Pneumatic Clean Series

●Directional Control Valves

●Air Cylinders

●Air Grippers

●Rotary Actuators

●Air Preparation Equipment

●Fittings & Tubing

●Pressure Control Equipment

●Modular F.R.

●Pressure Switches/
Pressure Sensors

●Flow Control Equipment

SMC®

CAT.E02-23B

SMC Pneumatic Clean Room Equipment

Clean Series Series 10-/11-/12-/13-

Suitable for clean environment.
Prevents particle generation in clean room.

Applicable equipment

Actuators (Cylinders, Rotary actuators, Air grippers), Directional control equipment, Flow control equipment, Filters, Pressure control equipment, Fittings/Tubing, Air preparation equipment, Pressure switches

Note) The 11-, 12-, and 13- series are only applicable to actuators.

Special Clean Series

Adheres to an even higher standard of cleanliness than the Clean Series.
The development of this line of products, from structure and materials to assembly environment, are all determined for clean environment use.

Applicable equipment

Clean rodless cylinders, Clean regulators, Clean One-touch fittings, Clean tubing, Clean gas filters, Clean air filters, Normal close high vacuum solenoid valve

Copper, Fluorine, Silicone-free, Low-particle Generation Series 21-/22-

Suitable for environments where the presence of copper, fluorine or silicone materials is restricted.
Structures are identical to the Clean Series. (Grease and packaging are different from the Clean Series.)

Applicable equipment

Actuators (Cylinders, Rotary actuators, Air grippers), Directional control valves, Flow control equipment, Pressure control equipment, Fittings

Note) The 22- series is only applicable to actuators.

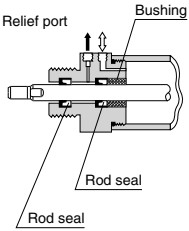
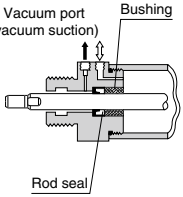
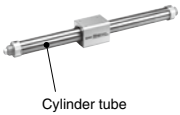
Dust is kept from the clean room.

- **After inspection, the product is blown with high purity air (of ISO Class 5 equivalent clean bench) in a clean environment.**
- **Products are sealed and shipped in antistatic double bags.**

10-/11-/12-/13- (Clean Series)	Product assembled in clean room (Special Clean Series)
Assembly and inspection in a standard workshop ↓ Clean room ISO Class 8 equivalent Surface wiped with alcohol (to remove oil) ↓ Clean room ISO Class 8 equivalent Clean booth ISO Class 5 equivalent Interior packed after blowing surface with clean air (anti-static electricity measures) ↓ Clean room ISO Class 8 equivalent Exterior packed (Double packing) ↓ Shipping	Clean booth ISO Class 5 equivalent Parts washed ↓ Assembly/Inspection ↓ Clean bench ISO Class 5 equivalent in Clean room ISO Class 7 equivalent Double packing ↓ Shipping

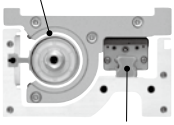
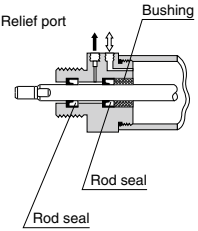
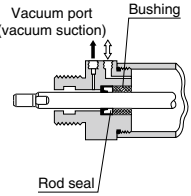
The 21- and 22- series are given standard packaging (assembly, inspection, packing, and shipping carried out in a standard workshop.) Please contact SMC for clean packaging.

Basic Specifications of Actuators

	Series 10-	Series 11-	Series 12-	
Construction	• **Double seal type/ release to atmosphere** 	• **Single seal type/ vacuum suction** 	• **Compact guide cylinder** P.839 • **Dual rod cylinder** From P.848 Double seal type/release to atmosphere (10- series equivalent) and specially treated guide  Ball bushing guide Linear guide	• **Rodless cylinder** From P.767 Specially treated cylinder tube exterior 
Restricted material	None			
Grease	Fluorine grease			
Assembly environment	General environments (assembly and inspection in a workshop)			
Packaging	Clean packaging: Products are sealed in antistatic double bags after			

Basic Specifications of Other Equipment

	Series 10-		Special	
Construction	• **Directional control valve** P.36  Main valve and pilot valve common exhaust Fittings, speed controllers, pressure switches, etc. have the same structure as those of standard.	• **Compressed air cleaning filter series** P.958 • **Modular F.R.** P.1068 	• **Clean regulator** P.1114 All wetted parts are made of stainless steel, FPM and PTFE, and exterior metal parts are made of anodized aluminum, which provides high corrosion resistance. 	• **Clean One-touch fittings (for blowing)** P.1221  Polypropylene resin • **Clean tubing** Polyolefin-based resin P.1235
Restricted material	None			
Grease	Fluorine grease		——	——
Assembly environment	General environments (assembly and inspection in a workshop)		Parts are	
Packaging	Clean packaging: Products are sealed in antistatic double bags			

	Series 13-	Special Clean Series	Series 21-	Series 22-
	• **Compact guide cylinder** P.839 • **Air slide table** From P.778 Single seal type/ vacuum suction (11- series equivalent) and specially treated guide  Ball bushing guide Linear guide	• **Clean rodless cylinder** P.773 No contact between the cylinder tube exterior and the slider interior  Linear guide Special treatment	• **Double seal type/ release to atmosphere** 	• **Single seal type/ vacuum suction** 
		None	Copper, fluorine and silicone-free	
		Fluorine grease	Lithium soap based grease	
		Parts are washed and assembled in a clean room.	General environments (assembly and inspection in a workshop)	
	blow to the surface with clean air.		Standard packaging Note)	

Note) Please contact SMC for clean packaging.

	Clean Series			Series 21-	
	• **Clean One-touch fittings (for driving air piping)** P.1225 • **Clean speed controller** P.1291 Polypropylene resin  Metal parts Brass (Electroless nickel plated) or Stainless steel 304	• **Exhaust cleaner for clean room** P.1055  • **Clean gas filter** From P.1011 PTFE membrane element • **Clean air filter** Polyolefin hollow fiber membrane element From P.1031 	• **Clean exhaust filter** P.1060  	• **Directional control valve** P.36 • **Modular F.R.** P.1068 The same construction as the 10- series	• **Clean One-touch fittings (for driving air piping)** P.1225 • **Clean speed controller** P.1291 No sealant on thread parts ∗ UNI thread is also applicable. (Made to Order)
	None			Copper, fluorine and silicone-free	
	Fluorine grease	——		Lithium soap based grease	
	washed and assembled in a clean room.			General environments (assembly and inspection in a workshop)	Parts are washed and assembled in a clean room.
	after blow to the surface with clean air.			Standard packaging Note)	

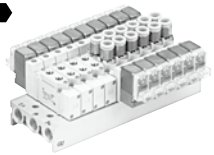
Note) Please contact SMC for clean packaging.

Directional Control Valves

4/5 Port Solenoid Valves

5 Port Solenoid Valve

P.38



Series	Flow rate characteristics C[dm³/(s·bar)]	Cylinder size (ø)
10-SY3000/5000 7000/9000	1.1 to 10	40 to 100

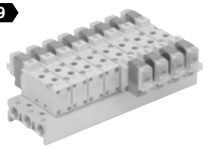
5 Port Solenoid Valve

P.179

Series	Flow rate characteristics C[dm³/(s·bar)]	Cylinder size (ø)
10-SV1000/2000 3000/4000	1.1 to 10	40 to 100

4/5 Port Solenoid Valve

P.279



Series	Flow rate characteristics C[dm³/(s·bar)]	Cylinder size (ø)
10-SYJ3000/5000 7000	0.46 to 2.9	25 to 50

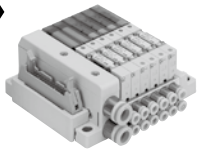
5 Port Solenoid Valve

P.377

Series	Flow rate characteristics C[dm³/(s·bar)]	Cylinder size (ø)
10-SZ3000	0.77	32

5 Port Solenoid Valve

P.417



Series	Flow rate characteristics C[dm³/(s·bar)]	Cylinder size (ø)
10-S0700	0.34 to 0.39	25

5 Port Solenoid Valve

P.514

Series	Flow rate characteristics C[dm³/(s·bar)]	Cylinder size (ø)
10-VQ1000/2000 / 21-VQ1000/2000	1.0 to 3.2	40 to 63

5 Port Solenoid Valve

P.578

Series	Flow rate characteristics C[dm³/(s·bar)]	Cylinder size (ø)
10-SQ1000/2000	0.83 to 2.9	32 to 63

4 Port Direct Operated Poppet Solenoid Valve

P.597

Series	Flow rate characteristics C[dm³/(s·bar)]	Cylinder size (ø)
10-VQD1000	0.19	25

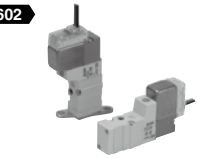
3 Port Solenoid Valves

3 Port Solenoid Valve

Series	Flow rate characteristics C[dm³/(s·bar)]
10-V100	0.037 to 0.076

3 Port Solenoid Valve

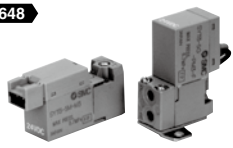
P.602



Series	Flow rate characteristics C[dm³/(s·bar)]
10-SYJ300/500/700	0.36 to 3.0

3 Port Solenoid Valve

P.648



Series	Flow rate characteristics C[dm³/(s·bar)]
10-SY100	0.14 to 0.22*

* Effective area

3 Port Solenoid Valve

P.658

Series	Flow rate characteristics C[dm³/(s·bar)]
10-S070	0.021 to 0.060

Air Cylinders

Air Cylinder

P.685

Type	Series	Bore size (mm)
Standard	10-/11-/21-/22-CJ2	6
	10-/11-/21-/22-CJ2-Z	10, 16
	10-/11-/21-/22-CJ2W-Z	
Direct mount	10-/11-/21-/22-CJ2RA-Z	

Air Cylinder

P.700

Type	Series	Bore size (mm)
Standard	10-/11-/21-/22-CM2-Z	20, 25 32, 40
	10-/11-/21-/22-CM2W-Z	
Direct mount	10-/11-/21-/22-CM2R-Z	
End lock	10-/11-/21-/22-CBM2	

Air Cylinder

P.722

Type	Series	Bore size (mm)
Standard	10-/11-/21-/22-CG1-Z	20, 25, 32, 40 50, 63, 80, 100
	10-/11-CG1W-Z	
Direct mount	10-/11-CG1R-Z	20, 25, 32 40, 50, 63

Air Cylinder

P.736

Series	Bore size (mm)
10-/11-/21-/22-CA2	40, 50, 63

Mini Free Mount Cylinder

P.740

Series	Bore size (mm)
10-/11-CUJ	6, 8, 10

Free Mount Cylinder

P.746

Series	Bore size (mm)
10-/11-/21-/22-CDU	6, 10, 16, 20, 25

Compact Cylinder: Compact Type

P.749

Series	Bore size (mm)
10-/11-/21-/22-CQS	12, 16, 20, 25

Compact Cylinder

P.758

Series	Bore size (mm)
10-/11-/21-/22-CQ2-Z	12, 16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63, 80, 100

Magnetically Coupled Rodless Cylinder: Basic Type

P.767

Series	Bore size (mm)
12-CY3B	6, 10, 15, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63

Magnetically Coupled Rodless Cylinder: Direct Mount Type

P.769

Series	Bore size (mm)
12-CY3R	6, 10, 15, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63

Clean Rodless Cylinder

P.773

Series	Bore size (mm)
CYP	15, 32

Air Slide Table

P.778

Series	Bore size (mm)
13-/22-MXS	6, 8, 12, 16, 20, 25

Clean Series INDEX

Air Cylinders

Air Slide Table

P.799

Series	Bore size (mm)
13-/22-MXQ	6, 8, 12, 16, 20, 25

Air Slide Table

P.825

Series	Bore size (mm)
11-MXJ	4, 6, 8

Air Slide Table

P.831

Series	Bore size (mm)
11-/22-MXP	6, 10, 12, 16
11-/22-MXPJ6	6

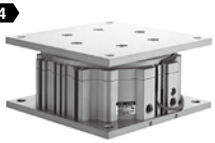
Compact Guide Cylinder

P.839

Series	Bore size (mm)
12-/13-MGPL-Z	12, 16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63

Guide Table Cylinder

P.844



Series	Bore size (mm)
10-MGF	40, 63, 100

Dual Rod Cylinder: Compact Type

P.848

Series	Bore size (mm)
11-/12-/21-/22-CXSJ	6, 10

Dual Rod Cylinder

P.852

Series	Bore size (mm)
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS	6, 10, 15, 20, 25, 32

Sine Rodless Cylinder

P.861

Series	Bore size (mm)
12-REA	25, 32, 40, 50, 63

Sine Cylinder

P.864

Series	Bore size (mm)
10-/11-REC	20, 25, 32, 40

Low Speed Cylinder

P.868

Series	Bore size (mm)
10-/11-CM2X-Z	20, 25, 32, 40

Low Speed Cylinder

P.870

Series	Bore size (mm)
10-/11-CQSX	12, 16, 20, 25

Low Speed Cylinder

P.872

Series	Bore size (mm)
10-/11-CQ2X	32, 40, 50, 63

Rotary Actuators

Rotary Actuator

P.893

Type	Series	Bore size (mm)
Vane	10-21-**CRB1**	10, 15, 20, 30

Rotary Actuator

P.905

Type	Series	Bore size (mm)
Rack & Pinion	**11-CRA1-Z**	30, 50

Rotary Table

P.909

Type	Series	Bore size (mm)
Rack & Pinion	11-22-**MSQ**	1, 2, 3, 7, 10, 20, 30, 50

Air Grippers

2 Finger Air Gripper

P.923

Series	Bore size (mm)
11-22-**MHZ2**	10, 16, 20, 25

2 Finger Parallel Type Wide Opening Air Gripper

P.927

Series	Bore size (mm)
11-22-**MHL2**	10, 16, 20, 25, 32, 40

Rotary Actuated Air Gripper

P.932

Type	Series	Bore size (mm)
2 finger	11-22-**MHR2**	10, 15, 20, 30

Rotary Actuated Air Gripper

P.938

Type	Series	Bore size (mm)
3 finger	11-22-**MHR3**	10, 15

Air Preparation Equipment

Air Dryer

Membrane Air Dryer

P.949

Series	Port size
10-IDG□A	1/4 to 1/2
10-IDG	1/8 to 1/2

Compressed Air Cleaning Filter Series

Main Line Filter

P.959

Series	Port size
10-AFF	1/8 to 2

Mist Separator

P.966

Series	Port size
10-AM	1/8 to 2

Clean Series INDEX

Air Preparation Equipment

Compressed Air Cleaning Filter Series

Micro Mist Separator

P.973

Series	Port size
10-AMD	1/8 to 2

Micro Mist Separator with Pre-filter

P.980

Series	Port size
10-AMH	1/8 to 2

Super Mist Separator

P.987

Series	Port size
10-AME	1/8 to 2

Clean Gas Filters/Air Filters

Odor Removal Filter

P.994

Series	Port size
10-AMF	1/8 to 2

Clean Gas Filter: Cartridge Type

P.1011

Series	Port size
SFA100/200/300	1/4

Clean Gas Filter: Cartridge Type

P.1014

Series	Port size
SFB100	M5, 1/4
SFB200	1/4

Clean Gas Filter: Disposable Type

P.1018

Series	Port size
SFB300	1/4

Clean Gas Filter: Disposable Type

P.1021

Series	Port size
SFC100	1/4, 3/8

Clean Air Filter

P.1031

Series	Type
SFD100	Disposable (Non-replaceable element)
SFD200	Cartridge (Replaceable element)

Clean Exhaust Cleaner/Filter

Clean Air Module

P.1039

Series	Fluid
LLB3	Clean air, N_2 gas Note)
LLB4	Clean air, N_2 gas Note)

Note) Inlet air conditions: Equivalent to ISO 8573-1 and Quality Class 1.4.1-1.6.1

Exhaust Cleaner for Clean Room

P.1055

Series	Port size
AMP220 to 420	1/4 to 3/4

Clean Exhaust Filter

P.1060

Series	Port size
SFE	M5 x 0.8 to ø10

Modular F.R.

Air Filter

P.1069

Series	Port size
10-21-AF	1/8 to 1

Mist Separator

P.1071

Series	Port size
10-21-AFM	1/8 to 3/4

Micro Mist Separator

P.1073

Series	Port size
10-21-AFD	1/8 to 3/4

Regulator

P.1075

Series	Port size
10-21-AR/AR□K	1/8 to 1

Filter Regulator

P.1079

Series	Port size
10-21-AW/AW□K	1/8 to 1

Mist Separator Regulator

P.1083

Series	Port size
10-21-AWM	1/8 to 1/2

Micro Mist Separator Regulator

P.1083

Series	Port size
10-21-AWD	1/8 to 1/2

Pressure Control Equipment

Direct Operated Precision Regulator

P.1093

Series	Port size
10-21-ARP20(K) to 40(K)	1/8 to 1/2

Precision Regulator

P.1101

Series	Port size
10-IR1000/2000/3000	1/8 to 1/2

Vacuum Regulator

P.1106

Series	Port size	
10-IRV10	Metric	ø6, ø8
	Inch	ø1/4", ø5/16"
10-IRV20	Metric	ø6 to ø10
	Inch	ø1/4" to ø3/8"

Clean Regulator

P.1114

Series	Port size
SRH	1/8 to 1/2

Precision Clean Regulator

P.1118

Series	Port size
SRP	M5, 1/8

Clean Series INDEX

Fittings & Tubing

One-touch Fittings

P.1124

Series		Applicable tubing O.D.	Connection thread
10-KQ2	Metric	ø2 to ø16	M, R, Rc Uni 1/8 to 1/2
	Inch	ø1/8" to ø1/2"	UNF, NPT, M, R, Rc Uni 1/8 to 1/2

Insert Fittings

P.1190

Series	Applicable tubing O.D.	Connection thread
10-KF	ø4 to ø12	1/8 to 1/2

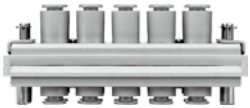
Miniature Fittings

P.1196

Series	Applicable tubing O.D.	Connection thread
10-M	ø3.2 to ø6	M3, M5, 1/8

Rectangular Multi-connector

P.1202



Series	Applicable tubing O.D.
10-KDM	ø3.2 to ø8

Stainless Steel One-touch Fittings

P.1206

Series	Applicable tubing O.D.	Connection thread
10-KG	ø4 to ø16	M5 to 1/2

Stainless Steel Miniature Fittings

P.1217

Series	Applicable tubing O.D.	Connection thread
10-MS	ø3.2 to ø6	M5

Clean One-touch Fittings

P.1221

Application	Series	Applicable tubing O.D.	Connection thread
For blowing	KP	ø4 to ø12	1/8 to 1/2

Clean One-touch Fittings

P.1225

Application	Series	Applicable tubing O.D.	Connection thread
For driving air piping	KPQ KPG	ø4 to ø12	M5 to 1/2

Polyurethane Tubing

P.1232

Series	Applicable tubing O.D.
10-TU	ø2 to ø12

Polyurethane Coil Tubing

P.1233

Series	Applicable tubing O.D.
10-TCU	ø4 to ø8

Polyurethane Flat Tubing

P.1234

Series	Applicable tubing O.D.
10-TFU	ø4 to ø8

Clean Tubing

P.1235

Type	Series	Applicable tubing O.D.
Polyolefin	TPH	ø4 to ø12

Clean Tubing

P.1236

Type	Series	Applicable tubing O.D.
Soft polyolefin	TPS	ø4 to ø12

Flow Control Equipment

Push-lock: Elbow Type/Universal Type

P.1243

Series	Port size	Applicable tubing O.D.	
10-AS-F	M5 to 1/2	Metric	ø2 to ø16
		Inch	ø1/8" to ø1/2"

With Indicator: Elbow Type

P.1249

Series	Port size	Applicable tubing O.D.	
10-AS-FS	M5 to 1/2	Metric	ø2 to ø16
		Inch	ø1/8" to ø1/2"

Speed Controller: Elbow Type/Universal Type

P.1253

Series	Port size	Applicable tubing O.D.
10-AS-F	M3 to 1/2	ø3.2 to ø12

Speed Controller: In-line Type

P.1257

Series	Applicable tubing O.D.
10-AS	ø2 to ø12

Dual Speed Controller

P.1261

Series	Port size	Applicable tubing O.D.
10-ASD	M5 to 1/2	ø4 to ø12

Push-lock (Stainless steel): Elbow Type/Universal Type

P.1265

Series	Port size	Applicable tubing O.D.	
10-AS-FG	M5 to 1/2	Metric	ø2 to ø16
		Inch	ø1/8" to ø1/2"

With Indicator (Stainless steel): Elbow Type

P.1271

Series	Port size	Applicable tubing O.D.	
10-AS-FSG	M5 to 1/2	Metric	ø2 to ø16
		Inch	ø1/8" to ø1/2"

Stainless Steel Speed Controller: Elbow Type/Universal Type

P.1275

Series	Port size	Applicable tubing O.D.
10-AS-FG	M5 to 1/2	ø3.2 to ø12

Stainless Steel Speed Controller: In-line Type

P.1279

Series	Applicable tubing O.D.
10-AS-FG	ø3.2 to ø12

Stainless Steel Dual Speed Controller

P.1282

Series	Port size	Applicable tubing O.D.
10-ASD-FG	M5 to 1/2	ø4 to ø12

Speed Controller: Metal Elbow Type

P.1286

Series	Port size
10-AS1200 to 4200	M3 to 1/2

Speed Controller: In-line Type

P.1288

Series	Port size
10-AS1000 to 5000	M3 to 1/2

Clean Series INDEX

Flow Control Equipment

Clean Speed Controller: Elbow Type

P.1291

Series	Port size	Applicable tubing O.D.
(21-)AS-FPQ AS-FPG	M5 to 1/2	ø4 to ø12

Speed Controller for Low Speed Operation: Elbow Type/Universal Type

P.1294

Series	Port size	Applicable tubing O.D.
10-AS-FM	M5 to 1/4	ø3.2 to ø10

Speed Controller for Low Speed Operation: In-line Type

P.1298

Series	Applicable tubing O.D.
10-AS-FM	ø3.2 to ø8

Dual Speed Controller for Low Speed Operation

P.1301

Series	Port size	Applicable tubing O.D.
10-ASD-FM	M5 to 1/4	ø4 to ø10

Pressure Switches/Pressure Sensors

2-Color Display High-Precision Digital Pressure Switch

P.1312

Series	Type
10-ZSE30A(F)/ISE30A	Vacuum pressure, compound pressure, positive pressure

2-Color Display High-Precision Digital Pressure Switch

P.1323

Series	Type
10-ZSE40A(F)/ISE40A	Vacuum pressure, compound pressure, positive pressure

2-Color Display Digital Pressure Switch for General Fluids

P.1340

Series	Type
10-ZSE80/ISE80	Vacuum pressure, compound pressure, positive pressure

Remote Type Pressure Sensor

P.1353

Application	Series	Type
For compact pneumatics	10-PSE530	Vacuum pressure, compound pressure, low pressure, high pressure

Remote Type Pressure Sensor

P.1355

Application	Series	Type
For compact pneumatics	10-PSE540	Compound pressure, positive pressure, negative pressure

Remote Type Pressure Sensor

P.1357

Application	Series	Type
For low differential pressure	10-PSE550	Low differential pressure

Remote Type Pressure Sensor

P.1359

Application	Series	Type
For general fluids	10-PSE560	Vacuum pressure, compound pressure, positive pressure

Remote Type Digital Pressure Sensor Controller/Multi-Channel

P.1361

Series
10-PSE200

Remote Type 2-Color Display Digital Pressure Sensor Controller

P.1366

Series
10-PSE300

Related Equipment

Fluoropolymer Products (Clean Wet Series)

P.1377

Valves,
fittings, tubing,
process pumps,
flow switches

Electric Actuators (Clean Room Specification)

P.1381

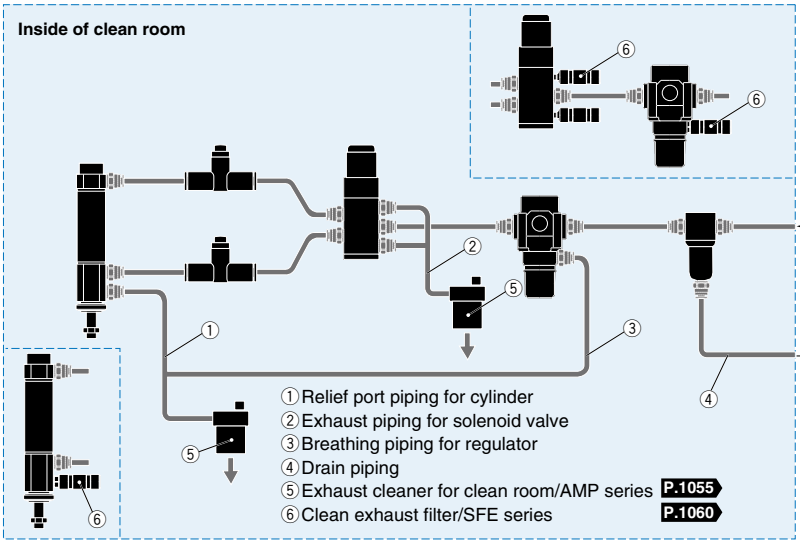
Slider type
High rigidity slider type

- System Circuit P.15
- How to Use Clean Series P.17
- Cleanliness Class P.18
- Particle Generation Measuring Method P.30
- Comparison of Cleanliness Standards (Reference) P.34
- Safety Instructions P.1382
- Clean Series Precautions P.1383

System Circuit in Clean Room

The following are the actuator driving system and circuit configuration of the blow system employed to reduce particle generation when using pneumatic equipment in a clean room.

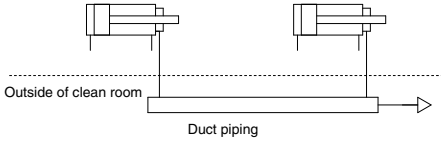
●Actuator Driving System



●Cylinder Relief Port Piping

Series 10-/12-/21- (Atmospheric release type)

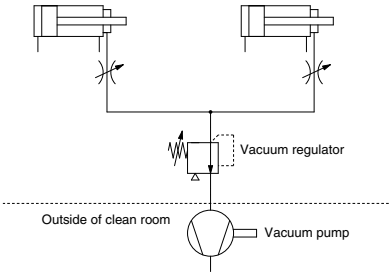
Connect the relief port piping with the dedicated duct piping installed outside the clean room or with the exhaust cleaner for clean room/AMP series, or connect the clean exhaust filter SFE series to relief port piping.



Series 11-/13-/22- (Vacuum suction type)

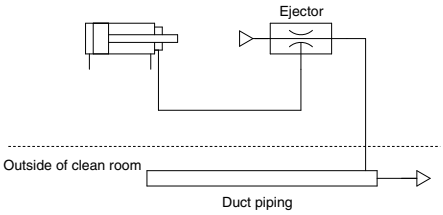
With a vacuum pump

When several air cylinders are used together or a model with high vacuum suction flow is used.



With an ejector

When a few air cylinders are used locally.

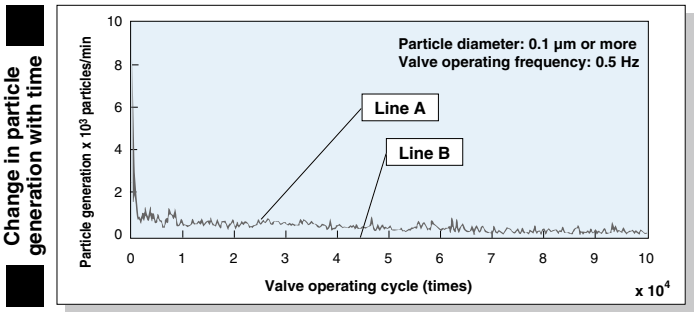


∗ The symbol for the cylinder is an original SMC symbol.

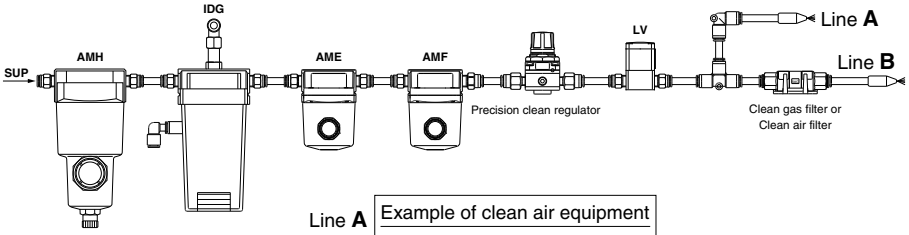
Clean Blow System

Example of equipment to suit each clean blow grade

Line A: For clean blow
Line B: For clean blow (with clean gas filter or with clean air filter)
Line C: For N_2 blow



Example of Air Line Equipment

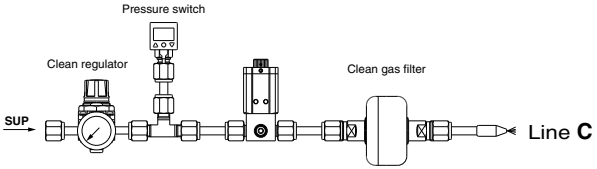


Line **A**
Line **B**

Example of clean air equipment

Fittings: Clean One-touch fittings
Piping : Polyolefine tubing
Clean: Oil-free, Assembled in clean room

Example of N_2 Equipment



Feature (Line C)

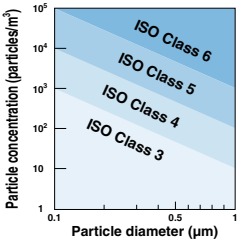
Excellent corrosion resistance
(Body: Stainless steel 316L)
Integrated fitting
Seal material: Fluoropolymer or Stainless steel
Precision cleaning, Assembled in clean room

How to Use Clean Series

The position of the pneumatic equipment to the workpiece is determined by the degree of particle generation.

Particle generation grade no. of pneumatic equipment ≤ Particle concentration grade no. around workpiece

Particle Generation Classification



Cleanliness Class (Reference)

ISO 14644-1	JIS B 9920	Fed.Std.209E Note) SI unit
ISO Class 3	JIS Class 3	M1.5
ISO Class 4	JIS Class 4	M2.5
ISO Class 5	JIS Class 5	M3.5
ISO Class 6	JIS Class 6	M4.5
ISO Class 7	JIS Class 7	M5.5
ISO Class 8	JIS Class 8	M6.5

Note) Fed.Std.209E was abolished in Nov. 2001, so these figures are for reference only.

Selection Procedure

① Required clean room cleanliness? ····· ISO Class 4 or ISO Class 5 or ISO Class 6?

↓

② Air flow to the workpiece? (Refer to Diagram 1.)

↓

③ Where is the pneumatic equipment located? (Refer to Diagram 2.)

↓

④ Determine the particle concentration grade no. around the workpiece based on ① to ③ above. (Refer to Table 1.)

↓

⑤ Select the equipment to be used. (Refer to pages 18 to 29.)

Diagram 1: Air flow

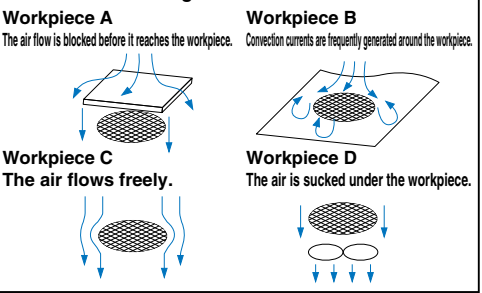


Diagram 2: Installation location of equipment

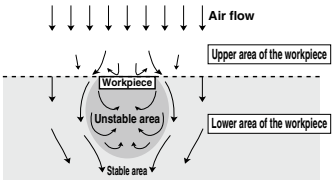


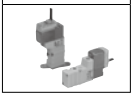
Table 1: Particle Concentration Grade around the Workpiece (Guide)

② Air flow		A: Air flow is blocked/B: Convection currents are frequently generated			C: Air flows freely			D: Air is sucked under the workpiece		
③ Installation location of equipment		Upper area of the workpiece	Lower area of the workpiece		Upper area of the workpiece	Lower area of the workpiece		Upper area of the workpiece	Lower area of the workpiece	
			Unstable area	Stable area		Unstable area	Stable area		Unstable area	Stable area
① Cleanliness required on the workpiece	Class 3				Series 11- (Series 13-, 22-)		Series 10- (Series 12-, 21-)	Series 11- (Series 13-, 22-)	Series 10- (Series 12-, 21-)	
	Class 4									
	Class 5					Series 10- (Series 12-, 21-)	Standard product			Standard product
	Class 6	Series 11- (Series 13-, 22-)	Series 10- (Series 12-, 21-)	Standard product	Series 10- (Series 12-, 21-)			Series 10- (Series 12-, 21-)		

▨: ISO Class 4 and 5 levels of cleanliness cannot be achieved in the area due to accumulated or airborne dust

Cleanliness Class

Directional Control Valves

Description		Series	Cleanliness class (ISO class) Note)			Page
			Standard	10-	21-	
	4/5 Port Solenoid Valve	**10-SY3000/5000/7000/9000** Note 2) Note 2)	5	3		P.38
		**10-SV1000/2000/3000/4000**	5	3		P.179
		**10-SYJ3000/5000/7000**	5	3		P.279
		**10-SZ3000**	5	3		P.377
		**10-S0700**	5	3	3	P.417
		**10-/21- VQ1000/2000**	5	3	3	P.514
		**10-SQ1000/2000**	5	3		P.578
		**10-VQD1000**	5	3		P.597
	3 Port Solenoid Valve	**10-V100**	5	3		
		**10-SYJ300/500/700**	5	3		P.602
		**10-SY100**	5	3		P.648
		**10-S070**	5	3	3	P.658
	Normal Close High Vacuum Solenoid Valve	**XSA**	3			

Note 1) ISO classes apply to threaded port connection type.
Different classes apply to the One-touch fittings. For details, refer to page 1385.
Note 2) Please consult with SMC separately for SY connector type.

Values in ▭ show ISO classes.
▭ No class applies to blanks.

Air Cylinders

Description			Series	Cleanliness class (ISO class)							Page
				Standard	10-	11-	12-	13-	21-	22-	
	Air Cylinder	Standard	10-/11-/21-/22- CJ2	5	4	3			4	3	From P.685
			10-/11-/21-/22- CJ2-Z								
			10-/11-/21-/22- CJ2W-Z								
		Direct mount type	10-/11-/21-/22- CJ2RA-Z								
	Air Cylinder	Standard	10-/11-/21-/22- CM2-Z	5	4	3			5	3	From P.700
			10-/11-/21-/22- CM2W-Z								
		Direct mount type	10-/11-/21-/22- CM2R-Z								
		End lock (Except rod side)	10-/11-/21-/22- CBM2								
	Air Cylinder	Standard	10-/11-/21-/22- CG1-Z	5	4	3			5	3	From P.722
			10-/11- CG1W-Z								
		Direct mount type	10-/11- CG1R-Z								
	Air Cylinder: Standard		10-/11-/21-/22- CA2	5	4	3			5	3	P.736
	Mini Free Mount Cylinder		10-/11- CUJ	5	4	3					P.740
	Free Mount Cylinder		10-/11-/21-/22- CDU	5	4	3			5	3	P.746
	Compact Cylinder: Standard		10-/11-/21-/22- CQS	5	4	3			4	3	P.749
			10-/11-/21-/22- CQ2-Z	5	4	3			4	3	P.758
	Magnetically Coupled Rodless Cylinder: Basic Type		12-CY3B	6			5				P.767
	Magnetically Coupled Rodless Cylinder: Direct Mount Type		12-CY3R	6			5				P.769
	Clean Rodless Cylinder		CYP	4							P.773

Values in ☐ show ISO classes.
☐ No class applies to blanks.

Cleanliness Class

Air Cylinders

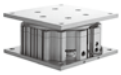
Description		Series	Cleanliness class (ISO class)							Page
			Standard	10-	11-	12-	13-	21-	22-	
	Air Slide Table	13-22- MXS (Without adjuster)	6				5		5	P.778
		13-22- MXS (Rubber stopper)	6				5		5	
	Air Slide Table	13-22- MXQ (Without adjuster)	6				5		5	P.799
		13-22- MXQ (Rubber stopper)	6				5		5	
		13-22- MXQ (Metal stopper)					6		6	
	Air Slide Table	11-MXJ (Without adjuster)	6		5					P.825
		11-MXJ (Metal stopper)			6					
	Air Slide Table Note 1)	11-22- MXP Note 2) (Without adjuster)	5		3				3	P.831
		11-22- MXP (Rubber stopper)	5		4				4	
		11-22- MXP (Metal stopper)			6				6	
		11-22- MXPJ6	5		3				3	

Note 1) Clean room specifications are not available for MXP8.
Note 2) MXP6 without adjuster is not available.

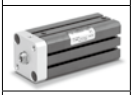
Values in ☐ show ISO classes.
☐ No class applies to blanks.

Cleanliness Class

Air Cylinders

Description			Series	Cleanliness class (ISO class)							Page
				Standard	10-	11-	12-	13-	21-	22-	
	Compact Guide Cylinder		12-/13-MGPL-Z	6			5	4			P.839
			21-/22-MGPL	6					6	5	
	Guide Table Cylinder		10-MGF	6	4						P.844
	Dual Rod Cylinder	Ball bushing bearing	11-/12-/21-/22- CXSJL	5		3	4		5	3	P.848
		Slide bearing	11-CXSJM	6		3					
		Ball bushing bearing	10-/11-/12-/21-/22- CXSL	5	4	3	4		5	3	P.852
		Slide bearing	10-/11- CXSM	6	4	3					

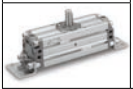
Values in ☐ show ISO classes.
☐ No class applies to blanks.

Description		Series	Cleanliness class (ISO class)							Page
			Standard	10-	11-	12-	13-	21-	22-	
	Sine Rodless Cylinder	12-REA	6			5				P.861
	Sine Cylinder	10-/11- REC	5	4	3					P.864
	Low Speed Cylinder	10-/11- CM2X-Z	5	4	3					P.868
		10-/11- CQSX	5	4	3					P.870
		10-/11- CQ2X	5	4	3					P.872

Values in ☐ show ISO classes.
☐ No class applies to blanks.

Cleanliness Class

Rotary Actuators

Description			Series	Cleanliness class (ISO class)							Page
				Standard	10-	11-	12-	13-	21-	22-	
	Rotary Actuator	Vane	10- 21- **CRB1**	**6**	**4**				**4**		P.893
		Rack & Pinion	**11-CRA1-Z**	**5**		**4**					P.905
	Rotary Table		11- 22- **MSQ**	**5**		**3**				**3**	P.909

Air Grippers

Description			Series	Cleanliness class (ISO class)							Page
				Standard	10-	11-	12-	13-	21-	22-	
	2 Finger Air Gripper		11- 22- **MHZ2**	**6**		**4**				**4**	P.923
	2 Finger Parallel Type Wide Opening Air Gripper		11- 22- **MHL2**	**6**		**4**				**4**	P.927
	Rotary Actuated Air Gripper	2 finger	11- 22- **MHR2**	**6**		**3**				**3**	P.932
		3 finger	11- 22- **MHR3**	**6**		**3**				**3**	P.938

Values in ▭ show ISO classes.
▭ No class applies to blanks.

Cleanliness Class

Air Preparation Equipment

Description		Series	Cleanliness class (ISO class)		Page
			Standard	10-	
	Membrane Air Dryer	**10-IDG□A**	**5**	**3**	P.949
		10-IDG	**5**	**3**	P.950
	Main Line Filter	**10-AFF2C to 22C** **10-AFF37B, 75B**	**5**	**3**	P.959
	Mist Separator	**10-AM150C to 550C** **10-AM650, 850**	**5**	**3**	P.966
	Micro Mist Separator	**10-AMD150C to 550C** **10-AMD650, 850**	**5**	**3**	P.973
	Micro Mist Separator with Pre-filter	**10-AMH150C to 550C** **10-AMH650, 850**	**5**	**3**	P.980
	Super Mist Separator	**10-AME150C to 550C** **10-AME650, 850**	**5**	**3**	P.987
	Odor Removal Filter	**10-AMF150C to 550C** **10-AMF650, 850**	**5**	**3**	P.994
	Clean Gas Filter: Cartridge Type	**SFA100/200/300**	**3**		P.1011
	Clean Gas Filter: Cartridge Type	**SFB100**	**3**		P.1014
	Clean Gas Strainer: Cartridge Type	**SFB200**	**3**		P.1015
	Clean Gas Filter: Disposable Type	**SFB300**	**3**		P.1018
	Clean Gas Filter: Disposable Type	**SFC100**	**3**		P.1021

Values in ☐ show ISO classes.
☐ No class applies to blanks.

Cleanliness Class

Air Preparation Equipment

Description			Series	Cleanliness class (ISO class) Standard	Page
	Clean Air Filter: Disposable Type		**SFD100**	**3**	P.1031
	Clean Air Filter: Cartridge Type		**SFD101/102**	**3**	P.1031
	Clean Air Filter: Cartridge Type		**SFD200**	**3**	P.1031
	Clean Air Module		**LLB**	**3**	P.1039
	Exhaust Cleaner for Clean Room		**AMP220 to 420**	**3** **Exhaust air: 5**	P.1055
	Clean Exhaust Filter	Male thread type	**SFE1/3/4/5/7**	**3** **Exhaust air: 4**	P.1060
		Plug-in type			

Values in ☐ show ISO classes.

Modular F.R.

Description		Series	Cleanliness class (ISO class)			Page
			Standard	10-	21-	
	Air Filter	10-/21- AF20-D to AF60-D	5	3	3	P.1068-1
	Mist Separator	10-/21- AFM20-D to AFM40-D	5	3	3	P.1068-4
	Micro Mist Separator	10-/21- AFD20-D to AFD40-D	5	3	3	P.1068-7
	Regulator	10-/21- AR20-D to AR60-D	5	3	3	P.1068-10
	Regulator with Backflow Function	10-/21- AR20K-D to AR60K-D	5	3	3	P.1068-10
	Filter Regulator	10-/21- AW20-D to AW60-D	5	3	3	P.1068-14
	Filter Regulator with Backflow Function	10-/21- AW20K-D to AW60K-D	5	3	3	P.1068-14
	Mist Separator Regulator	10-/21- AWM20-D to AWM40-D	5	3	3	P.1068-18
	Micro Mist Separator Regulator	10-/21- AWD20-D to AWD40-D	5	3	3	P.1068-18
	Air Filter	10-/21- AF20-A to AF60-A	5	3	3	P.1069
	Mist Separator	10-/21- AFM20-A to AFM40-A	5	3	3	P.1071
	Micro Mist Separator	10-/21- AFD20-A to AFD40-A	5	3	3	P.1073
	Regulator	10-/21- AR20-B to AR60-B	5	3	3	P.1075
	Regulator with Backflow Function	10-/21- AR20K-B to AR60K-B	5	3	3	P.1075
	Filter Regulator	10-/21- AW20-B to AW60-B	5	3	3	P.1079
	Filter Regulator with Backflow Function	10-/21- AW20K-B to AW60K-B	5	3	3	P.1079
	Mist Separator Regulator	10-/21- AWM20 to AWM40	5	3	3	P.1083
	Micro Mist Separator Regulator	10-/21- AWD20 to AWD40	5	3	3	P.1083

Values in ☐ show ISO classes.

Cleanliness Class

Pressure Control Equipment

Description		Series	Cleanliness class (ISO class)			Page
			Standard	10-	21-	
	Direct Operated Precision Regulator	10-/21- **ARP20 to 40**	5	3	3	P.1093
	Direct Operated Precision Regulator with Backflow Function	10-/21- **ARP20K to 40K**	5	3	3	P.1093
	Precision Regulator	**10-IR1000-A to 3000-A**		3		P.1100-1
	Regulator	**10-IR1200-A to 3200-A**		3		P.1100-9
	Precision Regulator	**10-IR1000 to 3000**		3		P.1101
	Vacuum Regulator	**10-IRV10/20**		3		P.1106
	Clean Regulator	**SRH3000/4000**	3			P.1114
	Precision Clean Regulator	**SRP**	5			P.1118

Values in ▭ show ISO classes.
▭ No class applies to blanks.

Cleanliness Class

Fittings & Tubing

Description			Series	Cleanliness class (ISO class)			Page
				Standard	10-	21-	
	One-touch Fittings		**10-KQ2**	**6**	**5**		P.1124
	Insert Fittings		**10-KF**	**5**	**3**		P.1190
	Miniature Fittings		**10-M**	**5**	**3**		P.1196
	Rectangular Multi-connector		**10-KDM**	**6**	**5**		P.1202
	Stainless Steel One-touch Fittings		**10-KG**	**6**	**5**		P.1206
	Stainless Steel Miniature Fittings		**10-MS**	**5**	**3**		P.1217
	Clean One-touch Fittings	For blowing	**KP**	**3**			P.1221
		For driving air piping	**KPQ**	**3**		**3**	P.1225
			KPG	**3**		**3**	P.1225
	Polyurethane Tubing		**10-TU**	**5**	**3**		P.1232
	Polyurethane Coil Tubing		**10-TCU**	**5**	**3**		P.1233
	Polyurethane Flat Tubing		**10-TFU**	**5**	**3**		P.1234
	Clean Tubing	Polyolefin	**TPH**	**3**			P.1235
		Soft polyolefin	**TPS**	**3**			P.1236

Values in ☐ show ISO classes.
☐ No class applies to blanks.

Cleanliness Class

Flow Control Equipment

Description		Series	Cleanliness class (ISO class)			Page
			Standard	10-	21-	
	Push-lock: Elbow Type/Universal Type	**10-AS-F**	**6**	**5**		P.1243
	With Indicator: Elbow Type/Universal Type	**10-AS-FS**	**6**	**5**		P.1249
	Speed Controller: Elbow Type/Universal Type	**10-AS-F**	**6**	**5**		P.1253
	Speed Controller: In-line Type	**10-AS**	**6**	**5**		P.1257
	Dual Speed Controller	**10-ASD**	**6**	**5**		P.1261
	Push-lock (Stainless steel): Elbow Type/Universal Type	**10-AS-FG**	**6**	**5**		P.1265
	With Indicator (Stainless steel): Elbow Type/Universal Type	**10-AS-FSG**	**6**	**5**		P.1271
	Stainless Steel Speed Controller: Elbow Type/Universal Type	**10-AS-FG**	**6**	**5**		P.1275
	Stainless Steel Speed Controller: In-line Type	**10-AS-FG**	**6**	**5**		P.1279
	Stainless Steel Dual Speed Controller	**10-ASD-FG**	**6**	**5**		P.1282
	Speed Controller: Metal Elbow Type	**10-AS1200 to 4200**	**5**	**3**		P.1286
	Speed Controller: In-line Type	**10-AS1000 to 5000**	**5**	**3**		P.1288
	Clean Speed Controller	**(21-)AS-FPQ**	**3**		**3**	P.1291
		(21-)AS-FPG	**3**		**3**	P.1291
	Speed Controller for Low Speed Operation: Elbow Type/Universal Type	**10-AS-FM**	**6**	**5**		P.1294

Values in ☐ show ISO classes.
☐ No class applies to blanks.

Cleanliness Class

Flow Control Equipment

Description		Series	Cleanliness class (ISO class)			Page
			Standard	10-	21-	
	Speed Controller for Low Speed Operation: In-line Type	**10-AS-FM**	**6**	**5**		P.1298
	Dual Speed Controller for Low Speed Operation	**10-ASD-FM**	**6**	**5**		P.1301

Pressure Switches/Pressure Sensors

Description			Series	Cleanliness class (ISO class)		Page
				Standard	10-	
	3-Screen Display High-Precision Digital Pressure Switch		**10-ZSE20(F)/ ISE20**	**5**	**4**	P.1311
	3-Screen Display High-Precision Digital Pressure Switch		**10-ZSE20A(F)/ ISE20A**	**5**	**4**	P.1311-2
	3-Screen Display High-Precision Digital Pressure Switch		**10-ZSE20B(F)/ ISE20B**	**5**	**4**	P.1311-4
	3-Screen Display High-Precision Digital Pressure Switch for General Fluids		**10-ZSE20C/ ISE20C**	**5**	**4**	P.1311-13
	Remote Type Pressure Sensor	For compact pneumatics	**10-PSE530**	**5**	**4**	P.1353
		For compact pneumatics	**10-PSE540**	**5**	**4**	P.1355
		For low differential pressure	**10-PSE550**	**5**	**4**	P.1357
		For general fluids	**10-PSE560**	**5**	**4**	P.1359
	3-Screen Display Multi-channel Digital Sensor Monitor		**10-PSE200A**	**3**	**3**	P.1361
	Remote Type 2-Color Display Digital Pressure Sensor Controller		**10-PSE300**	**3**	**3**	P.1366

Flow Switches

Description		Series	Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Page
	2-Color Display Digital Flow Switch	**PFM7-X300 PFMB7-X300**	**4**	**Web Catalog**

Values in ☐ show ISO classes. ☐ No class applies to blanks.

Particle Generation Measuring Method

The particle generation data for SMC Clean Series is measured with the following test method.

Test Method (Example)

Place the test sample in the acrylic resin chamber and operate it while supplying the same flow rate of clean air as the suction flow rate of the measuring instrument (28.3 x 10^{-3} m^3/min). Measure the changes in the particle concentration over time until the number of cycles reaches the specified point. The chamber is placed in an ISO Class 5 equivalent clean bench.

Measuring Conditions

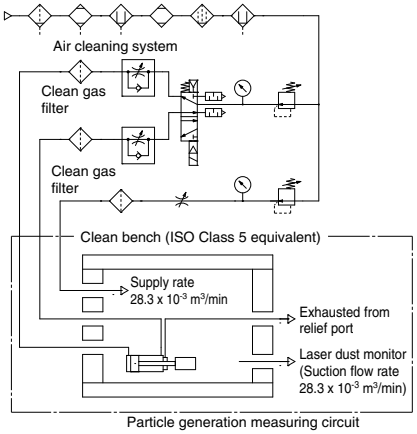
Chamber	Internal volume	28.3 x 10^{-3} m^3
	Supply air quality	Same quality as the supply air
Measuring instrument	Description	Automatic particle counter using light-scattering method
	Minimum measurable particle diameter	0.1 μm
	Suction flow rate	28.3 x 10^{-3} m^3/min
Setting conditions	Sampling time	30 min
	Interval time	30 min
	Sampling air flow	850 x 10^{-3} m^3

Evaluation Method

To obtain the measured values of particle concentration, the accumulated value Note 1) of particles captured every 30 minutes by the laser dust monitor, is converted into the particle concentration every 1 m^3.

When determining particle generation classes, the 95% upper confidence limit of the average particle concentration (average value) when each test sample is operated at a specified number of cycles Note 2) is considered.

The plots in the graphs indicate the 95% upper confidence limit of the average particle concentration of particles with a diameter within the horizontal axis range.



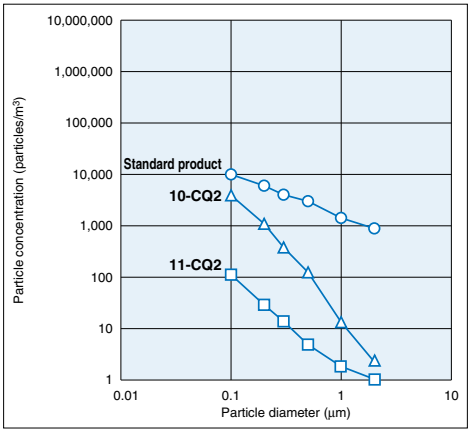
Particle generation measuring circuit

∗ The symbol for the cylinder is an original SMC symbol.

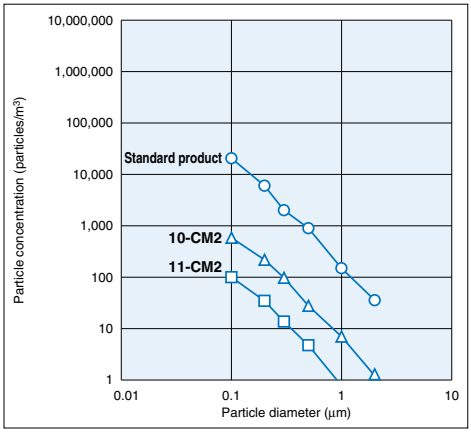
Note 1) Sampling air flow rate: Number of particles contained in 850 x 10^{-3} m^3 of air
Note 2) Actuator: 1 million cycles
Solenoid valve: 10 million cycles

■Particle Generation Characteristics (The particle generation data is representative and not guaranteed.)

Series CQ2-Z



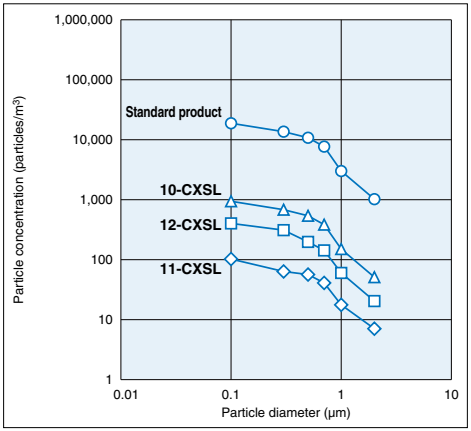
Series CM2-Z



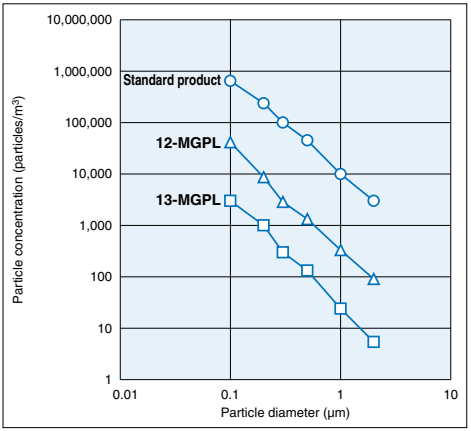
Particle Generation Measuring Method

■Particle Generation Characteristics (The particle generation data is representative and not guaranteed.)

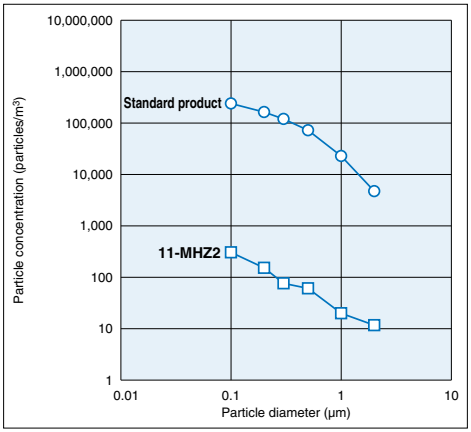
Series CXSL



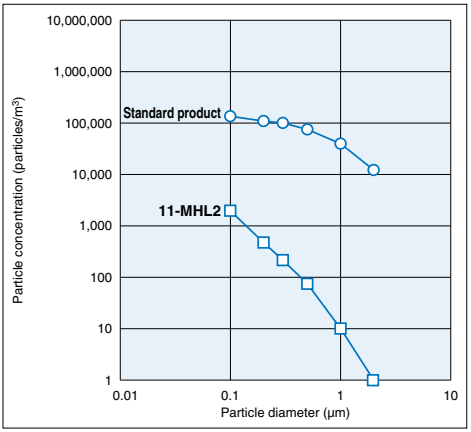
Series MGPL-Z



Series MHZ2



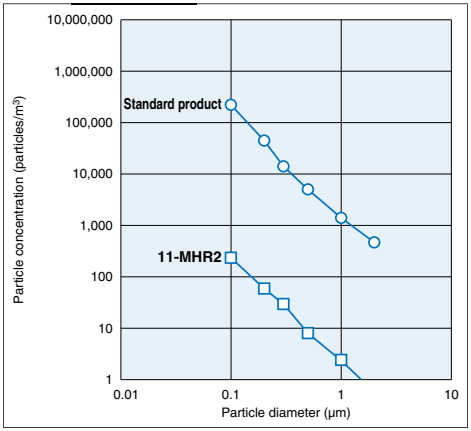
Series MHL2



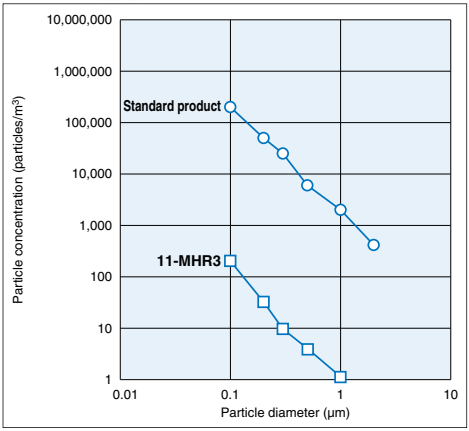
Particle Generation Measuring Method

■Particle Generation Characteristics (The particle generation data is representative and not guaranteed.)

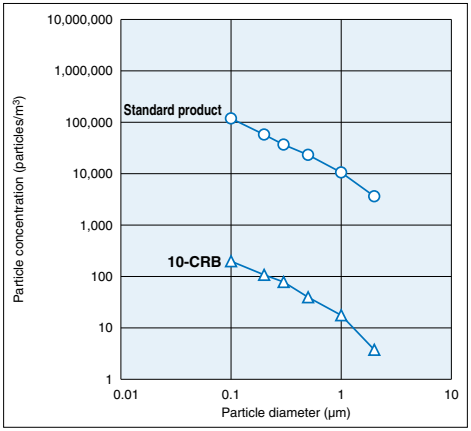
Series MHR2



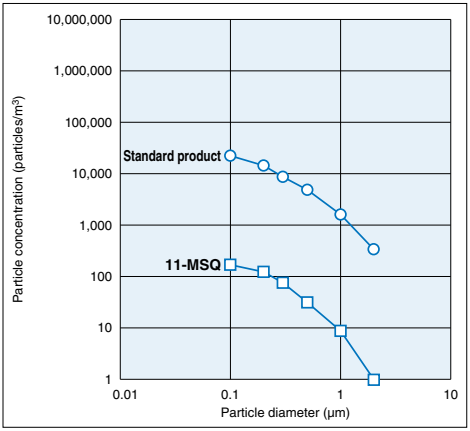
Series MHR3



Series CRB1



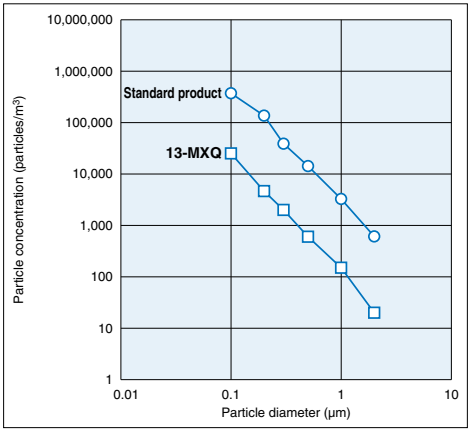
Series MSQ



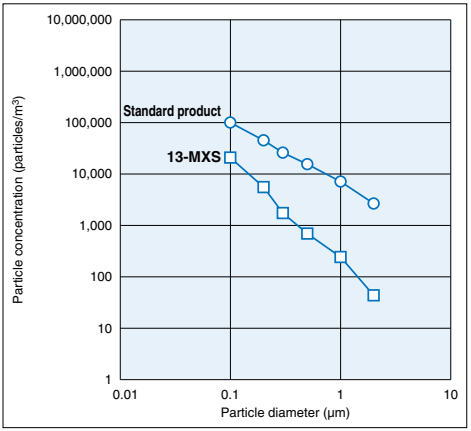
Particle Generation Measuring Method

■Particle Generation Characteristics (The particle generation data is representative and not guaranteed.)

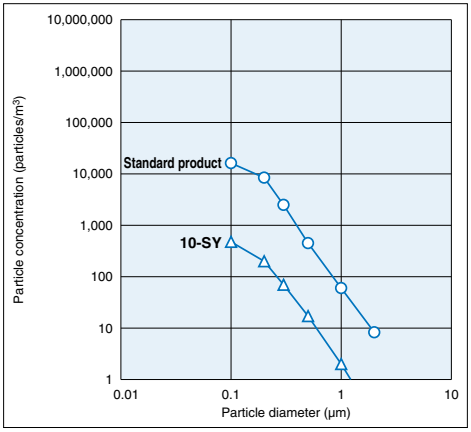
Series MXQ



Series MXS



Series SY

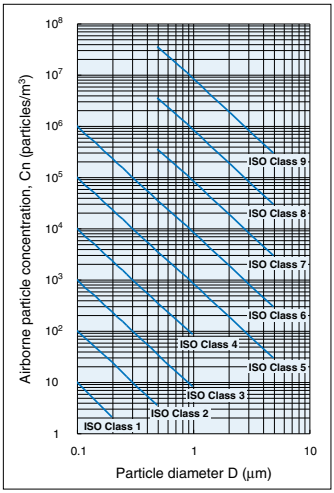


Comparison of Cleanliness Standards (Reference)

Standard		ISO 14644-1	JIS B 9920	Fed.Std.209E Note)	
Cleanliness class		ISO Class 1 to 9 Intermediate class available U descriptor: Particle diameter less than 0.1 μm M descriptor: Particle diameter exceeding 5.0 μm		British unit: Class 1 to 100.000 SI unit: Class M1 to M7 U descriptor: Particle diameter less than 0.1 μm	
	Corresponding class			(British unit)	(SI unit)
		ISO Class 1	JIS Class 1		
		ISO Class 2	JIS Class 2		
		ISO Class 3	JIS Class 3	1	M1.5
		ISO Class 4	JIS Class 4	10	M2.5
		ISO Class 5	JIS Class 5	100	M3.5
		ISO Class 6	JIS Class 6	1000	M4.5
		ISO Class 7	JIS Class 7	10000	M5.5
		ISO Class 8	JIS Class 8	100000	M6.5
		ISO Class 9	JIS Class 9		
Cleanliness class definition		The number of particles diameter 0.1 μm or larger in an air volume of 1 m^3 is expressed as 10^N. ISO Class N: Occupancy state: Sampling particle diameter		The number of particles diameter 0.5 μm or larger in an air volume of 1 m^3 is expressed as 10 M or coefficient Nc. Cleanliness class: Nc or M	
Calculation of max permitted concentration of particulates for cleanliness classes		$C_n = 10^N \times (0.1/D)^{2.08}$		British unit: Number of particles/ft^3 = $N_c \times (0.5/D)^{2.2}$ SI unit: Number of particles/m^3 = 10 M x $(0.5/D)^{2.2}$	
Evaluation method using simple sampling		① Number of sampling locations: 2 to 9 95% UCL of the mean and the mean of the averages ② Number of sampling locations: 1, or 10 or more The mean		① Number of sampling locations: 2 to 9 95% UCL of the mean and the mean of the averages ② Number of sampling locations: 10 or more The mean	
Number of sampling locations		Derive from the area of the clean room or clean air controlled space. Number of sampling locations $N_L = (A)^{0.5}$ At least one location		① Non-unidirectional air flow: at least two locations N_L = A x $64/(10\ M)^{0.5}$ ② Unidirectional air flow: at least two locations Smaller value between N_L = A/2.32, N_L = A x $64/(10\ M)^{0.5}$	
Min. sampling air flow volume		2 liters or a sufficient volume of air that a minimum of 20 particles can be counted if the particle concentration were at the class limit. Min. sampling time: 1 minute		2 liters or a sufficient volume of air that a minimum of 20 particles can be counted if the particle concentration were at the class limit.	
Number of samplings		Where only one sampling location is required, take a minimum of three single sample volumes at that location.		Total number of samplings in each clean zone: 5 times or more	
Sampling method		Suction in the same direction as the air flow If the direction of the air flow is not predictable, the inlet of the sampling probe shall be directed vertically upward.		5.0 μm or larger: Constant velocity and suction in the same direction of the air flow 0.5 to 5 μm: Correction possible when it is sucked at a nonconstant velocity	

Note) Fed.Std.209E was abolished in Nov. 2001, so these figures are for reference only.

Comparison of Cleanliness Standards (Reference)



$C_n = 10^N \times (0.1/D)^{2.08}$

C_n: The maximum permitted concentration of airborne particles that are equal to or larger than the sampling particle diameter (D). C_n is rounded down to the nearest whole number, using no more than three significant figures.

N: Class No. (1 to 9), Intermediate class (1.1 to 8.9)

D: Sampling particle diameter (μm)

0.1: Constant number (μm)

ISO Standard (ISO 14644-1)/JIS Standard (JIS B 9920)

Note) Concentration data with no more than three significant figures used in determining the classification level.

Cleanliness class	Maximum concentration limit (particles/m³) Sampling particle diameter (μm) 0.1 μm		0.2 μm	0.3 μm	0.5 μm	1 μm	5 μm	Fed.Std.209E equivalent (British unit)	Fed.Std.209E equivalent (SI unit)
Class 1	10	10^1	2	—	—	—	—		
Class 2	100	10^2	24	10	4	—	—		
Class 3	1,000	10^3	237	102	35	8	—	Class 1	Class M1.5
Class 4	10,000	10^4	2,370	1,020	352	83	—	Class 10	Class M2.5
Class 5	100,000	10^5	23,700	10,200	3,520	832	29	Class 100	Class M3.5
Class 6	1,000,000	10^6	237,000	102,000	35,200	8,320	293	Class 1,000	Class M4.5
Class 7	—	10^7	—	—	352,000	83,200	2,930	Class 10,000	Class M5.5
Class 8	—	10^8	—	—	3,520,000	832,000	29,300	Class 100,000	Class M6.5
Class 9	—	10^9	—	—	35,200,000	8,320,000	293,000		

: Number of particles 0.1 μm or larger contained in 1 m³ (particles/m³)

U.S. Federal Standard (Fed.Std.209E: British unit)

Cleanliness class	Maximum concentration limit (particles/ft³) Sampling particle diameter (μm) 0.1 μm	0.2 μm	0.3 μm	0.5 μm	5 μm
Class 1	35	8	3	1	—
Class 10	350	75	30	10	—
Class 100	3,500	750	300	100	—
Class 1,000	35,000	7,500	3,000	1,000	7
Class 10,000	—	—	—	10,000	70
Class 100,000	—	—	—	100,000	700

: Number of particles 0.5 μm or larger contained in 1 ft³ (particles/ft³)

U.S. Federal Standard (Fed.Std.209E: SI unit)

Cleanliness class	Maximum concentration limit (particles/m³) Sampling particle diameter (μm) 0.1 μm	0.2 μm	0.3 μm	0.5 μm	5 μm
Class M1	350	76	31	10	—
Class M1.5	1,240	265	106	35	—
Class M2	3,500	757	309	100	—
Class M2.5	12,400	2,650	1,060	353	—
Class M3	35,000	7,570	3,090	1,000	—
Class M3.5	—	26,500	10,600	3,530	—
Class M4	—	75,700	30,900	10,000	—
Class M4.5	—	—	—	35,300	247
Class M5	—	—	—	100,000	618
Class M5.5	—	—	—	353,000	2,470
Class M6	—	—	—	1,000,000	6,180
Class M6.5	—	—	—	3,530,000	24,700

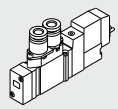
: Number of particles 0.5 μm or larger contained in 1 m³ (particles/m³)

For Clean Room

Directional Control Valves

Contents	Series	Page
■ 4/5 Port Solenoid Valves		
5 Port Solenoid Valve	**10-SY3000/5000/7000/9000**	P.38
5 Port Solenoid Valve	**10-SV1000/2000/3000/4000**	P.179
4/5 Port Solenoid Valve	**10-SYJ3000/5000/7000**	P.279
5 Port Solenoid Valve	**10-SZ3000**	P.377
5 Port Solenoid Valve	**10-S0700**	P.417
5 Port Solenoid Valve	**10-/21-VQ1000/2000**	P.514
5 Port Solenoid Valve	**10-SQ1000/2000**	P.578
4 Port Direct Operated Poppet Solenoid Valve	**10-VQD1000**	P.597
■ 3 Port Solenoid Valves		
3 Port Solenoid Valve	**10-SYJ300/500/700**	P.602
3 Port Solenoid Valve	**10-SY100**	P.648
Compact Direct Operated 3 Port Solenoid Valve	**10-S070**	P.658
Precautions		P.677

Valve Variations

		Series	Sonic conductance C [dm³/(s·bar)] {4/2→5/3 (A/B→EA/EB)}	Actuation: 2 position Single	Actuation: 2 position Double	Actuation: 3 position Closed center	Actuation: 3 position Exhaust center	Actuation: 3 position Pressure center	Voltage: DC 24 V, 12 V, 6 V, 5 V, 3 V	Voltage: AC 100 V 50/60 Hz, 110 V 50/60 Hz, 200 V 50/60 Hz, 220 V 50/60 Hz	Electrical entry: Grommet	Electrical entry: L plug connector	Electrical entry: M plug connector	Electrical entry: DIN terminal Note 4)	Electrical entry: M8 connector	Note 1) Light/surge voltage suppressor
Body ported	P.43 	10-SY3□20	0.65	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		10-SY5□20	2.4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		10-SY7□20	3.3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		10-SY9□20	8.6	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Base mounted	P.58 	10-SY3□40	1.1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		10-SY5□40	2.8	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		10-SY7□40	4.5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		10-SY9□40	10	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

	Series	Manual override: Non-locking push type	Manual override: Push-turn locking slotted type	Manual override: Push-turn locking lever type	Bracket	P, EA, EB port size: M5	P, EA, EB port size: 1/8	P, EA, EB port size: 1/4	P, EA, EB port size: 3/8	P, EA, EB port size: 1/2	A, B port size: M5	A, B port size: 1/8	A, B port size: 1/4	A, B port size: 3/8	A, B port size: 1/2	A, B port size: One-touch fitting C4	C6	C8	C10	C12	N3	N7	N9	N11	Valve option: Exhaust throttle	Oil-resistant (Other than designated turbine oil)	Vacuum specifications	Low pressure specifications	Dual pressure	Note 3) Enclosure IP65
Body ported	10-SY3□20	●	●	●	●	●	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	●	▲	—	—	—	● DIN terminal M8 connector
	10-SY5□20	●	●	●	●	—	●	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	●	●	—	—	●	●	●	—						
	10-SY7□20	●	●	●	●	—	● (EA, EB)	● (P)	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●						
	10-SY9□20	●	●	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	●	—	—	●	●						
Base mounted	10-SY3□40	●	●	●	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	● Sub-plate	▲	● External pilot	● External pilot	● External pilot	● DIN terminal M8 connector
	10-SY5□40	●	●	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
	10-SY7□40	●	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
	10-SY9□40	●	●	●	—	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						

● Standard ○ Option ▲ Made to order (Refer to page "Made to Order".)

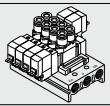
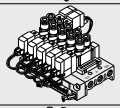
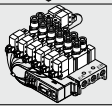
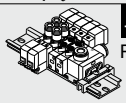
Note 1) All AC voltage models have built-in surge voltage suppressor.

Note 2) Body ported external pilot type (made to order) is not available for DIN terminal.

Note 3) Only available for DIN terminal and M8 connector.

Note 4) 10-SY3000 does not have a DIN terminal which can be connected to a manifold.

Manifold Variations

	Manifold Variations		Valve Series	Wiring: Connection: Individual wiring	Flat ribbon cable (26 pins)	Flat ribbon cable (20 pins) connector box	Plug-in type D-sub connector (25 pins)	Plug-in type flat ribbon cable (26, 20, 10 pins)	Plug-in type terminal block (9, 18 pins)	Serial transmission unit	Common specifications: Positive common	Negative common
			5 port									
Body ported	**Bar stock type** **Individual wiring** ■ Direct piping to the main unit of a valve. Combination of different fittings is possible.		Type 20 P. 73	10-SY3□20 10-SY5□20 10-SY7□20	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Bar stock type **Flat ribbon cable** ■ A 26 pin MIL connector permits one-touch wiring of external cables in a bundle.		Type 20P P. 83	10-SY3□20 10-SY5□20 10-SY7□20	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	Note) ● In common	
	Stacking type **Individual wiring** ■ Manifold stations can be increased or decreased.		Type 23 P. 79	10-SY9□20	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Stacking type **Flat ribbon cable** ■ Manifold stations can be increased or decreased.		Type 23P P. 89	10-SY9□20	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	Note) ● In common	
	Bar stock type **EX510 gateway type** ■ Can be used with a serial transmission system.		Type 20SA P. 92	10-SY3□20 10-SY5□20 10-SY7□20	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—
	Stacking type **EX510 gateway type** ■ Can be used with a serial transmission system.		Type 23SA P. 97	10-SY9□20	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—
	Cassette type **Individual wiring** ■ Size and weight reduced by eliminating the manifold base.		Type 60 P. 104	10-SY3□60 10-SY5□60 10-SY7□60	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
					●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
					●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

● Standard ○ Option ▲ Made to order (Refer to page "Made to Order".)

Note) When there are polarities, the positive common specifications are used.

Manifold option							A, B port size											Valve option											
											One-touch fitting																		
Blanking plate	Individual SUP spacer	Individual EXH spacer	SUP block disk	EXH block disk	Label for block disk	Connector	M5	1/8	1/4	3/8	C4	C6	C8	C10	C12	N3	N7	N9	N11	Mixed mounting (10-SY3000/10-SY5000)	Oil resistant (Other than designated turbine oil)	Vacuum specifications	Low pressure specifications	Different pressure	Dual pressure	Exhaust throttle	Bundle wiring	Mixed fitting sizes	IP65 enclosure	Interface regulator
●	●	●	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	▲	—	—	Individual SUP spacer	—	Individual EXH spacer	—	—	Note) ●	—
							—	●	—	—	●	●	●	—	—	●	●	●	—										Note) ●	
							—	—	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●										Note) ●	
●	●	●	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	▲	—	—	Individual SUP spacer	—	Individual EXH spacer	●	—	—	—
							—	●	—	—	●	●	●	—	—	●	●	●	—											
							—	—	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●											
●	●	●	●	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	●	●	●	—	—	●	●	—	▲	● External pilot	● External pilot	Individual SUP block disk	● External pilot	Individual EXH	—	—	Note) ●	—
●	●	●	●	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	●	●	●	—	—	●	●	—	▲	● External pilot	● External pilot	Individual SUP block disk	● External pilot	Individual EXH	●	—	—	—
●	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	▲	—	—	Individual SUP spacer	—	Individual EXH spacer	●	—	—	—
							—	●	—	—	●	●	●	—	—	●	●	●	—											
							—	—	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●											
●	●	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	●	●	—	—	●	—	—	●	●	—	▲	● External pilot	● External pilot	Individual SUP block disk	● External pilot	Individual EXH	●	—	—	—
—	—	—	●	●	●	—	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	▲	—	—	Individual SUP block disk	Individual SUP block disk	—	—	—	Note) ●	—
—	—	—	●	●	●	—	—	●	—	—	●	●	●	—	—	●	●	●	—	—	▲	—	—	Individual SUP block disk	Individual SUP block disk	—	—	—	Note) ●	—
—	—	—	●	●	●	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	▲	—	—	Individual SUP block disk	Individual SUP block disk	—	—	—	Note) ●	—

Note) When using DIN terminal or M8 connector. 10-SY3000 does not have a DIN terminal which can be connected to a manifold.

Manifold Variations

	Manifold Variations		Valve Series	Wiring: Connection: Individual wiring	Wiring: Connection: Flat ribbon cable (26 pins)	Wiring: Connection: Flat ribbon cable (20 pins) connector box	Wiring: Connection: Serial transmission unit	Wiring: Common specifications: Positive common	Wiring: Common specifications: Negative common
			5 port						
Base mounted	**Compact bar stock type** **Individual wiring** ■ The base mounting facilitates maintenance after valves are changed.	 Type 41 P. 118	10-SY3□40 10-SY5□40	●	—	—	—	—	—
	Compact bar stock type **Flat ribbon cable** ■ A 26 pin MIL connector permits one-touch wiring of external cables in a bundle.	 Type 41P P. 134	10-SY3□40 10-SY5□40	—	●	—	—	Note) ● In common	
	Bar stock type/Common external pilot **Individual wiring** ■ The base mounting facilitates maintenance after valves are changed. ■ Vacuum/low pressure combination system is possible.	 Type 42 P. 118	10-SY3□40 10-SY5□40 10-SY7□40	●	—	—	—	—	—
	Bar stock type/Common external pilot **Flat ribbon cable** ■ A 26 pin MIL connector permits one-touch wiring of external cables in a bundle. ■ Vacuum/low pressure combination system is possible.	 Type 42P P. 134	10-SY3□40 10-SY5□40 10-SY7□40	—	●	—	—	Note) ● In common	
	Stacking type **Individual wiring** ■ Manifold stations can be increased or decreased.	 Type 43 P. 128	10-SY9□40	●	—	—	—	—	—
	Stacking type **Flat ribbon cable** ■ Manifold stations can be increased or decreased.	 Type 43P P. 142	10-SY9□40	—	●	—	—	Note) ● In common	
	Stacking type/DIN rail mounted **Individual wiring** ■ Stations can be increased on the DIN rail. Integral mounting of other electric parts is possible, too.	 Type 45 P. 150	10-SY3□40 10-SY5□40	●	—	—	—	—	—
	Stacking type/DIN rail mounted **Connector box** ■ Stations can be increased or decreased on the DIN rail. The provided connector box permits one-touch connection of electric cables.	 Type 45A NA P. 157	10-SY3□40 10-SY5□40	—	—	●	—	●	●

● Standard ○ Option ▲ Made to order (Refer to page "Made to Order".)

Note) When there are polarities, the positive common specifications are used.

Manifold option							A, B port size											Valve option									
											One-touch fitting																
Blanking plate	Individual SUP spacer	Individual EXH spacer	SUP block disk	EXH block disk	Label for block disk	Connector	M5	1/8	1/4	3/8	C4	C6	C8	C10	C12	N3	N7	N9	N11	Mixed mounting (10-SY3000/10-SY5000)	Oil resistant (Other than designated turbine oil)	Vacuum specifications	Low pressure specifications	Different pressure	Dual pressure	Exhaust throttle	Bundle wiring	Mixed fitting sizes	IP65 enclosure
●	●	●	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	▲	—	—	Individual SUP spacer	—	—	—	—	Note) ●
							—	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—										Note) ●
●	●	●	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	▲	—	—	Individual SUP spacer	—	—	●	—	—
							—	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—										
●	●	●	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	▲	●	●	Individual SUP spacer	●	—	—	—	Note) ●
							—	—	●	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—			External pilot	External pilot						Note) ●
							—	—	●	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	●	—										Note) ●
●	●	●	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	▲	●	●	Individual SUP spacer	●	—	—	—	—
							—	—	●	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—			External pilot	External pilot						
							—	—	●	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	●	—										
●	●	●	●	●	●	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	▲	●	●	Individual SUP block disk	●	—	—	●	Note) ●
																						External pilot	External pilot			Individual EXH			
●	●	●	●	●	●	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	▲	●	●	Individual SUP block disk	●	—	●	●	—
																						External pilot	External pilot			Individual EXH			
●	●	●	●	●	●	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	▲	▲	▲	▲	Individual SUP spacer or block disk	—	—	●	—	Note) ●
							—	—	—	—	●	●	●	—	—	●	●	●	—			External pilot	External pilot						Note) ●
●	●	●	●	●	●	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	—	●	●	—	—	▲	▲	▲	▲	Individual SUP spacer or block disk	—	—	●	●	—
							—	—	—	—	●	●	●	—	—	●	●	●	—			External pilot	External pilot						

Note) When using DIN terminal or M8 connector. 10-SY3000 does not have a DIN terminal which can be connected to a manifold.

Series 10-SY3000/5000/7000/9000

5 Port Solenoid Valve
Body Ported/Single Unit

CE

[Option]

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

How to Order

10 – SY 5 1 20 □ – 5 L □ □ – 01 □ – □ – □ – □

Clean series

Series

3	10-SY3000
5	10-SY5000
7	10-SY7000
9	10-SY9000

Actuation type

1	2 position single (A)4 2(B) (EA)5 1 3(EB) (P)
2	2 position double (A)4 2(B) (EA)5 1 3(EB) (P)
3	3 position closed center (A)4 2(B) (EA)5 1 3(EB) (P)
4	3 position exhaust center (A)4 2(B) (EA)5 1 3(EB) (P)
5	3 position pressure center (A)4 2(B) (EA)5 1 3(EB) (P)

Note) For details about Symbol of the 3 position type 10-SY9000 series, refer to the SY series of the **WEB catalog**.

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (24, 12 VDC only)

∗ Power saving circuit is not available for D, DO, Y, YO or W□ types.

Rated voltage

For DC

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

For AC (50/60 Hz)

1	100 VAC
2	200 VAC
3	110 VAC [115 VAC]
4	220 VAC [230 VAC]

∗ DC specifications of type D, Y, DO and YO are only available with 12 and 24 VDC.
∗ For type W□, only DC voltage is available.
Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Electrical entry

24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC/100, 110, 200, 220 VAC				24, 12 VDC/ 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC
Grommet	L plug connector	M plug connector		DIN terminal
G: Lead wire length 300 mm	L: With lead wire (Length 300 mm)	M: With lead wire (Length 300 mm)	MN: Without lead wire	D, Y: With connector
H: Lead wire length 600 mm	LN: Without lead wire	LO: Without connector	MO: Without connector	DO, YO: Without connector

CE-compliant	DC	●	●	●	●
	AC	—	—	—	●

24, 12 VDC 6, 5, 3 VDC	
M8 connector	
WO: Without connector cable	
W□: With connector cable Note)	

CE-compliant	DC	●
	AC	—

∗ LN, MN type: With 2 sockets.
∗ For DIN terminal of the 10-SY3000 series, refer to page 174.
∗ "Y" type is a DIN terminal conforming to EN-175301-803C (former DIN43650C). For details, refer to page 173.
∗ For connector cable of M8 connector, refer to page 176.
∗ M8 connector conforming to IEC60947-5-2 standard is also available. Refer to page 168 for details.
∗ Refer to page 173 for the lead wire length of L and M plug connectors.
∗ Refer to page 174 for the connector assembly with cover for L and M plug connectors.
Note) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 176.

A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	10-SY3000
01	1/8	10-SY5000
02	1/4	10-SY7000
02	1/4	10-SY9000
03	3/8	

One-touch fitting (Metric size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	10-SY7000
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting	
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	10-SY9000
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting	
C12	ø12 One-touch fitting	

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
N7	ø 1/4" One-touch fitting	
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
N7	ø 1/4" One-touch fitting	
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	10-SY7000
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	10-SY9000
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	

Manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type

D: Push-turn locking slotted type

E: Push-turn locking lever type

Bracket

Nil: Without bracket
F1: With foot bracket (2 position single only)

F2: With side bracket

∗ 10-SY9000 has no bracket.

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

∗ Except for M5

Made to Order

Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber (Refer to page 169.)

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Electrical entry for G, H, L, M, W

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ For "R" and "U", only DC voltage is available.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

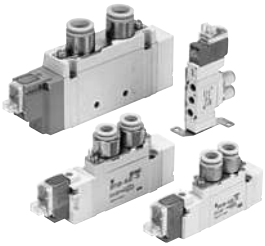
Electrical entry for D, Y

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ DOZ and YOZ are not available.
∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.

Note) When placing an order for body ported solenoid valves as a single unit, the mounting screws for the manifold and gasket are not attached. Order them separately, if necessary. (For details, refer to page 100.)

SMC



Made to Order **Made to Order**
(For details, refer to pages 166 to 169.)

Specifications

Series		10-SY3000	10-SY5000	10-SY7000	10-SY9000
Fluid		Air			
Internal pilot operating pressure range (MPa)	**2 position single**	0.15 to 0.7			
	2 position double	0.1 to 0.7			
	3 position	0.2 to 0.7			
Ambient and fluid temperature (°C)		–10 to 50 (No freezing)			
Max. operating frequency (Hz)	**2 position single, double**	10	5	5	5
	3 position	3	3	3	3
Manual override (Manual operation)		Non-locking push type, Push-turn locking slotted type, Push-turn locking lever type			
Pilot exhaust method		Main/Pilot valve common exhaust			
Lubrication		Not required			
Mounting orientation		Unrestricted			
Impact/Vibration resistance (m/s²) Note)		150/30			
Enclosure		Dust proof (∗ DIN terminal and M8 connector: IP65)			

∗ Based on IEC60529

Note) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it was tested in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states once for each condition. (Default settings)

Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed in both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature. (Default settings)

Solenoid Specifications

Electrical entry			Grommet (G), (H) L plug connector (L) M plug connector (M)	DIN terminal (D), (Y) M8 connector (W)
			G, H, L, M, W	D, Y
Coil rated voltage (V)	**DC**		24, 12, 6, 5, 3	24, 12
	AC 50/60 Hz		100, 110, 200, 220	
Allowable voltage fluctuation			±10% of rated voltage ∗	
Power consumption (W)	**DC**	**Standard**	0.35 (With indicator light: 0.4, DIN terminal with indicator light: 0.45)	
		With power saving circuit	0.1 (With indicator light only) ∗ [Starting 0.4, Holding 0.1]	
Apparent power (VA) ∗	**AC**	**100 V**	0.78 (With indicator light: 0.81)	0.78 (With indicator light: 0.87)
		110 V [115 V]	0.86 (With indicator light: 0.89) [0.94 (With indicator light: 0.97)]	0.86 (With indicator light: 0.97) [0.94 (With indicator light: 1.07)]
		200 V	1.18 (With indicator light: 1.22)	1.15 (With indicator light: 1.30)
		220 V [230 V]	1.30 (With indicator light: 1.34) [1.42 (With indicator light: 1.46)]	1.27 (With indicator light: 1.46) [1.39 (With indicator light: 1.60)]
Surge voltage suppressor			Diode (Varistor is for DIN terminal and non-polar type.)	
Indicator light			LED (AC of DIN connector is neon light.)	

∗ Common between 110 VAC and 115 VAC, and between 220 VAC and 230 VAC.
∗ For 115 VAC and 230 VAC, the allowable voltage is –15% to +5% of rated voltage.
∗ DIN terminal and M8 connector with power saving circuit are not available.
∗ For details, refer to page 171.

Response Time

Note) Based on dynamic performance test, JIS B 8375-1981. (Coil temperature: 20°C, at rated voltage)

10-SY3000

Actuation type	Response time (ms) (at the pressure of 0.5 MPa)		
	Without light/surge voltage suppressor	With light/surge voltage suppressor	
		Type S, Z	Type R, U
2 position single	12 or less	15 or less	12 or less
2 position double	10 or less	13 or less	10 or less
3 position	15 or less	20 or less	16 or less

10-SY5000

Actuation type	Response time (ms) (at the pressure of 0.5 MPa)		
	Without light/surge voltage suppressor	With light/surge voltage suppressor	
		Type S, Z	Type R, U
2 position single	19 or less	26 or less	19 or less
2 position double	18 or less	22 or less	18 or less
3 position	32 or less	38 or less	32 or less

10-SY7000

Actuation type	Response time (ms) (at the pressure of 0.5 MPa)		
	Without light/surge voltage suppressor	With light/surge voltage suppressor	
		Type S, Z	Type R, U
2 position single	31 or less	38 or less	33 or less
2 position double	27 or less	30 or less	28 or less
3 position	50 or less	56 or less	50 or less

10-SY9000

Actuation type	Response time (ms) (at the pressure of 0.5 MPa)		
	Without light/surge voltage suppressor	With light/surge voltage suppressor	
		Type S, Z	Type R, U
2 position single	35 or less	41 or less	35 or less
2 position double	35 or less	41 or less	35 or less
3 position	62 or less	64 or less	62 or less

Flow Rate Characteristics/Weight

10-SY3000

Valve model	Actuation type		Port size 1, 5, 3 (P, EA, EB)	Port size 4, 2 (A, B)	Flow rate characteristics 1→4/2 (P→A/B) C (dm³/(s·bar))	1→4/2 (P→A/B) b	1→4/2 (P→A/B) Cv	4/2→5/3 (A/B→EA/EB) C (dm³/(s·bar))	4/2→5/3 (A/B→EA/EB) b	4/2→5/3 (A/B→EA/EB) Cv	Weight (g) Gro-mmet	L/M plug connector	W M8 connector
10-SY3□20-□-M5	2 position	Single	M5 x 0.8	M5 x 0.8	0.61	0.44	0.16	0.64	0.45	0.18	51	53	57
		Double									68	74	82
	3 position	Closed center			0.48	0.46	0.13	0.47	0.43	0.13	71	76	84
		Exhaust center			0.47	0.42	0.13	0.47 [0.44]	0.41 [0.37]	0.13 [0.12]			
		Pressure center			0.50 [0.41]	0.48 [0.35]	0.15 [0.11]	0.47	0.43	0.13			
10-SY3□20-□-C4	2 position	Single	M5 x 0.8	C4 ø4 One-touch fitting	0.72	0.29	0.18	0.64	0.34	0.17	60	63	67
		Double									78	83	91
	3 position	Closed center			0.59	0.28	0.15	0.59	0.30	0.15	81	86	94
		Exhaust center			0.63	0.35	0.16	0.42 [0.41]	0.34 [0.37]	0.11 [0.11]			
		Pressure center			0.76 [0.46]	0.42 [0.34]	0.21 [0.12]	0.59	0.29	0.15			
10-SY3□20-□-C6	2 position	Single	M5 x 0.8	C6 ø6 One-touch fitting	0.76	0.30	0.19	0.65	0.39	0.17	56	59	63
		Double									74	79	87
	3 position	Closed center			0.76	0.55	0.24	0.60	0.33	0.16	77	82	90
		Exhaust center			0.65	0.32	0.16	0.64 [0.42]	0.31 [0.36]	0.17 [0.11]			
		Pressure center			0.77 [0.49]	0.34 [0.43]	0.21 [0.15]	0.61	0.34	0.16			

Note) [ ]: denotes normal position.

10-SY7000

Valve model	Actuation type		Port size 1, 5, 3 (P, EA, EB)	Port size 4, 2 (A, B)	Flow rate characteristics 1→4/2 (P→A/B) C (dm³/(s·bar))	1→4/2 (P→A/B) b	1→4/2 (P→A/B) Cv	4/2→5/3 (A/B→EA/EB) C (dm³/(s·bar))	4/2→5/3 (A/B→EA/EB) b	4/2→5/3 (A/B→EA/EB) Cv	Weight (g) Gro-mmet	L/M plug connector	DIN terminal	W M8 connector
10-SY7□20-□-02	2 position	Single	1 (P) Port 1/4 5, 3 (EA, EB) port 1/8	1/4	4.1	0.23	0.93	3.3	0.33	0.81	101	104	125	108
		Double									120	125	167	133
	3 position	Closed center			2.9	0.31	0.70	2.4	0.38	0.63	128	133	175	141
		Exhaust center			2.5	0.39	0.65	3.4 [2.1]	0.35 [0.38]	0.82 [0.54]				
		Pressure center			4.3 [2.4]	0.23 [0.32]	0.97 [0.61]	2.2	0.39	0.58				
10-SY7□20-□-C8	2 position	Single		C8 ø8 One-touch fitting	3.2	0.26	0.77	3.2	0.37	0.82	107	110	131	114
		Double									126	132	174	140
	3 position	Closed center			2.6	0.24	0.63	2.4	0.31	0.62	134	140	182	148
		Exhaust center			2.4	0.25	0.57	2.6 [1.9]	0.42 [0.46]	0.70 [0.56]				
		Pressure center			3.3 [2.4]	0.28 [0.22]	0.78 [0.57]	2.2	0.34	0.60				
10-SY7□20-□-C10	2 position	Single		C10 ø10 One-touch fitting	3.8	0.26	0.86	3.2	0.34	0.82	103	105	126	109
		Double									122	127	169	135
	3 position	Closed center			2.8	0.27	0.67	2.4	0.21	0.59	130	135	177	143
		Exhaust center			2.5	0.25	0.59	2.7 [2.0]	0.38 [0.38]	0.70 [0.56]				
		Pressure center			3.8 [2.4]	0.25 [0.31]	0.89 [0.61]	2.3	0.38	0.61				

Note) [ ]: denotes normal position.

10-SY5000

Valve model	Actuation type		Port size 1, 5, 3 (P, EA, EB)	Port size 4, 2 (A, B)	Flow rate characteristics 1→4/2 (P→A/B) C (dm³/(s·bar))	1→4/2 (P→A/B) b	1→4/2 (P→A/B) Cv	4/2→5/3 (A/B→EA/EB) C (dm³/(s·bar))	4/2→5/3 (A/B→EA/EB) b	4/2→5/3 (A/B→EA/EB) Cv	Weight (g) Gro-mmet	L/M plug connector	DIN terminal	W M8 connector
10-SY5□20-□-01	2 position	Single	1/8	1/8	1.9	0.35	0.49	2.4	0.39	0.61	70	72	93	76
		Double									88	93	135	101
	3 position	Closed center			1.7	0.43	0.45	1.8	0.35	0.46	93	98	140	106
		Exhaust center			1.5	0.44	0.41	2.5 [1.5]	0.32 [0.43]	0.59 [0.40]				
		Pressure center			2.2 [0.91]	0.46 [0.58]	0.61 [0.28]	1.8	0.38	0.46				
10-SY5□20-□-C4	2 position	Single		C4 ø4 One-touch fitting	0.75	0.43	0.20	0.85	0.64	0.30	94	96	117	100
		Double									111	117	159	125
	3 position	Closed center			0.74	0.40	0.19	0.84	0.57	0.28	117	122	164	130
		Exhaust center			0.75	0.36	0.19	0.84 [0.84]	0.64 [0.53]	0.30 [0.27]				
		Pressure center			0.78 [0.71]	0.44 [0.37]	0.21 [0.18]	0.84	0.57	0.27				
10-SY5□20-□-C6	2 position	Single		C6 ø6 One-touch fitting	1.5	0.33	0.33	2.0	0.37	0.52	88	91	112	95
		Double									106	111	153	119
	3 position	Closed center			1.3	0.31	0.33	1.6	0.32	0.39	111	116	158	124
		Exhaust center			1.3	0.33	0.33	1.8 [1.4]	0.35 [0.37]	0.44 [0.35]				
		Pressure center			1.7 [0.80]	0.31 [0.47]	0.42 [0.23]	1.7	0.33	0.44				
10-SY5□20-□-C8	2 position	Single		C8 ø8 One-touch fitting	1.9	0.21	0.45	2.3	0.29	0.57	80	82	103	86
		Double									98	103	145	111
	3 position	Closed center			1.6	0.29	0.39	1.7	0.38	0.46	103	108	150	116
		Exhaust center			1.4	0.38	0.39	2.0 [1.5]	0.37 [0.41]	0.52 [0.43]				
		Pressure center			2.2 [1.6]	0.32 [0.44]	0.56 [0.44]	1.8	0.41	0.50				

Note) [ ]: denotes normal position.

10-SY9000

Valve model	Actuation type		Port size 1, 5, 3 (P, EA, EB)	Port size 4, 2 (A, B)	Flow rate characteristics 1→4/2 (P→A/B) C (dm³/(s·bar))	1→4/2 (P→A/B) b	1→4/2 (P→A/B) Cv	4/2→5/3 (A/B→EA/EB) C (dm³/(s·bar))	4/2→5/3 (A/B→EA/EB) b	4/2→5/3 (A/B→EA/EB) Cv	Weight (g) Gro-mmet	L/M plug connector	DIN terminal	W M8 connector
10-SY9□20-□-02	2 position	Single	1/4	1/4	7.0	0.33	1.7	7.6	0.35	2.0	241	244	265	248
		Double									260	266	308	274
	3 position	Closed center			6.7	0.37	1.7	6.4	0.34	1.6	284	290	332	298
		Exhaust center			6.4	0.36	1.6	8.3 [4.1]	0.41 [0.27]	2.2 [0.91]				
		Pressure center			8.0 [3.2]	0.27 [0.34]	1.8 [0.76]	6.5	0.22	1.4				
10-SY9□20-□-03	2 position	Single		3/8	8.0	0.29	1.9	8.0	0.33	2.0	236	239	260	243
		Double									255	261	303	269
	3 position	Closed center			7.9	0.33	1.9	6.6	0.27	1.6	279	285	327	293
		Exhaust center			8.0	0.33	1.9	8.7 [8.3]	0.34 [0.40]	2.2 [2.3]				
		Pressure center			8.9 [3.3]	0.34 [0.40]	2.2 [0.82]	6.5	0.25	1.5				
10-SY9□20-□-C8	2 position	Single		C8 ø8 One-touch fitting	4.3	0.28	0.96	7.1	0.32	1.7	293	296	317	300
		Double									312	318	360	326
	3 position	Closed center			4.3	0.31	0.99	6.1	0.28	1.4	336	342	384	350
		Exhaust center			4.3	0.3	0.99	7.4 [3.8]	0.36 [0.29]	1.9 [0.86]				
		Pressure center			4.4 [3.2]	0.35 [0.26]	1.0 [0.71]	2.1	0.41	0.53				
10-SY9□20-□-C10	2 position	Single		C10 ø10 One-touch fitting	6.1	0.28	1.4	7.9	0.33	1.9	279	282	303	286
		Double									298	304	346	312
	3 position	Closed center			5.9	0.30	1.4	6.5	0.26	1.5	322	328	370	336
		Exhaust center			5.8	0.25	1.3	8.4 [4.1]	0.33 [0.27]	2.0 [0.93]				
		Pressure center			6.3 [3.2]	0.29 [0.29]	1.5 [0.72]	6.4	0.25	1.5				
10-SY9□20-□-C12	2 position	Single		C12 ø12 One-touch fitting	7.0	0.25	1.6	8.6	0.41	2.2	265	268	289	272
		Double									284	290	332	298
	3 position	Closed center			6.9	0.24	1.6	7.0	0.33	1.7	308	314	356	322
		Exhaust center			6.6	0.23	1.4	9.4 [4.5]	0.48 [0.32]	2.6 [1.0]				
		Pressure center			7.4 [3.2]	0.25 [0.34]	1.7 [0.74]	6.6	0.23	1.5				

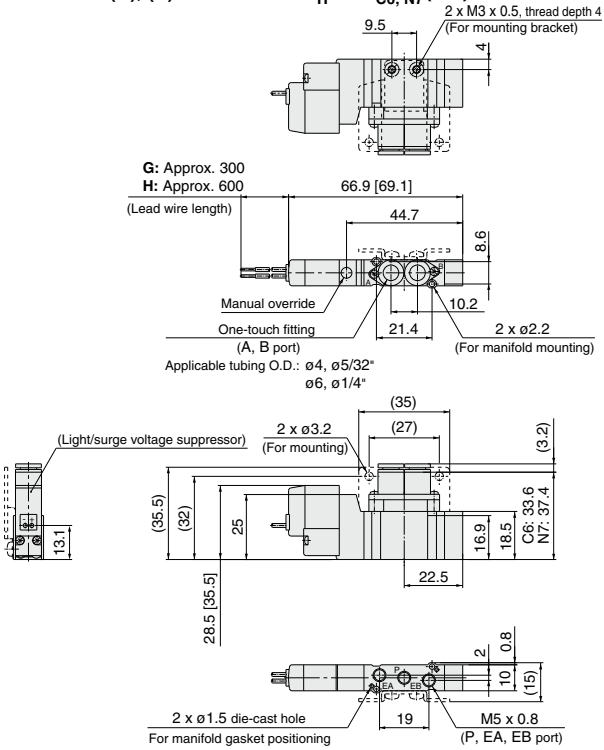
Note) [ ]: denotes normal position.

Dimensions: Series 10-SY3000

[ ]: AC

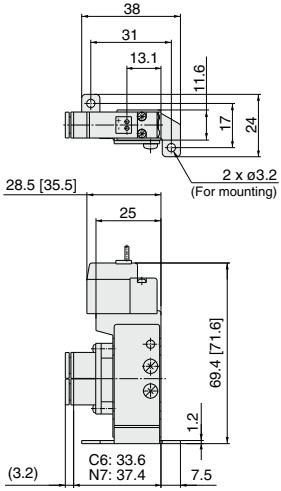
2 position single

Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY3120-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7}$(-F2)

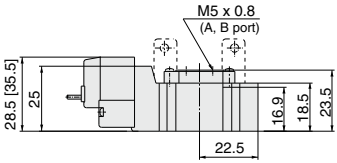


Foot bracket

10-SY3120-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7}$-F1

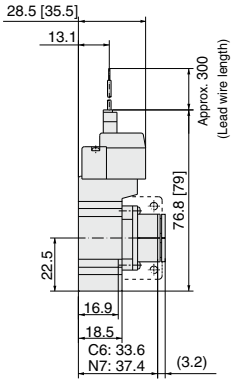


10-SY3120-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-M5(-F2)



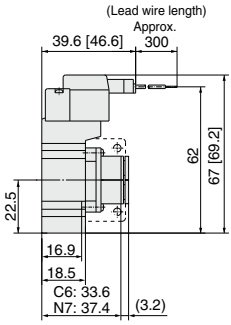
L plug connector (L):

10-SY3120-□L□□-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7}$(-F2)



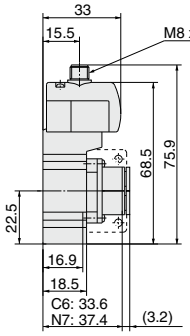
M plug connector (M):

10-SY3120-□M□□-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7}$(-F2)



M8 connector (WO):

10-SY3120-□WO□□-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7}$(-F2)

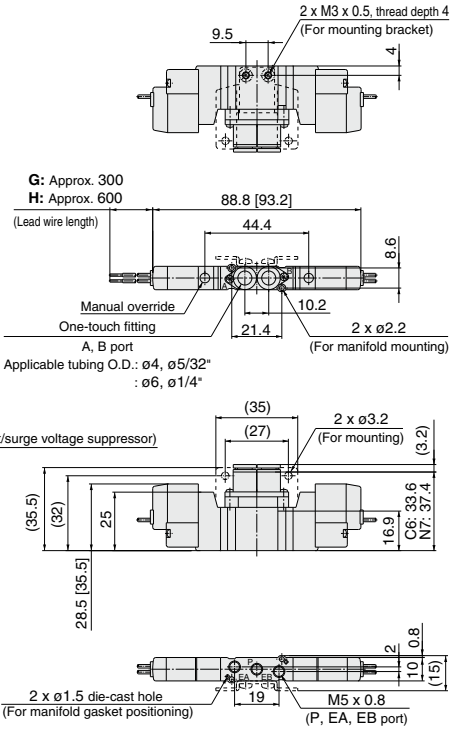


Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

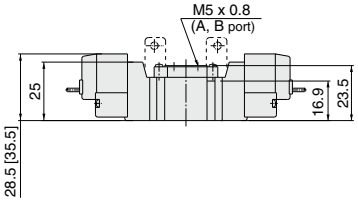
Dimensions: Series 10-SY3000

[ ]: AC

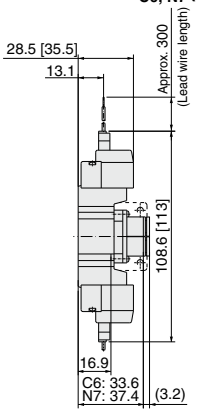
2 position double
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY3220-□ G/H □□-C4, N3/C6, N7(-F2)



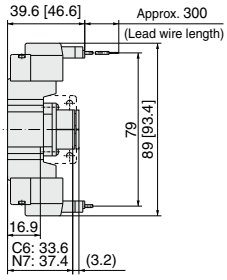
10-SY3220-□ G/H □□-M5(-F2)



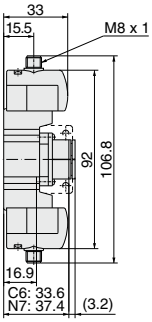
L plug connector (L):
10-SY3220-□L□□-C4, N3/C6, N7(-F2)



M plug connector (M):
10-SY3220-□M□□-C4, N3/C6, N7(-F2)



M8 connector (WO):
10-SY3220-WO□□-C4, N3/C6, N7(-F2)

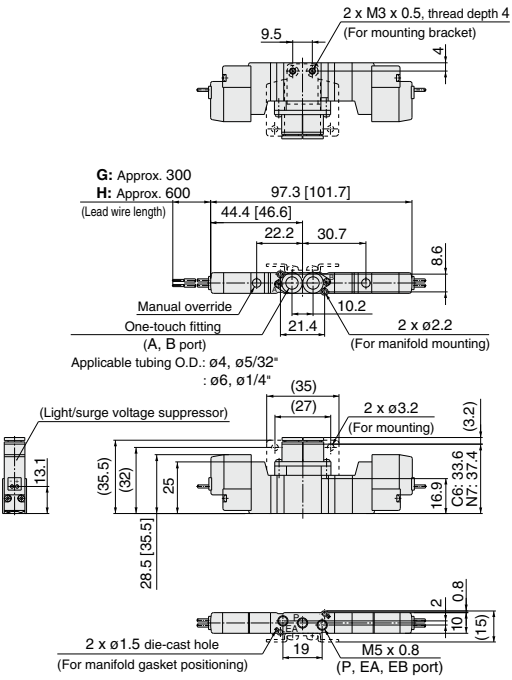


Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

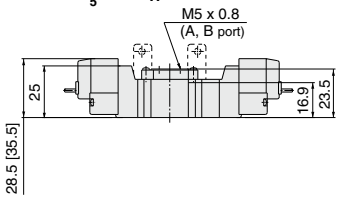
Dimensions: Series 10-SY3000

[ ]: AC

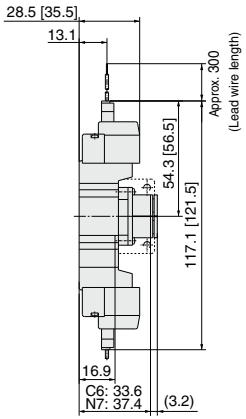
3 position closed center / exhaust center / pressure center
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY3$^{3}_{5}$20-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7}$(-F2)



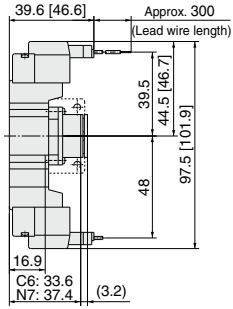
10-SY3$^{3}_{5}$20-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-M5(-F2)



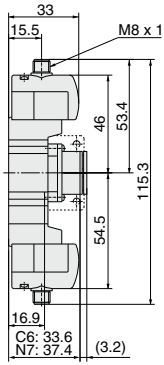
L plug connector (L):
10-SY3$^{3}_{5}$20-□L□□-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7}$(-F2)



M plug connector (M):
10-SY3$^{3}_{5}$20-□M□□-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7}$(-F2)



M8 connector (WO):
10-SY3$^{3}_{5}$20-□WO□□-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7}$(-F2)



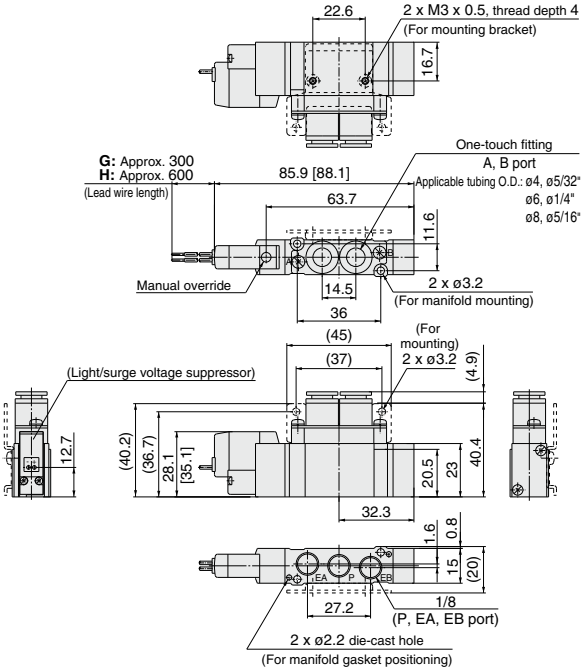
Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

Dimensions: Series 10-SY5000

[ ]: AC

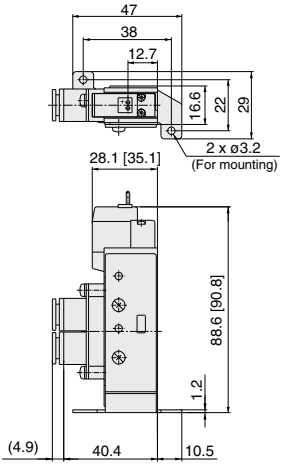
2 position single

Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY5120-$\square^{G}_{H}\square\square$-$\square^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7, C8, N9}$(-F2)

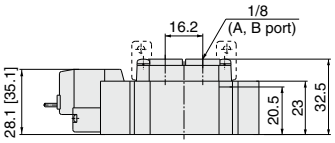


Foot bracket

10-SY5120-$\square^{G}_{H}\square\square$-$\square^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7, C8, N9}\square$-F1

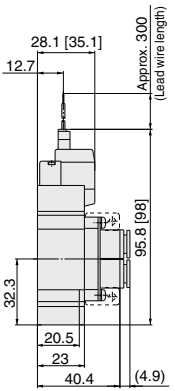


10-SY5120-$\square^{G}_{H}\square\square$-01□(-F2)



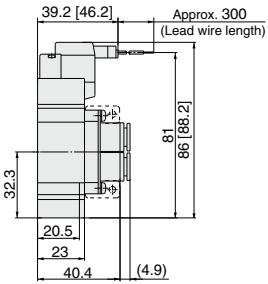
L plug connector (L):

10-SY5120-□L□□-$\square^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7, C8, N9}$(-F2)



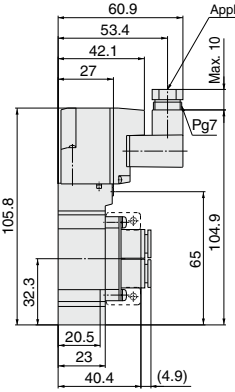
M plug connector (M):

10-SY5120-□M□□-$\square^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7, C8, N9}$(-F2)



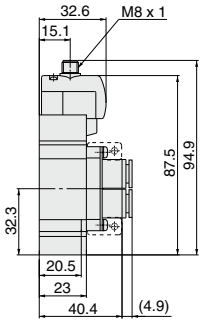
DIN terminal (D, Y):

10-SY5120-□$\square^{D}_{Y}\square\square$-$\square^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7, C8, N9}$(-F2)



M8 connector (WO):

10-SY5120-□WO□□-$\square^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7, C8, N9}$(-F2)



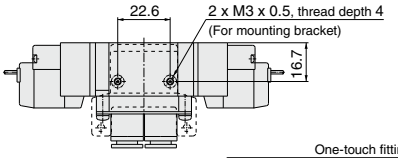
Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

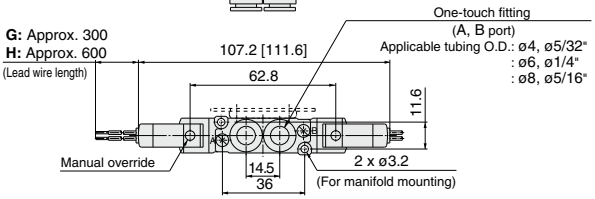
Dimensions: Series 10-SY5000

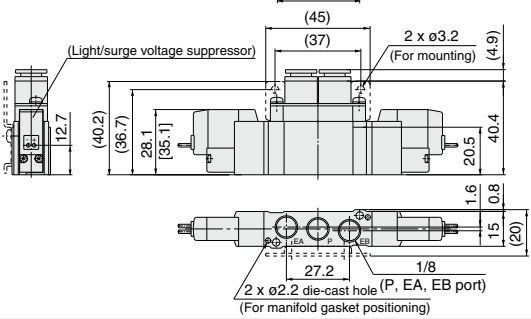
[ ]: AC

2 position double

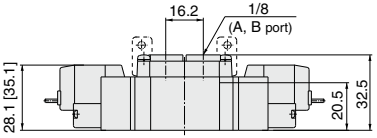
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY5220-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7, C8, N9}$□(-F2)



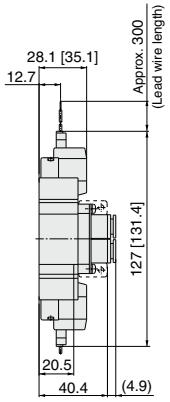




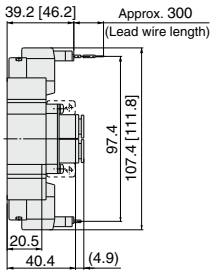
10-SY5220-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-01□(-F2)



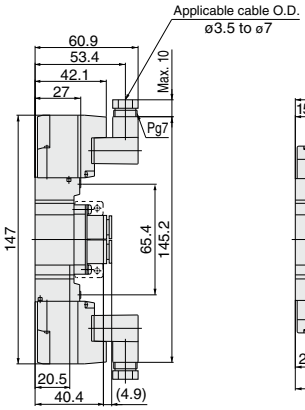
L plug connector (L):
10-SY5220-□L□□-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7, C8, N9}$□(-F2)



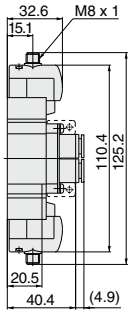
M plug connector (M):
10-SY5220-□M□□-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7, C8, N9}$□(-F2)



DIN terminal (D, Y):
10-SY5220-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7, C8, N9}$□(-F2)



M8 connector (WO):
10-SY5220-□WO□□-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7, C8, N9}$□(-F2)

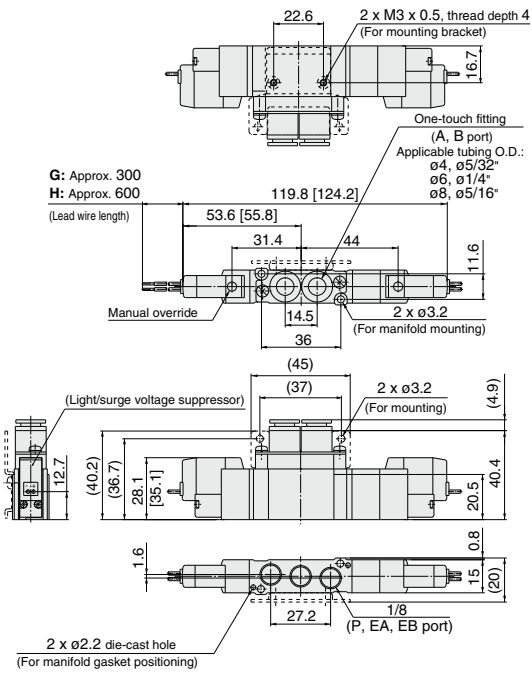


Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

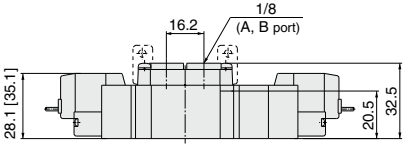
Dimensions: Series 10-SY5000

[ ]: AC

3 position closed center / exhaust center / pressure center
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY5$^{3}_{5}$20-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7, C8, N9}$□(-F2)



10-SY5$^{3}_{5}$20-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-01□(-F2)

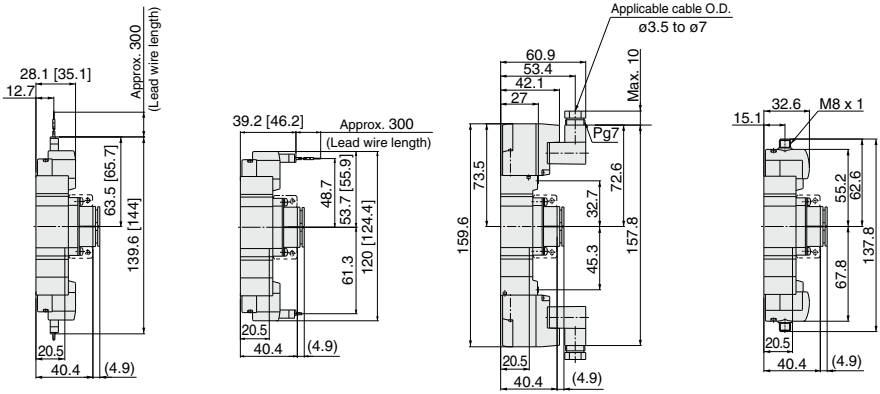


L plug connector (L):
10-SY5$^{3}_{5}$20-□L□□-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7, C8, N9}$□(-F2)

M plug connector (M):
10-SY5$^{3}_{5}$20-□M□□-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7, C8, N9}$□(-F2)

DIN terminal (D, Y):
10-SY5$^{3}_{5}$20-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7, C8, N9}$□(-F2)

M8 connector (WO):
10-SY5$^{3}_{5}$20-□WO□□-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7, C8, N9}$□(-F2)



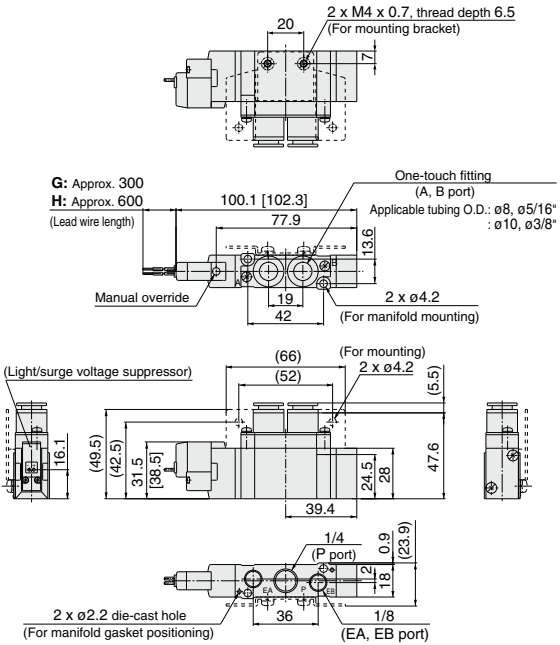
Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

Dimensions: Series 10-SY7000

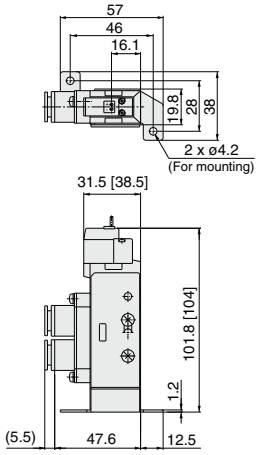
[ ]: AC

2 position single

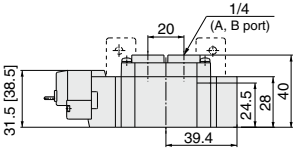
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY7120-□$^{G}_{H}$□□- $^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11}$ □(-F2)



10-SY7120-□$^{G}_{H}$□- $^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11}$□-F1



10-SY7120-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-02□(-F2)

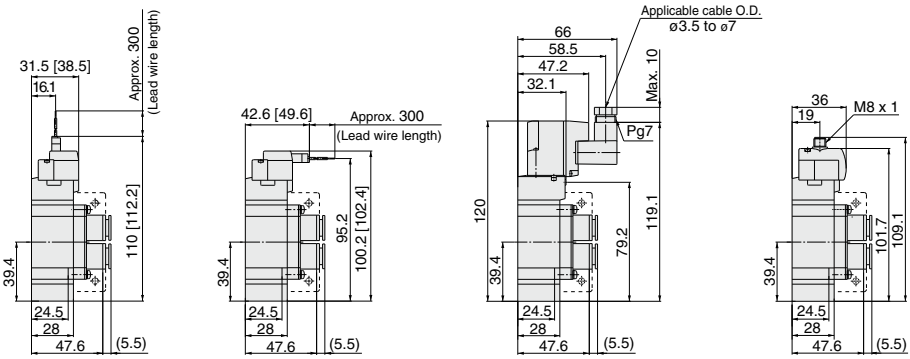


L plug connector (L): 10-SY7120-□L□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11}$□(-F2)

M plug connector (M): 10-SY7120-□M□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11}$□(-F2)

DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SY7120-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11}$□(-F2)

M8 connector (WO): 10-SY7120-□WO□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11}$□(-F2)



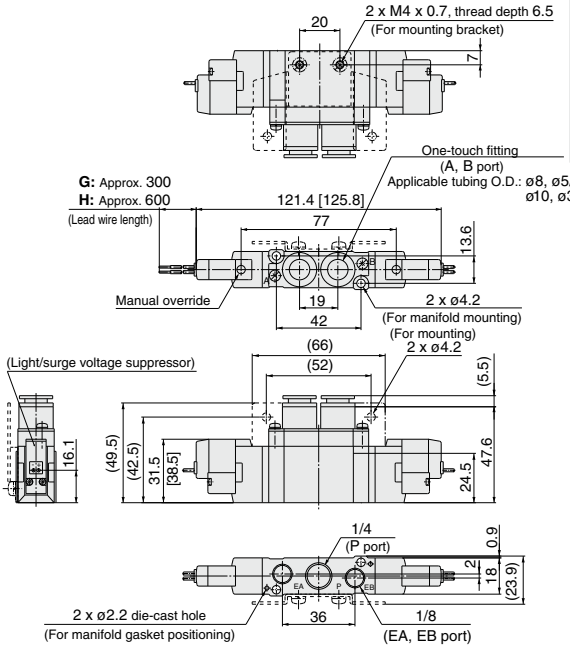
Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

Dimensions: Series 10-SY7000

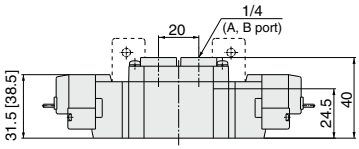
[ ]: AC

2 position double

Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY7220-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11}$□(-F2)



10-SY7220-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-02□(-F2)

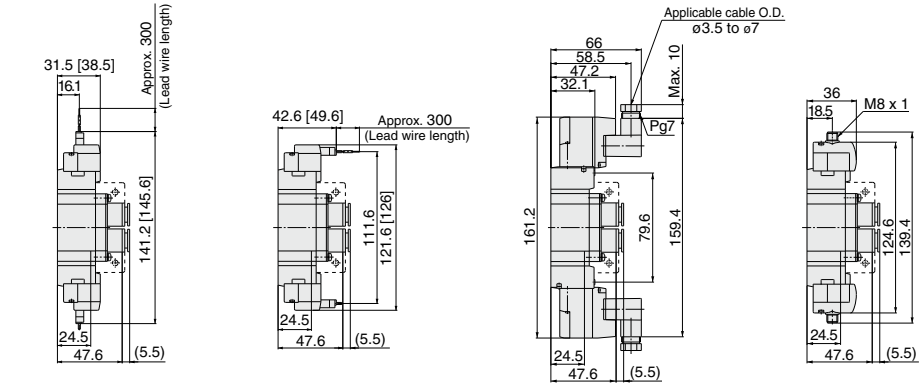


L plug connector (L): 10-SY7220-□L□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11}$□(-F2)

M plug connector (M): 10-SY7220-□M□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11}$□(-F2)

DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SY7220-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11}$□(-F2)

M8 connector (WO): 10-SY7220-□WO□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11}$□(-F2)



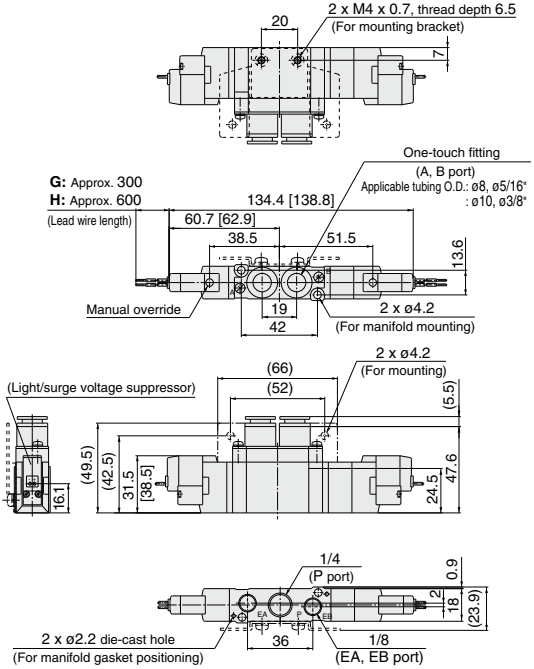
Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

Dimensions: Series 10-SY7000

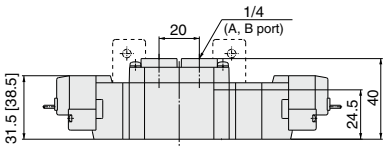
[ ]: AC

3 position closed center / exhaust center / pressure center

Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY7$^{3}_{5}$20-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11}$□(-F2)

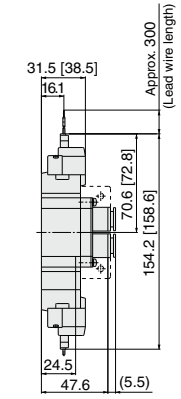


10-SY7$^{3}_{5}$20-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-02□(-F2)



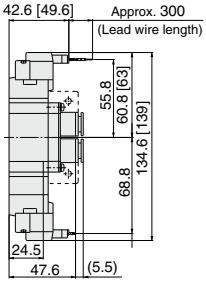
L plug connector (L):

10-SY7$^{3}_{5}$20-□L□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11}$□(-F2)



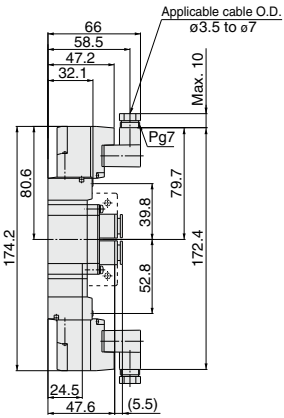
M plug connector (M):

10-SY7$^{3}_{5}$20-□M□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11}$□(-F2)



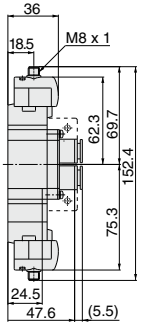
DIN terminal (D, Y):

10-SY7$^{3}_{5}$20-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11}$□(-F2)



M8 connector (WO):

10-SY7$^{3}_{5}$20-□WO□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11}$□(-F2)

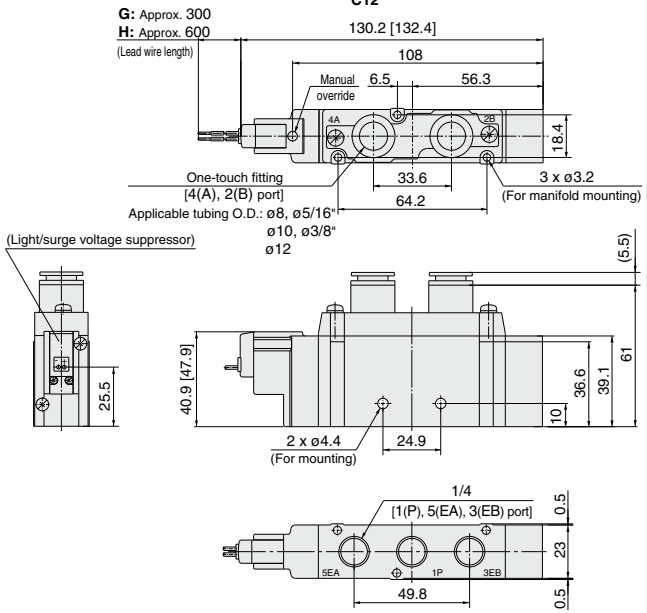


Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

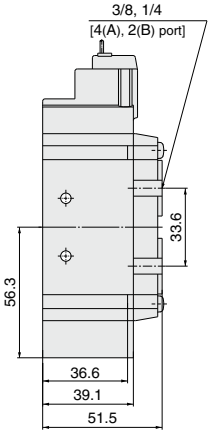
Dimensions: Series 10-SY9000

[ ] : AC

2 position single
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY9120-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11, C12}$□



10-SY9120-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{02}_{03}$□

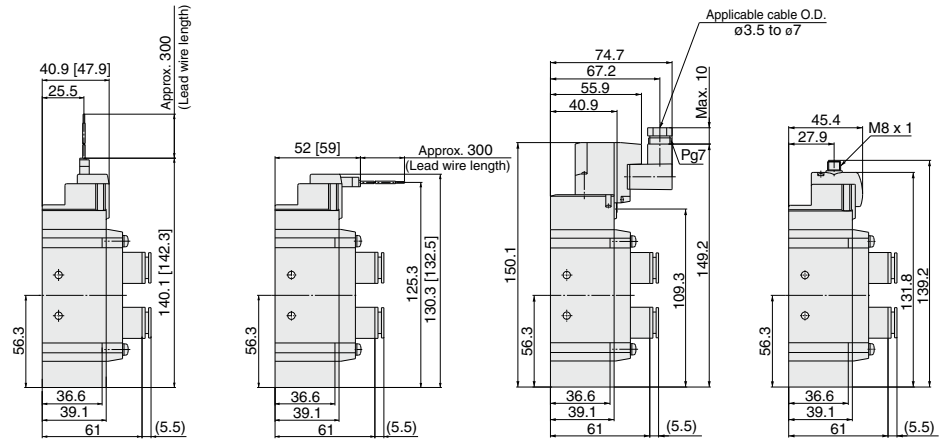


L plug connector (L): 10-SY9120-□L□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11, C12}$□

M plug connector (M): 10-SY9120-□M□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11, C12}$□

DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SY9120-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11, C12}$□

M8 connector (WO): 10-SY9120-□WO□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11, C12}$□

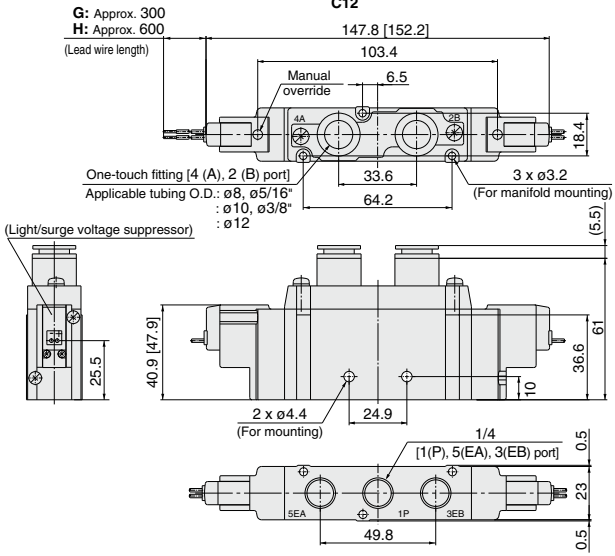


Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

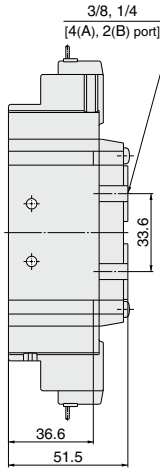
Dimensions: Series 10-SY9000

[ ] : AC

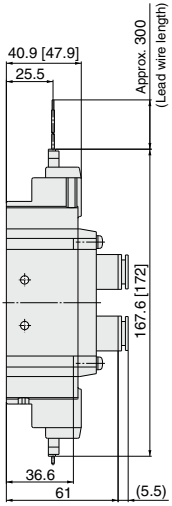
2 position double
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY9220-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11, C12}$□



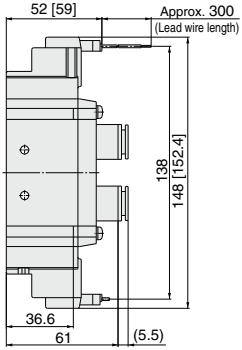
10-SY9220-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{02}_{03}$□



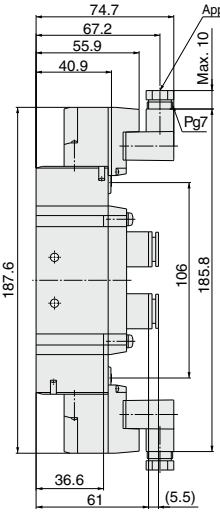
L plug connector (L):
10-SY9220-□L□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11, C12}$□



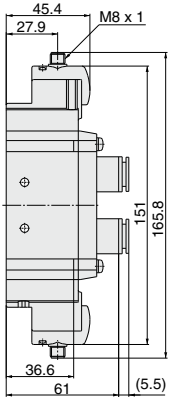
M plug connector (M):
10-SY9220-□M□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11, C12}$□



DIN terminal (D, Y):
10-SY9220-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11, C12}$□



M8 connector (WO):
10-SY9220-□WO□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11, C12}$□



Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

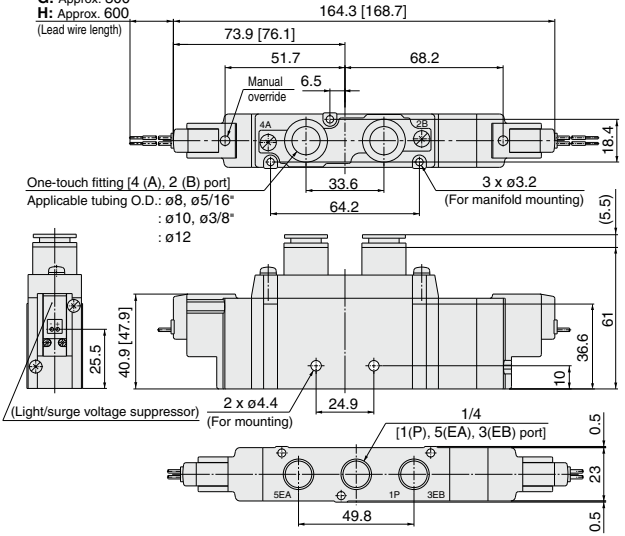
Dimensions: Series 10-SY9000

[ ]: AC

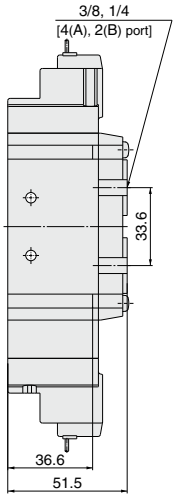
3 position closed center / exhaust center / pressure center

Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY9$^{3}_{5}$20-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11 C12}$□

G: Approx. 300
H: Approx. 600
(Lead wire length)



10-SY9$^{3}_{5}$20-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{02}_{03}$□

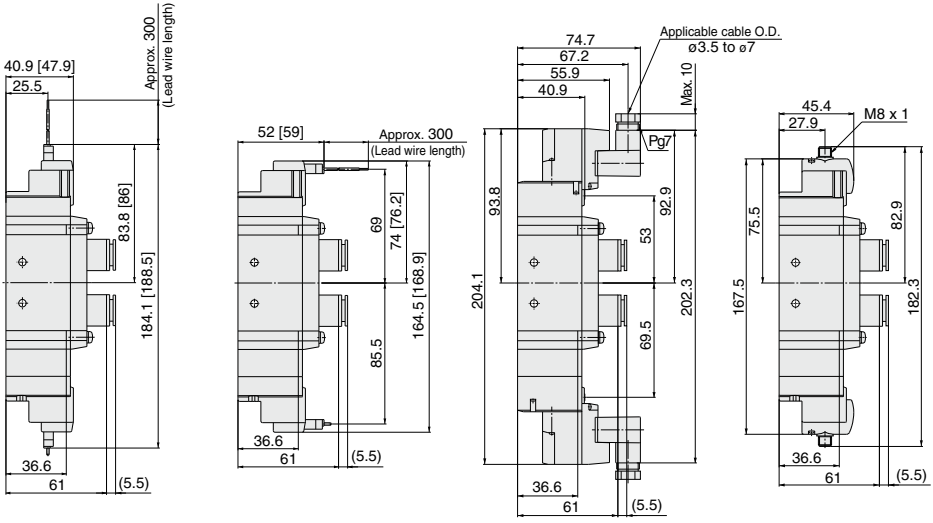


L plug connector (L): 10-SY9$^{3}_{5}$20-□L□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11 C12}$□

M plug connector (M): 10-SY9$^{3}_{5}$20-□M□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11 C12}$□

DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SY9$^{3}_{5}$20-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11 C12}$□

M8 connector (WO): 10-SY9$^{3}_{5}$20-□WO□□-$^{C8, N9}_{C10, N11 C12}$□



Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

Series 10-SY3000/5000/7000/9000

5 Port Solenoid Valve
Base Mounted/Single Unit

CE

[Option]
Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

How to Order

10 – SY 5 2 40 □ □ – 5 L □ □ – □ □ – □ – □

Clean series

Series

3	10-SY3000
5	10-SY5000
7	10-SY7000
9	10-SY9000

Actuation type

1	2 position single (A)4 2(B) (EA)5 1 3(EB) (P)
2	2 position double (A)4 2(B) (EA)5 1 3(EB) (P)
3	3 position closed center (A)4 2(B) (EA)5 1 3(EB) (P)
4	3 position exhaust center (A)4 2(B) (EA)5 1 3(EB) (P)
5	3 position pressure center (A)4 2(B) (EA)5 1 3(EB) (P)

Note) For details about Symbol of the 3 position type 10-SY9000 series, refer to the SY series of the **WEB catalog**.

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot*

* External pilot specifications for 10-SY3000 DIN terminal are not available.

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (24, 12 VDC only)

* Power saving circuit is not available for D, Y, DO, YO or W□ types.

Rated voltage

For DC

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

For AC (50/60 Hz)

1	100 VAC
2	200 VAC
3	110 VAC [115 VAC]
4	220 VAC [230 VAC]

* DC specifications of type D, Y, DO and YO are only available with 12 and 24 VDC.
* For type W□, only DC voltage is available.

Port size

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
Nil	Without sub-plate	
01	1/8 With sub-plate	10-SY3000
02	1/4 With sub-plate	10-SY5000 10-SY7000
03	3/8 With sub-plate	10-SY7000 10-SY9000
04	1/2 With sub-plate	10-SY9000

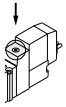
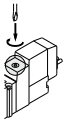
Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

Made to Order

Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber (Refer to page 169.)

Manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type	D: Push-turn locking slotted type	E: Push-turn locking lever type
		

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Electrical entry for G, H, L, M, W

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

Electrical entry for D, Y

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

* For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
* For "R" and "U", only DC voltage is available.
* Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.
* DOZ and YOZ are not available.
* For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.

Electrical entry

		24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC / 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC			24, 12 VDC/ 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC	24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC
		Grommet	L plug connector	M plug connector	DIN terminal	M8 connector
		G: Lead wire length 300 mm	L: With lead wire (Length 300 mm)	M: With lead wire (Length 300 mm)	D, Y: With connector	WO: Without connector cable
				MN: Without lead wire		
		H: Lead wire length 600 mm	LN: Without lead wire	LO: Without connector	DO, YO: Without connector	W□: With connector cable Note)
				MO: Without connector		
CE-compliant	DC	●	●	●	●	●
	AC	—	—	—	●	—

* LN, MN type: With 2 sockets.
* The DIN terminal of the 10-SY3000 series cannot be mounted on the standard sub-plate. For details, refer to page 174.
* "Y" type is a DIN terminal conforming to EN-175301-803C (former DIN43650C). For details, refer to page 173.
* For connector cable of M8 connector, refer to page 176.
* M8 connector conforming to IEC60947-5-2 standard is also available. Refer to page 168 for details.
* Refer to page 173 for the lead wire length of L and M plug connectors.
* Refer to page 174 for the connector assembly with cover for L and M plug connectors.

Note) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 176.
Note) When ordering a single unit of the base mounted type solenoid valve, the mounting screws and gasket for the manifold are included.

Made to Order **Made to Order**
(For details, refer to pages 166 to 169.)

Specifications

Series			10-SY3000	10-SY5000	10-SY7000	10-SY9000
Fluid			Air			
Internal pilot operating pressure range (MPa)	**2 position single**		0.15 to 0.7			
	2 position double		0.1 to 0.7			
	3 position		0.2 to 0.7			
External pilot operating pressure range (MPa)	**Operating pressure range**		–100 kPa to 0.7			
	Pilot pressure range	**2 position single**	0.25 to 0.7			
		2 position double	0.25 to 0.7			
		3 position	0.25 to 0.7			
Ambient and fluid temperature (°C)			–10 to 50 (No freezing.)			
Max. operating frequency (Hz)	**2 position single, double**		10	5	5	5
	3 position		3	3	3	3
Manual override (Manual operation)			Non-locking push type, Push-turn locking slotted type, Push-turn locking lever type			
Pilot exhaust method	**Internal pilot**		Main/Pilot valve common exhaust			
	External pilot		Pilot valve individual exhaust			
Lubrication			Not required			
Mounting orientation			Unrestricted			
Impact/Vibration resistance (m/s²) Note)			150/30			
Enclosure			Dust proof (∗ DIN terminal and M8 connector: IP65)			

∗ Based on IEC60529

Note) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it was tested in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states once for each condition. (Default settings)

Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed in both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature. (Default settings)

Response Time

Note) Based on dynamic performance test, JIS B 8375-1981. (Coil temperature: 20°C, at rated voltage)

10-SY3000

Actuation type	Response time (ms) (at the pressure of 0.5 MPa)		
	Without light/surge voltage suppressor	With light/surge voltage suppressor	
		Type S, Z	Type R, U
2 position single	12 or less	15 or less	12 or less
2 position double	10 or less	13 or less	10 or less
3 position	15 or less	20 or less	16 or less

10-SY5000

Actuation type	Response time (ms) (at the pressure of 0.5 MPa)		
	Without light/surge voltage suppressor	With light/surge voltage suppressor	
		Type S, Z	Type R, U
2 position single	19 or less	26 or less	19 or less
2 position double	18 or less	22 or less	18 or less
3 position	32 or less	38 or less	32 or less

10-SY7000

Actuation type	Response time (ms) (at the pressure of 0.5 MPa)		
	Without light/surge voltage suppressor	With light/surge voltage suppressor	
		Type S, Z	Type R, U
2 position single	31 or less	38 or less	33 or less
2 position double	27 or less	30 or less	28 or less
3 position	50 or less	56 or less	50 or less

10-SY9000

Actuation type	Response time (ms) (at the pressure of 0.5 MPa)		
	Without light/surge voltage suppressor	With light/surge voltage suppressor	
		Type S, Z	Type R, U
2 position single	35 or less	41 or less	35 or less
2 position double	35 or less	41 or less	35 or less
3 position	62 or less	64 or less	62 or less

Solenoid Specifications

Electrical entry			Grommet (G), (H) L plug connector (L) M plug connector (M)	DIN terminal (D), (Y) M8 connector (W)
			G, H, L, M, W	D, Y
Coil rated voltage (V)	**DC**		24, 12, 6, 5, 3	24, 12
	AC 50/60 Hz		100, 110, 200, 220	
Allowable voltage fluctuation			±10% of rated voltage ∗	
Power consumption (W)	**DC**	**Standard**	0.35 (With indicator light: 0.4, DIN terminal with indicator light: 0.45)	
		With power saving circuit	0.1 (With indicator light only) ∗ [Starting 0.4, Holding 0.1]	
Apparent power (VA) ∗	**AC**	**100 V**	0.78 (With indicator light: 0.81)	0.78 (With indicator light: 0.87)
		110 V [115 V]	0.86 (With indicator light: 0.89) [0.94 (With indicator light: 0.97)]	0.86 (With indicator light: 0.97) [0.94 (With indicator light: 1.07)]
		200 V	1.18 (With indicator light: 1.22)	1.15 (With indicator light: 1.30)
		220 V [230 V]	1.30 (With indicator light: 1.34) [1.42 (With indicator light: 1.46)]	1.27 (With indicator light: 1.46) [1.39 (With indicator light: 1.60)]
Surge voltage suppressor			Diode (Varistor is for DIN terminal and non-polar type.)	
Indicator light			LED (AC of DIN connector is neon light.)	

∗ Common between 110 VAC and 115 VAC, and between 220 VAC and 230 VAC.
∗ For 115 VAC and 230 VAC, the allowable voltage is –15% to +5% of rated voltage.
∗ DIN terminal and M8 connector with power saving circuit are not available.
∗ For details, refer to page 171.

Flow Rate Characteristics/Weight

10-SY3000

Valve model	Actuation type		Port size	Flow rate characteristics Note 1)						Weight (g) Note 2)		
				1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)			Grommet	L plug connector, M plug connector	W M8 connector
				C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv	C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv			
10-SY3□40-□-01	2 position	Single	1/8	1.0	0.30	0.24	1.1	0.30	0.26	84 (50)	85 (53)	89 (57)
		Double								102 (68)	107 (73)	115 (81)
	3 position	Closed center		0.77	0.28	0.18	0.85	0.30	0.19	104 (69)	109 (74)	117 (82)
		Exhaust center		0.73	0.31	0.18	1.1 [0.55]	0.26 [0.52]	0.24 [0.16]			
		Pressure center		1.2 [0.51]	0.24 [0.45]	0.29 [0.14]	0.89	0.47	0.24			

Note 1) [ ]: denotes normal position. Note 2) ( ): denotes without sub-plate.

10-SY5000

Valve model	Actuation type		Port size	Flow rate characteristics Note 1)						Weight (g) Note 2)				
				1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)			Grommet	L plug connector, M plug connector	DIN terminal	W M8 connector	
				C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv	C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv					
10-SY5□40-□-02	2 position	Single	1/4	2.4	0.41	0.64	2.8	0.29	0.66	121 (58)	123 (61)	154 (92)	127 (65)	
		Double								139 (76)	144 (81)	186 (123)	152 (89)	
	3 position	Closed center		1.8	0.47	0.50	1.8	0.40	0.47	144 (82)	150 (87)	192 (129)	158 (95)	
		Exhaust center		1.4	0.55	0.44	3.0 [1.2]	0.33 [0.48]	0.72 [0.37]					
		Pressure center		3.3 [0.84]	0.36 [0.60]	0.85 [0.28]	1.8	0.40	0.48					

Note 1) [ ]: denotes normal position. Note 2) ( ): denotes without sub-plate.

10-SY7000

Valve model	Actuation type		Port size	Flow rate characteristics Note 1)						Weight (g) Note 2)				
				1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)			Grommet	L plug connector, M plug connector	DIN terminal	W M8 connector	
				C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv	C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv					
10-SY7□40-□-02	2 position	Single	1/4	4.1	0.41	1.1	4.1	0.29	1.0	218 (89)	221 (92)	242 (113)	225 (96)	
		Double								237 (108)	242 (113)	284 (155)	250 (121)	
	3 position	Closed center		3.0	0.43	0.80	2.6	0.41	0.72	239 (110)	245 (116)	287 (158)	253 (124)	
		Exhaust center		2.6	0.42	0.71	4.7 [1.7]	0.35 [0.48]	1.1 [0.49]					
		Pressure center		5.3 [2.3]	0.39 [0.49]	1.3 [0.65]	2.2	0.49	0.63					
10-SY7□40-□-03	2 position	Single	3/8	4.9	0.29	1.2	4.5	0.27	1.1	218 (89)	221 (92)	242 (113)	225 (96)	
		Double								237 (108)	242 (113)	284 (155)	250 (121)	
	3 position	Closed center		3.0	0.40	0.80	2.6	0.45	0.73	239 (110)	245 (116)	287 (158)	253 (124)	
		Exhaust center		2.6	0.42	0.71	4.8 [1.7]	0.35 [0.48]	1.1 [0.49]					
		Pressure center		5.3 [2.3]	0.31 [0.51]	1.3 [0.64]	2.3	0.45	0.66					

Note 1) [ ]: denotes normal position. Note 2) ( ): denotes without sub-plate.

10-SY9000

Valve model	Actuation type		Port size	Flow rate characteristics Note1)						Weight (g) Note 2)				
				1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)			Grommet	L plug connector, M plug connector	DIN terminal	W M8 connector	
				C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv	C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv					
10-SY9□40-□-03	2 position	Single	3/8	7.9	0.34	2.0	9.6	0.43	2.6	469 (172)	472 (175)	493 (196)	476 (179)	
		Double								488 (191)	494 (197)	535 (239)	502 (205)	
	3 position	Closed center		7.5	0.33	1.8	7.3	0.30	1.7	512 (215)	518 (221)	560 (263)	526 (229)	
		Exhaust center		7.2	0.34	1.7	13 [4.0]	0.23 [0.41]	2.8 [0.95]					
		Pressure center		12 [3.3]	0.26 [0.41]	2.8 [0.84]	6.7	0.40	1.9					
10-SY9□40-□-04	2 position	Single	1/2	8.0	0.48	2.2	10	0.29	2.5	448 (172)	453 (175)	472	457 (179)	
		Double								467 (191)	473 (197)	515	481 (205)	
	3 position	Closed center		7.6	0.32	1.8	7.3	0.32	1.8	491 (215)	497 (221)	539	505 (229)	
		Exhaust center		7.3	0.42	2.0	13 [4.7]	0.32 [0.54]	3.6 [1.5]					
		Pressure center		12 [3.3]	0.33 [0.51]	3.3 [0.94]	7.4	0.33	1.9					

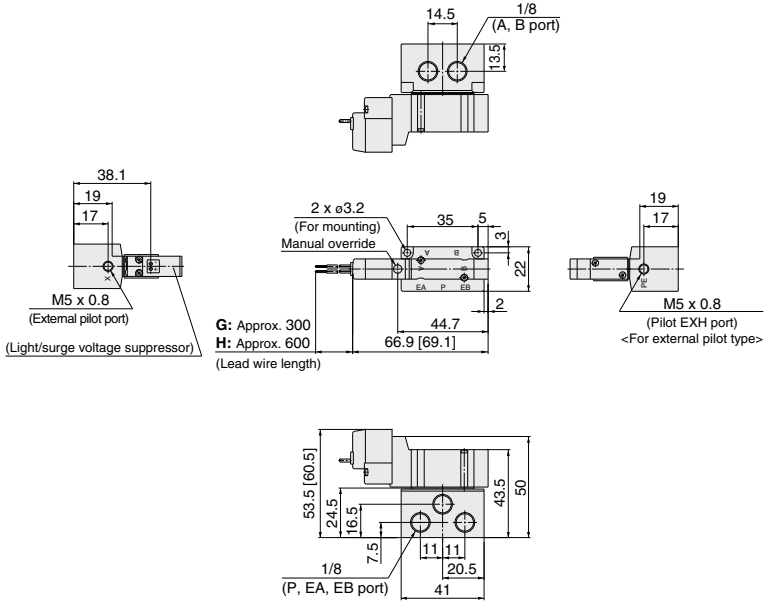
Note 1) [ ]: denotes normal position. Note 2) ( ): denotes without sub-plate.

Dimensions: Series 10-SY3000

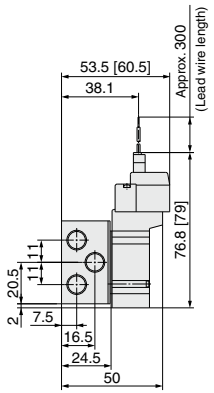
[ ]: AC

2 position single

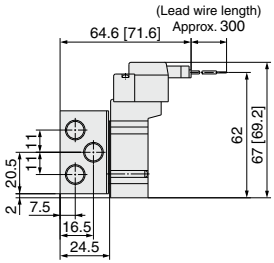
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY3140(R)-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-01□



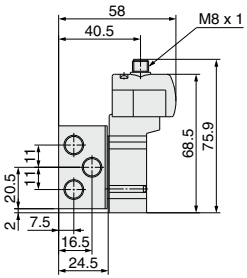
L plug connector (L):
10-SY3140(R)-□L□□-01□



M plug connector (M):
10-SY3140(R)-□M□□-01□



M8 connector (WO):
10-SY3140(R)-□WO□□-01□



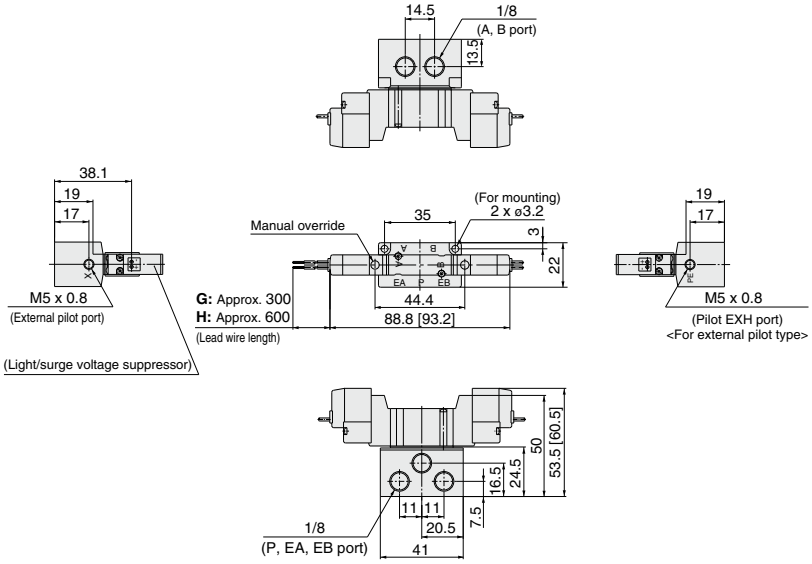
Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

Dimensions: Series 10-SY3000

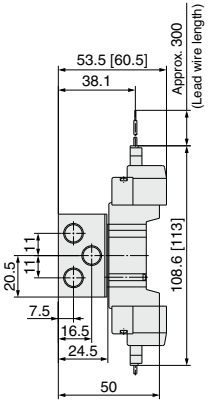
[ ]: AC

2 position double

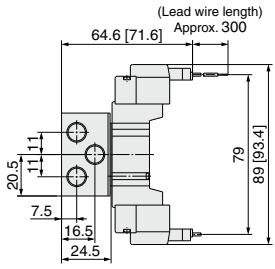
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY3240(R)-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-01□



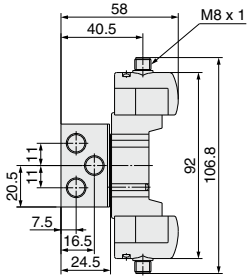
L plug connector (L):
10-SY3240(R)-□L□□-01□



M plug connector (M):
10-SY3240(R)-□M□□-01□



M8 connector (WO):
10-SY3240(R)-□WO□□-01□

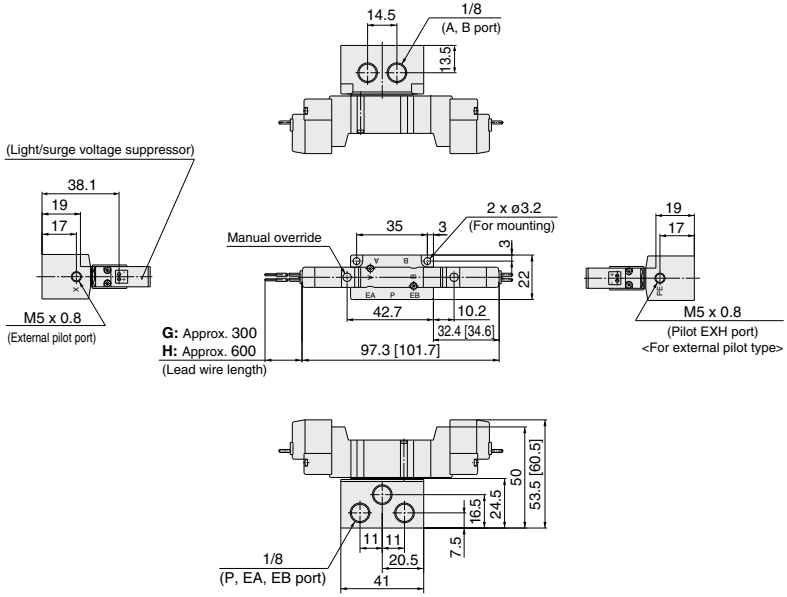


Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

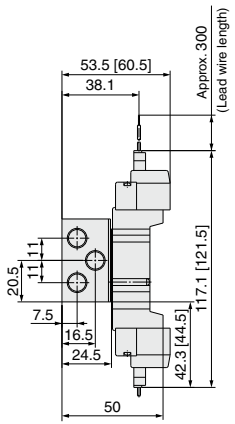
Dimensions: Series 10-SY3000

[ ]: AC

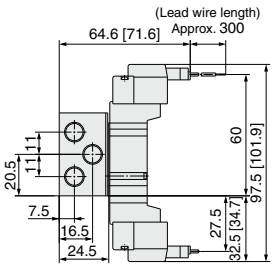
3 position closed center / exhaust center / pressure center
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY3$^{3}_{5}$40(R)-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-01□



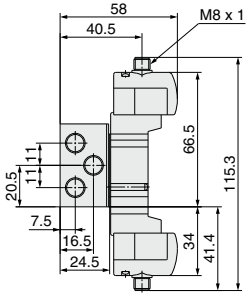
L plug connector (L):
10-SY3$^{3}_{5}$40(R)-□L□□-01□



M plug connector (M):
10-SY3$^{3}_{5}$40(R)-□M□□-01□



M8 connector (WO):
10-SY3$^{3}_{5}$40(R)-□WO□□-01□



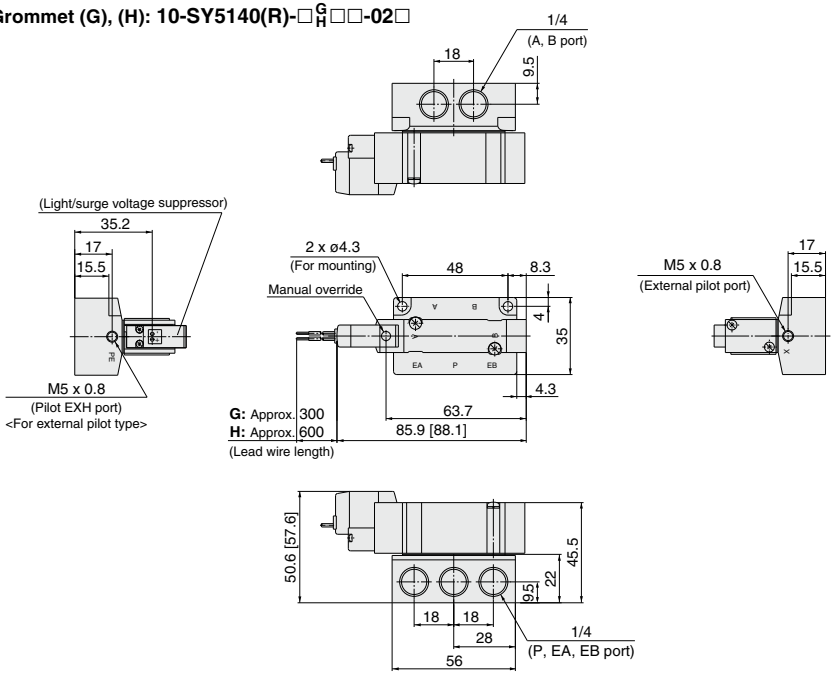
Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

Dimensions: Series 10-SY5000

[ ]: AC

2 position single

Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY5140(R)-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-02□

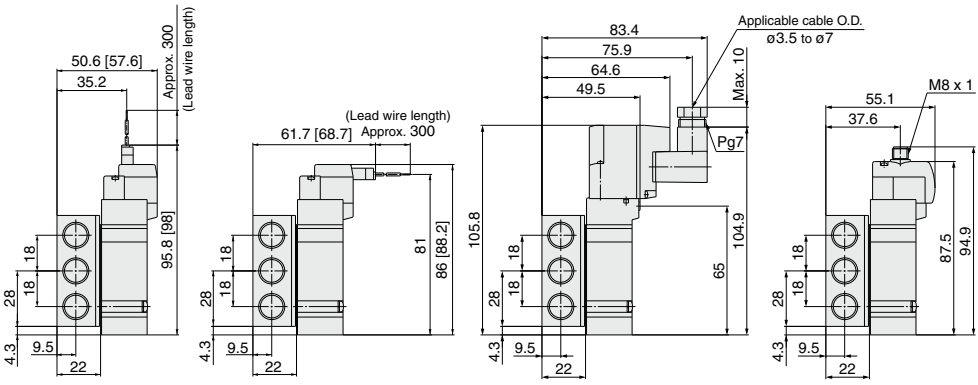


L plug connector (L): 10-SY5140(R)-□L□□-02□

M plug connector (M): 10-SY5140(R)-□M□□-02□

DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SY5140(R)-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-02□

M8 connector (WO): 10-SY5140(R)-□WO□□-02□



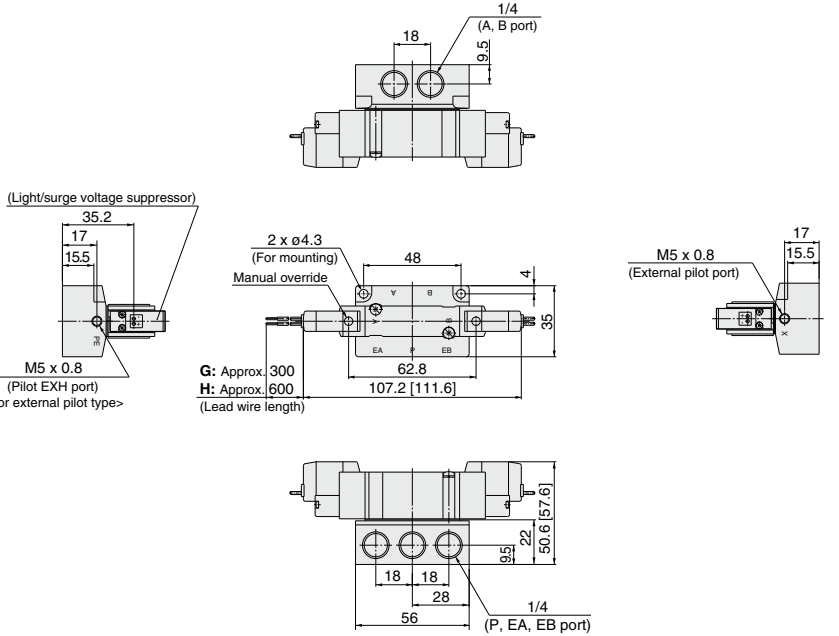
Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

Dimensions: Series 10-SY5000

[ ]: AC

2 position double

Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY5240(R)-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-02□

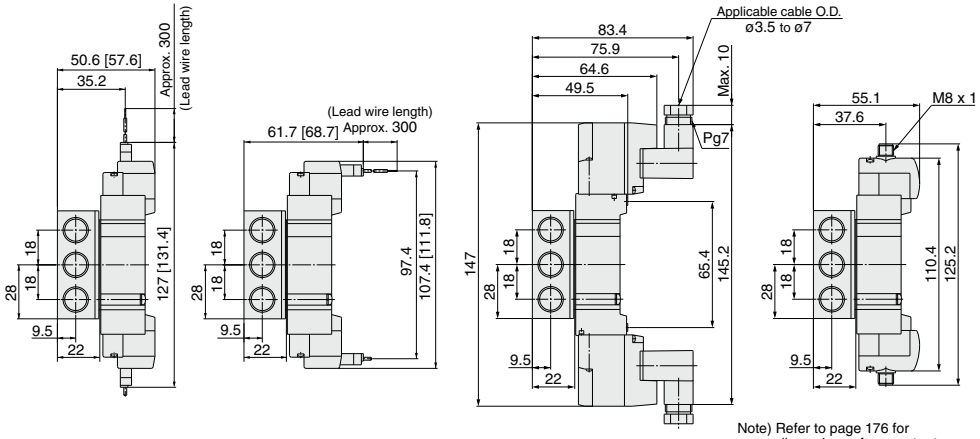


L plug connector (L): 10-SY5240(R)-□L□□-02□

M plug connector (M): 10-SY5240(R)-□M□□-02□

DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SY5240(R)-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-02□

M8 connector (WO): 10-SY5240(R)-□WO□□-02□

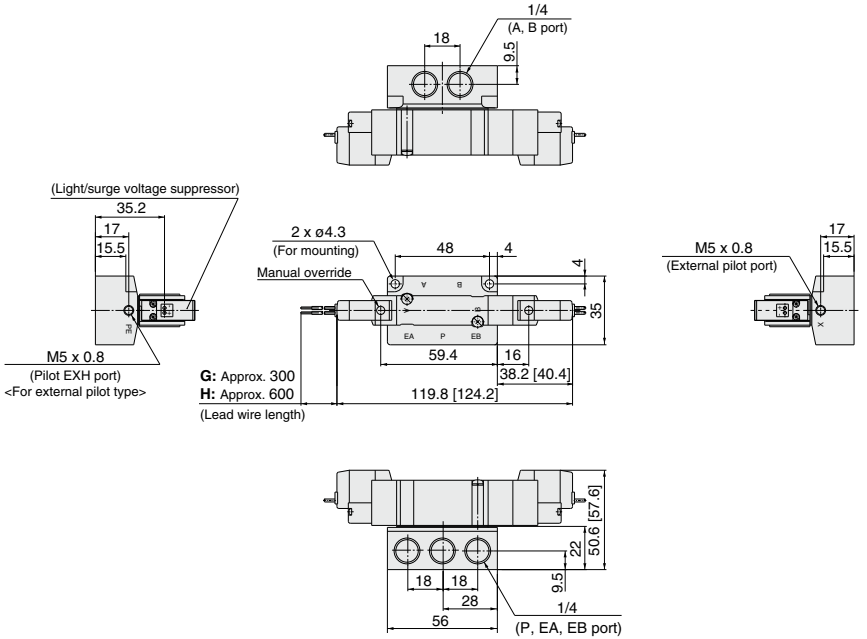


Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

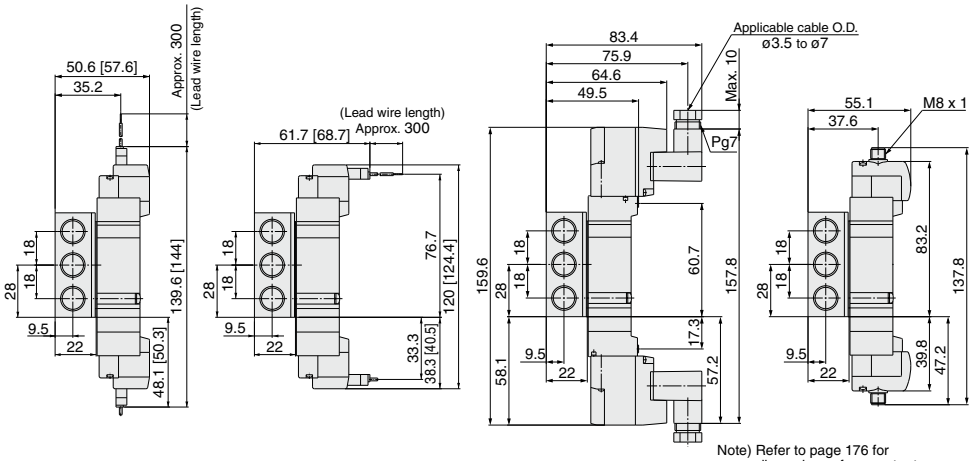
Dimensions: Series 10-SY5000

[ ]: AC

3 position closed center / exhaust center / pressure center
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY5$^{3}_{5}$40(R)-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-02□



L plug connector (L): 10-SY5$^{3}_{5}$40(R)-□L□□-02□
M plug connector (M): 10-SY5$^{3}_{5}$40(R)-□M□□-02□
DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SY5$^{3}_{5}$40(R)-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-02□
M8 connector (WO): 10-SY5$^{3}_{5}$40(R)-□WO□□-02□



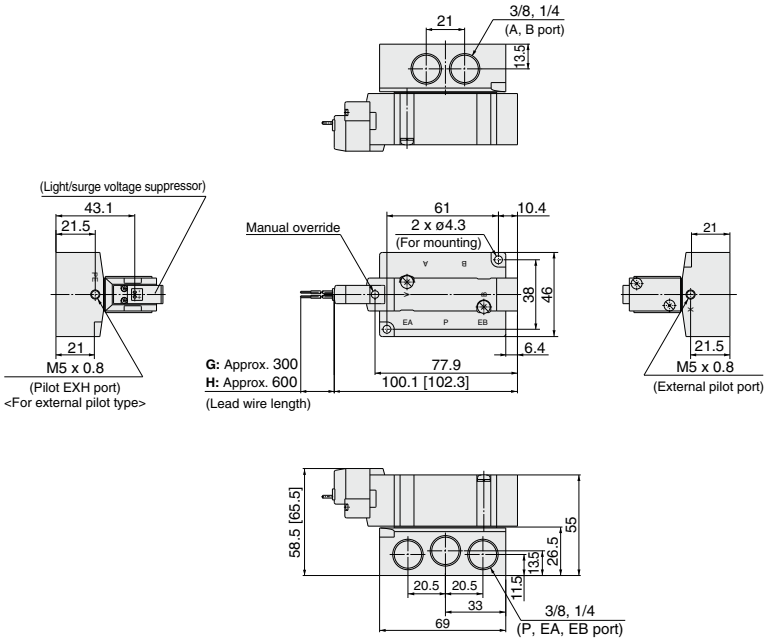
Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

Dimensions: Series 10-SY7000

[ ]: AC

2 position single

Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY7140(R)-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{02}_{03}$□

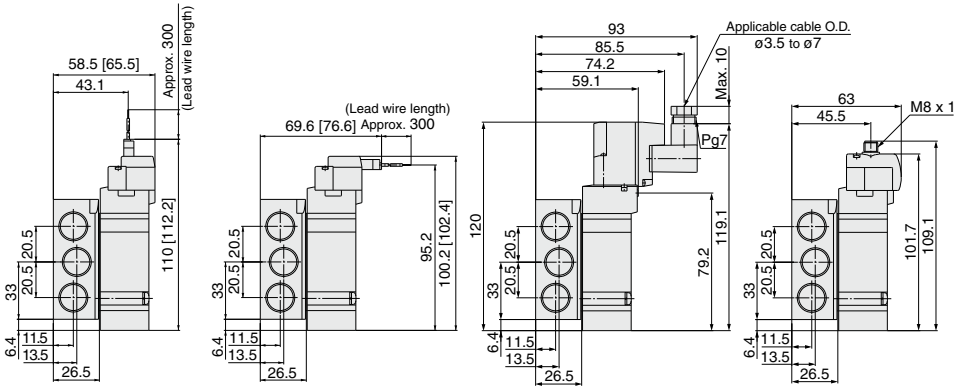


L plug connector (L): 10-SY7140(R)-□L□□-$^{02}_{03}$□

M plug connector (M): 10-SY7140(R)-□M□□-$^{02}_{03}$□

DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SY7140(R)-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-$^{02}_{03}$□

M8 connector (WO): 10-SY7140(R)-□WO□□-$^{02}_{03}$□



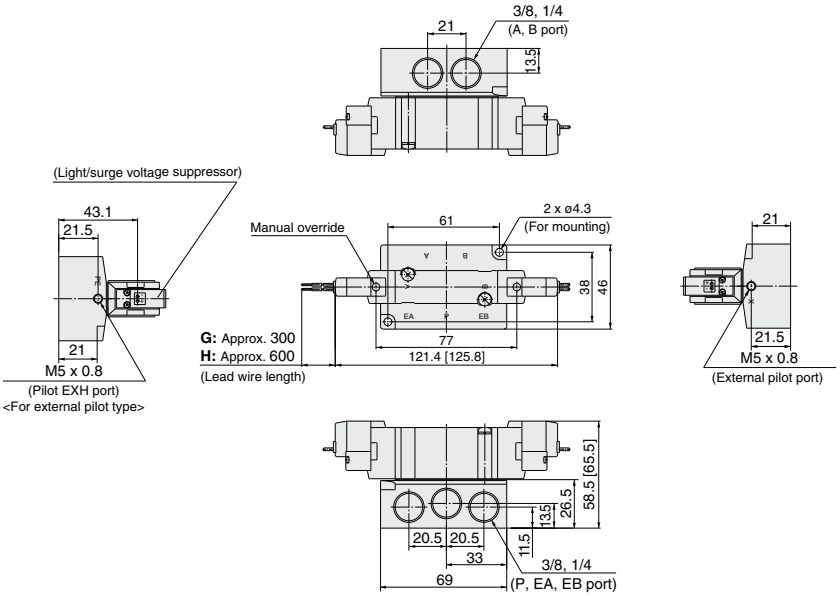
Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

Dimensions: Series 10-SY7000

[ ]: AC

2 position double

Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY7240(R)-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{02}_{03}$□

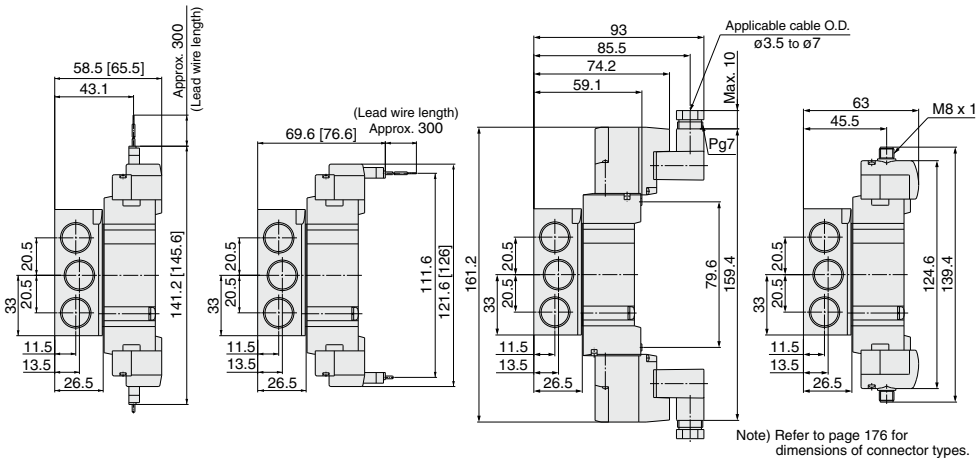


L plug connector (L): 10-SY7240(R)-□L□□-$^{02}_{03}$□

M plug connector (M): 10-SY7240(R)-□M□□-$^{02}_{03}$□

DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SY7240(R)-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-$^{02}_{03}$□

M8 connector (WO): 10-SY7240(R)-□WO□□-$^{02}_{03}$□



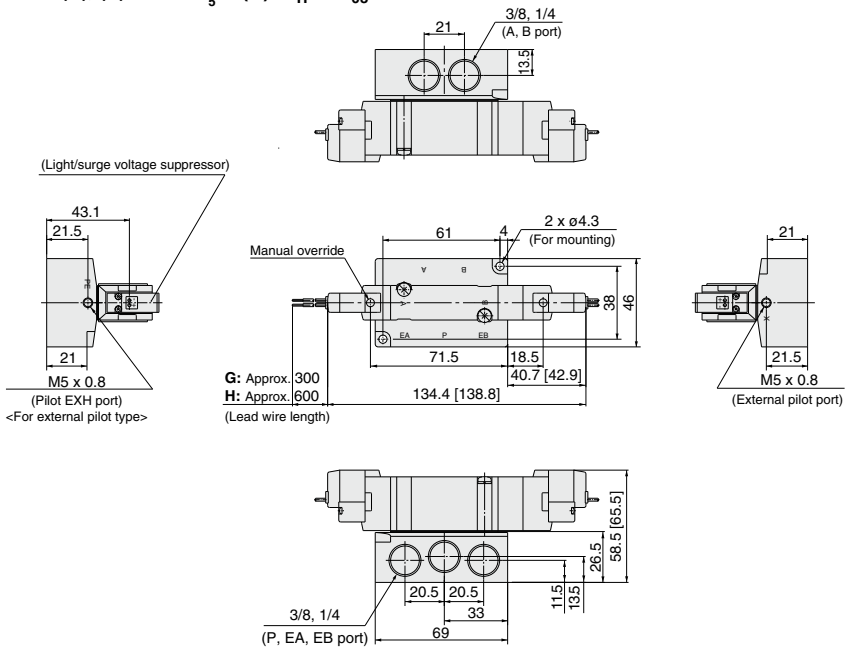
Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

Dimensions: Series 10-SY7000

[ ]: AC

3 position closed center / exhaust center / pressure center

Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY7$^{3}_{5}$40(R)-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{02}_{03}$□

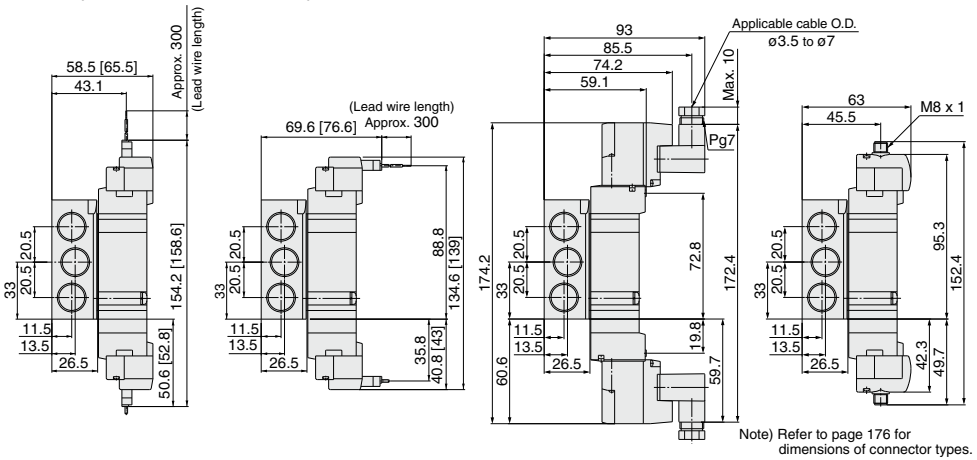


L plug connector (L): 10-SY7$^{3}_{5}$40(R)-□L□□-$^{02}_{03}$□

M plug connector (M): 10-SY7$^{3}_{5}$40(R)-□M□□-$^{02}_{03}$□

DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SY7$^{3}_{5}$40(R)-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-$^{02}_{03}$□

M8 connector (WO): 10-SY7$^{3}_{5}$40(R)-□WO□□-$^{02}_{03}$□

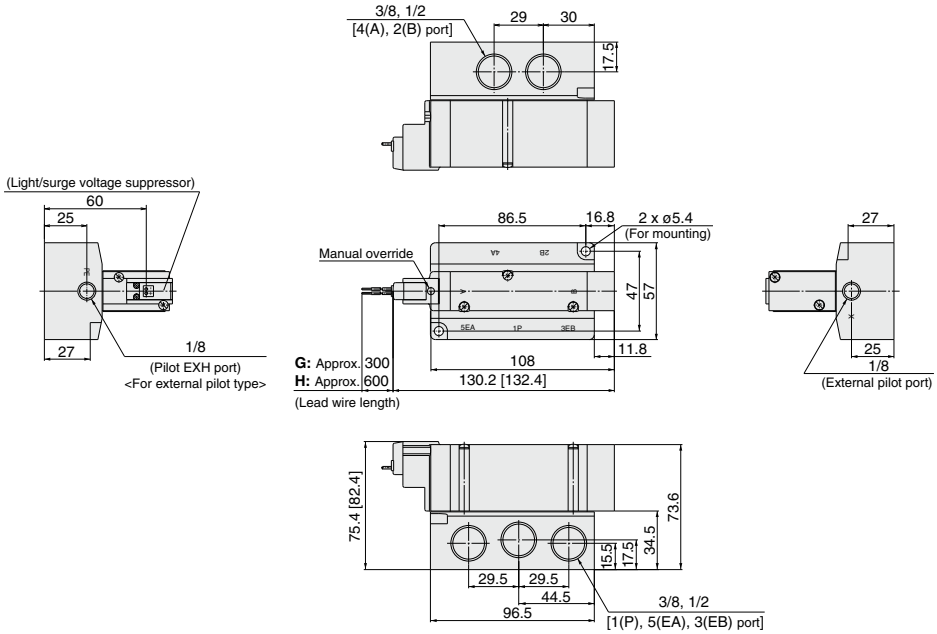


Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

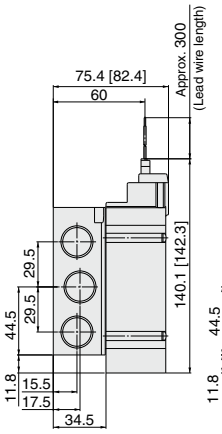
Dimensions: Series 10-SY9000

[ ]: AC

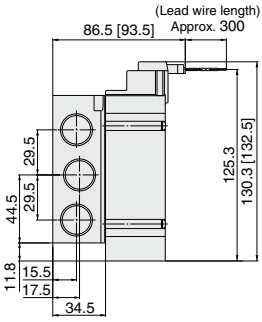
2 position single
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY9140(R)-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{03}_{04}$□



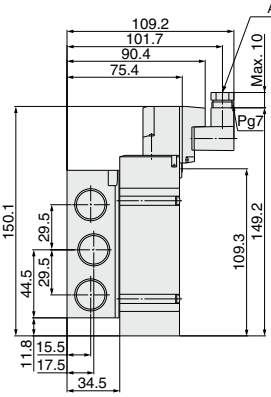
L plug connector (L): 10-SY9140(R)-□L□□-$^{03}_{04}$□



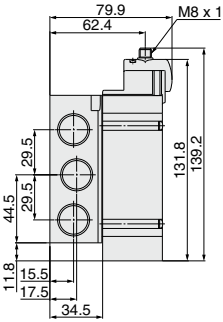
M plug connector (M): 10-SY9140(R)-□M□□-$^{03}_{04}$□



DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SY9140(R)-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-$^{03}_{04}$□



M8 connector (WO): 10-SY9140(R)-□WO□□-$^{03}_{04}$□

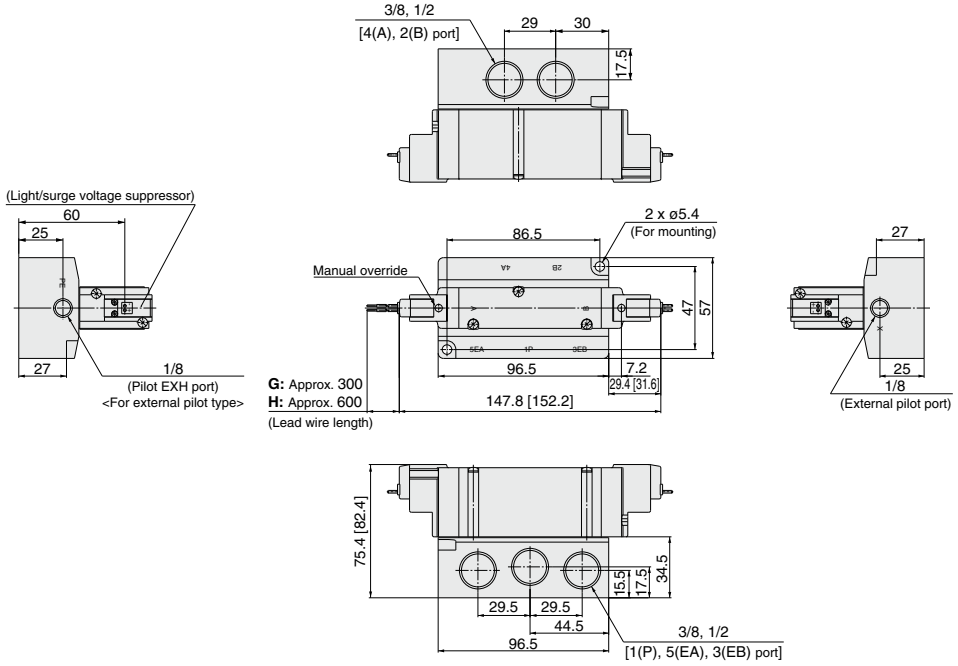


Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

Dimensions: Series 10-SY9000

[ ]: AC

2 position double
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY9240(R)-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{03}_{04}$□

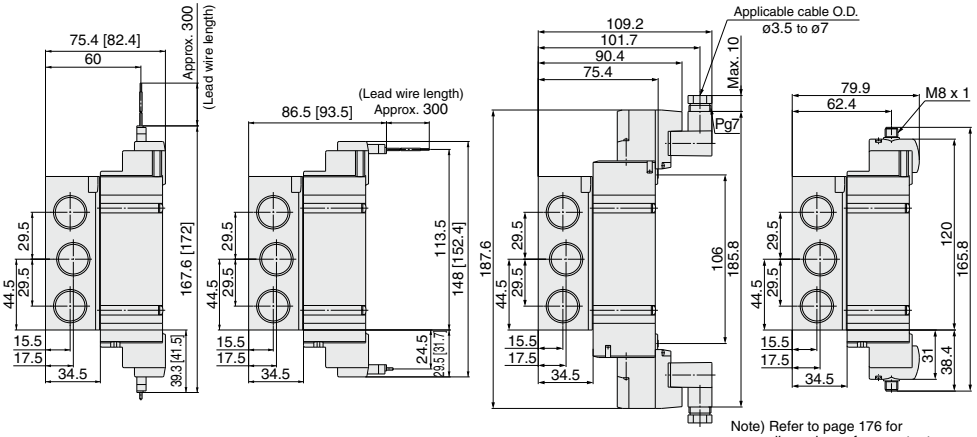


L plug connector (L): 10-SY9240(R)-□L□□-$^{03}_{04}$□

M plug connector (M): 10-SY9240(R)-□M□□-$^{03}_{04}$□

DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SY9240(R)-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-$^{03}_{04}$□

M8 connector (WO): 10-SY9240(R)-□WO□□-$^{03}_{04}$□



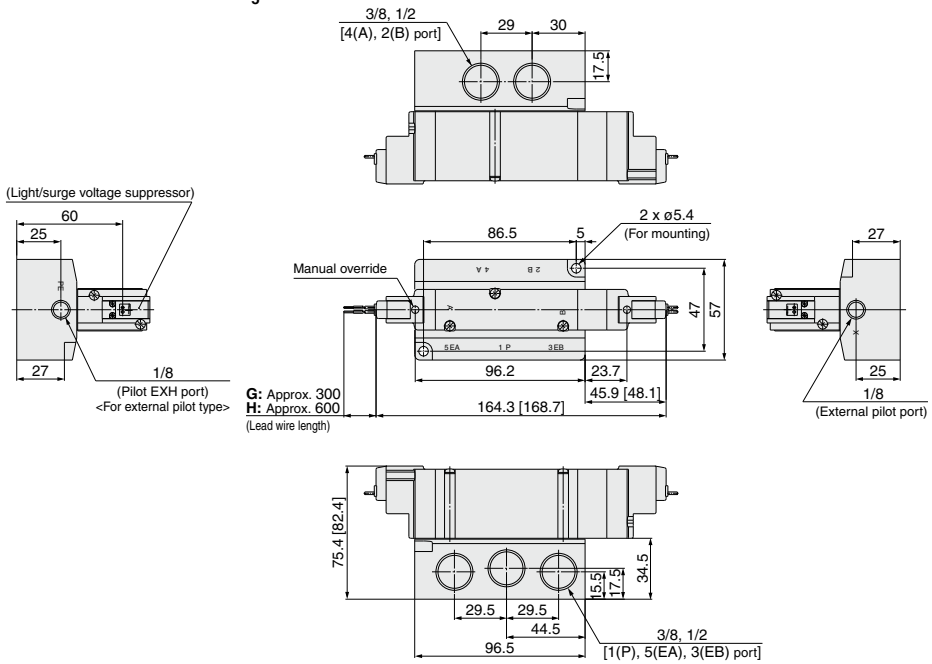
Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

Dimensions: Series 10-SY9000

[ ]: AC

3 position closed center / exhaust center / pressure center

Grommet (G), (H): 10-SY9$^{3}_{5}$40(R)-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{03}_{04}$□

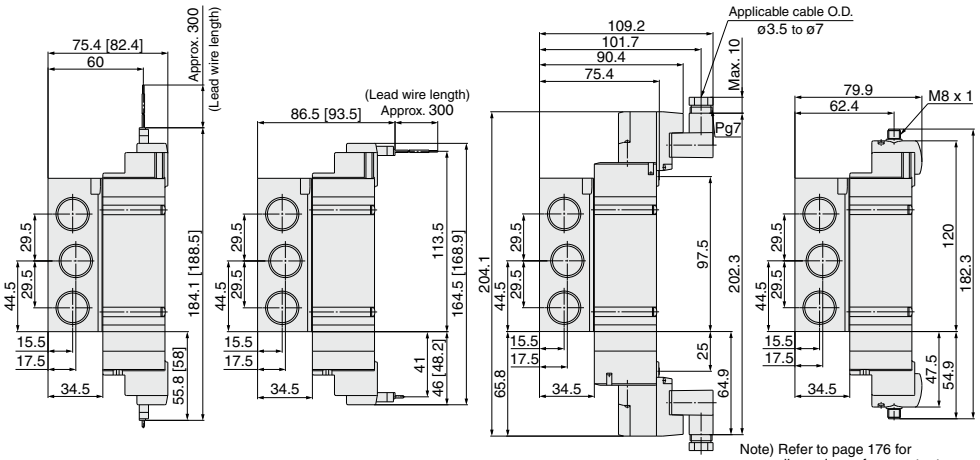


L plug connector (L): 10-SY9$^{3}_{5}$40(R)-□L□□-$^{03}_{04}$□

M plug connector (M): 10-SY9$^{3}_{5}$40(R)-□M□□-$^{03}_{04}$□

DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SY9$^{3}_{5}$40(R)-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-$^{03}_{04}$□

M8 connector (WO): 10-SY9$^{3}_{5}$40(R)-□WO□□-$^{03}_{04}$□



Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

CE [Option]

How to Order Manifold

10 − SS5Y [5] − 20 − [05] − [ ] − [ ]

- **Clean series**

Manifold series

3	10-SY3000
5	10-SY5000
7	10-SY7000

Stations

02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
20	20 stations

∗ Includes the number of blanking plate assemblies.

Thread type

Nil	Rc
00F	G
00N	NPT
00T	NPTF

CE-compliant

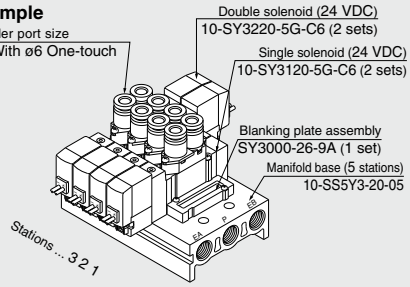
Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example

Cylinder port size
C6: With ø6 One-touch fitting



10-SS5Y3-20-05 ····· 1 set (Type 20, 5-station manifold base part no.)
∗ SY3000-26-9A ····· 1 set (Blanking plate assembly part no.)
∗ 10-SY3120-5G-C6 ··· 2 sets (Single solenoid part no.)
∗ 10-SY3220-5G-C6 ··· 2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part number under the manifold base part number.
For complex arrangements, specify them on the manifold specification sheet.

How to Order Valve

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

[Option]

10 − SY 5 1 20 □ − 5 L □ □ − 01 □ − □ − □

Clean series

Series

3	10-SY3000
5	10-SY5000
7	10-SY7000

Actuation type

1	2 position single
2	2 position double
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (24 VDC, 12 VDC only)

∗ Power saving circuit is not available for D, Y, DO, YO or W□ types.

Rated voltage

For DC

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

For AC (50/60 Hz)

1	100 VAC
2	200 VAC
3	110 VAC [115 VAC]
4	220 VAC [230 VAC]

∗ DC specifications of type D, Y, DO and YO are only available with 12 and 24 VDC.
∗ For type W□, only DC voltage is available.
Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Electrical entry for G, H, L, M, W

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ For "R" and "U", only DC voltage is available.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Electrical entry for D, Y

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ DOZ and YOZ are not available.
∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

∗ Except for M5

Made to Order

Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber (Refer to page 169.)

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	10-SY3000
01	1/8	10-SY5000
02	1/4	10-SY7000

One-touch fitting (Metric size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	10-SY7000
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting	

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	10-SY7000
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	

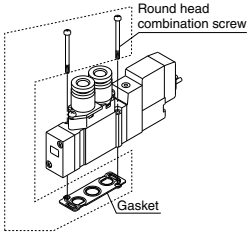
Electrical entry

		24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC/ 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC			24, 12 VDC/ 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC	24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC
		Grommet	L plug connector	M plug connector	DIN terminal	M8 connector
		G: Lead wire length 300 mm **H:** Lead wire length 600 mm	**L:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm) **LN:** Without lead wire **LO:** Without connector	**M:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm) **MN:** Without lead wire **MO:** Without connector	**(10-SY5000/7000 only) D:** With connector **DO:** Without connector **Y:** With connector **YO:** Without connector	**WO:** Without connector cable **W□:** With connector cable Note 2)
Manifold mounting	10-SY3000	●	●	●	— Note 1)	●
	10-SY5000	●	●	●	●	●
	10-SY7000	●	●	●	●	●
CE-compliant	DC	●	●	●	●	●
	AC	—	—	—	●	—

Note 1) The DIN terminal of the 10-SY3000 series cannot be mounted on a standard manifold. For details, refer to page 174.
Note 2) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 176.
∗ LN, MN type: With 2 sockets.
∗ "Y" type is a DIN terminal conforming to EN-175301-803C (former DIN43650C). For details, refer to page 173.
∗ For connector cable of M8 connector, refer to page 176.
∗ M8 connector conforming to IEC60947-5-2 standard is also available. Refer to page 168 for details.
∗ Refer to page 173 for the lead wire length of L and M plug connectors.
∗ Refer to page 174 for the connector assembly with cover for L and M plug connectors.

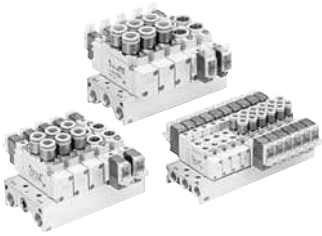
Note) When placing an order for body ported solenoid valves as a single unit, the mounting screws for the manifold and gasket are not attached. Order them separately, if necessary.

■Gasket assembly part no.



Series	Gasket assembly part no.
10-SY3000	SY3000-GS-1
10-SY5000	SY5000-GS-1
10-SY7000	SY7000-GS-1

Note) The gasket assembly consists of 10 sets of mounting screws and a gasket.



Manifold Specifications

Model		10-SS5Y3-20(-Q)	10-SS5Y5-20(-Q)	10-SS5Y7-20(-Q)
Applicable valve		10-SY3□20	10-SY5□20	10-SY7□20
Manifold type		Single base/B mount		
P (SUP)/R (EXH)		Common SUP, Common EXH		
Valve stations		2 to 20 stations Note 1)		
A, B port location		Valve		
Port size	P, EA, EB port	1/8	1/4	1/4
	A, B port	M5 x 0.8 C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting) C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting)	1/8 C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting) C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting) C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting)	1/4 C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting) C10 (ø10 One-touch fitting)
Manifold base weight W (g) n: Stations		W = 13n + 24	W = 36n + 64	W = 43n + 35

Note 1) For more than 10 stations (more than 5 stations in case of 10-SS5Y7), supply pressure to P port on both sides and exhaust from EA/EB port on both sides.

Note 2) Refer to "Manifold Option" on page 100.

Flow Rate Characteristics

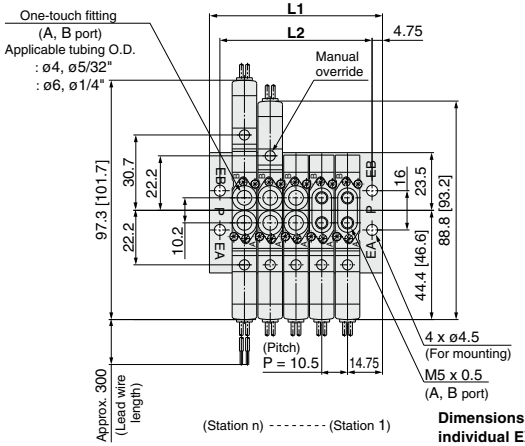
Model	Port size		Flow rate characteristics					
	1, 5, 3	4, 2	1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)		
	(P, EA, EB)	(A, B)	C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv	C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv
10-SS5Y3-20(-Q)	1/8	C6	0.72	0.29	0.18	0.80	0.36	0.21
10-SS5Y5-20(-Q)	1/4	C8	1.9	0.28	0.48	2.2	0.20	0.53
10-SS5Y7-20(-Q)	1/4	C10	3.6	0.31	0.93	3.6	0.27	0.88

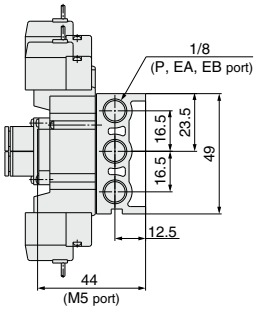
Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases with 5 stations.

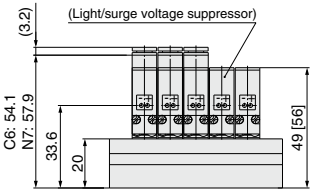
10-SY3000: 10-SS5Y3-20-Stations -

[ ]: AC

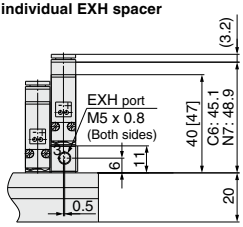
Grommet (G)





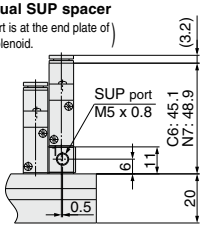


Dimensions when mounting individual EXH spacer

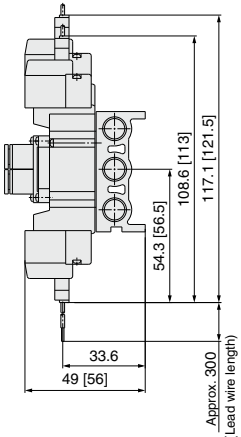


Dimensions when mounting individual SUP spacer

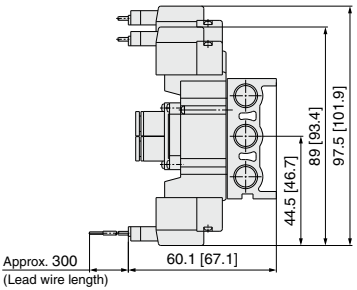
(SUP port is at the end plate of single solenoid.)



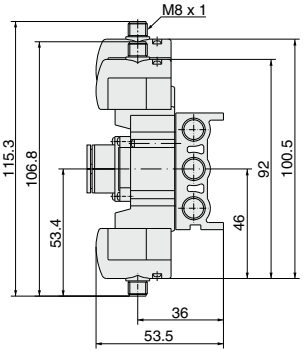
L plug connector (L)



M plug connector (M)



M8 connector (WO)



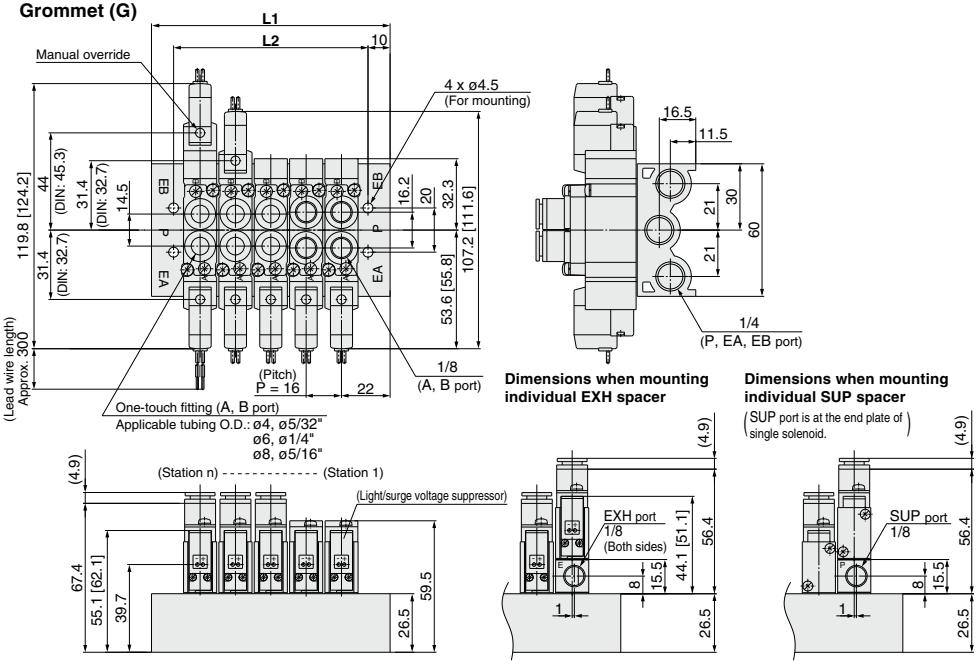
Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 stations
L1	40	50.5	61	71.5	82	92.5	103	113.5	124	134.5	145	155.5	166	176.5	187	197.5	208	218.5	229
L2	30.5	41	51.5	62	72.5	83	93.5	104	114.5	125	135.5	146	156.5	167	177.5	188	198.5	209	219.5

10-SY5000: 10-SS5Y5-20-Stations -

[ ]: AC

Grommet (G)

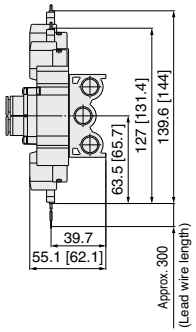


Dimensions when mounting individual EXH spacer

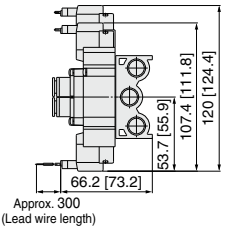
Dimensions when mounting individual SUP spacer

(SUP port is at the end plate of single solenoid.)

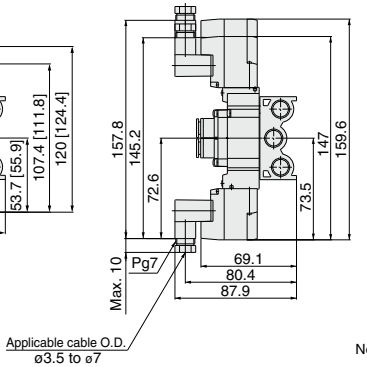
L plug connector (L)



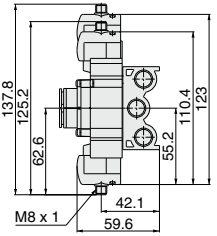
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



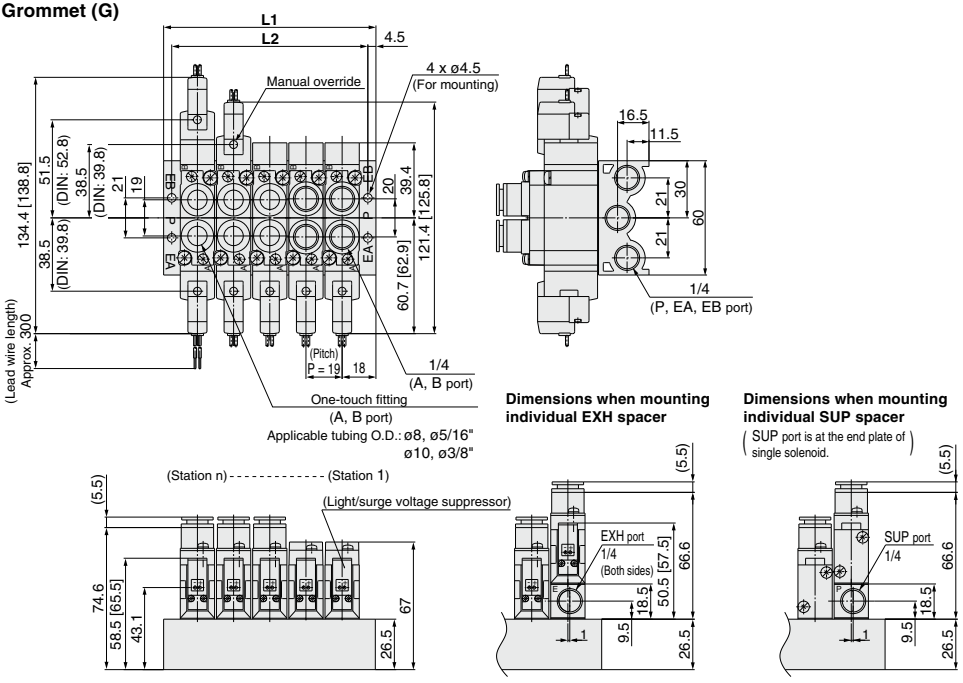
Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 stations
L1	60	76	92	108	124	140	156	172	188	204	220	236	252	268	284	300	316	332	348
L2	40	56	72	88	104	120	136	152	168	184	200	216	232	248	264	280	296	312	328

10-SY7000: 10-SS5Y7-20-Stations -

[ ]: AC

Grommet (G)

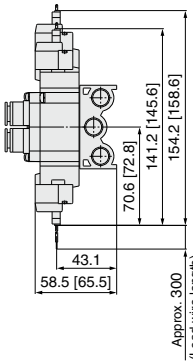


Dimensions when mounting individual EXH spacer

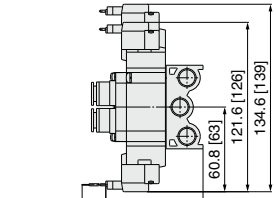
Dimensions when mounting individual SUP spacer

(SUP port is at the end plate of single solenoid.)

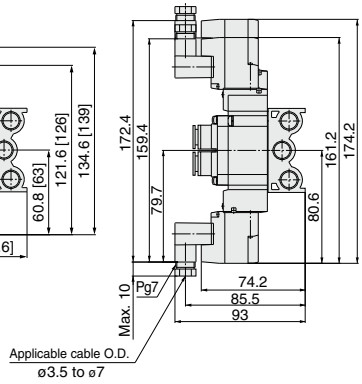
L plug connector (L)



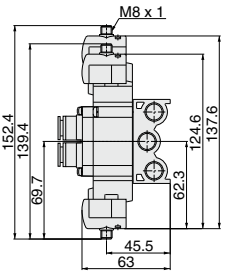
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 stations
L1	55	74	93	112	131	150	169	188	207	226	245	264	283	302	321	340	359	378	397
L2	46	65	84	103	122	141	160	179	198	217	236	255	274	293	312	331	350	369	388

CE [Option]

How to Order Manifold

Type 23/Common external pilot

10 – SS5Y 9 – 23 – 05 – [ ] – [ ] – [ ]

Clean series

Manifold series

9	10-SY9000

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations
02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
20	20 stations

∗ Includes the number of blanking plate assemblies.

Thread type

Nil	Rc
00F	G
00N	NPT
00T	NPTF

Option

Symbol	Mounting
Nil	Direct mounting
D	DIN rail mounting (with DIN rail)
DO	DIN rail mounting (without DIN rail)
D∗	When a longer DIN rail is desired than the specified stations, specify the station number to be required in place of the ∗ mark.

CE-compliant

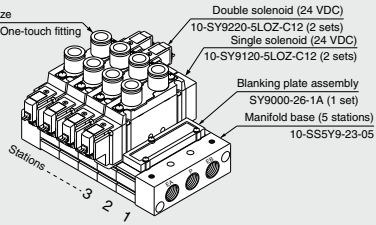
Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example

Cylinder port size
C12: With ø12 One-touch fitting



10-SS5Y9-23-05..... **1 set (Type 23, 5-station manifold base part no.)**
∗ **SY9000-26-1A**..... **1 set (Blanking plate assembly part no.)**
∗ **10-SY9120-5LOZ-C12** ··· **2 sets (Single solenoid part no.)**
∗ **10-SY9220-5LOZ-C12** ··· **2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)**

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part number under the manifold base part number. For complex arrangements, specify them on the manifold specification sheet.

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

[Option]

How to Order Valve

10 – SY 9 1 20 □ □ – 5 L □ □ – 02 □ – □ – □

Clean series

Series

9	10-SY9000

Actuation type

1	2 position single
2	2 position double
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

∗ For external pilot specifications, it cannot be used as a single unit.

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (24 VDC, 12 VDC only)

∗ Power saving circuit is not available for D, Y, DO, YO or W□ types.

Rated voltage

For DC

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

For AC (50/60 Hz)

1	100 VAC
2	200 VAC
3	110 VAC [115 VAC]
4	220 VAC [230 VAC]

∗ DC specifications of type D, Y, DO and YO are only available with 12 and 24 VDC.
∗ For type W□, only DC voltage is available.
Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Electrical entry for G, H, L, M, W

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ For "R" and "U", only DC voltage is available.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Electrical entry for D, Y

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor

∗ DOZ and YOZ are not available.
∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

Made to Order

Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber (Refer to page 169.)

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size
02	1/4
03	3/8

One-touch fitting (Metric size)

Symbol	Port size
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting
C12	ø12 One-touch fitting

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

Symbol	Port size
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting

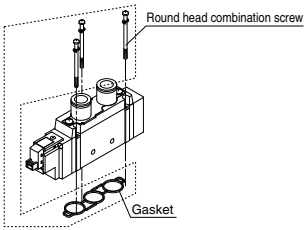
Electrical entry

		24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC/ 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC			24, 12 VDC/ 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC	24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC
		Grommet	L plug connector	M plug connector	DIN terminal	M8 connector
		G: Lead wire length 300 mm H: Lead wire length 600 mm	L: With lead wire (Length 300 mm) LN: Without lead wire LO: Without connector	M: With lead wire (Length 300 mm) MN: Without lead wire MO: Without connector	D: With connector DO: Without connector Y: With connector YO: Without connector	WO: Without connector cable W□: With connector cable Note)
CE-compliant	DC	●	●	●	●	●
	AC	—	—	—	●	—

∗ LN, MN type: With 2 sockets.
∗ "Y" type is a DIN terminal conforming to EN-175301-803C (former DIN43650C). For details, refer to page 173.
∗ For connector cable of M8 connector, refer to page 176.
∗ M8 connector conforming to IEC60947-5-2 standard is also available. Refer to page 168 for details.
∗ Refer to page 173 for the lead wire length of L and M plug connectors.
∗ Refer to page 174 for the connector assembly with cover for L and M plug connectors.
Note) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 176.

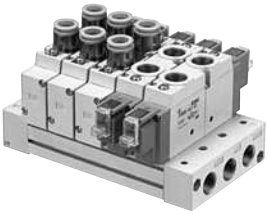
Note) When placing an order for body ported solenoid valves as a single unit, the mounting screws for the manifold and gasket are not attached. Order them separately, if necessary.

■Gasket assembly part no.



Series	Gasket assembly part no.
10-SY9000	SY9000-GS-1

Note) The gasket assembly consists of 10 sets of mounting screws and a gasket.



Manifold Specifications

Model		10-SS5Y9-23(-Q)
Applicable valve		10-SY9□20
Manifold type		Stacking type
P (SUP)/R (EXH)		Common SUP, Common EXH
Valve stations		2 to 20 stations Note 1)
A, B port location		Valve
Port size	**P, EA, EB port**	3/8
	A, B port	1/4 3/8 C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting) C10 (ø10 One-touch fitting) C12 (ø12 One-touch fitting)
Manifold base weight W (g) n: Stations		W = 66n + 246

Note 1) For more than 10 stations, supply pressure to P port on both sides and exhaust from EA/EB port on both sides.

Note 2) Refer to "Manifold Option" on page 100.

Flow Rate Characteristics

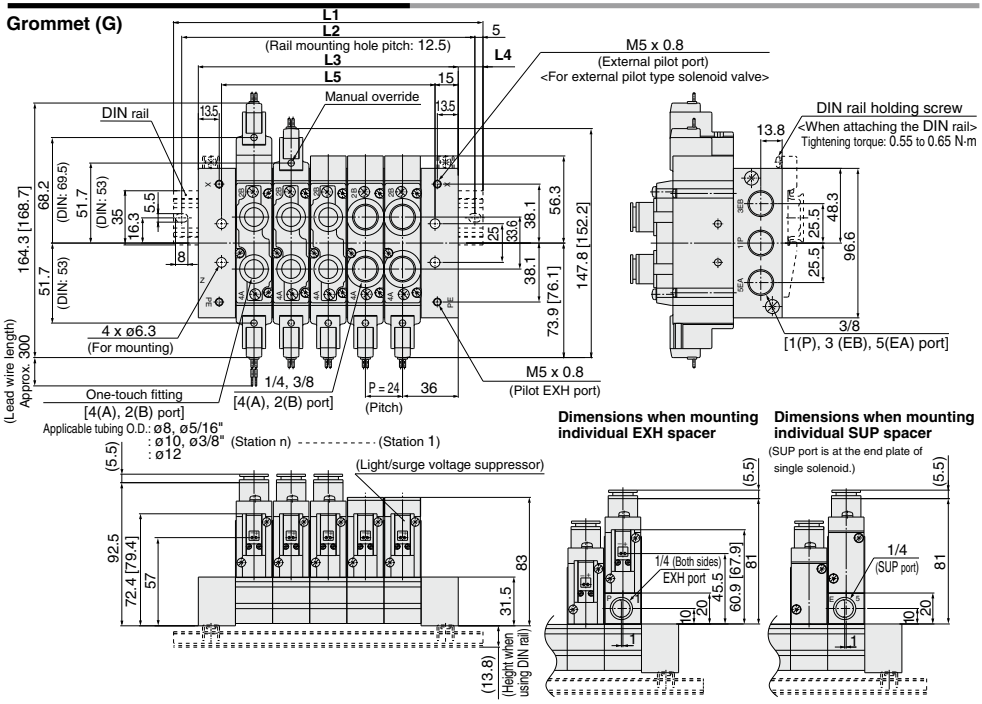
Model	Port size		Flow rate characteristics					
	1, 5, 3	4, 2	1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)		
	(P, EA, EB)	(A, B)	C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv	C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv
10-SS5Y9-23(-Q)	3/8	C12	6.3	0.20	1.5	8.2	0.28	1.9

Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases with 5 stations.

10-SY9000: 10-SS5Y9-23-Stations-(D)

[ ]: AC

Grommet (G)

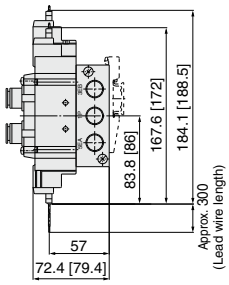


Dimensions when mounting individual EXH spacer

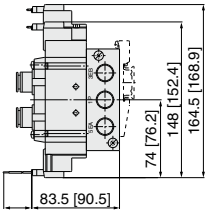
Dimensions when mounting individual SUP spacer

(SUP port is at the end plate of single solenoid.)

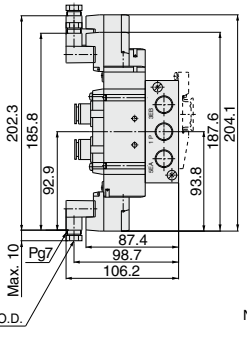
L plug connector (L)



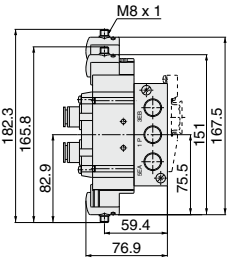
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 stations
L1	123	148	173	198	223	248	273	298	323	335.5	360.5	385.5	410.5	435.5	460.5	485.5	510.5	535.5	560.5
L2	112.5	137.5	162.5	187.5	212.5	237.5	262.5	287.5	312.5	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550
L3	96	120	144	168	192	216	240	264	288	312	336	360	384	408	432	456	480	504	528
L4	13.5	14	14.5	15	15.5	16	16.5	17	17.5	12	12.5	13	13.5	14	14.5	15	15.5	16	16.5
L5	66	90	114	138	162	186	210	234	258	282	306	330	354	378	402	426	450	474	498

Note) For direct mounting without DIN rail, total width of manifold is L3.

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only. **[Option]**

How to Order Manifold

10 – SS5Y [5] – 20P – [05] – [ ] – [ ]

- **10**: Clean series
- **5**: Manifold series

3	10-SY3000
5	10-SY5000
7	10-SY7000

- **05**: Stations

03	3 stations
⋮	⋮
12	12 stations

Note) SS5Y3 has 4 to 12 stations.

- [ ]: Thread type

Nil	Rc
00F	G
00N	NPT
00T	NPTF

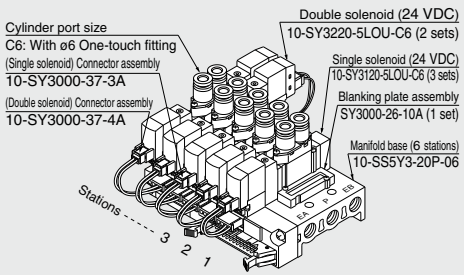
- [ ]: CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only.

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example



10-SS5Y3-20P-06 ····· **1 set (Type 20P, 6-station manifold part no.)**
* **SY3000-26-10A** ····· **1 set (Blanking plate assembly part no.)**
* **10-SY3120-5LOU-C6** ··· **3 sets (Single solenoid part no.)**
* **10-SY3220-5LOU-C6** ··· **2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)**
* **SY3000-37-3A** ····· **3 sets (Connector assembly part no.)**
* **SY3000-37-4A** ····· **2 sets (Connector assembly part no.)**

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part number under the manifold base part number. For complex arrangements, specify them on the manifold specification sheet.

Note) Please indicate the connector assembly part no. below that connects the valve and the manifold.

Connector Assembly

For 12, 24 VDC

Specifications	For 10-SY3000	For 10-SY5000/7000
For single solenoid	SY3000-37-3A	SY5000-37-3A
Double solenoid, 3 position type	SY3000-37-4A	SY5000-37-4A
Single with spacer assembly	SY5000-37-3A	SY5000-37-5A
Double, 3 position with spacer assembly	SY3000-37-6A	SY5000-37-6A

For 100 VAC

Specifications	For 10-SY3000	For 10-SY5000/7000
For single solenoid	SY3000-37-32A	SY5000-37-15A
Double solenoid, 3 position type	SY3000-37-33A	SY5000-37-16A
Single with spacer assembly	SY5000-37-15A	SY5000-37-17A
Double, 3 position with spacer assembly	SY3000-37-34A	SY5000-37-18A

For 110 VAC (115 VAC)

Specifications	For 10-SY3000	For 10-SY5000/7000
For single solenoid	SY3000-37-35A	SY5000-37-19A
Double solenoid, 3 position type	SY3000-37-36A	SY5000-37-20A
Single with spacer assembly	SY5000-37-19A	SY5000-37-21A
Double, 3 position with spacer assembly	SY3000-37-37A	SY5000-37-22A

Note) Spacer assembly indicates individual SUP/EXH.

⚠Caution

- For non-polar "U" valves, the electrical DC connections can be used with either positive and negative COM. For type "Z", only use with positive COM as the valve does not operate correctly when used with negative COM.

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only. [Option]

How to Order Valve

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit

Rated voltage

		CE-compliant
5	24 VDC	●
6	12 VDC	●

Light/surge voltage suppressor

Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

Note) Z: Positive common specifications only.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Note) For flat ribbon cables, "U" and "Z" types are for DC specifications and "Z" type is for AC specifications. "Z" for DC is positive common specifications only. For other combinations, please contact SMC.

For DC: 10 − SY **5** **1** 20 □ − **5** LO **Z** □ − **01** □ − □

For AC: 10 − SY **5** **1** 20 − **1** LOZ □ − **01** □

Clean series

Series

3	10-SY3000
5	10-SY5000
7	10-SY7000

Actuation type

1	2 position single
2	2 position double
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

Rated voltage

		CE-compliant
1	100 VAC	—
3	110 VAC (115 VAC)	—

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only.

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	10-SY3000
01	1/8	10-SY5000
02	1/4	10-SY7000

One-touch fitting (Metric size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	10-SY7000
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting	

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	10-SY7000
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	

Note) When placing an order for body ported solenoid valves as a single unit, the mounting screws for the manifold and gasket are not attached. Order them separately, if necessary.
Note) Since the electrical entry is "LO", select a connector assembly part no. from those stated on page 83.

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

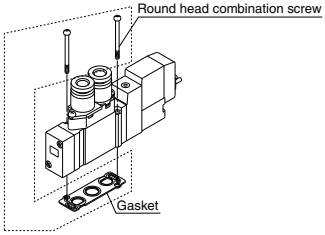
∗ Except for M5

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only.

■Gasket assembly part no.

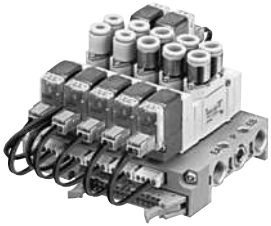


Series	Gasket assembly part no.
10-SY3000	SY3000-GS-1
10-SY5000	SY5000-GS-1
10-SY7000	SY7000-GS-1

Note) The gasket assembly consists of 10 sets of mounting screws and a gasket.

- **Multiple valve wiring is simplified through the use of the flat ribbon cable connector**
- **Clean appearance**

For flat ribbon cables, each valve is wired on the print board of the manifold base to allow the external wiring to be piped all together with the 26 pin MIL connector.



Manifold Specifications

Model		10-SS5Y3-20P(-Q)	10-SS5Y5-20P(-Q)	10-SS5Y7-20P(-Q)
Applicable valve		10-SY3□20	10-SY5□20	10-SY7□20
Manifold type		Single base/B mount		
P (SUP)/R (EXH)		Common SUP, Common EXH		
Valve stations		4 to 12 stations Note 1)	3 to 12 stations Note 1)	
A, B port location		Valve		
Port size	P, EA, EB port	1/8	1/4	1/4
	A, B port	M5 x 0.8 C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting) C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting)	1/8 C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting) C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting) C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting)	1/4 C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting) C10 (ø10 One-touch fitting)
Manifold base weight W (g) n: Stations		W = 19n + 45	W = 43n + 77	W = 51n + 81
Applicable flat ribbon cable connector		Flat ribbon cable connector, Socket: 26 pin MIL type with strain relief, Conforming to MIL-C-83503		
Internal wiring		Common between +COM and –COM (Z type: +COM only).		
Rated voltage Note 4)		12, 24 VDC 100, 110 VAC		

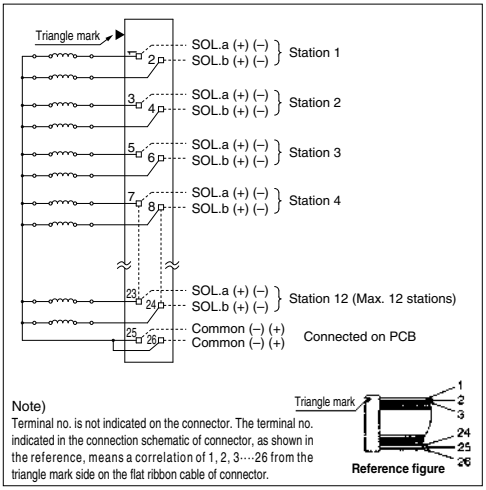
Note 1) For more than 10 stations (more than 5 stations in case of 10-SS5Y7), supply pressure to P port on both sides and exhaust from EA/EB port on both sides.
Note 2) The withstand voltage specification for the wiring unit section is JIS C 0704, Grade 1 or its equivalent.
Note 3) Refer to "Manifold Option" on page 100.
Note 4) CE-compliant: For DC only.

Flow Rate Characteristics

Model	Port size		Flow rate characteristics					
	1, 5, 3 (P, EA, EB)	4, 2 (A, B)	1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)		
			C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv
10-SS5Y3-20P	1/8	C6	0.72	0.29	0.18	0.80	0.36	0.21
10-SS5Y5-20P	1/4	C8	1.9	0.28	0.48	2.2	0.20	0.53
10-SS5Y7-20P	1/4	C10	3.6	0.31	0.93	3.6	0.27	0.88

Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases with 5 stations.

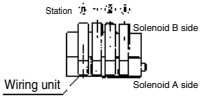
Internal Wiring of Manifold



⚠Caution

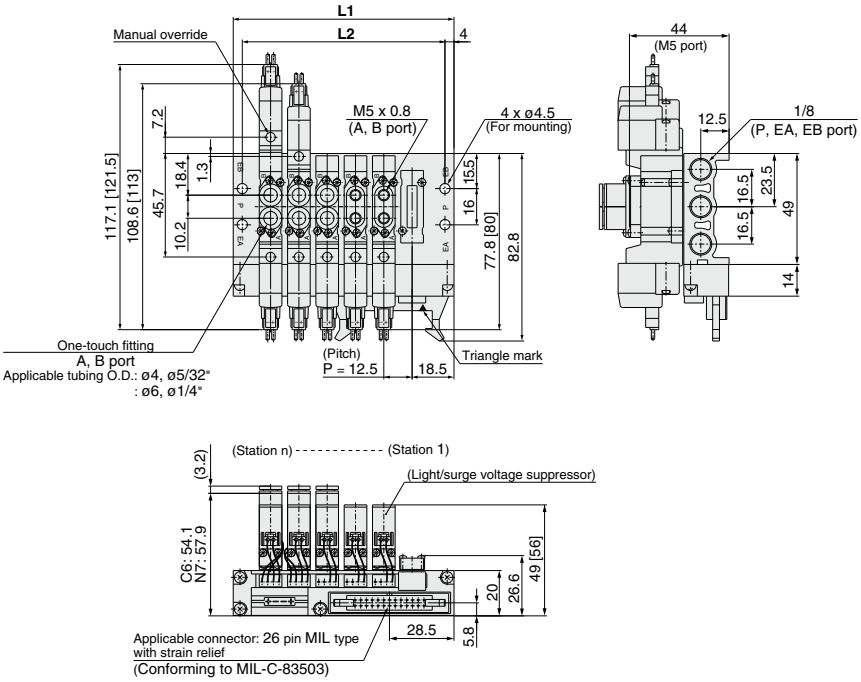
- For non-polar "U" valves, the electrical DC connections can be used with either positive and negative COM. For type "Z", only use with positive COM as the valve does not operate correctly when used with negative COM.

- For more than 10 stations, both poles of the common should be wired.
- For single solenoid, connect to the solenoid A side.
- The maximum number of stations that can be accommodated is 12. For more stations, please contact SMC.



10-SY3000: 10-SS5Y3-20P-Stations

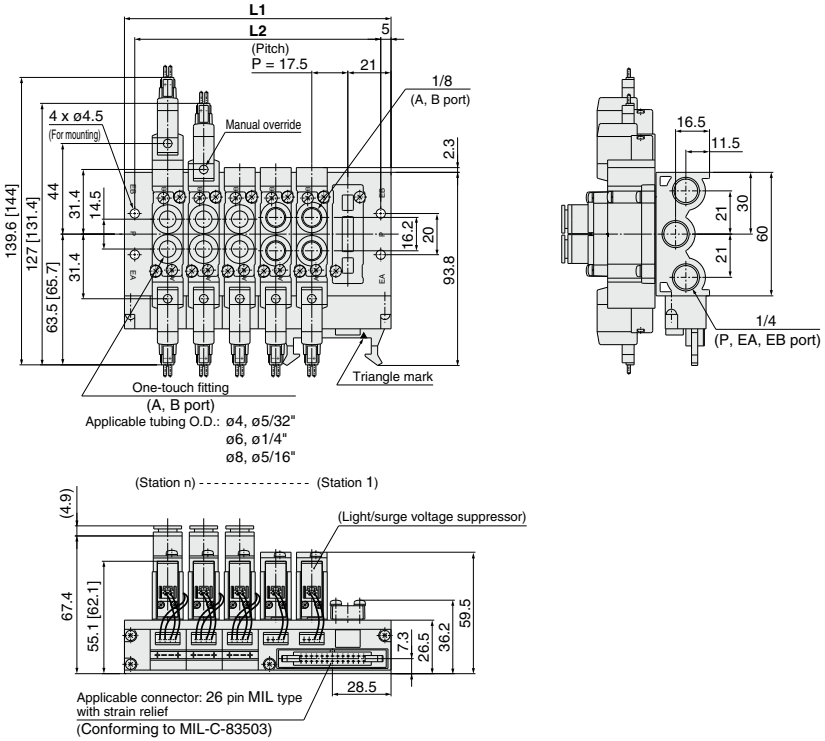
[ ]: AC



Stations	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	72.5	85	97.5	110	122.5	135	147.5	160	172.5
L2	64.5	77	89.5	102	114.5	127	139.5	152	164.5

10-SY5000: 10-SS5Y5-20P-Stations

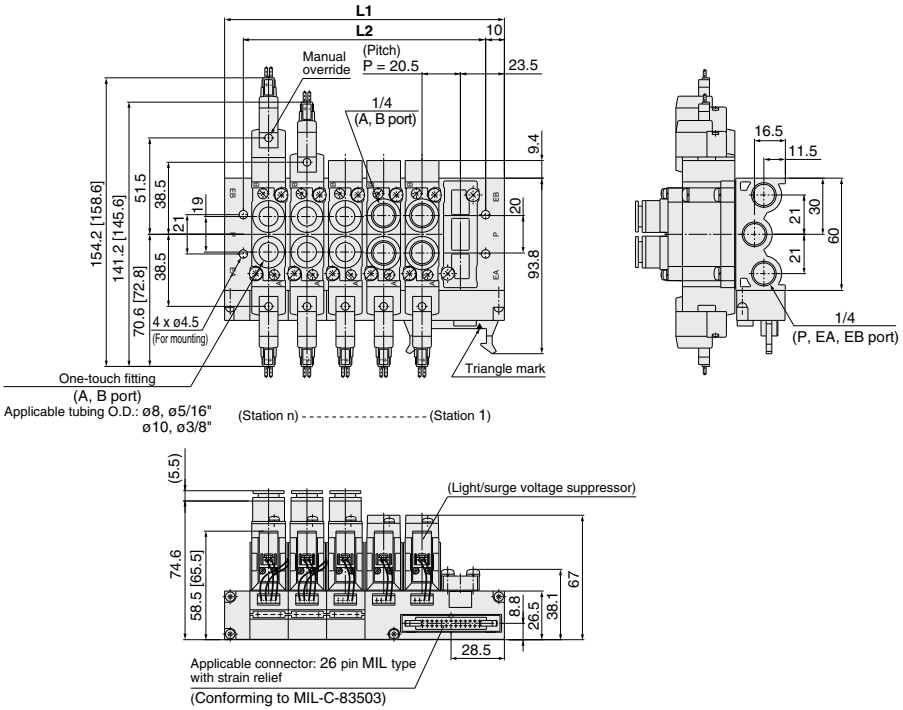
[ ]: AC



Stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	77	94.5	112	129.5	147	164.5	182	199.5	217	234.5
L2	67	84.5	102	119.5	137	154.5	172	189.5	207	224.5

10-SY7000: 10-SS5Y7-20P-Stations

[ ]: AC



Stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	88	108.5	129	149.5	170	190.5	211	231.5	252	272.5
L2	68	88.5	109	129.5	150	170.5	191	211.5	232	252.5

Type 23P Series 10-SY9000

5 Port Solenoid Valve
Body Ported Manifold
Stacking Type/Flat Ribbon Cable

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only. **[Option]**

How to Order Manifold

Type 23P/Common external pilot

10 – SS5Y 9 – 23P – 05 – □ – ○ – □

Clean series

Manifold series

9	10-SY9000

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations
04	4 stations
⋮	⋮
12	12 stations

∗ Includes the number of blanking plate assemblies.

Thread type

Nil	Rc
00F	G
00N	NPT
00T	NPTF

Option

Symbol	Mounting
Nil	Direct mounting
D	DIN rail mounting (with DIN rail)
DO	DIN rail mounting (without DIN rail)
D∗	When a longer DIN rail is desired than the specified stations, specify the station number to be required in place of the ∗ mark.

CE-compliant

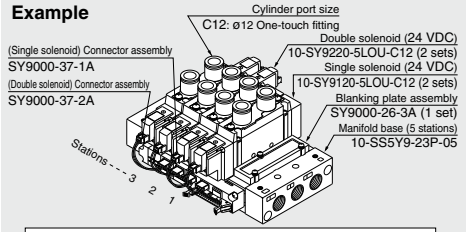
Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only.

∗ Type 23P manifold of the 10-SY9000 series is concurrently used for the internal and external pilot.

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example



10-SS5Y9-23P-05 ····· **1 set (Type 23, 5-station manifold base part no.)**
∗ **SY9000-26-3A** ····· **1 set (Blanking plate assembly part no.)**
∗ **10-SY9120-5LOU-C12** ··· **2 sets (Single solenoid part no.)**
∗ **10-SY9220-5LOU-C12** ··· **2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)**
∗ **SY9000-37-1A** ····· **2 sets (Connector assembly part no.)**
∗ **SY9000-37-2A** ····· **2 sets (Connector assembly part no.)**
→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part number under the manifold base part number. For complex arrangements, specify them on the manifold specification sheet.

Note) Please indicate the connector assembly part no. (page 90) that connects the valve and the manifold.

How to Order Valve

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit

Rated voltage

		CE-compliant
5	24 VDC	●
6	12 VDC	●

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

Note) Z: Positive common specifications only.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only.

Clean series

For DC: 10 – SY 9 1 20 □ □ – 5 LO Z □ – 02 □ – □

For AC: 10 – SY 9 1 20 □ – 1 LOZ □ – 02 □

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

Series

9	10-SY9000

Actuation type

1	2 position single
2	2 position double
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

∗ Type 23P manifolds can be used for both internal and external pilots.

Rated voltage

		CE-compliant
1	100 VAC	—
3	110 VAC (115 VAC)	—

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only.

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size
02	1/4
03	3/8

One-touch fitting (Metric size)

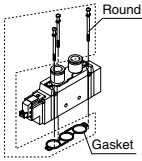
Symbol	Port size
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting
C12	ø12 One-touch fitting

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

Symbol	Port size
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting
N11	ø 3/8" One-touch fitting

Note) For flat ribbon cables, "U" and "Z" types are for DC specifications and "Z" type is for AC specifications. "Z" type for DC is positive common specification only. For other combinations, please contact SMC.
Note) When placing an order for body ported solenoid valves as a single unit, the mounting screws for the manifold and gasket are not attached. Order them separately, if necessary.
Note) Since the electrical entry is "LO", select a connector assembly part no. from those stated on page 90.

■Gasket assembly part no.



Series	Gasket assembly part no.
10-SY9000	SY9000-GS-1

Note) The gasket assembly consists of 10 sets of mounting screws and a gasket.

SMC

- **Multiple valve wiring is simplified through the use of the flat ribbon cable connector.**
- **Clean appearance**

For flat ribbon cables, each valve is wired on the print board of the manifold base to allow the external wiring to be piped all together with the 26 pin MIL connector.

Manifold Specifications

Model		**10-SS5Y9-23P(-Q)**
Applicable valve		**10-SY9□20**
Manifold type		Stacking type
P (SUP)/R (EXH)		Common SUP, Common EXH
Valve stations		4 to 12 stations Note 1)
A, B port location		Valve
Port size	**P, EA, EB port**	3/8
	A, B port	1/4 3/8 C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting) C10 (ø10 One-touch fitting) C12 (ø12 One-touch fitting)
Manifold base weight W (g) n: Stations		W = 73n + 259
Applicable flat ribbon cable connector		Flat ribbon cable connector, Socket: 26 pin MIL with strain relief, Conforming to MIL-C-83503
Internal wiring		Common between +COM and –COM (Z type: +COM only)
Rated voltage Note 4)		12, 24 VDC, 100, 110 VAC

Note 1) For more than 10 stations, supply pressure to P port on both sides and exhaust from EA/EB port on both sides.
Note 2) The withstand voltage specification for the wiring unit section is JIS C 0704, Grade 1 or its equivalent.
Note 3) Refer to "Manifold Option" on page 100.
Note 4) CE-compliant: For DC only.

Connector Assembly

For 12, 24 VDC

Specifications	For 10-SY9000
For single solenoid	SY9000-37-1A
Double solenoid 3 position	SY9000-37-2A
Single with spacer assembly	SY9000-37-3A
Double, 3 position with spacer assembly	SY9000-37-4A

For 100 VAC

Specifications	For 10-SY9000
For single solenoid	SY9000-37-1B
Double solenoid 3 position	SY9000-37-2B
Single with spacer assembly	SY9000-37-3B
Double, 3 position with spacer assembly	SY9000-37-4B

For 110 VAC (115 VAC)

Specifications	For 10-SY9000
For single solenoid	SY9000-37-1C
Double solenoid 3 position	SY9000-37-2C
Single with spacer assembly	SY9000-37-3C
Double, 3 position with spacer assembly	SY9000-37-4C

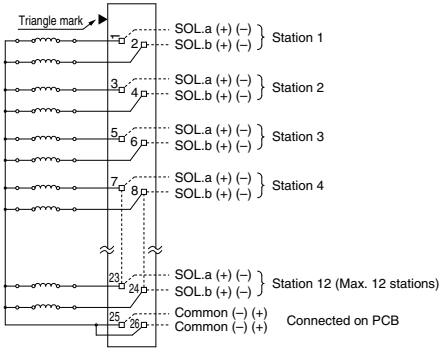
Note) Spacer assembly indicates individual SUP/EXH.

Flow Rate Characteristics

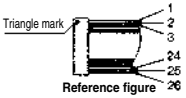
Model	Port size		Flow rate characteristics					
	1, 5, 3 (P, EA, EB)	4, 2 (A, B)	1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)		
			C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv	C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv
10-SS5Y9-23P(-Q)	3/8	C12	6.3	0.20	1.5	8.2	0.28	1.9

Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases with 5 stations.

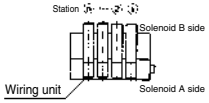
Internal Wiring of Manifold



Note)
Terminal no. is not indicated on the connector. The terminal no. indicated in the connection schematic of connector, as shown in the reference, means a correlation of 1, 2, 3···26 from the triangle mark side on the flat ribbon cable of connector.



- For more than 10 stations, both poles of the common should be wired.
- For single solenoid, connect to the solenoid A side.
- The maximum number of stations that can be accommodated is 12. For more stations, please contact SMC.



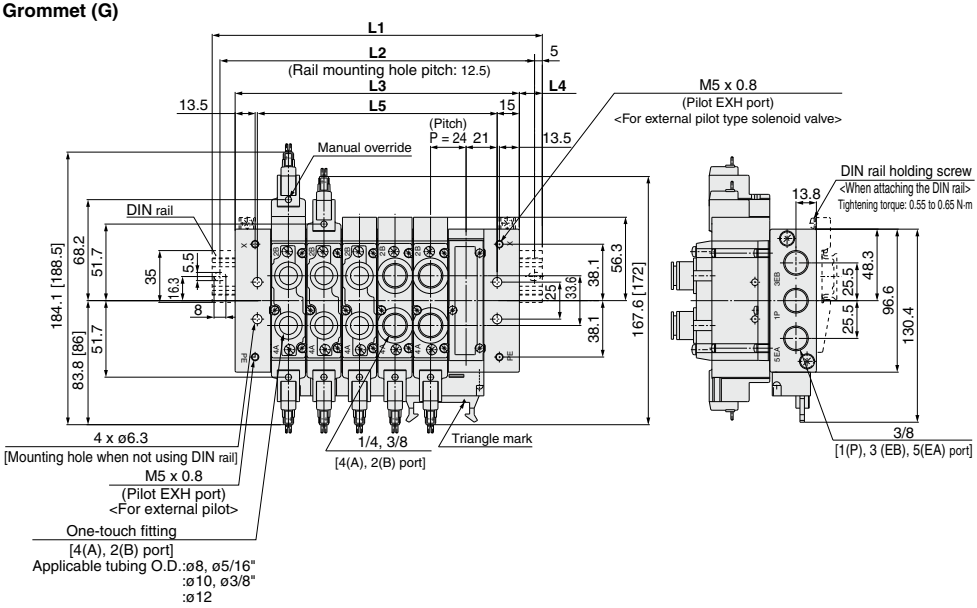
⚠Caution

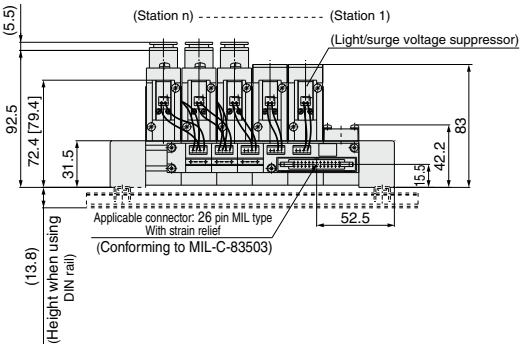
- For non-polar "U" valves, the electrical DC connections can be used with either positive and negative COM. For type "Z", only use with positive COM as the valve does not operate correctly when used with negative COM.

10-SY9000: 10-SS5Y9-23P-Stations-(D)

[ ]: AC

Grommet (G)





Stations	4 stations	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12 stations
L1	173	198	223	248	273	298	323	335.5	360.5
L2	162.5	187.5	212.5	237.5	262.5	287.5	312.5	325	350
L3	144	168	192	216	240	264	288	312	336
L4	14.5	15	15.5	16	16.5	17	17.5	12	12.5
L5	114	138	162	186	210	234	258	282	306

Note) For direct mounting without DIN rail, total width of manifold is L3.

[Option]

How to Order Manifold

10 – SS5Y [3] – 20SA [ ] – [04] – [ ] – [ ]

Clean series

Manifold series

3	10-SY3000
5	10-SY5000
7	10-SY7000

SI unit

Nil	NPN output (+COM.)
N	PNP output (–COM.)

SI unit part no.

Symbol	SI unit specifications	SI unit part no.
Nil	NPN output (+COM.)	EX510-S001
N	PNP output (–COM.)	EX510-S101

Refer to the **WEB catalog** and the Operation Manual for the details of the EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System. Please download the Operation Manual via our website

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
03	3 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
08	8 stations	
03	3 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Compatible with 16 solenoid valves)
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	

• 10-SS5Y3 can be set from 4 stations.
• The number of the blanking plate assembly is also included.
Note 1) Double wiring: Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double and 3 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

P, R port thread type

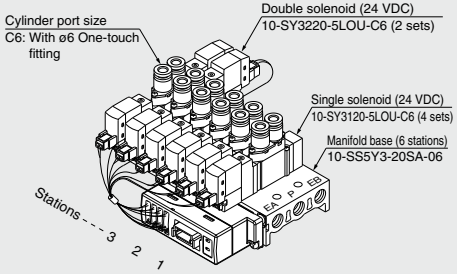
Nil	Rc
00F	G
00N	NPT
00T	NPTF

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example



10-SS5Y3-20SA-06 ····· 1 set (20SA type 6-station manifold part no.)
***10-SY3120-5LOU-C6 ··· 4 sets (Single solenoid part no.)**
***10-SY3220-5LOU-C6 ··· 2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)**
The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part number under the manifold base part number.
When entry of part numbers becomes complicated, indicate by the manifold specification sheet. For a EX510 manifold, the length of the lead wire for a connector assembly depends on the number of stations. Therefore, the manifold assembly is shipped with the valves (including blanking plates) and connector assembly mounted on it, as the standard specification. Be sure to specify the part no. of the solenoid valves to be mounted.

How to Order Valve

[Option]

10 – SY 3 1 20 □ – 5 LO Z □ – M5 □ – □

Clean series

Series

3	10-SY3000
5	10-SY5000
7	10-SY7000

Actuation type

1	2 position single
2	2 position double
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit

Rated voltage: 24 VDC

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

Note 1) Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.
Note 2) When the SI unit is the PNP output (–COM.), only the "U" type is available.

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

A, B port size
Thread piping

M5	M5 x 0.8	10-SY3000
01	1/8	10-SY5000
02	1/4	10-SY7000

One-touch fitting (Metric size)

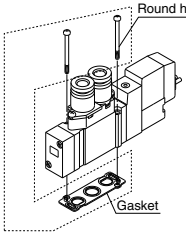
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	10-SY7000
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting	

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	10-SY7000
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	

Note) When placing an order for body ported solenoid valves as a single unit, the mounting screws for the manifold and gasket are not attached. Order them separately, if necessary.

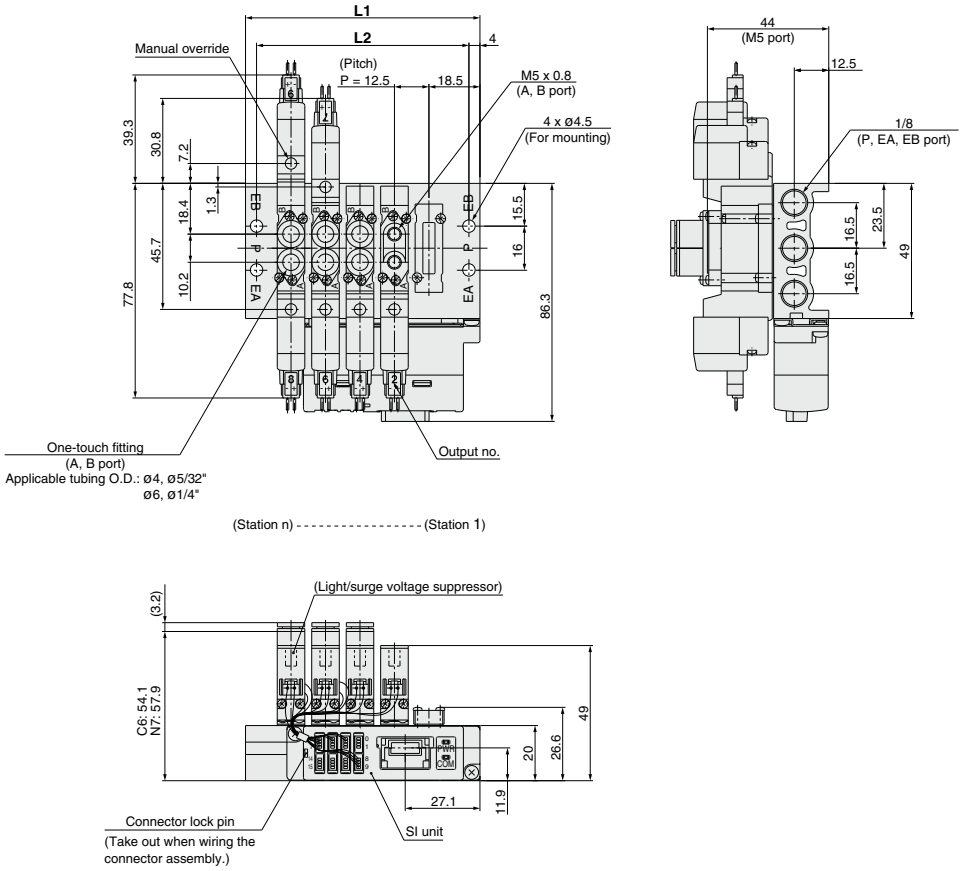
■Gasket assembly part no.



Series	Gasket assembly part no.
10-SY3000	SY3000-GS-1
10-SY5000	SY5000-GS-1
10-SY7000	SY7000-GS-1

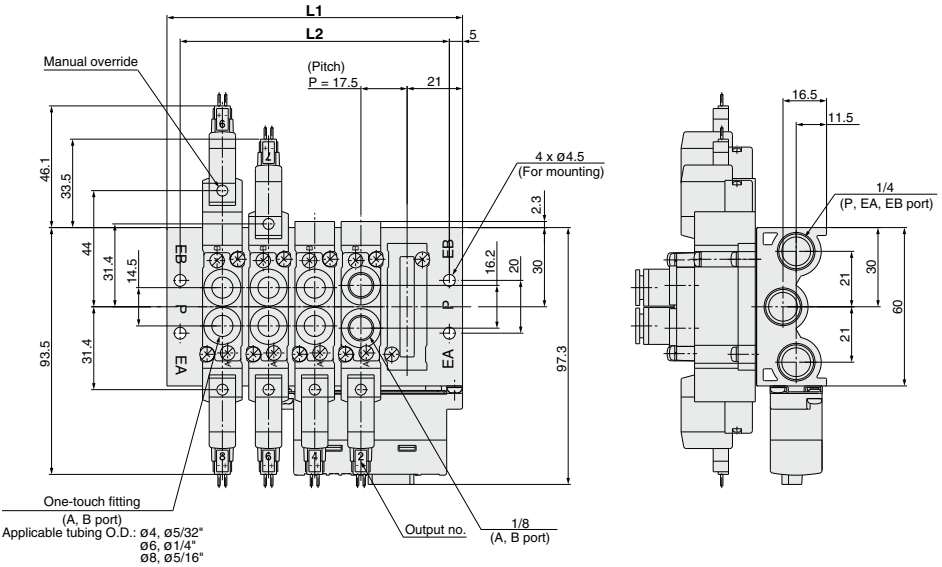
Note) The gasket assembly consists of 10 sets of mounting screws and a gasket.

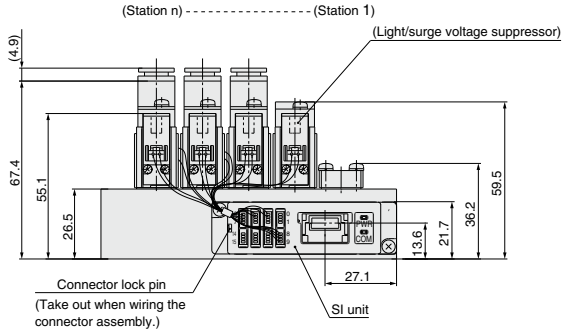
10-SY3000: 10-SS5Y3-20SA ☐ - Stations - ☐



Stations	4 stations	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16 stations
L1	72.5	85	97.5	110	122.5	135	147.5	160	172.5	185	197.5	210	222.5
L2	64.5	77	89.5	102	114.5	127	139.5	152	164.5	177	189.5	202	214.5

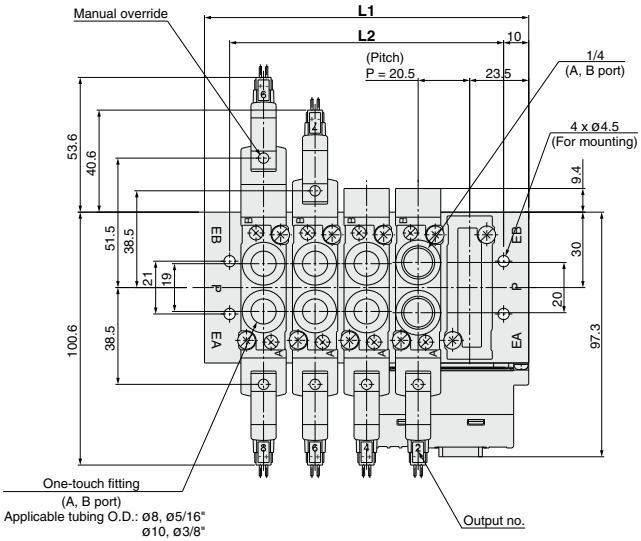
10-SY5000: 10-SS5Y5-20SA ☐ - Stations - ☐



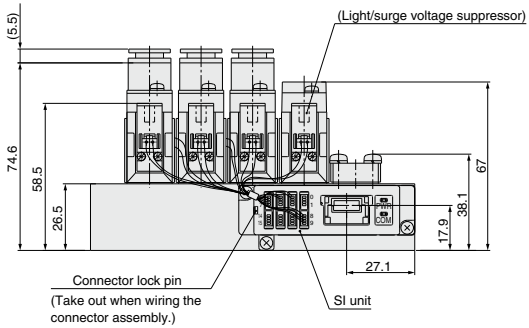


Stations	3 stations	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16 stations
L1	77	94.5	112	129.5	147	164.5	182	199.5	217	234.5	252	269.5	287	304.5
L2	67	84.5	102	119.5	137	154.5	172	189.5	207	224.5	242	259.5	277	294.5

10-SY7000: 10-SS5Y7-20SA□-Stations-□



(Station n) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - (Station 1)



Stations	3 stations	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16 stations
L1	88	108.5	129	149.5	170	190.5	211	231.5	252	272.5	293	313.5	334	354.5
L2	68	88.5	109	129.5	150	170.5	191	211.5	232	252.5	273	293.5	314	334.5

CE
[Option]

How to Order Manifold

10 – SS5Y9 – 23SA □ – 03 – □ – □ – □

Clean series

SI unit

Nil	NPN output (+COM.)
N	PNP output (–COM.)

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
03	3 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
08	8 stations	
03	3 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Compatible with 16 solenoid valves)
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	

• The number of the blanking plate assembly is also included.

Note 1) Double wiring: Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double and 3 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
00F	G
00N	NPT
00T	NPTF

Option

Nil	Direct mounting
D	DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)
DO	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)
D*	When a longer DIN rail is desired than the specified stations, specify the station number to be required in place of the * mark.

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

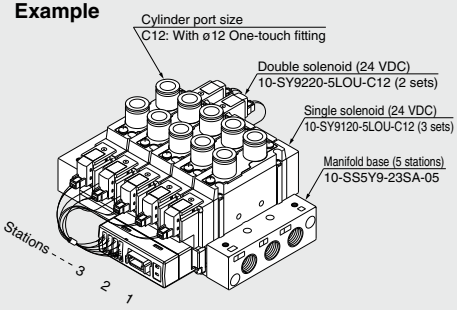
SI unit part no.

Symbol	SI unit specifications	SI unit part no.
Nil	NPN output (+COM.)	EX510-S001
N	PNP output (–COM.)	EX510-S101

Refer to the **WEB catalog** and the Operation Manual for the details of the EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System. Please download the Operation Manual via our website,

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example



10-SS5Y9-23SA-05 ····· 1 set (23SA type 5-station manifold part no.)
***10-SY9120-5LOU-C12 ··· 3 sets (Single solenoid part no.)**
***10-SY9220-5LOU-C12 ··· 2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)**
→The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part number under the manifold base part number.
When entry of part numbers becomes complicated, indicate by the manifold specification sheet. For a EX510 manifold, the length of the lead wire for a connector assembly depends on the number of stations. Therefore, the manifold assembly is shipped with the valves (including blanking plates) and connector assembly mounted on it, as the standard specification. Be sure to specify the part no. of the solenoid valves to be mounted.

[Option]

How to Order Valve

10 – SY9 1 20 □ □ – 5 LO Z □ – 02 □ – □

Clean series

Actuation type

1	2 position single
2	2 position double
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit

Rated voltage: 24 VDC

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

Note 1) Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.
Note 2) When the SI unit is the PNP output (–COM.), only the "U" type is available.

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

A, B port size
Thread piping

02	1/4
03	3/8

One-touch fitting (Metric size)

C8	ø8 One-touch fitting
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting
C12	ø12 One-touch fitting

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting

Thread type

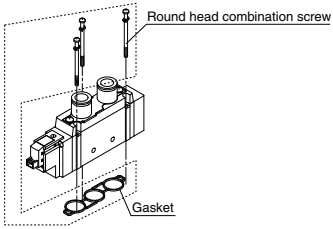
Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) When placing an order for body ported solenoid valves as a single unit, the mounting screws for the manifold and gasket are not attached. Order them separately, if necessary.

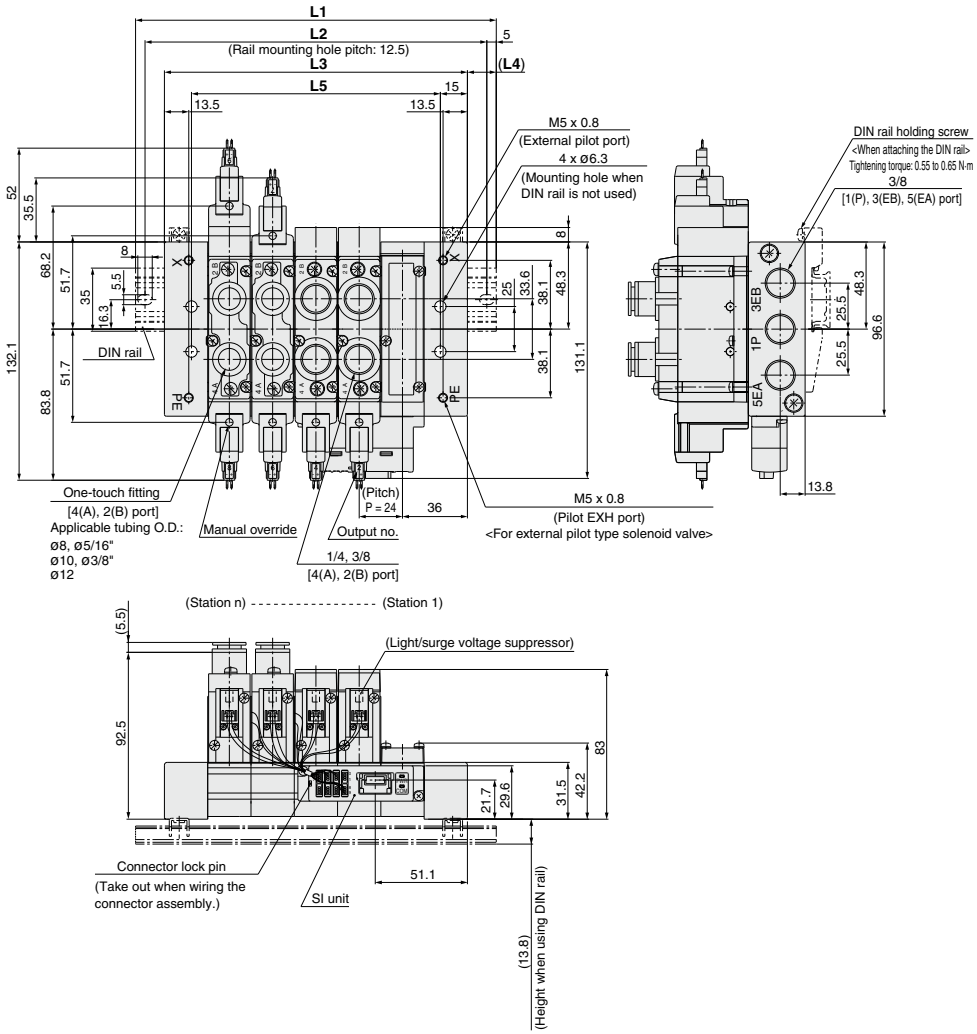
■Gasket assembly part no.



Series	Gasket assembly part no.
10-SY9000	SY9000-GS-1

Note) The gasket assembly consists of 10 sets of mounting screws and a gasket.

10-SY9000: 10-SS5Y9-23SA□-Stations-□(-D)

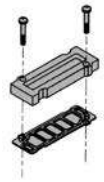


Stations	**3** stations	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**16** stations
L1	148	173	198	223	248	273	298	323	335.5	360.5	385.5	410.5	435.5	460.5
L2	137.5	162.5	187.5	212.5	237.5	262.5	287.5	312.5	325	350	375	400	425	450
L3	120	144	168	192	216	240	264	288	312	336	360	384	408	432
L4	14	14.5	15	15.5	16	16.5	17	17.5	12	12.5	13	13.5	14	14.5
L5	90	114	138	162	186	210	234	258	282	306	330	354	378	402

Note) For direct mounting without DIN rail, total width of manifold is L3.

Manifold Option

■ Type 20, 23, 20SA, 23SA Blanking plate assembly



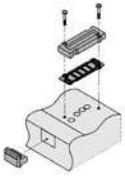
<Standard>

Series	Assembly part no.
10-SY3000	SY3000-26-9A
10-SY5000	SY5000-26-20A
10-SY7000	SY7000-26-22A
10-SY9000	SY9000-26-1A

<CE-compliant>

Series	Assembly part no.
10-SY3000	SY3000-26-19A-Q
10-SY5000	SY5000-26-1A-Q
10-SY7000	SY7000-26-1A-Q
10-SY9000	SY9000-26-1A-Q

■ Type 20P, 23P Blanking plate assembly



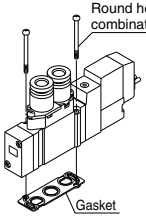
<Standard>

Series	Assembly part no.
10-SY3000	SY3000-26-10A
10-SY5000	SY5000-26-21A
10-SY7000	SY7000-26-23A
10-SY9000	SY9000-26-3A

<CE-compliant>

Series	Assembly part no.
10-SY3000	SY3000-26-20A-Q
10-SY5000	SY5000-26-3A-Q
10-SY7000	SY7000-26-3A-Q
10-SY9000	SY9000-26-3A-Q

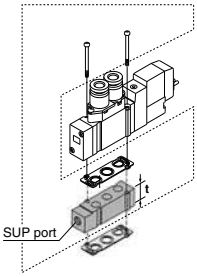
■ Gasket assembly part no.



Series	Gasket assembly part no.
10-SY3000	SY3000-GS-1
10-SY5000	SY5000-GS-1
10-SY7000	SY7000-GS-1
10-SY9000	SY9000-GS-1

Note) The gasket assembly consists of 10 sets of mounting screws and a gasket.

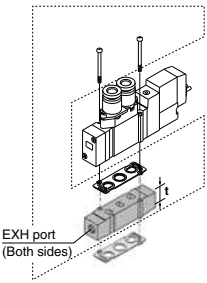
■ Individual SUP spacer assembly



Series	Assembly part no.	Port size	t
10-SY3000	SY3000-38-20A(-Q)	M5 x 0.8	10.5
10-SY5000	SY5000-38-1∗A(-Q)	1/8	15
10-SY7000	SY7000-38-1∗A(-Q)	1/4	18
10-SY9000	SY9000-38-1∗A(-Q)	1/4	20

Note) • The SUP port of 10-SY3000/5000/7000 may be either on the lead wire side or on the end plate side. However, as the CE-compliant products (-Q) must be mounted in the specified direction, the port directions cannot be changed. (An assembly is shipped under the conditions shown in the figure.)
• For the 10-SY9000, it can only be used on the end plate side.

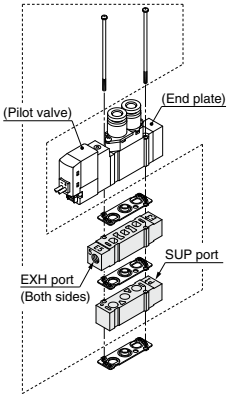
■ Individual EXH spacer assembly



Series	Assembly part no.	Port size	t
10-SY3000	SY3000-39-20A(-Q)	M5 x 0.8	10.5
10-SY5000	SY5000-39-1∗A(-Q)	1/8	15
10-SY7000	SY7000-39-1∗A(-Q)	1/4	18
10-SY9000	SY9000-39-1∗A(-Q)	1/4	20

Note) In case of 20P and 23P, for protection of the wiring unit section from drainage, piping at the EA port should be arranged so that it will not be directly exposed to exhaust from the valve.

■ Individual SUP spacer assembly + Individual EXH spacer assembly (Double spacer)



[●: Available ×: Not available]

Series	Individual SUP + Individual EXH Assembly part no.	Port size	Applicable manifold types	
			20	20P
10-SY3000	SY3000-120-1A(-Q)	M5 x 0.8	●	×
10-SY5000	SY5000-75-2∗A(-Q)	1/8	●	×
10-SY7000	SY7000-73-3∗A(-Q)	1/4	●	×

Note) The SUP spacer's port does not have an orientation. However, as the CE-compliant products (-Q) must be mounted in the specified direction, the port directions cannot be changed. As for the EXH ports, adjust the symbol "5" to the pilot valve side. Also, please make sure to connect the individual ports to protect the wiring section of the pilot valve from drainage, etc.
The individual SUP spacer and EXH spacer can be mounted either on the upper side or lower side. (The above illustration shows the condition when the product is shipped out from a factory.)

⚠ Caution

Mounting screw tightening torques

M2: 0.16 N·m
M3: 0.8 N·m
M4: 1.4 N·m

∗ Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

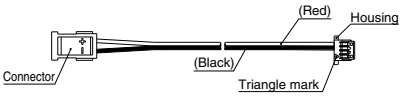
⚠ Warning

When mounting a valve or spacer on the manifold base or sub-plate, etc., those mounting directions are determined. If mounted in the wrong direction, the equipment to be connected may cause malfunction. Refer to external dimensions, and then mount it.

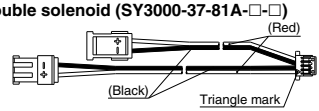
Manifold Option

■ **Connector assembly**

For single solenoid (SY3000-37-81A-□-N)



For double solenoid (SY3000-37-81A-□-□)

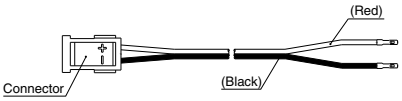


Connector assembly order no. (Can be used for the manifold without a specified layout (8 stations or less))
Integrated type

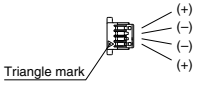
Model	Part no.	Connector mounting position
10-SS5Y3-20SA	SY3000-37-81A-3-N	Single : For 1 to 4 stations
	SY3000-37-81A-3-6	Double/3 position: For 1 to 4 stations
	SY3000-37-81A-2-N	Single : For 5 to 8 stations
	SY3000-37-81A-2-4	Double/3 position: For 5 to 8 stations
10-SS5Y5-20SA	SY3000-37-81A-3-N	Single : For 1 to 8 stations
	SY3000-37-81A-3-6	Double/3 position: For 1 to 8 stations
10-SS5Y7-20SA	SY3000-37-81A-3-N	Single : For 1 to 4 stations
	SY3000-37-81A-3-6	Double/3 position: For 1 to 4 stations
	SY3000-37-81A-4-N	Single : For 5 to 8 stations
	SY3000-37-81A-4-7	Double/3 position: For 5 to 8 stations

Note) The above is for station addition or maintenance. When ordering a connector assembly separately, the number is not printed on the connector.

■ **Connector assembly**
SY3000-37-80A-□



■ **Housing (8 pcs/set)**
SY3000-44-3A



Connector assembly order no. (Can be used for the manifold with a specified layout)

Model	Part no.		Connector mounting position
10-SS5Y3-20SA	SY3000-37-80A-3	For A side	For 1 to 8 stations
	SY3000-37-80A-6	For B side	
	SY3000-37-80A-4	For A side	For 9 to 16 stations
	SY3000-37-80A-7	For B side	
10-SS5Y5-20SA	SY3000-37-80A-3	For A side	For 1 to 8 stations
	SY3000-37-80A-6	For B side	
	SY3000-37-80A-7	For A side	For 9 to 16 stations
	SY3000-37-80A-9	For B side	
10-SS5Y7-20SA	SY3000-37-80A-4	For A side	For 1 to 8 stations
	SY3000-37-80A-7	For B side	
	SY3000-37-80A-8	For A side	For 9 to 16 stations
	SY3000-37-80A-11	For B side	
10-SS5Y9-23SA	SY3000-37-80A-6	For A side	For 1 to 8 stations
	SY3000-37-80A-11	For B side	
	SY3000-37-80A-9	For A side	For 9 to 12 stations
	SY3000-37-80A-14	For B side	
	SY3000-37-80A-13	For A side	For 13 to 16 stations
	SY3000-37-80A-18	For B side	

Note 1) The above is for station addition or maintenance. When ordering a connector assembly separately, the number is not printed on the connector.
Note 2) After inserting the connector assembly into the housing, be sure to confirm that the lead wire will not come off by lightly pulling the wire. Furthermore, do not reuse the lead wire after it has been inserted and removed.
Note 3) Wiring is set longer than the actual wiring distance.

Manifold Option

▪SUP block disk (For 10-SY9000)

By installing a SUP block disk in the pressure supply passage of a manifold valve, it is possible to supply two or more different high and low pressures to one manifold.

Series	Part no.
10-SY9000	SY9000-61-2A

▪EXH block disk (For 10-SY9000)

By installing an EXH block disk in the exhaust passage of a manifold valve, it is possible to divide the valve's exhaust so that it does not affect another valve. (Two block disks are needed to divide both exhausts.)

Series	Part no.
10-SY9000	SY9000-61-2A

▪Label for block disk (For 10-SY9000)

The labels shown below are used on manifold stations containing SUP/EXH block disk(s) to show their location. (3 pcs. each)

VZ3000-123-1A

Label for SUP block disk **Label for EXH block disk** **Label for SUP/EXH block disk**

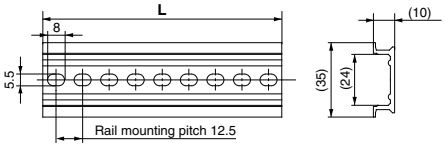
∗ When a block disk is concurrently ordered by specifying it on the manifold specification sheet, etc., a label will be attached to the position where the block disk is mounted.

▪DIN Rail Dimensions/Weight for 10-SY9000

VZ1000−11−4−□

Refer to L dimensions

∗ Fill in □ with an appropriate no. listed on the table of DIN rail dimensions shown below.

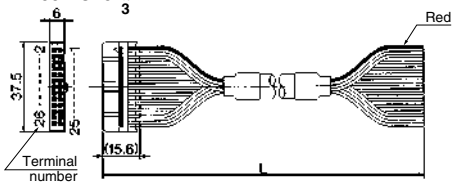


No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
L Dimension	98	110.5	123	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5
Weight (g)	24.8	28	31.1	34.3	37.4	40.6	43.8	46.9	50.1	53.3
No.	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
L Dimension	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5
Weight (g)	56.4	59.6	62.7	65.9	69.1	72.2	75.4	78.6	81.7	84.9
No.	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
L Dimension	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	423	435.5	448	460.5
Weight (g)	88	91.2	94.4	97.5	100.7	103.9	107	110.2	113.3	116.5

Note) · For DIN rail, refer to page 175.
· Refer to L1 dimension on pages 82, 91 and 99 for lengths that correspond to the number of manifold stations.

▪Cable assembly (For 20P, 23P)

AXT100-FC26- 1 to 3



Connector Assembly for Flat Ribbon Cables

Cable length (L)	Assembly part no.	Note
1.5 m	AXT100-FC26-1	Cable 26 core x 28 AWG
3 m	AXT100-FC26-2	
5 m	AXT100-FC26-3	

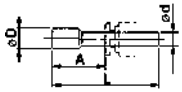
∗ For other commercial connectors, use a 26 pin connector with strain relief conforming to MIL-C-83503.

Example of connector manufacturers

- **HIROSE ELECTRIC CO., LTD.**
- **Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Limited**
- **3M Japan Limited**
- **J.S.T. Mfg. Co., Ltd.**
- **Fujitsu Limited**

■ Plug

These are inserted in unused cylinder ports and SUP, EXH ports.
Purchase orders are available in units of 10 pieces.



Dimensions

Applicable fittings size ød	Model	A	L	D
4	**10-KQP-04**	16	32	6
6	**10-KQP-06**	18	35	8
8	**10-KQP-08**	20.5	39	10
10	**10-KQP-10**	22	43	12
12	**10-KQP-12**	24	44.5	14
1/8"	**10-KQP-01**	16	31.5	5
5/32"	**10-KQP-03**	16	32	6
1/4"	**10-KQP-07**	18	35	8.5
5/16"	**10-KQP-09**	20.5	39	10
3/8"	**10-KQP-11**	22	43	11.5

How to Increase Manifold Bases (10-SY9000 series only) Manifold base can be added at any location.

When a type 23 manifold base is added, tension bolts as well as a manifold block assembly is required. Order the tension bolt for the stations after the stations are increased (decreased), since the length of a tension bolt depends on the number of stations. (When changing the number of stations for a type 23P manifold, a wiring unit for the stations and lead assembly will be required.)

1. Loosen the tension bolts ⑤ connecting the manifold base, and pull out both of the tension bolts.
   (When equipped with a DIN rail, loosen one DIN rail holding screw on either U side or D side.)
2. Separate the blocks at the location where station expansion is desired.
3. Mount additional manifold block assembly.
4. Press block-to-block so that there is no gap. After connection, insert the tension bolts for the desired stations and then tighten them.

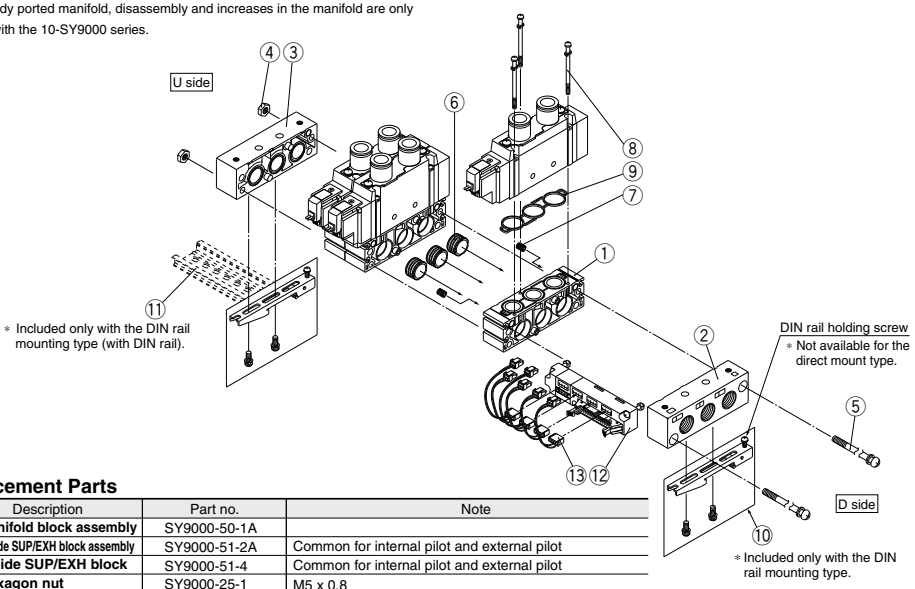
⚠**Caution** (Tightening torque: 2.9 N·m)
(When equipped with a DIN rail, be sure to tighten the DIN rail holding screws after tightening the tension bolts. Tightening torque: 1.4 N·m)

⚠ Caution

1. Be sure to shut off the power and air supplies before disassembly. Furthermore, since air may remain inside the actuator, piping and manifold, confirm that the air is completely exhausted before performing any work.
2. When disassembly and assembly are performed, air leakage may result if connections between blocks and tightening of the end block's holding screw is inadequate.
3. By adding a wiring unit assembly to the type 23 manifold, it can be changed to the type 23P manifold.

Body Ported Manifold Exploded View, 23/23P Common

For the body ported manifold, disassembly and increases in the manifold are only possible with the 10-SY9000 series.



Replacement Parts

No.	Description	Part no.	Note
1	**Manifold block assembly**	SY9000-50-1A	
2	**D side SUP/EXH block assembly**	SY9000-51-2A	Common for internal pilot and external pilot
3	**U side SUP/EXH block**	SY9000-51-4	Common for internal pilot and external pilot
4	**Hexagon nut**	SY9000-25-1	M5 x 0.8
5	**Tension bolt**	SY9000-23-□	Since □ at the end of the part number corresponds with the number of stations, fill in the same number as the number of stations.
6	**Bushing assembly**	SY9000-61-1A	Included in the manifold block assembly and the D side SUP/EXH block assembly.
7	**Bushing assembly**	SY9000-61-3A	Included in the manifold block assembly and the D side SUP/EXH block assembly.
8	**Round head combination screw**	SY9000-18-2	Included in the manifold block assembly.
9	**Manifold gasket**	SY9000-11-1	Included in the manifold block assembly.
10	**Clamp sub assembly**	SY9000-29-1A	
11	**DIN rail**	VZ1000-11-4-□	Refer to page 102.
12	**Wiring unit assembly**	SY9000-36-□A	Since □ in the part number corresponds with the number of stations, fill in the number of stations (4 to 12).
13	**Connector assembly**	SY9000-37-□□	Refer to page 90.

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

[Option]

An order cannot be placed with only the manifold part no. Be sure to order solenoid valves for mounting at the same time while referring to the ordering example.

How to Order

10 – SS5Y [3] – 60 – [05] [D] – [ ] – [ ]

Clean series

Series

3	10-SY3000
5	10-SY5000
7	10-SY7000

Valve stations

02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
20	20 stations

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Option

When a longer DIN rail is desired than the specified stations, specify the station number to be required. (20 stations at maximum)

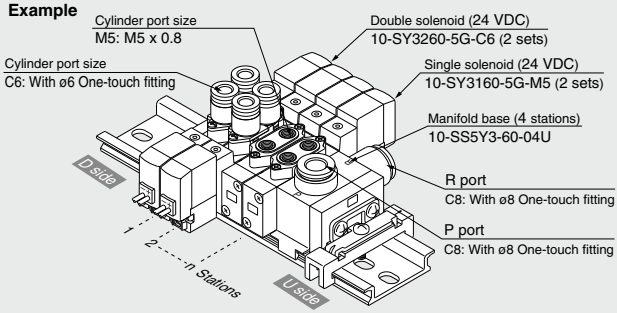
SUP/EXH block assembly mounting position

Symbol	Mounting position	Applicable stations
U	U side	2 to 10 stations
D	D side	
B	Both sides	2 to 20 stations
M*	Special specifications	

* For special specifications, indicate separately with the manifold specification sheet.

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example



10-SS5Y3-60-04U ..... **1 set (Type 60, 4-station manifold base part no.)**
* **10-SY3260-5G-C6** ..... **2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)**
* **10-SY3160-5G-M5** ..... **2 sets (Single solenoid part no.)**

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part number under the manifold base part number. For complex arrangements, specify them on the manifold specification sheet.

Manifold Specifications

Model		10-SS5Y3-60(-Q)	10-SS5Y5-60(-Q)	10-SS5Y7-60(-Q)
Applicable valve		10-SY3□60	10-SY5□60	10-SY7□60
Manifold type		Stacking type/DIN rail mounted		
P (SUP)/R (EXH)		Common SUP/Common EXH		
Valve stations		2 to 20 stations Note 1)		
A, B port location		Valve		
Port size	**P, R port**	C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting)	C10 (ø10 One-touch fitting)	C12 (ø12 One-touch fitting)
	A, B port	M5 x 0.8 C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting) C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting)	1/8 C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting) C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting) C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting)	1/4 C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting) C10 (ø10 One-touch fitting)
Manifold base weight W (g) Note 2) **(n: Number of SUP/EXH blocks, m: Weight of DIN rail)**		W = 13n + m + 36	W = 41.2n + m + 77.6	W = 65.4n + m + 128.2

Note 1) In cases such as those where many valves are operated simultaneously, use "-station B (SUP/EXH block on both sides)", applying pressure to the P ports on both sides and exhausting from the R ports on both sides.

Note 2) For DIN rail weight, refer to page 110.

Flow Rate Characteristics

Model	Port size		Flow rate characteristics					
	1, 5/3 (P, R)	4, 2 (A, B)	1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → R)		
			C (dm^3/(s·bar))	b	Cv	C (dm^3/(s·bar))	b	Cv
10-SS5Y3-60(-Q)	C8	M5	0.55	0.29	0.14	0.72	0.24	0.18
		C4	0.57	0.24	0.14	0.71	0.20	0.17
		C6	0.68	0.28	0.17	0.77	0.24	0.19
10-SS5Y5-60(-Q)	C10	1/8	1.8	0.24	0.44	2.1	0.17	0.47
		C6	1.5	0.30	0.37	2.0	0.16	0.46
		C8	1.8	0.20	0.45	2.2	0.17	0.50
10-SS5Y7-60(-Q)	C12	1/4	3.7	0.25	0.96	3.8	0.19	0.94
		C8	3.2	0.26	0.81	4.0	0.18	0.96
		C10	3.7	0.28	0.98	4.1	0.19	1.0

Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases with 5 stations.

How to Order Valve

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

[Option]

10 – SY 3 1 60 □ – 5 L □ □ – C6 □ – □ – □

Clean series

Series

3	10-SY3000
5	10-SY5000
7	10-SY7000

Actuation type

1	2 position single (A)4 2(B) (EA)5 1 3(EB) (P)
2	2 position double (A)4 2(B) (EA)5 1 3(EB) (P)
3	3 position closed center (A)4 2(B) (EA)5 1 3(EB) (P)
4	3 position exhaust center (A)4 2(B) (EA)5 1 3(EB) (P)
5	3 position pressure center (A)4 2(B) (EA)5 1 3(EB) (P)

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (24 VDC, 12 VDC only)

∗ Power saving circuit is not available for D, Y, DO, YO or W□ types.

Rated voltage

For DC

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	12 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

For AC (50/60 Hz)

1	100 VAC
2	200 VAC
3	110 VAC [115 VAC]
4	220 VAC [230 VAC]

∗ DC specifications of type D, Y, DO and YO are only available with 12 and 24 VDC.
∗ Only D, Y, DO and YO are available for 10-SY5000, SY7000.
∗ For type W□, only DC voltage is available.
Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

A, B port size Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	10-SY3000
01	1/8	10-SY5000
02	1/4	10-SY7000

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

∗ Except for M5

One-touch fitting (Metric size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	10-SY7000
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting	

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	10-SY7000
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	

Made to Order

Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber (Refer to page 169.)

Manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type

D: Push-turn locking slotted type

E: Push-turn locking lever type

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Electrical entry for G, H, L, M, W

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With light/surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Electrical entry for D, Y (10-SY500/7000 only)

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ DOZ and YOZ are not available.
∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.

Electrical entry

	24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC/100, 110, 200, 220 VAC			24, 12 VDC/ 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC	24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC
	Grommet	L plug connector	M plug connector	DIN terminal	M8 connector
	G: Lead wire length 300 mm	**L:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm)	**M:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm)	**MN:** Without lead wire	(**10-SY5000/7000 only**) **D, Y:** With connector
	H: Lead wire length 600 mm	**LN:** Without lead wire	**LO:** Without connector	**MO:** Without connector	**DO, YO:** Without connector
					WO: Without connector cable
					W□: With connector cable Note 2)
Manifold mounting	10-SY3000	●	●	●	— Note 1)	●
	10-SY5000	●	●	●	●	●
	10-SY7000	●	●	●	●	●
CE-compliant	DC	●	●	●	●	●
	AC	—	—	—	●	—

Note 1) The DIN terminal of the 10-SY3000 series cannot be mounted on a standard manifold. For details, refer to page 174.
Note 2) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 176.
Note 3) When ordering a single unit of the cassette type solenoid valve, the bushing assembly is included.
∗ LN, MN type: With 2 sockets.
∗ "Y" type is a DIN terminal conforming to EN-175301-803C (former DIN43650C). For details, refer to page 173.
∗ For connector cable of M8 connector, refer to page 176.
∗ M8 connector conforming to IEC60947-5-2 standard is also available. Refer to page 168 for details.
∗ Refer to page 173 for the lead wire length of L and M plug connectors.
∗ Refer to page 174 for the connector assembly with cover for L and M plug connectors.

Specifications

Series		10-SY3000	10-SY5000	10-SY7000
Fluid		Air		
Internal pilot operating pressure range (MPa)	2 position single	0.15 to 0.7		
	2 position double	0.1 to 0.7		
	3 position	0.2 to 0.7		
Ambient and fluid temperature (°C)		Max. 50		
Max. operating frequency (Hz)	2 position double	10	5	5
	3 position	3	3	3
Manual override (Manual operation)		Non-locking push type, Push-turn locking slotted type, Push-turn locking lever type		
Pilot exhaust method		Main/Pilot valve common exhaust		
Lubrication		Not required		
Mounting position		Unrestricted		
Impact/Vibration resistance Note)		150/30		
Enclosure		Dust proof (∗ DIN terminal, M8 connector: IP65)		

Note) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it was tested in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states once for each condition.

Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed in both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature. (Default settings)

∗ Based on IEC60529

Solenoid Specifications

Electrical entry			Grommet (G), (H) L plug connector (L) M plug connector (M) DIN terminal (D), (Y) M8 connector (W)	
			G, H, L, M, W	D, Y
Coil rated voltage (V)	DC		24, 12, 6, 5, 3	24, 12
	AC 50/60 Hz		100, 110, 200, 220	
Allowable voltage fluctuation			±10% of rated voltage ∗	
Power consumption (W)	DC	Standard	0.35 [With indicator light: 0.4 (DIN terminal with indicator light: 0.45)]	
		With power saving circuit	0.1 (With indicator light only) ∗ [Starting 0.4, Holding 0.1]	
Apparent power (VA) ∗	AC	100 V	0.78 (With indicator light: 0.81)	0.78 (With indicator light: 0.87)
		110 V [115 V]	0.86 (With indicator light: 0.89) [0.94 (With indicator light: 0.97)]	0.86 (With indicator light: 0.97) [0.94 (With indicator light: 1.07)]
		200 V	1.18 (With indicator light: 1.22)	1.15 (With indicator light: 1.30)
		220 V [230 V]	1.30 (With indicator light: 1.34) [1.42 (With indicator light: 1.46)]	1.27 (With indicator light: 1.46) [1.39 (With indicator light: 1.60)]
Surge voltage suppressor			Diode (Varistor is for DIN terminal and non-polar)	
Indicator light			LED (AC of DIN connector is neon light.)	

∗ Common between 110 VAC and 115 VAC, and between 220 VAC and 230 VAC.
∗ For 115 VAC and 230 VAC, the allowable voltage is –15% to +5% of rated voltage.
∗ For details, refer to page 171.

Response Time

Note) Based on dynamic performance test, JIS B 8375-1981. (Coil temperature: 20°C, at rated voltage)

10-SY3000

Actuation type	Response time (ms) (at the pressure of 0.5 MPa)		
	Without surge voltage suppressor	With surge voltage suppressor	
		S, Z type	R, U type
2 position single	12 or less	15 or less	12 or less
2 position double	10 or less	13 or less	10 or less
3 position	15 or less	20 or less	16 or less

10-SY5000

Actuation type	Response time (ms) (at the pressure of 0.5 MPa)		
	Without surge voltage suppressor	With surge voltage suppressor	
		S, Z type	R, U type
2 position single	19 or less	26 or less	19 or less
2 position double	18 or less	22 or less	18 or less
3 position	32 or less	38 or less	32 or less

10-SY7000

Actuation type	Response time (ms) (at the pressure of 0.5 MPa)		
	Without light/surge voltage suppressor	With light/surge voltage suppressor	
		S, Z type	R, U type
2 position single	31 or less	38 or less	33 or less
2 position double	27 or less	30 or less	28 or less
3 position	50 or less	56 or less	50 or less

Weight

10-SY3000

Valve model	Actuation type		Port size	Weight (g)		
			A, B	Grommet	L/M plug connector	M8 Connector
10-SY3□60-□-M5	2 position	Single	M5 x 0.8	49	51	55
		Double		70	73	81
	3 position	Closed center		73	76	84
		Exhaust center				
		Pressure center				
10-SY3□60-□-C4	2 position	Single	C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting)	62	61	65
		Double		80	83	91
	3 position	Closed center		82	86	94
		Exhaust center				
		Pressure center				
10-SY3□60-□-C6	2 position	Single	C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting)	55	57	61
		Double		76	79	87
	3 position	Closed center		78	82	90
		Exhaust center				
		Pressure center				

10-SY5000

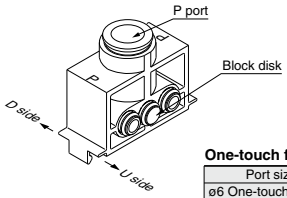
Valve model	Actuation type		Port size	Weight (g)			
			A, B	Grommet	L/M plug connector	DIN terminal	M8 Connector
10-SY5□60-□-01	2 position	Single	1/8	67	69	90	71
		Double		91	94	136	102
	3 position	Closed center		97	100	142	108
		Exhaust center					
		Pressure center					
10-SY5□60-□-C4	2 position	Single	C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting)	91	93	114	97
		Double		113	116	158	124
	3 position	Closed center		119	122	164	130
		Exhaust center					
		Pressure center					
10-SY5□60-□-C6	2 position	Single	C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting)	86	88	109	92
		Double		108	111	153	119
	3 position	Closed center		114	117	159	125
		Exhaust center					
		Pressure center					
10-SY5□60-□-C8	2 position	Single	C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting)	78	80	101	84
		Double		100	103	145	111
	3 position	Closed center		106	109	151	117
		Exhaust center					
		Pressure center					

10-SY7000

Valve model	Actuation type		Port size	Weight (g)			
			A, B	Grommet	L/M plug connector	DIN terminal	M8 Connector
10-SY7□60-□-02	2 position	Single	1/4	103	105	126	109
		Double		125	128	170	136
	3 position	Closed center		133	136	178	144
		Exhaust center					
		Pressure center					
10-SY7□60-□-C8	2 position	Single	C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting)	138	139	160	143
		Double		160	163	205	171
	3 position	Closed center		168	171	213	179
		Exhaust center					
		Pressure center					
10-SY7□60-□-C10	2 position	Single	C10 (ø10 One-touch fitting)	123	125	146	129
		Double		145	149	191	157
	3 position	Closed center		153	157	199	165
		Exhaust center					
		Pressure center					

Manifold Option

■ Individual SUP block assembly



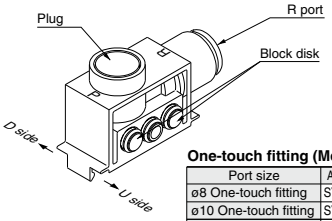
One-touch fitting (Metric size)

Port size	Assembly part no.	Applicable series
ø6 One-touch fitting	SY3000-54-2C(-Q)	10-SY3000
ø8 One-touch fitting	SY3000-54-1C(-Q)	
ø10 One-touch fitting	SY5000-54-1C(-Q)	10-SY5000
ø12 One-touch fitting	SY7000-54-1C(-Q)	10-SY7000

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

Port size	Assembly part no.	Applicable series
ø5/16" One-touch fitting	SY3000-54-3C(-Q)	10-SY3000
ø3/8" One-touch fitting	SY5000-54-2C(-Q)	10-SY5000
ø3/8" One-touch fitting	SY7000-54-3C(-Q)	10-SY7000

■ Individual EXH block assembly



One-touch fitting (Metric size)

Port size	Assembly part no.	Applicable series
ø8 One-touch fitting	SY3000-55-1B(-Q)	10-SY3000
ø10 One-touch fitting	SY5000-55-1B(-Q)	10-SY5000
ø12 One-touch fitting	SY7000-55-1B(-Q)	10-SY7000

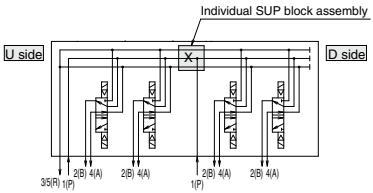
One-touch fitting (Inch size)

Port size	Assembly part no.	Applicable series
ø5/16" One-touch fitting	SY3000-55-2B(-Q)	10-SY3000
ø3/8" One-touch fitting	SY5000-55-2B(-Q)	10-SY5000
ø3/8" One-touch fitting	SY7000-55-3B(-Q)	10-SY7000

[When supplying the manifold with 2 different supply pressures.]

Specify arrangement of individual SUP block assembly on the manifold specification sheet. (When using 10-SS5Y□-60-□□D, block disk is assembled on D side.)

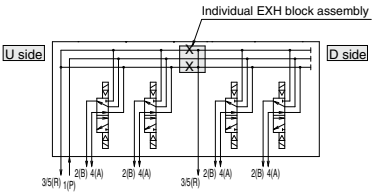
<Manifold model no.: 10-SS5Y$^{3}_{5}$-60-□□$^{U}_{D}$>



[When 2 different EXH passages are required.]

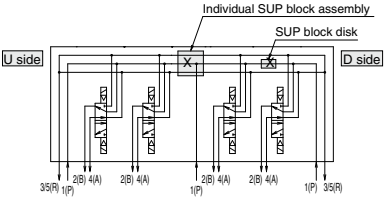
Specify arrangement of individual EXH block assembly on the manifold specification sheet. (When using 10-SS5Y□-60-□□D, block disk is assembled on D side.)

<Manifold model no.: 10-SS5Y$^{3}_{5}$-60-□□$^{U}_{D}$>



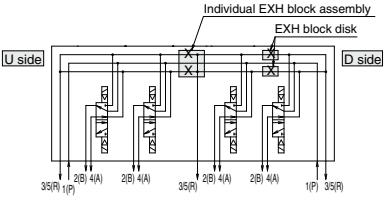
[When a different supply pressure is required for only a middle valve.]

Specify arrangement of individual SUP block assembly and SUP block disk on the manifold specification sheet.
(Applicable manifold model no.: 10-SS5Y□-60-□□B)



[When a separate exhaust passage is needed on only a middle valve.]

Specify arrangement of individual EXH block assembly and EXH block disk on the manifold specification sheet.
(Applicable manifold model no.: 10-SS5Y□-60-□□B)



Manifold Option

■ SUP block disk

By installing a SUP block disk in the pressure supply passage of a manifold valve, it is possible to supply two or more different high and low pressures to one manifold. (This is the same block disk used with the individual SUP block assembly.)

Series	Part no.
10-SY3000	SY3000-52-6A
10-SY5000	SY5000-52-4A
10-SY7000	SY7000-70-2A

■ EXH block disk

By installing an EXH block disk in the exhaust passage of a manifold valve, it is possible to divide the valve's exhaust so that it does not affect another valve. (Two block disks are needed to separate both EXH passages. It is the same block disk that is used in the individual EXH block assembly.)

Series	Part no.
10-SY3000	SY3000-52-6A
10-SY5000	SY5000-52-4A
10-SY7000	SY7000-70-2A

■ Label for block disk

The labels shown below are used on manifold stations containing SUP/EXH block disk(s) to show their location. (3 pcs. each)

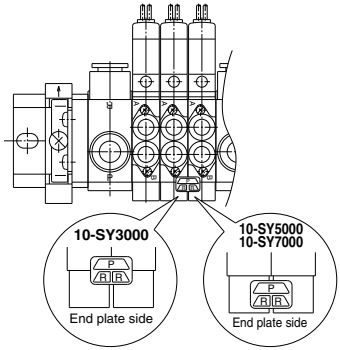
VZ3000-123-1A

Label for SUP block disk

Label for EXH block disk

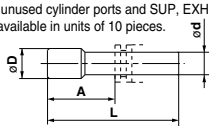
Label for SUP/EXH block disk

∗ When a block disk is concurrently ordered by specifying it on the manifold specification sheet, etc., a label will be attached to the position where the block disk is mounted.



■ Plug

These are inserted in unused cylinder ports and SUP, EXH ports.
Purchase orders are available in units of 10 pieces.



Dimensions

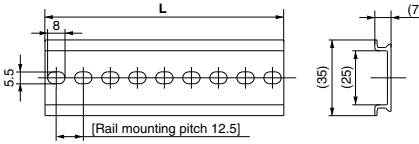
Applicable fittings size ød	Model	A	L	D
4	**10-KQP-04**	16	32	6
6	**10-KQP-06**	18	35	8
8	**10-KQP-08**	20.5	39	10
10	**10-KQP-10**	22	43	12
12	**10-KQP-12**	24	45.5	14
5/32"	**10-KQP-03**	16	32	6
1/4"	**10-KQP-07**	18	35	8.5
5/16"	**10-KQP-09**	20.5	39	10
3/8"	**10-KQP-11**	22	43	11.5

■ DIN Rail Dimensions/Weight for 10-SY3000/5000

VZ1000-11-1-□

Refer to the L dimension tables

∗ Enter a number from the DIN rail dimension table below.



No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
L dimension	98	110.5	123	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5
Weight (g)	17.6	19.9	22.1	24.4	26.6	28.9	31.1	33.4	35.6	37.9

No.	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
L dimension	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5
Weight (g)	40.1	42.4	44.6	46.9	49.1	51.4	53.6	55.9	58.1	60.4

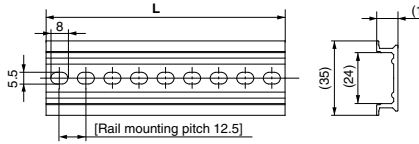
No.	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
L dimension	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	423	435.5	448	460.5
Weight (g)	62.6	64.9	67.1	69.4	71.6	73.9	76.1	78.4	80.6	82.9

■ DIN Rail Dimensions/Weight for 10-SY7000

VZ1000-11-4-□

Refer to the L dimension tables

∗ Enter a number from the DIN rail dimension table below.



No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
L dimension	98	110.5	123	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5
Weight (g)	24.8	28	31.1	34.3	37.4	40.6	43.8	46.9	50.1	53.3

No.	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
L dimension	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5
Weight (g)	56.4	59.6	62.7	65.9	69.1	72.2	75.4	78.6	81.7	84.9

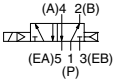
No.	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
L dimension	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	423	435.5	448	460.5
Weight (g)	88	91.2	94.4	97.5	100.7	103.9	107	110.2	113.3	116.5

Note) For DIN rail mounting, refer to page 175.

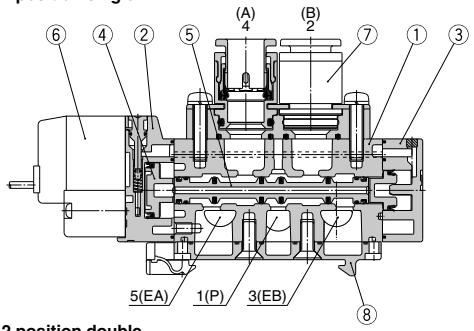
Construction

Series 10-SY

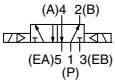
Symbol
2 position single



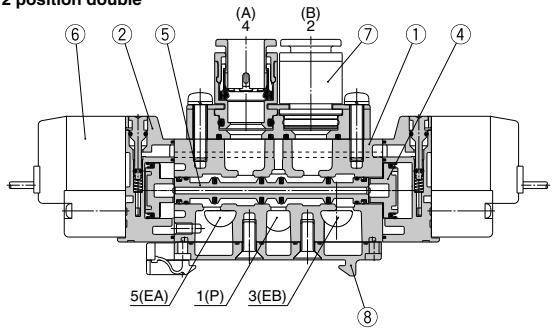
2 position single



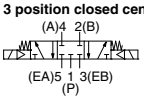
Symbol
2 position double



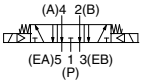
2 position double



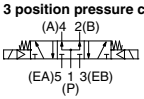
Symbol
3 position closed center



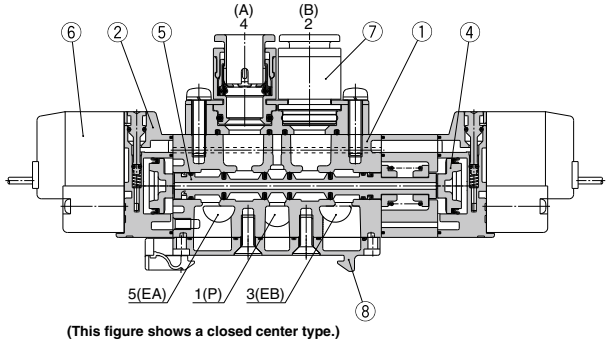
3 position exhaust center



3 position pressure center



3 position closed center / exhaust center / pressure center



(This figure shows a closed center type.)

Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Body**	Aluminum die-casted (10-SY3000: Zinc die-casted)	White
2	**Adapter plate**	Resin	White
3	**End plate**	Resin	White
4	**Piston**	Resin	—
5	**Spool valve assembly**	Aluminum/H-NBR	—

Replacement Parts

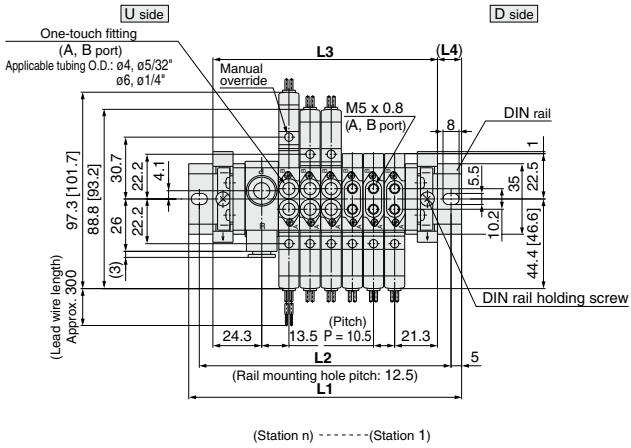
No.	Description	No.
6	**Pilot valve assembly**	Refer to "How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly" on the **WEB catalog** (SY series).
7	**Port block assembly**	Refer to "How to Order Port Block Assembly" on the **WEB catalog** (SY series).
8	**Bottom cover assembly** Note)	SY3000-41-2A (with screw, gasket)
		SY5000-41-2A (with screw, gasket)

Note) There is no bottom cover assembly available for 10-SY7000.

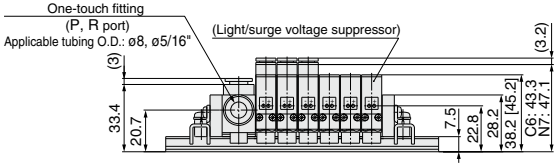
Dimensions

[ ]: AC

10-SS5Y3-60-Stations U

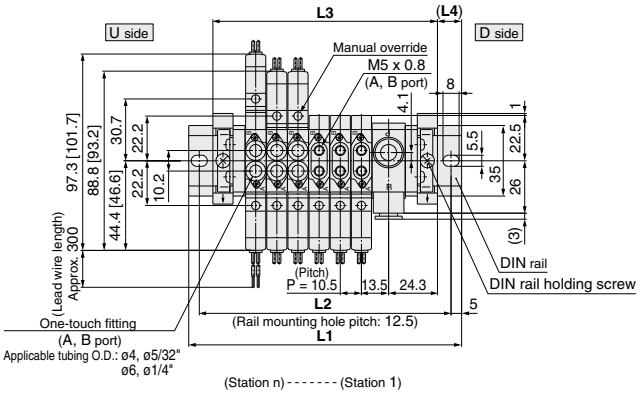


(Station n) - - - - - - - (Station 1)

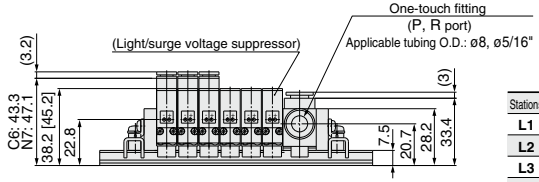


Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 stations
L1	98	110.5	123	135.5	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5
L2	87.5	100	112.5	125	125	137.5	150	162.5	175
L3	69.5	80	90.5	101	111.5	122	132.5	143	153.5
L4	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16

10-SS5Y3-60-Stations D



(Station n) - - - - - - - (Station 1)

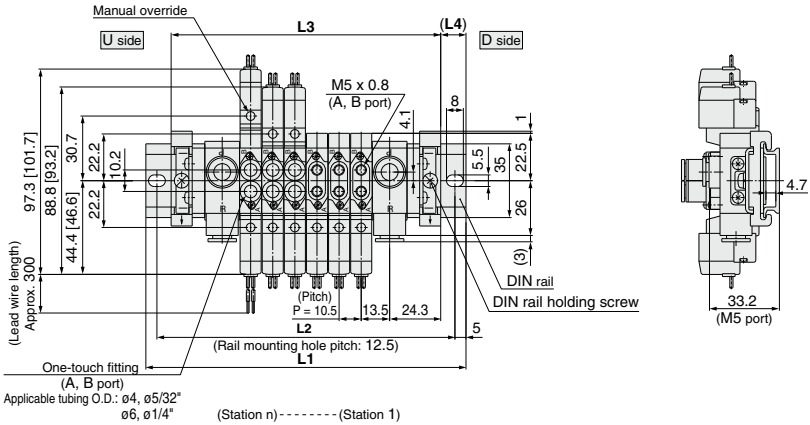


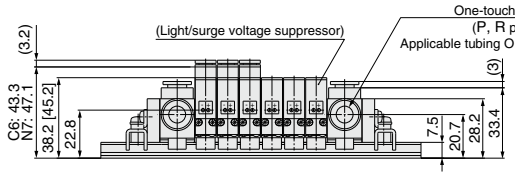
Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 stations
L1	98	110.5	123	135.5	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5
L2	87.5	100	112.5	125	125	137.5	150	162.5	175
L3	69.5	80	90.5	101	111.5	122	132.5	143	153.5
L4	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16

Dimensions

[ ]: AC

10-SS5Y3-60-Stations B

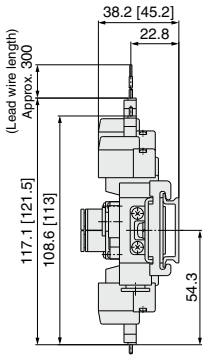




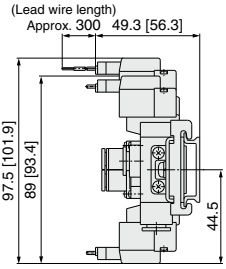
Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 stations
L1	110.5	123	135.5	148	160.5	173	173	185.5	198
L2	100	112.5	125	137.5	150	162.5	162.5	175	187.5
L3	86	96.5	107	117.5	128	138.5	149	159.5	170
L4	12	13	14	15	16	17	12	13	14

Stations	11 stations	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 stations
L1	210.5	223	235.5	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5
L2	200	212.5	225	225	237.5	250	262.5	275	287.5	300
L3	180.5	191	201.5	212	222.5	233	243.5	254	264.5	275
L4	15	16	17	11.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5

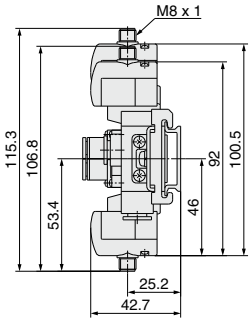
L plug connector (L)



M plug connector (M)



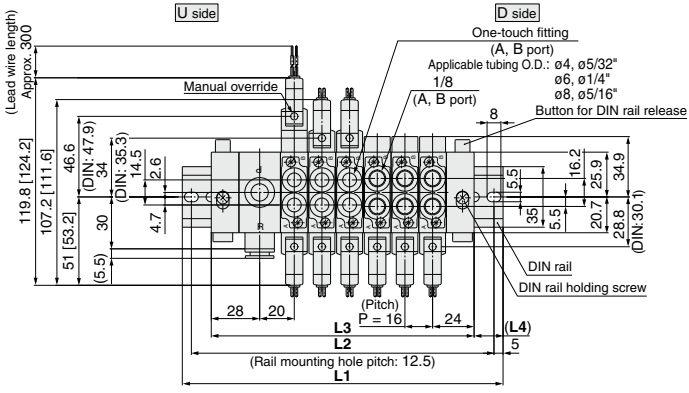
M8 connector (WO)

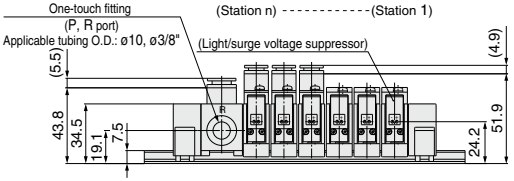


Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

[ ]: AC

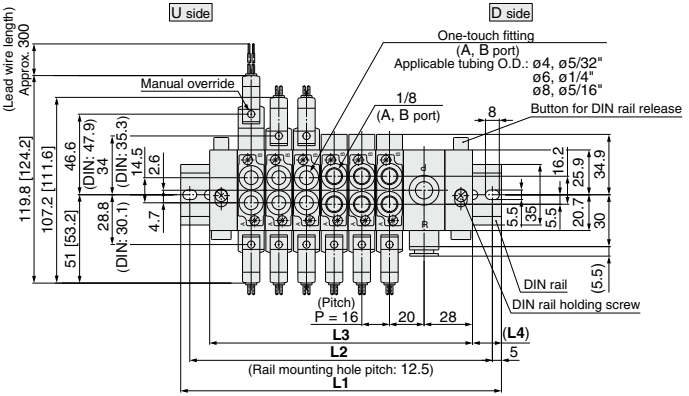
10-SS5Y5-60-Stations U

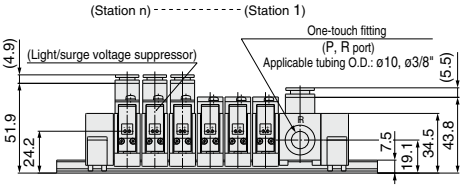




Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 stations
L1	123	135.5	148	160.5	185.5	198	210.5	235.5	248
L2	112.5	125	137.5	150	175	187.5	200	225	237.5
L3	88	104	120	136	152	168	184	200	216
L4	17.5	15.5	14	12	16.5	15	13	17.5	16

10-SS5Y5-60-Stations D



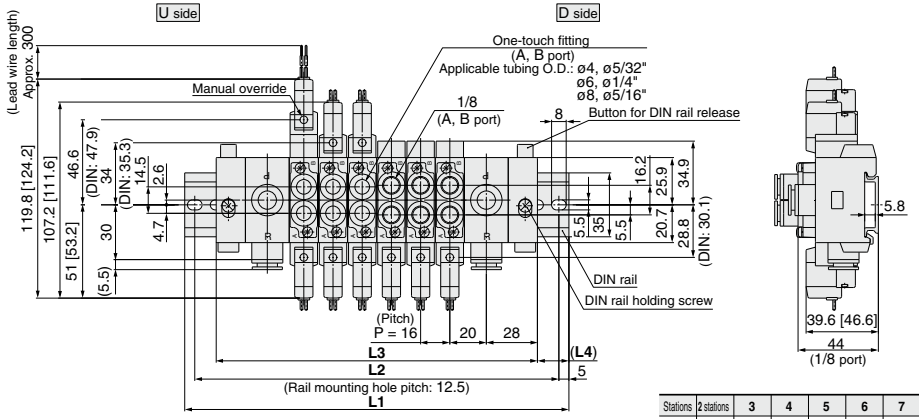


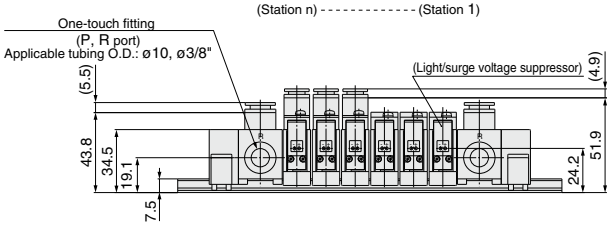
Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 stations
L1	123	135.5	148	160.5	185.5	198	210.5	235.5	248
L2	112.5	125	137.5	150	175	187.5	200	225	237.5
L3	88	104	120	136	152	168	184	200	216
L4	17.5	15.5	14	12	16.5	15	13	17.5	16

Dimensions

[ ]: AC

10-SS5Y5-60-Stations B



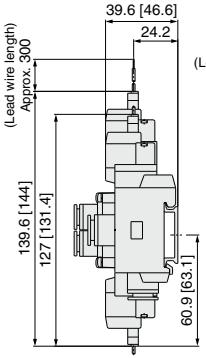


Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8 stations
L1	135.5	160.5	173	185.5	210.5	223	235.5
L2	125	150	162.5	175	200	212.5	225
L3	112	128	144	160	176	192	208
L4	11.5	16	14.5	12.5	17.5	15.5	13.5

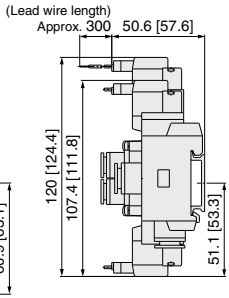
Stations	9 stations	10	11	12	13	14	15 stations
L1	248	273	285.5	298	323	335.5	348
L2	237.5	262.5	275	287.5	312.5	325	337.5
L3	224	240	256	272	288	304	320
L4	12	16.5	14.5	13	17.5	15.5	14

Stations	16 stations	17	18	19	20 stations
L1	360.5	385.5	398	410.5	435.5
L2	350	375	387.5	400	425
L3	336	352	368	384	400
L4	12	16.5	15	13	17.5

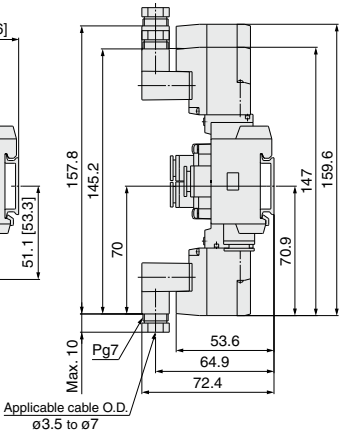
L plug connector (L)



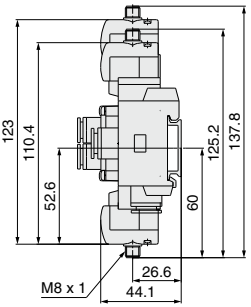
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



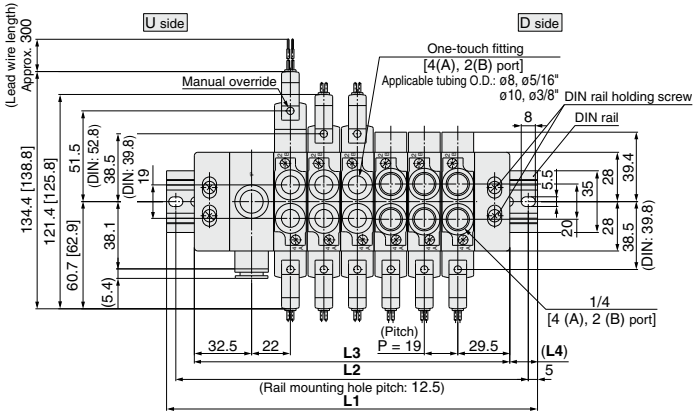
M8 connector (WO)

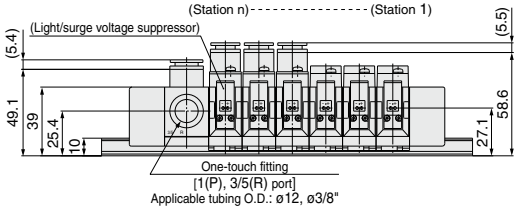


Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

[ ]: AC

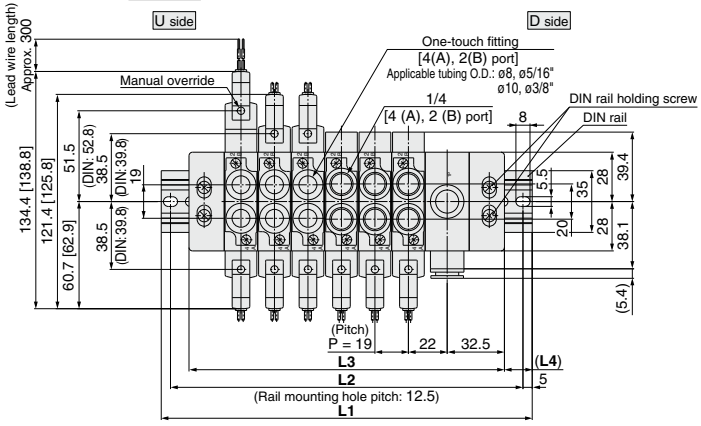
10-SS5Y7-60-Stations U

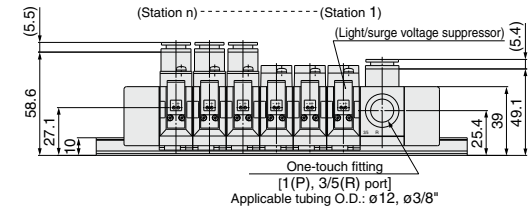




Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 stations
L1	135.5	148	173	185.5	210.5	223	248	260.5	285.5
L2	125	137.5	162.5	175	200	212.5	237.5	250	275
L3	103	122	141	160	179	198	217	236	255
L4	16	13	16	12.5	15.5	12.5	15.5	12	15

10-SS5Y7-60-Stations D



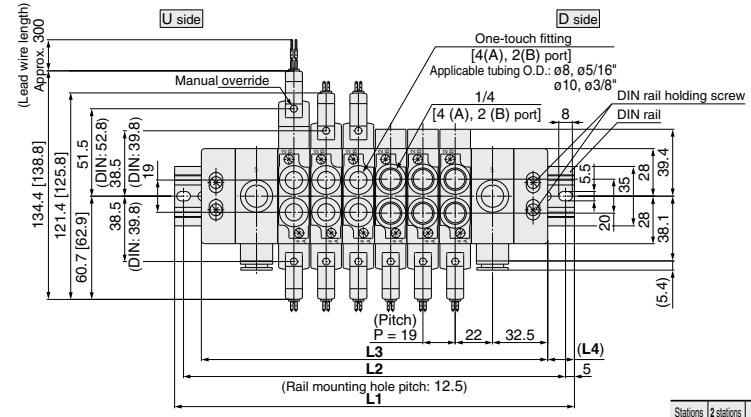


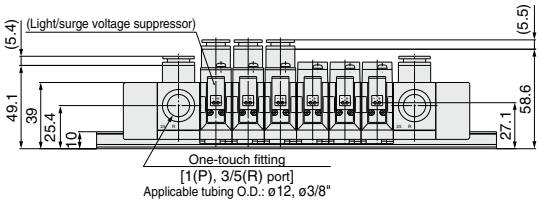
Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 stations
L1	135.5	148	173	185.5	210.5	223	248	260.5	285.5
L2	125	137.5	162.5	175	200	212.5	237.5	250	275
L3	103	122	141	160	179	198	217	236	255
L4	16	13	16	12.5	15.5	12.5	15.5	12	15

Dimensions

[ ]: AC

10-SS5Y7-60-Stations B



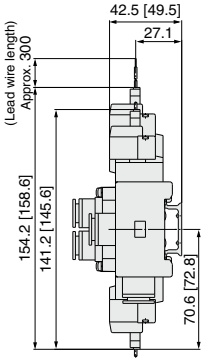


Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8 stations
L1	160.5	173	198	210.5	235.5	248	273
L2	150	162.5	187.5	200	225	237.5	262.5
L3	128	147	166	185	204	223	242
L4	16	13	16	12.5	15.5	12.5	15.5

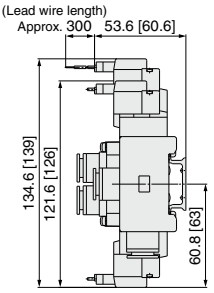
Stations	9 stations	10	11	12	13	14	15 stations
L1	285.5	310.5	323	348	360.5	385.5	410.5
L2	275	300	312.5	337.5	350	375	400
L3	261	280	299	318	337	356	375
L4	12	15	12	15	11.5	14.5	17.5

Stations	16 stations	17	18	19	20 stations
L1	423	448	460.5	485.5	498
L2	412.5	437.5	450	475	487.5
L3	394	413	432	451	470
L4	14.5	17.5	14	17	14

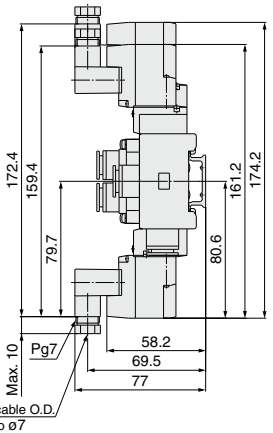
L plug connector (L)



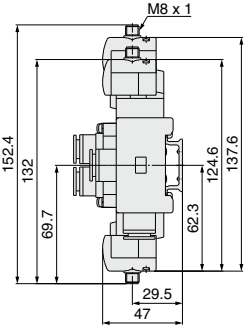
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

CE [Option]

How to Order Manifold

Type 41/Compact type

10 – SS5Y [5] – 41 – [05] – [C8] [ ] – [ ]

- **Clean series**
- **Manifold series**

3	10-SY3000
5	10-SY5000

- **Stations**

02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
20	20 stations

∗ Includes the number of blanking plate assemblies.

- **Thread type**

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

∗ Except for M5

- **A, B port size**

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	10-SY3000
01	1/8	10-SY5000

- **CE-compliant**

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

One-touch fitting (Metric size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	

Type 42/Common external pilot

10 – SS5Y [5] – 42 – [05] – [C8] [ ] – [ ]

- **Clean series**
- **Manifold series**

3	10-SY3000
5	10-SY5000
7	10-SY7000

- **Stations**

02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
20	20 stations

∗ Includes the number of blanking plate assemblies.

- **Thread type**

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

- **A, B port size**

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
01	1/8	10-SY3000
02	1/4	10-SY5000
02	1/4	10-SY7000

- **CE-compliant**

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

One-touch fitting (Metric size)

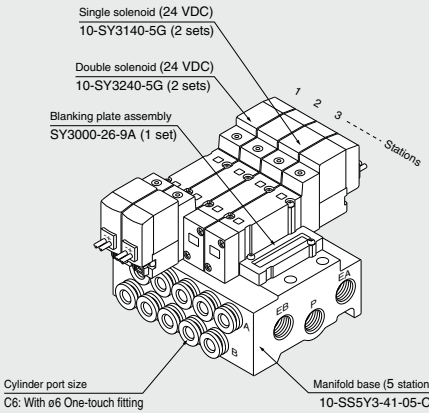
Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting	10-SY7000

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SY7000

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example



10-SS5Y3-41-05-C6 ··· 1 set (Type 41, 5-station manifold base part no.)
∗10-SY3240-5G ····· 2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)
∗10-SY3140-5G ····· 2 sets (Single solenoid part no.)
∗SY3000-26-9A ····· 1 set (Blanking plate assembly part no.)

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part number under the manifold base part number. For complex arrangements, specify them on the manifold specification sheet.

How to Order Valve

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

CE [Option]

10 – SY 5 2 40 □ □ – 5 L □ □ – □ – □

Clean series

Series

3	10-SY3000
5	10-SY5000
7	10-SY7000

Actuation type

1	2 position single
2	2 position double
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (24 VDC, 12 VDC only)

∗ Power saving circuit is not available for D, Y, DO, YO or W□ types.

Rated voltage

For DC

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

For AC (50/60 Hz)

1	100 VAC
2	200 VAC
3	110 VAC [115 VAC]
4	220 VAC [230 VAC]

∗ DC specifications of Type D, Y, DO and YO are only available with 12 and 24 VDC.
∗ For type W□, only DC voltage is available.
Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Made to Order

Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber (Refer to page 169.)

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Electrical entry for G, H, L, M, W

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ For "R" and "U", only DC voltage is available.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Electrical entry for D, Y

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

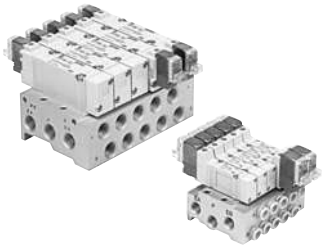
∗ DOZ and YOZ are not available.
∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.

Note) When ordering a single unit of the base mounted type solenoid valve, the mounting screws and gasket for the manifold are included.

Electrical entry

		24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC/100, 110, 200, 220 VAC			24, 12 VDC/ 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC	24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC
		Grommet	L plug connector	M plug connector	DIN terminal	M8 connector
		G: Lead wire length 300 mm lead **H:** Lead wire length 600 mm	**L:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm) **LN:** Without lead wire **LO:** Without connector	**M:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm) **MN:** Without lead wire **MO:** Without connector	**(10-SY5000/7000 only)** **D:** With connector **DO:** Without connector **Y:** With connector **YO:** Without connector	**WO:** Without connector cable **W□:** With connector cable Note 2)
Manifold mounting	10-SY3000	●	●	●	— Note 1)	●
	10-SY5000	●	●	●	●	●
	10-SY7000	●	●	●	●	●
CE-compliant	DC	●	●	●	●	●
	AC	—	—	—	●	—

Note 1) The DIN terminal of the 10-SY3000 series cannot be mounted on a standard manifold. For details, refer to page 174.
Note 2) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 176.
∗ LN, MN type: With 2 sockets.
∗ "Y" type is a DIN terminal conforming to EN-175301-803C (former DIN43650C). For details, refer to page 173.
∗ For connector cable of M8 connector, refer to page 176.
∗ M8 connector conforming to IEC60947-5-2 standard is also available. Refer to page 168 for details.
∗ Refer to page 173 for the lead wire length of L and M plug connectors.
∗ Refer to page 174 for the connector assembly with cover for L and M plug connectors.



Manifold Specifications

Model		10-SS5Y3-41(-Q)	10-SS5Y3-42(-Q)	10-SS5Y5-41(-Q)	10-SS5Y5-42(-Q)	10-SS5Y7-42(-Q)
Applicable valve		10-SY3□40		10-SY5□40		10-SY7□40
Manifold type		Single base/B mount				
P (SUP)/R (EXH)		Common SUP, Common EXH				
Valve stations		2 to 20 stations Note 1)				
A, B port Porting specifications	Location	Base				
	Direction	Side				
Port size	P, EA, EB port	1/8		1/4		1/4
	A, B port	M5 x 0.8, C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting) C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting)	1/8 C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting) C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting)	1/8 C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting) C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting)	1/4 C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting) C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting)	1/4 C10 (ø10 One-touch fitting)
Manifold base weight W (g) n: Stations		W = 30n + 50	W = 37n + 63	W = 61n + 101	W = 79n + 127	W = 100n + 151

Note 1) For more than 10 stations (more than 5 stations in case of 10-SS5Y7), supply pressure to P port on both sides and exhaust from EA/EB port on both sides.

Note 2) Refer to "Manifold Option" on page 148.

Flow Rate Characteristics

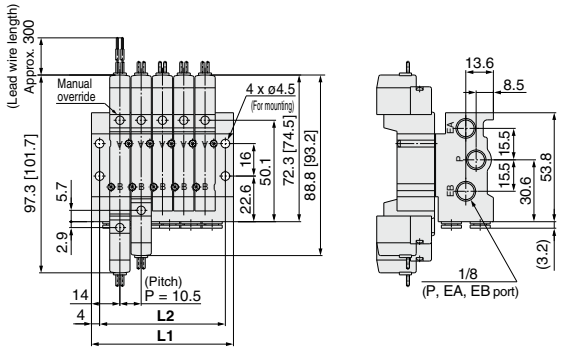
Model	Port size		Flow rate characteristics					
	1, 5, 3	4, 2	1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)		
	(P, EA, EB)	(A, B)	C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv	C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv
10-SS5Y3-41(-Q)	1/8	C6	0.75	0.19	0.18	0.81	0.23	0.20
10-SS5Y3-42(-Q)	1/8	C6	0.75	0.20	0.18	0.82	0.20	0.20
10-SS5Y5-41(-Q)	1/4	C8	1.8	0.23	0.44	1.9	0.16	0.45
10-SS5Y5-42(-Q)	1/4	C8	1.9	0.20	0.46	1.9	0.12	0.43
10-SS5Y7-42(-Q)	1/4	C10	3.0	0.25	0.75	3.0	0.12	0.66

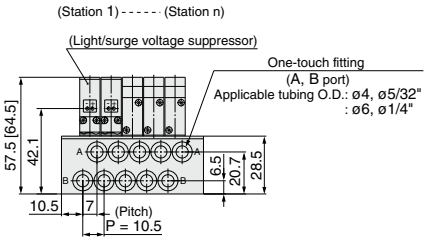
Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases with 5 stations.

10-SY3000: 10-SS5Y3-41-[Stations]-M5, C4, N3 C6, N7 ☐

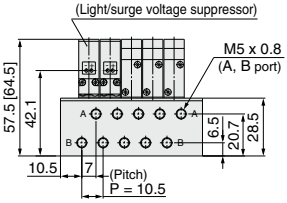
[ ]: AC

Grommet (G)

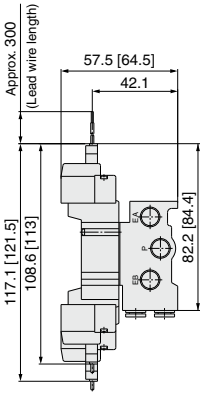




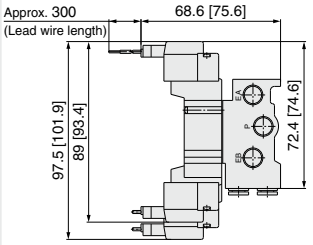
For M5



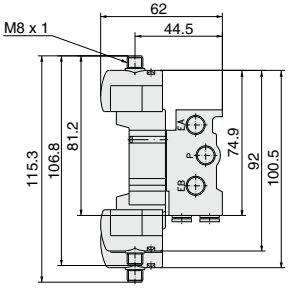
L plug connector (L)



M plug connector (M)



M8 connector (WO)



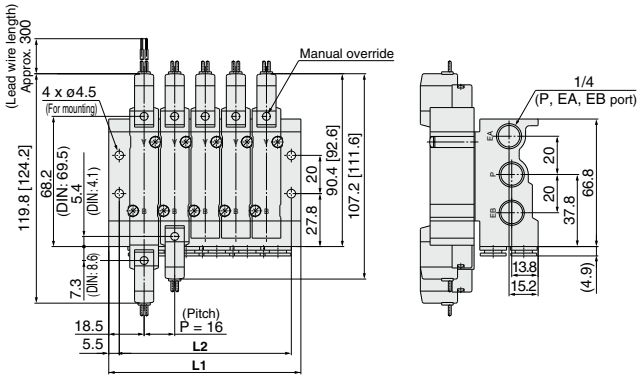
Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

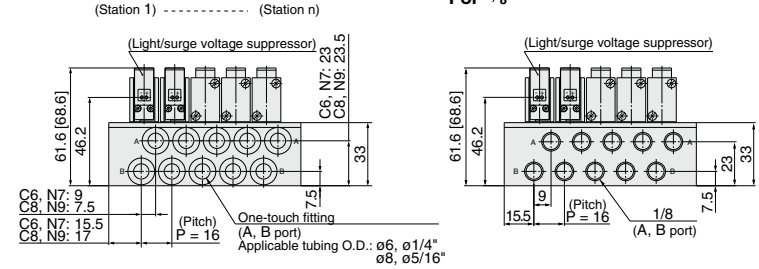
Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 stations
L1	38.5	49	59.5	70	80.5	91	101.5	112	122.5	133	143.5	154	164.5	175	185.5	196	206.5	217	227.5
L2	30.5	41	51.5	62	72.5	83	93.5	104	114.5	125	135.5	146	156.5	167	177.5	188	198.5	209	219.5

10-SY5000: 10-SS5Y5-41-Stations-01, C6, N7 / C8, N9 ☐

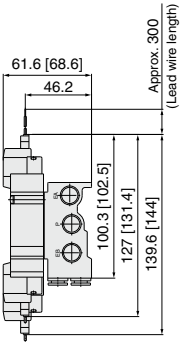
[ ]: AC

Grommet (G)

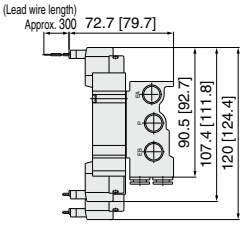




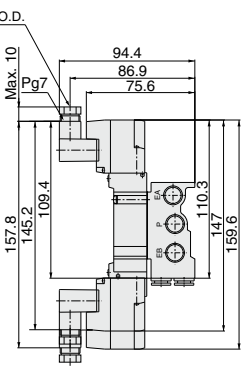
L plug connector (L)



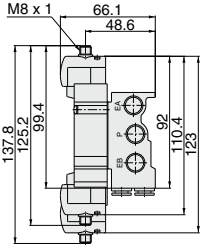
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



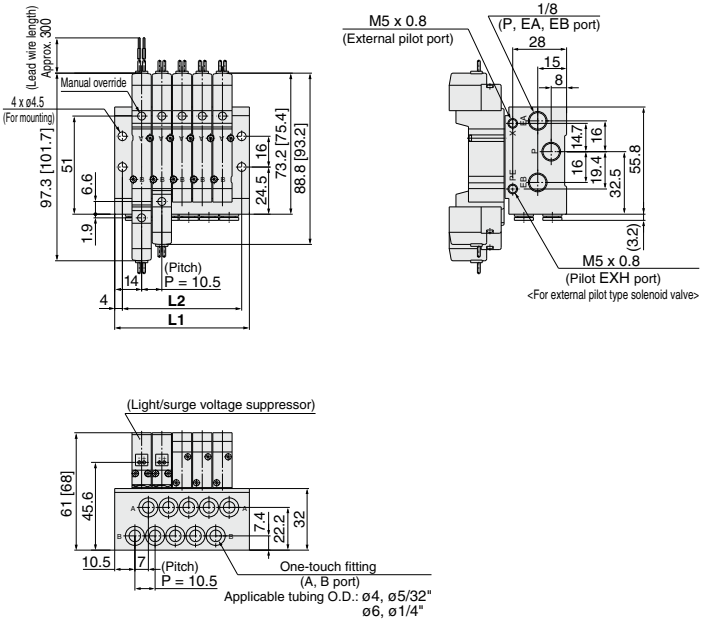
Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 stations
L1	52.5	68.5	84.5	100.5	116.5	132.5	148.5	164.5	180.5	196.5	212.5	228.5	244.5	260.5	276.5	292.5	308.5	324.5	340.5
L2	42	58	74	90	106	122	138	154	170	186	202	218	234	250	266	282	298	314	330

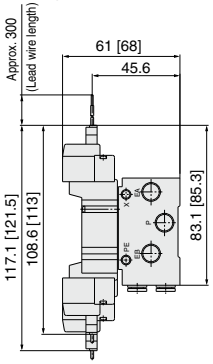
10-SY3000: 10-SS5Y3-42-[Stations]-[C4, N3 / C6, N7]

[ ]: AC

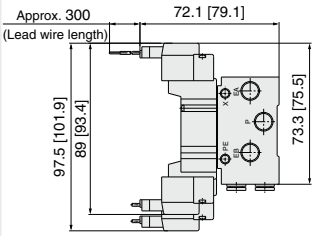
Grommet (G)



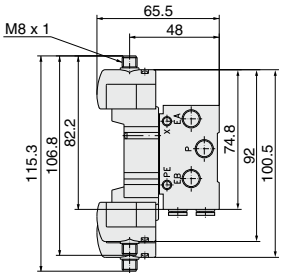
L plug connector (L)



M plug connector (M)



M8 connector (WO)



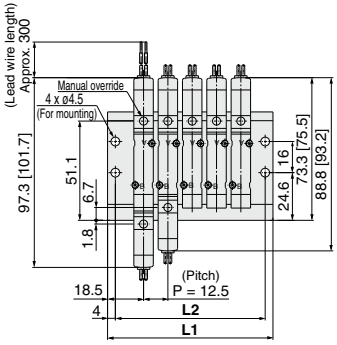
Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

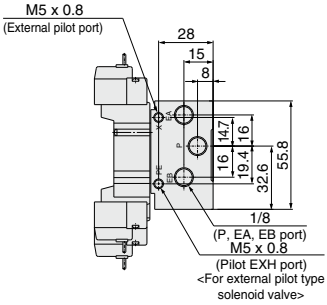
Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 stations
L1	38.5	49	59.5	70	80.5	91	101.5	112	122.5	133	143.5	154	164.5	175	185.5	196	206.5	217	227.5
L2	30.5	41	51.5	62	72.5	83	93.5	104	114.5	125	135.5	146	156.5	167	177.5	188	198.5	209	219.5

10-SY3000: 10-SS5Y3-42-Stations-01□

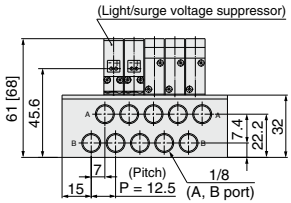
[ ]: AC

Grommet (G)

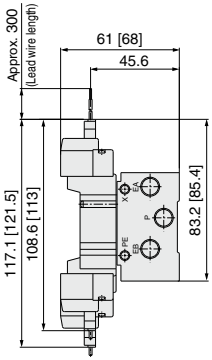




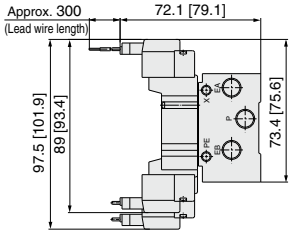
(Station 1) - - - - - (Station n)



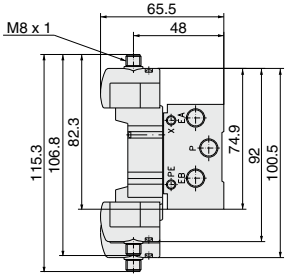
L plug connector (L)



M plug connector (M)



M8 connector (WO)



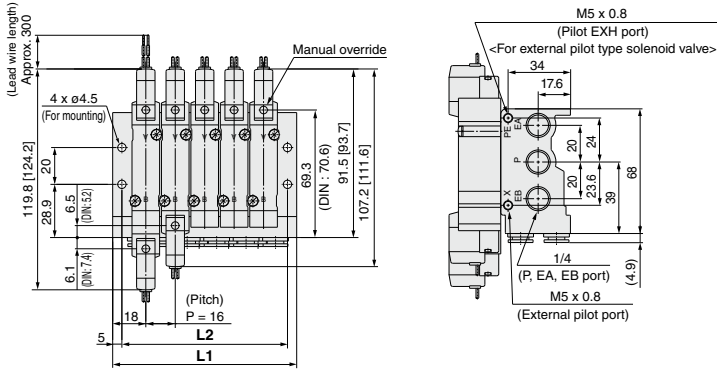
Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

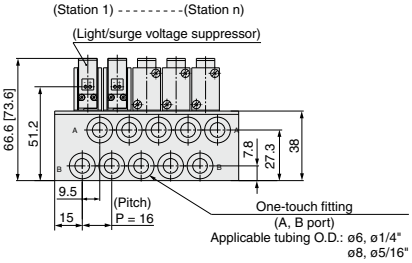
Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 stations
L1	47.5	60	72.5	85	97.5	110	122.5	135	147.5	160	172.5	185	197.5	210	222.5	235	247.5	260	272.5
L2	39.5	52	64.5	77	89.5	102	114.5	127	139.5	152	164.5	177	189.5	202	214.5	227	239.5	252	264.5

10-SY5000: 10-SS5Y5-42-[Stations]-[C6, N7 / C8, N9]

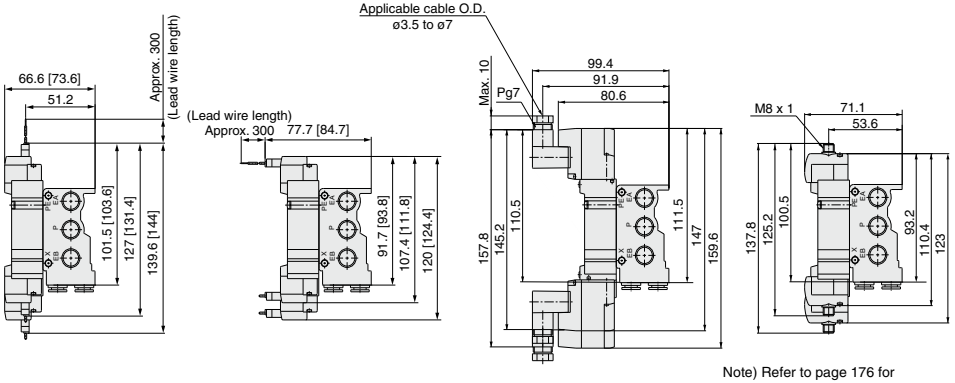
[ ]: AC

Grommet (G)





L plug connector (L) M plug connector (M) DIN terminal (D, Y) M8 connector (WO)



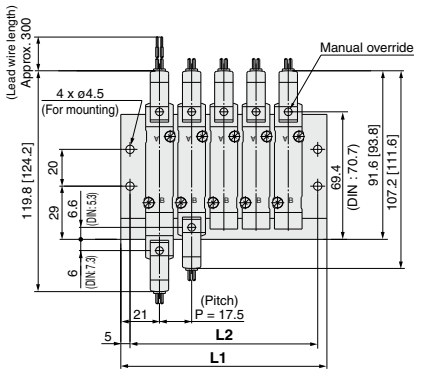
Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

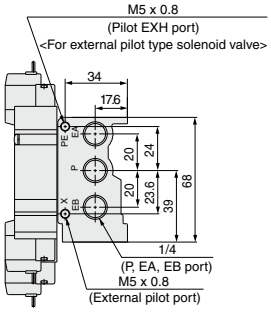
Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 stations
L1	52	68	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	228	244	260	276	292	308	324	340
L2	42	58	74	90	106	122	138	154	170	186	202	218	234	250	266	282	298	314	330

10-SY5000: 10-SS5Y5-42-Stations-02

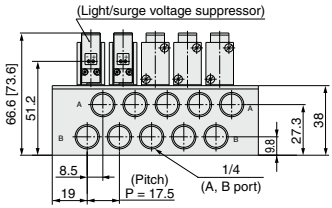
[ ]: AC

Grommet (G)

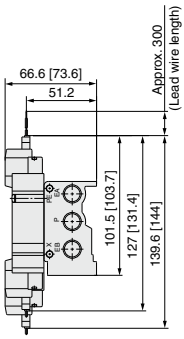


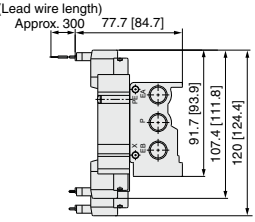


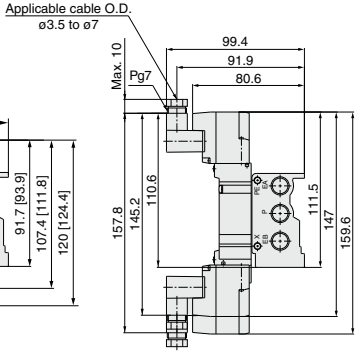
(Station 1) - - - - - - - - - - (Station n)

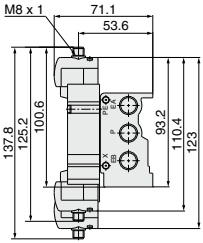


L plug connector (L) **M plug connector (M)** **DIN terminal (D, Y)** **M8 connector (WO)**









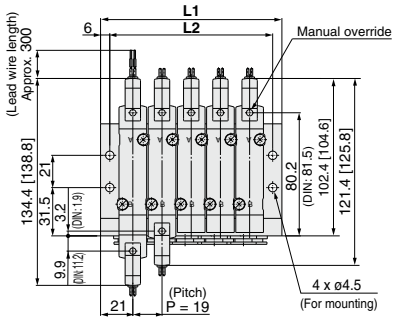
Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

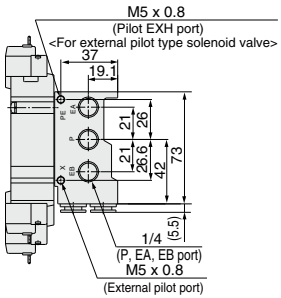
Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 stations
L1	59.5	77	94.5	112	129.5	147	164.5	182	199.5	217	234.5	252	269.5	287	304.5	322	339.5	357	374.5
L2	49.5	67	84.5	102	119.5	137	154.5	172	189.5	207	224.5	242	259.5	277	294.5	312	329.5	347	364.5

10-SY7000: 10-SS5Y7-42-[Stations]-02, C10, N11□

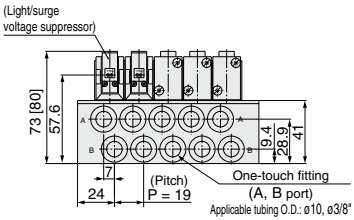
[ ]: AC

Grommet (G)

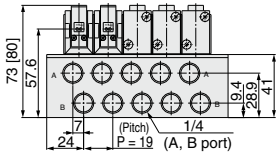




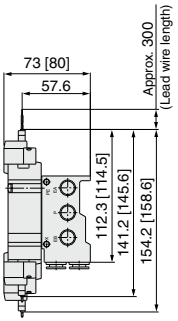
(Station 1) - - - - - - - - - - (Station n)



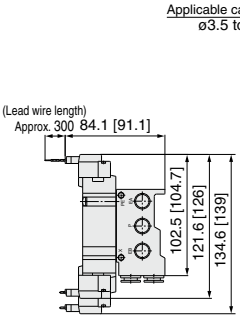
For 1/4



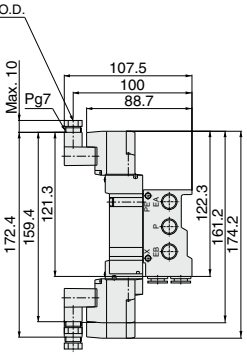
L plug connector (L)



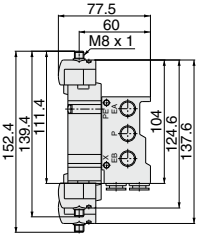
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 stations
L1	61	80	99	118	137	156	175	194	213	232	251	270	289	308	327	346	365	384	403
L2	49	68	87	106	125	144	163	182	201	220	239	258	277	296	315	334	353	372	391

Type 43 Series 10-SY9000

5 Port Solenoid Valve
Base Mounted Manifold
Stacking Type/Individual Wiring

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

CE [Option]

How to Order Manifold

10 - SS5Y 9 - 43 - [05] [U] [ ] - [C8] [ ] - [ ] - [ ]

Clean series

Manifold series

9	10-SY9000

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations
02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
20	20 stations

∗ Includes the number of blanking plate assemblies.

P, R port outlets

Symbol	Port outlet	Applicable stations
U	U side	2 to 10 stations
D	D side	
B	Both sides	2 to 20 stations

SUP/EXH block assembly

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Standard/Internal pilot
R	External pilot

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

∗ When One-touch fittings are selected for "A, B port size", the symbol is nil.

Option

Symbol	Mounting
Nil	Direct mounting
D	DIN rail mounting (with DIN rail)
DO	DIN rail mounting (without DIN rail)
D∗	When a longer DIN rail is desired than the specified stations, specify the station number to be required in place of the ∗ mark.

A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size
02	1/4
03	3/8

One-touch fitting (Metric size)

Symbol	Port size
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting
C12	ø12 One-touch fitting
M	Mixed

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

Symbol	Port size
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting
M	Mixed

∗ For mixed specifications (M), indicate separately on the manifold specification sheet.

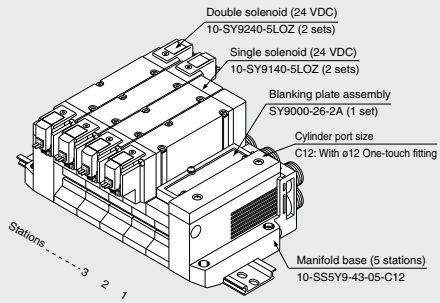
CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example



10-SS5Y9-43-05B-C12 ··· 1 set (Type 43, 5-station manifold base part no.)
∗ **SY9000-26-2A ····· 1 set** (Blanking plate assembly part no.)
∗ **10-SY9140-5LOZ ····· 2 sets** (Single solenoid part no.)
∗ **10-SY9240-5LOZ ····· 2 sets** (Double solenoid part no.)

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part number under the manifold base part number. For complex arrangements, specify them on the manifold specification sheet.

How to Order Valve

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

CE [Option]

10 – SY 9 2 40 □ □ – 5 L □ □ – □ – □

Clean series

Series

9	10-SY9000

Actuation type

1	2 position single
2	2 position double
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (24, 12 VDC only)

∗ Power saving circuit is not available for D, Y, DO, YO or W□ types.

Rated voltage

For DC

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

For AC (50/60 Hz)

1	100 VAC
2	200 VAC
3	110 VAC [115 VAC]
4	220 VAC [230 VAC]

∗ DC specifications of type D, Y, DO and YO are only available with 12 and 24 VDC.
∗ For type W□, only DC voltage is available.
Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Note) When ordering a single unit of the base mounted type solenoid valve, the mounting screws and gasket for the manifold are included.

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Electrical entry for G, H, L, M, W

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With indicator light and surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ For "R" and "U", only DC voltage is available.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Electrical entry for D, Y

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ DOZ and YOZ are not available.
∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.

Made to Order

Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber (Refer to page 169.)

CE-compliant

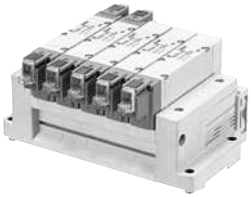
Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Electrical entry

		24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC/ 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC			24, 12 VDC/ 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC	24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC
		Grommet	L plug connector	M plug connector	DIN terminal	M8 connector
		G: Lead wire length 300 mm **H:** Lead wire length 600 mm	**L:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm) **LN:** Without lead wire **LO:** Without connector	**M:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm) **MN:** Without lead wire **MO:** Without connector	**D:** With connector **DO:** Without connector **Y:** With connector **YO:** Without connector	**WO:** Without connector cable **W□:** With connector cable Note)
CE-compliant	DC	●	●	●	●	●
	AC	—	—	—	●	—

∗ LN, MN type: With 2 sockets.
∗ DIN terminal type "Y" which conforms to EN-175301-803C (former DIN43650C) is also available. For details, refer to page 173.
∗ For connector cable of M8 connector, refer to page 176.
∗ M8 connector conforming to IEC60947-5-2 standard is also available. Refer to page 168 for details.
∗ Refer to page 173 for the lead wire length of L and M plug connectors.
∗ Refer to page 174 for the connector assembly with cover for L and M plug connectors.
Note) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 176.



Manifold Specifications

Model			10-SS5Y9-43(-Q)
Applicable valve			10-SY9□40
Manifold type			Stacking type
P (SUP)/R (EXH)			Common SUP, Common EXH
Valve stations			2 to 20 stations Note 1)
A, B port Porting specifications		Location	Base
		Direction	Side
Port size	P, EA, EB port		C12 (ø12 One-touch fitting)
	A, B port		1/4 3/8 C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting) C10 (ø10 One-touch fitting) C12 (ø12 One-touch fitting)
Manifold base weight W (g), n: Stations			W = 107n + 330

Note 1) For more than 10 stations, supply pressure to P port on both sides and exhaust from EA/EB port on both sides.

Note 2) Refer to "Manifold Option" on page 148.

Flow Rate Characteristics

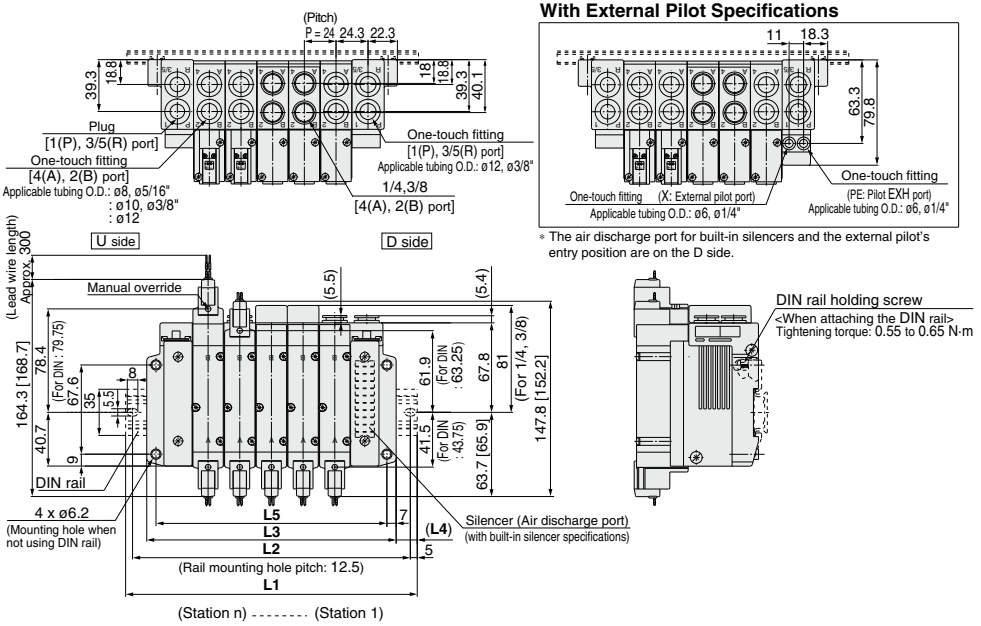
Model	Port size		Flow rate characteristics					
	1, 5, 3	4, 2	1→4/2 (P→A/B)			4/2→5/3 (A/B→EA/EB)		
	(P, EA, EB)	(A, B)	C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv	C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv
10-SS5Y9-43(-Q)	C12	C12	6.4	0.29	1.6	7.3	0.29	1.8

Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases with 5 stations.

10-SY9000: 10-SS5Y9-43-[Stations]D[ ]-[02, C8, N9 / 03, C10, N11][ ](-D)

[ ]: AC

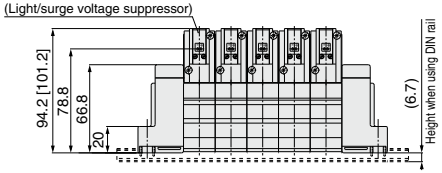
Grommet (G)



∗ When P, R port outlets are indicated on the D side, the P, R ports on the opposite side are plugged.

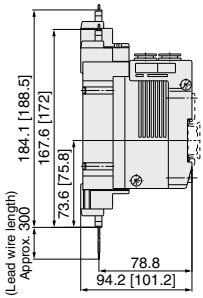
With External Pilot Specifications

∗ The air discharge port for built-in silencers and the external pilot's entry position are on the D side.

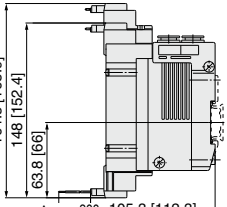


Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 stations
L1	148	173	198	223	248	260.5	285.5	310.5	335.5
L2	137.5	162.5	187.5	212.5	237.5	250	275	300	325
L3	117	141	165	189	213	237	261	285	309
L4	15.5	16	16.5	17	17.5	12	12.5	13	13.5
L5	103	127	151	175	199	223	247	271	295

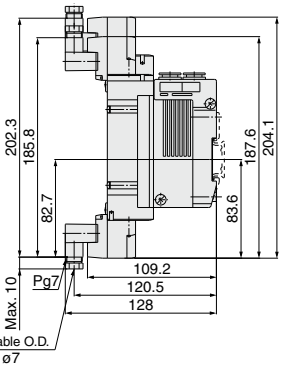
L plug connector (L)



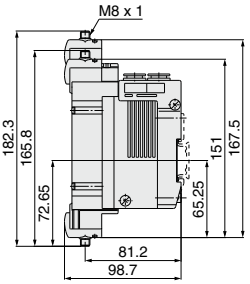
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)

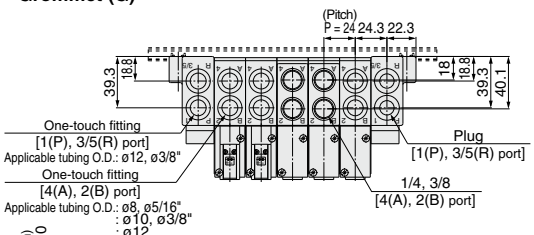


Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

10-SY9000: 10-SS5Y9-43-Stations U ☐ - 02, C9, N9 / 03, C10, N11 / C12 ☐ (-D)

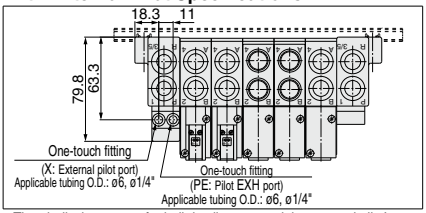
[ ]: AC

Grommet (G)

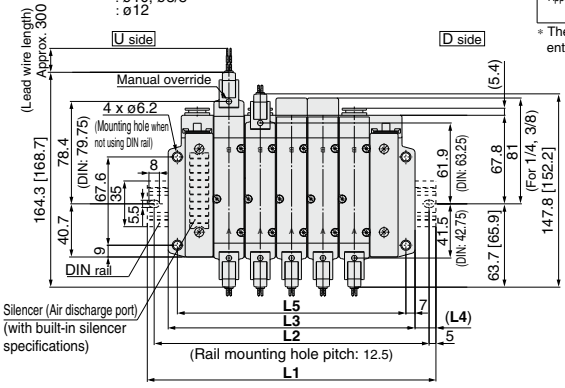


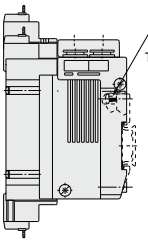
∗ When P, R port outlets are indicated on the U side, the P, R ports on the opposite side are plugged.

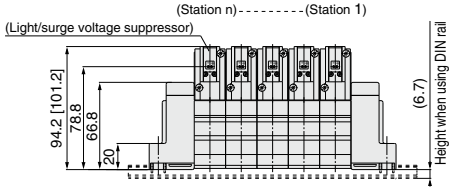
With External Pilot Specifications



∗ The air discharge port for built-in silencers and the external pilot's entry position are on the D side.

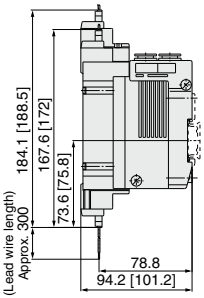




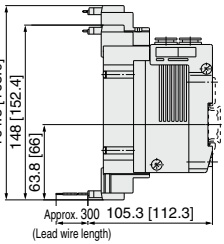


Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 stations
L1	148	173	198	223	248	260.5	285.5	310.5	335.5
L2	137.5	162.5	187.5	212.5	237.5	250	275	300	325
L3	117	141	165	189	213	237	261	285	309
L4	15.5	16	16.5	17	17.5	12	12.5	13	13.5
L5	103	127	151	175	199	223	247	271	295

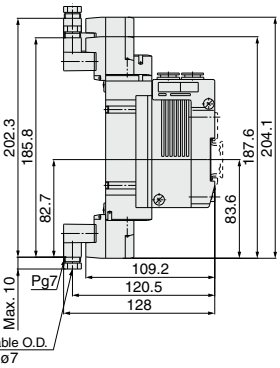
L plug connector (L)



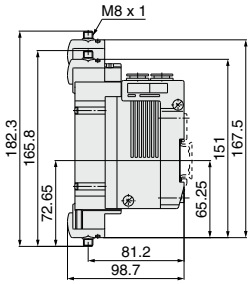
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)

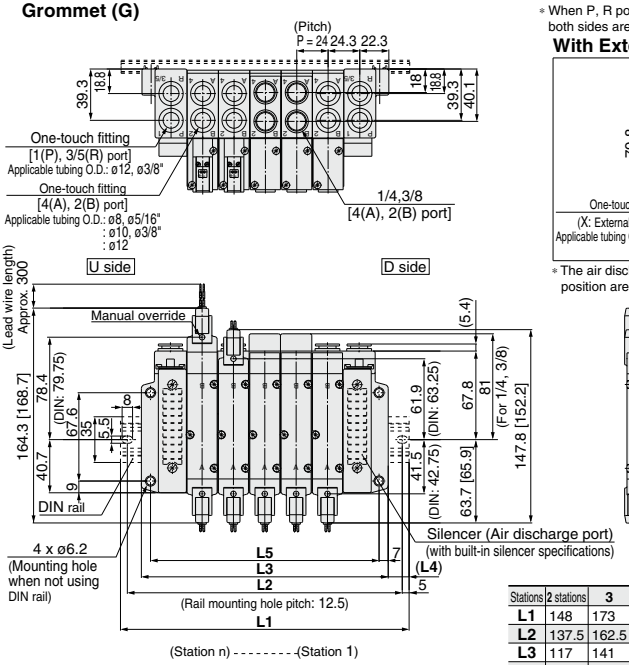


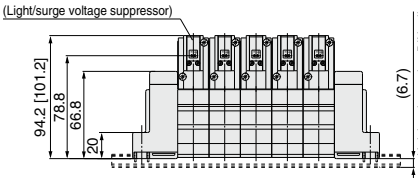
Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

10-SY9000: 10-SS5Y9-43-Stations B□ -02, C8, N9 / 03, C12 / N11 □ (-D)

[ ]: AC

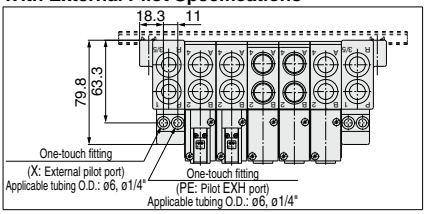
Grommet (G)



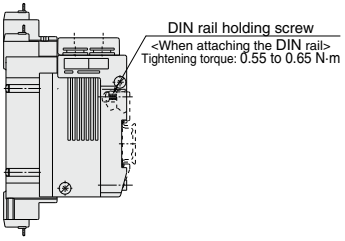


∗ When P, R port outlets are indicated on the B side, the P, R ports on the both sides are in the open state.

With External Pilot Specifications



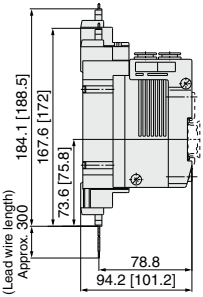
∗ The air discharge port for built-in silencers and the external pilot's entry position are on the B side (both sides).



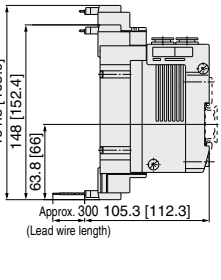
Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 stations
L1	148	173	198	223	248	260.5	285.5	310.5	335.5
L2	137.5	162.5	187.5	212.5	237.5	250	275	300	325
L3	117	141	165	189	213	237	261	285	309
L4	15.5	16	16.5	17	17.5	12	12.5	13	13.5
L5	103	127	151	175	199	223	247	271	295

Stations	11 stations	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 stations
L1	360.5	385.5	410.5	435.5	460.5	485.5	510.5	535.5	560.5	573
L2	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	562.5
L3	333	357	381	405	429	453	477	501	525	549
L4	14	14.5	15	15.5	16	16.5	17	17.5	18	12
L5	319	343	367	391	415	439	463	487	511	535

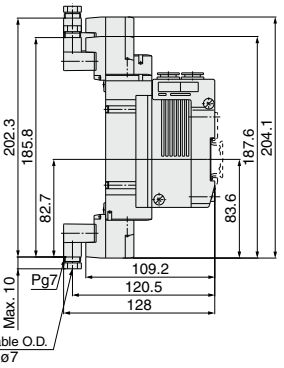
L plug connector (L)



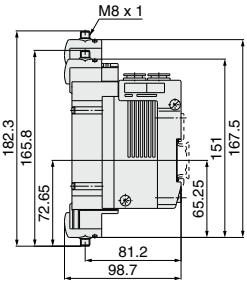
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only. [Option]

How to Order Manifold

Type 41P/Compact type

10 – SS5Y [5] – 41P – [05] – [C8] [ ] – [ ]

Clean series

Manifold series

3	10-SY3000
5	10-SY5000

Stations

03	3 stations
⋮	⋮
12	12 stations

∗ 10-SS5Y3 has 4 to 12 stations.
∗ Includes the number of blanking plate assemblies.

A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	10-SY3000
01	1/8	10-SY5000

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

∗ Except for M5

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only.

One-touch fitting (Metric size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	

Type 42P/Common external pilot

10 – SS5Y [5] – 42P – [05] – [C8] [ ] – [ ]

Clean series

Manifold series

3	10-SY3000
5	10-SY5000
7	10-SY7000

Stations

03	3 stations
⋮	⋮
12	12 stations

∗ 10-SS5Y3 has 4 to 12 stations.
∗ Includes the number of blanking plate assemblies.

A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
01	1/8	10-SY3000
02	1/4	10-SY5000
02	1/4	10-SY7000

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only.

One-touch fitting (Metric size)

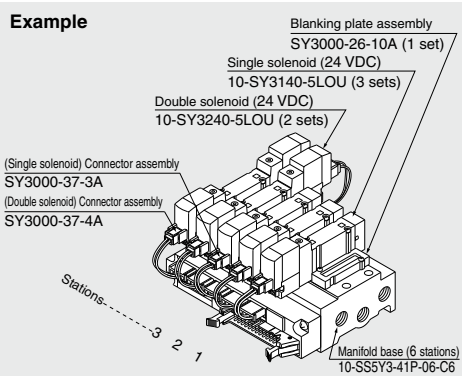
Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting	10-SY7000

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SY7000

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example



10-SS5Y3-41P-06-C6 ··· 1 set (Type 41P, 6-station manifold base part no.)
∗ **SY3000-26-10A ····· 1 set** (Blanking plate assembly part no.)
∗ **10-SY3140-5LOU ····· 3 sets** (Single solenoid part no.)
∗ **10-SY3240-5LOU ····· 2 sets** (Double solenoid part no.)
∗ **SY3000-37-3A ····· 3 sets** (Connector assembly part no.)
∗ **SY3000-37-4A ····· 2 sets** (Connector assembly part no.)

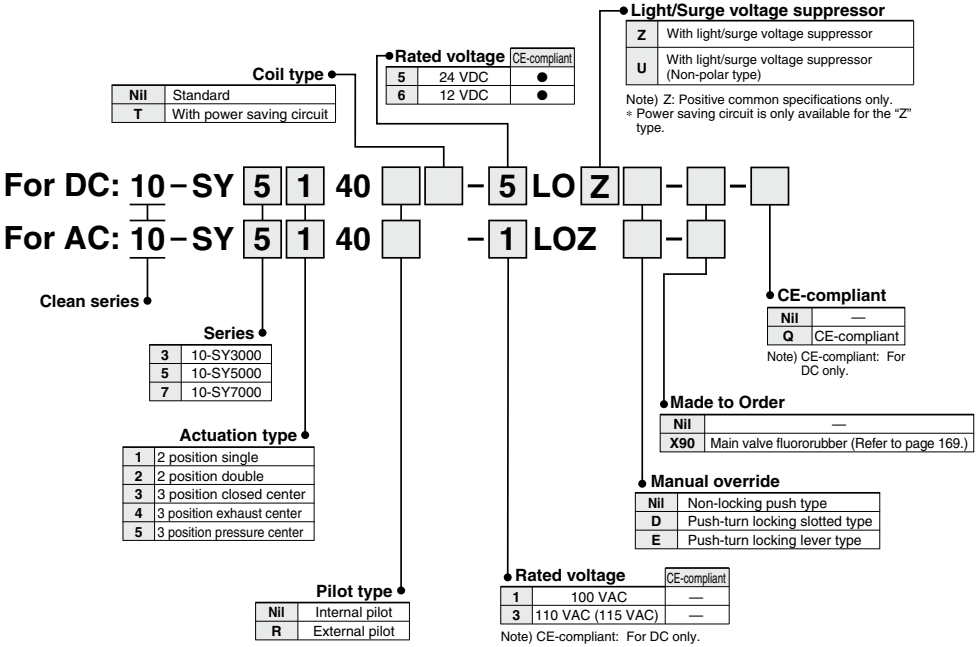
→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part number under the manifold base part number. For complex arrangements, specify them on the manifold specification sheet.

Note) Please indicate the connector assembly part no. (page 135) that connects the valve and the manifold.

How to Order Valve

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only. **[Option]**



Note) When ordering single a unit of the base mounted type solenoid valve, the mounting screws and gasket for the manifold are included.

Note) For flat ribbon cables, "U" and "Z" types are for DC specifications and "Z" type is for AC specifications. "Z" type for DC is positive common specification only. For other combinations, please contact SMC.

Note) Since the electrical entry is "LO", select an appropriate connector assembly part no.

Connector Assembly

For 12, 24 VDC

Specifications	For 10-SY3000	For 10-SY5000/7000
For single solenoid	SY3000-37-3A	SY5000-37-3A
Double solenoid, 3 position type	SY3000-37-4A	SY5000-37-4A
Single with spacer assembly	SY5000-37-3A	SY5000-37-5A
Double, 3 position with spacer assembly	SY3000-37-6A	SY5000-37-6A

For 100 VAC

Specifications	For 10-SY3000	For 10-SY5000/7000
For single solenoid	SY3000-37-32A	SY5000-37-15A
Double solenoid, 3 position type	SY3000-37-33A	SY5000-37-16A
Single with spacer assembly	SY5000-37-15A	SY5000-37-17A
Double, 3 position with spacer assembly	SY3000-37-34A	SY5000-37-18A

For 110 VAC (115 VAC)

Specifications	For 10-SY3000	For 10-SY5000/7000
For single solenoid	SY3000-37-35A	SY5000-37-19A
Double solenoid, 3 position type	SY3000-37-36A	SY5000-37-20A
Single with spacer assembly	SY5000-37-19A	SY5000-37-21A
Double, 3 position with spacer assembly	SY3000-37-37A	SY5000-37-22A

Note) Spacer assembly indicates individual SUP/EXH spacer.

- **Multiple valve wiring is simplified through the use of the flat ribbon cable connector.**
- **Clean appearance**

For flat ribbon cables, each valve is wired on the print board of the manifold base to allow the external wiring to be piped all together with the 26 pin MIL connector.

Flat Ribbon Cable Manifold Specifications

Model		10-SS5Y3-41P(-Q)	10-SS5Y3-42P(-Q)	10-SS5Y5-41P(-Q)	10-SS5Y5-42P(-Q)	10-SS5Y7-42P(-Q)
Applicable valve		10-SY3□40		10-SY5□40		10-SY7□40
Manifold type		Single base/B mount				
P (SUP)/R (EXH)		Common SUP, Common EXH				
Valve stations		4 to 12 stations Note 1)		3 to 12 stations Note 1)		
A, B port Porting specifications	Location	Base				
	Direction	Side				
Port size	P, EA, EB port	1/8		1/4		1/4
	A, B port	M5 x 0.8 C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting) C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting)	1/8 C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting) C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting)	1/8 C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting) C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting)	1/4 C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting) C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting)	1/4 C10 (ø10 One-touch fitting)
Manifold base weight W (g), n: Stations		W = 39n + 83	W = 48n + 99	W = 67n + 118	W = 88n + 151	W = 109n + 174
Applicable flat ribbon cable connector		Flat ribbon cable connector, Socket: 26 pin MIL type with strain relief, Conforming to MIL-C-83503				
Internal wiring		Common between +COM and –COM (Z type: +COM only).				
Rated voltage Note 4)		12, 24 VDC, 100, 110 VAC				

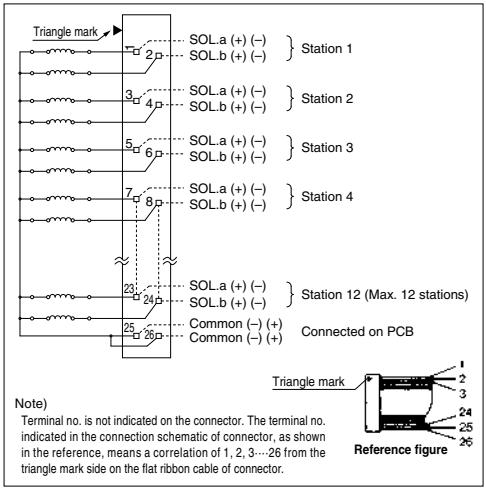
Note 1) For more than 10 stations (more than 5 stations in case of 10-SS5Y7), supply pressure to P port on both sides and exhaust from EA/EB port on both sides.
Note 2) The withstand voltage specification for the wiring unit section is JIS C 0704, Grade 1 or its equivalent.
Note 3) Refer to "Manifold Option" on page 148.
Note 4) CE-compliant: For DC only.

Flow Rate Characteristics

Model	Port size		Flow rate characteristics					
	1, 5, 3 (P, EA, EB)	4, 2 (A, B)	1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)		
			C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv	C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv
10-SS5Y3-41P	1/8	C6	0.75	0.19	0.18	0.81	0.23	0.20
10-SS5Y3-42P	1/8	C6	0.75	0.20	0.18	0.82	0.20	0.20
10-SS5Y5-41P	1/4	C8	1.8	0.23	0.44	1.9	0.16	0.45
10-SS5Y5-42P	1/4	C8	1.9	0.20	0.46	1.9	0.12	0.43
10-SS5Y7-42P	1/4	C10	3.0	0.25	0.75	3.0	0.12	0.66

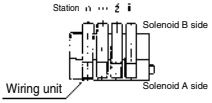
Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases with 5 stations.

Internal Wiring of Manifold



Note)
Terminal no. is not indicated on the connector. The terminal no. indicated in the connection schematic of connector, as shown in the reference, means a correlation of 1, 2, 3····26 from the triangle mark side on the flat ribbon cable of connector.

- For more than 10 stations, both poles of the common should be wired.
- For single solenoid, connect to the solenoid A side.
- The maximum number of stations that can be accommodated is 12. For more stations, please contact SMC.

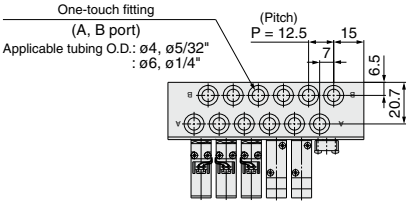


⚠Caution

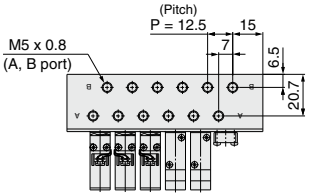
- For non-polar "U" valves, the electrical DC connections can be used with either positive and negative COM. For type "Z", only use with positive COM as the valve does not operate correctly when used with negative COM.

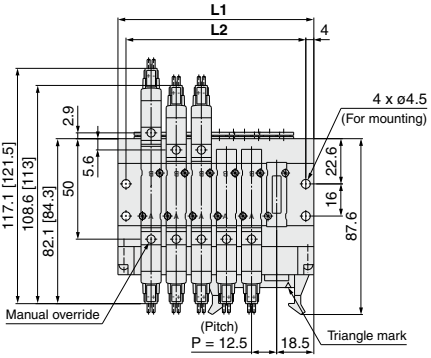
10-SY3000: 10-SS5Y3-41P-Stations-M5, C4, N3 C6, N7 ☐

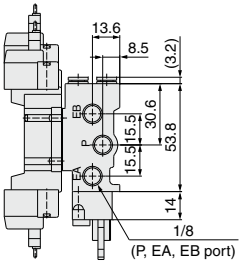
[ ]: AC

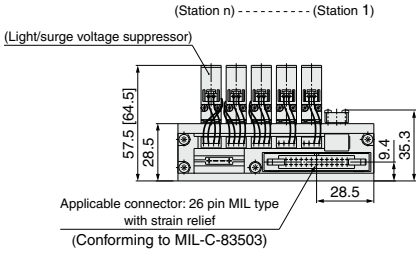


For M5 x 0.8





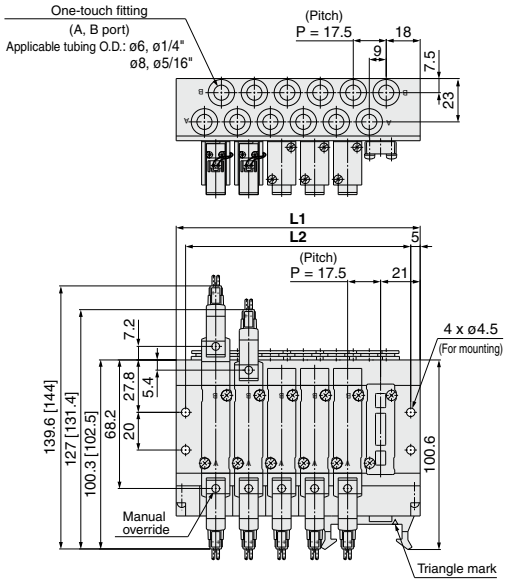




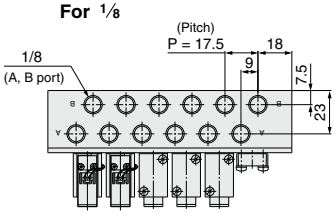
Stations	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	72.5	85	97.5	110	122.5	135	147.5	160	172.5
L2	64.5	77	89.5	102	114.5	127	139.5	152	164.5

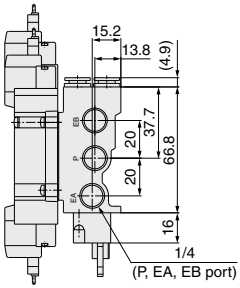
10-SY5000: 10-SS5Y5-41P- Stations -01, C6, N7 C8, N9 ☐

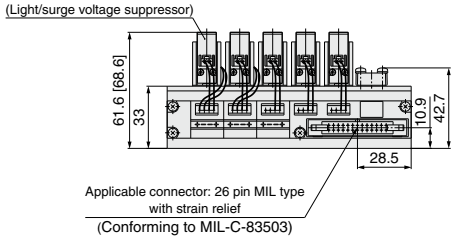
[ ]: AC



For 1/8



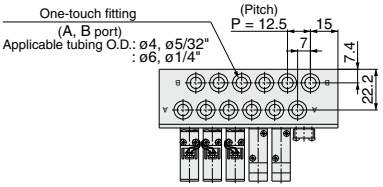




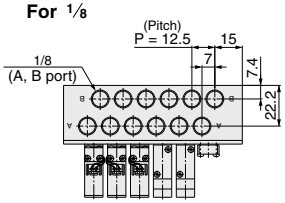
Stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	77	94.5	112	129.5	147	164.5	182	199.5	217	234.5
L2	67	84.5	102	119.5	137	154.5	172	189.5	207	224.5

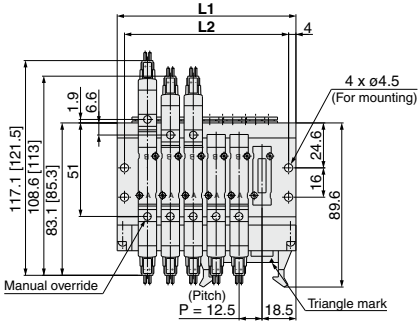
10-SY3000: 10-SS5Y3-42P-Stations-01, C4, N3 C6, N7 ☐

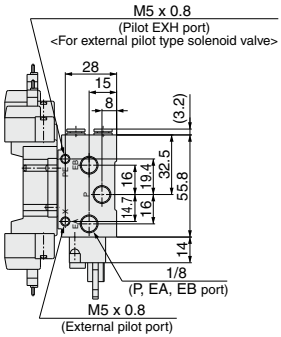
[ ]: AC

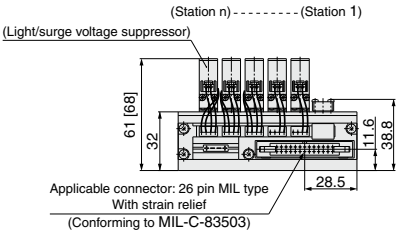


For 1/8







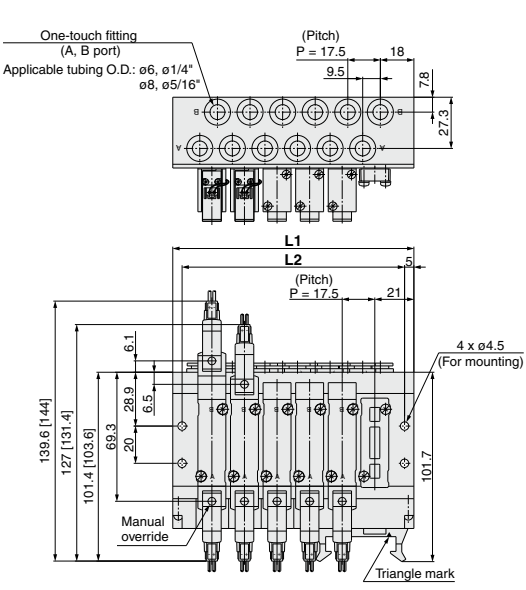


Stations	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	72.5	85	97.5	110	122.5	135	147.5	160	172.5
L2	64.5	77	89.5	102	114.5	127	139.5	152	164.5

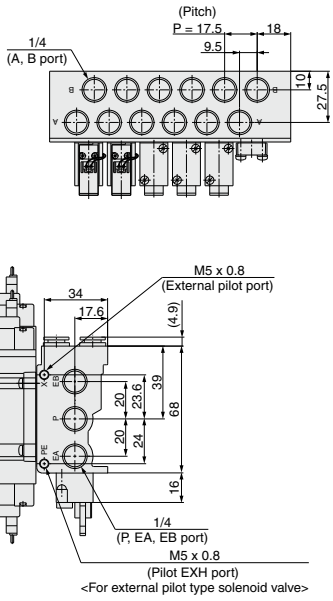
10-SY5000: 10-SS5Y5-42P-Stations-02, C6, N7 C8, N9 ☐

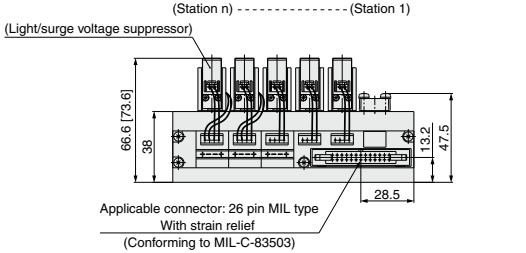
[ ]: AC

Grommet (G)



For 1/4



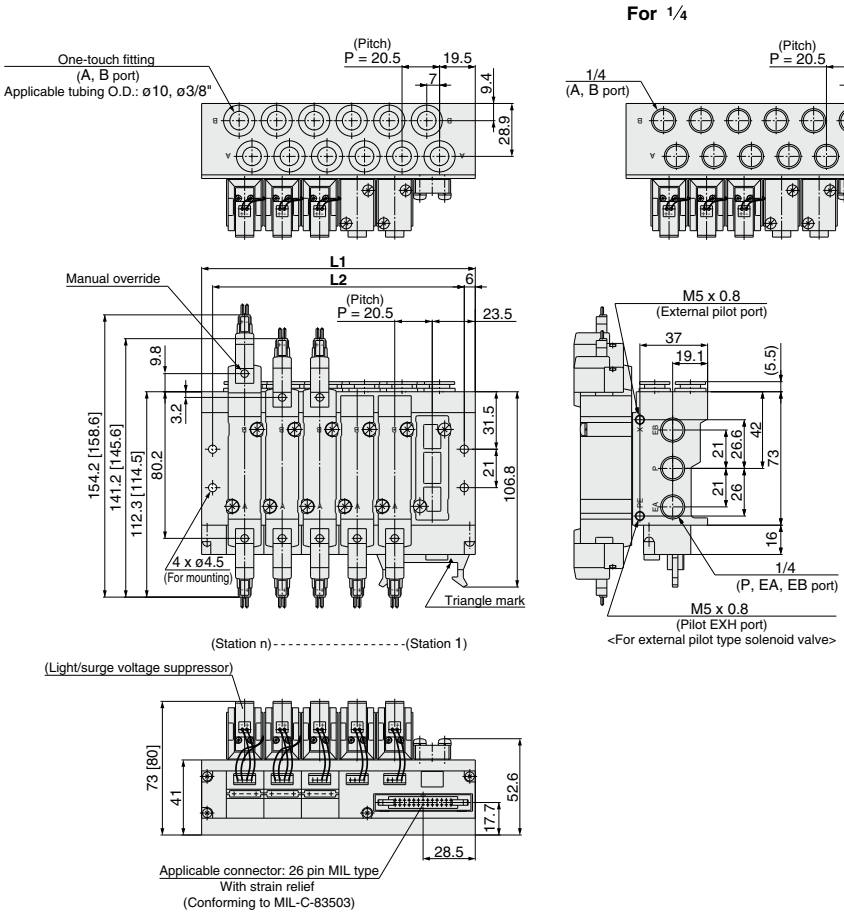


Stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	77	94.5	112	129.5	147	164.5	182	199.5	217	234.5
L2	67	84.5	102	119.5	137	154.5	172	189.5	207	224.5

10-SY7000: 10-SS5Y7-42P-Stations-02, C10, N11□

[ ]: AC

Grommet (G)



Stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	88	108.5	129	149.5	170	190.5	211	231.5	252	272.5
L2	76	96.5	117	137.5	158	178.5	199	219.5	240	260.5

Type 43P Series 10-SY9000

5 Port Solenoid Valve
Base Mounted Manifold
Stacking Type/Flat Ribbon Cable

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only. **[Option]**

How to Order Manifold

10-SS5Y9-43P-[05][U][ ]-[C8][ ]-[ ]-[ ]

Clean series

Manifold series

9	10-SY9000

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations
04	4 stations
⋮	⋮
12	12 stations

∗ Includes the number of blanking plate assemblies.

P, R port outlets

Symbol	Port outlet	Applicable stations
U	U side	4 to 10 stations
D	D side	
B	Both sides	4 to 12 stations

SUP/EXH block assembly specifications

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Standard/Internal pilot specification
R	External pilot specification

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

Option

Symbol	Mounting
Nil	Direct mounting
D	DIN rail mounting (with DIN rail)
D0	DIN rail mounting (without DIN rail)
D∗	When a longer DIN rail is desired than the specified stations, specify the station number to be required into ∗ mark.

A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size
02	1/4
03	3/8

One-touch fitting (Metric size)

Symbol	Port size
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting
C12	ø12 One-touch fitting
M	Mixed

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

Symbol	Port size
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting
M	Mixed

∗ For mixed specifications (M), indicate separately on the manifold specification sheet.

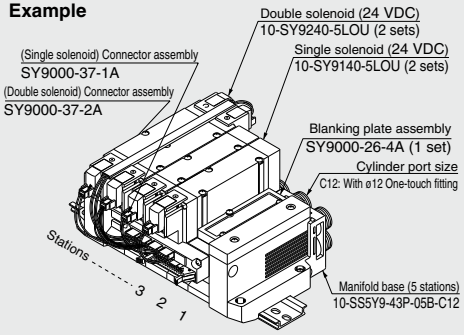
CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only.

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example



10-SS5Y9-43P-05B-C12 ··· 1 set (Type 43P, 5-station manifold base part no.)
∗ **SY9000-26-4A ····· 1 set (Blanking plate assembly part no.)**
∗ **10-SY9140-5LOU ····· 2 sets (Single solenoid part no.)**
∗ **10-SY9240-5LOU ····· 2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)**
∗ **SY9000-37-1A ····· 2 sets (Connector assembly part no.)**
∗ **SY9000-37-2A ····· 2 sets (Connector assembly part no.)**

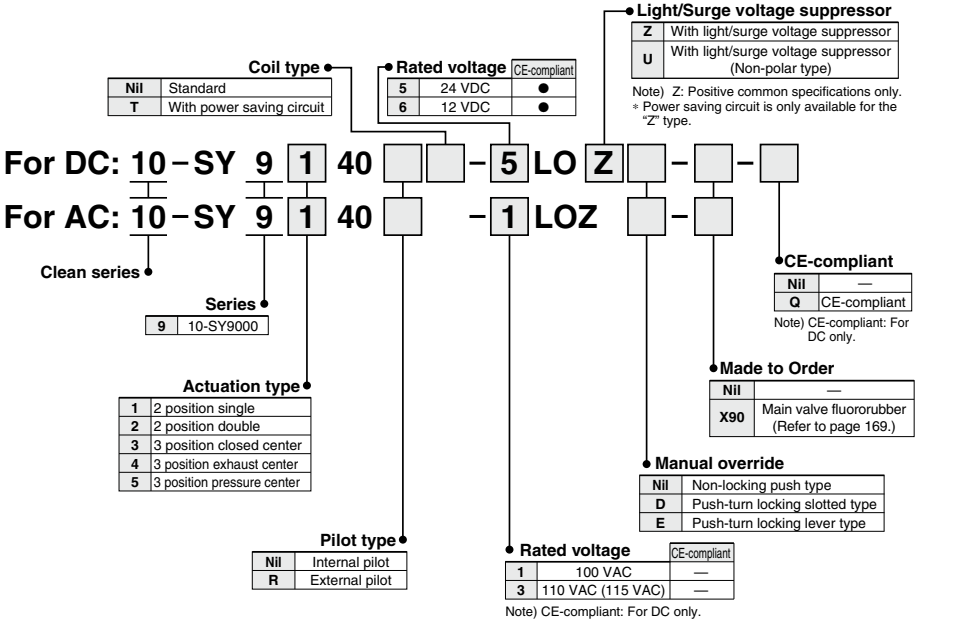
The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part number under the manifold base part number. For complex arrangements, specify them on the manifold specification sheet.

Note) Please indicate the connector assembly part no. (page 143) that connects the valve and the manifold.

How to Order Valve

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only. **[Option]**



Note) When ordering a single unit of the base mounted type solenoid valve, the mounting screws and gasket for the manifold are included.

Note) For flat ribbon cables, "U" and "Z" types are for DC specifications and "Z" type is for AC specifications. "Z" type for DC is positive common specification only. For other combinations, please contact SMC.

Note) Since the electrical entry is "LO", select an appropriate connector assembly part no.

Connector Assembly

For 12, 24 VDC

Specifications	For 10-SY9000
For single solenoid	SY9000-37-1A
Double solenoid, 3 position type	SY9000-37-2A
Single with spacer assembly	SY9000-37-3A
Double, 3 position with spacer assembly	SY9000-37-4A

Note) Spacer indicates individual SUP/EXH spacer.

For 100 VAC

Specifications	For 10-SY9000
For single solenoid	SY9000-37-1B
Double solenoid, 3 position type	SY9000-37-2B
Single with spacer assembly	SY9000-37-3B
Double, 3 position with spacer assembly	SY9000-37-4B

For 110 VAC (115 VAC)

Specifications	For 10-SY9000
For single solenoid	SY9000-37-1C
Double solenoid, 3 position type	SY9000-37-2C
Single with spacer assembly	SY9000-37-3C
Double, 3 position with spacer assembly	SY9000-37-4C

- **Multiple valve wiring is simplified through the use of the flat ribbon cable connector.**
- **Clean appearance**

For flat ribbon cables, each valve is wired on the print board of the manifold base to allow the external wiring to be piped all together with the 26 pin MIL connector.

Flat Ribbon Cable Manifold Specifications

Model		**10-SS5Y9-43P**
Applicable valve		**10-SY9□40**
Manifold type		Stacking type
P (SUP)/R (EXH)		Common SUP, Common EXH
Valve stations		4 to 12 stations Note 1)
A, B port	**Location**	Base
Porting specifications	**Direction**	Side
Port size	**P, EA, EB port**	C12 (ø12 One-touch fitting)
	A, B port	1/4 3/8 C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting) C10 (ø10 One-touch fitting) C12 (ø12 One-touch fitting)
Manifold base weight W (g) n: Stations		W = 114n + 343
Applicable flat ribbon cable connector		Flat ribbon cable connector, Socket: 26 pin MIL type with strain relief, Conforming to MIL-C-83503
Internal wiring		Common between +COM and –COM (Z type: +COM only)
Rated voltage Note 4)		12, 24 VDC, 100, 110 VAC

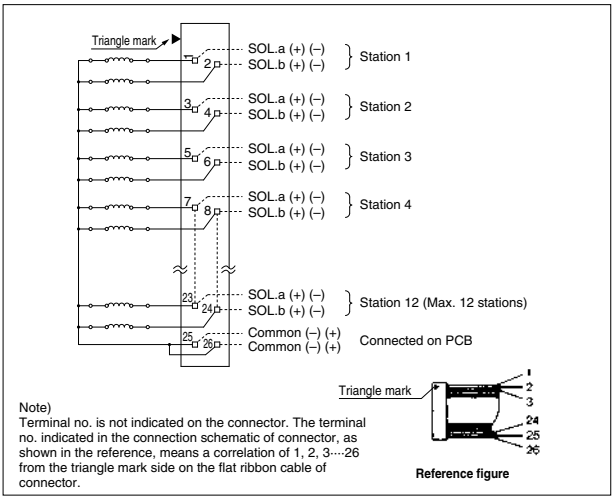
Note 1) For more than 10 stations, supply pressure to P port on both sides and exhaust from EA/EB port on both sides.
Note 2) The withstand voltage specification for the wiring unit section is JIS C 0704, Grade 1 or its equivalent.
Note 3) Refer to "Manifold Option" on page 148.
Note 4) CE-compliant: For DC only.

Flow Rate Characteristics

Model	Port size		Flow rate characteristics					
	1, 5, 3	4, 2	1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)		
	(P, EA, EB)	(A, B)	C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv	C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv
10-SS5Y9-43P	C12	C12	6.4	0.29	1.6	7.3	0.29	1.8

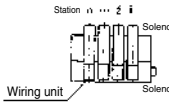
Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases with 5 stations.

Internal Wiring of Manifold (Non-polar type)



Note)
Terminal no. is not indicated on the connector. The terminal no. indicated in the connection schematic of connector, as shown in the reference, means a correlation of 1, 2, 3···26 from the triangle mark side on the flat ribbon cable of connector.

- For more than 10 stations, both poles of the common should be wired.
- For single solenoid, connect to the solenoid A side.
- The maximum number of stations that can be accommodated is 12. For more stations, please contact SMC.



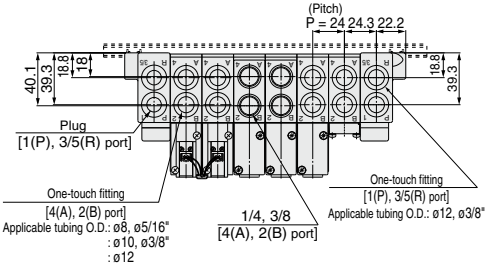
⚠Caution

- For non-polar "U" valves, the electrical DC connections can be used with either positive and negative COM. For type "Z", only use with positive COM as the valve does not operate correctly when used with negative COM.

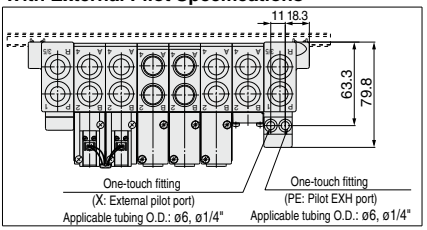
10-SY9000: 10-SS5Y9-43P-Stations D□ -02, 03, C8, N9, C10, N11, C12 □ (-D)

[ ]: AC

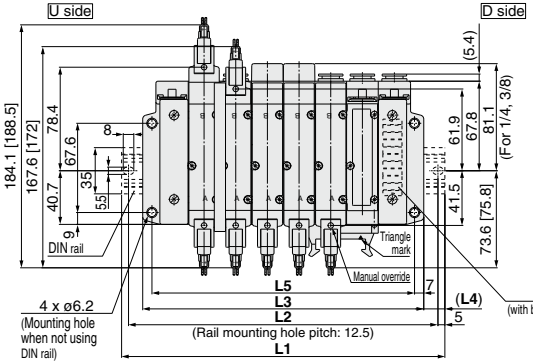
∗ When P, R port outlets are indicated on the D side, the P, R ports on the opposite side are plugged.

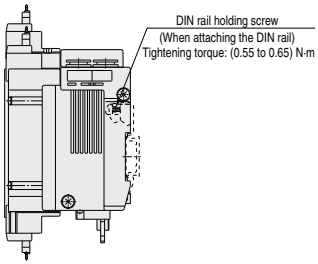


With External Pilot Specifications



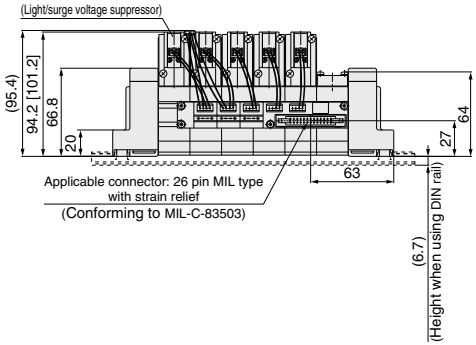
∗ The air discharge port for built-in silencers and the external pilot's entry position are on the D side.





Silencer (Air discharge port)
(with built-in silencer specifications)

(Station n) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - (Station 1)

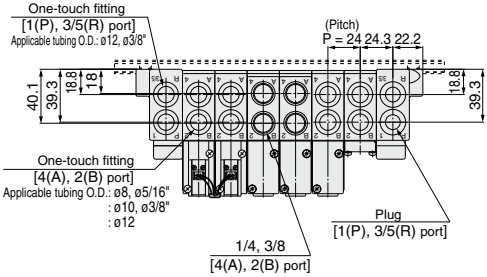


Stations	4 stations	5	6	7	8	9	10 stations
L1	198	223	248	260.5	285.5	310.5	335.5
L2	187.5	212.5	237.5	250	275	300	325
L3	165	189	213	237	261	285	309
L4	16.5	17	17.5	12	12.5	13	13.5
L5	151	175	199	223	247	271	295

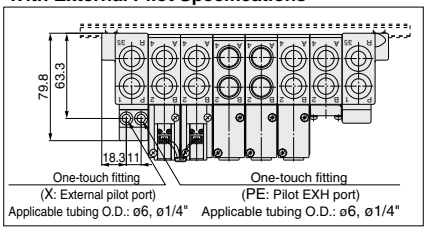
10-SY9000: 10-SS5Y9-43P- Stations U ☐ -02, 03, C8, N9, C10, N11, C12 ☐ (-D)

[ ]: AC

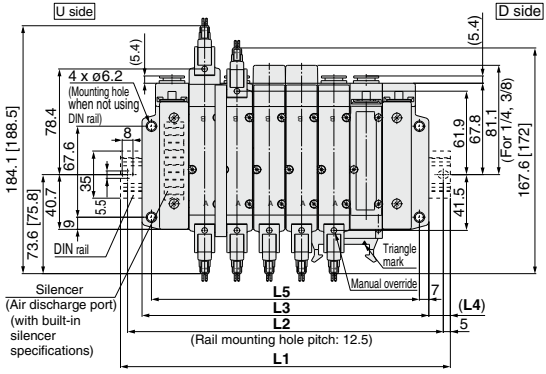
∗ When P, R port outlets are indicated on the U side, the P, R ports on the opposite side are plugged.

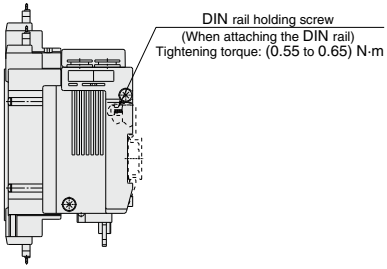


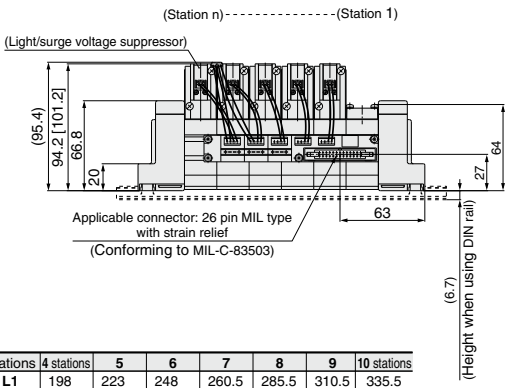
With External Pilot Specifications



∗ The air discharge port for built-in silencers and the external pilot's entry position are on the U side.





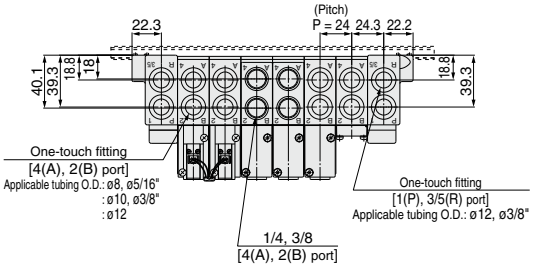


Stations	4 stations	5	6	7	8	9	10 stations
L1	198	223	248	260.5	285.5	310.5	335.5
L2	187.5	212.5	237.5	250	275	300	325
L3	165	189	213	237	261	285	309
L4	16.5	17	17.5	12	12.5	13	13.5
L5	151	175	199	223	247	271	295

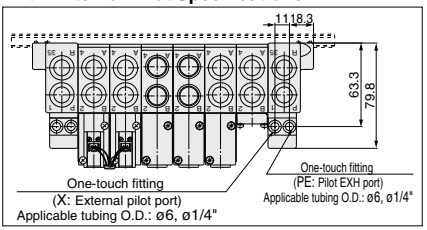
10-SY9000: 10-SS5Y9-43P- Stations B ▢ -02, 03, C8, N9, C10, N11, C12 ▢ (-D)

[ ]: AC

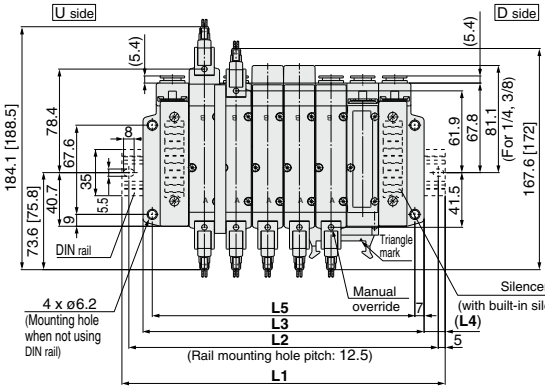
∗ When P, R port outlets are indicated on the B side, the P, R ports on the both sides are in the open state.

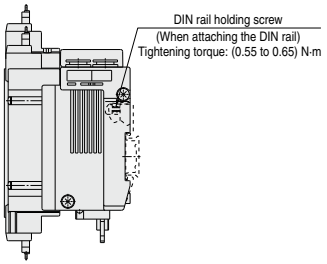


With External Pilot Specifications

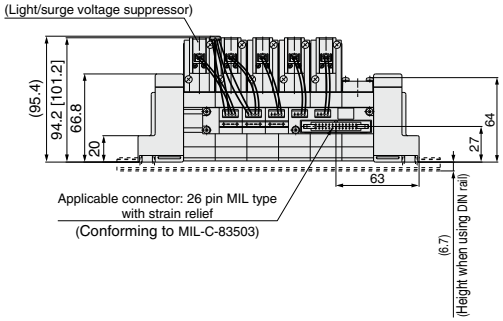


∗ The air discharge port for built-in silencers and the external pilot's entry position are on the B side (both sides).





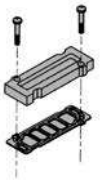
(Station n) - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - (Station 1)



Stations	4 stations	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12 stations
L1	198	223	248	260.5	285.5	310.5	335.5	360.5	385.5
L2	187.5	212.5	237.5	250	275	300	325	350	375
L3	165	189	213	237	261	285	309	333	357
L4	16.5	17	17.5	12	12.5	13	13.5	14	14.5
L5	151	175	199	223	247	271	295	319	343

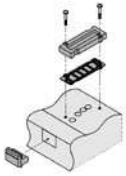
Manifold Option

■ Type 41, 42, 43, 42SA, 43SA Blanking plate assembly



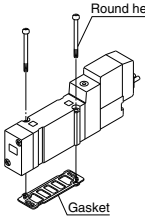
Series	Assembly part no.
10-SY3000	SY3000-26-9A(-Q)
10-SY5000	SY5000-26-20A(-Q)
10-SY7000	SY7000-26-22A(-Q)
10-SY9000	SY9000-26-2A(-Q)

■ Type 41P, 42P, 43P Blanking plate assembly



Series	Assembly part no.
10-SY3000	SY3000-26-10A(-Q)
10-SY5000	SY5000-26-21A(-Q)
10-SY7000	SY7000-26-23A(-Q)
10-SY9000	SY9000-26-4A(-Q)

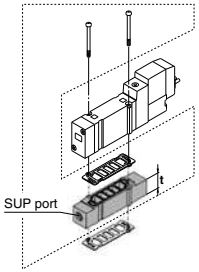
■ Gasket assembly part no.



Series	Gasket assembly part no.
10-SY3000	SY3000-GS-2
10-SY5000	SY5000-GS-2(-Q)
10-SY7000	SY7000-GS-2(-Q)
10-SY9000	SY9000-GS-2

Note) The gasket assembly consists of 10 sets of mounting screws and a gasket.

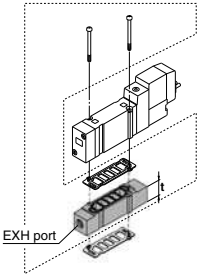
■ Individual SUP spacer assembly



Series	Assembly part no.	Port size	t
10-SY3000	SY3000-38-2A(-Q)	M5 x 0.8	11
10-SY5000	SY5000-38-16∗A(-Q)	1/8	15
10-SY7000	SY7000-38-16∗A(-Q)	1/4	18
10-SY9000	SY9000-38-2∗A(-Q)	1/4	20

Note) • The SUP port of 10-SY3000, 5000 and 7000 may be either on the lead wire side or on the end plate side. However, as the CE-compliant products (-Q) must be mounted in the specified direction, the port directions cannot be changed. (An assembly is shipped under the condition shown in the figure.)
• For the 10-SY9000, it can only be used on the end plate side.

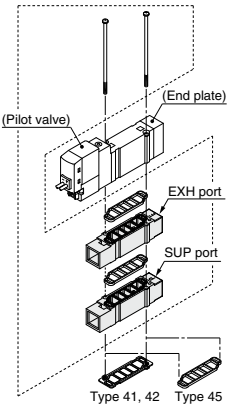
■ Individual EXH spacer assembly



Series	Assembly part no.	Port size	t
10-SY3000	SY3000-39-2A(-Q)	M5 x 0.8	11
10-SY5000	SY5000-39-16∗A(-Q)	1/8	15
10-SY7000	SY7000-39-16∗A(-Q)	1/4	18
10-SY9000	SY9000-39-2∗A(-Q)	1/4	20

Note) • In case of 41P, 42P and 43P, for protection of the wiring unit section from drainage, piping at the EA port should be arranged so that it will not be directly exposed to exhaust from the valve. However, as the CE-compliant products (-Q) must be mounted in the specified direction, the port directions cannot be changed. (An assembly is shipped under the condition shown in the figure.)
• For the 10-SY9000, it can only be used on the end plate side.

■ Individual SUP spacer assembly + Individual EXH spacer assembly (Double spacer)



⚠ Caution

Mounting screw tightening torques

M2: 0.16 N·m
M3: 0.8 N·m
M4: 1.4 N·m

∗ Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

⚠ Warning

When mounting a valve or spacer on the manifold base or sub-plate, etc., those mounting directions are determined. If mounted in the wrong direction, the equipment to be connected may cause malfunction. Refer to external dimensions, and then mount it.

[●: Available ×: Not available —: Not applicable manifold]

Series	Individual SUP + Individual EXP Assembly part no.	Port size	Applicable manifold types						
			41	41P	42	42P	45	45-A 45-NA	45∗
10-SY3000	SY3000-120-2A(-Q)	M5 x 0.8	●	×	●	×	●	×	×
10-SY5000	SY5000-75-1∗A(-Q)	1/8	●	×	●	×	●	×	×
10-SY7000	SY7000-73-1∗A(-Q)	1/4	●	×	●	×	—	—	—

Note) The port on a spacer can be directed to the pilot valve side or end plate side. However, as the CE-compliant products (-Q) must be mounted in the specified direction, the port directions cannot be changed. For mounting the port to the pilot valve side, please make sure to connect the ports to protect the pilot valve wiring section from drainage.
The individual SUP spacer and EXH spacer can be mounted either on the upper side or lower side. (The above illustration shows the condition when the product is shipped out from a factory.)

Manifold Option

▪ SUP block disk (For 10-SY9000)

By installing a SUP block disk in the pressure supply passage of a manifold base, it is possible to supply two or more different high and low pressures to one manifold.

Series	No.
10-SY9000	SY9000-57-1A

▪ EXH block disk (For 10-SY9000)

By installing an EXH block disk in the exhaust passage of a manifold base, it is possible to divide the valve's exhaust so that it does not affect another valve. (Two block disks are needed to divide both exhausts.)

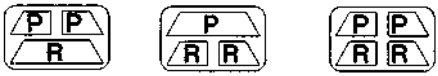
Series	No.
10-SY9000	SY9000-57-1A

▪ Label for block disk (For 10-SY9000)

The labels shown below are used on manifold stations containing SUP/EXH block disk(s) to show their location. (3 pcs. each)

VZ3000-123-1A

Label for SUP block disk Label for EXH block disk Label for SUP/EXH block disk



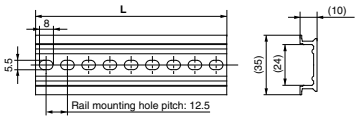
Note) When a block disk is concurrently ordered by specifying it on the manifold specification sheet, etc., a label will be attached to the position where the block disk is mounted.

▪ DIN Rail Dimensions/Weight for 10-SY9000

VZ1000 – 11 – 4 – □

● Refer to L dimensions

∗ Enter a number from the DIN rail dimension table below.



No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
L Dimension	98	110.5	123	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5
Weight (g)	24.8	28	31.1	34.3	37.4	40.6	43.8	46.9	50.1	53.3

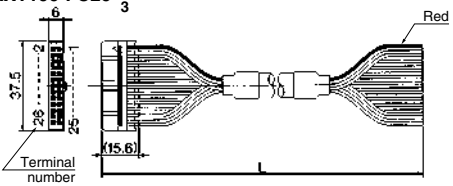
No.	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
L Dimension	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5
Weight (g)	56.4	59.6	62.7	65.9	69.1	72.2	75.4	78.6	81.7	84.9

No.	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
L Dimension	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	423	435.5	448	460.5
Weight (g)	88	91.2	94.4	97.5	100.7	103.9	107	110.2	113.3	116.5

Note) • Refer to page 175 for DIN rail.
• Refer to **L1** dimension on pages 131 to 133 and 145 to 147 for lengths that correspond to the number of manifold stations.

▪ Cable assembly (For 41P, 42P, 43P)

AXT100-FC26- $\frac{1}{3}$



Connector Assembly for Flat Ribbon Cables

Cable length (L)	Assembly part no.	Note
1.5 m	AXT100-FC26-1	Cable 26 core x 28 AWG
3 m	AXT100-FC26-2	
5 m	AXT100-FC26-3	

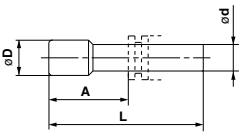
∗ For other commercial connectors, use a 26 pin connector with strain relief conforming to MIL-C-83503.

Example of connector manufacturers

- HIROSE ELECTRIC CO., LTD.
- Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Limited
- 3M Japan Limited
- J.S.T. Mfg. Co., Ltd.
- Fujitsu Limited

▪ Plug

These are inserted in unused cylinder ports and SUP, EXH ports.
Purchase orders are available in units of 10 pieces.



Dimensions

Applicable fittings size ød	Model	A	L	D
4	**10-KQP-04**	16	32	6
6	**10-KQP-06**	18	35	8
8	**10-KQP-08**	20.5	39	10
10	**10-KQP-10**	22	43	12
12	**10-KQP-12**	24	44.5	14
1/8"	**10-KQP-01**	16	31.5	5
5/32"	**10-KQP-03**	16	32	6
1/4"	**10-KQP-07**	18	35	8.5
5/16"	**10-KQP-09**	20.5	39	10
3/8"	**10-KQP-11**	22	43	11.5

Type 45 Series 10-SY3000/5000

5 Port Solenoid Valve
Base Mounted Manifold
Stacking Type/DIN Rail Mounted/Individual Wiring

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

CE [Option]

How to Order Manifold

10-SS5Y [3] -45- [05] [U] - [C6] - [ ] - [ ]

Clean series

Series

3	10-SY3000
5	10-SY5000

Valve stations

02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
20	20 stations

SUP/EXH block assembly mounting position

Symbol	Mounting position	Applicable no. of stations
U	U side	2 to 10 stations
D	D side	
B	Both sides	2 to 20 stations
M∗	Special specifications	

∗ For special specifications, indicate separately with the manifold specification sheet.

Option

When a longer DIN rail is desired than the specified stations, specify the station number to be required. (20 stations at maximum)

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

A, B port size

One-touch fitting (Metric size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
M	Mixed	
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	
M	Mixed	

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

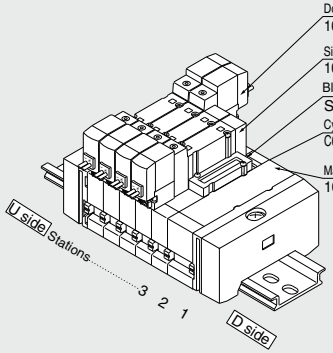
Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
M	Mixed	
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	
M	Mixed	

∗ For mixed specifications (M), indicate separately on the manifold specification sheet.

∗ Refer to pages 166 and 167 for external pilot specifications and built-in silencer.

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example



10-SS5Y3-45-05D-C6 ··· 1 set (Type 45, 5-station manifold base part no.)
∗SX3000-75-1A ····· 1 set (Blanking plate assembly part no.)
∗10-SY3140-5G ····· 2 sets (Single solenoid part no.)
∗10-SY3240-5G ····· 2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

The valve sequence is numbered as the 1st. station from the D side regardless of the mounting position of SUP/EXH block assembly. When ordering, specify the part no. in the order from the 1st. station on D side. Also, when the sequence is complicated, fill out the manifold specification sheet to instruct us.

How to Order Valve

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

CE [Option]

10 – SY 5 2 40 □ – 5 L □ □ – □ – □

Clean series

Series

3	10-SY3000
5	10-SY5000

Actuation type

1	2 position single
2	2 position double
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (24, 12 VDC only)

∗ Power saving circuit is not available for D, Y, DO, YO or W□ types.

Rated voltage

For DC

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

AC (50/60 Hz)

1	100 VAC
2	200 VAC
3	110 VAC [115 VAC]
4	220 VAC [230 VAC]

∗ DC specifications of type D, Y, DO and YO are only available with 12 and 24 VDC.
∗ For type W□, only DC voltage is available.
∗ Only D and DO are available for 10-SY5000.
Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Electrical entry

24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC/100, 110, 200, 220 VAC			24, 12 VDC 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC	24, 12 VDC 6, 5, 3 VDC
Grommet	L plug connector	M plug connector	DIN terminal	M8 connector
G: Lead wire length 300 mm **H:** Lead wire length 600 mm	**L:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm) **LN:** Without lead wire **LO:** Without connector	**M:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm) **MN:** Without lead wire **MO:** Without connector	**(10-SY5000 only)** **D:** With connector **DO:** Without connector **Y:** With connector **YO:** Without connector	**WO:** Without connector cable **W□:** With connector cable Note 2)

Manifold mounting	10-SY3000	●	●	●	— Note 1)	●
	10-SY5000	●	●	●	●	●
CE-compliant	DC	●	●	●	●	●
	AC	—	—	—	●	—

Note 1) The DIN terminal of the 10-SY3000 series cannot be mounted on a standard manifold. For details, refer to page 174.
Note 2) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 176.
∗ LN, MN type: With 2 sockets.
∗ "Y" type is a DIN terminal conforming to EN-175301-803C (former DIN43650C). Refer to page 173 for details.
∗ Refer to page 176 for connector cable of M8 connector.
∗ M8 connector conforming to IEC60947-5-2 standard is also available. Refer to page 168 for details.
∗ Refer to page 173 for the lead wire length of L and M plug connectors.
∗ Refer to page 174 for the connector assembly with cover for L and M plug connectors.

Made to Order

Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber (Refer to page 169.)

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Electrical entry for G, H, L, M, W

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With indicator light and surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ For "R" and "U", only DC voltage is available.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

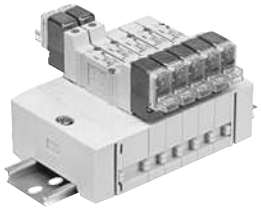
Electrical entry for D, Y

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ DOZ and YOZ are not available.
∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.

∗ When ordering a single unit of the base mounted type solenoid valve, the mounting screws and gasket for the integrated manifold are supplied with the solenoid valve, but the stacking type gasket is not included. When the stacking type gasket is required, order it separately.

SMC



Manifold Specifications

Model		10-SS5Y3-45(-Q)	10-SS5Y5-45(-Q)
Applicable valve		10-SY3□40	10-SY5□40
Manifold type		Stacking type/DIN rail mounted	
P (SUP)/R (EXH)		Common SUP, Common EXH	
Valve stations		2 to 20 stations Note 1)	
A, B port Porting specifications	**Location**	Base	
	Direction	Side	
Port size	**P, R port**	C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting)	C10 (ø10 One-touch fitting)
	A, B port	C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting) C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting)	C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting) C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting) C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting)
Manifold base weight W (g), n: Stations		2 to 10 stations: W = 22n + 118 11 to 20 stations: W = 22n + 140	2 to 10 stations: W = 47n + 156 11 to 20 stations: W = 47n + 190

Note 1) For more than 11 stations, supply pressure to P port on both sides and exhaust from R port on both sides.

Flow Rate Characteristics

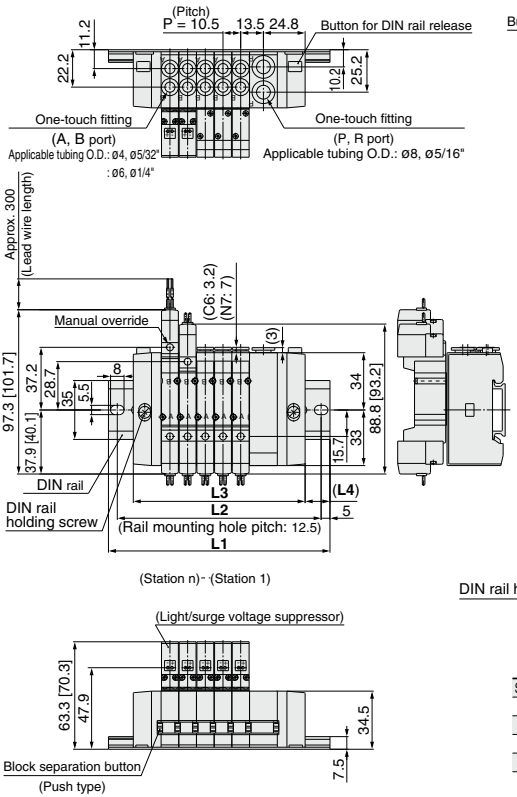
Model	Port size		Flow rate characteristics					
	1, 5, 3 (P, EA, EB)	4, 2 (A, B)	1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)		
			C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv	C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv
10-SS5Y3-45	C8	C6	0.88	0.21	0.22	0.95	0.18	0.22
10-SS5Y5-45	C10	C8	2.2	0.24	0.53	2.5	0.18	0.58

Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases with 5 stations.

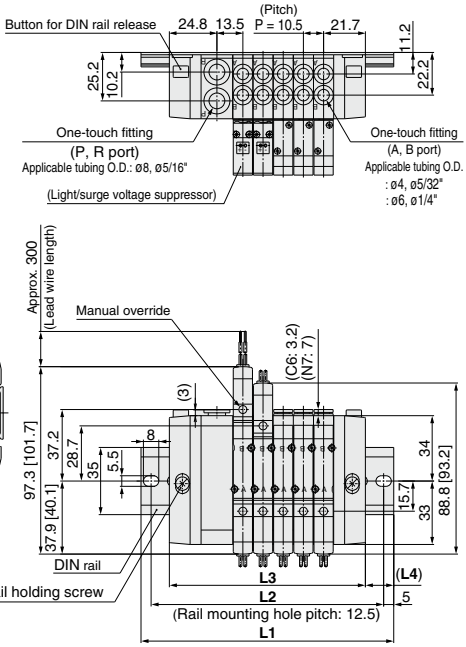
Dimensions: Series 10-SY3000

[ ]: AC

10-SS5Y3-45- Stations D- C4, N3 / C6, N7



10-SS5Y3-45- Stations U- C4, N3 / C6, N7

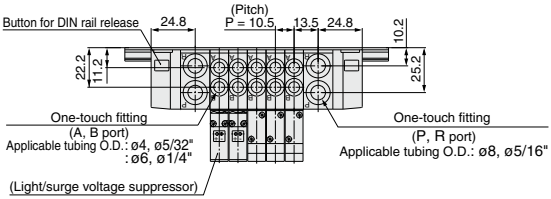


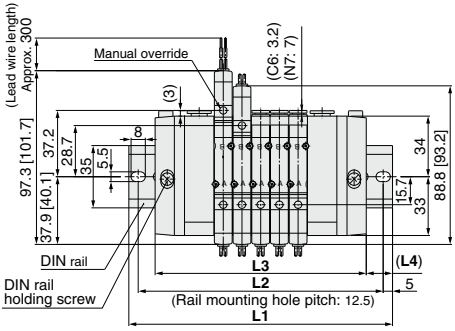
Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 stations
L1	98	110.5	123	135.5	148	148	160.5	173	185.5
L2	87.5	100	112.5	125	137.5	137.5	150	162.5	175
L3	70.5	81	91.5	102	112.5	123	133.5	144	154.5
L4	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5

Dimensions: Series 10-SY3000

[ ]: AC

10-SS5Y3-45- Stations B- C4, N3 C6, N7

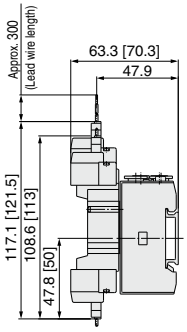




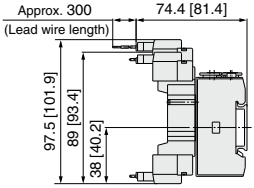
Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 stations
L1	110.5	123	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	185.5	198
L2	100	112.5	125	137.5	150	162.5	175	175	187.5
L3	87	97.5	108	118.5	129	139.5	150	160.5	171
L4	11.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12.5	13.5

Stations	11 stations	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 stations
L1	210.5	223	235.5	248	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5
L2	200	212.5	225	237.5	237.5	250	262.5	275	287.5	300
L3	181.5	192	202.5	213	223.5	234	244.5	255	265.5	276
L4	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12	13	14	15	16	17

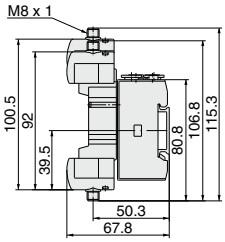
L plug connector



M plug connector



M8 connector (WO)

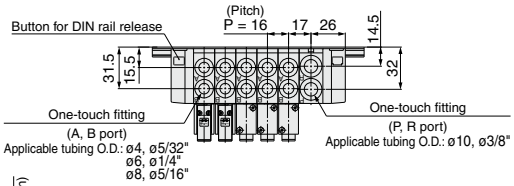


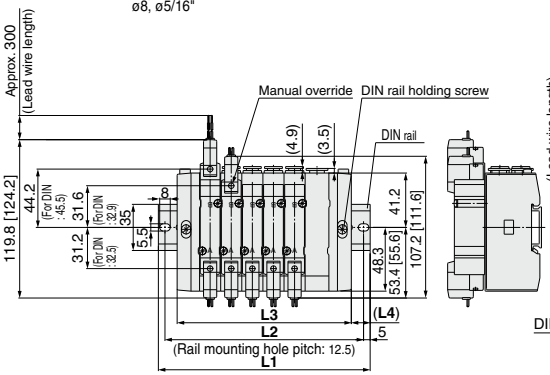
Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

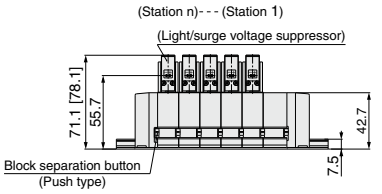
Dimensions: Series 10-SY5000

[ ]: AC

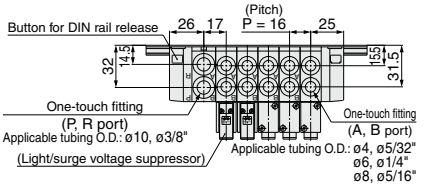
10-SS5Y5-45-[Stations]D-[C4, N3 / C6, N7 / C8, N9]

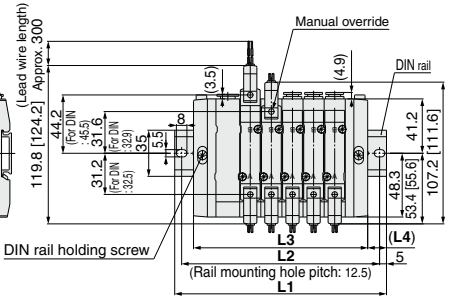






10-SS5Y5-45-[Stations]U-[C4, N3 / C6, N7 / C8, N9]



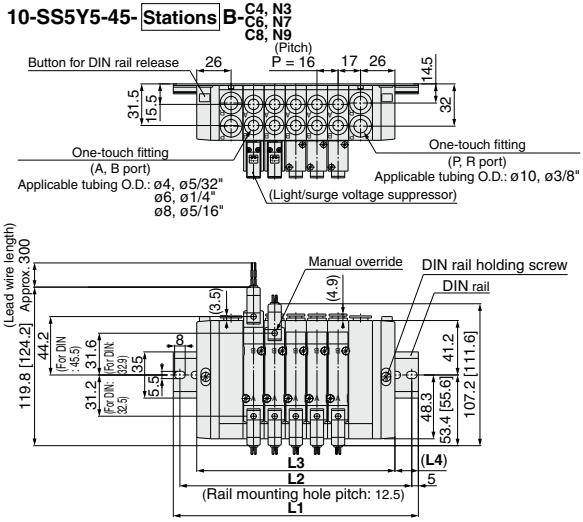


Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 stations
L1	110.5	135.5	148	160.5	173	198	210.5	223	235.5
L2	100	125	137.5	150	162.5	187.5	200	212.5	225
L3	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212
L4	13	17.5	16	14	12.5	17	15	13.5	11.5

Dimensions: Series 10-SY5000

[ ]: AC

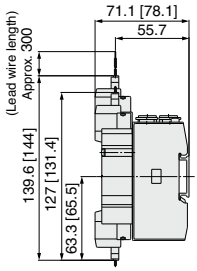
10-SS5Y5-45- Stations B- C4, N3 C6, N7 C8, N9



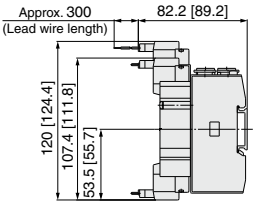
Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 stations
L1	135.5	148	160.5	185.5	198	210.5	223	248	260.5
L2	125	137.5	150	175	187.5	200	212.5	237.5	250
L3	102	118	134	150	166	182	198	214	230
L4	16.5	15	13	17.5	16	14	12.5	17	15

Stations	11 stations	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 stations
L1	273	285.5	310.5	323	335.5	360.5	373	385.5	398	423
L2	262.5	275	300	312.5	325	350	362.5	375	387.5	412.5
L3	246	262	278	294	310	326	342	358	374	390
L4	13.5	11.5	16	14.5	12.5	17	15.5	13.5	12	16.5

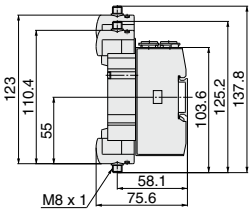
L plug connector



M plug connector

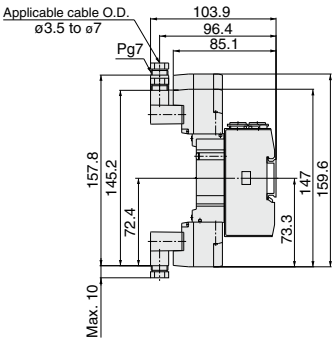


M8 connector (WO)



Note) Refer to page 176 for dimensions of connector types.

DIN terminal (D, Y)



[Option]

How to Order Manifold

10-SS5Y **3** -45- **A** **U** - **05** **D** - **C6** - [ ] [ ]

Clean series

Series

3	10-SY3000
5	10-SY5000

Specifications

Symbol	Specifications
A	With connector box (+COM spec.)
NA	With connector box (–COM spec.)

∗ The style of attached lead wire assembly is different.

Connector box mounting position

Symbol	Mounting position
U	U side
D	D side

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Applicable up to 16 solenoid valves.
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	

SUP/EXH block assembly mounting position

Symbol	Mounting position	Applicable stations
U	U side	2 to 10 stations
D	D side	
B	Both sides	2 to 16 stations
M∗	Special specifications	

∗ For special specifications, indicate separately with the manifold specification sheet.

Option

When a longer DIN rail is desired than the specified stations, specify the station number to be required. (Max. 20 stations)

A/B port size

One-touch fitting (Metric size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
M	Mixed	
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	
M	Mixed	

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
M	Mixed	
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	
M	Mixed	

∗ For mixed specifications, indicate separately on the manifold specification sheet.

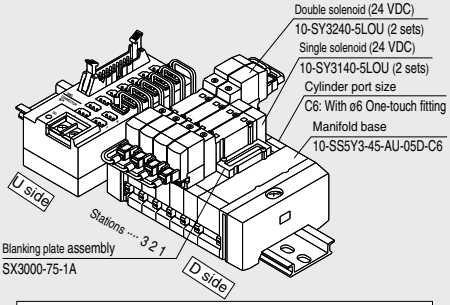
CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

∗ Refer to pages 166 to 167 for external pilot specifications and built-in silencer.

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example (10-SY3000, +COM, U side)



10-SS5Y3-45-AU-05D-C6 ··· 1 set (Type 45, 5-station manifold base part no.)
∗SX3000-75-1A ··· 1 set (Blanking plate assembly part no.)
∗10-SY3140-5LOU ··· 2 sets (Single solenoid part no.)
∗10-SY3240-5LOU ··· 2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)
The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

The valve sequence is numbered as the 1st. station from the D side regardless of the mounting position of connector box. When ordering, specify the part no. in the order from the 1st. station on D side. Also, when the sequence is complicated, fill out the manifold specification sheet to instruct us.
10-SS5Y$^{3}_{5}$-45-A$^{U}_{D}$-□□-C□ is assembled with solenoid valve and lead wire assembly when shipping. When ordering manifold only (without valves/wires/options), refer to how to order on page 150 and list the connector box (VZ3000-106-1A) and the rail stopper (TXE1-SMC) below the manifold to allow for connector box mounting at the U side. (Be sure to order a DIN rail 3 station longer than the number of the manifold stations.) In this case, please note that dimensions, L1 and L2 on pages 160 and 161 may vary slightly.) For other components, refer to the SY series of the **WEB catalog**.

How to Order Valve

10-SY **5** **2** 40-**5** LOU [ ] - [ ] - [ ]

Clean series

Rated voltage

5	24 VDC

Series

3	10-SY3000
5	10-SY5000

Actuation type

1	2 position single
2	2 position double
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

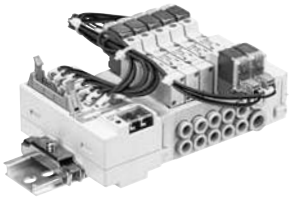
Made to Order

Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber (Refer to page 169.)

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

∗ When ordering a single unit of the base mounted type solenoid valve, the mounting screws and gasket for the integrated manifold are supplied with the solenoid valve, but the stacking type gasket is not included. When the stacking type gasket is required, order it separately.



Manifold Specifications

Model		10-SS5Y3-45-$^{A}_{NA}$-(Q)	10-SS5Y5-45-$^{A}_{NA}$-(Q)
Applicable valve		10-SY3□40	10-SY5□40
Manifold type		Stacking type/DIN rail mounted	
P (SUP)/R (EXH)		Common SUP, Common EXH	
Valve stations		2 to 16 stations Note 1, 2)	
A, B port Porting specifications	**Location**	Base	
	Direction	Side	
Port size	**P, R port**	C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting)	C10 (ø10 One-touch fitting)
	A, B port	C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting) C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting)	C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting) C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting) C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting)
Manifold base weight W (g) n: Stations		2 to 10 stations: W = 26n + 207 11 to 20 stations: W = 26n + 229	2 to 10 stations: W = 52n + 245 11 to 16 stations: W = 52n + 279
Applicable flat ribbon cable connector		Flat ribbon cable connector, Socket: 20 pin MIL type with strain relief conforming to MIL-C-83503	
Wiring specifications		+COM specifications (Type 45-A), –COM specifications (Type 45-NA)	

Note 1) For more than 11 stations, supply pressure to P port on both sides and exhaust from R port on both sides.

Note 2) There is a limit depending on the number of solenoids. Refer to "How to Order".

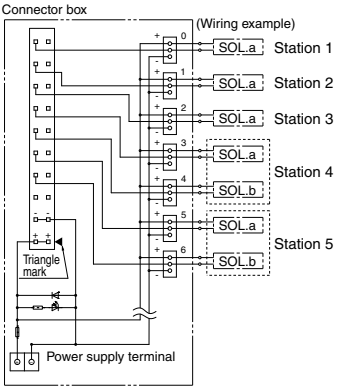
Flow Rate Characteristics

Model	Port size		Flow rate characteristics					
	1, 5, 3 (P, EA, EB)	4, 2 (A, B)	1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)		
			C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv	C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	Cv
10-SS5Y3-45-□	C8	C6	0.88	0.21	0.22	0.95	0.18	0.22
10-SS5Y5-45-□	C10	C8	2.2	0.24	0.53	2.5	0.18	0.58

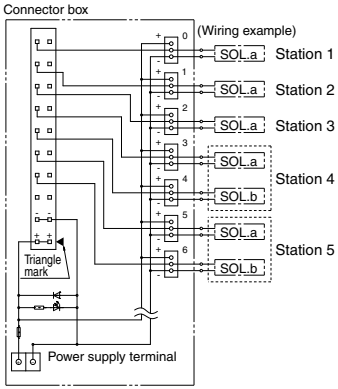
Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases with 5 stations.

Manifold Wiring Diagram (Circuit diagram for the reference layout)

+COM electric circuit diagram

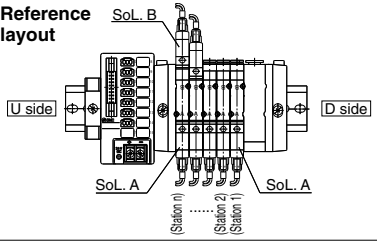


–COM electric circuit diagram



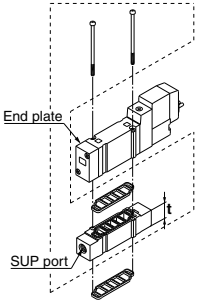
- The connector box for +COM allows transmission to G71-OD16, manufactured by OMRON Corp., to be connected directly for serial transmission.
- When an external power source must be supplied to the manifold, correct polarity must be observed, otherwise damage to the PLC is possible.
- The wiring of solenoid valves, corresponds with the labeled connector box 0 to 15 from the D side.
- If valves other than the non-polar type are used, this may cause malfunction.

Reference layout



Manifold Option

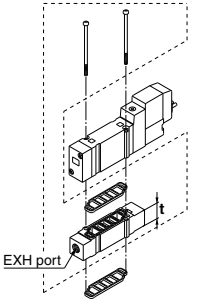
▪ Individual SUP spacer assembly



Series	Assembly part no.	Port size	t
10-SY3000	SY3000-38-2A(-Q)	M5 x 0.8	11
10-SY5000	SY5000-38-16∗A(-Q)	1/8	15

Note) The SUP port may be either on the lead wire side or on the end plate side. However, as the CE-compliant products (-Q) must be mounted in the specified direction, the port directions cannot be changed. (An assembly is shipped under the condition shown in the figure.)

▪ Individual EXH spacer assembly

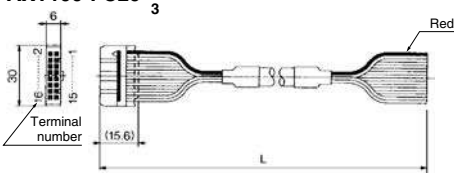


Series	Assembly part no.	Port size	t
10-SY3000	SY3000-39-2A(-Q)	M5 x 0.8	11
10-SY5000	SY5000-39-16∗A(-Q)	1/8	15

Note) The EXH port may be either on the lead wire side or on the end plate side. However, as the CE-compliant products (-Q) must be mounted in the specified direction, the port directions cannot be changed. (An assembly is shipped under the condition shown in the figure.)

▪ Cable assembly

AXT100-FC20- 1 / 3



Connector Assembly for Flat Ribbon Cables

Cable length (L)	Assembly part no.	Note
1.5 m	AXT100-FC20-1	Cable 20 core x 22 AWG
3 m	AXT100-FC20-2	
5 m	AXT100-FC20-3	

∗ For other commercial connectors, use a 20 pin connector with strain relief conforming to MIL-C-83503.

Example of connector manufacturers
- Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Limited
- 3M Japan Limited
- J.S.T. Mfg. Co., Ltd.
- Fujitsu Limited

▪ SUP block disk

By installing a SUP block disk in the pressure supply passage of a manifold valve, it is possible to supply two or more different high and low pressures to one manifold.

Series	Part no.
10-SY3000	SX3000-77-1A
10-SY5000	SX5000-77-1A

▪ EXH block disk

By installing an EXH block disk in the exhaust passage of a manifold valve, it is possible to divide the valve's exhaust so that it does not affect another valve. (Two block disks are needed to divide both exhausts.)

Series	Part no.
10-SY3000	SX3000-77-1A
10-SY5000	SX5000-77-1A

▪ Label for block disk

The labels shown below are used on manifold stations containing SUP/EXH block disk(s) to show their location. (3 pcs. each)

VZ3000-123-1A

Label for SUP block disk

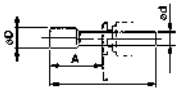
Label for EXH block disk

Label for SUP/EXH block disk

Note) When a block disk is concurrently ordered by specifying it on the manifold specification sheet, etc., a label will be attached to the position where the block disk is mounted.

▪ Plug

These are inserted in unused cylinder ports and SUP, EXH ports. Purchase orders are available in units of 10 pieces.



Dimensions

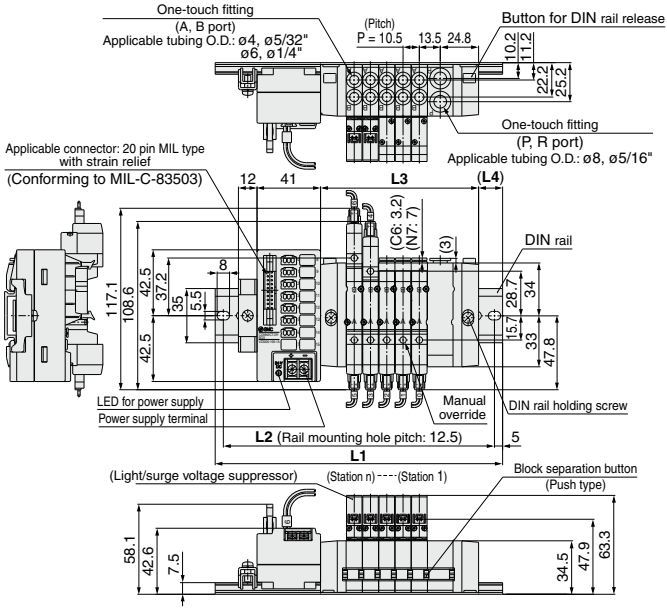
Applicable fittings size ød	Model	A	L	D
4	10-KQP-04	16	32	6
6	10-KQP-06	18	35	8
8	10-KQP-08	20.5	39	10
10	10-KQP-10	22	43	12
1/8"	10-KQP-01	16	31.5	5
5/32"	10-KQP-03	16	32	6
1/4"	10-KQP-07	18	35	8.5
5/16"	10-KQP-09	20.5	39	10

⚠ Warning

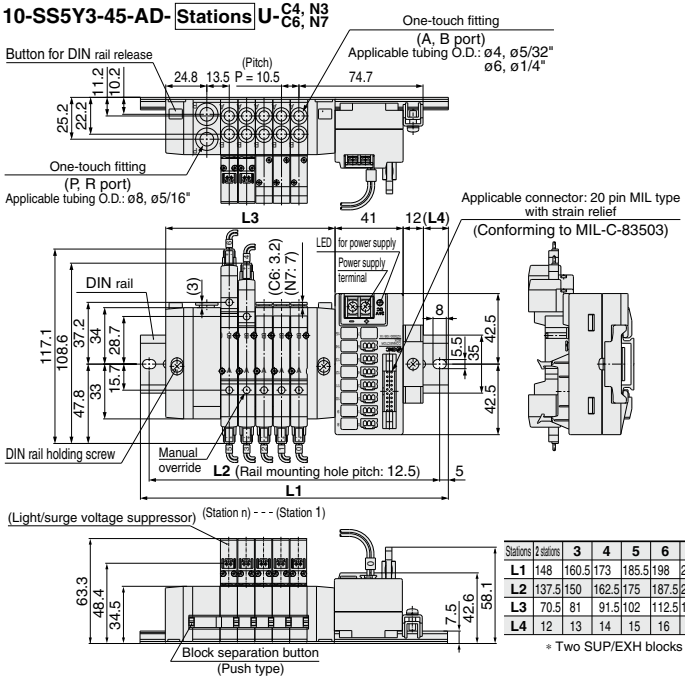
When mounting a valve or spacer on the manifold base or sub-plate, etc., those mounting directions are determined. If mounted in the wrong direction, the equipment to be connected may cause malfunction. Refer to external dimensions, and then mount it.

Dimensions: Series 10-SY3000

10-SS5Y3-45-AU-[Stations]D-C4, N3 C6, N7



10-SS5Y3-45-AD-[Stations]U-C4, N3 C6, N7

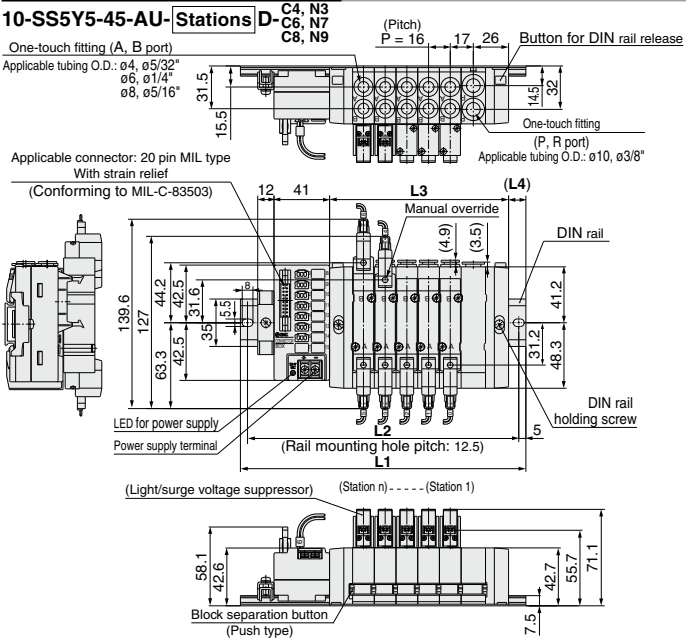


Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16 stations
L1	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	210.5	223	235.5	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	310.5
L2	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	200	200	212.5	225	250	262.5	275	287.5	300	300
L3	70.5	81	91.5	102	112.5	123	133.5	144	154.5	181.5	192	202.5	213	223.5	234
L4	12	13	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	13	14	15	16	17	11.5

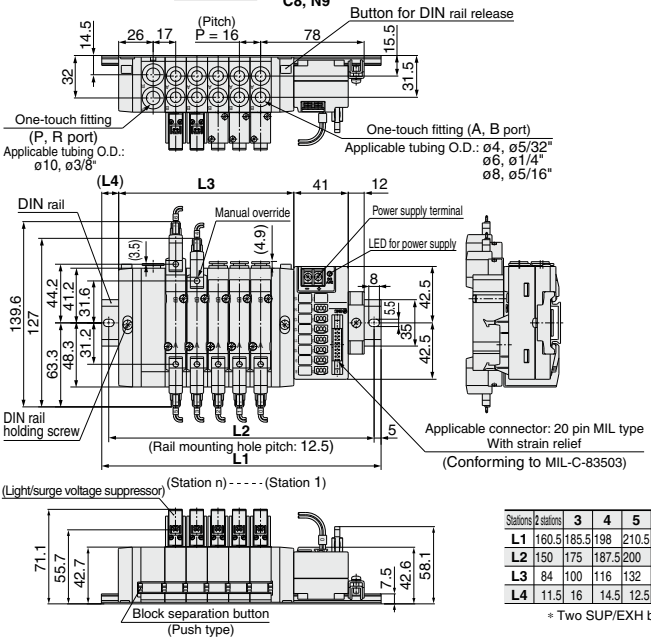
∗ Two SUP/EXH blocks are provided for models with 11 stations or more.

Dimensions: Series 10-SY5000

10-SS5Y5-45-AU-[Stations]D-[C4, N3 / C6, N7 / C8, N9]



10-SS5Y5-45-AD-[Stations]U-[C4, N3 / C6, N7 / C8, N9]



Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16 stations
L1	160.5	185.5	198	210.5	235.5	248	260.5	273	298	323	348	360.5	373	398	410.5
L2	150	175	187.5	200	225	237.5	250	262.5	287.5	312.5	337.5	350	362.5	387.5	400
L3	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	246	262	278	294	310	326
L4	11.5	16	14.5	12.5	17	15.5	13.5	12	16.5	12	16.5	14.5	13	17.5	15.5

∗ Two SUP/EXH blocks are provided for models with 11 stations or more.

Series 10-SY300/500 3 Port Valve
Mixed Mounting Type on 5 Port Valve Manifold

[Option]

3 port valve can be mounted on manifold for 5 port valve.

Single Unit

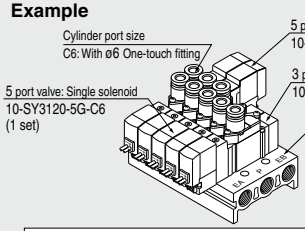
Brackets and sub-plates are the same as the 10-SY3000/5000 series.

Applications

Mounting on all kinds of manifolds for the 10-SY3000/5000 series.
Refer to "How to Order Manifold" for details.

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example



10-SS5Y3-20-05 ····· 1 set (Type 20, 5-station manifold base part no.)
*** 10-SY313-5G-C6 ···· 2 sets (3 port valve, type NC part no.)**
*** 10-SY3120-5G-C6 ··· 1 set (5 port valve, single solenoid part no.)**
*** 10-SY3220-5G-C6 ··· 2 sets (5 port valve, double solenoid part no.)**
The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part number under the manifold base part number.
For complex arrangements, specify them on the manifold specification sheet.

Specifications

Dimensions, specifications, solenoid specifications, response time and effective area are the same as the 5 port valve.

Body Ported/How to Order Valve

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only. **[Option]**

For single and individual wiring: For 10-SS5Y$^{3}_{5}$-20

10 – SY 5 1 3 □ □ – 5 L □ □ – 01 □ – □ – □

Clean series

Series

3	10-SY300
5	10-SY500

Actuation type

1	Normally closed (N.C.)
2	Normally open (N.O.)

Solenoid type

Nil	Single solenoid
D	Double solenoid

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (24 VDC, 12 VDC only)

∗ Power saving circuit is not available for D, Y, DO, YO or W□ types.

Rated voltage

For DC

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

For AC

1	100 VAC
2	200 VAC
3	110 VAC [115 VAC]
4	220 VAC [230 VAC]

∗ DC specifications of Type D, Y, DO and YO are only available with 12 and 24 VDC.
∗ For type W□, only DC voltage is available.
Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Electrical entry

	24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC			24, 12 VDC 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC	24, 12 VDC 6, 5, 3 VDC
	Grommet	L plug connector	M plug connector	DIN terminal	M8 connector
	G: Lead wire length 300 mm **H:** Lead wire length 600 mm	**L:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm) **LN:** Without lead wire **LO:** Without connector	**M:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm) **MN:** Without lead wire **MO:** Without connector	**(10-SY500 only)** **D:** With connector **DO:** Without connector **Y:** With connector **YO:** Without connector	**WO:** Without connector cable **W□:** With connector cable Note)
CE-compliant DC	●	●	●	●	●
CE-compliant AC	—	—	—	●	—

∗ LN, MN type: With 2 sockets.
∗ Refer to page 174 for DIN terminal type of the 10-SY3000 series.
∗ "Y" type is a DIN terminal conforming to EN-175301-803C (former DIN43650C). For details, refer to page 173.
∗ For connector cable of M8 connector, refer to page 176.
∗ M8 connector conforming to IEC60947-5-2 standard is also available. Refer to page 168 for details.
∗ Refer to page 173 for the lead wire length of L and M plug connectors.
∗ Refer to page 174 for the connector assembly with cover for L and M plug connectors.
Note) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 176.

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

∗ Except for M5

Bracket (For single unit)

Nil	Without bracket
F1	With foot bracket (Single solenoid type only)
F2	With side bracket

∗ Brackets are the same as the 10-SY3000/5000 series.
∗ For bracket pin number, refer to the SY series of the **WEB catalog**.

A port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	10-SY300
01	1/8	10-SY500

One-touch fitting (Metric size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY300
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY500
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY300
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY500
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Electrical entry for G, H, L, M, W

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ For "R" and "U", only DC voltage is available.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

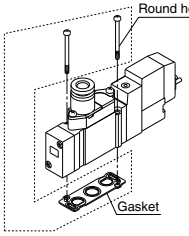
Electrical entry for D, Y (10-SY500 only)

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor

∗ DOZ and YOZ are not available.
∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.

Note) When placing an order for body ported solenoid valves as a single unit, the mounting screws for the manifold and gasket are not attached. Order them separately, if necessary.

■Gasket assembly part no.



Series	Gasket assembly part no.
10-SY300	SY3000-GS-1
10-SY500	SY5000-GS-1

Note) The gasket assembly consists of 10 sets of mounting screws and a gasket.

Body Ported/How to Order Valve

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only. [Option]

Flat ribbon cable: For 10-SS5Y$^{3}_{5}$-20P

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

Note) Z: Positive common specifications only.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit

Rated voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

A port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	10-SY300
01	1/8	10-SY500

One-touch fitting (Metric size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY300
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	10-SY500
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY300
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	10-SY500
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only.

For DC: 10 − SY 5 1 3 □ □ − 5 LO Z □ − □ □ − □

For AC: 10 − SY 5 1 3 □ − 1 LOZ □ − □ □ − □

Clean series

Series

3	10-SY300
5	10-SY500

Actuation type

1	Normally closed (N.C.)
2	Normally open (N.O.)

Solenoid type

Nil	Single solenoid
D	Double solenoid

Rated voltage

1	100 VAC
3	110 VAC [115 VAC]

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

∗ Except for M5

Base Mounted/How to Order Valve

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only. [Option]

For single and individual wiring: For 10-SS5Y$^{3}_{5}$-41/42/45

10 − SY 5 1 5 □ □ □ − 5 L □ □ − □ □ − □

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Tread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

Note) With sub-plate only

Clean series

Series

3	10-SY300
5	10-SY500

Actuation type

1	Normally closed (N.C.)
2	Normally open (N.O.)

Solenoid type

Nil	Single solenoid
D	Double solenoid

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

∗ External pilot is not available for type 41 manifold.

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (24 VDC, 12 VDC only)

∗ Power saving circuit is not available for D, Y, DO, YO or W□ types.

Rated voltage

For DC

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

AC

1	100 VAC
2	200 VAC
3	110 VAC [115 VAC]
4	220 VAC [230 VAC]

∗ DC specifications of type D, Y, DO and YO are only available with 12 and 24 VDC.
∗ For type W□, only DC voltage is available.
Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

Port size

Symbol	Applicable series	
Nil	Without sub-plate	
01	With 1/8 sub-plate	10-SY300
02	With 1/4 sub-plate	10-SY500

∗ Sub-plates are the same as the 10-SY3000/5000 series.
∗ For sub-plate pin number, refer to the SY series of the **WEB catalog**.

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Electrical entry for G, H, L, M, W

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ For "R" and "U", only DC voltage is available.
∗ The power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Electrical entry for D, Y (SY500 only)

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor

∗ DOZ and YOZ are not available.
∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.

Electrical entry

		24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC			24, 12 VDC 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC	24, 12 VDC 6, 5, 3 VDC
		Grommet	L plug connector	M plug connector	DIN terminal	M8 connector
		G: Lead wire length 300 mm **H:** Lead wire length 600 mm	**L:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm) **LN:** Without lead wire **LO:** Without connector	**M:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm) **MN:** Without lead wire **MO:** Without connector	**(10-SY500 only)** **D:** With connector **DO:** Without connector **Y:** With connector **YO:** Without connector	**WO:** Without connector cable **W□:** With connector cable Note)
CE-compliant	DC	●	●	●	●	●
	AC	—	—	—	●	—

∗ LN, MN type: With 2 sockets.
∗ Refer to page 174 for DIN terminal type of the 10-SY300 series.
∗ "Y" type is a DIN terminal conforming to EN-175301-803C (former DIN43650C). For details, refer to page 173.
∗ Refer to page 176 for connector cable of M8 connector.
∗ M8 connector conforming to IEC60947-5-2 standard is also available. Refer to page 168 for details.
∗ Refer to page 173 for the lead wire length of L and M plug connectors.
∗ Refer to page 174 for the connector assembly with cover for L and M plug connectors.
Note) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 176.

Base Mounted/How to Order Valve

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only. **[Option]**

Flat ribbon cable:
Connector box type: **For 10-SS5Y$^{3}_{5}$-41P/42P/45-A**

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit

Rated voltage

		CE-compliant
5	24 VDC	●
6	12 VDC	●

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

Note) Z: Positive common specifications only.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

41P/42P 45-A **For DC: 10 − SY 5 1 5 □ □ □ − 5 LO Z □ − □**

41P/42P **For AC: 10 − SY 5 1 5 □ □ − 1 LOZ □**

Clean series

Series

3	10-SY300
5	10-SY500

Actuation type

1	Normally closed (N.C.)
2	Normally open (N.O.)

Solenoid type

Nil	Single solenoid
D	Double solenoid

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

∗ External pilot is not available for type 41P manifold.

Rated voltage

		CE-compliant
1	100 VAC	—
3	110 VAC [115 VAC]	—

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only.

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only.

Plug-in: For 10-SS5Y$^{3}_{5}$-45□

Single solenoid: 10 − SY 5 1 5 □ − 5 FU □ − □

Clean series

Series

3	10-SY300
5	10-SY500

Actuation type

1	Normally closed (N.C.)
2	Normally open (N.O.)

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

Rated voltage

For DC

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only.

10-SY3000/5000
Made to Order
External Pilot/Built-in Silencer

Type 45

External pilot manifold bases for low-pressure/vacuum use are added to split style/ DIN rail manifolds.

Made to Order

CE

[Option]

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Individual Wiring/Connector Box Type

How to Order Manifold

Type 45

10-SS5Y$\frac{3}{5}$-45(-A)-05 U R-C6-

Clean series

Series

3	10-SY3000
5	10-SY5000

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations
02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
20	20 stations

∗ Includes the number of blanking plate assemblies.

SUP/EXH block assembly mounting position

Symbol	Mounting position	Stations
U	U side	2 to 10 stations
D	D side	
B	Both sides	2 to 20 stations
M	Special specifications	

∗ For special specifications, indicate separately with the manifold specification sheet.

SUP/EXH block assembly

Symbol	Specifications
R	External pilot

A, B port size

One-touch fitting (Metric size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
M	Mixed	
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	
M	Mixed	

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
M	Mixed	
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	
M	Mixed	

∗ For mixed specifications, indicate separately on the manifold specification sheet.

Option

When a longer DIN rail is desired than the specified stations, specify the station number to be required. (Max. 20 stations)

CE-compliant

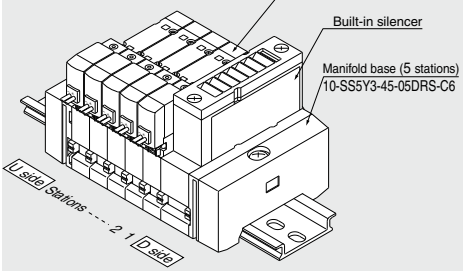
Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example

Single solenoid (external pilot specifications)
10-SY3140R-5G (5 sets)



10-SS5Y3-45-05DRS-C6 ··· 1 set (External pilot specification with built-in silencer part no.)

∗ **10-SY3140R-5G ····· 5 sets (Single solenoid part no.)**

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

The valve sequence is numbered as the 1st. station from the D side regardless of the mounting position of SUP/EXH block assembly. When ordering, specify the part no. in the order from the 1st. station on D side. Also, when the sequence is complicated, fill out the manifold specification sheet to instruct us.

For manifolds with SUP/EXH block assembly at each end of the manifold, external pilot ports and silencers will be also located at each end of the manifold.

For special specifications, the SUP/EXH block assembly (SX3/5000-51-1A) shown in the **WEB catalog** of the SY series (Type 45 DIN Rail Manifold Exploded View) can also be mounted. Please specify the mounting position, by correctly filling in the blank space on the manifold specification sheet.

How to Order Valve

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

CE [Option]

10 – SY 5 2 40 □ □ – 5 L □ □ – □ – □

Clean series

Series

3	10-SY3000
5	10-SY5000

Actuation type

1	2 position single
2	2 position double
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (24 VDC, 12 VDC only)

∗ Power saving circuit is not available for D, Y, DO, YO or W□ types.

Rated voltage

For DC

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

For AC (50/60 Hz)

1	100 VAC
2	200 VAC
3	110 VAC [115 VAC]
4	220 VAC [230 VAC]

∗ DC specifications of type D, Y, DO and YO are only available with 12 and 24 VDC.
∗ For type W□, only DC voltage is available.
∗ Only D, Y, DO and YO are available for 10-SY5000.
Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Electrical entry for G, H, L, M, W

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ For "R" and "U", only DC voltage is available.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Electrical entry for D, Y (10-SY5000 only)

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ DOZ and YOZ are not available.
∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.

Made to Order

Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber (Refer to page 169.)

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Electrical entry

		24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC			24, 12 VDC 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC	24, 12 VDC 6, 5, 3 VDC
		Grommet	L plug connector	M plug connector	DIN terminal	M8 connector
		G: Lead wire length 300 mm **H:** Lead wire length 600 mm	**L:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm) **LN:** Without lead wire **LO:** Without connector	**M:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm) **MN:** Without lead wire **MO:** Without connector	**(10-SY5000 only)** **D:** With connector **DO:** Without connector **Y:** With connector **YO:** Without connector	**WO:** Without connector cable **W□:** With connector cable Note)
CE-compliant	DC	●	●	●	●	●
	AC	—	—	—	●	—

∗ LN, MN type: With 2 sockets.
∗ Only D, Y, DO and YO are available for 10-SY5000.
∗ "Y" type is a DIN terminal conforming to EN-175301-803C (former DIN43650C). Refer to page 173 for details.
∗ Setting "-5LOU" is available only for connector box type.
∗ Refer to page 176 for connector cable of M8 connector.
∗ M8 connector conforming to IEC60947-5-2 standard is also available. Refer to page 168 for details.
∗ Refer to page 173 for the lead wire length of L and M plug connectors.
∗ Refer to page 174 for the connector assembly with cover for L and M plug connectors.
Note) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 176.

∗ When ordering a single unit of the base mounted type solenoid valve, the mounting screws and gasket for the integrated manifold are supplied with the solenoid valve, but the stacking type gasket is not included. When the stacking type gasket is required, order it separately.

[*Series 10-SY3000/5000/7000/9000/10-SY300/500*]
Made to Order
M8 Connector Conforming to IEC60947-5-2

Made to Order

CE [Option]

How to Order Valve

∗ For details on specifications, refer to page 172.

3 port valve (5 port valve mixed mounting style) 10 – SY 3 1 3 – 5 WAO – – – –

5 port valve 10 – SY 3 2 2 0 – 5 WAO – – – – –

A port size
Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
Nil	Base mounted	—
M5	M5 x 0.8	10-SY300
01	1/8	10-SY500

One-touch fitting (Metric size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY300
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY500
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY300
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	10-SY500
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Body type

3	Body ported
5	Base mounted

Actuation type

1	Normally closed
2	Normally open

Series

3	10-SY300
5	10-SY500

Clean series

Series

3	10-SY3000
5	10-SY5000
7	10-SY7000
9	10-SY9000

Actuation type

1	2 position single
2	2 position double
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

Body type

2	Body ported
4	Base mounted
6	Body ported cassette type

∗ The body ported cassette type is not available for the 10-SY9000 series.

Note) When placing an order for body ported solenoid valves as a single unit, the mounting screws for the manifold and gasket are not attached. Order them separately, if necessary.

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R∗	External pilot

∗ Base mounted type only.

Rated voltage

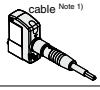
For DC

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

Electrical entry

WAO: Without connector cable

WA□: With connector cable Note 1)



Note 1) □: Enter a symbol for cable length. Enter referring to page 176.

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With indicator light and surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

Made to Order

Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber (Refer to page 169.)

∗ X20 for the 10-SY9000 series is not available.
∗ X20 for the base mounted type is not available.

A, B port size
For body ported
Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	10-SY3000
01	1/8	10-SY5000
02	1/4	10-SY7000
02	1/4	10-SY9000
03	3/8	

One-touch fitting (Metric size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	10-SY7000
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting	
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	10-SY9000
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting	
C12	ø12 One-touch fitting	

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY3000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SY5000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	10-SY7000
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	10-SY9000
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	

For base mounted

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
Nil	Without sub-plate	
01	1/8 With sub-plate	10-SY3000
02	1/4 With sub-plate	10-SY5000 10-SY7000
03	3/8 With sub-plate	10-SY7000 10-SY9000
04	1/2 With sub-plate	10-SY9000

How to Order Pilot Valve

V111 – 5 WAO □

Rated voltage

For DC

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

∗ Since V111 is CE-compliant as standard, the suffix "-Q" is not necessary.

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With indicator light and surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

Electrical entry

WAO	M8 connector	Without connector cable
WA□		With connector cable Note 1)

Note 1) □: Enter a symbol for cable length. Enter referring to page 176.

Made to Order

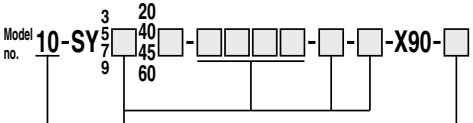
[Option]

Main Valve Fluororubber Specifications

Fluororubber is used for rubber parts of the main valve to allow use in applications such as the following.

- When using a lubricant other than the recommended turbine oil, and there is a possibility of malfunction due to swelling of the spool valve seals.

Applicable solenoid valves: Series 10-SY3□$^{2}_{6}$0, 10-SY5□$^{2}_{6}$0, 10-SY7□$^{2}_{6}$0, 10-SY9□$^{2}_{4}$0



Entry is the same as standard products.
Specifications and performance are the same as standard products.

Clean series

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

SMC

Specific Product Precautions 1

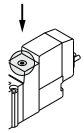
Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

Manual Override Operation

⚠Warning

■ Non-locking push type [Standard]

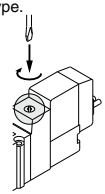
Press in the direction of the arrow.



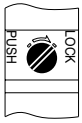
■ Push-turn locking slotted type [Type D]

While pressing the lock down, turn it in the direction of the arrow.

If it does not turn, it can be operated the same way as the non-locking type.



Locked position



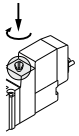
⚠Caution

When operating the locking type D with a screw driver, turn it gently using a watchmakers screw driver.
[Torque: Less than 0.1 N·m]

■ Push-turn locking lever type [Type E]

While pressing the lever down, turn it in the direction of the arrow.

If it does not turn, it can be operated the same way as the non-locking type.



Locked position

⚠Caution

When locking the manual override on the push-turn locking types (D, E), be sure to push the lock down before turning it. Turning without first pushing it down can cause damage to the manual override and trouble such as air leakage, etc.

Solenoid Valve for 200, 220 VAC Specifications

⚠Warning

Solenoid valves with grommet and L/M type plug connector AC specifications have a built-in rectifier circuit in the pilot section to operate the DC coil.
With 200 V, 220 VAC specification pilot valves, this built-in rectifier generates heat when energized. The surface may become hot depending on the energization state; therefore, do not touch the solenoid valves.

Exhaust Throttle

⚠Caution

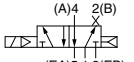
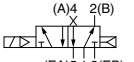
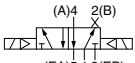
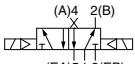
With the 10-SY series, the pilot valve and main valve share a common exhaust inside the valve. Therefore, do not block the exhaust port when installing the piping.

10-SY3000/5000/7000/9000 Series Used as a 3-Port Valve

⚠ Caution

When using a 5-port valve as a 3-port valve

The 10-SY3000/5000/7000/9000 series can be used as normally closed (N.C.) or normally open (N.O.) 3-port valves by closing one of the cylinder ports (A or B) with a plug. However, they should be used with the exhaust ports kept open. (Refer to pages 162 to 165 for dedicated 3-port solenoid valves.)

Plug position		B port	A port
Actuation type		N.C.	N.O.
Number of solenoids	Single		
	Double		

Series 10-SY
Specific Product Precautions 2

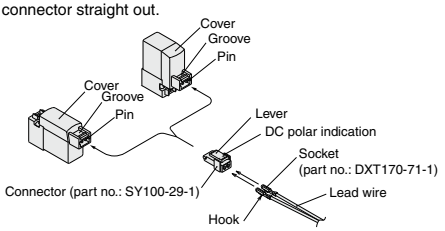
Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

How to Use Plug Connector

⚠Caution

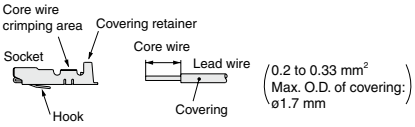
1. Attaching and detaching connectors

- To attach a connector, hold the lever and connector unit between your fingers and insert straight onto the pins of the solenoid valve so that the lever's pawl is pushed into the groove and locks.
- To detach a connector, remove the pawl from the groove by pushing the lever downward with your thumb, and pull the connector straight out.



2. Crimping connection of lead wire and socket

Strip 3.2 to 3.7 mm at the end of lead wires, insert the end of the core wires evenly into the sockets, and then crimp it with a crimping tool. When this is done, take care that the coverings of the lead wires do not enter the core wire crimping area.
(Please contact SMC for the dedicated crimping tools.)



3. Attaching and detaching lead wires with sockets

• Attaching

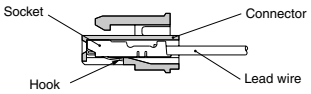
Insert the sockets into the square holes of the connector (+, – indication), and continue to push the sockets all the way in until they lock by hooking into the seats in the connector.

(When they are pushed in, the hooks open and they are locked automatically.) Then confirm that they are locked by pulling lightly on the lead wires.

• Detaching

To detach a socket from a connector, pull out the lead wire while pressing the socket's hook with a thin tipped stick (approx. 1 mm).

If the socket is to be used again, first spread the hook outward.



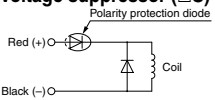
Surge Voltage Suppressor

⚠Caution

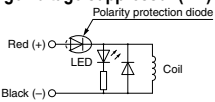
<For DC>
Grommet, L/M Plug Connector

■ Polar type (Standard)

With surge voltage suppressor (□S)

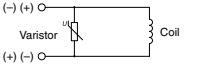


With light/surge voltage suppressor (□Z)

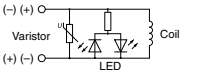


■ Non-polar type

With surge voltage suppressor (□R)



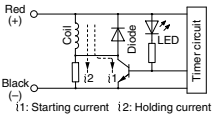
With light/surge voltage suppressor (□U)



- Connect the polar type in accordance with the +, – polarity indication. (The non-polar type can be used with the connections made either way.)
- Since voltage specifications other than polar type 24 V and 12 VDC do not have diodes for polarity protection, be careful not to make errors in the polarity.
- When wiring is done at the factory, positive (+) is red and negative (–) is black.

■ With power saving circuit

Power consumption is decreased by 1/4 by reducing the wattage required to hold the valve in an energized state. (Effective energizing time is over 62 ms at 24 VDC.)

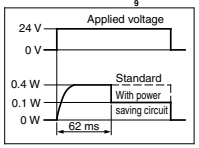


Operating Principle

With the above circuit, the current consumption when holding is reduced to save energy. Please refer to the electric wave data below.

- Please be careful not to reverse the polarity, since a diode to prevent the reversed current is not provided for the power saving circuit.

(The electric wave form of the energy saving 10-SY$^{3}_{5}$$^{7}_{9}$0T)**



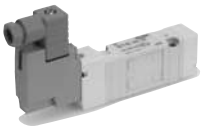
SMC

Specific Product Precautions 3

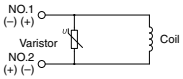
Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

Surge Voltage Suppressor

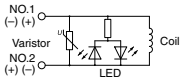
DIN Terminal



With surge voltage suppressor (DS)



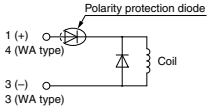
With light/surge voltage suppressor (DZ)



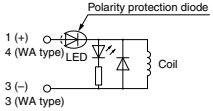
DIN terminal has no polarity.

M8 Connector

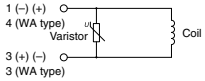
■ **Polar type (Standard)**
With surge voltage suppressor (□S)



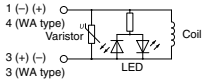
With light/surge voltage suppressor (□Z)



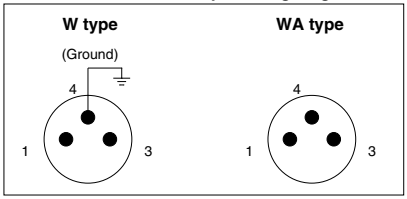
■ **Non-polar type**
With surge voltage suppressor (□R)



With light/surge voltage suppressor (□U)



Solenoid valve side pin wiring diagram



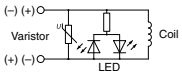
Note) The WA-type valve cannot be grounded.

M8 Connector

- For wiring of the polar type, connect + to 1 and – to 3 for type W, and + to 4 and – to 3 for type WA.
- Since voltage specifications other than polar type 24 V and 12 VDC do not have diodes for polarity protection, be careful not to make errors in the polarity.

Plug-in

Circuit for non-polar (FU)

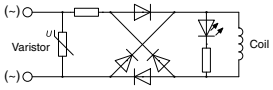


Plug-in valves have no polarity, so it's possible to use for both manifold bases for positive (10-SS5Y$^{3}_{5}$-45□) and negative, its common (10-SS5Y$^{3}_{5}$-45N□) types.

<For AC>
(There is no "S" option, because the generation of surge voltage is prevented by a rectifier.)

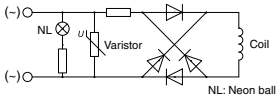
Grommet, L/M Plug Connector

With light [**GZ**, **LZ, LOZ, MZ, MOZ**]



DIN Terminal

With light (DZ) (YZ)



Note) The surge voltage suppressor of the varistor has residual voltage corresponding to the protective element and rated voltage. Therefore, protect the controller side from the surge voltage. The residual voltage of the diode is approximately 1 V.

Series 10-SY
Specific Product Precautions 4

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

Plug Connector Lead Wire Length

⚠Caution

Standard length is 300 mm, but the following lengths are also available.

How to Order Connector Assembly

Lead wire color

For DC: **SY100−30−4A−** □ Red, Black

For 100 VAC: **SY100−30−1A−** □ Blue

For 200 VAC: **SY100−30−2A−** □ Red

For other voltages of AC: **SY100−30−3A−** □ Gray

Without lead wire: **SY100−30−A**
(with connector and 2 of sockets only)

• How to Order

Specify the part numbers of the solenoid valve without connector and the connector assembly with protective cover separately.

<Example> Lead wire length 2000 mm

For DC	For AC
10-SY3120-5LO-M5	10-SY3120-1LO-M5
SY100-30-4A-20	SY100-30-1A-20

Lead wire length

Nil	300 mm
6	600 mm
10	1000 mm
15	1500 mm
20	2000 mm
25	2500 mm
30	3000 mm
50	5000 mm

How to Use DIN Terminal

⚠Caution

Connection

1. Loosen the holding screw and pull the connector out of the solenoid valve terminal block.
2. After removing the holding screw, insert a flat head screwdriver or similar object into the notch on the bottom of the terminal block and pry it open, separating the terminal block and the housing.
3. Loosen the terminal screws (slotted screws) on the terminal block, insert the cores of the lead wires into the terminals according to the connection method, and fasten them securely with the terminal screws.
4. Secure the cord by fastening the ground nut.

⚠ Caution

When making connections, take note that using other than the supported size (ø3.5 to ø7) heavy duty cord will not satisfy IP65 (enclosure) standards. Also, be sure to tighten the ground nut and holding screw within their specified torque ranges.

Changing the entry direction

After separating the terminal block and housing, the cord entry can be changed by attaching the housing in the desired direction (4 directions at 90° intervals).

∗ If equipped with a light, be careful not to damage the light with the cord's lead wires.

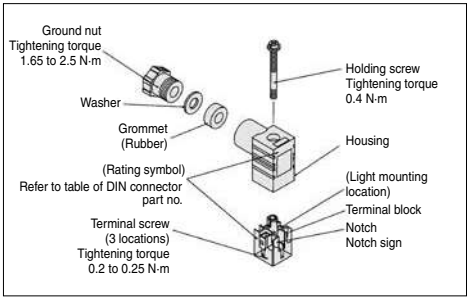
Precautions

Plug in and pull out the connector vertically without tilting to one side.

Compatible cables

Cord O.D.: ø3.5 to ø7

(Reference) 0.5 mm², 2-core or 3-core, equivalent to JIS C 3306



Type "Y"

DIN connector type Y is a DIN connector that conforms to the DIN pitch 8-mm standard.

- D type DIN connector with 9.4 mm pitch between terminals is not interchangeable.
- To distinguish from the D type DIN connector, "N" is listed at the end of the voltage symbol. (For connector parts without lights, "N" is not indicated. Please refer to the name plate to distinguish models.)
- Dimensions are completely the same as the D type DIN connector.
- When exchanging the pilot valve assembly only, "V115-□D" is interchangeable with "V115-□Y". Do not replace V111 (G, L, M) with V115-□D/□Y (DIN terminal), and vice versa.

Specific Product Precautions 5

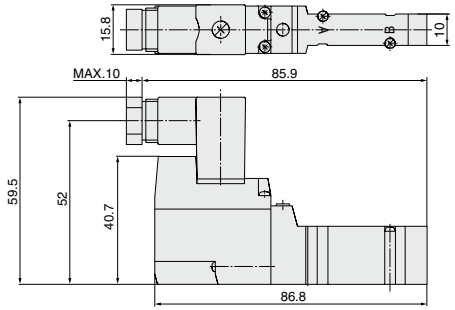
Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

10-SY300, 10-SY3000 Series How to Use DIN Terminal Connector

⚠Caution

- SMC can provide a DIN terminal connector (body ported type, sub-plate type) for the 10-SY300 and 10-SY3000 series. This cannot be assembled to a standard manifold and sub-plate since the DIN connector width (15.8 mm) exceeds that of the valve body (10 mm). Contact SMC if you wish to use it with a manifold and sub-plate. Please also note that bracket F1 cannot be mounted.

∗ DIN terminal connectors cannot be used with single manifolds, and do not have a body ported external pilot option.



DIN Connector Part No.

⚠Caution

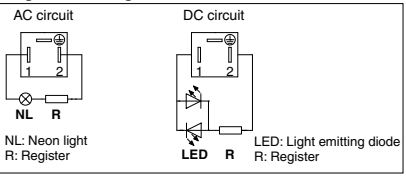
<Type D>

Without light	SY100-61-1	
With light		
Rated voltage	Voltage symbol	Part no.
24 VDC	24 V	SY100-61-3-05
12 VDC	12 V	SY100-61-3-06
100 VAC	100 V	SY100-61-2-01
200 VAC	200 V	SY100-61-2-02
110 VAC	110 V	SY100-61-2-03
220 VAC	220 V	SY100-61-2-04

<Type Y>

Without light	SY100-82-1	
With light		
Rated voltage	Voltage symbol	Part no.
24 VDC	24 VN	SY100-82-3-05
12 VDC	12 VN	SY100-82-3-06
100 VAC	100 VN	SY100-82-2-01
200 VAC	200 VN	SY100-82-2-02
110 VAC (115 VAC)	110 VN	SY100-82-2-03
220 VAC (230 VAC)	220 VN	SY100-82-2-04

Circuit Diagram with Light



Connector Assembly with Cover

⚠Caution

Connector assembly with dust proof protective cover.

- Effective for prevention of short circuit failure due to the entry of foreign matter into the connector.
- Chloroprene rubber for electrical use, which provides outstanding weather resistance and electrical insulation, is used for the cover material. However, do not allow contact with cutting oil, etc.
- Simple and unencumbered appearance by adopting round-shaped cord.

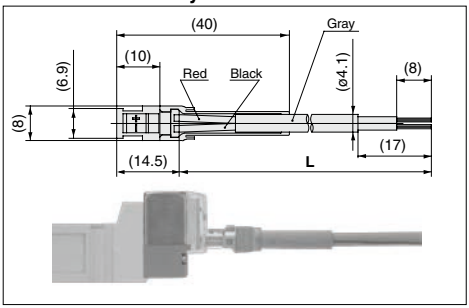
How to Order

SY100−68−A−□

● Lead wire length (L)

Nil	300 mm
6	600 mm
10	1000 mm
15	1500 mm
20	2000 mm
25	2500 mm
30	3000 mm
50	5000 mm

Connector Assembly with Cover: Dimensions



How to Order

Enter the part number for a plug connector solenoid valve without connector together with the part number for a connector assembly with cover.

<Example 1> Lead wire length of 2000 mm
10-SY3120-5LOZ-M5
SY100-68-A-20

<Example 2> Lead wire length of 300 mm (standard)
10-SY3120-5LPZ-M5
Symbol for connector assembly with cover

∗ In this case, the part number for the connector assembly with cover is not required.

Specific Product Precautions 6

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

DIN Rail for 10-SY7000/9000 Series

⚠Caution

The DIN rail used with the 10-SY7000 and SY9000 series is stronger than that used with the 10-SY3000 and SY5000 series. Use this exclusive DIN rail with the 10-SY7000 and SY9000 series. Furthermore, if using a DIN rail other than that supplied by SMC, refer to the manifold mounting section below, and mount using the same method as prescribed for side facing and rear facing, regardless of the mounting orientation.

Manifold Mounting

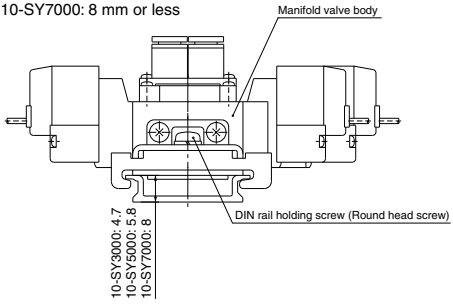
⚠Caution

1. For type 23, 43, 45, 45□ and 60 DIN rail mounting, when attaching a manifold to a mounting surface, etc., with bolts, if the entire bottom surface of the DIN rail contacts the mounting surface in a horizontal mounting, it can be used by simply securing both ends of the DIN rail. However, for any other mounting method or for side facing and rear facing, etc., secure the DIN rail with bolts at uniform intervals using the following as a guide: 2 to 5 stations at 2 locations, 6 to 10 stations at 3 locations, 11 to 15 stations at 4 locations, and 16 to 20 stations at 5 locations. In addition, even in the case of a horizontal mounting, if the mounting surface is subject to vibration, etc., take the same measures indicated above. If secured at fewer than the specified number of locations, warping or twisting may occur in the DIN rail and manifold, causing trouble such as air leakage.

   Also, when using mounting screws for the DIN rail on the bottom side (L3 dimension in the dimension table) of the manifold valve body, the height of the screw head has to be as follows.

   Type 23, 43 (10-SY9000): 8 mm or less
   Type 45 (10-SY3000, 5000): 5.8 mm or less

   For type 60:
   10-SY3000: 4.7 mm or less
   10-SY5000: 5.8 mm or less
   10-SY7000: 8 mm or less



[For type 60]

Manifold Mounting

⚠Caution

2. There will be slight variations in the width of manifold blocks due to tolerance (±0.15 mm) for the stacking manifold type of the SS5Y9-23 series and SS5Y9-43 series.

   As the manifold is made up of a combination of manifold blocks, there will be an error due to accumulated tolerance between the actual pitch dimensions of the mounting holes used to secure the manifold and the values stated in the catalog. Keep this in mind when increasing the number of stations.

One-touch Fittings

⚠Caution

The pitch determined for each of the 10-SY series piping ports (P, A, B, etc.) is based on the assumption that the 10-KQ2 series One-touch fittings will be used. For this reason, other pipe fittings may interfere with each other depending on their type and size. Dimensions should be confirmed in a pipe fitting catalog before they are used.

• Tubing attachment/detachment for One-touch fittings

1) Attaching tubing

1. Take a tubing with no flaws on its periphery and cut it off at a right angle. When cutting the tubing, use tube cutters TK-1, 2 or 3. Do not use pinchers, nippers or scissors, etc. If cutting is done with tools other than tube cutters, the tubing may be cut diagonally or become flattened, making a secure installation impossible, and causing problems such as the tubing coming out after installation or air leakage. Allow some extra length in the tubing.
2. Grasp the tubing, slowly push it straight (0 to 5°) into the One-touch fitting until it comes to a stop.
3. After inserting the tubing, pull on it lightly to confirm that it will not come out. If it is not installed securely all the way into the fitting, this can cause problems such as air leakage or the tubing coming out.

2) Detaching tubing

1. Push in the release button sufficiently, pushing its collar equally around the circumference.
2. Pull out the tubing while holding down the release button so that it does not come out. If the release button is not pressed down sufficiently, there will be increased bite on the tubing and it will become more difficult to pull it out.
3. When the removed tubing is to be used again, cut off the portion which had been secured before reusing it. If the same portion of the tubing is reused, this can cause trouble such as air leakage or difficulty in removing the tubing.

Series 10-SY
Specific Product Precautions 7

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

Other Tubing Brands

⚠Caution

1. When using tubing other than SMC brand tubing, confirm that the following specifications are satisfied with respect to the outside diameter tolerance of the tubing.

1) Nylon tubing — within ±0.1 mm
2) Soft nylon tubing — within ±0.1 mm
3) Polyurethane tubing — within +0.15 mm, within –0.2 mm.

Do not use tubing which do not meet these outside diameter tolerances. It may not be possible to connect them, or they may cause other trouble, such as air leakage or the tubing coming out after connection.

M8 Connector

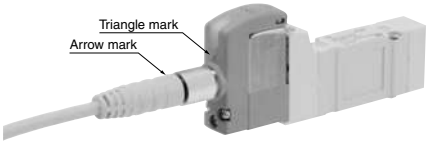
⚠Caution

1. M8 connectors have an IP65 (enclosure) rating, offering protection from dust and water. However please note that these products are not intended for use in water.
   Select a SMC connector cable (V100-49-1-□) or a FA sensor type connector, with M8 threaded 3 pin specifications conforming to Nippon Electric Control Equipment Industries Association Standard, NECA4202 (IEC60947-5-2). Make sure the connector O.D. is 10.5 mm or less when used with the 10-SY3000 series manifold. If more than 10.5 mm, it cannot be mounted due to the size.
2. Do not use a tool to mount the connector, as this may cause damage. Only tighten by hand. (0.4 to 0.6 N·m)
3. Excessive stress on the cable connector will cause a loss of the IP65 rating. Please use caution and do not apply a stress of 30 N or greater.

⚠ Caution

Failure to meet IP65 performance may result if using alternative connectors than those shown above, or when insufficiently tightened.

Connector cable mounting



Note) Connector cable should be mounted in the correct direction.
Make sure that the arrow symbol on the connector is facing the triangle symbol on the valve when using a SMC connector cable (V100-49-1-□).

Be careful not to squeeze it in the wrong direction, as problems such as pin damage may occur.

M8 Connector

⚠Caution

■ Connector cable

•Connector cable for M8 can be ordered as follows:

How to Order

1. To order a solenoid valve and connector cable at the same time.
   (Connector cable will be included in the shipment of the solenoid valve.)

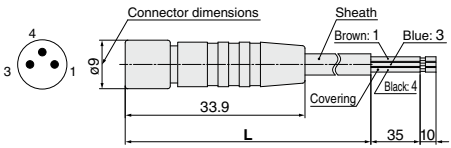
10 – **SY** 3 5 7 9 □□□ – □ □□□ – □□

10: Clean series

Electrical entry
W1, WA1: Cable length 300 mm
W2, WA2: Cable length 500 mm
W3, WA3: Cable length 1000 mm
W4, WA4: Cable length 2000 mm
W7, WA7: Cable length 5000 mm
W5, WA5: Cable length 3000 mm
W6, WA6: Cable length 4000 mm

Ex. 1) Cable length: 300 mm
10-SY312-5W1ZE-C4
Symbol for electrical entry

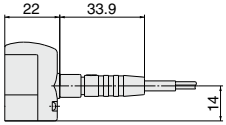
2. To order connector cable only



Cable length (L)	Part no.
300 mm	V100-49-1-1
500 mm	V100-49-1-2
1000 mm	V100-49-1-3
2000 mm	V100-49-1-4
5000 mm	V100-49-1-7
3000 mm	V100-49-1-5
4000 mm	V100-49-1-6

Sheath O.D.	ø3.4 mm
Cover diameter	ø1.16 mm
Conductor area	0.16 mm²

[Dimensions when installed]



Solenoid Valve Mounting

⚠Caution

Mount so that there is no slippage or deformation in gaskets, and tighten with the tightening torque as shown below.

Model	Thread size	Tightening torque
10-SY3000	M2	0.16 N·m
10-SY5000	M3	0.8 N·m
10-SY7000	M4	1.4 N·m
10-SY9000	M3	0.8 N·m

Specific Product Precautions 8

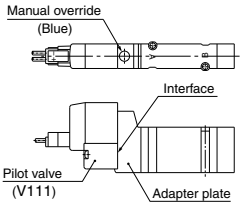
Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

Replacement of Pilot Valve

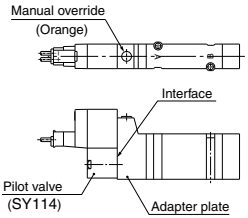
⚠Caution

Pilot valves in this series are improved to provide excellent energy saving results. However following this improvement, these new valves are no longer compatible with the existing pilot valve used at the interface. Consult with SMC if you need to exchange these pilot valves, for manual override (marked in orange) of the adapter plate.

New valve



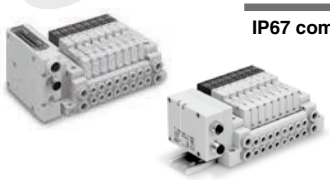
Existing valve



Serial wiring

Decentralized serial wiring

P.182



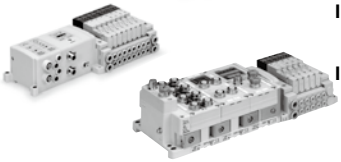
IP67 compliant

Applicable series
- Cassette base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000**
- Tie-rod base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000/10-SV3000/10-SV4000**

· Number of outputs: 32/16
· EX500 gateway communication specifications

Serial wiring with input/output unit

P.192



IP67 compliant

Applicable series
- Tie-rod base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000/10-SV3000**

· Number of inputs/outputs: 32 each

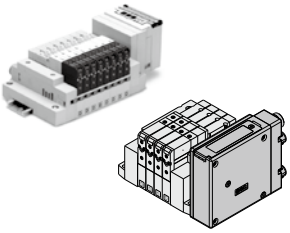
IP67 compliant

Applicable series
- Tie-rod base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000/10-SV3000** P.198

· Digital inputs/outputs: Max. 144/144
· Analog input: Max. 18 channels
· Number of valve outputs: 32

Dedicated output serial wiring

P.208



Applicable series
- Cassette base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000**
- Tie-rod base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000/10-SV3000/10-SV4000**

· Number of outputs: 16

IP67 compliant
(Some products are IP40)

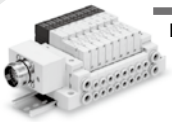
Applicable series
- Tie-rod base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000/10-SV3000** P.218

· Number of outputs: 32/16

Parallel wiring

For circular connector

P.230



IP67 compliant

Applicable series
- Cassette base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000**
- Tie-rod base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000/10-SV3000/10-SV4000**

· Number of connectors: 26 pins

D-sub connector

P.240

Applicable series
- Cassette base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000**
- Tie-rod base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000/10-SV3000/10-SV4000**

· Number of connectors: 25 pins
· MIL-C-24308
Conforming to JIS-X-5101

Flat ribbon cable connector

P.250

Applicable series
- Cassette base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000**
- Tie-rod base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000/10-SV3000/10-SV4000**

· Number of connectors: 26, 20, 10 pins
· With strain relief
Conforming to MIL-C-83503

Valve manifold specifications

P.260

Manifold option

Single unit/Sub-plate [IP67 compliant]

P.265

IP67 compliant

Applicable series
- **10-SV1000/10-SV2000/10-SV3000/10-SV4000**

· With waterproof M12 connector

Valve Manifold Common Specifications

Cassette base manifold

Manifold Specifications

Applicable series		10-SV1000	10-SV2000
Manifold type		Stacking type cassette base manifold	
1 (P: SUP), 3/5 (E: EXH) type		Common SUP, EXH	
Valve stations (maximum)		18 stations	20 stations
Max. number of solenoids		18 points	26 points
Port size	**1(P), 3/5(E) port**	C8, N9	C10, N11
	4(A), 2(B) port	C3, C4, C6 N1, N3, N7	C4, C6, C8 N3, N7, N9

Flow Rate Characteristics

Model	Port size		Flow rate characteristics					
	1, 5, 3	4, 2	1→4/2 (P→A/B)			4/2→3/5 (A/B→E)		
	(P, EA, EB)	(A, B)	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv
10-SS5V1-16	C8	C6	0.89	0.22	0.22	0.98	0.21	0.23
10-SS5V2-16	C10	C8	2.3	0.28	0.50	2.7	0.18	0.56

Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases with 5 stations.

Tie-rod base manifold

Manifold Specifications

Applicable series		10-SV1000	10-SV2000	10-SV3000	10-SV4000
Manifold type		Tie-rod base manifold			
1 (P: SUP), 3/5 (E: EXH) type		Common SUP, EXH			
Valve stations (maximum)		20 stations			
Max. number of solenoids		32 points			
Port size	**1(P), 3/5(E) port**	C8, N9	C10, N11	C12, N11	C12, N11, 03
	4(A), 2(B) port	C3, C4, C6 N1, N3, N7	C4, C6, C8 N3, N7, N9	C6, C8, C10 N7, N9, N11	C8, C10, C12 N9, N11, 02, 03

Flow Rate Characteristics

Model	Port size		Flow rate characteristics					
	1, 5, 3	4, 2	1→4/2 (P→A/B)			4/2→3/5 (A/B→E)		
	(P, EA, EB)	(A, B)	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv
10-SS5V1-10	C8	C6	0.98	0.26	0.24	1.1	0.35	0.28
10-SS5V2-10	C10	C8	2.1	0.20	0.46	2.4	0.18	0.48
10-SS5V3-10	C12	C10	4.2	0.22	0.91	4.3	0.21	0.93
10-SS5V4-10	C12	C12	6.2	0.19	1.3	7.0	0.18	1.6

Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases with 5 stations.

Enclosure of Manifold Variations (Common for cassette base and tie-rod base)

Series	Enclosure (Based on IEC529)
EX500 Decentralized serial wiring	IP67 *1
EX250 Serial wiring with input/output unit	IP67
EX600 Serial wiring with input/output unit	IP67 (Manifold assembly)
EX120 Dedicated output serial wiring	Dusttight (IP40)
EX260 Dedicated output serial wiring	IP67 *2
For circular connector	IP67
D-sub connector	Dusttight (IP40)
Flat ribbon cable	Dusttight (IP40)

*1 Enclosure of a gateway unit and input manifold is IP65.

*2 Enclosure is IP40 when the communication connector is D-sub.

Series 10-SV Solenoid Valve Specifications

Made to Order
(For details, refer to page 272.)

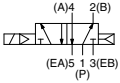
Fluid		Air
Internal pilot operating pressure range (MPa)	2 position single 4 position dual 3 port valve	0.15 to 0.7
	2 position double	0.1 to 0.7
	3 position	0.2 to 0.7
External pilot operating pressure range (MPa)	Operating pressure range	−100 kPa to 0.7
	2 position single, double 3 position	0.25 to 0.7
Ambient and fluid temperature (°C)		−10 to 50 (No freezing. Refer to page 680.)
Max. operating frequency (Hz)	2 position single, double 4 position dual 3 port valve	5
	3 position	3
Manual override		Non-locking push type
		Push-turn locking slotted type
Pilot exhaust method	Internal pilot	Main/Pilot valve common exhaust
	External pilot	Pilot valve individual exhaust
Lubrication		Not required
Mounting orientation		Unrestricted
Impact/Vibration resistance (m/s²)		150/30
Enclosure		IP67 (Based on IEC60529)
Coil rated voltage		24 VDC, 12 VDC
Allowable voltage fluctuation		±10% of rated voltage
Power consumption		0.6 (With indicator light: 0.65)
Surge voltage suppressor		Zener diode
Indicator light		LED

Note) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it was tested in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states once for each condition. (Default settings)
Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed in both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature. (Default settings)

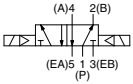
Symbol

Series 10-SV1000/2000/3000/4000

2 position single

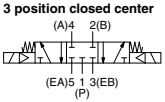


2 position double

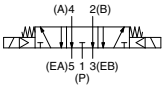


Series 10-SV1000/2000/3000

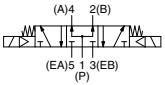
3 position closed center



3 position exhaust center

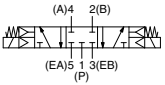


3 position pressure center

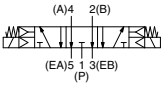


Series 10-SV4000

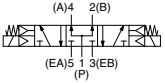
3 position closed center



3 position exhaust center



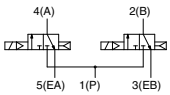
3 position pressure center



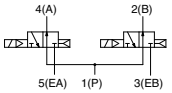
Series 10-SV1000

4 position dual 3 port valve

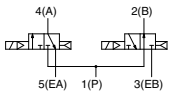
N.C./N.C.



N.O./N.O.

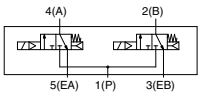


N.C./N.O.

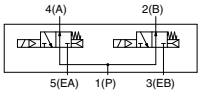


Series 10-SV2000

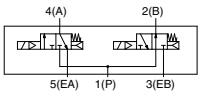
N.C./N.C.



N.O./N.O.



N.C./N.O.



∗ SV3000 and 4000 are not available with 4 position dual 3 port valve.

Response Time

Actuation type	Response time (ms) (at the pressure of 0.5 MPa)			
	10-SV1000	**10-SV2000**	**10-SV3000**	**10-SV4000**
2 position single	11 or less	25 or less	28 or less	40 or less
2 position double	10 or less	17 or less	26 or less	40 or less
3 position	18 or less	29 or less	32 or less	82 or less
4 position dual 3 port valve	15 or less	33 or less	—	—

Note) Based on dynamic performance test, JIS B 8375-1981 (Coil temperature: 20°C, at rated voltage)

Weight

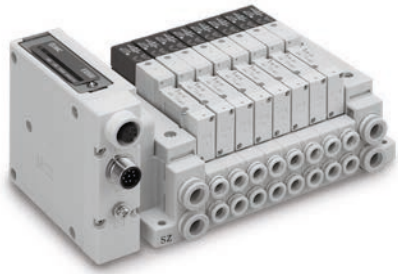
Series	Actuation type	Weight (g)
10-SV1000	Single solenoid	66
	Double solenoid	71
	3 position	73
	4 position dual 3 port	71
10-SV2000	Single solenoid	74
	Double solenoid	78
	3 position	83
	4 position dual 3 port	78
10-SV3000	Single solenoid	99
	Double solenoid	102
	3 position	110
10-SV4000	Single solenoid	186
	Double solenoid	190
	3 position	211

Note) Weight of solenoid valve only.

Decentralized Serial Wiring

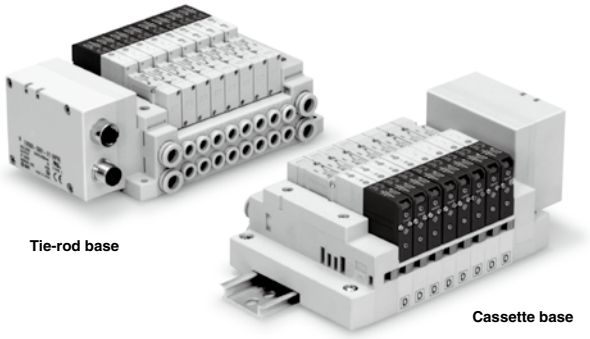
EX500 Series

IP67 compliant



EX500 Gateway Decentralized System 2 P.182

Applicable series	Tie-rod base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000/10-SV3000**
	· Number of outputs: 32 · Connected to the SI unit of the EX500



Tie-rod base

Cassette base

EX500 Gateway Decentralized System P.183

Applicable series	Cassette base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000**
	Tie-rod base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000/10-SV3000/10-SV4000**
	· Number of outputs: 16 · Connected to the SI unit of the EX500

How to Order Manifold

10 – SS5V [1] – W 10 S 1 [A3N] D – [05] [U] [ ] – [ ] – [ ]

- 10: Clean series
- [1]: ❶
- [A3N]: ❷
- [05]: ❸
- [U]: ❹
- [ ]: ❺
- [ ]: ❻
- [ ]: ❼

❶ Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000
3	10-SV3000

❷ SI Unit (Number of outputs, Output polarity, Max. number of valve stations)

0	Without SI Unit
A3N	32 outputs (Note 1, 3), 2 to 16 stations (20 stations (Note 2))

Note 1) 16 outputs can be set by switching the built-in setting switch.
Note 2) ( ): Maximum number of stations for mixed single and double wiring.
Note 3) When using the SI Unit with 32 outputs, use the GW Unit compatible with the EX500 Gateway Decentralized System 2 (128 points).

❸ Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring (Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout (Note 2) (Available up to 32 solenoids)
⋮	⋮	
20	20 stations	

Note 1) Double wiring: single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations.
Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)

❹ P, E port entry

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 20 stations)

❺ SUP/EXH block assembly

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

❻ A, B port size

Metric size

Symbol	A, B port	P, E port	Applicable series
C3	ø3.2 One-touch fitting	ø8 One-touch fitting	10-SV1000
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting		
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting		
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	ø10 One-touch fitting	10-SV2000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting		
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting		
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	ø12 One-touch fitting	10-SV3000
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting		
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting		
M (Note)	A, B port mixed		

Inch size

Symbol	A, B port	P, E port	Applicable series
N1	ø1/8" One-touch fitting	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	10-SV1000
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting		
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting		
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV2000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting		
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting		
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV3000
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting		
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting		
M (Note)	A, B port mixed		

Note) Indicate the sizes on the manifold specification sheet.
∗ The X and PE port size of external pilot type [R] are ø4 (mm) or ø5/32" (inch) for the 10-SV1000/2000 series, and ø6 (mm) or ø1/4" (inch) for the 10-SV3000 series.

❼ Mounting

Nil	Direct mounting
D	With DIN bracket, DIN rail with standard length
D0	With DIN bracket, without DIN rail
D3 (Note)	With DIN bracket, DIN rail for 3 stations
⋮	⋮
D20 (Note)	With DIN bracket, DIN rail for 20 stations

Note) Specify a longer rail than the length of valve stations.
∗ If the DIN rail must be mounted without an SI Unit, select "D0" and order the DIN rail separately. Refer to L3 of the dimensions for the DIN rail length. For the DIN rail part number, refer to the **WEB catalog** or the SV series catalog (CAT. ES11-81).

How to Order Valves

10 – SV [1] [1] 00 [ ] [ ] – 5 F [ ] [ ] – [ ] – [ ]

Clean series ● — A B C D E F G H I

A Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000
3	10-SV3000

B Type of actuation

1	2-position single
2	2-position double
3	3-position closed center
4	3-position exhaust center
5	3-position pressure center
A Note)	4-position dual 3-port valve (N.C./N.C.)
B Note)	4-position dual 3-port valve (N.O./N.O.)
C Note)	4-position dual 3-port valve (N.C./N.O.)

Note) Select the 10-SV1000 or 10-SV2000 series for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.
∗ Select the internal pilot type for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

C Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

D Back pressure check valve

Nil	None
K	Built-in

∗ Built-in back pressure check valve type is applicable to the 10-SV1000 series only.
∗ The product with a back pressure check valve is not available for 3-position valves.
∗ Refer to the **WEB catalog** for built-in back pressure check valve type.

E Rated voltage

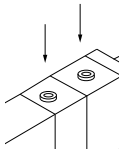
5	24 VDC

F Light/surge voltage suppressor

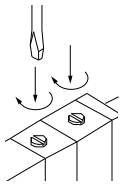
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	Without light, with surge voltage suppressor

G Manual override

Nil — Non-locking push



D — Push-turn locking (slotted)



H Manifold block

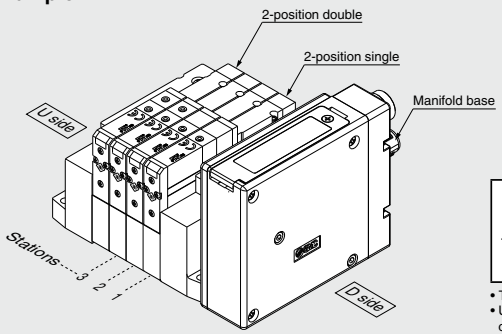
If stations are to be added, order the product with manifold block.
(For details, refer to the **WEB catalog**.)

I Made to Order

Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber specification (For details, refer to the **WEB catalog**.)

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example

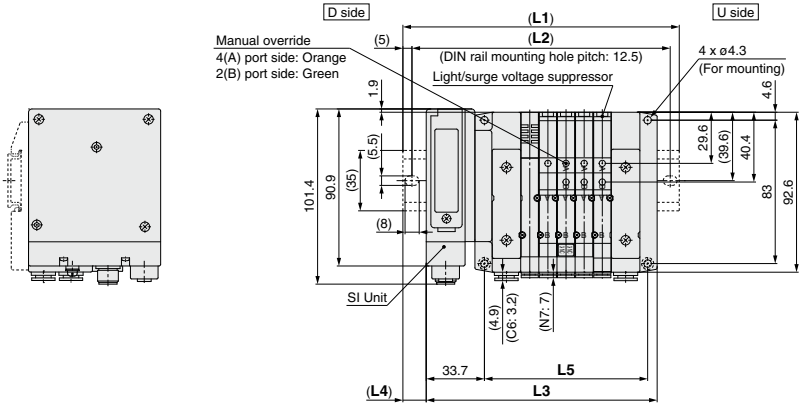


10-SS5V1-W10S1A3ND-04B-C6·····1 set (Manifold base part number)
∗ 10-SV1100-5FU·····2 sets (2-position single part number)
∗ 10-SV1200-5FU·····2 sets (2-position double part number)
The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

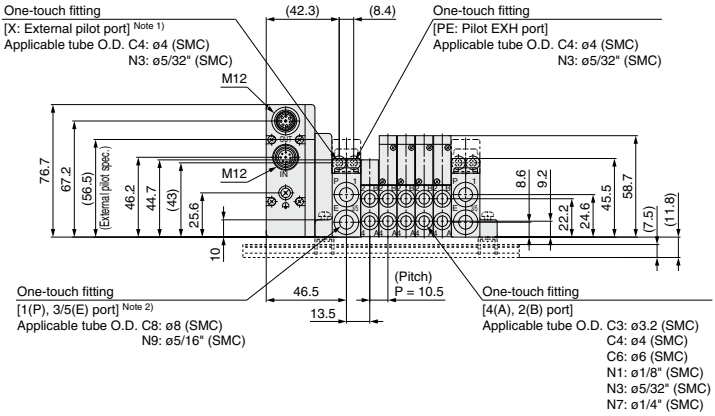
• The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
• Under the manifold base part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on the manifold specification sheet.

Dimensions

Tie-rod Base **10-SV1000 Series**



(Station 1) -----(Station n)



Note 1) External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.
Note 2) When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.

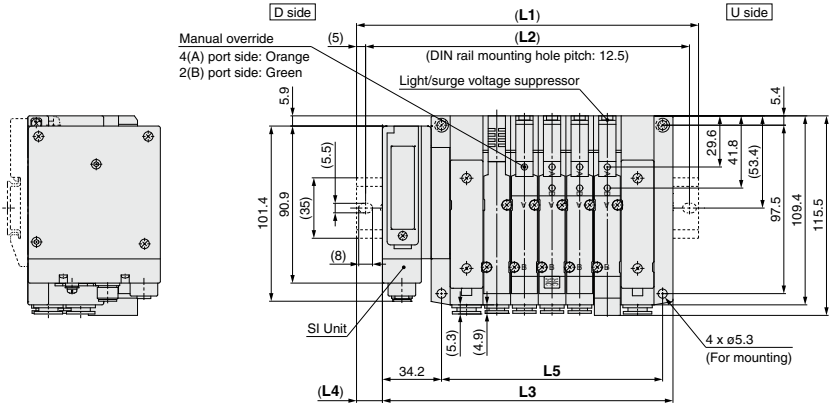
L: DIN Rail Overall Length

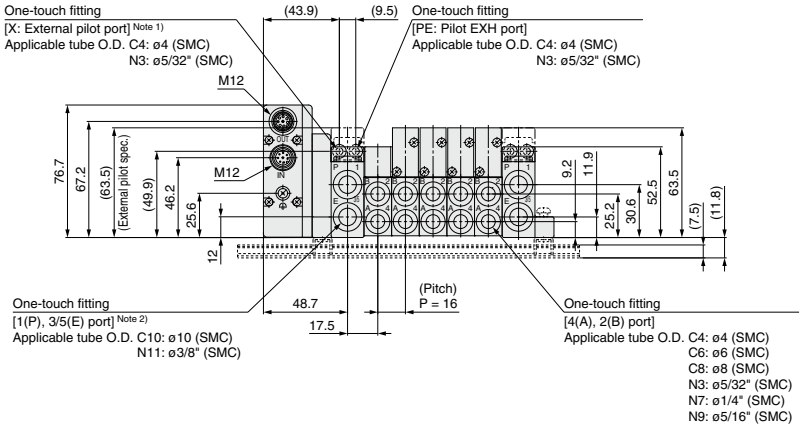
n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	135.5	148	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	273	285.5	298	310.5	323
L2	125	137.5	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	200	200	212.5	225	237.5	250	262.5	262.5	275	287.5	300	312.5
L3	102.2	112.7	123.2	133.7	144.2	154.7	165.2	175.7	186.2	196.7	207.2	217.7	228.2	238.7	249.2	259.7	270.2	280.7	291.2
L4	16.5	17.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12	13	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16
L5	63	73.5	84	94.5	105	115.5	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.5	189	199.5	210	220.5	231	241.5	252

Dimensions

Tie-rod Base **10-SV2000 Series**





Note 1) External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.
Note 2) When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.

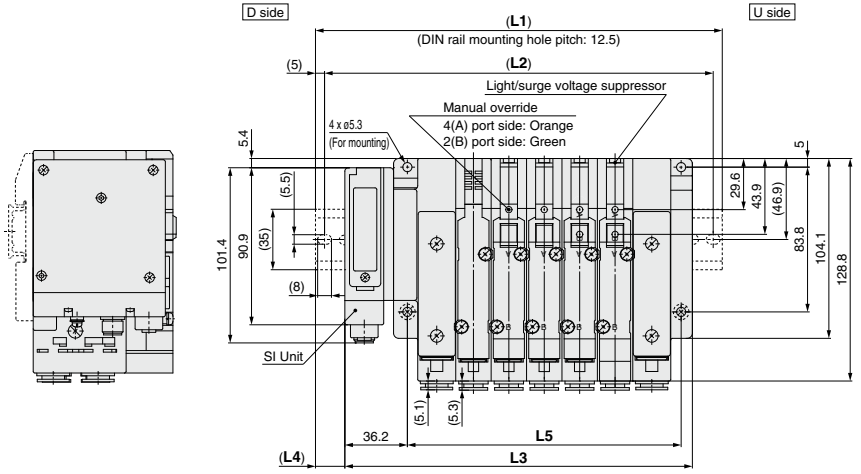
L: DIN Rail Overall Length

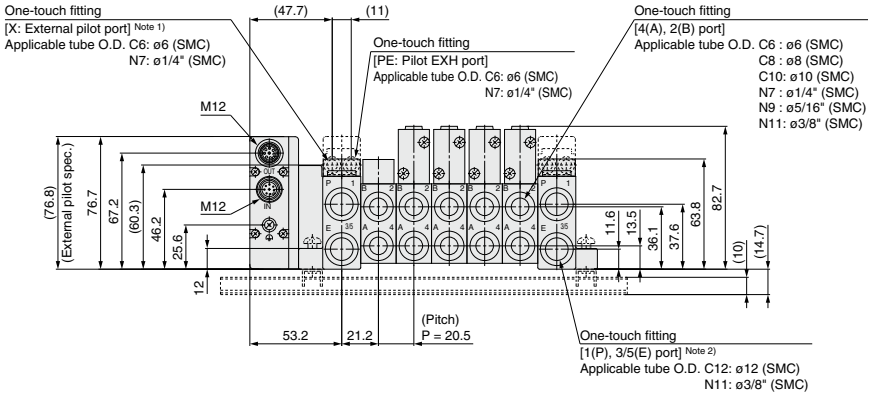
n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	148	160.5	185.5	198	210.5	235.5	248	260.5	273	298	310.5	323	335.5	360.5	373	385.5	410.5	423	435.5
L2	137.5	150	175	187.5	200	225	237.5	250	262.5	287.5	300	312.5	325	350	362.5	375	400	412.5	425
L3	120.2	136.2	152.2	168.2	184.2	200.2	216.2	232.2	248.2	264.2	280.2	296.2	312.2	328.2	344.2	360.2	376.2	392.2	408.2
L4	14	12	16.5	15	13	17.5	16	14	12.5	17	15	13.5	11.5	16	14.5	12.5	17	15.5	13.5
L5	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	272	288	304	320	336	352	368

Dimensions

Tie-rod Base **10-SV3000 Series**





Note 1) External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.
Note 2) When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.

L: DIN Rail Overall Length

n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	173	185.5	210.5	235.5	248	273	298	310.5	335.5	348	373	398	410.5	435.5	460.5	473	498	523	535.5
L2	162.5	175	200	225	237.5	262.5	287.5	300	325	337.5	362.5	387.5	400	425	450	462.5	487.5	512.5	525
L3	139.7	160.2	180.7	201.2	221.7	242.2	262.7	283.2	303.7	324.2	344.7	365.2	385.7	406.2	426.7	447.2	467.7	488.2	508.7
L4	16.5	12.5	15	17	13	15.5	17.5	13.5	16	12	14	16.5	12.5	14.5	17	13	15	17.5	13.5
L5	97	117.5	138	158.5	179	199.5	220	240.5	261	281.5	302	322.5	343	363.5	384	404.5	425	445.5	466

How to Order Manifold

●Tie-rod base

10-SS5V ❶ 1-W10S ❸ A2W D-❹ 05 ❺ U ❻ ❼ -❽

●Cassette base

10-SS5V ❶ 1-W16S ❸ A2W D-❹ 05 ❺ U ❻ ❼ -❽

●Clean series

❶ Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000
3	10-SV3000
4	10-SV4000

❷ Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000

❸ SI Unit (Number of outputs, Output polarity, Max. number of valve stations)

0	Without SI Unit
A2W	16 outputs, 2 to 8 stations (16 stations) Note)

Note) ( ): Maximum number of stations for mixed single and double wiring.

❹ Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
08	8 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Available up to 16 solenoids)
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	

Note 1) Double wiring: single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations.
Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)

❺ P, E port entry

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 16 stations)

❻ SUP/EXH block assembly

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

❽ DIN rail length specified

Nil	With DIN bracket, DIN rail with standard length
3 Note)	With DIN bracket, DIN rail for 3 stations
⋮	⋮
16 Note)	With DIN bracket, DIN rail for 16 stations

Note) Specify a longer rail than the length of valve stations.

∗ If the DIN rail must be mounted without an SI Unit, select "D0" and order the DIN rail separately. Refer to L3 of the dimensions for the DIN rail length. For the DIN rail part number, refer to the **WEB catalog** or the SY series catalog (CAT. ES11-103).

❼ A, B port size

Metric size

Symbol	A, B port	P, E port	Applicable series
C3	ø3.2 One-touch fitting	ø8 One-touch fitting	10-SV1000
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting		
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting		
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	ø10 One-touch fitting	10-SV2000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting		
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting		
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	ø12 One-touch fitting	10-SV3000
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting		
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting		
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	ø12 One-touch fitting	10-SV4000
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting		
C12	ø12 One-touch fitting		
02	Rc1/4	Rc3/8	
03	Rc3/8		
02F	G1/4	G3/8	
03F	G3/8		
M Note)	A, B port mixed		

Inch size

Symbol	A, B port	P, E port	Applicable series
N1	ø1/8" One-touch fitting	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	10-SV1000
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting		
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting		
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV2000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting		
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting		
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV3000
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting		
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting		
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV4000
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting		
02N	NPT1/4	NPT3/8	
03N	NPT3/8		
02T	NPTF1/4	NPTF3/8	
03T	NPTF3/8		
M Note)	A, B port mixed		

Note) Indicate the sizes on the manifold specification sheet.

∗ The X and PE port size of external pilot type [R] are ø4 (mm) or ø5/32" (inch) for the 10-SV1000/2000 series, and ø6 (mm) or ø1/4" (inch) for the 10-SV3000/4000 series.

❾ Mounting

Nil	Direct mounting
D	With DIN bracket, DIN rail with standard length
D0	With DIN bracket, without DIN rail
D3 Note)	With DIN bracket, DIN rail for 3 stations
⋮	⋮
D16 Note)	With DIN bracket, DIN rail for 16 stations

Note) Specify a longer rail than the length of valve stations.

∗ If the DIN rail must be mounted without an SI Unit, select "D0" and order the DIN rail separately. Refer to L3 of the dimensions for the DIN rail length. For the DIN rail part number, refer to the **WEB catalog** or the SV series catalog (CAT. ES11-81).

How to Order Valves

10 – SV [1] [1] 00 [ ] [ ] – 5 F [ ] [ ] – [ ] – [ ]

Clean series ● — A B C D E F G H I

A Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000
3	10-SV3000
4	10-SV4000

B Type of actuation

1	2-position single
2	2-position double
3	3-position closed center
4	3-position exhaust center
5	3-position pressure center
A Note)	4-position dual 3-port valve (N.C./N.C.)
B Note)	4-position dual 3-port valve (N.O./N.O.)
C Note)	4-position dual 3-port valve (N.C./N.O.)

Note) Select the 10-SV1000 or 10-SV2000 series for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.
* Select the internal pilot type for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

C Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

D Back pressure check valve

Nil	None
K	Built-in

* Built-in back pressure check valve type is applicable to the 10-SV1000 series only.
* The product with a back pressure check valve is not available for 3-position valves.
* Refer to the **WEB catalog** for built-in back pressure check valve type.

E Rated voltage

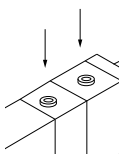
5	24 VDC

F Light/surge voltage suppressor

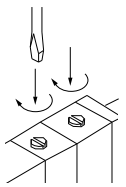
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	Without light, with surge voltage suppressor

G Manual override

Nil — Non-locking push



D — Push-turn locking (slotted)



H Manifold block

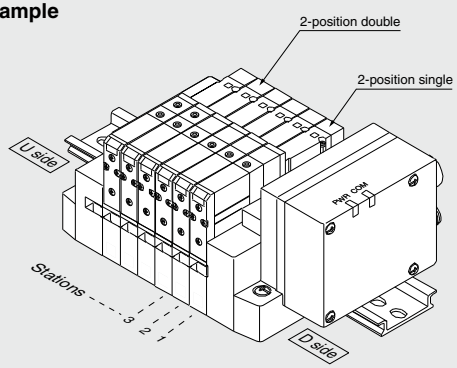
If stations are to be added, order the product with manifold block.
(For details, refer to the **WEB catalog**.)

I Made to Order

Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber specification (For details, refer to the **WEB catalog**.)

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example

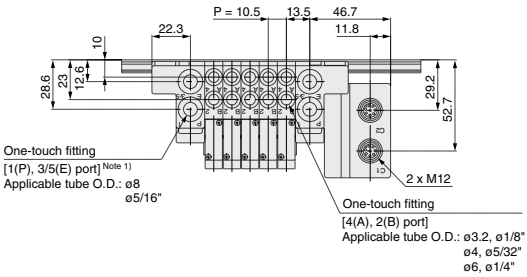


10-SS5V1-W16SA2WD-06B-C6·····1 set (Manifold base part number)
*** 10-SV1100-5FU·····4 sets (2-position single part number)**
*** 10-SV1200-5FU·····2 sets (2-position double part number)**
The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

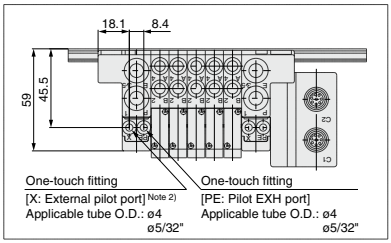
- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold base part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on the manifold specification sheet.

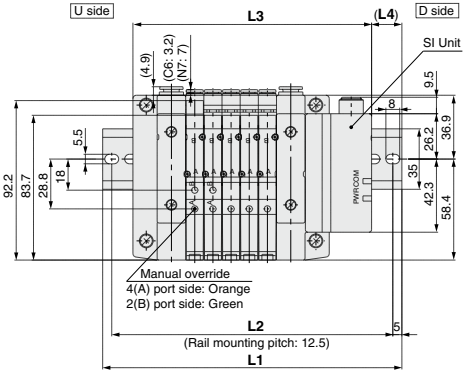
Dimensions

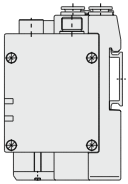
Cassette Base **10-SV1000 Series**

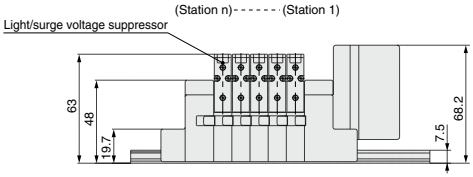


With External Pilot Specification

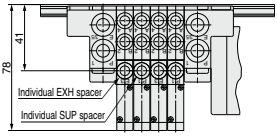








With Option



Note 1) When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
Note 2) External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.

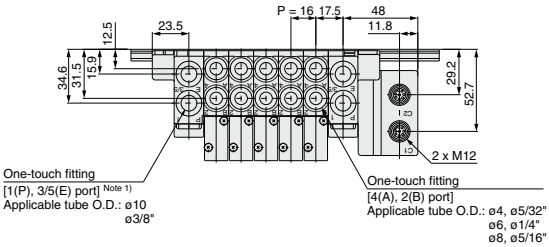
L: Dimensions

n: Stations

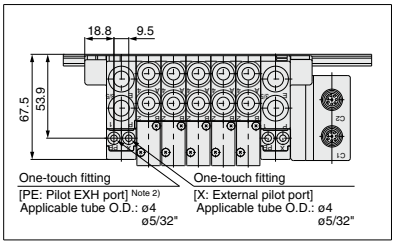
L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	135.5	148	160.5	173	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5
L2	125	137.5	150	162.5	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	225	225	237.5	250	262.5	275
L3	106.5	117	127.5	138	148.5	159	169.5	180	190.5	201	211.5	222	232.5	243	253.5
L4	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12	13	14	15	16

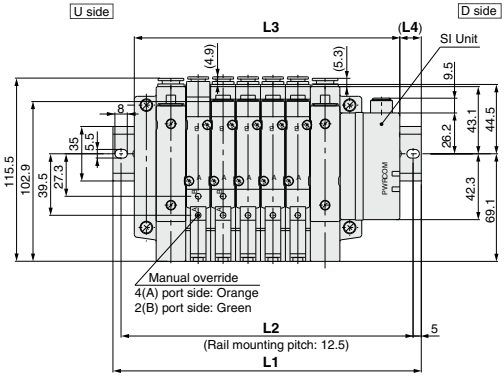
Dimensions

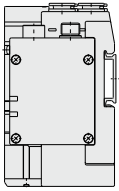
Cassette Base 10-SV2000 Series

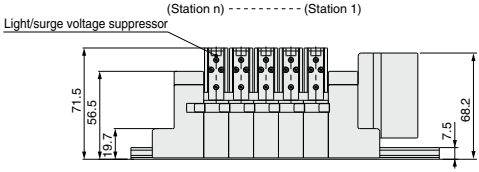


With External Pilot Specification

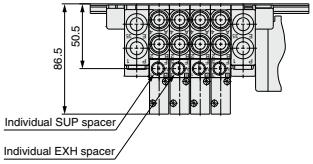








With Option



Note 1) When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
Note 2) External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.

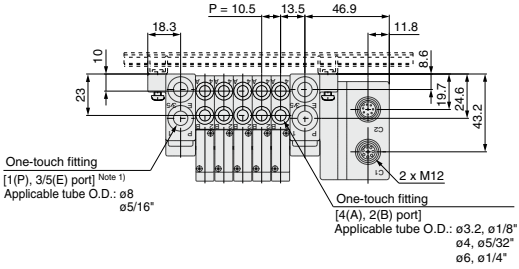
L: Dimensions

n: Stations

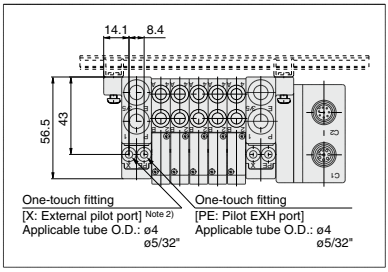
L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	148	173	185.5	198	210.5	235.5	248	260.5	285.5	298	310.5	323	348	360.5	373
L2	137.5	162.5	175	187.5	200	225	237.5	250	275	287.5	300	312.5	337.5	350	362.5
L3	122.5	138.5	154.5	170.5	186.5	202.5	218.5	234.5	250.5	266.5	282.5	298.5	314.5	330.5	346.5
L4	13	17.5	15.5	14	12	16.5	15	13	17.5	16	14	12.5	17	15	13.5

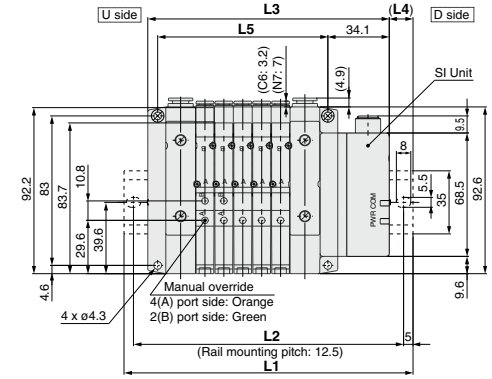
Dimensions

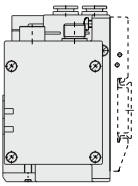
Tie-rod Base **10-SV1000 Series**



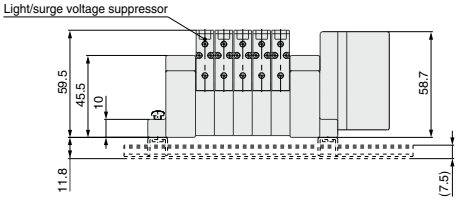
With External Pilot Specification



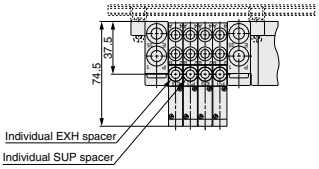




(Station n) - - - - - - (Station 1)



With Option



Note 1) When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
Note 2) External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.

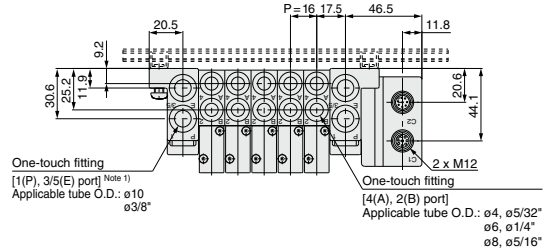
L: Dimensions

n: Stations

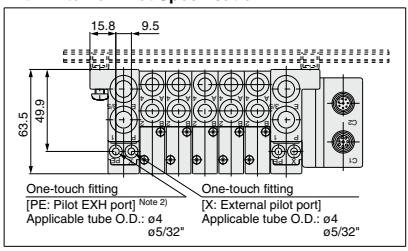
L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	135.5	148	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	273
L2	125	137.5	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	200	200	212.5	225	237.5	250	262.5	262.5
L3	102.6	113.1	123.6	134.1	144.6	155.1	165.6	176.1	186.6	197.1	207.6	218.1	228.6	239.1	249.6
L4	16.5	17.5	12	13	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16	17	11.5
L5	63	73.5	84	94.5	105	115.5	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.5	189	199.5	210

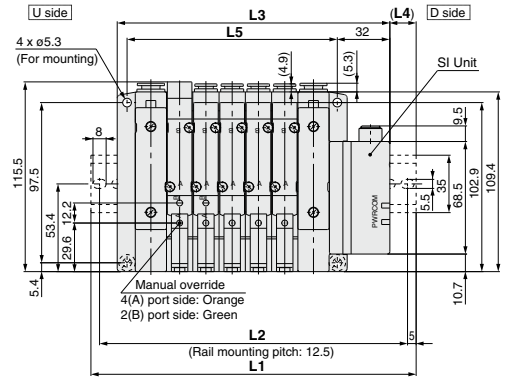
Dimensions

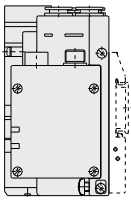
Tie-rod Base 10-SV2000 Series

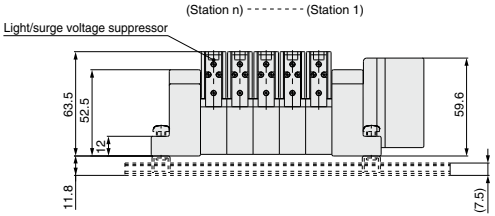


With External Pilot Specification

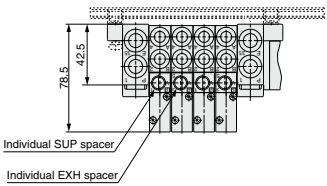








With Option



Note 1) When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
Note 2) External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.

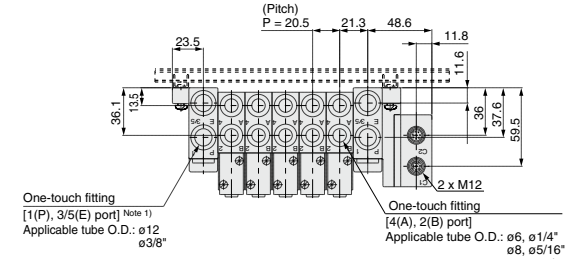
L: Dimensions

n: Stations

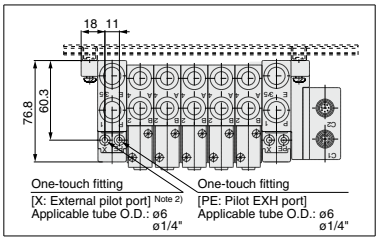
L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	148	160.5	185.5	198	210.5	223	248	260.5	273	285.5	310.5	323	335.5	360.5	373
L2	137.5	150	175	187.5	200	212.5	237.5	250	262.5	275	300	312.5	325	350	362.5
L3	118	134	150	166	182	198	214	230	246	262	278	294	310	326	342
L4	15	13.5	18	16	14.5	12.5	17	15.5	13.5	12	16.5	14.5	13	17.5	15.5
L5	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	272	288	304

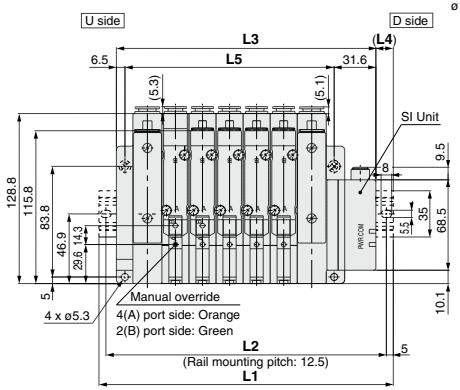
Dimensions

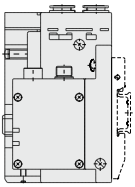
Tie-rod Base **10-SV3000 Series**

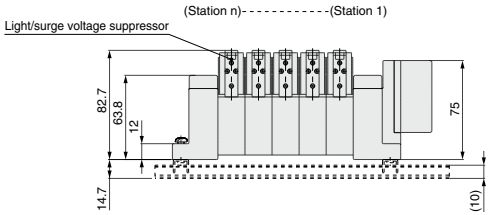


With External Pilot Specification

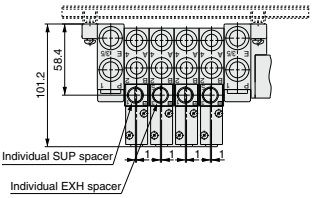








With Option



Note 1) When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
Note 2) External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.

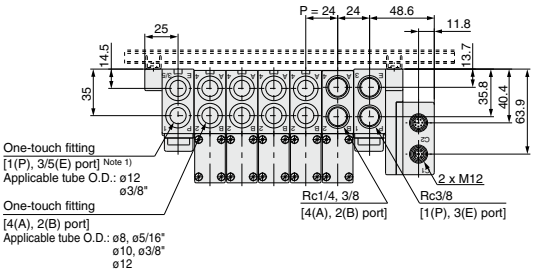
L: Dimensions

n: Stations

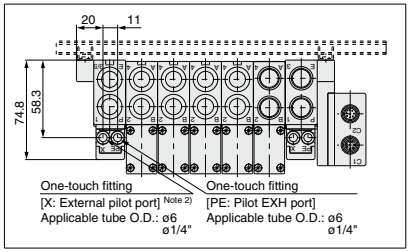
L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	160.5	185.5	210.5	223	248	273	285.5	310.5	323	348	373	385.5	410.5	435.5	448
L2	150	175	200	212.5	237.5	262.5	275	300	312.5	337.5	362.5	375	400	425	437.5
L3	135.1	155.6	176.1	196.6	217.1	237.6	258.1	278.6	299.1	319.6	340.1	360.6	381.1	401.6	422.1
L4	12.5	15	17	13	15.5	17.5	13.5	16	12	14	16.5	12.5	14.5	17	13
L5	97	117.5	138	158.5	179	199.5	220	240.5	261	281.5	302	322.5	343	363.5	384

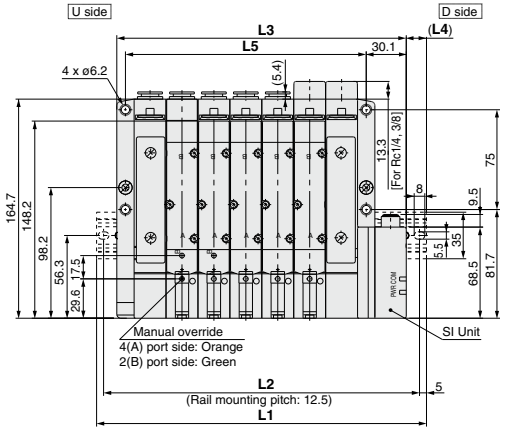
Dimensions

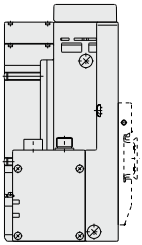
Tie-rod Base **10-SV4000 Series**

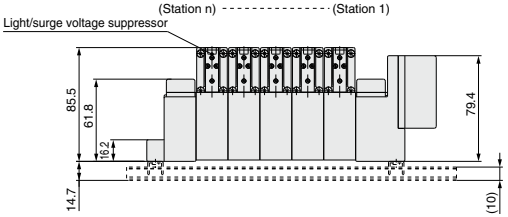


With External Pilot Specification

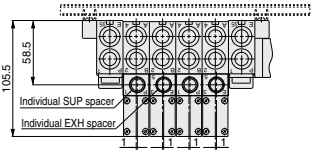








With Option



Note 1) When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
Note 2) External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.

L: Dimensions

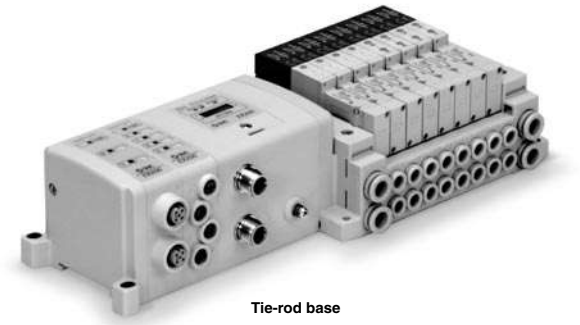
n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	173	198	223	248	273	298	323	348	373	385.5	410.5	435.5	460.5	485.5	510.5
L2	162.5	187.5	212.5	237.5	262.5	287.5	312.5	337.5	362.5	375	400	425	450	475	500
L3	145.6	169.6	193.6	217.6	241.6	265.6	289.6	313.6	337.6	361.6	385.6	409.6	433.6	457.6	481.6
L4	13.5	14	14.5	15	15.5	16	16.5	17	17.5	12	12.5	13	13.5	14	14.5
L5	109	133	157	181	205	229	253	277	301	325	349	373	397	421	445

Serial Wiring with Input/Output Unit

Series EX250

IP67 compliant



Tie-rod base

Applicable series	Tie-rod base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000/10-SV3000**
	· Number of inputs/outputs: 32 each

How to Order

• Tie-rod base

10 - SS5V 1 - W10S1 QW □ □ □ D - 05 U □ - □ - □

Clean series

Series

1	SV1000
2	SV2000
3	SV3000

Enclosure
IP67

Input block stations

Nil	None
1	1 station
⋮	⋮
8	8 stations

Note) The symbol is nil for no SI unit.

Input block type

Nil	Without input block	
1	M12, 2 inputs	EX250-IE1
2	M12, 4 inputs	EX250-IE2
3	M8, 4 inputs	EX250-IE3

Note) The symbol is nil for no SI unit.

Input block specifications

Nil	PNP sensor input (Positive common) or without input block
N	NPN sensor input (Negative common)

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 32 solenoids possible)
⋮	⋮	
20	20 stations	

· When the SI unit is for AS-i, the maximum numbers of solenoids are as follows.
TAW, TCW: Maximum 8 solenoids
TBW, TDW: Maximum 4 solenoids

Note 1) Double wiring: Single, double, 3 position and 4 position solenoid valves can be used on all manifold stations. Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double, 3 position and 4 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

SI unit

Symbol	Protocol type
0	Without SI unit
QW	DeviceNet®
NW	PROFIBUS DP
TAW	AS-Interface (8 in/8 out, 31 slave modes, 2 power supply systems)
TBW	AS-Interface (4 in/4 out, 31 slave modes, 2 power supply systems)
TCW Note)	AS-Interface (8 in/8 out, 31 slave modes, 1 power supply system)
TDW Note)	AS-Interface (4 in/4 out, 31 slave modes, 1 power supply system)
YW	CANopen
ZEN	EtherNet/IP™

· Input blocks cannot be mounted without SI unit.
· When the DIN rail is included without an SI unit, the DIN rail length will accommodate an SI unit and one input block.
Note) There is a limit to the supply current to the input block and valve from SI units that have AS-Interface-compliant 1 power supply system. For details, refer to the **WEB catalog**.

P, E port location

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 20 stations)

SUP/EXH block assembly

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

A, B port size (Metric)

Symbol	A, B port	P, E port	Applicable series
C3	ø3.2 One-touch fitting	ø8 One-touch fitting	10-SV1000
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting		
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting		
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	ø10 One-touch fitting	10-SV2000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting		
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting		
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	ø12 One-touch fitting	10-SV3000
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting		
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting		
M	Mixed		

A, B port size (Inch)

Symbol	A, B port	P, E port	Applicable series
N1	ø1/8" One-touch fitting	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	10-SV1000
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting		
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting		
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV2000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting		
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting		
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV3000
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting		
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting		
M	Mixed		

∗ For mixed specifications (M), indicate separately on the manifold specification sheet.
∗ External pilot type (R) X, PE port sizes are ø4 (metric), ø5/32" (inch) for the 10-SV1000/2000 series and ø6 (metric), ø1/4" (inch) for the 10-SV3000 series.

Mounting

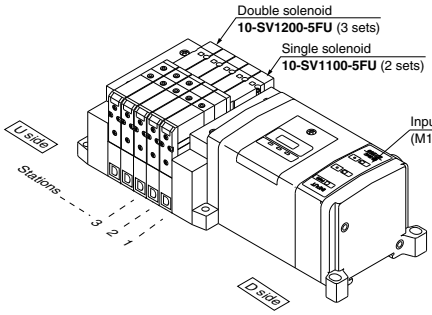
Nil		Direct mounting
D		DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)
D0 Note		DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)
D3	For 3 stations	When a longer DIN rail is desired than the specified stations (Specify a longer rail than the standard length.)
⋮	⋮	
D20	For 20 stations	

Note) For D0, only DIN rail mounting bracket is attached.

How to Order Valve Manifold Assembly

Ordering example (10-SV1000)

Manifold
10-SS5V1-W10S1QW11ND-05B-C6 (1 set)



10-SS5V1-W10S1QW11ND-05B-C6·····1 set (Manifold part no.)
✻ **10-SV1100-5FU**·····2 sets (Single solenoid part no.)
✻ **10-SV1200-5FU**·····3 sets (Double solenoid part no.)

How to Order Solenoid Valve

10 - SV 1 1 00 - 5 F - - Note)

Clean series

Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000
3	10-SV3000

Actuation type

1	2 position single solenoid
2	2 position double solenoid
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center
A	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.C.
B	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.O./N.O.
C	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.O.

✻ 4 position dual 3 port valves are applicable to the 10-SV1000/10-SV2000 series only.

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

✻ External pilot specifications are not available for 4 position dual 3 port valves.

Back pressure check valve

Nil	None
K	Built-in

✻ The built-in back pressure check valve type is applicable to the 10-SV1000 series only.
✻ The product with back pressure check valve is not available for 3 position valves.

Rated voltage

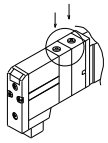
5	24 VDC

Light/surge voltage suppressor

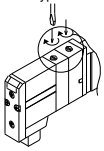
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor

Manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type



D: Push-turn locking slotted type



Made to Order

Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber (Refer to page 272.)

Note) Available with manifold block for station additions. Refer to the **WEB catalog**.

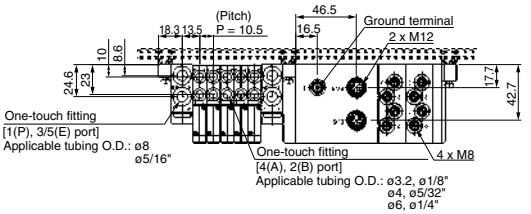
Note) Refer to the Specific Product Precautions 2 on page 274.

Dimensions: Series 10-SV1000 for EX250 Serial Wiring with Input/Output Unit

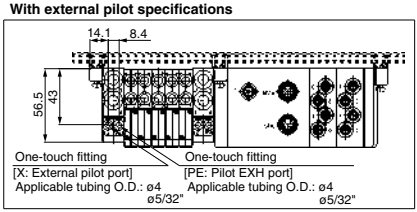
• Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V1-W10S1□□□□D-Stations U/D/B (R)- C3, N1 / C4, N3 / C6, N7 (-D)

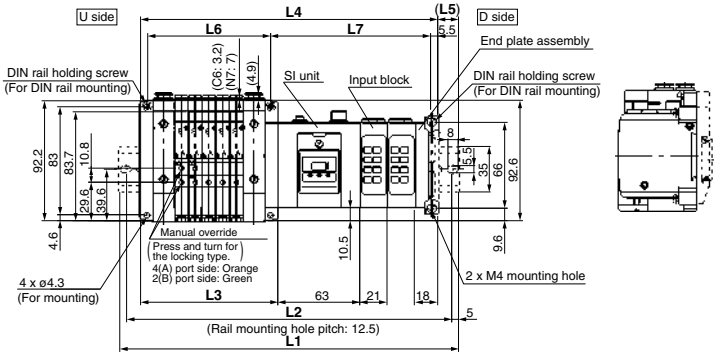
· When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
· External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.

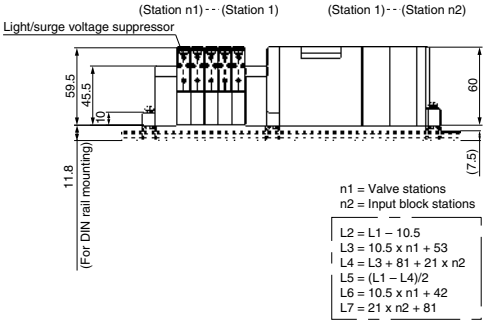
(With 2 input blocks)



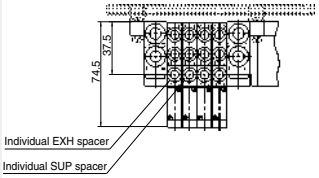
With external pilot specifications







With option



L1: DIN rail overall length

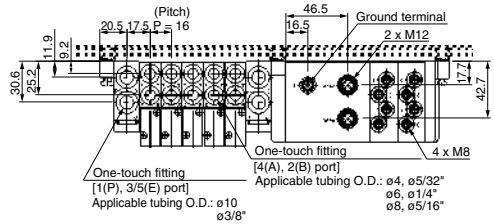
Valve stations (n1) / Input block stations (n2)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
0	185.5	198	210.5	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	348	360.5	373
1	210.5	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	348	360.5	373	385.5	398
2	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	410.5
3	248	260.5	273	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	410.5	423	435.5
4	273	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	410.5	423	435.5	448	460.5
5	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	410.5	423	435.5	448	460.5	473	473
6	310.5	323	335.5	348	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	410.5	423	435.5	448	460.5	473	473	485.5	498
7	335.5	348	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	410.5	423	435.5	448	460.5	473	473	485.5	498	510.5	523
8	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	410.5	423	435.5	448	460.5	473	473	485.5	498	510.5	523	535.5	535.5

Dimensions: Series 10-SV2000 for EX250 Serial Wiring with Input/Output Unit

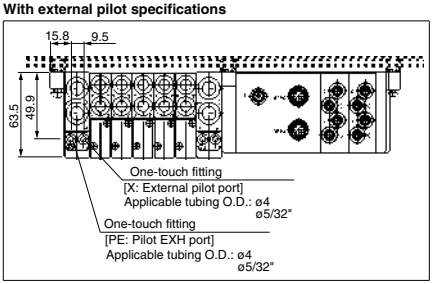
• Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V2-W10S1□□□□D-Stations U/D/B (R)-C4, N3 / C6, N7 / C8, N9 (-D)

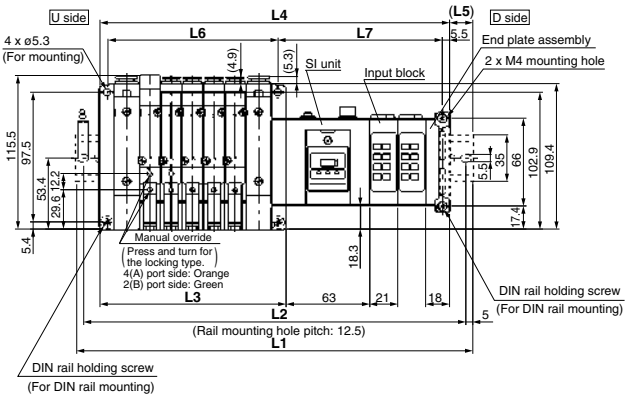
(With 2 input blocks)

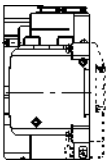
· When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
· External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.



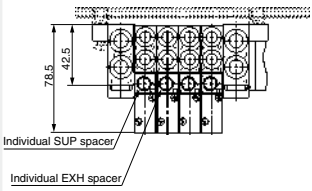
With external pilot specifications

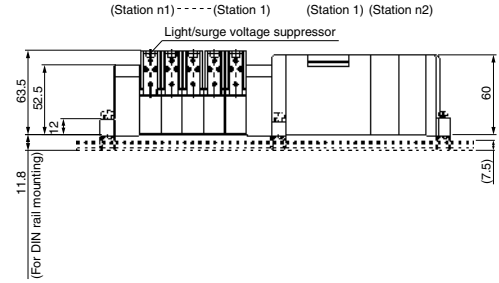






With option





n1 = Valve stations
n2 = Input block stations

L2 = L1 – 10.5
L3 = 16 x n1 + 60
L4 = L3 + 81 + 21 x n2
L5 = (L1 – L4)/2
L6 = 16 x n1 + 48
L7 = 21 x n2 + 81.5

L1: DIN rail overall length

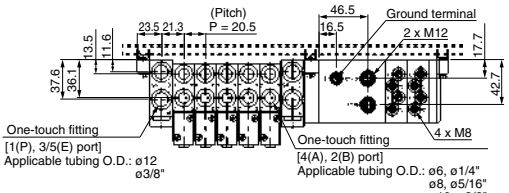
Input block stations (n2) \ Valve stations (n1)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
0	198	223	235.5	248	260.5	285.5	298	310.5	335.5	348	360.5	373	398	410.5	423	448	460.5	473	485.5
1	223	235.5	260.5	273	285.5	298	323	335.5	348	373	385.5	398	410.5	435.5	448	460.5	485.5	498	510.5
2	248	260.5	273	298	310.5	323	335.5	360.5	373	385.5	410.5	423	435.5	448	473	485.5	498	510.5	535.5
3	260.5	285.5	298	310.5	335.5	348	360.5	373	398	410.5	423	435.5	460.5	473	485.5	510.5	523	535.5	548
4	285.5	298	323	335.5	348	360.5	385.5	398	410.5	435.5	448	460.5	473	498	510.5	523	548	560.5	573
5	310.5	323	335.5	360.5	373	385.5	398	423	435.5	448	473	485.5	498	510.5	535.5	548	560.5	585.5	598
6	323	348	360.5	373	398	410.5	423	435.5	460.5	473	485.5	510.5	523	535.5	548	573	585.5	598	610.5
7	348	360.5	385.5	398	410.5	435.5	448	460.5	473	498	510.5	523	535.5	560.5	573	585.5	610.5	623	635.5
8	373	385.5	398	423	435.5	448	460.5	485.5	498	510.5	535.5	548	560.5	573	598	610.5	623	648	660.5

Dimensions: Series 10-SV3000 for EX250 Serial Wiring with Input/Output Unit

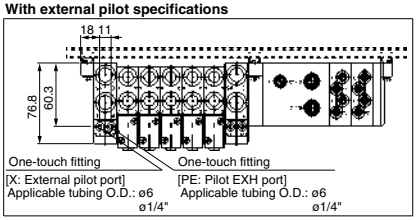
• Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V3-W10S1□□□□D-Stations U/D/B (R)-C6, N7 / C8, N9 / C10, N11 (-D)

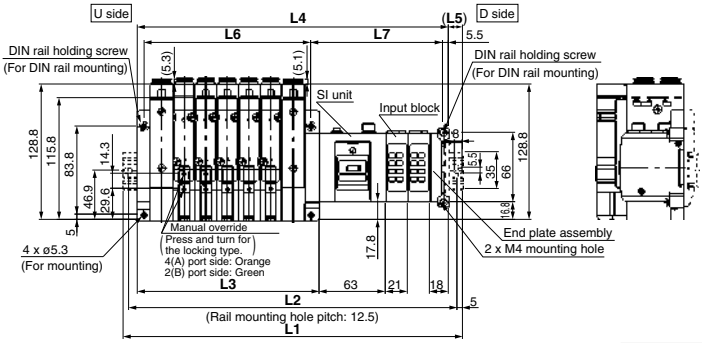
(With 2 input blocks)

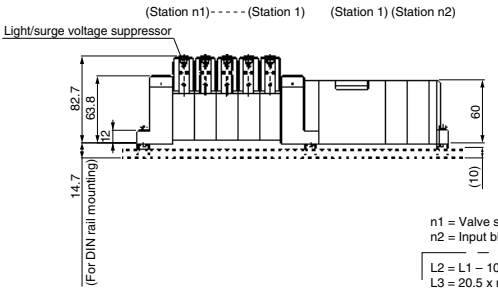
· When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
· External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.



With external pilot specifications



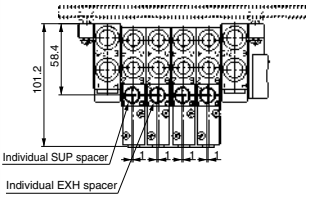




n1 = Valve stations
n2 = Input block stations

L2 = L1 – 10.5
L3 = 20.5 x n1 + 70.5
L4 = L3 + 81 + 21 x n2
L5 = (L1 – L4)/2
L6 = 20.5 x n1 + 56
L7 = 21 x n2 + 83.5

With option



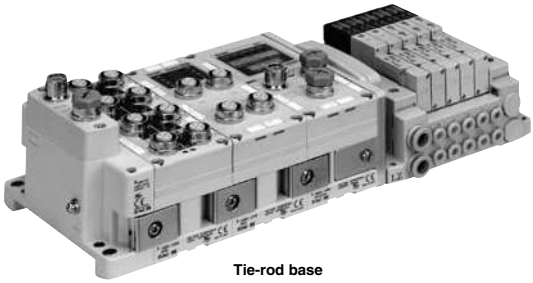
L1: DIN rail overall length

Valve stations (n1) / Input block stations (n2)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
0	223	248	260.5	285.5	298	323	348	360.5	385.5	410.5	423	448	473	485.5	510.5	535.5	548	573	585.5
1	248	260.5	285.5	310.5	323	348	360.5	385.5	410.5	423	448	473	485.5	510.5	535.5	548	573	585.5	610.5
2	260.5	285.5	310.5	323	348	360.5	385.5	410.5	423	448	473	485.5	510.5	535.5	548	573	598	610.5	635.5
3	285.5	310.5	323	348	373	385.5	410.5	423	448	473	485.5	510.5	535.5	548	573	598	610.5	635.5	648
4	310.5	323	348	373	385.5	410.5	423	448	473	485.5	510.5	535.5	548	573	598	610.5	635.5	660.5	673
5	323	348	373	385.5	410.5	435.5	448	473	485.5	510.5	535.5	548	573	598	610.5	635.5	660.5	673	698
6	348	373	385.5	410.5	435.5	448	473	485.5	510.5	535.5	548	573	598	610.5	635.5	660.5	673	698	723
7	373	385.5	410.5	435.5	448	473	498	510.5	535.5	548	573	598	610.5	635.5	660.5	673	698	723	735.5
8	385.5	410.5	435.5	448	473	498	510.5	535.5	548	573	598	610.5	635.5	660.5	673	698	723	735.5	760.5

Integrated Type (For Input/Output) Serial Transmission System

Series EX600

IP67 compliant



Tie-rod base

Applicable series	Tie-rod base manifold 10-SV1000/10-SV2000/10-SV3000
	· Digital inputs/outputs: Max. 144/144 · Analog input: Max. 18 channels · Number of valve outputs: 32

Series 10-SV

EX600 Integrated-type (For Input/Output) Serial Transmission System

Refer to Best Pneumatics No. 1-1 and the Operation Manual for the details of EX600 Integrated-type (For I/O) Serial Transmission System. Please download the Operation Manual via our website,

When I/O Unit EX600-D□□E or EX600-D□□F are selected, enclosure is IP40.
For details, refer to the WEB catalog.

The 1-port EtherNet/IP compatible SI unit is to be discontinued as of March 2022. Please consider ordering the 2-port EtherNet/IP compatible SI unit as a substitute.

SI unit specifications

Discontinued model no.		Substitute model no.
ZE	▶	EA

How to Order Manifold

● **Tie-rod base**

10-SS5V 1 – □ 10S6 Q □ □ □ D – 05 U □ – C6 – □

Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000
3	10-SV3000

Enclosure

Nil	IP40
W Note)	IP67

Note) When selecting an EX600-D□□E or EX600-D□□F I/O unit, option W (IP67) cannot be selected.

SI Unit

0	Without SI Unit
Q	DeviceNet® (Version A)
N	PROFIBUS DP (Version A)
V	CC-Link
ZE	EtherNet/IP™ (1 port)
EA	EtherNet/IP™ (2 port)
F	PROFINET
D	EtherCAT
WE	EtherNet/IP™ compatible wireless base Note 3)
WF	PROFINET compatible wireless base Note 3)
WS	Wireless remote Note 3)

Note 1) When "Without SI Unit" is specified, I/O Unit cannot be mounted.
Note 2) When "Without SI Unit" is specified, a valve plate which connects the valve manifold and SI Unit, is not mounted. Refer to the **WEB catalog** for mounting method.
Note 3) The wireless system is suitable for use only in a country where it is in accordance with the Radio Act and regulations of that country.

End plate type

Nil	No end plate
2	M12 power supply connector B-coded
3	7/8 inch power supply connector
4	M12 power supply connector IN/OUT, A-coded, Pin arrangement 1
5	M12 power supply connector IN/OUT, A-coded, Pin arrangement 2

Note) The symbol is nil for no SI Unit.

SI Unit common

Nil	Positive common
N	Negative common

Note) The symbol is nil for no SI Unit.

Mounting

Nil	Direct mounting	
D	DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)	
D0 Note 1)	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)	
D3	For 3 stations	When a longer DIN rail is desired than the specified stations. (Specify a longer rail than the standard length.)
⋮	⋮	
D20	For 20 stations	

Note 1) For D0, only DIN rail mounting bracket is attached.
Note 2) DIN rail is not attached (but shipped together) to the manifold for with DIN rail. Refer to the SV series catalog for mounting method.
Note 3) Selecting the DIN rail mounting (with DIN rail) of the 10-SV3000 series, and 9 I/O Unit stations will result in a total of 18 valve stations. With 19 and 20 stations, the DIN rail mounting (with DIN rail) cannot be indicated, so please exercise caution. (Refer to "DIN Rail Overall Length" on pages 205 and 206.)
Note 4) When specification is changed from direct mounting type to DIN rail mounting type, please consult with SMC.
Note 5) When it is necessary to mount a DIN rail without an SI Unit, select D0 and order the DIN rail with required length separately by referring to L1 in the dimensions.

SUP/EXH block assembly

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

P, E port location

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 20 stations)

I/O Unit stations

Nil	None
1	1 station
⋮	⋮
9	9 stations

Note 1) The symbol is nil for no SI Unit.
Note 2) SI Unit is not included in I/O Unit stations.
Note 3) When I/O Unit is selected, it is shipped separately and assembled by users. Refer to the attached operation manual for mounting method.

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Available up to 32 solenoids)
⋮	⋮	
20	20 stations	

Note 1) Double wiring: Single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations. Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)

A, B port size (Metric)

Symbol	A, B port	P, E port	Applicable series
C3	ø3.2 One-touch fitting	ø8 One-touch fitting	10-SV1000
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting		
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting		
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	ø10 One-touch fitting	10-SV2000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting		
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting		
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	ø12 One-touch fitting	10-SV3000
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting		
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting		
M	Mixed		

A, B port size (Inch)

Symbol	A, B port	P, E port	Applicable series
N1	ø1/8" One-touch fitting	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	10-SV1000
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting		
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting		
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV2000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting		
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting		
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV3000
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting		
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting		
M	Mixed		

∗ For mixed specifications (M), indicate separately on the manifold specification sheet.
∗ External pilot type (R) X, PE port sizes are ø4 (mm) or ø5/32" (inch) for the 10-SV1000/2000 series, and ø6 (mm) or ø1/4" (inch) for the 10-SV3000 series.

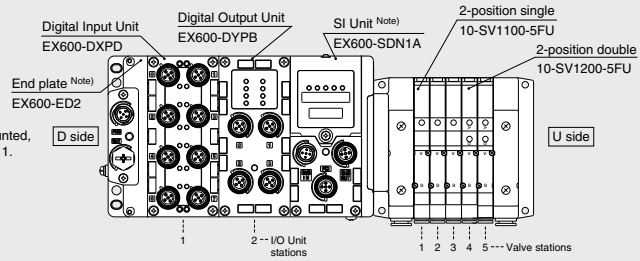
How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (10-SS5V1)

Manifold
Power supply with
M12 connector

For the I/O Unit part number mounted, refer to the Best Pneumatics No. 1.

- Digital Input Unit
- Digital Output Unit
- Digital Input/Output Unit
- Analog Input Unit
- Analog Output Unit
- Analog Input/Output Unit



Serial transmission kit

10-SS5V1-W10S6Q2N2D-05B-C6 ···	**1 set**	**Manifold base part number**	Enter in order starting from the first station on the D side. For complex arrangements, specify them on the manifold specification sheet.
∗ **10-SV1100-5FU** ·····	**3 sets**	**Valve part number (Stations 1 to 3)**	
∗ **10-SV1200-5FU** ·····	**2 sets**	**Valve part number (Stations 4 to 5)**	
∗ **EX600-DXPD** ·····	**1 set**	**I/O Unit part number (Station 1)**	Enter in order starting from the first station on the D side. For complex arrangements, specify them on the manifold specification sheet.
∗ **EX600-DYPB** ·····	**1 set**	**I/O Unit part number (Station 2)**	

∗ **The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part numbers of the solenoid valve, etc.**

Note) Do not enter the SI Unit part number and the end plate part number together.

How to Order Valve

10-SV 1 1 00 ☐ ☐ – 5 F U ☐ – ☐ – ☐ Note)

Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000
3	10-SV3000

Actuation type

1	2-position single
2	2-position double
3	3-position closed center
4	3-position exhaust center
5	3-position pressure center
A	4-position dual 3-port valve (N.C./N.C.)
B	4-position dual 3-port valve (N.O./N.O.)
C	4-position dual 3-port valve (N.C./N.O.)

∗ 4-position dual 3-port valves are applicable to the 10-SV1000/2000 series only.

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

∗ External pilot specifications are not available for 4-position dual 3-port valves.

Back pressure check valve

Nil	None
K	Built-in

∗ The built-in back pressure check valve type is applicable to the 10-SV1000 series only.
∗ The product with back pressure check valve is not available for 3-position valves.

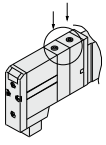
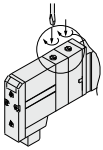
Rated voltage

5	24 VDC

Light/surge voltage suppressor

U	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor

Manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type	**D:** Push-turn locking slotted type
	

Made to Order

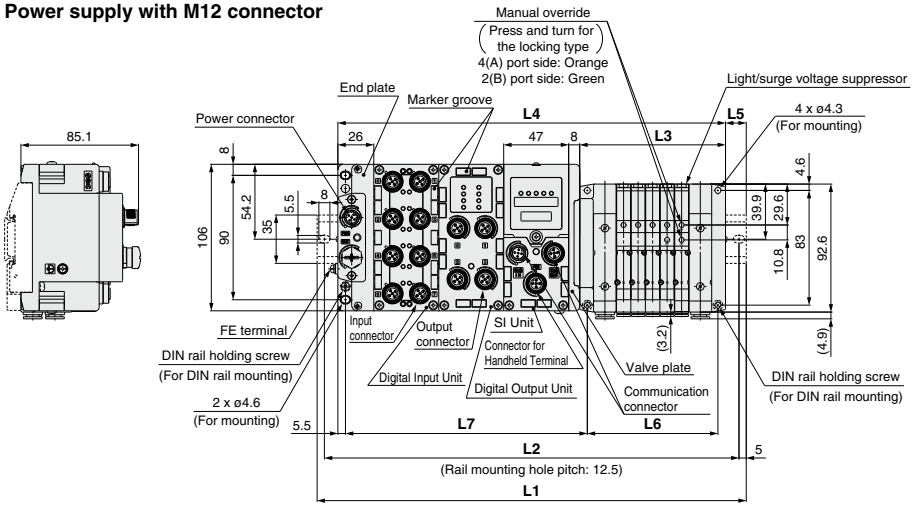
Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber (Refer to page 272.)

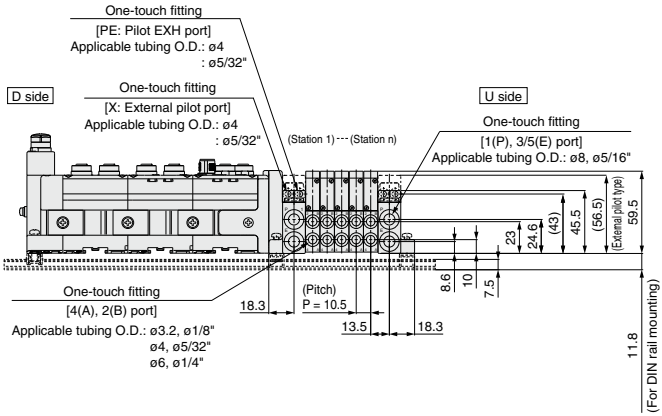
Note) Available with manifold block for station additions. Refer to the **WEB catalog**.

Refer to the catalog of each series for details on manifold solenoid valve specifications, Common Precautions and Specific Product Precautions.

Dimensions: Series 10-SV1000

Power supply with M12 connector





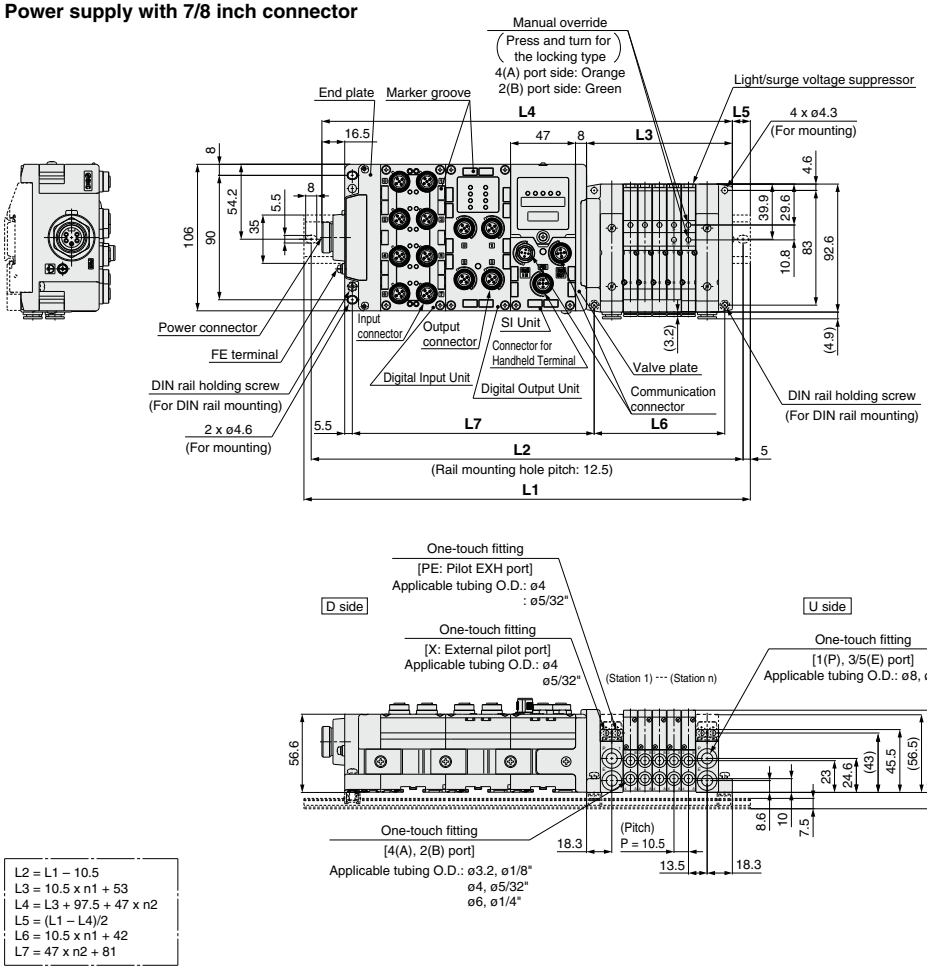
L2 = L1 – 10.5
L3 = 10.5 x n1 + 53
L4 = L3 + 81 + 47 x n2
L5 = (L1 – L4)/2
L6 = 10.5 x n1 + 42
L7 = 47 x n2 + 81

L1: DIN Rail Overall Length

I/O Unit stations (n2) \ Valve stations (n1)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
0	185.5	198	210.5	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	348	360.5	373
1	235.5	248	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	310.5	323	335.5	348	360.5	373	373	385.5	398	410.5	423
2	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	335.5	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	410.5	423	435.5	448	460.5	473
3	323	335.5	348	360.5	373	373	385.5	398	410.5	423	435.5	435.5	448	460.5	473	485.5	498	498	510.5
4	373	385.5	398	398	410.5	423	435.5	448	460.5	473	473	485.5	498	510.5	523	535.5	535.5	548	560.5
5	423	435.5	435.5	448	460.5	473	485.5	498	498	510.5	523	535.5	548	560.5	560.5	573	585.5	598	610.5
6	460.5	473	485.5	498	510.5	523	535.5	535.5	548	560.5	573	585.5	598	598	610.5	623	635.5	648	660.5
7	510.5	523	535.5	548	560.5	560.5	573	585.5	598	610.5	623	623	635.5	648	660.5	673	685.5	698	698
8	560.5	573	585.5	598	598	610.5	623	635.5	648	660.5	660.5	673	685.5	698	710.5	723	723	735.5	748
9	610.5	623	623	635.5	648	660.5	673	685.5	685.5	698	710.5	723	735.5	748	760.5	760.5	773	785.5	798

Dimensions: Series 10-SV1000

Power supply with 7/8 inch connector



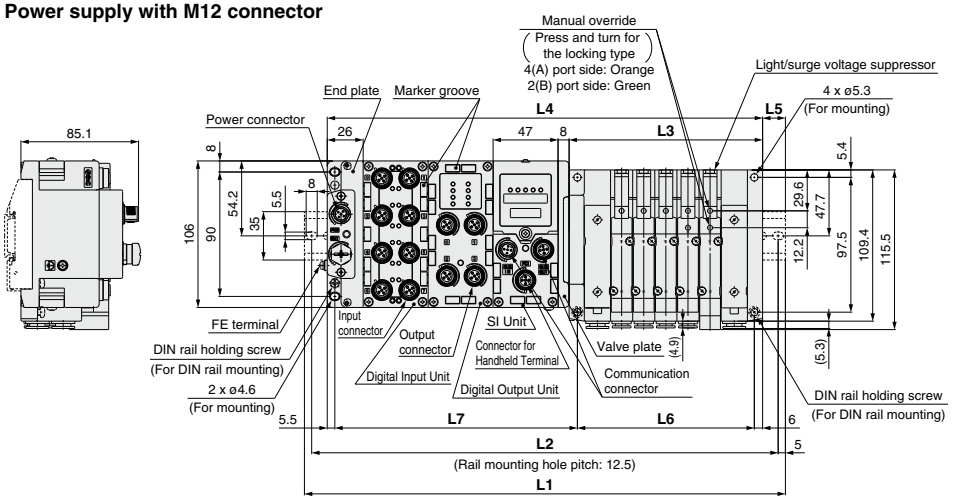
L2 = L1 – 10.5
L3 = 10.5 x n1 + 53
L4 = L3 + 97.5 + 47 x n2
L5 = (L1 – L4)/2
L6 = 10.5 x n1 + 42
L7 = 47 x n2 + 81

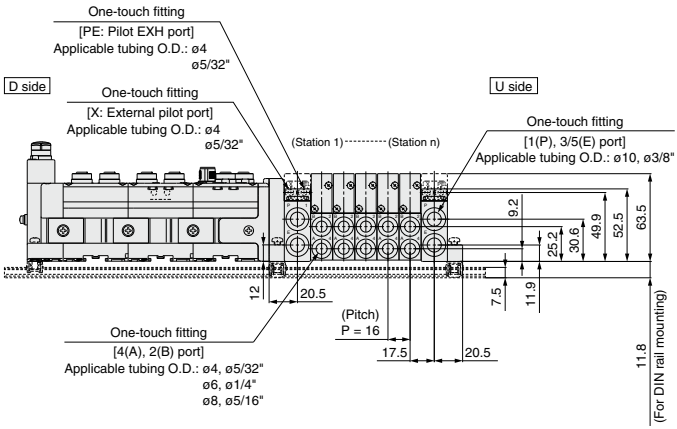
L1: DIN Rail Overall Length

I/O Unit stations (n2) \ Valve stations (n1)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
0	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	310.5	323	335.5	348	360.5	373	385.5	385.5
1	248	260.5	273	285.5	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	410.5	423	435.5
2	298	310.5	310.5	323	335.5	348	360.5	373	373	385.5	398	410.5	423	435.5	448	448	460.5	473	485.5
3	348	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	410.5	423	435.5	448	460.5	473	473	485.5	498	510.5	523	535.5
4	385.5	398	410.5	423	435.5	435.5	448	460.5	473	485.5	498	510.5	510.5	523	535.5	548	560.5	573	573
5	435.5	448	460.5	473	473	485.5	498	510.5	523	535.5	535.5	548	560.5	573	585.5	598	598	610.5	623
6	485.5	498	498	510.5	523	535.5	548	560.5	573	573	585.5	598	610.5	623	635.5	635.5	648	660.5	673
7	535.5	535.5	548	560.5	573	585.5	598	598	610.5	623	635.5	648	660.5	660.5	673	685.5	698	710.5	723
8	573	585.5	598	610.5	623	635.5	635.5	648	660.5	673	685.5	698	698	710.5	723	735.5	748	760.5	760.5
9	623	635.5	648	660.5	660.5	673	685.5	698	710.5	723	723	735.5	748	760.5	773	785.5	798	798	810.5

Dimensions: Series 10-SV2000

Power supply with M12 connector





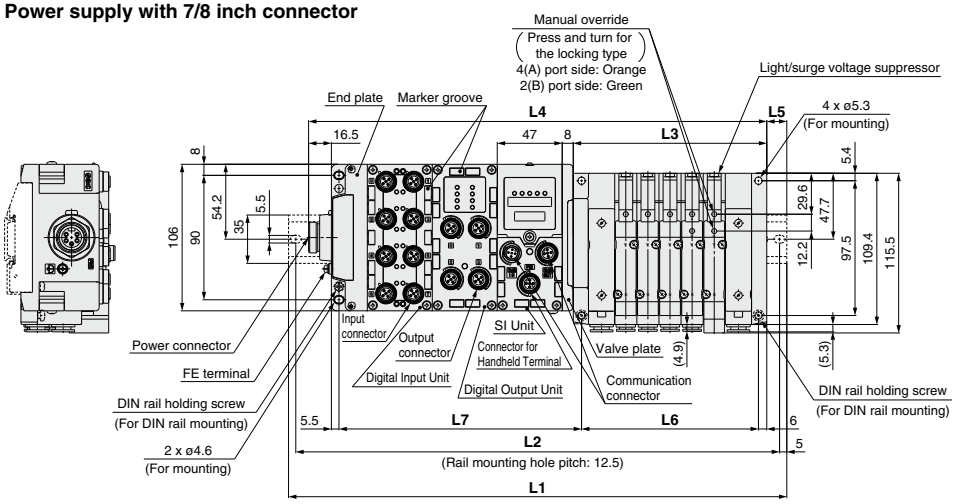
L2 = L1 – 10.5
L3 = 16 x n1 + 60
L4 = L3 + 81 + 47 x n2
L5 = (L1 – L4)/2
L6 = 16 x n1 + 48
L7 = 47 x n2 + 81.5

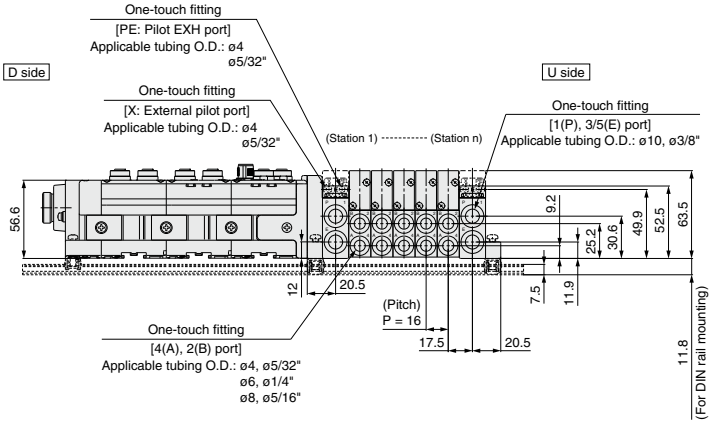
L1: DIN Rail Overall Length

I/O Unit stations (n2) \ Valve stations (n1)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
0	198	223	235.5	248	260.5	285.5	298	310.5	335.5	348	360.5	373	398	410.5	423	448	460.5	473	485.5
1	248	260.5	285.5	298	310.5	335.5	348	360.5	373	398	410.5	423	435.5	460.5	473	485.5	510.5	523	535.5
2	298	310.5	323	348	360.5	373	398	410.5	423	435.5	460.5	473	485.5	510.5	523	535.5	548	573	585.5
3	348	360.5	373	385.5	410.5	423	435.5	460.5	473	485.5	498	523	535.5	548	573	585.5	598	610.5	635.5
4	385.5	410.5	423	435.5	460.5	473	485.5	498	523	535.5	548	560.5	585.5	598	610.5	635.5	648	660.5	673
5	435.5	448	473	485.5	498	523	535.5	548	560.5	585.5	598	610.5	635.5	648	660.5	673	698	710.5	723
6	485.5	498	510.5	535.5	548	560.5	585.5	598	610.5	623	648	660.5	673	698	710.5	723	735.5	760.5	773
7	535.5	548	560.5	585.5	598	610.5	623	648	660.5	673	685.5	710.5	723	735.5	760.5	773	785.5	798	823
8	573	598	610.5	623	648	660.5	673	685.5	710.5	723	735.5	760.5	773	785.5	798	823	835.5	848	860.5
9	623	635.5	660.5	673	685.5	710.5	723	735.5	748	773	785.5	798	823	835.5	848	860.5	885.5	898	910.5

Dimensions: Series 10-SV2000

Power supply with 7/8 inch connector





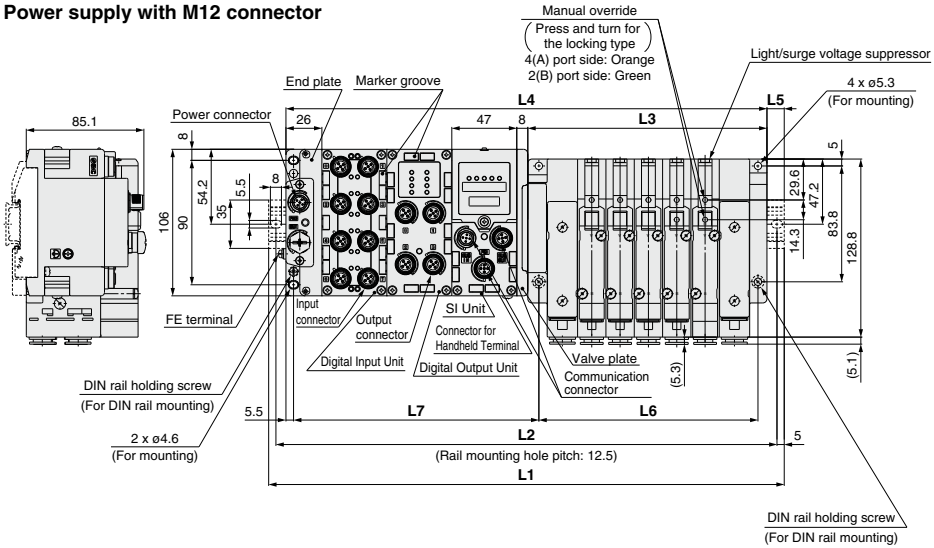
L2 = L1 – 10.5
L3 = 16 x n1 + 60
L4 = L3 + 97.5 + 47 x n2
L5 = (L1 – L4)/2
L6 = 16 x n1 + 48
L7 = 47 x n2 + 81.5

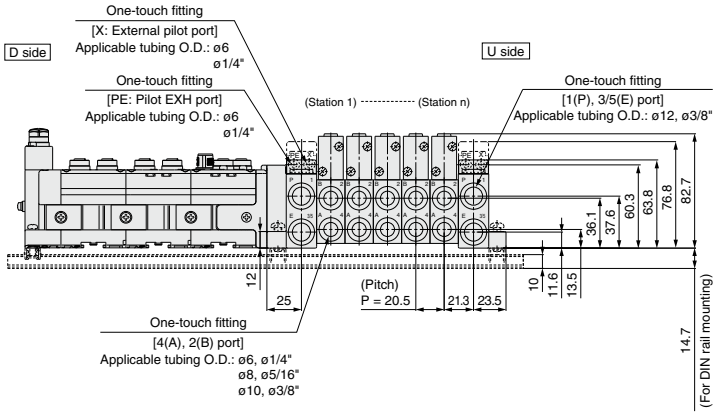
L1: DIN Rail Overall Length

I/O Unit stations (n2) \ Valve stations (n1)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
0	223	235.5	248	273	285.5	298	310.5	335.5	348	360.5	373	398	410.5	423	448	460.5	473	485.5	510.5
1	260.5	285.5	298	310.5	335.5	348	360.5	373	398	410.5	423	448	460.5	473	485.5	510.5	523	535.5	548
2	310.5	323	348	360.5	373	398	410.5	423	435.5	460.5	473	485.5	510.5	523	535.5	548	573	585.5	598
3	360.5	373	398	410.5	423	435.5	460.5	473	485.5	498	523	535.5	548	573	585.5	598	610.5	635.5	648
4	410.5	423	435.5	460.5	473	485.5	498	523	535.5	548	573	585.5	598	610.5	635.5	648	660.5	673	698
5	448	473	485.5	498	523	535.5	548	560.5	585.5	598	610.5	635.5	648	660.5	673	698	710.5	723	748
6	498	523	535.5	548	560.5	585.5	598	610.5	623	648	660.5	673	698	710.5	723	735.5	760.5	773	785.5
7	548	560.5	585.5	598	610.5	623	648	660.5	673	698	710.5	723	735.5	760.5	773	785.5	798	823	835.5
8	598	610.5	623	648	660.5	673	685.5	710.5	723	735.5	760.5	773	785.5	798	823	835.5	848	873	885.5
9	648	660.5	673	685.5	710.5	723	735.5	748	773	785.5	798	823	835.5	848	860.5	885.5	898	910.5	935.5

Dimensions: Series 10-SV3000

Power supply with M12 connector





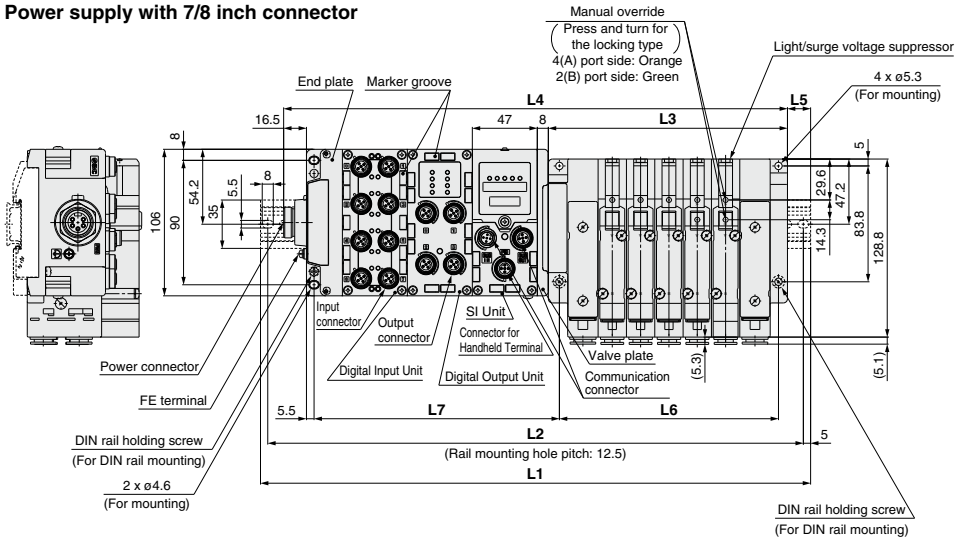
L2 = L1 – 10.5
L3 = 20.5 x n1 + 70.5
L4 = L3 + 81 + 47 x n2
L5 = (L1 – L4)/2
L6 = 20.5 x n1 + 56
L7 = 47 x n2 + 83.5

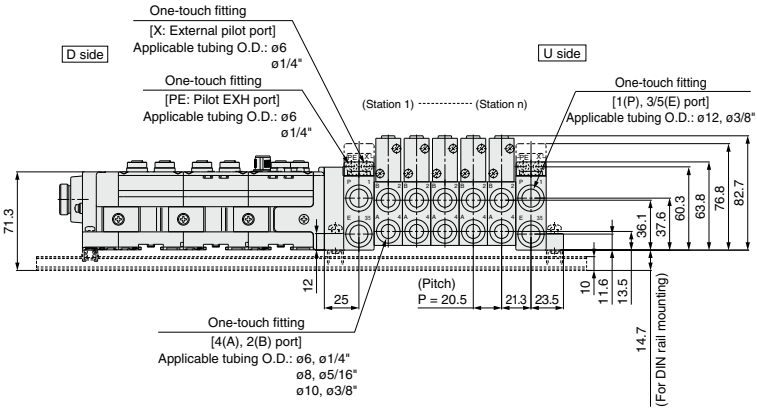
L1: DIN Rail Overall Length

I/O Unit stations (n2) \ Valve stations (n1)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
0	223	248	260.5	285.5	298	323	348	360.5	385.5	410.5	423	448	473	485.5	510.5	535.5	548	573	585.5
1	273	285.5	310.5	335.5	348	373	398	410.5	435.5	448	473	498	510.5	535.5	560.5	573	598	623	635.5
2	310.5	335.5	360.5	373	398	423	435.5	460.5	485.5	498	523	535.5	560.5	585.5	598	623	648	660.5	685.5
3	360.5	385.5	398	423	448	460.5	485.5	510.5	523	548	573	585.5	610.5	635.5	648	673	685.5	710.5	735.5
4	410.5	435.5	448	473	498	510.5	535.5	548	573	598	610.5	635.5	660.5	673	698	723	735.5	760.5	773
5	460.5	473	498	523	535.5	560.5	585.5	598	623	635.5	660.5	685.5	698	723	748	760.5	785.5	810.5	823
6	498	523	548	560.5	585.5	610.5	623	648	673	685.5	710.5	735.5	748	773	785.5	810.5	835.5	848	873
7	548	573	598	610.5	635.5	648	673	698	710.5	735.5	760.5	773	798	823	835.5	860.5	873	898	923
8	598	623	635.5	660.5	685.5	698	723	735.5	760.5	785.5	798	823	848	860.5	885.5	910.5	923	948	973
9	648	660.5	685.5	710.5	723	748	773	785.5	810.5	835.5	848	873	885.5	910.5	935.5	948	973	—	—

Dimensions: Series 10-SV3000

Power supply with 7/8 inch connector





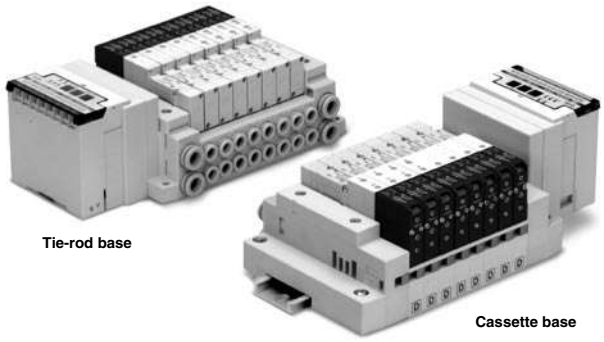
L2 = L1 – 10.5
L3 = 20.5 x n1 + 70.5
L4 = L3 + 97.5 + 47 x n2
L5 = (L1 – L4)/2
L6 = 20.5 x n1 + 56
L7 = 47 x n2 + 83.5

L1: DIN Rail Overall Length

I/O Unit stations (n2) \ Valve stations (n1)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
0	235.5	260.5	285.5	298	323	335.5	360.5	385.5	398	423	448	460.5	485.5	510.5	523	548	560.5	585.5	610.5
1	285.5	310.5	323	348	373	385.5	410.5	423	448	473	485.5	510.5	535.5	548	573	598	610.5	635.5	660.5
2	335.5	348	373	398	410.5	435.5	460.5	473	498	523	535.5	560.5	573	598	623	635.5	660.5	685.5	698
3	385.5	398	423	435.5	460.5	485.5	498	523	548	560.5	585.5	610.5	623	648	660.5	685.5	710.5	723	748
4	423	448	473	485.5	510.5	523	548	573	585.5	610.5	635.5	648	673	698	710.5	735.5	760.5	773	798
5	473	498	510.5	535.5	560.5	573	598	623	635.5	660.5	673	698	723	735.5	760.5	785.5	798	823	848
6	523	535.5	560.5	585.5	598	623	648	660.5	685.5	710.5	723	748	760.5	785.5	810.5	823	848	873	885.5
7	573	585.5	610.5	623	648	673	685.5	710.5	735.5	748	773	798	810.5	835.5	860.5	873	898	910.5	935.5
8	610.5	635.5	660.5	673	698	723	735.5	760.5	773	798	823	835.5	860.5	885.5	898	923	948	960.5	985.5
9	660.5	685.5	698	723	748	760.5	785.5	810.5	823	848	860.5	885.5	910.5	923	948	973	985.5	—	—

Dedicated Output Serial Wiring

Series EX120



Tie-rod base

Cassette base

Applicable series	Cassette base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000**
	Tie-rod base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000/10-SV3000/10-SV4000**
	· Number of outputs: 16

How to Order

Mounting

Nil	Direct mounting
D	DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)
D0 Note)	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)
D3	For 3 stations (When a longer DIN rail is desired than the specified stations (Specify a longer rail than the standard length.))
⋮	⋮
D16	For 16 stations

Note) For D0, only DIN rail mounting bracket is attached.

Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000
3	10-SV3000
4	10-SV4000

· **Tie-rod base**

10 - SS5V 1 - 10S3 V D - 05 U □ - □ - □

·**Cassette base**

10 - SS5V 1 - 16S3 V D - 05 U □ - □ - □

Clean series

Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000

DIN rail length specified

Nil	Standard length	
3	For 3 stations	Specify a longer rail than the standard length.
⋮	⋮	
16	For 16 stations	

SI unit

Symbol	Protocol type
0	Without SI unit
H	NKE Corp.: Fieldbus H System
Q	DeviceNet®
R1	OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (16 outputs)
R2	OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (8 outputs)
V	CC-Link
ZB Note)	CompoNet® (Positive common)
ZBN Note)	CompoNet® (Negative common)

Note) Communication connector (for the opposite side) is not provided, order it separately.

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
08	8 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (up to 16 solenoids possible)
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	

· Since R2 type SI units have 8 outputs, note that up to 8 solenoids can be accommodated.
· Includes the number of blanking plate assemblies.

Note 1) Double wiring: Single, double, 3 position and 4 position solenoid valves can be used on all manifold stations. Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double, 3 position and 4 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

SUP/EXH block assembly

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

P, E port location

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 16 stations)

A, B port size (Metric)

Symbol	A, B port	P, E port	Applicable series
C3	ø3.2 One-touch fitting	ø8 One-touch fitting	10-SV1000
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting		
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting		
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	ø10 One-touch fitting	10-SV2000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting		
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting		
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	ø12 One-touch fitting	10-SV3000
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting		
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting		
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	ø12 One-touch fitting	10-SV4000
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting		
C12	ø12 One-touch fitting		
02	Rc 1/4	Rc 3/8	
03	Rc 3/8		
02F	G 1/4	G 3/8	
03F	G 3/8		
M	Mixed		

A, B port size (Inch)

Symbol	A, B port	P, E port	Applicable series
N1	ø1/8" One-touch fitting	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	10-SV1000
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting		
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting		
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV2000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting		
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting		
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV3000
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting		
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting		
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV4000
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting		
02N	NPT 1/4	NPT 3/8	
03N	NPT 3/8		
02T	NPTF 1/4	NPTF 3/8	
03T	NPTF 3/8		
M	Mixed		

∗ For mixed specifications (M), indicate separately on the manifold specification sheet.
∗ External pilot type (R) X, PE port sizes are ø4 (metric), ø5/32" (inch) for the 10-SV1000/2000 series and ø6 (metric), ø1/4" (inch) for the 10-SV3000/4000 series.

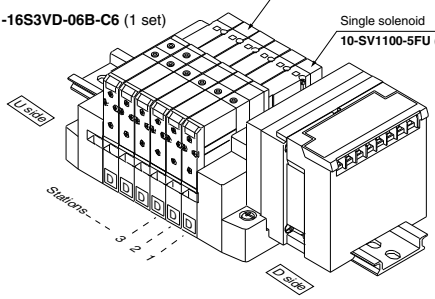
How to Order Valve Manifold Assembly

Ordering example (10-SV1000)

Manifold
10-SS5V1-16S3VD-06B-C6 (1 set)

Double solenoid
10-SV1200-5FU (2 sets)

Single solenoid
10-SV1100-5FU (4 sets)



10-SS5V1-16S3VD-06B-C6·····1 set (Manifold part no.)
∗ **10-SV1100-5FU**·····4 sets (Single solenoid part no.)
∗ **10-SV1200-5FU**·····2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)

How to Order Solenoid Valve

10 - SV 1 1 00 - 5 F - - Note)

Clean series

Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000
3	10-SV3000
4	10-SV4000

Actuation type

1	2 position single solenoid
2	2 position double solenoid
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center
A	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.C.
B	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.O./N.O.
C	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.O.

∗ 4 position dual 3 port valves are applicable to the 10-SV1000 and 10-SV2000 series only.

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

∗ External pilot specifications are not available for 4 position dual 3 port valves.

Back pressure check valve

Nil	None
K	Built-in

∗ The built-in back pressure check valve type is applicable to the 10-SV1000 series only.
∗ The product with back pressure check valve is not available for 3 position solenoid valves.

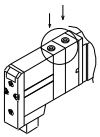
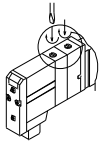
Rated voltage

5	24 VDC

Light/surge voltage suppressor

U	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor

Manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type	**D:** Push-turn locking slotted type
	

Made to Order

Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber (Refer to page 272.)

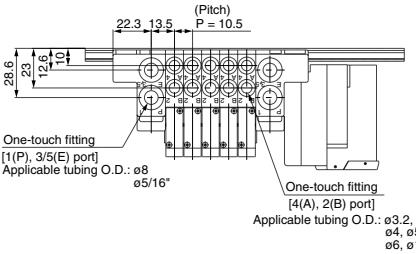
Note) Available with manifold block for station additions. Refer to the **WEB catalog**.

Note) Refer to the Specific Product Precautions 2 on page 274.

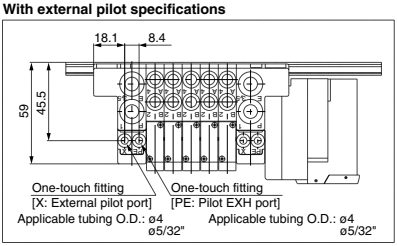
Dimensions: Series 10-SV1000 for EX120 Dedicated Output Serial Wiring

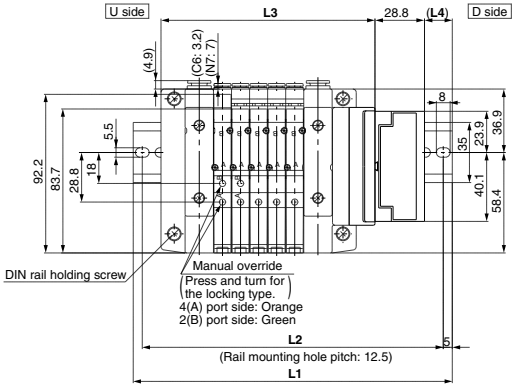
• Cassette base manifold: 10-SS5V1-16S3□D-Stations U/D/B (R)- C3, N1 / C4, N3 / C6, N7

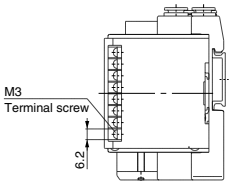
•When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
•External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.

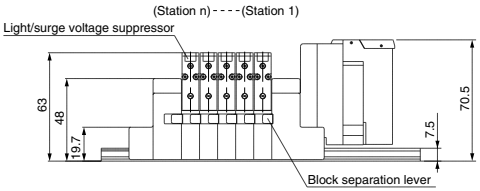


With external pilot specifications

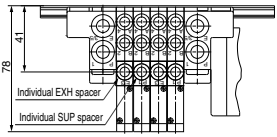








With option



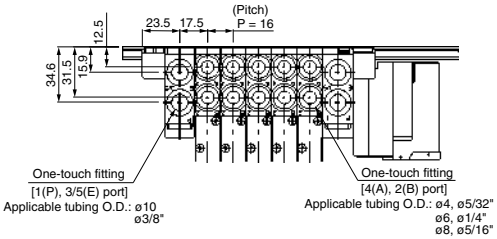
L Dimension n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	260.5	273	285.5	298
L2	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5	250	250	262.5	275	287.5
L3	92.9	103.4	113.9	124.4	134.9	145.4	155.9	166.4	176.9	187.4	197.9	208.4	218.9	229.4	239.9
L4	13	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16	17	11.5	12.5	13.5	14.5

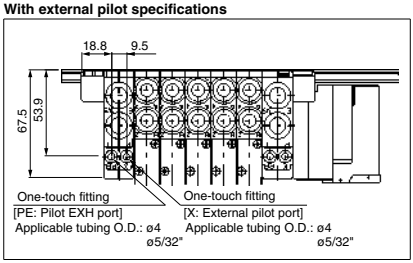
Dimensions: Series 10-SV2000 for EX120 Dedicated Output Serial Wiring

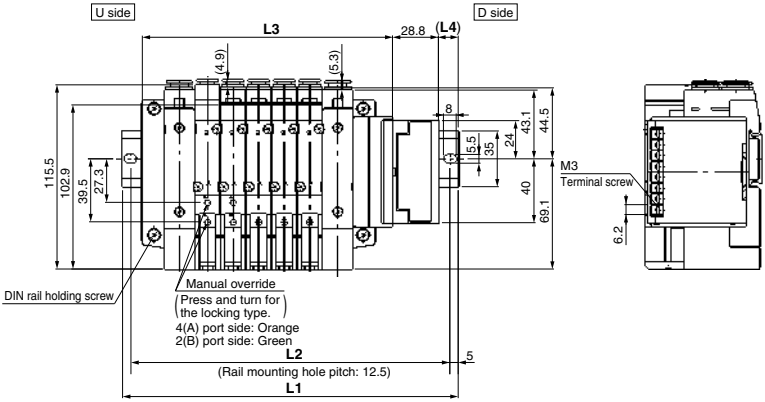
• Cassette base manifold: 10-SS5V2-16S3□D-Stations U/D/B (R) - C4, N3 / C6, N7 / C8, N9

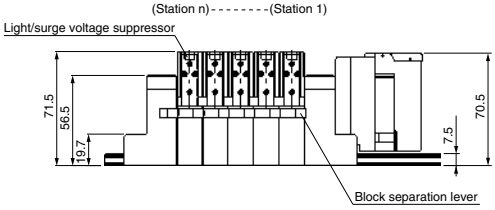
•When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
•External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.



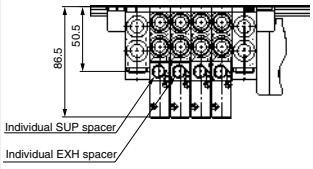
With external pilot specifications







With option



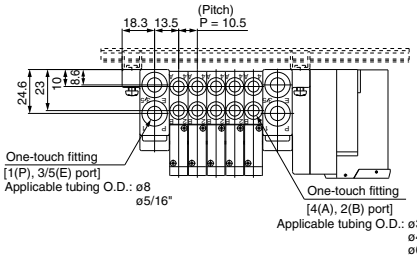
L Dimension n: Stations

L / n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	173	185.5	198	210.5	235.5	248	260.5	273	298	310.5	323	348	360.5	373	385.5
L2	162.5	175	187.5	200	225	237.5	250	262.5	287.5	300	312.5	337.5	350	362.5	375
L3	108.9	124.9	140.9	156.9	172.9	188.9	204.9	220.9	236.9	252.9	268.9	284.9	300.9	316.9	332.9
L4	17.5	16	14	12.5	17	15	13.5	11.5	16	14.5	12.5	17	15.5	13.5	12

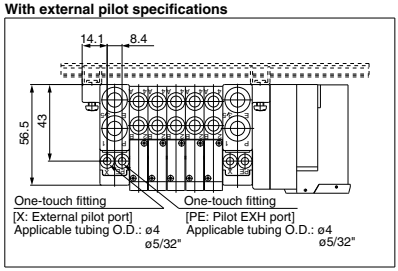
Dimensions: Series 10-SV1000 for EX120 Dedicated Output Serial Wiring

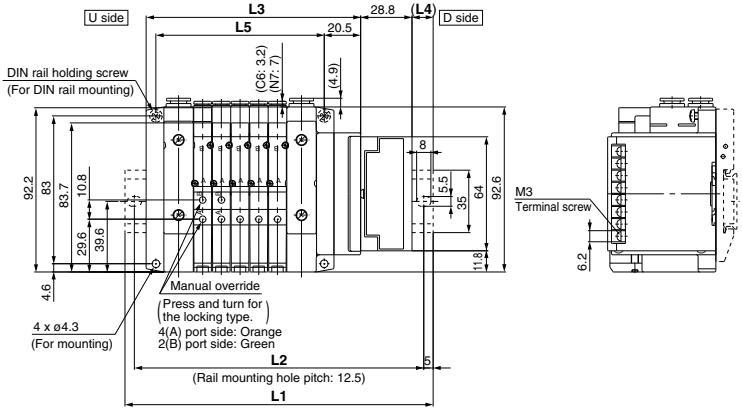
• Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V1-10S3□D-Stations U/D/B (R) - C3, N1 / C4, N3 / C6, N7 (-D)

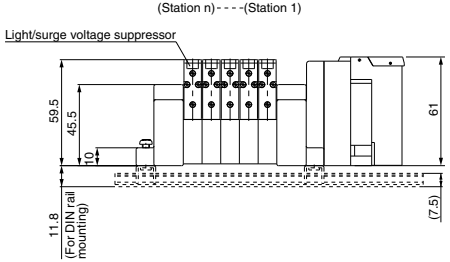
•When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
•External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.



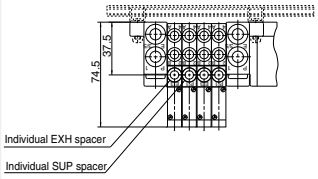
With external pilot specifications







With option



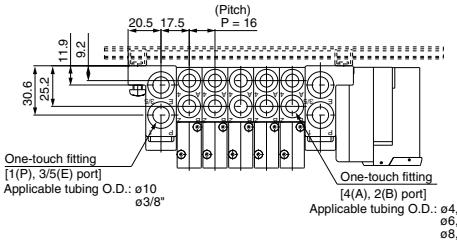
L Dimension n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	148	160.5	173	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298
L2	137.5	150	162.5	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	225	225	237.5	250	262.5	275	287.5
L3	89	99.5	110	120.5	131	141.5	152	162.5	173	183.5	194	204.5	215	225.5	236
L4	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16	17	11.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5
L5	63	73.5	84	94.5	105	115.5	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.5	189	199.5	210

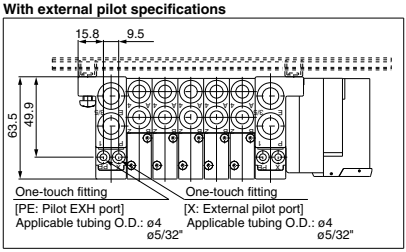
Dimensions: Series 10-SV2000 for EX120 Dedicated Output Serial Wiring

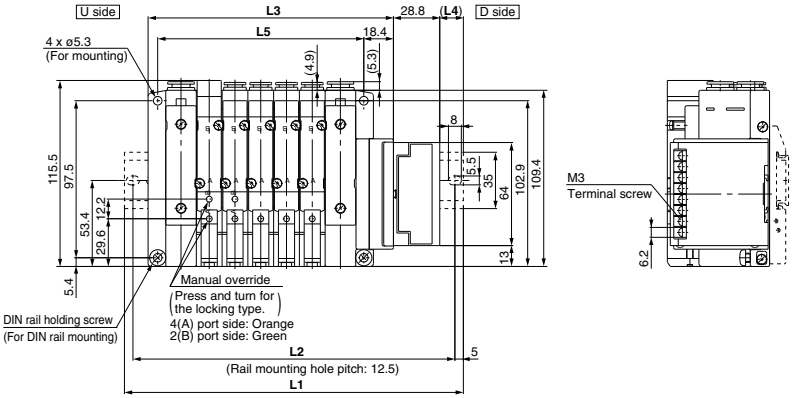
• Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V2-10S3□D-Stations U/D/B (R) - C4, N3 / C6, N7 / C8, N9 (-D)

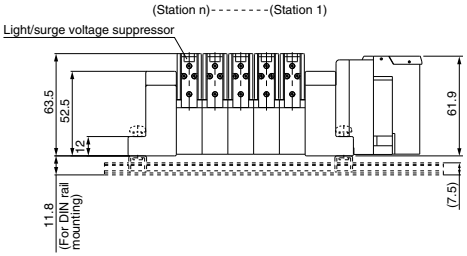
•When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
•External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.



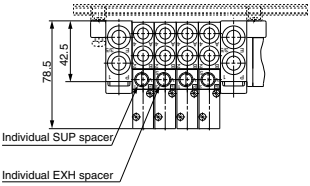
With external pilot specifications







With option



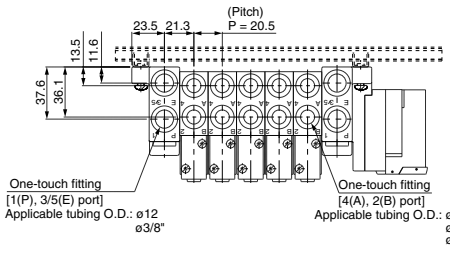
L Dimension n: Stations

L / n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	160.5	173	198	210.5	223	248	260.5	273	285.5	310.5	323	335.5	360.5	373	385.5
L2	150	162.5	187.5	200	212.5	237.5	250	262.5	275	300	312.5	325	350	362.5	375
L3	104.4	120.4	136.4	152.4	168.4	184.4	200.4	216.4	232.4	248.4	264.4	280.4	296.4	312.4	328.4
L4	13.5	12	16.5	14.5	13	17.5	15.5	14	12	16.5	15	13	17.5	16	14
L5	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	272	288	304

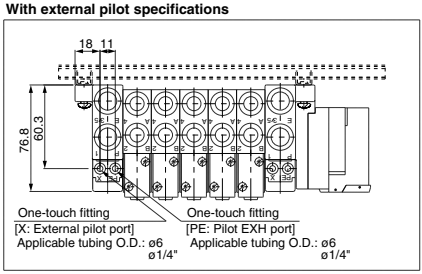
Dimensions: Series 10-SV3000 for EX120 Dedicated Output Serial Wiring

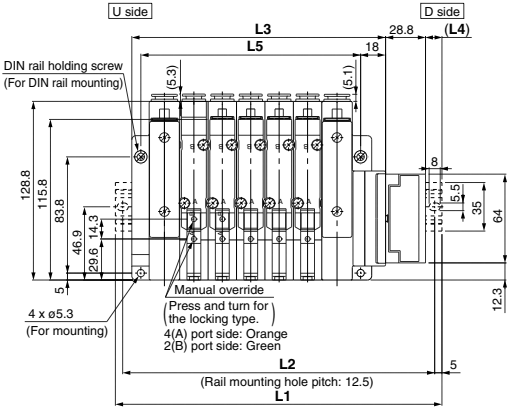
• Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V3-10S3□D-Stations (U/D/B) (R) - (C6, N7 / C8, N9 / C10, N11) (-D)

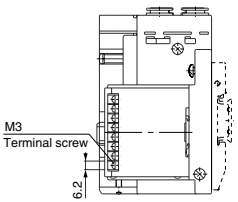
•When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
•External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.

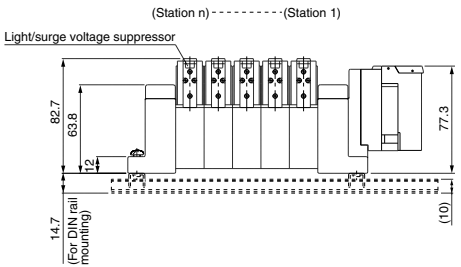


With external pilot specifications

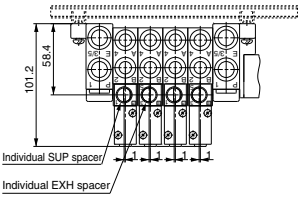








With option



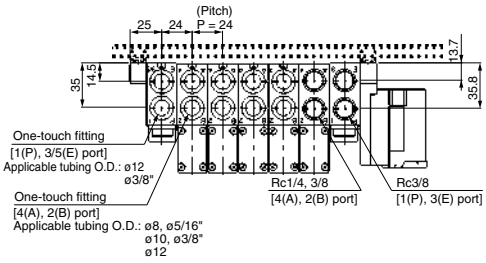
L Dimension n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	185.5	198	223	235.5	260.5	285.5	298	323	348	360.5	385.5	410.5	423	448	460.5
L2	175	187.5	212.5	225	250	275	287.5	312.5	337.5	350	375	400	412.5	437.5	450
L3	121.5	142	162.5	183	203.5	224	244.5	265	285.5	306	326.5	347	367.5	388	408.5
L4	17.5	13.5	16	12	14	16.5	12.5	14.5	17	13	15	17.5	13.5	15.5	11.5
L5	97	117.5	138	158.5	179	199.5	220	240.5	261	281.5	302	322.5	343	363.5	384

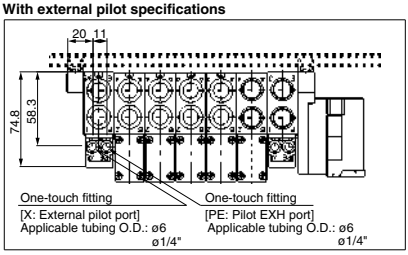
Dimensions: Series 10-SV4000 for EX120 Dedicated Output Serial Wiring

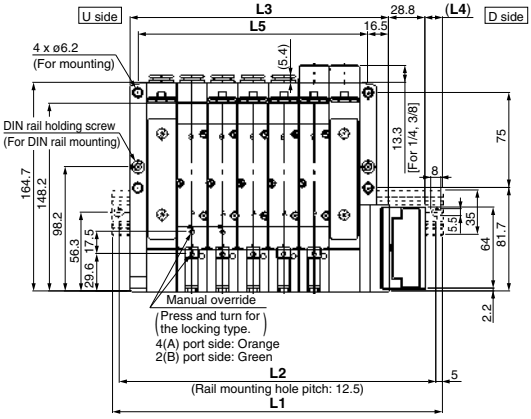
• Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V4-10S3□D-Stations U/D/B (R)-02□, 03□ C8, C10, C12 N9, N11 (-D)

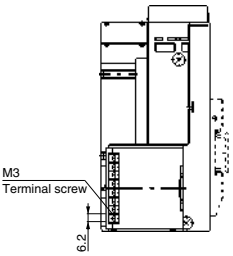
•When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
•External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.

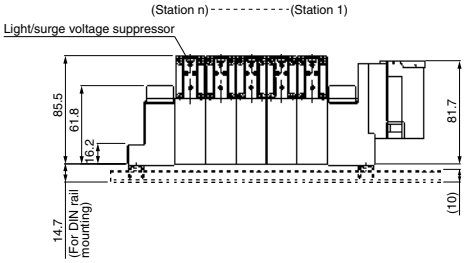


With external pilot specifications

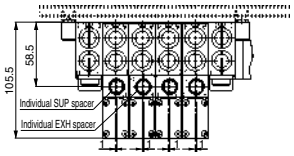








With option



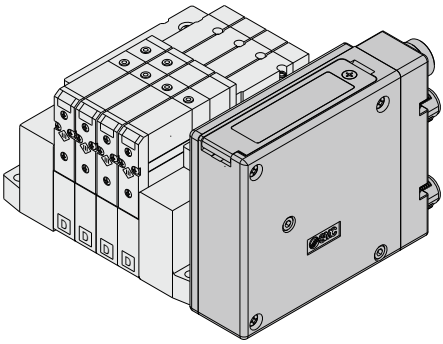
L Dimension n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	185.5	210.5	235.5	260.5	285.5	310.5	335.5	360.5	385.5	410.5	435.5	448	473	498	523
L2	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	437.5	462.5	487.5	512.5
L3	132	156	180	204	228	252	276	300	324	348	372	396	420	444	468
L4	12.5	13	13.5	14	14.5	15	15.5	16	16.5	17	17.5	11.5	12	12.5	13
L5	109	133	157	181	205	229	253	277	301	325	349	373	397	421	445

Integrated Type (For Output) Serial Transmission System

Series EX260

IP67 compliant (Some products are IP40)



Tie-rod base

Applicable series	Tie-rod base manifold 10-SV1000/10-SV2000/10-SV3000
	· Number of outputs: 16, 32

How to Order Manifold

10-SS5V [1] – W 10S1 [NAN] D – [05] [U] [ ] – [ ] – [ ]

❶ ● Enclosure IP67 ❷ ❸ ❹ ❺ ❻ ❼

∗ Refer to Note 3) of the ❷ SI unit specifications.

❶ Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000
3	10-SV3000

❷ SI unit specifications

(Output polarity, protocol, number of outputs, communication connector)

Symbol (output polarity)		Protocol	Number of outputs	Communication connector
Positive common (NPN)	Negative common (PNP)			
0		Without SI unit		
QA	QAN	DeviceNet®	32	M12
QB	QBN		16	
NA	NAN	PROFIBUS DP	32	M12
NB	NBN		16	
NC	NCN		32	Note 3) D-sub
ND	NDN		16	
VA	VAN	CC-Link	32	M12
VB	VBN		16	
DA	DAN	EtherCAT	32	M12
DB	DBN		16	
FA	FAN	PROFINET	32	M12
FB	FBN		16	
EA	EAN	EtherNet/IP™	32	M12
EB	EBN		16	
– Note 2)	GAN	Ethernet POWERLINK	32	M12
– Note 2)	GBN		16	

Note 1) DIN rail cannot be mounted without SI unit.
Note 2) Positive common (NPN) type is not applicble.
Note 3) IP40 for the D-sub applicable communication connector specification.(The manifold part number is "10-SS5V□-10S1NC/ND□D".)
Note 4) For SI unit part number, refer to the table below.

❸ Valve stations

For 32-output SI unit

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Available up to 32 solenoids)
⋮	⋮	
20	20 stations	

For 16-output SI unit

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
08	8 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Available up to 16 solenoids)
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	

Note 1) Double wiring: Single, double, 3-position and 4-position solenoid valves can be used on all manifold stations.
Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet.
(Note that double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

❹ P, E port location

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 20 stations)

❺ SUP/EXH block assembly

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

❼ Mounting

Nil	Direct mounting	
D	DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)	
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)	
D3	For 3 stations	When a longer DIN rail is desired than the specified stations. (Specify a longer rail than the standard length.)
⋮	⋮	
D20	For 20 stations	

∗ If the DIN rail must be mounted without SI unit, select "D0" and order the DIN rail separately. Refer to L3 of the dimensions for the DIN rail length. For the DIN rail part number, refer to the **WEB catalog** or SV series catalog (CAT.ES11-81).

❻ A, B port size (Metric)

Symbol	A, B port	P, E port	Applicable series
C3	ø3.2 One-touch fitting	ø8 One-touch fitting	10-SV1000
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting		
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting		
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	ø10 One-touch fitting	10-SV2000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting		
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting		
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	ø12 One-touch fitting	10-SV3000
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting		
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting		
M	Mixed		

A, B port size (Inch)

Symbol	A, B port	P, E port	Applicable series
N1	ø1/8" One-touch fitting	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	10-SV1000
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting		
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting		
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV2000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting		
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting		
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV3000
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting		
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting		
M	Mixed		

∗ For mixed specifications (M), indicate separately on the manifold specification sheet.
∗ External pilot type (R) X, PE port sizes are ø4 (mm) or ø5/32" (inch) for the 10-SV1000/2000 series, and ø6 (mm) or ø1/4" (inch) for the 10-SV3000 series.

EX260 SI unit part no.

Symbol	Protocol	Number of outputs	Communication connector	SI unit part no. +COM.	SI unit part no. –COM.
QA	DeviceNet®	32	M12	EX260-SDN2	EX260-SDN1
QB		16		EX260-SDN4	EX260-SDN3
NA	PROFIBUS DP	32	M12	EX260-SPR2	EX260-SPR1
NB		16		EX260-SPR4	EX260-SPR3
NC		32	D-sub	EX260-SPR6	EX260-SPR5
ND		16		EX260-SPR8	EX260-SPR7
VA	CC-Link	32	M12	EX260-SMJ2	EX260-SMJ1
VB		16		EX260-SMJ4	EX260-SMJ3

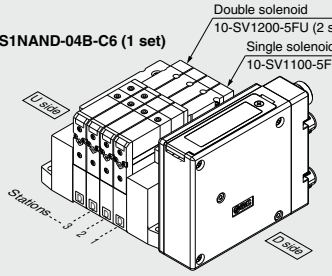
EX260 SI unit part no.

Symbol	Protocol	Number of outputs	Communication connector	SI unit part no. +COM.	SI unit part no. –COM.
DA	EtherCAT	32	M12	EX260-SEC2	EX260-SEC1
DB		16		EX260-SEC4	EX260-SEC3
FA	PROFINET	32	M12	EX260-SPN2	EX260-SPN1
FB		16		EX260-SPN4	EX260-SPN3
EA	EtherNet/IP™	32	M12	EX260-SEN2	EX260-SEN1
EB		16		EX260-SEN4	EX260-SEN3
GA	Ethernet POWERLINK	32	M12	–	EX260-SPL1
GB		16		–	EX260-SPL3

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (10-SV1000)

Manifold
10-SS5V1-W10S1NAND-04B-C6 (1 set)



10-SS5V1-W10S1NAND-04B-C6·····1 set (Manifold part no.)
∗10-SV1100-5FU·····2 sets (Single solenoid part no.)
∗10-SV1200-5FU·····2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)

How to Order Valve

10-SV **1** **1** **0** **0** ❸ ❹ **–** **5** **F** ❻ ❼ **–** Note) **–** ❽

❶ ❷ ❸ ❹ ❺ ❻ ❼ ❽

❶ Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000
3	10-SV3000

❷ Actuation type

1	2-position single
2	2-position double
3	3-position closed center
4	3-position exhaust center
5	3-position pressure center
A	4-position dual 3-port valve: N.C./N.C.
B	4-position dual 3-port valve: N.O./N.O.
C	4-position dual 3-port valve: N.C./N.O.

∗ 4-position dual 3-port valves are applicable to the 10-SV1000/2000 series only.

❸ Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

∗ External pilot specifications are not available for 4-position dual 3-port valves.

❹ Back pressure check valve

Nil	None
K	Built-in

∗ The built-in back pressure check valve type is applicable to the 10-SV1000 series only.
∗ The product with back pressure check valve is not available for 3-position valves.
Note) Refer to the Specific Product Precautions 2 in the Best Pneumatics No. 1.

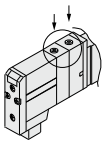
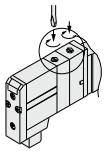
❺ Rated voltage

5	24 VDC

❻ Light/surge voltage suppressor

U	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor

❼ Manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type	**D:** Push-turn locking slotted type
	

Note) Available with manifold block for station additions. Refer to the **WEB catalog**.

❽ Made to Order

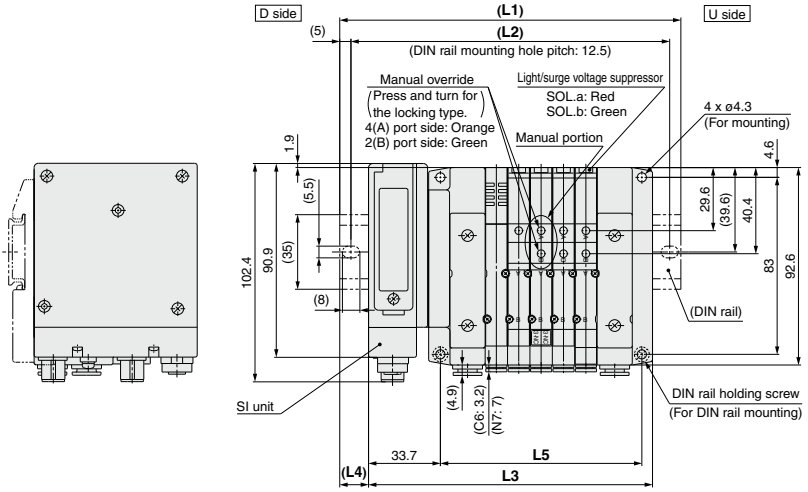
Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber (Refer to page 272.)

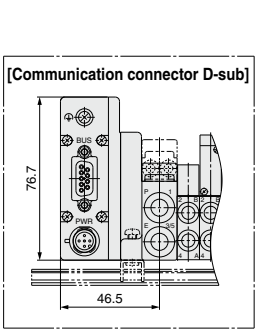
Refer to the SMC website or the SV series in the Best Pneumatics No. 1 for details on solenoid valve specifications, Common Precautions and Specific Product Precautions.

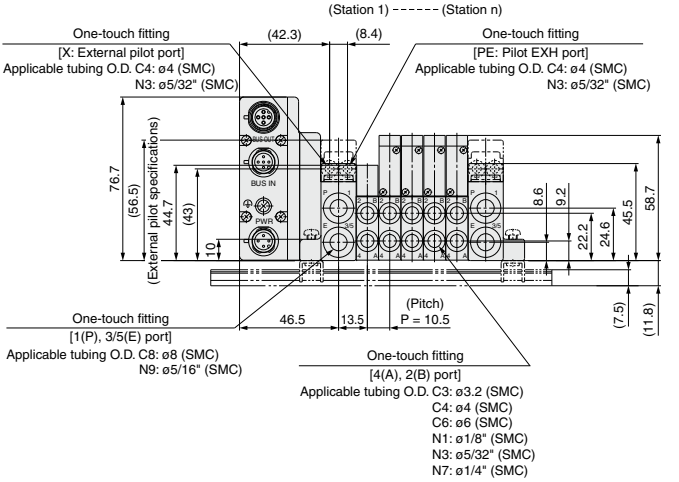
Dimensions: Series 10-SV1000 for EX260 Integrated-type (For Output) Serial Transmission System

● Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V1-W10S1□□D-[Stations] [U/D/B](R)-[C3, N1 / C4, N3 / C6, N7](-D)

- When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
- External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.







L: DIN Rail Overall Length

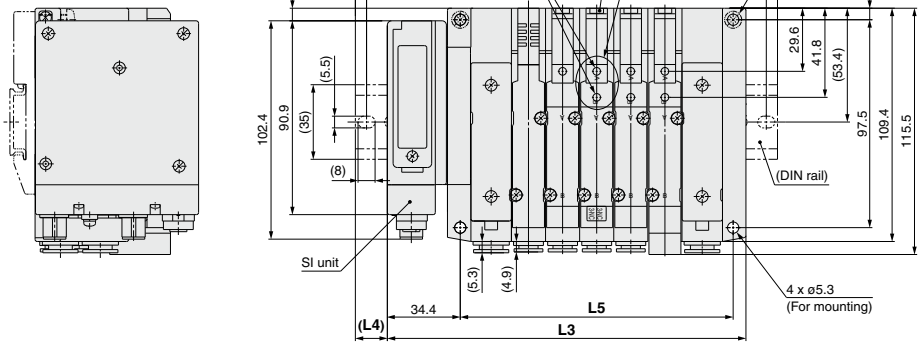
n: Stations

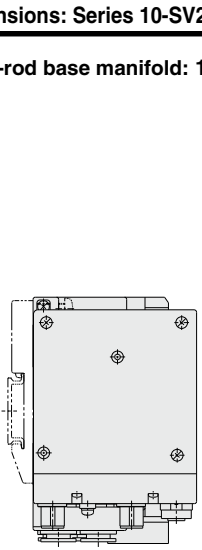
L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	135.5	148	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	273	285.5	298	310.5	323
L2	125	137.5	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	200	200	212.5	225	237.5	250	262.5	262.5	275	287.5	300	312.5
L3	102.2	112.7	123.2	133.7	144.2	154.7	165.2	175.7	186.2	196.7	207.2	217.7	228.2	238.7	249.2	259.7	270.2	280.7	291.2
L4	16.5	17.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12	13	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16
L5	63	73.5	84	94.5	105	115.5	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.5	189	199.5	210	220.5	231	241.5	252

Dimensions: Series 10-SV2000 for EX260 Integrated-type (For Output) Serial Transmission System

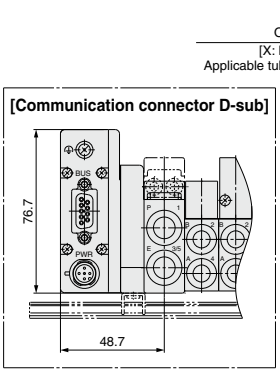
● Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V2-W10S1□□D-Stations U/D/B (R)-C4, N3 / C6, N7 / C8, N9 (-D)

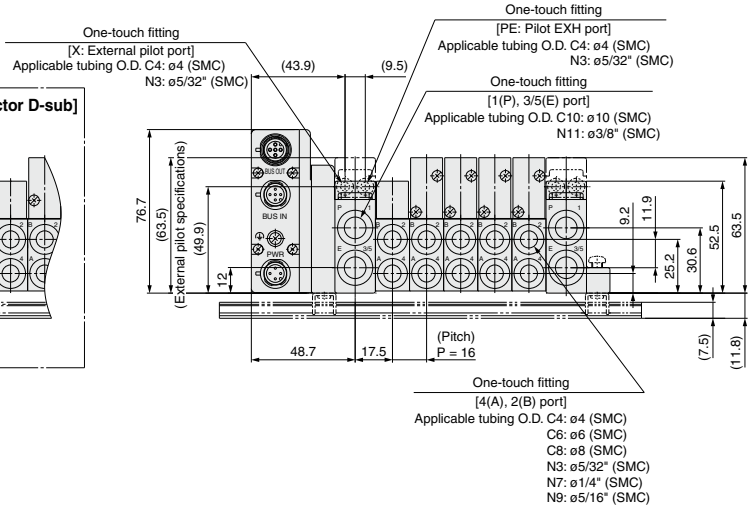
- When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
- External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.





(Station 1) ---------- (Station n)





L: DIN Rail Overall Length

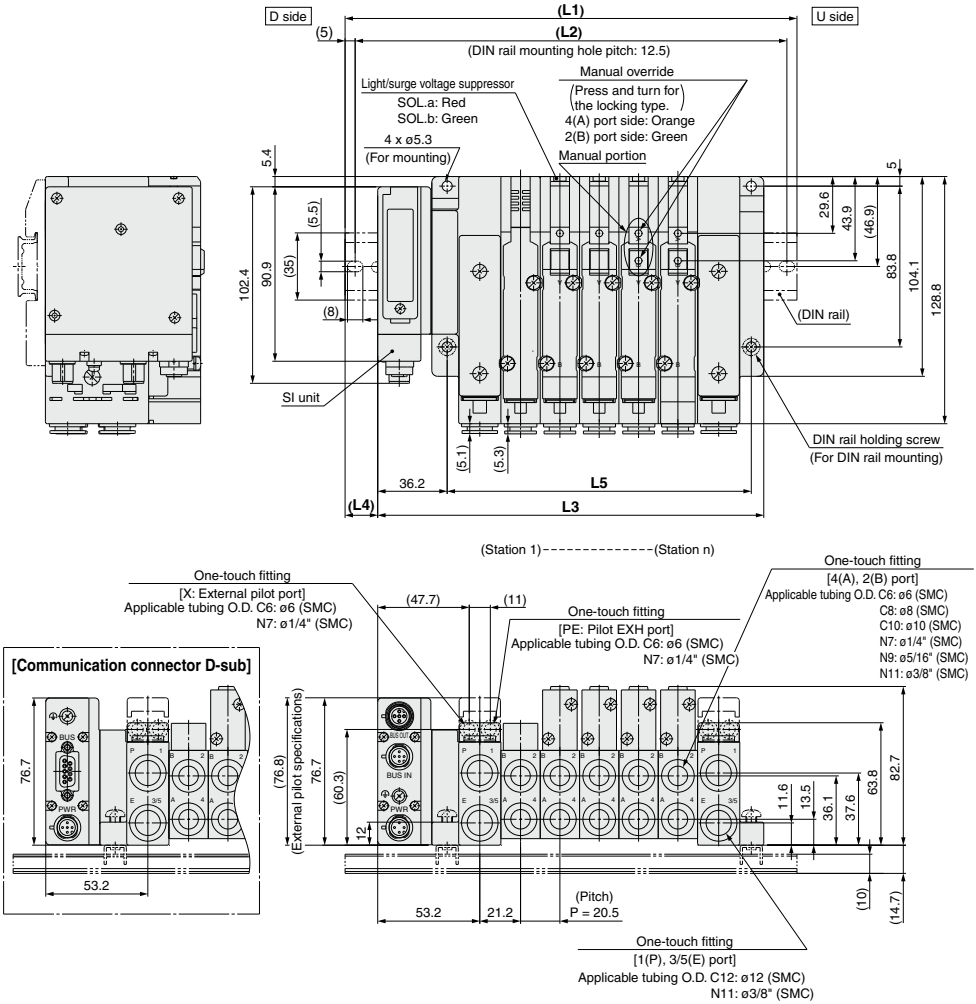
n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	148	160.5	185.5	198	210.5	235.5	248	260.5	273	298	310.5	323	335.5	360.5	373	385.5	410.5	423	435.5
L2	137.5	150	175	187.5	200	225	237.5	250	262.5	287.5	300	312.5	325	350	362.5	375	400	412.5	425
L3	120.2	136.2	152.2	168.2	184.2	200.2	216.2	232.2	248.2	264.2	280.2	296.2	312.2	328.2	344.2	360.2	376.2	392.2	408.2
L4	14	12	16.5	15	13	17.5	16	14	12.5	17	15	13.5	11.5	16	14.5	12.5	17	15.5	13.5
L5	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	272	288	304	320	336	352	368

Dimensions: Series 10-SV3000 for EX260 Integrated-type (For Output) Serial Transmission System

● Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V3-W10S1□□D-Stations U/D/B (R)-C6, N7 / C8, N9 / C10, N11 (-D)

- When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
- External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.



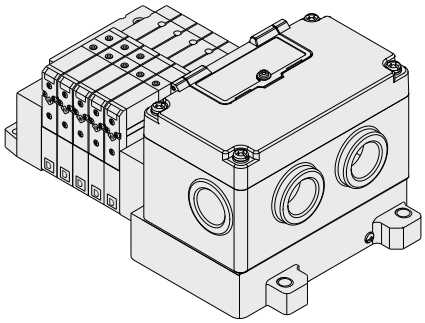
L: DIN Rail Overall Length

n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	173	185.5	210.5	235.5	248	273	298	310.5	335.5	348	373	398	410.5	435.5	460.5	473	498	523	535.5
L2	162.5	175	200	225	237.5	262.5	287.5	300	325	337.5	362.5	387.5	400	425	450	462.5	487.5	512.5	525
L3	139.7	160.2	180.7	201.2	221.7	242.2	262.7	283.2	303.7	324.2	344.7	365.2	385.7	406.2	426.7	447.2	467.7	488.2	508.7
L4	16.5	12.5	15	17	13	15.5	17.5	13.5	16	12	14	16.5	12.5	14.5	17	13	15	17.5	13.5
L5	97	117.5	138	158.5	179	199.5	220	240.5	261	281.5	302	322.5	343	363.5	384	404.5	425	445.5	466

Integrated Type (For Output) Serial Transmission System

Series EX126



IP67 compliant

Applicable series	Tie-rod base manifold SV1000/SV2000/SV3000
	· Number of outputs: 16

How to Order

● Tie-rod base

10 – SS5V [1] – [W] 10S4 [ ] D – [05] [U] [ ] – [ ] – [ ]

Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000
3	10-SV3000

Enclosure
IP67

SI unit

0	Without SI unit and end plate
VW	CC-Link

● When the SI unit is not included, only the terminal block plate is included.

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
08	8 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (up to 16 solenoids possible.)
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	

Note 1) Double wiring: Single, double, 3 position and 4 position solenoid valves can be used on all manifold stations. Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double, 3 and 4 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

SUP/EXH block assembly

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

Mounting

Nil	Direct mounting	
D	DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)	
D0 Note)	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)	
D3	For 3 stations	When a longer DIN rail is desired than the specified stations. (Specify a longer rail than the standard length.)
⋮	⋮	
D16	For 16 stations	

Note) For D0, only DIN rail mounting bracket is attached.

SI Unit Part No.

Symbol	Protocol type	SI unit part no.
VW	CC-Link	EX126D-SMJ1

Refer to the **WEB catalog** and the Operation Manual for the details of the EX126 Integrated-type (For Output) Serial Transmission System. Please download the Operation Manual via our website,

P, E port location

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 16 stations)

A, B port size (Metric)

Symbol	A, B port	P, E port	Applicable series
C3	ø3.2 One-touch fitting	ø8 One-touch fitting	10-SV1000
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting		
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting		
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	ø10 One-touch fitting	10-SV2000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting		
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting		
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	ø12 One-touch fitting	10-SV3000
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting		
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting		
M	Mixed		

A, B port size (Inch)

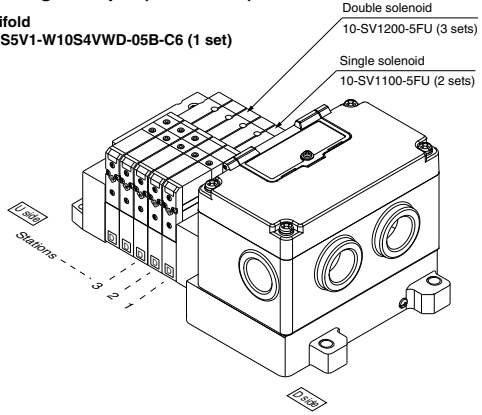
Symbol	A, B port	P, E port	Applicable series
N1	ø1/8" One-touch fitting	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	10-SV1000
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting		
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting		
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV2000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting		
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting		
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV3000
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting		
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting		
M	Mixed		

∗ For mixed specifications (M), indicate separately on the manifold specification sheet.
∗ External pilot type (R) X, PE port sizes are ø4 (metric), ø5/32" (inch) for the 10-SV1000/2000 series and ø6 (metric), ø1/4" (inch) for the 10-SV3000 series.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Ordering example (10-SV1000)

Manifold
10-SS5V1-W10S4VWD-05B-C6 (1 set)



10-SS5V1-W10S4VWD-05B-C6 ····· 1 set (manifold part no.)
∗ 10-SV1100-5FU ····· 2 sets (manifold part no.)
∗ 10-SV1200-5FU ····· 3 sets (manifold part no.)

How to Order Valve

10-SV [1][1] 00 [ ][ ] - 5 F [ ][ ] - [ ] - [ ] Note)

Note) Available with manifold block for station additions. Refer to the **WEB catalog**.

Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000
3	10-SV3000

Made to Order

Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber (Refer to page 272.)

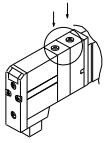
Actuation type

1	2 position single
2	2 position double
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center
A	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.C.
B	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.O./N.O.
C	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.O.

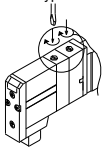
∗ 4 position dual 3 port valves are applicable to the 10-SV1000 and 10-SV2000 series only.

Manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type



D: Push-turn locking slotted type



Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

∗ External pilot specifications are not available for 4 position dual 3 port valves.

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

U	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor

Back pressure check valve

Nil	None
K	Built-in

∗ The built-in back pressure check valve type is applicable to the 10-SV1000 series only.
∗ The product with back pressure check valve is not available for 3 position valves.

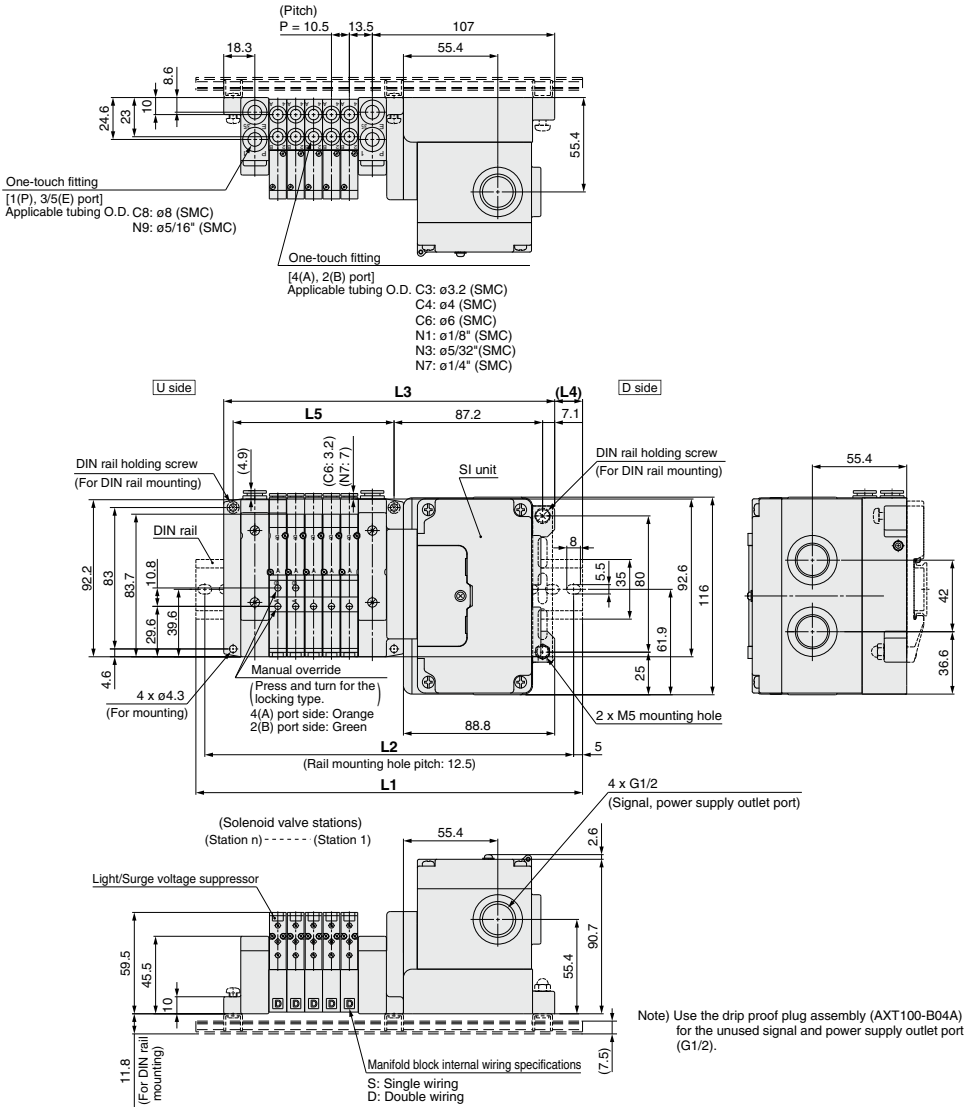
Rated voltage

5	24 VDC

Note) Refer to the Specific Product Precautions 2 on page 274.

Dimensions: Series 10-SV1000 for EX126 Integrated-type (For Output) Serial Transmission System

● Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V1-W10S4□D-Stations $^{U}_{B}$(R)-$^{C3, N1}_{C4, N3}$(-D)



Note) Use the drip proof plug assembly (AXT100-B04A) for the unused signal and power supply outlet port (G1/2).

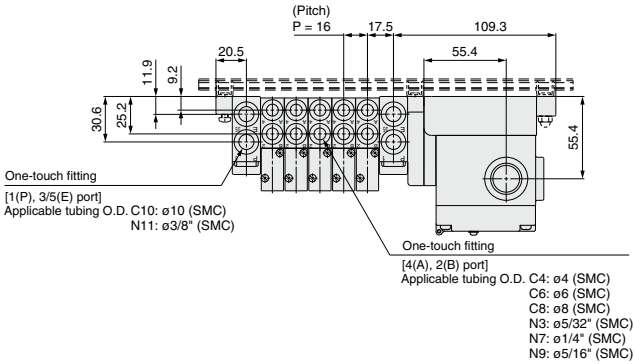
L Dimension

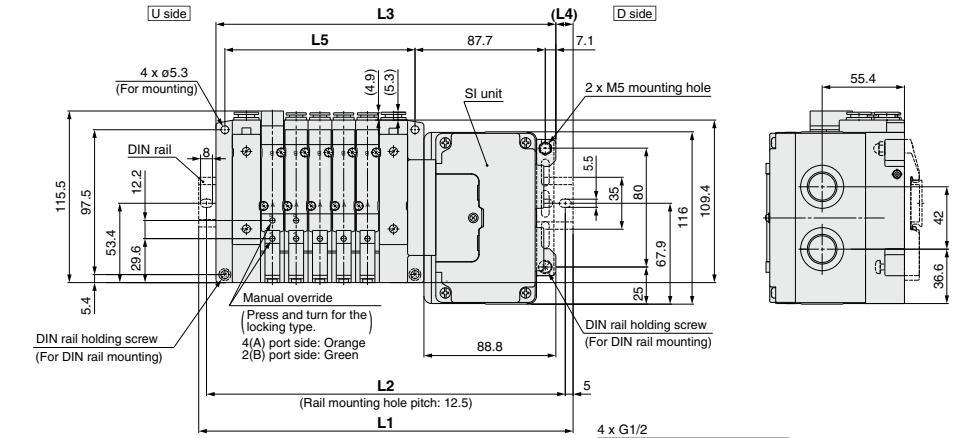
n: Stations

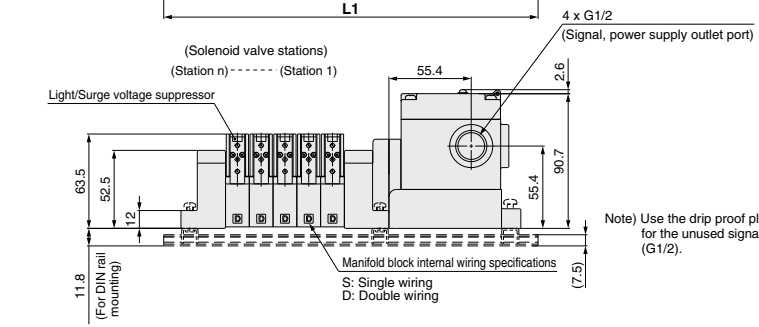
L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	198	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	323	335.5
L2	187.5	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5	250	250	262.5	275	287.5	300	312.5	312.5	325
L3	162.8	173.3	183.8	194.3	204.8	215.3	225.8	236.3	246.8	257.3	267.8	278.3	288.8	299.3	309.8
L4	17.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12	13	14	15	16	17	12	13
L5	63	73.5	84	94.5	105	115.5	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.5	189	199.5	210

Dimensions: Series 10-SV2000 for EX126 Integrated-type (For Output) Serial Transmission System

●Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V2-W10S4□D-Stations $^{U}_{D}$(R)-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7}$ $^{C8, N9}$(-D)







Note) Use the drip proof plug assembly (AXT100-B04A) for the unused signal and power supply outlet port (G1/2).

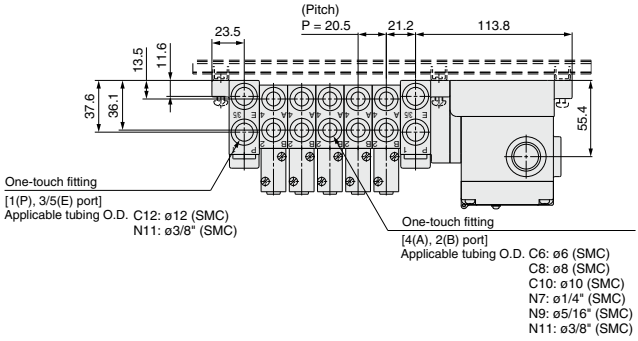
L Dimension

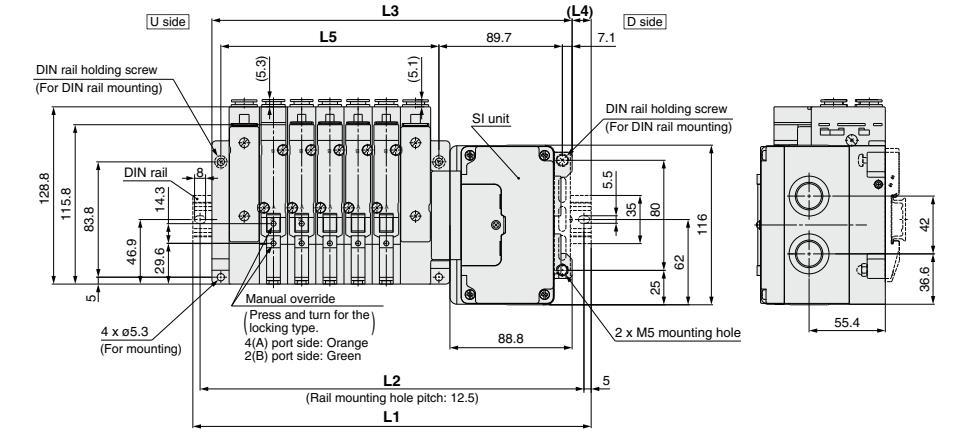
n: Stations

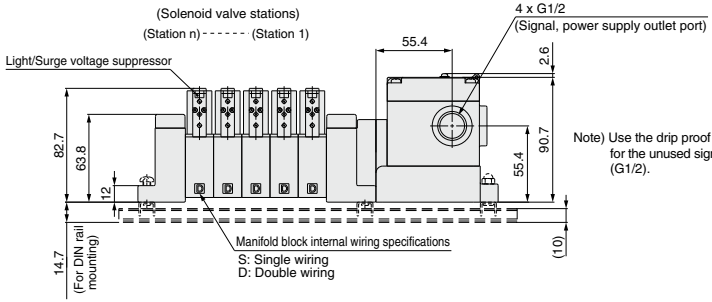
L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	210.5	223	248	260.5	273	285.5	310.5	323	335.5	348	373	385.5	398	423	435.5
L2	200	212.5	237.5	250	262.5	275	300	312.5	325	337.5	362.5	375	387.5	412.5	425
L3	180.8	196.8	212.8	228.8	244.8	260.8	276.8	292.8	308.8	324.8	340.8	356.8	372.8	388.8	404.8
L4	15	13	17.5	16	14	12.5	17	15	13.5	11.5	16	14.5	12.5	17	15.5
L5	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	272	288	304

Dimensions: Series 10-SV3000 for EX126 Integrated-type (For Output) Serial Transmission System

● Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V3-W10S4□D-Stations $^{U}_{B}$(R)-$^{C6, N7}_{C8, N9, C10, N11}$(-D)







Note) Use the drip proof plug assembly (AXT100-B04A) for the unused signal and power supply outlet port (G1/2).

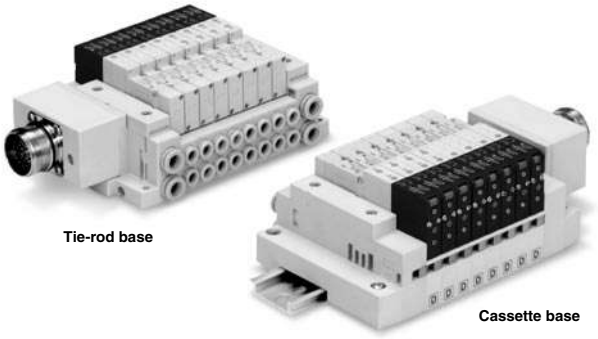
L Dimension

n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	235.5	248	273	285.5	310.5	335.5	348	373	398	410.5	435.5	460.5	473	498	510.5
L2	225	237.5	262.5	275	300	325	337.5	362.5	387.5	400	425	450	462.5	487.5	500
L3	200.3	220.8	241.3	261.8	282.3	302.8	323.3	343.8	364.3	384.8	405.3	425.8	446.3	466.8	487.3
L4	17.5	13.5	16	12	14	16.5	12.5	14.5	17	13	15	17.5	13.5	15.5	11.5
L5	97	117.5	138	158.5	179	199.5	220	240.5	261	281.5	302	322.5	343	363.5	384

Circular Connector

IP67 compliant



Tie-rod base

Cassette base

Applicable series	Cassette base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000**
	Tie-rod base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000/10-SV3000/10-SV4000**
	· Number of connectors: 26 pins

How to Order

Note 1) Double wiring: Single, double, 3 position and 4 position solenoid valves can be used at all of the manifold stations.
Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double, 3 and 4 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
12	12 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 24 solenoids possible)
⋮	⋮	
20	20 stations	

Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000
3	10-SV3000
4	10-SV4000

Tie-rod base

10 - SS5V 1 - W 10CD - 05 U □ - □ - □

Cassette base

10 - SS5V 1 - W 16CD - 05 U □ - □ - □

Mounting

Nil	Direct mounting
D	DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)
D0 Note)	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)
D3 (For 3 stations)	When a longer DIN rail is desired than the specified stations. (Specify a longer rail than the standard length.)
⋮ ⋮	
D20 (For 20 stations)	

Note) For D0, only DIN rail mounting bracket is attached.

Clean series

Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000

Enclosure
IP67

DIN rail length specified

Nil	Standard length
3 (For 3 stations)	Specify a longer rail than the standard length.
⋮ ⋮	
20 Note) (For 20 stations)	

Note) Able to specify the length for 3 stations up to 18 stations for 10-SV1000, which is available with 18 stations at the maximum.

Stations

Type 16: Series 10-SV1000

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
09	9 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 18 solenoids possible)
⋮	⋮	
18	18 stations	

Type 16: Series 10-SV2000

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
12	12 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 24 solenoids possible)
⋮	⋮	
20	20 stations	

Note 1) Double wiring: Single, double, 3 position and 4 position solenoid valves can be used at all of the manifold stations.
Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double, 3 and 4 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

A, B port size (Metric)

Symbol	Specifications	P, E port	Applicable series
C3	ø3.2 One-touch fitting	ø8 One-touch fitting	10-SV1000
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting		
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting		
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	ø10 One-touch fitting	10-SV2000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting		
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting		
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	ø12 One-touch fitting	10-SV3000
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting		
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting		
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	ø12 One-touch fitting	10-SV4000
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting		
C12	ø12 One-touch fitting		
02	Rc 1/4	Rc 3/8	
03	Rc 3/8		
02F	G 1/4	G 3/8	
03F	G 3/8		
M	Mixed		

A, B port size (Inch)

Symbol	Specifications	P, E port	Applicable series
N1	ø1/8" One-touch fitting	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	10-SV1000
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting		
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting		
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV2000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting		
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting		
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV3000
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting		
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting		
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV4000
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting		
02N	NPT 1/4	NPT 3/8	
03N	NPT 3/8		
02T	NPTF 1/4	NPTF 3/8	
03T	NPTF 3/8		
M	Mixed		

* For mixed specifications (M), indicate separately on the manifold specification sheet.
* External pilot type (R) X, PE port sizes are ø4 (metric), ø5/32" (inch) for the 10-SV1000/2000 series and ø6 (metric), ø1/4" (inch) for the 10-SV3000/4000 series.

P, E port location

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 20 stations)

SUP/EXH block assembly

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

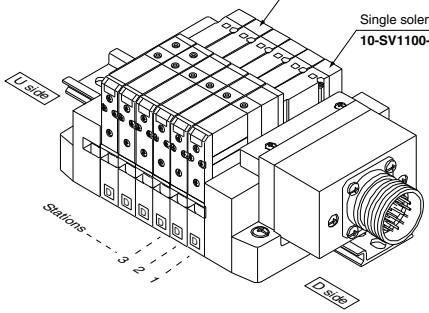
How to Order Manifold Assembly

Ordering example (10-SV1000)

Manifold
10-SS5V1-W16CD-06B-C6 (1 set)

Double solenoid
10-SV1200-5FU (2 sets)

Single solenoid
10-SV1100-5FU (4 sets)



10-SS5V1-W16CD-06B-C6·····1 set (Manifold part no.)
∗ **10-SV1100-5FU**·····4 sets (Single solenoid part no.)
∗ **10-SV1200-5FU**·····2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)

How to Order Solenoid Valve

10—SV 1 1 00 — 5 F (Note)

Clean series

Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000
3	10-SV3000
4	10-SV4000

Actuation type

1	2 position single solenoid
2	2 position double solenoid
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center
A	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.C.
B	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.O./N.O.
C	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.O.

∗ 4 position dual 3 port valves are applicable to the 10-SV1000 and 10-SV2000 series only.

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

∗ External pilot specifications are not available for 4 position dual 3 port valves.

Back pressure check valve

Nil	None
K	Built-in

∗ The built-in back pressure check valve type is applicable to the 10-SV1000 series only.
∗ The product with back pressure check valve is not available for 3 position solenoid valves.

Rated voltage

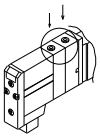
5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

Light/surge voltage suppressor

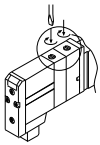
U	With light/surge voltage suppresser
R	With surge voltage suppresser

Manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type



D: Push-turn locking slotted type



Made to Order

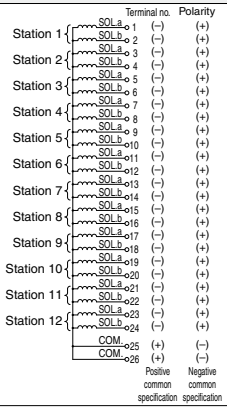
Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber (Refer to page 272.)

Note) Available with manifold block for station additions. Refer to the **WEB catalog**.

Note) Refer to the Specific Product Precautions 2 on page 274.

Manifold Electrical Wiring

10C/16C Circular Connector Type (26 pins)



· This circuit is for the double wiring specification with up to 12 stations. Since the usable number of solenoids differs depending on the manifold type, refer to the table below. For single solenoids, connect to SOL.A. Furthermore, when wiring is specified on the manifold specification sheet, connections are made without skipping any connectors, and signals A for single and A, B for double are in order 1 → 2 → 3 → 4, etc.
· Stations are counted from the D side (connector side) as the 1st one.
· Since solenoid valves do not have polarity, either the +COM or –COM can be used.

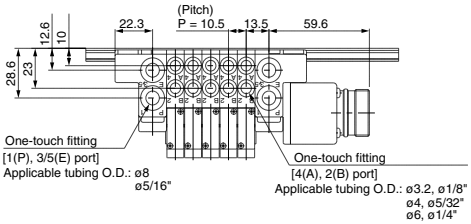
Usable No. of Solenoids

Model		Max. no. of solenoids
Type 10, Tie-rod base	**10-SV1000** to **10-SV4000**	24
Type 16, Cassette base	**10-SV1000**	18
	10-SV2000	24

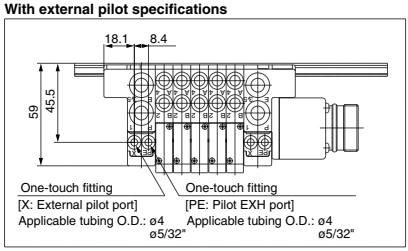
Dimensions: Series 10-SV1000 for Circular Connector

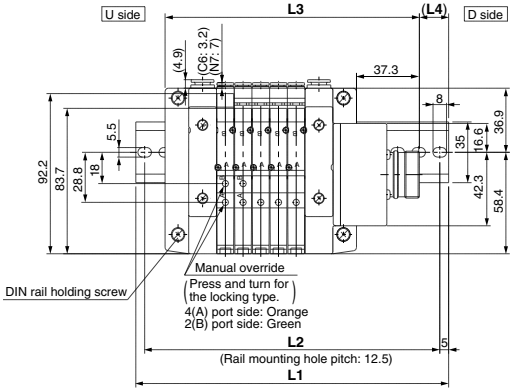
• Cassette base manifold: 10-SS5V1-W16CD-[Stations] [U/D/B] (R) - [C3, N1 / C4, N3 / C6, N7]

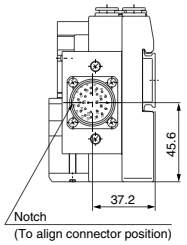
· When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
· External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.

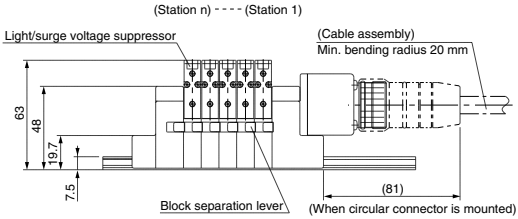


With external pilot specifications

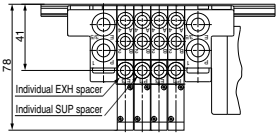








With option



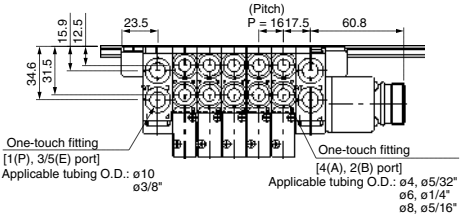
L Dimension n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
L1	148	160.5	173	185.5	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	310.5
L2	137.5	150	162.5	175	175	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5	237.5	250	262.5	275	287.5	300	300
L3	119.3	129.8	140.3	150.8	161.3	171.8	182.3	192.8	203.3	213.8	224.3	234.8	245.3	255.8	266.3	276.8	287.3
L4	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12	13	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16	17	11.5

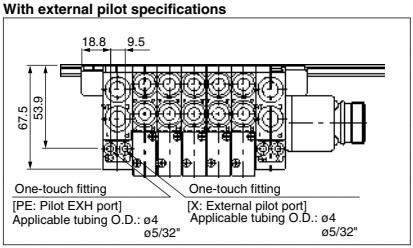
Dimensions: Series 10-SV2000 for Circular Connector

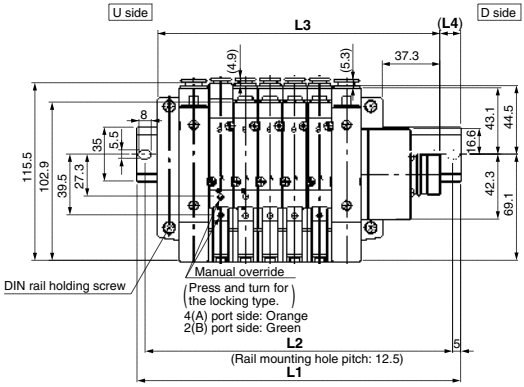
• Cassette base manifold: 10-SS5V2-W16CD-Stations U/D/B (R) - C4, N3 / C6, N7 / C8, N9

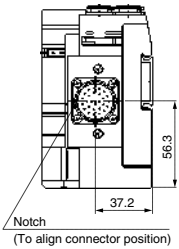
· When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
· External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.

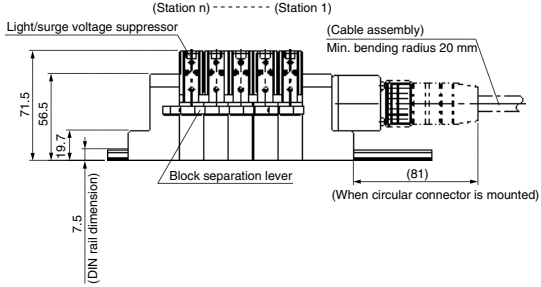


With external pilot specifications

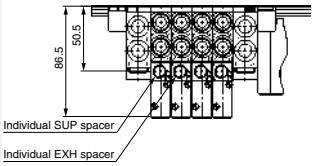








With option



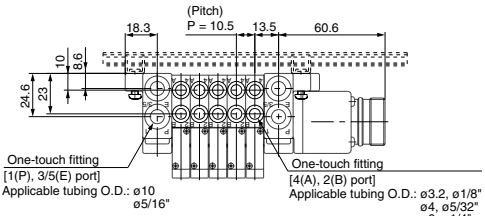
L Dimension n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	160.5	185.5	198	210.5	223	248	260.5	273	298	310.5	323	335.5	360.5	373	385.5	410.5	423	435.5	448
L2	150	175	187.5	200	212.5	237.5	250	262.5	287.5	300	312.5	325	350	362.5	375	400	412.5	425	437.5
L3	135.3	151.3	167.3	183.3	199.3	215.3	231.3	247.3	263.3	279.3	295.3	311.3	327.3	343.3	359.3	375.3	391.3	407.3	423.3
L4	12.5	17	15.5	13.5	12	16.5	14.5	13	17.5	15.5	14	12	16.5	15	13	17.5	16	14	12.5

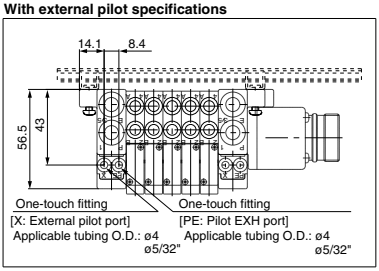
Dimensions: Series 10-SV1000 for Circular Connector

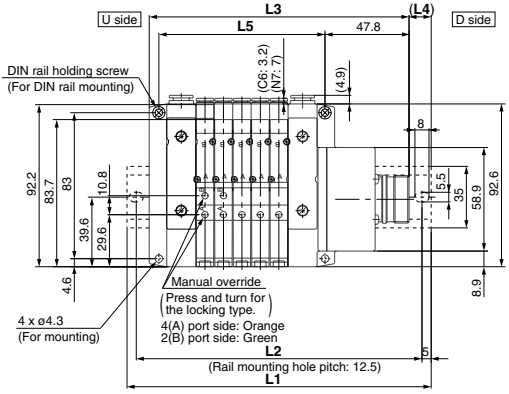
• Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V1-W10CD-Stations U/D/B (R) - C3, N1 / C4, N3 / C6, N7 (-D)

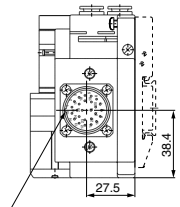
· When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
· External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.

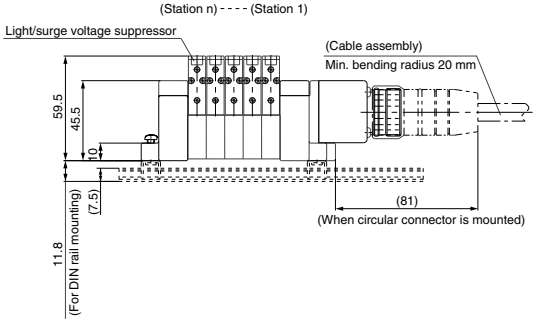


With external pilot specifications

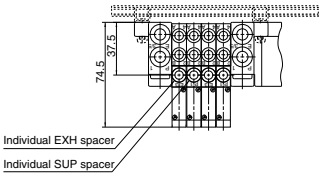








With option



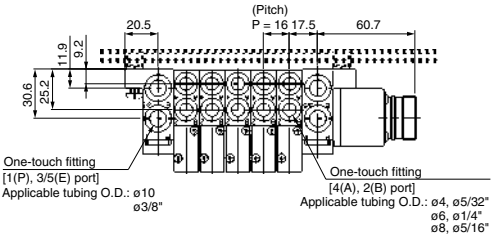
L Dimension n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	148	160.5	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	298	310.5	323	335.5
L2	137.5	150	150	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	225	225	237.5	250	262.5	275	287.5	287.5	300	312.5	325
L3	116.3	126.8	137.3	147.8	158.3	168.8	179.3	189.8	200.3	210.8	221.3	231.8	242.3	252.8	263.3	273.8	284.3	294.8	305.3
L4	16	17	11.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12	13	14	15
L5	63	73.5	84	94.5	105	115.5	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.5	189	199.5	210	220.5	231	241.5	252

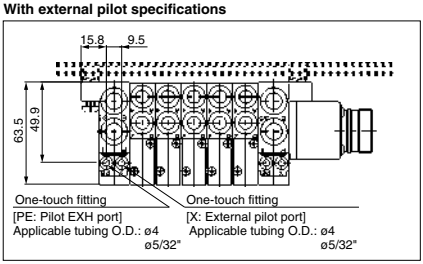
Dimensions: Series 10-SV2000 for Circular Connector

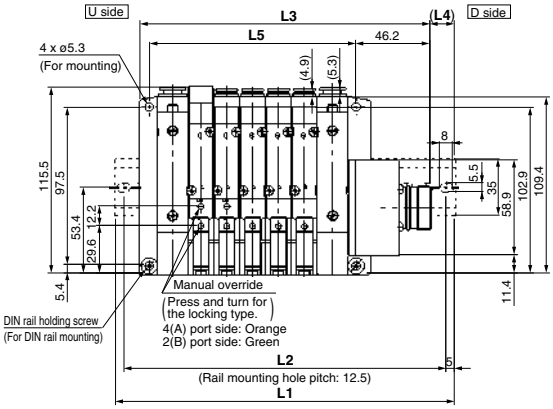
• Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V2-W10CD-Stations U/D/B (R) - C4, N3 / C6, N7 / C8, N9 (-D)

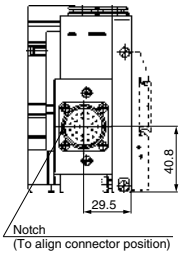
· When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
· External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.

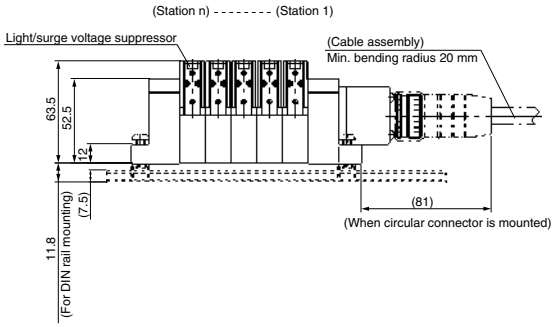


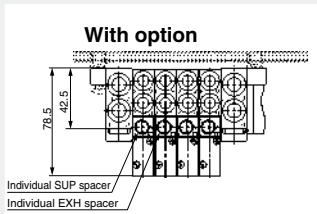
With external pilot specifications











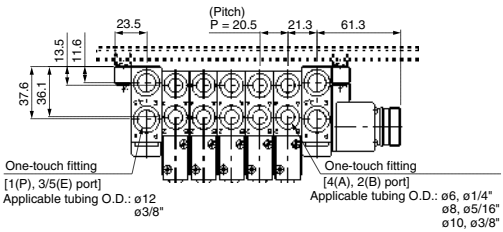
L Dimension n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	160.5	173	198	210.5	223	235.5	260.5	273	285.5	310.5	323	335.5	348	373	385.5	398	423	435.5	448
L2	150	162.5	187.5	200	212.5	225	250	262.5	275	300	312.5	325	337.5	362.5	375	387.5	412.5	425	437.5
L3	132.2	148.2	164.2	180.2	196.2	212.2	228.2	244.2	260.2	276.2	292.2	308.2	324.2	340.2	356.2	372.2	388.2	404.2	420.2
L4	14	12.5	17	15	13.5	11.5	16	14.5	12.5	17	15.5	13.5	12	16.5	14.5	13	17.5	15.5	14
L5	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	272	288	304	320	336	352	368

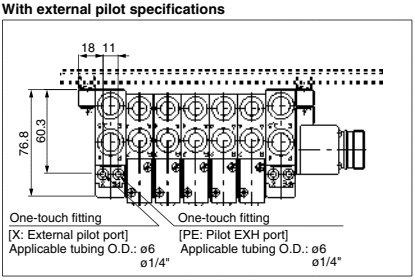
Dimensions: Series 10-SV3000 for Circular Connector

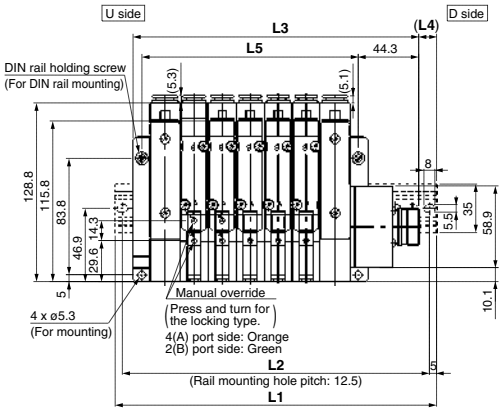
• Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V3-W10CD- Stations U/D/B (R) - C6, N7 / C8, N9 / C10, N11 (-D)

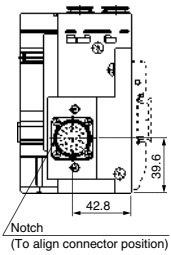
· When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
· External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.

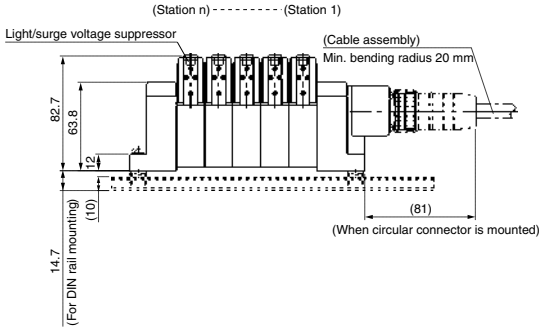


With external pilot specifications

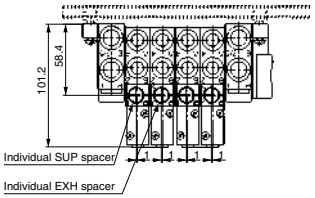








With option



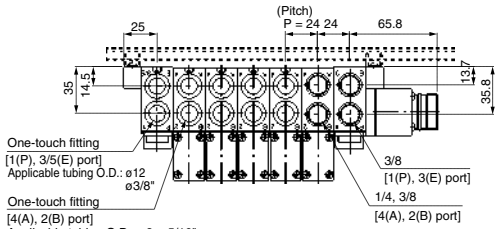
L Dimension n: Stations

n /	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	173	198	223	235.5	260.5	285.5	298	323	335.5	360.5	385.5	398	423	448	460.5	485.5	510.5	523	548
L2	162.5	187.5	212.5	225	250	275	287.5	312.5	325	350	375	387.5	412.5	437.5	450	475	500	512.5	537.5
L3	147.8	168.3	188.8	209.3	229.8	250.3	270.8	291.3	311.8	332.3	352.8	373.3	393.8	414.3	434.8	455.3	475.8	496.3	516.8
L4	12.5	15	17	13	15.5	17.5	13.5	16	12	14	16.5	12.5	14.5	17	13	15	17.5	13.5	15.5
L5	97	117.5	138	158.5	179	199.5	220	240.5	261	281.5	302	322.5	343	363.5	384	404.5	425	445.5	466

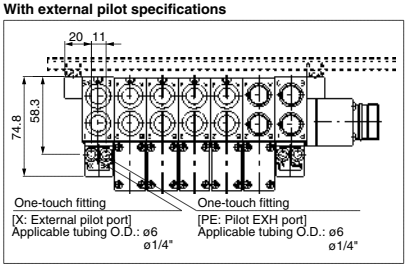
Dimensions: Series 10-SV4000 for Circular Connector

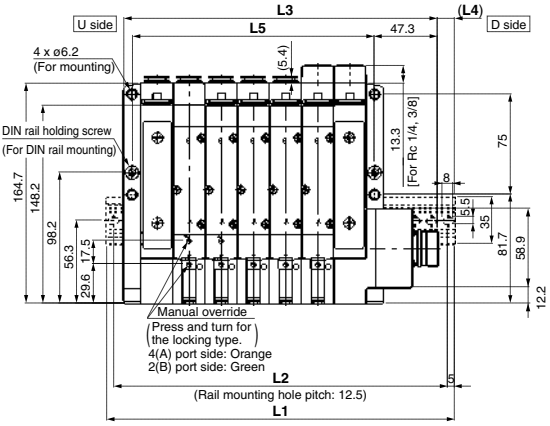
• Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V4-W10CD-Stations U/D/B (R) - 02□, 03□, C8, C10, C12, N9, N11 (-D)

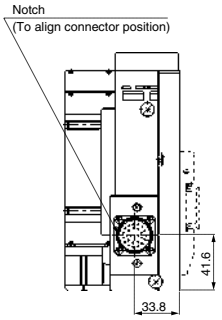
· When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
· External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.

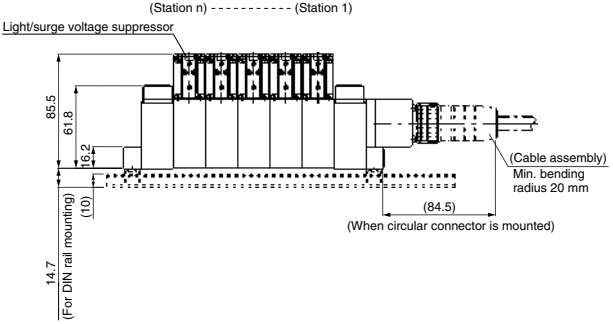


With external pilot specifications

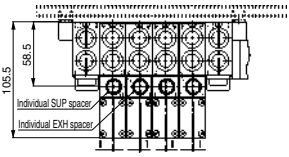








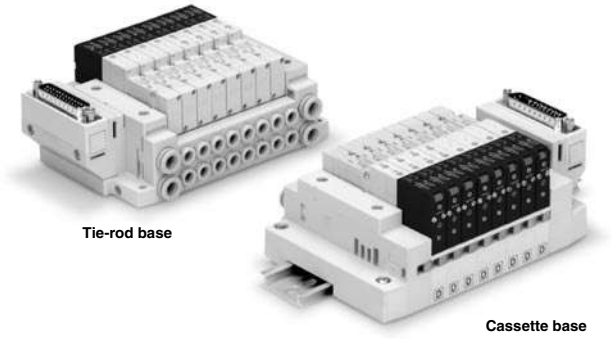
With option



L Dimension n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	198	210.5	235.5	260.5	285.5	310.5	335.5	360.5	385.5	410.5	435.5	460.5	485.5	498	523	548	573	598	623
L2	187.5	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	487.5	512.5	537.5	562.5	587.5	612.5
L3	162.8	186.8	210.8	234.8	258.8	282.8	306.8	330.8	354.8	378.8	402.8	426.8	450.8	474.8	498.8	522.8	546.8	570.8	594.8
L4	17.5	12	12.5	13	13.5	14	14.5	15	15.5	16	16.5	17	17.5	11.5	12	12.5	13	13.5	14
L5	109	133	157	181	205	229	253	277	301	325	349	373	397	421	445	469	493	517	541

D-sub Connector



Tie-rod base

Cassette base

Applicable series	Cassette base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000**	
	Tie-rod base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000/10-SV3000/10-SV4000**	
	· Number of connectors: 25 pins · MIL-C-24308 Conforming to JIS-X-5101	

How to Order

Note 1) Double wiring: Single, double, 3 position and 4 position solenoid valves can be used at all of the manifold stations.
Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double, 3 and 4 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
11	11 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 23 solenoids possible)
⋮	⋮	
20	20 stations	

Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000
3	10-SV3000
4	10-SV4000

Mounting

Nil	Direct mounting	
D	DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)	
D0 Note)	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)	
D3	For 3 stations	When a longer DIN rail is desired than the specified stations. (Specify a longer rail than the standard length.)
⋮	⋮	
D20	For 20 stations	

Note) For D0, only DIN rail mounting bracket is attached.

Tie-rod base

10—SS5V 1—10FD 1—05 U

Cassette base

10—SS5V 1—16FD 1—05 U

Clean series

Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000

Connector entry direction

1	Upward
2	Lateral

DIN rail length specified

Nil	Standard length	
3	For 3 stations	Specify a longer rail than the standard length.
⋮	⋮	
20 Note)	For 20 stations	

Note) Able to specify the length for 3 stations up to 18 stations for 10-SV1000, which is available with 18 stations at the maximum.

Valve stations

Series 10-SV1000

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
09	9 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 18 solenoids possible)
⋮	⋮	
18	18 stations	

Note 1) Double wiring: Single, double, 3 position and 4 position solenoid valves can be used at all of the manifold stations.
Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double, 3 and 4 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

Series 10-SV2000

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
11	11 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 23 solenoids possible)
⋮	⋮	
20	20 stations	

P, E port location

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 20 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 20 stations)

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

A, B port size (Metric)

Symbol	A, B port	P, E port	Applicable series
C3	ø3.2 One-touch fitting	ø8 One-touch fitting	10-SV1000
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting		
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting		
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	ø10 One-touch fitting	10-SV2000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting		
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting		
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	ø12 One-touch fitting	10-SV3000
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting		
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting		
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	ø12 One-touch fitting	10-SV4000
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting		
C12	ø12 One-touch fitting		
02	Rc 1/4	Rc 3/8	
03	Rc 3/8		
02F	G 1/4	G 3/8	
03F	G 3/8		
M	Mixed		

A, B port size (Inch)

Symbol	A, B port	P, E port	Applicable series
N1	ø1/8" One-touch fitting	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	10-SV1000
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting		
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting		
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV2000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting		
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting		
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV3000
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting		
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting		
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV4000
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting		
02N	NPT 1/4	NPT 3/8	
03N	NPT 3/8		
02T	NPTF 1/4	NPTF 3/8	
03T	NPTF 3/8		
M	Mixed		

∗ For mixed specifications (M), indicate separately on the manifold specification sheet.
∗ External pilot type (R) X, PE port sizes are ø4 (metric), ø5/32" (inch) for the 10-SV1000/2000 series and ø6 (metric), ø1/4" (inch) for the 10-SV3000/4000 series.

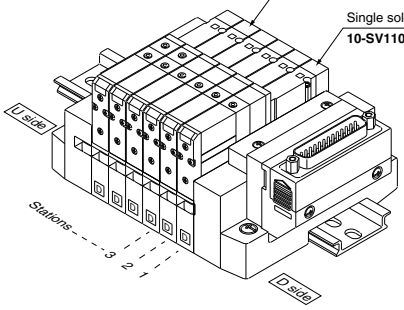
How to Order Manifold Assembly

Ordering example (10-SV1000)

Manifold
10-SS5V1-16FD1-06B-C6 (1 set)

Double solenoid
10-SV1200-5FU (2 sets)

Single solenoid
10-SV1100-5FU (4 sets)



10-SS5V1-16FD1-06B-C6·····1 set (Manifold part no.)
∗ **10-SV1100-5FU**·····4 sets (Single solenoid part no.)
∗ **10-SV1200-5FU**·····2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)

How to Order Solenoid Valve

10 - SV [1] [1] 00 [ ] [ ] - [5] F [ ] [ ] - [ ] - Note) [ ]

Clean series

Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000
3	10-SV3000
4	10-SV4000

Actuation type

1	2 position single solenoid
2	2 position double solenoid
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center
A	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.C.
B	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.O./N.O.
C	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.O.

∗ 4 position dual 3 port valves are applicable to the 10-SV1000 and 10-SV2000 series only.

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

∗ External pilot specifications are not available for 4 position dual 3 port valves.

Back pressure check valve

Nil	None
K	Built-in

∗ The built-in back pressure check valve type is applicable to the 10-SV1000 series only.
∗ The product with back pressure check valve is not available for 3 position solenoid valves.
Note) Refer to the Specific Product Precautions 2 on page 274.

Rated voltage

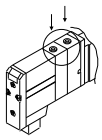
5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

Light/surge voltage suppressor

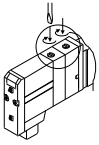
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor

Manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type



D: Push-turn locking slotted type



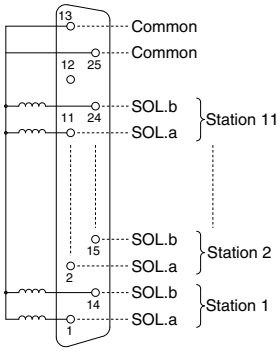
Made to Order

Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber (Refer to page 272.)

Note) Available with manifold block for station additions. Refer to the **WEB catalog**.

Manifold Electrical Wiring

10F/16F D-sub connector type (25 pins)



· This circuit is for the double wiring specification with up to 11 stations. Since the usable number of solenoids differs depending on the manifold type, refer to the table below.
For single solenoids, connect to SOL.A. Furthermore, when wiring is specified on the manifold specification sheet, connections are made without skipping any connectors, and signals A for single and A, B for double are in order 1→14→2→15, etc.
· Stations are counted from the D side (connector side) as the 1st one.
· Since solenoid valves do not have polarity, either the +COM or –COM can be use.

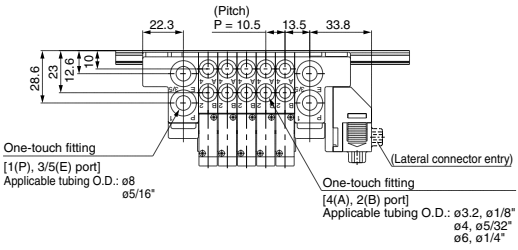
Usable No. of Solenoids

Model		Max. no. of solenoids
Type 10, Tie-rod base	**10-SV1000** to **10-SV4000**	23
Type 16, Cassette base	**10-SV1000**	18
	10-SV2000	23

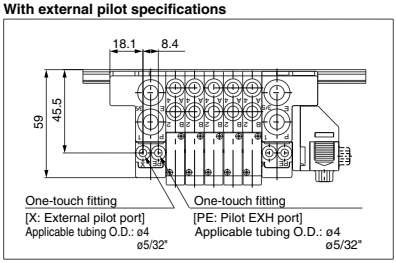
Dimensions: Series 10-SV1000 for D-sub Connector

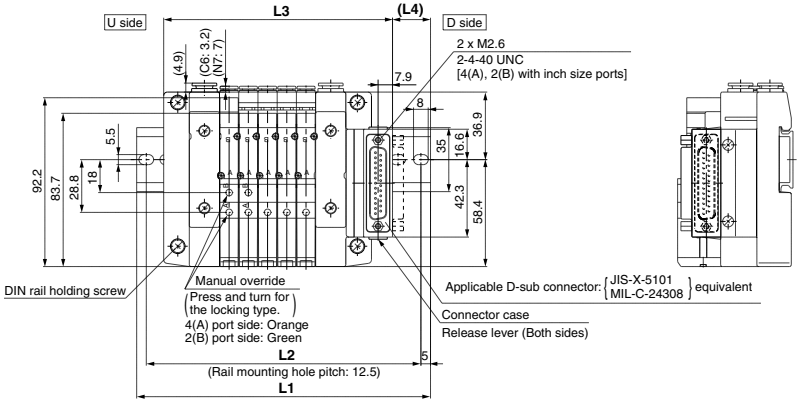
• Cassette base manifold: 10-SS5V1-16FD$^{1}_{2}$- Stations $^{U}_{D}_{B}$ (R)- $^{C3, N1}_{C4, N3}_{C6, N7}$

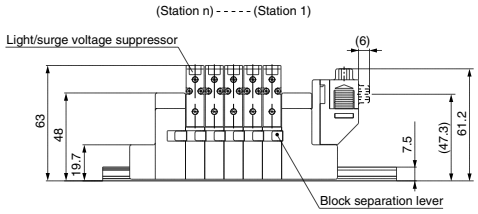
· When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
· External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.



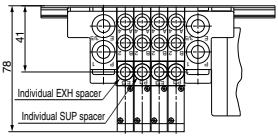
With external pilot specifications







With option



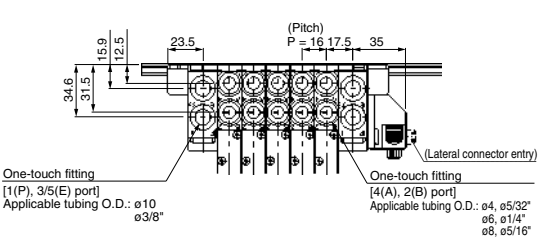
L Dimension n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
L1	123	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	260.5	273	285.5	298
L2	112.5	125	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5	250	250	262.5	275	287.5
L3	93.5	104	114.5	125	135.5	146	156.5	167	177.5	188	198.5	209	219.5	230	240.5	251	261.5
L4	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	18.5	19.5	20.5	21.5	22.5	23.5	18.5	19.5	20.5	21.5

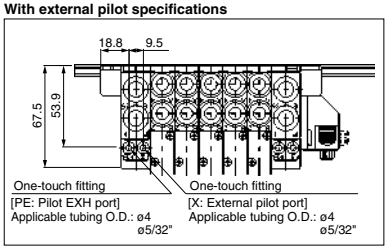
Dimensions: Series 10-SV2000 for D-sub Connector

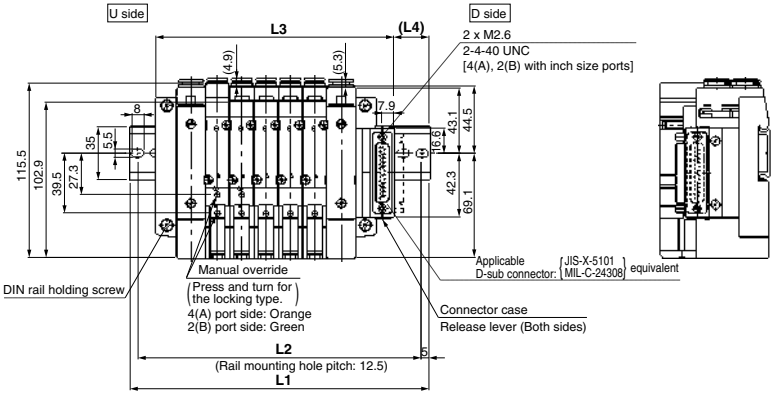
• Cassette base manifold: 10-SS5V2-16FD$^{1}_{2}$ - Stations $^{U}_{D}$ (R)- $^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7}$ $^{}_{C8, N9}$

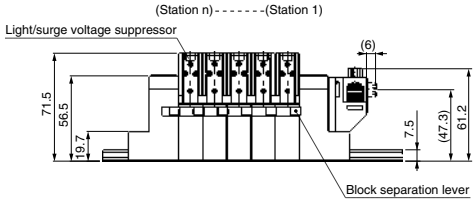
· When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
· External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.



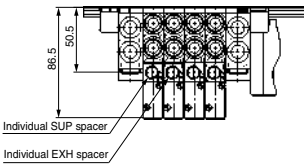
With external pilot specifications







With option



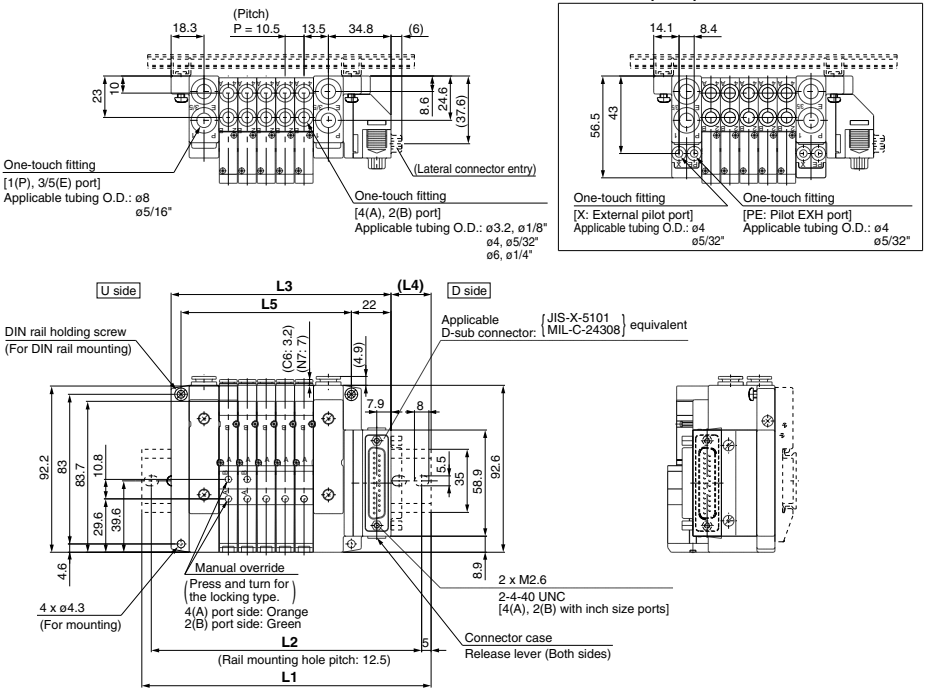
L Dimension n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	148	160.5	173	198	210.5	223	235.5	260.5	273	285.5	310.5	323	335.5	348	373	385.5	398	423	435.5
L2	137.5	150	162.5	187.5	200	212.5	225	250	262.5	275	300	312.5	325	337.5	362.5	375	387.5	412.5	425
L3	109.5	125.5	141.5	157.5	173.5	189.5	205.5	221.5	237.5	253.5	269.5	285.5	301.5	317.5	333.5	349.5	365.5	381.5	397.5
L4	22.5	20.5	19	23.5	21.5	20	18	22.5	21	19	23.5	22	20	18.5	23	21	19.5	24	22

Dimensions: Series 10-SV1000 for D-sub Connector

• Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V1-10FD$^{1}_{2}$- Stations $^{U}_{D}$ (R)- $^{C3, N1}_{C4, N3}$ $^{}_{C6, N7}$ (-D)

· When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
· External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.



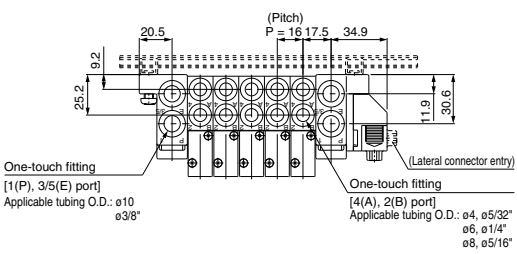
L Dimension n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	123	135.5	148	160.5	173	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	310.5
L2	112.5	125	137.5	150	162.5	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	225	225	237.5	250	262.5	275	287.5	300	300
L3	90.5	101	111.5	122	132.5	143	153.5	164	174.5	185	195.5	206	216.5	227	237.5	248	258.5	269	279.5
L4	19.5	20.5	21.5	22.5	23.5	18	19	20	21	22	23	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	18.5
L5	63	73.5	84	94.5	105	115.5	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.9	189	199.5	210	220.5	231	241.5	252

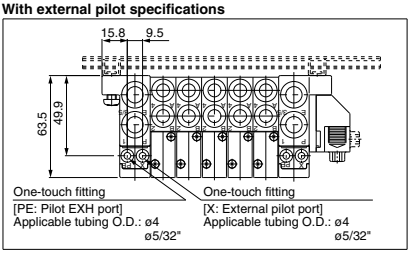
Dimensions: Series 10-SV2000 for D-sub Connector

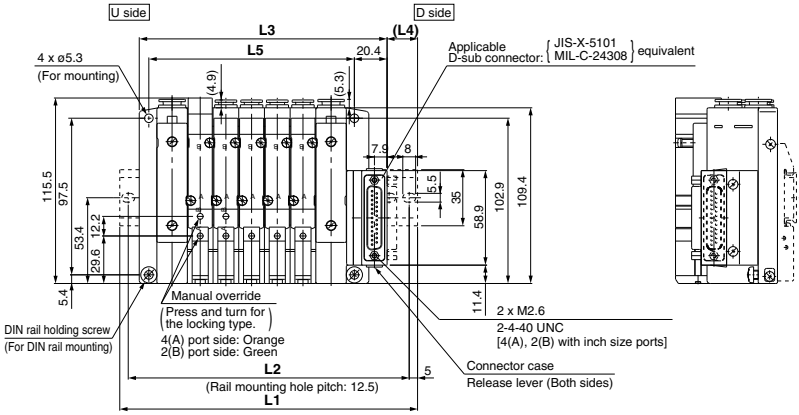
• Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V2-10FD$\frac{1}{2}$- Stations $\begin{matrix}U\\D\\B\end{matrix}$(R)-$\begin{matrix}C4, N3\\C6, N7\\C8, N9\end{matrix}$(-D)

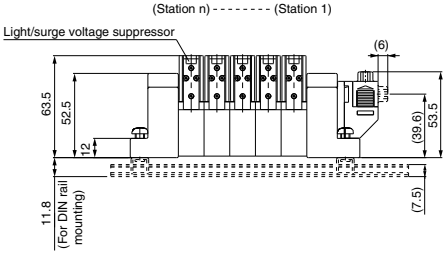
· When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
· External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.



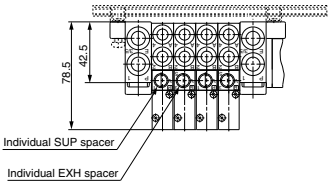
With external pilot specifications







With option



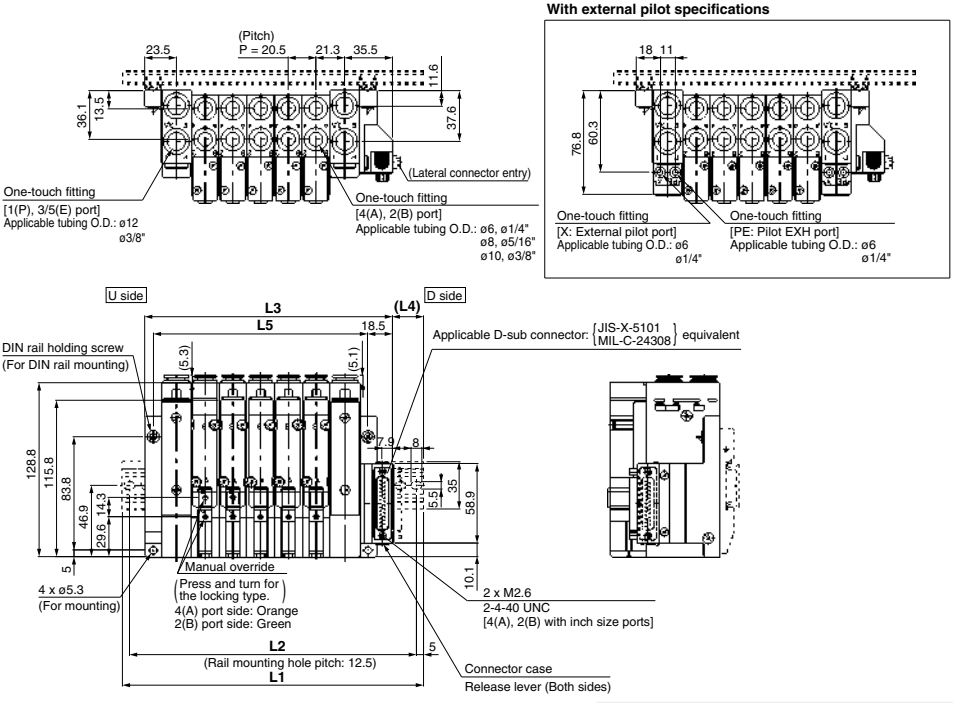
L Dimension n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	135.5	160.5	173	185.5	210.5	223	235.5	248	273	285.5	298	323	335.5	348	360.5	385.5	398	410.5	435.5
L2	125	150	162.5	175	200	212.5	225	237.5	262.5	275	287.5	312.5	325	337.5	350	375	387.5	400	425
L3	106.4	122.4	138.4	154.4	170.4	186.4	202.4	218.4	234.4	250.4	266.4	282.4	298.4	314.4	330.4	346.4	362.4	378.4	394.4
L4	17.5	22	20.5	18.5	23	21.5	19.5	18	22.5	20.5	19	23.5	21.5	20	18	22.5	21	19	23.5
L5	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	272	288	304	320	336	352	368

Dimensions: Series 10-SV3000 for D-sub Connector

• Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V3-10FD$\frac{1}{2}$- Stations $\begin{matrix}U\\D\\B\end{matrix}$(R)- $\begin{matrix}C6, N7\\C8, N9\\C10, N11\end{matrix}$(-D)

· When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
· External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.



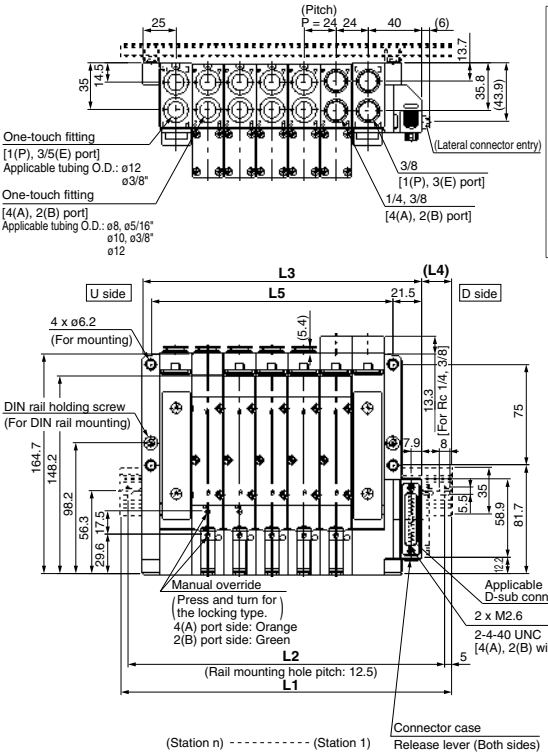
L Dimension n: Stations

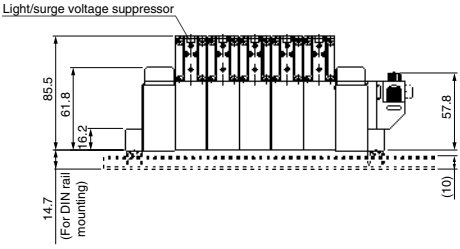
L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	160.5	173	198	223	235.5	260.5	285.5	298	323	348	360.5	385.5	398	423	448	460.5	485.5	510.5	523
L2	150	162.5	187.5	212.5	225	250	275	287.5	312.5	337.5	350	375	387.5	412.5	437.5	450	475	500	512.5
L3	122	142.5	163	183.5	204	224.5	245	265.5	286	306.5	327	347.5	368	388.5	409	429.5	450	470.5	491
L4	22.5	18.5	20.5	23	19	21	23.5	19.5	21.5	24	20	22	18	20.5	22.5	18.5	21	23	19
L5	97	117.5	138	158.5	179	199.5	220	240.5	261	281.5	302	322.5	343	363.5	384	404.5	425	445.5	466

Dimensions: Series 10-SV4000 for D-sub Connector

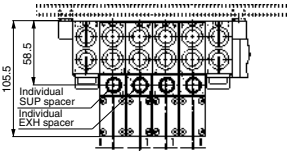
• Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V4-10FD$\frac{1}{2}$- Stations $\begin{matrix}U\\D\\B\end{matrix}$(R)- $\begin{matrix}02\square, C8,\\03\square, C10, N9\\C12, N11\end{matrix}$(-D)

· When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
· External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.





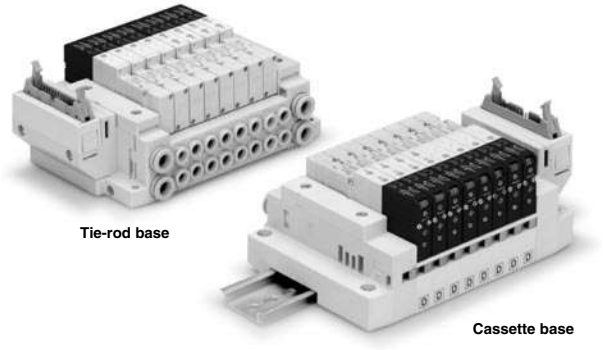
With option



L Dimension n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	173	198	223	248	273	298	310.5	335.5	360.5	385.5	410.5	435.5	460.5	485.5	510.5	535.5	560.5	585.5	610.5
L2	162.5	187.5	212.5	237.5	262.5	287.5	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575	600
L3	137	161	185	209	233	257	281	305	329	353	377	401	425	449	473	497	521	545	569
L4	21	21.5	22	22.5	23	23.5	18	18.5	19	19.5	20	20.5	21	21.5	22	22.5	23	23.5	24
L5	109	133	157	181	205	229	253	277	301	325	349	373	397	421	445	469	493	517	541

Flat Ribbon Cable Connector

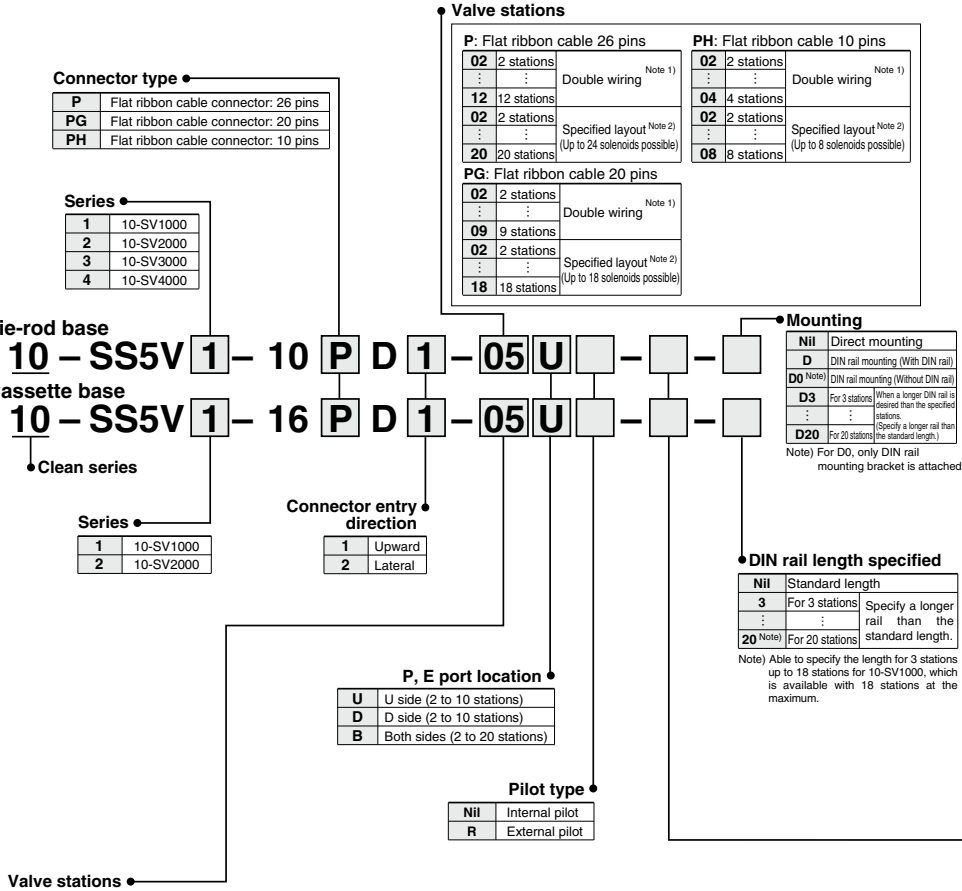


Tie-rod base

Cassette base

Applicable series	Cassette base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000**	
	Tie-rod base manifold **10-SV1000/10-SV2000/10-SV3000/10-SV4000**	
	· Number of connectors: 26, 20, 10 pins · With strain relief Conforming to MIL-C-83503	

How to Order



Note 1) Double wiring: Single, double, 3 position and 4 position solenoid valves can be used on all manifold stations.
Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double, 3 and 4 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

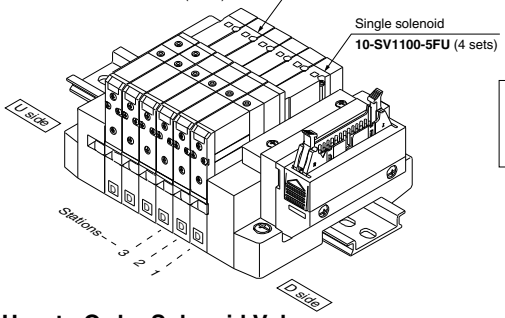
How to Order Valve Manifold Assembly

Ordering example (10-SV1000)

Manifold
10-SS5V1-16PD1-06B-C6 (1 set)

Double solenoid
10-SV1200-5FU (2 sets)

Single solenoid
10-SV1100-5FU (4 sets)



10-SS5V1-16PD1-06B-C6·····1 set (Manifold part no.)
✻ **10-SV1100-5FU**·····4 sets (Single solenoid part no.)
✻ **10-SV1200-5FU**·····2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)

How to Order Solenoid Valve

10 - SV 1 1 00 - 5 F - - Note)

Clean series

Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000
3	10-SV3000
4	10-SV4000

Actuation type

1	2 position single solenoid
2	2 position double solenoid
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center
A	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.C.
B	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.O./N.O.
C	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.O.

✻ 4 position dual 3 port valves are applicable to the 10-SV1000 and 10-SV2000 series only.

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

✻ External pilot specifications are not available for 4 position dual 3 port valves.

Rated voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

Back pressure check valve

Nil	None
K	Built-in

✻ The built-in back pressure check valve type is applicable to the 10-SV1000 series only.
✻ The product with back pressure check valve is not available for 3 position solenoid valves.
Note) Refer to the Specific Product Precautions 2 on page 274.

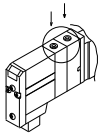
Note) Available with manifold block for station additions. Refer to the **WEB catalog**.

Made to Order

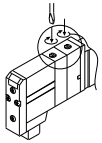
Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber (Refer to page 272.)

Manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type



D: Push-turn locking slotted type



Light/surge voltage suppressor

U	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor

A, B port size (Metric)

Symbol	A, B port	P, E port	Applicable series
C3	ø3.2 One-touch fitting	ø8 One-touch fitting	10-SV1000
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting		
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting		
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	ø10 One-touch fitting	10-SV2000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting		
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting		
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	ø12 One-touch fitting	10-SV3000
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting		
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting		
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	ø12 One-touch fitting	10-SV4000
C10	ø10 One-touch fitting		
C12	ø12 One-touch fitting		
02	Rc 1/4	Rc 3/8	
03	Rc 3/8		
02F	G 1/4	G 3/8	
03F	G 3/8		
M	Mixed		

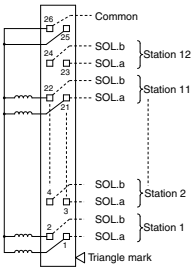
A, B port size (Inch)

Symbol	A, B port	P, E port	Applicable series
N1	ø1/8" One-touch fitting	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	10-SV1000
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting		
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting		
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV2000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting		
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting		
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV3000
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting		
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting		
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	ø3/8" One-touch fitting	10-SV4000
N11	ø3/8" One-touch fitting		
02N	NPT 1/4	NPT 3/8	
03N	NPT 3/8		
02T	NPTF 1/4	NPTF 3/8	
03T	NPTF 3/8		
M	Mixed		

✻ For mixed specifications (M), indicate separately on the manifold specification sheet.
✻ External pilot type (R) X, PE port sizes are ø4 (metric), ø5/32" (inch) for the 10-SV1000/2000 series and ø6 (metric), ø1/4" (inch) for the 10-SV3000/4000 series.

Manifold Electrical Wiring

10P/16P flat ribbon cable type (26 pins)

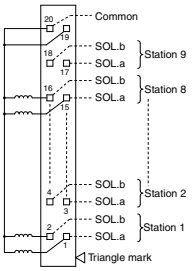


·This circuit is for the double wiring specification with up to 12 stations. Since the usable number of solenoids differs depending on the manifold type, refer to the table below. For single solenoids, connect to SOL.A. Furthermore, when wiring is specified on the manifold specification sheet, connections are made without skipping any connectors, and signals A for single and A, B for double are in order 1 → 2 → 3 → 4, etc.
·Stations are counted from the D side (connector side) as the 1st one.
·Since terminal numbers are not indicated on the flat ribbon cable, use the triangle mark as a reference for wiring.
·Since solenoid valves do not have polarity, either the +COM or –COM can be used.

Usable no. of solenoids

Model		Max. no. of solenoids
Type 10, Tie-rod base	**10-SV1000** to **10-SV4000**	24
Type 16, Cassette base	**10-SV1000**	18
	10-SV2000	24

10PG/16PG flat ribbon cable type (20 pins)

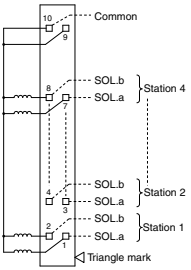


·This circuit is for the double wiring specification with up to 9 stations. Since the usable number of solenoids differs depending on the manifold type, refer to the table below. For single solenoids, connect to SOL.A. Furthermore, when wiring is specified on the manifold specification sheet, connections are made without skipping any connectors, and signals A for single and A, B for double are in order 1 → 2 → 3 → 4, etc.
·Stations are counted from the D side (connector side) as the 1st one.
·Since terminal numbers are not indicated on the flat ribbon cable, use the triangle mark as a reference for wiring.
·Since solenoid valves do not have polarity, either the +COM or –COM can be used.

Usable no. of solenoids

Model		Max. no. of solenoids
Type 10, Tie-rod base	**10-SV1000** to **10-SV4000**	18
Type 16, Cassette base	**10-SV1000**	
	10-SV2000	

10PH/16PH flat ribbon cable type (10 pins)



·This circuit is for the double wiring specification with up to 4 stations. Since the usable number of solenoids differs depending on the manifold type, refer to the table below. For single solenoids, connect to SOL.A. Furthermore, when wiring is specified on the manifold specification sheet, connections are made without skipping any connectors, and signals A for single and A, B for double are in order 1 → 2 → 3 → 4, etc.
·Stations are counted from the D side (connector side) as the 1st one.
·Since terminal numbers are not indicated on the flat ribbon cable, use the triangle mark as a reference for wiring.
·Since solenoid valves do not have polarity, either the +COM or –COM can be used.

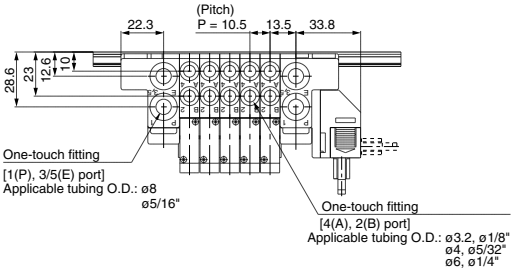
Usable no. of solenoids

Model		Max. no. of solenoids
Type 10, Tie-rod base	**10-SV1000** to **10-SV4000**	8
Type 16, Cassette base	**10-SV1000**	
	10-SV2000	

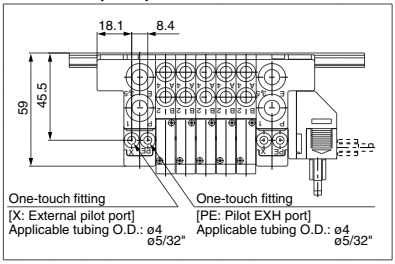
Dimensions: Series 10-SV1000 for Flat Ribbon Cable

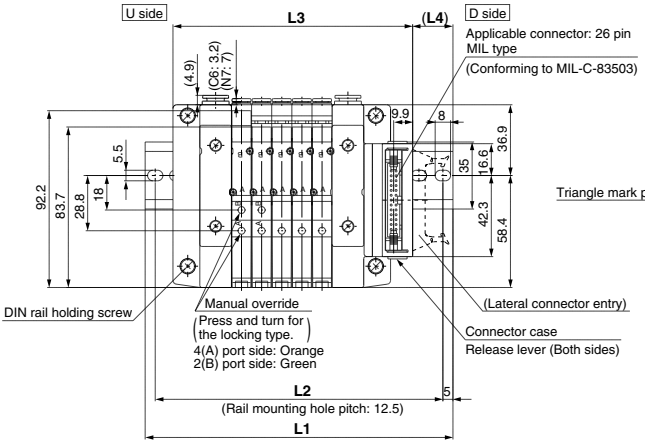
• Cassette base manifold: 10-SS5V1-16 P/PG/PH D1/2 - Stations U/D/B (R) - C3, N1 / C4, N3 / C6, N7

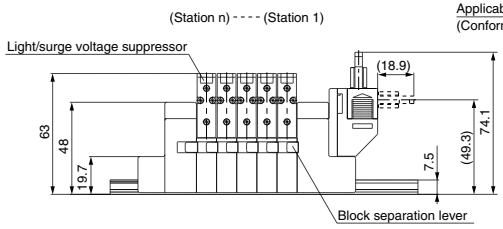
· When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
· External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.

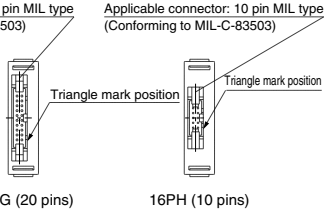


With external pilot specifications









Refer to page 244 (for D-sub connector) for dimensions with individual SUP/EXH spacer.

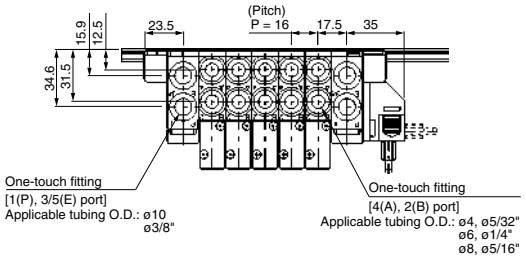
L Dimension n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
L1	135.5	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	260.5	273	285.5	298
L2	125	125	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5	250	250	262.5	275	287.5
L3	93.5	104	114.5	125	135.5	146	156.5	167	177.5	188	198.5	209	219.5	230	240.5	251	261.5
L4	24.5	19	20	21	22	23	24	19	20	21	22	23	24	18.5	19.5	20.5	21.5

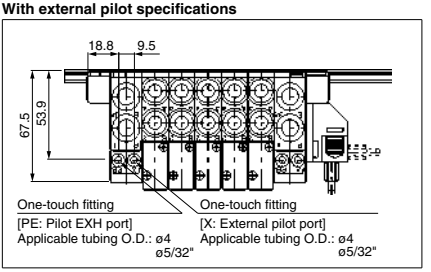
Dimensions: Series 10-SV2000 for Flat Ribbon Cable

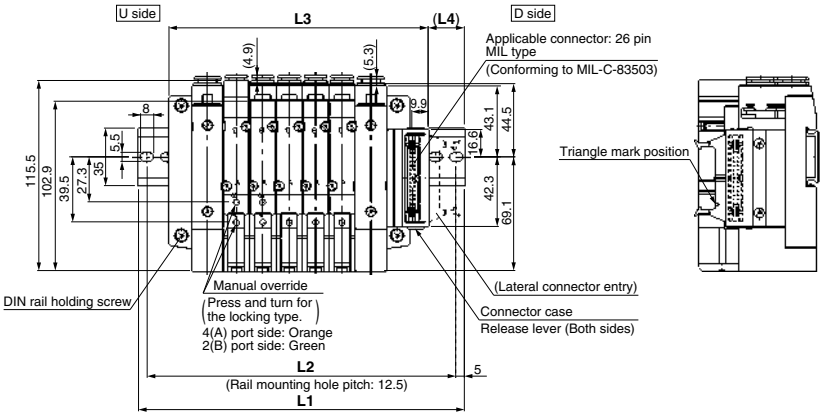
• Cassette base manifold: 10-SS5V2-16 P / PG / PH D 1/2 - Stations U / D / B (R) - C4, N3 / C6, N7 / C8, N9

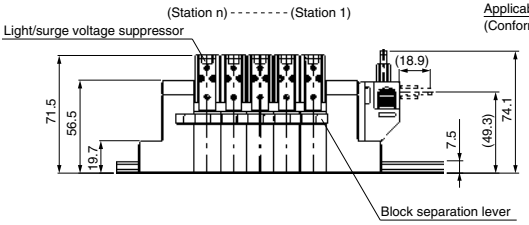
· When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
· External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.

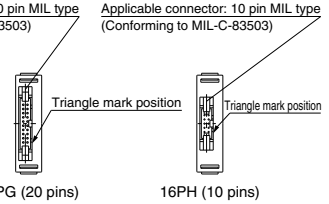


With external pilot specifications









Refer to page 245 (for D-sub connector) for dimensions with individual SUP/EXH spacer.

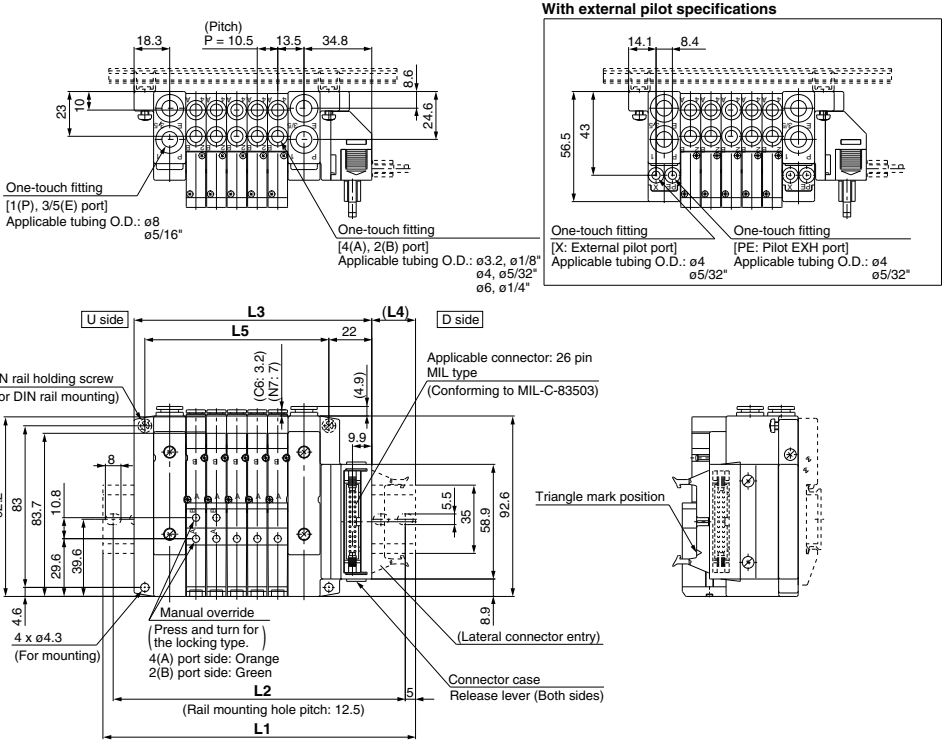
L Dimension n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	148	160.5	173	198	210.5	223	235.5	260.5	273	285.5	310.5	323	335.5	348	373	385.5	398	423	435.5
L2	137.5	150	162.5	187.5	200	212.5	225	250	262.5	275	300	312.5	325	337.5	362.5	375	387.5	412.5	425
L3	109.5	125.5	141.5	157.5	173.5	189.5	205.5	221.5	237.5	253.5	269.5	285.5	301.5	317.5	333.5	349.5	365.5	381.5	397.5
L4	22.5	21	19	23.5	22	20	18.5	23	21	19.5	24	22	20.5	18.5	23	21.5	19.5	24	22.5

Dimensions: Series 10-SV1000 for Flat Ribbon Cable

• Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V1-10 P/PG/PH D[1]/2 - Stations U/D/B (R) - C3, N1 / C4, N3 / C6, N7 (-D)

· When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
· External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.



Refer to page 246 (for D-sub connector) for dimensions with individual SUP/EXH spacer.

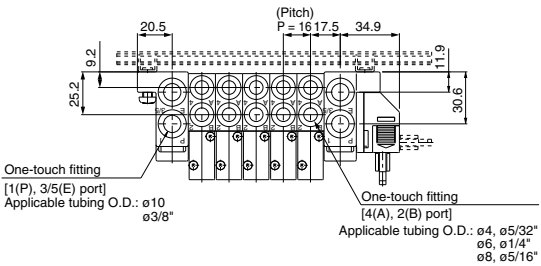
L Dimension n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	123	135.5	148	160.5	173	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	310.5
L2	112.5	125	137.5	150	162.5	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5	237.5	250	262.5	275	287.5	300	300
L3	90.5	101	111.5	122	132.5	143	153.5	164	174.5	185	195.5	206	216.5	227	237.5	248	258.5	269	279.5
L4	19.5	20.5	21.5	22.5	23.5	18.5	19.5	20.5	21.5	22.5	23.5	24.5	19	20	21	22	23	24	19
L5	63	73.5	84	94.5	105	115.5	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.5	189	199.5	210	220.5	231	241.5	252

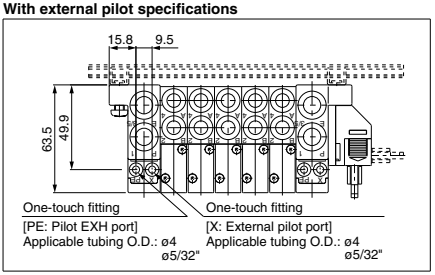
Dimensions: Series 10-SV2000 for Flat Ribbon Cable

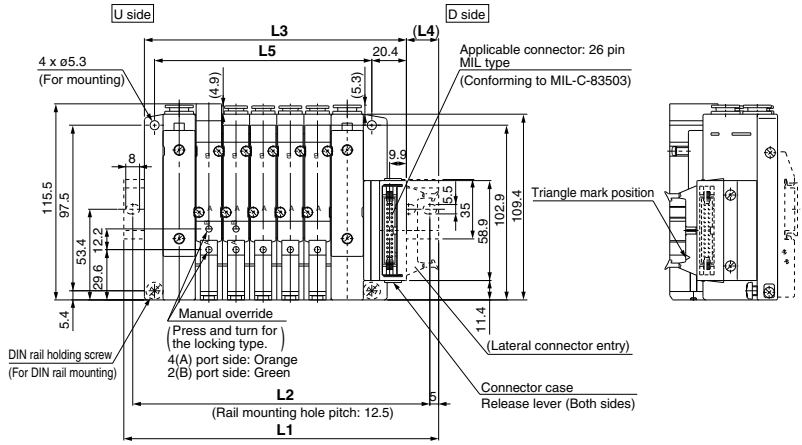
• Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V2-10 P/PG/PH D 1/2 - Stations U/D/B (R) - C4, N3 / C6, N7 / C8, N9 (-D)

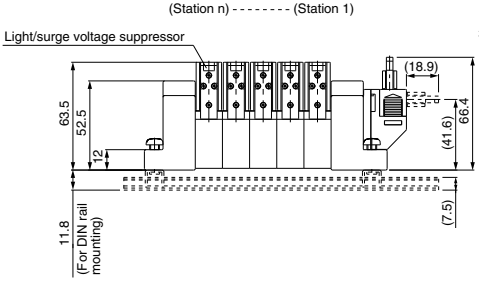
· When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
· External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.

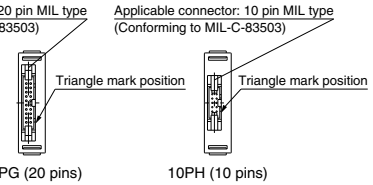


With external pilot specifications









Refer to page 247 (for D-sub connector) for dimensions with individual SUP/EXH spacer.

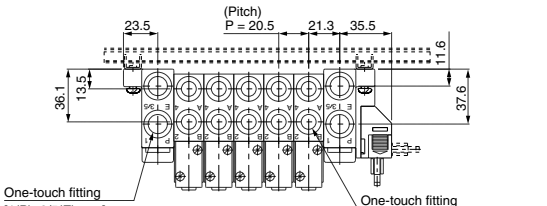
L Dimension n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	148	160.5	173	185.5	210.5	223	235.5	248	273	285.5	298	323	335.5	348	360.5	385.5	398	410.5	435.5
L2	137.5	150	162.5	175	200	212.5	225	237.5	262.5	275	287.5	312.5	325	337.5	350	375	387.5	400	425
L3	106.4	122.4	138.4	154.4	170.4	186.4	202.4	218.4	234.4	250.4	266.4	282.4	298.4	314.4	330.4	346.4	362.4	378.4	394.4
L4	24	22.5	20.5	19	23.5	21.5	20	18	22.5	21	19	23.5	22	20	18.5	23	21	19.5	24
L5	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	272	288	304	320	336	352	368

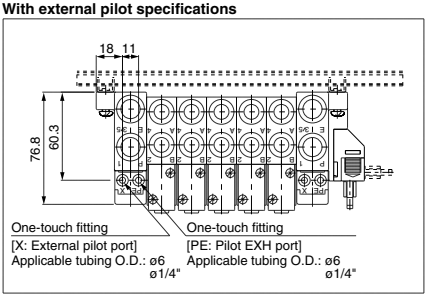
Dimensions: Series 10-SV3000 for Flat Ribbon Cable

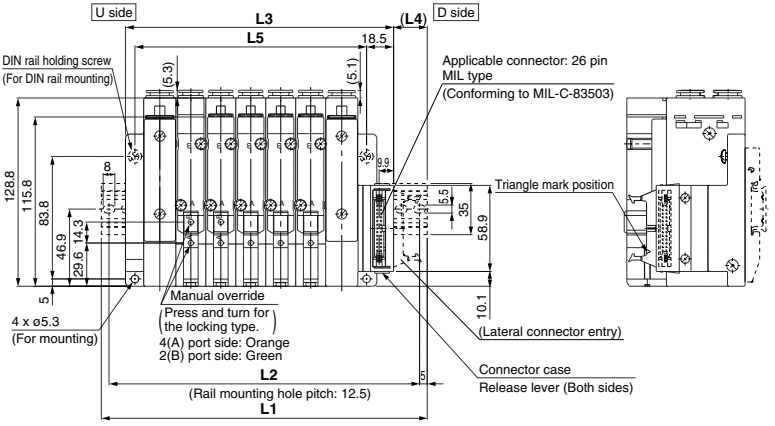
• Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V3-10 $^{P}_{PG}$ $^{U}_{D}$ $^{B}_{PH}$ D^{1}_{2} - Stations (R) - $^{C6, N7}_{C8, N9}$ $^{C10, N11}$ (-D)

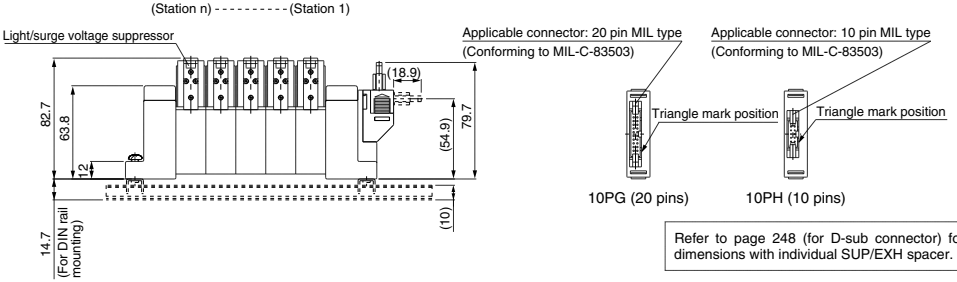
· When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
· External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.



With external pilot specifications







Refer to page 248 (for D-sub connector) for dimensions with individual SUP/EXH spacer.

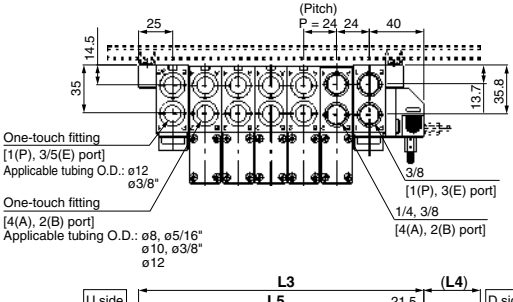
L Dimension n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	160.5	173	198	223	235.5	260.5	285.5	298	323	348	360.5	385.5	398	423	448	460.5	485.5	510.5	523
L2	150	162.5	187.5	212.5	225	250	275	287.5	312.5	337.5	350	375	387.5	412.5	437.5	450	475	500	512.5
L3	122	142.5	163	183.5	204	224.5	245	265.5	286	306.5	327	347.5	368	388.5	409	429.5	450	470.5	491
L4	22.5	18.5	21	23	19	21.5	23.5	19.5	22	24	20	22.5	18.5	20.5	23	19	21	23.5	19.5
L5	97	117.5	138	158.5	179	199.5	220	240.5	261	281.5	302	322.5	343	363.5	384	404.5	425	445.5	466

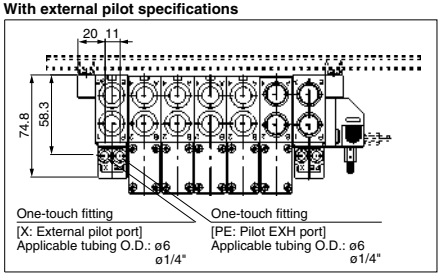
Dimensions: Series 10-SV4000 for Flat Ribbon Cable

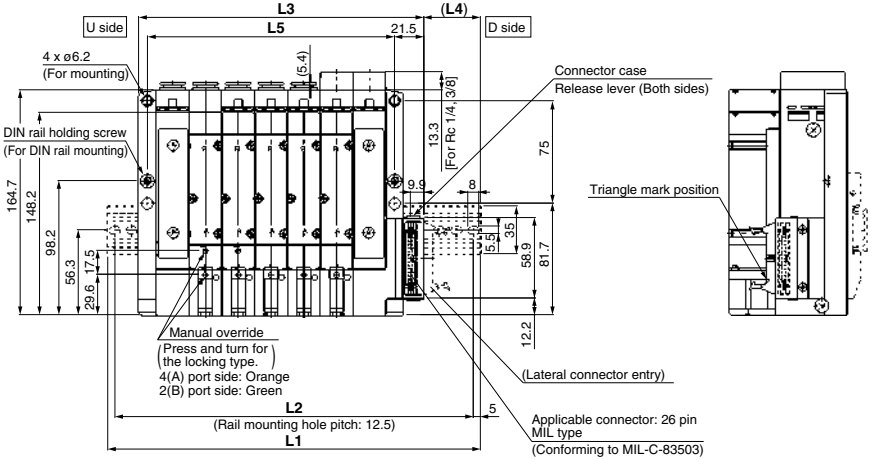
• Tie-rod base manifold: 10-SS5V4-10 P/PG/PH D_2^1 - Stations U/D/B (R) - 02□, C8, 03□, C10, C12, N9, N11 (-D)

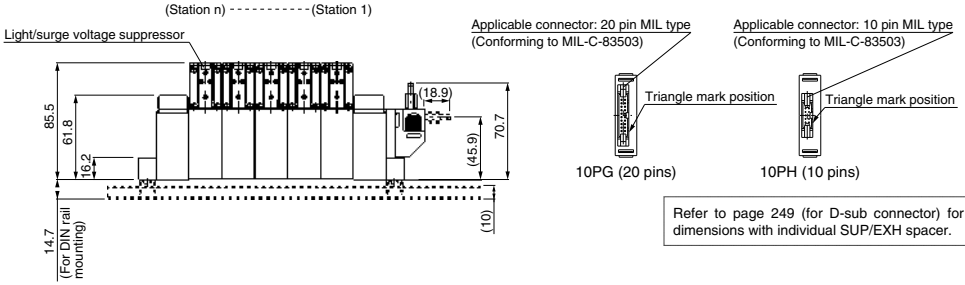
· When P, E port outlets are indicated on the U side or D side, the P, E ports on the opposite side are plugged.
· External pilot port positions are the same as P, E port outlet positions.



With external pilot specifications







Refer to page 249 (for D-sub connector) for dimensions with individual SUP/EXH spacer.

L Dimension n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	185.5	210.5	235.5	260.5	285.5	310.5	335.5	348	373	398	423	448	473	498	523	548	573	598	623
L2	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	337.5	362.5	387.5	412.5	437.5	462.5	487.5	512.5	537.5	562.5	587.5	612.5
L3	137	161	185	209	233	257	281	305	329	353	377	401	425	449	473	497	521	545	569
L4	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5
L5	109	133	157	181	205	229	253	277	301	325	349	373	397	421	445	469	493	517	541

Manifold Option (Common for Type 16 and 10)

■Relay output module

By adding a relay output module to the 10-SV series manifold, devices up to 110 VAC, 3 A (large type solenoid valves, etc.) can be controlled together with 10-SV series valves.

How to Order

SV □ 000 - 60 - 5 A - 1A

Series

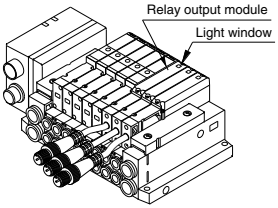
1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000
3	10-SV3000
4	10-SV4000

No. of output points

A	1 output
B	2 outputs

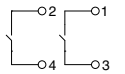
Rated voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC



∗ Note that serial wiring manifolds (EX500, EX250 and EX120) are available with 24 VDC only.

Relay output module specifications

Item	Specifications			
No. of output points	1 output [connector with lead wire (M12)]		2 outputs [connector with lead wire (M12)]	
Output type	 Contact type (“a” contact)		 Contact type (“a” contact)	
Load voltage	110 VAC	30 VDC	110 VAC	30 VDC
Load current	3 A	3 A	0.3 A	1 A
Indicator light	Red		A side: Red B side: Green	
Enclosure	Based on IP67 (IEC60529)			
Current consumption	20 mA or less			
Polarity	Non-polar			
Weight (g)	48			

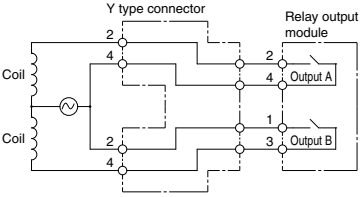
■Y type connector

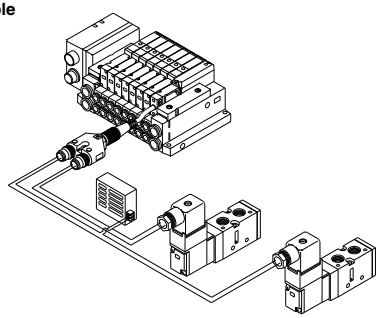
Used to branch a two output relay output module to two separate systems.

How to Order

EX500 - ACY00 - S

Relay output module and Y type connector wiring example

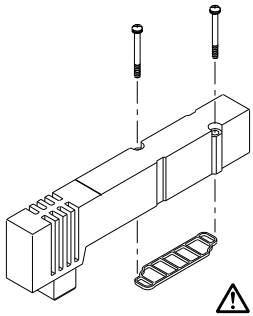




Manifold Option

■Blanking plate assembly

Used in situations where valves will be added in the future.



Series	Blanking plate assembly part no.
10-SV1000	SV1000-67-1A
10-SV2000	SV2000-67-1A
10-SV3000	SV3000-67-1A
10-SV4000	SV4000-67-1A

⚠Caution

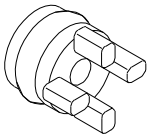
Mounting screw tightening torques

M2: 0.15 N·m
M3: 0.6 N·m
M4: 1.4 N·m

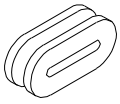
■SUP/EXH block disk

[SUP block disk]
By placing a SUP block disk in a manifold valve's pressure supply passage, two different high and low pressures can be supplied to one manifold.

[EXH block disk]
By installing an EXH block disk in a manifold valve's exhaust passage, the valve's exhaust can be separated so that it will not affect other valves. It can also be used on a manifold with mixed positive pressure and vacuum. (Two pieces are required to block EXH on both sides. However, the 10-SV1000 and 2000 series type 10 manifolds require only one piece.)



Type 16, Cassette base



Type 10, Tie-rod base

Series	Manifold type	SUP block disk	EXH block disk
10-SV1000	10	SV1000-59-1A	SV1000-59-2A
	16	SX3000-77-1A	SX3000-77-1A
10-SV2000	10	SV2000-59-1A	SV2000-59-2A
	16	SV2000-59-3A	SV2000-59-3A
10-SV3000	10	SV3000-59-1A	SV3000-59-1A
10-SV4000	10	SY9000-57-1A	SY9000-57-1A

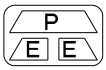
■Label for block disk

These labels are attached to manifolds in which SUP and EXH block disks have been installed, in order to identify the installed locations. (Three sheets each included.)

SV1000 - 74 - 1A

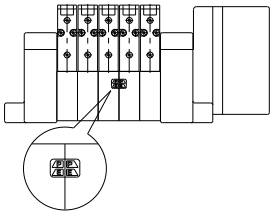
Label for SUP block disk

Label for EXH block disk



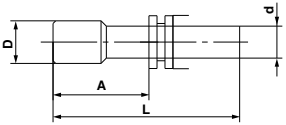
Label for SUP/EXH block disk

* When a block disk is concurrently ordered by specifying on the manifold specification sheet, etc., a label will be stuck on the position where block disk is mounted.



■Plug

These are inserted in unused cylinder ports and P, E ports.



Applicable fitting size **d**	Model	**A**	**L**	**D**
ø4	**10-KQP-04**	16	32	ø6
ø6	**10-KQP-06**	18	35	ø8
ø8	**10-KQP-08**	20.5	39	ø10
ø10	**10-KQP-10**	22	43	ø12
ø12	**10-KQP-12**	24	44.5	ø14
ø1/8"	**10-KQP-01**	16	31.5	ø5
ø5/32"	**10-KQP-03**	16	32	ø6
ø1/4"	**10-KQP-07**	18	35	ø8.5
ø5/16"	**10-KQP-09**	20.5	39	ø10
ø3/8"	**10-KQP-11**	22	43	ø11.5

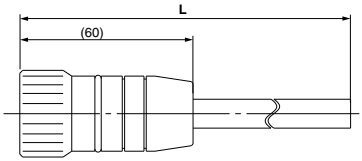
Manifold Option

■Circular connector / Cable assembly (26 pins)

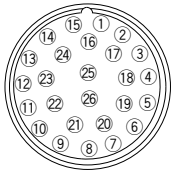
AXT100 – MC26 – □

Lead wire length

Part no.	L dimension
AXT100-MC26-015	1.5 m
AXT100-MC26-030	3 m
AXT100-MC26-050	5 m



Plug terminal no.
(Arrangement as seen from lead wire side)



Circular connector cable assembly
Terminal no.

Terminal no.	Lead wire color	Dot marking
1	Black	None
2	Brown	None
3	Red	None
4	Orange	None
5	Yellow	None
6	Pink	None
7	Blue	None
8	Purple	White
9	Gray	Black
10	White	Black
11	White	Red
12	Yellow	Red
13	Orange	Red
14	Yellow	Black
15	Pink	Black
16	Blue	White
17	Purple	None
18	Gray	None
19	Orange	Black
20	Red	White
21	Brown	White
22	Pink	Red
23	Gray	Red
24	Black	White
25	White	None

Note) Terminal no. 26 is connected to 25 inside the connector.

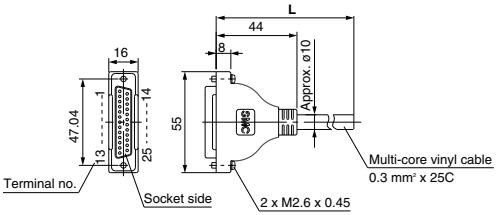
■D-sub connector / Cable assembly (25 pins)

AXT100 – DS25 – □

Lead wire length

Part no.	L dimension
AXT100-DS25-015	1.5 m
AXT100-DS25-030	3 m
AXT100-DS25-050	5 m

When a commercially available connector is required, use a 25 pin female connector conforming to MIL-C-24308.



D-sub connector cable assembly
Terminal no.

Terminal no.	Lead wire color	Dot marking
1	Black	None
2	Brown	None
3	Red	None
4	Orange	None
5	Yellow	None
6	Pink	None
7	Blue	None
8	Purple	White
9	Gray	Black
10	White	Black
11	White	Red
12	Yellow	Red
13	Orange	Red
14	Yellow	Black
15	Pink	Black
16	Blue	White
17	Purple	None
18	Gray	None
19	Orange	Black
20	Red	White
21	Brown	White
22	Pink	Red
23	Gray	Red
24	Black	White
25	White	None

Circular connector, D-sub connector cable assembly
Electric characteristics

Item	Characteristics
Conductor resistance Ω/km, 20°C	65 or less
Withstand voltage VAC, 1 minute	1000
Insulation resistance MΩkm, 20°C	5 or less

Note) The minimum bending radius of each cable is 20 mm.

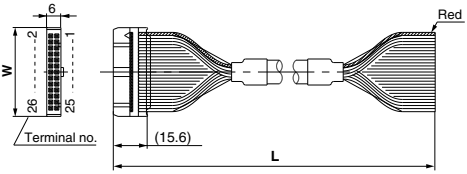
Manifold Option

■Flat ribbon cable / Cable assembly

AXT100 – FC□ – □

Cable length (L)	10 pins	20 pins	26 pins
1.5 m	**AXT100-FC10-1**	**AXT100-FC20-1**	**AXT100-FC26-1**
3 m	**AXT100-FC10-2**	**AXT100-FC20-2**	**AXT100-FC26-2**
5 m	**AXT100-FC10-3**	**AXT100-FC20-3**	**AXT100-FC26-3**
Connector width (W)	17.2	30	37.5

∗ For other commercial connectors, use a type with strain relief conforming to MIL-C-83503.



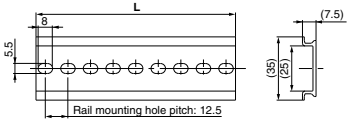
Example of connector manufacturers

- HIROSE ELECTRIC CO., LTD.
- Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Limited
- 3M Japan Limited
- J.S.T. Mfg. Co., Ltd.
- Fujitsu Limited

■10-SV1000/2000 and EX500 series input unit DIN rail dimensions and weights

VZ1000 – 11 – 1 – □

∗ As for □, enter the number from the DIN rail dimensions table.



No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
L dimension	98	110.5	123	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5
Weight (g)	17.6	19.9	22.1	24.4	26.6	28.9	31.1	33.4	35.6	37.9

No.	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
L dimension	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5
Weight (g)	40.1	42.4	44.6	46.9	49.1	51.4	53.6	55.9	58.1	60.4

No.	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
L dimension	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	423	435.5	448	460.5
Weight (g)	62.5	64.9	67.1	69.4	71.6	73.9	76.1	78.4	80.6	82.9

No.	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
L dimension	473	485.5	498	510.5	523	535.5	548	560.5	573	585.5
Weight (g)	85.1	87.4	89.6	91.9	94.1	96.4	98.6	100.9	103.1	105.4

No.	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
L dimension	598	610.5	623	635.5	648	660.5	673	685.5	698	710.5
Weight (g)	107.6	109.9	112.1	114.4	116.6	118.9	121.1	123.4	125.6	127.9

No.	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59
L dimension	723	735.5	748	760.5	773	785.5	798	810.5	823	835.5
Weight (g)	130.1	132.4	134.6	136.9	139.1	141.4	143.6	145.9	148.1	150.4

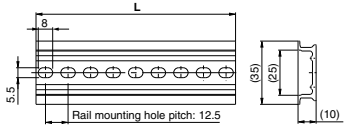
No.	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69
L dimension	848	860.5	873	885.5	898	910.5	923	935.5	948	960.5
Weight (g)	152.6	154.9	157.1	159.4	161.6	163.9	166.1	168.4	170.6	172.9

No.	70	71
L dimension	973	985.5
Weight (g)	175.1	177.4

■10-SV3000/4000 DIN rail dimensions and weights

VZ1000 – 11 – 4 – □

∗ As for □, enter the number from the DIN rail dimensions table.



No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L dimension	98	110.5	123	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	233.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	348
Weight (g)	24.8	28	31.1	34.3	37.4	40.6	43.8	46.9	50.1	53.3	56.4	59.6	62.7	65.9	69.1	72.2	75.4	78.6	81.7	84.9	88

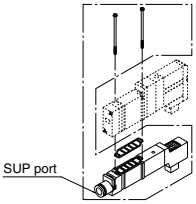
No.	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
L dimension	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	423	435.5	448	460.5	473	485.5	498	510.5	523	535.5	548	560.5	573	585.5	598	610.5
Weight (g)	91.2	94.4	97.5	100.7	103.9	107	110.2	113.3	116.5	119.7	122.8	126	129.2	132.3	135.5	138.6	141.8	145	148.1	151.3	154.5

No.	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62
L dimension	623	635.5	648	660.5	673	685.5	698	710.5	723	735.5	748	760.5	773	785.5	798	810.5	823	835.5	848	860.5	873
Weight (g)	157.6	160.8	163.9	167.1	170.3	173.4	176.6	179.8	182.9	186.1	189.2	192.4	195.6	198.7	201.9	205.1	208.2	211.4	214.5	217.7	220.9

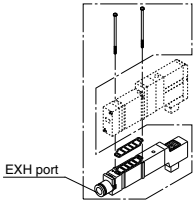
No.	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71
L dimension	885.5	898	910.5	923	935.5	948	960.5	973	985.5
Weight (g)	224	227.2	230.4	233.5	236.7	239.8	243	246.2	249.3

Manifold Option

■Individual SUP spacer assembly



■Individual EXH spacer assembly



How to order individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly

Series 10-SV1000

SV1000 — 38 — 1A — C6

Port size

C3	ø3.2 One-touch fitting
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting
N1	ø1/8" One-touch fitting
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting

Spacer type

38	Individual SUP spacer
39	Individual EXH spacer

Series 10-SV2000/10-SV3000/10-SV4000

SV [2] 000 — [38] — 1 [ ] A

Series

2	10-SV2000
3	10-SV3000
4	10-SV4000

Thread type Note)

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

Note) 10-SV2000/3000/4000 port size

Series	Port size
10-SV2000	1/8
10-SV3000	1/4
10-SV4000	

Accessory

Series	Round head combination screw	Gasket
10-SV1000	SX3000-22-9 (M2 x 39.5)	SX3000-57-4
10-SV2000	SV2000-21-6 (M3 x 46)	SY5000-11-15
10-SV3000	SV3000-21-3 (M4 x 53)	SY7000-11-11
10-SV4000	SV2000-21-5 (M3 x 60)	SY9000-11-2

How to Order

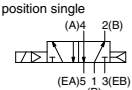
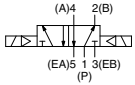
10 - SV [1] [1] 00 [ ] - [5] [W1] [U] [D] - [ ] [ ] - [ ]

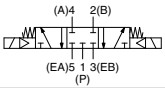
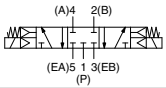
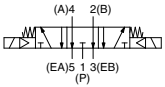
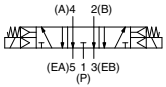
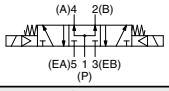
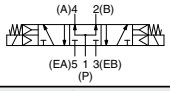
Clean series

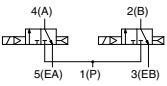
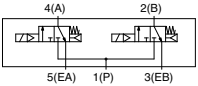
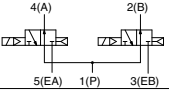
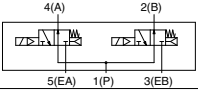
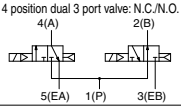
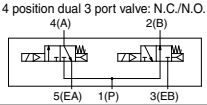
Series

1	10-SV1000
2	10-SV2000
3	10-SV3000
4	10-SV4000

Actuation type

	10-SV1000/2000/3000/4000
1	2 position single 
2	2 position double 

	10-SV1000/2000/3000	10-SV4000
3	3 position closed center 	3 position closed center 
4	3 position exhaust center 	3 position exhaust center 
5	3 position pressure center 	3 position pressure center 

	10-SV1000	10-SV2000
A	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.C. 	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.C. 
B	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.O./N.O. 	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.O./N.O. 
C	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.O. 	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.O. 

∗ 10-SV3000 and 4000 are not available with 4 position dual 3 port valves.

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

∗ External pilot specifications are not available for 4 position dual 3 port valves.

Rated voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

Port size

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
Nil	Without sub-plate	
01	1/8	10-SV1000
02	1/4	10-SV2000 10-SV3000
03	3/8	10-SV3000 10-SV4000
04	1/2	10-SV4000

Made to Order

Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber (Refer to page 272.)

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

U	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor

M12 waterproof connector

Symbol	Cable length (mm)
W1	300
W2	500
W3	1000
W4	2000
W7	5000

10-SV Series Solenoid Valve Specifications

Fluid		Air
Internal pilot operating pressure range (MPa)	**2 position single** **4 position dual 3 port valve**	0.15 to 0.7
	2 position double	0.1 to 0.7
	3 position	0.2 to 0.7
External pilot operating pressure range (MPa)	**Operating pressure range**	–100 kPa to 0.7
	2 position single, double **3 position**	0.25 to 0.7
Ambient and fluid temperature (°C)		–10 to 50 (No freezing. Refer to page 680.)
Max. operating frequency (Hz)	**2 position single, double** **4 position dual 3 port valve**	5
	3 position	3
Manual override		Non-locking push type
		Push-turn locking slotted type
Pilot exhaust method	**Internal pilot**	Main/Pilot valve common exhaust
	External pilot	Pilot valve individual exhaust
Lubrication		Not required
Mounting orientation		Unrestricted
Impact/Vibration resistance (m/s²)		150/30 (8.3 to 2000 Hz)
Enclosure		IP67 (Based on IEC60529)
Electrical entry		M12 waterproof connector
Coil rated voltage		24 VDC, 12 VDC
Allowable voltage fluctuation		±10% of rated voltage
Power consumption (W)		0.6 (With light: 0.65)
Surge voltage suppressor		Zener diode
Indicator light		LED

Note) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it was tested with a drop tester in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and deenergized states once for each condition. (Default settings)
Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed in both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature. (Default settings)

Response Time

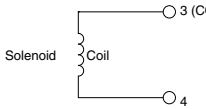
Actuation type	Response time (ms) (at the pressure of 0.5 MPa)			
	10-SV1000	**10-SV2000**	**10-SV3000**	**10-SV4000**
2 position single	11 or less	25 or less	28 or less	40 or less
2 position double	10 or less	17 or less	26 or less	40 or less
3 position	18 or less	29 or less	32 or less	82 or less
4 position dual 3 port valve	15 or less	33 or less	—	—

Note) Based on dynamic performance test, JIS B 8375-1981. (Coil temperature: 20°C, at rated voltage)

M12 Waterproof Connector Wiring Specifications

Single solenoid

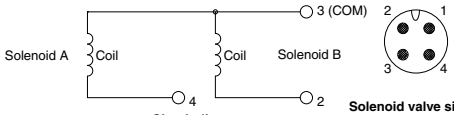
4 pin connector (M12) plug



Circuit diagram | **Solenoid valve side pin wiring diagram**

Double solenoid

4 pin connector (M12) plug



Circuit diagram | **Solenoid valve side pin wiring diagram**

Note) Solenoid valves have no polarity.

Connection (Female Side) Connector Cable

As the parts are not supplied from SMC, refer to the application examples listed in the below.
(For detail such as catalog availability, etc., please contact each manufacturer.)

Connector size	Number of pins	Manufacturer	Applicable series example
M12	4	Correns Corporation	VA-4D
		OMRON Corporation	XS2
		Azbil Corporation	PA5-41
		HIROSE ELECTRIC CO., LTD.	HR24
		DDK Ltd.	CM01-8DP4S

∗ This connector is a female connector for ① relay output module and ② single unit/sub-plate.

Flow Rate Characteristics/Weight

10-SV1000

Valve model	Actuation type		Port size	Flow rate characteristics Note 1)						Weight (g) Note 2)
				1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)			M12 waterproof connector (Cable length 300 mm)
				C[dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C[dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	
10-SV1□00-□-01□	2 position	Single	1/8	1.0	0.30	0.24	1.1	0.30	0.26	123 (88)
		Double								128 (93)
	3 position	Closed center		0.77	0.28	0.18	0.85	0.30	0.19	130 (95)
		Exhaust center		0.73	0.31	0.18	1.1 [0.55]	0.26 [0.52]	0.24 [0.16]	
		Pressure center		1.2 [0.51]	0.24 [0.45]	0.29 [0.14]	0.89	0.47	0.24	
	4 position dual	N.C./N.C.		0.68	0.35	0.18	1.1	0.39	0.29	128 (93)
		N.O./N.O.		0.87	0.31	0.23	0.77	0.44	0.21	

Note 1) [ ]: Denotes normal position. Note 2) ( ): Denotes without sub-plate.

10-SV2000

Valve model	Actuation type		Port size	Flow rate characteristics Note 1)						Weight (g) Note 2)
				1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)			M12 waterproof connector (Cable length 300 mm)
				C[dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C[dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	
10-SV2□00-□-02□	2 position	Single	1/4	2.4	0.41	0.64	2.8	0.29	0.66	159 (96)
		Double								163 (100)
	3 position	Closed center		1.8	0.47	0.50	1.8	0.40	0.47	168 (105)
		Exhaust center		1.4	0.55	0.44	3.0 [1.2]	0.33 [0.48]	0.72 [0.37]	
		Pressure center		3.3 [0.84]	0.36 [0.60]	0.85 [0.28]	1.8	0.40	0.48	
	4 position dual	N.C./N.C.		2.2	0.40	0.55	2.6	0.31	0.60	163 (100)
		N.O./N.O.		2.7	0.24	0.57	2.3	0.36	0.54	

Note 1) [ ]: Denotes normal position. Note 2) ( ): Denotes without sub-plate.

10-SV3000

Valve model	Actuation type		Port size	Flow rate characteristics Note 1)						Weight (g) Note 2)
				1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)			M12 waterproof connector (Cable length 300 mm)
				C[dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C[dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	
10-SV3□00-□-02□	2 position	Single	1/4	4.1	0.41	1.1	4.1	0.29	1.0	250 (121)
		Double								253 (124)
	3 position	Closed center		3.0	0.43	0.80	2.6	0.41	0.72	26 (132)
		Exhaust center		2.6	0.42	0.71	4.7 [1.7]	0.35 [0.48]	1.1 [0.49]	
		Pressure center		5.3 [2.3]	0.39 [0.49]	1.3 [0.65]	2.2	0.49	0.63	
10-SV3□00-□-03□	2 position	Single	3/8	4.9	0.29	1.2	4.5	0.27	1.1	235
		Double								238
	3 position	Closed center		3.0	0.40	0.80	2.6	0.45	0.73	246
		Exhaust center		2.6	0.42	0.71	4.8 [1.7]	0.35 [0.48]	1.1 [0.34]	
		Pressure center		5.3 [2.3]	0.31 [0.51]	1.3 [0.64]	2.3	0.45	0.66	

Note 1) [ ]: Denotes normal position. Note 2) ( ): Denotes without sub-plate.

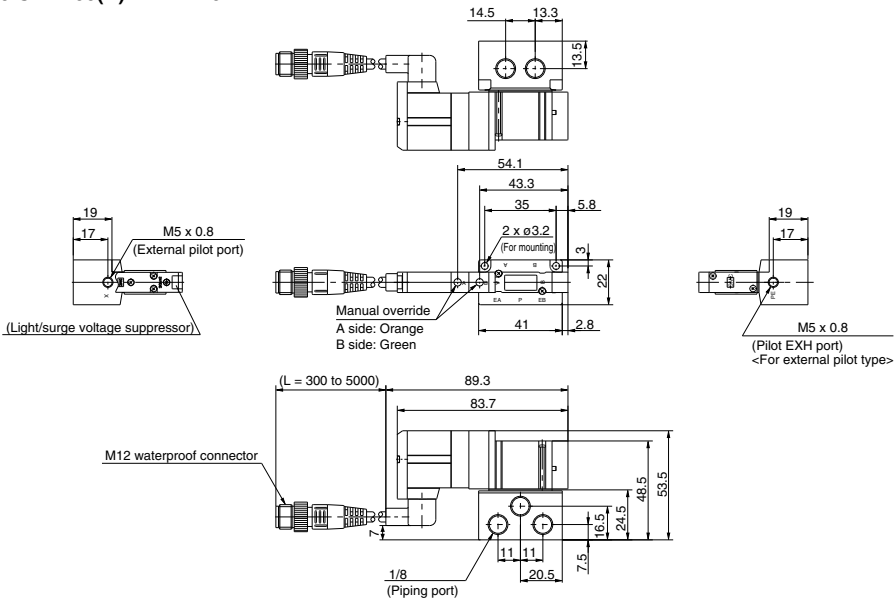
10-SV4000

Valve model	Actuation type		Port size	Flow rate characteristics Note 1)						Weight (g) Note 2)
				1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)			M12 waterproof connector (Cable length 300 mm)
				C[dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C[dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	
10-SV4□00-□-03□	2 position	Single	3/8	7.9	0.34	2.0	9.6	0.43	2.5	505 (208)
		Double								509 (212)
	3 position	Closed center		7.5	0.33	1.8	7.3	0.30	1.7	530 (233)
		Exhaust center		7.2	0.34	1.7	13 [4.0]	0.23 [0.41]	2.8 [0.95]	
		Pressure center		12 [3.3]	0.26 [0.41]	2.8 [0.84]	6.7	0.40	1.9	
10-SV4□00-□04□	2 position	Single	1/2	8.0	0.48	2.2	10	0.29	2.5	484
		Double								488
	3 position	Closed center		7.6	0.32	1.8	7.3	0.32	1.8	509
		Exhaust center		7.3	0.42	2.0	13 [4.7]	0.32 [0.54]	3.6 [1.5]	
		Pressure center		12 [3.3]	0.33 [0.51]	3.3 [0.94]	7.4	0.33	1.9	

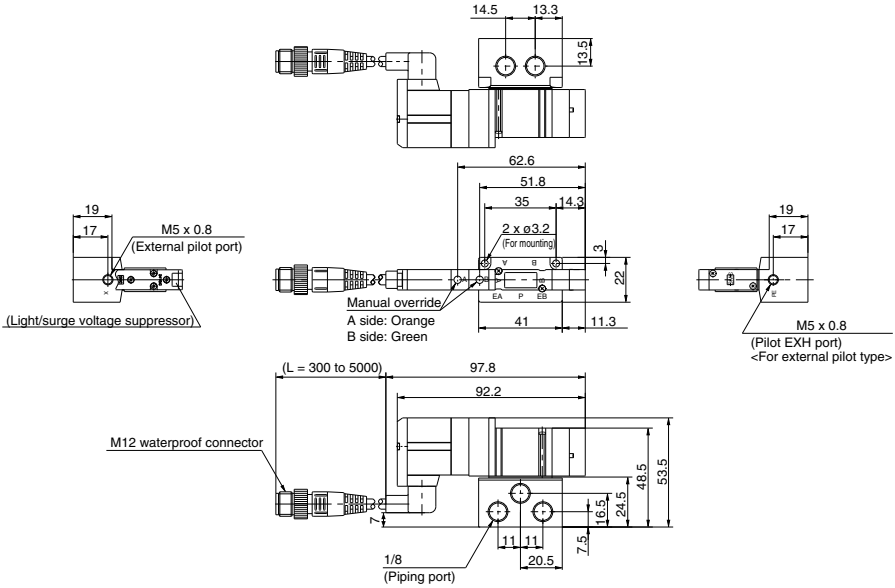
Note 1) [ ]: Denotes normal position. Note 2) ( ): Denotes without sub-plate.

Dimensions: Series 10-SV1000

2 position single/double, 4 position dual 3 port [M12 waterproof connector type]
10-SV1□00(R)-□W□□-01□

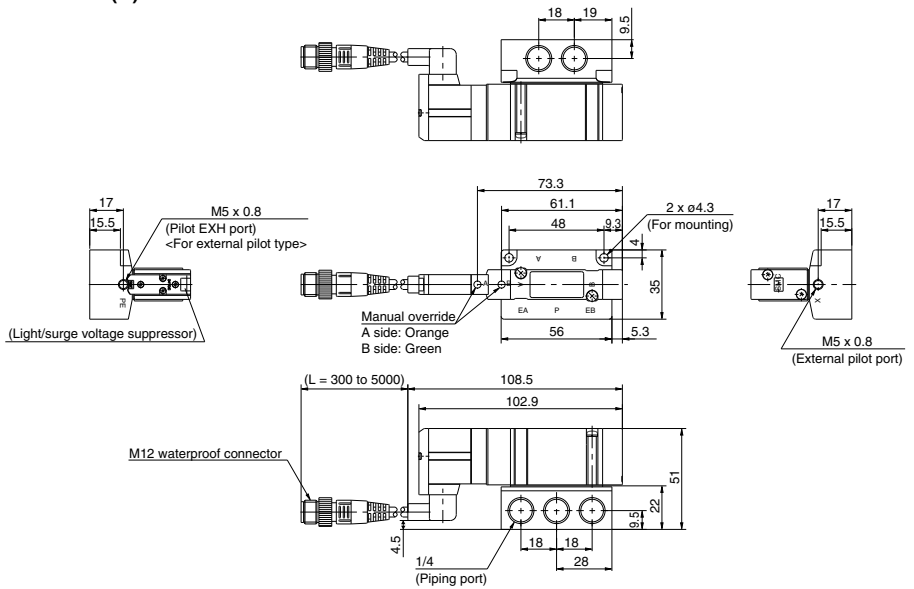


3 position closed center / exhaust center / pressure center [M12 waterproof connector type]
10-SV1□00(R)-□W□□-01□

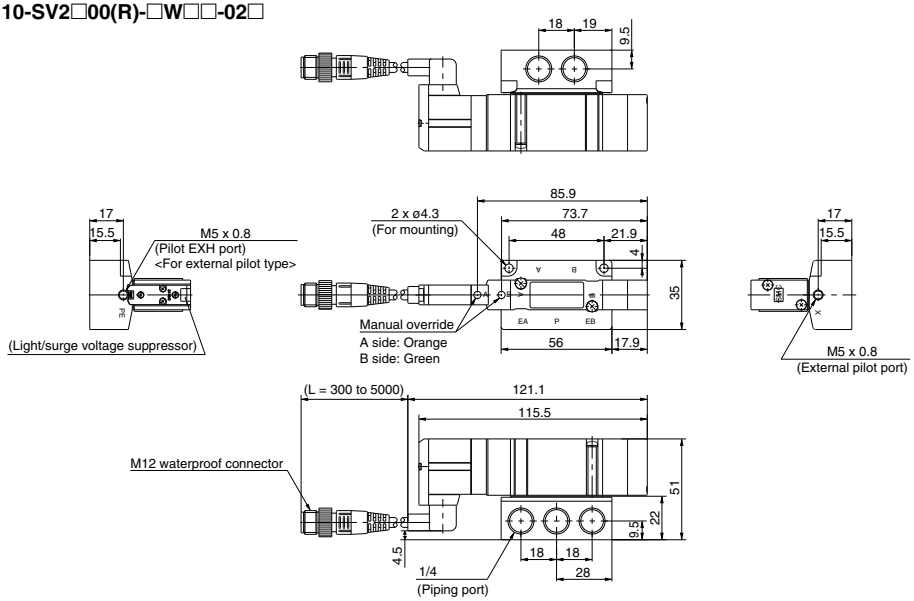


Dimensions: Series 10-SV2000

2 position single/double, 4 position dual 3 port [M12 waterproof connector type]
10-SV2□00(R)-□W□□-02□

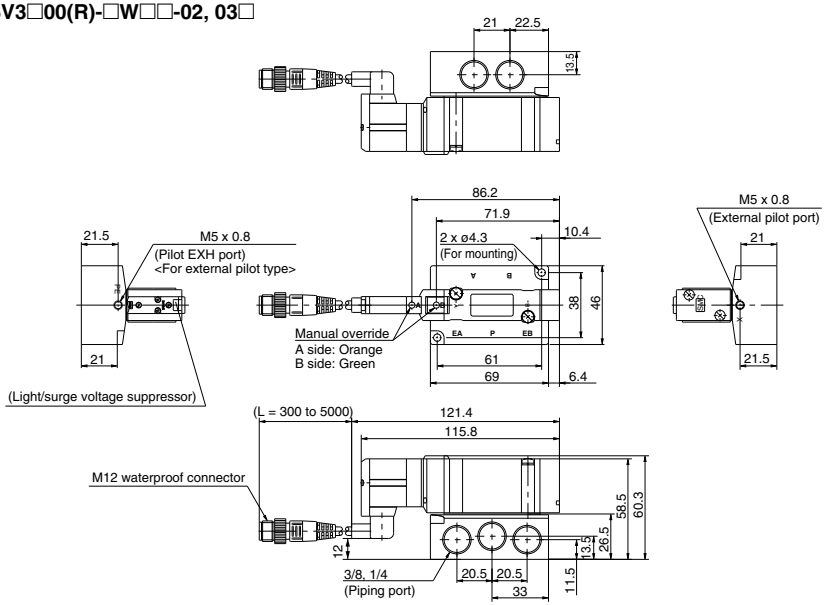


3 position closed center / exhaust center / pressure center [M12 waterproof connector type]
10-SV2□00(R)-□W□□-02□

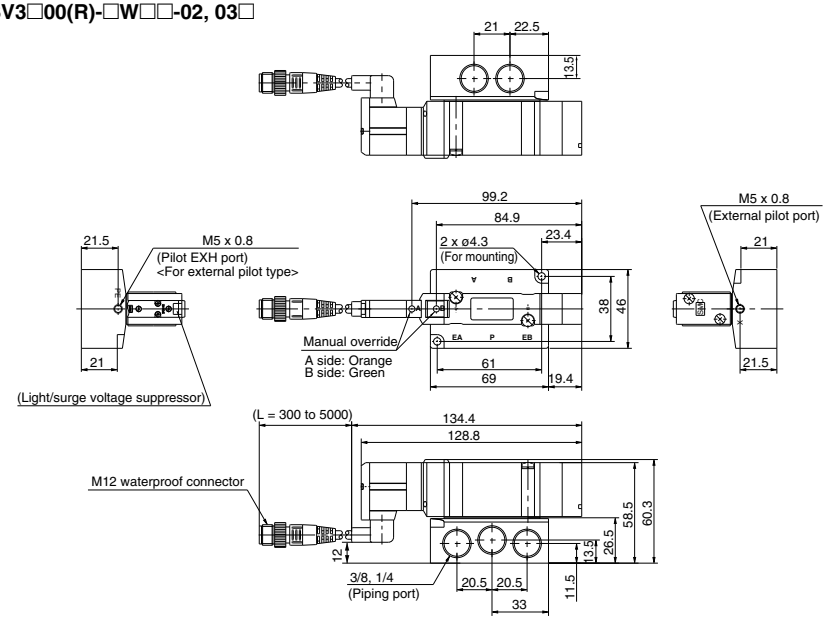


Dimensions: Series 10-SV3000

2 position single/double [M12 waterproof connector type]
10-SV3□00(R)-□W□□-02, 03□

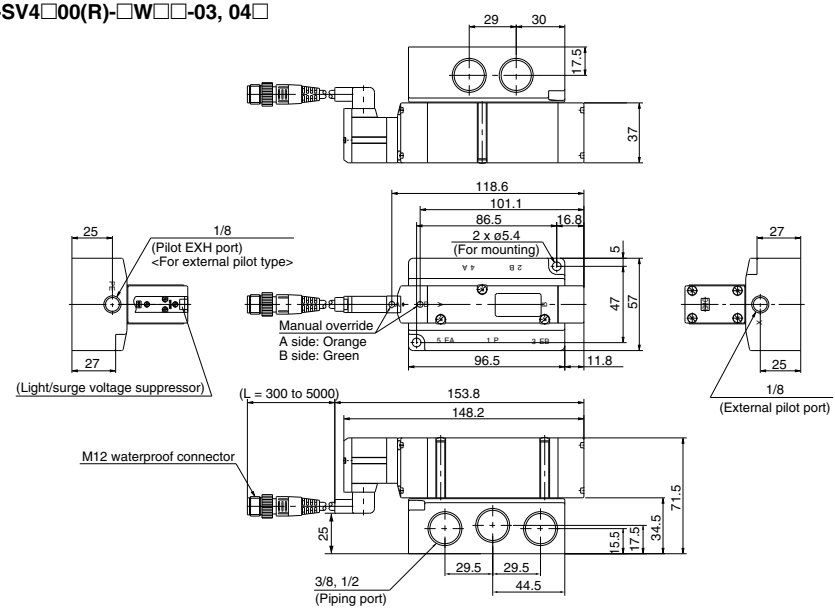


3 position closed center / exhaust center / pressure center [M12 waterproof connector type]
10-SV3□00(R)-□W□□-02, 03□

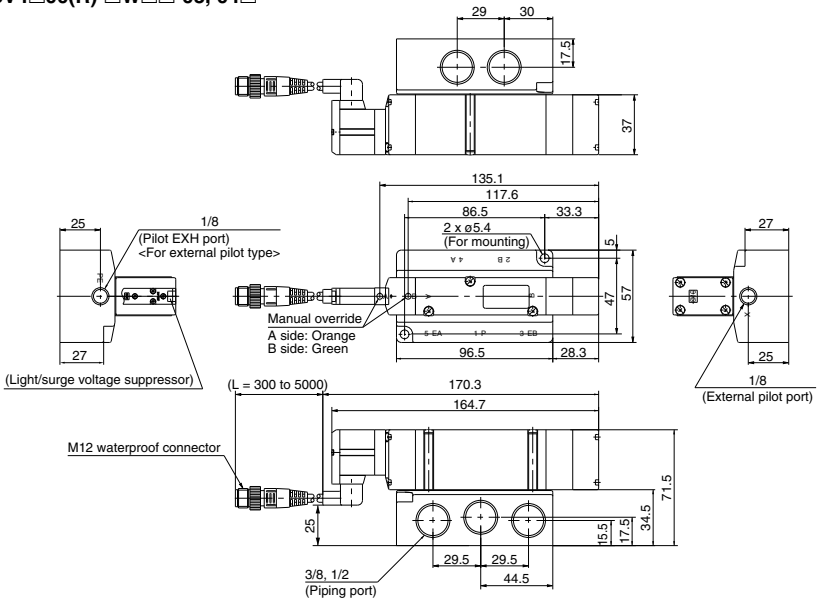


Dimensions: Series 10-SV4000

2 position single/double [M12 waterproof connector type]
10-SV4□00(R)-□W□□-03, 04□



3 position closed center / exhaust center / pressure center [M12 waterproof connector type]
10-SV4□00(R)-□W□□-03, 04□



Series 10-SV
Made to Order

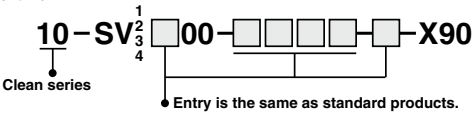
For detailed specifications, delivery and pricing, please contact SMC.

		Symbol
1	Main Valve Fluororubber Specifications	-X90

Fluororubber is used for rubber parts of the main valve to allow use in applications such as the following.

1. When using a lubricant other than the recommended turbine oil, and there is a possibility of malfunction due to swelling of the spool valve seals.
2. When ozone enters or is generated in the air supply.

Part no.



Note) Because in series -X90 fluororubber is used for only main valve, the rubber parts of the application/usage in conditions requiring heat resistance should be avoided.

⚠Specific Product Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling.

⚠Warning

Operating Environment

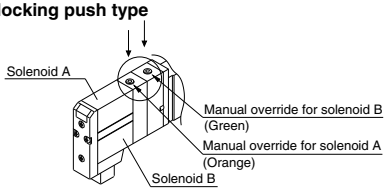
1. Do not use valves in atmospheres of corrosive gases, chemicals, salt water, water, steam, or where there is direct contact with any of these.
2. Products compliant with IP65 and IP67 enclosures (Based on IEC529) are protected against dust and water, however, these products cannot be used in water.
3. Products compliant with IP65 and IP67 enclosures satisfy the specifications by mounting each product properly. Be sure to read the Specific Product Precautions for each product.

⚠Warning

Manual Override Operation

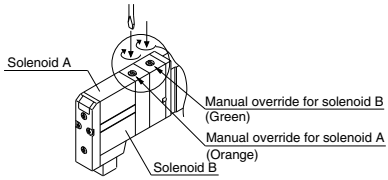
Handle carefully, as connected equipment can be actuated through manual override operation.

■Non-locking push type



■Push-turn locking slotted type

While pressing the lock down, turn it in the direction of the arrow.
If it does not turn, it can be operated the same way as the non-locking type.



⚠Caution

When locking the manual override with the push-turn locking slotted type, be sure to push the lock down before turning it.
Turning without first pushing it down can cause damage to the manual override and other trouble such as air leakage, etc.

⚠Caution

Exhaust Throttle

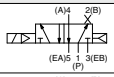
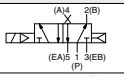
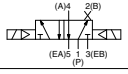
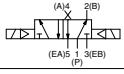
With the 10-SV series, pilot valve and main valve share a common exhaust inside the valve. Therefore, do not block the exhaust port when installing the piping.

⚠Caution

Series 10-SV
Used as a 3 Port Valve

When using a 5 port valve as a 3 port valve

The 10-SV series can be used as normally closed (N.C.) or normally open (N.O.) 3 port valves by closing one of the cylinder ports (A or B) with a plug. However, they should be used with the exhaust ports kept open. They are convenient at times when a double solenoid type 3 port valve is required.

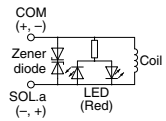
Plug position		B port	A port
Actuation		N.C.	N.O.
Number of solenoids	Single		
	Double		

⚠Caution

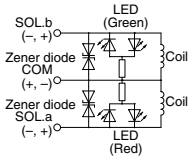
Light/Surge Voltage Suppressor

Solenoid valves have no polarity.
Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Single solenoid

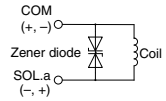


Double solenoid, 3 position type

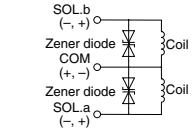


Surge voltage suppressor

Single solenoid



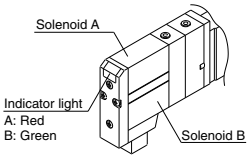
Double solenoid, 3 position type



⚠Caution

Light Indication

When equipped with light and surge voltage suppressor, the light window turns red when solenoid A is energized, and it turns green when solenoid B is energized.



⚠Specific Product Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling.

⚠Caution

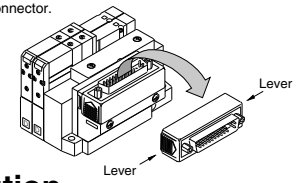
Valve Replacement, Adding/Removing Manifold Stations

Replacing solenoid valves and adding/removing manifold stations may cause external leakage. So, it is recommended to ask SMC for repair. When repair work is performed by the user, the user shall be responsible for the work since SMC cannot perform the inspection or check.

⚠Caution

Connector Entry Directions

Connector entry directions for D-sub connectors and flat ribbon cables can be changed. To change the connector's entry direction, press the levers on both sides of the connector, take it off, and change the direction as shown in the drawing. Since lead wire assemblies are attached to the connector, excessive pulling or twisting can cause broken wires or other trouble. Also, take precautions so that lead wires are not caught and pinched when installing the connector.



⚠Caution

Manifold Mounting

There will be slight variations in the width of manifold blocks due to tolerance for the stacking manifold type.
As the manifold is made up of a combination of manifold blocks, there will be an error due to accumulated tolerance between the actual pitch dimensions of the mounting holes used to secure the manifold and the values stated in the catalog. Keep this in mind when increasing the number of stations.

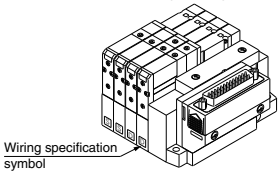
Manifold Block Width Tolerance Chart

Series	Block width tolerance
SS5V1-(W)10□ series	±0.15 mm
SS5V2-(W)10□ series	±0.2 mm
SS5V3-(W)10□ series	±0.15 mm
SS5V4-(W)10□ series	±0.15 mm

⚠Caution

How to Order Manifold

The letter "S" or "D" is indicated on manifold blocks for the 10-SV series as shown below. This indication refers to the type of substrate assembly (single wiring or double wiring) inside the manifold blocks.
When the manifold specification sheet does not include wiring specifications, all stations will be double wiring specification (D). In this case, single and double solenoid valves can be mounted in any position, but when a single valve is used, there will be an unused control signal. To avoid this, indicate positions of manifold blocks for single wiring specification (S) and double wiring specification (D) on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double, 3 or 4 position valves cannot be used for manifolds blocks with single wiring specification (S).)



⚠Caution

Substrate Assemblies inside Manifolds

Substrate assemblies inside of manifolds cannot be taken apart. Attempting to do so may damage parts.

⚠Caution

One-touch Fittings

1. Tubing attachment/detachment for One-touch fittings

1) Attaching tubing

(1) Take a tubing with no flaws on its periphery and cut it off at a right angle. When cutting the tubing, use tube cutters TK-1, 2 or 3. Do not use pinchers, nippers or scissors, etc. If cutting is done with tools other than tube cutters, the tubing may be cut diagonally or become flattened, etc., making a secure installation impossible, and causing problems such as the tubing coming out after installation or air leakage.

Allow some extra length in the tubing.

(2) Grasp the tubing, slowly push it straight (0 to 5°) into the One-touch fitting until it comes to a stop.

(3) After inserting the tubing, pull on it lightly to confirm that it will not come out. If it is not installed securely all the way into the fitting, this can cause problems such as air leakage or the tubing coming out.

2) Detaching tubing

(1) Push in the release button sufficiently, pushing its collar equally around the circumference.

(2) Pull out the tubing while holding down the release button so that it does not come out. If the release button is not pressed down sufficiently, there will be increased bite on the tubing and it will become more difficult to pull it out.

(3) When the removed tubing is to be used again, cut off the portion which had been secured before reusing it. If the some portion of the tubing is reused, this can cause trouble such as air leakage or difficulty in removing the tubing.

⚠Caution

Other Tubing Brands

1. When using tubing other than SMC brand tubing, confirm that the following specifications are satisfied with respect to the outside diameter tolerance of the tubing.

1) Nylon tubing within ±0.1 mm

2) Soft nylon tubing within ±0.1 mm

3) Polyurethane tubing within +0.15 mm
within –0.2 mm

Do not use tubing which do not meet these outside diameter tolerances. It may not be possible to connect them, or they may cause other trouble, such as air leakage or the tubing coming out after connection.

⚠Caution

Built-in Back Pressure Check Valve Type

1. Valves with built-in back pressure check valve are to protect the back pressure inside a valve. For this reason, use caution the valves with external pilot specifications cannot be pressurized from exhaust port [3/5(E)]. As compared with the types which do not integrate the back pressure check valve, C value of the flow rate characteristics goes down. For details, please contact SMC.
2. Do not switch valves when A or B port is open to the atmosphere, or while the actuators and air operated equipment are in operation. The back pressure prevention seal may be peeled off, which may cause air leakage or malfunctions. Use caution especially when performing a trial operation or maintenance work.

⚠Specific Product Precautions 3

Be sure to read this before handling.

EX500/EX250/EX260/EX120

⚠Warning

1. **These products are intended for use in general factory automation equipment.**
   Avoid using these products in machinery/equipment which affects human safety, and in cases where malfunction or failure can result in extensive damage.
2. **Do not use in an explosive atmosphere, environment with inflammable gases, or corrosive atmosphere.**
   This can cause injury or fire, etc.
3. **Work such as transporting, installing, piping, wiring, operation, control and maintenance should be performed by personnel with specialized knowledge.**
   There is a danger of electrocution, injury or fire, etc.
4. **Install an external emergency stop circuit that can promptly stop operation and shut off the power supply.**
5. **Do not remodel these products, as there is a danger of injury and damage.**
6. **Do not wipe the product with chemicals, etc.**

⚠Caution

1. **Read the operation manual carefully, strictly observe the precautions and operate within the range of the specifications.**
2. **Do not drop these products or submit them to strong impacts. This can cause damage, failure or malfunction, etc.**
3. **In locations with poor electrical conditions, take steps to ensure a steady flow of the rated power supply. Use of a voltage outside of the specifications can cause malfunction, damage to the unit, electrocution or fire, etc.**
4. **Do not touch connector terminals or internal substrates when current is being supplied. There is a danger of malfunction, damage to the unit or electrocution if connector terminals or internal substrates are touched when current is being supplied.**
   Be sure that the power supply is OFF when adding or removing manifold valves or input blocks, etc., or when connecting or disconnecting connectors.
5. **Operate at an ambient temperature that is within the specifications. Even when the ambient temperature range is within the specifications, do not use in locations where there are rapid temperature changes.**
6. **Keep wire scraps and other extraneous material from getting inside these products. This can cause fire, failure or malfunction, etc.**
7. **Give consideration to the operating environment depending on the type of enclosure being used.**
   To achieve IP65 or IP67 protection, provide appropriate wiring between all units using electrical wiring cables, communication connectors and cables with M12 connectors. Also, provide waterproof caps when there are unused ports, and perform proper mounting of input units, input blocks, SI units and manifold valves, etc. Provide a cover or other protection for applications in which there is constant exposure to water.
8. **Obey the proper tightening torque.**
   There is a possibility of damaging threads if tightening exceeds the tightening torque range.
9. **Provide adequate protection when operating in locations such as the following:**
   - Where noise is generated by static electricity, etc.
   - Where there is a strong electric field
   - Where there is a danger of exposure to radiation
   - When in close proximity to power supply lines

⚠Caution

10. **When these products are installed in equipment, provide adequate protection against noise by using noise filters, etc.**
11. **Since these products are components that are used after installation in other equipment, the customer should confirm conformity to EMC directives for the finished product.**
12. **Do not remove the name plate.**
13. **Perform periodic inspections and confirm normal operation. It may otherwise be impossible to guarantee safety due to unexpected malfunction or erroneous operation.**
14. **Do not use in places where there are cyclic temperature changes.**
    In case that the cyclic temperature is beyond normal temperature changes, the inside the product is likely to be adversely affected.
15. **Do not use in direct sunlight.**
    Do not use in direct sunlight. It may cause malfunction or damage.
16. **Do not use in places where there is radiated heat around it.**
    Such a place is likely to cause malfunction.

Safety Instructions for Power Supply

⚠Caution

1. **Operation is possible with a single power supply or a separate power supply. However, be sure to provide two wiring systems (one for solenoid valves, and one for input and control units).**
2. **Use the following UL approved products for DC power supply combinations.**
   1) Controlled voltage current circuit conforming to UL508
      Circuit uses the secondary coil of an isolated transformer as the power supply, satisfying the following conditions.
      • Max. voltage (with no load): 30 Vrms (42.4 V peak) or less
      • Max. current: (1) 8 A or less (including shorts), and
      (2) When controlled by a circuit protector (fuse, etc.) with the following rating

No-load voltage (V peak)	Max. current rating
0 to 20 [V]	5.0
Over 20 [V] to 30 [V]	$\frac{100}{\text{Peak voltage value}}$

   2) A circuit (class 2 circuit) with maximum 30 Vrms (42.4 V peak) or less, and a power supply consisting of a class 2 power supply unit confirming to UL1310, or a class 2 transformer confirming to UL1585

Safety Instructions for Cable

⚠Caution

1. **Be careful of miswiring. This can cause malfunction, damage and fire in the unit.**
2. **To prevent noise and surge in signal lines, keep all wiring separate from power lines and high voltage lines. Otherwise, this can cause malfunction.**
3. **Check wiring insulation, as defective insulation can cause damage to the unit due to excessive voltage or current.**
4. **Do not bend or pull cables repeatedly, and do not place heavy objects on them or allow them to be pinched. This can cause broken lines.**

⚠Specific Product Precautions 4

Be sure to read this before handling.

EX600

Design/Selection

⚠Warning

1. Use this product within the specification range.
Using beyond the specified range can cause fire, malfunction, or damage to the system.
Confirm the specifications when operating.

2. When using for an interlock circuit:
- **Provide a multiple interlock system which is operated by another system (such as mechanical protection function).**
- **Perform an inspection to check that it is working properly.**

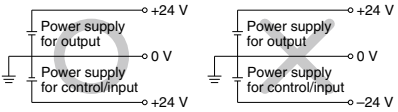
This may cause possible injury due to malfunction.

⚠Caution

1. When applicable to UL, use a Class 2 power supply unit conforming to UL1310 for direct current power supply.

2. Use this product within the specified voltage range.
Using beyond the specified voltage range is likely to cause the units and connecting devices to be damaged or to malfunction.

3. The power supply for the unit should be 0 V as the standard for both power supply for output as well as power supply for control/input.



4. Do not install a unit in a place where it can be used as a foothold.
Applying any excessive load such as stepping on the unit by mistake or placing a foot on it, will cause it to break.

5. Keep the surrounding space free for maintenance.
When designing a system, take into consideration the amount of free space needed for performing maintenance.

6. Do not remove the name plate.
Improper maintenance or incorrect use of operation manual can cause failure and malfunction. Also, there is a risk of losing conformity with safety standards.

7. Beware of inrush current when the power supply is turned on.
Some connected loads can apply an initial charge current which will trigger the over current protection function, causing the unit to malfunction.

Mounting

⚠Caution

1. When handling and assembling units:
- **Do not touch the sharp metal parts of the connector or plug.**
- **Do not apply excessive force to the unit when disassembling.**
  The connecting portions of the unit are firmly joined with seals.
- **When joining units, take care not to get fingers caught between units.**
  Injury can result.

2. Do not drop, bump, or apply excessive impact.
Otherwise, the unit can become damaged, malfunction, or fail to function.

3. Observe the tightening torque range.
Tightening outside of the allowable torque range will likely damage the screw.
IP67 cannot be guaranteed if the screws are not tightened to the specified torque.

4. When lifting a large size manifold solenoid valve unit, take care to avoid causing stress to the valve connection joint.
The connection parts of the unit may be damaged.
Because the unit may be heavy, carrying and installation should be performed by more than one operator to avoid strain or injury.

5. When placing a manifold, mount it on a flat surface.
Torsion in the whole manifold can lead to trouble such as air leakage or defective insulation.

Wiring

⚠Caution

1. Confirm grounding to maintain the safety of the reduced wiring system and for anti-noise performance.
Provide a specific grounding as close to the unit as possible to minimize the distance to grounding.

2. Avoid repeatedly bending or stretching the cable and applying a heavy object or force to it.
Wiring applying repeated bending and tensile stress to the cable can break the circuit.

3. Avoid miswiring.
If miswired, there is a danger of malfunction or damage to the reduced wiring system.

4. Do not wire while energizing the product.
There is a danger of malfunction or damage to the reduced wiring system or input/output equipment.

5. Avoid wiring the power line and high pressure line in parallel.
Noise or surge produced by signal line resulting from the power line or high pressure line could cause malfunction.
Wiring of the reduced wiring system or input/output device and the power line or high pressure line should be separated from each other.

⚠Specific Product Precautions 5

Be sure to read this before handling.

EX600

Wiring

⚠Caution

6. Confirm the wiring insulation.

Defective insulation (contact with other circuits, improper insulation between terminals, etc.) may cause damage to the reduced wiring system or input/output device due to excessive voltage or current.

7. When a reduced wiring system is installed in machinery/equipment, provide adequate protection against noise by using noise filters, etc.

Noise in signal lines may cause malfunction.

8. When connecting wires of input/output device or Handheld Terminal, prevent water, solvent or oil from entering inside from the connecter section.

This can cause damage, equipment failure or malfunction.

9. Avoid wiring patterns in which excessive stress is applied to the connector.

This may cause malfunction or damage to the unit due to contact failure.

Operating Environment

⚠Warning

1. Do not use in an atmosphere containing an inflammable gas or explosive gas.

Use in such an atmosphere is likely to cause a fire or explosion. This system is not explosion-proof.

⚠Caution

1. Select the proper type of enclosure according to the environment of operation.

IP65/67 is achieved when the following conditions are met.

1) Provide appropriate wiring between all units using electrical wiring cables, communication connectors and cables with M12 connectors.

2) Suitable mounting of each unit and manifold valve.

3) Be sure to mount a seal cap on any unused connectors.

If using in an environment that is exposed to water splashes, please take measures such as using a cover.
When the enclosure is IP40, do not use in an operating environment or atmosphere where it may come in contact with corrosive gas, chemical agents, seawater, water, or water vapor. When connected to EX600-D□□E or EX600-D□□F, manifold enclosure is IP40.
Also, the Handheld Terminal conforms to IP20, so prevent foreign matter from entering inside, and water, solvent or oil from coming in direct contact with it.

2. Provide adequate protection when operating in locations such as the following.

Failure to do so may cause damage or malfunction.
The effect of countermeasures should be checked in individual equipment and machine.

1) Where noise is generated by static electricity, etc.

2) Where there is a strong electric field

3) Where there is a danger of exposure to radiation

4) When in close proximity to power supply lines

Operating Environment

⚠Caution

3. Do not use in an environment where oil and chemicals are used.

Operating in environments with coolants, cleaning solvents, various oils or chemicals may cause adverse effects (damage, malfunction) to the unit even in a short period of time.

4. Do not use in an environment where the product could be exposed to corrosive gas or liquid.

This may damage the unit and cause it to malfunction.

5. Do not use in locations with sources of surge generation.

Installation of the unit in an area around the equipment (electromagnetic lifters, high frequency induction furnaces, welding machine, motors, etc.), which generates the large surge voltage could cause to deteriorate an internal circuitry element of the unit or result in damage. Implement countermeasures against the surge from the generating source, and avoid touching the lines with each other.

6. Use the product type that has an integrated surge absorption element when directly driving a load which generates surge voltage by relay, solenoid valves or lamp.

When a surge generating load is directly driven, the unit may be damaged.

7. The product is CE marked, but not immune to lightning strikes. Take measures against lightning strikes in your system.

8. Keep dust, wire scraps and other extraneous material from getting inside the product.

This may cause malfunction or damage.

9. Mount the unit in such locations, where no vibration or shock is affected.

This may cause malfunction or damage.

10. Do not use in places where there are cyclic temperature changes.

In case that the cyclic temperature is beyond normal temperature changes, the internal unit is likely to be adversely effected.

11. Do not use in direct sunlight.

Do not use in direct sunlight. It may cause malfunction or damage.

12. Use this product within the specified ambient temperature range.

This may cause malfunction.

13. Do not use in places where there is radiated heat around it.

Such a place is likely to cause malfunction.

Adjustment/Operation

⚠Warning

1. Do not perform operation or setting with wet hands.

There is a risk of electrical shock.

⚠Specific Product Precautions 6

Be sure to read this before handling.

EX600

Adjustment/Operation

⚠Warning

<Handheld Terminal>

2. Do not apply pressure to the LCD.
There is a possibility of the crack of LCD and injuring.

3. The forced input/output function is used to change the signal status forcibly. When operating this function, be sure to check the safety of the surroundings and installation.
Otherwise, injury or equipment damage could result.

4. Incorrect setting of parameters can cause malfunction. Be sure to check the settings before use.
This may cause injury or equipment damage.

⚠Caution

1. Use a watchmaker's screwdriver with thin blade for the setting of each switch of the SI Unit.
When setting the switch, do not touch other unrelated parts.
This may cause parts damage or malfunction due to a short circuit.

2. Provide adequate setting for the operating conditions.
Failure to do so could result in malfunction.
Refer to the operation manual for setting of the switches.

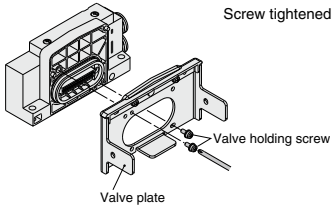
3. For the details of programming and address setting, refer to the manual from the PLC manufacturer.
The content of programming related to protocol is designed by the manufacturer of the PLC used.

<Handheld Terminal>

4. Do not press the setting buttons with a sharp pointed object.
This may cause damage or malfunction.

5. Do not apply excessive load and impact to the setting buttons.
This may cause damage, equipment failure or malfunction.

When the order does not include the SI Unit, the valve plate to connect the manifold and SI Unit is not mounted. Use attached valve holding screws and mount the valve plate.
(Tightening torque: 0.6 to 0.7 N·m)



Maintenance

⚠Warning

1. Do not disassemble, modify (including circuit board replacement) or repair this product.
Such actions are likely to cause injuries or breakage.

2. When an inspection is performed,
- **Turn off the power supply.**
- **Stop the air supply, exhaust the residual pressure in piping and verify that the air is released before performing maintenance work.**

Unexpected malfunction of system components and injury can result.

⚠Caution

1. When handling and replacing the unit:
- **Do not touch the sharp metal parts of the connector or plug.**
- **Do not apply excessive force to the unit when disassembling.**
The connecting portions of the unit are firmly joined with seals.
- **When joining units, take care not to get fingers caught between units.**
Injury can result.

2. Perform periodic inspection.
Unexpected malfunction in the system composition devices is likely to occur due to malfunction of machinery or equipment.

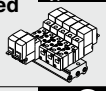
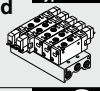
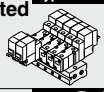
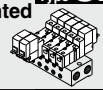
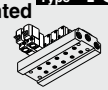
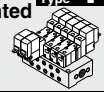
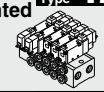
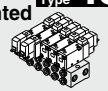
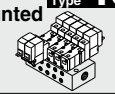
3. After maintenance, make sure to perform an appropriate functionality inspection.
In cases of abnormality such as faulty operation, stop operation. Unexpected malfunction in the system composition devices is likely to occur.

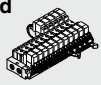
4. Do not use benzene and thinner for cleaning units.
Damage to the surface or erasure of the display can result. Wipe off any stains with a soft cloth.
If the stain is persistent, wipe off with a cloth soaked in a dilute solution of neutral detergent and wrung out tightly, and then finish with a dry cloth.

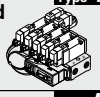
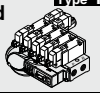
Other

⚠Caution

1. Refer to the catalog of each series for Common Precautions and Specific Product Precautions on manifold solenoid valves.

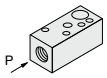
Manifold variations			A, B port size									Manifold option		
			M3	M5	1/8	One-touch fittings						Blanking plate	Individual SUP spacer	Individual EXH spacer
						ø4	ø6	ø8	ø5/32"	ø1/4"	ø5/16"			
Individual wiring														
Common SUP/Common EXH	5 port body ported Type 20 	10-SYJ3000 P. 299	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—
		10-SYJ5000 P. 327	—	●	—	●	●	—	●	●	—	●	—	●
		10-SYJ7000 P. 357	—	—	●	—	●	●	—	●	●	●	—	●
	5 port body ported Type 21 	10-SYJ7000 P. 357	—	—	●	—	●	●	—	●	●	●	—	●
	4 port base mounted Type 31 	10-SYJ3000 P. 299	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—
	4 port base mounted Type 32 	10-SYJ3000 P. 299	—	●	—	●	—	—	●	—	—	●	—	—
	5 port base mounted Type 40 	10-SYJ5000 P. 327	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	●
		10-SYJ7000 P. 357	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
	5 port base mounted Type 41 	10-SYJ3000 P. 299	—	●	—	●	—	—	●	—	—	●	—	—
		10-SYJ5000 P. 327	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
		10-SYJ7000 P. 357	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
	5 port base mounted Type 42 	10-SYJ5000 P. 327	—	—	●	—	●	—	—	●	—	●	●	●
		10-SYJ7000 P. 357	—	—	—	—	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	●
	5 port base mounted Type 43 	10-SYJ5000 P. 327	—	—	—	●	—	—	●	—	—	●	●	●
Common SUP/ Individual EXH	5 port base mounted Type 46 	10-SYJ3000 P. 299	—	●	—	●	—	—	●	—	—	●	—	—

Manifold variations		A, B port size								Manifold option		
		M3	M5	1/8	One-touch fittings					Blanking plate	Individual SUP spacer	Individual EXH spacer
					ø4	ø6	ø8	ø5/32"	ø1/4"	ø5/16"			
Flat Ribbon Cable													
5 port body ported Type **20P** 	**10-SYJ5000** P. 328	—	●	—	●	●	—	●	●	—	●	—	—
5 port body ported Type **21P** 	**10-SYJ3000** P. 300	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—
	10-SYJ7000 P. 358	—	—	●	—	●	●	—	●	●	●	—	—
4 port base mounted Type **32P** 	**10-SYJ3000** P. 300	—	●	—	●	—	—	●	—	—	●	—	—
5 port base mounted Type **41P** 	**10-SYJ5000** P. 328	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—
5 port base mounted Type **43P** 	**10-SYJ5000** P. 328	—	—	—	●	—	—	●	—	—	●	—	—

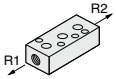
Manifold variations		A, B port size								Manifold option		
		M3	M5	1/8	One-touch fittings					Blanking plate	Individual SUP spacer	Individual EXH spacer
					ø4	ø6	ø8	ø5/32"	ø1/4" ø5/16"			
EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System												
5 port body ported Type 20SA 	**10-SYJ5000** P. 325	—	●	—	●	●	—	●	● —	●	—	—
5 port body ported Type 21SA 	**10-SYJ3000** P. 297	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —	●	—	—
	10-SYJ7000 P. 355	—	—	●	—	●	●	—	● ●	●	—	—
4 port base mounted Type 32SA 	**10-SYJ3000** P. 298	—	●	—	●	—	—	●	— —	●	—	—
5 port base mounted Type 41SA 	**10-SYJ5000** P. 326	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	— —	●	—	—
	10-SYJ7000 P. 356	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	— ●	●	—	—
5 port base mounted Type 42SA 	**10-SYJ5000** P. 326	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	— —	●	—	—
5 port base mounted Type 43SA 	**10-SYJ5000** P. 326	—	—	—	●	—	—	●	— —	●	—	—

Manifold option

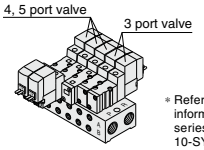
Individual SUP spacer assembly



Individual EXH spacer assembly

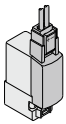
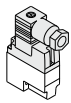
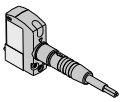
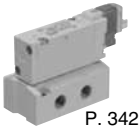


3 port valve and 4/5 port valve mixed mounting



∗ Refer to page 301 for further information on the 10-SYJ3000 series, page 330 on the 10-SYJ5000 series and page 360 on the 10-SYJ7000 series.

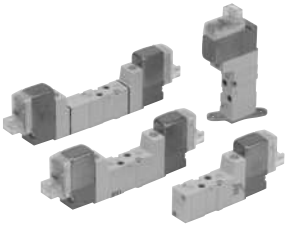
Variations

	Series	Sonic conductance: C [dm³/(s·bar)]	Actuation type	Voltage	Electrical entry	Option: With light/surge voltage suppressor	Manual override
Body ported	**10-SYJ3000**  P. 283	Effective area 0.9 mm² {4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)}	2 position ● Single ● Double	**For DC** ■ 24 VDC 12 VDC 6 VDC 5 VDC 3 VDC	Grommet  L plug connector  M plug connector 	**For DC** ■ With surge voltage suppressor ■ With light/surge voltage suppressor	■ Non-locking push type ■ Push-turn locking slotted type ■ Push-turn locking lever type
	10-SYJ5000  P. 311	0.47 {4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)}					
	10-SYJ7000  P. 342	2.4 {4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)}		**For AC** ■ 100 VAC 50/60 Hz 110 VAC 50/60 Hz 200 VAC 50/60 Hz 220 VAC 50/60 Hz			
Base mounted	**10-SYJ3000**  P. 283	0.46 {4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)}	3 position ● Closed center ● Exhaust center ● Pressure center		DIN terminal  (10-SYJ5000, 7000 only) M8 connector 	**For AC** Note) ■ With light/surge voltage suppressor	
	10-SYJ5000  P. 311	0.83 {4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)}					
	10-SYJ7000  P. 342	2.9 {4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)}					

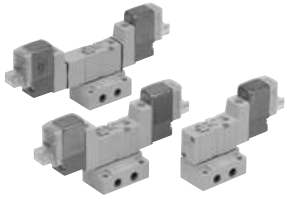
Note) All AC voltage models have built-in surge voltage suppressor.

Series 10-SYJ3000 Rubber Seal 4/5 Port Solenoid Valve

CE [Option]



Body ported



Base mounted

Specifications

Fluid		Air
Operating pressure range (MPa)	**2 position single**	0.15 to 0.7
	2 position double	0.1 to 0.7
	3 position	0.2 to 0.7
Ambient and fluid temperature (°C)		–10 to 50 (No freezing)
Response time (ms) Note 1) **(at 0.5 MPa)**	**2 position single, double**	15 or less
	3 position	30 or less
Max. operating frequency (Hz)	**2 position single, double**	10
	3 position	3
Manual override (Manual operation)		Non-locking push type, Push-turn locking slotted type, Push-turn locking lever type
Pilot exhaust method		Main/Pilot valve common exhaust
Lubrication		Not required
Mounting orientation		Unrestricted
Impact/Vibration resistance (m/s²) Note 2)		150/30
Enclosure		Dust proof (∗ M8 connector conforms to IP65.)

∗ Based on IEC60529

Note 1) Based on dynamic performance test, JIS B 8375-1981. (Coil temperature: 20°C, at rated voltage, without surge voltage suppressor)

Note 2) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it was tested in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states once for each condition. (Default settings)

Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed in both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature. (Default settings)

Solenoid Specifications

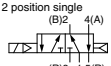
Electrical entry			Grommet (G), (H), L plug connector (L), M plug connector (M), M8 connector (W)
Coil rated voltage (V)		**DC**	24, 12, 6, 5, 3
		AC 50/60 Hz	100, 110, 200, 220
Allowable voltage fluctuation			±10% of rated voltage ∗
Power consumption (W)	**DC**	**Standard**	0.35 (With light: 0.4)
		With power saving circuit	0.1 (With light only) ∗ [Starting 0.4, Holding 0.1]
Apparent power (VA) ∗	**AC**	**100 V**	0.78 (With light: 0.81)
		110 V [115 V]	0.86 (With light: 0.89) [0.94 (With light: 0.97)]
		200 V	1.18 (With light: 1.22)
		220 V [230 V]	1.30 (With light: 1.34) [1.42 (With light: 1.46)]
Surge voltage suppressor			Diode (Non-polarity type: Varistor)
Indicator light			LED

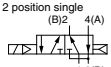
∗ Common between 110 VAC and 115 VAC, and between 220 VAC and 230 VAC.
∗ For 115 VAC and 230 VAC, the allowable voltage is –15% to +5% of rated voltage.
∗ For details, refer to page 372.

Symbol

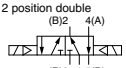
5 port **4 port (Manifold)**

2 position single

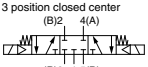


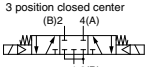


2 position double

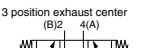


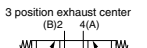
3 position closed center



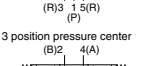


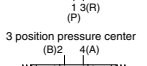
3 position exhaust center





3 position pressure center

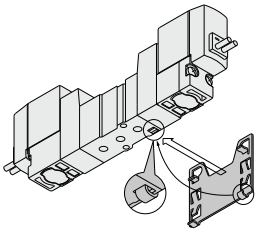




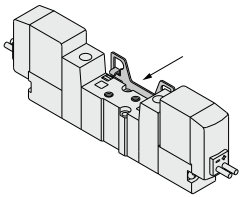
Made to Order **Made to Order**
(For details, refer to page 369.)

Bracket Mounting

① Insert the lower hook of the mounting bracket into the groove on the bottom of the valve as shown.



② Press the valve and mounting bracket together until the upper hook of the bracket snaps into place in the groove on top of the valve.



SMC

Flow Rate Characteristics/Weight

Valve model		Actuation type		Port size 1, 5, 3 (P, EA, EB)	Port size 4, 2 (A, B)	Weight (g) Note 3, 4) Grommet	Weight (g) L/M plug connector	Weight (g) M8 connector	Effective area (mm^2)	Flow rate characteristics Note 2) 1→4/2 (P→A/B) C [dm^3/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	4/2→5/3 (A/B→EA/EB) C [dm^3/(s·bar)]	b	Cv
5 port Base mounted (with sub-plate)	10-SYJ3143	2 position	Single	M5 x 0.8	M5 x 0.8	62 (36)	63 (37)	67 (41)	—	0.46	0.36	0.12	0.46	0.35	0.12
	10-SYJ3243		Double			79 (53)	81 (55)	89 (63)							
	10-SYJ3343	3 position	Closed center			82 (56)	84 (58)	92 (66)	—	0.47	0.33	0.12	0.47	0.31	0.12
	10-SYJ3443		Exhaust center						—	0.36	0.39	0.10	0.59 [0.40]	0.43 [0.33]	0.16 [0.11]
	10-SYJ3543		Pressure center						—	0.58 [0.32]	0.42 [0.33]	0.16 [0.080]	0.46	0.32	0.11
5 port Body ported	10-SYJ3123	2 position	Single	M3 x 0.5	M3 x 0.5	36	37	41	0.9						
	10-SYJ3223		Double			53	55	63							
	10-SYJ3323	3 position	Closed center			56	58	66							
	10-SYJ3423		Exhaust center												
	10-SYJ3523		Pressure center												
Note 1) 4 port Base mounted (For manifold base only)	10-SYJ3133	2 position	Single	1/8	M5 x 0.8	36	37	41	—						
	10-SYJ3233		Double			53	55	63							
	10-SYJ3333	3 position	Closed center			56	58	66	—						
	10-SYJ3433		Exhaust center						—						
	10-SYJ3533		Pressure center						—						

Note 1) Dedicated for manifold base. For details, refer to page 293.

Note 2) [ ] denotes normal position. Exhaust center: 4/2 → 5/3, Pressure center: 1 → 4/2

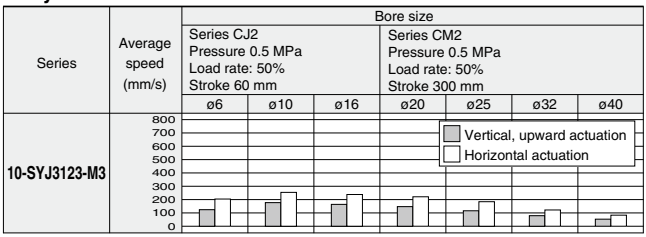
Note 3) ( ): Without sub-plate.

Note 4) For DC voltages. For AC voltages, add 3 g to the weight of the single solenoid and 6 g to the weight of the double solenoid and 3 position types.

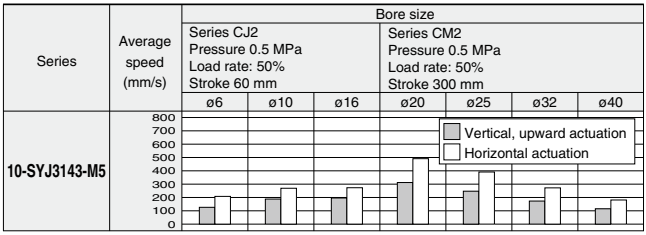
Cylinder Speed Chart

Use as a guide for selection.
Please confirm the actual conditions with SMC Model Selection Software.

Body Ported



Base Mounted



∗ Cylinder is in extending. Speed controller is meter-out, which is directly connected with cylinder and its needle is fully opened.
∗ Average speed of cylinder is obtained by dividing the full stroke time by the stroke.
∗ Load factor: ((Load mass x 9.8)/Theoretical force) x 100%

Conditions

Body ported		Series CJ2	Series CM2
10-SYJ3123-M3	Tubing diameter x Length	ø4 x 1 m	
	Speed controller	AS1002F-04	
	Silencer	AN120-M5	

Base mounted		Series CJ2	Series CM2
10-SYJ3143-M5	Tubing diameter x Length	ø6 x 1 m	
	Speed controller	AS2002F-06	AS2002F-06
	Silencer	AN120-M5	

How to Order

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only. **[Option]**

Actuation type

1	2 position single solenoid
2	2 position double solenoid
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

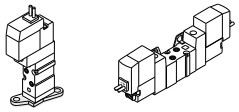
Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ For type "R" and "U", only DC voltage is available.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Bracket

Nil: Without bracket
F: With bracket



Single Double

∗ Brackets cannot be retrofitted.

Note) • The double solenoid mounting bracket is supplied unattached.
• To order the double solenoid bracket for use with a single solenoid valve, order the single solenoid valve without a bracket and order the bracket (VJ3000-13-1) separately.
(Example) 10-SYJ3120-5M-M3
VJ3000-13-1

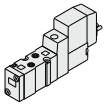
Rated voltage

DC		CE-compliant
5	24 VDC	●
6	12 VDC	●
V	6 VDC	●
S	5 VDC	●
R	3 VDC	●

AC (50/60 Hz)		CE-compliant
1	100 VAC	—
2	200 VAC	—
3	110 VAC [115 VAC]	—
4	220 VAC [230 VAC]	—

∗ For type W□, only DC voltage is available.
Note) CE-compliant: For DC only.

5 port



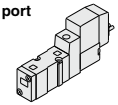
(Type 20 manifold)

Body ported 10 – SYJ3 1 2 3 □ – 5 M □ □ – M3 – □ – □

Base mounted (4 port) 10 – SYJ3 2 3 3 □ – 5 M □ □ – □ **(Manifold use only)**

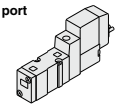
Base mounted (5 port) 10 – SYJ3 2 4 3 □ – 5 M □ □ – □ – □

4 port



For type 31, S31, 32, S32 manifold

5 port

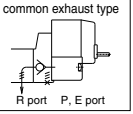


For sub-plate, type 41, S41, 46, S46 manifold

Clean series

Body option

3: Main/Pilot valve common exhaust type



R port P, E port

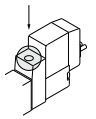
Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (24, 12 VDC only)

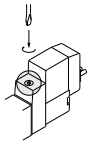
∗ Power saving circuit is not available for W□ type.

Manual override

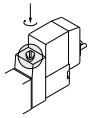
Nil: Non-locking push type



D: Push-turn locking slotted type

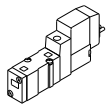


E: Push-turn locking lever type



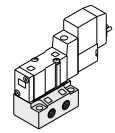
Port size

Nil: Without sub-plate



(With gasket and screws)

M5: With M5 port sub-plate



CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only.

Electrical entry

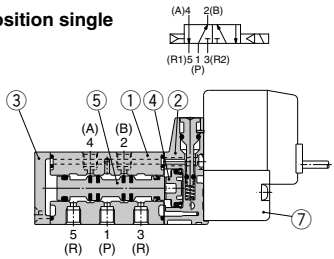
24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC				24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC
Grommet	L plug connector	M plug connector		M8 connector
G: Lead wire length 300 mm	**L:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm)	**M:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm)	**MN:** Without lead wire	**WO:** Without connector cable
H: Lead wire length 600 mm	**LN:** Without lead wire	**LO:** Without connector	**MO:** Without connector	**W□:** With connector cable Note 1)

∗ LN, MN type: With 2 sockets.
∗ Refer to page 371 for the lead wire length of L and M plug connectors.
∗ Refer to page 374 for the connector assembly with cover for L and M plug connectors.
∗ For connector cable of M8 connector, refer to page 374.
∗ M8 connector conforming to IEC60947-5-2 standard is also available. Refer to page 369 for details.
Note 1) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 374.

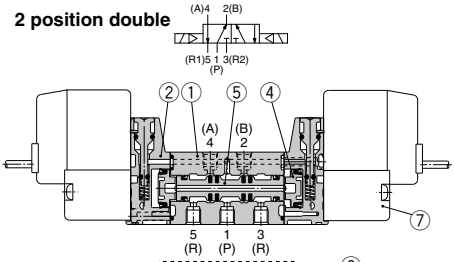
Note) When placing an order for body ported solenoid valves as a single unit, the mounting screws for the manifold and gasket are not attached. Order them separately, if necessary. (For details, refer to page 301.)

Construction

2 position single

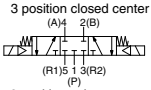


2 position double

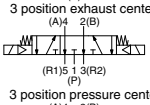


3 position closed center/exhaust center/pressure center

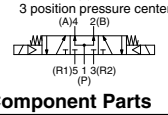
3 position closed center

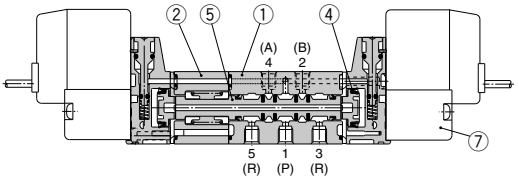


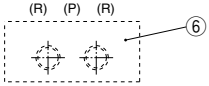
3 position exhaust center



3 position pressure center







(This figure shows a closed center type.)

Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Body**	Zinc die-casted	White
2	**Piston plate**	Resin	White
3	**End cover**	Resin	White
4	**Piston**	Resin	
5	**Spool valve assembly**	Aluminum, H-NBR	

Replacement Parts

No.	Description	Part no.	Note
6	**Sub-plate** Note)	SYJ3000-22-1(-Q)	Zinc die-casted
7	**Pilot valve**	V111(T)-□□□	

Note) Add suffix "-Q" for the CE-compliant product.

How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly

V111 □ — 5 G □

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (24, 12 VDC only)

∗ Power saving circuit is not available for W□ type.

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ For type "R" and "U", only DC voltage is available.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Rated voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC
1	100 VAC 50/60 Hz
2	200 VAC 50/60 Hz
3	110 VAC 50/60 Hz [115 VAC 50/60 Hz]
4	220 VAC 50/60 Hz [230 VAC 50/60 Hz]

∗ For type W□, only DC voltage is available.
∗ CE-compliant: For DC only.

Electrical entry

G	Grommet, 300 mm lead wire	
H	Grommet, 600 mm lead wire	
L	L plug connector	With lead wire
LN		Without lead wire
LO		Without connector
M	M plug connector	With lead wire
MN		Without lead wire
MO		Without connector
WO	M8 connector	Without connector cable
W□		With connector cable Note 1)

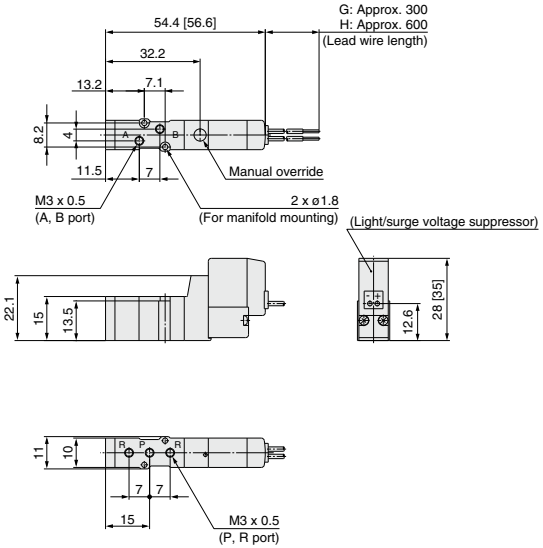
∗ For connector cable of M8 connector, refer to page 374.
Note 1) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 374.

Note) Since V111 is CE-compliant as standard, the suffix "-Q" is not necessary.

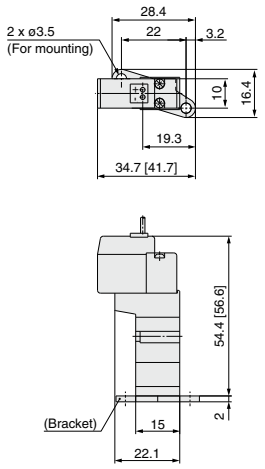
2 Position Single

∗ [ ]: AC

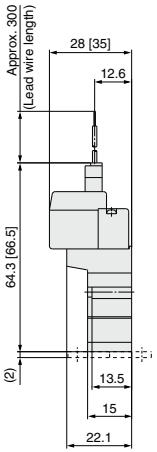
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ3123-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-M3



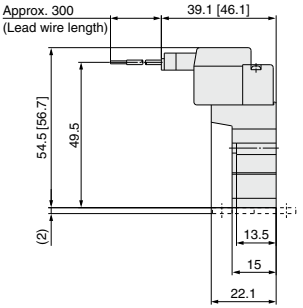
With bracket: 10-SYJ3123-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-M3-F



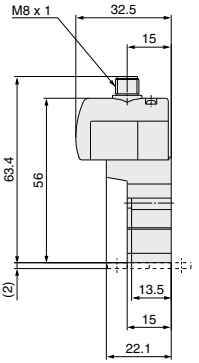
L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ3123-□L□□-M3 (-F)



M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ3123-□M□□-M3 (-F)



M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ3123-□WO□□-M3 (-F)

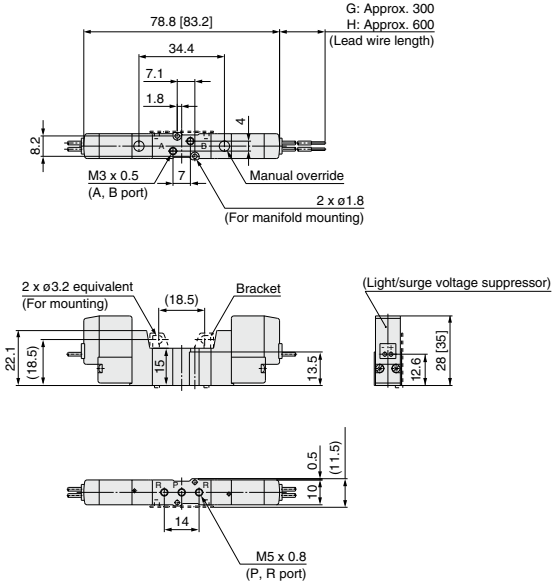


∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

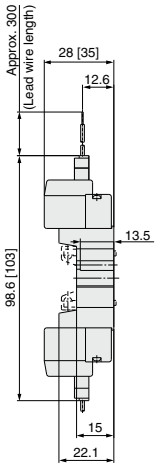
2 Position Double

∗ [ ]: AC

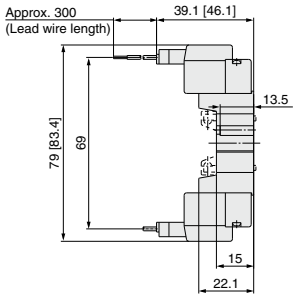
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ3223-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-M3 (-F)



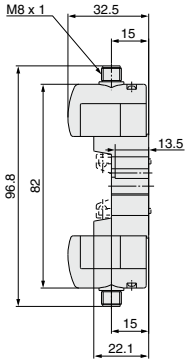
L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ3223-□L□□-M3 (-F)



M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ3223-□M□□-M3 (-F)



M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ3223-□WO□□-M3 (-F)

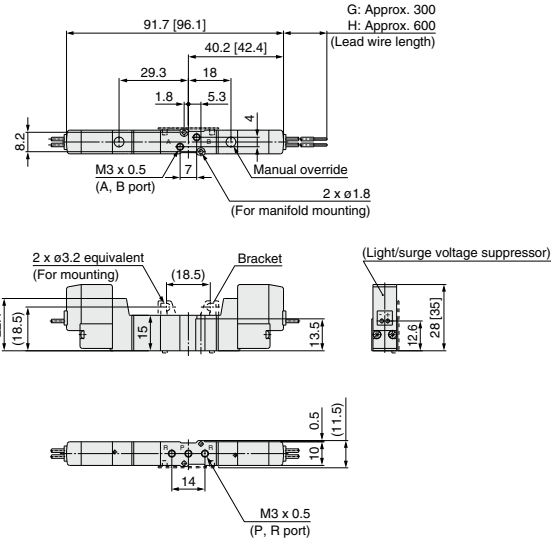


∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

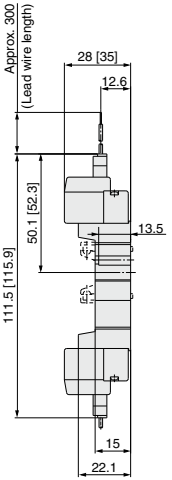
3 Position Closed Center/Exhaust Center/Pressure Center

∗ [ ]: AC

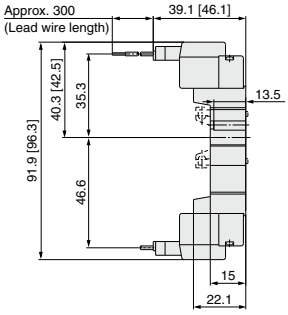
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ3$^{3}_{5}$23-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-M3 (-F)



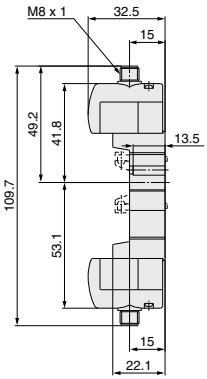
L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ3$^{3}_{5}$23-□L□□-M3 (-F)



M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ3$^{3}_{5}$23-□M□□-M3 (-F)



M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ3$^{3}_{5}$23-□WO□□-M3 (-F)

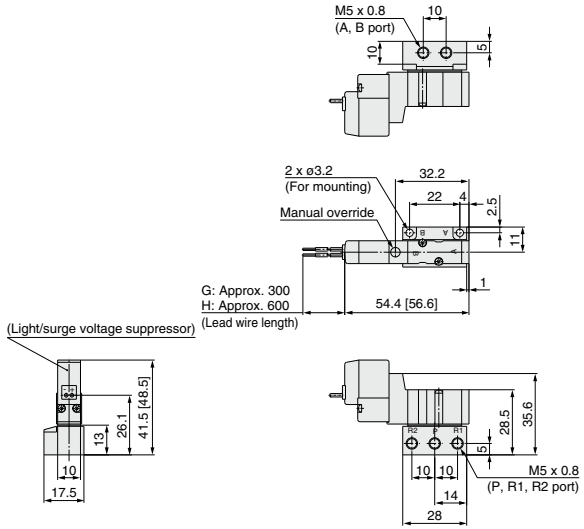


∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

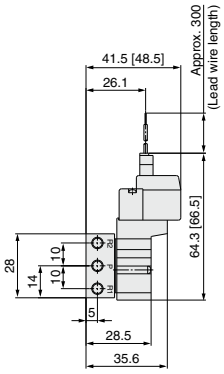
2 Position Single

∗ [ ]: AC

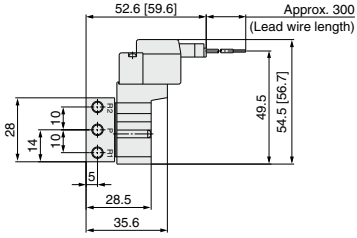
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ3143-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-M5



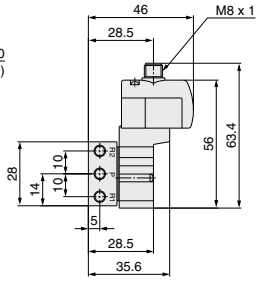
L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ3143-□L□□-M5



M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ3143-□M□□-M5



M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ3143-□WO□□-M5

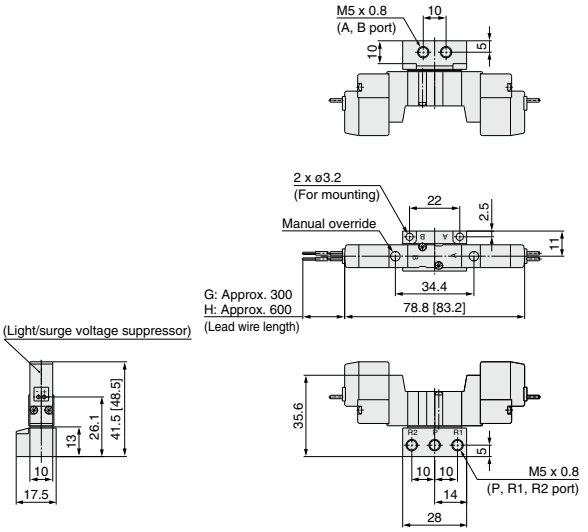


∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

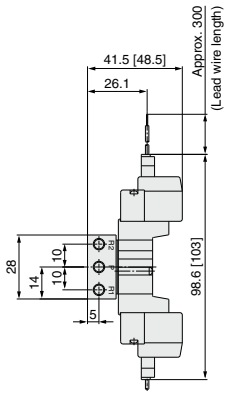
2 Position Double

∗ [ ]: AC

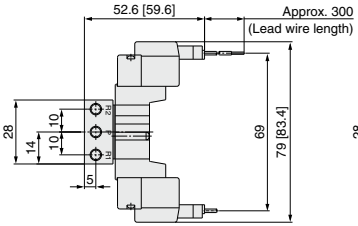
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ3243-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-M5



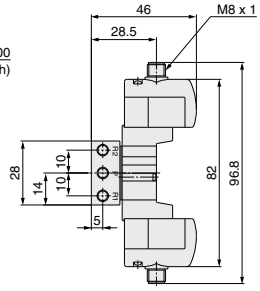
L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ3243-□L□□-M5



M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ3243-□M□□-M5



M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ3243-□WO□□-M5

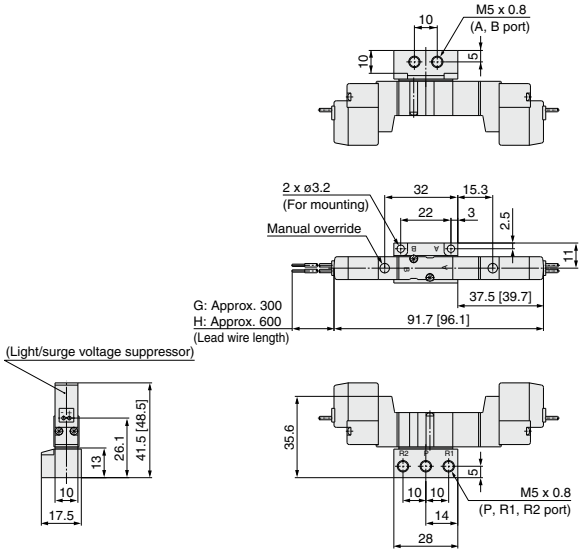


∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

3 Position Closed Center/Exhaust Center/Pressure Center

∗ [ ]: AC

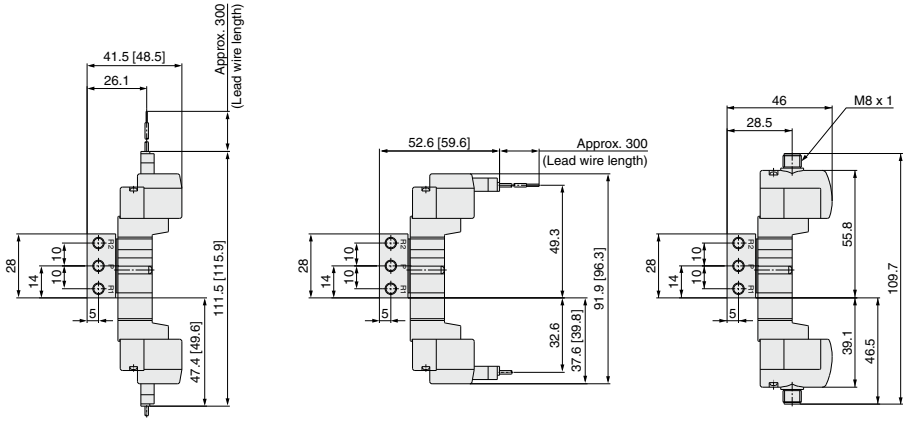
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ3$^{3}_{5}$43-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-M5



L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ3$^{3}_{5}$43-□L□□-M5

M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ3$^{3}_{5}$43-□M□□-M5

M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ3$^{3}_{5}$43(R)-□WO□□-M5□

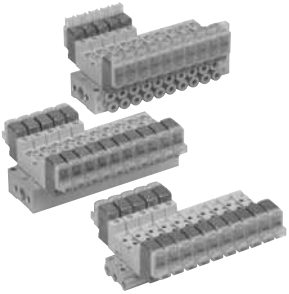


∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

Manifold Specifications

CE [Option]

Standard Manifold



Manifold Specifications

Model		Type 20	Type 31, S31	Type 32, S32	Type 41, S41	Type 46, S46
Manifold type		Single base/B mount				
P (SUP), R (EXH)		Common SUP/Common EXH				Common SUP Individual EXH
Valve stations		2 to 20 stations				
A, B port Porting specifications	**Location**	Valve	Base			
	Direction	Top	Side			
Port size	**P, R port**	M5 x 0.8		1/8		P: 1/8 R: M5 x 0.8
	A, B port	M3 x 0.5		M5 x 0.8, C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting)		

Flow Rate Characteristics

Manifold			Port size		Flow rate characteristics						Effective area (mm^2)
					1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → R)			
			1(P), 5/3(R) port	2(B), 4(A) port	C [dm^3/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm^3/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	
Body ported for internal pilot	Type 10-SS5YJ3-20	10-SYJ3□23	M5 x 0.8	M3 x 0.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.9
Base mounted for internal pilot	Type 10-SS5YJ3-$^{31}_{S31}$	10-SYJ3□33	M5 x 0.8	M3 x 0.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.9
	Type 10-SS5YJ3-32-M5	10-SYJ3□33	1/8	M5 x 0.8	0.25	0.19	0.060	0.32	0.25	0.077	–
	Type 10-SS5YJ3-32-C4			C4	0.25	0.18	0.059	0.30	0.27	0.075	–
	Type 10-SS5YJ3-S32-M5			M5 x 0.8	0.25	0.26	0.060	0.29	0.15	0.062	–
	Type 10-SS5YJ3-S32-C4			C4	0.24	0.21	0.057	0.27	0.18	0.062	–
	Type 10-SS5YJ3-41-M5	10-SYJ3□43	1/8	M5 x 0.8	0.32	0.25	0.081	0.33	0.19	0.079	–
	Type 10-SS5YJ3-41-C4			C4	0.32	0.28	0.079	0.35	0.24	0.084	–
	Type 10-SS5YJ3-S41-M5			M5 x 0.8	0.33	0.29	0.082	0.34	0.17	0.081	–
	Type 10-SS5YJ3-S41-C4			C4	0.32	0.27	0.079	0.34	0.24	0.084	–
	Type 10-SS5YJ3-46-M5	10-SYJ3□43	1/8 M5 x 0.8	M5 x 0.8	0.20	0.25	0.048	0.10	0.12	0.024	–
	Type 10-SS5YJ3-46-C4			C4	0.21	0.27	0.050	0.21	0.13	0.047	–
	Type 10-SS5YJ3-S46-M5			M5 x 0.8	0.20	0.25	0.048	0.19	0.16	0.024	–
	Type 10-SS5YJ3-S46-C4			C4	0.22	0.34	0.057	0.10	0.090	0.024	–

Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases.

How to Order Manifold (Example)

Instruct by specifying the valves and blanking plate assembly to be mounted on the manifold along with the manifold base model no.
Example:

- **10-SS5YJ3-20-03** ····· **1 set (Manifold base)**
  - ∗ **10-SYJ3123-5G-M3** ··· **2 sets (Valve)**
  - ∗ **SYJ3000-21-12A** ····· **1 set (Blanking plate assembly)**
- **10-SS5YJ3-S41-03-C4** ··· **1 set (Manifold base)**
  - ∗ **10-SYJ3143-5LZ** ····· **2 sets (Valve)**
  - ∗ **SYJ3000-21-12A** ····· **1 set (Blanking plate assembly)**

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

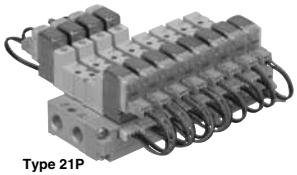
∗ Use manifold specification sheet.

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only. [Option]

Flat Ribbon Cable Manifold

- **Multiple valve wiring is simplified through the use of the flat ribbon cable connector.**
- **Clean appearance**

For flat ribbon cables, each valve is wired on the print board of the manifold base to allow the external wiring to be piped all together with the 26 pin MIL connector.



Type 21P

Flat Ribbon Cable Manifold Specifications

Model		Type 21P	Type 32P
Manifold type		Single base/B mount	
P (SUP), R (EXH)		Common SUP, Common EXH	
Valve stations		4 to 12 stations	
A, B port Porting specifications	**Location**	Valve	Base
	Direction	Top	Side
Port size	**P, R port**	1/8	
	A, B port	M3 x 0.5	M5 x 0.8, C4 (Ø4 One-touch fitting)
Applicable flat ribbon cable connector		Socket: 26 pin MIL type with strain relief (Conforming to MIL-C-83503)	
Internal wiring		Common between +COM and –COM (Z type: +COM only)	
Rated voltage Note 2)		24, 12 VDC/100, 110 VAC	

Note 1) The withstand voltage specifications for the wiring unit section conforms to JIS C 0704, Grade 1 or its equivalent.
Note 2) CE-compliant: For DC only.

Flow Rate Characteristics

Manifold			Port size		Flow rate characteristics						Effective area (mm^2)
					1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → R)			
			1(P), 5/3(R) port	2(B), 4(A) port	C [dm^3/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm^3/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	
Body ported for internal pilot	Type 10-SS5YJ3-21P	10-SYJ3□23	1/8	M3 x 0.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.9
Base mounted for internal pilot	Type 10-SS5YJ3-32P-M5	10-SYJ3□33	1/8	M5 x 0.8	0.25	0.19	0.060	0.32	0.25	0.077	–
	Type 10-SS5YJ3-32P-C4			C4	0.25	0.18	0.059	0.3	0.27	0.075	–

Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases.

How to Order Manifold

- **10-SS5YJ3-32P-07-C4 (-Q)** .... **1 pc. (Manifold base)**
  - ∗ **10-SYJ3133-5LOU (-Q)** .... **3 pcs. (Valve)**
  - ∗ **10-SYJ3233-5LOU (-Q)** .... **3 pcs. (Valve)**
- ∗ **SYJ3000-21-13A (-Q)** .... **1 pc. (Blanking plate assembly)**
- ∗ **SY3000-37-28A** ..... **3 pcs. (Connector assembly)**
- ∗ **SY3000-37-29A** ..... **3 pcs. (Connector assembly)**

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Note) Please indicate the connector assembly part no. below that connects the valve and the manifold.

How to Order Valve

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only. [Option]

Rated voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

Note) Z: Positive common specifications only.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit

For DC 10 – SYJ3 [1] [2/3] 3 [ ] – 5 LO [U] [ ] – [ ] – [ ]

For AC 10 – SYJ3 [1] [2/3] 3 – 1 LO Z [ ] – [ ]

Clean series

Actuation type

1	2 position single
2	2 position double
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

A, B port size

Symbol	Port size
Nil	Base mounted
M3	M3 x 0.5

Note) For flat ribbon cables, "U" and "Z" types are for DC specifications and "Z" type is for AC specifications. "Z" type for DC is positive common specifications only. For other combinations, please contact SMC.

Rated voltage

1	100 VAC
3	110 VAC (115 VAC)

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only.

Connector Assembly

For 12, 24 VDC

Single solenoid	SY3000-37-28A
Double solenoid, 3 position type	SY3000-37-29A

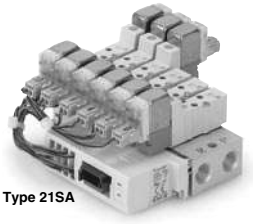
For 100 VAC

Single solenoid	SY3000-37-46A
Double solenoid, 3 position type	SY3000-37-47A

For 110 VAC (115 VAC)

Single solenoid	SY3000-37-54A
Double solenoid, 3 position type	SY3000-37-55A

EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System



Type 21SA

Manifold for EX510 Serial Wiring Specifications

Model		Type 21SA	Type 32SA
Manifold type		Single base/B mount	
P (SUP), R (EXH)		Common SUP, Common EXH	
Valve stations		4 to 16 stations	
A, B port Porting specifications	**Location**	Valve	Base
	Direction	Top	Side
Port size	**P, R port**	1/8	
	A, B port	M3 x 0.5	M5 x 0.8, C4 (Ø4 One-touch fitting)
Rated voltage		24 VDC	

Flow Rate Characteristics

Manifold			Port size		Flow rate characteristics						Effective area (mm^2)
					1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → R)			
			1(P), 5/3(R) port	2(B), 4(A) port	C [dm^3/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm^3/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	
Body ported for internal pilot	Type 10-SS5YJ3-21SA	10-SYJ3□23	1/8	M3 x 0.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.9
Base mounted for internal pilot	Type 10-SS5YJ3-32SA-M5	10-SYJ3□33	1/8	M5 x 0.8	0.25	0.19	0.060	0.32	0.25	0.077	—
	Type 10-SS5YJ3-32SA-C4			C4	0.25	0.18	0.059	0.3	0.27	0.075	—

Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases.

How to Order Manifold

10-SS5YJ3-21SA-06..... **1 set (Type 21SA, 6-station manifold part no.)**
* **10-SYJ3123-5LOU-M3**..... **4 sets (Single solenoid part no.)**
* **10-SYJ3223-5LOU-M3**..... **2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)**
→The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part number under the manifold base part number.
When entry of part numbers becomes complicated, indicate by the manifold specification sheet. For a EX510 manifold, the length of the lead wire for a connector assembly depends on the number of stations. Therefore, the manifold assembly is shipped with the valves (including blanking plates) and connector assembly mounted on it, as the standard specification. Be sure to specify the part no. of the solenoid valves to be mounted.

How to Order Manifold

10 – SS5YJ3 – 21SA □ – 04 – □ – □

Clean series

SI unit

Nil	NPN output (+ COM.)
N	PNP output (– COM.)

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
04	4 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
08	8 stations	
04	4 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 16 solenoids)
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	

· Includes the number of the blanking plate assemblies.

Note 1) Double wiring: Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double and 3 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
00F	G
00N	NPT
00T	NPTF

SI unit part no.

Symbol	SI unit specifications	SI unit part no.	Page
Nil	NPN output (+ COM.)	EX510-S001	**WEB catalog**
N	PNP output (– COM.)	EX510-S101	

Refer to the **WEB catalog** and the Operation Manual for the details of the EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System. Please download the Operation Manual via our website,

How to Order Valve

10 – SYJ3 1 23 □ – 5LO Z □ – M3 – □

Clean series

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit

Rated voltage: 24 VDC

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

Actuation type

1	2 position single
2	2 position double
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

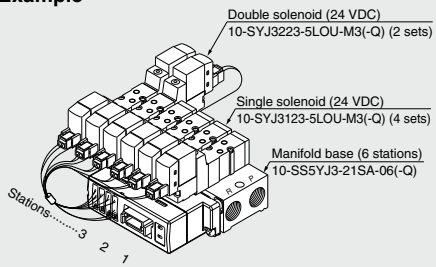
A, B port size

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example



10-SS5YJ3-21SA-06 (-Q)·····1 set (Type 21SA, 6-station manifold part no.)
∗10-SYJ3123-5LOU-M3 (-Q)···4 sets (Single solenoid part no.)
∗10-SYJ3223-5LOU-M3 (-Q)···2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part number under the manifold base part number. When entry of part numbers becomes complicated, indicate by the manifold specification sheet. For a EX510 manifold, the length of the lead wire for a connector assembly depends on the number of stations. Therefore, the manifold assembly is shipped with the valves (including blanking plates) and connector assembly mounted on it, as the standard specification. Be sure to specify the part no. of the solenoid valves to be mounted.

Series 10-SYJ3000

EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System
Base Mounted Manifold

CE [Option]

How to Order Manifold

10 – SS5YJ3 – 32SA □ – 04 – M5 □ – □

Clean series

SI unit

Nil	NPN output (+ COM.)
N	PNP output (– COM.)

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
04	4 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
08	8 stations	
04	4 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 16 solenoids)
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	

· Includes the number of the blanking plate assemblies.
Note 1) Double wiring: Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double and 3 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

A, B port size

M5	M5 x 0.8
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

SI unit part no.

Symbol	SI unit specifications	SI unit part no.	Page
Nil	NPN output (+ COM.)	EX510-S001	**WEB catalog**
N	PNP output (– COM.)	EX510-S101	

Refer to the **WEB catalog** and the Operation Manual for the details of the EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System. Please download the Operation Manual via our website,

How to Order Valve

10 – SYJ3 1 33 □ – 5LO Z □ – □

Clean series

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit

Rated voltage: 24 VDC

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

Actuation type

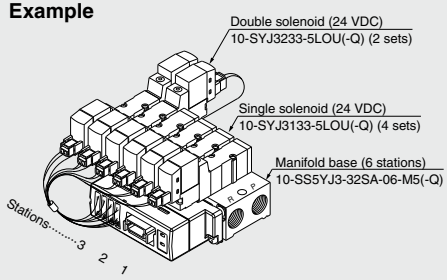
1	2 position single
2	2 position double
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example



10-SS5YJ3-32SA-06-M5 (-Q)···1 set (Type 32SA, 6-station manifold part no.)
∗ **10-SYJ3133-5LOU (-Q)·····4 sets (Single solenoid part no.)**
∗ **10-SYJ3233-5LOU (-Q)·····2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)**
The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part number under the manifold base part number. When entry of part numbers becomes complicated, indicate by the manifold specification sheet. For a EX510 manifold, the length of the lead wire for a connector assembly depends on the number of stations. Therefore, the manifold assembly is shipped with the valves (including blanking plates) and connector assembly mounted on it, as the standard specification. Be sure to specify the part no. of the solenoid valves to be mounted.

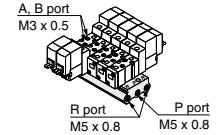
Individual Wiring

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only. **[Option]**

Common SUP/Common EXH

Note) For more than 10 stations, supply pressure to P port on both sides and exhaust from R port on both sides. Except type 41.

Type 20 (5 port/Body ported)



How to Order

10-SS5YJ3-20- [05] - [ ]

- **Clean series**
- **Number of stations**

02	2 stations
:	:
20	20 stations

- **CE-compliant**

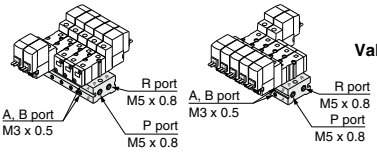
Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve
10-SYJ3□23-□□□□-M3(-Q)

Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 302.

Type 31 (4 port/Base mounted)

Type 31 **Type S31** (Single solenoid pilot valve is on same side as the A, B port.)



How to Order

10-SS5YJ3- [ ] **31-** [05] **-M3-** [ ]

- **Clean series**
- **Valve mounting direction**

Nil	Single solenoid pilot valve is on opposite side as the A, B port.
S	Single solenoid pilot valve is on same side as the A, B port.

- **Stations**

02	2 stations
:	:
20	20 stations

- **CE-compliant**

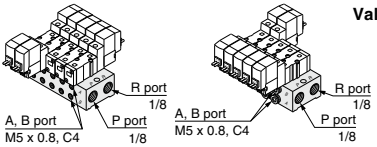
Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve
10-SYJ3□33-□□□□(-Q)

Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 302.

Type 32 (4 port/Base mounted)

Type 32 **Type S32** (Single solenoid pilot valve is on same side as the A, B port.)



How to Order

10-SS5YJ3- [ ] **32-** [05] **-** [M5] [ ] **-** [ ]

- **Clean series**
- **Valve mounting direction**

Nil	Single solenoid pilot valve is on opposite side as the A, B port.
S	Single solenoid pilot valve is on same side as the A, B port.

- **Stations**

02	2 stations
:	:
20	20 stations

- **A, B port size**

M5	M5 x 0.8
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting

- **P, R port thread type**

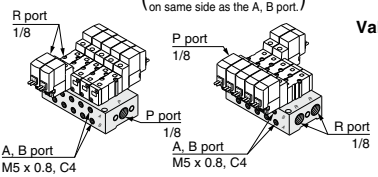
Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

- **CE-compliant**

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Type 41 (5 port/Base mounted)

Type 41 **Type S41** (Single solenoid pilot valve is on same side as the A, B port.)



How to Order

10-SS5YJ3- [ ] **41-** [05] **-** [C4] [ ] **-** [ ]

- **Clean series**
- **Valve mounting direction**

Nil	Single solenoid pilot valve is on opposite side as the A, B port.
S	Single solenoid pilot valve is on same side as the A, B port.

- **Stations**

02	2 stations
:	:
20	20 stations

- **A, B port size**

M5	M5 x 0.8
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting

- **P, R port thread type**

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

- **CE-compliant**

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve
10-SYJ3□43-□□□□(-Q)

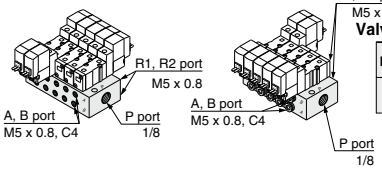
Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 302.

Common SUP/Individual EXH

Note) For more than 10 stations, supply pressure to P port on both sides.

Type 46 (5 port/Base mounted)

Type 46 **Type S46** (Single solenoid pilot valve is on same side as the A, B port.)



How to Order

10-SS5YJ3- [ ] **46-** [05] **-** [M5] [ ] **-** [ ]

- **Clean series**
- **Valve mounting direction**

Nil	Single solenoid pilot valve is on opposite side as the A, B port.
S	Single solenoid pilot valve is on same side as the A, B port.

- **Stations**

02	2 stations
:	:
20	20 stations

- **A, B port size**

M5	M5 x 0.8
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting

- **P port thread type**

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

- **CE-compliant**

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve
10-SYJ3□43-□□□□(-Q)

Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 302.

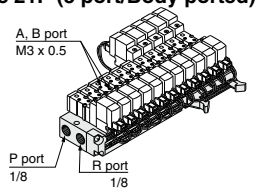
Note) CE-compliant: For DC only. [Option]

Flat Ribbon Cable Manifold

Common SUP/Common EXH

Note) For more than 10 stations, supply pressure to P port on both sides and exhaust from R port on both sides. Except type 41.

Type 21P (5 port/Body ported)



How to Order

10-SS5YJ3-21P- 07 - - -

Clean series

Stations

04	4 stations
:	:
12	12 stations

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
00F	G
00N	NPT
00T	NPTF

CE-compliant

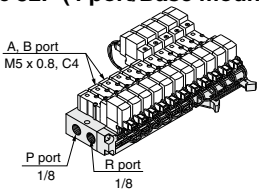
Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve
Refer to page 294.

Applicable connector assembly
Refer to page 294.

Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 302.

Type 32P (4 port/Base mounted)



How to Order

10-SS5YJ3-32P- 07 - C4 - -

Clean series

Stations

04	4 stations
:	:
12	12 stations

A, B port size

M5	M5 x 0.8
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve
Refer to page 294.

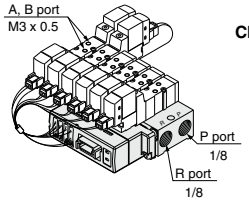
Applicable connector assembly
Refer to page 294.

Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 302.

[Option]

EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System

Type 21SA (5 port/Body ported)



How to Order

10-SS5YJ3-21SA - 04 - - -

Clean series

SI unit

Nil	NPN output (+ COM.)
N	PNP output (– COM.)

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
04	4 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
:	:	
08	8 stations	
04	4 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 16 solenoids)
:	:	
16	16 stations	

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

P, R port thread type

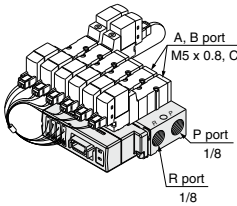
Nil	Rc
00F	G
00N	NPT
00T	NPTF

Applicable solenoid valve
Refer to page 297.

Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 302.

· Includes the number of the blanking plate assemblies.
Note 1) Double wiring: Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double and 3 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

Type 32SA (4 port/Base mounted)



How to Order

10-SS5YJ3-32SA - 04 - M5 - -

Clean series

SI unit

Nil	NPN output (+ COM.)
N	PNP output (– COM.)

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
04	4 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
:	:	
08	8 stations	
04	4 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 16 solenoids)
:	:	
16	16 stations	

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

A, B port size

M5	M5 x 0.8
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting

Applicable solenoid valve
Refer to page 298.

Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 302.

· Includes the number of the blanking plate assemblies.
Note 1) Double wiring: Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double and 3 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

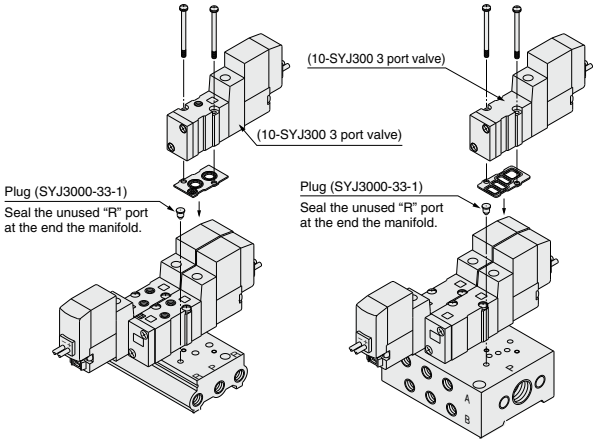
Mixed Installation of the 10-SYJ300 and the 10-SYJ3000 Valves on the Same Manifold

The 10-SYJ300 series valves can be mounted on the 10-SYJ3000 series manifolds.

① **10-SS5YJ3-20, 10-SS5YJ3-21P, 10-SS5YJ3-21SA**
The 3 port valve can be used by simply sealing off the unused "R" port with the rubber plug SYJ3000-33-1.
Applicable solenoid valves:
10-SYJ312M, 10-SYJ322M

② **10-SS5YJ3-31, -S31, 10-SS5YJ3-32, -S32, 10-SS5YJ3-32SA, 10-SS5YJ3-46, -S46, 10-SS5YJ3-32P**
The 3 port valve can be used without modification. The A port of the valve will flow out of the B port of the manifold.
Applicable solenoid valves:
10-SYJ314M, 10-SYJ324M

③ **10-SS5YJ3-41, -S41**
The 3 port valve can be used on the 4 port manifold by simply sealing off the unused "R" port with the rubber plug SYJ3000-33-1. The A port of the valve will flow out of the B port of the manifold.
Applicable solenoid valves:
10-SYJ314M, 10-SYJ324M



Type 10-SS5YJ3-20 **Type 10-SS5YJ3-41**

A port of the 3 port valve flows out of the manifold B port.

⚠ Caution

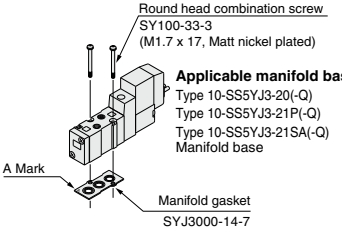
Mounting screw tightening torque

M1.7: 0.12 N·m

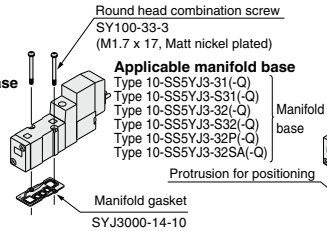
Use caution to the assembly orientation for solenoid valves, gasket, and optional parts.

Combinations of Solenoid Valve, Manifold Gasket and Manifold Base

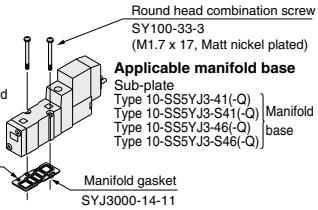
5 port body ported (Type 10-SYJ3□23(-Q))



4 port base mounted (Type 10-SYJ3□33(-Q))



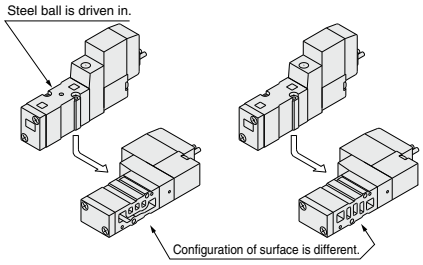
5 port base mounted (Type 10-SYJ3□43(-Q))



Note) Make sure to align the manifold gasket with the groove of the valve body.

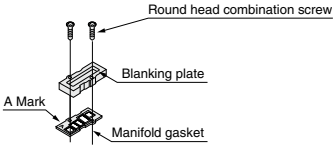
Difference between 10-SYJ3□33 and 10-SYJ3□43

10-SYJ3□33 (4 port) **10-SYJ3□43 (5 port)**



Combination of Blanking Plate Assembly and Manifold Base

Blanking plate assembly SYJ3000-21-12A(-Q)



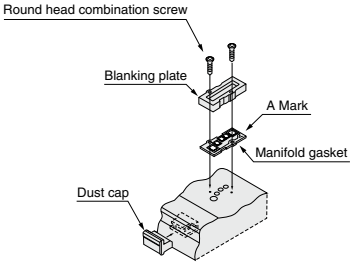
Applicable manifold base

Type 10-SS5YJ3-20(-Q)
Type 10-SS5YJ3-21SA(-Q)
Type 10-SS5YJ3-41(-Q)
Type 10-SS5YJ3-S41(-Q)
Type 10-SS5YJ3-46(-Q)
Type 10-SS5YJ3-S46(-Q)
Type 10-SS5YJ3-31(-Q)
Type 10-SS5YJ3-S31(-Q)
Type 10-SS5YJ3-32(-Q)
Type 10-SS5YJ3-S32(-Q)
Type 10-SS5YJ3-32SA(-Q)
} Manifold base

Note) Manifold gasket "SYJ3000-14-2" can be used with the following manifold bases.

Manifold base of { Type 10-SS5YJ3-31(-Q), -S31(-Q), -32(-Q), -S32(-Q), -32SA(-Q)

Blanking plate assembly SYJ3000-21-13A(-Q)



Applicable manifold base

10-SS5YJ3-21P(-Q)
10-SS5YJ3-32P(-Q)
} Manifold base

⚠ Caution

Mounting screw tightening torque

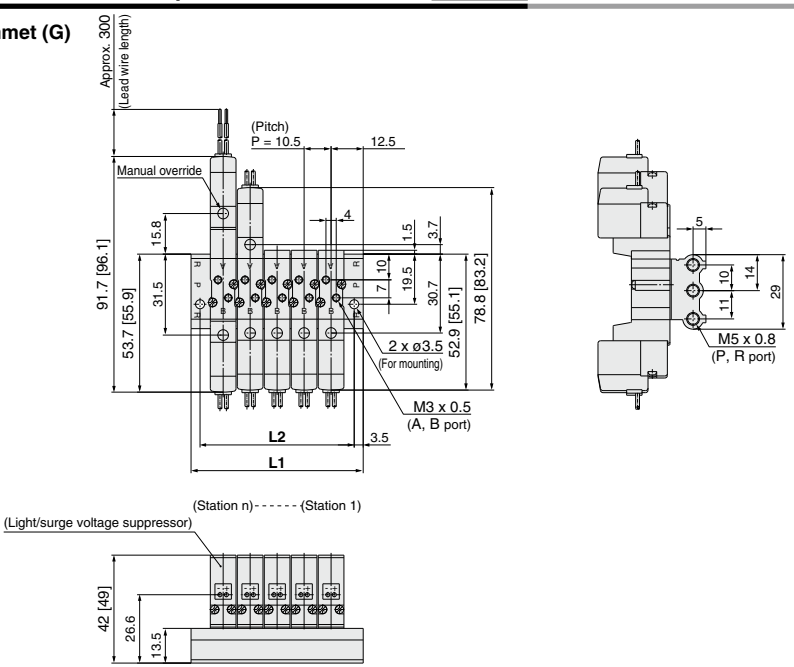
M1.7: 0.12 N·m

Use caution to the assembly orientation for solenoid valves, gasket, and optional parts.

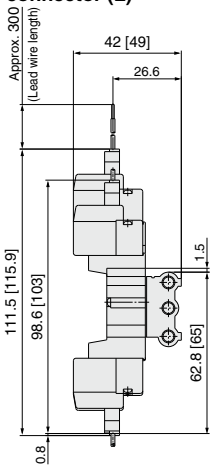
Type 20 Manifold: Top Ported/10-SS5YJ3-20-Stations

∗ [ ]: AC

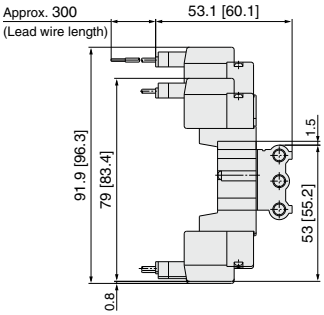
Grommet (G)



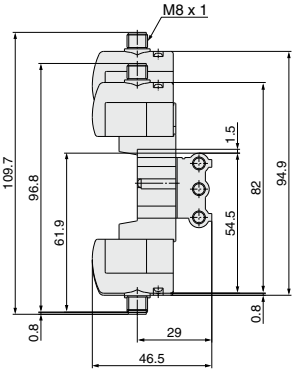
L plug connector (L)



M plug connector (M)



M8 connector (WO)



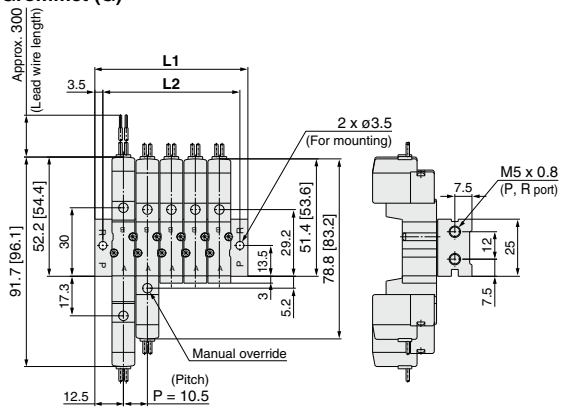
∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
L1	35.5	46	56.5	67	77.5	88	98.5	109	119.5	130	140.5	151	161.5	172	182.5	193	203.5	214	224.5
L2	28.5	39	49.5	60	70.5	81	91.5	102	112.5	123	133.5	144	154.5	165	175.5	186	196.5	207	217.5

Type 31 Manifold: Side Ported/10-SS5YJ3-31-Stations-M3

∗ [ ]: AC

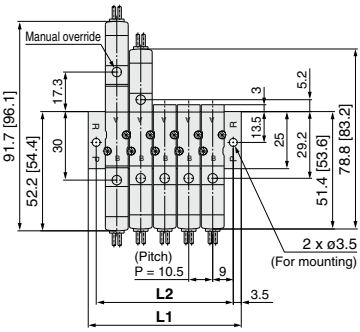
Grommet (G)

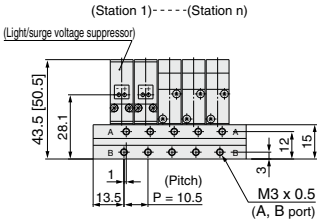


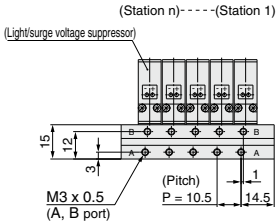
Type S31 Manifold: Side Ported

Single solenoid pilot valve is on same side as the A, B port.

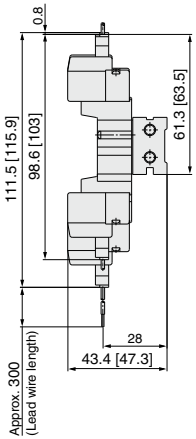
10-SS5YJ3-S31-Stations-M3



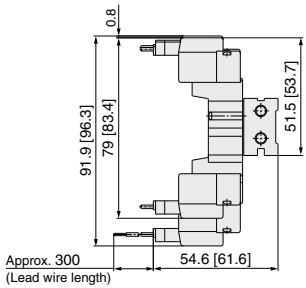




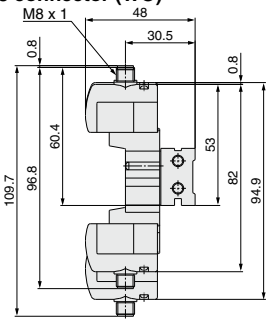
L plug connector (L)



M plug connector (M)



M8 connector (WO)



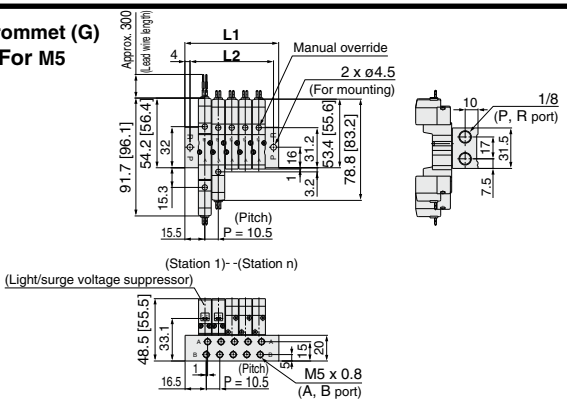
∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
L1	35.5	46	56.5	67	77.5	88	98.5	109	119.5	130	140.5	151	161.5	172	182.5	193	203.5	214	224.5
L2	28.5	39	49.5	60	70.5	81	91.5	102	112.5	123	133.5	144	154.5	165	175.5	186	196.5	207	217.5

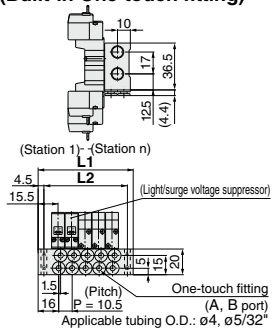
Type 32 Manifold: Side Ported/10-SS5YJ3-32-[Stations]-M5, C4 / N3 □

∗ [ ]: AC

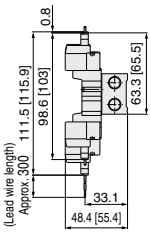
Grommet (G) For M5



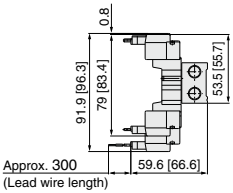
For C4 / N3 □ (Built-in One-touch fitting)



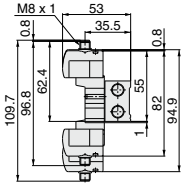
L plug connector (L)



M plug connector (M)



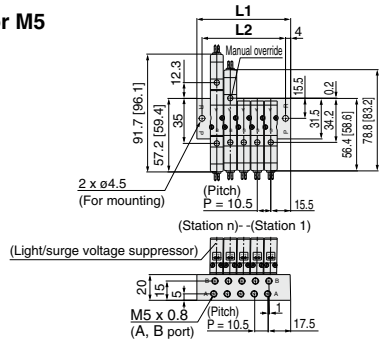
M8 connector (WO)



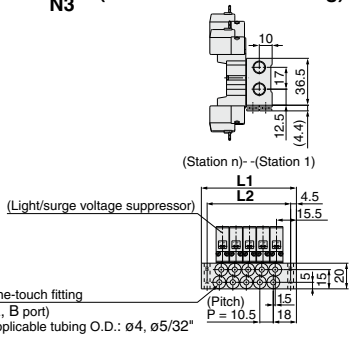
∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

Type S32 Manifold: Side Ported (Single solenoid pilot valve is on same side as the A, B port.) /10-SS5YJ3-S32-[Stations]-M5, C4 / N3 □

For M5



For C4 / N3 □ (Built-in One-touch fitting)



10-SS5YJ3-32, S32-[Stations]-M5

Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
L1	41.5	52	62.5	73	83.5	94	104.5	115	125.5	136	146.5	157	167.5	178	188.5	199	209.5	220	230.5
L2	33.5	44	54.5	65	75.5	86	96.5	107	117.5	128	138.5	149	159.5	170	180.5	191	201.5	212	222.5

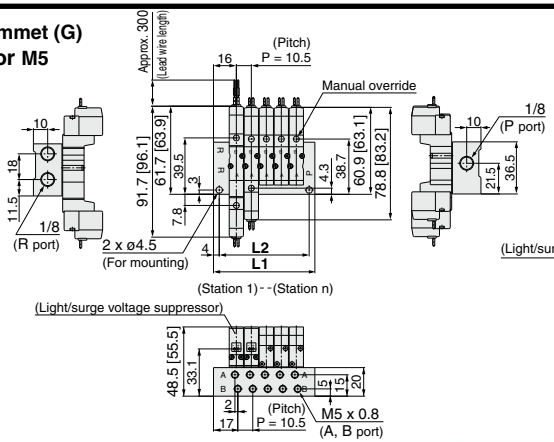
10-SS5YJ3-32, S32-[Stations]-C4

Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
L1	42.5	53	63.5	74	84.5	95	105.5	116	126.5	137	147.5	158	168.5	179	189.5	200	210.5	221	231.5
L2	33.5	44	54.5	65	75.5	86	96.5	107	117.5	128	138.5	149	159.5	170	180.5	191	201.5	212	222.5

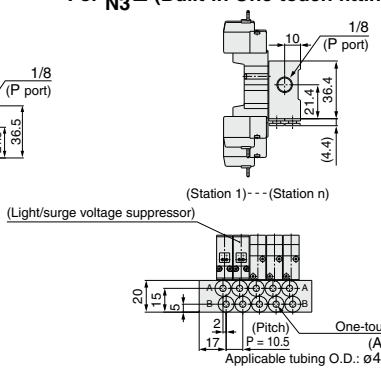
Type 41 Manifold: Side Ported/10-SS5YJ3-41-Stations-M5, C4 / N3 □

∗ [ ]: AC

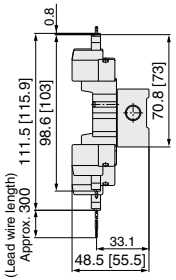
Grommet (G)
For M5



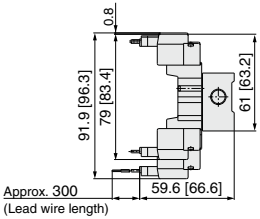
For C4 / N3 □ (Built-in One-touch fitting)



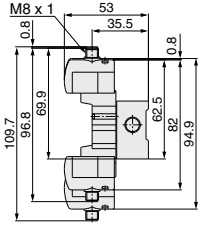
L plug connector (L)



M plug connector (M)



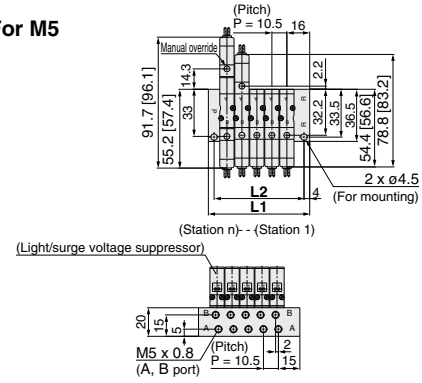
M8 connector (WO)



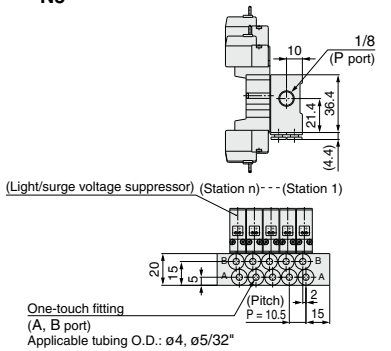
∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

Type S41 Manifold: Side Ported (Single solenoid pilot valve is on same side as the A, B port.)/10-SS5YJ3-S41-Stations-M5, C4 / N3 □

For M5



For C4 / N3 □ (Built-in One-touch fitting)

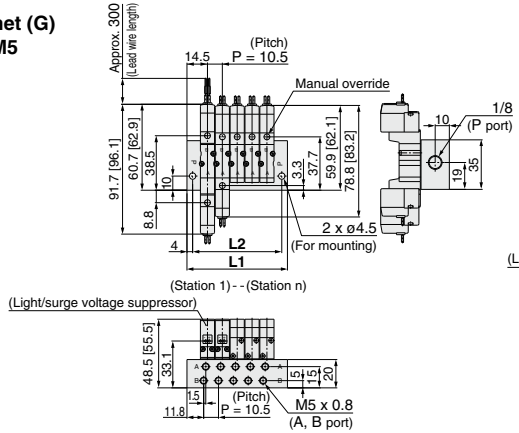


Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
L1	39.5	50	60.5	71	81.5	92	102.5	113	123.5	134	144.5	155	165.5	176	186.5	197	207.5	218	228.5
L2	31.5	42	52.5	63	73.5	84	94.5	105	115.5	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.5	189	199.5	210	220.5

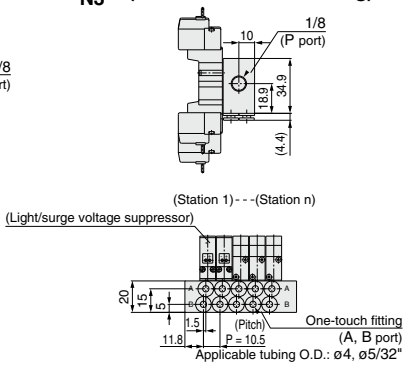
Type 46 Manifold: Side Ported/10-SS5YJ3-46-Stations-M5, C4/N3□

∗[ ]: AC

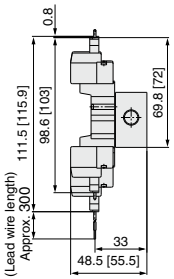
Grommet (G)
For M5



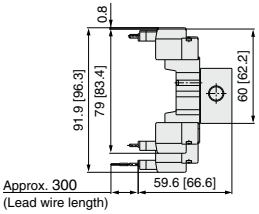
For C4/N3□ (Built-in One-touch fitting)



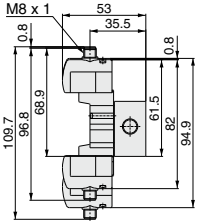
L plug connector (L)



M plug connector (M)



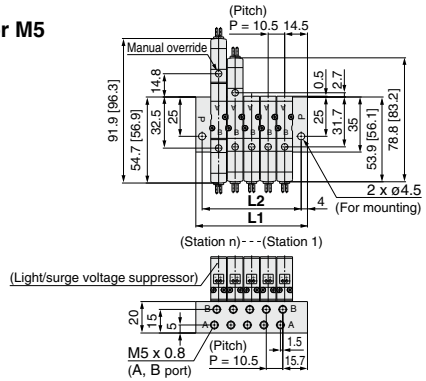
M8 connector (WO)



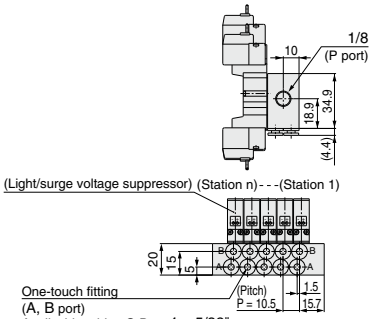
∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

Type S46 Manifold: Side Ported (Single solenoid pilot valve is on same side as the A, B port.)/10-SS5YJ3-S46-Stations-M5, C4/N3□

For M5



For C4/N3□ (Built-in One-touch fitting)

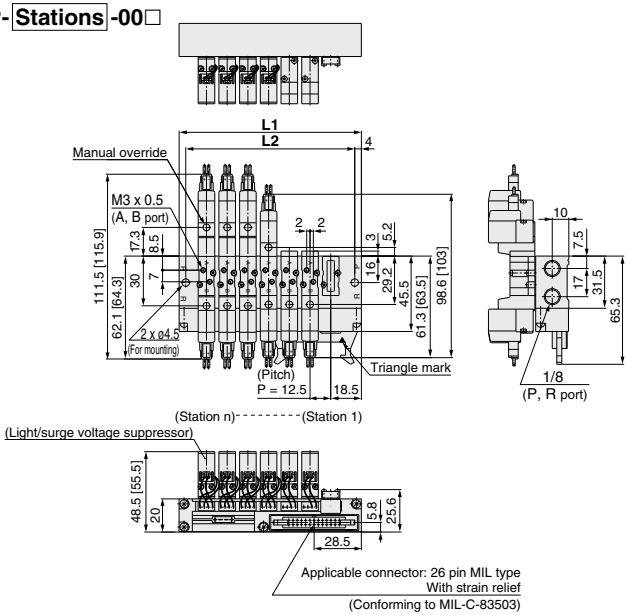


Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
L1	39.5	50	60.5	71	81.5	92	102.5	113	123.5	134	144.5	155	165.5	176	186.5	197	207.5	218	228.5
L2	31.5	42	52.5	63	73.5	84	94.5	105	115.5	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.5	189	199.5	210	220.5

Flat Ribbon Cable Manifold

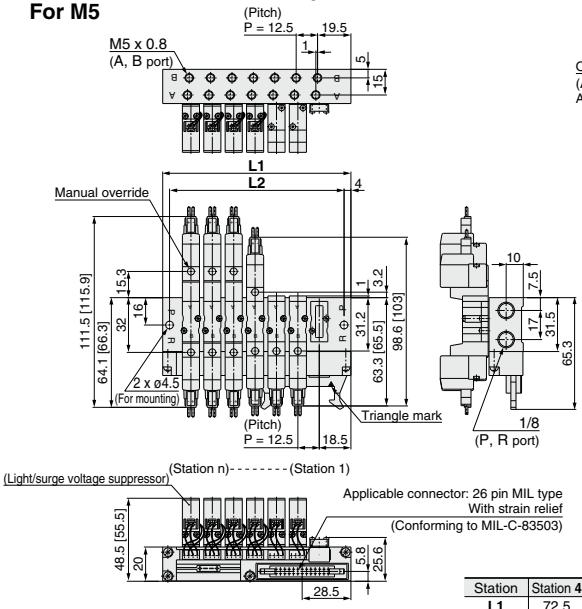
* [ ]: AC

10-SS5YJ3-21P-Stations-00□

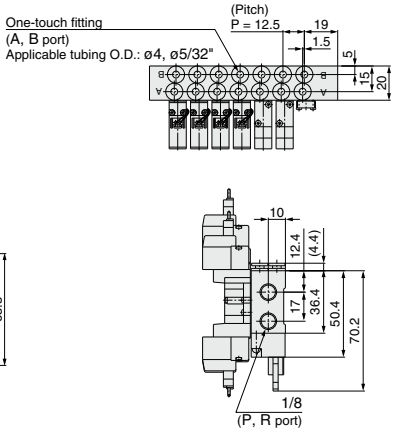


10-SS5YJ3-32P-Stations-M5, C4 / N3□

For M5



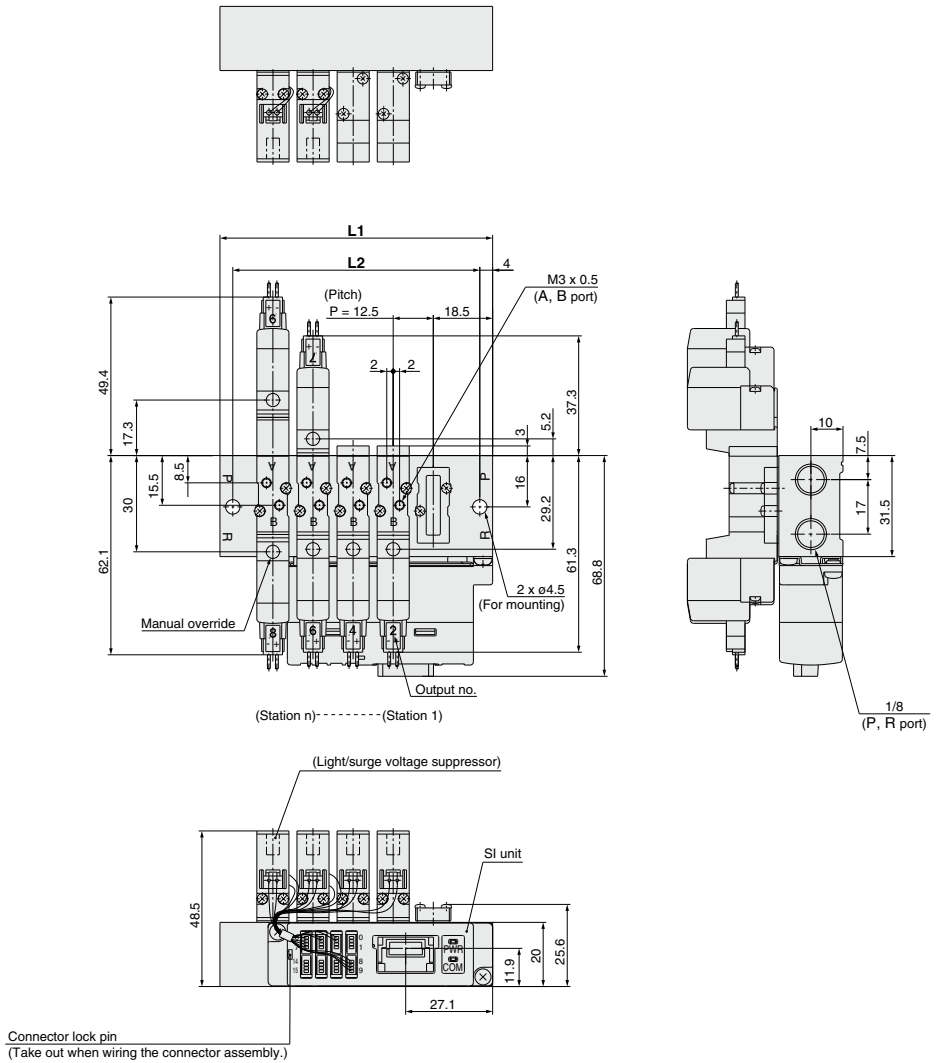
For C4 / N3□ (Built-in One-touch fitting)



Station	Station 4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Station 12
L1	72.5	85	97.5	110	122.5	135	147.5	160	172.5
L2	64.5	77	89.5	102	114.5	127	139.5	152	164.5

EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System

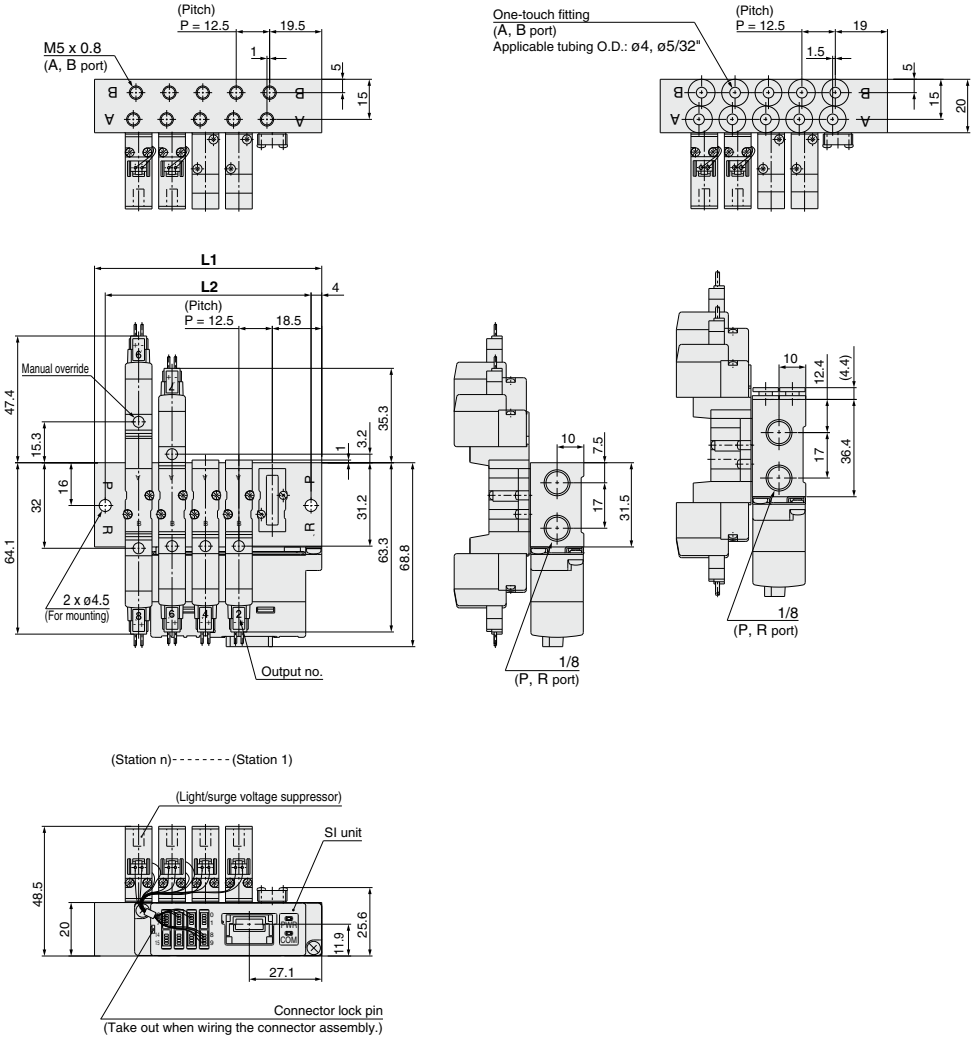
10-SYJ3000: 10-SS5YJ3-21SA□-Stations-□



Station	Station 4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	Station 16
L1	72.5	85	97.5	110	122.5	135	147.5	160	172.5	185	197.5	210	222.5
L2	64.5	77	89.5	102	114.5	127	139.5	152	164.5	177	189.5	202	214.5

EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System

10-SYJ3000: 10-SS5YJ3-32SA□-Stations-M5, C4 / N3 □ For C4 / N3 □ (Built-in One-touch fitting)

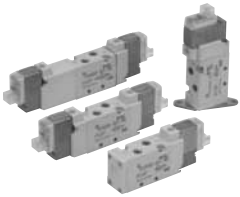


Station	Station 4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	Station 16
L1	72.5	85	97.5	110	122.5	135	147.5	160	172.5	185	197.5	210	222.5
L2	64.5	77	89.5	102	114.5	127	139.5	152	164.5	177	189.5	202	214.5

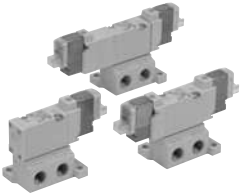
Series 10-SYJ5000

Rubber Seal
5 Port Solenoid Valve

[Option]



Body ported



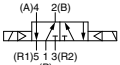
Base mounted

Symbol

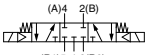
Body ported

2 position single

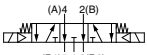
2 position double



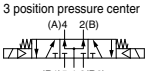
3 position closed center



3 position exhaust center

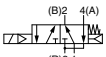


3 position pressure center

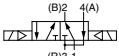


Base mounted (with sub-plate)

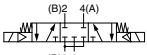
2 position single



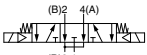
2 position double



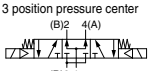
3 position closed center



3 position exhaust center



3 position pressure center



Made to Order
(For details, refer to page 369.)

Specifications

Fluid		Air
Operating pressure range (MPa)	**2 position single**	0.15 to 0.7
	2 position double	0.1 to 0.7
	3 position	0.15 to 0.7
Ambient and fluid temperature (°C)		–10 to 50 (No freezing.)
Response time (ms) Note 1) **(at 0.5 MPa)**	**2 position single, double**	25 or less
	3 position	40 or less
Max. operating frequency (Hz)	**2 position single, double**	5
	3 position	3
Manual override (Manual operation)		Non-locking push type, Push-turn locking slotted type, Push-turn locking lever type
Pilot exhaust method		Main/Pilot valve common exhaust
Lubrication		Not required
Mounting orientation		Unrestricted
Impact/Vibration resistance (m/s²) Note 2)		150/30
Enclosure		Dust proof (∗ DIN terminal, M8 connector conforms to IP65.)

∗ Based on IEC60529

Note 1) Based on dynamic performance test, JIS B 8375-1981. (Coil temperature: 20°C, at rated voltage, without surge voltage suppressor)

Note 2) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it was tested in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states once for each condition. (Default settings)

Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed in both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature. (Default settings)

Solenoid Specifications

Electrical entry			Grommet (G), (H), L plug connector (L) M plug connector (M), DIN terminal (D, Y) M8 connector (W)	
			G, H, L, M, W	D, Y
Coil rated voltage (V)	**DC**		24, 12, 6, 5, 3	24, 12
	AC	**50/60 Hz**	100, 110, 200, 220	
Allowable voltage fluctuation			±10% of rated voltage ∗	
Power consumption (W)	**DC**	**Standard**	0.35 {With light: 0.4 (DIN terminal with light: 0.45)}	
		With power saving circuit	0.1 (With light only) ∗ [Starting 0.4, Holding 0.1]	
Apparent power (VA) ∗	**AC**	**100 V**	0.78 (With light: 0.81)	0.78 (With light: 0.87)
		110 V [115 V]	0.86 (With light: 0.89) [0.94 (With light: 0.97)]	0.86 (With light: 0.97) [0.94 (With light: 1.07)]
		200 V	1.18 (With light: 1.22)	1.15 (With light: 1.30)
		220 V [230 V]	1.30 (With light: 1.34) [1.42 (With light: 1.46)]	1.27 (With light: 1.46) [1.39 (With light: 1.60)]
Surge voltage suppressor			Diode (DIN terminal, Varistor when non-polar types)	
Indicator light			LED (Neon light when AC with DIN terminal)	

∗ Common between 110 VAC and 115 VAC, and between 220 VAC and 230 VAC.

∗ For 115 VAC and 230 VAC, the allowable voltage is –15% to +5% of rated voltage.

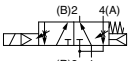
∗ For details refer to page 372.

Built-in Throttle Valve

10-SYJ5□53

- Built-in throttle valve enable simple cylinder speed adjustments.
- When mounted on the manifold, the common exhaust discharges the pilot and main valve exhaust through a common EXH port to enable simple exhausting.

Symbol



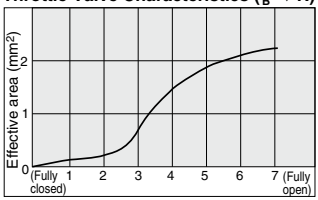
(Single)

How to order valve with built-in throttle valve

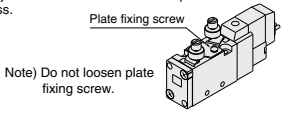
10-SYJ5□53□□□□-□-□

- Actuation type
- Rated voltage
- Electrical entry
- Light/surge voltage suppressor
- Manual override
- Port size
- CE-compliant

Throttle Valve Characteristics ($\frac{A}{B} \rightarrow R$)



- When using 10-SYJ5□53 model, the throttle valve must be opened more than 1 complete rotation from the fully closed position in order to function properly.
- Adjust the throttle valve with a torque of 0.3 N·m or less.



Note) Do not loosen plate fixing screw.

SMC

Flow Rate Characteristics/Weight

Valve model		Actuation type		Port size		Flow rate characteristics Note 1)						Weight (g) Note 2, 3)			
				1, 5, 3 (P, EA, EB)	4, 2 (A, B)	1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB)			Grommet	L/M plug connector	DIN terminal	M8 connector
						C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv				
Body ported	10-SYJ5□23-□-M5	2 position	Single	M5 x 0.8	M5 x 0.8	0.47	0.41	0.13	0.47	0.41	0.13	46	47	68	51
			Double									64	66	108	74
		3 position	Closed center			0.49	0.44	0.13	0.44	0.40	0.12	75	77	119	85
			Exhaust center			0.46	0.37	0.12	0.47 [0.39]	0.43 [0.35]	0.13 [0.10]				
			Pressure center			0.49 [0.39]	0.51 [0.38]	0.14 [0.10]	0.45	0.42	0.12				
	10-SYJ5□23-□-C4	2 position	Single	M5 x 0.8	C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting)	0.69	0.39	0.18	0.44	0.39	0.12	53	54	75	58
			Double									71	73	115	81
		3 position	Closed center			0.69	0.40	0.19	0.43	0.40	0.12	82	84	126	72
			Exhaust center			0.56	0.40	0.15	0.41 [0.41]	0.37 [0.37]	0.10 [0.11]				
			Pressure center			0.57 [0.41]	0.4 [0.37]	0.15 [0.10]	0.41	0.37	0.10				
	10-SYJ5□23-□-C6	2 position	Single	M5 x 0.8	C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting)	0.70	0.36	0.19	0.47	0.40	0.12	53	54	75	58
			Double									71	73	115	81
		3 position	Closed center			0.72	0.37	0.19	0.44	0.34	0.12	82	84	126	92
			Exhaust center			0.67	0.54	0.19	0.41 [0.41]	0.38 [0.38]	0.11 [0.11]				
			Pressure center			0.82 [0.44]	0.41 [0.39]	0.23 [0.12]	0.41	0.36	0.11				
Base mounted	10-SYJ5□43-□-01	2 position	Single	1/8	1/8	0.79	0.21	0.19	0.83	0.32	0.21	80 (49)	81 (47)	102 (68)	51
			Double									98 (64)	100 (66)	142 (108)	74
		3 position	Closed center			0.80	0.28	0.18	0.86	0.34	0.20	109 (75)	111 (77)	153 (119)	85
			Exhaust center			0.71	0.26	0.18	1.1 [0.60]	0.24 [0.44]	0.26 [0.18]				
			Pressure center			0.99 [0.47]	0.29 [0.38]	0.24 [0.12]	0.72	0.38	0.18				

Note 1) [ ]: denotes normal position. Exhaust center: 4/2 → 5/3, Pressure center: 1 → 4/2
Note 2) ( ): Without sub-plate.
Note 3) For DC voltages. For AC voltages, add 3 g to the weight of the single solenoid and 6 g to the weight of the double solenoid and 3 position types.

How to Order

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

CE [Option]

Actuation type

1	2 position single solenoid
2	2 position double solenoid
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Electrical entry for G, H, L, M, W

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ For type "R" and "U", only DC voltage is available.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

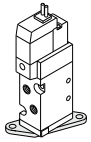
Electrical entry for D, Y

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ DOZ and YOZ are not available.
∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.

Bracket

Nil: Without bracket
F: With bracket



Note) The mounting bracket is supplied unattached.
∗ 2 position single type only.

Rated voltage

DC

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

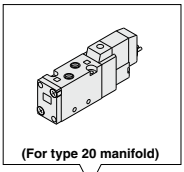
AC (50/60 Hz)

1	100 VAC
2	200 VAC
3	110 VAC [115 VAC]
4	220 VAC [230 VAC]

∗ DC specifications of type D, Y, DO and YO are only available with 12 and 24 VDC.
∗ For type W□, only DC voltage is available.
Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

A, B port size

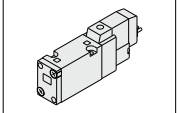
M5	M5 x 0.8
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting



(For type 20 manifold)

Body ported 10 – SYJ5 1 2 3 □ – 5 L □ □ – M5 – □ – □

Base mounted 10 – SYJ5 2 4 3 □ – 5 L □ □ – □ □ – □



(For sub-plate, type 40, 41, 42, 43 manifold)

CE-compliant

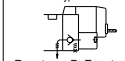
Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Clean series

Body option

3: Main/Pilot valve common exhaust type



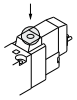
Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit <24, 12 VDC only>

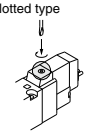
∗ Power saving circuit is not available for D, Y, DO, YO or W□ types.

Manual override

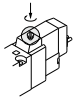
Nil: Non-locking push type



D: Push-turn locking slotted type



E: Push-turn locking lever type

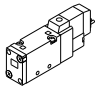


Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

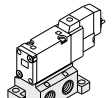
Port size

Nil: Without sub-plate



(With gasket and screws)

01: 1/8 With sub-plate



Electrical entry

		24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC			24, 12 VDC 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC	24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC
		Grommet	L plug connector	M plug connector	DIN terminal	M8 connector
		G: Lead wire length 300 mm	**L:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm)	**M:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm) **MN:** Without lead wire	**D, Y:** With connector	**WO:** Without connector cable
		H: Lead wire length 600 mm	**LN:** Without lead wire **LO:** Without connector	**MO:** Without connector	**DO, YO:** Without connector	**W□:** With connector cable Note 1)
CE-compliant	DC	●	●	●	●	●
	AC	—	—	—	●	—

∗ LN, MN type: With 2 sockets.
∗ Refer to page 371 for the lead wire length of L and M plug connectors.
∗ Refer to page 374 for the connector assembly with cover for L and M plug connectors.
∗ DIN terminal type "Y" which conforms to EN-175301-803C (former DIN4365C) is also available. For details, refer to page 373.
∗ For connector cable of M8 connector, refer to page 374.
∗ M8 connector conforming to IEC60947-5-2 standard is also available. Refer to page 369 for details.

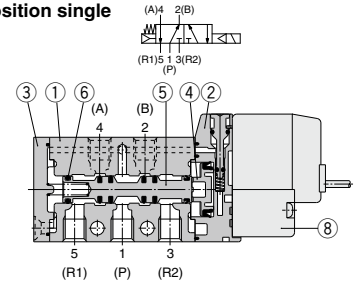
Note) When placing an order for body ported solenoid valves as a single unit, the mounting screws for the manifold and gasket are not attached. Order them separately, if necessary. (For details, refer to page 329.)

Note 1) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 374.

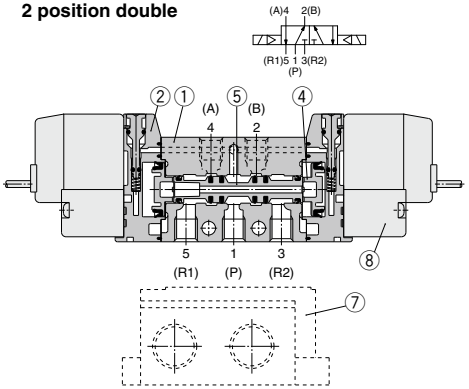
SMC

Construction

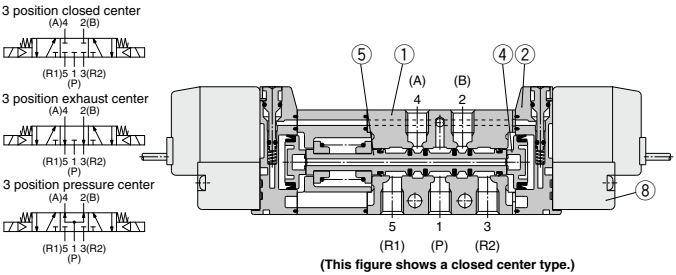
2 position single



2 position double



3 position closed center/exhaust center/pressure center



(This figure shows a closed center type.)

Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Body**	Aluminum die-casted	White
2	**Piston plate**	Resin	White
3	**End cover**	Resin	White
4	**Piston**	Resin	—
5	**Spool valve assembly**	Aluminum, H-NBR	—
6	**Spool spring**	Stainless steel	—

Replacement Parts

No.	Description	Part no.	Note
7	**Sub-plate** Note)	SYJ5000-22-1(-Q)	Aluminum die-casted
8	**Pilot valve**	V111(T)-□□□	
—	**Bracket assembly**	SYJ5000-13-3A	

∗ Add suffix "-Q" for the CE-compliant product.

How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly

V111 □ – 5 G □

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (24, 12 VDC only)

∗ Power saving circuit is not available for W□ type.

Rated voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC
1	100 VAC 50/60 Hz
2	200 VAC 50/60 Hz
3	110 VAC 50/60 Hz [115 VAC 50/60 Hz]
4	220 VAC 50/60 Hz [230 VAC 50/60 Hz]

∗ For type W□, only DC voltage is available.
∗ CE-compliant: For DC only.

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ For type "R" and "U", only DC voltage is available.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Electrical entry

G	Grommet, 300 mm lead wire	
H	Grommet, 600 mm lead wire	
L	L plug connector	With lead wire
LN		Without lead wire
LO		Without connector
M	M plug connector	With lead wire
MN		Without lead wire
MO		Without connector
WO	M8 connector	Without connector cable
W□		With connector cable Note 1)

∗ For connector cable of M8 connector, refer to page 374.
Note 1) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 374.

V115 – 5 D □

Rated voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
1	100 VAC 50/60 Hz
2	200 VAC 50/60 Hz
3	110 VAC 50/60 Hz [115 VAC 50/60 Hz]
4	220 VAC 50/60 Hz [230 VAC 50/60 Hz]

∗ DC specifications of type D and DO are only available with 12 and 24 VDC.
∗ Power saving circuit is not available for D or DO types.

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ DOZ and YOZ are not available.
∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.

Electrical entry

D	DIN terminal (Type D)	With connector
DO		Without connector
Y	DIN terminal (Type Y)	With connector
YO		Without connector

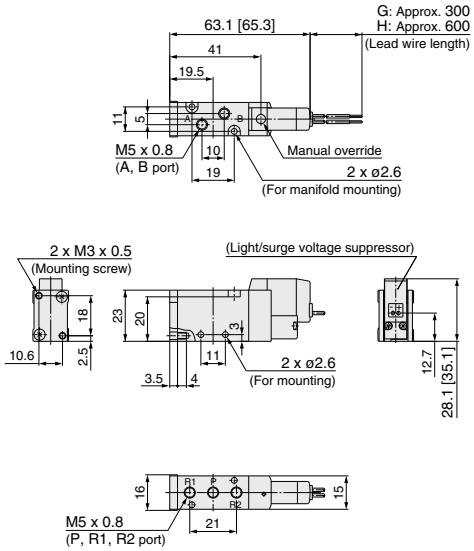
Note) Do not replace V111 (G, H, L, M, W) with V115 (DIN terminal) and vice versa when replacing pilot valve assembly only.

Note) Since V111 and V115 are CE-compliant as standard, the suffix "-Q" is not necessary.

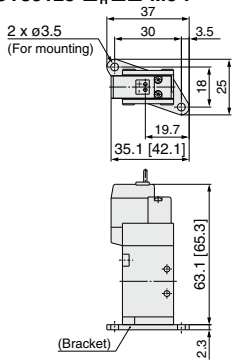
2 Position Single

∗ [ ]: AC

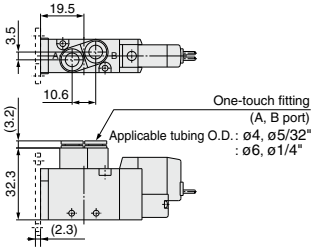
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ5123-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-M5



With bracket: 10-SYJ5123-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-M5-F



Built-in One-touch fitting: 10-SYJ5123-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7}$(-F)

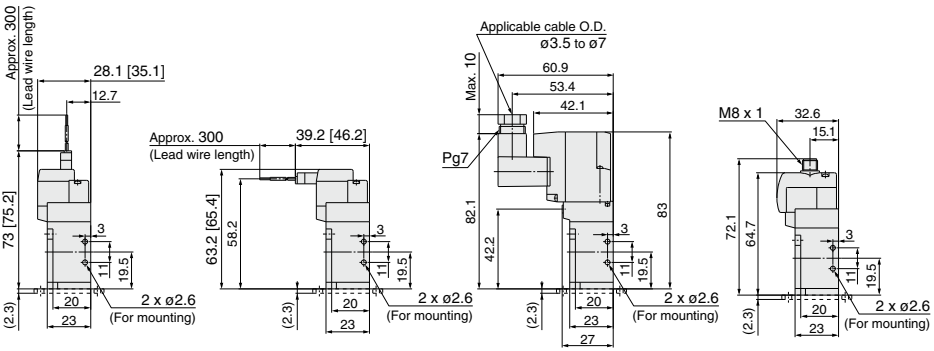


L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ5123-□L□□-M5(-F)

M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ5123-□M□□-M5(-F)

DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SYJ5123-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-M5(-F)

M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ5123-□WO□□-M5(-F)

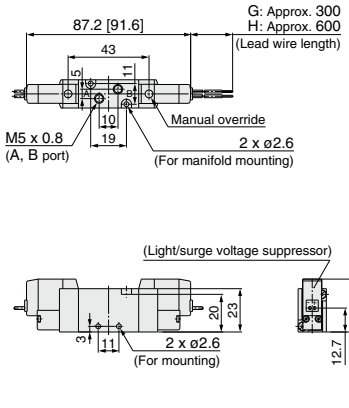


∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

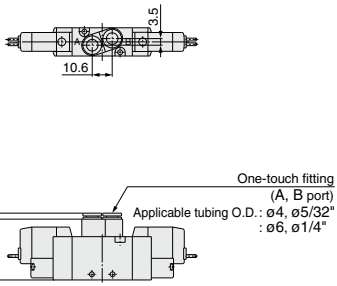
2 Position Double

∗ [ ]: AC

Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ5223-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-M5



Built-in One-touch fitting: 10-SYJ5223-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7}$

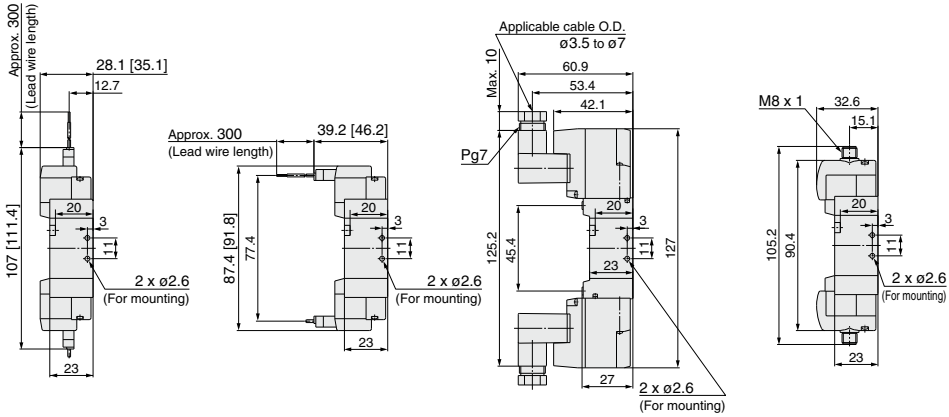


L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ5223-□L□□-M5

M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ5223-□M□□-M5

DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SYJ5223-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-M5

M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ5223-□WO□□-M5

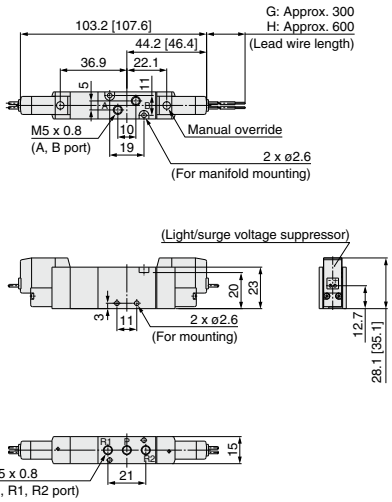


∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

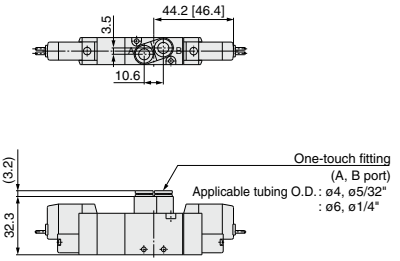
3 Position Closed Center/Exhaust Center/Pressure Center

∗ [ ]: AC

Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ5$^{3}_{5}$23-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-M5



Built-in One-touch fitting: 10-SYJ5$^{3}_{5}$23-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7}$

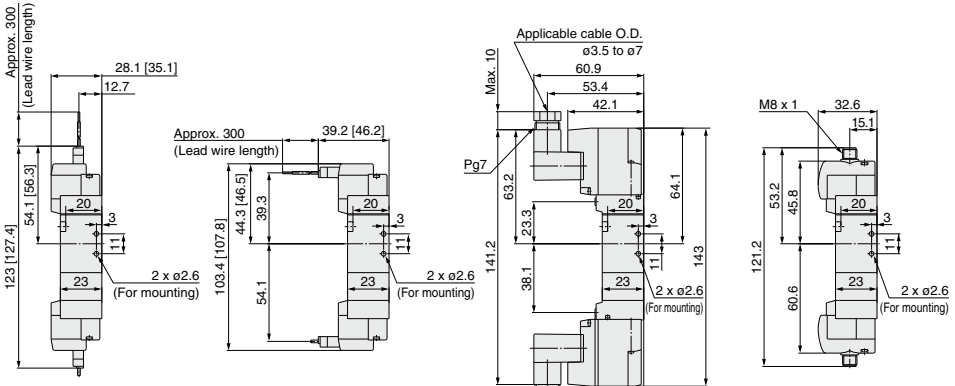


L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ5$^{3}_{5}$23-□L□□-M5

M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ5$^{3}_{5}$23-□M□□-M5

DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SYJ5$^{3}_{5}$23-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-M5

M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ5$^{3}_{5}$23-□WO□□-M5

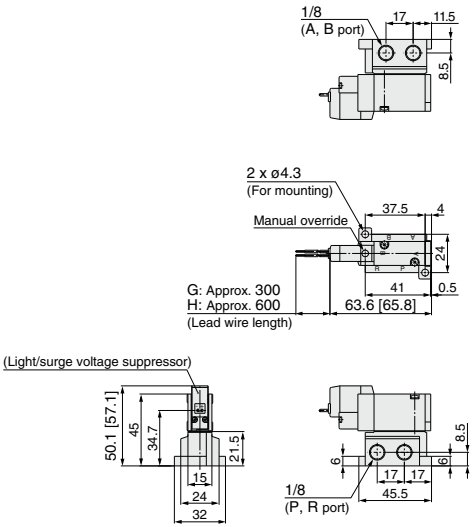


∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

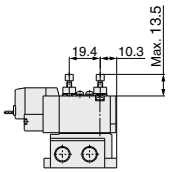
2 Position Single

∗ [ ]: AC

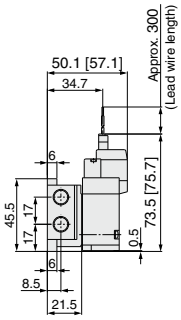
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ5143-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-01□



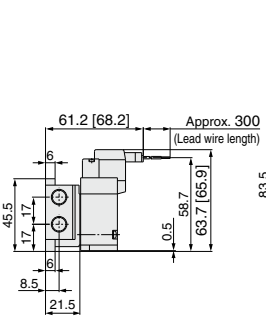
Built-in throttle valve: 10-SYJ5153-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-01□



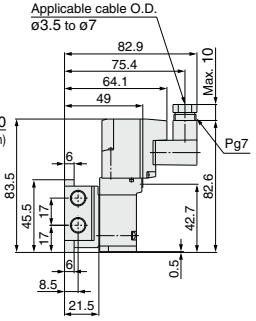
L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ5143-□L□□-01□



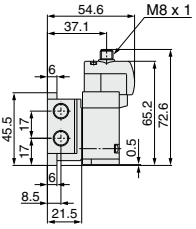
M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ5143-□M□□-01□



DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SYJ5143-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-01□



M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ5143-□WO□□-01□

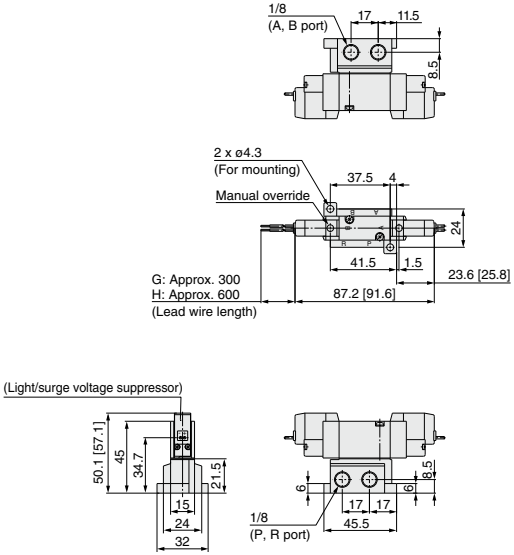


∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

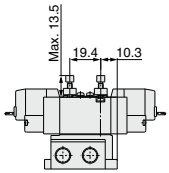
2 Position Double

∗ [ ]: AC

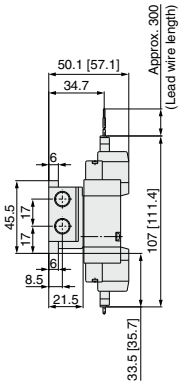
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ5243-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-01□



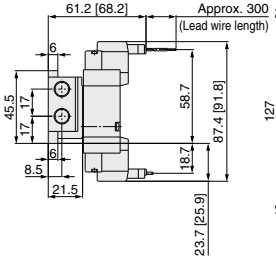
Built-in throttle valve: 10-SYJ5253-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-01□



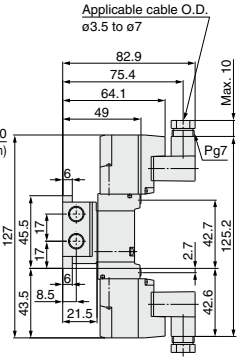
L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ5243-□L□□-01□



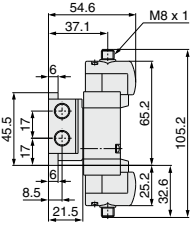
M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ5243-□M□□-01□



DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SYJ5243-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-01□



M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ5243-□WO□□-01□

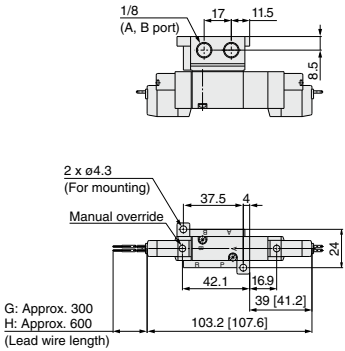


∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

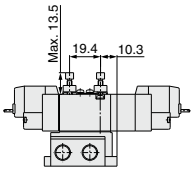
3 Position Closed Center/Exhaust Center/Pressure Center

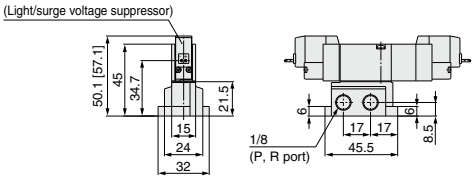
∗ [ ]: AC

Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ5$^{3}_{4}_{5}$43-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-01□

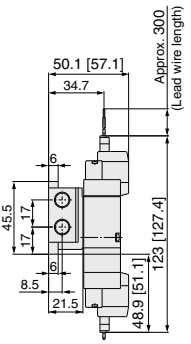


Built-in throttle valve: 10-SYJ5$^{3}_{4}_{5}$53-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-01□

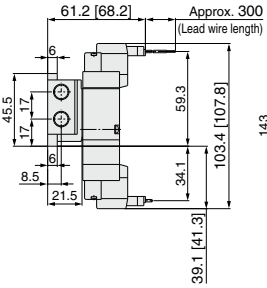




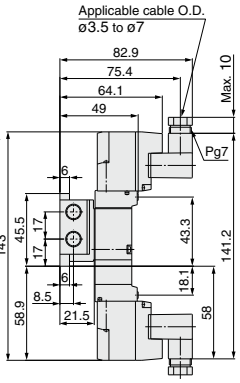
L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ5$^{3}_{4}_{5}$43-□L□□-01□



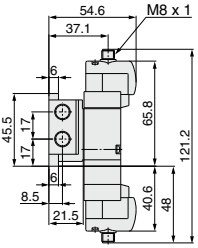
M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ5$^{3}_{4}_{5}$43-□M□□-01□



DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SYJ5$^{3}_{4}_{5}$43-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-01□



M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ5$^{3}_{4}_{5}$43-□WO□□-01□



∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

Series 10-SYJ5000
Manifold Specifications

CE [Option]

Standard Manifold

Manifold Specifications

Model		Type 20	Type 40	Type 41	Type 42	Type 43
Manifold type		Single base/B mount				
P (SUP), R (EXH)		Common SUP, Common EXH				
Valve stations		2 to 20 stations				
A, B port Porting specifications	**Location**	Valve	Base	Base		
	Direction	Top	Bottom	Side		
Port size	**P, R port**	1/8			1/4	1/8
	A, B port	M5 x 0.8, C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting) C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting)	M5 x 0.8		1/8, C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting)	C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting)

Flow Rate Characteristics

Manifold			Port size		Flow rate characteristics					
					1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → R)		
			1(P), 5/3(R) port	2(B), 4(A) port	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv
Body ported for internal pilot	Type 10-SS5YJ5-20	10-SYJ5□23	1/8	M5 x 0.8	0.46	0.39	0.12	0.75	0.32	0.19
			1/8	C4	0.62	0.33	0.16	0.83	0.27	0.20
			1/8	C6	0.79	0.36	0.21	0.91	0.36	0.24
Base mounted for internal pilot	Type 10-SS5YJ5-40	10-SYJ5□43	1/8	M5 x 0.8	0.55	0.35	0.15	0.64	0.26	0.16
	Type 10-SS5YJ5-41		1/8	M5 x 0.8	0.59	0.35	0.16	0.68	0.23	0.17
	Type 10-SS5YJ5-42-01		1/4	1/8	0.74	0.22	0.18	0.82	0.31	0.21
	Type 10-SS5YJ5-42-C6		1/4	C6	0.71	0.24	0.17	0.8	0.29	0.20
	Type 10-SS5YJ5-43		1/8	C4	0.55	0.29	0.14	0.74	0.32	0.19

Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases.

How to Order Manifold (Example)

Instruct by specifying the valves and blanking plate assembly to be mounted on the manifold along with the manifold base model no.

Example: **10-SS5YJ5-20-03** ····· **1 pc. (Manifold base)**
- ∗ **10-SYJ5123-5G-M5** ····· **2 pcs. (Valve)**
- ∗ **SYJ5000-21-5A** ····· **1 pc. (Blanking plate assembly)**

10-SS5YJ5-43-03-C4 ····· **1 pc. (Manifold base)**
- ∗ **10-SYJ5143-5LZ** ····· **1 pc. (Valve)**
- ∗ **10-SYJ5243-5LZ** ····· **1 pc. (Valve)**
- ∗ **SYJ5000-21-6A** ····· **1 pc. (Blanking plate assembly)**

∗ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

∗ Use manifold specification sheet.

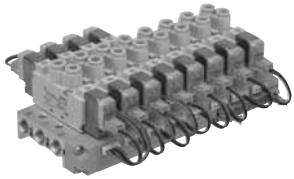
Flat Ribbon Cable Manifold

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only. **[Option]**

- **Multiple valve wiring is simplified through the use of the flat ribbon cable connector.**

- **Clean appearance**

For flat ribbon cables, each valve is wired on the print board of the manifold base to allow the external wiring to be piped all together with the 26 pin MIL connector.



Flat Ribbon Cable Manifold Specifications

Model		Type 20	Type 41P	Type 43P
Manifold type		Single base/B mount		
P (SUP), R (EXH)		Common SUP, Common EXH		
Valve stations		3 to 12 stations		
A, B port Porting specifications	**Location**	Valve	Base	
	Direction	Top	Side	
Port size	**P, R port**	1/8	1/8	
	A, B port	M5 x 0.8, C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting) C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting)	M5 x 0.8	C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting)
Applicable flat ribbon cable connector		Socket: 26 pin MIL type with strain relief (Conforming to MIL-C-83503)		
Internal wiring		Common between +COM and –COM (Z type: +COM only).		
Rated voltage Note 2)		24, 12 VDC/100, 110 VAC		

Note 1) The withstand voltage specifications for the wiring unit section conforms to JIS C 0704, Grade 1 or its equivalent.
Note 2) CE-compliant: For DC only.

Flow Rate Characteristics

Manifold			Port size		Flow rate characteristics 1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → R)		
			1(P), 5/3(R) port	2(B), 4(A) port	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv
Body ported for internal pilot	Type 10-SS5YJ5-20P	10-SYJ5□23	1/8	M5 x 0.8	0.46	0.39	0.12	0.75	0.32	0.19
			1/8	C4	0.62	0.33	0.16	0.83	0.27	0.20
			1/8	C6	0.79	0.36	0.21	0.91	0.36	0.24
Base mounted for internal pilot	Type 10-SS5YJ5-41P	10-SYJ5□43	1/8	M5 x 0.8	0.59	0.35	0.16	0.68	0.23	0.17
	Type 10-SS5YJ5-43P		1/8	C4	0.55	0.29	0.14	0.74	0.32	0.19

Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases.

How to Order Manifold (Example)

Instruct by specifying the valves and blanking plate assembly to be mounted on the manifold along with the manifold base model no.

Example:
- **10-SS5YJ5-41P-07-C4 (-Q)** ··· **1 pc. (Manifold base)**
- ∗ **10-SYJ5143-5LOU (-Q)** ····· **3 pcs. (Valve)**
- ∗ **10-SYJ5243-5LOU (-Q)** ····· **3 pcs. (Valve)**
- ∗ **SYJ5000-21-8A** ····· **1 pc. (Blanking plate assembly)**
- ∗ **SY3000-37-28A** ····· **3 pcs. (Connector assembly)**
- ∗ **SY3000-37-29A** ····· **3 pcs. (Connector assembly)**

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Note) Please indicate the connector assembly part no. below that connects the valve and the manifold.

How to Order Valve

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only. **[Option]**

Rated voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

Note) Z: Positive common specifications only.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only.

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit

For DC 10 – SYJ5 1 (2/4) 3 □ – 5 LO Z □ – □ – □

For AC 10 – SYJ5 1 (2/4) 3 – 1 LOZ □ – □

Clean series

Actuation type

1	2 position single
2	2 position double
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

Rated voltage

1	100 VAC
3	110 VAC (115 VAC)

A, B port size

Symbol	Port size
Nil	Base mounted
M5	M5 x 0.8
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

Note) For flat ribbon cables, "U" and "Z" types are for DC specifications and "Z" type is for AC specifications. "Z" type for DC is positive common specifications only. For other combinations, please contact SMC.

Connector Assembly

20P

For 12, 24 VDC

Single solenoid	SY3000-37-28A
Double solenoid, 3 position type	SY3000-37-29A
Single solenoid With individual EXH spacer assembly	SY3000-37-3A
Double solenoid, 3 position type With individual EXH spacer assembly	SY3000-37-4A
With 3 port adapter plate	SY3000-37-3A

For 100 VAC

Single solenoid	SY3000-37-46A
Double solenoid, 3 position type	SY3000-37-47A
Single solenoid With individual EXH spacer assembly	SY3000-37-32A
Double solenoid, 3 position type With individual EXH spacer assembly	SY3000-37-33A
With 3 port adapter plate	SY3000-37-32A

For 110 VAC

Single solenoid	SY3000-37-54A
Double solenoid, 3 position type	SY3000-37-55A
Single solenoid With individual EXH spacer assembly	SY3000-37-35A
Double solenoid, 3 position type With individual EXH spacer assembly	SY3000-37-36A
With 3 port adapter plate	SY3000-37-35A

EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System

Type 20SA

Manifold for EX510 Serial Wiring Specifications

Model		Type 20SA	Type 41SA	Type 42SA	Type 43SA
Manifold type		Single base/B mount			
P (SUP), R (EXH)		Common SUP, Common EXH			
Valve stations		3 to 16 stations			
A, B port Porting specifications	**Location**	Valve	Base		
	Direction	Top	Side		
Port size	**P, R port**	1/8			1/4
	A, B port	M5 x 0.8 C4(ø4 One-touch fitting) C6(ø6 One-touch fitting)	M5 x 0.8	1/8	C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting)
Rated voltage		24 VDC			

Flow Rate Characteristics

Manifold			Port size		Flow rate characteristics					
					1 → 4/2(P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3(A/B → R)		
			1(P), 5/3(R) port	2(B), 4(A) port	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv
Body ported for internal pilot	Type 10-SS5YJ5-20SA	10-SYJ5□23	1/8	M5 x 0.8	0.46	0.39	0.12	0.75	0.32	0.19
			1/8	C4	0.62	0.33	0.16	0.83	0.27	0.20
			1/8	C6	0.79	0.36	0.21	0.91	0.36	0.24
Base mounted for internal pilot	Type 10-SS5YJ5-41SA	10-SYJ5□43	1/8	M5 x 0.8	0.59	0.35	0.16	0.68	0.23	0.17
	Type 10-SS5YJ5-42SA-01		1/4	1/8	0.74	0.22	0.18	0.82	0.31	0.21
	Type 10-SS5YJ5-43SA		1/8	C4	0.55	0.29	0.14	0.74	0.32	0.19

Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases.

How to Order Manifold (Example)

10-SS5YJ5-20SA-05 ..... **1 set (Type 20SA, 5-station manifold part no.)**
* **10-SYJ5123-5LOU-M5** ..... **3 sets (Single solenoid part no.)**
* **10-SYJ5223-5LOU-M5** ..... **2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)**
→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part number under the manifold base part number.
When entry of part numbers becomes complicated, indicate by the manifold specification sheet. For a EX510 manifold, the length of the lead wire for a connector assembly depends on the number of stations. Therefore, the manifold assembly is shipped with the valves (including blanking plates) and connector assembly mounted on it, as the standard specification. Be sure to specify the part no. of the solenoid valves to be mounted.

Type 41P, 43P

For 12, 24 VDC

Single solenoid	SY3000-37-28A
Double solenoid, 3 position type	SY3000-37-29A
Single solenoid With individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly	SY3000-37-3A
Double solenoid, 3 position type With individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly	SY3000-37-4A
Single solenoid With interface regulator	SY3000-37-3A
Double solenoid, 3 position type With interface regulator	SY3000-37-6A
With 3 port adapter plate	SY3000-37-3A

For 100 VAC

Single solenoid	SY3000-37-46A
Double solenoid, 3 position type	SY3000-37-47A
Single solenoid With individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly	SY3000-37-32A
Double solenoid, 3 position type With individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly	SY3000-37-33A
Single solenoid With interface regulator	SY3000-37-15A
Double solenoid, 3 position type With interface regulator	SY3000-37-34A
With 3 port adapter plate	SY3000-37-32A

For 110 VAC

Single solenoid	SY3000-37-54A
Double solenoid, 3 position type	SY3000-37-55A
Single solenoid With individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly	SY3000-37-35A
Double solenoid, 3 position type With individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly	SY3000-37-36A
Single solenoid With interface regulator	SY3000-37-19A
Double solenoid, 3 position type With interface regulator	SY3000-37-37A
With 3 port adapter plate	SY3000-37-35A

How to Order Manifold

10 – SS5YJ5 – 20SA □ – 03 – □ – □

Clean series

SI unit

Nil	NPN output (+ COM.)
N	PNP output (– COM.)

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
03	3 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
08	8 stations	
03	3 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 16 solenoids)
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	

· Includes the number of the blanking plate assemblies.
Note 1) Double wiring: Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double and 3 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
00F	G
00N	NPT
00T	NPTF

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

SI unit part no.

Symbol	SI unit specifications	SI unit part no.	Page
Nil	NPN output (+ COM.)	EX510-S001	**WEB catalog**
N	PNP output (– COM.)	EX510-S101	

Refer to the **WEB catalog** and the Operation Manual for the details of the EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System. Please download the Operation Manual via our website,

How to Order Valve

10 – SYJ5 1 23 □ – 5LO Z □ – M5 – □

Clean series

Rated voltage: 24 VDC

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit

A, B port size

M5	M5 x 0.8
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting

Actuation type

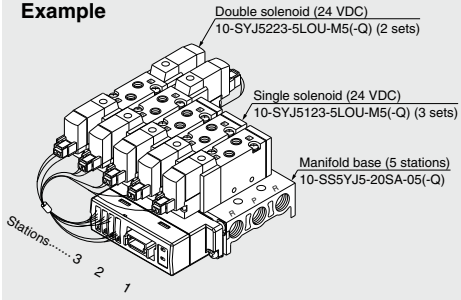
1	2 position single
2	2 position double
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example



10-SS5YJ5-20SA-05 (-Q) ···· 1 set (Type 20SA, 5-station manifold part no.)
∗ **10-SYJ5123-5LOU-M5 (-Q) ····· 3 sets (Single solenoid part no.)**
∗ **10-SYJ5223-5LOU-M5 (-Q) ····· 2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)**
→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part number under the manifold base part number. When entry of part numbers becomes complicated, indicate by the manifold specification sheet. For a EX510 manifold, the length of the lead wire for a connector assembly depends on the number of stations. Therefore, the manifold assembly is shipped with the valves (including blanking plates) and connector assembly mounted on it, as the standard specification. Be sure to specify the part no. of the solenoid valves to be mounted.

Series 10-SYJ5000

EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System
Base Mounted Manifold

CE [Option]

How to Order Manifold

10-SS5YJ5-41SA□-03-M5-□
10-SS5YJ5-42SA□-03-01□-□
10-SS5YJ5-43SA□-03-C4□-□

Clean series

SI unit

Nil	NPN output (+ COM.)
N	PNP output (– COM.)

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
03	3 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
08	8 stations	
03	3 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 16 solenoids)
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	

A, B port size

C4	ø4 One-touch fitting
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting

P, R, A, B port thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

A, B port size

01	1/8

A, B port size

M5	M5 x 0.8

· Includes the number of the blanking plate assemblies.
Note 1) Double wiring: Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double and 3 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

SI unit part no.

Symbol	SI unit specifications	SI unit part no.	Page
Nil	NPN output (+ COM.)	EX510-S001	**WEB catalog**
N	PNP output (– COM.)	EX510-S101	

Refer to the **WEB catalog** and the Operation Manual for the details of the EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System. Please download the Operation Manual via our website,

How to Order Valve

10-SYJ5□43□-5LO□□-□

Clean series

Actuation type

1	2 position single
2	2 position double
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit

Rated voltage: 24 VDC

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Manual override

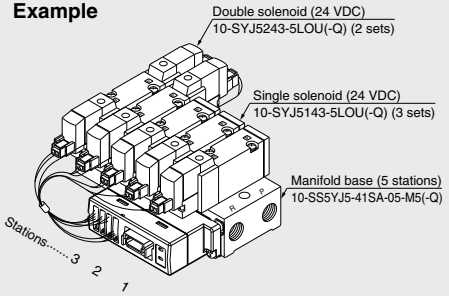
Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example



10-SS5YJ5-41SA-05-M5 (-Q) ··· 1 set (Type 41SA, 5-station manifold part no.)
∗ **10-SYJ5143-5LOU (-Q) ·····3 sets (Single solenoid part no.)**
∗ **10-SYJ5243-5LOU (-Q) ·····2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)**
→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part number under the manifold base part number. When entry of part numbers becomes complicated, indicate by the manifold specification sheet. For a EX510 manifold, the length of the lead wire for a connector assembly depends on the number of stations. Therefore, the manifold assembly is shipped with the valves (including blanking plates) and connector assembly mounted on it, as the standard specification. Be sure to specify the part no. of the solenoid valves to be mounted.

Individual Wiring

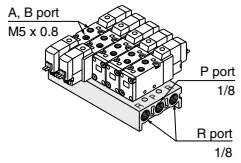
Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

CE [Option]

Common SUP/Common EXH

Note) For more than 8 stations, supply pressure to P port on both sides and exhaust from R port on both sides.

Type 20 (5 port/Body ported)



How to Order

10-SS5YJ5-20-05-[ ]-[ ]

Clean series

Number of stations

02	2 stations
:	:
20	20 stations

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
00F	G
00N	NPT
00T	NPTF

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve

10-SYJ5□23-□□□□-M5 C4 C6 N3 N7 (-Q)

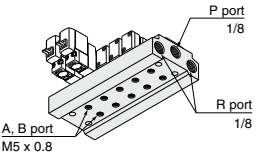
Applicable blanking plate assembly

Refer to page 329.

Applicable individual EXH spacer assembly

Refer to page 330.

Type 40 (5 port/Base mounted)



How to Order

10-SS5YJ5-40-05-M5[ ]-[ ]

Clean series

Stations

02	2 stations
:	:
20	20 stations

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

A, B port size

M5	M5 x 0.8

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve

10-SYJ5□43-□□□□(-Q)

10-SYJ5□53-□□□□(-Q)

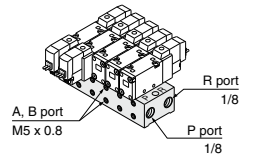
Applicable blanking plate assembly

Refer to page 329.

Applicable individual EXH spacer assembly

Refer to page 330.

Type 41 (5 port/Base mounted)



How to Order

10-SS5YJ5-41-05-M5[ ]-[ ]

Clean series

Stations

02	2 stations
:	:
20	20 stations

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

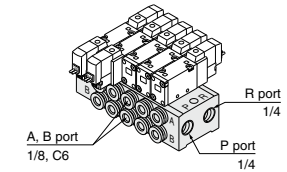
A, B port size

M5	M5 x 0.8

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Type 42 (5 port/Base mounted)



How to Order

10-SS5YJ5-42-05-C6[ ][ ]-[ ]

Clean series

Stations

02	2 stations
:	:
20	20 stations

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

A, B port size

01	1/8
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve

10-SYJ5□43-□□□□(-Q)

10-SYJ5□53-□□□□(-Q)

Applicable blanking plate assembly

Refer to page 329.

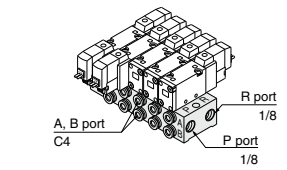
Applicable individual EXH spacer assembly

Refer to page 330.

Applicable individual SUP spacer assembly

Refer to page 330.

Type 43 (5 port/Base mounted)



How to Order

10-SS5YJ5-43-05-C4[ ][ ]-[ ]

Clean series

Stations

02	2 stations
:	:
20	20 stations

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

A, B port size

C4	ø4 One-touch fitting
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

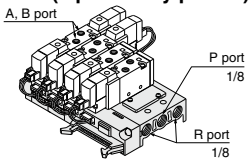
Flat Ribbon Cable Manifold

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only. [Option]

Common SUP/Common EXH

Note) For more than 8 stations, supply pressure to P port on both sides and exhaust from R port on both sides.

Type 20P (5 port/Body ported)



How to Order

10-SS5YJ5-20P- [05] [ ] [ ]

Clean series

Number of stations

03	3 stations
:	:
12	12 stations

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
00F	G
00N	NPT
00T	NPTF

CE-compliant

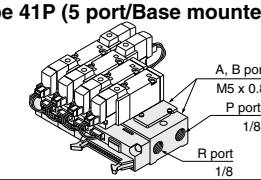
Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve
Refer to page 323.

Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 329.

Applicable connector assembly
Refer to page 323.

Type 41P (5 port/Base mounted)



How to Order

10-SS5YJ5-41P- [05] **-M5** [ ] [ ]

Clean series

Number of stations

03	3 stations
:	:
12	12 stations

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

CE-compliant

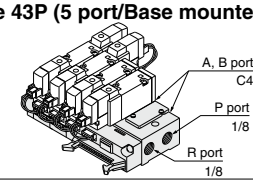
Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve
Refer to page 323.

Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 329.

Applicable connector assembly
Refer to page 323.

Type 43P (5 port/Base mounted)



How to Order

10-SS5YJ5-43P- [05] [C4] [ ] [ ]

Clean series

Number of stations

03	3 stations
:	:
12	12 stations

A, B port size

C4	ø4 One-touch fitting
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve
Refer to page 323.

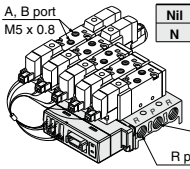
Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 329.

Applicable connector assembly
Refer to page 323.

EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System

[Option]

Type 20SA (5 port/Body ported)



How to Order

10-SS5YJ5-20SA [ ] **-** [03] **-** [ ] **-** [ ]

Clean series

SI unit

Nil	NPN output (+ COM.)
N	PNP output (– COM.)

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
03	3 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
:	:	
08	8 stations	
03	3 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 16 solenoids)
:	:	
16	16 stations	

· Includes the number of the blanking plate assemblies.
Note 1) Double wiring: Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double and 3 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
00F	G
00N	NPT
00T	NPTF

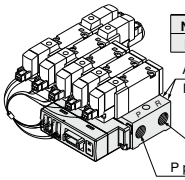
CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve
Refer to page 325.

Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 329.

Type 41SA (5 port/Base mounted)



How to Order

10-SS5YJ5-41SA [ ] **-** [03] **-M5-** [ ]

Clean series

SI unit

Nil	NPN output (+ COM.)
N	PNP output (– COM.)

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
03	3 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
:	:	
08	8 stations	
03	3 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 16 solenoids)
:	:	
16	16 stations	

· Includes the number of the blanking plate assemblies.
Note 1) Double wiring: Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double and 3 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

A, B port size

M5	M5 x 0.8

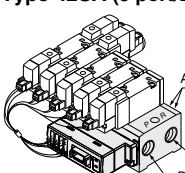
CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve
Refer to page 326.

Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 329.

Type 42SA (5 port/Base mounted)



How to Order

10-SS5YJ5-42SA [ ] **-** [03] **-01** [ ] **-** [ ]

Clean series

SI unit

Nil	NPN output (+ COM.)
N	PNP output (– COM.)

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
03	3 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
:	:	
08	8 stations	
03	3 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 16 solenoids)
:	:	
16	16 stations	

· Includes the number of the blanking plate assemblies.
Note 1) Double wiring: Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double and 3 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

A, B port size

01	1/8

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve
Refer to page 326.

Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 329.

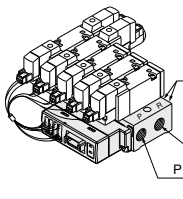
EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System

[Option]

Type 43SA (5 port/Base mounted)

How to Order

10 – SS5YJ5 – 43SA □ – 03 – C4 □ – □



Clean series

SI unit

Nil	NPN output (+ COM.)
N	PNP output (– COM.)

Valve stations

Symbol	Station	Note
03	3 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
:	:	
08	8 stations	
03	3 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 16 solenoids)
:	:	
16	16 stations	

· Includes the number of the blanking plate assemblies.

P, R, A, B port thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

A, B port size

C4	ø4 One-touch fitting
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting

Applicable solenoid valve
Refer to page 326.

Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to "Blanking Plate Assembly" below.

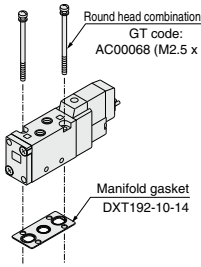
CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

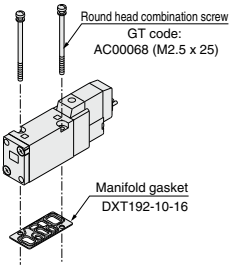
Note 1) Double wiring: Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double and 3 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

Combinations of Solenoid Valve, Manifold Gasket and Manifold Base

<Standard>

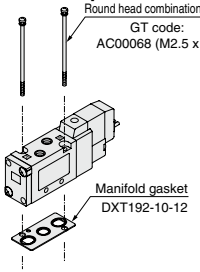


Applicable manifold base
· Type 10-SS5YJ5-20
· Type 10-SS5YJ5-20P
· Type 10-SS5YJ5-20SA

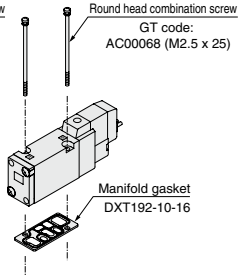


Applicable manifold base
Sub-plate
· Type 10-SS5YJ5-40 · Type 10-SS5YJ5-41P
· Type 10-SS5YJ5-41 · Type 10-SS5YJ5-43P
· Type 10-SS5YJ5-42 · Type 10-SS5YJ5-41SA
· Type 10-SS5YJ5-43 · Type 10-SS5YJ5-42SA
· Type 10-SS5YJ5-43SA

<CE-compliant>



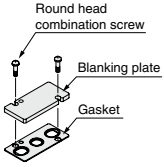
Applicable manifold base
· Type 10-SS5YJ5-20-Q
· Type 10-SS5YJ5-20P-Q
· Type 10-SS5YJ5-20SA-Q



Applicable manifold base
Sub-plate · Type 10-SS5YJ5-41P-Q
· Type 10-SS5YJ5-40-Q · Type 10-SS5YJ5-43P-Q
· Type 10-SS5YJ5-41-Q · Type 10-SS5YJ5-41SA-Q
· Type 10-SS5YJ5-42-Q · Type 10-SS5YJ5-42SA-Q
· Type 10-SS5YJ5-43-Q · Type 10-SS5YJ5-43SA-Q

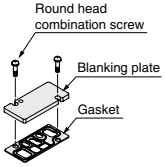
Blanking Plate Assembly

SYJ5000-21-5A



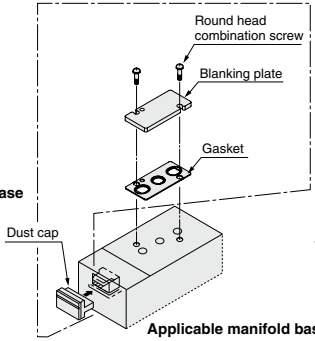
Applicable manifold base
· 10-SS5YJ5-20(-Q)
· 10-SS5YJ5-20SA(-Q)

SYJ5000-21-6A



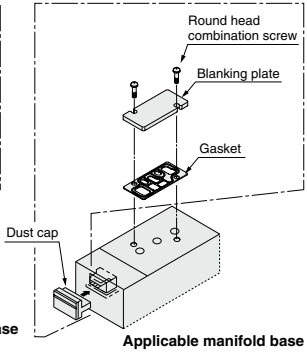
Applicable manifold base
· 10-SS5YJ5-40(-Q)
· 10-SS5YJ5-41(-Q)
· 10-SS5YJ5-42(-Q)
· 10-SS5YJ5-43(-Q)
· 10-SS5YJ5-41SA(-Q)
· 10-SS5YJ5-42SA(-Q)
· 10-SS5YJ5-43SA(-Q)

SYJ5000-21-7A



Applicable manifold base
· 10-SS5YJ5-20P(-Q)

SYJ5000-21-8A



Applicable manifold base
· 10-SS5YJ5-41P(-Q)
· 10-SS5YJ5-43P(-Q)

⚠ Caution

Mounting screw tightening torque	Use caution to the assembly orientation for solenoid valves, gasket, and optional parts.

M2.5: 0.45 N·m

SMC

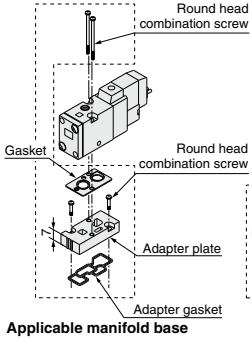
Mix Installation of the 10-SYJ500 and the 10-SYJ5000 Valves on the Same Manifold

- Use of an adapter plate makes it possible to mount the 10-SYJ500 on the 10-SYJ5000 manifold bases.
- When mounting the SYJ500 valve on the 10-SYJ5000 manifold, the SYJ500 pilot valve must be positioned on the same side of the manifold as a SYJ5000 single solenoid. (Refer to the figure below.)
- For base mounted type, the A port of the 3 port valve flows out the B port of the manifold base.

Adapter Plate Assembly

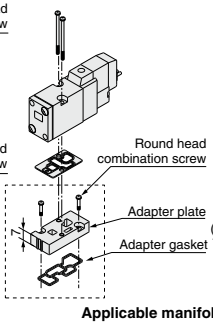
<Standard>

SYJ500-3-2A



Applicable manifold base
- Type 10-SS5YJ5-20
- Type 10-SS5YJ5-20P

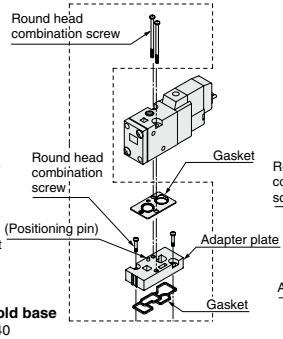
SYJ500-3-1A



Applicable manifold base
- Type 10-SS5YJ5-40
- Type 10-SS5YJ5-41
- Type 10-SS5YJ5-42
- Type 10-SS5YJ5-43
- Type 10-SS5YJ5-41P
- Type 10-SS5YJ5-42P
- Type 10-SS5YJ5-43P

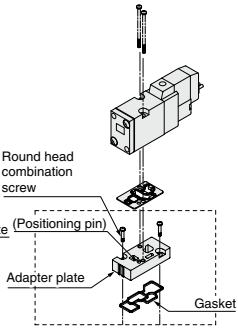
<CE-compliant>

SYJ500-3-1A-1-Q



Applicable manifold base
- Type 10-SS5YJ5-20-Q
- Type 10-SS5YJ5-20P-Q

SYJ500-3-1A-2-Q



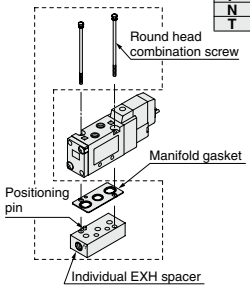
Applicable manifold base
- Type 10-SS5YJ5-40-Q
- Type 10-SS5YJ5-41-Q
- Type 10-SS5YJ5-42-Q
- Type 10-SS5YJ5-43-Q
- Type 10-SS5YJ5-41P-Q
- Type 10-SS5YJ5-43P-Q

Individual EXH Spacer Assembly

SYJ5000-17-3□A

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

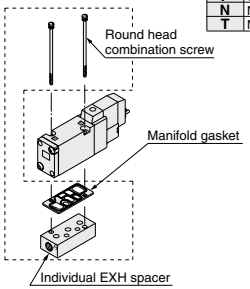


Applicable manifold base
- 10-SS5YJ5-20(-Q)
- 10-SS5YJ5-20P(-Q)

SYJ5000-17-4□A

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF



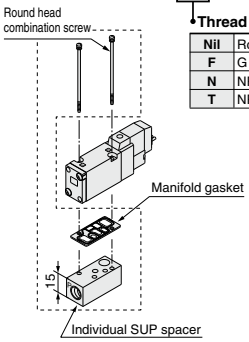
Applicable manifold base
- 10-SS5YJ5-40(-Q)
- 10-SS5YJ5-41(-Q)
- 10-SS5YJ5-42(-Q)
- 10-SS5YJ5-43(-Q)
- 10-SS5YJ5-41P(-Q)
- 10-SS5YJ5-43P(-Q)

Individual SUP Spacer Assembly

SYJ5000-16-2□A(-Q)

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF



Applicable manifold base
- Type 10-SS5YJ5-41(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ5-42(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ5-43(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ5-41P(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ5-43P(-Q)

⚠ Caution

Mounting screw tightening torque

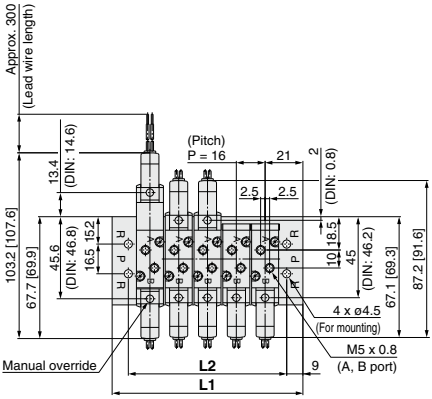
M2.5: 0.45 N·m

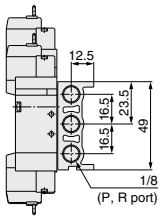
Use caution to the assembly orientation for solenoid valves, gasket, and optional parts.

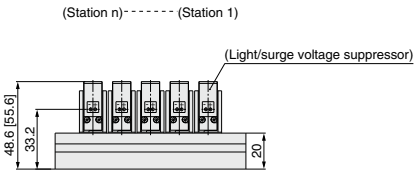
Type 20: Top Ported/10-SS5YJ5-20-[Stations]-00□

∗ [ ]: AC

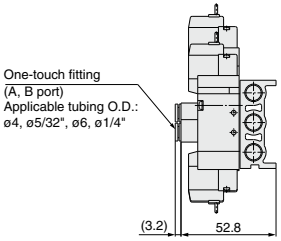
Grommet (G)



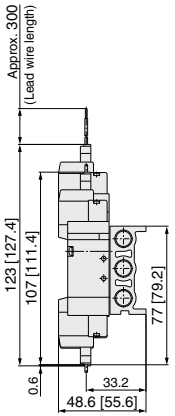




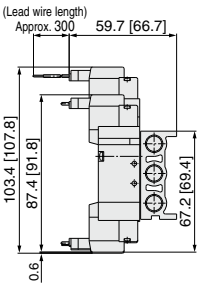
For C4, N3, C6, N7 (Built-in One-touch fitting)



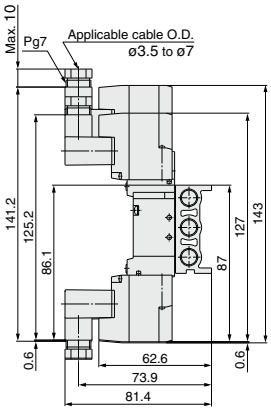
L plug connector (L)



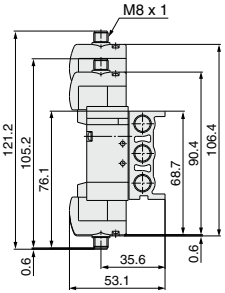
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



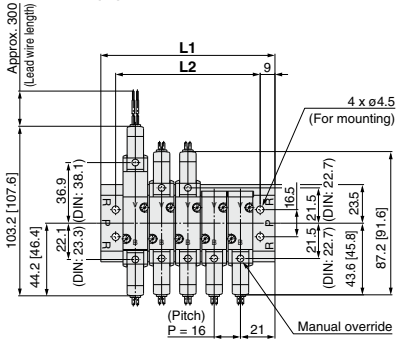
∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

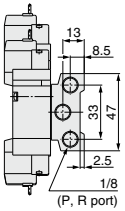
Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
L1	58	74	90	106	122	138	154	170	186	202	218	234	250	266	282	298	314	330	346
L2	40	56	72	88	104	120	136	152	168	184	200	216	232	248	264	280	296	312	328

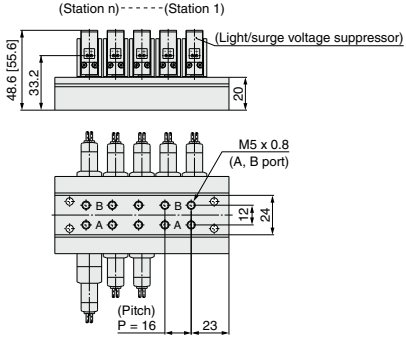
Type 40: Bottom Ported/10-SS5YJ5-40-Stations-M5□

∗ [ ]: AC

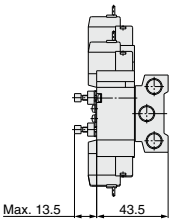
Grommet (G)



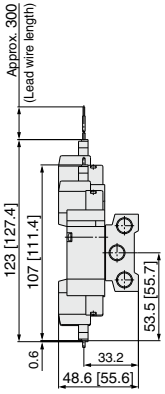




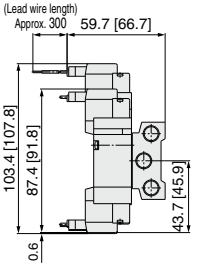
Built-in throttle valve



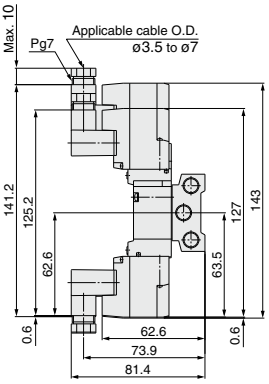
L plug connector (L)



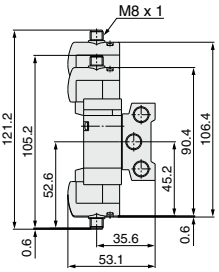
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



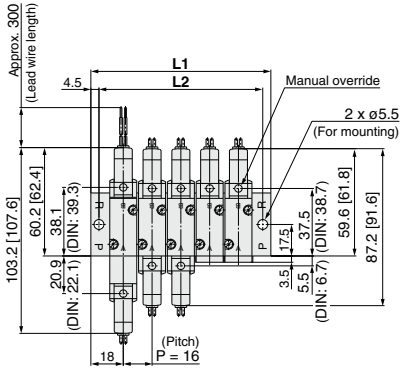
∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

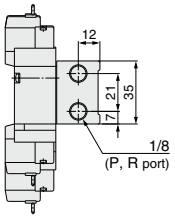
Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
L1	58	74	90	106	122	138	154	170	186	202	218	234	250	266	282	298	314	330	346
L2	40	56	72	88	104	120	136	152	168	184	200	216	232	248	264	280	296	312	328

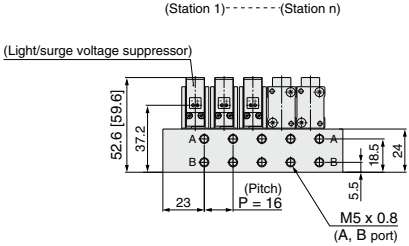
Type 41: Side Ported/10-SS5YJ5-41-Stations-M5□

∗ [ ]: AC

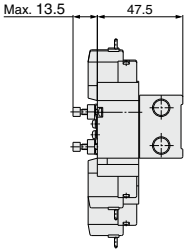
Grommet (G)



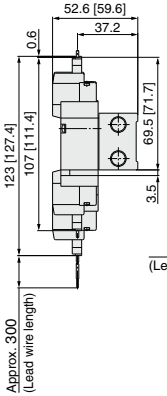




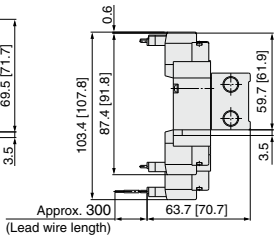
Built-in throttle valve



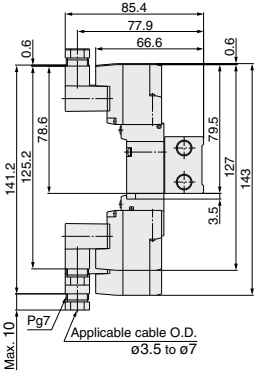
L plug connector (L)



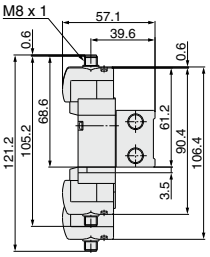
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

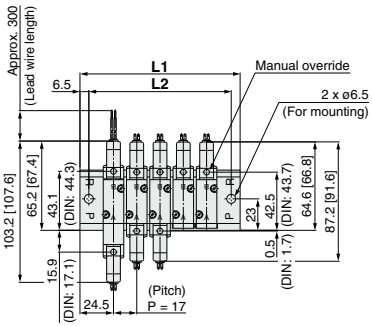
Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
L1	52	68	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	228	244	260	276	292	308	324	340
L2	43	59	75	91	107	123	139	155	171	187	203	219	235	251	267	283	299	315	331

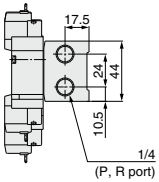
Type 42: Side Ported/10-SS5YJ5-42-Stations-01, C6/N7□

∗ [ ]: AC

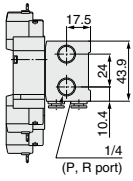
Grommet (G)

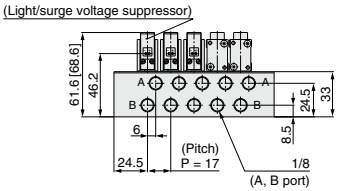
For 01□



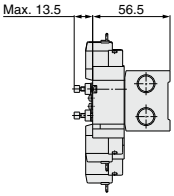


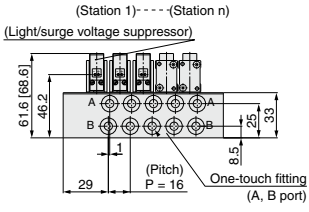
For C6/N7□ (Built-in One-touch fitting)





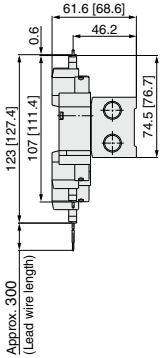
Built-in throttle valve



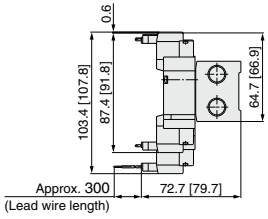


∗ Other dimensions are the same as the grommet type.

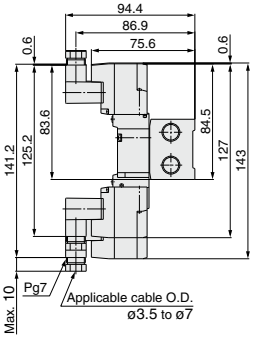
L plug connector (L)



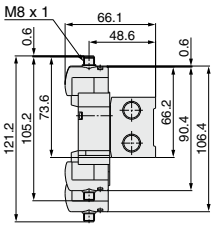
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



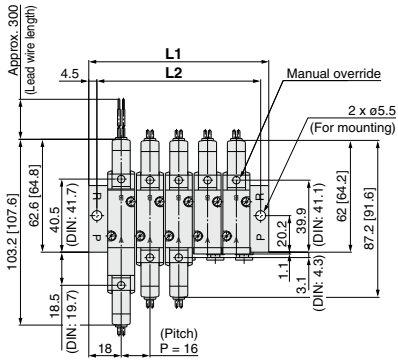
∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

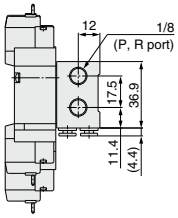
A, B port size	Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
For 1/8	L1	66	83	100	117	134	151	168	185	202	219	236	253	270	287	304	321	338	355	372
	L2	53	70	87	104	121	138	155	172	189	206	223	240	257	274	291	308	325	342	359
For C6/N7	L1	65	81	97	113	129	145	161	177	193	209	225	241	257	273	289	305	321	337	353
	L2	52	68	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	228	244	260	276	292	308	324	340

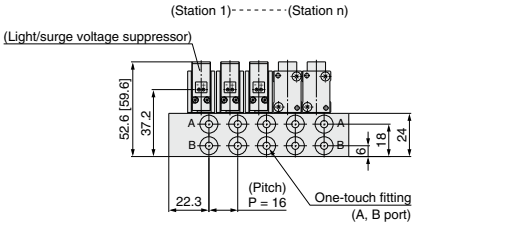
Type 43: Side Ported/10-SS5YJ3-43-Stations-C4 N3□

∗ [ ]: AC

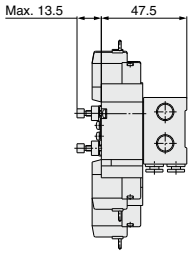
Grommet (G)



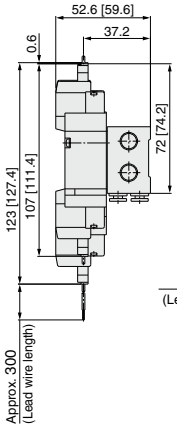




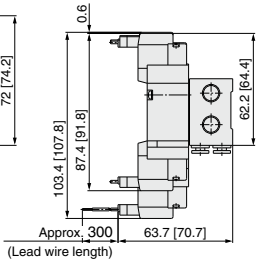
Built-in throttle valve



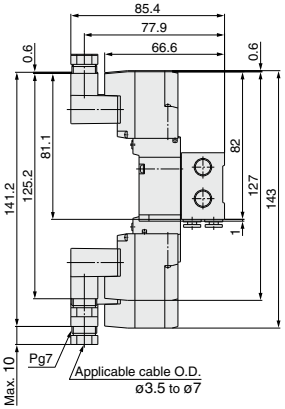
L plug connector (L)



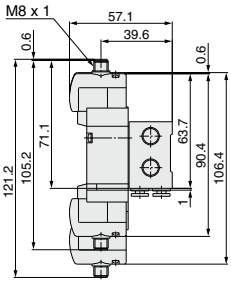
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



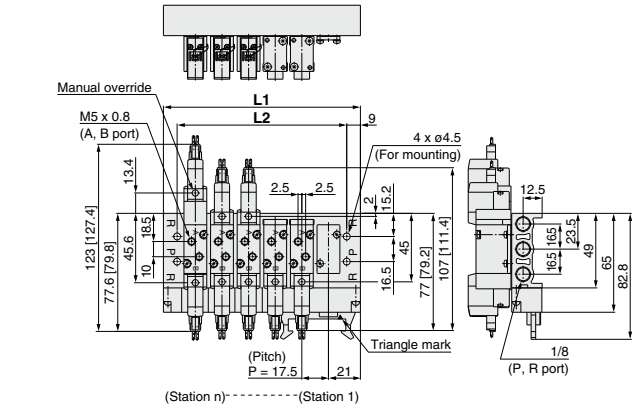
∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

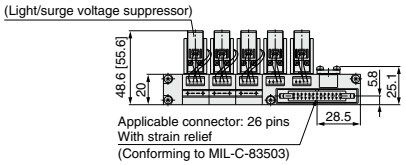
Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
L1	52	68	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	228	244	260	276	292	308	324	340
L2	43	59	75	91	107	123	139	155	171	187	203	219	235	251	267	283	299	315	331

Flat Ribbon Cable Manifold

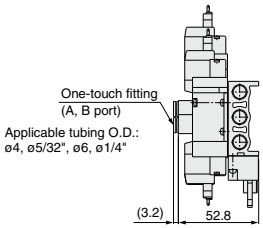
∗ [ ]: AC

10-SS5YJ5-20P-Stations-00□



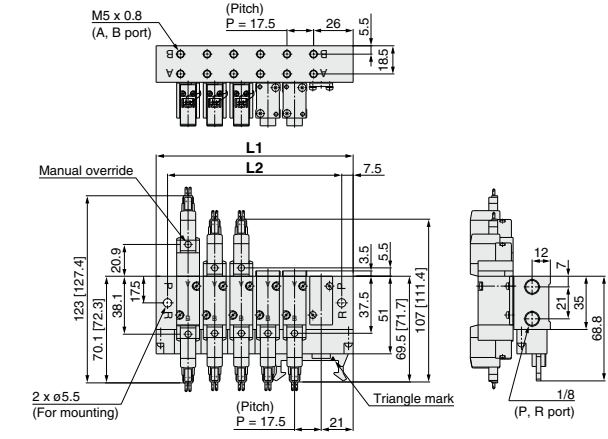


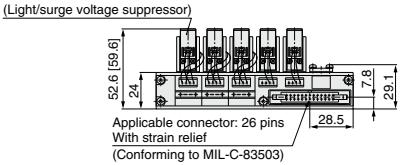
For C4, N3 C6, N7 (Built-in One-touch fitting)



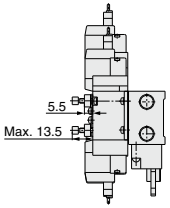
Station	Station 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Station 12
L1	77	94.5	112	129.5	147	164.5	182	199.5	217	234.5
L2	59	76.5	94	111.5	129	146.5	164	181.5	199	216.5

10-SS5YJ5-41P-Stations-M5□





Built-in throttle valve

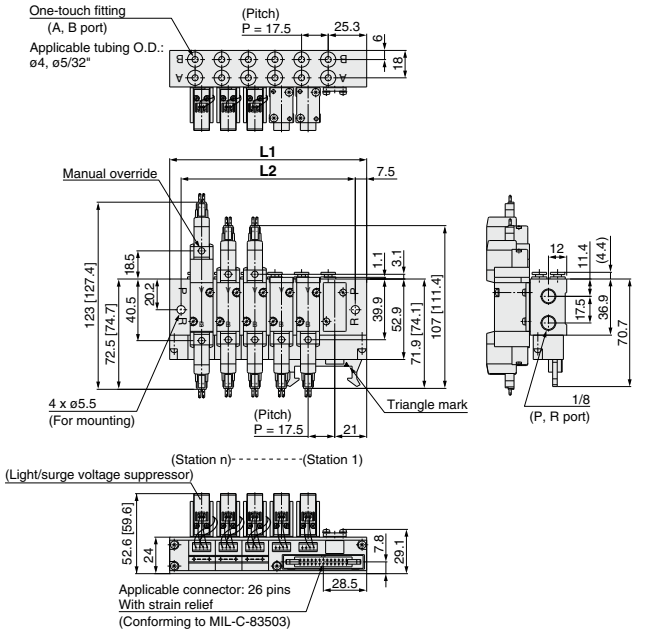


Station	Station 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Station 12
L1	77	94.5	112	129.5	147	164.5	182	199.5	217	234.5
L2	62	79.5	97	114.5	132	149.5	167	184.5	202	219.5

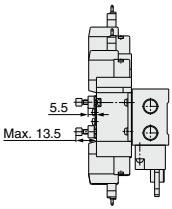
Flat Ribbon Cable Manifold

∗ [ ]: AC

10-SS5YJ5-43P- Stations - C4 N3 □



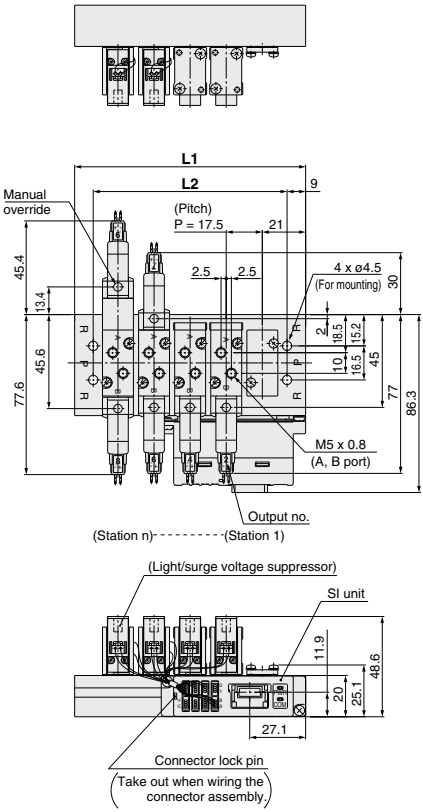
Built-in throttle valve



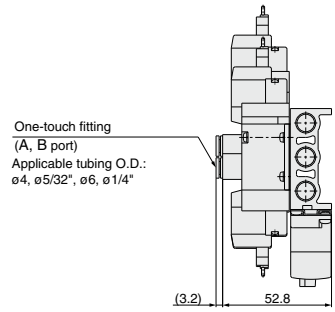
Station	Station 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Station 12
L1	77	94.5	112	129.5	147	164.5	182	199.5	217	234.5
L2	62	79.5	97	114.5	132	149.5	167	184.5	202	219.5

EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System

10-SS5YJ5-20SA□- Stations -□



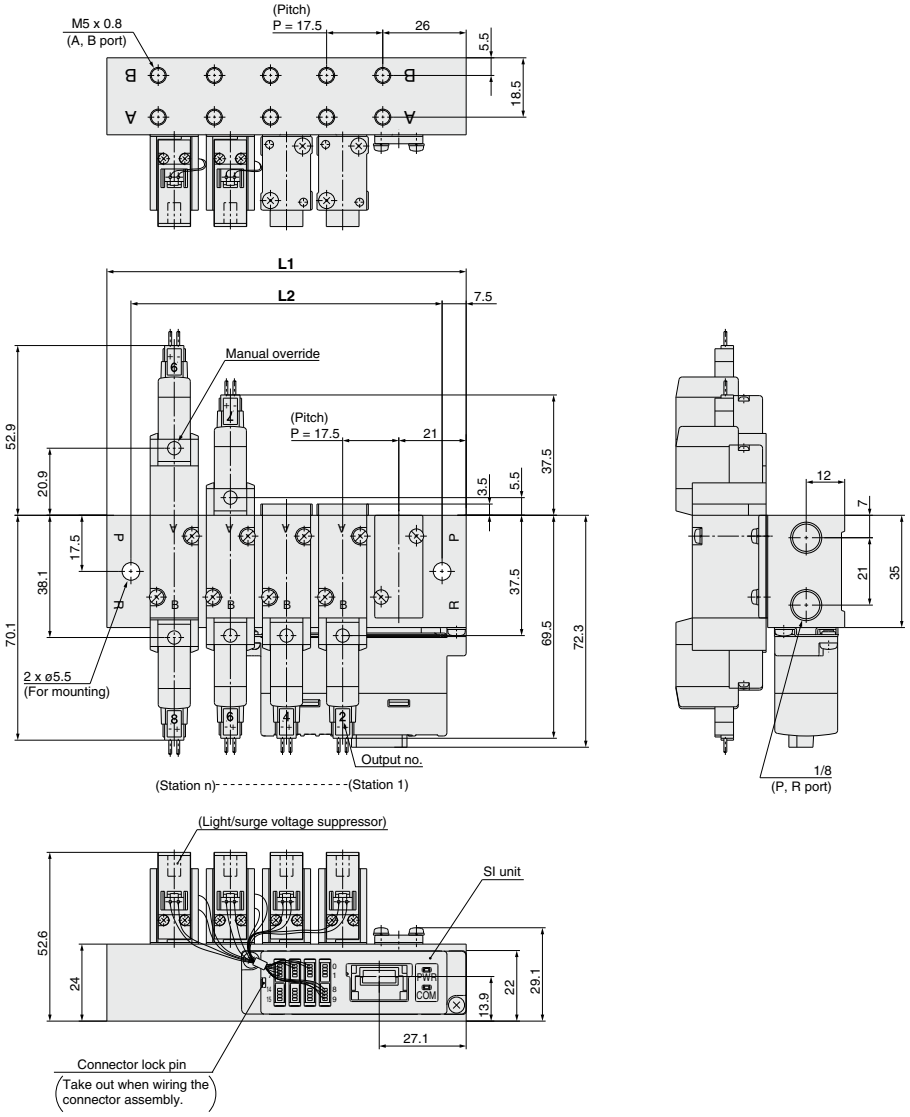
For C4, N3 C6, N7 (Built-in One-touch fitting)



Station	Station 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	Station 16
L1	77	94.5	112	129.5	147	164.5	182	199.5	217	234.5	252	269.5	287	304.5
L2	59	76.5	94	111.5	129	146.5	164	181.5	199	216.5	234	251.5	269	286.5

EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System

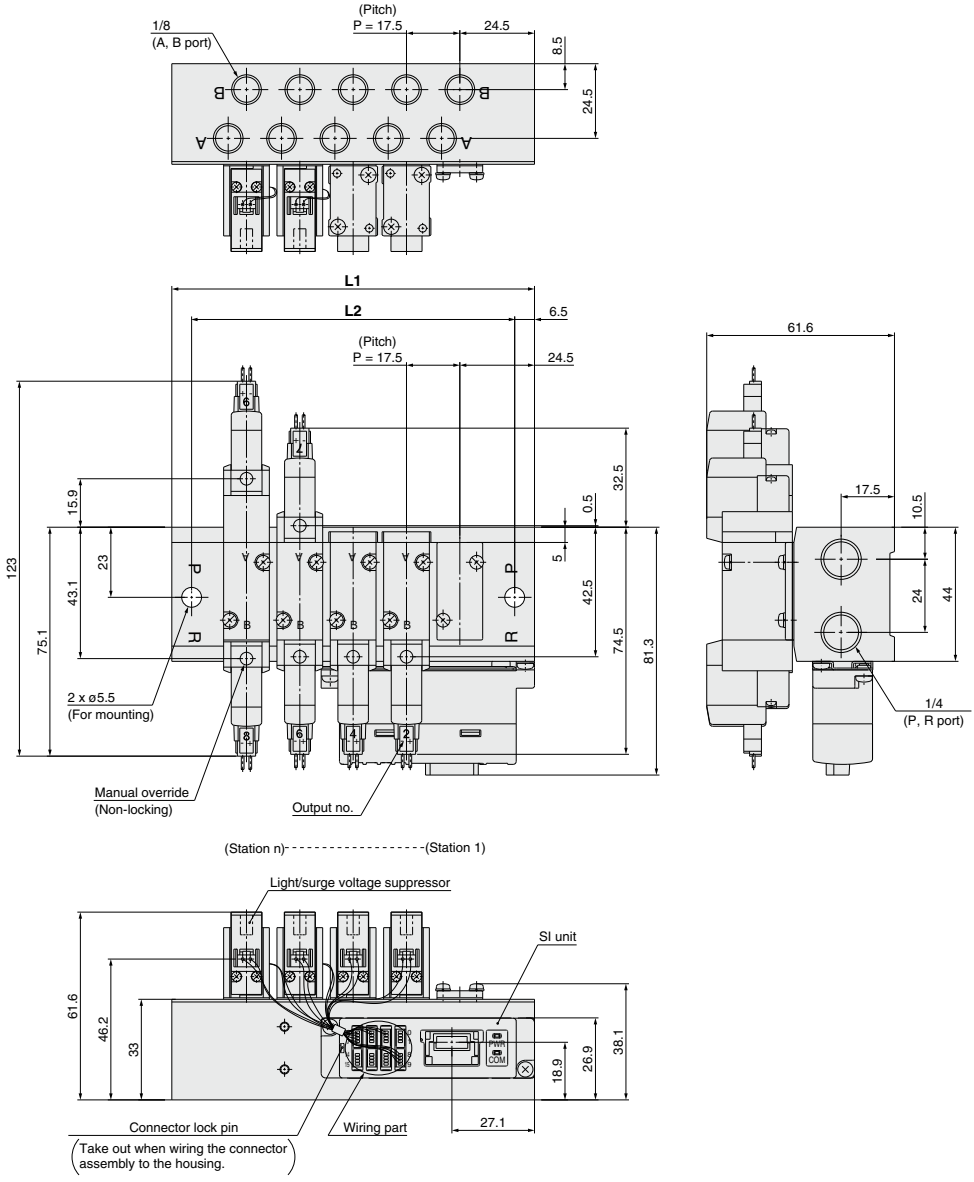
10-SS5YJ5-41SA□- Stations -M5□



Station	Station 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	Station 16
L1	77	94.5	112	129.5	147	164.5	182	199.5	217	234.5	252	269.5	287	304.5
L2	62	79.5	97	114.5	132	149.5	167	184.5	202	219.5	237	254.5	272	289.5

EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System

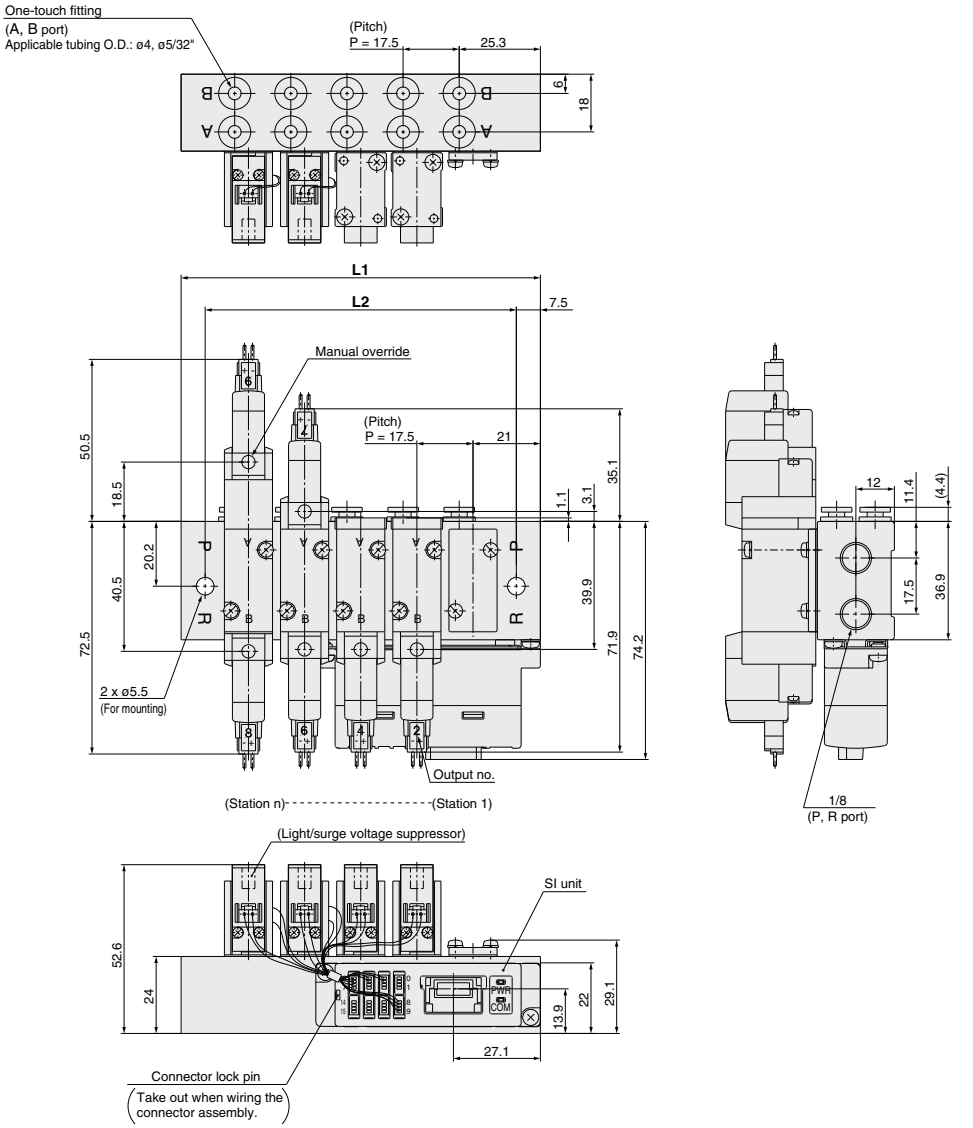
10-SS5YJ-42SA□- Stations -01□



Station	Station 4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	Station 16
L1	101.5	119	136.5	154	171.5	189	206.5	224	241.5	259	276.5	294	311.5
L2	88.5	106	123.5	141	158.5	176	193.5	211	228.5	246	263.5	281	298.5

EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System

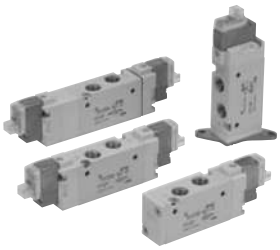
10-SS5YJ5-43SA□- Stations - C4 / N3 □



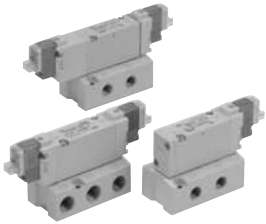
Station	Station 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	Station 16
L1	77	94.5	112	129.5	147	164.5	182	199.5	217	234.5	252	269.5	287	304.5
L2	62	79.5	97	114.5	132	149.5	167	184.5	202	219.5	237	254.5	272	289.5

Series 10-SYJ7000 Rubber Seal 5 Port Solenoid Valve

[Option]



Body ported

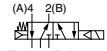


Base mounted

Symbol

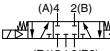
Body ported

2 position single



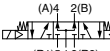
2 position double

3 position closed center



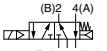
3 position exhaust center

3 position pressure center

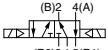


Base mounted

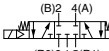
2 position single solenoid



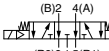
2 position double solenoid



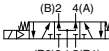
3 position closed center



3 position exhaust center



3 position pressure center



Made to Order

Made to Order
(For details, refer to page 369.)

Specifications

Fluid		Air
Operating pressure range (MPa)	**2 position single**	0.15 to 0.7
	2 position double	0.1 to 0.7
	3 position	0.15 to 0.7
Ambient and fluid temperature (°C)		–10 to 50 (No freezing)
Response time (ms) Note 1) **(at 0.5 MPa)**	**2 position single, double**	30 or less
	3 position	60 or less
Max. operating frequency (Hz)	**2 position single, double**	5
	3 position	3
Manual override (Manual operation)		Non-locking push type, Push-turn locking slotted type, Push-turn locking lever type
Pilot exhaust method		Main/Pilot valve common exhaust
Lubrication		Not required
Mounting orientation		Unrestricted
Impact/Vibration resistance (m/s²) Note 2)		150/30
Enclosure		Dust proof (∗ M8 connector conforms to IP65.)

∗ Based on IEC60529

Note 1) Based on dynamic performance test, JIS B 8375-1981. (Coil temperature: 20°C, at rated voltage, without surge suppressor)

Note 2) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it was tested in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states once for each condition. (Default settings)

Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed in both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature. (Default settings)

Solenoid Specifications

Electrical entry			Grommet (G), (H) L plug connector (L) M plug connector (M) DIN terminal (D), (Y) M8 connector (W)	
			G, H, L, M, W	D, Y
Coil rated voltage (V)	**DC**		24, 12, 6, 5, 3	24, 12
	AC 50/60 Hz		100, 110, 200, 220	
Allowable voltage fluctuation			±10% of rated voltage ∗	
Power consumption (W)	**DC**	**Standard**	0.35 {With light: 0.4 (DIN terminal with light: 0.45)}	
		With power saving circuit	0.1 (With light only) ∗ [Starting 0.4, Holding 0.1]	
Apparent power (VA)∗	**AC**	**100 V**	0.78 (With light: 0.81)	0.78 (With light: 0.87)
		110 V [115 V]	0.86 (With light: 0.89) [0.94 (With light: 0.97)]	0.86 (With light: 0.97) [0.94 (With light: 1.07)]
		200 V	1.18 (With light: 1.22)	1.15 (With light: 1.30)
		220 V [230 V]	1.30 (With light: 1.34) [1.42 (With light: 1.46)]	1.27 (With light: 1.46) [1.39 (With light: 1.60)]
Surge voltage suppressor			Diode (DIN terminal, Varistor when non-polar types)	
Indicator light			LED (Neon light when AC with DIN terminal)	

∗ Common between 110 VAC and 115 VAC, and between 220 VAC and 230 VAC.

∗ For 115 VAC and 230 VAC, the allowable voltage is –15% to +5% of rated voltage.

∗ For details, refer to page 372.

Flow Rate Characteristics/Weight

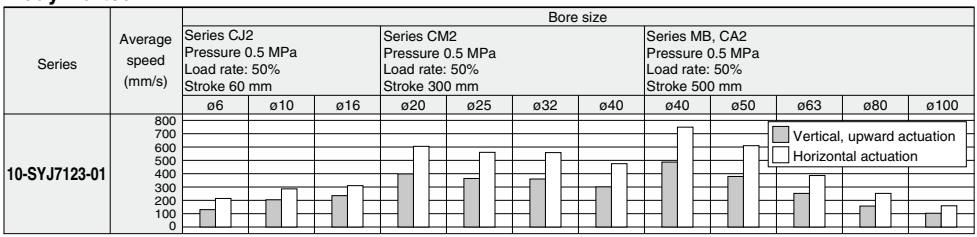
Valve model		Actuation type		Port size 1, 5, 3 (P, EA, EB)	Port size 4, 2 (A, B)	Flow rate characteristics Note 1) 1 → 4/2 (P → A/B) C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	Flow rate characteristics 4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → EA/EB) C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	Weight (g) Note 2, 3) Grommet	L/M plug connector	DIN terminal	M8 connector
Body ported	10-SYJ7□23-□-01	2 position	Single	1/8	1/8	2.2	0.36	0.58	2.4	0.34	0.63	85	86	107	90
			Double									98	100	142	108
		3 position	Closed center			1.8	0.37	0.45	2.0	0.35	0.49	108	110	152	118
			Exhaust center			1.2	0.50	0.34	3.0 [1.3]	0.35 [0.52]	0.73 [0.39]				
			Pressure center			3.0 [0.83]	0.37 [0.50]	0.78 [0.25]	1.8	0.37	0.45				
	10-SYJ7□23-□-C6	2 position	Single	1/8	C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting)	1.6	0.33	0.4	2.2	0.32	0.53	96	97	98	101
			Double									109	111	153	119
		3 position	Closed center			1.4	0.27	0.35	1.9	0.33	0.49	119	121	163	129
			Exhaust center			1.1	0.37	0.27	2.5 [1.3]	0.32 [0.54]	0.61 [0.38]				
			Pressure center			1.8 [0.78]	0.36 [0.40]	0.45 [0.22]	1.6	0.30	0.39				
	10-SYJ7□23-□-C8	2 position	Single	1/8	C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting)	2.0	0.39	0.52	2.3	0.34	0.61	96	97	98	101
			Double									109	111	153	119
		3 position	Closed center			1.7	0.35	0.42	2.0	0.29	0.49	119	121	163	129
			Exhaust center			1.2	0.38	0.33	2.6 [1.3]	0.35 [0.49]	0.67 [0.38]				
			Pressure center			1.9 [0.86]	0.57 [0.46]	0.59 [0.25]	1.7	0.39	0.42				
Base mounted	10-SYJ7□43-□-01	2 position	Single	1/8	1/8	2.3	0.45	0.57	2.8	0.37	0.71	165 (85)	166 (86)	187 (107)	170 (90)
			Double									178 (98)	180 (100)	222 (142)	188 (108)
		3 position	Closed center			1.9	0.36	0.48	2.1	0.46	0.57	188 (108)	190 (110)	232 (152)	198 (118)
			Exhaust center			1.2	0.48	0.35	3.4 [1.3]	0.36 [0.57]	0.86 [0.41]				
			Pressure center			3.3 [0.85]	0.43 [0.54]	0.78 [0.25]	2.1	0.45	0.56				
	10-SYJ7□43-□-02	2 position	Single	1/4	1/4	2.3	0.41	0.61	2.9	0.35	0.74	165 (85)	166 (86)	187 (107)	170 (90)
			Double									178 (98)	180 (100)	222 (142)	188 (108)
		3 position	Closed center			1.9	0.46	0.50	2.2	0.44	0.60	188 (108)	190 (110)	232 (152)	198 (118)
			Exhaust center			1.3	0.45	0.35	3.7 [1.4]	0.27 [0.56]	0.87 [0.43]				
			Pressure center			3.6 [0.83]	0.23 [0.55]	0.84 [0.25]	2.1	0.47	0.58				

Note 1) [ ]: denotes normal position. Exhaust center: 4/2 → 5/3, Pressure center: 1 → 4/2
Note 2) ( ): Without sub-plate.
Note 3) For DC voltages. For AC voltages, add 3 g to the weight of the single solenoid and 6 g to the weight of the double solenoid and 3 position types.

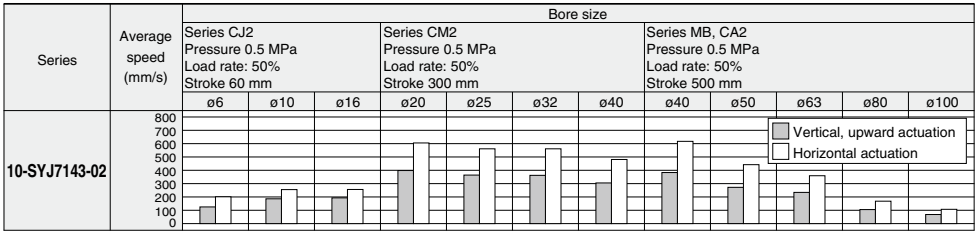
Cylinder Speed Chart

Body Ported

Use as a guide for selection.
Please confirm the actual conditions with SMC Model Selection Software.



Base Mounted



∗ Cylinder is in extending. Speed controller is meter-out, which is directly connected with cylinder and its needle is fully opened.
∗ Average speed of cylinder is obtained by dividing the full stroke time by the stroke.
∗ Load factor: ((Load mass x 9.8)/Theoretical force) x 100%

Conditions

Body ported		Series CJ2	Series CM2	Series MB/CA2
10-SYJ7123-01	Tubing diameter x Length	ø6 x 1 m		ø12 x 1 m
	Speed controller	AS2302F-06	AS3302F-06	AS4002F-12
	Silencer	AN110-01	AN20-02	

Base mounted		Series CJ2	Series CM2	Series MB/CA2
10-SYJ7143-02	Tubing diameter x Length	ø6 x 1 m		
	Speed controller	AS1302F-06	AS3002F-06	
	Silencer	AN110-01	AN20-02	AN3301F-06

How to Order

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

[Option]

Actuation type

1	2 position single solenoid
2	2 position double solenoid
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Electrical entry for G, H, L, M, W

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ For type "R" and "U", DC voltage is only available.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

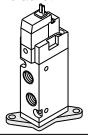
Electrical entry for D, Y

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ DOZ and YOZ are not available.
∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.

Bracket

Nil: Without bracket
F: With bracket



Note) Do not remove the factory installed bracket from models with the bracket option. Removal of the bracket will cause the valve to leak. Brackets cannot be retrofitted.
∗ 2 position single type only.

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

Rated voltage

DC

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

∗ DC specifications of type D, Y, DO and YO are only available with 12 and 24 VDC.

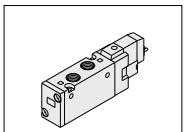
AC (50/60 Hz)

1	100 VAC
2	200 VAC
3	110 VAC [115 VAC]
4	220 VAC [230 VAC]

∗ For type W□, only DC voltage is available.
Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

A, B port size

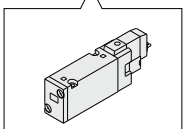
01	1/8
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting



(For type 20, 21 manifold)

Body ported 10 – SYJ7 1 2 3 □ – 5 M □ □ – 01 □ – □ – □

Base mounted 10 – SYJ7 2 4 3 □ – 5 M □ □ – □ □ – □



(For sub-plate, type 40, 41, 42 manifold)

Clean series

Body option

3: Main/Pilot valve common exhaust type

R port P, E port

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit <24, 12 VDC only>

∗ Power saving circuit is not available for D, Y, DO, YO or W□ types.

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

CE-compliant

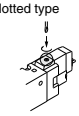
Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE compliant have DIN terminals only.

Manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type

D: Push-turn locking slotted type



E: Push-turn locking lever type

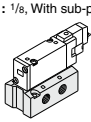
Note 1) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 374.

Port size

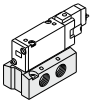
Nil: Without sub-plate

(With gasket and screws)

01: 1/8, With sub-plate Note)



02: 1/4, With sub-plate



Note) R1, R2 port: 1/4

Electrical entry

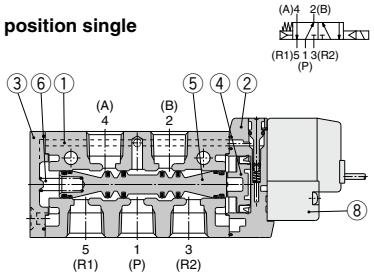
	24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC			24, 12 VDC 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC	24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC
	Grommet	L plug connector	M plug connector	DIN terminal	M8 connector
	G: Lead wire length 300 mm	**L:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm)	**M:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm) **MN:** Without lead wire	**D, Y:** With connector	**WO:** Without connector cable
	H: Lead wire length 600 mm	**LN:** Without lead wire	**LO:** Without connector **MO:** Without connector	**DO, YO:** Without connector	**W□:** With connector cable Note 1)
CE-compliant DC	●	●	●	●	●
CE-compliant AC	—	—	—	●	—

∗ LN, MN type: With 2 sockets.
∗ Refer to page 371 for the lead wire length of L and M plug connectors.
∗ Refer to page 374 for the connector assembly with cover for L and M plug connectors.
∗ DIN terminal type "Y" which conforms to EN-175301-803C (former DIN43650C) is also available. For details, refer to page 373.
∗ For connector cable of M8 connector, refer to page 374.
∗ M8 connector conforming to IEC60947-5-2 standard is also available. Refer to page 369 for details.

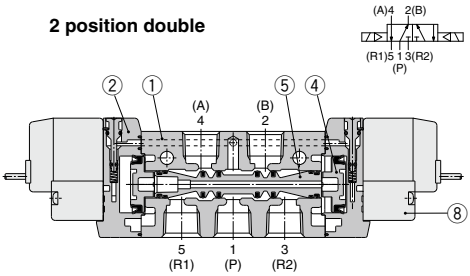
Note) When placing an order for body ported solenoid valves as a single unit, the mounting screws for the manifold and gasket are not attached. Order them separately, if necessary. (For details, refer to page 359.)

Construction

2 position single

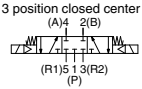


2 position double

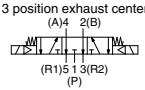


3 position closed center/exhaust center/pressure center

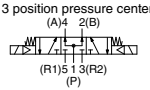
3 position closed center

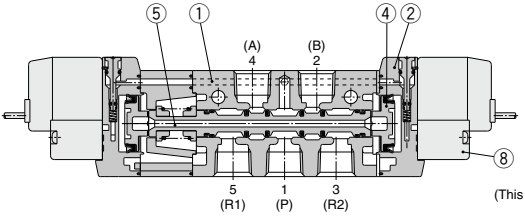


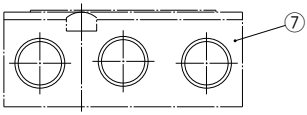
3 position exhaust center



3 position pressure center







(This figure shows a closed center type.)

Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Body**	Aluminum die-casted	White
2	**Piston plate**	Resin	White
3	**End cover**	Aluminum die-casted	White
4	**Piston**	Resin	—
5	**Spool valve assembly**	Aluminum, H-NBR	—
6	**Spool spring**	Stainless steel	—

Replacement Parts

No.	Description	Part no.	Note	
7	**Sub-plate** Note)	SYJ7000-22-1(-Q)	1/8	Aluminum die-casted
		SYJ7000-22-2(-Q)	1/4	
8	**Pilot valve**	V111(T)-□□□	—	

Note) Add suffix "-Q" for the CE-compliant product.

How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly

V111 □ – 5 G □

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (24, 12 VDC only)

∗ Power saving circuit is not available for W□ type.

Rated voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC
1	100 VAC 50/60 Hz
2	200 VAC 50/60 Hz
3	110 VAC 50/60 Hz [115 VAC 50/60 Hz]
4	220 VAC 50/60 Hz [230 VAC 50/60 Hz]

∗ For type W□, only DC voltage is available.
∗ CE-compliant: For DC only.

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ For type R and U, only DC voltage is available.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Electrical entry

G	Grommet, 300 mm lead wire	
H	Grommet, 600 mm lead wire	
L	L plug connector	With lead wire
LN		Without lead wire
LO		Without connector
M	M plug connector	With lead wire
MN		Without lead wire
MO		Without connector
WO	M8 connector	Without connector cable
W□		With connector cable Note 1)

∗ For connector cable of M8 connector, refer to page 374.

Note 1) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 374.

V115 – 5 D □

Rated voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
1	100 VAC 50/60 Hz
2	200 VAC 50/60 Hz
3	110 VAC 50/60 Hz [115 VAC 50/60 Hz]
4	220 VAC 50/60 Hz [230 VAC 50/60 Hz]

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ DOZ is not available.
∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.

Electrical entry

D	DIN terminal (Type D)	With connector
DO		Without connector
Y	DIN terminal (Type Y)	With connector
YO		Without connector

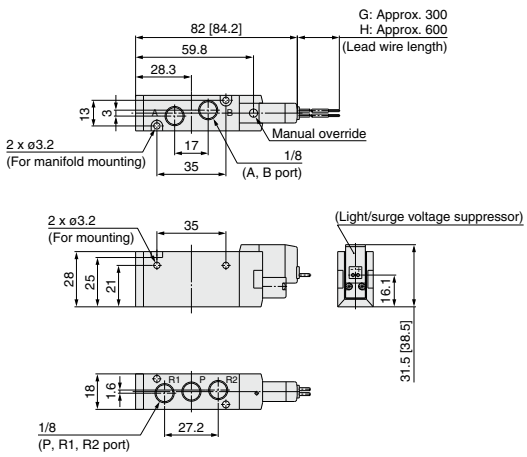
Note) Do not replace V111 (G, H, L, M, W) with V115 (DIN terminal) and vice versa when replacing pilot valve assembly only.

Note) Since V111 and V115 are CE-compliant as standard, the suffix "-Q" is not necessary.

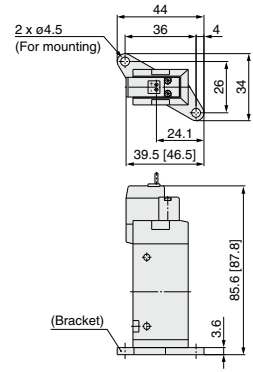
2 Position Single

∗ [ ]: AC

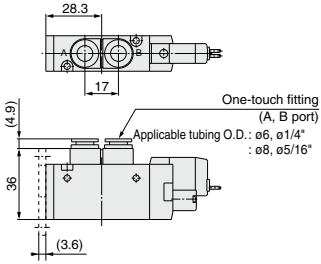
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ7123-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-01□



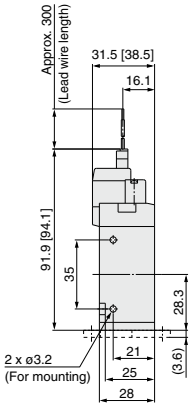
With bracket: 10-SYJ7123-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-01□-F



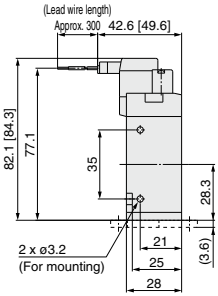
Built-in One-touch fitting: 10-SYJ7123-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{C6, N7}_{C8, N9}$□ (-F)



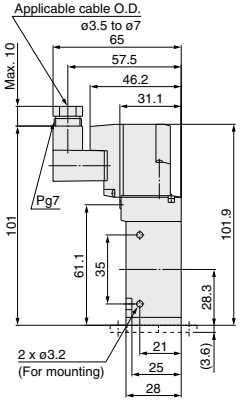
L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ7123-□L□□-01□ (-F)



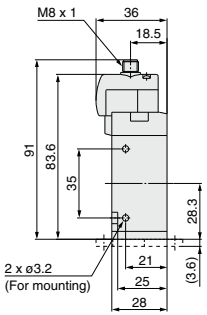
M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ7123-□M□□-01□ (-F)



DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SYJ7123-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-01□ (-F)



M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ7123-□WO□□-01□ (-F)

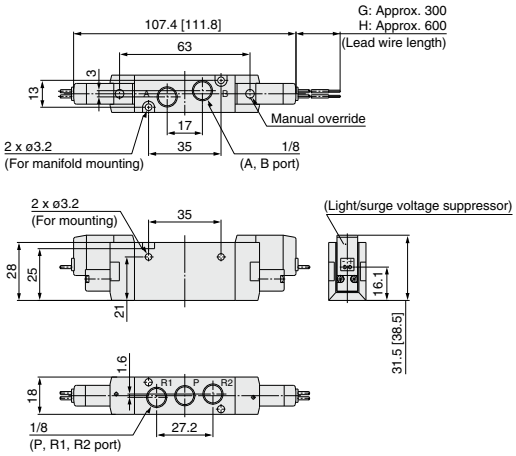


∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

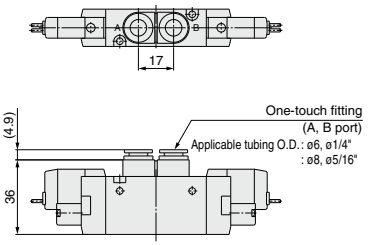
2 Position Double

∗[ ]: AC

Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ7223-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-01□



Built-in One-touch fitting: 10-SYJ7223-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{C6, N7}_{C8, N9}$□

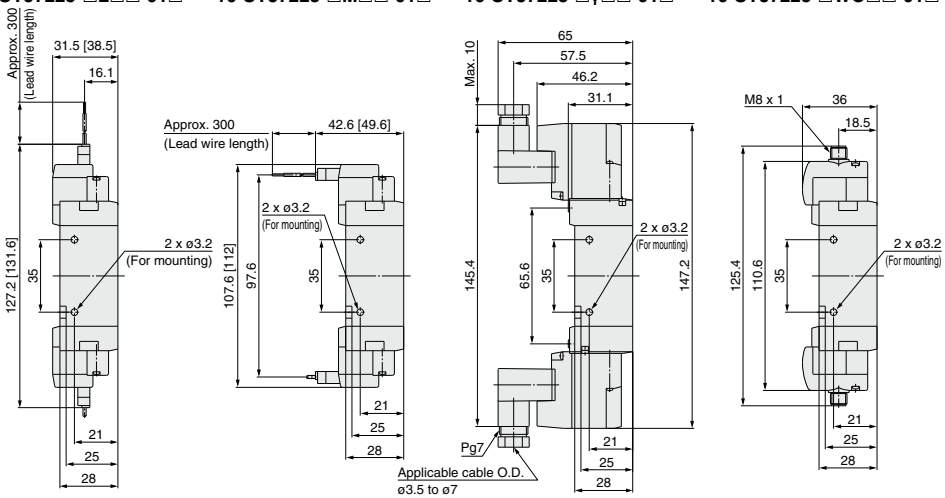


L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ7223-□L□□-01□

M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ7223-□M□□-01□

DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SYJ7223-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-01□

M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ7223-□WO□□-01□

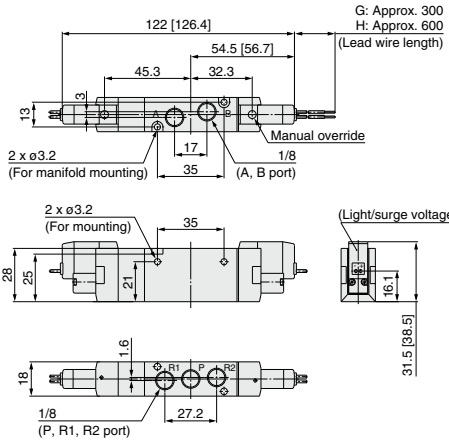


∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

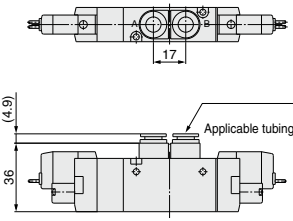
3 Position Closed Center/Exhaust Center/Pressure Center

∗ [ ]: AC

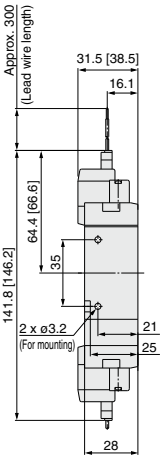
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ7$^{3}_{5}$23-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-01□



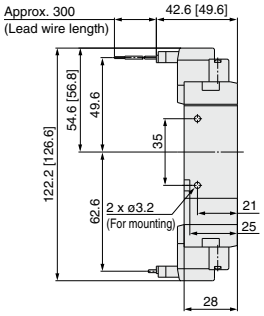
Built-in One-touch fitting: 10-SYJ7$^{3}_{5}$23-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{C6, N7}_{C8, N9}$□



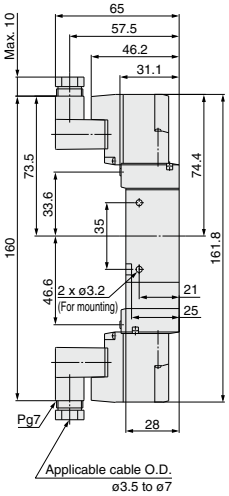
L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ7$^{3}_{5}$23-□L□□-01□



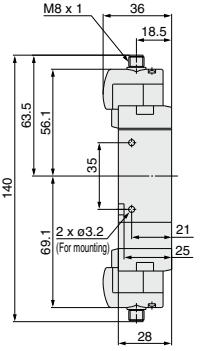
M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ7$^{3}_{5}$23-□M□□-01□



DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SYJ7$^{3}_{5}$23-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-01□



M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ7$^{3}_{5}$23-□WO□□-01□

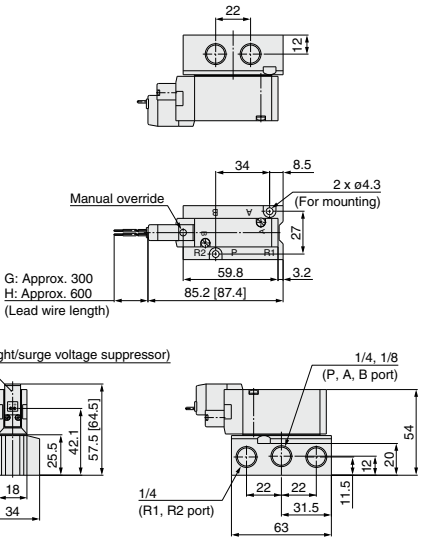


∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

2 Position Single

∗ [ ]: AC

Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ7143-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{01}_{02}$□

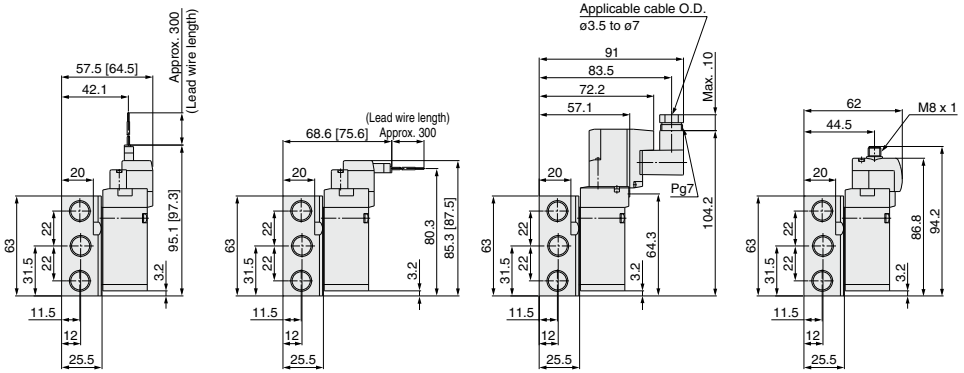


L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ7143-□L□□-$^{01}_{02}$□

M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ7143-□M□□-$^{01}_{02}$□

DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SYJ7143-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-$^{01}_{02}$□

M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ7143-□WO□□-$^{01}_{02}$□

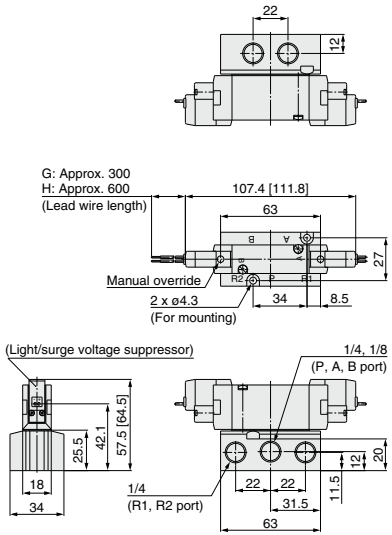


∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

2 Position Double

∗ [ ]: AC

Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ7243-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{01}_{02}$□

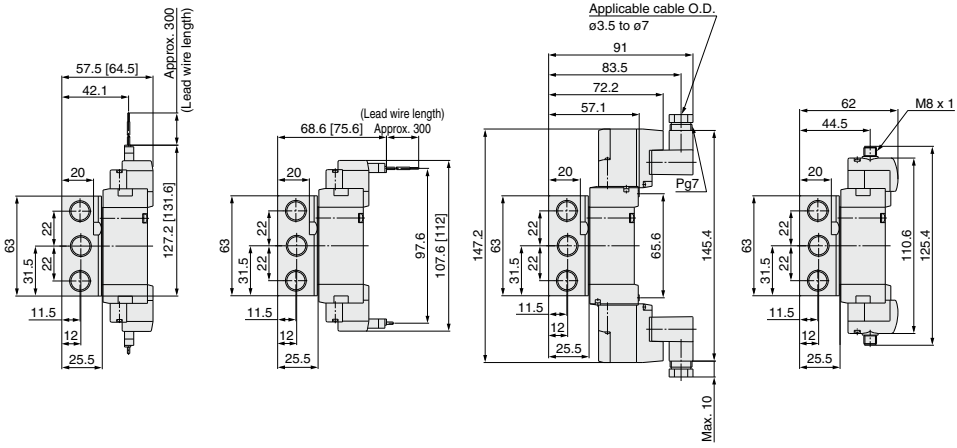


L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ7243-□L□□-$^{01}_{02}$□

M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ7243-□M□□-$^{01}_{02}$□

DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SYJ7243-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-$^{01}_{02}$□

M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ7243-□WO□□-$^{01}_{02}$□

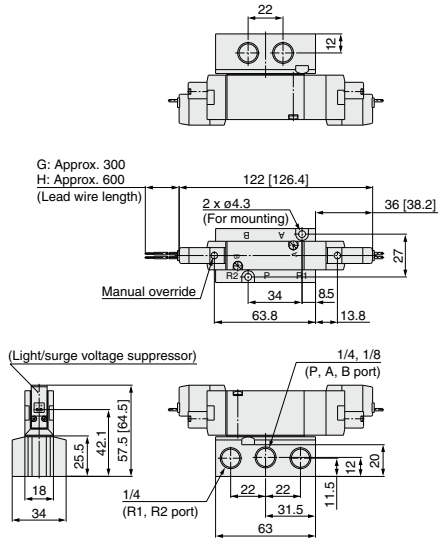


∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

3 Position Closed Center/Exhaust Center/Pressure Center

∗ [ ]: AC

Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ7$^{3}_{4}_{5}$43-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{01}_{02}$□

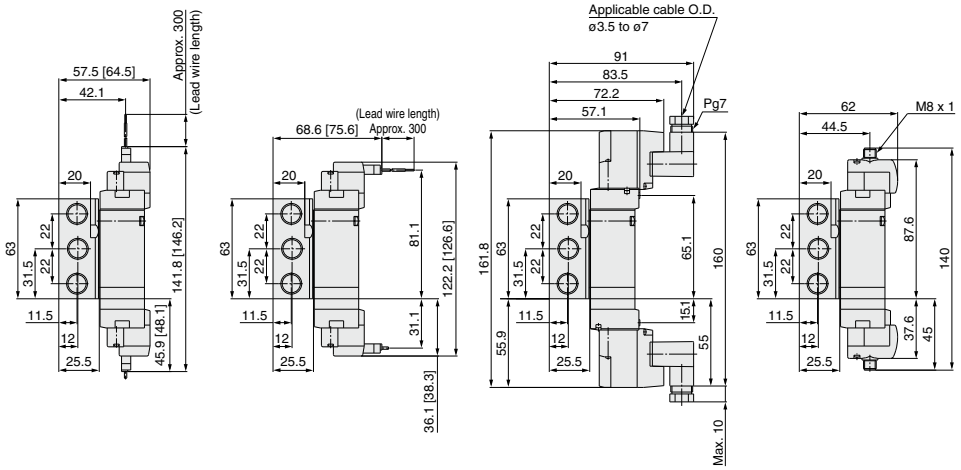


L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ7$^{3}_{4}_{5}$43-□L□□-$^{01}_{02}$□

M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ7$^{3}_{4}_{5}$43-□M□□-$^{01}_{02}$□

DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SYJ7$^{3}_{4}_{5}$43-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-$^{01}_{02}$□

M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ7$^{3}_{4}_{5}$43-□WO□□-$^{01}_{02}$□

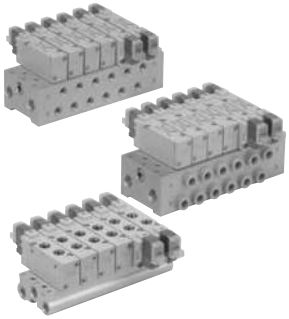


∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

Series 10-SYJ7000
Manifold Specifications

[Option]

Standard Manifold



Manifold Specifications

Model		Type 20	Type 21	Type 40	Type 41	Type 42
Manifold type		Single base/B mount				
P (SUP), R (EXH)		Common SUP, Common EXH				
Valve stations		2 to 15 stations	2 to 20 stations			
A, B port Porting specifications	**Location**	Valve		Base	Base	
	Direction	Top		Bottom	Side	
Port size	**P, R port**	1/8	1/4			
	A, B port	1/8 C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting) C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting)		1/8		C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting) C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting)

Flow Rate Characteristics

Manifold			Port size		Flow rate characteristics					
					1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → R)		
			1(P), 5/3(R) port	2(B), 4(A) port	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv
Body ported for internal pilot	Type 10-SS5YJ7-20	10-SYJ7□23	1/8	1/8	2.2	0.35	0.57	2.3	0.26	0.55
			1/8	C6	1.4	0.32	0.37	2.0	0.25	0.49
			1/8	C8	1.7	0.38	0.45	2.1	0.25	0.51
	Type 10-SS5YJ7-21		1/4	1/8	2.1	0.36	0.55	2.3	0.26	0.54
			1/4	C6	1.4	0.32	0.36	2.1	0.24	0.50
			1/4	C8	1.8	0.37	0.50	2.1	0.20	0.50
Base mounted for internal pilot	Type 10-SS5YJ7-40	10-SYJ7□43	1/4	1/8	2.1	0.28	0.51	2.5	0.23	0.59
	Type 10-SS5YJ7-41		1/4	1/8	2.0	0.30	0.50	2.2	0.30	0.55
	Type 10-SS5YJ7-42-C6		1/4	C6	1.5	0.32	0.38	2.2	0.23	0.52
	Type 10-SS5YJ7-42-C8		1/4	C8	1.9	0.24	0.46	2.2	0.26	0.53

Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases.

How to Order Manifold (Example)

Instruct by specifying the valves and blanking plate assembly to be mounted on the manifold along with the manifold base model no.

Example: ●**10-SS5YJ7-20-03** ····· **1 pc.** **(Manifold base)**
＊**10-SYJ7123-5G-01** ····· **2 pcs.** **(Valve)**
＊**SYJ7000-21-1A** ····· **1 pc.** **(Blanking plate assembly)**

●**10-SS5YJ7-41-03-01** ····· **1 pc.** **(Manifold base)**
＊**10-SYJ7143-5LZ** ····· **1 pc.** **(Valve)**
＊**10-SYJ7243-5LZ** ····· **1 pc.** **(Valve)**
＊**SYJ7000-21-1A** ····· **1 pc.** **(Blanking plate assembly)**

→The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Flat Ribbon Cable Manifold

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only. [Option]

- **Multiple valve wiring is simplified through the use of the flat ribbon cable connector.**
- **Clean appearance**

For flat ribbon cables, each valve is wired on the print board of the manifold base to allow the external wiring to be piped all together with the 26 pin MIL connector.

Flat Ribbon Cable Manifold Specifications

Model		Type 21P
Manifold type		Single base/B mount
P (SUP), R (EXH)		Common SUP, Common EXH
Valve stations		3 to 12 stations
A, B port location		Valve
Port size	P, R port	1/4
	A, B port	1/8, C6, C8
Applicable flat ribbon cable connector		Socket: 26 pin MIL type with strain relief (Conforming to MIL-C-83503)
Internal wiring		Common between +COM and –COM (Z type: +COM only).
Rated voltage Note 3)		24, 12 VDC, 100, 110 VAC

Note 1) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases.
Note 2) The withstand voltage specifications for the wiring unit section is JIS C 0704, Grade 1 or its equivalent.
Note 3) CE-compliant: For DC only.

Flow Rate Characteristics

Manifold		Port size		Flow rate characteristics					
				1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → R)		
		1(P), 5/3(R) port	2(B), 4(A) port	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv
Body ported for internal pilot	Type 10-SS5YJ7-21P-01 10-SYJ7□23	1/4	1/8	2.1	0.36	0.55	2.3	0.26	0.54
	Type 10-SS5YJ7-21P-C6 10-SYJ7□23	1/4	C6	1.4	0.32	0.36	2.1	0.24	0.50
	Type 10-SS5YJ7-21P-C8 10-SYJ7□23	1/4	C8	1.8	0.37	0.50	2.1	0.20	0.50

Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases.

How to Order Manifold (Example)

Instruct by specifying the valves, blanking plate assembly and connector assembly to be mounted on the manifold along with the manifold base model no.

Example:
- ●**10-SS5YJ7-21P-07 (-Q)** ..... **1 pc. (Manifold base)**
- ＊**10-SYJ7123-5LOU-C8 (-Q)** ... **3 pcs. (Valve)**
- ＊**10-SYJ7223-5LOU-C8 (-Q)** ... **3 pcs. (Valve)**
- ＊**SYJ7000-21-3A (-Q)** ..... **1 pc. (Blanking plate assembly)**
- ＊**SY3000-37-3A** ..... **3 pcs. (Connector assembly)**
- ＊**SY3000-37-4A** ..... **3 pcs. (Connector assembly)**

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Note) Please indicate the connector assembly part no. below that connects the valve and the manifold.

How to Order Valve

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only. [Option]

Rated voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

Note) Z: Positive common specifications only.
＊ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit

For DC 10 – SYJ7 [1] 23 [ ] – [5] LO [Z] [ ] – [01] [ ] – [ ]

For AC 10 – SYJ7 [1] 23 – [1] LOZ [ ] – [01]

Actuation type

1	2 position single
2	2 position double
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only.

A, B port size

Symbol	Port size
01	1/8
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting

Note) For flat ribbon cables, "U" and "Z" types are for DC specifications and "Z" type is for AC specifications. "Z" type for DC is positive common specifications only. For other combinations, please contact SMC.

Clean series

Rated voltage

1	100 VAC
3	110 VAC (115 VAC)

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

Connector Assembly

For 12, 24 VDC

Single solenoid	SY3000-37-3A
Double solenoid, 3 position type	SY3000-37-4A
Single solenoid With individual EXH spacer assembly	SY3000-37-3A
Double solenoid, 3 position type With individual EXH spacer assembly	SY3000-37-6A
With 3 port adapter plate	SY3000-37-3A

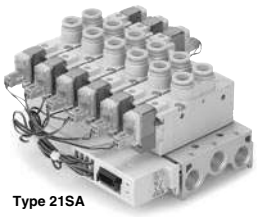
For 100 VAC

Single solenoid	SY3000-37-32A
Double solenoid, 3 position type	SY3000-37-33A
Single solenoid With individual EXH spacer assembly	SY3000-37-15A
Double solenoid, 3 position type With individual EXH spacer assembly	SY3000-37-34A
With 3 port adapter plate	SY3000-37-32A

For 110 VAC

Single solenoid	SY3000-37-35A
Double solenoid, 3 position type	SY3000-37-36A
Single solenoid With individual EXH spacer assembly	SY3000-37-19A
Double solenoid, 3 position type With individual EXH spacer assembly	SY3000-37-37A
With 3 port adapter plate	SY3000-37-35A

EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System



Type 21SA

Manifold for EX510 Serial Wiring Specifications

Model		Type 21SA	Type 41SA
Manifold type		Single base/B mount	
P (SUP), R (EXH)		Common SUP, Common EXH	
Valve stations		3 to 16 stations	
A, B port Porting specifications	**Location**	Valve	Base
	Direction	Top	Side
Port size	**P, R port**	1/4	
	A, B port	1/8, C6, C8 (ø6, ø8 One-touch fitting)	1/8
Rated voltage		24 VDC	

Flow Rate Characteristics

Manifold			Port size		Flow rate characteristics					
					1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 5/3 (A/B → R)		
			1(P), 5/3(R) port	2(B), 4(A) port	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv
Body ported for internal pilot	Type 10-SS5YJ7-21SA	10-SYJ7□20	1/4	1/8	2.1	0.36	0.55	2.3	0.26	0.54
			1/4	C6	1.4	0.32	0.36	2.1	0.24	0.50
			1/4	C8	1.8	0.37	0.50	2.1	0.20	0.50
Base mounted for internal pilot	Type 10-SS5YJ7-41SA	10-SYJ7□40	1/4	1/8	2.0	0.30	0.50	2.2	0.30	0.55

How to Order Manifold (Example)

10-SS5YJ7-21SA-05 ····· **1 set (Type 21SA, 5-station manifold part no.)**
* **10-SYJ7123-5LOU-01** ····· **3 sets (Single solenoid part no.)**
* **10-SYJ7223-5LOU-01** ····· **2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)**
└→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part number under the manifold base part number.
When entry of part numbers becomes complicated, indicate by the manifold specification sheet. For a EX510 manifold, the length of the lead wire for a connector assembly depends on the number of stations. Therefore, the manifold assembly is shipped with the valves (including blanking plates) and connector assembly mounted on it, as the standard specification. Be sure to specify the part no. of the solenoid valves to be mounted.

How to Order Manifold

10 – SS5YJ7 – 21SA □ – 03 – □ – □

Clean series

SI unit

Nil	NPN output (+ COM.)
N	PNP output (– COM.)

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
03	3 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
08	8 stations	
03	3 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 16 solenoids)
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	

· Includes the number of the blanking plate assemblies.

Note 1) Double wiring: Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double and 3 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
00F	G
00N	NPT
00T	NPTF

SI unit part no.

Symbol	SI unit specifications	SI unit part no.	Page
Nil	NPN output (+ COM.)	EX510-S001	**WEB catalog**
N	PNP output (– COM.)	EX510-S101	

Refer to the **WEB catalog** and the Operation Manual for the details of the EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System. Please download the Operation Manual via our website,

How to Order Valve

10 – SYJ7 1 23 □ – 5LO Z □ – 01 □ – □

Clean series

Actuation type

1	2 position single
2	2 position double
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit

Rated voltage: 24 VDC

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

A, B port size

01	1/8
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting

Thread type

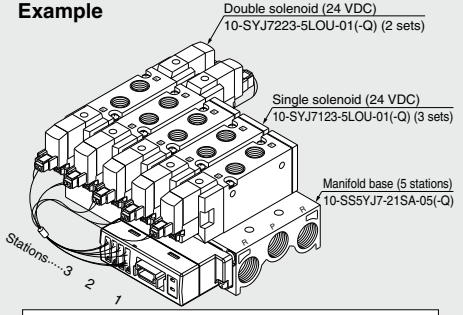
Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example



10-SS5YJ7-21SA-05 (-Q) ····· 1 set (Type 21SA, 5-station manifold part no.)
∗ **10-SYJ7123-5LOU-01 (-Q) ··· 3 sets (Single solenoid part no.)**
∗ **10-SYJ7223-5LOU-01 (-Q) ··· 2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)**
→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part number under the manifold base part number. When entry of part numbers becomes complicated, indicate by the manifold specification sheet. For a EX510 manifold, the length of the lead wire for a connector assembly depends on the number of stations. Therefore, the manifold assembly is shipped with the valves (including blanking plates) and connector assembly mounted on it, as the standard specification. Be sure to specify the part no. of the solenoid valves to be mounted.

How to Order Manifold

10 – SS5YJ7 – 41SA □ – 03 – 01 □ – □

Clean series

SI unit

Nil	NPN output (+ COM.)
N	PNP output (– COM.)

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
03	3 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
08	8 stations	
03	3 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 16 solenoids)
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	

· Includes the number of the blanking plate assemblies.
Note 1) Double wiring: Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double and 3 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

P, R, A, B port thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

A, B port size

01	1/8

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

SI unit part no.

Symbol	SI unit specifications	SI unit part no.	Page
Nil	NPN output (+ COM.)	EX510-S001	**WEB catalog**
N	PNP output (– COM.)	EX510-S101	

Refer to the **WEB catalog** and the Operation Manual for the details of the EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System. Please download the Operation Manual via our website,

How to Order Valve

10 – SYJ7 1 43 □ – 5LO Z □ – □

Clean series

Actuation type

1	2 position single
2	2 position double
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit

Rated voltage: 24 VDC

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Manual override

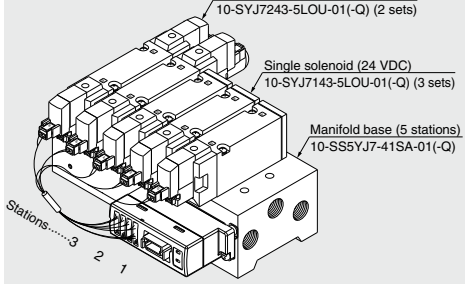
Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example



10-SS5YJ7-41SA-05 (-Q) ····· 1 set (Type 41SA, 5-station manifold part no.)
∗ **10-SYJ7143-5LOU-01 (-Q) ··· 3 sets (Single solenoid part no.)**
∗ **10-SYJ7243-5LOU-01 (-Q) ··· 2 sets (Double solenoid part no.)**
→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part number under the manifold base part number. When entry of part numbers becomes complicated, indicate by the manifold specification sheet. For a EX510 manifold, the length of the lead wire for a connector assembly depends on the number of stations. Therefore, the manifold assembly is shipped with the valves (including blanking plates) and connector assembly mounted on it, as the standard specification. Be sure to specify the part no. of the solenoid valves to be mounted.

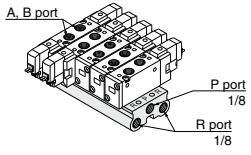
Individual Wiring

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

CE [Option]

Common SUP/Common EXH

Type 20 (5 port/Body ported)



How to Order

10 – SS5YJ7 – 20 – 05 – [ ] – [ ]

Clean series

Stations

02	2 stations
:	:
15	15 stations

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
00F	G
00N	NPT
00T	NPTF

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) For more than 6 stations, supply pressure to P port on both sides and exhaust from R port on both sides.

Applicable solenoid valve

10-SYJ7□23-□□□□- 01 C6 N7(-Q) C8 N9

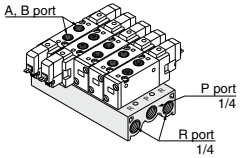
Applicable blanking plate assembly

Refer to page 360.

Applicable individual EXH spacer assembly

Refer to page 359.

Type 21 (5 port/Body ported)



How to Order

10 – SS5YJ7 – 21 – 05 – [ ] – [ ]

Clean series

Stations

02	2 stations
:	:
20	15 stations

P, R port thread type

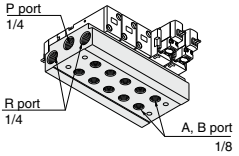
Nil	Rc
00F	G
00N	NPT
00T	NPTF

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) For more than 10 stations, supply pressure to P port on both sides and exhaust from R port on both sides.

Type 40 (5 port/Base mounted)



How to Order

10 – SS5YJ7 – 40 – 05 – 01 [ ] – [ ]

Clean series

Stations

02	2 stations
:	:
20	20 stations

A, B port size

01	1/8

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) For more than 10 stations, supply pressure to P port on both sides and exhaust from R port on both sides.

Applicable solenoid valve

10-SYJ7□43-□□□□(-Q)

Applicable blanking plate assembly

Refer to page 360.

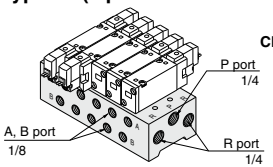
Applicable individual EXH spacer assembly

Refer to page 359.

Applicable individual SUP spacer assembly

Refer to page 359.

Type 41 (5 port/Base mounted)



How to Order

10 – SS5YJ7 – 41 – 05 – 01 [ ] – [ ]

Clean series

Stations

02	2 stations
:	:
20	20 stations

A, B port size

01	1/8

Thread type

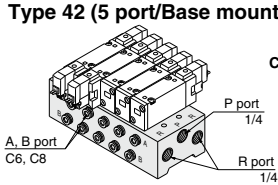
Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) For more than 8 stations, supply pressure to P port on both sides and exhaust from R port on both sides.

Type 42 (5 port/Base mounted)



How to Order

10 – SS5YJ7 – 42 – 05 – C6 [ ] – [ ]

Clean series

Stations

02	2 stations
:	:
20	20 stations

A, B port size

C6	ø6 One-touch fitting
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

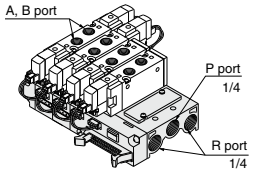
Note) For more than 8 stations, supply pressure to P port on both sides and exhaust from R port on both sides.

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only. **[Option]**

Flat Ribbon Cable Manifold

Common SUP/Common EXH

Type 21P (5 port/Body ported)



How to Order

10 – SS5YJ7 – 21P – [05] – [ ] – [ ]

Clean series

Stations

03	3 stations
:	:
12	12 stations

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
00F	G
00N	NPT
00T	NPTF

CE compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE compliant

Applicable solenoid valve
Refer to page 353.

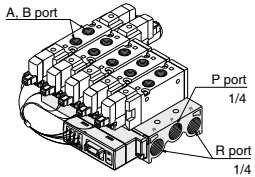
Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 360.

Applicable connector assembly
Refer to page 353.

Note) For more than 10 stations, supply pressure to P port on both sides and exhaust from R port on both sides.

EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System

Type 21SA (5 port/Body ported)



How to Order

10 – SS5YJ7 – 21SA [ ] – [03] – [ ] – [ ]

Clean series

Valve stations

Nil	Stations	Note
03	3 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
:	:	
08	8 stations	
03	3 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 16 solenoids)
:	:	
16	16 stations	

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
00F	G
00N	NPT
00T	NPTF

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

SI unit

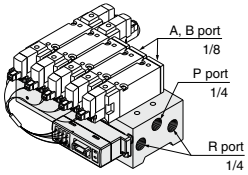
Nil	NPN output (+ COM.)
N	PNP output (– COM.)

Applicable solenoid valve
Refer to page 355.

Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 360.

· Includes the number of the blanking plate assemblies.
Note 1) Double wiring: Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double and 3 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

Type 41SA (5 port/Base mounted)



How to Order

10 – SS5YJ7 – 41SA [ ] – [03] – [01] [ ] – [ ]

Clean series

Valve stations

Nil	Stations	Note
03	3 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
:	:	
08	8 stations	
03	3 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 16 solenoids)
:	:	
16	16 stations	

A, B port size

01	1/8

P, R, A, B port thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

SI unit

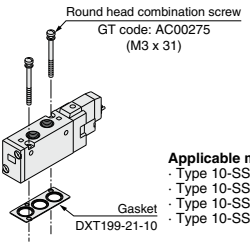
Nil	NPN output (+ COM.)
N	PNP output (– COM.)

Applicable solenoid valve
Refer to page 356.

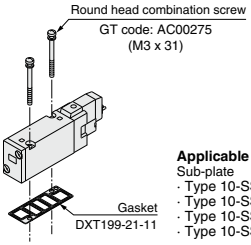
Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 360.

· Includes the number of the blanking plate assemblies.
Note 1) Double wiring: Use of a single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double and 3 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

Combinations of Solenoid Valve, Manifold Gasket and Manifold Base



Applicable manifold base
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-20(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-21(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-21P(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-21SA(-Q)

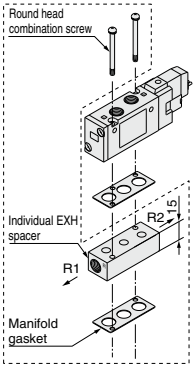


Applicable manifold base
Sub-plate
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-40(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-41(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-42(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-41SA(-Q)

Individual EXH Spacer Assembly

SYJ7000-17-1□A(-Q) ← Thread type

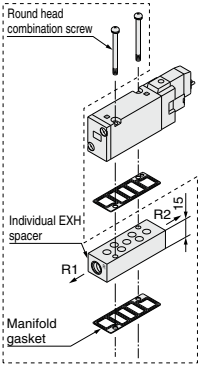
Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF



Applicable manifold base
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-20(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-21(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-21P(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-21SA(-Q)

SYJ7000-17-2□A(-Q) ← Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

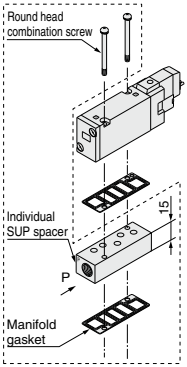


Applicable manifold base
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-40(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-41(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-42(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-41SA(-Q)

Individual SUP Spacer Assembly

SYJ7000-16-2□A(-Q) ← Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF



Applicable manifold base
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-40(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-41(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-42(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-41SA(-Q)

⚠ Caution

Mounting screw tightening torque

M3: 0.8 N·m

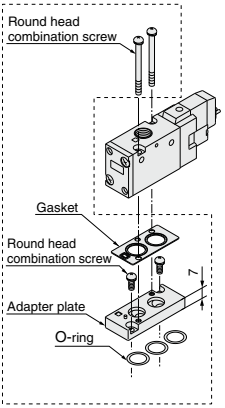
Use caution to the assembly orientation for solenoid valves, gasket, and optional parts.

Mix Installation of the 10-SYJ700 and the 10-SYJ7000 Valves on the Same Manifold

- Use of an adapter plate makes it possible to mount the 10-SYJ700 on the 10-SYJ7000 manifold bases.
- When mounting the SYJ700 valve on the 10-SYJ7000 manifold, the SYJ700 pilot valve must be positioned on the same side of the manifold as a SYJ7000 single solenoid. (Refer to the figure below.)
- For base mounted type, the A port of the 3 port valve flows out the B port of the manifold base.

Adapter plate assembly SYJ700-3-1A(-Q)

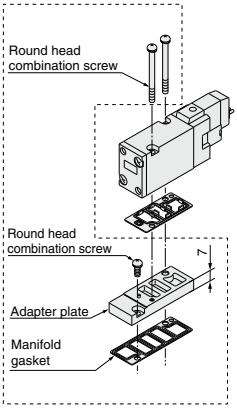
SYJ700 series
Body ported



Applicable manifold base
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-20(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-21(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-21P(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-21SA(-Q)

Adapter plate assembly SYJ700-3-2A(-Q)

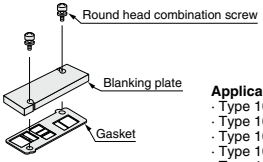
SYJ700 series
Base mounted



Applicable manifold base
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-40(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-41(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-42(-Q)
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-41SA(-Q)

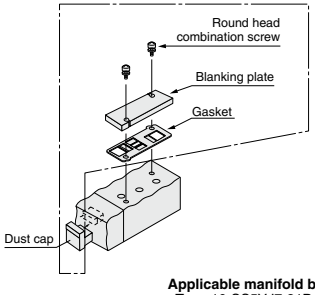
Blanking Plate Assembly

<Standard> SYJ7000-21-1A



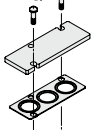
Applicable manifold base
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-20
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-21
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-40
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-41
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-42
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-41SA

SYJ7000-21-3A



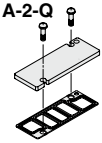
Applicable manifold base
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-21P

<CE-compliant> SYJ7000-21-1A-1-Q



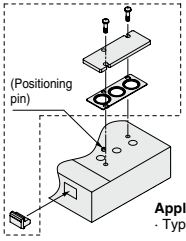
Applicable manifold base
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-20-Q
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-21-Q
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-21SA-Q

SYJ7000-21-1A-2-Q



Applicable manifold base
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-40-Q
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-41-Q
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-42-Q
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-41SA-Q

SYJ7000-21-3A-Q

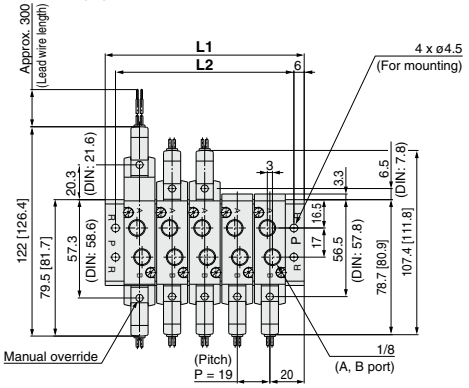


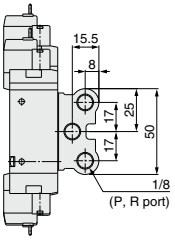
Applicable manifold base
- Type 10-SS5YJ7-21P-Q

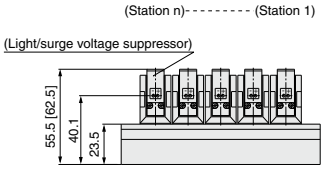
Type 20: Top Ported/10-SS5YJ7-20-Stations-00□

∗ [ ]: AC

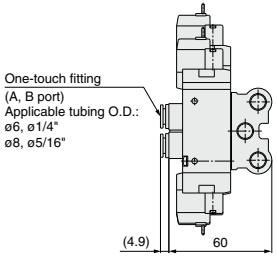
Grommet (G)



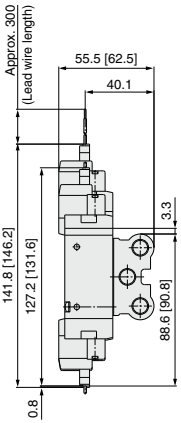




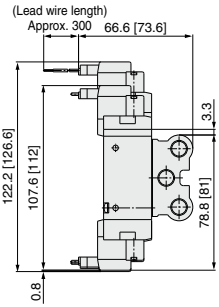
Built-in One-touch fitting



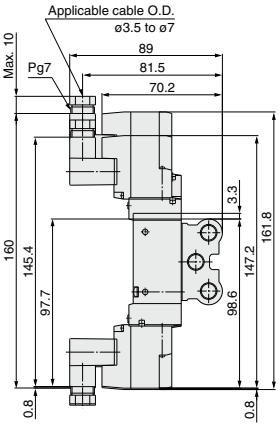
L plug connector (L)



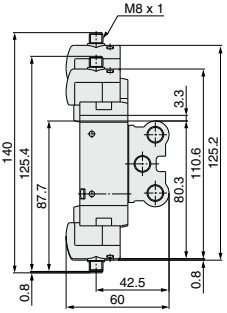
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



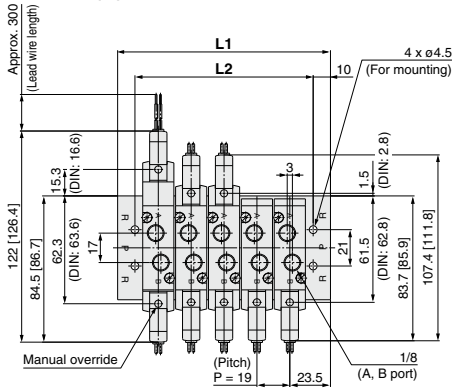
∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

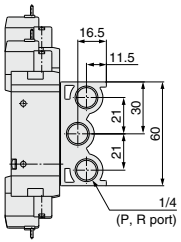
Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Station 15
L1	59	78	97	116	135	154	173	192	211	230	249	268	287	306
L2	47	66	85	104	123	142	161	180	199	218	237	256	275	294

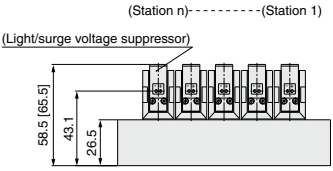
Type 21: Top Ported/10-SS5YJ7-21-Stations (-00□)

∗ [ ]: AC

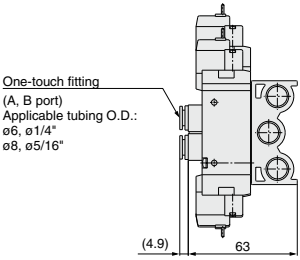
Grommet (G)



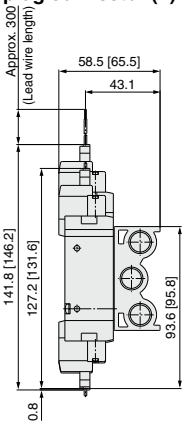




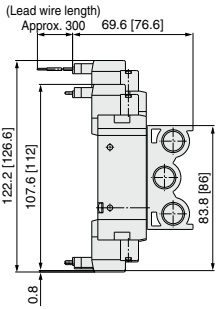
Built-in One-touch fitting



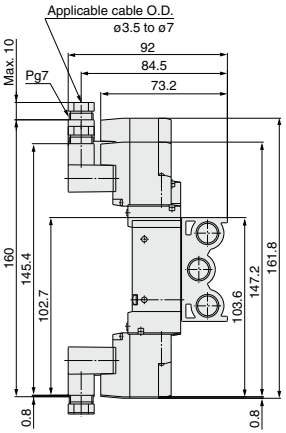
L plug connector (L)



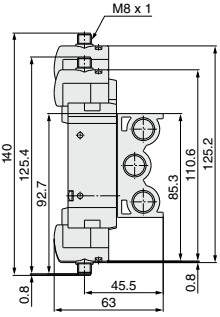
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



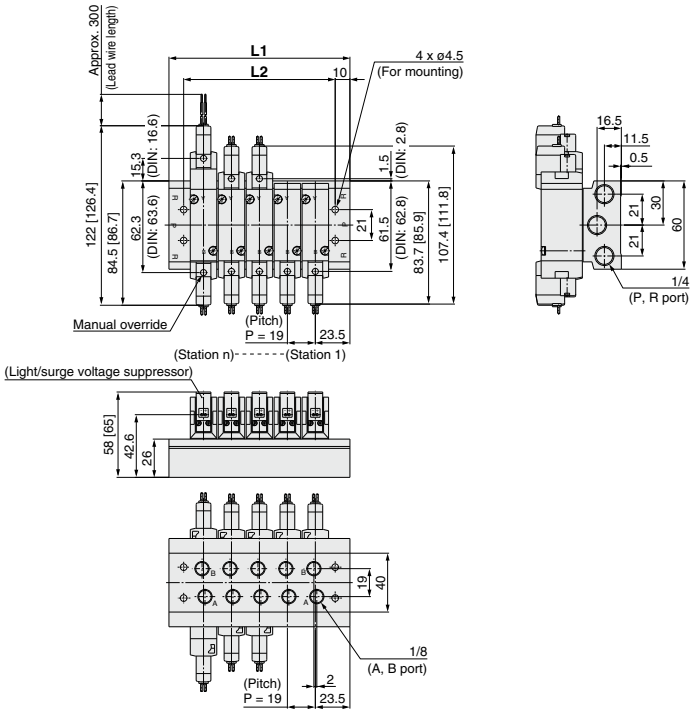
∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
L1	66	85	104	123	142	161	180	199	218	237	256	275	294	313	332	351	370	389	408
L2	46	65	84	103	122	141	160	179	198	217	236	255	274	293	312	331	350	369	388

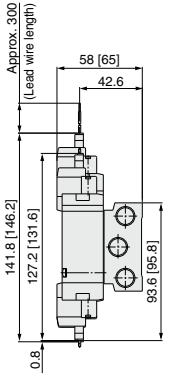
Type 40: Bottom Ported/10-SS5YJ7-40-Stations-01□

∗ [ ]: AC

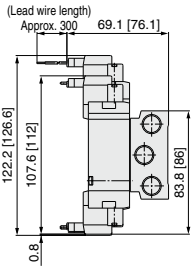
Grommet (G)



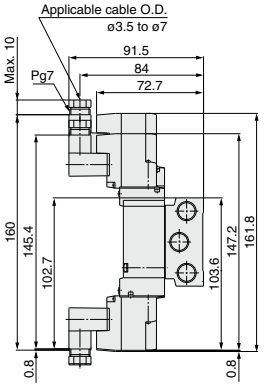
L plug connector (L)



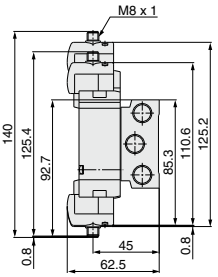
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



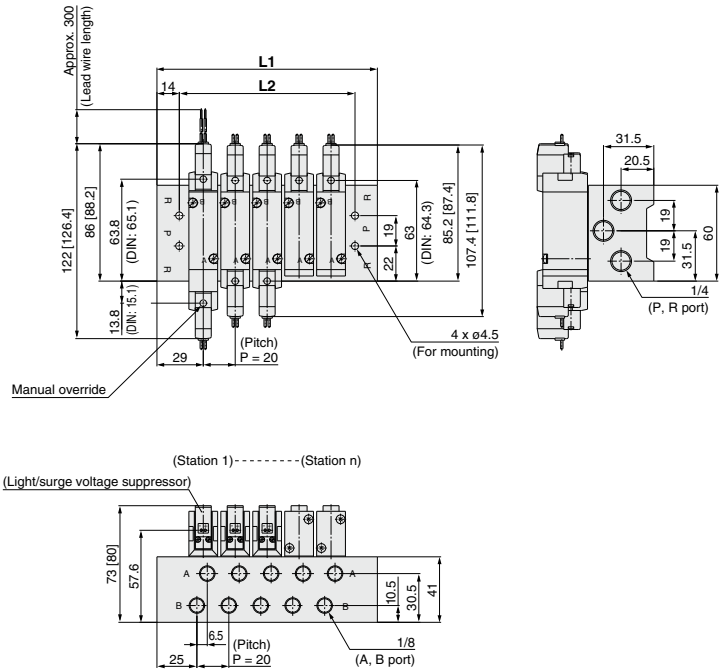
∗ Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
L1	66	85	104	123	142	161	180	199	218	237	256	275	294	313	332	351	370	389	408
L2	46	65	84	103	122	141	160	179	198	217	236	255	274	293	312	331	350	369	388

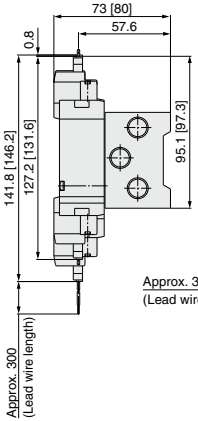
Type 41: Side Ported/10-SS5YJ7-41-Stations-01□

∗ [ ]: AC

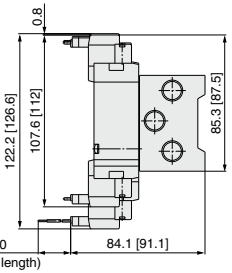
Grommet (G)



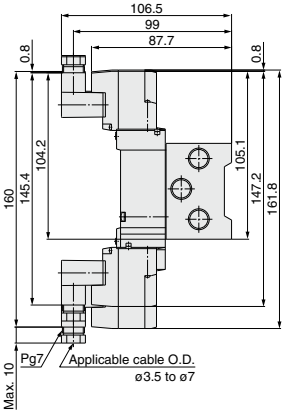
L plug connector (L)



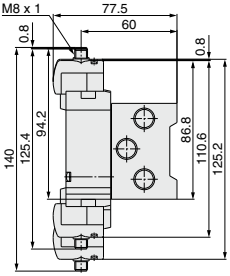
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



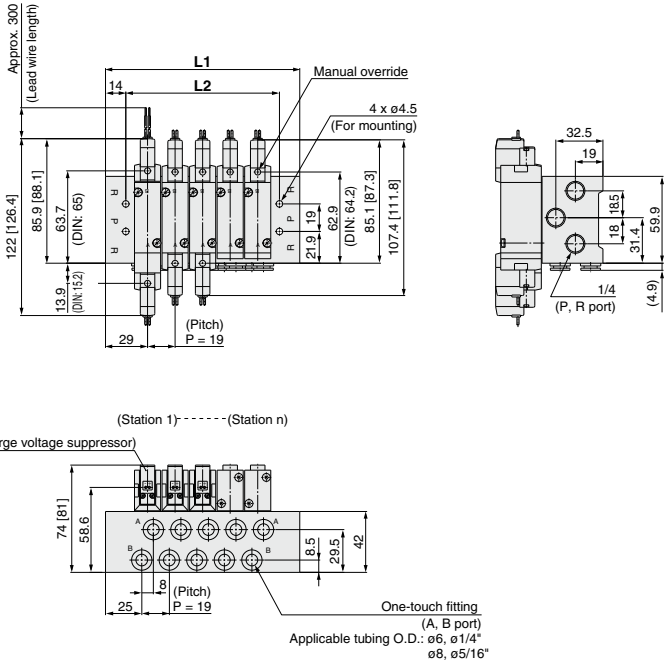
∗ Refer to 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
L1	78	98	118	138	158	178	198	218	238	258	278	298	318	338	358	378	398	418	438
L2	50	70	90	110	130	150	170	190	210	230	250	270	290	310	330	350	370	390	410

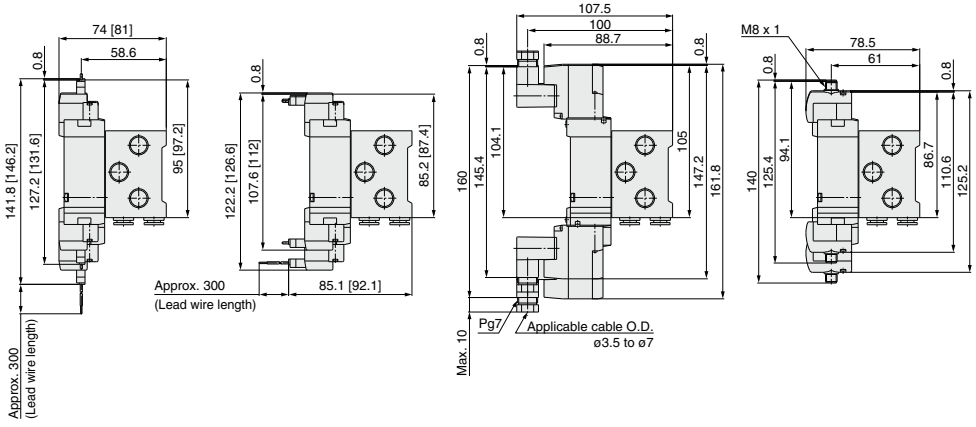
Type 42: Side Ported/10-SS5YJ7-42-Stations-C6, N7 C8, N9□

＊[ ]: AC

Grommet (G)



L plug connector (L)　M plug connector (M)　DIN terminal (D, Y)　M8 connector (WO)



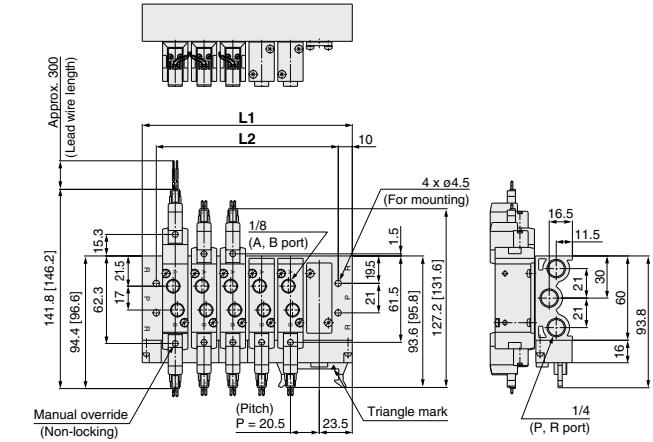
＊Refer to page 375 for dimensions with connector cable.

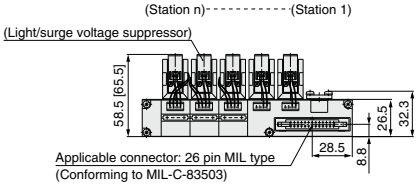
Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
L1	77	96	115	134	153	172	191	210	229	248	267	286	305	324	343	362	381	400	419
L2	49	68	87	106	125	144	163	182	201	220	239	258	277	296	315	334	353	372	391

Flat Ribbon Cable Manifold

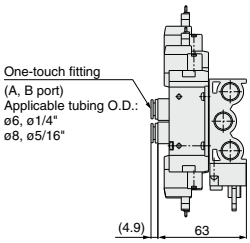
* [ ]: AC

10-SS5YJ7-21P-Stations(-00□)





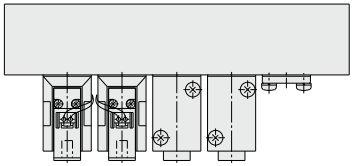
Built-in One-touch fitting

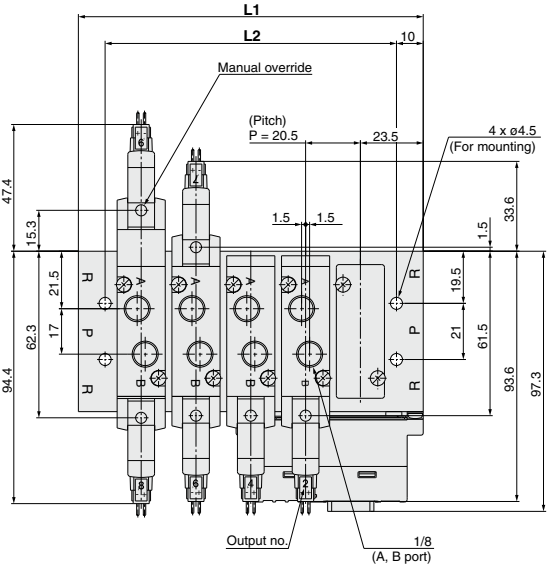


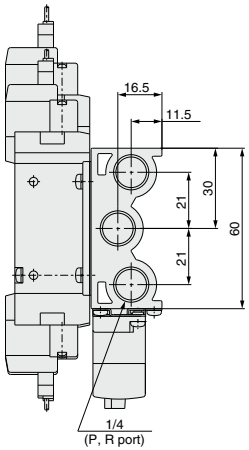
Station	Station 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Station 12
L1	88	108.5	129	149.5	170	190.5	211	231.5	252	272.5
L2	68	88.5	109	129.5	150	170.5	191	211.5	232	252.5

EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System

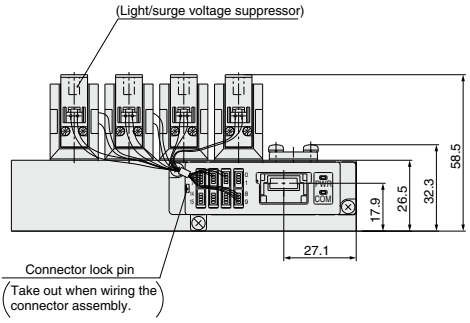
10-SS5YJ7-21SA□-[Stations]-□



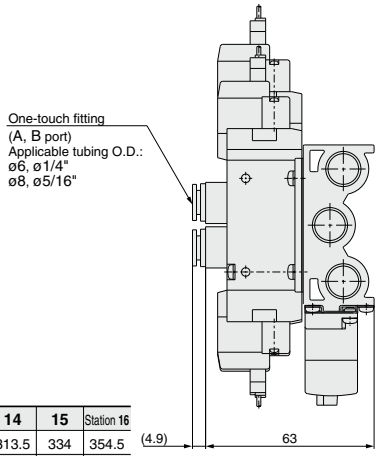




(Station n) ---------- (Station 1)



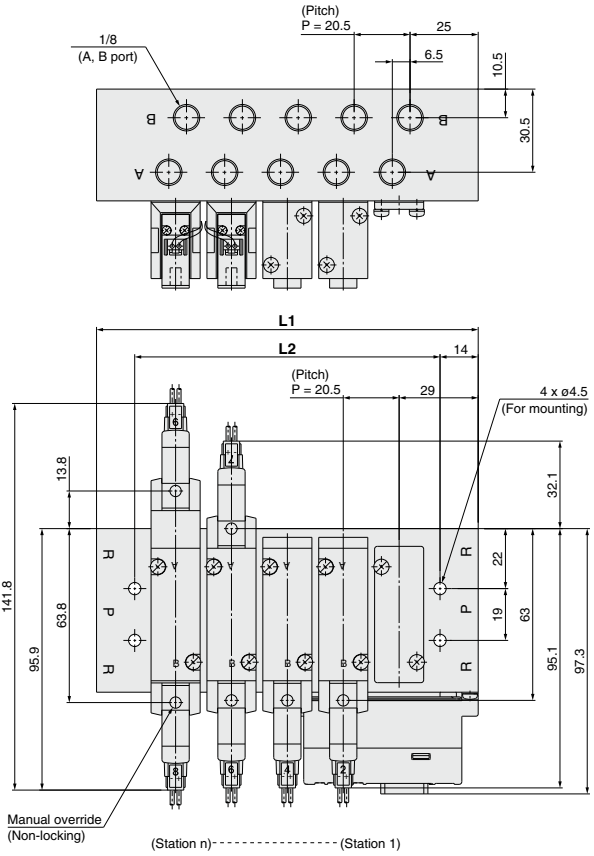
Built-in One-touch fitting



Station	Station 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	Station 16
L1	88	108.5	129	149.5	170	190.5	211	231.5	252	272.5	293	313.5	334	354.5
L2	68	88.5	109	129.5	150	170.5	191	211.5	232	252.5	273	293.5	314	334.5

EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System

10-SS5YJ7-41SA□-Stations-01□



Station	Station 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	Station 16
L1	99	119.5	140	160.5	181	201.5	222	242.5	263	283.5	304	324.5	345	365.5
L2	71	91.5	112	132.5	153	173.5	194	214.5	235	255.5	276	296.5	317	337.5

Series 10-SYJ3000/5000/7000
Made to Order
M8 Connector Conforming to IEC60947-5-2 Standard

Made to Order

CE [Option]

How to Order Valve

A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M3	M3 x 0.5	10-SYJ3000
M5	M5 x 0.8	10-SYJ5000
01	1/8	10-SYJ7000

One-touch fitting piping (Metric size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting	10-SYJ5000
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting	10-SYJ7000
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting	

One-touch fitting piping (Inch size)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	10-SYJ5000
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting	10-SYJ7000
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting	

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

Bracket

Nil	Without bracket
F	With bracket

Note) Do not remove the factory installed bracket from the 10-SYJ7000 series with the bracket option. Removal of the bracket will cause the valve to leak.

Actuation type

1	2 position single solenoid
2	2 position double solenoid
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center

Rated voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

Body ported	10	–	SYJ	3	1	2	3	–	5	WAO			–	M3	–		–	
Base mounted (4 port)	10	–	SYJ3		2	3	3	–	5	WAO			–		–	(For manifold use only)		
Base mounted (5 port)	10	–	SYJ	3	2	4	3	–	5	WAO			–		–			

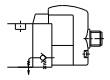
Clean series

Series

3	10-SYJ3000
5	10-SYJ5000
7	10-SYJ7000

Body option

3: Main/Pilot valve common exhaust type



Electrical entry

WAO: Without connector cable

WA□: With connector cable Note)

Port size

Nil	Without sub-plate	
M5	M5 x 0.8	10-SYJ3000
01	1/8	10-SYJ5000
		10-SYJ7000
02	1/4	10-SYJ7000

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

Note) Enter the cable length symbol in □.
Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 374.

How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly

V111 – 5 WAO

Rated voltage

DC

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

Electrical entry

WAO	M8 connector	Without connector cable
WA□		With connector cable Note)

Note) Enter the cable length symbol in □.
Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 374.

Note) Since V111 is CE-compliant as standard, the suffix "-Q" is not necessary.

SMC

Series 10-SYJ3000/5000/7000
Specific Product Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

Manual Override Operation

⚠Warning

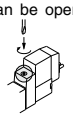
When the manual override is operated, connected equipment will be actuated. Confirm safety before operating.

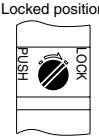
■ Non-locking push type [Standard]

Press in the direction of the arrow.

■ Push-turn locking slotted type [Type D]

While pressing the lock down, turn it in the direction of the arrow.
If it does not turn, it can be operated the same way as the non-locking type.



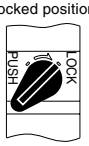


⚠Caution

When operating the locking type D with a screw driver, turn it gently using a watchmakers screw driver.
[Torque: Less than 0.1 N·m]

■ Push-turn locking lever type [Type E]

While pressing the lever down, turn it in the direction of the arrow.
If it does not turn, it can be operated the same way as the non-locking type.



⚠Caution

When locking the manual override on the push-turn locking types (D, E), be sure to push the lock down before turning it. Turning without first pushing it down can cause damage to the manual override and trouble such as air leakage, etc.

Solenoid Valve for 200, 220 VAC Specifications

⚠Warning

Solenoid valves with grommet and L/M type plug connector AC specifications have a built-in rectifier circuit in the pilot section to operate the DC coil.
With 200, 220 VAC specification pilot valves, this built-in rectifier generates heat when energized. The surface may become hot depending on the energization state; therefore, do not touch the solenoid valves.

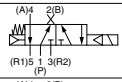
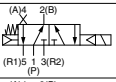
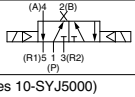
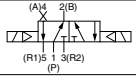
10-SYJ3000/5000/7000 Series Mixed Installation of 3 Port and 5 Port Valves on Same Manifold

⚠Caution

The 10-SYJ3000/5000/7000 and 10-SYJ300/500/700 series can be mounted on the same manifold. How to mount on the same manifold is shown on the following pages.

10-SYJ3000, 10-SYJ300 ····· P. 301
10-SYJ5000, 10-SYJ500 ····· P. 330
10-SYJ7000, 10-SYJ700 ····· P. 360

When using 4/5 port valves as a 3 port valve
The 10-SYJ3000/5000/7000/9000 series can be used as normally closed (N.C.) or normally open (N.O.) 3 port valves by closing one of the cylinder ports (A or B) with a plug. However, they should be used with the exhaust ports kept open. Can be used when a double solenoid, 3 port valve is required.

Plug position		B port	A port
Actuation type		N.C.	N.O.
Number of solenoids	Single		
	Double		

(Symbols above: Series 10-SYJ5000)

Series 10-SYJ3000/5000/7000
Specific Product Precautions 2

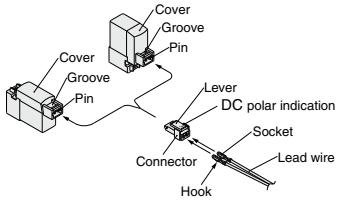
Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

How to Use Plug Connector

⚠Caution

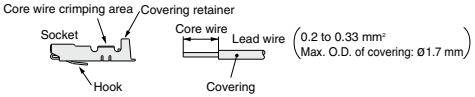
1. Attaching and detaching connectors

- To attach a connector, hold the lever and connector unit between your fingers and insert straight onto the pins of the solenoid valve so that the lever's pawl is pushed into the groove and locks.
- To detach a connector, remove the pawl from the groove by pushing the lever downward with your thumb, and pull the connector straight out.



2. Crimping connection of lead wire and socket

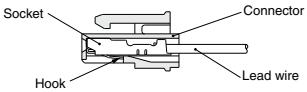
Strip 3.2 to 3.7 mm at the end of the lead wires, insert the end of the core wires evenly into the sockets, and then crimp it with a crimping tool. When this is done, take care that the coverings of the lead wires do not enter the core wire crimping area.
Use an exclusive crimping tool for crimping.
(Please contact SMC for the dedicated crimping tools.)



3. Attaching and detaching sockets with lead wires

• Attaching
Insert the sockets into the square holes of the connector (+, – indication), and continue to push the sockets all the way in until they lock by hooking into the seats in the connector. (When they are pushed in, the hooks open and they are locked automatically.) Then confirm that they are locked by pulling lightly on the lead wires.

• Detaching
To detach a socket from a connector, pull out the lead wire while pressing the socket's hook with a thin tipped stick (approx. 1 mm). If the socket is to be used again, first spread the hook outward.



Plug Connector Lead Wire Length

⚠Caution

Standard length is 300 mm, but the following lengths are also available.

How to Order Connector Assembly

For DC: **SY100 – 30 – 4A –** □
For 100 VAC: **SY100 – 30 – 1A –** □
For 200 VAC: **SY100 – 30 – 2A –** □
For other voltages of AC: **SY100 – 30 – 3A –** □
Without lead wire: **SY100 – 30 – A**
(with connector and 2 of sockets only)

• Lead wire length

Nil	300 mm
6	600 mm
10	1000 mm
15	1500 mm
20	2000 mm
25	2500 mm
30	3000 mm
50	5000 mm

How to Order

Specify the part numbers of the solenoid valve without connector and the connector assembly with protective cover separately.

Example) Lead wire length 2000 mm

For DC	**For AC**
10-SYJ3120-5LO-M3	10-SYJ3120-1LO-M3
SY100-30-4A-20	SY100-30-1A-20

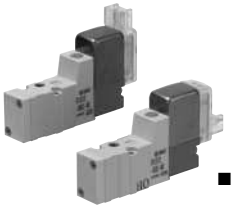
Specific Product Precautions 3

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

Surge Voltage Suppressor

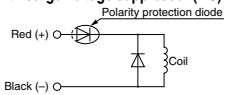
⚠Caution

<For DC>
Grommet, L/M Plug Connector

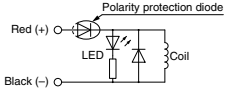


■ **Polar type (Standard)**

With surge voltage suppressor (□S)

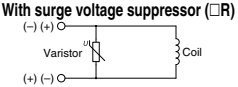


With light/surge voltage suppressor (□Z)

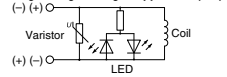


■ **Non-polar type**

With surge voltage suppressor (□R)



With light/surge voltage suppressor (□U)

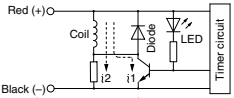


- Connect the polar type in accordance with the +, – polarity indication. (The non-polar type can be used with the connections made either way.)
- Since voltage specifications other than standard 24 and 12 VDC do not have diodes for polarity protection, be careful not to make errors in the polarity.
- When wiring is done at the factory, positive (+) is red and negative (–) is black.

■ **With power saving circuit**

Power consumption is decreased by 1/4 by reducing the wattage required to hold the valve in an energized state. (Effective energizing time is over 62 ms at 24 VDC.)

Electric circuit (with power saving circuit)



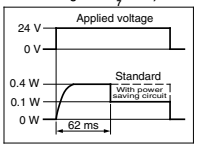
i1: Starting current i2: Holding current

Operating Principle

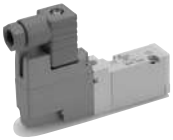
With the above circuit, the current consumption when holding is reduced to save energy. Please refer to the electric wave data to the right.

- Please be careful not to reverse the polarity, since a diode to prevent the reversed current is not provided for the power saving circuit.

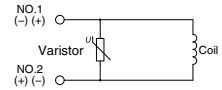
(The electric wave form of the energy saving 10-SYJ$^{3}_{7}$□□0T)



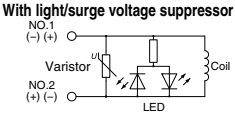
DIN Terminal



With surge voltage suppressor (DS)



With light/surge voltage suppressor (DZ)

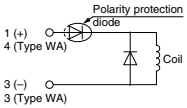


DIN terminal has no polarity.

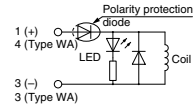
M8 Connector

■ **Polar type (Standard)**

With surge voltage suppressor (□S)

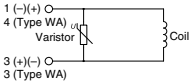


With light/surge voltage suppressor (□Z)

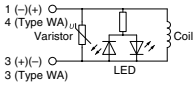


■ **Non-polar type**

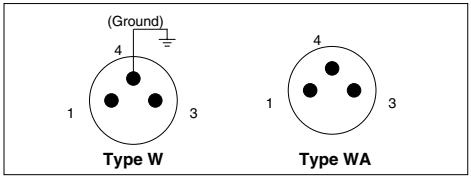
With surge voltage suppressor (□R)



With light/surge voltage suppressor (□U)



Solenoid valve side pin wiring diagram



- For wiring of the polar type, connect + to 1 and – to 3 for type W, and + to 4 and – to 3 for type WA.
- Since voltage specifications other than standard 24 and 12 VDC do not have diodes for polarity protection, be careful not to make errors in the polarity.
- The WA-type valve cannot be grounded.

Specific Product Precautions 4

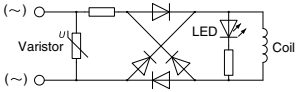
Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

Surge Voltage Suppressor

<For AC>
(There is no "S" option, because the generation of surge voltage is prevented by a rectifier.)

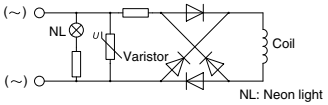
Grommet, L/M Plug Connector

With light (□Z)



DIN Terminal

With light (DZ)



NL: Neon light

Note) The surge voltage suppressor of the varistor has residual voltage corresponding to the protective element and rated voltage. Therefore, protect the controller side from the surge voltage. The residual voltage of the diode is approximately 1 V.

How to Use DIN Terminal

⚠Caution

Connection

1. Loosen the holding screw and pull the connector out of the solenoid valve terminal block.
2. After removing the holding screw, insert a flat head screwdriver, etc. into the notch on the bottom of the terminal block and pry it open, separating the terminal block and the housing.
3. Loosen the terminal screws (slotted screws) on the terminal block, insert the cores of the lead wires into the terminals according to the connection method, and fasten them securely with the terminal screws.
4. Secure the cord by fastening the gland nut.

⚠ Caution

When making connections, take note that using other than the supported size (ø3.5 to ø7) heavy duty cord will not satisfy IP65 (enclosure) standards. Also, be sure to tighten the gland nut and holding screw within their specified torque ranges.

Changing the entry direction

After separating the terminal block and housing, the cord entry can be changed by attaching the housing in the desired direction (4 directions at 90° intervals).

* When equipped with a light, be careful not to damage the light with the cord's lead wires.

Precautions

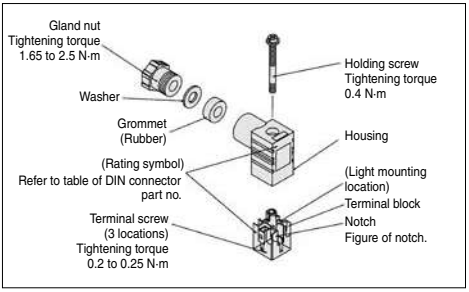
Plug in and pull out the connector vertically without tilting to one side.

Compatible cable

Cord O.D.: ø3.5 to ø7
(Reference) 0.5mm², 2-core or 3-core, equivalent to JIS C 3306

How to Use DIN Terminal

⚠Caution



Type "Y"
DIN connector type Y is a DIN connector that confirms to the DIN pitch 8-mm standard.

- D type DIN connector with 9.4 mm pitch between terminals is not interchangeable.
- To distinguish from the D type DIN connector, "N" is listed at the end of voltage symbol. (For connector parts without lights, "N" is not indicated. Please refer to the name plate to distinguish.)
- Dimensions are completely the same as D type DIN connector.
- When exchanging the pilot valve assembly only, "V115-□D" is interchangeable with "V115-□Y". Do not replace V111 (G, L, M) to V115-□D/□Y (DIN terminal), and vice versa.

DIN Connector Part No.

⚠Caution

<Type D>

Without light	SY100-61-1

With light

Rated voltage	Voltage symbol	Part no.
24 VDC	24V	SY100-61-3-05
12 VDC	12V	SY100-61-3-06
100 VAC	100V	SY100-61-2-01
200 VAC	200V	SY100-61-2-02
110 VAC	110V	SY100-61-2-03
220 VAC	220V	SY100-61-2-04

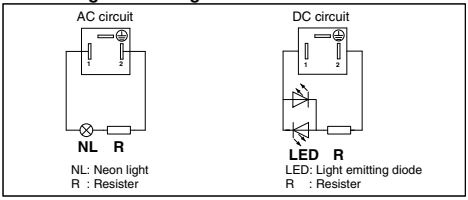
<Type Y>

Without light	SY100-82-1

With light

Rated voltage	Voltage symbol	Part no.
24 VDC	24VN	SY100-82-3-05
12 VDC	12VN	SY100-82-3-06
100 VAC	100VN	SY100-82-2-01
200 VAC	200VN	SY100-82-2-02
110 VAC (115 VAC)	110VN	SY100-82-2-03
220 VAC (230 VAC)	220VN	SY100-82-2-04

Circuit Diagram with Light



Series 10-SYJ3000/5000/7000
Specific Product Precautions 5

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

Connector Assembly with Cover

⚠Caution

Connector assembly with dust proof protective cover.
- Effective for prevention of short circuit failure due to the entry of foreign matter into the connector.
- Chloroprene rubber for electrical use, which provides outstanding weather resistance and electrical insulation, is used for the cover material. However, do not allow contact with cutting oil, etc.
- Simple and unencumbered appearance by adopting round-shaped cord.

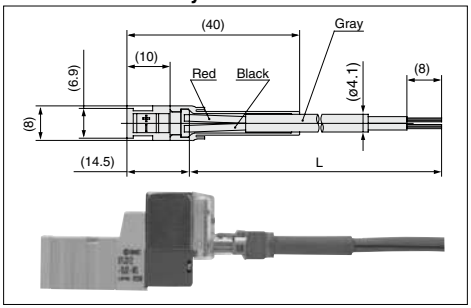
How to Order

SY100−68−A−□

Lead wire length

Nil	300 mm
6	600 mm
10	1000 mm
15	1500 mm
20	2000 mm
25	2500 mm
30	3000 mm
50	5000 mm

Connector Assembly with Cover: Dimensions



How to Order

Enter the part number for a plug connector solenoid valve without connector together with the part number for a connector assembly with cover.

Example 1) Lead wire length of 2000 mm
10-SYJ3120-5LOZ-M3
SY100-68-A-20

Example 2) Lead wire length of 300 mm (standard)
10-SYJ3120-5LPZ-M3
Symbol for connector assembly with cover

∗ In this case, the part number for the connector assembly with cover is not required.

M8 Connector

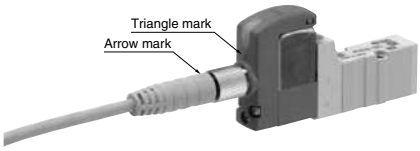
⚠Caution

1. M8 connectors have an IP65 (enclosure) rating, offering protection from dust and water. However please note that these products are not intended for use in water.
   Select a SMC connector cable (V100-49-1-□) or a FA sensor type connector, with M8 threaded 3 pin specifications conforming to Nippon Electric Control Equipment Industries Association Standard, NECA4202 (IEC60947-5-2). Make sure the connector O.D. is 10.5 mm or less when used with the 10-SYJ3000 series manifold. If more than 10.5 mm, it cannot be mounted due to the size.
2. Do not use a tool to mount the connector, as this may cause damage. Only tighten by hand. (0.4 to 0.6 N·m)
3. Excessive stress on the cable connector will cause a loss of the IP65 rating. Please use caution and do not apply a stress of 30 N or greater.

⚠Caution

Failure to meet IP65 performance may result if using alternative connectors than those shown above, or when insufficiently tightened.

• Connector cable mounting



Note) Connector cable should be mounted in the correct direction. Make sure that the arrow symbol on the connector is facing the triangle symbol on the valve when using a SMC connector cable (V100-49-1-□). Be careful not to squeeze it in the wrong direction, as problems such as pin damage may occur.

■ Connector cable

• Connector cable for M8 can be ordered as follows:

How to Order

1. To order a solenoid valve and connector cable at the same time
(Connector cable will be included in the shipment of the solenoid valve.)

10-SYJ$^{3}_{5}_{7}$□□□−□□□□−□□

Electrical entry
W1, WA1: Cable length 300 mm
W2, WA2: Cable length 500 mm
W3, WA3: Cable length 1000 mm
W4, WA4: Cable length 2000 mm
W7, WA7: Cable length 5000 mm

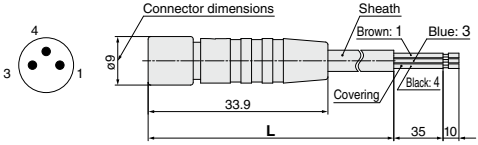
Example 1) Cable length: 300 mm
10-SYJ3120-5W1ZE-M3
Symbol for electrical entry

Series 10-SYJ3000/5000/7000
Specific Product Precautions 6

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

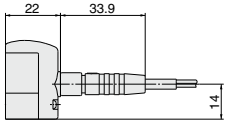
M8 Connector

2. To order connector cable only



Cable length (L)	Part no.
300 mm	V100-49-1-1
500 mm	V100-49-1-2
1000 mm	V100-49-1-3
2000 mm	V100-49-1-4
5000 mm	V100-49-1-7

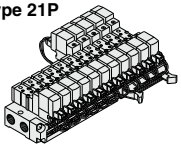
Sheath O.D.	ø3.4 mm
Cover diameter	ø1.16 mm
Conductor area	0.16 mm²



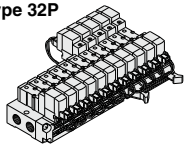
Flat Ribbon Cable Manifold

⚠Caution

Type 21P



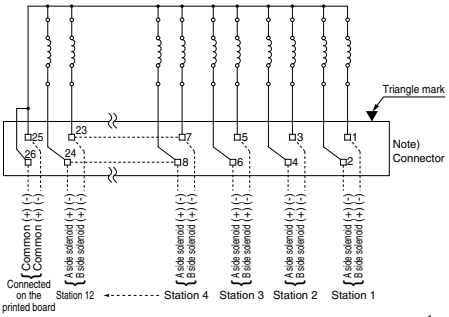
Type 32P



- In the manifold valves, the wiring to the individual valves is provided on a printed circuit board, and the connection to the external wires is consolidated through the use of a flat ribbon cable.
- A single MIL type flat ribbon cable connects the entire manifold to your power source. This greatly reduces installation time.

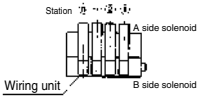
Flat Ribbon Cable Manifold

Manifold Internal Wiring



Note)
Terminal no. is not indicated on the connector. The terminal no. indicated in the connection schematic of connector, as shown in the reference, means a correlation of 1, 2, 3····26 from the triangle mark side on the flat ribbon cable of connector.

- For more than 10 stations, both poles of the common should be wired.
- For single solenoid, connect to the B side solenoid.
- The maximum number of stations that can be accommodated is 12. For more stations, contact SMC.
- Only non-polar valves are available for the DC flat ribbon cable manifold, therefore negative COM or positive COM wiring of the manifold is possible. The valve does not switch with negative COM if a Z type is used. Be sure to use a positive COM.



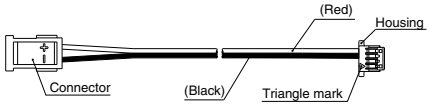
Specific Product Precautions 7

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

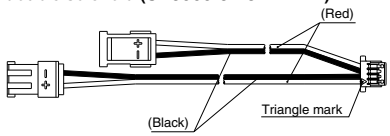
EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System

When ordering the connector assembly only

For single solenoid (SY3000-37-81A-□-N)



For double solenoid (SY3000-37-81A-□-□)



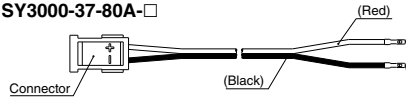
Connector Assembly Order No.
(Can be used for the manifold without a specified layout (8 stations or less))

Model	Part no.	Connector mounting position
10-SS5YJ3-$^{21}_{32}$SA	SY3000-37-81A-2-N	Single : For 1 to 4 stations
	SY3000-37-81A-2-5	Double/3 position: For 1 to 4 stations
	SY3000-37-81A-1-N	Single : For 5 to 8 stations
	SY3000-37-81A-1-4	Double/3 position: For 5 to 8 stations
10-SS5YJ5-$^{20}_{41}_{42}_{43}$SA	SY3000-37-81A-2-N	Single : For 1 to 8 stations
	SY3000-37-81A-2-5	Double/3 position: For 1 to 8 stations
10-SS5YJ7-$^{21}_{41}$SA	SY3000-37-81A-3-N	Single : For 1 to 8 stations
	SY3000-37-81A-3-6	Double/3 position: For 1 to 4 stations
	SY3000-37-81A-3-7	Double/3 position: For 5 to 8 stations

Note) The above is for the station addition or maintenance. When ordering a connector assembly separately, the number is not printed on the connector.

When ordering connector assembly (except housing)

SY3000-37-80A-□



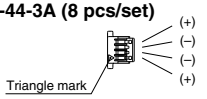
Connector Assembly Order No.
(Can be used for the manifold with a specified layout)

Model	Part no.	Connector mounting position	
10-SS5YJ3-$^{21}_{32}$SA	SY3000-37-80A-5	For A side	For 1 to 8 stations
	SY3000-37-80A-2	For B side	
	SY3000-37-80A-7	For A side	For 9 to 16 stations
	SY3000-37-80A-4	For B side	
10-SS5YJ5-$^{20}_{41}_{42}_{43}$SA	SY3000-37-80A-5	For A side	For 1 to 8 stations
	SY3000-37-80A-2	For B side	
	SY3000-37-80A-7	For A side	For 9 to 12 stations
	SY3000-37-80A-4	For B side	
	SY3000-37-80A-9	For A side	For 13 to 16 stations
	SY3000-37-80A-7	For B side	
10-SS5Y7-$^{21}_{41}$SA	SY3000-37-80A-7	For A side	For 1 to 8 stations
	SY3000-37-80A-3	For B side	
	SY3000-37-80A-10	For A side	For 9 to 12 stations
	SY3000-37-80A-6	For B side	
	SY3000-37-80A-12	For A side	For 13 to 16 stations
	SY3000-37-80A-9	For B side	

Note 1) The above is for station addition or maintenance. When ordering a connector assembly separately, the number is not printed on the connector.
Note 2) After inserting the connector assembly into the housing, be sure to confirm that the lead wire will not come off by lightly pulling the wire. Furthermore, do not reuse the lead wire after it has been inserted and removed.
Note 3) Wiring is set longer than the actual wiring distance.

When ordering the housing only

SY3000-44-3A (8 pcs/set)



Bracket

⚠Caution

For bracket attached types of 10-SYJ3000 (Single) and 10-SYJ7000, do not use it without bracket.

Solenoid Valve Mounting

⚠Caution

Mount so that there is no slippage or deformation in gaskets, and tighten with the tightening torque as shown below.

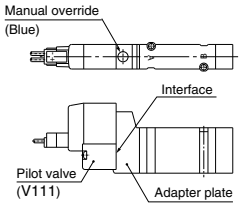
Series	Thread size	Tightening torque
10-SYJ3000	M1.7	0.12 N·m
10-SYJ5000	M2.5	0.45 N·m
10-SYJ7000	M3	0.8 N·m

Replacement of Pilot Valve

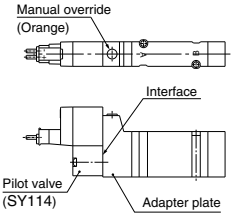
⚠Caution

Pilot valves in this series are improved to provide excellent energy saving results. However following this improvement, these new valves are no longer compatible with the existing pilot valve used at the interface. Consult with SMC if you need to exchange these pilot valves, for manual override (marked in orange) of the adapter plate.

New valve



Existing valve



Series 10-SZ3000 / Plug-in Type

Model			D-sub connector Type 60F	Flat ribbon cable type 60P□		
				Type 60P	Type 60PG	Type 60PH
Manifold			Plug-in type			
1 (P: SUP), 3/5 (R: EXH)			Common SUP, EXH			
Valve stations (With power terminal)			2 to 20 stations		2 to 16 stations	2 to 8 stations
Applicable connector			D-sub connector Conforming to MIL-C-24308 JIS-X-5101	Flat ribbon cable connector Socket: 26 pin MIL type with strain relief Conforming to MIL-C-83503	Flat ribbon cable connector Socket: 20 pin MIL type with strain relief Conforming to MIL-C-83503	Flat ribbon cable connector Socket: 10 pin MIL type with strain relief Conforming to MIL-C-83503
Internal wiring			+COM, –COM			
4(A), 2(B) port Porting specifications		**Location**	Valve			
		Direction	Lateral, Upward, Downward			
Port size	**Metric**		1(P), 3/5(R) port: ø8	4(A), 2(B) port: M5, ø4, ø6		
	Inch		1(P), 3/5(R) port: ø5/16"	4(A), 2(B) port: ø5/32", ø1/4"		

Series 10-SZ3000 / Non Plug-in Type

Model			**Type 10-SS5Z3-60**	
Manifold			Non plug-in type	
1 (P: SUP), 3/5 (R: EXH)			Common SUP, EXH	
Valve stations			2 to 20 stations	
4(A), 2(B) port Porting specifications		**Location**	Valve	
		Direction	Lateral, Upward, Downward	
Port size	**Metric**		1(P), 3/5(R) port: ø8	4(A), 2(B) port: M5, ø4, ø6
	Inch		1(P), 3/5(R) port: ø5/16"	4(A), 2(B) port: ø5/32", ø1/4"

Series 10-SZ3000 / Serial Transmission Type

Protocol type	CE-compliant
NKE Corp.: Fieldbus System	—
NKE Corp.: Fieldbus H System	—
Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.: S-LINK (16 outputs)	—
Panasonic Industrial Devices SUNX Co., Ltd.: S-LINK (8 outputs)	—
DeviceNet®	○
OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (16 outputs)	○
OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (8 outputs)	○
CC-Link	○

Series 10-SZ3000

5 Port Solenoid Valve
Plug-in Type

CE [Option]

How to Order

An order cannot be placed with only the manifold part no. Be sure to order solenoid valves for mounting at the same time while referring to the ordering example.

• Plug-in manifold with power supply terminal

10-SS5Z3-60 F D 1 - 05 U □ □ - P - □ - □

Clean series

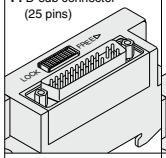
CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

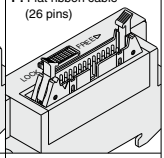
Option
When a longer DIN rail is desired than the specified stations, specify the station number to be required.

Connector type

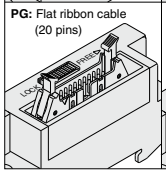
F: D-sub connector (25 pins)



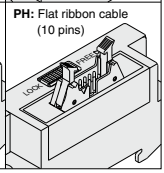
P: Flat ribbon cable (26 pins)



PG: Flat ribbon cable (20 pins)



PH: Flat ribbon cable (10 pins)



SUP/EXH block mounting position

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 20 stations)
M *	Special specifications

* For special specifications, indicate separately with the manifold specification sheet.

Note) A total of up to 3 SUP/EXH blocks can be mounted. Please contact SMC if 4 or more will be mounted.

Power supply terminal

Symbol	Specifications
P	24 VDC, Positive common
P12	12 VDC, Positive common
N	24 VDC, Negative common
N12	12 VDC, Negative common

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

SUP/EXH block fitting type

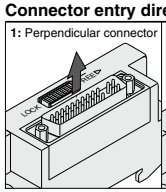
Nil	Straight
L	Elbow (Upward)
B	Elbow (Downward)

Connector mounting position

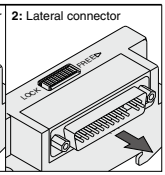
Symbol	Mounting position
D	D side

Connector entry direction

1: Perpendicular connector



2: Lateral connector



Valve stations

F: D-sub connector

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
10	10 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 21 solenoids possible)
⋮	⋮	
20	20 stations	

P: Flat ribbon cable connector (26 pins)

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring
⋮	⋮	
11	11 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout (Up to 22 solenoids possible)
⋮	⋮	
20	20 stations	

PG: Flat ribbon cable connector (20 pins)

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring
⋮	⋮	
08	8 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout (Up to 16 solenoids possible)
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	

PH: Flat ribbon cable connector (10 pins)

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring
⋮	⋮	
04	4 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout (Up to 8 solenoids possible)
⋮	⋮	
08	8 stations	

Note 1) Double wiring: Single, double, 3 position and 4 position solenoid valves can be used at all of the manifold stations.

Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double, 3 position and 4 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

How to Order

[Option]

An order cannot be placed with only the manifold part no. Be sure to order solenoid valves for mounting at the same time while referring to the ordering example.

• Plug-in manifold without power supply terminal

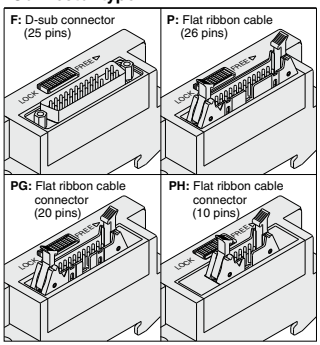
10-SS5Z3-60 F D 1 - 05 U □ □ - □ - □

Clean series

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Connector type



Option

When a longer DIN rail is desired than the specified stations, specify the station number to be required.

SUP/EXH block mounting position

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 20 stations)
M *	Special specifications

* For special specifications, indicate separately with the manifold specification sheet.

Note) A total of up to 3 SUP/EXH blocks can be mounted. Please contact SMC if 4 or more will be mounted.

SUP/EXH block fitting type

Nil	Straight
L	Elbow (Upward)
B	Elbow (Downward)

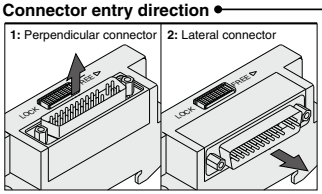
Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

Connector mounting position

Symbol	Mounting position
D	D side

Connector entry direction



Valve stations

F: D-sub connector

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
12	12 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 24 solenoids possible)
⋮	⋮	
20	20 stations	

P: Flat ribbon cable connector (26 pins)

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring
⋮	⋮	
12	12 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout (Up to 25 solenoids possible)
⋮	⋮	
20	20 stations	

PG: Flat ribbon cable connector (20 pins)

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring
⋮	⋮	
09	9 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout (Up to 19 solenoids possible)
⋮	⋮	
19	19 stations	

PH: Flat ribbon cable connector (10 pins)

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring
⋮	⋮	
04	4 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout (Up to 9 solenoids possible)
⋮	⋮	
09	9 stations	

Note 1) Double wiring: Single, double, 3 position and 4 position solenoid valves can be used at all of the manifold stations.

Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double, 3 position and 4 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

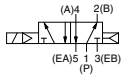
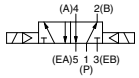
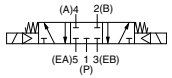
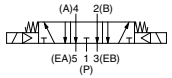
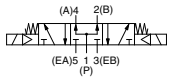
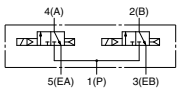
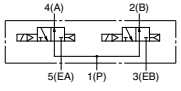
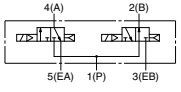
How to Order

• How to order solenoid valve For plug-in (Common for both with and without power supply terminals)

10 - SZ3 [1] 60 [ ][ ] - [5] [ ] LOZ [ ][ ] - [C6] - [ ]

Clean series

Actuation type

1	2 position single solenoid 
2	2 position double solenoid 
3	3 position closed center 
4	3 position exhaust center 
5	3 position pressure center 
A	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.C. 
B	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.O./N.O. 
C	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.O. 

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

• External pilot specifications are not available for 4 position dual 3 port valves.

Back pressure check valve

Nil	None
K	Built-in

• The built-in back pressure check valve type has an effective area approximately 20% smaller.
• The product with back pressure check valve is not available for 3 position solenoid valves.

Rated voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

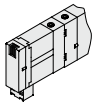
• When using on a manifold with power supply terminals, be sure to match with the manifold's voltage specifications.

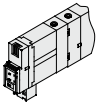
Common specifications

Nil	Positive common
N	Negative common

• When using on a manifold with power supply terminals, be sure to match with the manifold's common specifications.

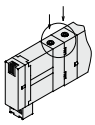
Switch

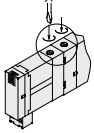
Nil: Without switch 

J: With switch 

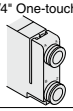
∗ For switch operation, refer to page 412.

Manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type 

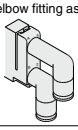
D: Push-turn locking slotted type 

A, B port size

C4: ø4 One-touch fitting
C6: ø6 One-touch fitting
N3: ø5/32" One-touch fitting
N7: ø1/4" One-touch fitting 

M5: M5 x 0.8 

Elbow fitting assembly (Upward)
L4: ø4 elbow fitting assembly
L6: ø6 elbow fitting assembly 

Elbow fitting assembly (Downward)
B4: ø4 elbow fitting assembly
B6: ø6 elbow fitting assembly 

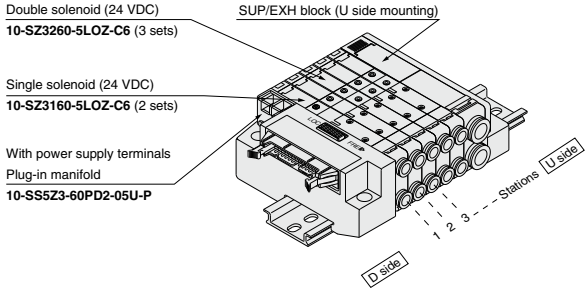
CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Made to Order **Made to Order**
(For details, refer to page 411.)

How to Order Valve Manifold Assembly

Ordering example (10-SZ3000, positive common with power supply terminals)



10-SS5Z3-60PD2-05U-P ····· 1 set (Manifold part no.)
* **10-SZ3160-5LOZ-C6** ····· 2 sets (Single solenoid part no.)
* **10-SZ3260-5LOZ-C6** ····· 3 sets (Double solenoid part no.)
→The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
Prefix to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Stations are counted from the D side as the 1st one.
Add the valve part number under the manifold part number.
For complex arrangements, specify them on the manifold specification sheet.

Manifold Specifications

Model		D-sub connector	Flat ribbon cable type 60P□		
		Type 60F	**Type 60P**	**Type 60PG**	**Type 60PH**
Manifold		Plug-in type			
1 (P: SUP), 3/5 (R: EXH)		Common SUP, EXH			
Valve stations (With power terminal)		2 to 20 stations		2 to 16 stations	2 to 8 stations
Applicable connector		D-sub connector Conforming to MIL-C-24308 JIS-X-5101	Flat ribbon cable connector Socket: 26 pin MIL type with strain relief Conforming to MIL-C-83503	Flat ribbon cable connector Socket: 20 pin MIL type with strain relief Conforming to MIL-C-83503	Flat ribbon cable connector Socket: 10 pin MIL type with strain relief Conforming to MIL-C-83503
Internal wiring		+COM, –COM			
4(A), 2(B) port Porting specifications	**Location**	Valve			
	Direction	Lateral, Upward, Downward			
Port size	**Metric**	1(P), 3/5(R) port: ø8	4(A), 2(B) port: M5, ø4, ø6		
	Inch	1(P), 3/5(R) port: ø5/16"	4(A), 2(B) port: ø5/32", ø1/4"		
Weight W (g) Note 2) **(n1: Stations, n2: Number of SUP/EXH blocks, m: Weight of DIN rail)**		$W = 3.2n_1 + 53n_2 + m + 126.5$			

Note 1) In cases such as those where many valves are operated simultaneously, use type B (double side SUP/EXH), applying pressure to the 1(P) ports on both sides and exhausting from the 3(R) ports on both sides.
Note 2) The weight W is the value for the D-sub connector manifold with power supply terminals only. To obtain the weight with solenoid valves attached, add the solenoid valve weights given on page 382 for the appropriate number of stations. For DIN rail weight, refer to page 384.

Flow Rate Characteristics

Port size		Flow rate characteristics					
1, 5, 3	**4, 2**	1 → 2/4 (P → A/B)			4/2 → (A/B → R)		
(P, EA, EB)	**(A, B)**	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv
C8	**C4**	0.58 [0.49]	0.26 [0.36]	0.14 [0.13]	0.76 [0.65]	0.15 [0.20]	0.18 [0.15]
	C6	0.73 [0.64]	0.24 [0.27]	0.18 [0.16]	0.77 [0.74]	0.19 [0.16]	0.19 [0.19]
	M5	0.60 [0.57]	0.38 [0.35]	0.17 [0.15]	0.67 [0.58]	0.16 [0.39]	0.16 [0.16]

Note) · The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases with 5 stations.
· Values inside [ ] are for 4 position dual 3 port valves.

Solenoid Valve Specifications

Series			10-SZ3000
Fluid			Air
Internal pilot operating pressure range (MPa)	**2 position single**		0.15 to 0.7
	2 position double		0.1 to 0.7
	3 position		0.2 to 0.7
	4 position dual 3 port valve		0.15 to 0.7
External pilot operating pressure range (MPa)	**Operating pressure range**		−100 kPa to 0.7
	Pilot pressure range	**2 position single**	0.25 to 0.7
		2 position double	0.25 to 0.7
		3 position	0.25 to 0.7
Ambient and fluid temperature (°C)			−10 to 50 (No freezing. Refer to page 680.)
Max. operating frequency (Hz)	**2 position single, double 4 position dual 3 port valve**		10
	3 position		3
Manual override (Manual operation)			Non-locking push type, Push-turn locking slotted type
Pilot type			Main/Pilot valve common exhaust
Lubrication			Not required
Mounting orientation			Unrestricted
Impact/Vibration resistance (m/s²) Note)			150/30
Enclosure			Dust proof

Note) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it was tested with a drop tester in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states once for each condition. (Default settings)
Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed in both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature. (Default settings)

Solenoid Specifications

Electrical entry	L type (For plug-in), M type plug connector (M)
Coil rated voltage (V) Note)	24, 12 VDC
Allowable voltage fluctuation	±10% of rated voltage
Power consumption (W)	0.6 (With light: 0.65)
Surge voltage suppressor	Diode
Indicator light	LED

Response Time

Note) Based on dynamic performance test, JIS B 8375-1981. (Coil temperature: 20°C, at rated voltage)

Actuation type	Response time (ms) (at the pressure of 0.5 MPa)	
	Without surge voltage suppressor	With surge voltage suppresser S, Z type
2 position single	12 or less	15 or less
2 position double	10 or less	13 or less
3 position	15 or less	20 or less
4 position dual 3 port valve	30 or less	35 or less

Weight

Valve model	Actuation type		Port size 4(A), 2(B)	Weight (g)
10-SZ3□60-□-C4 N3	2 position	Single	C4 N3 (ø4, ø5/32" One-touch fitting)	78
		Double		84
	3 position	Closed center		88
		Exhaust center		
		Pressure center		
	4 position	Dual 3 port valve		84
10-SZ3□60-□-C6 N7	2 position	Single	C6 N7 (ø6, ø1/4" One-touch fitting)	74
		Double		81
	3 position	Closed center		85
		Exhaust center		
		Pressure center		
	4 position	Dual 3 port valve		81
10-SZ3□60-□-M5	2 position	Single	M5 x 0.8	69
		Double		75
	3 position	Closed center		79
		Exhaust center		
		Pressure center		
	4 position	Dual 3 port valve		75

Manifold Option

■SUP block disk

By installing a SUP block disk in the pressure supply passage of a manifold valve, it is possible to supply two or more different high and low pressures to one manifold. (Use in combination with a pilot port block disk.)

Series	Part no.
10-SZ3000	SZ3000-114-4A

■EXH block disk

By installing an EXH block disk in the exhaust passage of a manifold valve, it is possible to divide the valve's exhaust so that it does not affect another valve. (Two block disks are needed to divide both exhausts.)

Series	Part no.
10-SZ3000	SZ3000-114-4A

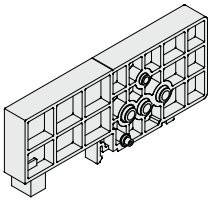
■Pilot port block disk

By installing a pilot port block disk in the pilot passage of a manifold valve, it can be function as an internal pilot/external pilot mixed manifold. (Use in combination with a SUP or EXH block disk.)

Series	Part no.
10-SZ3000	SZ3000-114-2A

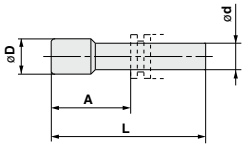
■Blanking block assembly SZ3000-55-1A

These are mounted when later addition of valves is planned, etc.



■Plug (White)

These are inserted in unused cylinder ports or SUP/EXH ports. Purchase orders are available in units of 10 pieces.



Dimensions

Applicable fitting size ø**d**	Model	**A**	**L**	**D**
4	**10-KQP-04**	16	32	ø6
6	**10-KQP-06**	18	35	ø8
8	**10-KQP-08**	20.5	39	ø10

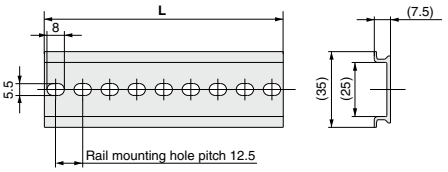
Manifold Option

■DIN rail dimensions / Weight

VZ1000-11-1-□

● Refer to the L dimension tables

∗ Enter a number from the DIN rail dimension table below.

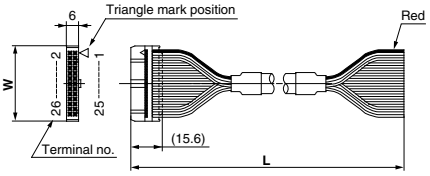


No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
L dimension	98	110.5	123	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5
Weight (g)	17.6	19.9	22.1	24.4	26.6	28.9	31.1	33.4	35.6	37.9

No.	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
L dimension	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5
Weight (g)	40.1	42.4	44.6	46.9	49.1	51.4	53.6	55.9	58.1	60.4

■Flat ribbon cable type / Cable assembly

AXT100-FC□-$^{1}_{\text{to}}$ $^{}_{3}$



Flat Ribbon Cable Assembly

Cable length (**L**)	10 pins	20 pins	26 pins
1.5 m	AXT100-FC10-1	AXT100-FC20-1	AXT100-FC26-1
3 m	AXT100-FC10-2	AXT100-FC20-2	AXT100-FC26-2
5 m	AXT100-FC10-3	AXT100-FC20-3	AXT100-FC26-3
Connector width (**W**)	17.2	30	37.5

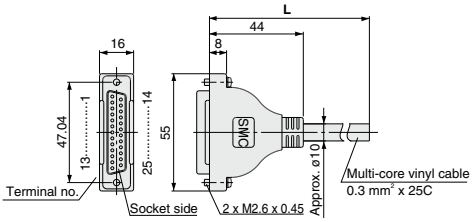
∗ For other commercial connectors, use a type with strain relief conforming to MIL-C-83503.

Example of connector manufacturers

- HIROSE ELECTRIC CO., LTD.
- Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Limited
- 3M Japan Limited
- J.S.T. Mfg. Co., Ltd.
- Fujitsu Limited

■D-sub connector (25 pins) / Cable assembly

AXT100-DS25-$^{015}_{030}$ $^{}_{050}$



D-sub Connector Cable Assembly
Terminal No.

Terminal no.	Lead wire color	Dot marking
1	Black	None
2	Brown	None
3	Red	None
4	Orange	None
5	Yellow	None
6	Pink	None
7	Blue	None
8	Purple	White
9	Gray	Black
10	White	Black
11	White	Red
12	Yellow	Red
13	Orange	Red
14	Yellow	Black
15	Pink	Black
16	Blue	White
17	Purple	None
18	Gray	None
19	Orange	Black
20	Red	White
21	Brown	White
22	Pink	Red
23	Gray	Red
24	Black	White
25	White	None

D-sub Connector Cable Assembly

Cable length (L)	Assembly part no.	Note
1.5 m	AXT100-DS25-015	Cable 25 cores x 24AWG
3 m	AXT100-DS25-030	
5 m	AXT100-DS25-050	

∗ For other commercial connectors, use a 25 pin type with female connector conforming to MIL-C-24308.

Example of connector manufacturers

- HIROSE ELECTRIC CO., LTD.
- Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Limited
- J.S.T. Mfg. Co., Ltd.
- Fujitsu Limited

Electric Characteristics

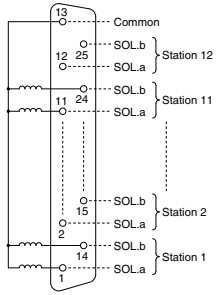
Item	Characteristics
Conductor resistance Ω/km, 20°C	65 or less
Withstand limit VAC, 1 minute	1000
Insulation resistance MΩ/km, 20°C	5 or less

Note) The minimum bending radius of the D-sub connector cable is 20 mm.

Manifold Electrical Wiring

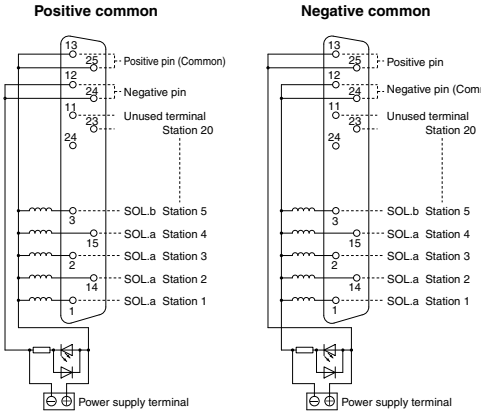
Type 60F D-sub Connector Type (25 pins)

● **Without Power Supply Terminal**



- The common polarity should be the same as the common specifications of the valve to be used.
- The maximum number of stations that can be accommodated is 20 manifold stations, with up to 24 solenoids.

● **With Power Supply Terminal**

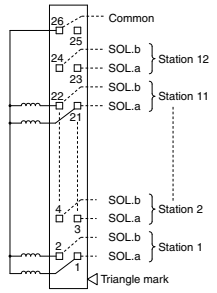


- The maximum number of stations that can be accommodated is 20 manifold stations, with up to 21 solenoids.

- The circuits above are for the double wiring specification with up to 10 or 12 stations. Connect to SOL.A for a single solenoid. Moreover, when wiring instructions are given on the manifold specification sheet, the “A” signal for single and the “A, B” signals for double should be wired in order 1, 14, 2, 15.....etc., without skipping or leaving any connectors remaining.
- Stations are counted from the D side as the 1st one.

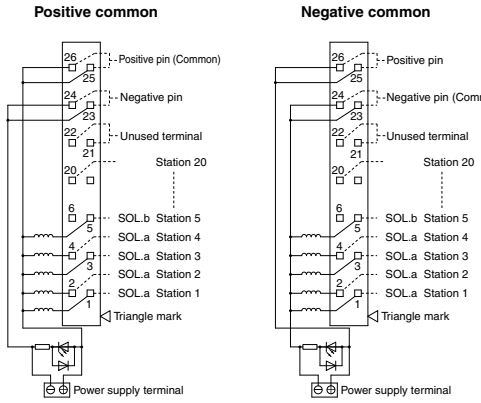
Type 60P Flat Ribbon Cable Type (26 pins)

● **Without Power Supply Terminal**



- The common polarity should be the same as the common specifications of the valve to be used.
- The maximum number of stations that can be accommodated is 20 manifold stations, with up to 25 solenoids.

● **With Power Supply Terminal**



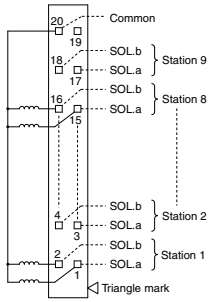
- The maximum number of stations that can be accommodated is 20 manifold stations, with up to 22 solenoids.

- The circuits above are for the double wiring specification with up to 11 or 12 stations. Connect to SOL.A for a single solenoid. Moreover, when wiring instructions are given on the manifold specification sheet, the “A” signal for single and the “A, B” signals for double should be wired in order 1, 2, 3, 4.....etc., without skipping or leaving any connectors remaining.
- Stations are counted from the D side as the 1st one.
- Since terminal numbers are not indicated on the flat cable, use the triangle mark as a reference for wiring.

Manifold Electrical Wiring

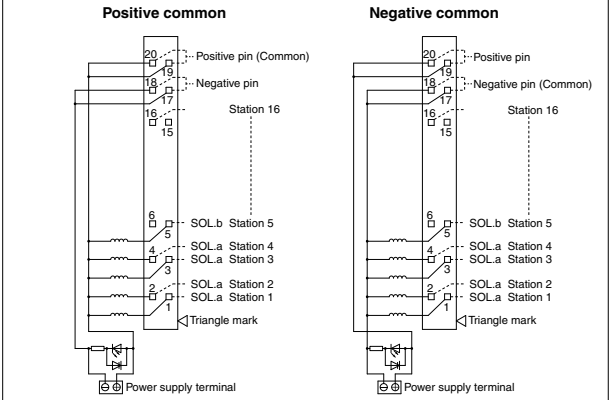
Type 60PG Flat Ribbon Cable Type (20 pins)

● **Without Power Supply Terminal**



- The common polarity should be the same as the common specifications of the valve to be used.
- The maximum number of stations that can be accommodated is 19 manifold stations, with up to 19 solenoids.

● **With Power Supply Terminal**

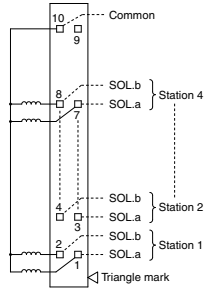


- The maximum number of stations that can be accommodated is 16 manifold stations, with up to 16 solenoids.

- The circuits above are for the double wiring specification with up to 8 or 9 stations. Connect to SOL.A for a single solenoid. Moreover, when wiring instructions are given on the manifold specification sheet, the "A" signal for single and the "A, B" signals for double should be wired in order 1, 2, 3, 4.....etc., without skipping or leaving any connectors remaining.
- Stations are counted from the D side as the 1st one.
- Since terminal numbers are not indicated on the flat cable, use the triangle mark as a reference for wiring.

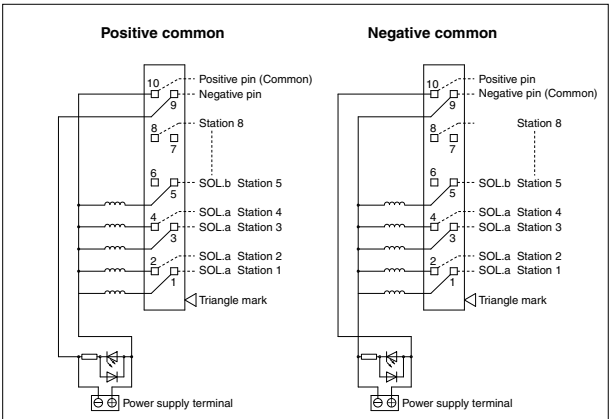
Type 60PH Flat Ribbon Cable Type (10 pins)

● **Without Power Supply Terminal**



- The common polarity should be the same as the common specifications of the valve to be used.
- The maximum number of stations that can be accommodated is 9 manifold stations, with up to 9 solenoids.

● **With Power Supply Terminal**



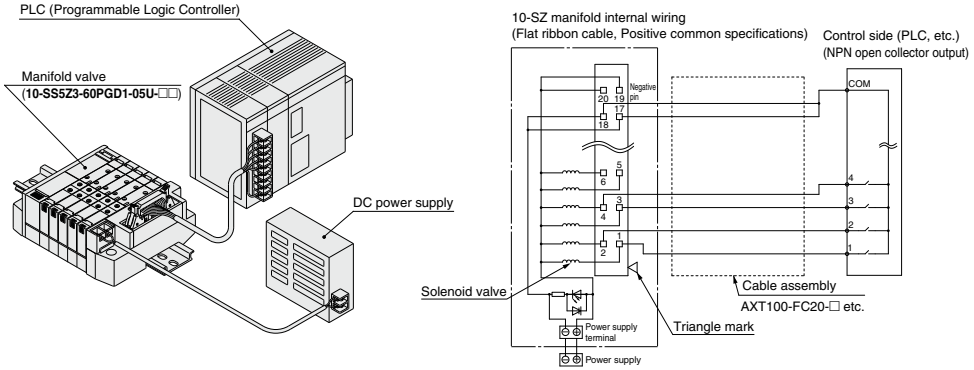
- The maximum number of stations that can be accommodated is 8 manifold stations, with up to 8 solenoids.

- The circuits above are for the double wiring specification with up to 4 stations. Connect to SOL.A for a single solenoid. Moreover, when wiring instructions are given on the manifold specification sheet, the "A" signal for single and the "A, B" signals for double should be wired in order 1, 2, 3, 4.....etc., without skipping or leaving any connectors remaining.
- Stations are counted from the D side as the 1st one.
- Since terminal numbers are not indicated on the flat cable, use the triangle mark as a reference for wiring.

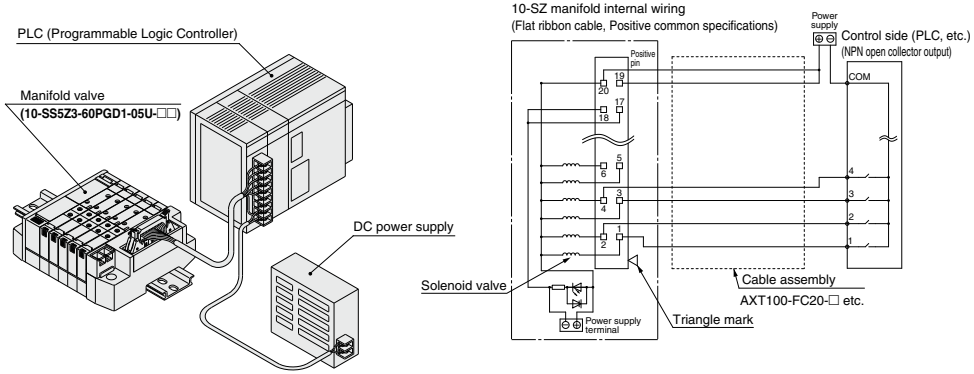
Wiring of Plug-in Type Manifold with Power Supply Terminal (Example)

- Since the power supply to drive valves with power supply terminals can be supplied from either the control side or the manifold side, these wiring examples should be used for reference when wiring is performed.

1. Wiring example when using manifold power supply terminal



2. Wiring example when not using manifold power supply terminal (Power is supplied to the control side or along the wiring, etc.)

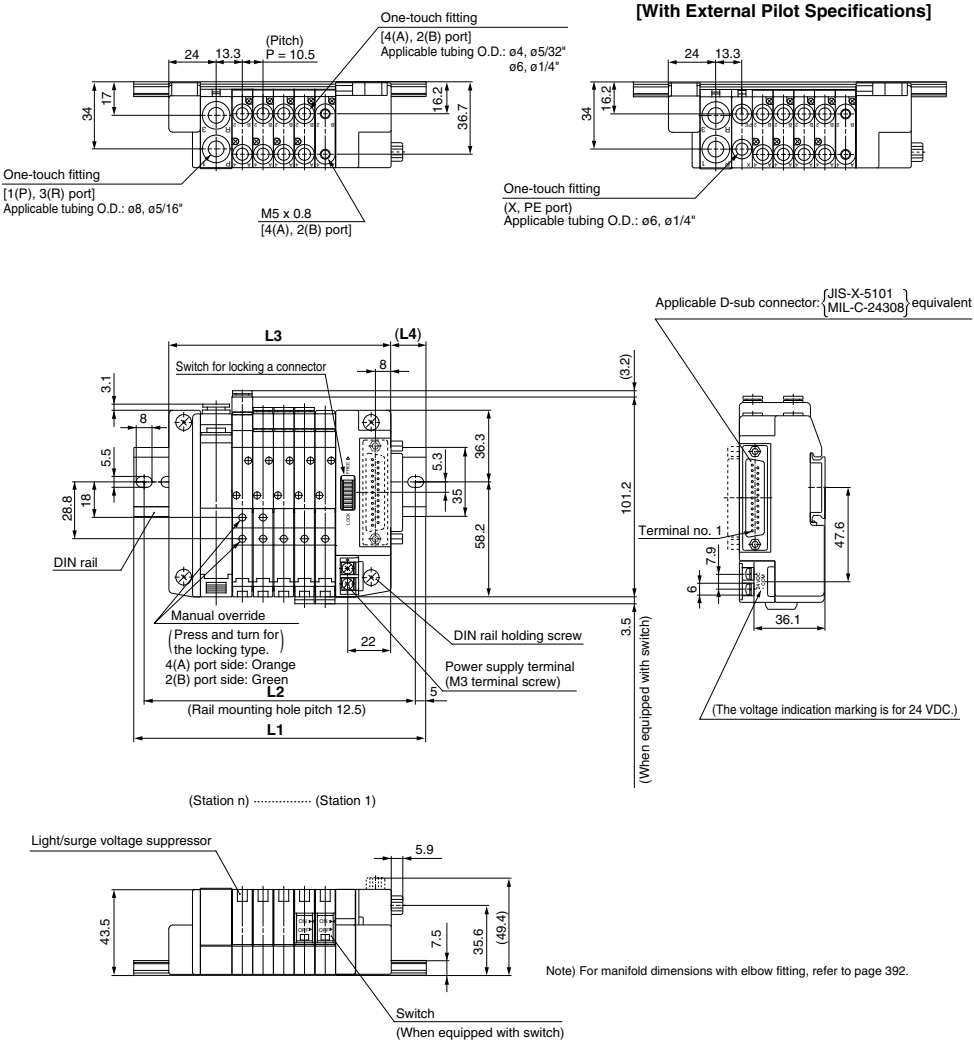


⚠Caution

· Signal wire, COM position, etc. of PLC are different from each manufacturer. When connecting with PLC, read the specifications carefully and understand the electrical circuit. Poor wiring could cause damage to PLC, power source, etc. as well as manifold and valve.

Dimensions: 10-SZ3000 for Plug-in

10-SS5Z3-60FD$^{1}_{2}$- Stations U-□



Note) For manifold dimensions with elbow fitting, refer to page 392.

Internal Pilot Manifold L Dimension n: Stations

L / n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
L1	110.5	123	135.5	148	148	160.5	173	185.5	198
L2	100	112.5	125	137.5	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5
L3	81	91.5	102	112.5	123	133.5	144	154.5	165
L4	15	16	17	18	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5

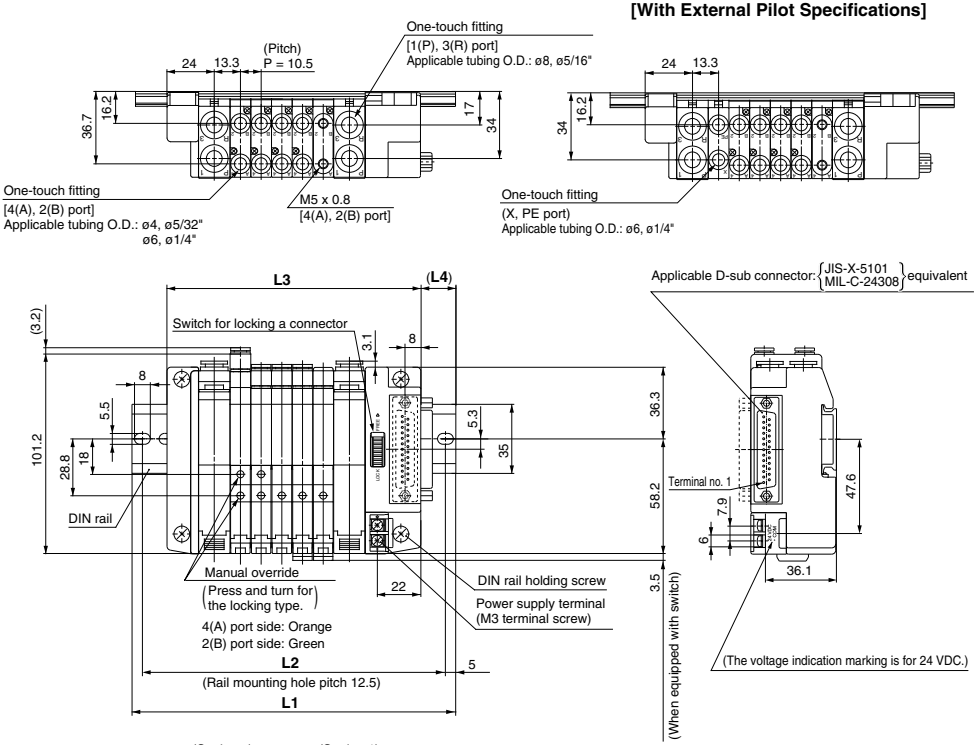
External Pilot Manifold L Dimension n: Stations

L / n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
L1	123	135.5	148	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5
L2	112.5	125	137.5	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	200
L3	91.5	102	112.5	123	133.5	144	154.5	165	175.5
L4	16	17	18	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5

Dimensions: 10-SZ3000 for Plug-in

10-SS5Z3-60FD$^{1}_{2}$- Stations B-□

[With External Pilot Specifications]



Note) For manifold dimensions with elbow fitting, refer to page 392.

Internal Pilot Manifold L Dimension

n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	123	135.5	148	160.5	173	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	310.5
L2	112.5	125	137.5	150	162.5	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5	237.5	250	262.5	275	287.5	300	300
L3	97	107.5	118	128.5	139	149.5	160	170.5	181	191.5	202	212.5	223	233.5	244	254.5	265	275.5	286
L4	13	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12.5

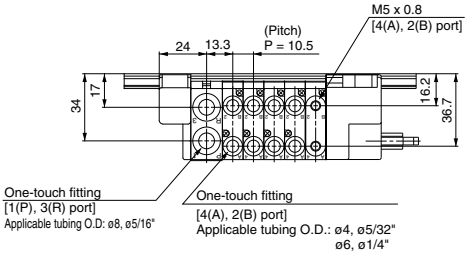
External Pilot Manifold L Dimension

n: Stations

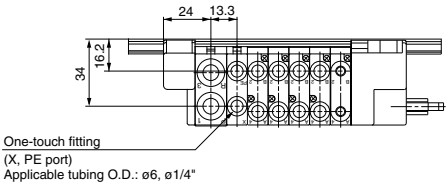
L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	135.5	148	160.5	173	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	310.5	323
L2	125	137.5	150	162.5	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5	237.5	250	262.5	275	287.5	300	300	312.5
L3	107.5	118	128.5	139	149.5	160	170.5	181	191.5	202	212.5	223	233.5	244	254.5	265	275.5	286	296.5
L4	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12.5	13.5

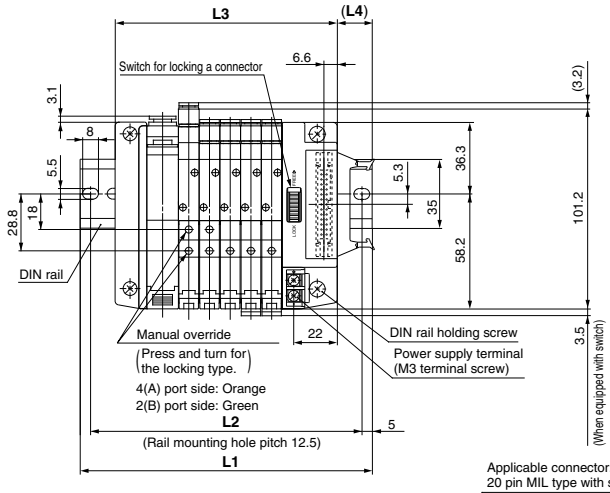
Dimensions: 10-SZ3000 for Plug-in

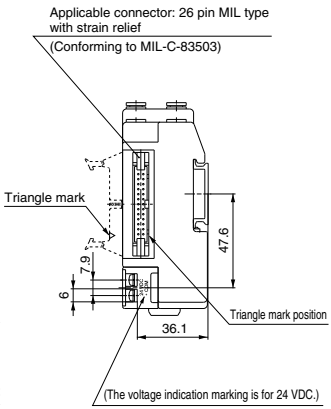
10-SS5Z3-60PD $\frac{1}{2}$ - Stations U-□ (26 pins)



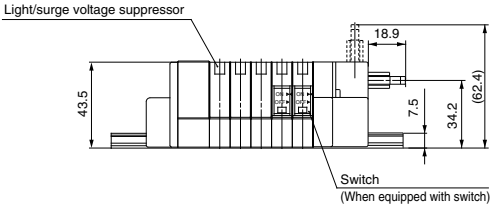
[With External Pilot Specifications]

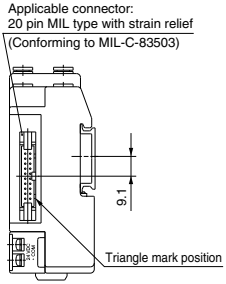


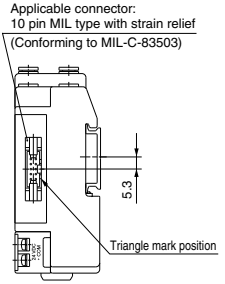




(Station n) ····· (Station 1)







60PG (20 pins) **60PH (10 pins)**

Note 1) Types 60PG and 60PH differ only in their connectors, and the L1 through L4 dimensions are the same as type 60P.
Note 2) For manifold dimensions with elbow fitting, refer to page 392.

Internal Pilot Manifold L Dimension n: Stations

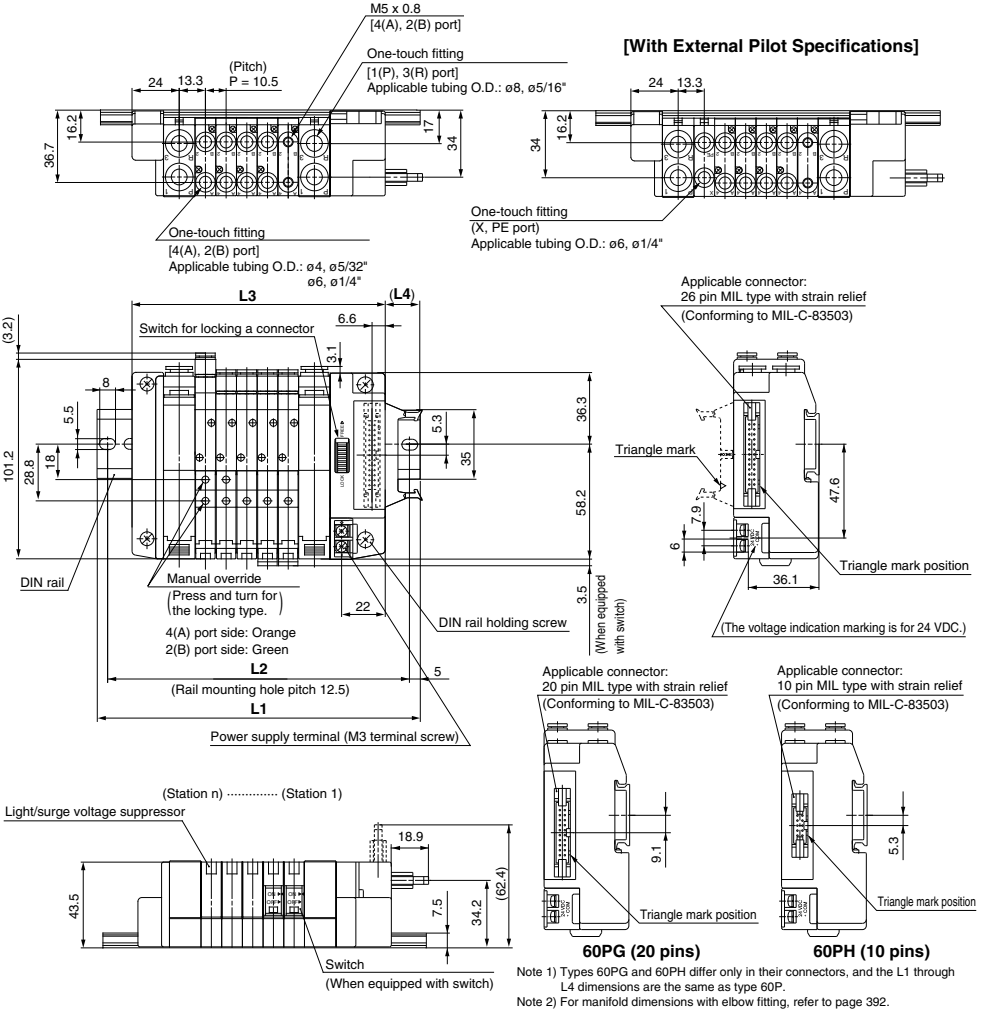
n /	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
L1	110.5	123	135.5	148	148	160.5	173	185.5	198
L2	100	112.5	125	137.5	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5
L3	81	91.5	102	112.5	123	133.5	144	154.5	165
L4	15	16	17	18	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5

External Pilot Manifold L Dimension n: Stations

n /	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
L1	123	135.5	148	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5
L2	112.5	125	137.5	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	200
L3	91.5	102	112.5	123	133.5	144	154.5	165	175.5
L4	16	17	18	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5

Dimensions: 10-SZ3000 for Plug-in

10-SS5Z3-60PD$\frac{1}{2}$- Stations B-□ (26 pins)



Note 1) Types 60PG and 60PH differ only in their connectors, and the L1 through L4 dimensions are the same as type 60P.
Note 2) For manifold dimensions with elbow fitting, refer to page 392.

Internal Pilot Manifold L Dimension n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	123	135.5	148	160.5	173	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	310.5
L2	112.5	125	137.5	150	162.5	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5	237.5	250	262.5	275	287.5	300	300
L3	97	107.5	118	128.5	139	149.5	160	170.5	181	191.5	202	212.5	223	233.5	244	254.5	265	275.5	286
L4	13	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12.5

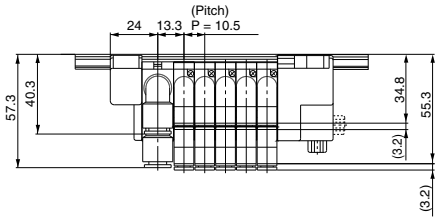
External Pilot Manifold L Dimension n: Stations

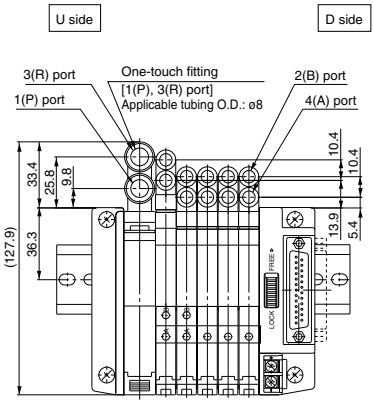
L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	135.5	148	160.5	173	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	310.5	323
L2	125	137.5	150	162.5	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5	237.5	250	262.5	275	287.5	300	300	312.5
L3	107.5	118	128.5	139	149.5	160	170.5	181	191.5	202	212.5	223	233.5	244	254.5	265	275.5	286	296.5
L4	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12.5	13.5

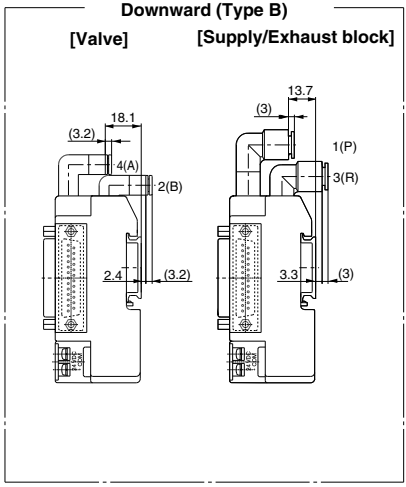
Dimensions with Elbow Fitting: 10-SZ3000 for Plug-in, D-sub Connector

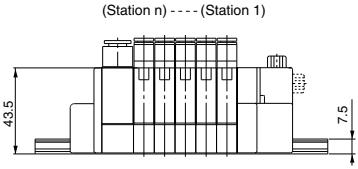
10-SS5Z3-60FD$^{1}_{2}$ - Stations U$^{L}_{B}$ - □

(The fitting dimension of the flat ribbon cable and non plug-in types is the same.)









How to Order

An order cannot be placed with only the manifold part no. Be sure to order solenoid valves for mounting at the same time while referring to the ordering example.

• Non plug-in manifold

10-SS5Z3-60 - 05 U □ □ - □ - □

Clean series

Stations

02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
20	20 stations

SUP/EXH block mounting position

D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 20 stations)
M *	Special specifications

* For special specifications, indicate separately with the manifold specification sheet.

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

SUP/EXH block fitting type

Nil	Straight
L	Elbow (Upward)
B	Elbow (Downward)

Option

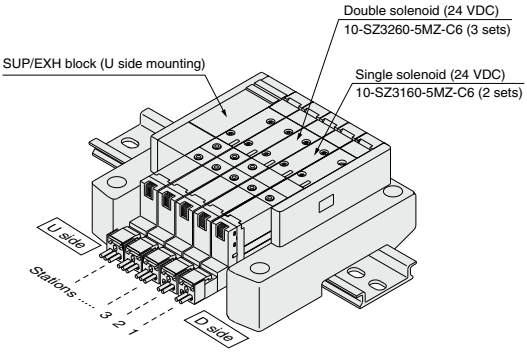
When a longer DIN rail is desired than the specified stations, specify the station number to be required.

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

How to Order Valve Manifold Assembly

Ordering example (10-SZ3000, Non plug-in)



10-SS5Z3-60-05U·····1 set (Manifold part no.)
* **10-SZ3160-5MZ-C6**·····2 sets (Single solenoid part no.)
* **10-SZ3260-5MZ-C6**·····3 sets (Double solenoid part no.)

→The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

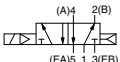
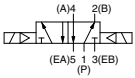
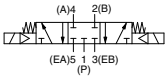
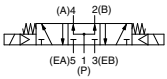
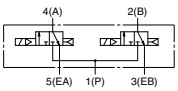
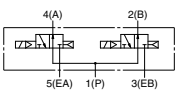
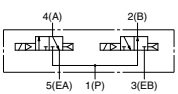
Stations are counted from the D side as the 1st one.
Add the valve part number under the manifold part number.
For complex arrangements, specify them on the manifold specification sheet.

How to Order

10-SZ3 1 60 □ □ - 5 □ M □ □ - C6 - □

10-SZ3: Clean series

1: Actuation type

1	2 position single solenoid 
2	2 position double solenoid 
3	3 position closed center 
4	3 position exhaust center 
5	3 position pressure center 
A	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.C. 
B	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.O./N.O. 
C	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.O. 

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

- External pilot specifications are not available for 4 position dual 3 port valves.

Back pressure check valve

Nil	None
K	Built-in

- The built-in back pressure check valve type has an effective area approximately 20% smaller.
- The product with back pressure check valve is not available for 3 position solenoid valves.

Rated voltage

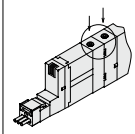
5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

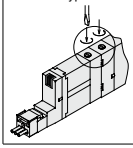
Common specifications

Nil	Positive common
N	Negative common

- The symbol is "Nil" for no light/surge voltage suppressor.

Manual override

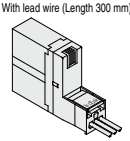
Nil: Non-locking push type 

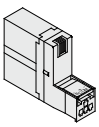
D: Push-turn locking slotted type 

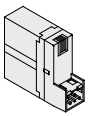
Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor

Electrical entry

M: With lead wire (Length 300 mm) 

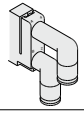
MN: Without lead wire 

MO: Without connector 

C4: ø4 One-touch fitting
C6: ø6 One-touch fitting
N3: ø5/32" One-touch fitting
N7: ø1/4" One-touch fitting 

M5: M5 x 0.8 

Elbow fitting assembly (Upward)
L4: ø4 elbow fitting assembly
L6: ø6 elbow fitting assembly 

Elbow fitting assembly (Downward)
B4: ø4 elbow fitting assembly
B6: ø6 elbow fitting assembly 

A, B port size

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Made to Order
Made to Order
(For details, refer to page 411.)

Manifold Specifications

Model			**Type 10-SS5Z3-60**	
Manifold			Non plug-in type	
1 (P: SUP), 3/5 (R: EXH)			Common SUP, EXH	
Valve stations			2 to 20 stations	
4(A), 2(B) port Porting specifications		**Location**	Valve	
		Direction	Lateral, Upward, Downward	
Port size	**Metric**		1(P), 3/5(R) port: ø8	4(A), 2(B) port: M5, ø4, ø6
	Inch		1(P), 3/5(R) port: ø5/16"	4(A), 2(B) port: ø5/32", ø1/4"
Weight W (g) Note 2) **(n: Number of SUP/EXH blocks m: Weight of DIN rail)**			W = 34n + m + 89	

Note 1) In cases such as those where many valves are operated simultaneously, use type B (double side SUP/EXH), applying pressure to the 1(P) ports on both sides and exhausting from the 3(R) ports on both sides.
Note 2) The weight W is the value for the manifold only. To obtain the weight with solenoid valves attached, add the solenoid valve weights given on page 382 for the appropriate number of stations. For DIN rail weight, refer to page 384.

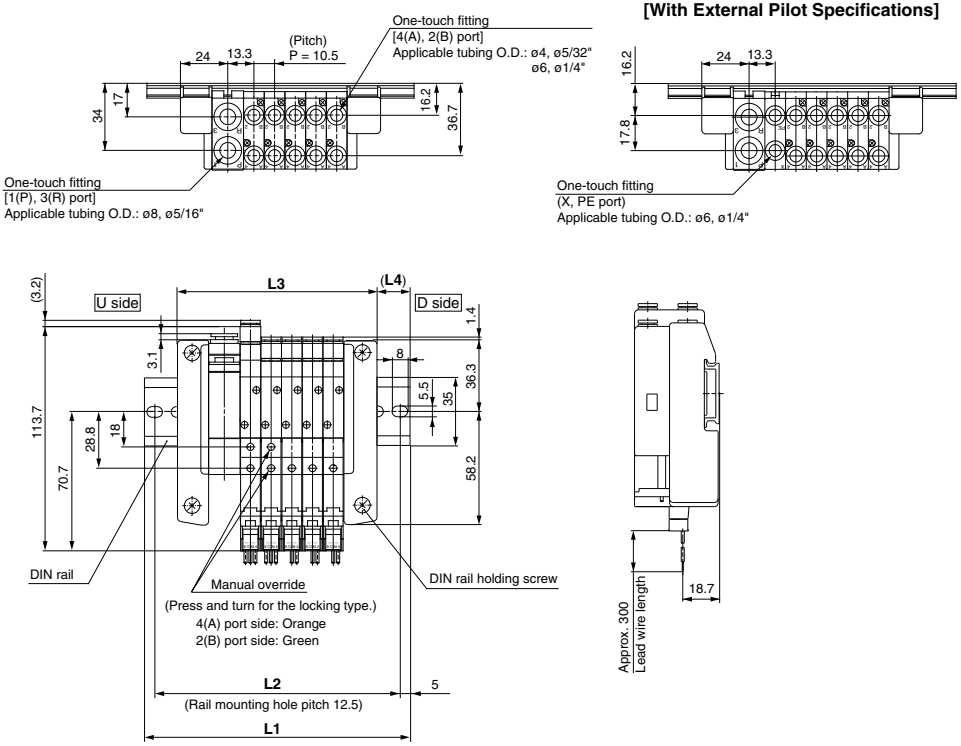
Flow Rate Characteristics

Port size		Flow rate characteristics					
1, 5, 3	4, 2	1 → 2/4 (P → A/B)			4/2 → 3 (A/B → R)		
(P, EA, EB)	(A, B)	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv
C8	C4	0.58 [0.49]	0.26 [0.36]	0.14 [0.13]	0.76 [0.65]	0.15 [0.20]	0.18 [0.15]
	C6	0.73 [0.64]	0.24 [0.27]	0.18 [0.16]	0.77 [0.74]	0.19 [0.16]	0.19 [0.19]
	M5	0.60 [0.57]	0.38 [0.35]	0.17 [0.15]	0.67 [0.58]	0.16 [0.39]	0.16 [0.16]

Note) · The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases with 5 stations.
· Values inside [ ] are for 4 position dual 3 port valves.

Dimensions: 10-SZ3000 for Non Plug-in

10-SS5Z3-60-Stations U



Note) For manifold dimensions with elbow fitting, refer to page 392.

Internal Pilot Manifold L Dimension n: Stations

n /	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
L1	98	110.5	123	135.5	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5
L2	87.5	100	112.5	125	125	137.5	150	162.5	175
L3	70	80.5	91	101.5	112	122.5	133	143.5	154
L4	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16

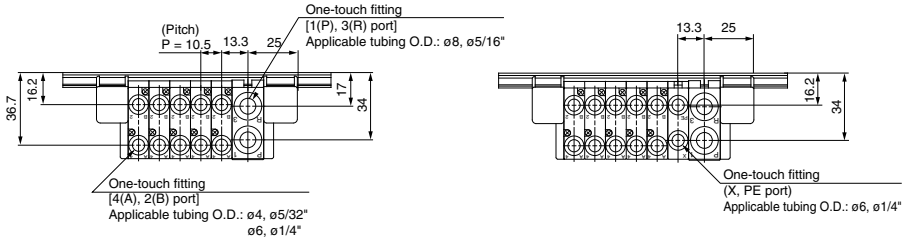
External Pilot Manifold L Dimension n: Stations

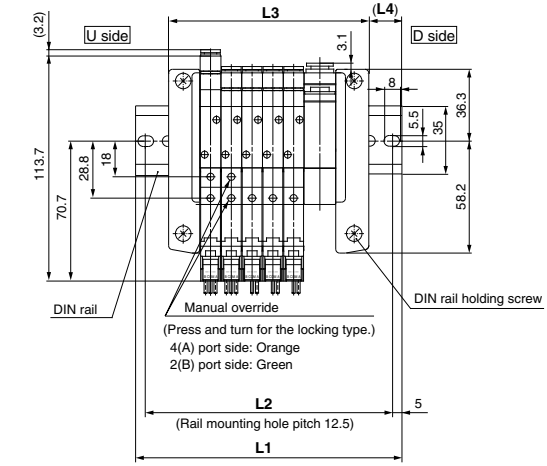
n /	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
L1	110.5	123	135.5	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198
L2	100	112.5	125	125	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5
L3	80.5	91	101.5	112	122.5	133	143.5	154	164.5
L4	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16	17

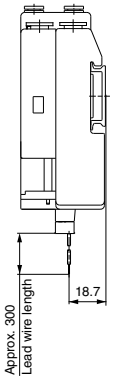
Dimensions: 10-SZ3000 for Non Plug-in

10-SS5Z3-60-Stations D

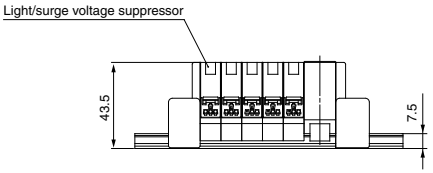
[With External Pilot Specifications]







(Station n).....(Station 1)



Note) For manifold dimensions with elbow fitting, refer to page 392.

Internal Pilot Manifold L Dimension n: Stations

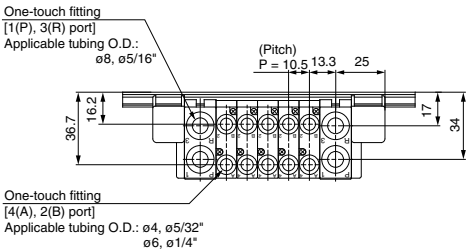
L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
L1	98	110.5	123	135.5	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5
L2	87.5	100	112.5	125	125	137.5	150	162.5	175
L3	70	80.5	91	101.5	112	122.5	133	143.5	154
L4	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16

External Pilot Manifold L Dimension n: Stations

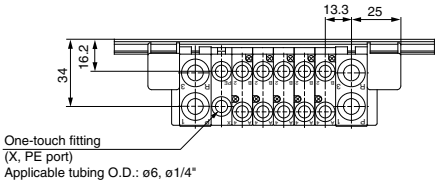
L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
L1	110.5	123	135.5	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198
L2	100	112.5	125	125	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5
L3	80.5	91	101.5	112	122.5	133	143.5	154	164.5
L4	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16	17

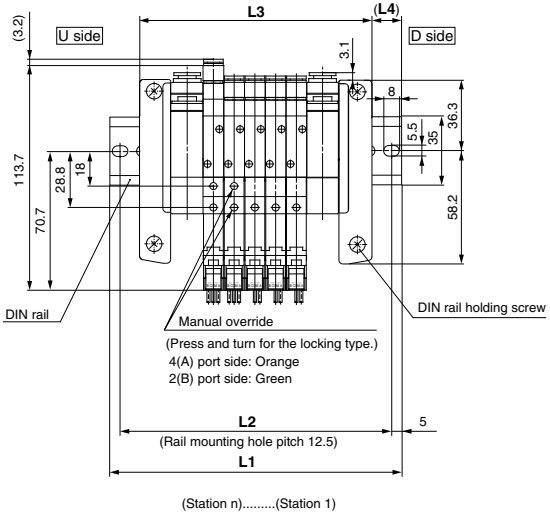
Dimensions: 10-SZ3000 for Non Plug-in

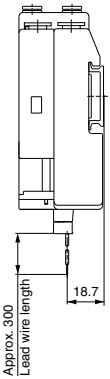
10-SS5Z3-60-Stations B

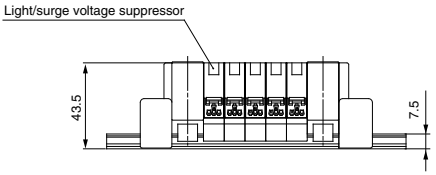


[With External Pilot Specifications]









Note) For manifold dimensions with elbow fitting, refer to page 392.

Internal Pilot Manifold L Dimension

n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	110.5	123	135.5	148	160.5	173	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5
L2	100	112.5	125	137.5	150	162.5	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	225	225	237.5	250	262.5	275	287.5	300
L3	86	96.5	107	117.5	128	138.5	149	159.5	170	180.5	191	201.5	212	222.5	233	243.5	254	264.5	275
L4	12	13	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16	17	18

External Pilot Manifold L Dimension

n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	123	135.5	148	160.5	173	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	310.5
L2	112.5	125	137.5	150	162.5	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	225	225	237.5	250	262.5	275	287.5	300	300
L3	96.5	107	117.5	128	138.5	149	159.5	170	180.5	191	201.5	212	222.5	233	243.5	254	264.5	275	285.5
L4	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12	13	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12.5

Note) Refer to the SI unit part no. for the SI unit comparable with CE.

[Option]

An order cannot be placed with only the manifold part no. Be sure to order solenoid valves for mounting at the same time while referring to the ordering example.

How to Order Manifold

10 – SS5Z3 – 60S Q D – 05 U □ □ – □ – □

Clean series

SI unit specifications

Symbol	Protocol type
0	Without SI unit
H	NKE Corp.: Fieldbus H System
Q	DeviceNet®
R1	OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S System (16 outputs)
R2	OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S System (8 outputs)
V	CC-Link

SI unit mounting position

D	D side

This should be indicated even without SI unit.

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring
⋮	⋮	
08	8 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout (Up to 16 solenoids possible.)
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	

Note 1) Double wiring: Single, double, 3 position and 4 position solenoid valves can be used at all of the manifold stations.
Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double, 3 and 4 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)
Note 3) R2 and J2 are available with up to 8 solenoids.

Option

When a longer DIN rail is desired than the specified stations, specify the station number to be required.

SUP/EXH block fitting type

Nil	Straight
L	Elbow (Upward)
B	Elbow (Downward)

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

SUP/EXH block mounting position

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 16 stations)
M*	Special specifications

* For special specifications, indicate separately with the manifold specification sheet.
Note) A total of up to 3 SUP/EXH blocks can be mounted. Please contact SMC if 4 or more will be mounted.

CE-compliant

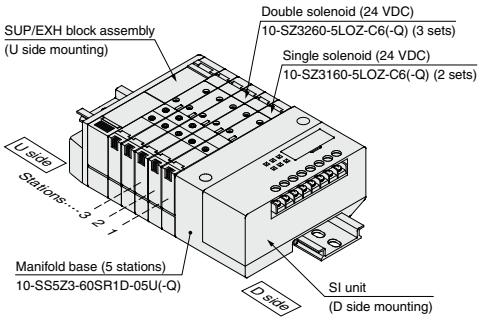
Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

SI unit part no.

Symbol	Protocol type	SI unit part no.	CE-compliant
H	NKE Corp.: Fieldbus H System	EX140-SUH1	—
Q	DeviceNet®	EX140-SDN1	○
R1	OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (16 outputs)	EX140-SCS1	○
R2	OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (8 outputs)	EX140-SCS2	○
V	CC-Link	EX140-SMJ1	○

How to Order Valve Manifold Assembly

Ordering example (CompoBus/S compatible SI unit)



10-SS5Z3-60SR1D-05U (-Q)·····1 set (Manifold part no.)
* **10-SZ3160-5LOZ-C6 (-Q)·····2 sets (Single solenoid part no.)**
* **10-SZ3260-5LOZ-C6 (-Q)·····3 sets (Double solenoid part no.)**

└ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Stations are counted from the D side as the 1st one.
Add the valve part number under the manifold part number.
For complex arrangements, specify them on the manifold specification sheet.

How to Order Solenoid Valve

10 – SZ3 1 60 □ □ – 5 LOZ □ □ – C6 – □ – □

Clean series

Actuation type

1	2 position single solenoid
2	2 position double solenoid
3	3 position closed center
4	3 position exhaust center
5	3 position pressure center
A	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.C.
B	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.O./N.O.
C	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.O.

Rated voltage

5	24 VDC

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

• External pilot specifications are not available for 4 position dual 3 port valves.

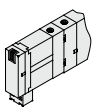
Back pressure check valve

Nil	None
K	Built-in

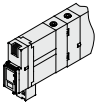
• The built-in back pressure check valve type has an effective area approximately 20% smaller.
• The product with back pressure check valve is not available for 3 position solenoid valves.

Switch

Nil: Without switch



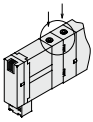
J: With switch



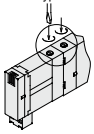
∗ For switch operation, refer to page 412.

Manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type



D: Push-turn locking slotted type



CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Made to Order

Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber (Refer to page 411.)

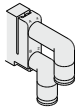
A, B port size

C4: ø4 One-touch fitting
C6: ø6 One-touch fitting

M5: M5 x 0.8

Elbow fitting assembly (Upward)
L4: ø4 elbow fitting assembly
L6: ø6 elbow fitting assembly

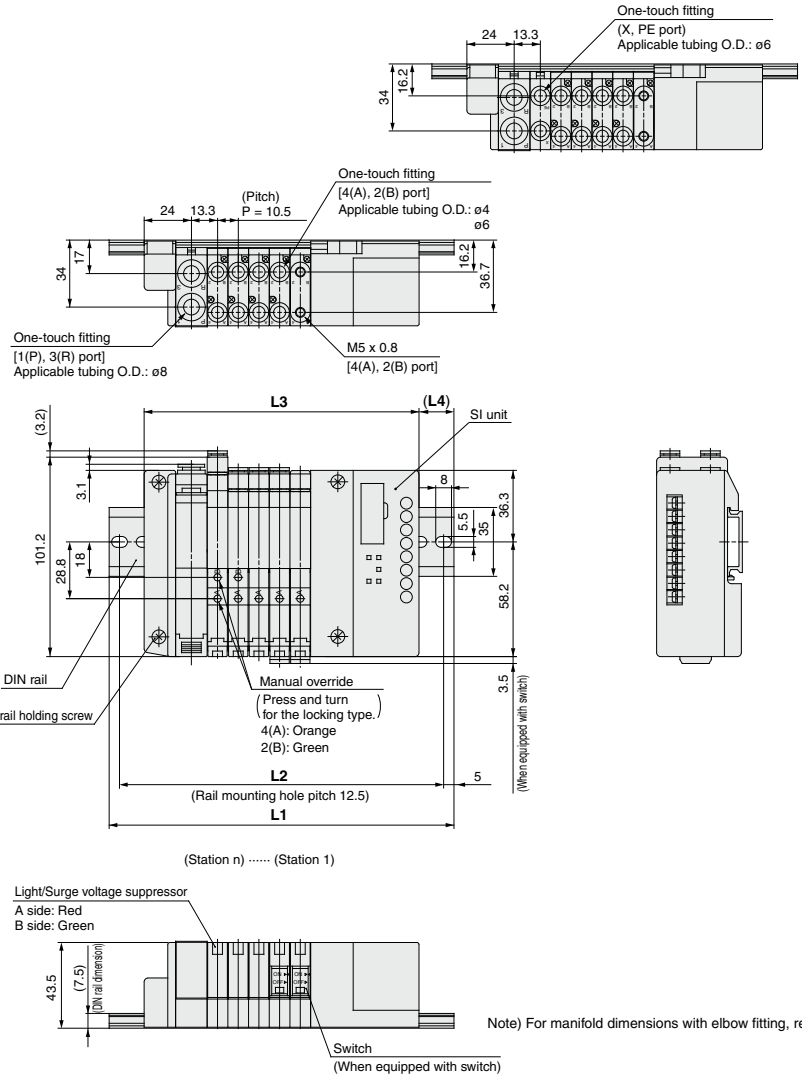
Elbow fitting assembly (Downward)
B4: ø4 elbow fitting assembly
B6: ø6 elbow fitting assembly



Dimensions: 10-SZ3000 for EX140 Integrated-type (For Output) Serial Transmission System

10-SS5Z3-60S□D-Stations U

[With External Pilot Specifications]



Note) For manifold dimensions with elbow fitting, refer to page 392.

Internal Pilot Manifold L Dimension

n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
L1	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	185.5	198	210.5	223
L2	125	137.5	150	162.5	175	175	187.5	200	212.5
L3	108	118.5	129	139.5	150	160.5	171	181.5	192
L4	14	15	16	17	18	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5

External Pilot Manifold L Dimension

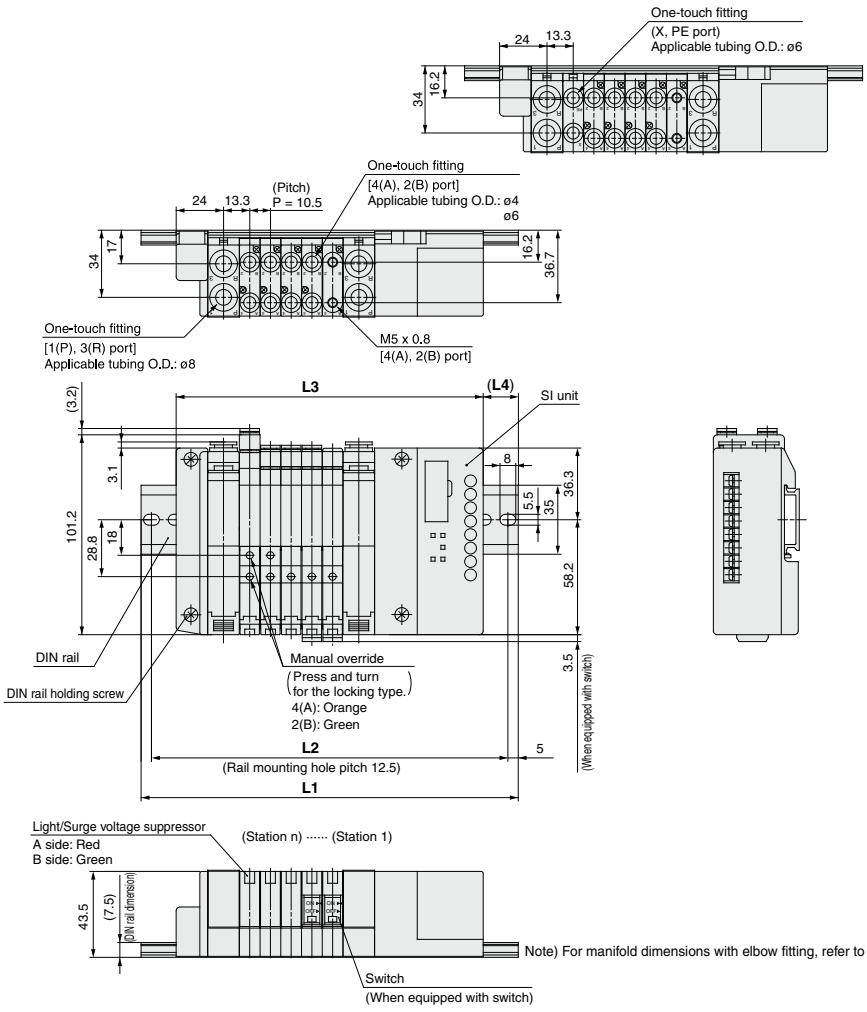
n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
L1	148	160.5	173	185.5	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5
L2	137.5	150	162.5	175	175	187.5	200	212.5	225
L3	118.5	129	139.5	150	160.5	171	181.5	192	202.5
L4	15	16	17	18	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5

Dimensions: 10-SZ3000 for EX140 Integrated-type (For Output) Serial Transmission System

10-SS5Z3-60S□D-Stations B

[With External Pilot Specifications]



Note) For manifold dimensions with elbow fitting, refer to page 392.

Internal Pilot Manifold L Dimension

n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
L1	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	210.5	223
L2	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	200	200	212.5
L3	124	134.5	145	155.5	166	176.5	187	197.5
L4	12	13	14	15	16	17	12	13

L \ n	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	285.5	298
L2	225	237.5	250	262.5	275	275	287.5
L3	208	218.5	229	239.5	250	260.5	271
L4	14	15	16	17	18	12.5	13.5

External Pilot Manifold L Dimension

n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
L1	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	210.5	223	235.5
L2	150	162.5	175	187.5	200	200	212.5	225
L3	134.5	145	155.5	166	176.5	187	197.5	208
L4	13	14	15	16	17	12	13	14

L \ n	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	248	260.5	273	285.5	285.5	298	310.5
L2	237.5	250	262.5	275	275	287.5	300
L3	218.5	229	239.5	250	260.5	271	281.5
L4	15	16	17	18	12.5	13.5	14.5

[Option]

An order cannot be placed with only the manifold part no. Be sure to order solenoid valves for mounting at the same time while referring to the ordering example.

How to Order Manifold

10 – **SS5Z3** – **60S6B** □ **D** – **05** **U** □ □ – □ – □

10 Clean series

SI unit specifications

Nil	NPN output (+ COM)
N	PNP output (– COM)

Unit mounting position

D	D side

Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring Note 1)
⋮	⋮	
08	8 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout Note 2) (Up to 16 solenoids possible.)
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	

∗ Includes the number of blanking block assemblies.
Note 1) Double wiring: Single, double, 3 position and 4 position solenoid valves can be used at all of the manifold stations.
Note 2) Specified layout: Indicate wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that double, 3 and 4 position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)

SUP/EXH block mounting position

U	U side	2 to 10 stations
D	D side	
B	Both sides	2 to 16 stations
M	Special specifications∗	

∗ For special specifications, indicate separately with the manifold specification sheet.
Note) A total of up to 3 SUP/EXH blocks can be mounted. Please contact SMC if 4 or more will be mounted.

Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

SUP/EXH block fitting type

Nil	Straight
L	Elbow (Upward)
B	Elbow (Downward)

Option

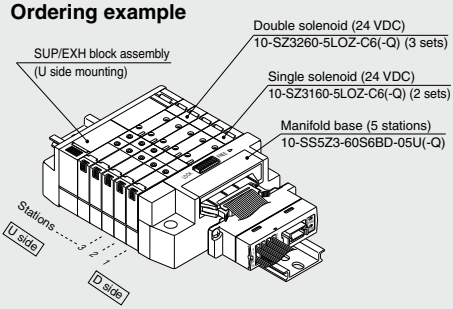
When a longer DIN rail is desired than the specified stations, specify the station number to be required. (Max. 16)

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

How to Order Valve Manifold Assembly

Ordering example



10-SS5Z3-60S6BD-05U (-Q)···1 set (Type 60S6B 5-station manifold part no.)
∗ **10-SZ3160-5LOZ-C6 (-Q)·····2 sets (Single solenoid part no.)**
∗ **10-SZ3260-5LOZ-C6 (-Q)·····3 sets (Double solenoid part no.)**
The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

- Stations are counted from the D side as the 1st one.
- Add the valve part number under the manifold part number. For complex arrangements, specify them on the manifold specification sheet.

SI unit part no.

Symbol	SI unit specifications	SI unit part no.
Nil	NPN output (+ COM)	EX510-S002B
N	PNP output (– COM)	EX510-S102B

How to Order

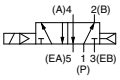
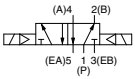
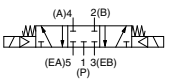
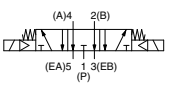
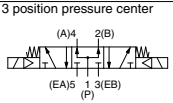
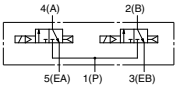
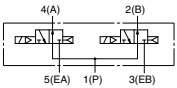
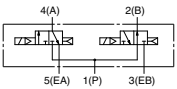
● How to order solenoid valve For plug-in (Common for both with and without power supply terminals)

10 – SZ3 1 60 □ □ – 5 □ LOZ □ □ – C6 – □ – □

10 – Clean series

SZ3 **1** **60**

Actuation type

1	2 position single solenoid 
2	2 position double solenoid 
3	3 position closed center 
4	3 position exhaust center 
5	3 position pressure center 
A	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.C. 
B	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.O./N.O. 
C	4 position dual 3 port valve: N.C./N.O. 

5 – Rated voltage

5	24 VDC

□ – Back pressure check valve

Nil	None
K	Built-in

- The built-in back pressure check valve type has an effective area approximately 20% smaller.
- The product with back pressure check valve is not available for 3 position solenoid valves.

□ – Pilot type

Nil	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

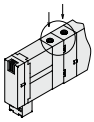
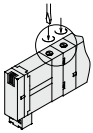
- External pilot specifications are not available for 4 position dual 3 port valves.

□ – Common specifications

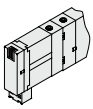
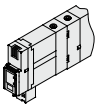
Nil	Positive common
N	Negative common

- When the SI unit specifications are PNP output (– COM), the common specifications of valves should be negative common.

LOZ **□** **□** – Manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type 	**D:** Push-turn locking slotted type 

C6 – Switch

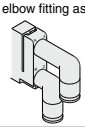
Nil: Without switch 	
J: With switch 	

∗ For switch operation, refer to page 412.

– □ – Mede to Order

Nil	—
X90	Main valve fluororubber (Refer to page 411.)

– □ – A, B port size

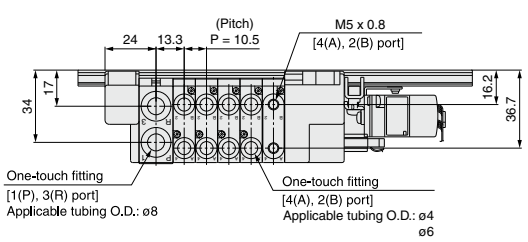
C4: ø4 One-touch fitting **C6:** ø6 One-touch fitting 	
M5: M5 x 0.5 	
Elbow fitting assembly (Upward) **L4:** ø4 elbow fitting assembly **L6:** ø6 elbow fitting assembly 	
Elbow fitting assembly (Downward) **B4:** ø4 elbow fitting assembly **B6:** ø6 elbow fitting assembly 	

– □ – CE-compliant

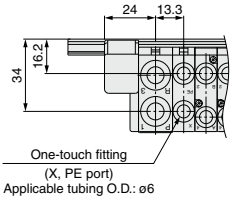
Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

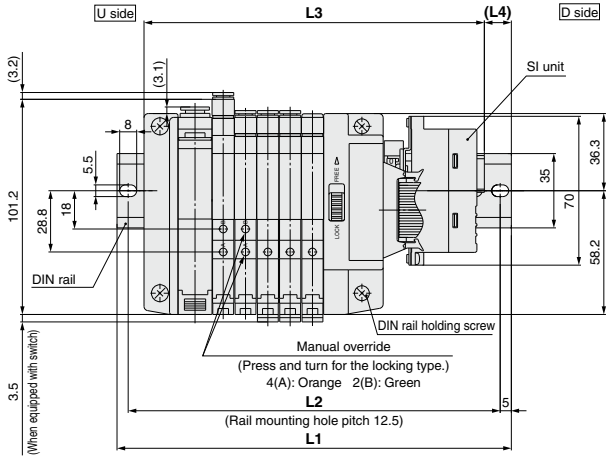
Dimensions: 10-SZ3000 for EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System

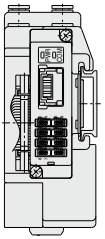
10-SS5Z3-60S6B□D-Stations U-□

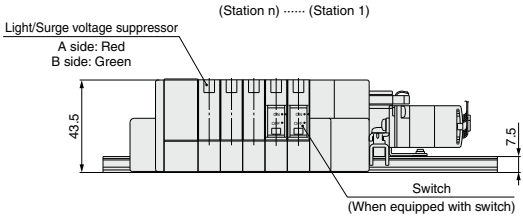


[With External Pilot Specifications]









Note) For manifold dimensions with elbow fitting, refer to page 392.

Internal Pilot Manifold L Dimension

n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
L1	160.5	173	185.5	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	248
L2	150	162.5	175	175	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5
L3	128.6	139.1	149.6	160.1	170.6	181.1	191.6	202.1	212.6
L4	16	17	18	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5

External Pilot Manifold L Dimension

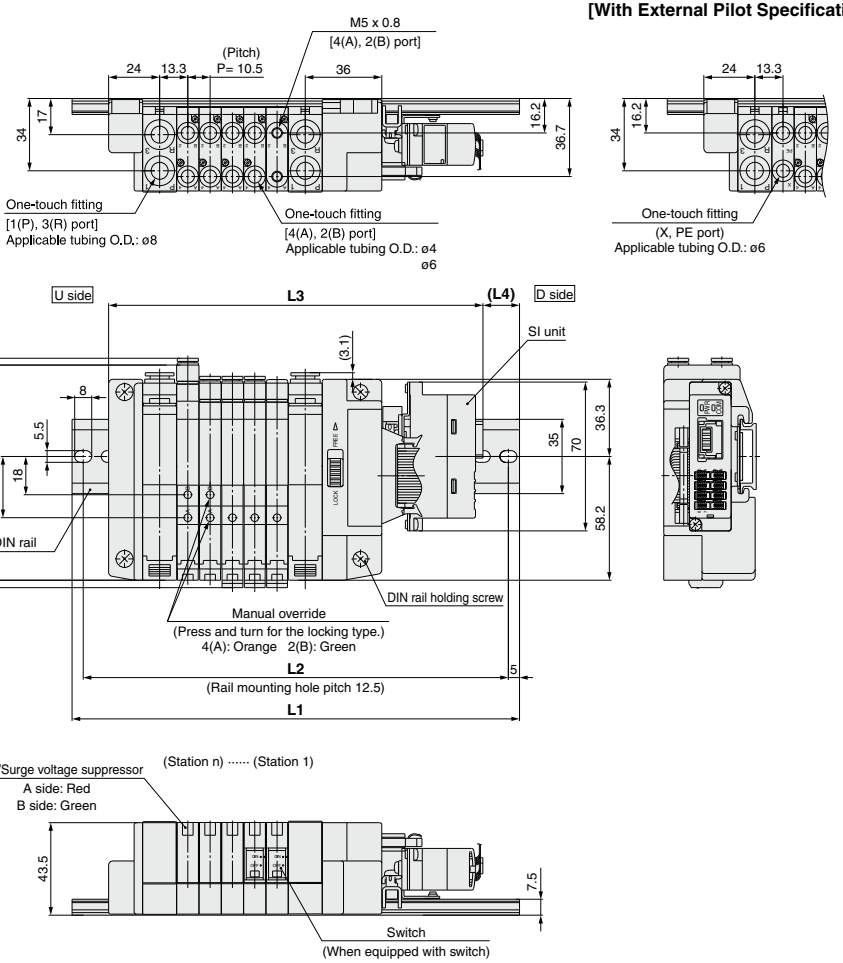
n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
L1	173	185.5	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5
L2	162.5	175	175	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5	250
L3	139.1	149.6	160.1	170.6	181.1	191.6	202.1	212.6	223.1
L4	17	18	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	18.5

Dimensions: 10-SZ3000 for EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System

10-SS5Z3-60S6B□D-Stations B-□

[With External Pilot Specifications]



Note) For manifold dimensions with elbow fitting, refer to page 392.

Internal Pilot Manifold L Dimension

n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	298	310.5	323
L2	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	212.5	225	237.5	250	262.5	275	287.5	287.5	300	312.5
L3	144.6	155.1	165.6	176.1	186.6	197.1	207.6	218.1	228.6	239.1	249.6	260.1	270.6	281.1	291.6
L4	14	15	16	17	18	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	13.5	14.5	15.5

External Pilot Manifold L Dimension

n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	185.5	198	210.5	223	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	298	310.5	323	335.5
L2	175	187.5	200	212.5	212.5	225	237.5	250	262.5	275	287.5	287.5	300	312.5	325
L3	155.1	165.6	176.1	186.6	197.1	207.6	218.1	228.6	239.1	249.6	260.1	270.6	281.1	291.6	302.1
L4	15	16	17	18	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5

Series 10-SZ3000
Made to Order

Please contact SMC for detailed specifications, delivery and pricing.

1 Main Valve Fluororubber Specifications

Symbol: **-X90**

Fluororubber is used for rubber parts of the main valve to allow use in applications such as the following.

1. When using a lubricant other than the recommended turbine oil, and there is a possibility of malfunction due to swelling of the spool valve seals.
2. When ozone enters or is generated in the air supply.

Model no.

10−SZ3□60(R)−□□□□−□−□−X90

● **Entry is the same as standard products.**

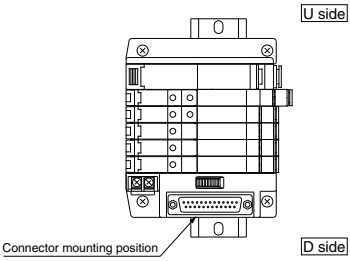
Specifications and performance are the same as standard products.

Note) Because in series -X90 fluororubber is used for only main valve, the rubber parts of the application/usage in conditions requiring heat resistance should be avoided.

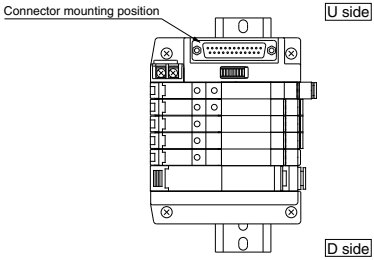
2 Plug-in Manifold Connector and Serial Unit Mounted on U Side

Products are also available with the plug-in manifold connector mounting position and the serial unit mounting position on the reverse side (U side). For details about part numbers and wiring specifications, etc., please contact SMC.

Standard



Made to order



⚠Specific Product Precautions 1

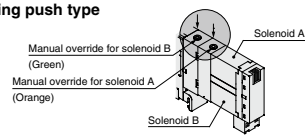
Be sure to read this before handling.

⚠Warning

Manual Override Operation

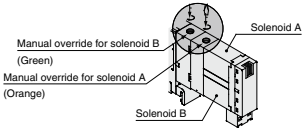
Handle carefully, as connected equipment can be actuated through manual override operation.

■Non-locking push type



■Push-turn locking slotted type

While pressing the lock down, turn it in the direction of the arrow. If it dose not turn, it can be operated the same way as the non-locking type.



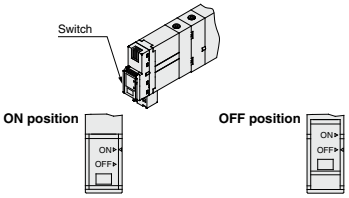
⚠Caution

When locking the manual override on the push-turn locking slotted type, be sure to push the lock down before turning it.
Turning without first pushing it down can cause damage to the manual override and other trouble such as air leakage, etc.

⚠Warning

Valves with Switches

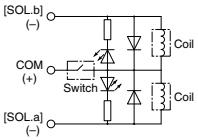
When turning OFF with the switch, be sure to move the switch to the locked position. Connected equipment may be actuated if current flow occurs with the switch at an improper position.



Normal operating state. Switching of valve is based on an electric signal from the connector.

The valve coil is kept in a de-energized state even when there is an electric signal from the connector.

Electric circuit diagram (With positive common and light/surge voltage suppressor)



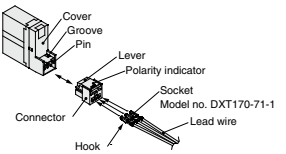
⚠Caution

How to Use Plug Connector

When attaching and detaching a connector, first shut off the electric power and the air supply.
Also, crimp the lead wires and sockets securely.

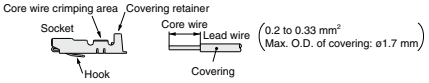
1. Attaching and detaching connectors

- To attach a connector, hold the lever and connector unit between your fingers and insert straight onto the pins of the solenoid valve so that the lever's pawl is pushed into the groove and locks.
- To detach a connector, remove the pawl from the groove by pushing the lever downward with your thumb, and pull the connector straight out.



2. Crimping connection of lead wire and socket

Strip 3.2 to 3.7 mm at the end of lead wires, insert the end of the core wires evenly into the sockets, and then crimp it with a crimping tool. When this is done, take care that the coverings of the lead wires do not enter the core wire crimping area. (Crimping tool: Model no. DXT170-75-1)



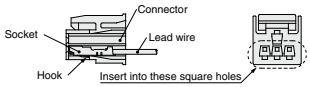
3. Attaching and detaching lead wire with socket

- **Attaching**

Insert the sockets into the square holes of the connector (⊕ and ⊖ indication), and continue to push the sockets all the way in until they lock by hooking into the seats in the connector. (When they are pushed in, the hooks open and they are locked automatically.) Then confirm that they are locked by pulling lightly on the lead wires.

- **Detaching**

To detach a socket from a connector, pull out the lead wire while pressing the socket's hook with a thin tipped stick (approx. 1 mm). If the socket is to be used again, first spread the hook outward.



■Plug connector lead wire length

Standard length is 300 mm, but the following lengths are also available.

How to Order M Type Connector Assembly

Positive common specifications

For single solenoid: **SX100-40-4S-**
For double solenoid
For 3 position type: **SX100-40-4D-**
For 4 position type

Negative common specifications

For single solenoid: **SX100-41-4S-**
For double solenoid
For 3 position type: **SX100-41-4D-**
For 4 position type

●Lead wire length

Nil	300 mm
6	600 mm
10	1000 mm
15	1500 mm
20	2000 mm
25	2500 mm
30	3000 mm
50	5000 mm

How to Order

Specify the part numbers of the solenoid valve without connector and the connector assembly with protective cover separately.

<Example> Lead wire length 2000 mm
10-SZ3160-5MO-M5
SX100-40-4S-20

⚠Specific Product Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling.

⚠Caution

Common Connector Assembly for Manifold

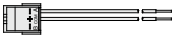
By using a common connector assembly for the solenoid valves on a manifold, the common wiring for each solenoid valve is reduced to one line, making it possible to achieve labor savings on wiring work.

Common connector assembly part numbers

Positive common specifications
For single solenoid
SX100-42-4S

For double solenoid,
3 position, 4 position types
SX100-42-4D

With common lead wire for
single solenoid
SX100-40-4S



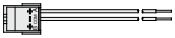
With common lead wire for
double solenoid, 3 position,
4 position types
SX100-40-4D

(Lead wire length 300 mm)

Negative common specifications
For single solenoid
SX100-43-4S

For double solenoid,
3 position, 4 position types
SX100-43-4D

With common lead wire for
single solenoid
SX100-41-4S



With common lead wire for
double solenoid, 3 position,
4 position types
SX100-41-4D

(Lead wire length 300 mm)

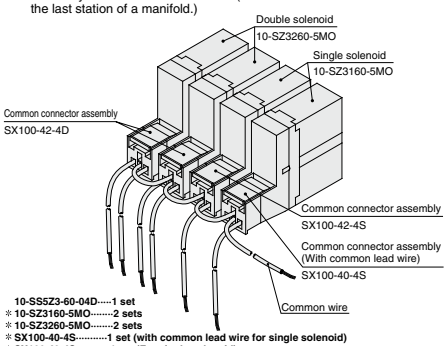
How to Order

Include the common connector assembly part number together with the manifold and solenoid valve part numbers. If the arrangement becomes complicated, then indicate on the manifold specification sheet.

Note 1) Take note that applications with unused connectors or with blanking plates between stations are not possible.

Note 2) For the solenoid valve, specify "without connector" for the plug connector type. The grommet type cannot be used.

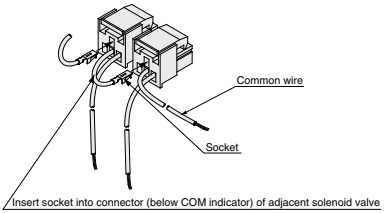
Note 3) In places where signals will be sent to the common wiring, use a connector assembly with a common lead wire. (This is limited to the first station or the last station of a manifold.)



10-SS5Z3-60-04D·····1 set
※ 10-SZ3160-5MO·····2 sets
※ 10-SZ3260-5MO·····2 sets
※ SX100-40-4S·····1 set (with common lead wire for single solenoid)
※ SX100-42-4S·····1 set (For single solenoid)
※ SX100-42-4D·····2 sets (For double solenoid, for 3 position, for 4 position)
└The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of solenoid valve, etc.

Common Connector Assembly Wiring

When ordering common connector assemblies only, wiring should be performed as outlined in the drawing below. For details on attachment of sockets, refer to the How to Use Plug Connector on page 412.



⚠Caution

One-touch Fittings

The pitch determined for each of the 10-SZ series piping ports (P, A, B, etc.) is based on the assumption that the 10-KQ2 series One-touch fittings will be used. For this reason, other pipe fittings may interfere with each other depending on their type and size. Dimensions should be confirmed in a fitting catalog before they are used.

⚠Caution

Exhaust Throttle

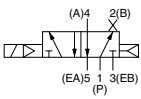
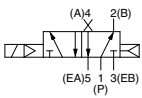
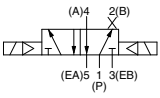
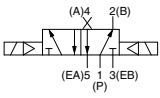
With the 10-SZ series, the pilot valve and main valve share a common exhaust inside the valve. Therefore, do not block the exhaust port when installing the piping.

⚠Caution

10-SZ3000 Series Used as a 3 Port Valve

When using a 5 port valve as a 3 port valve

The 10-SZ3000 series valves can be used as normally closed (N.C.) or normally open (N.O.) 3 port valves by closing one of the cylinder ports (A or B) with a plug. However, they should be used with the exhaust ports kept open. They are convenient at times when a double solenoid type 3 port valve is required.

Plug position		B port	A port
Actuation type		N.C.	N.O.
Number of solenoids	Single		
	Double		

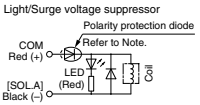
⚠Specific Product Precautions 3

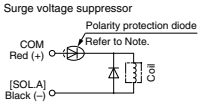
Be sure to read this before handling.

⚠Caution

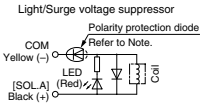
Light/Surge Voltage Suppressor

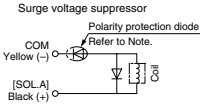
Positive common specifications
Single solenoid type



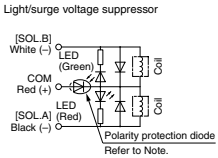


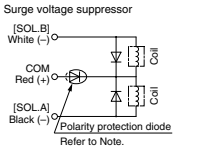
Negative common specifications
Single solenoid type



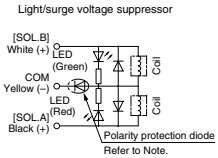


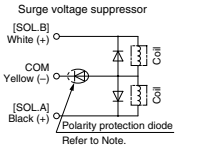
Positive common specifications
Double solenoid, 3 position,
4 position types





Negative common specifications
Double solenoid, 3 position,
4 position types





Note) Connect so that polarity is matched to the connector's (+), (–) and A, B and COM indicators. In case of voltage specifications other than 12 or 24 VDC, take care to avoid mistaking polarity, as there is no diode to prevent reverse current.
In the event that lead wires are connected in advance, they will be as shown below.

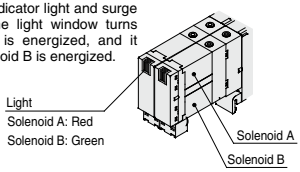
Positive common specifications
A (–): Black
COM (+): Red
B (–): White (No lead wire in case of single solenoid)

Negative common specifications
A (+): Black
COM (–): Yellow
B (+): White (No lead wire in case of single solenoid)

⚠Caution

Light Indication

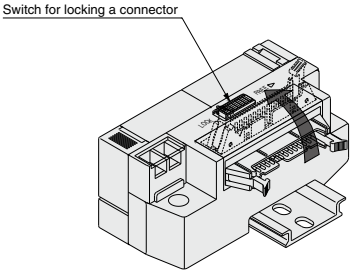
When equipped with indicator light and surge voltage suppressor, the light window turns red when solenoid A is energized, and it turns green when solenoid B is energized.



⚠Caution

Changing the Connector Entry Direction

To change the connector entry direction, set the switch on the top of the connector block to the FREE position, and turn the connector. Make sure to set the switch back to the LOCK position before connecting the connector. (When the switch is difficult to slide, move the connector a little so that it will slide easier.)
If an excessive force is applied on the connector in the LOCK position, the connector block may be damaged. Also, using in such a way that the connector floats in the FREE position, it may cause the lead wire, etc. to break. Thus, refrain from using in these ways.



⚠Specific Product Precautions 4

Be sure to read this before handling.

⚠Caution

One-touch Fittings

1. Tubing attachment/detachment for One-touch fittings

1) Attaching of tubing

(1) Take a tubing with no flaws on its periphery and cut it off at a right angle. When cutting the tubing, use tube cutters TK-1, 2 or 3. Do not use pinchers, nippers or scissors, etc. If cutting is done with tools other than tube cutter, the tubing may be cut diagonally or become flattened, making a secure installation impossible, and cause problems such as the tubing coming out after installation or air leakage.
Allow some extra length in the tubing.

(2) Grasp the tubing and push it in slowly, inserting it securely all the way into the fitting.

(3) After inserting the tubing, pull on it lightly to confirm that it will not come out. If it is not installed securely all the way into the fitting, this can cause problems such as air leakage or the tubing coming out.

2) Detaching of tubing

(1) Push in the release button sufficiently, pushing its collar equally around the circumference.

(2) Pull out the tubing while holding down the release button so that it does not come out. If the release button is not pressed down sufficiently, there will be increased bite on the tubing and it will become more difficult to pull it out.

(3) When the removed tubing is to be used again, cut off the portion which had been secured before reusing it. If the same portion of the tubing is reused, this can cause trouble such as air leakage or difficulty in removing the tubing.

⚠Caution

Other Tubing Brands

1. When using tubing other than SMC brand tubing, confirm that the following specifications are satisfied with respect to the outside diameter tolerance of the tubing.

1) Nylon tubing within ±0.1 mm

2) Soft nylon tubing within ±0.1 mm

3) Polyurethane tubing within +0.15 mm, within –0.2 mm

Do not use tubing which do not meet these outside diameter tolerances. It may not be possible to connect them, or they may cause other trouble, such as air leakage or the tubing coming out after connection.

⚠Caution

Built-in Back Pressure Check Valve

1. Valves with built-in back pressure check valve are to protect the back pressure inside a valve. For this reason, use caution that the valves with external pilot specifications cannot be pressurized from exhaust port [3(R)]. As compared with the types which do not integrate the back pressure check valve, C value of the flow rate characteristics goes down. For details, please contact SMC.

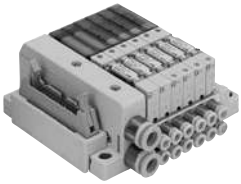
2. Do not switch valves when A or B port is open to the atmosphere, or while the actuators and air operated equipment are in operation. The back pressure prevention seal may be peeled off, which may cause air leakage or malfunctions. Use caution especially when performing a trial operation or maintenance work.

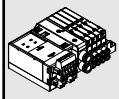
Variations

S kit
Serial Transmission (Fieldbus System)

EX180	EX260	EX500	EX510	EX250	EX600
For Output Serial Transmission System	For Output Serial Transmission System	Gateway-type Serial Transmission System	Gateway-type Serial Transmission System	For Input/Output Serial Transmission System	For Input/Output Serial Transmission System
Applicable Protocol · DeviceNet® · CC-Link	Applicable Protocol · DeviceNet® · PROFIBUS DP · CC-Link · EtherNet/IP™ · EtherCAT · PROFINET · Ethernet POWERLINK	Applicable Protocol · PROFIBUS DP · EtherNet/IP™	Applicable Protocol · DeviceNet® · PROFIBUS DP · CC-Link	Applicable Protocol · DeviceNet® · PROFIBUS DP · CANopen · AS-Interface · ControlNet™ · EtherNet/IP™	Applicable Protocol · DeviceNet® · PROFIBUS DP · CC-Link · EtherNet/IP™※ · EtherCAT · PROFINET ※ Compatible with wireless systems

Slim Compact Plug-in Manifold Bar Base

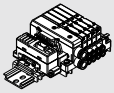




Page 423-2

—

—



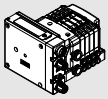
Page 425

—

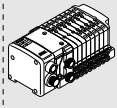
—

Plug-in Manifold Stacking Base

—

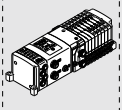


Page 423-6



Page 447

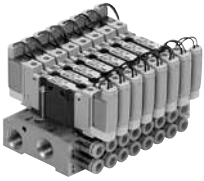
—



Page 449

Page 451

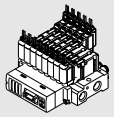
Plug Lead Manifold Bar Base



—

—

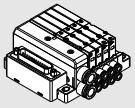
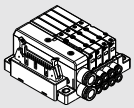
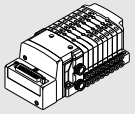
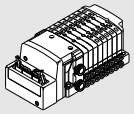
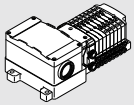
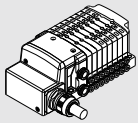
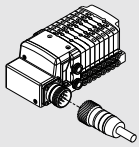
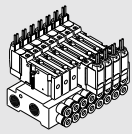
—



Page 495

—

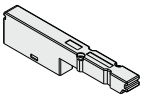
—

F kit D-sub Connector	P kit Flat Ribbon Cable	T kit Terminal Block Box	L kit Lead Wire	M kit Circular Connector	C kit Connector
MIL Standard	MIL Standard · 26 pins, 20 pins				
 Page 429	 Page 433	—	—	—	—
 Page 457	 Page 461	 Page 469	 Page 473	 Page 477	—
—	—	—	—	—	 Page 491

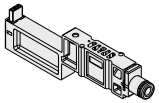
Options

Slim Compact Plug-in Manifold Bar Base / Options

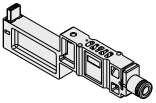
Blanking plate
SS0700-10A-3 Page 440



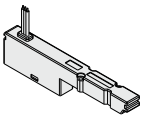
Individual SUP spacer
S0700-P-3-C□ Page 440



Individual EXH spacer
S0700-R-3-C□ Page 440

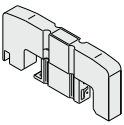


Blanking plate with output
SS0700-3C-□ Page 440

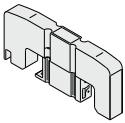


Plug-in Manifold Stacking Base / Options

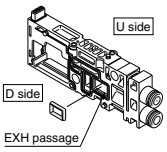
Blanking plate
SS0700-10A-1 Page 481



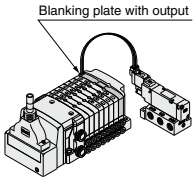
Individual SUP/EXH spacer
SS0700-PR-1 Page 481



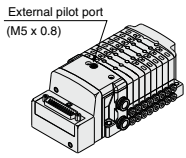
EXH block plate
SS0700-B-R Page 482



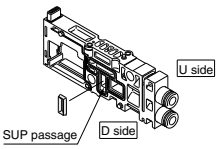
Blanking plate with output
SS0700-1C-□ Page 483



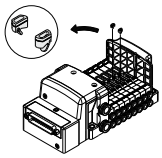
External pilot [-R]
Page 481



SUP block plate
SS0700-B-P Page 482

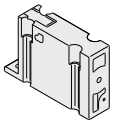


Back pressure check valve [-B]
SS0700-7A-1 Page 482



Plug Lead Manifold Bar Base / Options

Blanking plate
SS0700-10A-5 Page 497



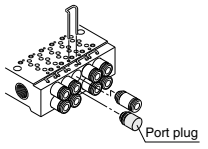
Individual SUP spacer
SS0700-P-5-M5 Page 497

∗ Compatible with 8.5 mm pitch only

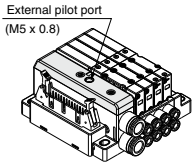
Individual EXH spacer
SS0700-R-5-M5 Page 497

∗ Compatible with 8.5 mm pitch only

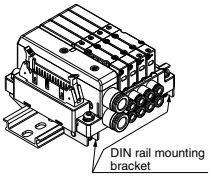
Port plug
VVQ0000-CP Page 497



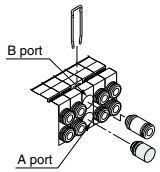
External pilot [-R]
Page 441



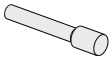
DIN rail mounting bracket
SS0700-57A-3 Page 441



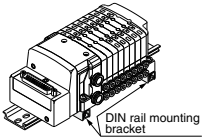
Port plug
VVQ0000-CP Page 483



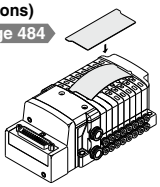
Blanking plug
(For One-touch fitting)
KJP-02
KQ2P-23/04/06 Page 483



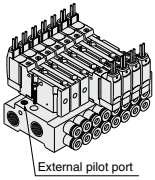
DIN rail mounting bracket
SS0700-57A-□ Page 483



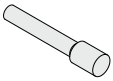
Name plate [-N]
SS0700-N-Station (1 to Max. stations)
Page 484



External pilot [-R]
Page 497



Blanking plug
(For One-touch fitting)
KJP-02
KQ2P-23/04/06 Page 498



Series 10-S0700
Valve Specifications

Valve Specifications

Model

Series		Actuation type	Model	Flow rate characteristics						Note 2) Response time (msec)	Weight (g)
				1→4/2 (P→A/B)			4/2→5/3 (A/B→R1/R2)				
				C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv		
Slim compact Plug-in manifold Bar base	2-position	Single	S0711	0.39	0.39	0.11	0.37	0.39	0.10	18 or less	36
		Double	S0721	0.39	0.39	0.11	0.37	0.39	0.10	10 or less	41
	4-position	Dual 3-port valve	S07$^{A}_{C}$1	0.34	0.34	0.09	0.33	0.33	0.08	18 or less	41
Plug-in manifold Stacking base	2-position	Single	S0710	0.39	0.39	0.11	0.37	0.39	0.10	18 or less	30
		Double	S0720	0.39	0.39	0.11	0.37	0.39	0.10	10 or less	38
	4-position	Dual 3-port valve	S07$^{A}_{C}$0	0.34	0.34	0.09	0.33	0.33	0.08	18 or less	38
Plug lead manifold Bar base	2-position	Single	S0715	0.39	0.39	0.11	0.37	0.39	0.10	12 or less	28
		Double	S0725	0.39	0.39	0.11	0.37	0.39	0.10	10 or less	36
	4-position	Dual 3-port valve	S07$^{A}_{C}$5	0.34	0.34	0.09	0.33	0.33	0.08	12 or less	36

Note 1) Values for cylinder port fitting size C6

Note 2) Based on JIS B 8375-1993 (Supply pressure: 0.5 MPa, with indicator light and surge voltage suppressor, clean air. This will change depending on pressure and air quality.) The value when ON for the double type.

Specifications

Valve specifications	**Valve construction**		Rubber seal
	Fluid		Air/Inert gas
	Max. operating pressure		0.7 MPa
	Min. operating pressure		0.2 MPa
	Ambient and fluid temperature		–10 to 50°C Note 1)
	Max. operating cycle		5 Hz
	Pilot valve exhaust method		Common exhaust Note 2)
	Pilot valve manual override		Push type
	Lubrication		Not required
	Impact/Vibration resistance Note 3)		30/100 m/s²
	Enclosure		IP40
Electrical specifications	**Coil rated voltage**		24 VDC
	Allowable voltage fluctuation		±10% of rated voltage
	Coil insulation type		Class B or equivalent
	Power consumption (Current)	**24 VDC**	DC 0.35 W (15 mA)

Note 1) Use dry air to prevent condensation when operating at low temperatures.

Note 2) Since the pilot EXH of valves with the external pilot specification also has a common exhaust specification, the 3(R) port should be released to the atmosphere.

Note 3) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it was tested with a drop tester in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states once for each condition.
Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 8.3 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed in both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature.

Series 10-S0700
Manifold Specifications

Manifold Specifications

Model

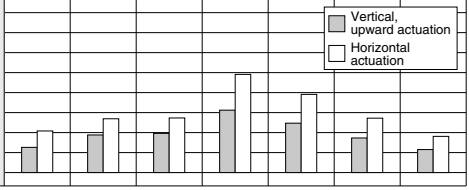
Base model		Piping specifications: Port size 1(P), 3(R)	Piping specifications: Port size 4(A), 2(B)	Connection type	Applicable stations (Note 1)	5-station weight (g) (Note 3)	Addition per station (g) (Note 3)
Slim compact Plug-in manifold Bar base	10-SS0751-□□□□	C6 (ø6) C8 (ø8) N7 (ø1/4") N9 (ø5/16") Option (Direct EXH outlet with built-in silencer)	C2 (ø2) C3 (ø3.2) C4 (ø4) N1 (ø1/8") N3 (ø5/32")	S kit: Serial transmission (EX510)	Max. 16 stations	320	19 (Note 7)
				F kit: D-sub connector	Max. 24 stations	185	17
				P kit: Flat ribbon cable	Max. 24 stations	181	17
Plug-in manifold Stacking base	10-SS0750-□□□	C6 (ø6) C8 (ø8) N7 (ø1/4") N9 (ø5/16") Option (Direct EXH outlet with built-in silencer)	C2 (ø2) C3 (ø3.2) C4 (ø4) N1 (ø1/8") N3 (ø5/32")	S kit: Serial transmission (EX500)	Max. 16 stations	360	20
				S kit: Serial transmission (EX250)	Max. 24 stations (Note 2)	560 (Note 4)	20
				F kit: D-sub connector	Max. 24 stations	330	20
				P kit: Flat ribbon cable	Max. 24 stations	325	20
				T kit: Terminal block box	Max. 20 stations	660	20
				L kit: Lead wire	Max. 24 stations	455 (Note 5)	20
				M kit: Circular connector	Max. 24 stations	390	20
Plug lead manifold Bar base	10-SS0755-□C□C (Manifold pitch: 8.5 mm*)	Rc1/8	M5 thread C2 (ø2) C3 (ø3.2) C4 (ø4) N1 (ø1/8") N3 (ø5/32")	C kit: Connector	Max. 20 stations	115	20
				S kit: Serial transmission (EX510)	Max. 16 stations	115	20
Single unit	10-S07□5-5□-M5	M5 thread	M5 thread	Connector kit	—	14 (Note 6)	

Note 1) Maximum stations for mixed single and double wiring (special wiring specifications)
Note 2) Differs depending on the serial unit type. For details, refer to page 449.
Note 3) Weight excluding valve. Refer to page 421 for valve weight.
Note 4) Weight with one input block
Note 5) Weight with lead wire length 0.6 m
Note 6) Weight of sub-plate only. Refer to page 421 for valve weight.
Note 7) Including DIN rail weight
* The manifold pitch 7.5 mm type is available as special order.

Cylinder Speed Chart

Base Mounted

Use as a guide for selection.
Please confirm the actual conditions with SMC Model Selection Software.

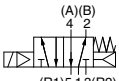
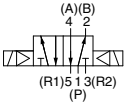
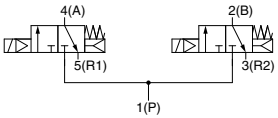
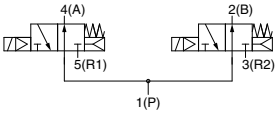
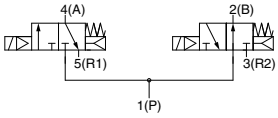
Series	Average speed mm/s	Bore size						
		Series CJ2 Pressure 0.5 MPa Load factor 50% Stroke 60 mm			Series CM2 Pressure 0.5 MPa Load factor 50% Stroke 300 mm			
		ø6	ø10	ø16	ø20	ø25	ø32	ø40
10-S0715-5G-M5	800 700 600 500 400 300 200 100 0							

∗ It is when the cylinder is extending that is meter-out controlled by speed controller which is directly connected with cylinder, and its needle valve with being fully open.
∗ The average velocity of the cylinder is what the stroke is divided by the total stroke time.
∗ Load factor: ((Load mass x 9.8)/Theoretical force) x 100%

Conditions

Base mounted		Series CJ2	Series CM2
10-S0715-5G-M5	Tubing diameter x Length	ø6 x 1 m	
	Speed controller	AS2001F-06	AS2301F-06
	Silencer	AN120-M5	

Symbol

Model	Actuation type	Symbol
10-S0710 **10-S0711** **10-S0715**	2-position single	
10-S0720 **10-S0721** **10-S0725**	2-position double	
10-S07A0 **10-S07A1** **10-S07A5**	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.C.) [Exhaust center]	
10-S07B0 **10-S07B1** **10-S07B5**	4-position dual 3-port (N.O. + N.O.) [Pressure center]	
10-S07C0 **10-S07C1** **10-S07C5**	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.O.)	

Slim Compact Bar Base

Serial Transmission

S kit

CE

Slim Compact Bar Base

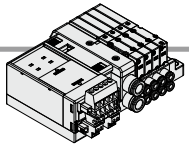
For Output
Serial Transmission System

EX180

Page 423-2

S 10-S0700 Series Slim Compact Bar Base Kit (Serial Transmission) EX180 (For Output) Serial Transmission System

How to Order Manifold



10-SS0751 – 08 C4 C8 SDV2 □ □ – □

Stations

Symbol	Stations
02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
32*1	32 stations

*1: The maximum number of stations will be different depending on the wiring specifications.

Cylinder port size

Symbol	Port size	
C2	With ø2 One-touch fitting	Metric
C3	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting	
C4	With ø4 One-touch fitting	
N1	With ø1/8" One-touch fitting	Inch
N3	With ø5/32" One-touch fitting	

P, R port size

Symbol	Port size	
C6	With ø6 One-touch fitting	Metric
C8	With ø8 One-touch fitting	
N7	With ø1/4" One-touch fitting	Inch
N9	With ø5/16" One-touch fitting	

*: If an inch size cylinder port is selected, select inch size piping connections for the P and R ports as well.

SI unit output polarity

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Positive common
N	Negative common

Communication connector

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	T-branch type
A	Straight type

Option

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	None
D	With DIN rail (Rail length: Standard)
D0	Without DIN rail (With bracket)
D□	With DIN rail Designated length (□: Station)
K*1	Special wiring specifications (Except double wiring)
R*2	External pilot

*1: Indicate the wiring specifications for mixed single and double wirings.
*2: For details, refer to page 481.
*: When two or more options are specified, indicate them alphabetically.
Example) -KR
*: **For manifold optional parts, refer to pages 481 to 484.**
*: **For manifold exploded view, refer to page 487.**

Refer to the **Web Catalog** and the Operation Manual for the details of the EX180 Integrated-type (For Output) Serial Transmission System. Please download the Operation Manual via our website,

SI Unit Part No.

Symbol	Component module/ Communication connector	Common specification	SI unit part no.	Output stations
V2	CC-Link (32 points)	NPN output (Positive common)	EX180-SMJ3	Max. 32*1
V2N	T-branch type	PNP output (Negative common)	EX180-SMJ5	
V2A	CC-Link (32 points)	NPN output (Positive common)	EX180-SMJ3A	
V2AN	Straight type	PNP output (Negative common)	EX180-SMJ5A	
Q2	DeviceNet® (32 points)	NPN output (Positive common)	EX180-SDN3	Max. 32*1
Q2N	T-branch type	PNP output (Negative common)	EX180-SDN5	
Q2A	DeviceNet® (32 points)	NPN output (Positive common)	EX180-SDN3A	
Q2AN	Straight type	PNP output (Negative common)	EX180-SDN5A	
Q3	DeviceNet® (16 points)	NPN output (Positive common)	EX180-SDN4	Max. 16*1
Q3N	T-branch type	PNP output (Negative common)	EX180-SDN6	
Q3A	DeviceNet® (16 points)	NPN output (Positive common)	EX180-SDN4A	
Q3AN	Straight type	PNP output (Negative common)	EX180-SDN6A	

*1: Single wiring

Kit type

SD0	Without SI unit
SDV2	CC-Link (32 points)
SDQ2	DeviceNet® (32 points)
SDQ3	DeviceNet® (16 points)

*: Please contact SMC for SI unit specifications.

*: The maximum number of stations is determined by the total number of solenoids.
For mixed single and double wirings, enter -K to the order code options.
*: For the 10-S0700 series, SI unit models EX180-SDN1, EX180-SDN2, or EX180-SMJ1 cannot be selected as S kit (SDQ□, SDV2).

Type of actuation	Single	Double, Dual 3-port
Number of solenoids	1	2

How to Order Valves

10-S07 1 1 □ – 5

Type of actuation

Symbol	Specifications
1	2-position single
2	2-position double
A	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.C.) [Exhaust center]
B	4-position dual 3-port (N.O. + N.O.) [Pressure center]
C	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.O.)

*: For symbol, refer to page 652.

Function

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Standard
R	External pilot*1

*1: Not compatible with dual 3-port valves. The 3(R) port is open to the atmosphere. (Cannot be used for applying pressure or vacuum)

Base mounted plug-in

Voltage: 24 VDC

How to Order Manifold Assembly

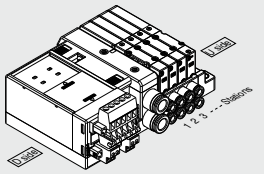
Example Serial transmission kit

Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number.

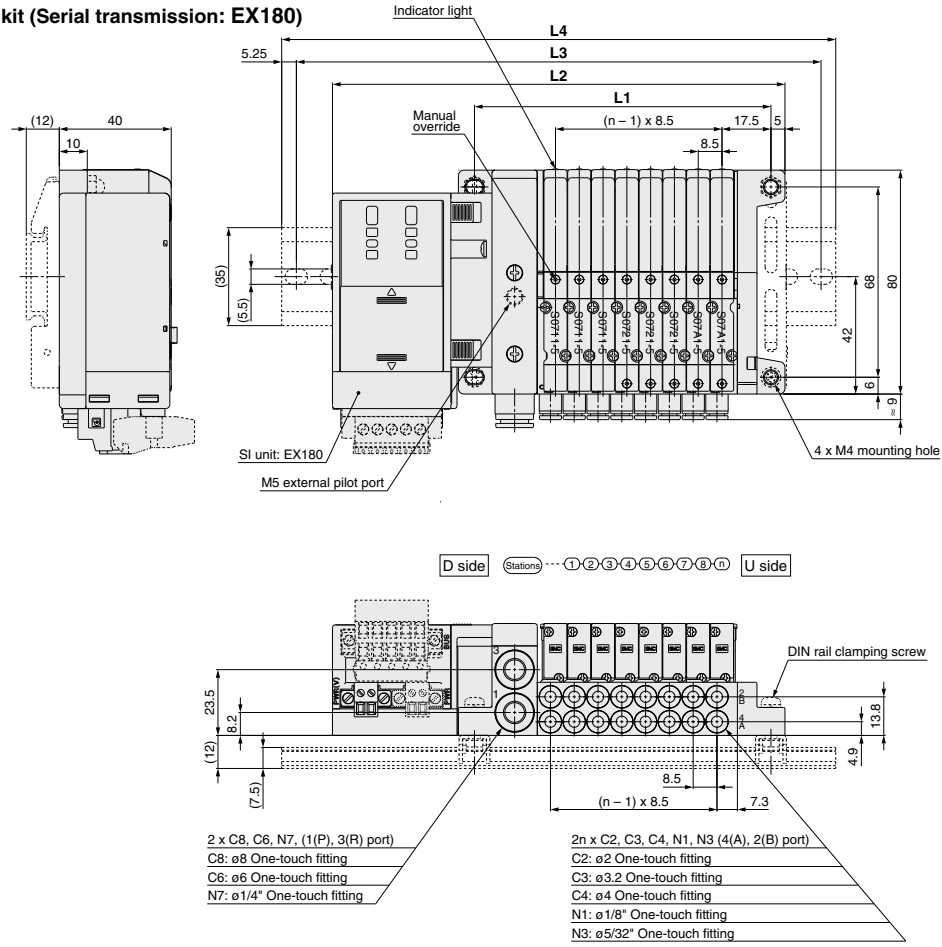
10-SS0751-08C4C8SDQ2 ··· 1 set – Manifold base part no.
* **10-S0711-5** ····· 3 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 1 to 3)
* **10-S0721-5** ····· 2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 4 to 5)
* **10-S07A1-5** ····· 2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 6 to 7)
* **10-SS0700-10A-3** · 1 set – Blanking plate part no. (Station 8)

Prefix the asterisk to the part numbers of the solenoid valve etc.

Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D side. When part numbers written collectively are complicated, specify on the manifold specification sheet.



10-SS0751
S kit (Serial transmission: EX180)



∗: Dotted line indicates DIN rail mounting bracket (-D).

Dimensions

Formula L1 = 8.5n + 38, L2 = 8.5n + 93.7 n: Station (Maximum 32 stations)

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
L1	55	63.5	72	80.5	89	97.5	106	114.5	123	131.5	140	148.5	157	165.5	174	182.5	191
L2	110.7	119.2	127.7	136.2	144.7	153.2	161.7	170.2	178.7	187.2	195.7	204.2	212.7	221.2	229.7	238.2	246.7
L3	137.5	150	150	162.5	175	175	187.5	200	200	212.5	225	225	237.5	250	250	262.5	275
L4	148	160.5	160.5	173	185.5	185.5	198	210.5	210.5	223	235.5	235.5	248	260.5	260.5	273	285.5

L \ n	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
L1	199.5	208	216.5	225	233.5	242	250.5	259	267.5	276	284.5	293	301.5	310
L2	255.2	263.7	272.2	280.7	289.2	297.7	306.2	314.7	323.2	331.7	340.2	348.7	357.2	365.7
L3	275	287.5	300	312.5	312.5	325	337.5	337.5	350	362.5	362.5	375	387.5	387.5
L4	285.5	298	310.5	323	323	335.5	348	348	360.5	373	373	385.5	398	398

Serial Transmission

S kit

CE

Plug-in Type Stacking Base

For Output
Serial Transmission System

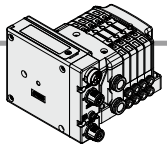
EX260

Page 423-6

Plug-in Type

S 10-S0700 Series Stacking Base Kit (Serial Transmission) EX260 (For Output) Serial Transmission System

How to Order Manifold



10-SS0750 – 08 C4 C8 SNAN – B

❶ ❷ ❸ ❹ ❺

❶ Stations

In the case of the 32-output SI unit

Symbol	Stations	Note
01	1 station	Double wiring*1
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	
01	1 station	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 32 solenoids)
⋮	⋮	
24	24 stations	

In the case of the 16-output SI unit

Symbol	Stations	Note
01	1 station	Double wiring*1
⋮	⋮	
08	8 stations	
01	1 station	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 16 solenoids)
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	

*1: Double wiring : single, double, 3-position and 4-position solenoid valves can be used on all manifold stations.
Up to 24 stations due to the structure of the manifold. Please note the maximum number of stations is 24 for single wiring, too.
*2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications with the manifold specification sheet.
(Note that double,3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single solenoid wiring has been specified.)
*: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

❷ Cylinder port size

Symbol	Port size	
C2	With ø2 One-touch fitting	Metric
C3	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting	
C4	With ø4 One-touch fitting	
CM	Mixed sizes and with port plug*1	
N1	With ø1/8" One-touch fitting	Inch
N3	With ø5/32" One-touch fitting	
NM	Mixed sizes and with port plug*1	

*1: Specify Mixed sizes and with port plug on the manifold specification sheet.

❸ P, R port size

Symbol	Port size	
C6	With ø6 One-touch fitting	Metric
C8	With ø8 One-touch fitting	
N7	With ø1/4" One-touch fitting	Inch
N9	With ø5/16" One-touch fitting	

*: If an inch size cylinder port is selected, select inch size piping connections for the P and R ports as well.

❹ SI unit specifications

(Output polarity, protocol, number of outputs, communication connector)

Symbol (output polarity) Positive common (NPN)	Negative common (NPN)	Protocol	Number of outputs	Communication connector
SD0*1		Without SI unit		
SQA	**SQAN**	DeviceNet®	32	M12
SQB	**SQAN**		16	
SNA	**SNAN**	PROFIBUS DP	32	M12
SNB	**SNBN**		16	
SNC	**SNCN**		32	*4 D-sub
SND	**SNDN**		16	
SVA	**SVAN**	CC-Link	32	M12
SVB	**SVBN**		16	
SDA	**SDAN**	EtherCAT	32	M12
SDB	**SDBN**		16	
SFA	**SFAN**	PROFINET	32	M12
SFB	**SFBN**		16	
SEA	**SEAN**	EtherNet/IP™	32	M12
SEB	**SEBN**		16	
—*3	**SGAN**	Ethernet POWERLINK	32	M12
—*3	**SGBN**		16	

*1: Without SI Unit, the output polarity is decied by the SI unit used.
*2: DIN rail cannot be mounted without SI unit.
*3: Positive common (NPN) type is not applicble.
*4: IP40 for the D-sub applicable communication connector specification.
*5: The maximum number of stations is determined by the total number of solenoids. For mixed single and double wirings,enter -K to the order code options.
*6: For SI unit part number, refer to page 444.

Type of actuation	Single	Double, Dual 3-port
Number of solenoids	1	2

❺ Option

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	None
B*1	With back pressure check valve (All stations)
D	With DIN rail (Rail length: Standard)
D0	Without DIN rail (with bracket)
D□*2	With DIN rail Designated length (□: Station)
K*3	Special wiring specifications (Except double wiring)
N	With name plate
R*4	External pilot

*1: When installing a back pressure check valve on the required station, enter the part number and specify the station position on the manifold specification sheet.
*2: The available number of stations is larger than the number of manifold stations.
*3: Indicate the wiring specifications for mixed single and double wirings.
*4: For details, refer to page 481.
*: When two or more options are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Example) -BKN
*: **For manifold optional parts, refer to pages 481 to 484.**
*: **For manifold exploded view, refer to page 487.**
*: **When the SD0 (Without SI unit) is specified, -D, -D□ cannot be selected.**

Refer to the **Web Catalog** and the Operation Manual for the details of the EX260 Integrated-type (For Output) Serial Transmission System. Please download the Operation Manual via our website,

How to Order Valves

10-S07 1 0 □ – 5

Type of actuation

Symbol	Specifications
1	2-position single
2	2-position double
A	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.C.) [Exhaust center]
B	4-position dual 3-port (N.O. + N.O.) [Pressure center]
C	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.O.)

*: For symbol, refer to page 423.

Base mounted plug-in

Function

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Standard
R	External pilot*1

*1: Not compatible with dual 3-port valves. The 3(R) port is open to the atmosphere. (Cannot be used for applying pressure or vacuum)

Voltage: 24 VDC

How to Order Manifold Assembly

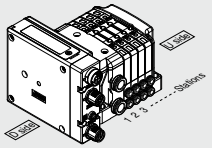
Example Serial transmission kit

Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number.

10-SS0750-04C4C8SNAN ··· 1 set – Manifold base part no.
*** 10-S0720-5 ····· 4 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 1 to 4)**

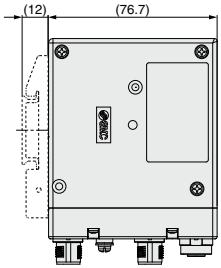
Prefix the asterisk to the part numbers of the solenoid valve etc.

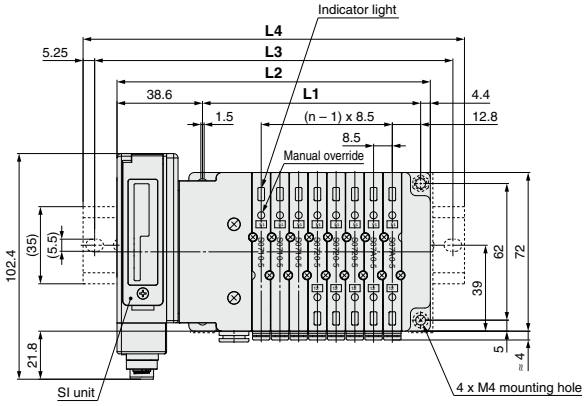
Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D side. When part numbers written collectively are complicated, specify on the manifold specification sheet.

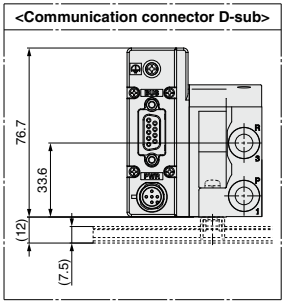


SMC

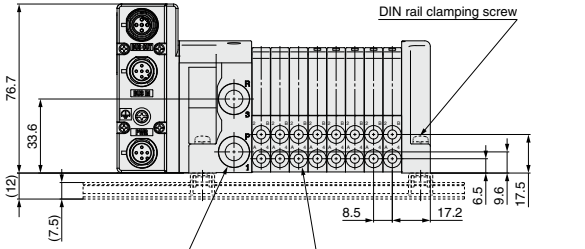
10-SS0750
S kit (Serial transmission: EX260)







D side (Stations) ①②③④⑤⑥⑦⑧ⓝ U side



2 x C6, C8, N7, N9 (1(P), 3(R) port)
C6: ø6 One-touch fitting
C8: ø8 One-touch fitting
N7: ø1/4" One-touch fitting
N9: ø5/16" One-touch fitting

2n x C2, C3, C4, N1, N3 (4(A), 2(B) port)
C2: ø2 One-touch fitting
C3: ø3.2 One-touch fitting
C4: ø4 One-touch fitting
N1: ø1/8" One-touch fitting
N3: ø5/32" One-touch fitting

Dimensions

Formula L1 = 8.5n + 31, L2 = 8.5n + 74 n: Station (Maximum 24 stations)

L \ n	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	39.5	48	56.5	65	73.5	82	90.5	99	107.5	116	124.5	133	141.5	150	158.5	167
L2	82.5	91	99.5	108	116.5	125	133.5	142	150.5	159	167.5	176	184.5	193	201.5	210
L3	112.5	112.5	125	137.5	137.5	150	162.5	162.5	175	187.5	187.5	200	212.5	212.5	225	237.5
L4	123	123	135.5	148	148	160.5	173	173	185.5	198	198	210.5	223	223	235.5	248

L \ n	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	175.5	184	192.5	201	209.5	218	226.5	235
L2	218.5	227	235.5	244	252.5	261	269.5	278
L3	250	250	262.5	275	275	287.5	300	300
L4	260.5	260.5	273	285.5	285.5	298	310.5	310.5

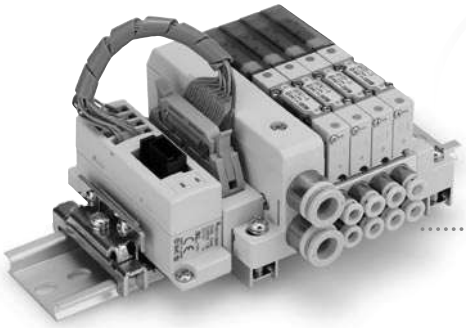
Slim Compact Plug-in Manifold Bar Base

Serial Transmission

S kit

CE

Slim Compact Plug-in Manifold Bar Base

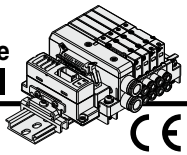


Gateway-type
Serial Transmission
System

EX510

Page 425

S Series 10-S0700 Slim Compact Plug-in Manifold Bar Base kit (Serial Transmission) EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System



How to Order Manifold

10 – SS0751 – 08 C4 C8 SB □ – □

Clean series

Stations

Symbol	Stations
01	1 station
⋮	⋮
16 Note)	16 stations

Note) The maximum number of stations will be different depending on the wiring specifications.

Cylinder port size

Symbol	Port size	
C2	With ø2 One-touch fitting	Metric
C3	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting	
C4	With ø4 One-touch fitting	
N1	With ø1/8" One-touch fitting	Inch
N3	With ø5/32" One-touch fitting	

Standard station	Max. number of stations for special wiring specifications	Max. number of solenoids
1 to 8 stations	16 stations	16

Actuation type	Single	Double, Dual 3-port
Number of solenoids	1	2

P, R port size

Symbol	Port size	
C6	With ø6 One-touch fitting	Metric
C8	With ø8 One-touch fitting	
N7	With ø1/4" One-touch fitting	Inch
N9	With ø5/16" One-touch fitting	

Note) If an inch size cylinder port is selected, select inch size piping connections for the P and R ports as well.

S kit
EX510 serial wiring

SI unit output polarity

SI unit output polarity	
Nil	+COM.
N	–COM.

Option

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	None
K Note 2)	Special wiring specifications (Except double wiring)
R Note 3)	External pilot

Note 1) When two or more options are specified, indicate them alphabetically.
Example) -KR
Note 2) Indicate the wiring specifications for mixed single and double wirings.
Note 3) For details, refer to page 441.
* **For manifold optional parts, refer to pages 440 and 441.**
* **For manifold exploded view, refer to page 443.**

Refer to the **WEB catalog** for details on the EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System.

How to Order Valve

10 – S07 1 1 □ – 5

Clean series

Actuation type

Symbol	Specifications
1	2-position single
2	2-position double
A	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.C.) [Exhaust center]
B	4-position dual 3-port (N.O. + N.O.) [Pressure center]
C	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.O.)

Note) For symbol, refer to page 423.

Base mounted plug-in

Function

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Standard
R	External pilot Note)

Note) Not compatible with dual 3-port valves. The 3(R) port is released to the atmosphere. (Pressurization and vacuum are not allowed.)

Voltage: 24 VDC

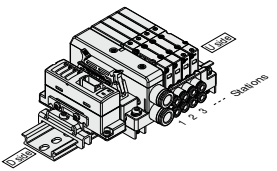
How to Order Manifold Assembly

Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number.

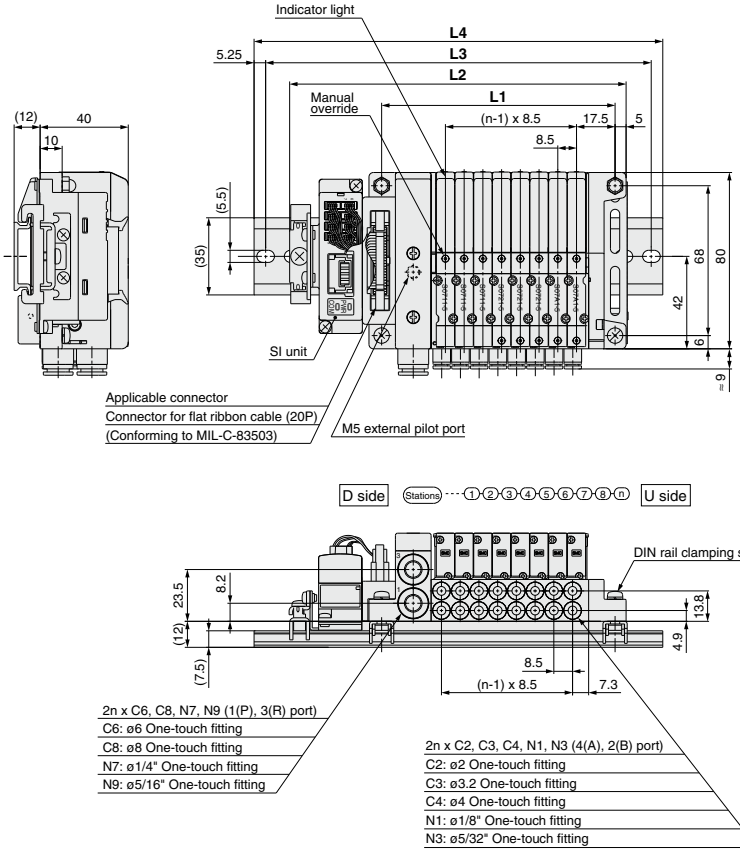
<Example>
Serial transmission kit
10-SS0751-08C4C8SB ··· 1 set – Manifold base part no.
* **10-S0711-5 ····· 3 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 1 to 3)**
* **10-S0721-5 ····· 2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 4 to 5)**
* **10-S07A1-5 ····· 2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 6 to 7)**
* **SS0700-10A-3 ····· 1 set – Blanking plate part no. (Station 8)**

Prefix the asterisk to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D side. When part no. written collectively are complicated, specify on the manifold specification sheet.



10-SS0751
S kit (Serial transmission: EX510)



Dimensions

Formula L1 = 8.5n + 38, L2 = 8.5n + 84.7 n: Station (Maximum 16 stations)

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	55	63.5	72	80.5	89	97.5	106	114.5	123	131.5	140	148.5	157	165.5	174
L2	101.7	110.2	118.7	127.2	135.7	144.2	152.7	161.2	169.7	178.2	186.7	195.2	203.7	212.2	220.7
L3	125	137.5	150	150	162.5	175	175	187.5	200	200	212.5	225	225	237.5	250
L4	135.5	148	160.5	160.5	173	185.5	185.5	198	210.5	210.5	223	235.5	235.5	248	260.5

D-sub Connector

F kit

CE

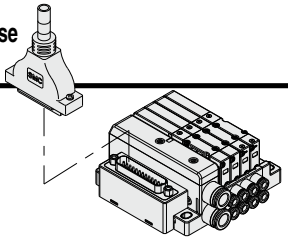
Slim Compact Plug-in Manifold Bar Base

MIL Standard

- 25 pins
- Cable length: 1.5 m, 3 m, 5 m

Page 429

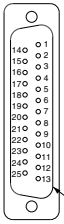
F Series 10-S0700 Slim Compact Plug-in Manifold Bar Base kit (D-sub Connector)



- **The D-sub connector reduces installation labor for electrical connections.**
- **Using the D-sub connector (25P) conforming to MIL standard permits the use of commercial connectors and gives a wide interchangeability.**

Electrical Wiring Specifications

D-sub connector



Connector terminal no.

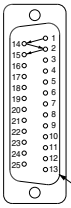
As the standard electrical wiring specifications, double wiring (connected to SOL.A and SOL.B) is adopted for the internal wiring of each station for 12 stations or less, regardless of valve and option types.
Mixed single and double wiring is available as an option. For details, refer to "Special Wiring Specifications" (Option) below.

D-sub connector assembly wire color (AXT100-DS25-015/030/050)

	Terminal no.	Polarity		Lead wire color	Dot marking
Station 1	SOL.A 1	(–)	(+)	Black	None
	SOL.B 14	(–)	(+)	Yellow	Black
Station 2	SOL.A 2	(–)	(+)	Brown	None
	SOL.B 15	(–)	(+)	Pink	Black
Station 3	SOL.A 3	(–)	(+)	Red	None
	SOL.B 16	(–)	(+)	Blue	White
Station 4	SOL.A 4	(–)	(+)	Orange	None
	SOL.B 17	(–)	(+)	Purple	None
Station 5	SOL.A 5	(–)	(+)	Yellow	None
	SOL.B 18	(–)	(+)	Gray	None
Station 6	SOL.A 6	(–)	(+)	Pink	None
	SOL.B 19	(–)	(+)	Orange	Black
Station 7	SOL.A 7	(–)	(+)	Blue	None
	SOL.B 20	(–)	(+)	Red	White
Station 8	SOL.A 8	(–)	(+)	Purple	White
	SOL.B 21	(–)	(+)	Brown	White
Station 9	SOL.A 9	(–)	(+)	Gray	Black
	SOL.B 22	(–)	(+)	Pink	Red
Station 10	SOL.A 10	(–)	(+)	White	Black
	SOL.B 23	(–)	(+)	Gray	Red
Station 11	SOL.A 11	(–)	(+)	White	Red
	SOL.B 24	(–)	(+)	Black	White
Station 12	SOL.A 12	(–)	(+)	Yellow	Red
	SOL.B 25	(–)	(+)	White	None
	COM. 13	(+)	(–)	Orange	Red
		Positive COM	Negative COM Note)		

Note) Mounting valve has no polarity. It can also be used as a negative common.

Special Wiring Specifications (Option) [-K]



Mixed single and double wiring are available as an option. The maximum number of manifold stations is determined by the number of solenoids. Count one point for a single solenoid type and two points for a double solenoid type. The total number of solenoids (points) must not exceed 24.

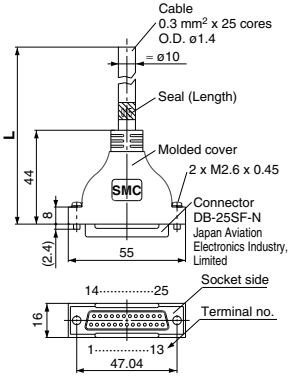
1. How to Order valve
Indicate an option symbol, -K, for the manifold part number and be sure to specify the mounting position and number of stations of the single and double wiring on the manifold specification sheet.

2. Wiring specifications
Connector terminal numbers are connected from solenoid station 1 on the A side in the order indicated by the arrows without skipping any terminal numbers.

Cable Assembly

AXT100-DS25-015/030/050

The D-sub connector cable assemblies can be ordered with manifolds. Refer to "How to Order Manifold."



D-sub connector cable assembly

Wire Color by Terminal No.

Terminal no.	Lead wire color	Dot marking
1	Black	None
2	Brown	None
3	Red	None
4	Orange	None
5	Yellow	None
6	Pink	None
7	Blue	None
8	Purple	White
9	Gray	Black
10	White	Black
11	White	Red
12	Yellow	Red
13	Orange	Red
14	Yellow	Black
15	Pink	Black
16	Blue	White
17	Purple	None
18	Gray	None
19	Orange	Black
20	Red	White
21	Brown	White
22	Pink	Red
23	Gray	Red
24	Black	White
25	White	None

D-sub Connector Cable Assembly (Option)

Cable length (**L**)	Assembly part no.	Note
1.5 m	AXT100-DS25-015	Cable 0.3 mm² x 25 cores
3 m	AXT100-DS25-030	
5 m	AXT100-DS25-050	

∗ For other commercial connectors, use a 25-pin type with female connector conforming to MIL-C-24308.
∗ Cannot be used for movable wiring.

Electrical Characteristics

Item	Property
Conductor resistance Ω/km, 20°C	65 or less
Voltage limit V, 1 minute, AC	1000
Insulation resistance MΩ/km, 20°C	5 or more

Example of connector manufacturers

- Fujitsu Limited
- Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Limited
- J.S.T. Mfg. Co., Ltd.
- HIROSE ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

Note) The minimum bending radius of D-sub connector cable is 20 mm.

SMC

How to Order Manifold

10 – SS0751 – 08 C4 C8 FD1 – □

Clean series

Stations

Symbol	Stations
01	1 station
⋮	⋮
24 Note)	24 stations

Note) The maximum number of stations will be different depending on the wiring specifications.

Cylinder port size

Symbol	Port size	
C2	With ø2 One-touch fitting	Metric
C3	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting	
C4	With ø4 One-touch fitting	
N1	With ø1/8" One-touch fitting	Inch
N3	With ø5/32" One-touch fitting	

P, R port size

Symbol	Port size	
C6	With ø6 One-touch fitting	Metric
C8	With ø8 One-touch fitting	
N7	With ø1/4" One-touch fitting	Inch
N9	With ø5/16" One-touch fitting	

Note) If an inch size cylinder port is selected, select inch size piping connections for the P and R ports as well.

Kit type/Cable length

Kit type	Symbol	Specifications	Standard station	Max. number of stations for special wiring specifications	Max. number of solenoids
F kit	FD0	D-sub connector (25P), without cable	1 to 12 stations	24 stations	24
	FD1	D-sub connector (25P), with 1.5 m cable			
	FD2	D-sub connector (25P), with 3.0 m cable			
	FD3	D-sub connector (25P), with 5.0 m cable			

Note) The maximum number of stations is determined by the total number of solenoids. For mixed single and double wirings, enter "-K" to the order code options.

Actuation type	Single	Double, Dual 3-port
Number of solenoids	1	2

Option

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	None
D	With DIN rail (Rail length: Standard)
D0	Without DIN rail (With bracket)
D□ Note 2)	With DIN rail Designated length (□: Station)
K Note 3)	Special wiring specifications (Except double wiring)
R Note 4)	External pilot

Note 1) When two or more options are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Example) -DKR
Note 2) The available number of stations is larger than the number of manifold stations.
Note 3) Indicate the wiring specifications for mixed single and double wirings.
Note 4) For details, refer to page 441.
∗ **For manifold optional parts, refer to pages 440 to 441.**
∗ **For manifold exploded view, refer to page 443.**

How to Order Valve

10 – S07 1 1 □ – 5

Clean series

Actuation type

Symbol	Specifications
1	2-position single
2	2-position double
A	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.C.) [Exhaust center]
B	4-position dual 3-port (N.O. + N.O.) [Pressure center]
C	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.O.)

Note) For symbol, refer to page 423.

Base mounted plug-in

Voltage

Symbol	Specifications
5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

Function

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Standard
R	External pilot Note)

Note) Not compatible with dual 3-port valves. The 3(R) port is released to the atmosphere. (Pressurization and vacuum are not allowed.)

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number.

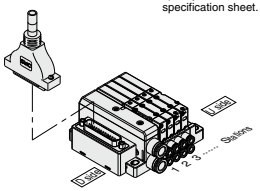
<Example>

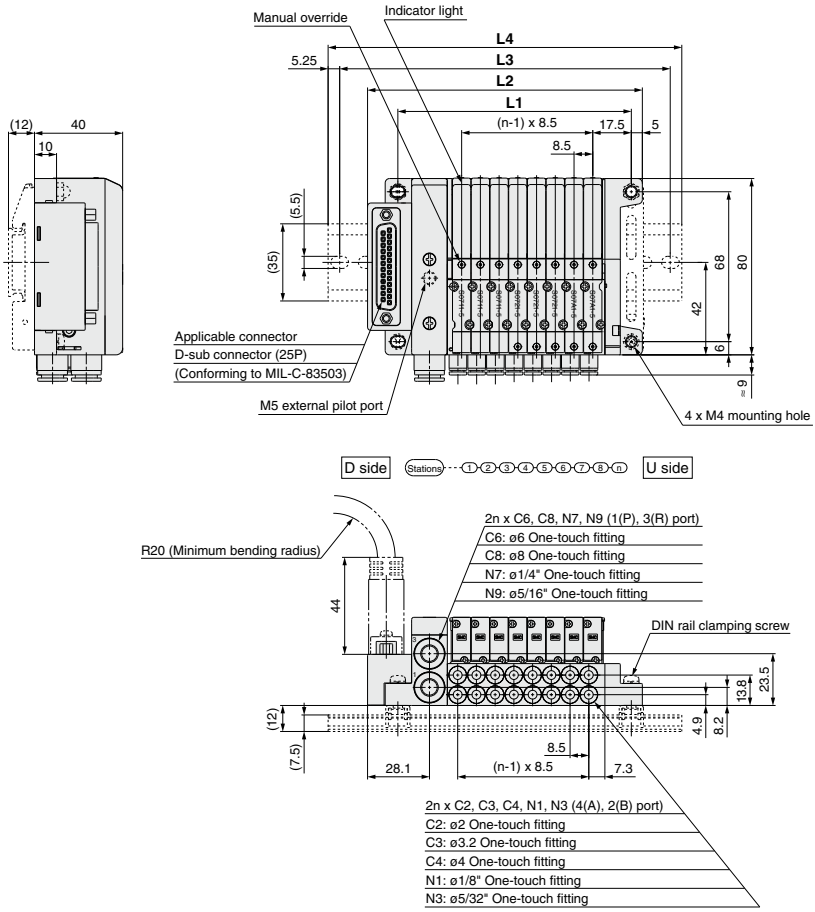
D-sub connector kit

10-SS0751-08C4C8FD1 ··· 1 set – Manifold base part no.
∗ **10-S0711-5 ····· 3 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 1 to 3)**
∗ **10-S0721-5 ····· 2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 4 to 5)**
∗ **10-S07A1-5 ····· 2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 6 to 7)**
∗ **SS0700-10A-3 ····· 1 set – Blanking plate part no. (Station 8)**

Prefix the asterisk to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D side. When part no. written collectively are complicated, specify on the manifold specification sheet.





Dimensions

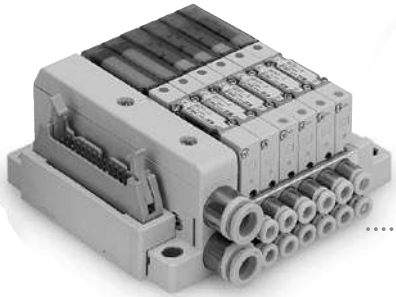
Formula L1 = 8.5n + 38, L2 = 8.5n + 56.7 n: Station (Maximum 24 stations)

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	55	63.5	72	80.5	89	97.5	106	114.5	123	131.5	140	148.5	157	165.5	174	182.5	191	199.5	208	216.5	225	233.5	242
L2	73.7	82.2	90.7	99.2	107.7	116.2	124.7	133.2	141.7	150.2	158.7	167.2	175.7	184.2	192.7	201.2	209.7	218.2	226.7	235.2	243.7	252.2	260.7
L3	100	112.5	112.5	125	137.5	137.5	150	162.5	162.5	175	187.5	187.5	200	212.5	212.5	225	237.5	237.5	250	262.5	275	275	287.5
L4	110.5	123	123	135.5	148	148	160.5	173	173	185.5	198	198	210.5	223	223	235.5	248	248	260.5	273	285.5	285.5	298

Flat Ribbon Cable

P kit

Slim Compact Plug-in Manifold Bar Base

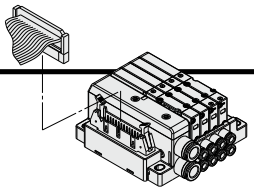


MIL Standard

- 26 pins, 20 pins
- Cable length: 1.5 m, 3 m, 5 m

Page 433

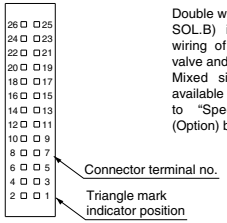
P Series 10-S0700 Slim Compact Plug-in Manifold Bar Base kit (Flat Ribbon Cable)



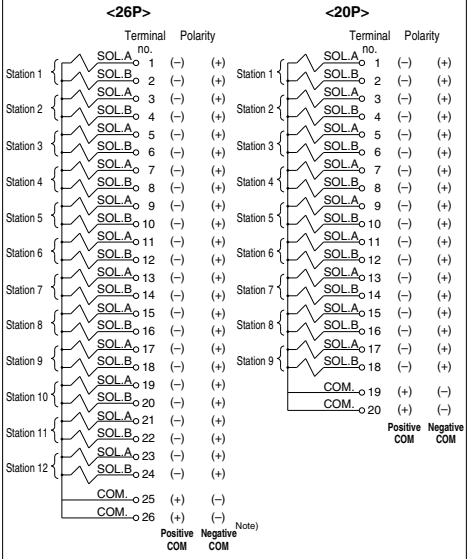
- **Flat ribbon cable connector reduces installation labor for electrical connection.**
- **Using the connector for flat ribbon cable (26P, 20P) conforming to MIL standard permits the use of commercial connectors and gives a wide interchangeability.**

Electrical Wiring Specifications

Flat ribbon cable connector



Double wiring (connected to SOL.A and SOL.B) is adopted for the internal wiring of each station, regardless of valve and option types.
Mixed single and double wiring is available as an option. For details, refer to "Special Wiring Specifications" (Option) below.

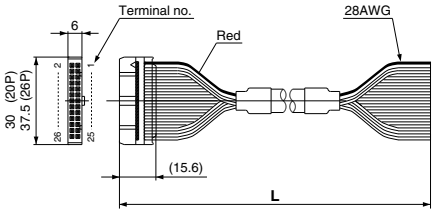


Note) Mounting valve has no polarity. It can also be used as a negative common.

Cable Assembly

AXT100-FC $\begin{matrix}20\\26\end{matrix}$ **-** $\begin{matrix}1\\2\\3\end{matrix}$

Type 26P flat ribbon cable connector assemblies can be ordered with manifolds. Refer to "How to Order Manifold."



Flat Ribbon Cable Connector Assembly (Option)

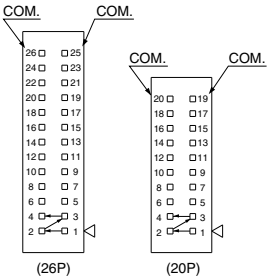
Cable length (**L**)	Assembly part no.	
	26P	20P
1.5 m	AXT100-FC26-1	AXT100-FC20-1
3 m	AXT100-FC26-2	AXT100-FC20-2
5 m	AXT100-FC26-3	AXT100-FC20-3

∗ For other commercial connectors, use a 20- or 26-pin type with strain relief conforming to MIL-C-83503.
∗ Cannot be used for movable wiring.

Example of connector manufacturers

- HIROSE ELECTRIC CO., LTD.
- 3M Japan Limited
- Fujitsu Limited
- Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Limited
- J.S.T. Mfg. Co., Ltd.
- Oki Electric Cable Co., Ltd.

Special Wiring Specifications (Option) [-K]



Mixed single and double wiring are available as an option. The maximum number of manifold stations is determined by the number of solenoids. Count one point for a single solenoid type and two points for a double solenoid type. The total number of solenoids (points) must not exceed 24 for 26P, 18 for 20P.

1. How to Order valve

Indicate an option symbol, -K, for the manifold part number and be sure to specify the mounting position and number of stations of the single and double wiring on the manifold specification sheet.

2. Wiring specifications

Connector terminal numbers are connected from solenoid station 1 on the A side in the order indicated by the arrows without skipping any terminal numbers.

How to Order Manifold

10 – SS0751 – 08 C4 C8 PD1 – ☐

Clean series

Stations

Symbol	Stations
01	1 station
⋮	⋮
24	24 stations

Note) The maximum number of stations will be different depending on the wiring specifications.

Cylinder port size

Symbol	Port size	
C2	With ø2 One-touch fitting	Metric
C3	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting	
C4	With ø4 One-touch fitting	
N1	With ø1/8" One-touch fitting	Inch
N3	With ø5/32" One-touch fitting	

P, R port size

Symbol	Port size	
C6	With ø6 One-touch fitting	Metric
C8	With ø8 One-touch fitting	
N7	With ø1/4" One-touch fitting	Inch
N9	With ø5/16" One-touch fitting	

Note) If an inch size cylinder port is selected, select inch size piping connections for the P and R ports as well.

Option

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	None
D	With DIN rail (Rail length: Standard)
D0	Without DIN rail (With bracket)
D☐ Note 2)	With DIN rail Designated length (☐: Station)
K Note 3)	Special wiring specifications (Except double wiring)
R Note 4)	External pilot

Note 1) When two or more options are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Example) -DKR
Note 2) The available number of stations is larger than the number of manifold stations.
Note 3) Indicate the wiring specifications for mixed single and double wirings.
Note 4) For details, refer to page 441.
∗ **For manifold optional parts, refer to pages 440 to 441.**
∗ **For manifold exploded view, refer to page 443.**

Kit type/Cable length

Kit type	Symbol	Specifications	Standard station	Max. number of stations for special wiring specifications	Max. number of solenoids
P kit	**PD0**	Flat ribbon cable (26P), without cable	1 to 12 stations	24 stations	24
	PD1	Flat ribbon cable (26P), with 1.5 m cable			
	PD2	Flat ribbon cable (26P), with 3.0 m cable			
	PD3	Flat ribbon cable (26P), with 5.0 m cable			
	PDC	Flat ribbon cable (20P), without cable	1 to 9 stations	18 stations	18

Note) The maximum number of stations is determined by the total number of solenoids. For mixed single and double wirings, enter "-K" to the order code options.

Actuation type	Single	Double, Dual 3-port
Number of solenoids	1	2

How to Order Valve

10 – S07 1 1 ☐ – 5

Clean series

Actuation type

Symbol	Specifications
1	2-position single
2	2-position double
A	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.C.) [Exhaust center]
B	4-position dual 3-port (N.O. + N.O.) [Pressure center]
C	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.O.)

Note) For symbol, refer to page 423.

Base mounted plug-in

Function

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Standard
R	External pilot Note)

Note) Not compatible with dual 3-port valves. The 3(R) port is released to the atmosphere. (Pressurization and vacuum are not allowed.)

Voltage

Symbol	Specifications
5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number.

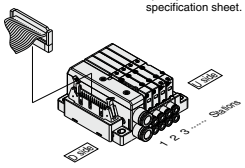
<Example>

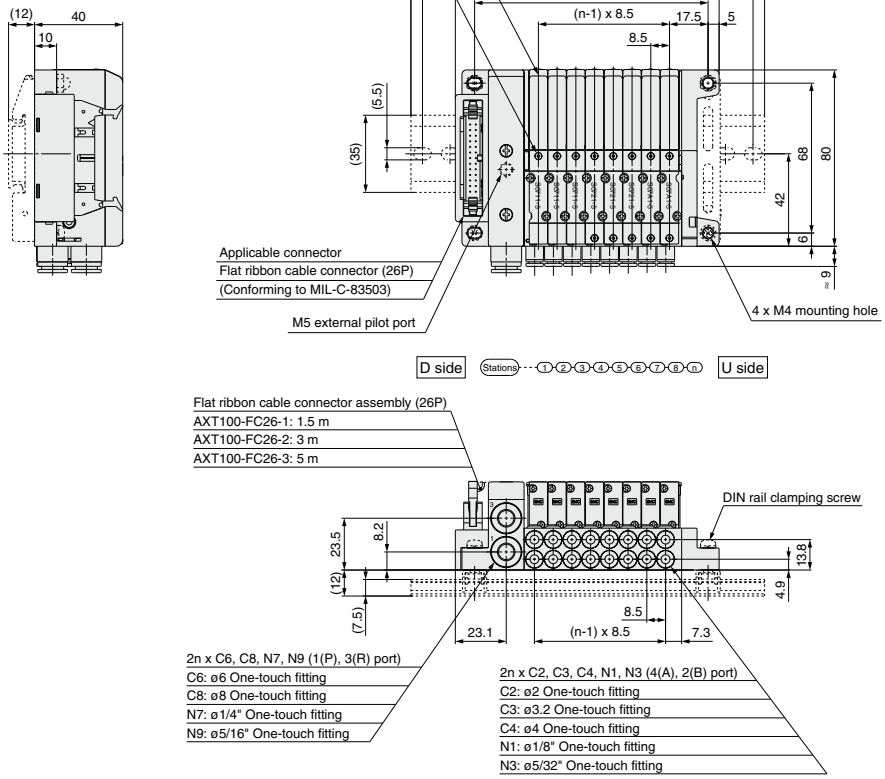
Flat ribbon cable kit

10-SS0751-08C4C8PD1 ··· 1 set – Manifold base part no.
∗ **10-S0711-5** ····· **2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 1 to 3)**
∗ **10-S0721-5** ····· **4 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 4 to 5)**
∗ **10-S07A1-5** ····· **1 set – Valve part no. (Stations 6 to 7)**
∗ **SS0700-10A-3** ····· **1 set – Blanking plate part no. (Station 8)**

Prefix the asterisk to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D side. When part no. written collectively are complicated, specify on the manifold specification sheet.





Dimensions

Formula L1 = 8.5n + 38, L2 = 8.5n + 51.7 n: Station (Maximum 24 stations)

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	55	63.5	72	80.5	89	97.5	106	114.5	123	131.5	140	148.5	157	165.5	174	182.5	191	199.5	208	216.5	225	233.5	242
L2	68.7	77.2	85.7	94.2	102.7	111.2	119.7	128.2	136.7	145.2	153.7	162.2	170.7	179.2	187.7	196.2	204.7	213.2	221.7	230.2	238.7	247.2	255.7
L3	100	100	112.5	125	137.5	137.5	150	150	162.5	175	175	187.5	200	200	212.5	225	225	237.5	250	250	262.5	275	275
L4	110.5	110.5	123	135.5	148	148	160.5	160.5	173	185.5	185.5	198	210.5	210.5	223	235.5	235.5	248	260.5	260.5	273	285.5	285.5

Series 10-S0700 Slim Compact Plug-in Manifold Bar Base

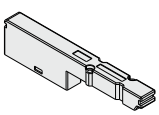
Manifold Optional Parts

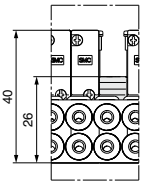
Blanking plate assembly

SS0700-10A-3

It is used by attaching on the manifold block for being prepared for removing a valve for maintenance reasons or planning to mount a spare valve, etc.

Weight: 8 g





Individual SUP spacer

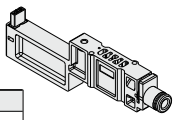
SS0700-P-3-C□

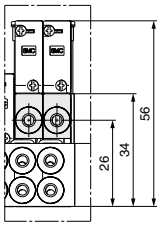
Mounted on the manifold block to make an independent supply port when each solenoid valve uses different operating pressure.

Weight: 15 g

Port size

Symbol	Applicable tubing
C2	Applicable tubing ø2
C3	Applicable tubing ø3
C4	Applicable tubing ø4
N1	Applicable tubing ø1/8"
N3	Applicable tubing ø5/32"





Individual EXH spacer

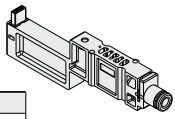
SS0700-R-3-C□

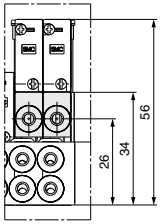
Mounted on the manifold block to make an independent exhaust port when the exhaust from one valve affects valves on other stations in the air circuit.

Weight: 15 g

Port size

Symbol	Applicable tubing
C2	Applicable tubing ø2
C3	Applicable tubing ø3
C4	Applicable tubing ø4
N1	Applicable tubing ø1/8"
N3	Applicable tubing ø5/32"





Blanking plate with output

SS0700-3C-□

Lead wire length (mm)

Nil	600
10	1000
15	1500
20	2000
25	2500
30	3000

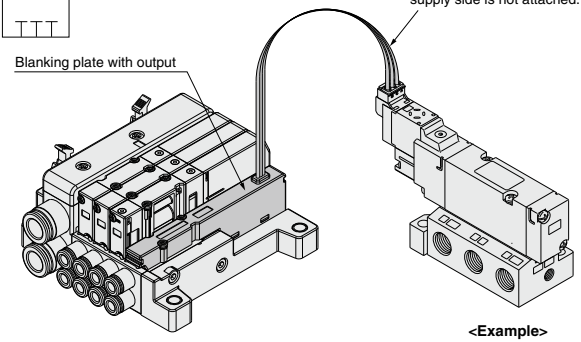
Blanking plate with a connector for individually outputting electricity to drive a single valve or equipment that are not on the manifold base.

Note 1) Electric current should be 0.5 A or less. (Including the mounted valves) When the current is output from two positions at the same time, the current should be 0.25 A or less.

Note 2) Please consult with SMC for the max. allowable current for serial transmission kit.

Weight: 23 g

Symbol



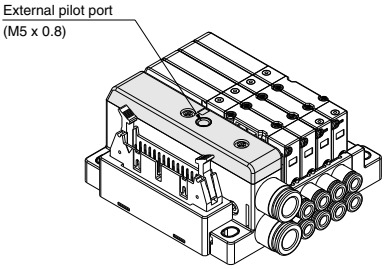
<Example>

External pilot [-R]

This can be used when the air pressure is 0.1 to 0.2 MPa lower than the minimum operating pressure of the solenoid valves or used for vacuum specifications.
Add R to the part numbers of manifolds and valves to indicate the external pilot specifications.
An M5 port will be installed on the top side of the manifold's SUP/EXH block.

● How to Order Valve (Example)
10-S0710 R -5
External pilot

● How to Order Manifold (Example)
∗ Indicate R for an option.
10-SS0750-08C4FD1-R
External pilot



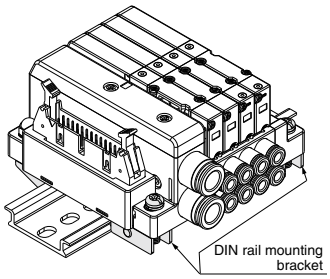
Note 1) Not compatible with dual 3-port valves.
Note 2) When the internal pilot type and external pilot type of valves are mixed up on the manifold, order the manifold suitable for the specifications of the external pilot valve.
Note 3) Since the pilot EXH of valves with the external pilot specification also has a common exhaust specification, the 3(R) port should be released to the atmosphere.

DIN rail mounting bracket

SS0700-57A-3

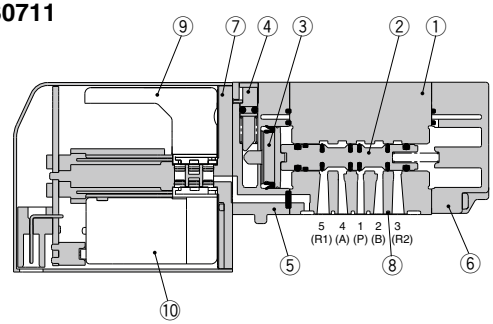
It is used for mounting a manifold on a DIN rail. The DIN rail mounting bracket is fixed to the manifold end plate. (The specification is the same as that for the option "-D".)
1 set of DIN rail mounting bracket is included for 1 manifold (2 or 3 DIN rail mounting brackets (S, T kit)).

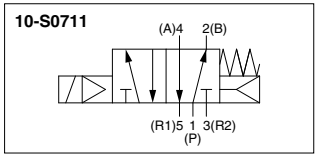
∗ When ordering this option incorporated with a manifold, suffix "-D" to the end of the manifold part number.



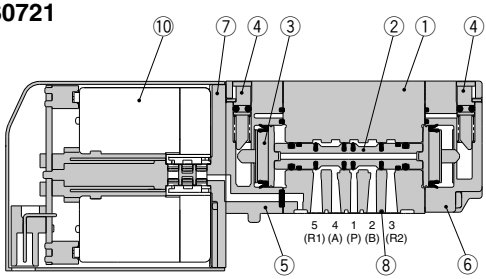
Construction

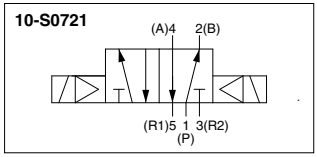
Single: 10-S0711



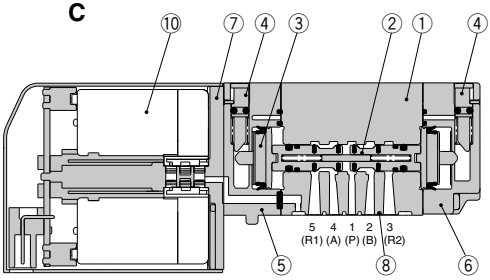


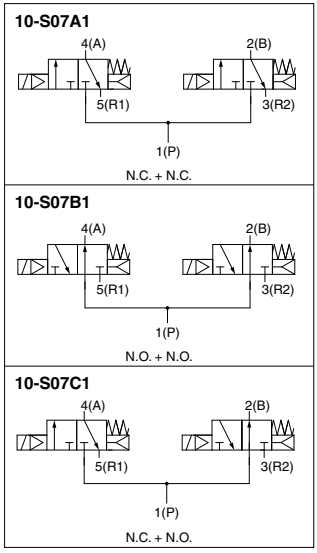
Double: 10-S0721





Dual 3-Port: 10-S07B1 (A / B / C)



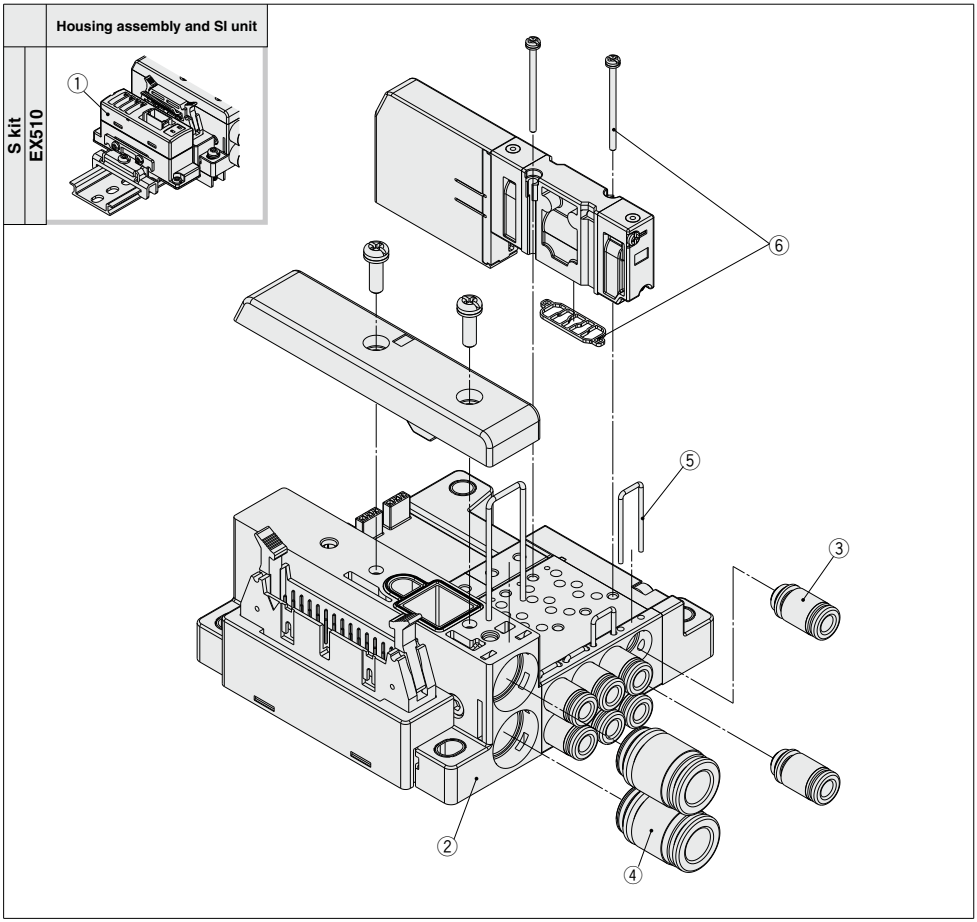


Component Parts

No.	Description	Material
1	**Body**	Zinc die-casted
2	**Spool**	Aluminum
3	**Piston**	Resin
4	**Manual override**	Resin
5	**Adapter plate**	Resin
6	**End plate**	Resin
7	**Pilot spacer**	Resin
8	**Interface gasket**	HNBR
9	**Plate**	Resin
10	**Pilot valve assembly** Note)	—

Note) Please consult with SMC for pilot valve replacement.

Manifold Exploded View



∗ It is not possible to increase or decrease the number of stations or change the wiring kit on the slim compact plug-in manifold bar base.
To change them, please change the entire base unit.

Manifold Assembly Part No.

No.	Description	Part no.	Note
①	**SI unit**	**EX510-S002A**	NPN (Positive common)
		EX510-S102A	PNP (Negative common)
②	**Base unit**	**SS0751-□□□□**	Refer to How to Order for each kit.

③ Fitting assembly part number for cylinder port

VVQ0000−50A−□

Port size

Symbol	Applicable tubing
C2	Applicable tubing ø2
C3	Applicable tubing ø3
C4	Applicable tubing ø4
N1	Applicable tubing ø1/8"
N3	Applicable tubing ø5/32"

Note 1) Purchase orders are available in units of 10 pieces.
Note 2) For One-touch fittings replacement, refer to the Specific Product Precautions 2.

④ Fitting assembly part number for P, R port

VVQ1000−51A−□

Port size

Symbol	Applicable tubing
C6	Applicable tubing ø6
C8	Applicable tubing ø8
N7	Applicable tubing ø1/4"
N9	Applicable tubing ø5/16"

Note 1) Purchase orders are available in units of 10 pieces.
Note 2) For One-touch fittings replacement, refer to the Specific Product Precautions 2.

No.	Description	Part no.
⑤	**Clip**	**SS0700-80A-5**

Note) 1 set includes 10 pieces.

No.	Description	Part no.
⑥	**Gasket, Screw**	**SS0700-GS-3**

Note) Above part number consists of 10 units. Each unit has one gasket and two screws.

Serial Transmission

S kit

Plug-in Manifold Stacking Base

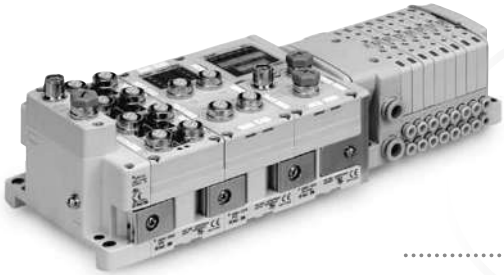
CE

Gateway-type
Serial Transmission System
EX500

Page 447

Integrated-type (For I/O)
Serial Transmission System
EX250

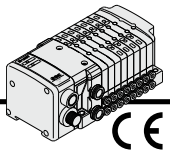
Page 449



Integrated-type (For I/O)
Serial Transmission System (Fieldbus System)
EX600

Page 451

S Series 10-S0700 Plug-in Manifold Stacking Base kit (Serial Transmission) EX500 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System



How to Order Manifold

10 – SS0750 – 08 C4 C8 SDA2 N – B

Clean series

❶ ❷ ❸ ❹ ❺ ❻

❶ Valve stations

	Stations	Note
01	1 station	Double wiring
⋮	⋮	
08	8 stations	
01	1 station	Specified layout*1 (Available up to 16 solenoids)
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	

*1: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.) In addition, select the option K.

❷ A, B port size

Metric size

C2	ø2 One-touch fitting
C3	ø3.2 One-touch fitting
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting
CM*1	Mixed sizes and port plug

Inch size

N1	ø1/8" One-touch fitting
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting
NM*1	Mixed sizes and port plug

*1: Indicate the sizes on the manifold specification sheet.

❸ P, R port size

Metric size

C6	ø6 One-touch fitting
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting

Inch size

N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting

*: If an inch size cylinder port is selected, select inch size piping connections for the P and R ports as well.

❹ SI unit (Number of outputs, Max. number of valve stations)

SD0	Without SI unit
SDA2	16 outputs, 1 to 8 stations (16 stations)*1

*1: ( ): Maximum number of stations for mixed single and double wiring.
*: For SI unit part number, refer to page 444.

❺ SI unit (Output polarity)

Nil	Positive common
N	Negative common

*: Ensure a match with the common specification of the valve to be used.
*: Select Nil for without SI unit.

❻ Option

Nil	None
B*1	With back pressure check valve (All stations)
D	With DIN bracket, DIN rail with standard length
D0	With DIN bracket, without DIN rail
D□*2	With DIN bracket, DIN rail for □ stations
K*3	Special wiring specification (Except double wiring)
N	With name plate
R*4	External pilot

*1: When a back pressure check valve is used only for specified station, specify the back pressure check valve part number, and specify the station number to which the valve is mounted, on the manifold specification sheet.
*2: □: Specify a longer rail than the length of valve stations.
Example) -D08
In this case, the valves will be mounted on the DIN rail for 8 stations, regardless of the number of manifold stations.
*3: When single wiring and double wiring are mixed, specify wiring type of each station on the manifold specification sheet.
*4: For external pilot option -R, indicate the external pilot specification R for the applicable valves as well.
*: When multiple symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Example) -BKN
*: **For manifold optional parts, refer to pages 481 to 484.**
*: **For manifold exploded view, refer to page 487.**

How to Order Valves

10 – S07 1 0 □ – 5

Clean series

Type of actuation

Symbol	Specifications
1	2-position single
2	2-position double
A	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.C.) [Exhaust center]
B	4-position dual 3-port (N.O. + N.O.) [Pressure center]
C	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.O.)

*: For symbol, refer to page 423.

Function

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Standard
R	External pilot*1

*1: Not compatible with dual 3-port valves.
The 3(R) port is open to the atmosphere.
(Cannot be used for applying pressure or vacuum)

Base mounted plug-in

Voltage: 24 VDC

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number.

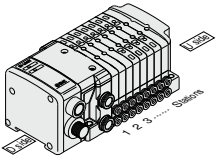
<Example>

Serial transmission kit

10-SS0750-08C4C8SDA2 ··· 1 set – Manifold base part no.
*** 10-S0710-5 ····· 3 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 1 to 3)**
*** 10-S0720-5 ····· 2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 4 to 5)**
*** 10-S07A0-5 ····· 2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 6 to 7)**
*** SS0700-10A-1 ····· 1 set – Blanking plate part no. (Station 8)**

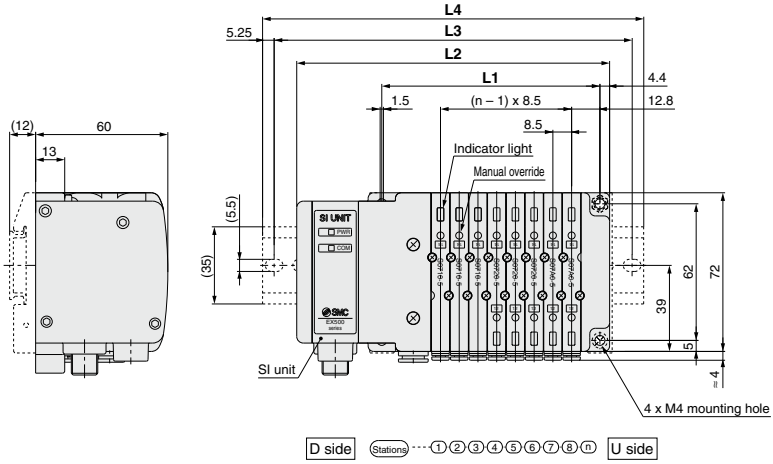
Prefix the asterisk to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

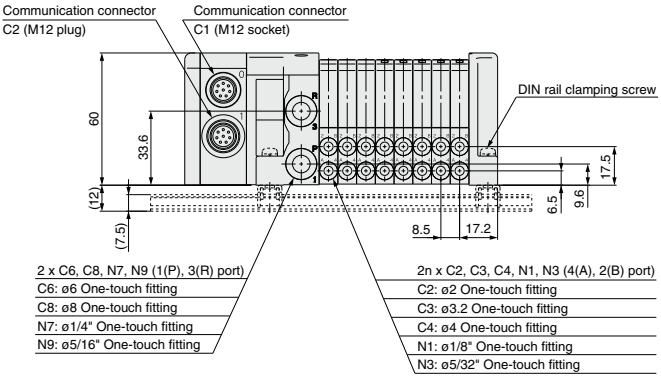
Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D side. When part no. written collectively are complicated, specify on the manifold specification sheet.



SMC

10-SS0750
S kit (Serial transmission: EX500)





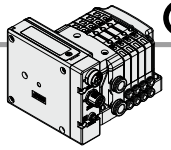
Dimensions

Formula L1 = 8.5n + 31, L2 = 8.5n + 74 n: Station (Maximum 16 stations)

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	48	56.5	65	73.5	82	90.5	99	107.5	116	124.5	133	141.5	150	158.5	167
L2	91	99.5	108	116.5	125	133.5	142	150.5	159	167.5	176	184.5	193	201.5	210
L3	112.5	125	137.5	137.5	150	162.5	162.5	175	187.5	187.5	200	212.5	212.5	225	237.5
L4	123	135.5	148	148	160.5	173	173	185.5	198	198	210.5	223	223	235.5	248

S Series 10-S0700 Plug-in Manifold Stacking Base kit (Serial Transmission) EX500 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System 2

How to Order Manifold



10 – SS0750 – 08 C4 C8 SDA3 N – B

Clean series

❶ ❷ ❸ ❹ ❺ ❻

❶ Valve stations

	Stations	Note
01	1 station	Double wiring
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	
01	1 station	Specified layout*1 (Available up to 32 solenoids)
⋮	⋮	
24	24 stations	

*1: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.) In addition, select the option K.

❷ A, B port size

Metric size

C2	ø2 One-touch fitting
C3	ø3.2 One-touch fitting
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting
CM*1	Mixed sizes and port plug

Inch size

N1	ø1/8" One-touch fitting
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting
NM*1	Mixed sizes and port plug

*1: Indicate the sizes on the manifold specification sheet.

❸ P, R port size

Metric size

C6	ø6 One-touch fitting
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting

Inch size

N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting

*: If an inch size cylinder port is selected, select inch size piping connections for the P and R ports as well.

❹ SI unit (Number of outputs, Max. number of valve stations)

SD0	Without SI unit
SDA3	32 outputs*1, 2, 1 to 16 stations (24 stations*3)

*1: When using the SI unit with 32 outputs, use the GW unit compatible with the EX500 Gateway Decentralized System 2 (128 points).
*2: 16 outputs can be set by switching the built-in setting switch.
*3: ( ): Maximum number of stations for mixed single and double wiring.
*: For SI unit part number, refer to page 444.

❺ SI unit (Output polarity)

Nil	(Without SI unit)
N	Negative common

❻ Option

Nil	None
B*1	With back pressure check valve (All stations)
D	With DIN bracket, DIN rail with standard length
D0	With DIN bracket, without DIN rail
D□*2	With DIN bracket, DIN rail for □ stations
K*3	Special wiring specification (Except double wiring)
N	With name plate
R*4	External pilot

*1: When a back pressure check valve is used only for specified station, specify the back pressure check valve part number, and specify the station number to which the valve is mounted, on the manifold specification sheet.
*2: □: Specify a longer rail than the length of valve stations.
Example) -D08
In this case, the valves will be mounted on the DIN rail for 8 stations, regardless of the number of manifold stations.
*3: When single wiring and double wiring are mixed, specify wiring type of each station on the manifold specification sheet.
*4: For external pilot option -R, indicate the external pilot specification R for the applicable valves as well.
*: When multiple symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Example) -BKN
*: **For manifold optional parts, refer to pages 481 to 484.**
*: **For manifold exploded view, refer to page 487.**

How to Order Valves

10 – S07 1 0 □ – 5

Clean series

Type of actuation

Symbol	Specifications
1	2-position single
2	2-position double
A	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.C.) [Exhaust center]
B	4-position dual 3-port (N.O. + N.O.) [Pressure center]
C	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.O.)

*: For symbol, refer to page 423.

Function

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Standard
R	External pilot*1

*1: Not compatible with dual 3-port valves.
The 3(R) port is open to the atmosphere.
(Cannot be used for applying pressure or vacuum)

Base mounted plug-in

Voltage: 24 VDC

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number.

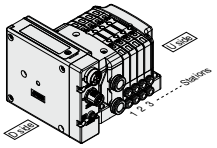
<Example>

Serial transmission kit

10-SS0750-04C4C8SDA3 ··· 1 set – Manifold base part no.
*** 10-S0720-5 ····· 2 sets – 2-position double part no.**
*** 10-S07A0-5 ····· 2 sets – 4-position dual 3-port part no.**

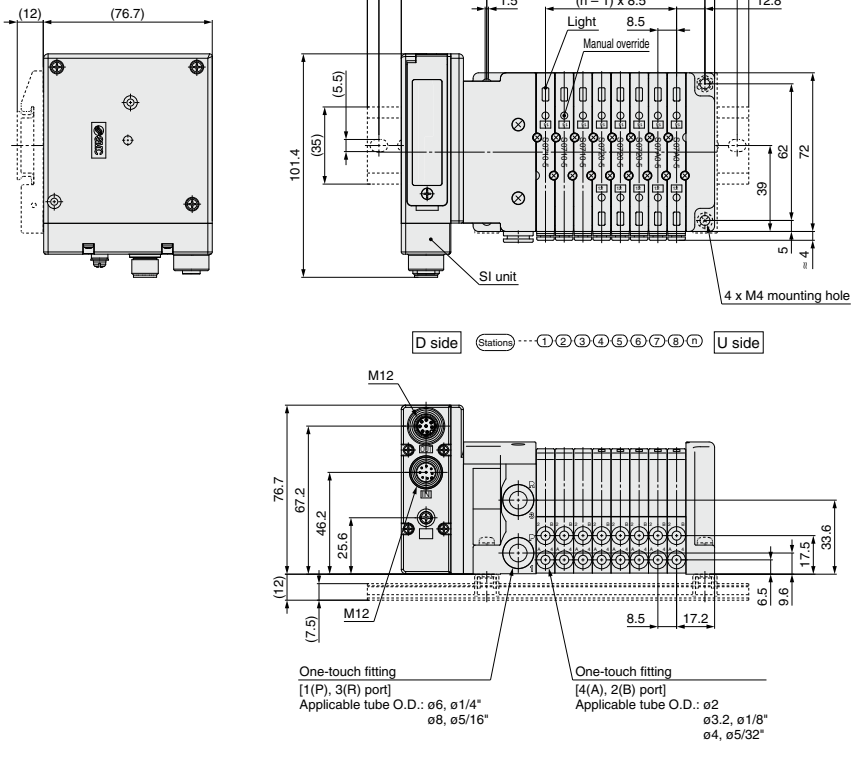
Prefix the asterisk to the part numbers of the solenoid valve etc.

Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D side. When part numbers written collectively are complicated, specify on the manifold specification sheet.



SMC

10-SS0750
S kit (Serial transmission: EX500)



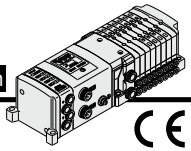
Dimensions

Formula L1 = 8.5n + 31, L2 = 8.5n + 74 n: Station (Maximum 24 stations)

L \ n	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	39.5	48	56.5	65	73.5	82	90.5	99	107.5	116	124.5	133	141.5	150	158.5	167
L2	82.5	91	99.5	108	116.5	125	133.5	142	150.5	159	167.5	176	184.5	193	201.5	210
L3	112.5	112.5	125	137.5	137.5	150	162.5	162.5	175	187.5	187.5	200	212.5	212.5	225	237.5
L4	123	123	135.5	148	148	160.5	173	173	185.5	198	198	210.5	223	223	235.5	248

L \ n	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	175.5	184	192.5	201	209.5	218	226.5	235
L2	218.5	227	235.5	244	252.5	261	269.5	278
L3	250	250	262.5	275	275	287.5	300	300
L4	260.5	260.5	273	285.5	285.5	298	310.5	310.5

S Series 10-S0700 Plug-in Manifold Stacking Base kit (Serial Transmission) EX250 Integrated-type (For Input/Output) Serial Transmission System



How to Order Manifold

10 – SS0750 – 08 C4 C8 SDQ N □ □ □ – B

Clean series

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨

① Stations

Symbol	Stations
01	1 station
⋮	⋮
24 Note)	24 stations

Note) The maximum number of stations will be different depending on the wiring specifications.

② Cylinder port size

Symbol	Port size	
C2	With ø2 One-touch fitting	Metric
C3	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting	
C4	With ø4 One-touch fitting	
CM	Mixed sizes and with port plug Note)	
N1	With ø1/8" One-touch fitting	Inch
N3	With ø5/32" One-touch fitting	
NM	Mixed sizes and with port plug Note)	

Note) Specify "Mixed sizes and with port plug" on the manifold specification sheet.

③ P, R port size

Symbol	Port size	
C6	With ø6 One-touch fitting	Metric
C8	With ø8 One-touch fitting	
N7	With ø1/4" One-touch fitting	Inch
N9	With ø5/16" One-touch fitting	

Note) If an inch size cylinder port is selected, select inch size piping connections for the P and R ports as well.

④ Kit type

Kit type		Symbol Note 2)	Specifications	Standard station	Max. number of stations for special wiring specifications	Max. number of solenoids
S kit	For I/O serial transmission	**SD0**	Without SI unit	1 to 12 stations	24 stations	24
		SDQ	DeviceNet®			
		SDN	PROFIBUS DP			
		SDY	CANopen			
		SDZEN	EtherNet/IP™			
		SDTA	AS-Interface 31 slave, 8 in/8 out, 2 isolated common type	1 to 4 stations	8 stations	8
		SDTB	AS-Interface 31 slave, 4 in/4 out, 2 isolated common type	1 to 2 stations	4 stations	4
		SDTC	AS-Interface 31 slave, 8 in/8 out, 1 common type	1 to 4 stations	8 stations	8
		SDTD	AS-Interface 31 slave, 4 in/4 out, 1 common type	1 to 2 stations	4 stations	4

Note 1) The maximum number of stations is determined by the total number of solenoids. For mixed single and double wirings, enter "-K" to the order code options.

Note 2) For SI unit part number, refer to page 444.

Actuation type	Single	Double, Dual 3-port
Number of solenoids	1	2

⑤ SI unit COM.

SI unit COM.		EX250					
		DeviceNet®	PROFIBUS DP	CC-Link	AS-Interface	CANopen	EtherNet/IP™
Nil	+COM.	—	—	○	—	—	—
N	–COM.	○	○	—	○	○	○

Note) The symbol is nil for no SI unit (SD0).

⑥ Input block (for I/O unit only)

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	SI unit/Input block: None (SD0)
0	Input block: None
1	Input block: 1 pc.
⋮	⋮
8	Input block: 8 pcs.

Note) The symbol is nil for no SI unit (SD0).

⑦ Input block type (for I/O unit only)

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Input block: None
1	M12 2 inputs
2	M12 4 inputs
3	M8 4 inputs (3 pins)

Note) The symbol is nil for no SI unit (SD0).

⑧ Input block COM. (for I/O unit only)

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	PNP sensor input (+COM.) or without input block
N	NPN sensor input (–COM.)

Note) The symbol is nil for no SI unit (SD0).

⑨ Option

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	None
B Note 2)	With back pressure check valve (All stations)
D	With DIN rail (Rail length: Standard)
D0	Without DIN rail (With bracket)
D□ Note 3)	With DIN rail Designated length (□: Station)
K Note 4)	Special wiring specifications (Except double wiring)
N	With name plate
R Note 5)	External pilot

Note 1) When two or more options are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Example) -BKN

Note 2) When installing a back pressure check valve on the required station, enter the part number and specify the station position on the manifold specification sheet.

Note 3) The available number of stations is larger than the number of manifold stations.

Note 4) Indicate the wiring specifications for mixed single and double wirings.

Note 5) For details, refer to page 481.

∗ **For manifold optional parts, refer to pages 481 to 484.**

∗ **For manifold exploded view, refer to page 487.**

Refer to the **WEB catalog** for details on the EX250 Integrated-type (For Input/Output) Serial Transmission System.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number.

<Example>

Serial transmission kit

10-SS0750-08C4C8SDQN13N ··· 1 set – Manifold base part no.

∗ **10-S0710-5 ····· 3 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 1 to 3)**

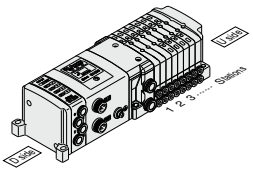
∗ **10-S0720-5 ····· 2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 4 to 5)**

∗ **10-S07A0-5 ····· 2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 6 to 7)**

∗ **SS0700-10A-1 ····· 1 set – Blanking plate part no. (Station 8)**

Prefix the asterisk to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D side. When part no. written collectively are complicated, specify on the manifold specification sheet.



How to Order Valve

10 – S07 1 0 □ – 5

Clean series

Actuation type

Function

Voltage: 24 VDC

Base mounted plug-in

Symbol	Specifications
1	2-position single
2	2-position double
A	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.C.) [Exhaust center]
B	4-position dual 3-port (N.O. + N.O.) [Pressure center]
C	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.O.)

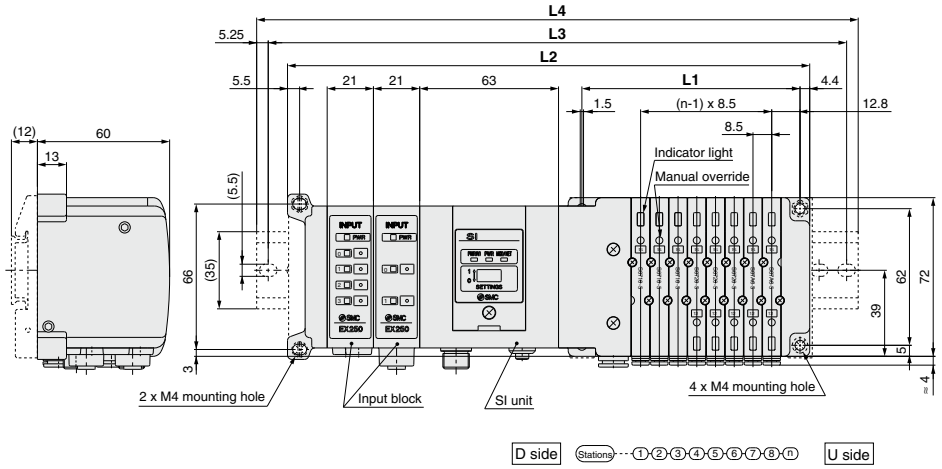
Note) For symbol, refer to page 423.

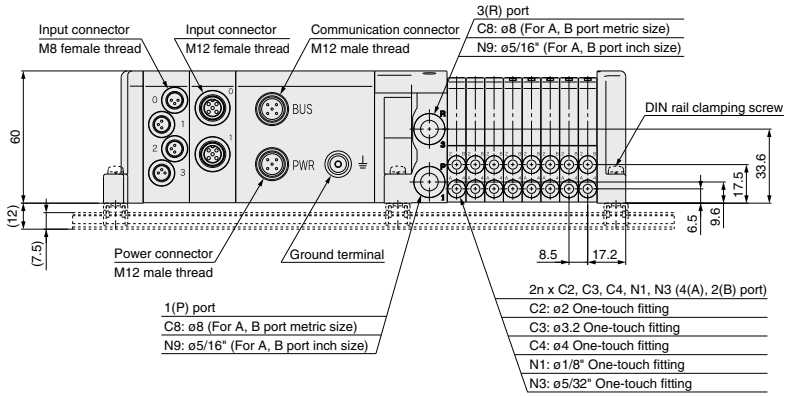
Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Standard
R	External pilot Note)

Note) Not compatible with dual 3-port valves. The 3(R) port is released to the atmosphere. (Pressurization and vacuum are not allowed.)

SMC

10-SS0750
S kit (Serial transmission: EX250)





Dimensions Formula L1 = 8.5n + 31, L2 = 8.5n + 169 (For 2 input blocks, 21 mm is added per 1 pc.) n: Station (Maximum 24 stations)

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	48	56.5	65	73.5	82	90.5	99	107.5	116	124.5	133	141.5	150	158.5	167
L2	186	194.5	203	211.5	220	228.5	237	245.5	254	262.5	271	279.5	288	296.5	305
L3	212.5	225	225	237.5	250	250	262.5	275	275	287.5	300	300	312.5	325	325
L4	223	235.5	235.5	248	260.5	260.5	273	285.5	285.5	298	310.5	310.5	323	335.5	335.5

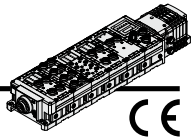
L \ n	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	175.5	184	192.5	201	209.5	218	226.5	235
L2	313.5	322	330.5	339	347.5	356	364.5	373
L3	337.5	350	350	362.5	375	387.5	387.5	400
L4	348	360.5	360.5	373	385.5	398	398	410.5

The 1-port EtherNet/IP compatible SI unit is to be discontinued as of March 2022.
Please consider ordering the 2-port EtherNet/IP compatible SI unit as a substitute.

Kit type	
Discontinued model no.	Substitute model no.
SD6ZE	▶ SD6EA

S Series 10-S0700 Plug-in Manifold Stacking Base kit (Serial Transmission)

EX600 Integrated-type (For Input/Output) Serial Transmission System (Fieldbus System)



How to Order Manifold

10 – SS0750 – 08 C4 SD6Q 2 N 1 – B

Clean series

Stations

Symbol	Stations
01	1 station
⋮	⋮
24 Note)	24 stations

Note) Max. number of stations depends on the wiring specifications.

Cylinder port size

Symbol	Port size	
C2	With ø2 One-touch fitting	Metric
C3	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting	
C4	With ø4 One-touch fitting	
CM	Mixed sizes and with port plug Note)	
N1	With ø1/8" One-touch fitting	Inch
N3	With ø5/32" One-touch fitting	
NM	Mixed sizes and with port plug Note)	

Note) Indicate the sizes on the manifold specification sheet for CM and NM.

Kit type

Kit type	Symbol	Specifications	Standard station	Max. number of stations for special wiring specifications	Max. number of solenoids
S kit	**SD60**	Without SI unit	1 to 16 stations	24 stations Note 3)	32
	SD6Q	DeviceNet®			
	SD6V	CC-Link			
	SD6N	PROFIBUS DP			
	SD6F	PROFINET			
	SD6ZE	EtherNet/IP™ (1 port)			
	SD6EA	EtherNet/IP™ (2 ports)			
	SD6D	EtherCAT			
	SD6WE	EtherNet/IP™ compatible wireless base Note 4)			
	SD6WF	PROFINET compatible wireless base Note 4)			
	SD6WS	Wireless remote Note 4)			

Note 1) Max. station number depends on the number of solenoid valve.
Add the option symbol "-K" when the combination of single wiring and double wiring is specified.
• When "Without SI unit" is specified, valve plate to connect the manifold and SI unit is not mounted. Refer to page 512 for mounting method.
• I/O unit cannot be chosen without SI unit.
Note 2) For SI unit part number, refer to page 444.
Note 3) Up to 24 stations due to the structure of the manifold. Please note the maximum number of stations is 24 for single wiring, too.
Note 4) The wireless system is suitable for use only in a country where it is in accordance with the Radio Act and regulations of that country.

Actuation type	Single	Double, Dual 3-port
Number of solenoid valves	1	2

Option

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	None
B Note 2)	With back pressure check valve (All sta.)
D	With DIN rail (Rail length: Standard)
D0	With DIN rail bracket (Without rail)
D□ Note 3)	With DIN rail length specified (□: Sta.)
K Note 4)	Special wiring specifications (Except double wiring)
N	With name plate
R	External pilot

Note 1) When two or more symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Example) -BKN
Note 2) When back pressure check valve is used only for specified station, specify back pressure check valve part number, and specify station number to which the valve is mounted on the manifold specification sheet.
Note 3) Specified station number shall be longer than manifold station number.
Note 4) When single wiring and double wiring are mixed, specify wiring type of each station on the manifold specification sheet.
Note 5) When "Without SI unit (SD60)" is specified, "With DIN rail (D)" cannot be selected.

I/O unit station number

Nil	None
1	1 station
⋮	⋮
9	9 stations

Note 1) The symbol is nil for no SI unit.
Note 2) SI unit is not included in I/O unit station number.
Note 3) When I/O unit is selected, it is shipped separately, and assembled by customer. Refer to the attached operation manual for mounting method.

SI unit COM.

Nil	+COM.
N	–COM.

Note) The symbol is nil for no SI unit.

End plate type

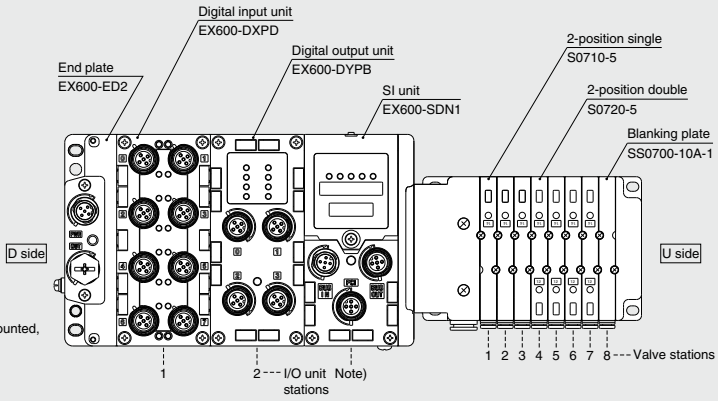
Nil	No end plate
2	M12 power supply connector, B-coded
3	7/8 inch power supply connector
4	M12 power supply connector IN/OUT, A-coded, Pin arrangement 1
5	M12 power supply connector IN/OUT, A-coded, Pin arrangement 2

Note) The symbol is nil for no SI unit.
∗ The pin layout for "4" and "5" pin connector is different.

Refer to the Fieldbus System (For Input/Output) catalog CAT.E02-24 for details on the EX600 Integrated-type (For I/O) Serial Transmission System.

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example



For the I/O unit part number mounted, refer to CAT.E02-24 catalog.
- Digital input unit
- Digital output unit
- Analog input unit

Serial transmission kit

10-SS0750-08C4SD6Q2N2	**1 set**	**Manifold base part number**
✳ **10-S0710-5**	**3 sets**	**Valve part number (Stations 1 to 3)**
✳ **10-S0720-5**	**4 sets**	**Valve part number (Stations 4 to 7)**
✳ **SS0700-10A-1**	**1 set**	**Blanking plate number (Station 8)**
✳ **EX600-DXPD**	**1 set**	**I/O unit part number (Station 1)**
✳ **EX600-DYPB**	**1 set**	**I/O unit part number (Station 2)**

Enter in order starting from the first station on the D side. If arrangement becomes complicated, specify on the manifold specification sheet.

Enter in order starting from the first station on the D side.

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

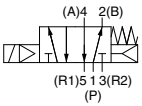
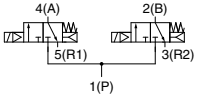
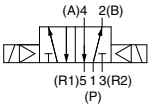
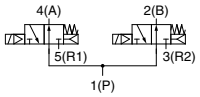
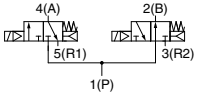
Note) Do not enter the SI unit part number and the end plate part number together.

How to Order Valve

10 – S07 [1] [0] [ ] – [5]

Clean series

Actuation type

1	2-position single 	**A**	4-position dual 3-port valve (N.C. + N.C.) [Exhaust center] 
2	2-position double 	**B**	4-position dual 3-port valve (N.O. + N.O.) [Pressure center] 
		C	4-position dual 3-port valve (N.C. + N.O.) 

Coil voltage

5	24 VDC

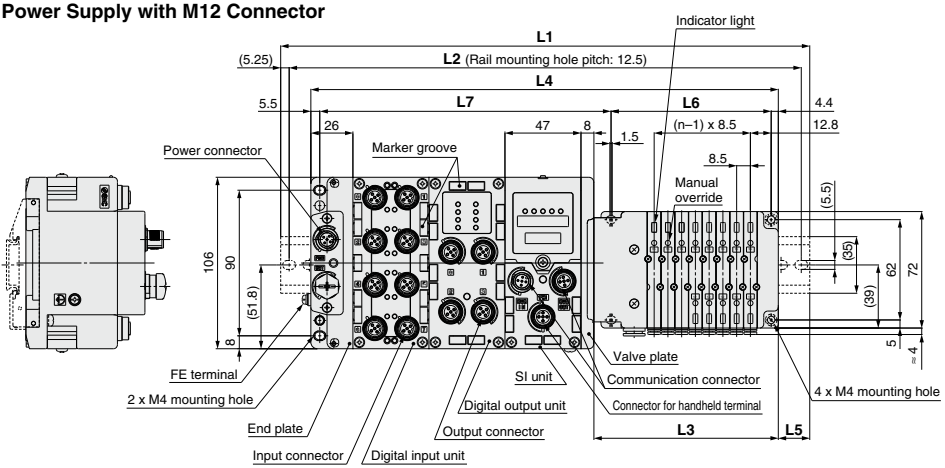
Function

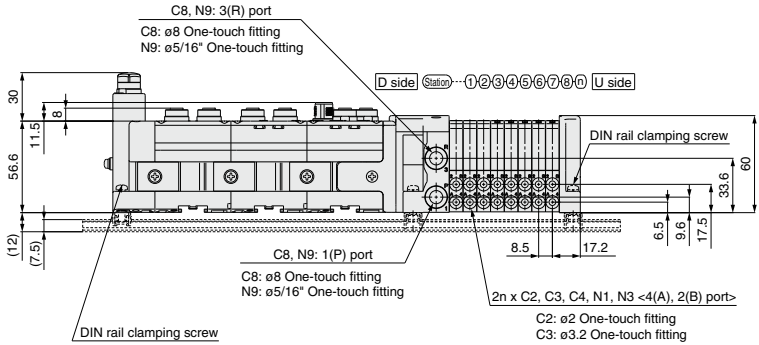
Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Standard
R	External pilot Note)

Note) Not compatible with dual 3-port valves.
The 3(R) port is released to the atmosphere.
(Pressurization and vacuum are not allowed.)

Base mounted plug-in

Power Supply with M12 Connector



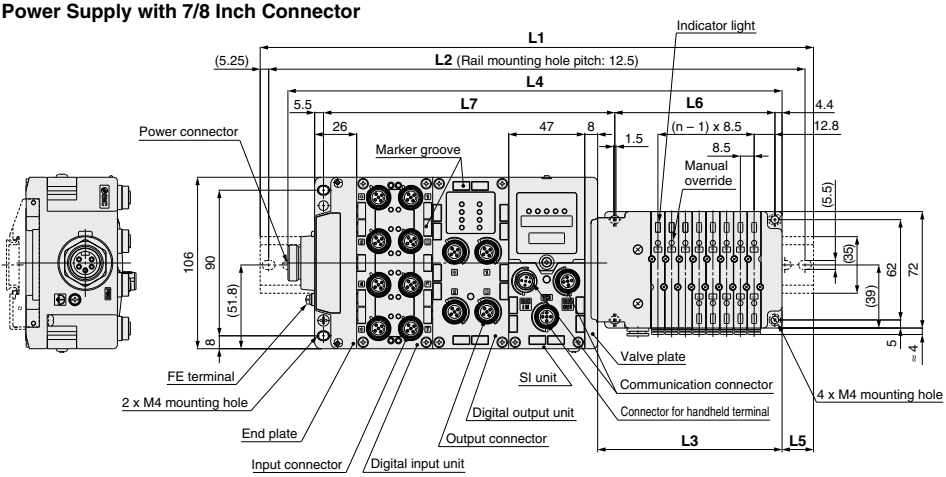


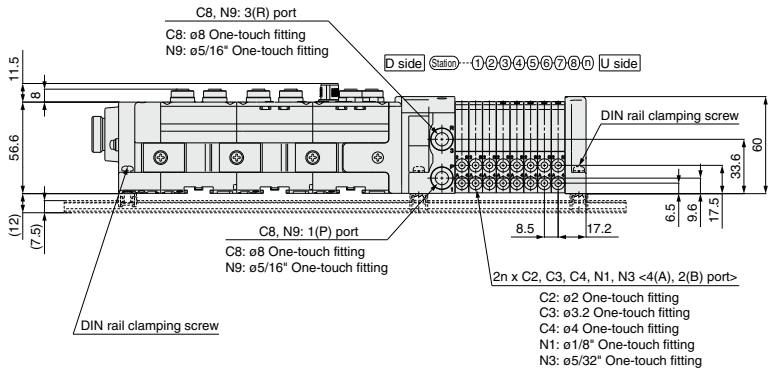
L2 = L1 – 10.5
L3 = 8.5 x n1 + 46
L4 = L3 + 81 + 47 x n2
L5 = (L1 – L4)/2
L6 = 8.5 x n1 + 31
L7 = 47 x n2 + 86.1

L1: DIN Rail Overall Length

I/O unit stations (n2) \ Valve stations (n1)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
0	173	185.5	185.5	198	210.5	210.5	223	235.5	235.5	248	260.5	260.5	273	285.5	285.5	298	310.5	310.5	323	335.5	335.5	348	360.5	373
1	223	223	235.5	248	248	260.5	273	273	285.5	298	298	310.5	323	323	335.5	348	360.5	360.5	373	385.5	385.5	398	410.5	410.5
2	260.5	273	285.5	285.5	298	310.5	310.5	323	335.5	348	348	360.5	373	373	385.5	398	398	410.5	423	423	435.5	448	448	460.5
3	310.5	323	335.5	335.5	348	360.5	360.5	373	385.5	385.5	398	410.5	410.5	423	435.5	435.5	448	460.5	460.5	473	485.5	485.5	498	510.5
4	360.5	373	373	385.5	398	398	410.5	423	423	435.5	448	448	460.5	473	473	485.5	498	498	510.5	523	535.5	535.5	548	560.5
5	410.5	410.5	423	435.5	435.5	448	460.5	460.5	473	485.5	485.5	498	510.5	523	523	535.5	548	548	560.5	573	573	585.5	598	598
6	448	460.5	473	473	485.5	498	510.5	510.5	523	535.5	535.5	548	560.5	560.5	573	585.5	585.5	598	610.5	610.5	623	635.5	635.5	648
7	498	510.5	523	523	535.5	548	548	560.5	573	573	585.5	598	598	610.5	623	623	635.5	648	648	660.5	673	673	685.5	698
8	548	560.5	560.5	573	585.5	585.5	598	610.5	610.5	623	635.5	635.5	648	660.5	660.5	673	685.5	698	698	710.5	723	723	735.5	748
9	598	598	610.5	623	623	635.5	648	648	660.5	673	685.5	685.5	698	710.5	710.5	723	735.5	735.5	748	760.5	760.5	773	785.5	785.5

Power Supply with 7/8 Inch Connector





L2 = L1 – 10.5
L3 = 8.5 x n1 + 46
L4 = L3 + 97.5 + 47 x n2
L5 = (L1 – L4)/2
L6 = 8.5 x n1 + 31
L7 = 47 x n2 + 86.1

L1: DIN Rail Overall Length

I/O unit stations (n2) \ Valve stations (n1)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
0	185.5	198	210.5	210.5	223	235.5	235.5	248	260.5	260.5	273	285.5	285.5	298	310.5	310.5	323	335.5	335.5	348	360.5	360.5	373	385.5
1	235.5	248	248	260.5	273	273	285.5	298	298	310.5	323	323	335.5	348	348	360.5	373	385.5	385.5	398	410.5	410.5	423	435.5
2	285.5	285.5	298	310.5	310.5	323	335.5	335.5	348	360.5	373	373	385.5	398	398	410.5	423	423	435.5	448	448	460.5	473	473
3	323	335.5	348	360.5	360.5	373	385.5	385.5	398	410.5	410.5	423	435.5	435.5	448	460.5	460.5	473	485.5	485.5	498	510.5	510.5	523
4	373	385.5	398	398	410.5	423	423	435.5	448	448	460.5	473	473	485.5	498	498	510.5	523	523	535.5	548	560.5	560.5	573
5	423	435.5	435.5	448	460.5	460.5	473	485.5	485.5	498	510.5	510.5	523	535.5	548	548	560.5	573	573	585.5	598	598	610.5	623
6	473	473	485.5	498	498	510.5	523	535.5	535.5	548	560.5	560.5	573	585.5	585.5	598	610.5	610.5	623	635.5	635.5	648	660.5	660.5
7	523	523	535.5	548	548	560.5	573	573	585.5	598	598	610.5	623	623	635.5	648	648	660.5	673	673	685.5	698	698	710.5
8	560.5	573	585.5	585.5	598	610.5	610.5	623	635.5	635.5	648	660.5	660.5	673	685.5	685.5	698	710.5	723	723	735.5	748	748	760.5
9	610.5	623	623	635.5	648	648	660.5	673	673	685.5	698	710.5	710.5	723	735.5	735.5	748	760.5	760.5	773	785.5	785.5	798	810.5

Plug-in Manifold Stacking Base

D-sub Connector

F kit

CE

Plug-in Manifold Stacking Base

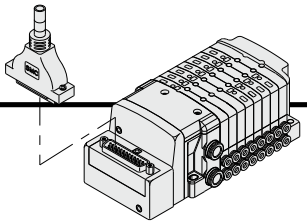
MIL Standard

- **25 pins**
- **Cable length: 1.5 m, 3 m, 5 m**

Connector mounting direction: Top or side selectable

Page 457

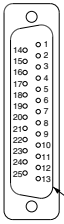
F Series 10-S0700 Plug-in Manifold Stacking Base kit (D-sub Connector)



- **The D-sub connector reduces installation labor for electrical connections.**
- **Using the D-sub connector (25P) conforming to MIL standard permits the use of commercial connectors and gives a wide interchangeability.**
- **Top or side receptacle position can be selected in accordance with the available mounting space.**

Electrical Wiring Specifications

D-sub connector



Connector terminal no.

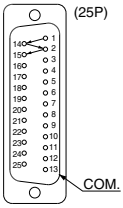
As the standard electrical wiring specifications, double wiring (connected to SOL.A and SOL.B) is adopted for the internal wiring of each station for 12 stations or less, regardless of valve and option types.
Mixed single and double wiring is available as an option. For details, refer to "Special Wiring Specifications" (Option) below.

D-sub connector assembly wire color (AXT100-DS25-015/030/050)

		Terminal no.	Polarity		Lead wire color	Dot marking
Station 1	SOL.A	1	(–)	(+)	Black	None
	SOL.B	14	(–)	(+)	Yellow	Black
Station 2	SOL.A	2	(–)	(+)	Brown	None
	SOL.B	15	(–)	(+)	Pink	Black
Station 3	SOL.A	3	(–)	(+)	Red	None
	SOL.B	16	(–)	(+)	Blue	White
Station 4	SOL.A	4	(–)	(+)	Orange	None
	SOL.B	17	(–)	(+)	Purple	None
Station 5	SOL.A	5	(–)	(+)	Yellow	None
	SOL.B	18	(–)	(+)	Gray	None
Station 6	SOL.A	6	(–)	(+)	Pink	None
	SOL.B	19	(–)	(+)	Orange	Black
Station 7	SOL.A	7	(–)	(+)	Blue	None
	SOL.B	20	(–)	(+)	Red	White
Station 8	SOL.A	8	(–)	(+)	Purple	White
	SOL.B	21	(–)	(+)	Brown	White
Station 9	SOL.A	9	(–)	(+)	Gray	Black
	SOL.B	22	(–)	(+)	Pink	Red
Station 10	SOL.A	10	(–)	(+)	White	Black
	SOL.B	23	(–)	(+)	Gray	Red
Station 11	SOL.A	11	(–)	(+)	White	Red
	SOL.B	24	(–)	(+)	Black	White
Station 12	SOL.A	12	(–)	(+)	Yellow	Red
	SOL.B	25	(–)	(+)	White	None
COM.		13	(+) Positive COM	(–) Negative COM Note)	Orange	Red

Note) Mounting valve has no polarity. It can also be used as a negative common.

Special Wiring Specifications (Option) [-K]



Mixed single and double wiring are available as an option. The maximum number of manifold stations is determined by the number of solenoids. Count one point for a single solenoid type and two points for a double solenoid type. The total number of solenoids (points) must not exceed 24.

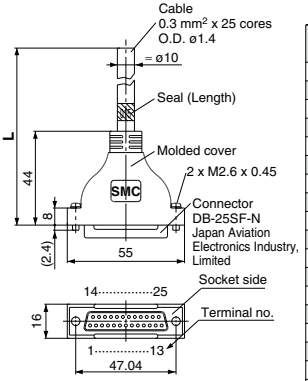
1. How to Order valve
Indicate an option symbol, -K, for the manifold part number and be sure to specify the mounting position and number of stations of the single and double wiring on the manifold specification sheet.

2. Wiring specifications
Connector terminal numbers are connected from solenoid station 1 on the A side in the order indicated by the arrows without skipping any terminal numbers.

Cable Assembly

AXT100-DS25-015/030/050

The D-sub connector cable assemblies can be ordered with manifolds. Refer to "How to Order Manifold."



D-sub connector cable assembly Wire Color by Terminal No.

Terminal no.	Lead wire color	Dot marking
1	Black	None
2	Brown	None
3	Red	None
4	Orange	None
5	Yellow	None
6	Pink	None
7	Blue	None
8	Purple	White
9	Gray	Black
10	White	Black
11	White	Red
12	Yellow	Red
13	Orange	Red
14	Yellow	Black
15	Pink	Black
16	Blue	White
17	Purple	None
18	Gray	None
19	Orange	Black
20	Red	White
21	Brown	White
22	Pink	Red
23	Gray	Red
24	Black	White
25	White	None

D-sub Connector Cable Assembly (Option)

Cable length (**L**)	Assembly part no.	Note
1.5 m	AXT100-DS25-015	Cable 0.3 mm² x 25 cores
3 m	AXT100-DS25-030	
5 m	AXT100-DS25-050	

∗ For other commercial connectors, use a 25-pin type with female connector conforming to MIL-C-24308.
∗ Cannot be used for movable wiring.

Electrical Characteristics

Item	Property
Conductor resistance Ω/km, 20°C	65 or less
Voltage limit V, 1 minute, AC	1000
Insulation resistance MΩ/km, 20°C	5 or more

Note) The minimum bending radius of D-sub connector cable is 20 mm.

Example of connector manufacturers

- Fujitsu Limited
- Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Limited
- J.S.T. Mfg. Co., Ltd.
- HIROSE ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

How to Order Manifold

10 – SS0750 – 08 C4 C8 FD1 – B

Clean series

Stations

Symbol	Stations
02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
24 Note)	24 stations

Note) The maximum number of stations will be different depending on the wiring specifications.

Cylinder port size

Symbol	Port size	
C2	With ø2 One-touch fitting	Metric
C3	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting	
C4	With ø4 One-touch fitting	
CM	Mixed sizes and with port plug Note)	
N1	With ø1/8" One-touch fitting	Inch
N3	With ø5/32" One-touch fitting	
NM	Mixed sizes and with port plug Note)	

Note) Indicate the sizes on the manifold specification sheet for CM and NM.

P, R port size

Symbol	Port size	
C6	With ø6 One-touch fitting	Metric
C8	With ø8 One-touch fitting	
N7	With ø1/4" One-touch fitting	Inch
N9	With ø5/16" One-touch fitting	

Note) If an inch size cylinder port is selected, select inch size piping connections for the P and R ports as well.

Option

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	None
B Note 2)	With back pressure check valve (All stations)
D	With DIN rail (Rail length: Standard)
D0	Without DIN rail (With bracket)
D□ Note 3)	With DIN rail Designated length (□: Station)
K Note 4)	Special wiring specifications (Except double wiring)
N	With name plate
R Note 5)	External pilot

Note 1) When two or more options are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Example) -BKN
Note 2) When installing a back pressure check valve on the required station, enter the part number and specify the station position on the manifold specification sheet.
Note 3) The available number of stations is larger than the number of manifold stations.
Note 4) Indicate the wiring specifications for mixed single and double wirings.
Note 5) For details, refer to page 481.
∗ **For manifold optional parts, refer to pages 481 to 484.**
∗ **For manifold exploded view, refer to page 487.**

Kit type/Cable length

Kit type	Symbol	Specifications	Standard station	Max. number of stations for special wiring specifications	Max. number of solenoids
F kit	**FD0**	D-sub connector (25P), without cable	1 to 12 stations	24 stations	24
	FD1	D-sub connector (25P), with 1.5 m cable			
	FD2	D-sub connector (25P), with 3.0 m cable			
	FD3	D-sub connector (25P), with 5.0 m cable			

Note) The maximum number of stations is determined by the total number of solenoids. For mixed single and double wirings, enter "-K" to the order code options.

Actuation type	Single	Double, Dual 3-port
Number of solenoids	1	2

How to Order Valve

10 – S07 1 0 □ – 5

Clean series

Actuation type

Symbol	Specifications
1	2-position single
2	2-position double
A	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.C.) [Exhaust center]
B	4-position dual 3-port (N.O. + N.O.) [Pressure center]
C	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.O.)

Note) For symbol, refer to page 423.

Base mounted plug-in

Voltage

Symbol	Specifications
5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

Function

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Standard
R	External pilot Note)

Note) Not compatible with dual 3-port valves. The 3(R) port is released to the atmosphere. (Pressurization and vacuum are not allowed.)

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number.

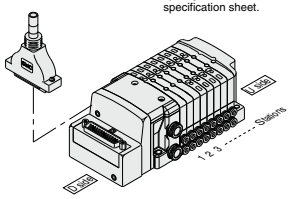
<Example>

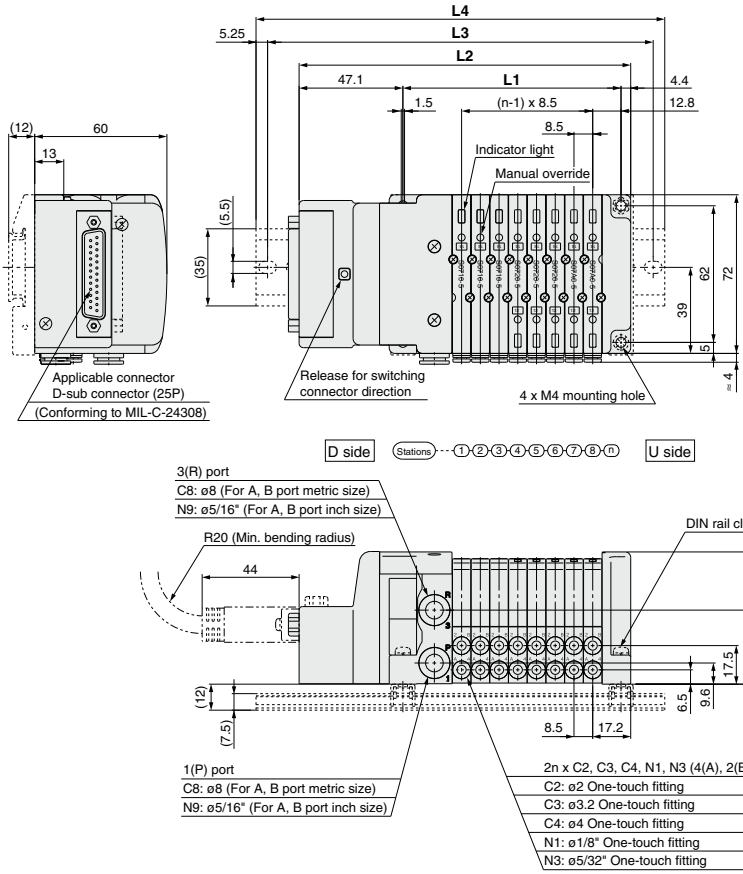
D-sub connector kit

10-SS0750-08C4C8FD1 ··· 1 set – Manifold base part no.
∗ **10-S0710-5 ····· 3 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 1 to 3)**
∗ **10-S0720-5 ····· 2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 4 to 5)**
∗ **10-S07A0-5 ····· 2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 6 to 7)**
∗ **SS0700-10A-1 ····· 1 set – Blanking plate part no. (Station 8)**

Prefix the asterisk to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D side. When part no. written collectively are complicated, specify on the manifold specification sheet.





Dimensions

Formula L1 = 8.5n + 31, L2 = 8.5n + 82.5 n: Station (Maximum 24 stations)

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	48	56.5	65	73.5	82	90.5	99	107.5	116	124.5	133	141.5	150	158.5	167	175.5	184	192.5	201	209.5	218	226.5	235
L2	99.5	108	116.5	125	133.5	142	150.5	159	167.5	176	184.5	193	201.5	210	218.5	227	235.5	244	252.5	261	269.5	278	286.5
L3	125	137.5	137.5	150	162.5	162.5	175	187.5	187.5	200	212.5	212.5	225	237.5	250	250	262.5	275	275	287.5	300	300	312.5
L4	135.5	148	148	160.5	173	173	185.5	198	198	210.5	223	223	235.5	248	260.5	260.5	273	285.5	285.5	298	310.5	310.5	323

Flat Ribbon Cable

P kit

Plug-in Manifold Stacking Base

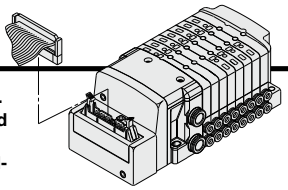
MIL Standard

- **26 pins, 20 pins**
- **Cable length**
  1.5 m, 3 m, 5 m

Connector mounting direction: Top or side selectable

Page 461

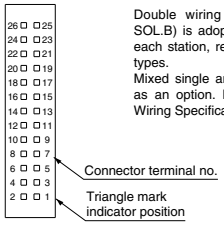
P *Series 10-S0700* Plug-in Manifold Stacking Base kit (Flat Ribbon Cable)



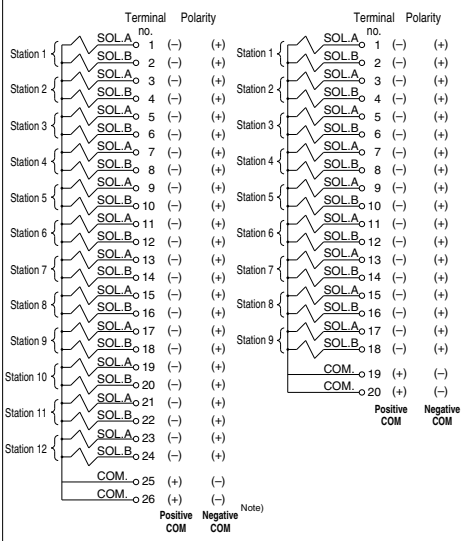
- **Flat ribbon cable connector reduces installation labor for electrical connection.**
- **Using the connector for flat ribbon cable (26P, 20P) conforming to MIL standard permits the use of commercial connectors and gives a wide interchangeability.**
- **Top or side receptacle position can be selected in accordance with the available mounting space.**

Electrical Wiring Specifications

Flat ribbon cable connector



Double wiring (connected to SOL.A and SOL.B) is adopted for the internal wiring of each station, regardless of valve and option types.
Mixed single and double wiring is available as an option. For details, refer to "Special Wiring Specifications" (Option) below.

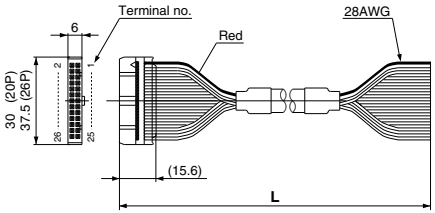


Note) Mounting valve has no polarity. It can also be used as a negative common.

Cable Assembly

AXT100-FC $\begin{matrix}20\\26\end{matrix}$**-**$\begin{matrix}1\\2\\3\end{matrix}$

(Type 26P flat ribbon cable connector assemblies can be ordered with manifolds. Refer to "How to Order Manifold.")



Flat Ribbon Cable Connector Assembly (Option)

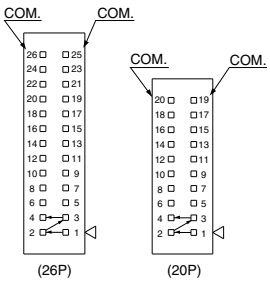
Cable length (**L**)	Assembly part no.	
	26P	20P
1.5 m	AXT100-FC26-1	AXT100-FC20-1
3 m	AXT100-FC26-2	AXT100-FC20-2
5 m	AXT100-FC26-3	AXT100-FC20-3

∗ For other commercial connectors, use a 20- or 26-pin type with strain relief conforming to MIL-C-83503.
∗ Cannot be used for movable wiring.

Example of connector manufacturers

- HIROSE ELECTRIC CO., LTD.
- 3M Japan Limited
- Fujitsu Limited
- Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Limited
- J.S.T. Mfg. Co., Ltd.
- Oki Electric Cable Co., Ltd.

Special Wiring Specifications (Option) [-K]



Mixed single and double wiring are available as an option. The maximum number of manifold stations is determined by the number of solenoids. Count one point for a single solenoid type and two points for a double solenoid type. The total number of solenoids (points) must not exceed 24 for 26P, 18 for 20P.

1. How to Order valve

Indicate an option symbol, -K, for the manifold part number and be sure to specify the mounting position and number of stations of the single and double wiring on the manifold specification sheet.

2. Wiring specifications

Connector terminal numbers are connected from solenoid station 1 on the A side in the order indicated by the arrows without skipping any terminal numbers.

How to Order Manifold

10 – SS0750 – 08 C4 C8 PD1 – B

Clean series

Stations

Symbol	Stations
02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
24	24 stations

Note) The maximum number of stations will be different depending on the wiring specifications.

Cylinder port size

Symbol	Port size	
C2	With ø2 One-touch fitting	Metric
C3	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting	
C4	With ø4 One-touch fitting	
CM	Mixed sizes and with port plug Note)	
N1	With ø1/8" One-touch fitting	Inch
N3	With ø5/32" One-touch fitting	
NM	Mixed sizes and with port plug Note)	

Note) Indicate the sizes on the manifold specification sheet for CM and NM.

P, R port size

Symbol	Port size	
C6	With ø6 One-touch fitting	Metric
C8	With ø8 One-touch fitting	
N7	With ø1/4" One-touch fitting	Inch
N9	With ø5/16" One-touch fitting	

Note) If an inch size cylinder port is selected, select inch size piping connections for the P and R ports as well.

Option

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	None
B Note 2)	With back pressure check valve (All stations)
D	With DIN rail (Rail length: Standard)
D0	Without DIN rail (With bracket)
D□ Note 3)	With DIN rail Designated length (□: Station)
K Note 4)	Special wiring specifications (Except double wiring)
N	With name plate
R Note 5)	External pilot

Note 1) When two or more options are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Example) -BKN
Note 2) When installing a back pressure check valve on the required station, enter the part number and specify the station position on the manifold specification sheet.
Note 3) The available number of stations is larger than the number of manifold stations.
Note 4) Indicate the wiring specifications for mixed single and double wirings.
Note 5) For details, refer to page 481.
∗ **For manifold optional parts, refer to pages 481 to 484.**
∗ **For manifold exploded view, refer to page 487.**

Kit type/Cable length

Kit type	Symbol	Specifications	Standard station	Max. number of stations for special wiring specifications	Max. number of solenoids
P kit	PD0	Flat ribbon cable (26P), without cable	1 to 12 stations	24 stations	24
	PD1	Flat ribbon cable (26P), with 1.5 m cable			
	PD2	Flat ribbon cable (26P), with 3.0 m cable			
	PD3	Flat ribbon cable (26P), with 5.0 m cable			
	PDC	Flat ribbon cable (20P), without cable	1 to 9 stations	18 stations	18

Note) The maximum number of stations is determined by the total number of solenoids. For mixed single and double wirings, enter "-K" to the order code options.

Actuation type	Single	Double, Dual 3-port
Number of solenoids	1	2

How to Order Valve

10 – S07 1 0 □ – 5

Clean series

Actuation type

Symbol	Specifications
1	2-position single
2	2-position double
A	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.C.) [Exhaust center]
B	4-position dual 3-port (N.O. + N.O.) [Pressure center]
C	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.O.)

Note) For symbol, refer to page 423.

Base mounted plug-in

Voltage

Symbol	Specifications
5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

Function

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Standard
R	External pilot Note)

Note) Not compatible with dual 3-port valves. The 3(R) port is released to the atmosphere. (Pressurization and vacuum are not allowed.)

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number.

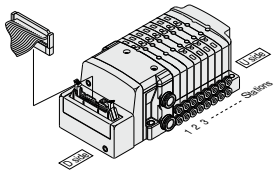
<Example>

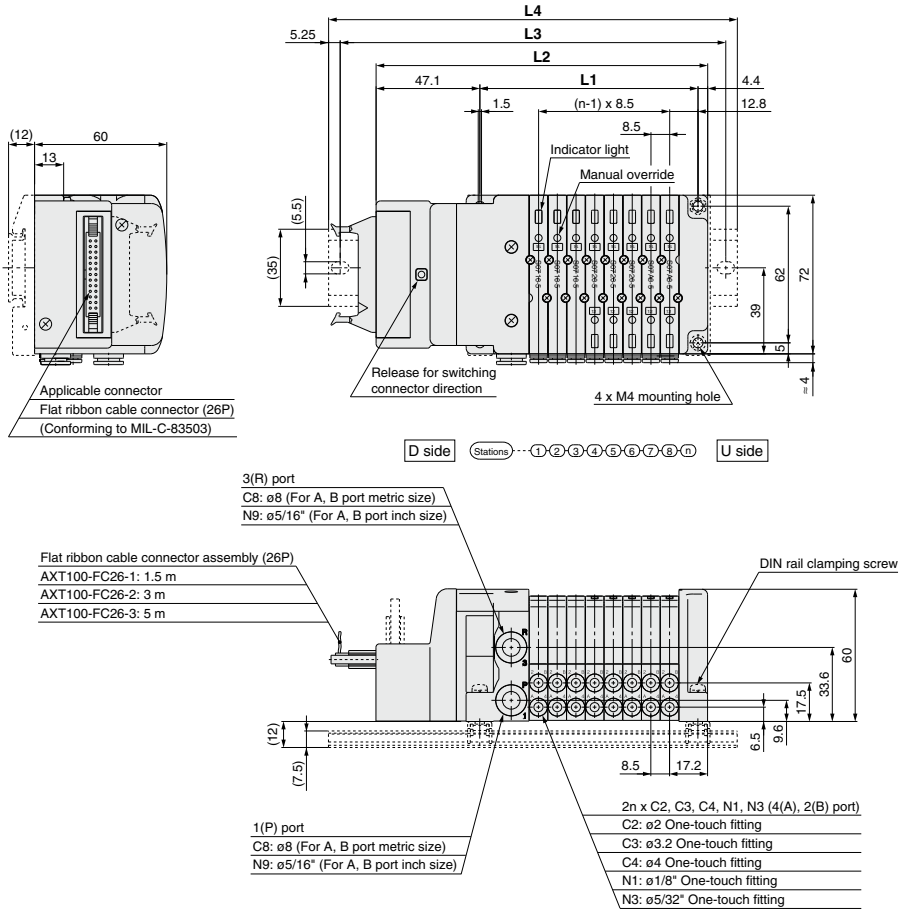
Flat ribbon cable kit

10-SS0750-08C4C8PD1 ··· 1 set – Manifold base part no.
∗ 10-S0710-5 ····· 2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 1 to 3)
∗ 10-S0720-5 ····· 4 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 4 to 5)
∗ 10-S07A0-5 ····· 1 set – Valve part no. (Stations 6 to 7)
∗ SS0700-10A-1 ····· 1 set – Blanking plate part no. (Station 8)

Prefix the asterisk to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D side. When part no. written collectively are complicated, specify on the manifold specification sheet.

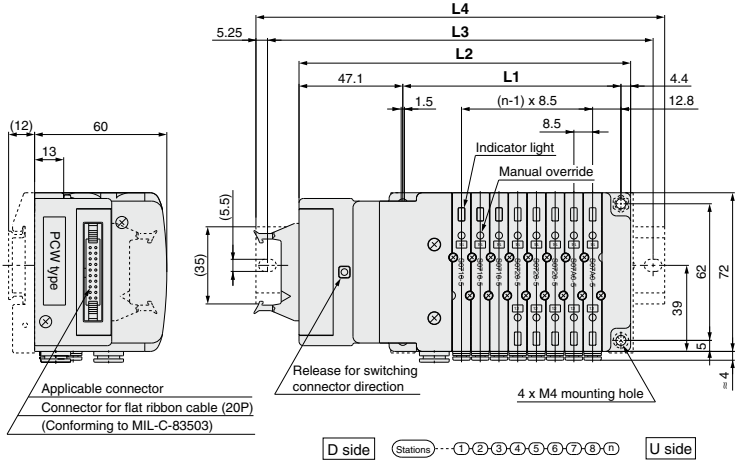


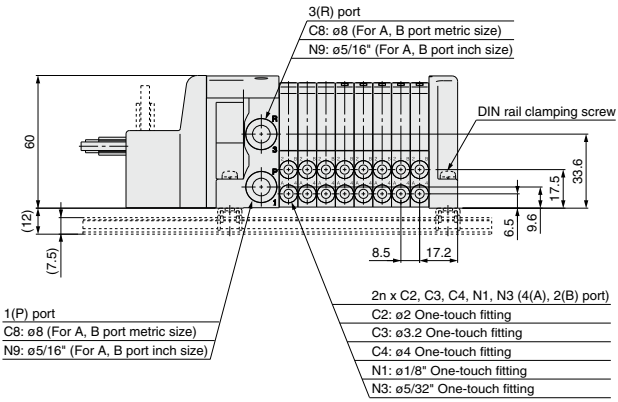


Dimensions

Formula L1 = 8.5n + 31, L2 = 8.5n + 82.5 n: Station (Maximum 24 stations)

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	48	56.5	65	73.5	82	90.5	99	107.5	116	124.5	133	141.5	150	158.5	167	175.5	184	192.5	201	209.5	218	226.5	235
L2	99.5	108	116.5	125	133.5	142	150.5	159	167.5	176	184.5	193	201.5	210	218.5	227	235.5	244	252.5	261	269.5	278	286.5
L3	125	137.5	137.5	150	162.5	162.5	175	187.5	187.5	200	212.5	212.5	225	237.5	250	250	262.5	275	275	287.5	300	300	312.5
L4	135.5	148	148	160.5	173	173	185.5	198	198	210.5	223	223	235.5	248	260.5	260.5	273	285.5	285.5	298	310.5	310.5	323





Dimensions

Formula L1 = 8.5n + 31, L2 = 8.5n + 82.5 n: Station (Maximum 16 stations)

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	48	56.5	65	73.5	82	90.5	99	107.5	116	124.5	133	141.5	150	158.5	167
L2	99.5	108	116.5	125	133.5	142	150.5	159	167.5	176	184.5	193	201.5	210	218.5
L3	125	137.5	137.5	150	162.5	162.5	175	187.5	187.5	200	212.5	212.5	225	237.5	250
L4	135.5	148	148	160.5	173	173	185.5	198	198	210.5	223	223	235.5	248	260.5

Plug-in Manifold Stacking Base

Terminal Block Box

T kit

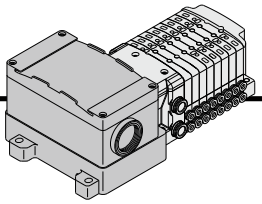
CE

Plug-in Manifold Stacking Base

With Terminal Block Box

Page 469

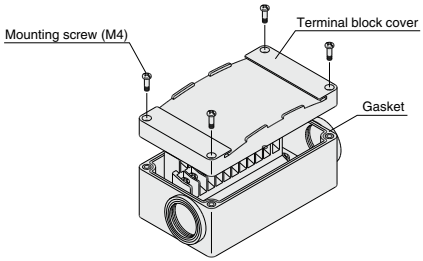
T *Series 10-S0700* Plug-in Manifold Stacking Base kit (Terminal Block Box)



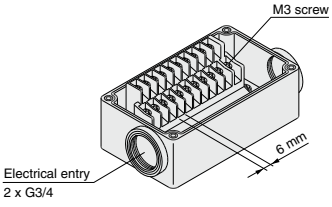
● **This kit has a small terminal box inside a junction box. The electrical entry port (G3/4) permits connection of conduit fittings.**

Terminal Block Connection

Step 1. How to remove terminal block cover
Loosen the 4 mounting screws (M4) and open the terminal block cover.



Step 2. The diagram below shows the terminal block wiring schematic. All stations are provided with double solenoid wiring.
Connect each wire to the power supply side, according to the markings provided inside the terminal block.

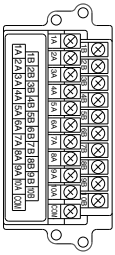


Step 3. How to replace terminal block cover
Securely tighten the screws with the torque shown in the table below, after confirming that the gasket is installed correctly.

Proper tightening torque (N·m)
0.7 to 1.2

• Applicable crimped terminal: 1.25-3S,1.25Y-3,1.25Y-3N,1.25Y-3.5

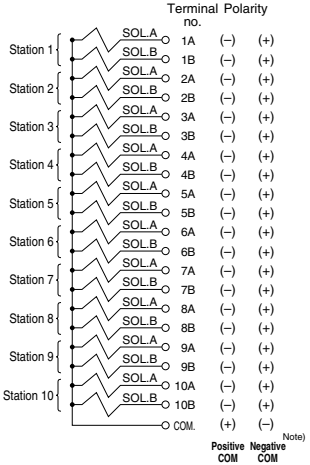
Electrical Wiring Specifications



Double wiring (connected to SOL.A and SOL.B) is adopted for the internal wiring of each station, regardless of valve and option types.
Mixed single and double wiring is available as an option.

Note) Mounting valve has no polarity. It can also be used as a negative common.

Standard wiring

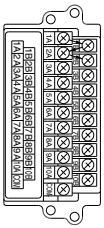


Special Wiring Specifications (Option) [-K]

Mixed single and double wiring are available as an option. The maximum number of manifold stations is determined by the number of solenoids. Count one point for a single solenoid type and two points for a double solenoid type. The total number of solenoids (points) must not exceed 20.

1. How to Order valve
Indicate an option symbol, -K, for the manifold part number and be sure to specify the mounting position and number of stations of the single and double wiring on the manifold specification sheet.

2. Wiring specifications
Connector terminal numbers are connected from solenoid station 1 on the A side in the order indicated by the arrows without skipping any terminal numbers.



How to Order Manifold

10 – SS0750 – 08 C4 C8 TD0 – B

Clean series ①

① Stations

Symbol	Stations
01	1 station
⋮	⋮
20 Note)	20 stations

Note) The maximum number of stations will be different depending on the wiring specifications.

② Cylinder port size

Symbol	Port size	
C2	With ø2 One-touch fitting	Metric
C3	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting	
C4	With ø4 One-touch fitting	
CM	Mixed sizes and with port plug Note)	
N1	With ø1/8" One-touch fitting	Inch
N3	With ø5/32" One-touch fitting	
NM	Mixed sizes and with port plug Note)	

Note) Specify "Mixed sizes and with port plug" on the manifold specification sheet.

③ P, R port size

Symbol	Port size	
C6	With ø6 One-touch fitting	Metric
C8	With ø8 One-touch fitting	
N7	With ø1/4" One-touch fitting	Inch
N9	With ø5/16" One-touch fitting	

Note) If an inch size cylinder port is selected, select inch size piping connections for the P and R ports as well.

④ Kit type

Kit type	Symbol	Specifications	Standard station	Max. number of stations for special wiring specifications	Max. number of solenoids
T kit	**TD0**	Terminal block box	1 to 10 stations	20 stations	20

Note) The maximum number of stations is determined by the total number of solenoids. For mixed single and double wirings, enter "-K" to the order code options.

Actuation type	Single	Double, Dual 3-port
Number of solenoids	1	2

⑤ Option

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	None
B Note 2)	With back pressure check valve (All stations)
D	With DIN rail (Rail length: Standard)
D0	Without DIN rail (With bracket)
D□ Note 3)	With DIN rail Designated length (□: Station)
K Note 4)	Special wiring specifications (Except double wiring)
N	With name plate
R Note 5)	External pilot

Note 1) When two or more options are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Example) -BKN
Note 2) When installing a back pressure check valve on the required station, enter the part number and specify the station position on the manifold specification sheet.
Note 3) The available number of stations is larger than the number of manifold stations.
Note 4) Indicate the wiring specifications for mixed single and double wirings.
Note 5) For details, refer to page 481.
* **For manifold optional parts, refer to pages 481 to 484.**
* **For manifold exploded view, refer to page 487.**

How to Order Valve

10 – S07 1 0 □ – 5

Clean series

Actuation type

Symbol	Specifications
1	2-position single
2	2-position double
A	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.C.) [Exhaust center]
B	4-position dual 3-port (N.O. + N.O.) [Pressure center]
C	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.O.)

Note) For symbol, refer to page 423.

Base mounted plug-in

Voltage

Symbol	Specifications
5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

Function

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Standard
R	External pilot Note)

Note) Not compatible with dual 3-port valves. The 3(R) port is released to the atmosphere. (Pressurization and vacuum are not allowed.)

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number.

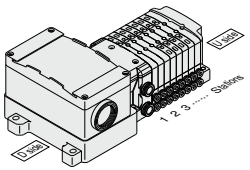
<Example>

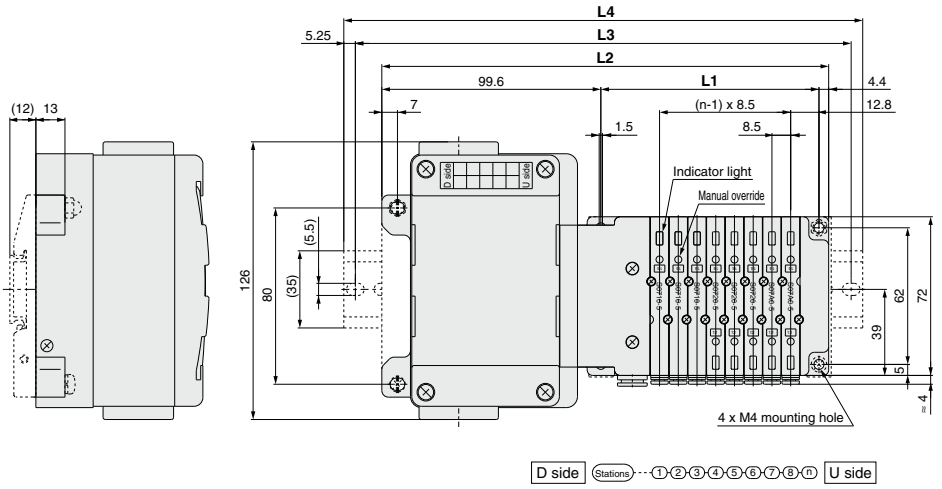
Terminal block box kit

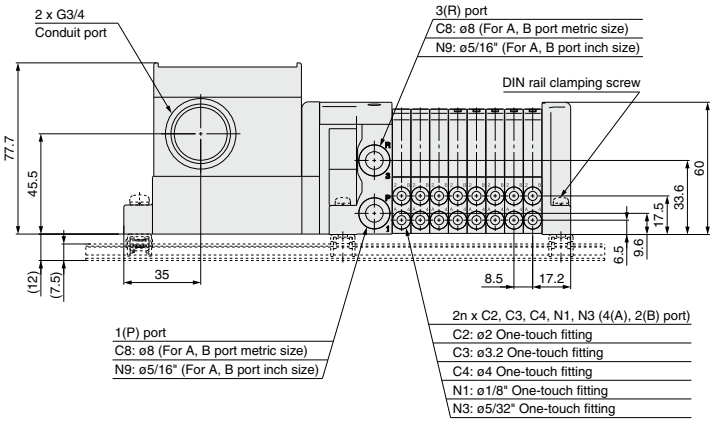
10-SS0750-08C4C8TD0···1 set – Manifold base part no.
*** 10-S0710-5·····3 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 1 to 3)**
*** 10-S0720-5·····2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 4 to 5)**
*** 10-S07A0-5 ·····2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 6 to 7)**
*** SS0700-10A-1·····1 set – Blanking plate part no. (Station 8)**

Prefix the asterisk to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D side. When part no. written collectively are complicated, specify on the manifold specification sheet.







Dimensions

Formula L1 = 8.5n + 31, L2 = 8.5n + 135 n: Station (Maximum 20 stations)

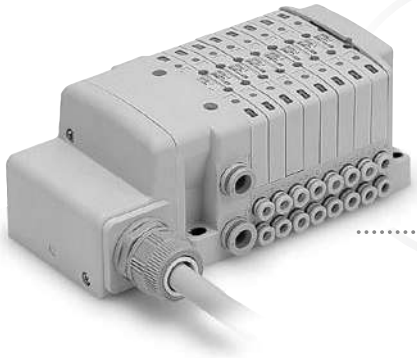
L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	48	56.5	65	73.5	82	90.5	99	107.5	116	124.5	133	141.5	150	158.5	167	175.5	184	192.5	201
L2	152	160.5	169	177.5	186	194.5	203	211.5	220	228.5	237	245.5	254	262.5	271	279.5	288	296.5	305
L3	175	187.5	200	200	212.5	225	225	237.5	250	250	262.5	275	275	287.5	300	300	312.5	325	325
L4	185.5	198	210.5	210.5	223	235.5	235.5	248	260.5	260.5	273	285.5	285.5	298	310.5	310.5	323	335.5	335.5

Lead Wire

L kit

CE

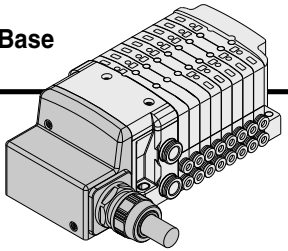
Plug-in Manifold Stacking Base



Lead Wire Direct Entry Type

Page 473

L Series 10-S0700 Plug-in Manifold Stacking Base kit (Lead Wire)

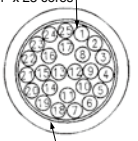


●Direct electrical entry type

Electrical Wiring Specifications

Lead wire specifications

Lead wire
0.3 mm² x 25 cores



Sheath
Color: White

As the standard electrical wiring specifications, double wiring (connected to SOL.A and SOL.B) is adopted for the internal wiring of each station for 12 stations or less, regardless of valve and option types.
Mixed single and double wiring is available as an option. For details, refer to "Special Wiring Specifications" (Option) below.

		Terminal no.	Polarity		Lead wire color	Dot marking
Station 1	SOL.A	1	(–)	(+)	Black	None
	SOL.B	14	(–)	(+)	Yellow	Black
Station 2	SOL.A	2	(–)	(+)	Brown	None
	SOL.B	15	(–)	(+)	Pink	Black
Station 3	SOL.A	3	(–)	(+)	Red	None
	SOL.B	16	(–)	(+)	Blue	White
Station 4	SOL.A	4	(–)	(+)	Orange	None
	SOL.B	17	(–)	(+)	Purple	None
Station 5	SOL.A	5	(–)	(+)	Yellow	None
	SOL.B	18	(–)	(+)	Gray	None
Station 6	SOL.A	6	(–)	(+)	Pink	None
	SOL.B	19	(–)	(+)	Orange	Black
Station 7	SOL.A	7	(–)	(+)	Blue	None
	SOL.B	20	(–)	(+)	Red	White
Station 8	SOL.A	8	(–)	(+)	Purple	White
	SOL.B	21	(–)	(+)	Brown	White
Station 9	SOL.A	9	(–)	(+)	Gray	Black
	SOL.B	22	(–)	(+)	Pink	Red
Station 10	SOL.A	10	(–)	(+)	White	Black
	SOL.B	23	(–)	(+)	Gray	Red
Station 11	SOL.A	11	(–)	(+)	White	Red
	SOL.B	24	(–)	(+)	Black	White
Station 12	SOL.A	12	(–)	(+)	Yellow	Red
	SOL.B	25	(–)	(+)	White	None
	COM.	13	(+)	(–) Note)	Orange	Red
			Positive COM	Negative COM		

Note) Mounting valve has no polarity. It can also be used as a negative common.

Lead wire length

SS0750 – 08 C4 LD [0]

Lead wire length

0	0.6 m
1	1.5 m
2	3.0 m

Electrical Characteristics

Item	Property
Conductor resistance Ω/km, 20°C	65 or less
Voltage limit V, 1 minute, AC	1000
Insulation resistance MΩ/km, 20°C	5 or more

Note) Cannot be used for movable wiring. The minimum bending radius of cable is 20 mm.

Special Wiring Specifications (Option) [-K]

Mixed single and double wiring are available as an option. The maximum number of manifold stations is determined by the number of solenoids. Count one point for a single solenoid type and two points for a double solenoid type. The total number of solenoids (points) must not exceed 24.

1. How to Order valve

Indicate an option symbol, -K, for the manifold part number and be sure to specify the mounting position and number of stations of the single and double wiring on the manifold specification sheet.

2. Wiring specifications

Connector terminal numbers are connected from solenoid station 1 on the A side in the order indicated by the arrows without skipping any terminal numbers.

How to Order Manifold

10 – SS0750 – 08 C4 C8 LD0 – B

Clean series

Stations

Symbol	Stations
02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
24	24 stations

Note) The maximum number of stations will be different depending on the wiring specifications.

Cylinder port size

Symbol	Port size	
C2	With ø2 One-touch fitting	Metric
C3	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting	
C4	With ø4 One-touch fitting	
CM	Mixed sizes and with port plug Note)	
N1	With ø1/8" One-touch fitting	Inch
N3	With ø5/32" One-touch fitting	
NM	Mixed sizes and with port plug Note)	

Note) Specify "Mixed sizes and with port plug" on the manifold specification sheet.

P, R port size

Symbol	Port size	
C6	With ø6 One-touch fitting	Metric
C8	With ø8 One-touch fitting	
N7	With ø1/4" One-touch fitting	Inch
N9	With ø5/16" One-touch fitting	

Note) If an inch size cylinder port is selected, select inch size piping connections for the P and R ports as well.

Option

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	None
B Note 2)	With back pressure check valve (All stations)
D	With DIN rail (Rail length: Standard)
D0	Without DIN rail (With bracket)
D□ Note 3)	With DIN rail Designated length (□: Station)
K Note 4)	Special wiring specifications (Except double wiring)
N	With name plate
R Note 5)	External pilot

Note 1) When two or more options are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Example) -BKN
Note 2) When installing a back pressure check valve on the required station, enter the part number and specify the station position on the manifold specification sheet.
Note 3) The available number of stations is larger than the number of manifold stations.
Note 4) Indicate the wiring specifications for mixed single and double wirings.
Note 5) For details, refer to page 481.
∗ **For manifold optional parts, refer to pages 481 to 484.**
∗ **For manifold exploded view, refer to page 487.**

Kit type/Cable length

Kit type	Symbol	Specifications	Standard station	Max. number of stations for special wiring specifications	Max. number of solenoids
L kit	**LD0**	Lead wire, with 0.6 m cable	1 to 12 stations	24 stations	24
	LD1	Lead wire, with 1.5 m cable			
	LD2	Lead wire, with 3.0 m cable			

Note) The maximum number of stations is determined by the total number of solenoids. For mixed single and double wirings, enter "-K" to the order code options.

Actuation type	Single	Double, Dual 3-port
Number of solenoids	1	2

How to Order Valve

10 – S07 1 0 □ – 5

Clean series

Actuation type

Symbol	Specifications
1	2-position single
2	2-position double
A	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.C.) [Exhaust center]
B	4-position dual 3-port (N.O. + N.O.) [Pressure center]
C	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.O.)

Note) For symbol, refer to page 423.

Base mounted plug-in

Voltage

Symbol	Specifications
5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

Function

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Standard
R	External pilot Note)

Note) Not compatible with dual 3-port valves. The 3(R) port is released to the atmosphere. (Pressurization and vacuum are not allowed.)

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number.

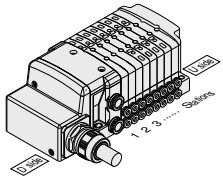
<Example>

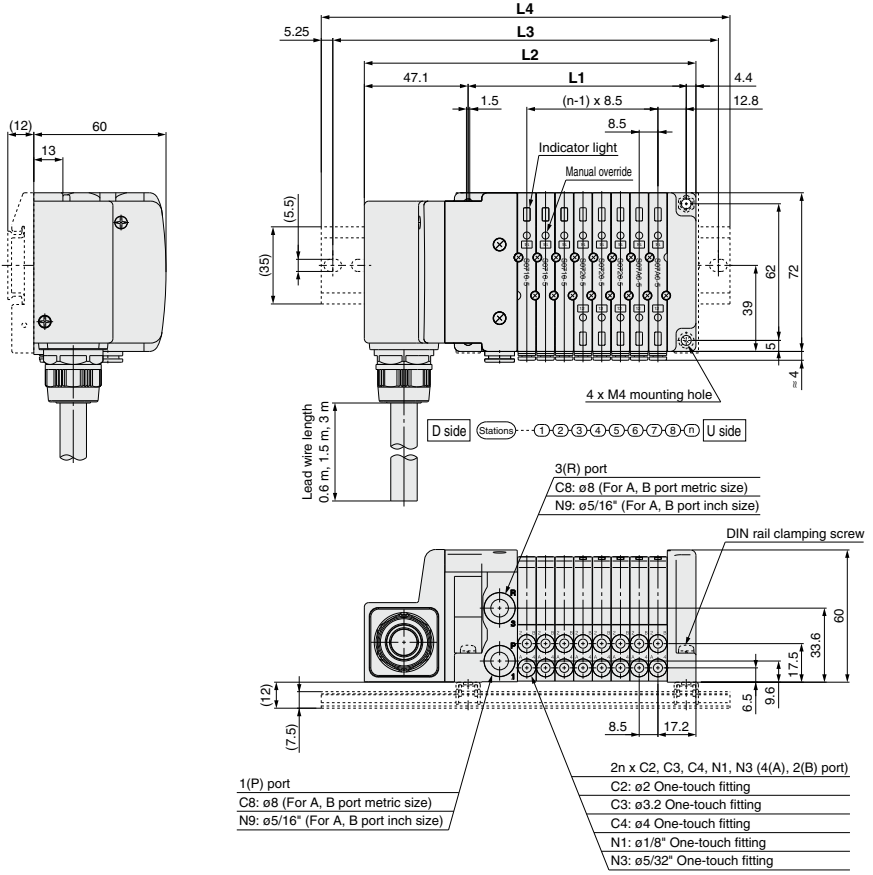
Lead wire kit

10-SS0750-08C4C8LD0···1 set – Manifold base part no.
∗ **10-S0710-5 ·····3 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 1 to 3)**
∗ **10-S0720-5 ·····2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 4 to 5)**
∗ **10-S07A0-5 ·····2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 6 to 7)**
∗ **SS0700-10A-1 ·····1 set – Blanking plate part no. (Station 8)**

Prefix the asterisk to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D side. When part no. written collectively are complicated, specify on the manifold specification sheet.





Dimensions

Formula L1 = 8.5n + 31, L2 = 8.5n + 82.5 n: Station (Maximum 24 stations)

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	48	56.5	65	73.5	82	90.5	99	107.5	116	124.5	133	141.5	150	158.5	167	175.5	184	192.5	201	209.5	218	226.5	235
L2	99.5	108	116.5	125	133.5	142	150.5	159	167.5	176	184.5	193	201.5	210	218.5	227	235.5	244	252.5	261	269.5	278	286.5
L3	125	137.5	137.5	150	162.5	162.5	175	187.5	187.5	200	212.5	212.5	225	237.5	250	250	262.5	275	275	287.5	300	300	312.5
L4	135.5	148	148	160.5	173	173	185.5	198	198	210.5	223	223	235.5	248	260.5	260.5	273	285.5	285.5	298	310.5	310.5	323

Circular Connector

M kit

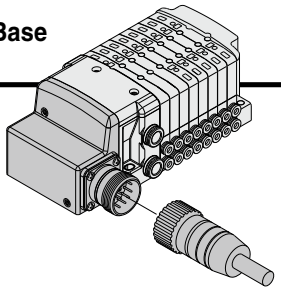
CE

Plug-in Manifold Stacking Base

Circular Connector 26 Pins

Page 477

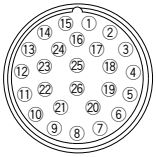
M *Series 10-S0700* Plug-in Manifold Stacking Base kit (Circular Connector)



● **Simplification and labor savings for wiring work can be achieved by using a circular connector for the electrical connection.**

Electrical Wiring Specifications

Circular connector



Double wiring (connected to SOL.A and SOL.B) is adopted for the internal wiring of each station, regardless of valve and option types.
Mixed single and double wiring is available as an option. For details, refer to "Special Wiring Specifications" (Option) below.

		Terminal no.	Polarity	
Station 1	SOL.A	1	(–)	(+)
	SOL.B	2	(–)	(+)
Station 2	SOL.A	3	(–)	(+)
	SOL.B	4	(–)	(+)
Station 3	SOL.A	5	(–)	(+)
	SOL.B	6	(–)	(+)
Station 4	SOL.A	7	(–)	(+)
	SOL.B	8	(–)	(+)
Station 5	SOL.A	9	(–)	(+)
	SOL.B	10	(–)	(+)
Station 6	SOL.A	11	(–)	(+)
	SOL.B	12	(–)	(+)
Station 7	SOL.A	13	(–)	(+)
	SOL.B	14	(–)	(+)
Station 8	SOL.A	15	(–)	(+)
	SOL.B	16	(–)	(+)
Station 9	SOL.A	17	(–)	(+)
	SOL.B	18	(–)	(+)
Station 10	SOL.A	19	(–)	(+)
	SOL.B	20	(–)	(+)
Station 11	SOL.A	21	(–)	(+)
	SOL.B	22	(–)	(+)
Station 12	SOL.A	23	(–)	(+)
	SOL.B	24	(–)	(+)
	COM.	25	(+)	(–)
	COM.	26	(+)	(–) Note)
			Positive COM	Negative COM

Note) Mounting valve has no polarity. It can also be used as a negative common.

Special Wiring Specifications (Option) [-K]

Mixed single and double wiring are available as an option. The maximum number of manifold stations is determined by the number of solenoids. Count one point for a single solenoid type and two points for a double solenoid type. The total number of solenoids (points) must not exceed 24.

1. How to Order valve

Indicate an option symbol, -K, for the manifold part number and be sure to specify the mounting position and number of stations of the single and double wiring on the manifold specification sheet.

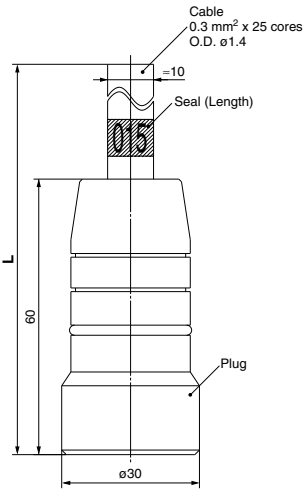
2. Wiring specifications

Connector terminal numbers are connected from solenoid station 1 on the A side in the order indicated by the arrows without skipping any terminal numbers.

Cable Assembly

AXT100-MC26- 015 / 030 / 050

(Circular connector assembly (26P type) can be included in a specific manifold model number. Refer to "How to Order Manifold.")



Circular Connector Cable Assembly (Option)

Cable length (L)	Assembly part no.
	26P
1.5 m	AXT100-MC26-015
3 m	AXT100-MC26-030
5 m	AXT100-MC26-050

∗ Cannot be used for movable wiring.

How to Order Manifold

10 – SS0750 – 08 C4 C8 MD1 – B

Clean series

① ② ③ ④ ⑤

① Stations

Symbol	Stations
02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
24 Note)	24 stations

Note) The maximum number of stations will be different depending on the wiring specifications.

② Cylinder port size

Symbol	Port size	
C2	With ø2 One-touch fitting	Metric
C3	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting	
C4	With ø4 One-touch fitting	
CM	Mixed sizes and with port plug Note)	
N1	With ø1/8" One-touch fitting	Inch
N3	With ø5/32" One-touch fitting	
NM	Mixed sizes and with port plug Note)	

Note) Specify "Mixed sizes and with port plug" on the manifold specification sheet.

③ P, R port size

Symbol	Port size	
C6	With ø6 One-touch fitting	Metric
C8	With ø8 One-touch fitting	
N7	With ø1/4" One-touch fitting	Inch
N9	With ø5/16" One-touch fitting	

Note) If an inch size cylinder port is selected, select inch size piping connections for the P and R ports as well.

④ Kit type/Cable length

Kit type	Symbol	Specifications	Standard station	Max. number of stations for special wiring specifications	Max. number of solenoids
M kit	**MD0**	Circular connector (26P), without cable	1 to 12 stations	24 stations	24
	MD1	Circular connector (26P), with 1.5 m cable			
	MD2	Circular connector (26P), with 3.0 m cable			
	MD3	Circular connector (26P), with 5.0 m cable			

Note) The maximum number of stations is determined by the total number of solenoids. For mixed single and double wirings, enter "-K" to the order code options.

Actuation type	Single	Double, Dual 3-port
Number of solenoids	1	2

⑤ Option

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	None
B Note 2)	With back pressure check valve (All stations)
D	With DIN rail (Rail length: Standard)
D0	Without DIN rail (With bracket)
D□ Note 3)	With DIN rail Designated length (□: Station)
K Note 4)	Special wiring specifications (Except double wiring)
N	With name plate
R Note 5)	External pilot

Note 1) When two or more options are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Example) -BKN

Note 2) When installing a back pressure check valve on the required station, enter the part number and specify the station position on the manifold specification sheet.

Note 3) The available number of stations is larger than the number of manifold stations.

Note 4) Indicate the wiring specifications for mixed single and double wirings.

Note 5) For details, refer to page 481.

∗ **For manifold optional parts, refer to pages 481 to 484.**
∗ **For manifold exploded view, refer to page 487.**

How to Order Valve

10 – S07 1 0 □ – 5

Clean series

Actuation type

Symbol	Specifications
1	2-position single
2	2-position double
A	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.C.) [Exhaust center]
B	4-position dual 3-port (N.O. + N.O.) [Pressure center]
C	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.O.)

Note) For symbol, refer to page 423.

Base mounted plug-in

Voltage

Symbol	Specifications
5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

Function

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Standard
R	External pilot Note)

Note) Not compatible with dual 3-port valves. The 3(R) port is released to the atmosphere. (Pressurization and vacuum are not allowed.)

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number.

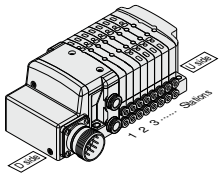
<Example>

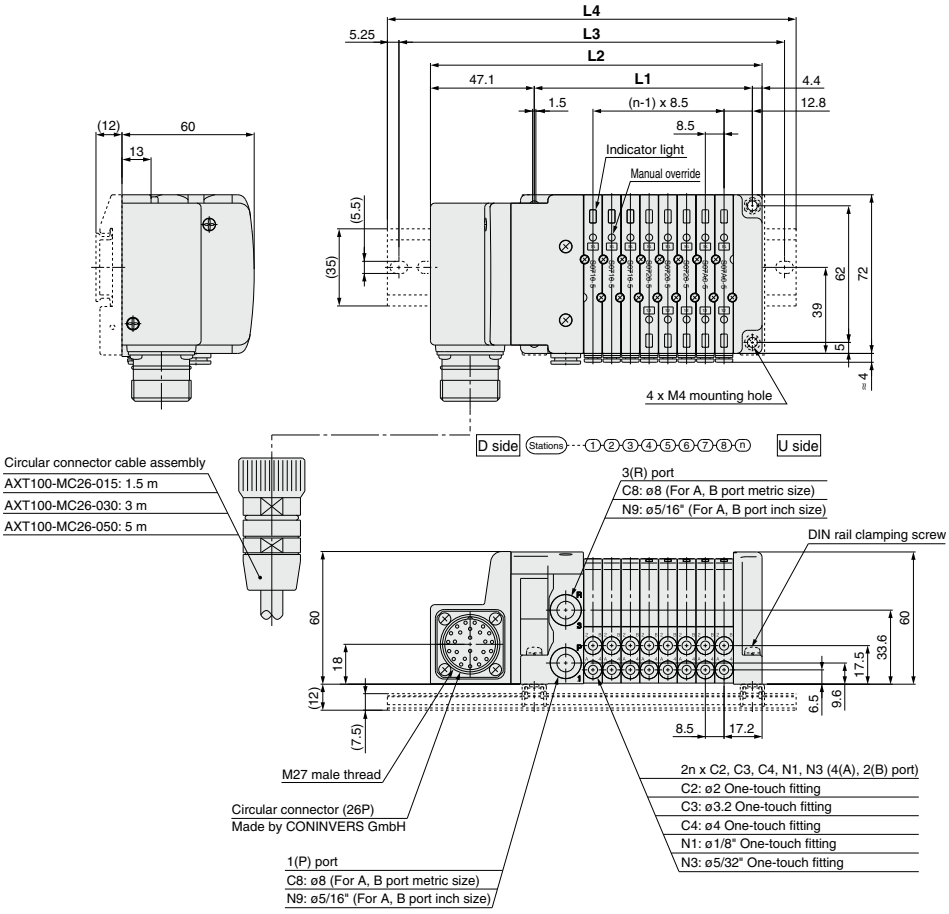
Circular connector kit

10-SS0750-08C4C8MD1 ··· 1 set – Manifold base part no.
∗ **10-S0710-5 ····· 3 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 1 to 3)**
∗ **10-S0720-5 ····· 2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 4 to 5)**
∗ **10-S07A0-5 ····· 2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 6 to 7)**
∗ **SS0700-10A-1 ····· 1 set – Blanking plate part no. (Station 8)**

Prefix the asterisk to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D side. When part no. written collectively are complicated, specify on the manifold specification sheet.





Dimensions

Formula L1 = 8.5n + 31, L2 = 8.5n + 82.5 n: Station (Maximum 24 stations)

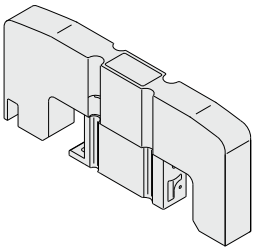
L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	48	56.5	65	73.5	82	90.5	99	107.5	116	124.5	133	141.5	150	158.5	167	175.5	184	192.5	201	209.5	218	226.5	235
L2	99.5	108	116.5	125	133.5	142	150.5	159	167.5	176	184.5	193	201.5	210	218.5	227	235.5	244	252.5	261	269.5	278	286.5
L3	125	137.5	137.5	150	162.5	162.5	175	187.5	187.5	200	212.5	212.5	225	237.5	250	250	262.5	275	275	287.5	300	300	312.5
L4	135.5	148	148	160.5	173	173	185.5	198	198	210.5	223	223	235.5	248	260.5	260.5	273	285.5	285.5	298	310.5	310.5	323

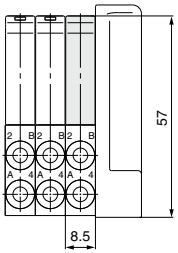
Blanking plate

SS0700-10A-1

It is used by attaching on the manifold block for being prepared for removing a valve for maintenance reasons or planning to mount a spare valve, etc.

Weight: 25 g



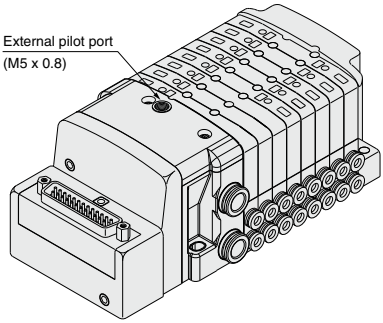


External pilot [-R]

This can be used when the air pressure is 0.1 to 0.2 MPa lower than the minimum operating pressure of the solenoid valves or used for vacuum specifications.
Add R to the part numbers of manifolds and valves to indicate the external pilot specifications.
An M5 port will be installed on the top side of the manifold's SUP/EXH block.

● How to Order Valve (Example)
10-S0710 R -5
External pilot

● How to Order Manifold (Example)
∗ Indicate R for an option.
10-SS0750-08C4FD1-R
External pilot

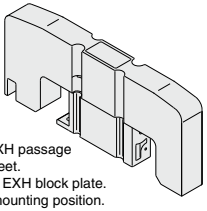


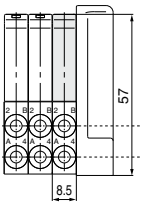
Note 1) Not compatible with dual 3-port valves.
Note 2) When the internal pilot type and external pilot type of valves are mixed up on the manifold, order the manifold suitable for the specifications of the external pilot valve.
Note 3) Since the pilot EXH of valves with the external pilot specification also has a common exhaust specification, the 3(R) port should be released to the atmosphere.

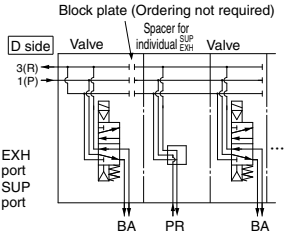
Individual SUP/EXH spacer

SS0700-PR-1

If this spacer is installed instead of a valve, it is possible to add SUP and EXH ports. In this condition, the A port should be an SUP port and the B port an EXH port.
∗ Specify the spacer mounting position and SUP/EXH passage shut off positions on the manifold specification sheet.
∗ The spacer comes with a SUP block plate and an EXH block plate.
∗ Electrical wiring is also connected to the spacer mounting position.







SUP block plate

SS0700-B-P

When different pressures, high and low, are supplied to one manifold, a SUP block plate is inserted between the stations under different pressures.

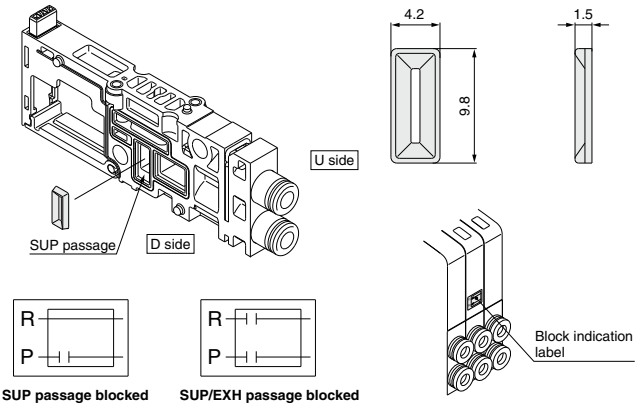
* Specify the number of stations on the manifold specification sheet.

<Block indication label>

When using block plates for SUP passage, indication label for confirmation of the blocking position from outside is attached. (One label of each)

* When ordering a block plate for SUP incorporated with the manifold, a block indication label is attached to the manifold.

Weight: 0.3 g



EXH block plate

SS0700-B-R

When valve exhaust affects the other stations on the circuit, insert EXH block plate in between stations to separate valve exhaust.

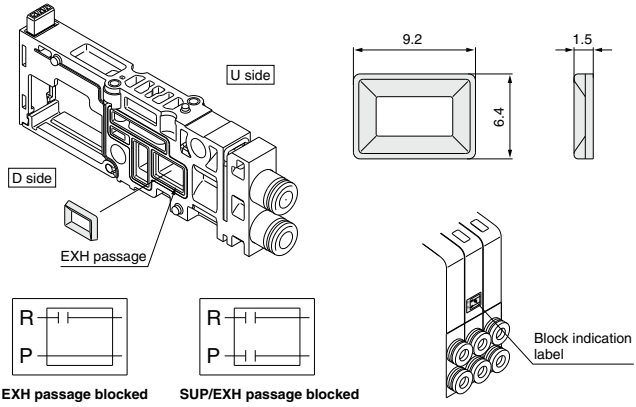
* Specify the number of stations on the manifold specification sheet.

<Block indication label>

When using block plates for EXH passage, indication label for confirmation of the blocking position from outside is attached. (One label of each)

* When ordering a block plate for EXH incorporated with the manifold, a block indication label is attached to the manifold.

Weight: 0.3 g



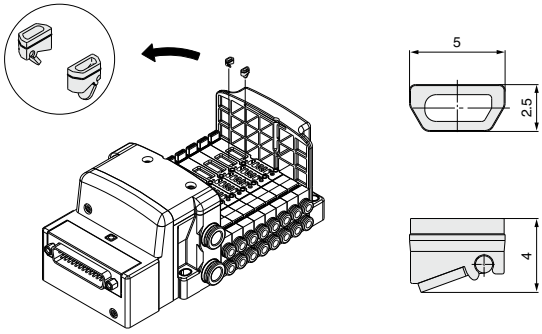
Back pressure check valve [-B]

SS0700-7A-1

It prevents cylinder malfunction caused by other valve exhaust. Insert it into R (EXH) port on the manifold side of a valve which is affected. It is effective when a single action cylinder is used or an exhaust center type solenoid valve is used.

* When a check valve for back pressure prevention is desired, and is to be installed only in certain manifold stations, clearly write the part number and specify the number of stations on the manifold specification sheet.
* When ordering this option incorporated with a manifold, suffix "-B" to the end of the manifold part number.

Weight: 0.1 g



⚠ Precautions

1. The back pressure check valve assembly is assembly parts with a check valve structure. However, as slight air leakage is allowed for the back pressure, take care the exhaust air will not be restricted at the exhaust port.
2. When a back pressure check valve is mounted, the effective area of the valve will decrease by about 20%.

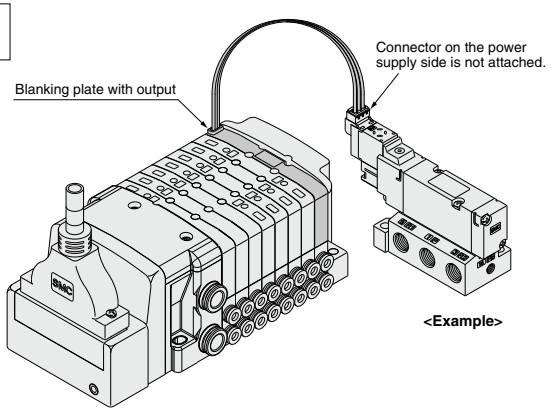
Blanking plate with output

SS0700-1C-□

Lead wire length (mm)

Nil	600
10	1000
15	1500
20	2000
25	2500
30	3000

Symbol



<Example>

Blanking plate with a connector for individually outputting electricity to drive a single valve or equipment that are not on the manifold base.

Note 1) Electric current should be 0.5 A or less. (Including the mounted valves) When the current is output from two positions at the same time, the current should be 0.25 A or less.

Note 2) Please consult with SMC for the max. allowable current for serial transmission kit.

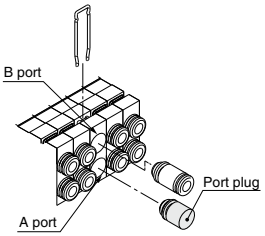
Weight: 34 g

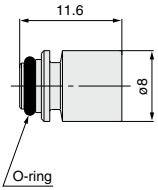
Port plug

VVQ0000-CP

The plug is used to block the cylinder port when using a 5-port valve as a 3-port valve.

* When ordering a plug incorporated with a manifold, indicate "CM" for the port size in the manifold part number, as well as, the mounting position and number of stations and cylinder port mounting positions, A and B on the manifold specification sheet.





DIN rail mounting bracket

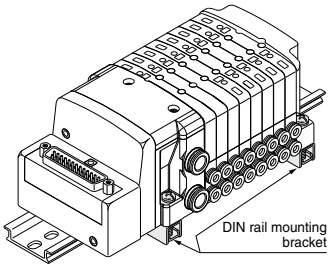
SS0700-57A-□

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	S (EX500), F, P, L M kit
S	S (EX250) kit
T	T kit

It is used for mounting a manifold on a DIN rail. The DIN rail mounted bracket is fixed to the manifold end plate. (The specification is the same as that for the option "-D".)

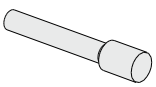
1 set of DIN rail mounting bracket is included for 1 manifold (2 or 3 DIN rail mounting brackets (S, T kit)).

* When ordering this option incorporated with a manifold, suffix "-D" to the end of the manifold part number.



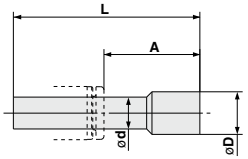
Blanking plug (For One-touch fittings)

KJP-02
KQ2P-23
KQ2P-04
KQ2P-06



It is inserted into an unused cylinder port and SUP/EXH ports.

Purchasing order is available in units of 10 pieces.



Dimensions (mm)

Applicable fitting size ød	Model	A	L	D	Weight: g
2	**KJP-02**	8.2	17	3	0.1
3.2	**KQ2P-23**	16	31.5	3.2	1
4	**KQ2P-04**	16	32	6	1
6	**KQ2P-06**	18	35	8	1

Applicable to DIN rail mounting

Each manifold can be mounted on a DIN rail.
Order it by indicating a manifold mounting symbol for DIN rail mounting [-D].
Standard DIN rail which is approx. 30 mm longer than the manifold with the specified number of stations is attached.
The following options are also available.

● DIN rail length longer than the standard (for stations to be added later, etc.)

In the manifold part number, specify -D for the manifold mounting symbol and add the number of required stations after the symbol.

Example) **10-SS0750-08C4FD0-D09K**

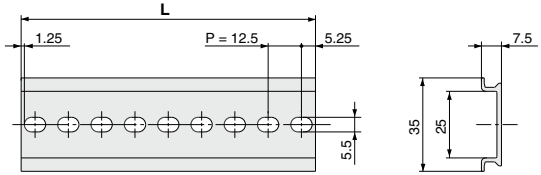
- 8-station manifold
- Optional symbol (alphabetically)
- DIN rail for 9 stations

● How to Order DIN rail only

DIN rail part number

AXT100-DR-n

Note) For n, enter a number from the No. line in the table below. For L dimension, refer to the dimensions of each kit.



L Dimension

L = 12.5 x n + 10.5

No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
L dimension	23	35.5	48	60.5	73	85.5	98	110.5	123	135.5

No.	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L dimension	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5

No.	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
L dimension	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	360.5	373	385.5

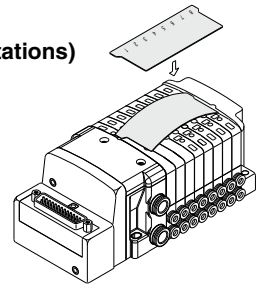
No.	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
L dimension	398	410.5	423	435.5	448	460.5	473	485.5	498	510.5

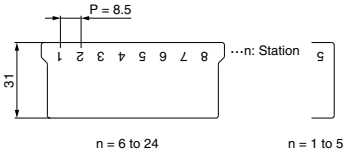
Name plate [-N]

SS0700-N-Station (1 to max. stations)

It is a transparent resin plate for placing a label that indicates solenoid valve function, etc. Insert it into the groove on the side of the end plate and bend it as shown in the figure.

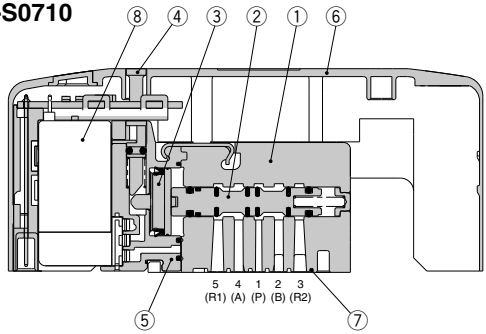
* When ordering this option incorporated with a manifold, suffix "-N" to the end of the manifold part number.

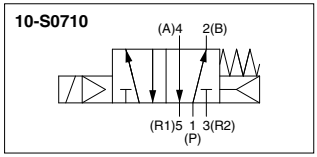




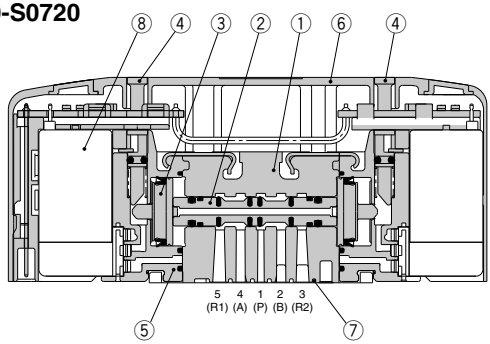
Construction

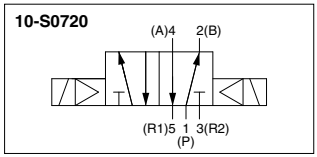
Single: 10-S0710



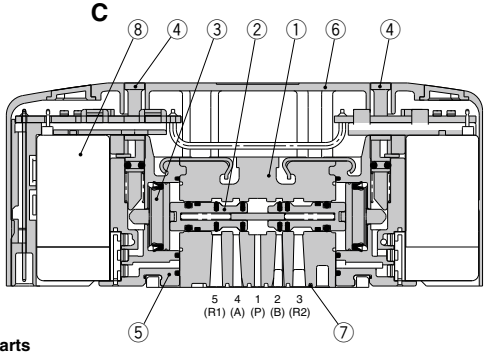


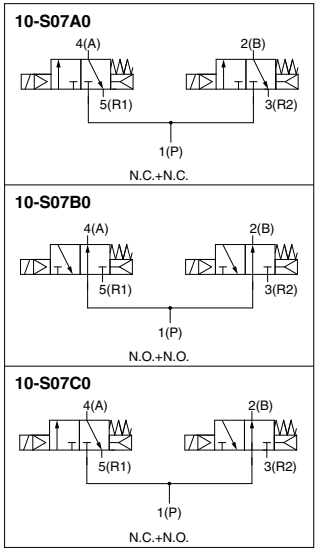
Double: 10-S0720





Dual 3-Port: 10-S07B0 (A / C)



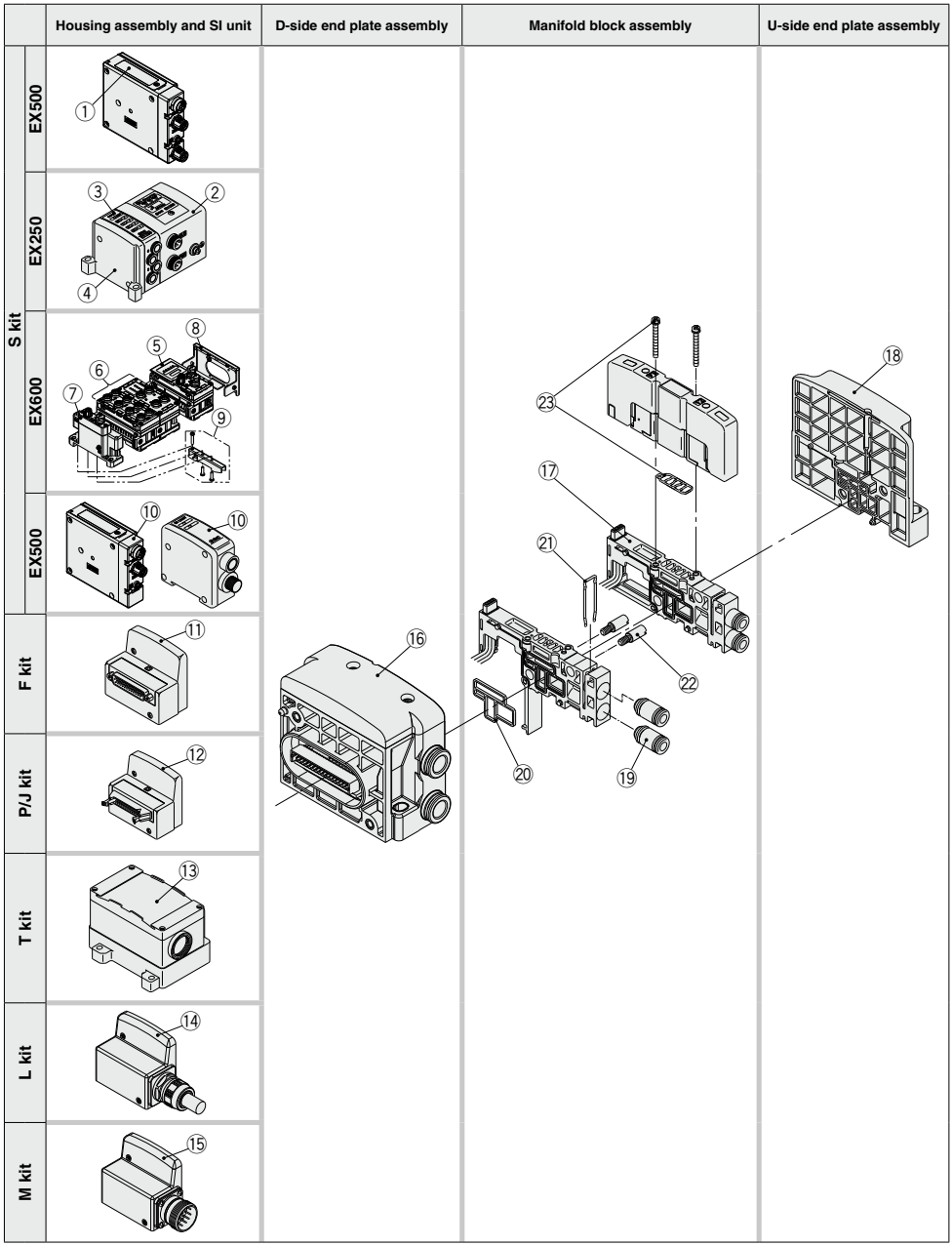


Component Parts

No.	Description	Material
1	**Body**	Zinc die-casted
2	**Spool**	Aluminum
3	**Piston**	Resin
4	**Manual override**	Resin
5	**Adapter plate**	Resin
6	**Cover**	Resin
7	**Interface gasket**	HNBR
8	**Pilot valve assembly** Note)	—

Note) Please consult with SMC for pilot valve replacement.

Manifold Exploded View



The 1-port EtherNet/IP compatible SI unit is to be discontinued as of March 2022.
Please consider ordering the 2-port EtherNet/IP compatible SI unit as a substitute.

Discontinued models		Substitute models
EX600-SEN1	▶	EX600-SEN3
EX600-SEN2	▶	EX600-SEN4

Manifold Assembly Part No.

<Housing Assembly and SI Unit, Input Block>

No.	Description	Part no.	Note
①	**EX260 SI unit**	**EX260-SDN1**	DeviceNet® M12 connector, 32 outputs, PNP (Negative common)
		EX260-SDN2	DeviceNet® M12 connector, 32 outputs, NPN (Positive common)
		EX260-SDN3	DeviceNet® M12 connector, 16 outputs, PNP (Negative common)
		EX260-SDN4	DeviceNet® M12 connector, 16 outputs, NPN (Positive common)
		EX260-SPR1	PROFIBUS DP M12 connector, 32 outputs, PNP (Negative common)
		EX260-SPR2	PROFIBUS DP M12 connector, 32 outputs, NPN (Positive common)
		EX260-SPR3	PROFIBUS DP M12 connector, 16 outputs, PNP (Negative common)
		EX260-SPR4	PROFIBUS DP M12 connector, 16 outputs, NPN (Positive common)
		EX260-SPR5	PROFIBUS DP D-sub connector, 32 outputs, PNP (Negative common)
		EX260-SPR6	PROFIBUS DP D-sub connector, 32 outputs, NPN (Positive common)
		EX260-SPR7	PROFIBUS DP D-sub connector, 16 outputs, PNP (Negative common)
		EX260-SPR8	PROFIBUS DP D-sub connector, 16 outputs, NPN (Positive common)
		EX260-SMJ1	CC-Link M12 connector, 32 outputs, PNP (Negative common)
		EX260-SMJ2	CC-Link M12 connector, 32 outputs, NPN (Positive common)
		EX260-SMJ3	CC-Link M12 connector, 16 outputs, PNP (Negative common)
		EX260-SMJ4	CC-Link M12 connector, 16 outputs, NPN (Positive common)
		EX260-SEC1	EtherCAT M12 connector, 32 outputs, PNP (Negative common)
		EX260-SEC2	EtherCAT M12 connector, 32 outputs, NPN (Positive common)
		EX260-SEC3	EtherCAT M12 connector 16 outputs, PNP (Negative common)
		EX260-SEC4	EtherCAT M12 connector, 16 outputs, NPN (Positive common)
		EX260-SPN1	PROFINET M12 connector, 32 outputs, PNP (Negative common)
		EX260-SPN2	PROFINET M12 connector, 32 outputs, NPN (Positive common)
		EX260-SPN3	PROFINET M12 connector, 16 outputs, PNP (Negative common)
		EX260-SPN4	PROFINET M12 connector, 16 outputs, NPN (Positive common)
		EX260-SEN1	EtherNet/IP™ M12 connector, 32 outputs, PNP (Negative common)
		EX260-SEN2	EtherNet/IP™ M12 connector, 32 outputs, NPN (Positive common)
		EX260-SE3	EtherNet/IP™ M12 connector 16 outputs, PNP (Negative common)
		EX260-SE4	EtherNet/IP™ M12 connector, 16 outputs, NPN (Positive common)
②	**EX250 SI unit**	**EX250-SDN1**	DeviceNet® PNP (Negative common)
		EX250-SPR1	PROFIBUS DP PNP (Negative common)
		EX250-SAS3	AS-Interface 31 slave, 8 in/8 out, 2 isolated common type, PNP (Negative common)
		EX250-SAS5	AS-Interface 31 slave, 4 in/4 out, 2 isolated common type, PNP (Negative common)
		EX250-SAS7	AS-Interface 31 slave, 8 in/8 out, 1 common type, PNP (Negative common)
		EX250-SAS9	AS-Interface 31 slave, 4 in/4 out, 1 common type, PNP (Negative common)
		EX250-SCA1A	CANopen PNP (Negative common)
		EX250-SEN1	EtherNet/IP™ PNP (Negative common)
③	**EX250 input block**	**EX250-IE1**	M12 2 inputs
		EX250-IE2	M12 4 inputs
		EX250-IE3	M8 4 inputs
④	**EX250 end plate assembly**	**EX250-EA1**	Direct mounting
		EX250-EA2	DIN rail mounting
⑤	**EX600 SI unit**	**EX600-SDN1A**	DeviceNet® PNP (Negative common)
		EX600-SDN2A	DeviceNet® NPN (Positive common)
		EX600-SMJ1	CC-Link PNP (Negative common)
		EX600-SMJ2	CC-Link NPN (Positive common)
		EX600-SPR1A	PROFIBUS DP PNP (Negative common)
		EX600-SPR2A	PROFIBUS DP NPN (Positive common)
		EX600-SEN1	EtherNet/IP™ (1 port) PNP (Negative common)
		EX600-SEN2	EtherNet/IP™ (1 port) NPN (Positive common)
		EX600-SEN3	EtherNet/IP™ (2 ports) PNP (Negative common)
		EX600-SEN4	EtherNet/IP™ (2 ports) NPN (Positive common)
		EX600-SPN1	PROFINET PNP (Negative common)
		EX600-SPN2	PROFINET NPN (Positive common)
		EX600-SEC1	EtherCAT PNP (Negative common)
		EX600-SEC2	EtherCAT NPN (Positive common)
		EX600-WEN1 Note)	Wireless base module EtherNet/IP™ PNP (Negative common)
		EX600-WEN2 Note)	Wireless base module EtherNet/IP™ NPN (Positive common)
		EX600-WPN1 Note)	Wireless base module PROFINET PNP (Negative common)
		EX600-WPN2 Note)	Wireless base module PROFINET NPN (Positive common)
		EX600-WSV1 Note)	Wireless remote module PNP (Negative common)
		EX600-WSV2 Note)	Wireless remote module NPN (Positive common)
⑥	**EX600 digital input unit**	**EX600-DXNB**	NPN input, M12 connector, 5 pins (4 pcs.), 8 inputs
		EX600-DXPB	PNP input, M12 connector, 5 pins (4 pcs.), 8 inputs
		EX600-DXNC	NPN input, M8 connector, 3 pins (8 pcs.), 8 inputs
		EX600-DXNC1	NPN input, M8 connector, 3 pins (8 pcs.), 8 inputs, with open circuit detection
		EX600-DXPC	PNP input, M8 connector, 3 pins (8 pcs.), 8 inputs
		EX600-DXPC1	PNP input, M8 connector, 3 pins (8 pcs.), 8 inputs, with open circuit detection
		EX600-DXND	NPN input, M12 connector, 5 pins (8 pcs.), 16 inputs
		EX600-DXPD	PNP input, M12 connector, 5 pins (8 pcs.), 16 inputs
		EX600-DXNE	NPN input, D-sub connector, 25 pins, 16 inputs
		EX600-DXPE	PNP input, D-sub connector, 25 pins, 16 inputs
		EX600-DXNF	NPN input, Spring type terminal block, 32 pins, 16 inputs
		EX600-DXPF	PNP input, Spring type terminal block, 32 pins, 16 inputs

Note) The wireless system is suitable for use only in a country where it is in accordance with the Radio Act and regulations of that country.

Manifold Assembly Part No.

<Housing Assembly and SI Unit, Input Block>

No.	Description	Part no.	Note
⑥	EX600 digital output unit	EX600-DYNB	NPN output, M12 connector, 5 pins (4 pcs.), 8 outputs
		EX600-DYPB	PNP output, M12 connector, 5 pins (4 pcs.), 8 outputs
		EX600-DYNE	NPN output, D-sub connector, 25 pins,16 outputs
		EX600-DYPE	PNP output, D-sub connector, 25 pins, 16 outputs
		EX600-DYNF	NPN output, Spring type terminal block, 32 pins, 16 outputs
		EX600-DYPE	PNP output, Spring type terminal block, 32 pins, 16 outputs
	EX600 digital I/O unit	EX600-DMNE	NPN input/output, D-sub connector, 25 pins, 8 inputs/outputs
		EX600-DMPE	PNP input/output, D-sub connector, 25 pins, 8 inputs/outputs
		EX600-DMNF	NPN input/output, Spring type terminal block, 32 pins, 8 inputs/outputs
		EX600-DMPF	PNP input/output, Spring type terminal block, 32 pins, 8 inputs/outputs
	EX600 analog input unit	EX600-AXA	M12 connector, 5 pins (2 pcs.), 2-channel input
	EX600 analog output unit	EX600-AYA	M12 connector, 5 pins (2 pcs.), 2-channel output
	EX600 analog I/O unit	EX600-AMB	M12 connector, 5 pins (4 pcs.), 2-channel input/output
⑦	EX600 end plate	EX600-ED2	M12 connector, 5 pins
		EX600-ED2-2	M12 connector, 5 pins, with DIN rail mounting bracket
		EX600-ED3	7/8 inch connector, 5 pins
		EX600-ED3-2	7/8 inch connector, 5 pins, with DIN rail mounting bracket
		EX600-ED4	M12 connector (4 pins/5 pins) IN/OUT
		EX600-ED4-2	M12 connector (4 pins/5 pins) IN/OUT, with DIN rail mounting bracket
		EX600-ED5	M12 connector (4 pins/5 pins) IN/OUT
		EX600-ED5-2	M12 connector (4 pins/5 pins) IN/OUT, with DIN rail mounting bracket
⑧	EX600 valve plate	EX600-ZMV1	Enclosed parts: Round head screw (M4 x 6) 2 pcs, Round head screw (M3 x 8) 4 pcs.
⑨	EX600 bracket for end plate	EX600-ZMA2	This bracket is used for the end plate of DIN rail mounting.
⑩	EX500 SI unit	EX500-S103	EX500 Gateway Decentralized System 2 Negative common (PNP)
		EX500-Q001	EX500 Gateway Decentralized System Positive common (NPN)
		EX500-Q101	EX500 Gateway Decentralized System Negative common (PNP)
⑪	D-sub connector housing assembly	VVQC1000-F25-1	F kit, 25 pins
⑫	Flat ribbon cable housing assembly	VVQC1000-P26-1	P kit, 26 pins
		VVQC1000-P20-1	P kit, 20 pins
	Flat ribbon cable housing assembly Flat ribbon cable PC wiring system compatible	VVQC1000-J20-1	J kit, 20 pins
⑬	Terminal block box housing assembly	VVQC1000-T0-1	T kit
⑭	Lead wire housing assembly	VVQC1000-L25-0-1	L kit, Lead wire length 0.6 m
		VVQC1000-L25-1-1	L kit, Lead wire length 1.5 m
		VVQC1000-L25-2-1	L kit, Lead wire length 3.0 m
⑮	Circular connector housing assembly	VVQC1000-M26-1	M kit, 26 pins

⑯D-side end plate assembly part no.

SS0700 − 3 [A] − 1 − [C8] − [ ]

Number of outputs

Symbol	Specifications
A	24 outputs or less
B	25 outputs or more

Port size

Symbol	Port size
C8	With ø8 One-touch fitting
N9	With ø5/16" One-touch fitting

Option

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Common EXH
R	External pilot
S	Direct EXH outlet with built-in silencer

∗: When both options are specified, indicate as -RS.

⑰Manifold block assembly

Tie-rod (2 pcs.) and lead wire assembly for extensions are attached.

SS0700 − 1A − [PD] [05] − [C3] − [ ]

Wiring specifications

Symbol	Specifications
PD	Double wiring
PS	Single wiring
P0	None

Stations

Symbol	Stations
02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
24	24 stations

Option

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	None
B	With back pressure check valve

Port size

Symbol	Port size
C2	With ø2 One-touch fitting
C3	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting
C4	With ø4 One-touch fitting
N1	With ø1/8" One-touch fitting
N3	With ø5/32" One-touch fitting
C0	Without One-touch fitting

⑱U-side end plate assembly part no.

SS0700 − 2A − 2

⑲Fitting assembly part no.

VVQ0000 − 50A − [C4]

Port size

Symbol	Applicable tube
C2	Applicable tube ø2
C3	Applicable tube ø3
C4	Applicable tube ø4
N1	Applicable tube ø1/8"
N3	Applicable tube ø5/32"

∗: Purchasing order is available in units of 10 pieces.
∗: For One-touch fittings replacement, refer to Specific Product Precautions.

<Replacement Parts for Manifold Block>

Replacement Parts

No.	Description	Part no.	Qty.
⑳	Gasket	SS0700-80A-2	10∗1
㉑	Clip	SS0700-80A-4	10∗1
㉒	Tie-rod assembly	SS0700-TR-□	2∗2

∗1: 1 set includes 10 pieces.
∗2: 1 set includes 2 pieces. Please order when eliminating manifold stations. When adding stations, tie-rods are attached to the manifold block assembly. Therefore, it is not necessary to order.
□: Stations 02 to 24

<Replacement Parts for Valve>

Replacement Parts

No.	Description	Part no.	Qty.
㉓	Gasket, Screw	S0700-GS-5	10

∗: Above part number consists of 10 units. Each unit has one gasket and two screws.

How to Add Manifold Stations (Plug-in Type / Lead Wire Connection Type)

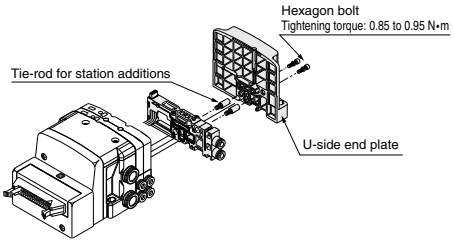
What to order

• Manifold block assembly (Refer to page 489-⑯.)

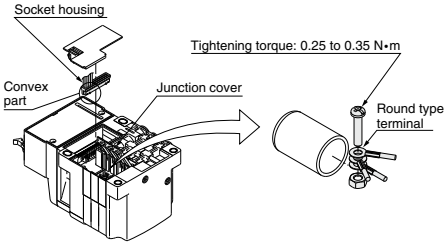
Steps for adding stations

① Loosen hexagon bolts from the end plate at the U-side and remove the end plate.

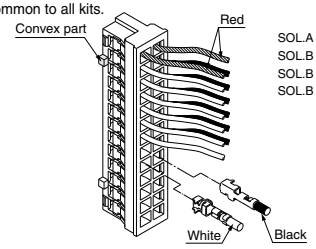
② Connect the tie-rod for increasing the station number, open the junction cover, mount the manifold block assembly and U-side end plate and tighten them by hexagon bolts.
(Tightening torque: 0.85 to 0.95 N•m)

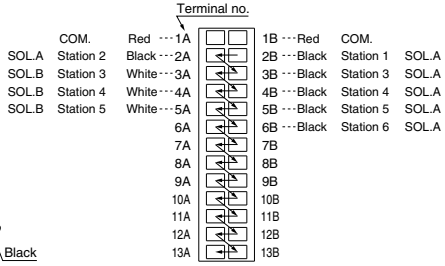


③ Connect the round type terminal of red lead wire to the common terminal inside the junction cover.



④ Take out the socket housing and connect the black and white lead wires.
The connection layout is common to all kits.



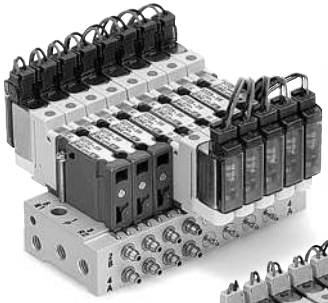


Connector

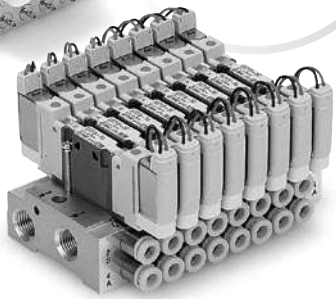
C kit

CE

Plug-in Manifold Bar Base



With barb fittings

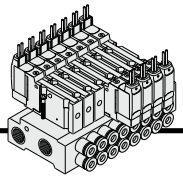


With One-touch fittings

Individual Connector

Page 491

C Series 10-S0700 Plug Lead Manifold Bar Base kit (Connector)



How to Order Manifold

10 – SS0755 – 08 C4 □ C – □

Clean series

Plug lead

Stations

Symbol	Stations
02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
20	20 stations

Option

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	None
R Note)	External pilot

Note) For details, refer to page 497.
∗ **For manifold optional parts, refer to pages 497 to 498.**

Cylinder port size

Symbol	Port size		Manifold pitch
M5	M5 thread	Metric	8.5
C2	With ø2 One-touch fitting		
C3	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting		
C4	With ø4 One-touch fitting		
CM	Mixed sizes and with port plug Note)		
N1	With ø1/8" One-touch fitting	Inch	
N3	With ø5/32" One-touch fitting		
NM	Mixed sizes and with port plug Note)		

Note) Specify "Mixed sizes and with port plug" on the manifold specification sheet.
∗ **The manifold pitch 7.5 mm type is available as special order.**

Connector kit

P, R port thread type

Symbol	Manifold pitch	
	8.5	7.5
Nil	Rc (PT)	M5
F	G (PF)	
N	NPT	
T	NPTF	

How to Order Valve

10 – S07 1 5 □ – 5 G

Clean series

Actuation type

Symbol	Specifications
1	2-position single
2	2-position double
A	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.C.) [exhaust center]
B	4-position dual 3-port (N.O. + N.O.) [pressure center]
C	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.O.)

Note) For symbol, refer to page 423.

Base mounted plug lead

Function

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Standard
R	External pilot Note)

Note) Not compatible with dual 3-port valves.
The 3(R) port is released to the atmosphere.
(Pressurization and vacuum are not allowed.)

Voltage

Symbol	Specifications
5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

Electrical entry

Symbol	Specifications
G	Grommet
M	Plug connector, with lead wire (Light/surge voltage suppressor)
MO	Plug connector, without lead wire (Light/surge voltage suppressor)

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number.

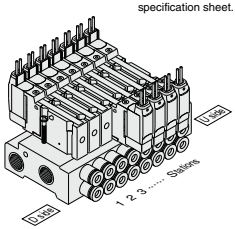
<Example>

Connector kit

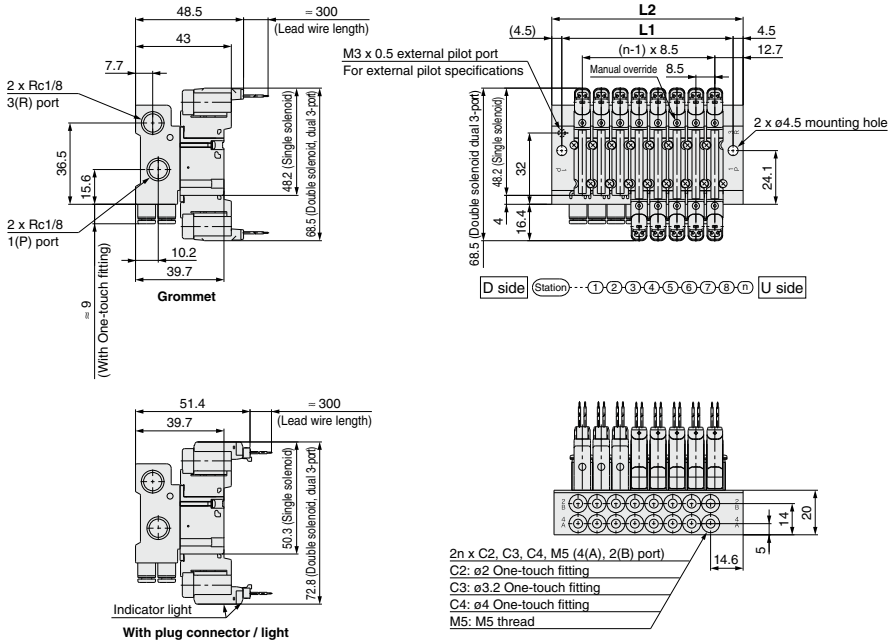
10-SS0755-07C4C··· 1 set – Manifold base part no.
∗ **10-S0715-5G····· 3 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 1 to 3)**
∗ **10-S0725-5G····· 2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 4 to 5)**
∗ **10-S07A5-5G····· 2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 6 to 7)**

Prefix the asterisk to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D side. When part no. written collectively are complicated, specify on the manifold specification sheet.



10-SS0755-□ M5 C□ N□



Dimensions

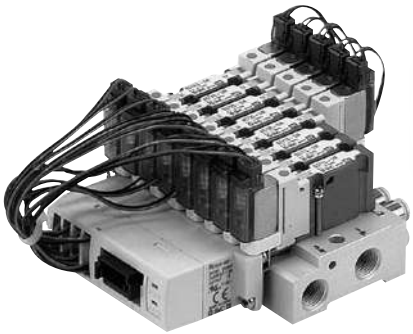
Formula L1 = 8.5n + 8.9, L2 = 8.5n + 17.9 n: Station (Maximum 20 stations)

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	25.9	34.4	42.9	51.4	59.9	68.4	76.9	85.4	93.9	102.4	110.9	119.4	127.9	136.4	144.9	153.4	161.9	170.4	178.9
L2	34.9	43.4	51.9	60.4	68.9	77.4	85.9	94.4	102.9	111.4	119.9	128.4	136.9	145.4	153.9	162.4	170.9	179.4	187.9

Serial Transmission

S kit

Plug Lead Manifold Bar Base



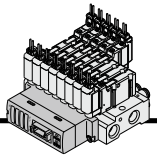
Gateway-type
Serial Transmission
System

EX510

Connect all wiring
using connectors.

Page 495

S Series 10-S0700 Plug Lead Manifold Bar Base kit (Serial Transmission) EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System



How to Order Manifold

10 – SS0755 – SA □ 08 C4 □ – □

Clean series

S kit
EX510 serial wiring

SI unit COM.

Nil	+COM.
N	–COM.

Stations

Symbol	Stations
02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
16	16 stations

Note) The maximum number of stations is determined by the total number of solenoids. For mixed single and double wirings, enter "-K" to the order code options.

Standard station	Max. number of stations for special wiring specifications	Max. number of solenoids
1 to 8 stations	16 stations	16

Actuation type	Single	Double, Dual 3-port
Number of solenoids	1	2

Refer to the **WEB catalog** for details on the EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System.

Option

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	None
K Note 2)	Special wiring specifications (Except double wiring)
R Note 3)	External pilot

Note 1) When two or more options are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Example) -KR
Note 2) Indicate the wiring specifications for mixed single and double wirings.
Note 3) For details, refer to page 497.
∗ **For manifold optional parts, refer to pages 497 to 498.**

P, R port thread type

Symbol	Manifold pitch
	8.5
Nil	Rc (PT)
F	G (PF)
N	NPT
T	NPTF

Cylinder port size

Symbol	Port size	
M5	M5 thread	Metric
C2	With ø2 One-touch fitting	
C3	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting	
C4	With ø4 One-touch fitting	
CM	Mixed sizes and with port plug Note)	
N1	With ø1/8" One-touch fitting	Inch
N3	With ø5/32" One-touch fitting	
NM	Mixed sizes and with port plug Note)	

Note) Specify "Mixed sizes and with port plug" on the manifold specification sheet.

How to Order Valve

10 – S07 1 5 □ – 5 MO

Clean series

Actuation type

Symbol	Specifications
1	2-position single
2	2-position double
A	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.C.) [Exhaust center]
B	4-position dual 3-port (N.O. + N.O.) [Pressure center]
C	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.O.)

Note) For symbol, refer to page 423

Base mounted plug lead

Function

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Standard
R	External pilot Note)

Note) Not compatible with dual 3-port valves. The 3(R) port is released to the atmosphere. (Pressurization and vacuum are not allowed.)

Voltage: 24 VDC

Electrical entry
M-type plug connector, without lead wire
(Light/surge voltage suppressor)

How to Order Manifold Assembly

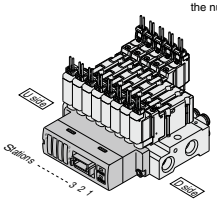
Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number.

<Example>
Serial transmission kit

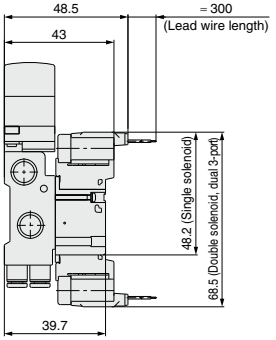
10-SS0755-SA08C4 ··· 1 set – Manifold base part no.
∗ **10-S0715-5MO ····· 3 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 1 to 3)**
∗ **10-S0725-5MO ····· 3 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 4 to 6)**
∗ **10-S07A5-5MO ····· 2 sets – Valve part no. (Stations 7 to 8)**

Prefix the asterisk to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

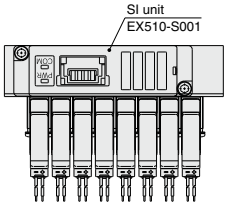
Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D side. When part no. written collectively are complicated, specify on the manifold specification sheet.
The connector assembly lead wire length used for EX510 manifold varies depending on the number of stations. Therefore, solenoid valves (including a blanking plate) and connector assembly are assembled when shipped as a standard specification. Please specify the mounting solenoid valve when ordering.

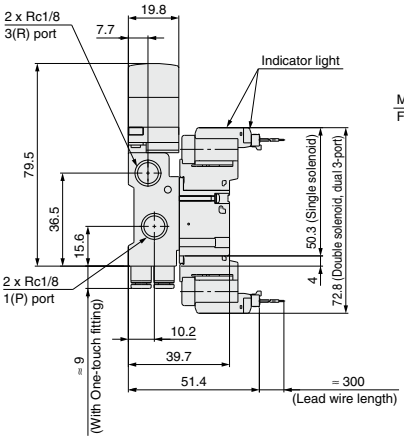


10-SS0755
S kit (Serial transmission: EX510)

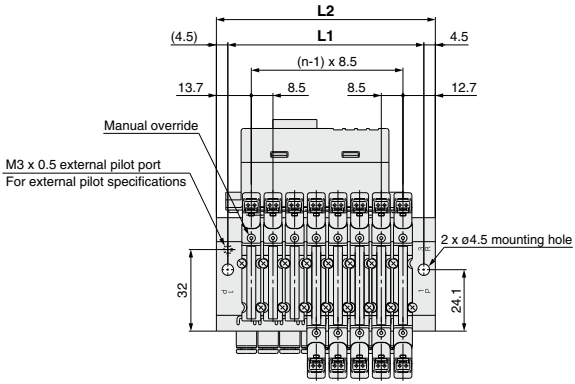


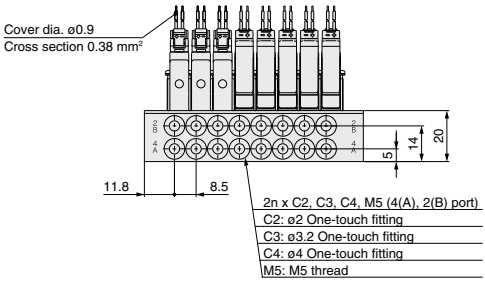
Grommet





With plug connector / light





Dimensions

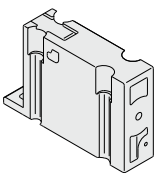
L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	68.4	68.4	68.4	68.4	68.4	68.4	76.9	85.4	93.9	102.4	110.9	119.4	127.9	136.4	144.9
L2	77.4	77.4	77.4	77.4	77.4	77.4	85.9	94.4	102.9	111.4	119.9	128.4	136.9	145.4	153.9

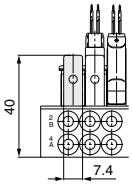
Blanking plate assembly

SS0700-10A-5

It is used by attaching on the manifold block for being prepared for removing a valve for maintenance reasons or planning to mount a spare valve, etc.

Weight: 21 g





Individual SUP spacer

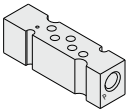
SS0700-P-5-M5

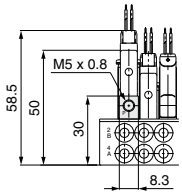
Port size

M5	M5 thread

Mounted on the manifold block to make an independent supply port when each solenoid valve uses different operating pressure.

Weight: 7 g
∗ Compatible with 8.5 mm pitch manifold only.





Individual EXH spacer

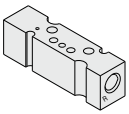
SS0700-R-5-M5

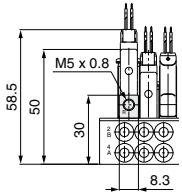
Port size

M5	M5 thread

Mounted on the manifold block to make an independent exhaust port when the exhaust from one valve affects valves on other stations in the air circuit.

Weight: 7 g
∗ Compatible with 8.5 mm pitch manifold only.

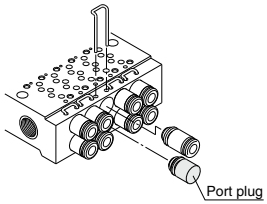


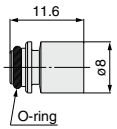


Port plug

VVQ0000-CP

The plug is used to block the cylinder port when using a 5-port valve as a 3-port valve.
∗ When ordering a plug incorporated with a manifold, indicate “CM” for the port size in the manifold no., as well as, the mounting position and number of stations and cylinder port mounting positions, A and B, on the manifold specification sheet.



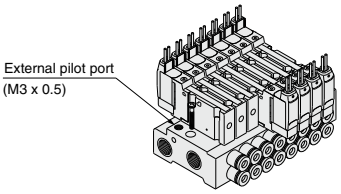


External pilot [-R]

This can be used when the air pressure is 0.1 to 0.2 MPa lower than the minimum operating pressure of the solenoid valves or used for vacuum specifications.
Add R to the part numbers of manifolds and valves to indicate the external pilot specifications.
An M5 port will be installed on the top side of the manifold’s SUP/EXH block.

● How to Order Valve (Example)
10-S0715 R -5G
External pilot

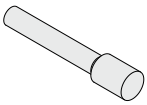
● How to Order Manifold (Example)
∗ Indicate -R for an option.
10-SS0755-08C4C-R
External pilot

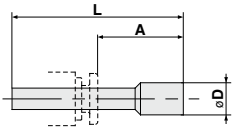


Note 1) The dual 3-port valve is not available.
Note 2) When the internal pilot type and external pilot type of valves are mixed up on the manifold, order the manifold suitable for the specifications of the external pilot valve.
Note 3) Since the pilot EXH of valves with the external pilot specification also has a common exhaust specification, the 3(R) port should be released to the atmosphere.

Blanking plug (For One-touch fittings)

KJP-02
23
KQ2P-04
06





Dimensions (mm)

Applicable fitting size ø**d**	Model	**A**	**L**	**D**	Weight (g)
2	**KJP-02**	8.2	17	3	0.1
3.2	**KQ2P-23**	16	31.5	3.2	1
4	**KQ2P-04**	16	32	6	1
6	**KQ2P-06**	18	35	8	1

Series 10-S0700

5 Port Solenoid Valve: Base Mounted Plug Lead, Single Unit

How to Order Valve

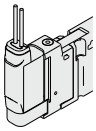
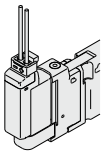
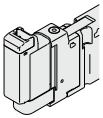
10 – S07 1 5 ☐ – 5 G – M5

Clean series

Sub-plate

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Without sub-plate
M5	With sub-plate

Electrical entry

Symbol	Specifications	Configuration
G	Grommet	
M	M-type plug connector, with lead wire (With light/surge voltage suppressor)	
MO	M-type plug connector, without lead wire (With light/surge voltage suppressor)	

Actuation type

Symbol	Specifications
1	2-position single
2	2-position double
A	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.C.) [Exhaust center]
B	4-position dual 3-port (N.O. + N.O.) [Pressure center]
C	4-position dual 3-port (N.C. + N.O.)

Note) For symbol, refer to page 423.

Plug lead

Function

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Standard
R	External pilot Note)

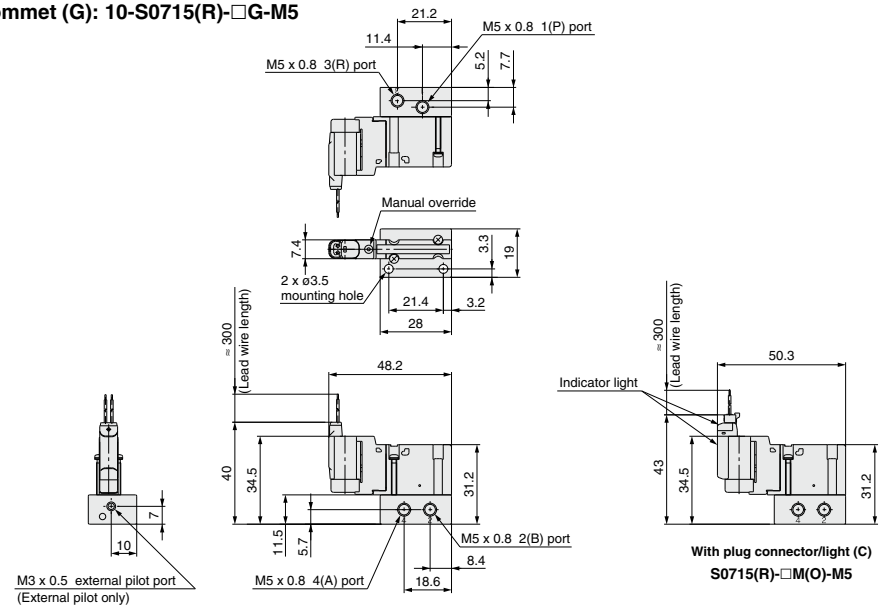
Note) Not compatible with dual 3-port valves.

Voltage

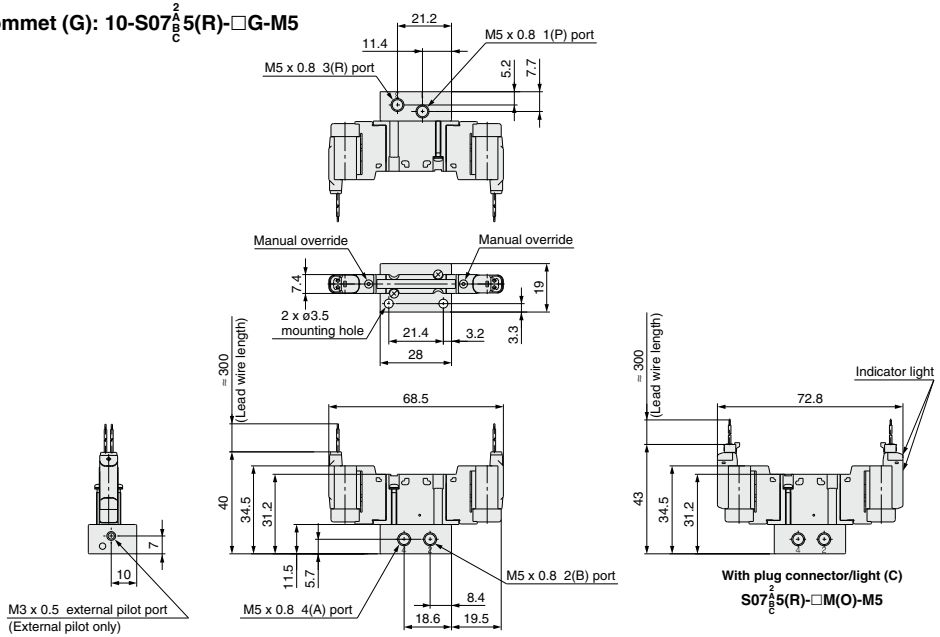
Symbol	Specifications
5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

Dimensions

2-Position Single
Grommet (G): 10-S0715(R)-□G-M5

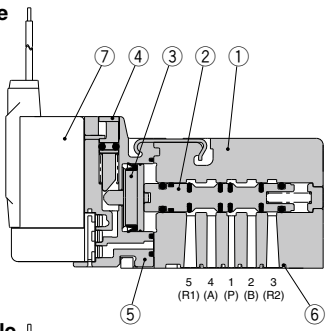


2-Position Double/4-Position Dual 3-Port
Grommet (G): 10-S07$^{2}_{C}$5(R)-□G-M5

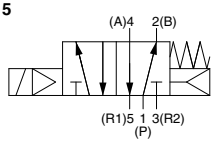


Series 10-S0700 Plug Lead Single Unit
Construction: Main Parts/Replacement Parts

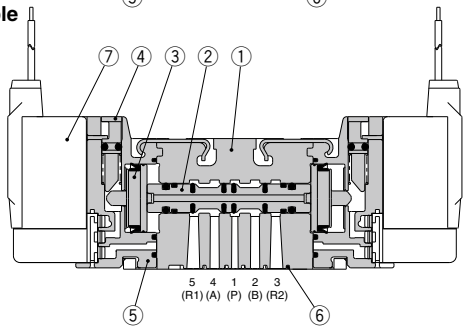
2-Position Single



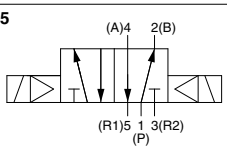
S0715



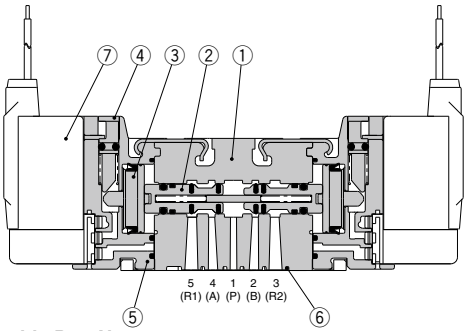
2-Position Double



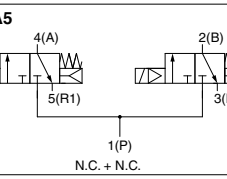
S0725



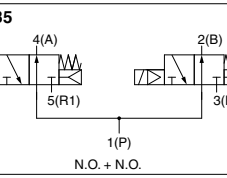
4-Position Dual 3-Port Valve



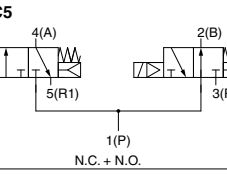
S07A5



S07B5



S07C5



<Pilot Valve Assembly Part No.>

S070P − 5 B G −1

Voltage

Symbol	Specifications
5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

Accessory

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	None
−1	Stopper plate is included.

Electrical entry

Symbol	Specifications
G	Grommet
C	Plug connector, with lead wire (With light/surge voltage suppressor)
CO	Plug connector, without lead wire (With light/surge voltage suppressor)

Note) For pilot valve assembly replacement, refer to the Specific Product Precautions 3.

Component Parts

No.	Description	Material
1	**Body**	Zinc die-casted
2	**Spool**	Aluminum
3	**Piston**	Resin
4	**Manual override**	Resin
5	**Adapter plate**	Resin
6	**Interface gasket**	HNBR

Replacement Parts

No.	Description	Material
7	**Pilot valve assembly**	—

Note) For pilot valve assembly replacement, refer to the Specific Product Precautions 3.

SMC

Series 10-S0700
Plug Lead
Replacement Parts

<One-touch Fitting Assembly (For Cylinder Port)>

Manifold pitch	Port size	Part no.
8.5	ø2 One-touch fitting	**VVQ0000-50A-C2**
	ø3.2 One-touch fitting	**VVQ0000-50A-C3**
	ø4 One-touch fitting	**VVQ0000-50A-C4**
	ø1/8" One-touch fitting	**VVQ0000-50A-N1**
	ø5/32" One-touch fitting	**VVQ0000-50A-N3**
7.5	ø2 barb fitting	**SS070-50A-20**
	ø3.2 barb fitting	**SS070-50A-32**
	ø4 barb fitting	**SS070-50A-40**

Note) Purchase orders are available in units of 10 pieces.

<Plug Connector Assembly>

S070 − 14A − □

Lead wire length

Symbol	Length
Nil	150 mm
3	300 mm
6	600 mm
10	1000 mm

Note) Standard wire length of valve with plug connector is 300 mm. When ordering a lead wire length of 600 mm or longer, list the part numbers for the valve without connector and the connector assembly.

<Pilot Valve Assembly>

10-S070P − 5 B G −1

Voltage

Symbol	Specifications
5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

Accessory

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	None
−1	Stopper plate is included.

Electrical entry

Symbol	Specifications
G	Grommet
C	Plug connector, with lead wire (With light/surge voltage suppressor)
CO	Plug connector, without lead wire (With light/surge voltage suppressor)

Note) For pilot valve assembly replacement, refer to the Specific Product Precautions 3.

<Gasket, Screw Assembly>

Part no.
S0700-GS-5

Note) Above part number consists of 10 units. Each unit has one gasket and two screws.

<Sub-plate>

Part no.
S0700-S-M5

<SI Unit (Series EX510)>

EX510 − S 0 01

Output specifications

0	NPN output (+COM.)
1	PNP output (–COM.)

Specific Product Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

Manual Override

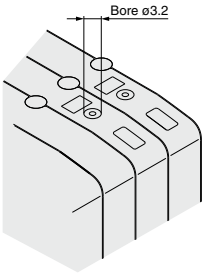
⚠ Warning

The manual override is used for switching the main valve.

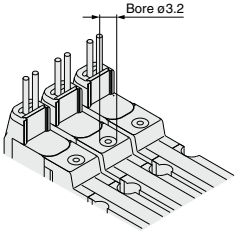
Push type (Tool required)

Push down on the manual override button with a small screwdriver until it stops.

Plug-in



Plug lead

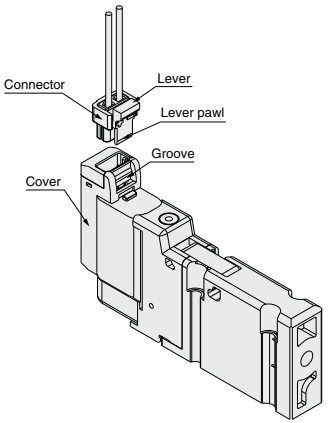


How to Attach/Detach Plug Connector

<Plug lead type only>

To attach a connector, hold the lever and connector unit between your fingers and insert straight onto the pins of the solenoid valve so that the lever's pawl is pushed into the groove and locks.

To detach a connector, remove the pawl from the groove by pushing the lever downward with your thumb, and pull the connector straight out.



Note) In order not to damage the connector and cover, do not pull the lead wire excessively (with a force of 10 N or more).

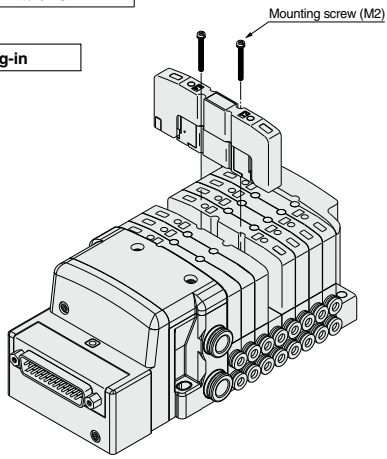
How to Mount Valve

⚠ Caution

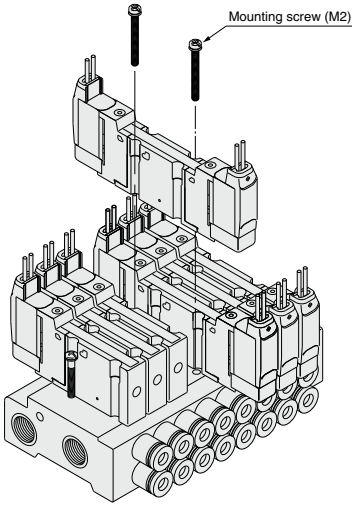
Tighten the bolts firmly to stop the gasket from coming away from the valve using the appropriate torque as shown on the following table.

Proper tightening torque N•m
0.17 to 0.23

Plug-in



Plug lead



Specific Product Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

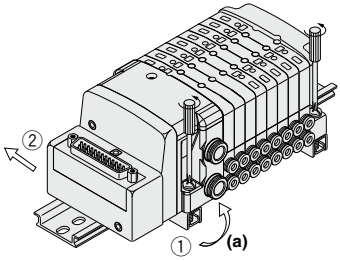
How to Mount/Remove DIN Rail

⚠ Caution

Plug-in

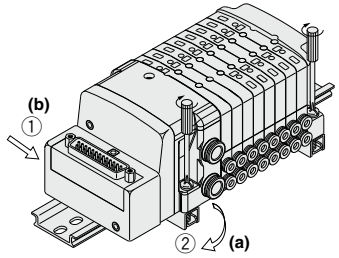
Removal

1) Loosen the clamping screw of the end plate on both sides.
2) Lift side (a) of the manifold base and slide the end plate in the direction of ② shown in the figure to remove.



Mounting

1) Hook side (b) of the manifold base on the DIN rail.
2) Press down side (a) and mount the end plate on the DIN rail. Tighten the clamping screw on side (a) of the end plate. The proper tightening torque for screws is 0.4 to 0.6 N•m.

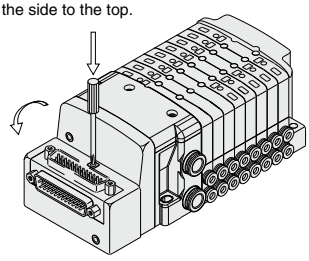


How to Change Connector Entry Direction

⚠ Caution

<Plug-in manifold stacking base>

The connector entry direction can be changed from the top to the side by simply pressing the manual release button.
It is not necessary to use the manual release button when switching from the side to the top.

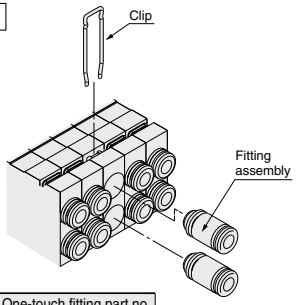


How to Replace Cylinder Port Fittings

⚠ Warning

The cylinder port fittings are a cassette for easy replacement. The fittings are blocked by a clip inserted from the top of the valve.
Remove the clip with a flat blade screwdriver to remove fittings. For replacement, insert the fitting assembly until it strikes against the inside wall and then re-insert the clip to the specified position.

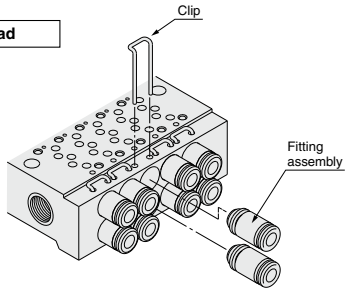
Plug-in



Applicable tubing O.D.	One-touch fitting part no.
Applicable tubing ø2	VVQ0000-50A-C2
Applicable tubing ø3.2	VVQ0000-50A-C3
Applicable tubing ø4	VVQ0000-50A-C4
Applicable tubing ø1/8"	VVQ0000-50A-N1
Applicable tubing ø5/32"	VVQ0000-50A-N3

∗ Part number is for one fitting assembly.
∗ Please order it in units of 10 pieces.

Plug lead



	Applicable tubing O.D.	Fitting part no.
8.5 mm pitch (One-touch fitting)	Applicable tubing ø2	VVQ0000-50A-C2
	Applicable tubing ø3.2	VVQ0000-50A-C3
	Applicable tubing ø4	VVQ0000-50A-C4
	Applicable tubing ø1/8"	VVQ0000-50A-N1
	Applicable tubing ø5/32"	VVQ0000-50A-N3
7.5 mm pitch (Barb fitting)	Barb fitting ø2	SS070-50A-20
	Barb fitting ø3.2	SS070-50A-32
	Barb fitting ø4	SS070-50A-40

∗ Part number is for one fitting assembly.
Please order it in units of 10 pieces.

Specific Product Precautions 3

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

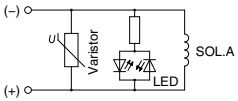
Internal Wiring Specifications

⚠Caution

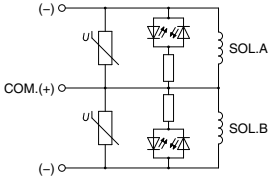
Light/surge voltage suppressor

No polarity by adopting non-polar light.

Plug-in Single/All plug lead types



Plug-in Double, Dual 3-port

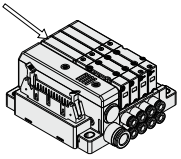


Note) Coil surge voltage generated when OFF is about –60 V. Please contact SMC separately for further suppression of the coil surge voltage.

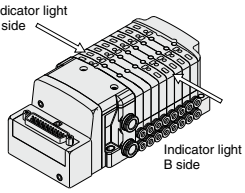
Plug-in

Slim type plug-in manifold

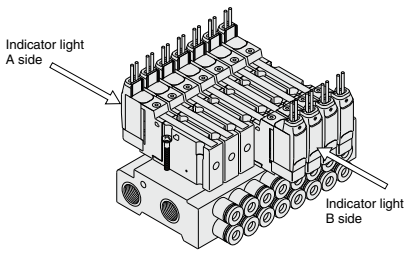
A: Red
B: Green



Plug-in manifold



Plug lead manifold



Surge Voltage Intrusion

⚠Caution

The surge voltage created when the power supply is cut off could apply to the de-energized load equipment through the output circuit. In cases where the energized load equipment has a larger capacity (power consumption) and is connected to the same power supply as the product, the surge voltage could malfunction and/or damage the internal circuit element of the product and the internal device of the output equipment. To avoid this situation, place a diode which can suppress the surge voltage between the COM lines of the load equipment and output equipment.

How to Replace Pilot Valve

⚠Caution

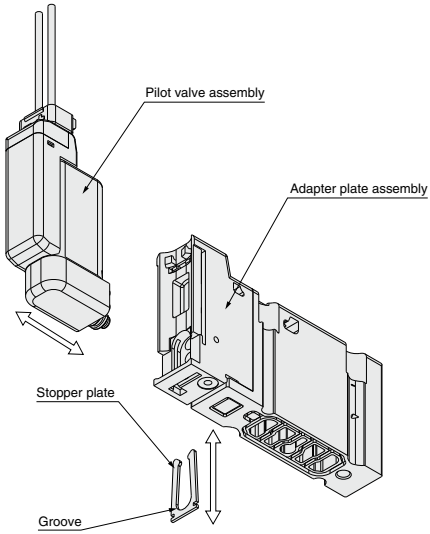
<Plug lead>

Removal

1) Remove the stopper plate from the adapter plate assembly by using a flat blade screwdriver on the concave of the stopper plate.
2) Take off the pilot valve in horizontal direction.

Mounting

1) Mount the pilot valve on the adapter plate assembly.
2) Insert the stopper plate into the adapter plate so that the stopper plate will not protrude from the end of the adapter plate.



Series 10-S0700
Specific Product Precautions 4

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

EX500/EX250/EX260

⚠ Warning

1. **These products are intended for use in general factory automation equipment.**
   Avoid using these products in machinery/equipment which affects human safety, and in cases where malfunction or failure can result in extensive damage.
2. **Do not use in an explosive atmosphere, environment with inflammable gases, or corrosive atmosphere. This can cause injury or fire, etc.**
3. **Work such as transporting, installing, piping, wiring, operation, control and maintenance should be performed by personnel with specialized knowledge. There is a danger of electrocution, injury or fire, etc.**
4. **Install an external emergency stop circuit that can promptly stop operation and shut off the power supply.**
5. **Do not remodel these products, as there is a danger of injury and damage.**

⚠ Caution

1. **Read the operation manual carefully, strictly observe the precautions and operate within the range of the specifications.**
2. **Do not drop these products or submit them to strong impacts. This can cause damage, failure or malfunction, etc.**
3. **In locations with poor electrical conditions, take steps to ensure a steady flow of the rated power supply. Use of a voltage outside of the specifications can cause malfunction, damage to the unit, electrocution or fire, etc.**
4. **Do not touch connector terminals or internal substrates when current is being supplied. There is a danger of malfunction, damage to the unit or electrocution if connector terminals or internal substrates are touched when current is being supplied.**
   Be sure that the power supply is OFF when adding or removing manifold valves or input blocks, etc., or when connecting or disconnecting connectors.
5. **Operate at an ambient temperature that is within the specifications. Even when the ambient temperature range is within the specifications, do not use in locations where there are rapid temperature changes.**
6. **Keep wire scraps and other extraneous material from getting inside these products. This can cause fire, failure or malfunction, etc.**
7. **This product is not constructed to withstand water or oil penetration. Therefore it should be fitted with a protective cover when used in environments where it could be exposed to water or oil splash.**
8. **Observe the proper tightening torque.**
   There is a possibility of damaging threads if tightening exceeds the tightening torque range.
9. **Adjustment/Operation**
   DIP switches and rotary switches should be set with a small watchmakers' screwdriver.

⚠ Caution

10. **Provide adequate protection when operating in locations such as the following:**
    - Where noise is generated by static electricity, etc.
    - Where there is a strong electric field
    - Where there is a danger of exposure to radiation
    - When in close proximity to power supply lines
11. **When these products are installed in equipment, provide adequate protection against noise by using noise filters, etc.**
12. **Since these products are components that are used after installation in other equipment, the customer should confirm conformity to EMC directives for the finished product.**
13. **Do not remove the name plate.**
14. **Perform periodic inspections and confirm normal operation. It may otherwise be impossible to guarantee safety due to unexpected malfunction or erroneous operation.**

Safety Instructions on Power Supply

⚠ Caution

1. **Operation is possible with a single power supply or a separate power supply. However, be sure to provide two wiring systems (one for solenoid valves, and one for input and control units).**
2. **Use the following UL approved products for DC power supply combinations.**
   1) Controlled voltage current circuit conforming to UL508
      Circuit uses the secondary coil of an isolated transformer as the power supply, satisfying the following conditions.
      - Max. voltage (with no load): 30 Vrms (42.4 V peak) or less
      - Max. current: (1) 8 A or less (including shorts), and
        (2) When controlled by a circuit protector (fuse, etc.) with the following rating

No-load voltage (V peak)	Max. current rating
0 to 20 [V]	5.0
Over 20 [V] to 30 [V]	$\frac{100}{\text{Peak voltage value}}$

   2) A circuit (class 2 circuit) with maximum 30 Vrms (42.4 V peak) or less, and a power supply consisting of a class 2 power supply unit confirming to UL1310, or a class 2 transformer confirming to UL1585

Specific Product Precautions 5

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

EX500/EX250

Safety Instructions on Cable

⚠ Caution

1. **Be careful of miswiring. This can cause malfunction, damage and fire in the unit.**
2. **Do not connect cables during energizing.**
   This could damage or cause malfunction to the SI unit.
3. **To prevent noise and surge in signal lines, keep all wiring separate from power lines and high voltage lines. Otherwise, this can cause malfunction.**
4. **Check wiring insulation, as defective insulation can cause damage to the unit due to excessive voltage or current.**
5. **Do not bend or pull cables repeatedly, and do not place heavy objects on them or allow them to be pinched. This can cause broken lines.**

EX510

Design/Selection

⚠ Warning

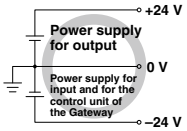
1. **Use within the allowable voltage range.**
   Using beyond the allowable voltage range is likely to cause the units and connecting devices to be damaged or to malfunction.
2. **Do not use beyond the specification range.**
   Using beyond the specification range is likely to cause a fire, malfunction, or breakdown in the units and connecting devices. Check the specifications before handling.
3. **Establish a backup system beforehand, which employs fail-safe concepts such as multiple equipment and devices to prevent breakage or malfunction of this product.**
4. **Provide an external emergency stop circuit that will immediately stop an operation and cut off the power supply.**
5. **When using for an interlock circuit:**
   - Provide a double interlock which is operated by another system (such mechanical protection function).
   - Perform an inspection to check that it is working properly because it can cause possible injuries.

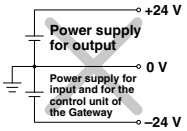
⚠ Caution

1. **Keep the surrounding space free for maintenance.**
   When designing a system, take into consideration the amount of free space needed for performing maintenance.
2. **Use the following UL approved products for DC power supply combinations.**
   1) Controlled voltage current circuit conforming to UL508
      Circuit uses the secondary coil of an isolated transformer as the power supply, satisfying the following conditions.
      - Max. voltage (with no load): 30 Vrms (42.4 V peak) or less
      - Max. current: (1) 8 A or less (including shorts), and
        (2) When controlled by a circuit protector (fuse, etc.) with the following rating

No-load voltage (V peak)	Max. current rating
0 to 20 [V]	5.0
Over 20 [V] to 30 [V]	$\frac{100}{\text{Peak voltage value}}$

   2) A circuit (class 2 circuit) with maximum 30 Vrms (42.4 V peak) or less, and a power supply consisting of a class 2 power supply unit confirming to UL1310, or a class 2 transformer confirming to UL1585
3. **This product is one of the components to be equipped into a final equipment. Confirm the adaptability to the EMC directive as the whole equipment by customers themselves.**
4. **The power supply for the Gateway unit should be 0 V as the standard for both power supply for outputs as well as inputs and for the control unit of the Gateway.**





Series 10-S0700
Specific Product Precautions 6

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

EX510

Mounting

⚠ Caution

1. Do not drop, bump, or apply excessive impact.
Otherwise, the unit can become damaged, malfunction, or fail to function.

2. Hold the body while handling this product.
Otherwise, the unit can become damaged, malfunction, or fail to function.

3. Observe the tightening torque range.
Tightening outside of the allowable torque range will likely damage the product.

4. Do not install a unit in a place where it can be used as a scaffold.
Applying any excessive load such as stepping on the unit by mistake or placing a foot on it, will cause it to break.

Wiring

⚠ Warning

1. Avoid miswiring.
If miswired, there is a probability of damaging units or connecting devices.

2. Do not wire while energizing the product.
It is likely to damage the units or connecting devices.

3. Avoid wiring the power line and high pressure line in parallel.
Noise or surge produced by signal line resulting from the power line or high pressure line could cause a malfunction. Wiring of the reduced wiring system and the power line or high pressure line should be separated from each other.

4. Check the wiring insulation.
Inferior insulation (contact with other circuit, insulation between terminals, etc.) will likely cause damage to the units or connecting devices due to excessive voltage or the influx of current.

⚠ Caution

1. Take measures to avoid applying repeated bending force or pulling force to the cable.
Also, pay attention not to place any heavy matter on the cable or clipping. It is likely to cause a broken wire.

2. Check the grounding to maintain the safety of the reduced wiring system and for anti-noise performance.
Grounding should be close to units and keep the grounding distance short.

Operating Environment

⚠ Warning

1. Do not use this product in the presence of dust, particles, water, chemicals, and oil.
Use with such materials is likely to cause a malfunction or breakage.

2. Do not use this product in the presence of a magnetic field.
Use in such an environment is likely to cause a malfunction.

3. Do not use this product in an atmosphere containing an inflammable gas, explosive gas, or corrosive gas.
Use in such an atmosphere is likely to cause a fire, explosion, or corrosion. This wire-reduced system is not explosion-proof.

4. Do not use this product in places where there are cyclic temperature changes.
In case that the cyclic temperature is beyond normal temperature changes, the internal unit is likely to be adversely affected.

5. Do not use this product in places where there is radiated heat around it.
Such a place is likely to cause a malfunction or breakage.

6. Do not use this product near sources that generate a surge which exceeds the benchmark test, even though this product is CE-marked certified.
The internal circuit components are likely to deteriorate or become damaged when there are equipment (solenoid type lifter, high frequency guided furnace, motor, etc.) which generate a large surge around the reduced wiring system. Take measures to prevent an electrical surge and avoid having the wires touch each other.

7. Use the product type that has an integrated surge absorption element when directly driving a load which generates surge voltage by relay or solenoid valves.

8. The reduced wiring system should be installed in places with no vibration or shock.
Such a place is likely to cause a malfunction or breakage.

Series 10-S0700
Specific Product Precautions 7

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

EX510

Adjustment/Operation

⚠ Warning

1. Do not short-circuit a load.

If a load is short-circuited, excessive current can cause damage to the connected devices. The fuse of the input unit will melt. The output and SI unit will activate its overcurrent protection function. However, they cannot cover all modes, so damage is likely to occur.

2. Do not manipulate or perform settings with wet hands.

Performing such activity will likely cause an electrical shock.

⚠ Caution

1. DIP switches and rotary switches should be set with a small watchmakers' screwdriver.

Maintenance

⚠ Warning

1. Do not disassemble, modify (including circuit board replacement) or repair this product.

Such actions are likely to cause injuries or breakage.

2. Perform periodic inspection.

Confirm that wiring or screws are not loose.
Otherwise, unpredicted malfunction in the system composition devices is likely to occur.

3. When an inspection is performed.

- Turn off the power supply.
- Stop the supplied fluid and discharge the fluid in the piping and confirm the release to the atmosphere before performing an inspection. It is likely to cause injuries.

⚠ Caution

1. Do not wipe this product with chemicals such as benzine or thinner.

Using such chemicals is likely to cause damage.

Series 10-S0700
Specific Product Precautions 8

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

EX600

Design/Selection

⚠Warning

1. Use this product within the specification range.
Using beyond the specified specifications range can cause fire, malfunction, or damage to the system.
Check the specifications when operating.

2. When using for an interlock circuit:
- **Provide a multiple interlock system which is operated by another system (such as mechanical protection function).**
- **Perform an inspection to confirm that it is working properly.**

This may cause possible injury due to malfunction.

⚠Caution

1. Use the following UL approved products for DC power supply combinations.

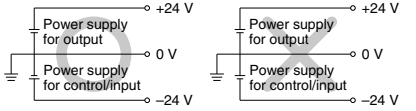
1) Controlled voltage current circuit conforming to UL508
Circuit uses the secondary coil of an isolated transformer as the power supply, satisfying the following conditions.
• Max. voltage (with no load): 30 Vrms (42.4 V peak) or less
• Max. current: (1) 8 A or less (including shorts), and
(2) When controlled by a circuit protector (fuse, etc.) with the following rating

No-load voltage (V peak)	Max. current rating
0 to 20 [V]	5.0
Over 20 [V] to 30 [V]	$\frac{100}{\text{Peak voltage value}}$

2) A circuit (class 2 circuit) with maximum 30 Vrms (42.4 V peak) or less, and a power supply consisting of a class 2 power supply unit confirming to UL1310, or a class 2 transformer confirming to UL1585

2. Use this product within the specified voltage range.
Using beyond the specified voltage range is likely to cause the units and connecting devices to be damaged or to malfunction.

3. The power supply for the unit should be 0 V as the standard for both power supply for output as well as power supply for control/input.



4. Do not install a unit in a place where it can be used as a foothold.
Applying any excessive load such as stepping on the unit by mistake or placing a foot on it, will cause it to break.

5. Keep the surrounding space free for maintenance.
When designing a system, take into consideration the amount of free space needed for performing maintenance.

6. Do not remove the name plate.
Improper maintenance or incorrect use of operation manual can cause failure and malfunction. Also, there is a risk of losing conformity with safety standards.

7. Beware of inrush current when the power supply is turned on.
Some connected loads can apply an initial charge current which will trigger the over current protection function, causing the unit to malfunction.

Mounting

⚠Caution

1. When handling and assembling units:
- **Do not touch the sharp metal parts of the connector or plug.**
- **Do not apply excessive force to the unit when disassembling.**
The connecting portions of the unit are firmly joined with seals.
- **When joining units, take care not to get fingers caught between units.**
Injury can result.

2. Do not drop, bump, or apply excessive impact.
Otherwise, the unit can become damaged, malfunction, or fail to function.

3. Observe the tightening torque range.
Tightening outside of the allowable torque range will likely damage the product.
IP67 protection class cannot be guaranteed if the screws are not tightened to the specified torque.

4. When lifting a large size manifold solenoid valve unit, take care to avoid causing stress to the valve connection joint.
The connection parts of the unit may be damaged.
Because the unit may be heavy, carrying and installation should be performed by more than one operator to avoid strain or injury.

5. When placing a manifold, mount it on a flat surface.
Torsion in the whole manifold can lead to trouble such as air leakage or defective insulation.

Wiring

⚠Caution

1. Check the grounding to maintain the safety of the reduced wiring system and for anti-noise performance.
Provide a specific grounding as close to the unit as possible to minimize the distance to grounding.

2. Avoid repeatedly bending or stretching the cable and applying a heavy object or force to it.
Wiring applying repeated bending and tensile stress to the cable can break the circuit.

3. Avoid miswiring.
If miswired, there is a danger of malfunction or damage to the reduced wiring system.

4. Do not wire while energizing the product.
There is a danger of malfunction or damage to the reduced wiring system or input/output equipment.

Series 10-S0700
Specific Product Precautions 9

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

EX600

Wiring

⚠Caution

5. Avoid wiring the power line and high pressure line in parallel.

Noise or surge produced by signal line resulting from the power line or high pressure line could cause malfunction.
Wiring of the reduced wiring system or input/output device and the power line or high pressure line should be separated from each other.

6. Check the wiring insulation.

Defective insulation (contact with other circuits, improper insulation between terminals, etc.) may cause damage to the reduced wiring system or input/output device due to excessive voltage or current.

7. When a reduced wiring system is installed in machinery/equipment, provide adequate protection against noise by using noise filters, etc.

Noise in signal lines may cause a malfunction.

8. When connecting wires of input/output device or handheld terminal, prevent water, solvent or oil from entering inside from the connecter section.

This can cause damage, equipment failure or malfunction.

9. Avoid wiring patterns in which excessive stress is applied to the connector.

This may cause malfunction or damage to the unit due to contact failure.

Operating Environment

⚠Warning

1. Do not use in an atmosphere containing an inflammable gas or explosive gas.

Use in such an atmosphere is likely to cause a fire or explosion. This system is not explosion-proof.

⚠Caution

1. Select the proper type of enclosure according to the environment of operation.

IP65/67 is achieved when the following conditions are met.

1) Provide appropriate wiring between all units using electrical wiring cables, communication connectors and cables with M12 connectors.
2) Suitable mounting of each unit and manifold valve.
3) Be sure to mount a seal cap on any unused connectors.

If using in an environment that is exposed to water splashes, please take measures such as using a cover.
Also, the Handheld Terminal conforms to IP20, so prevent foreign matter from entering inside, and water, solvent or oil from coming in direct contact with it.

Operating Environment

⚠Caution

2. Provide adequate protection when operating in locations such as the following.

Failure to do so may cause damage or malfunction.
The effect of countermeasures should be checked in individual equipment and machine.

1) Where noise is generated by static electricity, etc.
2) Where there is a strong electric field
3) Where there is a danger of exposure to radiation
4) When in close proximity to power supply lines

3. Do not use in an environment where oil and chemicals are used.

Operating in environments with coolants, cleaning solvents, various oils or chemicals may cause adverse effects (damage, malfunction) to the unit even in a short period of time.

4. Do not use in an environment where the product could be exposed to corrosive gas or liquid.

This may damage the unit and cause it to malfunction.

5. Do not use in locations with sources of surge generation.

Installation of the unit in an area around the equipment (electromagnetic lifters, high frequency induction furnaces, welding machine, motors etc.), which generates the large surge voltage could cause to deteriorate an internal circuitry element of the unit or result in damage. Implement countermeasures against the surge from the generating source, and avoid touching the lines with each other.

6. Use the product type that has an integrated surge absorption element when directly driving a load which generates surge voltage by relay, solenoid valves or lamp.

When a surge generating load is directly driven, the unit may be damaged.

7. The product is CE marked, but not immune to lightning strikes. Take measures against lightning strikes in your system.

8. Keep dust, wire scraps and other extraneous material from getting inside the product.

This may cause a malfunction or damage.

9. Mount the unit in such locations, where no vibration or shock is affected.

This may cause a malfunction or damage.

10. Do not use in places where there are cyclic temperature changes.

In case that the cyclic temperature is beyond normal temperature changes, the internal unit is likely to be adversely effected.

11. Do not use in direct sunlight.

Do not use in direct sunlight. It may cause a malfunction or damage.

12. Use this product within the specified ambient temperature range.

This may cause a malfunction.

13. Do not use in places where there is radiated heat around it.

Such a place is likely to cause a malfunction.

Series 10-S0700
Specific Product Precautions 10

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

EX600

Adjustment/Operation

⚠Warning

1. Do not perform operation or setting with wet hands.
There is a risk of electrical shock.

<Handheld Terminal>

2. Do not apply pressure to the LCD.
There is a possibility of the crack of LCD and injuring.

3. The forced input/output function is used to change the signal status forcibly. When operating this function, be sure to check the safety of the surroundings and installation.
Otherwise, injury or equipment damage could result.

4. Incorrect setting of parameters can cause malfunction. Be sure to check the settings before use.
This may cause injury or equipment damage.

⚠Caution

1. Use a watchmakers' screwdriver with thin blade for the setting of each switch of the SI unit.
When setting the switch, do not touch other unrelated parts.
This may cause parts damage or malfunction due to a short-circuit.

2. Provide adequate setting for the operating conditions.
Failure to do so could result in malfunction.
Refer to the operation manual for setting of the switches.

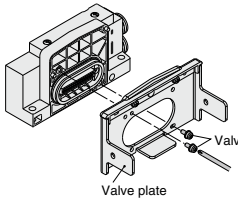
3. For details on programming and address setting, refer to the manual from the PLC manufacturer.
The content of programming related to protocol is designed by the manufacturer of the PLC used.

<Handheld Terminal>

4. Do not press the setting buttons with a sharp pointed object.
This may cause damage or malfunction.

5. Do not apply excessive load and impact to the setting buttons.
This may cause damage, equipment failure or malfunction.

When the order does not include the SI unit, the valve plate to connect the manifold and SI unit is not mounted. Use attached valve fixing screws and mount the valve plate.
(Tightening torque: 0.6 to 0.7 N·m)



Maintenance

⚠Warning

1. Do not disassemble, modify (including circuit board replacement) or repair this product.
Such actions are likely to cause injuries or breakage.

2. When an inspection is performed,
- **Turn off the power supply.**
- **Stop the air supply, exhaust the residual pressure in piping and verify that the air is released before performing maintenance work.**

Unexpected malfunction of system components and injury can result.

⚠Caution

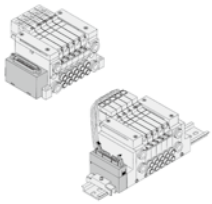
1. When handling and replacing the unit:
- **Do not touch the sharp metal parts of the connector or plug.**
- **Do not apply excessive force to the unit when disassembling.**
The connecting portions of the unit are firmly joined with seals.
- **When joining units, take care not to get fingers caught between units.**
Injury can result.

2. Perform periodic inspection.
Unexpected malfunction in the system composition devices is likely to occur due to malfunction of machinery or equipment.

3. After maintenance, make sure to perform an appropriate functionality inspection.
In cases of abnormality such as faulty operation, stop operation. Unexpected malfunction in the system composition devices is likely to occur.

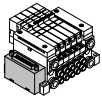
4. Do not use benzene and thinner for cleaning units.
Damage to the surface or erasure of the display can result. Wipe off any stains with a soft cloth.
If the stain is persistent, wipe off with a cloth soaked in a dilute solution of neutral detergent and wrung out tightly, and then finish with a dry cloth.

Base Mounted

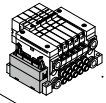


Manifold type	Series	D-sub connector	Flat ribbon cable	Connector	Serial
Plug-in	10-/21-VQ1000	●	●	—	●
	10-/21-VQ2000	●	●	—	●

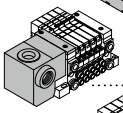
10-/21-**VQ1000** How to Order, Manifold Options ..... **P. 515**
10-/21-**VQ2000** How to Order, Manifold Options ..... **P. 517**
10-/21-**VQ1000/2000** Model, Standard/Manifold Specifications ..... **P. 521**



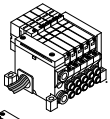
10-/21-**VQ1000/2000**
F kit (D-sub connector) ..... **P. 523**



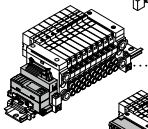
10-/21-**VQ1000/2000**
P kit (Flat ribbon cable) ..... **P. 527**



10-/21-**VQ1000/2000**
T kit (Terminal block box) ..... **P. 539**

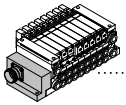


10-/21-**VQ1000/2000**
L kit (Lead wire) ..... **P. 543**



10-/21-**VQ1000/2000**
S kit (Serial transmission) EX510 ..... **P. 547**

10-/21-**VQ1000/2000**
S kit (Serial transmission) EX120/124 ..... **P. 551**



10-/21-**VQ2000**
M kit (Circular connector) ..... **P. 557**

10-/21-**VQ2000** Sub-plate Single Unit ..... **P. 560**
10-/21-**VQ1000/2000** Semi-standard ..... **P. 561**
10-/21-**VQ1000/2000** Construction ..... **P. 564**
10-/21-**VQ1000/2000** Exploded View of Manifold ..... **P. 567**
10-/21-**VQ1000/2000** Manifold Optional Parts ..... **P. 571**
10-/21-**VQ1000/2000** Specific Product Precautions ..... **P. 575**

Series 10-/21- VQ1000 Base Mounted Plug-in Unit

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only.

CE [Option]

How to Order Manifold

10 – VV5Q 1 1 – 08 C6 F U1 – □ – □

Series

1	VQ1000

Manifold

1	Plug-in unit

10	Clean series
21	Copper/Fluorine/Silicone free + Low particle generation

Stations

01	1 station
⋮	⋮

The number of max. stations differs from kit to kit. (Refer to the table below.)

Kit type

CE compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE compliant

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only.

Option

Symbol	Option
Nil	None
2	200/220 VAC models (F/L kit only)
B Note 2)	With back pressure check valve
D	DIN rail mounting
D0	With DIN rail bracket (Without DIN rail)
D□ Note 5)	With ejector unit
K Note 3)	Special wiring spec. (Except double wiring)
N	With name plate
R Note 4)	External pilot

Note 1) When two or more symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Example: -BNR
Note 2) Models with a suffix "-B" have check valves for prevention of back pressure at all manifold stations. When a back pressure check valve is desired, and is to be installed only in certain manifold stations, specify the mounting position by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 3) Specify the wiring specifications by means of the manifold specification sheet. (Except L kit)
Note 4) Indicate "R" for the valve with external pilot.
Note 5) □: Station. Example: D08: The number of stations that may be displayed is longer than the manifold number of stations.

Cylinder port

Symbol	Port size
C3	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting
C4	With ø4 One-touch fitting
C6	With ø6 One-touch fitting
M5	M5 thread
CM Note 1)	Mixed sizes and with port plug
L3	Top ported elbow with ø3.2 One-touch fitting
L4	Top ported elbow with ø4 One-touch fitting
L6	Top ported elbow with ø6 One-touch fitting

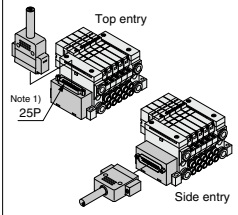
Symbol	Port size
L5	Top ported elbow M5 thread
B3	Bottom ported elbow with ø3.2 One-touch fitting
B4	Bottom ported elbow with ø4 One-touch fitting
B6	Bottom ported elbow with ø6 One-touch fitting
B5	Bottom ported elbow M5 thread
LM Note 1)	Elbow port, mixed sizes
MM Note 2)	Mixed size for different types of piping, option installed

Note 1) Indicate "Mixed sizes and with port plug" by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 2) When selecting the mixed size for different types of piping or dual flow fitting assembly, enter "MM" and give instructions on the manifold specification sheet.
Note 3) Inch-size One-touch fittings are also available. Refer to page 563 for details.
Note 4) M5 fittings for M5 thread are attached without being incorporated.

Simple specials are available with SMC Simple Specials System.
Refer to the **WEB catalog** for details on applicable models.

Kit type/Electrical entry/Cable length

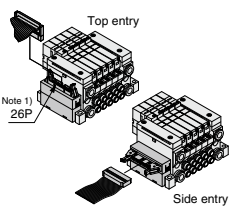
F kit (D-sub connector)



Connector entry direction: Top entry / Side entry — P. 523

F kit	U0	F kit	S0	Without cable	Note 2) 2 to 24 stations
	U1		S1	With cable (1.5 m)	
	U2		S2	With cable (3 m)	
	U3		S3	With cable (5 m)	

P kit (Flat ribbon cable)



Connector entry direction: Top entry / Side entry — P. 527

P kit	U0	P kit	S0	Without cable	Note 2) 2 to 24 stations
	U1		S1	With cable (1.5 m)	
	U2		S2	With cable (3 m)	
	U3		S3	With cable (5 m)	

Note 1) Besides the above, F/P kit with different number of pins are available. Refer to page 561 for details.
Note 2) Refer to page 562 for details.

SMC

How to Order Valve

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only. CE [Option]

10–VQ **1** **1** **0** **0** □ – **5** □ □ **1**– □

Series

1	VQ1000

10	Clean series
21	Copper/Fluorine/Silicone free + Low particle generation

Actuation type

1		2-position single
2	Metal	2-position double
	Rubber	2-position double
3		3-position closed center
4		3-position exhaust center
5		3-position pressure center

Seal

0	Metal seal
1	Rubber seal

Function

Symbol	Specifications	DC	AC
Nil	Standard	(0.4 W) ○	○ Note 1)
B	High-speed response type	(0.95 W) ○	—
K Note 2)	High-pressure type (1.0 MPa)	(0.95 W) ○	—
N Note 3)	Negative common	○	—
R Note 3)	External pilot	○	○

Note 1) Refer to page 522 for power consumption of AC type.
Note 2) Metal seal only
Note 3) For external pilot and negative common specifications, refer to "Semi-standard" on pages 562 to 563.
Note 4) When two or more symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Combination of [B] and [K] is not possible.

Coil voltage

		CE compliant
1	100 VAC (50/60 Hz)	—
2 Note)	200 VAC (50/60 Hz)	—
3	110 VAC (50/60 Hz)	—
4 Note)	220 VAC (50/60 Hz)	—
5	24 VDC	●
6	12 VDC	●

Note) 200 and 220 VAC: F/L kit only

Light/surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Yes
E Note)	None

Note) Not applicable to the S kit.

Manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type (Tool required)
B: Locking type (Tool required)
C: Locking type (Manual)
D: Slide locking type (Manual)

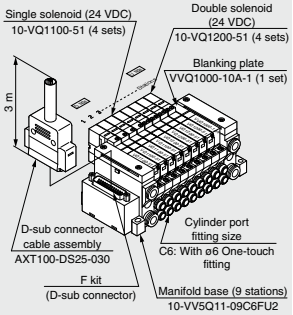
CE compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE compliant

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example



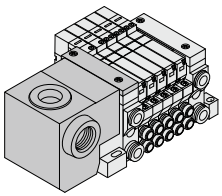
10-VV5Q11-09C6FU2 ··· 1 set (F kit 9-station manifold base part no.)
✻**10-VQ1100-51 ····· 4 sets** (Single solenoid part no.)
✻**10-VQ1200-51 ····· 4 sets** (Double solenoid part no.)
✻**VVQ1000-10A-1 ···· 1 set** (Blanking plate part no.)
→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number. Besides, when the arrangement will be complicated, specify them by means of the manifold specification sheet.

⚠Caution

Use the standard (DC) specification when continuously energizing for long periods of time.

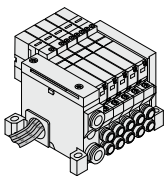
T kit (Terminal block box)



P. 539

T kit	0	Terminal block box	2 to 24 stations Note 2)

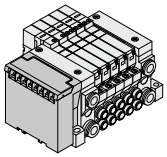
L kit (Lead wire)



P. 543

L kit	0	With cable (0.6 m)	1 to 8 stations
	1	With cable (1.5 m)	
	2	With cable (3 m)	

S kit (Serial transmission)



The valve is equipped with an indicator light and surge voltage suppressor, and the voltage is 24 VDC. The dust proof SI unit is also available. Refer to page 551 for details.

Note) Refer to "SI Unit Part No." on page 551 when ordering the CE-compliant SI unit.

P. 551

S kit	0	Without SI unit	Note 2) Max.16 stations
	H	NKE Corp.: Fieldbus H System	
	Q	DeviceNet®	Max.16 stations
	R1	OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (16 outputs)	
	R2	OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (8 outputs)	Max. 8 stations
	V	CC-Link	Max. 16 stations
	ZB	CompoNet® (Positive common)	
	ZBN	CompoNet® (Negative common)	

Series 10-/21-VQ2000 Base Mounted Plug-in Unit

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only.

[Option]

How to Order Manifold

10–VV5Q **2** **1**– **08** **C6** **F** **U1**– □ –□

10 Clean series
21 Copper/Fluorine/Silicone free + Low particle generation

Series
2 VQ2000

Manifold
1 Plug-in unit

Stations

01	1 station
⋮	⋮

The maximum and minimum number of stations are varied depending on kit. (Refer to the below table.)

Cylinder port

Symbol	Port size
C4	With ø4 One-touch fitting
C6	With ø6 One-touch fitting
C8	With ø8 One-touch fitting
CM Note 1)	Mixed sizes and with port plug
L4	Top ported elbow with ø4 One-touch fitting
L6	Top ported elbow with ø6 One-touch fitting

Kit type

Symbol	Port size
L8	Top ported elbow with ø8 One-touch fitting
B4	Bottom ported elbow with ø4 One-touch fitting
B6	Bottom ported elbow with ø6 One-touch fitting
B8	Bottom ported elbow with ø8 One-touch fitting
LM Note 1)	Elbow port, mixed sizes
MM Note 2)	Mixed size for different types of piping, option installed

Note 1) Indicate "Mixed size and with port plug" by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 2) When selecting the mixed size for different types of piping, dual flow fitting assembly, or double check block (direct mounting), enter "MM" and give instructions on the manifold specification sheet.
Note 3) Inch-size One-touch fittings are also available. Refer to page 563 for details.

Simple specials are available with SMC Simple Specials System.
Refer to the **WEB catalog** for details on applicable models.

CE compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE compliant

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only.

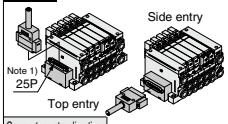
Option

Symbol	Option
Nil	None
2	200/220 VAC models (F/L kit only)
B Note 2)	With back pressure check valve
D	DIN rail mounting
D0	With DIN rail bracket (Without DIN rail)
D□ Note 5)	DIN rail length specified
K Note 3)	Special wiring spec. (Except double wiring)
N	With name plate
R Note 4)	External pilot

Note 1) When two or more symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Example: -DNR
Note 2) Models with a suffix "-B" have check valves for prevention of back pressure at all manifold stations. When a back pressure check valve is desired, and is to be installed only in certain manifold stations, specify the mounting position by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 3) Specify the wiring specifications by means of the manifold specification sheet. (Except L kit)
Note 4) Indicate "R" for the valve with external pilot.
Note 5) □: Station. Example: D08: The number of stations that may be displayed is longer than the manifold number of stations.

Kit type/Electrical entry/Cable length

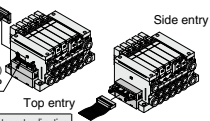
F kit (D-sub connector)



Connector entry direction: Top entry / Side entry — P. 523

F kit	U0	F kit	S0	Without cable	Note 2) 2 to 24 stations
	U1		S1	With cable (1.5 m)	
	U2		S2	With cable (3 m)	
	U3		S3	With cable (5 m)	

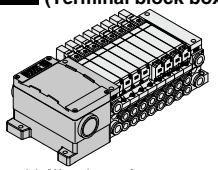
P kit (Flat ribbon cable)



Connector entry direction: Top entry / Side entry — P. 527

P kit	U0	P kit	S0	Without cable	Note 2) 2 to 24 stations
	U1		S1	With cable (1.5 m)	
	U2		S2	With cable (3 m)	
	U3		S3	With cable (5 m)	

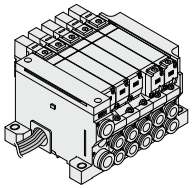
T kit (Terminal block box)



Dust-tight/Water-jet-proof (IP65) compatible Note 3) — P. 539

T kit	0	Terminal block box	2 to 20 stations Note 2)

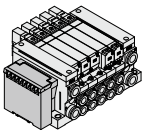
L kit (Lead wire)



Dust-tight/Water-jet-proof (IP65) compatible Note 3) — P. 543

L kit	0	With cable (0.6 m)	1 to 8 stations
	1	With cable (1.5 m)	
	2	With cable (3 m)	

S kit (Serial transmission) Note 4)

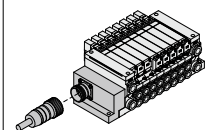


The valve is equipped with an indicator light and surge voltage suppressor, and the voltage is 24 VDC. The dusttight SI unit is available. Refer to page 551 for details. Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof (IP65) is available. Note 3)

Note) Refer to "SI Unit Part No." on page 551 when ordering the CE-compliant SI unit. — P. 551

S kit	0	Without SI unit	Note 2) Max. 16 stations
	H	NKE Corp.: Fieldbus H System	
	Q	DeviceNet®	Max. 16 stations
	R1	OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (16 outputs)	
	R2	OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (8 outputs)	Max. 8 stations
	V	CC-Link	Max. 16 stations
	ZB	CompoNet® (Positive common)	
	ZBN	CompoNet® (Negative common)	

M kit (Circular-connector)



Dust-tight/Water-jet-proof (IP65) compatible Note 3) — P. 557

M kit	0	Without cable	Note 2) 2 to 24 stations
	1	With cable (1.5 m)	
	2	With cable (3 m)	
	3	With cable (5 m)	

Note 1) Besides the above, F/P kit with different number of pins are available. Refer to page 561 for details.
Note 2) Refer to page 562 for details.
Note 3) Refer to the pages on respective kits for IP65 type. (T/L/S/M kit)
Note 4) Serial transmission system with IP65 enclosure applicable to input/output is also available. Refer to page 555 for details.

SMC

How to Order Valve

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only. [Option]

10-VQ **2** **1** **0** **0** - **5** **1** -

Series

2	VQ2000

10	Clean series
21	Copper/Fluorine/Silicone free + Low particle generation

Actuation type

1		2-position single
2	Metal	2-position double
	Rubber	2-position double
3		3-position closed center
4		3-position exhaust center
5		3-position pressure center

Note) For sub-plate single unit type, refer to page 560.

Seal

0	Metal seal
1	Rubber seal

Light/surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Yes
E Note)	None

Note) Not applicable to the S kit.

Coil voltage

		CE compliant
1	100 VAC (50/60 Hz)	—
2 Note)	200 VAC (50/60 Hz)	—
3	110 VAC (50/60 Hz)	—
4 Note)	220 VAC (50/60 Hz)	—
5	24 VDC	●
6	12 VDC	●

Note) 200 and 220 VAC: F/L kit only

Function

Symbol	Specifications	DC	AC
Nil	Standard	(0.4 W) ○	○ Note 1)
B	High-speed response type	(0.95 W) ○	—
K Note 2)	High-pressure type (1.0 MPa)	(0.95 W) ○	—
N Note 3)	Negative common	○	—
R Note 3)	External pilot	○	○

Note 1) For power consumption of AC type, refer to page 522.
Note 2) Metal seal only
Note 3) For external pilot and negative common specifications, refer to "Semi-standard" on pages 562 to 563.
Note 4) When two or more symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Combination of [B] and [K] is not possible.

CE compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE compliant

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only.

Enclosure

Nil	—
W Note)	Dust-tight/water-jet-proof type (IP65)

Note) T, L, S and M kits only

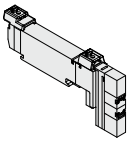
Manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type (Tool required)

B: Push-locking slotted type (Tool required)

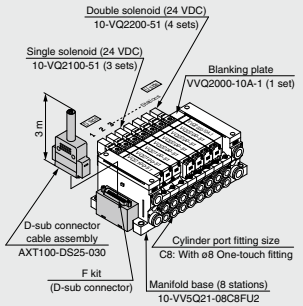
C: Locking type (Manual)

D: Slide locking type (Manual)



How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example



10-VV5Q21-08C8FU2 ··· **1 set** (F kit 8-station manifold base part no.)
∗**10-VQ2100-51** ····· **3 sets (Single solenoid part no.)**
∗**10-VQ2200-51** ····· **4 sets (Double solenoid part no.)**
∗**VVQ2000-10A-1** ···· **1 set (Blanking plate part no.)**

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number. Besides, when the arrangement will be complicated, specify them by means of the manifold specification sheet.

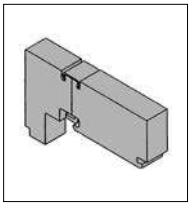
⚠Caution

Use the standard (DC) specification when continuously energizing for long periods of time.

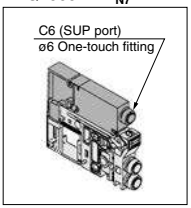
10-21-VQ1000: Manifold Options

P. 571 to 572

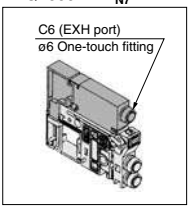
Blanking plate assembly
VVQ1000-10A-1



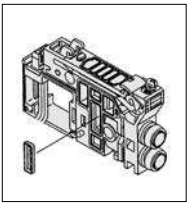
Individual SUP spacer
VVQ1000-P-1-C6/N7



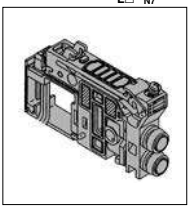
Individual EXH spacer
VVQ1000-R-1-C6/N7



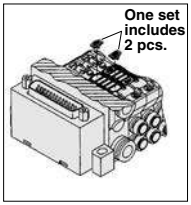
SUP block plate
VVQ1000-16A



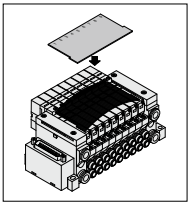
EXH block base assembly
VVQ1000-19A-P□(C3, C4 / C6, M5 / N1, N3) / L□(N7)



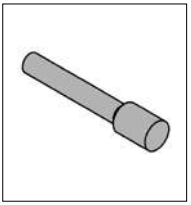
Back pressure check valve assembly [-B]
VVQ1000-18A



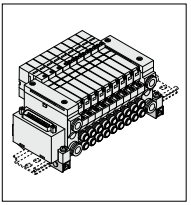
Name plate [-N]
VVQ1000-N$_{NC}$-Station
(1 to Max. stations)



Blanking plug
KQ2P-□



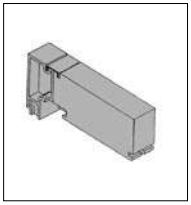
DIN rail mounting bracket [-D/-D0/-D□]
VVQ1000-57A



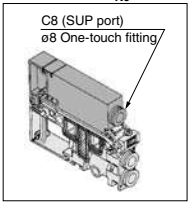
10-21-VQ2000: Manifold Options

P. 573 to 574

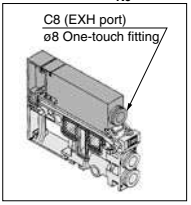
Blanking plate assembly
VVQ2000-10A-1



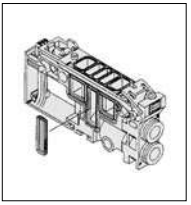
Individual SUP spacer
VVQ2000-P-1-C8/N9



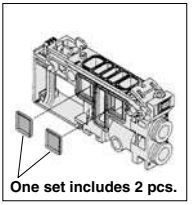
Individual EXH spacer
VVQ2000-R-1-C8/N9



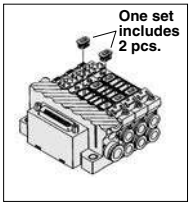
SUP block plate
VVQ2000-16A



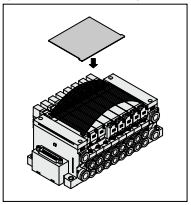
EXH block plate
VVQ2000-19A



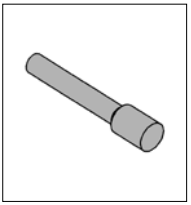
Back pressure check valve assembly [-B]
VVQ2000-18A



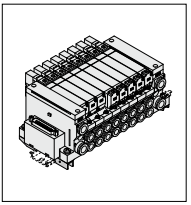
Name plate [-N]
VVQ2000-N-Station
(1 to Max. stations)

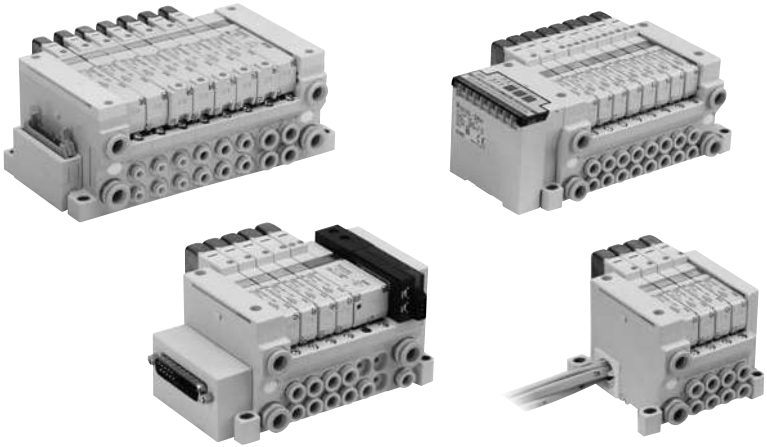


Blanking plug
KQ2P-□



DIN rail mounting bracket [-D/-D0/-D□]
VVQ2000-57A



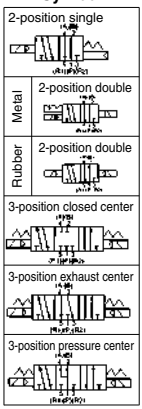


Model

Series	Actuation type		Model		Flow rate characteristics Note 1)						Response time (ms) Note 2)			Weight (g)
					1 → 2/4 (P → A/B)			2/4 → 3/5 (A/B → R1/R2)			Standard: 0.4 W	High-speed response: 0.95 W	AC	
					C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv				
VQ1000	2-position	Single	Metal seal	10-/21-VQ1100	0.70	0.15	0.16	0.72	0.25	0.18	15 or less	12 or less	29 or less	67
			Rubber seal	10-/21-VQ1101	0.85	0.20	0.21	1.0	0.30	0.25	20 or less	15 or less	34 or less	
		Double	Metal seal	10-/21-VQ1200	0.70	0.15	0.16	0.72	0.25	0.18	13 or less	10 or less	13 or less	77
			Rubber seal	10-/21-VQ1201	0.85	0.20	0.21	1.0	0.30	0.25	20 or less	15 or less	20 or less	
	3-position	Closed center	Metal seal	10-/21-VQ1300	0.68	0.15	0.16	0.72	0.25	0.18	26 or less	20 or less	40 or less	
			Rubber seal	10-/21-VQ1301	0.70	0.20	0.16	0.65	0.42	0.18	33 or less	25 or less	47 or less	
		Exhaust center	Metal seal	10-/21-VQ1400	0.68	0.15	0.16	0.72	0.25	0.18	26 or less	20 or less	40 or less	
			Rubber seal	10-/21-VQ1401	0.70	0.20	0.16	1.0	0.30	0.25	33 or less	25 or less	47 or less	
		Pressure center	Metal seal	10-/21-VQ1500	0.70	0.15	0.16	0.72	0.25	0.18	26 or less	20 or less	40 or less	
			Rubber seal	10-/21-VQ1501	0.85	0.20	0.21	0.65	0.42	0.18	33 or less	25 or less	47 or less	
VQ2000	2-position	Single	Metal seal	10-/21-VQ2100	2.0	0.15	0.46	2.6	0.15	0.60	29 or less	22 or less	49 or less	95
			Rubber seal	10-/21-VQ2101	2.2	0.28	0.55	3.2	0.30	0.80	31 or less	24 or less	51 or less	
		Double	Metal seal	10-/21-VQ2200	2.0	0.15	0.46	2.6	0.15	0.60	20 or less	15 or less	20 or less	105
			Rubber seal	10-/21-VQ2201	2.2	0.28	0.55	3.2	0.30	0.80	26 or less	20 or less	26 or less	
	3-position	Closed center	Metal seal	10-/21-VQ2300	2.0	0.15	0.46	2.0	0.18	0.46	38 or less	29 or less	58 or less	
			Rubber seal	10-/21-VQ2301	2.0	0.28	0.49	2.2	0.31	0.60	44 or less	34 or less	64 or less	
		Exhaust center	Metal seal	10-/21-VQ2400	2.0	0.15	0.46	2.6	0.15	0.60	38 or less	29 or less	58 or less	
			Rubber seal	10-/21-VQ2401	2.0	0.28	0.49	3.2	0.30	0.80	44 or less	34 or less	64 or less	
		Pressure center	Metal seal	10-/21-VQ2500	2.4	0.17	0.57	2.0	0.18	0.46	38 or less	29 or less	58 or less	
			Rubber seal	10-/21-VQ2501	3.2	0.28	0.80	2.2	0.31	0.60	44 or less	34 or less	64 or less	

Note 1) The values are given for port size C6: (10-VQ1000), C8: (10-VQ2000) without back pressure check valve.
Note 2) As per JIS B 8375-1981 (Supply pressure 0.5 MPa; with indicator light/surge voltage suppressor; clean air
The response time is subject to the pressure and quality of the air.) The values at the time of ON are given for double types.

Symbol



Standard Specifications

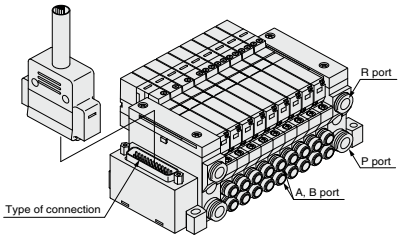
Valve specifications	Valve type		Metal seal	Rubber seal
	Fluid		Air, Inert gas	Air, Inert gas
	Maximum operating pressure		0.7 MPa (High-pressure type: 1.0 MPa)	0.7 MPa
	Minimum operating pressure	Single	0.1 MPa	0.15 MPa
		Double	0.1 MPa	0.1 MPa
		3-position	0.1 MPa	0.2 MPa
		4-position	———	0.15 MPa
	Ambient and fluid temperature		–10 to 50°C Note 1)	
	Lubrication		Not required	
	Manual override		Push type, Locking type (Tool required, Manual) semi-standard	
	Impact/Vibration resistance Note 2)		150/30 m/s²	
	Enclosure		Dust-protected; Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof (IP65) Note 4)	
Electrical specifications	Coil rated voltage		12 , 24 VDC, 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC (50/60 Hz)	
	Allowable voltage fluctuation		±10% of rated voltage	
	Coil insulation type		Equivalent to Class B	
	Power consumption (Current)	24 VDC	0.4 W DC (17 mA), 0.95 W DC (40 mA) Note 3)	
		12 VDC	0.4 W DC (34 mA), 0.95 W DC (80 mA) Note 3)	
		100 VAC	Inrush 0.96 VA (10 mA), Holding 0.96 VA (10 mA)	
		110 VAC	Inrush 1.0 VA (9 mA), Holding 1.0 VA (9 mA)	
		200 VAC	Inrush 1.26 VA (6 mA), Holding 1.26 VA (6 mA)	
		220 VAC	Inrush 1.38 VA (6 mA), Holding 1.38 VA (6 mA)	

Note 1) Use dry air to prevent condensation when operating at low temperatures.
Note 2) Impact resistance ····· No malfunction occurred when it was tested in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states once for each condition. (Default settings)
Vibration resistance ··· No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed in both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature. (Default settings)
Note 3) Value for high-speed response, high-voltage type (0.95 W)
Note 4) Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof (IP65) is available on T/L/S/M kit of the VQ2000.

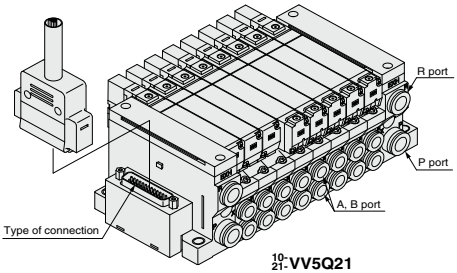
Manifold Specifications

Series	Base model	Connection type	Piping specifications: Piping direction	Piping specifications: Port size Note 1) 1(P), 3(R)	Piping specifications: Port size Note 1) 4(A), 2(B)	Applicable stations Note 2)	Applicable solenoid valve	5-station weight (g)
10-/21-VQ1000	VV5Q11-□□□	F kit–D-sub connector P kit–Flat ribbon cable T kit–Terminal block box L kit–Lead wire S kit–Serial transmission	Side	C8 (ø8) Option: Direct EXH outlet with built-in silencer	C3 (ø3.2) C4(ø4) C6 (ø6) M5 (M5 thread)	F/P/T kit (2 to 24 stations) J/G/S kit (2 to 16 stations) L kit (1 to 8 stations)	VQ1□00 VQ1□01	643 (Single) 754 (Double, 3-position)
10-/21-VQ2000	VV5Q21-□□□	F kit–D-sub connector P kit–Flat ribbon cable T kit–Terminal block box L kit–Lead wire S kit–Serial transmission M kit–Circular connector	Side	C10 (ø10) Option: Direct EXH outlet with built-in silencer	C4 (ø4) C6 (ø6) C8 (ø8)	F/P kit (2 to 24 stations) J/G/S kit (2 to 16 stations) L kit (1 to 8 stations) T kit (2 to 20 stations)	VQ2□00 VQ2□01	1076 (Single) 1119 (Double, 3-position)

Note 1) Inch-size One-touch fittings are also available. Refer to page 563 for details.
Note 2) Refer to page 562 for details.

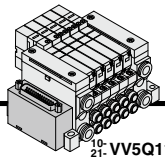


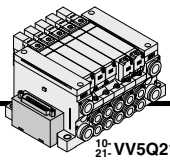
10-/21-VV5Q11



10-/21-VV5Q21

F Series 10-/21-VQ1000/2000
Kit (D-sub connector)


10-/21-VV5Q11


10-/21-VV5Q21

- **D-sub connector reduces installation labor for electrical connections.**
- **Using the D-sub connector (25P), (15P as semi-standard) conforming to MIL standard permits the use of commercial connectors and gives a wide interchangeability.**
- **Top or side receptacle position can be selected in accordance with the available mounting space.**
- **Maximum stations are 24.**

Manifold Specifications

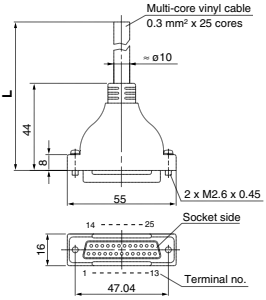
Series	Piping specifications			Applicable stations
	Piping direction	Port size		
		1(P), 3(R)	4(A), 2(B)	
10-/21-VQ1000	Side	C8	C3, C4, C6, M5	Max. 24 stations
10-/21-VQ2000	Side	C10	C4, C6, C8	Max. 24 stations

D-sub Connector (25 Pins)

Cable Assembly ●

AXT100-DS25- 015 / 030 / 050

(The D-sub connector cable assembly can be ordered individually or included in a specific manifold model no. Refer to "How to Order Manifold.")



D-sub connector cable assembly

Cable length (L)	Assembly part no.	Note
1.5 m	AXT100-DS25-015	Cable 25 cores x 24AWG
3 m	AXT100-DS25-030	
5 m	AXT100-DS25-050	

∗ For other commercial connectors, use a 25 pins type with female connector conforming to MIL-C-24308.
∗ Cannot be used for transfer wiring.

Example of connector manufacturers
- Fujitsu Limited
- Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Limited
- J.S.T. Mfg. Co., Ltd.
- HIROSE ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

Electrical characteristics

Item	Property
Conductor resistance Ω/km, 20°C	65 or less
Voltage limit V, 1 minute, AC	1000
Insulation resistance MΩ/km, 20°C	5 or more

Note) The minimum bending radius of the D-sub connector cable is 20 mm.

Wire color by terminal no. of D-sub connector cable assembly

Terminal no.	Lead wire color	Dot marking
1	Black	None
2	Brown	None
3	Red	None
4	Orange	None
5	Yellow	None
6	Pink	None
7	Blue	None
8	Purple	White
9	Gray	Black
10	White	Black
11	White	Red
12	Yellow	Red
13	Orange	Red
14	Yellow	Black
15	Pink	Black
16	Blue	White
17	Purple	None
18	Gray	None
19	Orange	Black
20	Red	White
21	Brown	White
22	Pink	Red
23	Gray	Red
24	Black	White
25	White	None

Note 1) Types with 15 pins are also available. Refer to page 561 for details.
Note 2) Lengths other than the above are also available. Please contact SMC for details.

How to Order Manifold

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only. CE [Option]

10 – VV5Q 1 1 – 08 C6 F U 1 – □ – □

10 / 21 Series

10	Clean series
21	Copper/Fluorine/Silicone free + Low particle generation

Series

1	VQ1000
2	VQ2000

Manifold

1	Plug-in unit

Stations

02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
24	24 stations

Note) Refer to page 562 for details.

Connector entry direction

U	Top entry
S	Side entry

Cylinder port

Symbol	Port size	VQ1000	VQ2000
C3 Note 1)	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting	●	—
C4 Note 1)	With ø4 One-touch fitting	●	●
C6 Note 1)	With ø6 One-touch fitting	●	●
C8 Note 1)	With ø8 One-touch fitting	—	●
M5	M5 thread	●	—
CM Note 2) Note 3)	Mixed sizes and with port plug	●	●
MM Note 4)	Mixed size for different types of piping, option installed	●	●

Note 1) Insert "L" (Top ported) or "B" (Bottom ported) for elbow type.
Example) B6 (Bottom ported elbow with ø6 One-touch fitting)
Note 2) Indicate "LM" for models with elbow fittings and mixed cylinder port sizes.
Note 3) Indicate "Mixed sizes and with port plug" by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 4) When selecting the mixed size for different types of piping, dual flow fitting assembly, or double check block (direct mounting), enter "MM" and give instructions on the manifold specification sheet.
Note 5) Inch-size One-touch fittings are available. Refer to "Semi-standard" on page 563 for details.

Cable (Length)

0	Without cable
1	With cable (1.5 m)
2	With cable (3 m)
3	With cable (5 m)

CE compliant

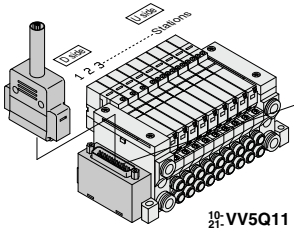
Nil	—
Q	CE compliant

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only.

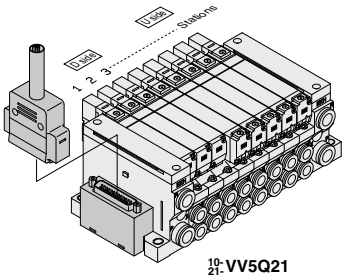
Option

Symbol	Option
Nil	None
2	200/220 VAC models (F/L kit only)
B Note 2)	With back pressure check valve
D	DIN rail mounting
D0	With DIN rail bracket (Without DIN rail)
D□ Note 3)	DIN rail length specified (□: Stations 02 to 24)
K Note 4)	Special wiring specifications (Except double wiring)
N	With name plate
R Note 5)	External pilot

Note 1) When two or more symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Example) -BNR
Note 2) Models with a suffix "-B" have check valves for prevention of back pressure at all manifold stations. When a back pressure check valve is desired, and is to be installed only in certain manifold stations, specify the mounting position by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 3) The number of stations that may be displayed is longer than the manifold number of stations.
Note 4) Specify the wiring specifications by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 5) Indicate "R" for the valve with external pilot.



10-21-VV5Q11



10-21-VV5Q21

The total number of stations is tabulated starting from station one on the D-side.

Electrical Wiring Specifications

D-sub connector

As the standard electrical wiring specifications, double wiring (connected to SOL.A and SOL.B) is adopted for the internal wiring of each station for 12 stations or less, regardless of valve and option types.
Mixed single and double wiring is available as semi-standard. Refer to page 562 for details.

D-sub connector assembly
AXT100-DS25- 015 / 030 / 050 Wire color

		Terminal no.	Polarity		Lead wire color	Dot marking
Station 1	SOL.A	1	(–)	(+)	Black	None
	SOL.B	14	(–)	(+)	Yellow	Black
Station 2	SOL.A	2	(–)	(+)	Brown	None
	SOL.B	15	(–)	(+)	Pink	Black
Station 3	SOL.A	3	(–)	(+)	Red	None
	SOL.B	16	(–)	(+)	Blue	White
Station 4	SOL.A	4	(–)	(+)	Orange	None
	SOL.B	17	(–)	(+)	Purple	None
Station 5	SOL.A	5	(–)	(+)	Yellow	None
	SOL.B	18	(–)	(+)	Gray	None
Station 6	SOL.A	6	(–)	(+)	Pink	None
	SOL.B	19	(–)	(+)	Orange	Black
Station 7	SOL.A	7	(–)	(+)	Blue	None
	SOL.B	20	(–)	(+)	Red	White
Station 8	SOL.A	8	(–)	(+)	Purple	White
	SOL.B	21	(–)	(+)	Brown	White
Station 9	SOL.A	9	(–)	(+)	Gray	Black
	SOL.B	22	(–)	(+)	Pink	Red
Station 10	SOL.A	10	(–)	(+)	White	Black
	SOL.B	23	(–)	(+)	Gray	Red
Station 11	SOL.A	11	(–)	(+)	White	Red
	SOL.B	24	(–)	(+)	Black	White
Station 12	SOL.A	12	(–)	(+)	Yellow	Red
	SOL.B	25	(–)	(+)	White	None
	COM.	13	(+)	(–) Note)	Orange	Red
			Positive COM spec.	Negative COM spec.		

Note) When using the negative common specifications, use valves for negative common. (Refer to page 562.) Refer to "Semi-standard" on page 562 for details.

How to Order Valve

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only. CE [Option]

10–VQ **1** **1** **0** **0** □ – **5** □ □ **1**– □

Series

1	VQ1000
2	VQ2000

10	Clean series
21	Copper/Fluorine/Silicone free + Low particle generation

Actuation type

1	2-position single
2	2-position double
3	3-position closed center
4	3-position exhaust center
5	3-position pressure center

Seal

0	Metal seal
1	Rubber seal

Function

Symbol	Specifications	DC	AC
Nil	Standard	(0.4 W) ○	○ Note 1)
B	High-speed response type	(0.95 W) ○	—
K Note 2)	High-pressure type (1.0 MPa)	(0.95 W) ○	—
N Note 3)	Negative common	○	—
R Note 3)	External pilot	○	○

Note 1) Refer to page 522 for power consumption of AC type.
Note 2) Metal seal only
Note 3) For external pilot and negative common specifications, refer to "Semi-standard" on pages 562 to 563.
Note 4) When two or more symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Combination of [B] and [K] is not possible.

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type (Tool required)
B	Locking type (Tool required)
C	Locking type (Manual)
D	Slide locking type (Manual)

Light/surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Yes
E	None

Coil voltage

		CE compliant
1	100 VAC (50/60 Hz)	—
2	200 VAC (50/60 Hz)	—
3	110 VAC (50/60 Hz)	—
4	220 VAC (50/60 Hz)	—
5	24 VDC	●
6	12 VDC	●

CE compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE compliant

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only.

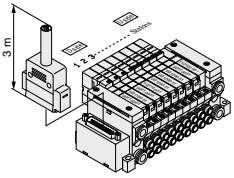
How to Order Manifold Assembly

Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number.

<Example>
D-sub connector kit with cable (3 m)
10-VV5Q11-09C6FU2 ··· 1 set–Manifold base part no.
✻**10-VQ1100-51** ····· **2 sets–Valve part no. (Stations 1 to 2)**
✻**10-VQ1200-51** ····· **4 sets–Valve part no. (Stations 3 to 6)**
✻**10-VQ1300-51** ····· **2 sets–Valve part no. (Stations 7 to 8)**
✻**VVQ1000-10A-1** ···· **1 set–Blanking plate part no. (Station 9)**

Prefix the asterisk to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D-side. When part no. written collectively are complicated, specify them by means of the manifold specification sheet.

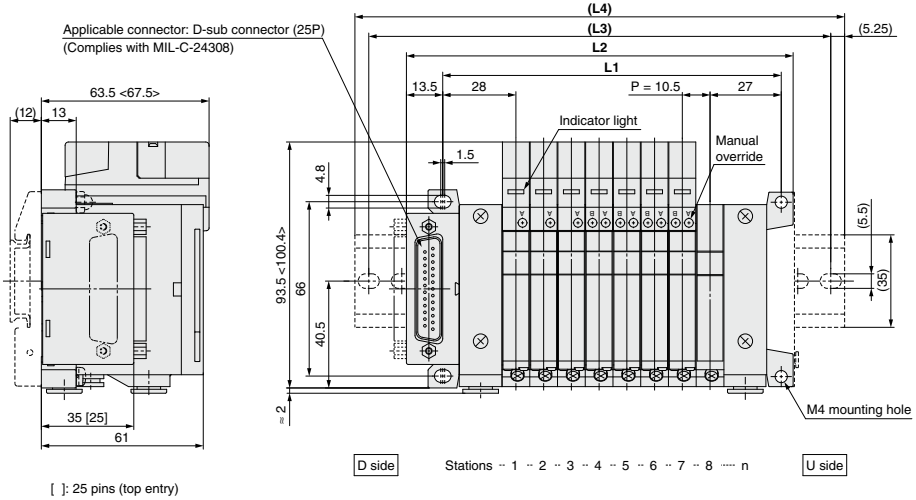


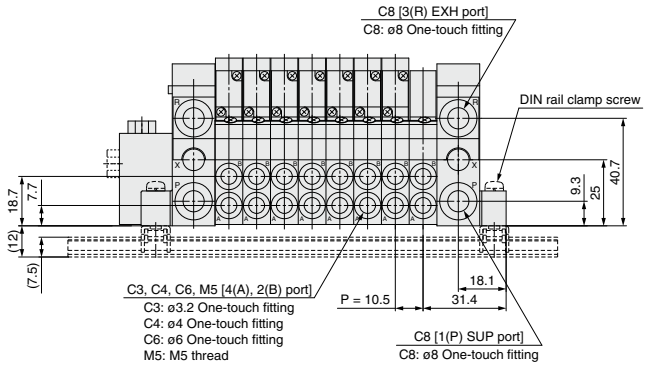
⚠Caution

Use the standard (DC) specification when continuously energizing for long periods of time.

10-21-VV5Q11

< >: AC
The dashed lines indicate the DIN rail mounting [-D] and the side entry connection [-FS].





Dimensions

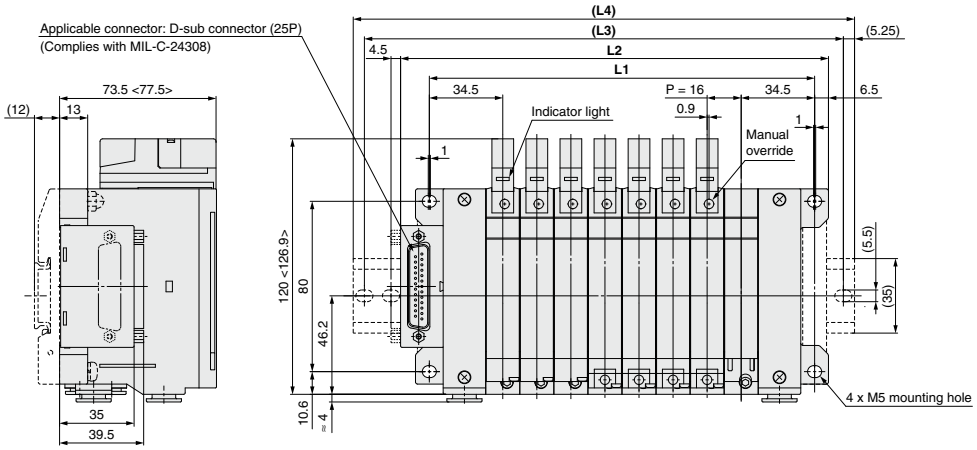
Formula L1 = 10.5n + 44.5, L2 = 10.5n + 62.5 n: Station (Maximum 24 stations)

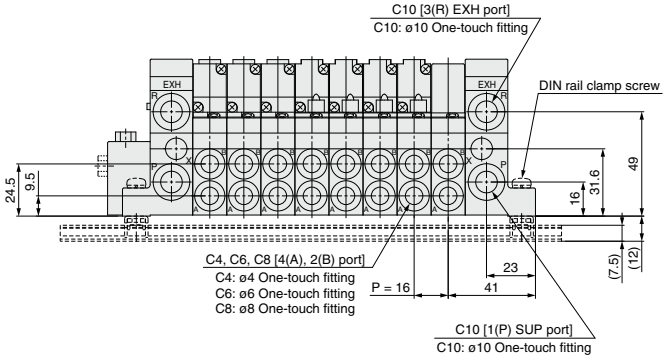
L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	65.5	76	86.5	97	107.5	118	128.5	139	149.5	160	170.5	181	191.5	202	212.5	223	233.5	244	254.5	265	275.5	286	296.5
L2	83.5	94	104.5	115	125.5	136	146.5	157	167.5	178	188.5	199	209.5	220	230.5	241	251.5	262	272.5	283	293.5	304	314.5
(L3)	112.5	125	125	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5	250	250	262.5	275	287.5	300	312.5	325	325	337.5
(L4)	123	135.5	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	335.5	348

With ejector unit: Formula L1 = 10.5n + 28.7 + (Number of ejector units x 26.7)
L2 = 10.5n + 46.3 + (Number of ejector units x 26.7)
L4 is L2 plus about 30.

10-21-VV5Q21

< >: AC
The dashed lines indicate the DIN rail mounting [-D] and the side entry connection [-FS].



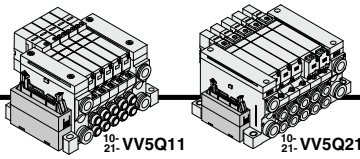


Dimensions

Formula L1 = 16n + 53, L2 = 16n + 73 n: Station (Maximum 24 stations)

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	85	101	117	133	149	165	181	197	213	229	245	261	277	293	309	325	341	357	373	389	405	421	437
L2	105	121	137	153	169	185	201	217	233	249	265	281	297	313	329	345	361	377	393	409	425	441	457
(L3)	137.5	150	162.5	187.5	200	212.5	225	250	262.5	275	300	312.5	325	337.5	350	375	387.5	400	412.5	437.5	450	462.5	487.5
(L4)	148	160.5	173	198	210.5	223	235.5	260.5	273	285.5	310.5	323	335.5	348	360.5	385.5	398	410.5	423	448	460.5	473	498

P Series 10-/21- VQ1000/2000
kit (Flat ribbon cable)



- **MIL flat ribbon cable connector reduces installation labor for electrical connection.**
- **Using the connector for flat ribbon cable (26P) conforming to MIL standard permits the use of commercial connectors and gives a wide interchangeability.**
- **Top or side receptacle position can be selected in accordance with the available mounting space.**
- **Maximum stations are 24.**

Manifold Specifications

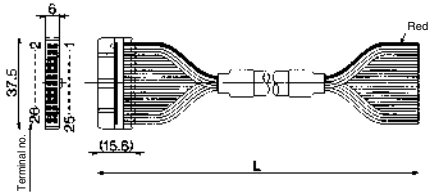
Series	Piping specifications			Applicable stations
	Piping direction	Port size		
		1(P), 3(R)	4(A), 2(B)	
10-/21- VQ1000	Side	C8	C3, C4, C6, M5	Max. 24 stations
10-/21- VQ2000	Side	C10	C4, C6, C8	Max. 24 stations

Flat Ribbon Cable (26 Pins)

Cable Assembly

AXT100-FC26- 1 to 3

(Flat ribbon cable connector assembly can be ordered individually or included in a specific manifold model no. Refer to "How to Order Manifold.")



Flat Ribbon Cable Connector Assembly

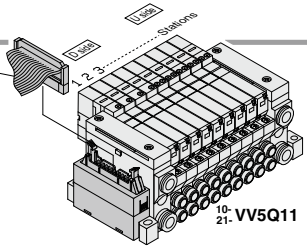
Cable length (**L**)	Assembly part no.	Note
1.5 m	AXT100-FC26-1	Cable 26 cores x 28AWG
3 m	AXT100-FC26-2	
5 m	AXT100-FC26-3	

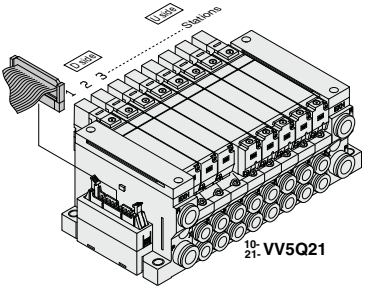
∗ For other commercial connectors, use a 26 pins type with strain relief conforming to MIL-C-83503.
∗ Cannot be used for transfer wiring.

Connector manufacturers' example

- HIROSE ELECTRIC CO., LTD.
- Fujitsu Limited
- J.S.T. Mfg. Co., Ltd.
- 3M Japan Limited
- Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Limited
- Oki Electric Cable Co., Ltd.

Note 1) Other than the above model, 10P, 16P, 20P are also available. Refer to page 561 for details.
Note 2) Lengths other than the above are also available. Please contact SMC for details.





The total number of stations is tabulated starting from one on the D-side.

How to Order Manifold

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only. CE [Option]

10 − VV5Q 1 1 − 08 C6 P U 1 − □ − □

10 Clean series
21 Copper/Fluorine/Silicone free + Low particle generation

Series
1 VQ1000
2 VQ2000

Manifold
1 Plug-in unit

Stations
02 2 stations
⋮ ⋮
24 24 stations
Note) Refer to page 562 for details.

Cylinder port

Symbol	Port size	VQ1000	VQ2000
C3 Note 1)	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting	●	—
C4 Note 1)	With ø4 One-touch fitting	●	●
C6 Note 1)	With ø6 One-touch fitting	●	●
C8 Note 1)	With ø8 One-touch fitting	—	●
M5	M5 thread	●	—
CM Note 2) Note 3)	Mixed sizes and with port plug	●	●
MM Note 4)	Mixed size for different types of piping, option installed	●	●

Note 1) Insert "L" (Top ported) or "B" (Bottom ported) for elbow type.
Example) B6 (Bottom ported elbow with ø6 One-touch fitting)
Note 2) Indicate "LM" for models with elbow fittings and mixed cylinder port sizes.
Note 3) Indicate "Mixed sizes and with port plug" by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 4) When selecting the mixed size for different types of piping, dual flow fitting assembly, or double check block (direct mounting), enter "MM" and give instructions on the manifold specification sheet.
Note 5) Inch-size One-touch fittings are available. Refer to "Semi-standard" on page 563 for details.

Connector entry direction

U	Top entry
S	Side entry

CE compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE compliant

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only.

Cable (Length)

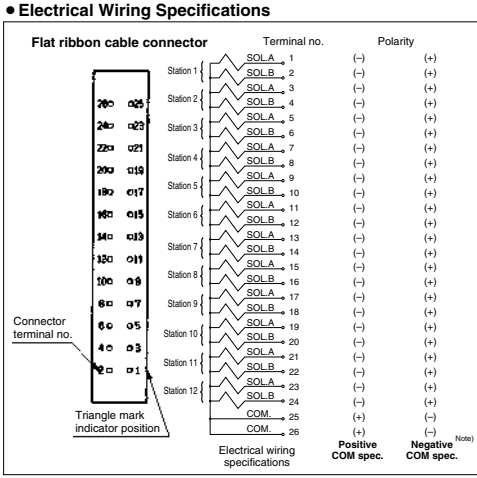
0	Without cable
1	With cable (1.5 m)
2	With cable (3 m)
3	With cable (5 m)

Option

Symbol	Option
Nil	None
B Note 2)	With back pressure check valve
D	DIN rail mounting
D0	With DIN rail bracket (Without DIN rail)
D□ Note 3)	DIN rail length specified (□: Stations 02 to 24)
K Note 4)	Special wiring specifications (Except double wiring)
N	With name plate
R Note 5)	External pilot

Note 1) When two or more symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Example) -BNR
Note 2) Models with a suffix "-B" have check valves for prevention of back pressure at all manifold stations. When a back pressure check valve is desired, and is to be installed only in certain manifold stations, specify the mounting position by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 3) The number of stations that may be displayed is longer than the manifold number of stations.
Note 4) Specify the wiring specifications by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 5) Indicate "R" for the valve with external pilot.

● Electrical Wiring Specifications



As the standard electrical wiring specifications, double wiring (connected to SOL.A and SOL.B) is adopted for the internal wiring of each station for 12 stations or less, regardless of valve and option types.
Mixed single and double wiring is available as semi-standard. Refer to page 562 for details.

Note) When using the negative common specifications, use valves for negative common. (Refer to page 562.)
Refer to "Semi-standard" on page 562 for details.

How to Order Valve

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only. CE [Option]

10–VQ**1**1**0**0□–**5**□□**1**–□

Series

1	VQ1000
2	VQ2000

10	Clean series
21	Copper/Fluorine/Silicone free + Low particle generation

Actuation type

1	2-position single
2	2-position double
3	3-position closed center
4	3-position exhaust center
5	3-position pressure center

Seal

0	Metal seal
1	Rubber seal

Function

Symbol	Specifications	DC	AC
Nil	Standard	(0.4 W) ○	○ Note 1)
B	High-speed response type	(0.95 W) ○	—
K Note 2)	High-pressure type (1.0 MPa)	(0.95 W) ○	—
N Note 3)	Negative common	○	—
R Note 3)	External pilot	○	○

Coil voltage

		CE compliant
1	100 VAC (50/60 Hz)	—
3	110 VAC (50/60 Hz)	—
5	24 VDC	●
6	12 VDC	●

Note 1) Refer to page 522 for power consumption of AC type.
Note 2) Metal seal only
Note 3) Refer to "Semi-standard" on pages 562 to 563 for external pilot and negative common specifications.
Note 4) When two or more symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Combination of [B] and [K] is not possible.

Light/surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Yes
E	None

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type (Tool required)
B	Locking type (Tool required)
C	Locking type (Manual)
D	Slide locking type (Manual)

CE compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE compliant

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only.

⚠Caution

Use the standard (DC) specification when continuously energizing for long periods of time.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number.

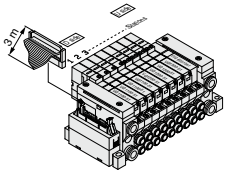
<Example>

Flat ribbon cable kit with cable (3 m)

10-VV5Q11-09C6PU2 ··· 1 set–Manifold base part no.
***10-VQ1100-51 ····· 2 sets–Valve part no. (Stations 1 to 2)**
***10-VQ1200-51 ····· 4 sets–Valve part no. (Stations 3 to 6)**
***10-VQ1300-51 ····· 2 sets–Valve part no. (Stations 7 to 8)**
***VVQ1000-10A-1 ····· 1 set–Blanking plate part no. (Station 9)**

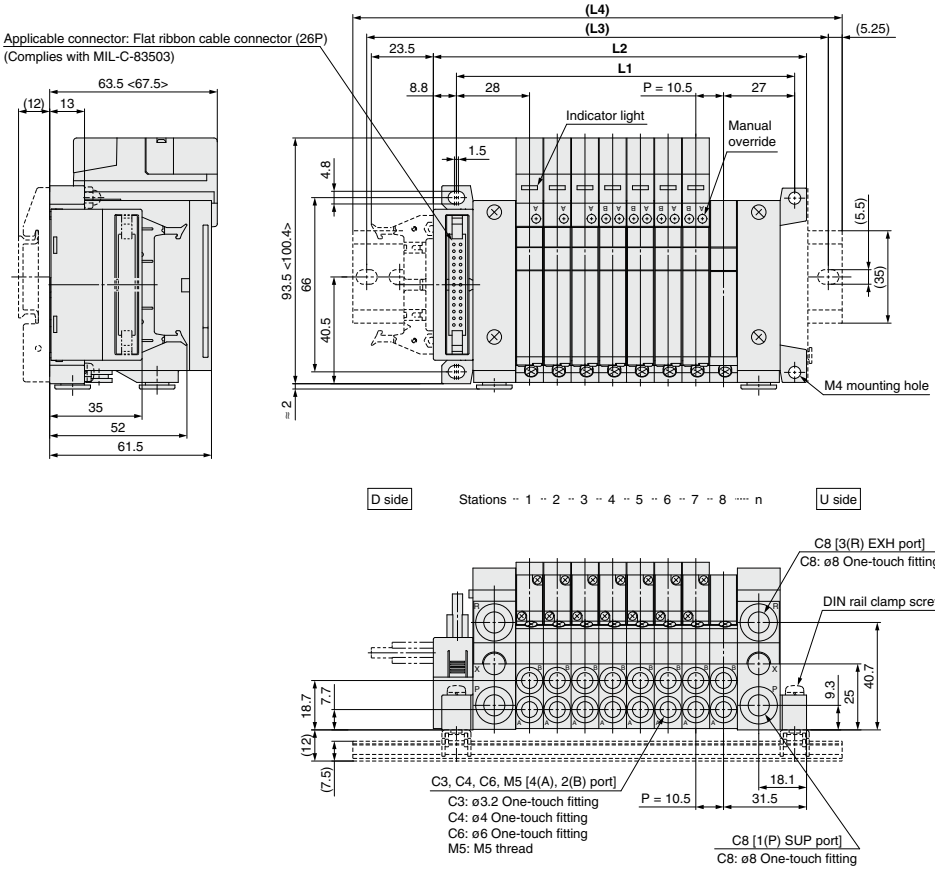
Prefix the asterisk to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D-side. When part no. written collectively are complicated, specify them by means of the manifold specification sheet.



10-21-VV5Q11

< >: AC
The dashed lines indicate the DIN rail mounting [-D] and the side entry connection [-PS].



Dimensions

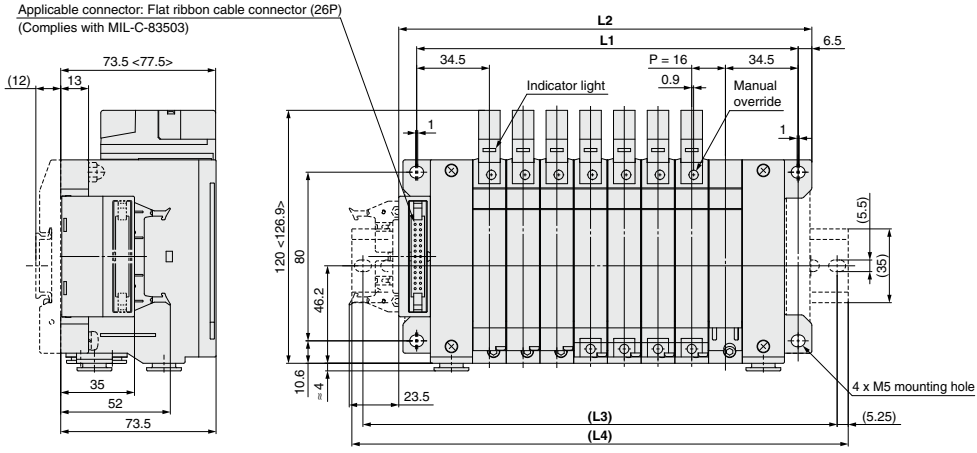
Formula L1 = 10.5n + 44.5, L2 = 10.5n + 57.5 n: Station (Maximum 24 stations)

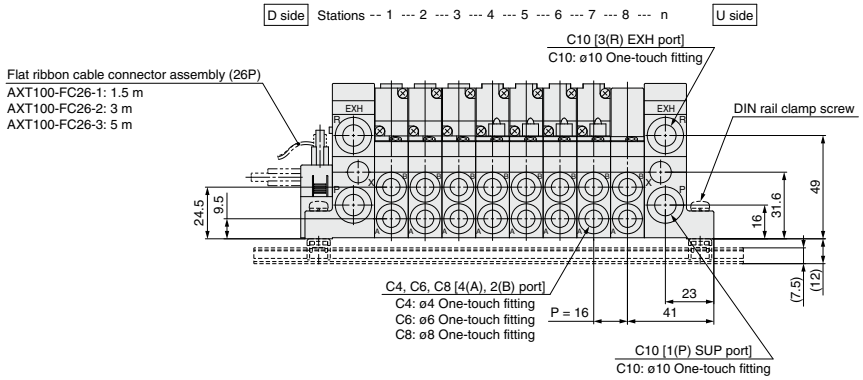
L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	65.5	76	86.5	97	107.5	118	128.5	139	149.5	160	170.5	181	191.5	202	212.5	223	233.5	244	254.5	265	275.5	286	296.5
L2	78.5	89	99.5	110	120.5	131	141.5	152	162.5	173	183.5	194	204.5	215	225.5	236	246.5	257	267.5	278	288.5	299	309.5
(L3)	112.5	125	125	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	187.5	200	212.5	225	225	237.5	250	262.5	275	287.5	287.5	300	312.5	325	337.5
(L4)	123	135.5	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	198	210.5	223	235.5	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	298	310.5	323	335.5	348

With ejector unit: Formula L1 = 10.5n + 28.7 + (Number of ejector units x 26.7)
L2 = 10.5n + 41.3 + (Number of ejector units x 26.7)
L4 is L2 plus about 30.

10-21-VV5Q21

< >: AC
The dashed lines indicate the DIN rail mounting [-D] and the side entry connection [-PS].





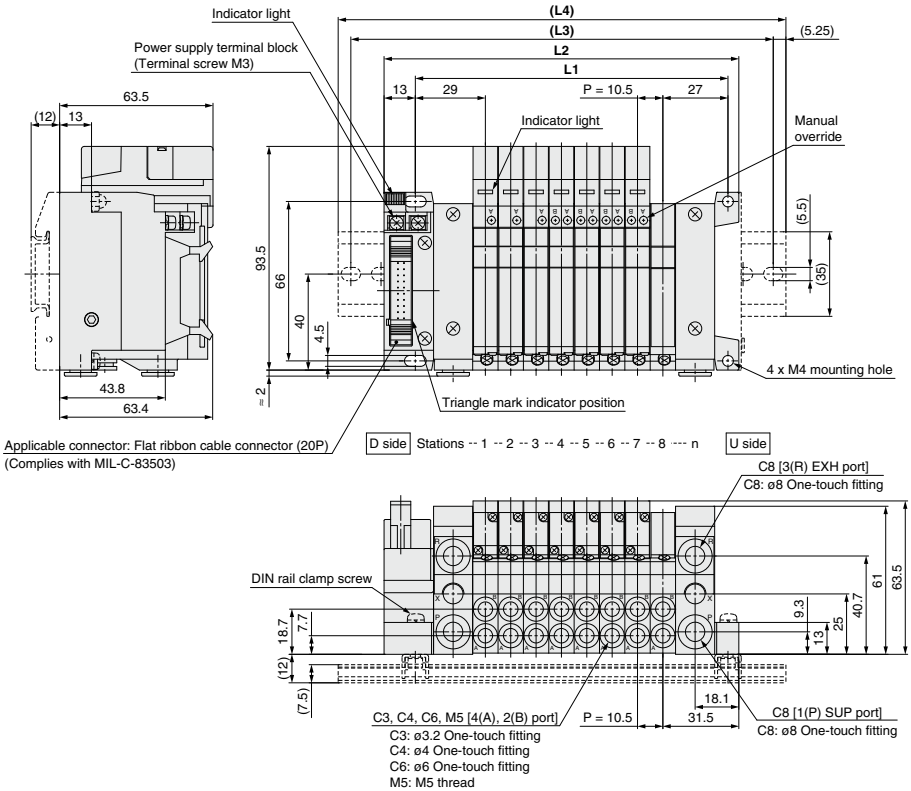
Dimensions

Formula L1 = 16n + 53, L2 = 16n + 68 n: Station (Maximum 24 stations)

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	85	101	117	133	149	165	181	197	213	229	245	261	277	293	309	325	341	357	373	389	405	421	437
L2	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	228	244	260	276	292	308	324	340	356	372	388	404	420	436	452
(L3)	125	150	162.5	175	187.5	212.5	225	237.5	262.5	275	287.5	300	312.5	337.5	350	362.5	387.5	400	412.5	425	450	462.5	475
(L4)	135.5	160.5	173	185.5	198	223	235.5	248	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	348	360.5	373	398	410.5	423	435.5	460.5	473	485.5

10-21-VV5Q11

The dashed lines and dimensions in parentheses indicate DIN rail mounting [-D].



Dimensions

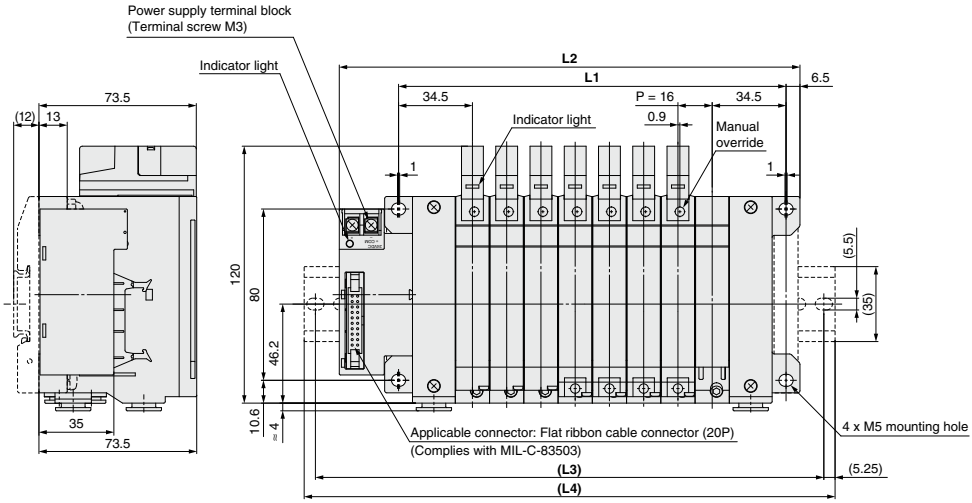
Formula L1 = 10.5n + 45.5, L2 = 10.5n + 63 n: Station (Maximum 16 stations)

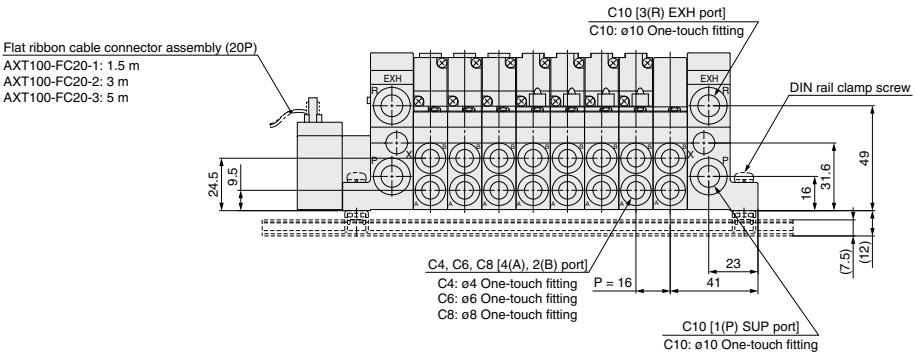
L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	66.5	77	87.5	98	108.5	119	129.5	140	150.5	161	171.5	182	192.5	203	213.5
L2	84	94.5	105	115.5	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.5	189	199.5	210	220.5	231
(L3)	112.5	125	125	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5	250	262.5
(L4)	123	135.5	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	273

With ejector unit: Formula L1 = 10.5n + 29.7 + (Number of ejector units x 26.7)
L2 = 10.5n + 46.8 + (Number of ejector units x 26.7)
L4 is L2 plus about 30.

10-21-VV5Q21

The dashed lines indicate DIN rail mounting [-D] (with DIN rail mounting bracket).



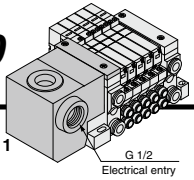


Dimensions

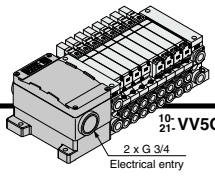
Formula L1 = 16n + 53, L2 = 16n + 87 n: Station (Maximum 16 stations)

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	85	101	117	133	149	165	181	197	213	229	245	261	277	293	309
L2	119	135	151	167	183	199	215	231	247	263	279	295	311	327	343
(L3)	150	162.5	175	187.5	212.5	225	237.5	262.5	275	287.5	300	325	337.5	350	362.5
(L4)	160.5	173	185.5	198	223	235.5	248	273	285.5	298	310.5	335.5	348	360.5	373

T Series 10-/21- VQ1000/2000 kit (Terminal block box)



10-/21- VV5Q11



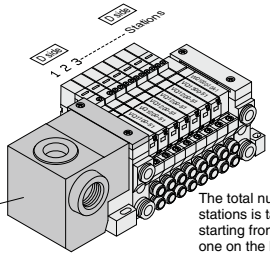
10-/21- VV5Q21

IP65 compliant

- **This kit has a small terminal block inside a junction box. The electrical entry port {10-/21- VQ1000: G 1/2, 10-/21- VQ2000: G 3/4} permits connection of conduit fittings.**
- **Maximum stations: 24 (10-/21- VQ1000), 20 (10-/21- VQ2000)**
- **Enclosure: Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof (IP65) compatible (Series VQ2000)**

Manifold Specifications

Series	Piping specifications			Applicable stations
	Piping direction	Port size		
		1(P), 3(R)	4(A), 2(B)	
10-/21- VQ1000	Side	C8	C3, C4, C6, M5	Max. 24 stations
10-/21- VQ2000	Side	C10	C4, C6, C8	Max. 20 stations



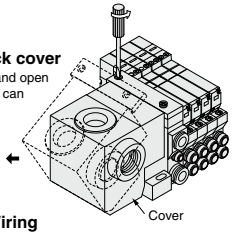
The total number of stations is tabulated starting from station one on the D-side.

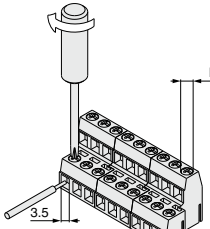
Terminal Block Connection (10-/21- VQ1000)

Open the terminal block cover to connect the wires to the terminal block.

Step 1. Removing the terminal block cover

Loosen the screws on the terminal block cover and open it in the direction shown by the arrow. The cover can then be removed from the terminal block.





Step 2. Wiring

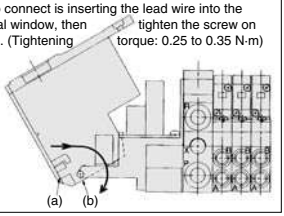
The diagram on the left shows the terminal block wiring schematic. All stations are provided with double solenoid wiring. Insert each lead wire into the terminal opening and tighten the screw directly above.

How to connect is inserting the lead wire into the terminal window, then tighten the screw on the top. (Tightening torque: 0.25 to 0.35 N·m)

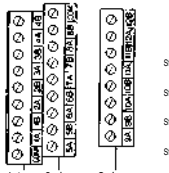
Step 3. Mounting the terminal block cover

Hook groove (a) on shaft (b) and close the cover. Then tighten the screws.

- Drip proof plug assembly (for G 1/2): AXT100-B04A

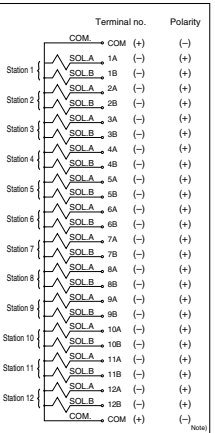


● Electrical Wiring Specifications: 10-/21- VQ1000



The quantity of terminal blocks used depends on the number of manifold stations:

Manifold	Terminal block
2 to 8 stations	2 rows
9 to 12 stations	3 rows



As the standard electrical wiring specifications, double wiring (connected to SOL.A and SOL.B) is adopted for the internal wiring of each station for 12 stations or less, regardless of valve and option types. Mixed single and double wiring is available as semi-standard. Refer to page 562 for details.

Note) When using the negative common specifications, use valves for negative common. Refer to "Semi-standard" on page 562 for details.

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only. CE [Option]

How to Order Manifold

10 – VV5Q 1 1 – 08 C6 T 0 – □ – □

Series

1	VQ1000
2	VQ2000

10	Clean series
21	Copper/Fluorine/Silicone free + Low particle generation

Manifold

1	Plug-in unit

Stations

02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
24 Note 1)	24 stations

Note 1) VQ2000: Max. 20 stations Refer to page 562 for details.

For negative common specifications of series VQ1000, refer to "Semi-standard" on page 562.
For series VQ2000 the standard manifold can be used.

Cylinder port

Symbol	Port size	VQ1000	VQ2000
C3 Note 1)	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting	●	—
C4 Note 1)	With ø4 One-touch fitting	●	●
C6 Note 1)	With ø6 One-touch fitting	●	●
C8 Note 1)	With ø8 One-touch fitting	—	●
M5	M5 thread	●	—
CM Note 2) Note 3)	Mixed sizes and with port plug	●	●
MM Note 4)	Mixed size for different types of piping, option installed	●	●

Note 1) Insert "L" (Top ported) or "B" (Bottom ported) for elbow type. Example) B6 (Bottom ported elbow with ø6 One-touch fitting)
Note 2) Indicate "LM" for models with elbow fittings and mixed cylinder port sizes.
Note 3) Indicate "Mixed sizes and with port plug" by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 4) When selecting the mixed size for different types of piping, dual flow fitting assembly, or double check block (direct mounting), enter "MM" and give instructions on the manifold specification sheet.
Note 5) Inch-size One-touch fittings are available. Refer to "Semi-standard" on page 563 for details.

●CE compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE compliant

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only.

●Option

Symbol	Option	VQ1000	VQ2000
Nil	None	●	●
B Note 2)	With back pressure check valve	●	●
D	DIN rail mounting	●	●
D0	With DIN rail bracket (Without DIN rail)	●	●
D□ Note 4)	DIN rail length specified (□: Stations 02 to 24)	●	●
K Note 4)	Special wiring spec. (Except double wiring)	●	●
N	With name plate	●	●
R Note 5)	External pilot	●	●
W	Enclosure: Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof (IP65)	—	●

Note 1) When two or more symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Example) -BNR
Note 2) Models with a suffix "-B" have check valves for prevention of back pressure at all manifold stations. When a back pressure check valve is desired, and is to be installed only in certain manifold stations, specify the mounting position by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 3) The number of stations that may be displayed is longer than the manifold number of stations.
Note 4) Specify the wiring specifications by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 5) Indicate "R" for the valve with external pilot.

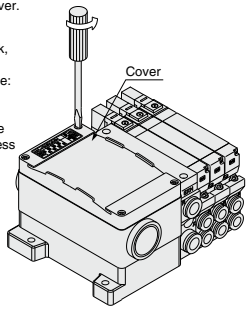
SMC

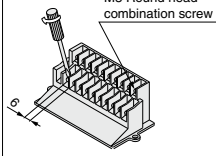
● Terminal Block Wiring (10-21-VQ2000)

Open the terminal block cover to connect the wires to the terminal block.

Step 1. Removing the terminal block cover
Loosen mounting screws (4 pcs.) on the terminal block cover and remove the cover.

Step 2. Wiring
Loosen screws on the terminal block, connect wiring and complete it by tightening screws. (Tightening torque: 0.5 to 0.7 N·m)
The diagram on the right shows the terminal block wiring. All stations are provided with double wiring regardless of the valves which are mounted.

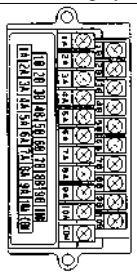




- Applicable crimped terminal: 1.25-3S, 1.25Y-3, 1.25Y-3N, 1.25Y-3.5
- Name plate: VVQ5000-N-T
- Drip proof plug assembly (for G 3/4): AXT100-B06A

Step 3. Mounting the terminal block cover
Securely tighten the screws after confirming that the gasket is installed correctly. (Tightening torque: 0.7 to 1.2 N·m)

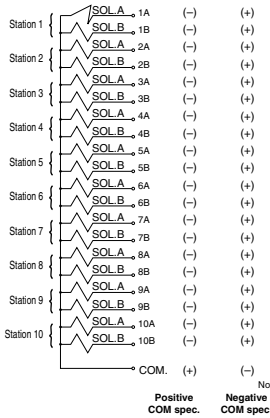
● Special Wiring Specifications: 10-21-VQ2000



As the standard electrical wiring specifications, double wiring (connected to SOL.A and SOL.B) is adopted for the internal wiring of each station for 10 stations or less, regardless of valve and option types.
Mixed single and double wiring is available as semi-standard. Refer to page 562 for details.

Note) When using the negative common specifications, use valves for negative common.

Refer to "Semi-standard" on page 562 for details.



How to Order Valve

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only. CE [Option]

10–VQ 1 1 0 0 – 5 1 –

Series

1	VQ1000
2	VQ2000

10	Clean series
21	Copper/Fluorine/Silicone free + Low particle generation

Actuation type

1	2-position single
2	2-position double
3	3-position closed center
4	3-position exhaust center
5	3-position pressure center

Seal

0	Metal seal
1	Rubber seal

Function

Symbol	Specifications	DC	AC
Nil	Standard	(0.4 W) ○	○ Note 1)
B	High-speed response type	(0.95 W) ○	—
K Note 2)	High-pressure type (1.0 MPa)	(0.95 W) ○	—
N Note 3)	Negative common	○	—
R Note 3)	External pilot	○	○

Light/surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Yes
E	None

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type (Tool required)
B	Locking type (Tool required)
C	Locking type (Manual)
D	Slide locking type (Manual)

Enclosure

Nil	Dust-protected
W Note)	Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof (IP65)

Note) VQ2000 only

CE compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE compliant

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only.

Coil voltage

		CE compliant
1	100 VAC (50/60 Hz)	—
3	110 VAC (50/60 Hz)	—
5	24 VDC	●
6	12 VDC	●

Note 1) Refer to page 522 for power consumption of AC type.
Note 2) Metal seal only
Note 3) Refer to "Semi-standard" on pages 562 to 563 for external pilot and negative common specifications.
Note 4) When two or more symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Combination of [B] and [K] is not possible.

⚠Caution
Use the standard (DC) specification when continuously energizing for long periods of time.

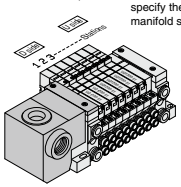
How to Order Manifold Assembly

Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number.

<Example>
Terminal block box kit
10-VV5Q11-08C6T0 ··· 1 set–Manifold base part no.
***10-VQ1100-51** ····· **2 sets–Valve part no. (Stations 1 to 2)**
***10-VQ1200-51** ····· **4 sets–Valve part no. (Stations 3 to 6)**
***10-VQ1300-51** ····· **1 set–Valve part no. (Station 7)**
***VVQ1000-10A-1** ·· **1 set–Blanking plate part no. (Station 8)**

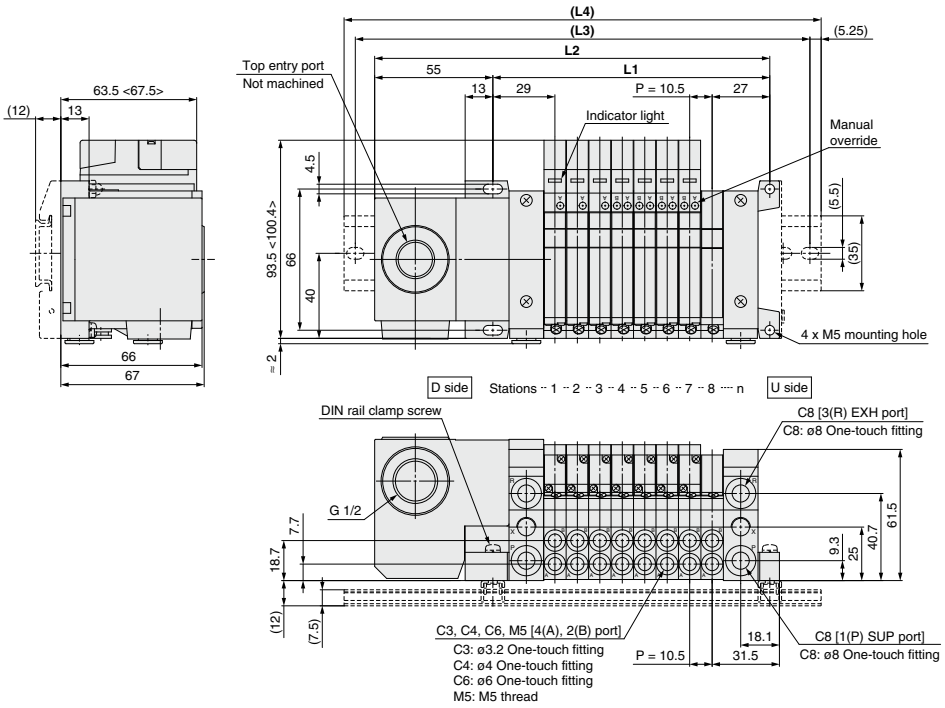
Prefix the asterisk to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D-side. When part no. written collectively are complicated, specify them by means of the manifold specification sheet.



10-21-VV5Q11

< >: AC
The dashed lines and dimensions in parentheses indicate DIN rail mounting [-D].



Dimensions

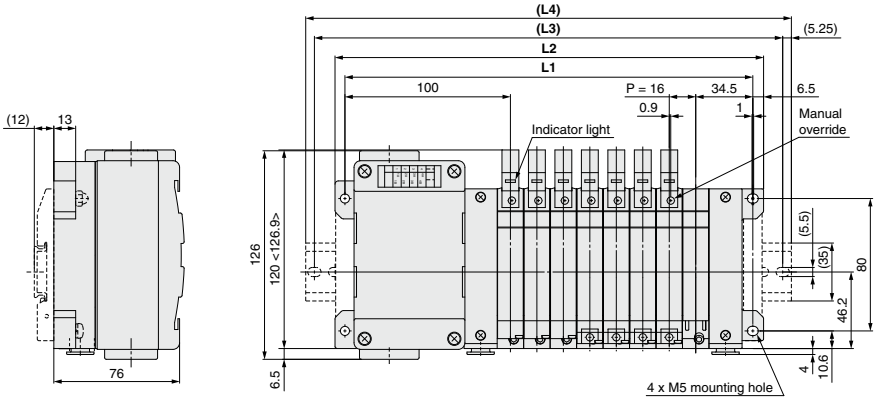
Formula L1 = 10.5n + 45.5, L2 = 10.5n + 105 n: Station (Maximum 24 stations)

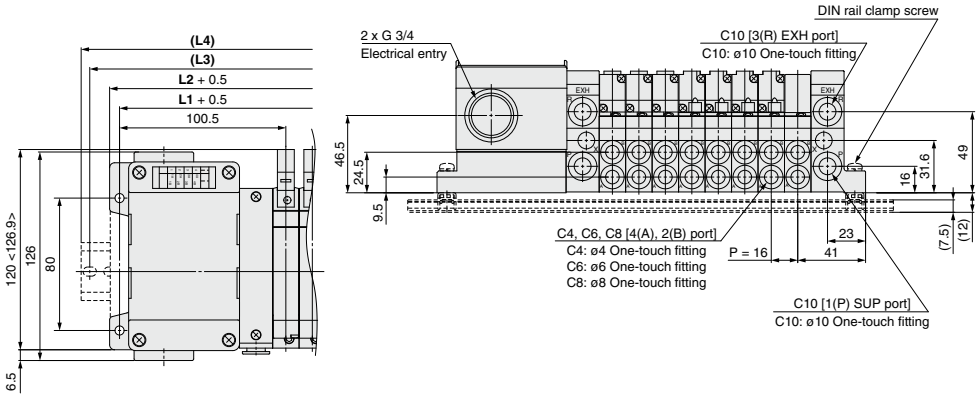
L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	66.5	77	87.5	98	108.5	119	129.5	140	150.5	161	171.5	182	192.5	203	213.5	224	234.5	245	255.5	266	276.5	287	297.5
L2	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.5	189	199.5	210	220.5	231	241.5	252	262.5	273	283.5	294	304.5	315	325.5	336	346.5	357
(L3)	150	162.5	175	187.5	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5	250	262.5	262.5	275	287.5	300	312.5	325	325	337.5	350	362.5	375	387.5
(L4)	160.5	173	185.5	198	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	335.5	348	360.5	373	385.5	398

With ejector unit: Formula L1 = 10.5n + 29.7 + (Number of ejector units x 26.7)
L2 = 10.5n + 88.8 + (Number of ejector units x 26.7)
L4 is L2 plus about 30.

10-21-VV5Q21

< >: AC
The dashed lines indicate DIN rail mounting [-D] (with DIN rail mounting bracket).



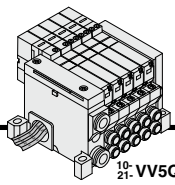


Dimensions

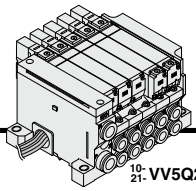
Formula L1 = 16n + 118.5, L2 = 16n + 131 n: Station (Maximum 20 stations)

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	150.5	166.5	182.5	198.5	214.5	230.5	246.5	262.5	278.5	294.5	310.5	326.5	342.5	358.5	374.5	390.5	406.5	422.5	438.5
L2	163	179	195	211	227	243	259	275	291	307	323	339	355	371	387	403	419	435	451
(L3)	187.5	200	225	237.5	250	262.5	287.5	300	312.5	337.5	350	362.5	375	400	412.5	425	450	462.5	475
(L4)	198	210.5	235.5	248	260.5	273	298	310.5	323	348	360.5	373	385.5	410.5	423	435.5	460.5	473	485.5

L Series 10-/21- VQ1000/2000 kit (Lead wire)



10-/21- VV5Q11



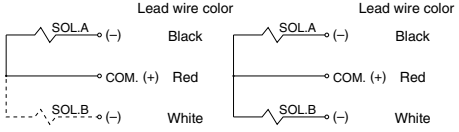
10-/21- VV5Q21

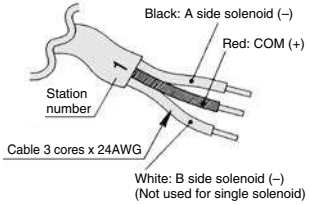
IP65 compliant

- **Direct electrical entry. Models with one or more stations are available.**
- **SUP and EXH ports are provided on one side for further space savings.**
- **Maximum stations are 8.**
- **Enclosure: Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof (IP65) compatible (10-/21-Series VQ2000)**

Wiring Specifications: Positive COM ●

Three lead wires are attached to each station regardless of the type of valve which is mounted.
The red wire is for COM connection.





Use any of the below cable lead wire assembly to change the lead wire length:

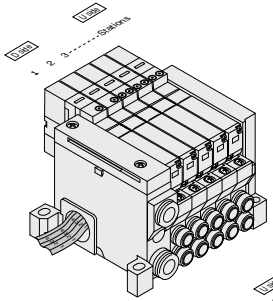
Lead wire assembly with connector

Lead wire length	Part no.
0.6 m	VVQ1000-84A-6-✻
1.5 m	VVQ1000-84A-15-✻
3 m	VVQ1000-84A-30-✻

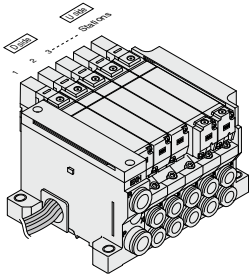
✻ Station number 1 to 8

Manifold Specifications

Series	Piping specifications			Applicable stations
	Piping direction	Port size		
		1(P), 3(R)	4(A), 2(B)	
10-/21- VQ1000	Side	C8	C3, C4, C6, M5	Max. 8 stations
10-/21- VQ2000	Side	C10	C6, C8	Max. 8 stations



10-/21- VV5Q11



The total number of stations is tabulated on the D-side.

10-/21- VV5Q21

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only. CE [Option]

How to Order Manifold

10 – VV5Q 1 1 – 06 C6 L 1 – □ – □

Series

1	VQ1000
2	VQ2000

10	Clean series
21	Copper/Fluorine/Silicone free + Low particle generation

Manifold

1	Plug-in unit

Stations

01	1 station
⋮	⋮
08	8 stations

Note) For negative common specifications, refer to "Semi-standard" on page 562.

Cable (Length)

0	Cable length 0.6 m
1	Cable length 1.5 m
2	Cable length 3 m

Cylinder port

Symbol	Port size	VQ1000	VQ2000
C3 Note 1)	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting	●	—
C4 Note 1)	With ø4 One-touch fitting	●	●
C6 Note 1)	With ø6 One-touch fitting	●	●
C8 Note 1)	With ø8 One-touch fitting	—	●
M5	M5 thread	●	—
CM Note 2) Note 3)	Mixed sizes and with port plug	●	●
MM Note 4)	Mixed size for different types of piping, option installed	●	●

Note 1) Insert "L" (Top ported) or "B" (Bottom ported) for elbow type. Example) B6 (Bottom ported elbow with ø6 One-touch fitting)
Note 2) Indicate "LM" for models with elbow fittings and mixed cylinder port sizes.
Note 3) Indicate "Mixed sizes and with port plug" by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 4) When selecting the mixed size for different types of piping, dual flow fitting assembly, or double check block (direct mounting), enter "MM" and give instructions on the manifold specification sheet.
Note 5) Inch-size One-touch fittings are available. Refer to "Semi-standard" on page 563 for details.

CE compliant

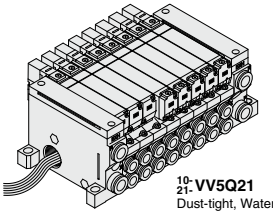
Nil	—
Q	CE compliant

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only.

Option

Symbol	Option	VQ1000	VQ2000
Nil	None	●	●
2	200/220 VAC models (F/L kit only)	●	●
B Note 2)	With back pressure check valve	●	●
D	DIN rail mounting	●	●
D0	With DIN rail bracket (Without DIN rail)	●	●
D□ Note 3)	DIN rail length specified (□: Stations 02 to 08)	●	●
N	With name plate	●	●
R Note 4)	External pilot	●	●
W	Enclosure: Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof (IP65)	—	●

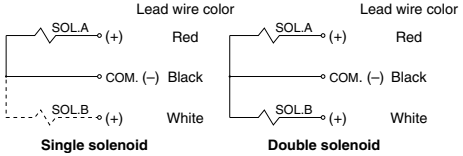
Note 1) When two or more symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Example) -BNR
Note 2) Models with a suffix "-B" have check valves for prevention of back pressure at all manifold stations. When a back pressure check valve is desired, and is to be installed only in certain manifold stations, specify the mounting position by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 3) The number of stations that may be displayed is longer than the manifold number of stations.
Note 4) Indicate "R" for the valve with external pilot.

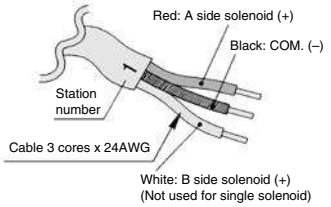


10-/21-VV5Q21
Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof

● Wiring Specifications: Negative COM (Semi-standard)

Three lead wires are attached to each station regardless of the type of valve which is mounted.
The black wire is for COM connection.





Lead wire assembly with connector

Lead wire length	Part no.
0.6 m	VVQ1000-84AN-6-✻
1.5 m	VVQ1000-84AN-15-✻
3 m	VVQ1000-84AN-30-✻

✻ Station number 1 to 8

Note) When using the negative common specifications, use valves for negative common. For negative common specifications, refer to "Semi-standard" on page 562.

How to Order Valve

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only. CE [Option]

10–VQ **1** **1** **0** **0** □ – **5** □ □ □ **1**– □

Series

1	VQ1000
2	VQ2000

Seal

0	Metal seal
1	Rubber seal

Actuation type

1	2-position single
2	2-position double
3	3-position closed center
4	3-position exhaust center
5	3-position pressure center

10	Clean series
21	Copper/Fluorine/Silicone free + Low particle generation

Function

Symbol	Specifications	DC	AC
Nil	Standard	(0.4 W) ○	○ Note 1)
B	High-speed response type	(0.95 W) ○	—
K Note 2)	High-pressure type (1.0 MPa)	(0.95 W) ○	—
N Note 3)	Negative common	○	—
R Note 3)	External pilot	○	○

Note 1) Refer to page 522 for power consumption of AC type.
Note 2) Metal seal only
Note 3) For external pilot and negative common specifications, refer to "Semi-standard" on pages 562 to 563.
Note 4) When two or more symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Combination of [B] and [K] is not possible.

CE compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE compliant

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only.

Enclosure

Nil	Dust-protected
W Note)	Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof (IP65)

Note) VQ2000 only

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type (Tool required)
B	Locking type (Tool required)
C	Locking type (Manual)
D	Slide locking type (Manual)

Light/surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Yes
E	None

Coil voltage

		CE compliant
1	100 VAC (50/60 Hz)	—
2	200 VAC (50/60 Hz)	—
3	110 VAC (50/60 Hz)	—
4	220 VAC (50/60 Hz)	—
5	24 VDC	●
6	12 VDC	●

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number.

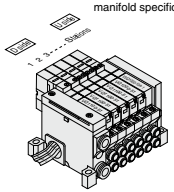
<Example>

Lead wire kit with cable (3 m)

10-VV5Q11-06C6L2 ··· 1 set–Manifold base part no.
✻10-VQ1100-51 ····· 2 sets–Valve part no. (Stations 1 to 2)
✻10-VQ1200-51 ····· 2 sets–Valve part no. (Stations 3 to 4)
✻10-VQ1300-51 ····· 1 set–Valve part no. (Station 5)
✻VVQ1000-10A-1 ·· 1 set–Blanking plate part no. (Station 6)

Prefix the asterisk to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D-side. When part no. written collectively are complicated, specify them by means of the manifold specification sheet.

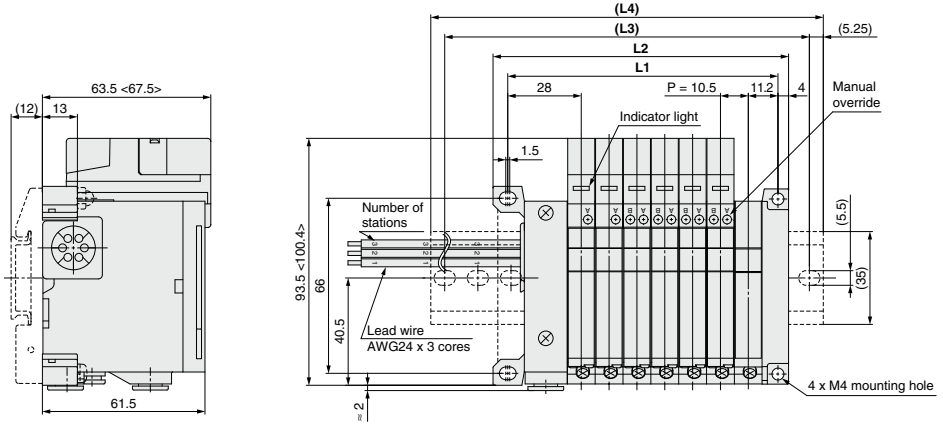


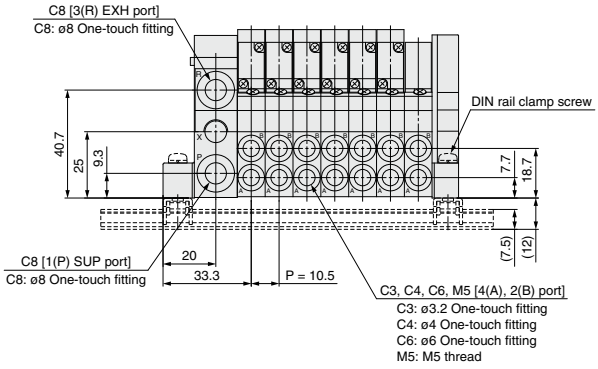
⚠Caution

Use the standard (DC) specification when continuously energizing for long periods of time.

10-/21-VV5Q11

< >: AC
The dashed lines indicate DIN rail mounting [-D] (with DIN rail mounting bracket).





Formula L1 = 10.5n + 28.5, L2 = 10.5n + 38
n: Station (Maximum 8 stations)

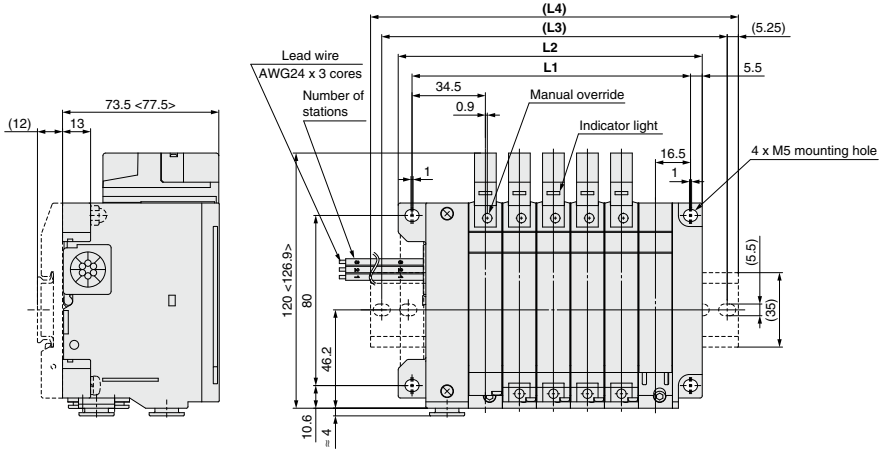
Dimensions

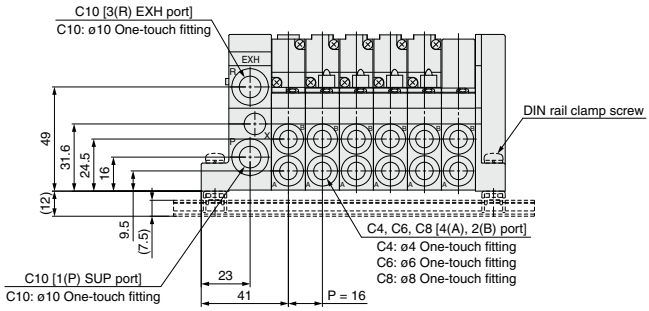
L \ n	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
L1	39	49.5	60	70.5	81	91.5	102	112.5
L2	48.5	59	69.5	80	90.5	101	111.5	122
(L3)	75	87.5	87.5	100	112.5	125	137.5	150
(L4)	85.5	98	98	110.5	123	135.5	148	160.5

With ejector unit: Formula L1 = 10.5n + 28.5 + (Number of ejector units x 26.7)
L2 = 10.5n + 38 + (Number of ejector units x 26.7)
L4 is L2 plus about 30.

10-21-VV5Q21

< >: AC
The dashed lines indicate DIN rail mounting [-D] (with DIN rail mounting bracket).





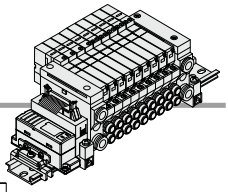
Dimensions

Formula L1 = 16n + 35, L2 = 16n + 47
n: Station (Maximum 8 stations)

L \ n	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
L1	51	67	83	99	115	131	147	163
L2	63	79	95	111	127	143	159	175
(L3)	87.5	100	125	137.5	150	162.5	184.5	200
(L4)	98	110.5	135.5	148	160.5	173	198	210.5

S Series 10-/21- VQ1000/2000

kit (Serial transmission) Base mounted plug-in manifold: For EX510 Gateway-type serial transmission system



How to Order Manifold

10 – VV5Q **1** **1** – SB ☐ **08** ☐ – **D** ☐ – ☐

10
10	Clean series
21	Copper/Fluorine/Silicone free + Low particle generation

Manifold series
1	VQ1000
2	VQ2000

SI unit specifications
Nil	NPN output (+COM.)
N	PNP output (–COM.)

Valve stations
Symbol	Stations
01	1 station
⋮	⋮
08	8 stations

Note) Max. 16 stations. (Special wiring specifications)

SI unit part no.
Symbol	SI unit specifications	SI unit part no.
Nil	NPN output (+COM.)	EX510-S002A
N	PNP output (–COM.)	EX510-S102A

Cylinder port

	Symbol	Port size	VQ1000	VQ2000
Metric size	C3	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting	●	—
	C4	With ø4 One-touch fitting	●	●
	C6	With ø6 One-touch fitting	●	●
	C8	With ø8 One-touch fitting	—	●
	M5	M5 thread	●	—
	CM Note 1)	With mixed sizes and with port plug	●	●
	L3	Top ported elbow with ø3.2 One-touch fitting	●	—
	L4	Top ported elbow with ø4 One-touch fitting	●	●
	L6	Top ported elbow with ø6 One-touch fitting	●	●
	L8	Top ported elbow with ø8 One-touch fitting	—	●
	L5	Top ported elbow M5 thread	●	—
	B3	Bottom ported elbow with ø3.2 One-touch fitting	●	—
	B4	Bottom ported elbow with ø4 One-touch fitting	●	●
	B6	Bottom ported elbow with ø6 One-touch fitting	●	●
	B8	Bottom ported elbow with ø8 One-touch fitting	—	●
	B5	Bottom ported elbow M5 thread	●	—
	LM Note 1)	Elbow port, mixed sizes	●	●
Inch size	N1	ø1/8" with One-touch fitting	●	—
	N3	ø5/32" with One-touch fitting	●	●
	N7	ø1/4" with One-touch fitting	●	●
	N9	ø5/16" with One-touch fitting	—	●
	M5T	UNF10-32 thread	●	—
	NM Note 1)	With mixed sizes and with port plug	●	●
	LN1	Top ported elbow with ø1/8" One-touch fitting	●	—
	LN3	Top ported elbow with ø5/32" One-touch fitting	●	●
	LN7	Top ported elbow with ø1/4" One-touch fitting	●	●
	LN9	Top ported elbow with ø5/16" One-touch fitting	—	●
	L5T	Top ported elbow UNF10-32 thread	●	—
	BN1	Bottom ported elbow with ø1/8" One-touch fitting	●	—
	BN3	Bottom ported elbow with ø5/32" One-touch fitting	●	●
	BN7	Bottom ported elbow with ø1/4" One-touch fitting	●	●
	BN9	Bottom ported elbow with ø5/16" One-touch fitting	—	●
	B5T	Bottom ported elbow UNF10-32 thread	●	—
	LNM Note 1)	Elbow port, mixed sizes	●	●
MM Note 2)		Mixed size for different types of piping, option installed	●	●

Note 1) Indicate "Mixed sizes and with port plug" in the manifold specification sheet.
Note 2) When selecting the mixed size for different types of piping, dual flow fitting assembly, or double check block (direct mounting), enter "MM" and give instructions on the manifold specification sheet.

Refer to the **WEB catalog** for details on the EX510 gateway-type serial transmission system.

CE compliant
Nil	—
Q	CE compliant

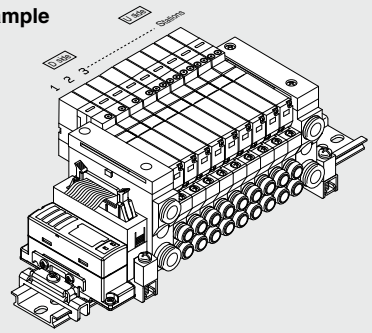
Option
Nil	None
B Note 2)	With back pressure check valve
D☐ Note 5)	DIN rail length specified (☐: Stations 02 to 16)
K Note 3)	Special wiring spec. (Except double wiring)
N	With name plate
R Note 4)	with external pilot

Note 1) When two or more symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Example) -BNR
Note 2) Models with a suffix "-B" have check valves for prevention of back pressure at all manifold stations. When a back pressure check valve is desired, and is to be installed only in certain manifold stations, specify the mounting position by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 3) Specify the wiring specifications by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 4) Indicate "R" for the valve with external pilot.
Note 5) The number of stations that may be displayed is longer than the manifold number of stations.

DIN rail mounting

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example



10-VV5Q11-SB08C6-D ··· 1 set (SB kit, 8-station manifold part no.)
***10-VQ1100-51 ····· 4 sets (Single type part no.)**
***10-VQ1200-51 ····· 3 sets (Double type part no.)**
***10-VQ1300-51 ····· 1 set (3 position type part no.)**
→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.
→ Enter in order starting from the first station on the D-side.

Add the valve and option part numbers under the manifold base part number. For complex arrangements, specify them by means of the manifold specification sheet.

CE [Option]

How to Order Valve

10 – VQ 1 1 0 0 ☐ – 5 ☐ 1 – ☐

10 / 21: Clean series; Copper/Fluorine/Silicone free + Low particle generation

Series

1	VQ1000
2	VQ2000

Actuation type

1		2-position single
2	Metal	2-position double
	Rubber	2-position double
3		3-position closed center
4		3-position exhaust center
5		3-position pressure center

Seal

0	Metal seal
1	Rubber seal

Function

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Standard (0.4 W)
B	High-speed response type (0.95 W)
K Note 1)	High-pressure type (1.0 MPa) [0.95 W]
N Note 2)	Negative common
R Note 2)	External pilot

Note 1) Metal seal only
Note 2) For external pilot and negative common specifications, refer to "Semi-standard" on pages 562 to 563.
Note 3) When two or more symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Combination of [B] and [K] is not possible.

Rated voltage

5	24 VDC

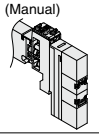
Manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type (Tool required)

B: Locking type (Tool required)

C: Locking type (Manual)

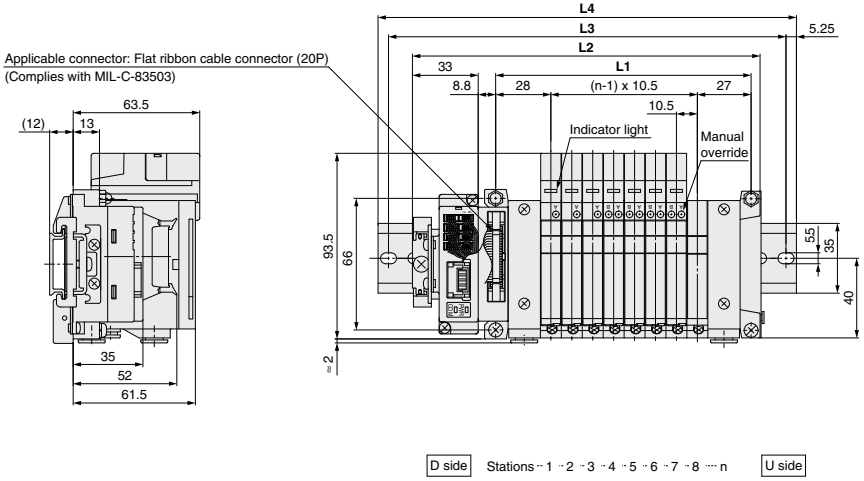
D: Slide locking type (Manual)

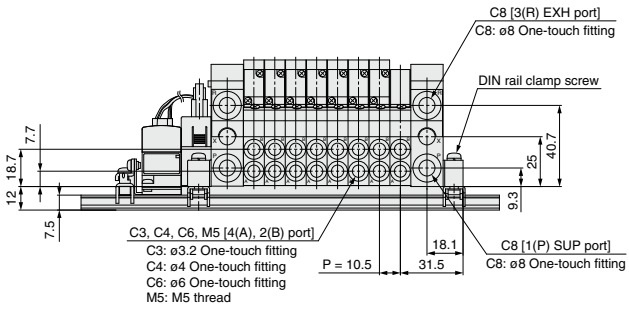


CE compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE compliant

10-/21-VV5Q11



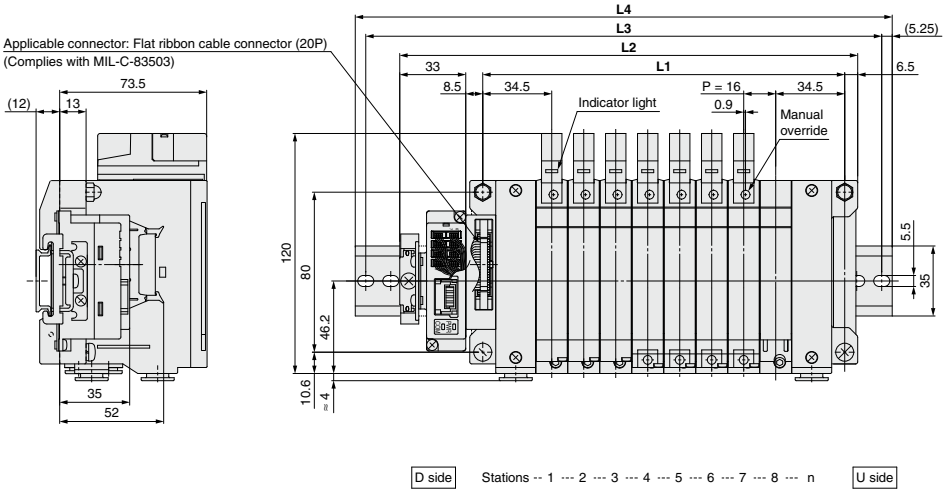


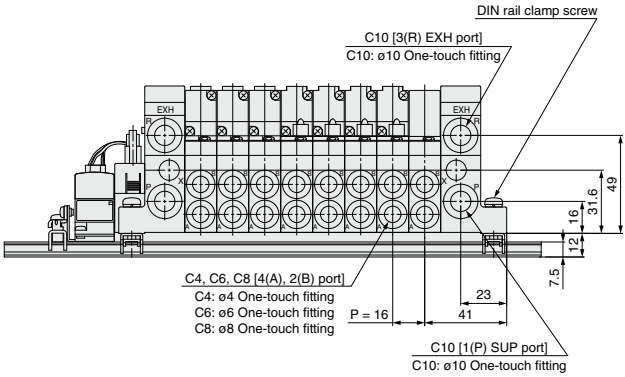
Dimensions

Formula L1 = 10.5n + 44.5, L2 = 10.5n + 91 n: Station (Maximum 16 stations)

L \ n	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	55	65.5	76	86.5	97	107.5	118	128.5	139	149.5	160	170.5	181	191.5	202	212.5
L2	101.5	112	122.5	133	143.5	154	164.5	175	185.5	196	206.5	217	227.5	238	248.5	259
L3	125	137.5	150	162.5	175	175	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5	237.5	250	262.5	275	287.5
L4	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	248	260.5	273	285.5	298

10-21-VV5Q21





Dimensions

Formula L1 = 16n + 53, L2 = 16n + 101 n: Station (Maximum 16 stations)

L \ n	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	69	85	101	117	133	149	165	181	197	213	229	245	261	277	293	309
L2	117	133	149	165	181	197	213	229	245	261	277	293	309	325	341	357
L3	137.5	162.5	175	187.5	212.5	225	237.5	250	275	287.5	300	312.5	337.5	350	362.5	387.5
L4	148	173	185.5	198	223	235.5	248	260.5	285.5	298	310.5	323	348	360.5	373	398

S Series 10-/21- VQ1000/2000

kit (Serial transmission): For EX120/124 Integrated-type (Output) serial transmission system

IP65 compliant

- **The serial transmission system reduces wiring work, while minimizing wiring and saving space.**
- **Enclosure: Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof (IP65) compatible (Series VQ2000)**

Manifold Specifications

Series	Piping specifications			Applicable stations
	Piping direction	Port size		
		1(P), 3(R)	4(A), 2(B)	
10-/21- VQ1000	Side	C8	C3, C4, C6, M5	Max. 16 stations
10-/21- VQ2000	Side	C10	C4, C6, C8	Max. 16 stations

Note) Refer to "SI Unit Part No." when ordering the CE-compliant SI unit. CE [Option]

How to Order Manifold

10 – VV5Q 1 1 – 08 C6 S V – □ – □

10
10	Clean series
21	Copper/Fluorine/Silicone free + Low particle generation

Series
1	VQ1000
2	VQ2000

Manifold
1	Plug-in unit

Stations
02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
16 Note)	16 stations

Note 1) Refer to page 562 for details.
Note 2) Max. 16 stations. (Specify a model with 9 to 16 stations by means of the manifold specification sheet.)

SI unit specifications
Symbol	Protocol	Stations
0	Without SI unit	Max.16 stations
H	NKE Corp.: Fieldbus H System	
Q	DeviceNet®	
R1	OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (16 outputs)	
R2	OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (8 outputs)	Max. 8 stations
V	CC-Link	Max.16 stations
ZB	CompoNet® (Positive common)	
ZBN	CompoNet® (Negative common)	

CE compliant
Nil	—
Q	CE compliant

Note) Refer to "SI Unit Part No." when ordering the CE-compliant SI unit.

Option
Symbol	Option	VQ1000	VQ2000
Nil	None	●	●
B Note 2)	With back pressure check valve	●	●
D	DIN rail mounting	●	●
D□ Note 3)	DIN rail mounting (□: Stations 02 to 16)	●	●
K Note 4)	Special wiring specifications (Except double wiring)	●	●
N	With name plate	●	●
R Note 5)	With external pilot	●	
W	Enclosure: Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof (IP65)	—	●

Note 1) When two or more symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically.
Example) -BNR.
Note 2) Models with a suffix "-B" have check valves for prevention of back pressure at all manifold stations. When a back pressure check valve is desired, and is to be installed only in certain manifold stations, specify the mounting position by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 3) The number of stations that may be displayed is longer than the manifold number of stations.
Note 4) Specify the wiring specifications by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 5) Indicate "R" for the valve with external pilot.

Cylinder port
Symbol	Port size	VQ1000	VQ2000
C3 Note 1)	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting	●	—
C4 Note 1)	With ø4 One-touch fitting	●	●
C6 Note 1)	With ø6 One-touch fitting	●	●
C8 Note 1)	With ø8 One-touch fitting	—	●
M5	M5 thread	●	—
CM Note 2) Note 3)	Mixed sizes and with port plug	●	●
MM Note 4)	Mixed size for different types of piping, option installed	●	●

Note 1) Insert "L" (Top ported) or "B" (Bottom ported) for elbow type.
Example) B6 (Bottom ported elbow with ø6 One-touch fitting)
Note 2) Indicate as "LM" for models with elbow fittings and mixed cylinder port sizes.
Note 3) Indicate "Mixed sizes and with port plug" by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 4) When selecting the mixed size for different types of piping, dual flow fitting assembly, or double check block (direct mounting), enter "MM" and give instructions on the manifold specification sheet.
Note 5) Inch-size One-touch fittings are available. Refer to "Semi-standard" on page 563 for details.

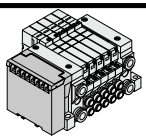
SI Unit Part No. (Without option W)

Symbol	Protocol	SI unit part no.	CE compliant
H	NKE Corp.: Fieldbus H System	EX120-SUH1	—
Q	DeviceNet®	EX120-SDN1	●
R1	OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (16 outputs)	EX120-SCS1	●
R2	OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (8 outputs)	EX120-SCS2	●
V	CC-Link	EX120-SMJ1	●
ZB	CompoNet® (Positive common)	EX120-SCM1	●
ZBN	CompoNet® (Negative common)	EX120-SCM3	●

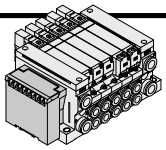
SI Unit Part No. (With option W)

Symbol	Protocol	SI unit part no.	CE compliant
H	NKE Corp.: Fieldbus H System	EX123D-SUH1	—
Q	DeviceNet®	EX124D-SDN1	●
R1	OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (16 outputs)	EX124D-SCS1	●
R2	OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (8 outputs)	EX124D-SCS2	●
V	CC-Link	EX124D-SMJ1	●

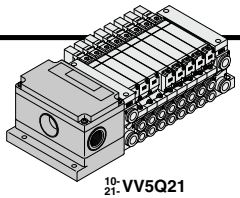
Refer to the **WEB catalog** for details on the EX120/124 integrated-type (Output) serial transmission system.
∗ Refer to the **WEB catalog** for details on CompoNet®.



10-/21- VV5Q11



10-/21- VV5Q21



10-/21- VV5Q21
Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof (-W)

CE [Option]

How to Order Valve

10 – VQ 1 1 0 0 [ ] – 5 [ ] [ ] 1 – [ ]

Series

1	VQ1000
2	VQ2000

10	Clean series
21	Copper/Fluorine/Silicone free + Low particle generation

Actuation type

1	2-position single
2	2-position double
3	3-position closed center
4	3-position exhaust center
5	3-position pressure center

Seal

0	Metal seal
1	Rubber seal

Function

Symbol	Specifications	DC
Nil	Standard	(0.4 W) ○
B	High-speed response type	(0.95 W) ○
K Note 1)	High-pressure type (1.0 MPa)	(0.95 W) ○
N Note 2)	Negative common	○
R Note 2)	External pilot	○

Note 1) Metal seal only
Note 2) For external pilot and negative common specifications, refer to "Semi-standard" on pages 562 to 563.
Note 3) When two or more symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Combination of [B] and [K] is not possible.

Coil voltage

5	24 VDC With indicator light/ surge voltage suppressor

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type (Tool required)
B	Locking type (Tool required)
C	Locking type (Manual)
D	Slide locking type (Manual)

Enclosure

Nil	Dust-protected
W Note)	Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof (IP65)

Note) 10-/21- VQ2000 only

CE compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE compliant

How to Order Manifold Assembly

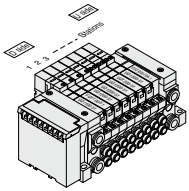
Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number.

<Example>

10-VV5Q11-08C6SV ··· 1 set–Manifold base part no.
***10-VQ1100-51 ····· 2 sets–Valve part no. (Stations 1 to 2)**
***10-VQ1200-51 ····· 4 sets–Valve part no. (Stations 3 to 6)**
***10-VQ1300-51 ····· 1 set–Valve part no. (Station 7)**
***VVQ1000-10A-1 ·· 1 set–Blanking plate part no. (Station 8)**

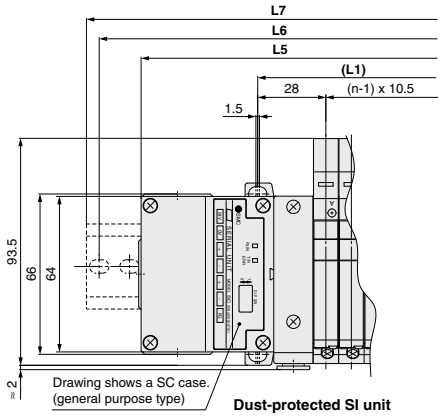
Prefix the asterisk to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

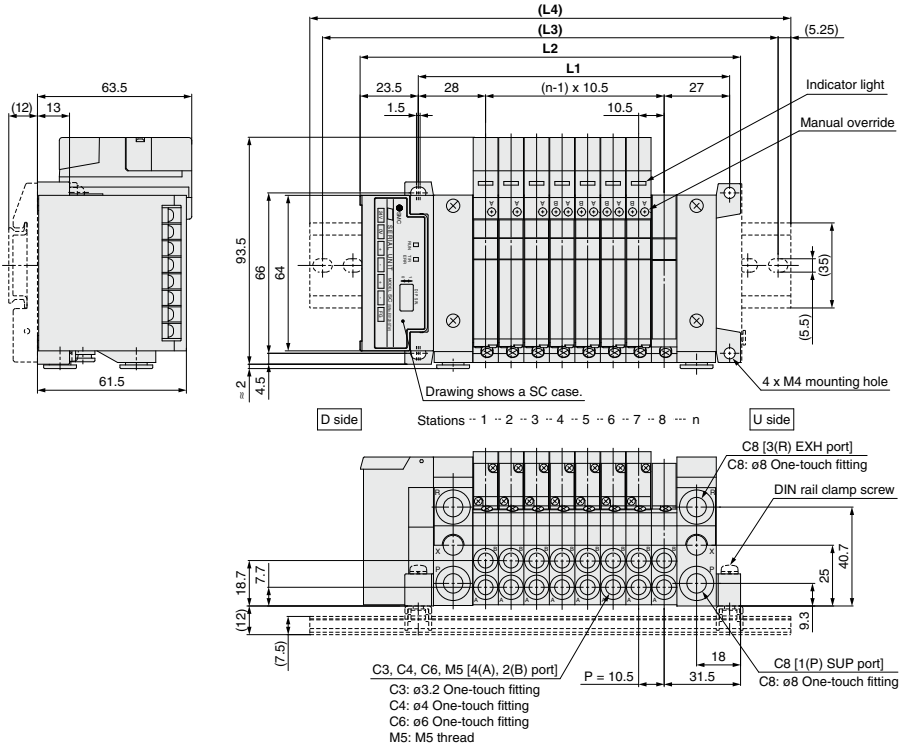
Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D-side. When part no. written collectively are complicated, specify them by means of the manifold specification sheet.



10-/21- VV5Q11

The dashed lines indicate DIN rail mounting [-D] (with DIN rail mounting bracket).





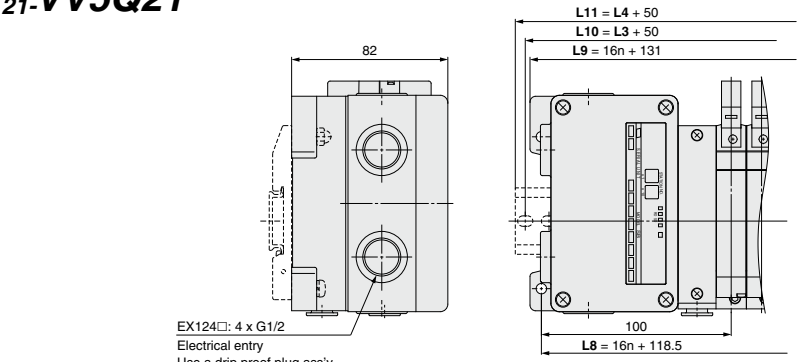
Dimensions

Dust-protected SI unit: L5 = 10.5n + 97, L6 = L3 + 25, L7 = L4 + 25
Formula L1 = 10.5n + 44.5, L2 = 10.5n + 72.5 n: Station (Maximum 16 stations)

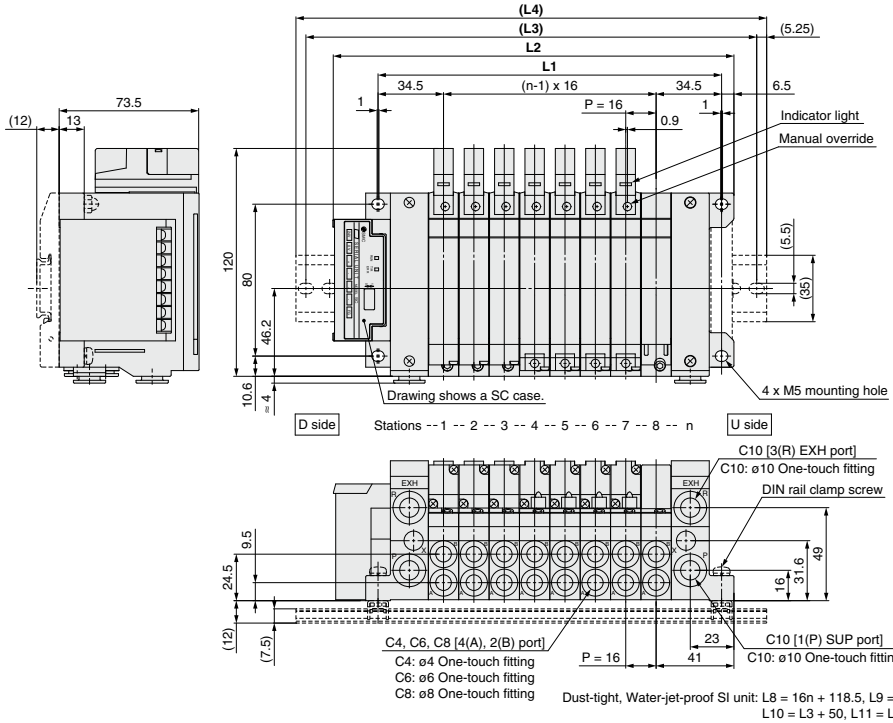
L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	65.5	76	86.5	97	107.5	118	128.5	139	149.5	160	170.5	181	191.5	202	212.5
L2	93.5	104	114.5	125	135.5	146	156.5	167	177.5	188	198.5	209	219.5	230	240.5
(L3)	125	125	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5	250	250	262.5
(L4)	135.5	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	260.5	273

10-21-VV5Q21

The dashed lines indicate DIN rail mounting [-D] (with DIN rail mounting bracket).



Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof (IP65) SI unit
(EX124 Integrated-type (output) serial transmission system)

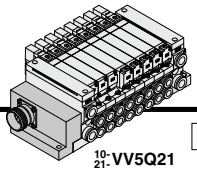


Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof SI unit: L8 = 16n + 118.5, L9 = 16n + 131
L10 = L3 + 50, L11 = L4 + 50
Formula L1 = 16n + 53, L2 = 16n + 83 n: Station (Maximum 16 stations)

Dimensions

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	85	101	117	133	149	165	181	197	213	229	245	261	277	293	309
L2	115	131	147	163	179	195	211	227	243	259	275	291	307	323	339
(L3)	137.5	162.5	175	187.5	200	225	237.5	250	262.5	287.5	300	312.5	337.5	350	362.5
(L4)	148	173	185.5	198	210.5	235.5	248	260.5	273	298	310.5	323	348	360.5	373

M Series 10-/21- VQ2000 kit (Circular connector)



10-/21- VV5Q21

VQ2000 only

- **MIL flat cable connector reduces installation labor for electrical connection.**
- **Manifold and connectors, both compliant with the IP65 rating (Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof), provide a high-degree of protection for the electrical parts.**
- **Maximum stations are 24.**

Manifold Specifications

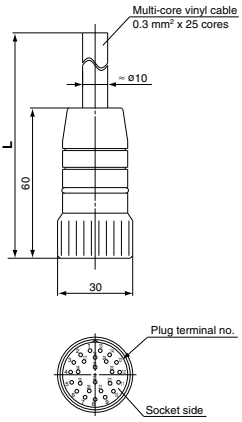
Series	Piping specifications			Applicable stations
	Piping direction	Port size		
		1(P), 3(R)	4(A), 2(B)	
10-/21- VQ2000	Side	C10	C4, C6, M8	Max. 24 stations

Circular Connector (26 Pins)

Cable Assembly ●

AXT100-MC26- 015 / 030 / 050

(Circular connector cable assembly included in a specific manifold model no. Refer to "How to Order Manifold.")



Circular connector cable assembly

Cable length (L)	Assembly part no.	Note
1.5 m	AXT100-MC26-015	Cable 25-core x 24AWG
3 m	AXT100-MC26-030	
5 m	AXT100-MC26-050	

∗ Cannot be used for transfer wiring.

Electrical characteristics

Item	Property
Conductor resistance Ω/km, 20°C	65 or less
Voltage limit V, 1 minute, AC	1000
Insulation resistance MΩ/km, 20°C	5 or more

Note) The minimum bending radius of the circular connector cable is 20 mm.

Circular connector cable assembly terminal no.

Terminal no.	Lead wire color	Dot marking
1	Black	None
2	Brown	None
3	Red	None
4	Orange	None
5	Yellow	None
6	Pink	None
7	Blue	None
8	Purple	White
9	Gray	Black
10	White	Black
11	White	Red
12	Yellow	Red
13	Orange	Red
14	Yellow	Black
15	Pink	Black
16	Blue	White
17	Purple	None
18	Gray	None
19	Orange	Black
20	Red	White
21	Brown	White
22	Pink	Red
23	Gray	Red
24	Black	White
25	White	None
26	White	None

Note) Lengths other than the above are also available. Please contact SMC for details.

How to Order Manifold

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only. CE [Option]

10 – VV5Q 2 1 – 08 C6 M 1 – N – □

10 / 21
10	Clean series
21	Copper/Fluorine/Silicone free + Low particle generation

Series
2	VQ2000

Manifold
1	Plug-in unit

Stations
02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
24	24 stations

Note) Refer to page 562 for details.

Cylinder port
Symbol	Port size
C4 Note 1)	With ø4 One-touch fitting
C6 Note 1)	With ø6 One-touch fitting
C8 Note 1)	With ø8 One-touch fitting
CM Note 2) Note 3)	Mixed sizes and with port plug
MM Note 4)	Mixed size for different types of piping, option installed

Note 1) Insert "L" (Top ported) or "B" (Bottom ported) for elbow type. Example) B6 (Bottom ported elbow with ø6 One-touch fitting)
Note 2) Indicate "LM" for models with elbow fittings and mixed cylinder port sizes.
Note 3) Indicate "Mixed sizes and with port plug" by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 4) When selecting the mixed size for different types of piping, dual flow fitting assembly, or double check block (direct mounting), enter "MM" and give instructions on the manifold specification sheet.
Note 5) Inch-size One-touch fittings are available. Refer to "Semi-standard" on page 563 for details.

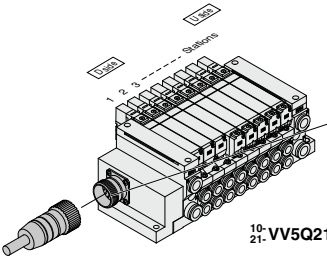
Cable (Length)
0	Without cable
1	With cable (1.5 m)
2	With cable (3 m)
3	With cable (5 m)

CE compliant
Nil	—
Q	CE compliant

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only.

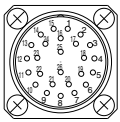
Option
Symbol	Option
Nil	None
B Note 2)	With back pressure check valve
D	DIN rail mounting
D0	With DIN rail bracket (Without DIN rail)
D□ Note 3)	DIN rail mounting (□: Stations 02 to 24)
K Note 4)	Special wiring spec. (Except double wiring)
N	With name plate
R Note 5)	External pilot
W	Enclosure: Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof (IP65)

Note 1) When two or more symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Example) -BKR
Note 2) Models with a suffix "-B" have check valves for prevention of back pressure at all manifold stations. When a back pressure check valve is desired, and is to be installed only in certain manifold stations, specify the mounting position by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 3) The number of stations that may be displayed is longer than the manifold number of stations.
Note 4) Specify the wiring specifications by means of the manifold specification sheet.
Note 5) Indicate "R" for the valve with external pilot.



The total number of stations is tabulated starting from station one on the D-side.

Electrical Wiring Specifications



As the standard electrical wiring specifications, double wiring (connected to SOL.A and SOL.B) is adopted for the internal wiring of each station for 12 stations or less, regardless of valve and option types.
Mixed single and double wiring is available as semi-standard. Refer to page 562 for details.

Circular connector cable assembly

AXT100-MC26- **015 / 030 / 050** **Wire color**

	Terminal no.	Polarity	Lead wire color	Dot marking
Station 1 SOL.A	1	(–) (+)	Black	None
Station 1 SOL.B	2	(–) (+)	Brown	None
Station 2 SOL.A	3	(–) (+)	Red	None
Station 2 SOL.B	4	(–) (+)	Orange	None
Station 3 SOL.A	5	(–) (+)	Yellow	None
Station 3 SOL.B	6	(–) (+)	Pink	None
Station 4 SOL.A	7	(–) (+)	Blue	None
Station 4 SOL.B	8	(–) (+)	Purple	White
Station 5 SOL.A	9	(–) (+)	Gray	Black
Station 5 SOL.B	10	(–) (+)	White	Black
Station 6 SOL.A	11	(–) (+)	White	Red
Station 6 SOL.B	12	(–) (+)	Yellow	Red
Station 7 SOL.A	13	(–) (+)	Orange	Red
Station 7 SOL.B	14	(–) (+)	Yellow	Black
Station 8 SOL.A	15	(–) (+)	Pink	Black
Station 8 SOL.B	16	(–) (+)	Blue	White
Station 9 SOL.A	17	(–) (+)	Purple	None
Station 9 SOL.B	18	(–) (+)	Gray	None
Station 10 SOL.A	19	(–) (+)	Orange	Black
Station 10 SOL.B	20	(–) (+)	Red	White
Station 11 SOL.A	21	(–) (+)	Brown	White
Station 11 SOL.B	22	(–) (+)	Pink	Red
Station 12 SOL.A	23	(–) (+)	Gray	Red
Station 12 SOL.B	24	(–) (+)	Black	White
(Max.) COM.	25	(+) Note (–)	White	None
COM.	26	(+) (–)	White	None

Positive COM spec. **Negative COM spec.**

Note) When using the negative common specifications, use valves for negative common. (Refer to page 562.)
Refer to "Semi-standard" on page 562 for details.

How to Order Valve

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only. CE [Option]

10 – VQ 2 1 0 0 □ – 5 □ □ □ 1 – □

Series

2	VQ2000

10	Clean series
21	Copper/Fluorine/Silicone free + Low particle generation

Actuation type

1	2-position single
2	2-position double
3	3-position closed center
4	3-position exhaust center
5	3-position pressure center

Seal

0	Metal seal
1	Rubber seal

Function

Symbol	Specifications	DC	AC
Nil	Standard	(0.4 W) ○	○ Note 1)
B	High-speed response type	(0.95 W) ○	—
K Note 2)	High-pressure type (1.0 MPa)	(0.95 W) ○	—
N Note 3)	Negative common	○	—
R Note 3)	External pilot	○	○

Note 1) For power consumption of AC type, refer to page 522.
Note 2) Metal seal only
Note 3) For external pilot and negative common specifications, refer to "Semi-standard" on pages 562 to 563.
Note 4) When two or more symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically. Combination of [B] and [K] is not possible.

CE compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE compliant

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only.

Enclosure

Nil	Dust-protected
W	Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof (IP65)

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type (Tool required)
B	Locking type (Tool required)
C	Locking type (Manual)
D	Slide locking type (Manual)

Light/surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Yes
E	None

Coil voltage

		CE compliant
1	100 VAC (50/60 Hz)	—
3	110 VAC (50/60 Hz)	—
5	24 VDC	●
6	12 VDC	●

⚠Caution

Use the standard (DC) specification when continuously energizing for long periods of time.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Specify the part numbers for valves and options together beneath the manifold base part number.

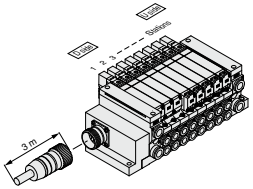
<Example>

Circular connector kit with cable (3 m)

10-VV5Q21-09C6M2-W ··· 1 set–Manifold base part no.
*1 **10-VQ2100-51** ····· 3 sets–Valve part no. (Stations 1 to 3)
*1 **10-VQ2200-51** ····· 3 sets–Valve part no. (Stations 4 to 6)
*1 **10-VQ2300-51** ····· 2 sets–Valve part no. (Stations 7 to 8)
*1 **VVQ2000-10A-1** ·· 1 set–Blanking plate part no. (Station 9)

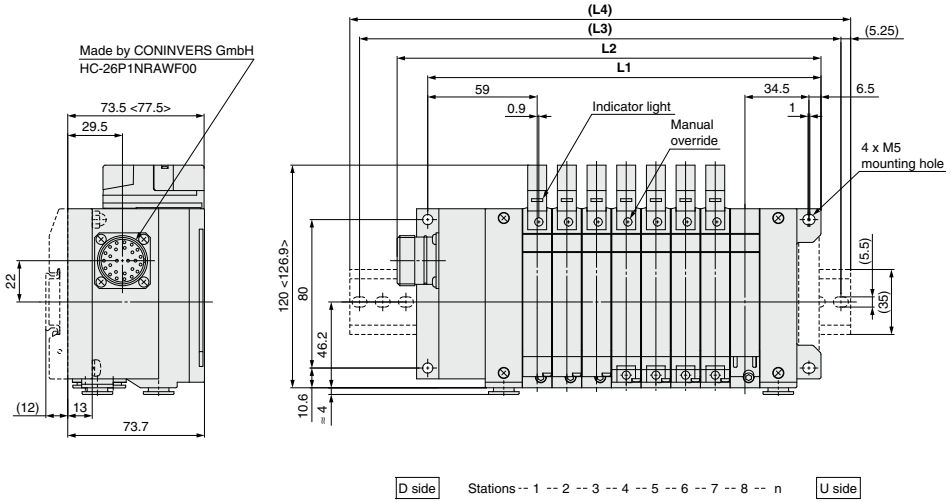
Prefix the asterisk to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

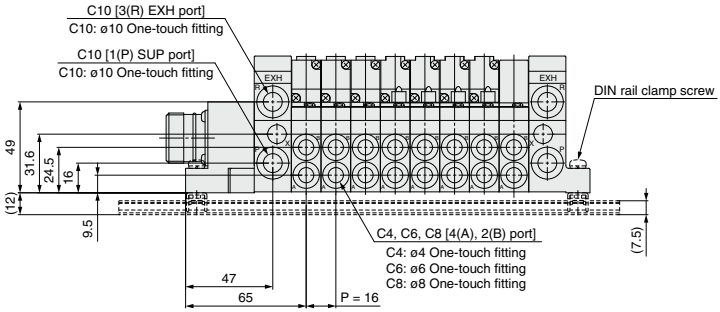
Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D-side.
When part no. written collectively are complicated, specify them by means of the manifold specification sheet.



10-/21-VV5Q21

< >: AC
The dashed lines and dimensions in parentheses indicate DIN rail mounting [-D].





Dimensions

Formula L1 = 16n + 77.5, L2 = 16n + 100.5 n: Station (Maximum 12 stations)

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	109.5	125.5	141.5	157.5	173.5	189.5	205.5	221.5	237.5	253.5	269.5
L2	132.5	148.5	164.5	180.5	196.5	212.5	228.5	244.5	260.5	276.5	292.5
(L3)	162.5	175	187.5	200	225	237.5	250	275	287.5	300	312.5
(L4)	173	185.5	198	210.5	235.5	248	260.5	285.5	298	310.5	323

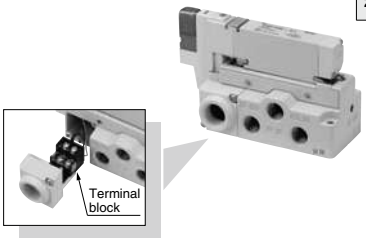
Series 10-/21-VQ2000 Sub-plate Single Unit

How to Order

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only. CE [Option]

IP65 enclosure in standard specifications

Easy-to-use terminal block



In the case of Valve + Sub-plate

**10 – VQ2 1 0 0 – 5 W 1 – 02 – **

Entry is the same as standard products.

10	Clean series
21	Copper/Fluorine/Silicone free + Low particle generation

Enclosure

Nil	Dust-protected
W Note 1)	IP65 (Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof)

Note 1) Valves are IP65 specifications.
Note 2) When the valve is a standard (dust-protected) specification, it is not compatible with 200 or 220 VAC.

Port size

02	1/4

Thread type

Nil	Rc
N	NPT
T	NPTF
F	G

CE compliant

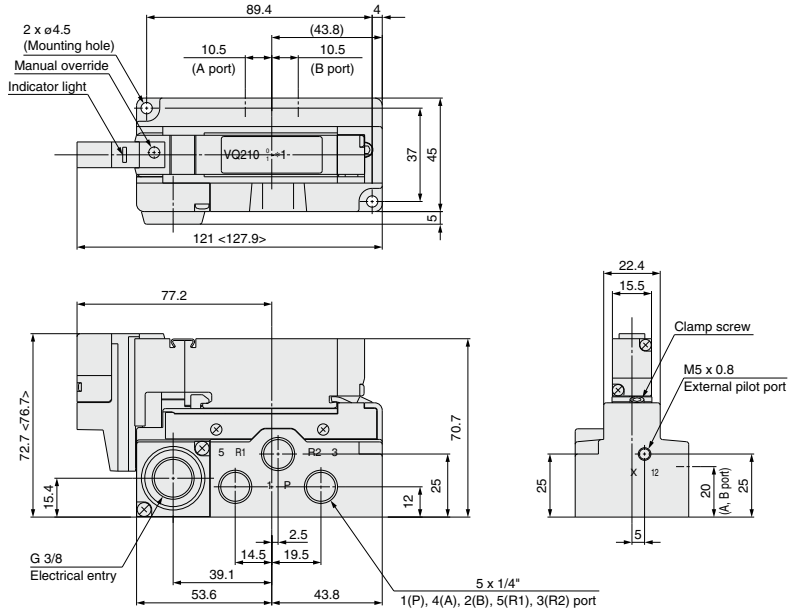
Nil	—
Q	CE compliant

Note) For CE compliant models, DC-type only.

In the case of Sub-plate alone

VQ2000 – PW – 02

Dimensions



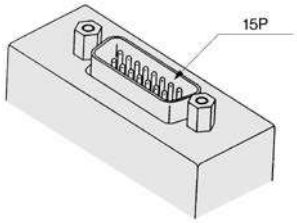
< >: AC
Note) When using this valve for IP65, mount a seal connector to the electrical entry.

Semi-standard

Different Number of Connector Pins

F and P kits with the following number of pins are available besides the standard number (F = 25P; P = 26P). Select the desired number of pins and cable length from the cable assembly list. Place an order for the cable assembly separately.

F kit (D-sub connector) 15 pins



How to Order Manifold

10-21-**VV5Q11–** | **06** | **C6** | **F** | **SA** | **–** | □ (Option)

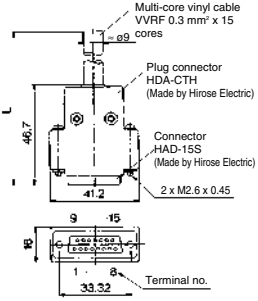
- Stations: 06
- Cylinder port: C6
- Option: SA

How to Order
D-sub connector, 15 pins
Connector location–Side
Without cable

Kit type/Electrical entry

Pins \ Location	Top entry		Side entry	
15P (Max. 7 stations)	**F** kit	**UA**	**F** kit	**SA**

∗ In the same way as the 25-pin models (standard), the terminal no. 1 is for SOL.A at the 1st station, the terminal no. 9 for SOL.B at the 1st station, and the terminal no. 8 for COM.



Wire Color Table by Terminal No. of D-sub Connector Cable Assembly

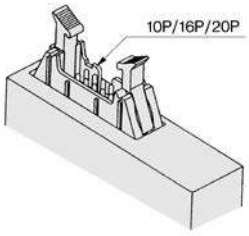
Terminal no.	Lead wire color	Dot marking
1	Black	None
2	Brown	None
3	Red	None
4	Orange	None
5	Yellow	None
6	Pink	None
7	Blue	None
8	Purple	White
9	Gray	Black
10	White	Black
11	White	Red
12	Yellow	Red
13	Orange	Red
14	Yellow	Black
15	Pink	Black

D-sub Connector Cable Assembly

Cable length (L) \ Pins	15P
1.5 m	AXT100-DS15-1
3 m	AXT100-DS15-2
5 m	AXT100-DS15-3

∗ For other commercial connectors, use a type conforming to MIL-C-24308.

P kit (Flat ribbon cable) 10/16/20 pins



How to Order Manifold

10-21-**VV5Q11–** | **06** | **C6** | **P** | **SC** | **–** | □ (Option)

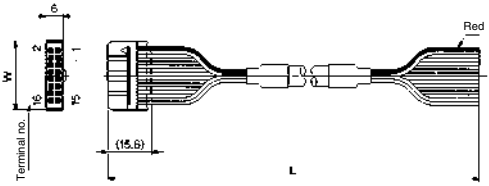
- Stations: 06
- Cylinder port: C6
- Option: SC

How to Order
Flat ribbon cable, 20 pins
Connector location–Side
Without cable

Kit type/Electrical entry

Pins \ Location	Top entry		Side entry	
10P (Max. 4 stations)	**P** kit	**UA**	**P** kit	**SA**
16P (Max. 7 stations)		**UB**		**SB**
20P (Max. 9 stations)		**UC**		**SC**

∗ In the same way as the 26-pin models (standard), the terminal no. 1 is for SOL.A at the 1st station, the terminal no. 2 for SOL.B at the 1st station, and two pins from the max. terminal numbers are for COM.



Flat Ribbon Cable Assembly

Cable length (L) \ Pins	10P	16P	20P
1.5 m	AXT100-FC10-1	AXT100-FC16-1	AXT100-FC20-1
3 m	AXT100-FC10-2	AXT100-FC16-2	AXT100-FC20-2
5 m	AXT100-FC10-3	AXT100-FC16-3	AXT100-FC20-3
Connector width (**W**)	17.2	24.8	30

∗ For other commercial connectors, use a type with strain relief conforming to MIL-C-83503.

Special Wiring Specifications

In the internal wiring of F/P/J/G/T/S kit, double wiring (connected to SOL.A and SOL.B) is adopted for each station regardless of the valve and option types. Mixed single and double wiring is available as an option.

1. How to Order

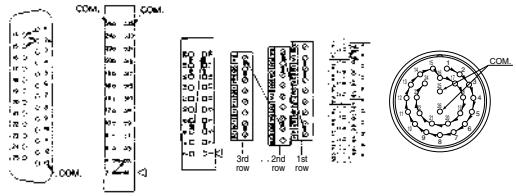
Indicate an option symbol "-K", for the manifold no. and be sure to specify the mounting position and number of stations of the single and double wiring by means of the manifold specification sheet.

10-/21-VV5Q11−08C6FU1−D K S

Others, option symbols: to be indicated alphabetically.

2. Wiring specifications

With the A side solenoid of the 1st station as no.1 (meaning, to be connected to no.1 terminal), without making any terminals vacant.



F kit D-sub connector (25P) | P kit Flat ribbon cable connector (26P) | J/G kit | T kit Terminal block (VQ1000, 24 terminals) | T kit Terminal block (VQ2000) | M kit

3. Max. number of stations

The maximum number of stations depends upon the number of solenoids. Assuming one for a single and two for a double, determine the number of stations so that the total number is not more than the max. number given in the following table.

Kit	F kit (D-sub connector)		P kit (Flat ribbon cable)				J kit (Flat ribbon cable)	G kit (Flat ribbon cable with terminal block)
Type	FS□ 25P	FUA 15P	PS□ 26P	PSC 20P	PUB 16P	PUA 10P	JU□ 20P	G□
Max. points	24	14	24	18	14	8	16	16

Kit	T kit (Terminal block box)			S kit (Serial transmission)	M kit (Circular connector)
Type	10-/21-VQ1000	2 rows of terminal blocks	3 rows of terminal blocks	S□	M□
		16	24		
Max. points	10-/21-VQ2000	20		16	24

Negative Common Specifications

Specify the valve model no. as shown below for negative common specification.

The manifold no. shown below is for the T (10-VQ1000) and L (10-VQ1000/2000) kits. For other kits the standard manifold can be used. However, negative common is not compatible with S (except EX510 gateway-type, EX240 integrated-type and EX120/121/122 integrated-type (CompoNet®)) and G kits.

How to Order Valve

10-/21-VQ1100 N −51

Negative common specifications

How to Order Manifold

T kit (VQ1000):

10-/21-VV5Q11− 06 C6 T N − □

- **Option**
- **Negative common specifications**
- **Cylinder port**
- **Stations**

L kit (VQ1000/2000):

10-/21-VV5Q11-/21- − 06 C6 L N 1 − □

- **Stations**
- **Cylinder port**
- **Negative common specifications**
- **Electrical entry / Cable length**

0	With cable (0.6 m)
1	With cable (1.5 m)
2	With cable (3 m)

- **Option**

Semi-standard

External Pilot Specifications

When the supply air pressure is lower than the required minimum operating pressure (0.1 to 0.2 MPa) for the solenoid valve (or when the valve is used for vacuum), specify an external pilot model. Order a manifold or valve by suffixing the external pilot specification, "R". The X-port of the manifold base is equipped with One-touch fittings for external pilot.
VQ1000: C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting)
VQ2000: C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting)

How to Order Manifold

10-21-VV5Q11−08C6FU1−R S

External pilot specifications

Others, option symbols: to be indicated alphabetically.

How to Order Valve

10-21-VQ1100 R − 51

External pilot specifications

Note 1) When two or more functions are specified, indicate them alphabetically.
Note 2) Since the pilot EXH of this valve is released from the R1 passage, it is not possible to vacuum from a part other than EXH pressure and SUP ports.

Inch-size One-touch Fittings

The valve with inch-size One-touch fittings is shown below.

10-21-VV5Q11− 06 N7 PS0 − □

Stations

Option

Kit type/Electrical entry

Cylinder port

Symbol		N1	N3	N7	N9	M5T	NM
Applicable tubing O.D. (Inch)		ø1/8"	ø5/32"	ø1/4"	ø5/16"	10-32UNF (M5 thread)	Mixed
4(A), 2(B) port	VQ1000	●	●	●	—	●	●
	VQ2000	—	●	●	●	—	●

Note) When inch-size fittings are selected for the cylinder port, inch-size fittings are selected on 1(P), 3(R) port, too.

1(P), 3(R) port size
VQ1000 ..... ø5/16" (N9)
VQ2000 ..... ø3/8" (N11)

DIN Rail Mounting

Each manifold can be mounted on a DIN rail. Order it by indicating a DIN rail mounting option symbol, "-D". In this case, a DIN rail which is approx. 30 mm longer than the manifold with the specified number of stations is attached.

● **When DIN rail is unnecessary**
(DIN rail mounting brackets only are attached.)
Indicate the option symbol, -D0, for the manifold part number.

How to Order Manifold

10-21-VV5Q11−08C6FU1−D0S

Others, option symbols: to be indicated alphabetically.

● **When using DIN rail longer than the manifold with specified number of stations**
Clearly indicate the necessary number of stations next to the option symbol "-D" for the manifold part number.

How to Order Manifold

10-21-VV5Q11−08C6FU1−D09S

DIN rail for 9 stations

Others, option symbols: to be indicated alphabetically.

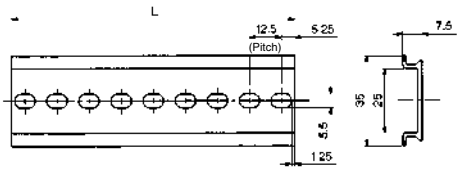
∗The number of stations that may be displayed is longer than the manifold number of stations.

● **When changing to a DIN rail mounting.**
Order brackets for mounting a DIN rail. (Refer to "Manifold Optional Parts" on pages 572 and 574.)

No. VVQ1000-57A (For VQ1000)
VVQ2000-57A (For VQ2000)
2 pcs. per one set.

● **When ordering DIN rail only**
DIN rail no.: AXT100-DR-□

∗ As for □, specify the number from the DIN rail table. Refer to the dimensions of each kit for L dimension.



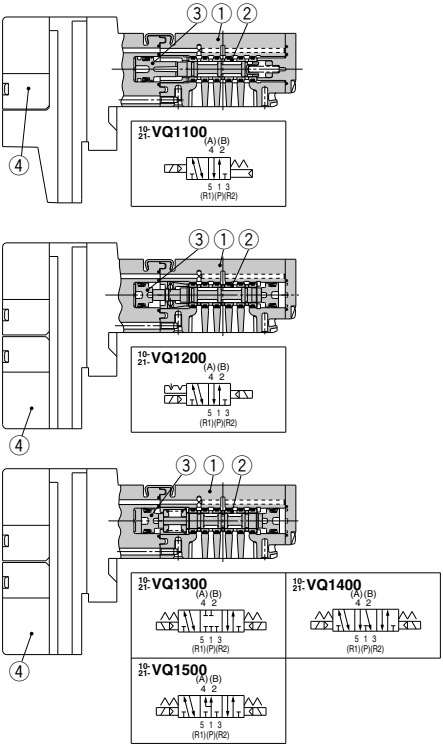
L Dimension L = 12.5 x n + 10.5

No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
L dimension	23	35.5	48	60.5	73	85.5	98	110.5	123	135.5
No.	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L dimension	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5
No.	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
L dimension	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	360.5	373	385.5
No.	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
L dimension	398	410.5	423	435.5	448	460.5	473	485.5	498	510.5

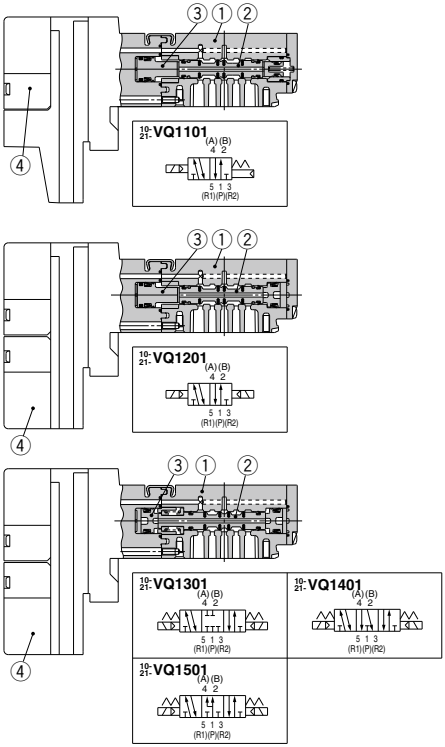
Construction

10-/21-VQ1000 Plug-in Unit: Main Parts/Replacement Parts

Metal seal



Rubber seal



Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Body**	Zinc die-casted	
2	**Spool/Sleeve**	Stainless steel	
3	**Piston**	Resin	
4	**Pilot valve assembly**	—	

Note) Refer to page 568 for "How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly".

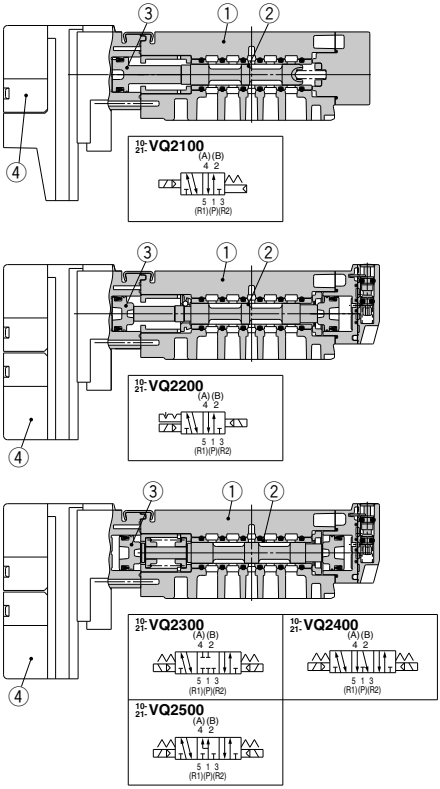
Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Body**	Zinc die-casted	
2	**Spool valve**	Aluminum, HNBR	
3	**Piston**	Resin	
4	**Pilot valve assembly**	—	

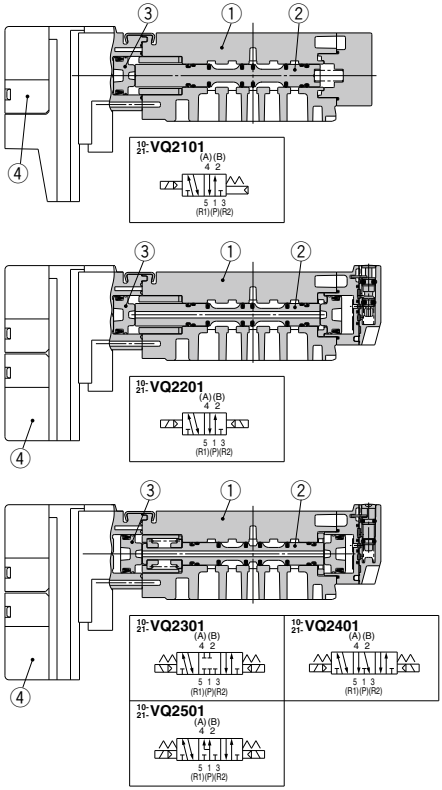
Note) Refer to page 568 for "How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly".

10-21-VQ2000 Plug-in Unit: Main Parts/Replacement Parts

Metal seal



Rubber seal



Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Body**	Zinc die-casted	
2	**Spool/Sleeve**	Stainless steel	
3	**Piston**	Resin	
4	**Pilot valve assembly**	—	

Note) Refer to page 568 for “How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly”.

Component Parts

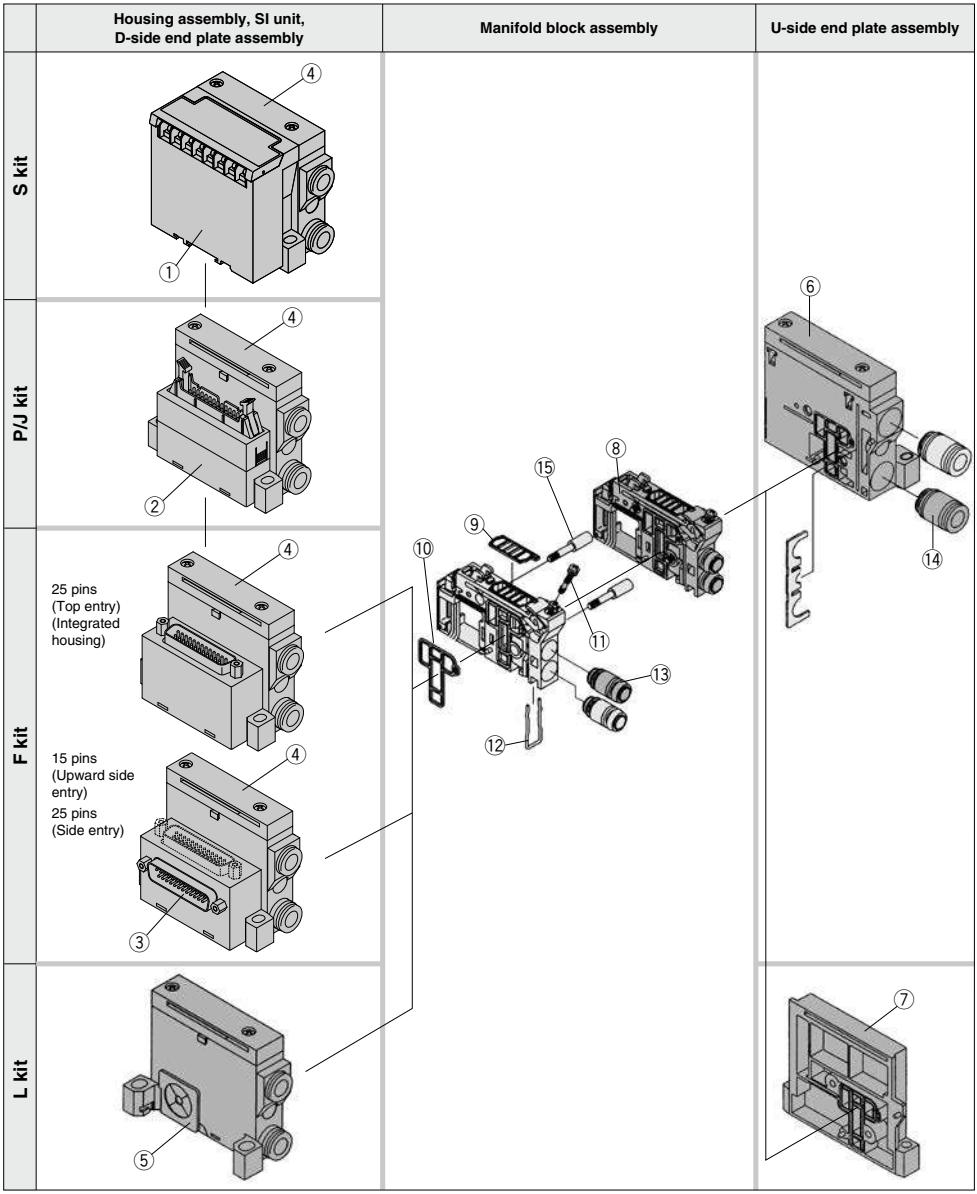
No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Body**	Zinc die-casted	
2	**Spool valve**	Aluminum, HNBR	
3	**Piston**	Resin	
4	**Pilot valve assembly**	—	

Note) Refer to page 568 for “How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly”.

Exploded View of Manifold

10-21-VQ1000 Plug-in Unit: Exploded View

(F/P/J/L/S kit)



SMC

<Housing Assembly and SI Unit>

Housing assembly and SI unit no.

No.	Manifold	Part no.	Description
①	(SH kit)	**EX120-SUH1(-XP)** Note 2)	NKE Corp.: Fieldbus H System (16 outputs)
	(SQ kit)	**EX120-SDN1**	DeviceNet®
	(SR1 kit)	**EX120-SCS1(-XP)** Note 2)	OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (16 outputs)
	(SR2 kit)	**EX120-SCS2(-XP)** Note 2)	OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (8 outputs)
	(SV kit)	**EX120-SMJ1(-XP)** Note 2)	CC-Link
	(SZB kit)	**EX120-SCM1**	CompoNet® (Positive common)
	(SZBN kit)	**EX120-SCM3**	CompoNet® (Negative common)
②	P^{U}_{S} kit	**AXT100-1-P$^{U}_{S}$**□ Note 1)	Flat ribbon cable housing assembly □ = Number of pins: 26/20/16/10
	J^{U}_{S} kit	**AXT100-1-J$^{U}_{S}$20** Note 1)	Flat ribbon cable housing assembly
③	FU kit	**AXT100-1-FU15**	D-sub connector housing assembly (Top entry) Number of pins: 15
	FS kit	**AXT100-1-FS**□	D-sub connector housing assembly (Side entry) □ = Number of pins: 25/15

Note 1) Top entry connector for PU, JU while side entry connector for PS, JS.
Note 2) Suffix "-XP" to the end of the part number for dust-protected SI unit. (Not available for S/SQ kit)

<D-Side End Plate Assembly>

④⑤ **D-side end plate assembly no.**

VVQ1000-3A-1-□-□

Electrical entry

FU25	For F kit top entry 25 pins
F	For F kit other than above
P	For P kit
J	For J kit
L	For L kit
S	For S kit

Option

Nil	Common EXH
R Note 1)	External pilot
S Note 1)	Direct EXH outlet with built-in silencer

Note 1) When both options are specified, indicate as RS.
Note 2) The housing assembly and SI unit of F/P/J/S kit are not included (except FU25). Separately place an order for ①, ②, ③.

<Manifold Block Assembly>

⑧ **Manifold block assembly no.**

Tie-rod (2 pcs.) and lead wire assembly for extensions are attached.

VVQ1000-1A-□-□

Electrical entry

F0	Without lead wire
F1	F kit for 2 to 12 stations/Double wiring
F2	F kit for 13 to 24 stations/Double wiring
F3	F kit for 2 to 24 stations/Single wiring
P1	P/J/S kit for 2 to 12 stations/Double wiring
P2	P/J/S kit for 13 to 24 stations/Double wiring
P3	P/J/S kit for 2 to 24 stations/Single wiring
L0□	L0 kit □: Stations (1 to 8)
L1□	L1 kit □: Stations (1 to 8)
L2□	L2 kit □: Stations (1 to 8)

Port size

C3	With ø3.2 One-touch fitting
C4	With ø4 One-touch fitting
C6	With ø6 One-touch fitting
M5	M5 thread
C0	Without One-touch fitting (With clip)

<Replacement Parts for Manifold Block>

Replacement Parts

No.	Part no.	Description	Material	Quantity
⑨	**VVQ1000-80A-1**	Gasket	HNBR	12
⑩	**VVQ1000-80A-2**	Seal	HNBR	12
⑪	**VVQ1000-80A-3**	Clamp screw	Carbon steel	12
⑫	**VVQ1000-80A-4**	Clip	Stainless steel	12

Note) A set of parts containing 12 pcs. each is enclosed.

<U-Side End Plate Assembly>

⑥ **U-side end plate assembly no. (For F/P/J/S kit)**

VVQ1000-2A-1-□

Option

Nil	Common EXH
R	External pilot
S	Direct EXH outlet with built-in silencer

Note) The ⑭'s fitting assembly is included.

⑦ **U-side end plate assembly no. (For L kit)**

VVQ1000-2A-1-L

<Fitting Assembly>

⑬ **Fitting assembly part no. (For cylinder port)**

VVQ1000-50A-□

Port size

C3	Applicable tubing ø3.2
C4	Applicable tubing ø4
C6	Applicable tubing ø6
M5	M5 thread

Note) Purchase orders are available in units of 10 pieces.

⑭ **Fitting assembly part no. (For 1(P), 3(R) port)**

VVQ1000-51A-C8

Applicable tubing ø8

Note) Purchase orders are available in units of 10 pieces.

⑮ **Tie-rod assembly part no. (2 pcs./set)**

VVQ1000-TR-□

Note 1) Please order when eliminating manifold stations. When adding stations, tie-rods are attached to the manifold block assembly. Therefore, it is not necessary to order.
Note 2) □: Stations 02 to 24
Note 3) For S/P/J/F/L kit

Pilot valve assembly

10-21-V112□-□□

Function

Symbol	Specifications	DC	AC
Nil	Standard	(0.4 W) ○	Note 1) ○
B	High-speed response type	(0.95 W) ○	___
K	High-pressure type (1.0 MPa)	(0.95 W) ○	___

Coil voltage

1	100 VAC (50/60 Hz)
2	200 VAC (50/60 Hz)
3	110 VAC (50/60 Hz)
4	220 VAC (50/60 Hz)
5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

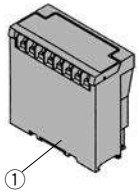
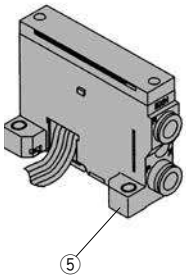
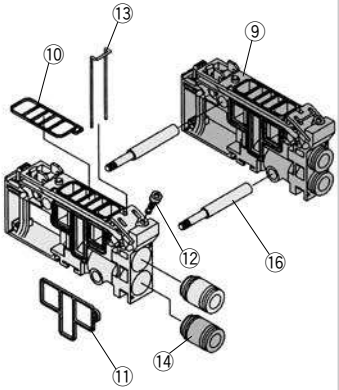
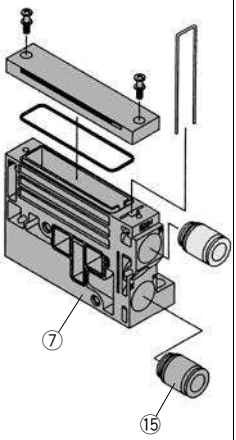
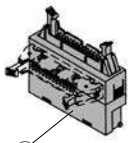
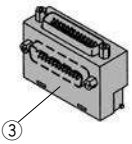
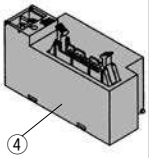
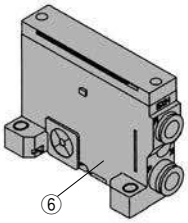
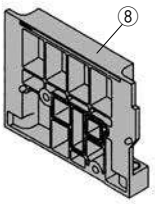
Enclosure

A	Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof (IP65)
B	Dust-protected

Note 1) Refer to page 522 for power consumption of AC type.
Note 2) Common to single solenoid and double solenoid

10-21-VQ2000 Plug-in Unit: Exploded View

(F/P/J/L/G/S kit)

	Housing assembly and SI unit	D-side end plate assembly	Manifold block assembly	U-side end plate assembly
S kit				
P/J kit				
F kit				
G kit				
L kit				

<Housing Assembly and SI Unit>

Housing assembly and SI unit no.

No.	Manifold	Part no.	Description
①	(SH kit)	**EX120-SUH1(-XP)** Note 1) **[EX123D-SUH1]** Note 2)	NKE Corp.: Fieldbus H System (16 outputs)
	(SQ kit)	**EX120-SDN1 [EX124D-SDN1]** Note 2)	DeviceNet®
	(SR1 kit)	**EX120-SCS1(-XP)** Note 1) **[EX124D-SCS1]** Note 2)	OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (16 outputs)
	(SR2 kit)	**EX120-SCS2(-XP)** Note 1) **[EX124D-SCS2]** Note 2)	OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (8 outputs)
	(SV kit)	**EX120-SMJ1(-XP)** Note 1) **[EX124D-SMJ1]** Note 2)	CC-Link
	(SZB kit)	**EX120-SCM1**	CompoNet® (Positive common)
	(SZBN kit)	**EX120-SCM3**	CompoNet® (Negative common)
②	P^{U}_{S} kit	**AXT100-1-P^{U}_{S}□** Note 3)	Flat ribbon cable housing assembly □: Number of pins: 26/20/16/10
	J^{U}_{S} kit	**AXT100-1-J^{U}_{S}20** Note 3)	Flat ribbon cable housing assembly
③	F^{U}_{S} kit	**AXT100-1-F^{U}_{S}□** Note 3)	D-sub connector housing assembly □: Number of pins: 25/15
④	G kit	**AXT100-1-GU20**	Flat ribbon cable housing assembly with terminal block

Note 1) Suffix "-XP" to the end of the part number for dust-protected SI unit.
Note 2) Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof (IP65)
Note 3) Top entry connector for FU, PU, JU while side entry connector for FS, PS, JS.

<D-Side End Plate Assembly>

⑤⑥ **D-side end plate assembly no.**

VVQ2000-3A-1-□-□□

Electrical entry

F	For F kit
P	For P kit
J	For J kit
L	For L kit
G	For G kit
S	For S kit

Enclosure

Nil	Dust-protected
W	Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof (IP65)

Note) F/P/J/G kit are available with "Nil" only.
M kit is available with [W] only.
S/L/T kit are selectable depending on the manifold type.

Option

Nil	Common EXH
R Note 1)	External pilot
S Note 1)	Direct EXH outlet with built-in silencer

Note 1) When both options are specified, indicate as RS.
Note 2) The housing assembly and SI unit of F/P/J/G/S kit are not included.
Separately place an order for ①, ②, ③, ④.
Note 3) "S" (Built-in silencer) and "W" (IP65) cannot be combined.

<U-Side End Plate Assembly>

⑦ **U-side end plate assembly no. (For F/P/J/G/T/S/M kit)**

VVQ2000-2A-1-□□

Option

Nil	Common EXH
R	External pilot
S	Direct EXH outlet with built-in silencer

Enclosure

Nil	Dust-protected
W	Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof (IP65)

Note) F/P/J/G kit are available with "Nil" only.
M kit is available with [W] only.
S/T kit are selectable depending on the manifold type.

Note 1) The ⑮'s fitting assembly is included.
Note 2) The housing assembly and SI unit of F/P/J/G/S kit are not included.
Separately place an order for ①, ②, ③, ④.
Note 3) "S" (Built-in silencer) and "W" (IP65) cannot be combined.

⑧ **U-side end plate assembly no. (For L kit)**

VVQ2000-2A-1-L-□

Enclosure

Nil	Dust-protected
W	Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof (IP65)

Note) Select it depending on the manifold type.

<Manifold Block Assembly>

⑨ **Manifold block assembly no.**

Tie-rod (2 pcs.) and lead wire assembly for extensions are attached.

VVQ2000-1A-□-□-□

Electrical entry

F0	Without lead wire
F1	F kit for 2 to 12 stations/Double wiring
F2	F kit for 13 to 24 stations/Double wiring
F3	F kit for 2 to 24 stations/Single wiring
P1	P/J/G/S kit for 2 to 12 stations/Double wiring
P2	P/J/G/S kit for 13 to 24 stations/Double wiring
P3	P/J/G/S kit for 2 to 24 stations/Single wiring
L0□	L0 kit □: Stations (1 to 8)
L1□	L1 kit □: Stations (1 to 8)
L2□	L2 kit □: Stations (1 to 8)
T1	T kit for 2 to 20 stations/Double wiring
T3	T kit for 2 to 20 stations/Single wiring
M1	M kit for 2 to 12 stations/Double wiring
M2	M kit for 13 to 24 stations/Double wiring
M3	M kit for 2 to 24 stations/Single wiring

Port size

C4	With ø4 One-touch fitting
C6	With ø6 One-touch fitting
C8	With ø8 One-touch fitting
C0	Without One-touch fitting (With clip)

Enclosure

Nil	Dust-protected
W	Dust-tight, Water-jet-proof (IP65)

Note) F/P/J/G kit are available with "Nil" only.
M kit is available with [W] only.
S/L/T kit are selectable depending on the manifold type.

<Fitting Assembly>

⑭ **Fitting assembly part no. (For cylinder port)**

VVQ1000-51A-□

Port size

C4	Applicable tubing ø4
C6	Applicable tubing ø6
C8	Applicable tubing ø8

Note) Purchase orders are available in units of 10 pieces.

⑮ **Fitting assembly part no. (For 1(P), 3(R) port)**

VVQ2000-51A-C10

Applicable tubing ø10

Note) Purchase orders are available in units of 10 pieces.

⑯ **Tie-rod assembly part no. (2 pcs./set)**

VVQ2000-TR-□

Note 1) Please order when eliminating manifold stations.
When adding stations, tie-rods are attached to the manifold block assembly. Therefore, it is not necessary to order.
Note 2) □: Stations 02 to 24
Note 3) For S/P/J/F/L kit

<Replacement Parts for Manifold Block>

Replacement Parts

No.	Part no.	Description	Material	Quantity
⑩	**VVQ2000-80A-1**	Gasket	HNBR	12
⑪	**VVQ2000-80A-2**	Seal	HNBR	12
⑫	**VVQ2000-80A-3**	Clamp screw	Carbon steel	12
⑬	**VVQ2000-80A-4**	Clip	Stainless steel	12

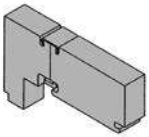
Note) A set of parts containing 12 pcs. each is enclosed.

10-21-VQ1000: Manifold Optional Parts

Blanking plate assembly
VVQ1000-10A-1

Symbol

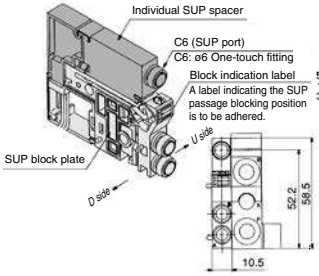
It is used by attaching on the manifold block for being prepared for removing a valve for maintenance reasons or planning to mount a spare valve, etc.

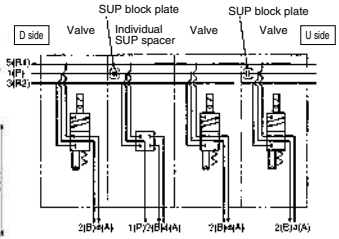


Individual SUP spacer
VVQ1000-P-1-C6/N7

When the same manifold is to be used for different pressures, individual SUP spacers are used as SUP ports for different pressures. (One station space is occupied.)
Block both sides of the station, for which the supply pressure from the individual SUP spacer is used, with SUP block plates. (Refer to the application example.)

* Specify the spacer mounting position and SUP block plate position by means of the manifold specification sheet. The block plate is used in one or two places for one set. (Two SUP block plates for blocking SUP station are attached to the individual SUP spacer.)
* As a standard, electric wiring is connected to the position of the manifold station where the individual SUP spacer is mounted.
* If wiring is not required for stations equipped with spacers, enter "X" in the special wiring specifications column in the manifold specification sheet.

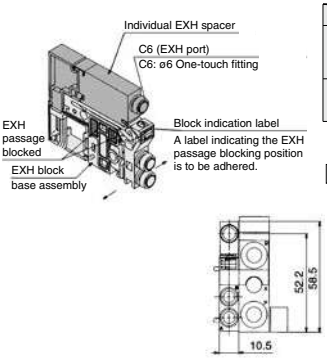




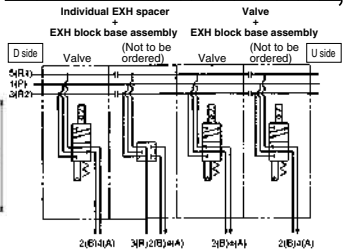
Individual EXH spacer
VVQ1000-R-1-C6/N7

When valve exhaust affects other stations due to the circuit configuration, this spacer is used for individual valve exhaust. (One station space is occupied.)
Block both sides of the individual valve EXH station. (Refer to the application example.)

* Specify the mounting position, as well as the EXH block base or EXH block plate position by means of the manifold specification sheet. The block plate is used in one or two places for one set.
* An EXH block base assembly is used in the blocking position when ordering an EXH spacer incorporated with a manifold no. However, do not order an EXH block base assembly because it is attached to the spacer.
  When separately ordering an individual EXH spacer, separately order an EXH block base assembly because it is not attached to the spacer.
* As a standard, electric wiring is connected to the position of the manifold station where the individual EXH spacer is mounted.
* If wiring is not required for stations equipped with spacers, enter "X" in the special wiring specifications column in the manifold specification sheet.



Description/Model		Stations 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Valve	Single	●		●	●			
	⋮							
Option	Individual EXH spacer VVQ1000-R-1-C6		●					
	EXH blocking position: Specify 2 places.	●		●				



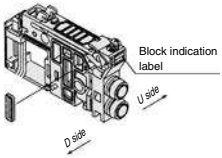
SUP block plate
VVQ1000-16A

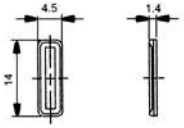
When different pressures are supplied to a manifold, a SUP block plate is used to block the stations under different pressures.

* Specify the mounting position by means of the manifold specification sheet.

<Block indication label>
Indication labels to confirm the blocking position are attached (Each for SUP passage and SUP/EXH passage blocking positions).

* When ordering a block plate incorporated with a manifold, a block indication label is attached to the manifold.





SUP passage blocked

SUP/EXH passage blocked

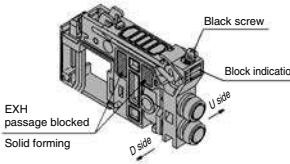
EXH block base assembly
VVQ1000-19A-P□-(C3/C4/C6/M5/N1/N3/N7)

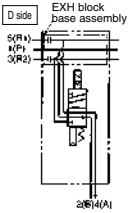
Manifold block assembly
Electrical entry

F0	Without lead wire
F1	For F kit (2 to 12 stations)/Double wiring
F2	For F kit (13 to 24 stations)/Double wiring
F3	For F kit (2 to 24 stations)/Single wiring
P1	For P, G, T, S kit (2 to 12 stations)/Double wiring
P2	For P, G, T, S kit (13 to 24 stations)/Double wiring
P3	For P, G, T, S kit (2 to 24 stations)/Single wiring
L0∗	L0 kit)
L1∗	L1 kit) ∗ 1 to 8 stations
L2∗	L2 kit)

The manifold block assembly is used between stations for which exhaust is desired to be divided when valve exhaust affects other stations due to the circuit configuration. The EXH passage on the D-side is blocked in the EXH block base assembly. It is also used in combination with an individual EXH spacer for individual exhaust.

<Block indication label>
Indication labels to confirm the blocking position are attached. (Each for EXH passage and SUP/EXH passage blocking positions)
∗ When ordering a EXH block base incorporated with a manifold, a block indication label is attached to the manifold.





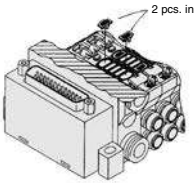
∗ Specify the mounting station by means of the manifold specification sheet.
∗ When ordering this option incorporated with a manifold, specify the EXH block base assembly part number with "∗" in front of it beneath the manifold part number.

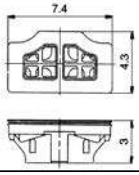
EXH passage blocked

SUP/EXH passage blocked

Back pressure check valve assembly [-B]
VVQ1000-18A

It prevents cylinder malfunction caused by other valve exhaust entry. Insert it into R (EXH) port on the manifold side of a valve which is affected. It is effective when a single-acting cylinder is used or an exhaust center type solenoid valve is used.
∗ When ordering it being mounted on all manifold stations, suffix "-B" to the end of the manifold part number.
Note) When a back pressure check valve is desired, and is to be installed only in certain manifold stations, clearly indicate the part number and specify the mounting station by means of the manifold specification sheet.



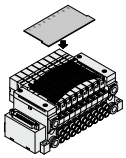


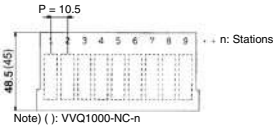
(Precautions)
1. The back pressure check valve assembly is the parts with a check valve structure. However, since the valve has slight air leakage, take precautions for the exhaust air not to be restricted at the exhaust port.
2. When a back pressure check valve is mounted, the effective area of the valve will decrease by about 20%.

Name plate [-N]
VVQ1000-N/NC-N-Station (1 to Max. stations)

N: Standard
NC: For mounting blanking plate with connector

It is a transparent resin plate for placing a label that indicates solenoid valve function, etc.
Insert it into the groove on the side of the end plate and bend it as shown in the figure.
∗ When the blanking plate with connector is mounted, it automatically will be "VVQ1000-NC-n"
∗ When ordering this option incorporated with a manifold, suffix "-N" to the end of the manifold part number.

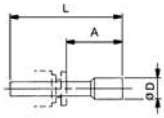




Note) ( ): VVQ1000-NC-n

Blanking plug (For One-touch fittings)
KQ2P-□

It is inserted into an unused cylinder port and SUP/EXH ports.
Purchase orders are available in units of 10 pieces.

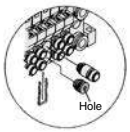


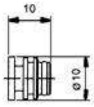
Dimensions

Applicable fitting size ød	Model	A	L	D	Applicable fitting size ød	Model	A	L	D
3.2	**KQ2P-23**	16	31.5	3.2	1/8"	**KQ2P-01**	16	31.5	5
4	**KQ2P-04**	16	32	6	5/32"	**KQ2P-03**	16	32	6
6	**KQ2P-06**	18	35	8	1/4"	**KQ2P-07**	18	35	8.5
8	**KQ2P-08**	20.5	39	10	5/16"	**KQ2P-09**	20.5	39	10

Port plug
VVQ0000-58A

The plug is used to block the cylinder port.
∗ When ordering this option incorporated with a manifold, indicate "CM" for the port size of the manifold part number, as well as, the mounting station and cylinder port mounting positions 4(A) and 2(B) by means of the manifold specification sheet.
∗ Gently screw an M3 screw in the port plug hole and pull it for removal.

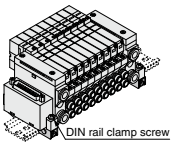


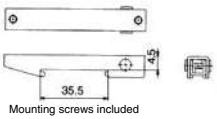


DIN rail mounting bracket [-D,-D0,-D□]
VVQ1000-57A

This bracket is used for mounting the manifold on the DIN rail.
∗ When ordering this option incorporated with a manifold, suffix "-D" to the end of the manifold part number.

1 set of DIN rail mounting brackets for 1 manifold includes 2 brackets.





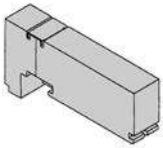
Mounting screws included

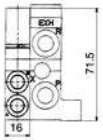
10-21-VQ2000: Manifold Optional Parts

Blanking plate assembly
VVQ2000-10A-1

Symbol

It is used by attaching on the manifold block for being prepared for removing a valve for maintenance reasons or planning to mount a spare valve, etc.

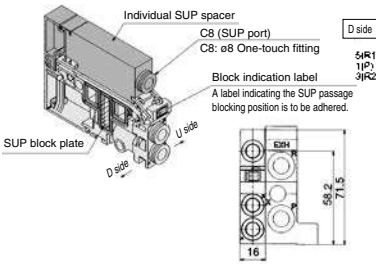




Individual SUP spacer
VVQ2000-P-1-C8 N9

When the same manifold is to be used for different pressures, individual SUP spacers are used as SUP ports for different pressures. (One station space is occupied.)
Block both sides of the station, for which the supply pressure from the individual SUP spacer is used, with SUP block plates. (Refer to the application example.)

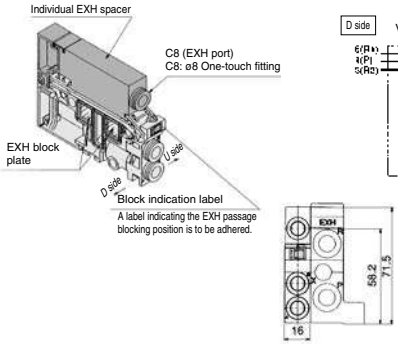
- Specify the spacer mounting position and SUP block plate position by means of the manifold specification sheet. The block plate is used in one or two places for one set. (Two SUP block plates for blocking SUP station are attached to the individual SUP spacer.)
- As a standard, electric wiring is connected to the position of the manifold station where the individual SUP spacer is mounted.
- If wiring is not required for stations equipped with spacers, enter "X" in the special wiring specifications column in the manifold specification sheet.



Individual EXH spacer
VVQ2000-R-1-C8 N9

When valve exhaust affects other stations due to the circuit configuration, this spacer is used for individual valve exhaust. (One station space is occupied.)
Block both sides of the individual valve EXH station. (Refer to the application example.)

- Specify the mounting position, as well as the EXH block base or EXH block plate position by means of the manifold specification sheet.
  The block plate is used in one or two places for one set. (Two EXH block plates for blocking EXH station are attached to the individual EXH spacer.)
- As a standard, electric wiring is connected to the position of the manifold station where the individual EXH spacer is mounted.
- If wiring is not required for stations equipped with spacers, enter "X" in the special wiring specifications column in the manifold specification sheet.

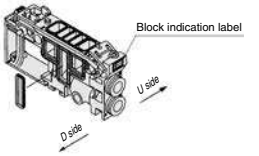


SUP block plate
VVQ2000-16A

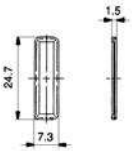
When different pressures are supplied to a manifold, a SUP block plate is used to block the stations under different pressures.

- Specify the mounting position by means of the manifold specification sheet.

<Block indication label>
Indication labels to confirm the blocking position are attached. (Each for SUP passage and SUP/EXH passage blocking positions)



SUP passage blocked **SUP/EXH passage blocked**



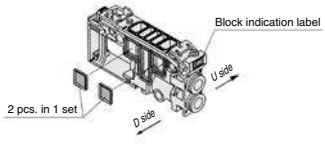
- When ordering a block plate incorporated with a manifold, a block indication label is attached to the manifold.

EXH block plate
VVQ2000-19A

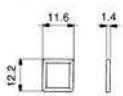
The EXH block plate is used between stations for which exhaust is desired to be divided when valve exhaust affects other stations configuration. It is also used in combination with an individual EXH spacer for individual exhaust.

- Specify the mounting position by means of the manifold specification sheet.

<Block indication label>
Indication labels to confirm the blocking position are attached. (Each for EXH passage and SUP/EXH passage blocking positions)



EXH passage blocked **SUP/EXH passage blocked**



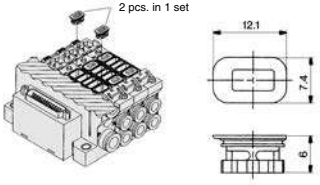
- When ordering a block plate incorporated with a manifold, a block indication label is attached to the manifold.

Back pressure check valve assembly [-B]
VVQ2000-18A

It prevents cylinder malfunction caused by other valve exhaust entry. Insert it into R (EXH) port on the manifold side of a valve which is affected. It is effective when a single-acting cylinder is used or an exhaust center type solenoid valve is used.

* When ordering assemblies incorporated with a manifold, add suffix "-B" to the end of the manifold part number.

Note) When a check valve for back pressure prevention is desired and is to be installed only in certain manifold stations, clearly indicate the part number and specify the mounting position by means of the manifold specification sheet.



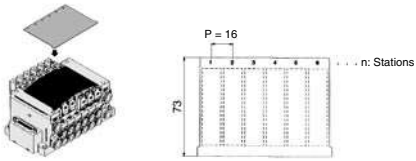
(Precautions)

1. The back pressure check valve assembly is assembly parts with a check valve structure. However, since the valve has slight air leakage, take precautions for the exhaust air not to be restricted at the exhaust port.
2. When a back pressure check valve is mounted, the effective area of the valve will decrease by about 20%.

Name plate [-N]
VVQ2000-N-Station (1 to Max. stations)

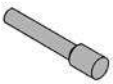
It is a transparent resin plate for placing a label that indicates solenoid valve function, etc.
Insert it into the groove on the side of the end plate and bend it as shown in the figure.

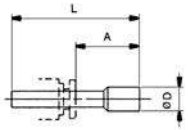
* When ordering this option incorporated with a manifold, suffix "-N" to the end of the manifold part number.



Blanking plug (For One-touch fittings)
KQ2P-□

It is inserted into an unused cylinder port and SUP/EXH ports. Purchase orders are available in units of 10 pieces.





Dimensions

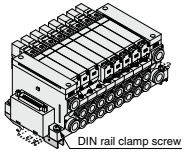
Applicable fitting size ød	Model	A	L	D	Applicable fitting size ød	Model	A	L	D
4	**KQ2P-04**	16	32	6	5/32"	**KQ2P-03**	16	32	6
6	**KQ2P-06**	18	35	8	1/4"	**KQ2P-07**	18	35	8.5
8	**KQ2P-08**	20.5	39	10	5/16"	**KQ2P-09**	20.5	39	10
10	**KQ2P-10**	22	43	12	3/8"	**KQ2P-11**	22	43	11.5

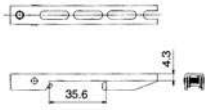
DIN rail mounting bracket [-D,-D0,-D□]
VVQ2000-57A

This bracket is used for mounting the manifold on the DIN rail.

* When ordering this option incorporated with a manifold, suffix "-D" to the end of the manifold part number.

1 set of DIN rail mounting brackets for 1 manifold includes 2 brackets.





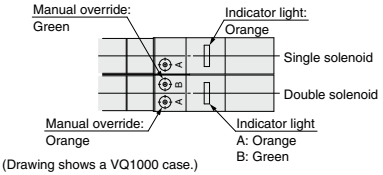
Series 10-/21-VQ1000/2000
Specific Product Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

Light/Surge Voltage Suppressor

⚠Caution

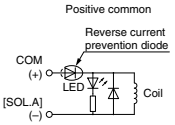
The lighting positions are concentrated on one side for both single solenoid type and double solenoid type. In the double solenoid type, A side and B side energization are indicated by two colors which match the colors of the manual overrides.



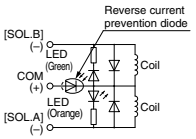
(Drawing shows a VQ1000 case.)

DC circuit diagram

Single solenoid



Double solenoid



Note) A-side energization: A light (Orange) illuminates.
B-side energization: B light (Green) illuminates.

With wrong wiring prevention (stop diode) mechanism

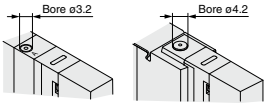
With a surge absorption (surge absorption diode) mechanism

Manual Override

⚠Warning

Without an electric signal for the solenoid valve the manual override is used for switching the main valve. Push type is standard. (Tool required) Locking type is semi-standard. (Tool required/Manual)

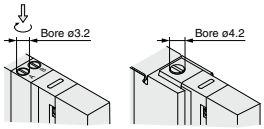
■ **Push type (Tool required)**



10-/21-**VQ1000** 10-/21-**VQ2000**

Push down on the manual override with a small screwdriver, etc. until it stops. Release the screwdriver and the manual override will return.

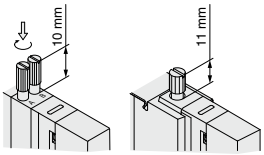
■ **Locking type (Tool required) <Semi-standard>**



10-/21-**VQ1000** 10-/21-**VQ2000**

Push down on the manual override with a flat head screwdriver until it stops. Turn it clockwise by 90° to lock it. Turn it counterclockwise to release it.

■ **Locking type (Manual) <Semi-standard>**



10-/21-**VQ1000** 10-/21-**VQ2000**

Push down on the manual override with a small flat head screwdriver or with your fingers until it stops. Turn it clockwise by 90° to lock it. Turn it counterclockwise to release it.

⚠Caution
Do not apply excessive torque when turning the locking type manual override. (0.1 N·m or less)

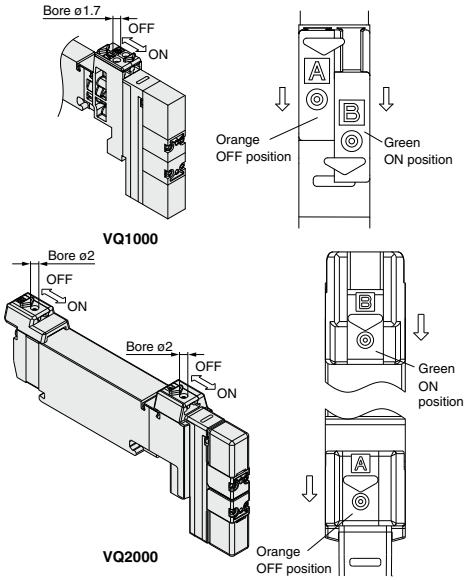
Series 10-21-VQ1000/2000
Specific Product Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

Manual Override

⚠Warning

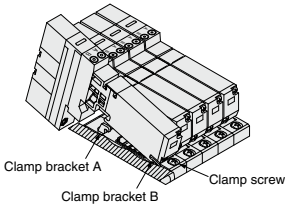
■ **Slide locking type (Manual) <Semi-standard>**



The manual override is locked by sliding it all the way to the pilot valve side (ON side) with a small flat head screwdriver or finger. Slide it to the fitting side (OFF side) to release it. In addition, it can also be used as a push type by using a screwdriver, etc., of ø1.7 or less. (ø2 or less for VQ2000).

How to Mount/Remove Solenoid Valves

⚠Caution



Removing

1. Loosen the clamp screw until it turns freely. (The screw is captive.)
2. Lift the coil side of the valve body while pressing down slightly on the screw head and remove it from the clamp bracket B. When the screw head cannot be pressed easily, gently press the area near the manual override of the valve.

How to Mount/Remove Solenoid Valves

⚠Caution

Mounting

1. Press down on the clamp screw. Clamp bracket A opens. Diagonally insert the hook on the valve end plate side into clamp B.
2. Press the valve body downward. (When the screw is released, it will be locked by clamp bracket A.)
3. Tighten the clamp screw. (Proper tightening torque: VQ1000, 0.25 to 0.35 N·m; VQ2000, 0.5 to 0.7 N·m.)

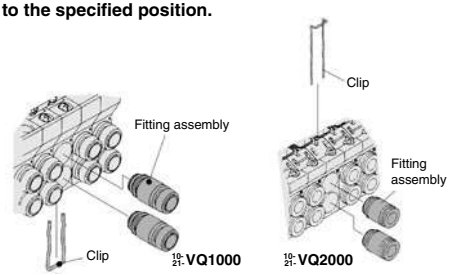
⚠Caution

Dust on the sealing surface of the gasket or solenoid valve can cause air leakage.

Replacement of Cylinder Port Fittings

⚠Caution

The cylinder port fittings are a cassette for easy replacement. The fittings are blocked by a clip. Take out the clip with a flat head screwdriver, etc., then replace the fittings.
For mounting, insert the fitting assembly until it strikes against the inside wall and then insert the clip to the specified position.



Applicable tubing O.D.	Fitting assembly part no.	
	10-21-VQ1000	10-21-VQ2000
Applicable tubing ø3.2	VVQ1000-50A-C3	—
Applicable tubing ø4	VVQ1000-50A-C4	VVQ1000-51A-C4
Applicable tubing ø6	VVQ1000-50A-C6	VVQ1000-51A-C6
Applicable tubing ø8	—	VVQ1000-51A-C8
M5	VVQ1000-50A-M5	—
Applicable tubing ø1/8"	VVQ1000-50A-N1	—
Applicable tubing ø5/32"	VVQ1000-50A-N3	VVQ1000-51A-N3
Applicable tubing ø1/4"	VVQ1000-50A-N7	VVQ1000-51A-N7
Applicable tubing ø5/16"	—	VVQ1000-51A-N9

∗ Refer to "Manifold Optional Parts" on pages 572 for other types of fittings.

⚠Caution

1. Use caution that O-rings must be free from scratches and dust. Otherwise, air leakage may result.
2. After screwing in the fittings, mount the M5 fitting assembly on the manifold base. (Tightening torque: 0.8 to 1.2 N·m)
3. Purchase orders are available in units of 10 pieces.

Specific Product Precautions 3

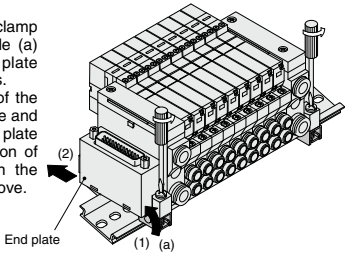
Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

How to Mount/Remove DIN Rail

⚠Caution

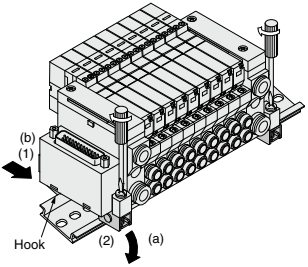
Removing

1. Loosen the clamp screw on side (a) of the end plate on both sides.
2. Lift side (a) of the manifold base and slide the end plate in the direction of (2) shown in the figure to remove.



Mounting

1. Hook side (b) of the manifold base on the DIN rail.
2. Press down side (a) and mount the end plate on the DIN rail. Tighten the clamp screw on side (a) of the end plate. The proper tightening torque for screws is 0.4 to 0.6 N·m.



IP65 Enclosure

⚠Caution

Wiring connection for models conforming to IP65 should also have enclosures equivalent to or of stricter than IP65.

How to Calculate Flow Rate

Refer to the **WEB catalog** for obtaining the flow rate.

Series 10-SQ1000

5 Port Solenoid Valve
Plug-in Unit

CE [Option]

How to Order Manifold

10 – SS5Q13 – 08 FD2 – D □ – □ – □

Clean series

Stations

01	1 station
⋮	⋮
24 Note)	24 stations

Note) The maximum number of stations depends on the type of electrical entries.

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

1(P), 3(R) port size

Nil	1(P), 3(R) port ø8 One-touch fittings
00T	1(P), 3(R) port ø5/16" One-touch fittings

Manifold mounting

D	DIN rail mounting
E	Direct mounting

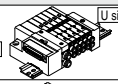
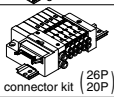
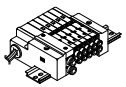
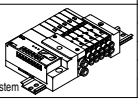
Option

Nil	None
02 to 24 Note 1)	DIN rail length specified
B Note 2)	Back pressure check valve
K Note 3)	Special wiring specifications (Except double wiring)
N	With name plate (Side ported only)

Note 1) Specify DIN rail length with D□ at the end. (Enter the number of stations inside □.) The number of stations that may be displayed is longer than the manifold number of stations. Example: -D09
Note 2) When "-B" is selected, a back pressure check valve is included in all stations of the manifold. If the back pressure check valve is used only for the station that need it, then specify the station location in the manifold specification. ("-B" is not necessary)
Note 3) Specify "-K" for wiring specification for cases below. (Except L kit)
- All single wiring
- Single and double mixed wiring.
- When there are stations which do not require wiring (e.g. individual SUP spacer), specify the wiring specification in the manifold specification so that the number of solenoids is the maximum number of solenoids or less. (Standard wiring specification is double wiring)

Note 4) For specifying two or more options, enter them alphabetically. Example: -BKN

Electrical entry

Kit type		Lead wire connector location	Cable/SI unit specifications	Station (Double wiring)	Max. number of solenoids for special wiring specifications Note 2)	CE-compliant
F kit D-sub connector kit 	FD0	D side	D-sub connector (25P) kit, without cable	1 to 12 stations	24	●
	FD1		D-sub connector (25P) kit, with 1.5 m cable			
	FD2		D-sub connector (25P) kit, with 3.0 m cable			
	FD3		D-sub connector (25P) kit, with 5.0 m cable			
P kit Flat ribbon cable connector kit (26P 20P) 	PD0	Note 1) D side	Flat ribbon cable (26P) kit, without cable	1 to 12 stations	24	●
	PD1		Flat ribbon cable (26P) kit, with 1.5 m cable			
	PD2		Flat ribbon cable (26P) kit, with 3.0 m cable			
	PD3		Flat ribbon cable (26P) kit, with 5.0 m cable			
	PDC		Flat ribbon cable (20P) kit, without cable	1 to 9 stations	18	
L kit Note 3) Lead wire kit 	LD0 (N)	D side	Lead wire kit with 0.6 m cable	1 to 12 stations	—	●
	LU0 (N)	U side				
	LD1 (N)	D side	Lead wire kit with 1.5 m cable			
	LU1 (N)	U side				
	LD2 (N)	D side	Lead wire kit with 3.0 m cable			
	LU2 (N)	U side				
S kit Serial transmission kit EX140 Integrated-type (For Output) Serial Transmission System 	SDH	D side	NKE Corp.: Fieldbus H System	1 to 8 stations	16	—
	SDQ		DeviceNet®			●
	SDR1		OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (16 output points)			
	SDR2		OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (8 output points)	1 to 4 stations	8	
	SDV		CC-Link	1 to 8 stations	16	

Note 1) Separately order the 20P type cable assembly for the P kit.
Note 2) Specify the wiring so that the maximum number of solenoids is not exceeded. (The number of solenoids are counted as: 1 for single solenoids and 2 for type 3P double solenoids.)
Note 3) When specifying the negative common specifications of the L kit, suffix "N" to the kit symbol.

How to Order Valve

10-SQ1 1 3 1 □ - 5 □ 1 - C6 - □ - □ - □ [Option]

Clean series

Seal

1	Rubber seal

Actuation type

1	2 position single (A)4 2(B) (R1)5 1 3(R2) (P)
2	2 position double (Double solenoid) Note) (A)4 2(B) (R1)5 1 3(R2) (P) Rubber seal
3	3 position closed center (A)4 2(B) (R1)5 1 3(R2) (P)
4	3 position exhaust center (A)4 2(B) (R1)5 1 3(R2) (P)
5	3 position pressure center (A)4 2(B) (R1)5 1 3(R2) (P)

Note) For double solenoid specification, the function symbol below is "D".

Function

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Standard type (0.4 W)
B	Quick response type (0.95 W)
D Note 1)	2 position double (Double solenoid specifications)
N Note 2)	Negative common

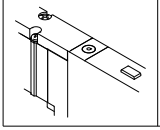
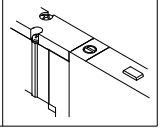
Note 1) "D" is specified for 2 position double.
Note 2) For L kit, when the manifold specifies negative common, the valve common should also be negative. The combination of negative common of the valve cannot be specified with S kit (EX140).
Note 3) When two or more symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically.

Rated voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

Note 1) Light/surge voltage suppressor is built-in.
Note 2) S kit: 24 VDC only

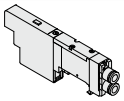
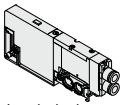
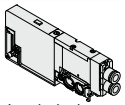
Manual override

Nil	B
Non-locking push type (Tool required)	Locking type (Tool required)
	

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

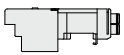
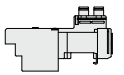
Manifold block

Nil	M	MB
Without manifold block	With manifold block	With manifold block, built-in back pressure check valve
	 * Lead wire is not included.	 * Lead wire is not included.
• When ordering with manifolds • When only valves are required.	For adding stations	

Port plug mounting port

Nil	None
A	Port 4(A)
B	Port 2(B)

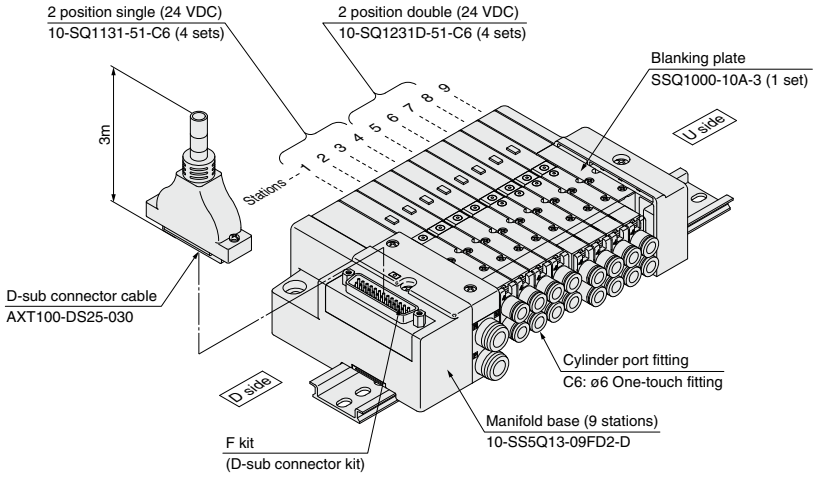
Cylinder port

Symbol	Port size	Port location	
C3	With ø3.2 One-touch fittings	Side ported	
C4	With ø4 One-touch fittings		
C6	With ø6 One-touch fittings		
M5	M5 thread		
L3	With ø3.2 One-touch fittings	Top ported Note)	
L4	With ø4 One-touch fittings		
L6	With ø6 One-touch fittings		
L5	M5 thread		

Note) Can be changed to side ported configuration.

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example) D-sub connector kit, with cable (3 m)



10-SS5Q13-09FD2-D ····· 1 set (F kit 9-station manifold base)
* **10-SQ1131-51-C6 ····· 4 sets (2 position single)**
* **10-SQ1231D-51-C6 ····· 4 sets (2 position double)**
* **SSQ1000-10A-3 ····· 1 set (Blanking plate)**

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part numbers in order starting from the first station on the D side.
When entry of part numbers becomes complicated, indicate on the manifold specification sheet.

Model

Series	Actuation type		Seal	Model	Flow rate characteristics Note 1)						Response time (ms) Note 2)		Weight (g)
					1 → 4/2 (P → A/B)			4 → 5 (A → R1)			Standard (0.4 W)	Quick response (0.95 W)	
					C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv			
SQ1000	2 position	Single	Rubber seal	**10-SQ1131**	0.79	0.20	0.19	0.80	0.20	0.19	24 or less	15 or less	80
		Double	Rubber seal	**10-SQ1231D**	0.79	0.20	0.19	0.80	0.20	0.19	20 or less	15 or less	95
	3 position	Closed center	Rubber seal	**10-SQ1331**	0.64	0.20	0.15	0.58	0.26	0.16	39 or less	25 or less	100
		Exhaust center	Rubber seal	**10-SQ1431**	0.64	0.20	0.15	0.80	0.20	0.19	39 or less	25 or less	100
		Pressure center	Rubber seal	**10-SQ1531**	0.79	0.21	0.19	0.59	0.20	0.14	39 or less	25 or less	100

Note 1) Values for the cylinder port size of C6, CYL → Values of EXH. Flow rate characteristics of 2 → 3 (B → R2) declines about 30% of 4 → 5 (A → R1).
Note 2) Based on JIS B 8375-1981. (Values with a supply pressure of 0.5 MPa and light/surge voltage suppressor. Values fluctuate depending on the pressure and air quality.

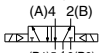
Specifications

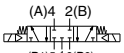
Valve specifications	**Valve construction**		Rubber seal
	Fluid		Air
	Maximum operating pressure		0.7 MPa
	Min. operating pressure: **Single**		0.15 MPa
	Min. operating pressure: **Double (Double solenoid)**		0.1 MPa
	Min. operating pressure: **3 position**		0.2 MPa
	Ambient and fluid temp.		–10 to 50°C Note 1)
	Lubrication		Not required
	Pilot valve manual override		Push type/Locking type (Tool required)
	Vibration/Impact resistance Note 2)		30/150 m/s²
	Protection structure		Dust tight
Solenoid specifications	**Coil rated voltage**		12 VDC, 24 VDC
	Allowable voltage fluctuation		±10% of rated voltage
	Coil insulation type		Equivalent to class B
	Power consumption (Current)	**24 VDC**	0.4 W DC (17 mA), 0.95 W DC (40 mA) Note 3)
		12 VDC	0.4 W DC (34 mA), 0.95 W DC (80 mA) Note 3)

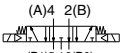
Note 1) Use dry air to prevent condensation when operating at low temperatures.
Note 2) Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed in both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature. (Default settings)
Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it was tested with a drop tester in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and deenergized states once for each condition.
Note 3) Value for quick response type

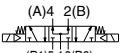
Symbol

2 position single


2 position double (Double solenoid)


3 position closed center


3 position exhaust center


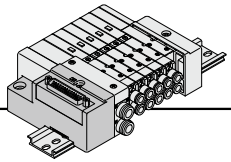
3 position pressure center


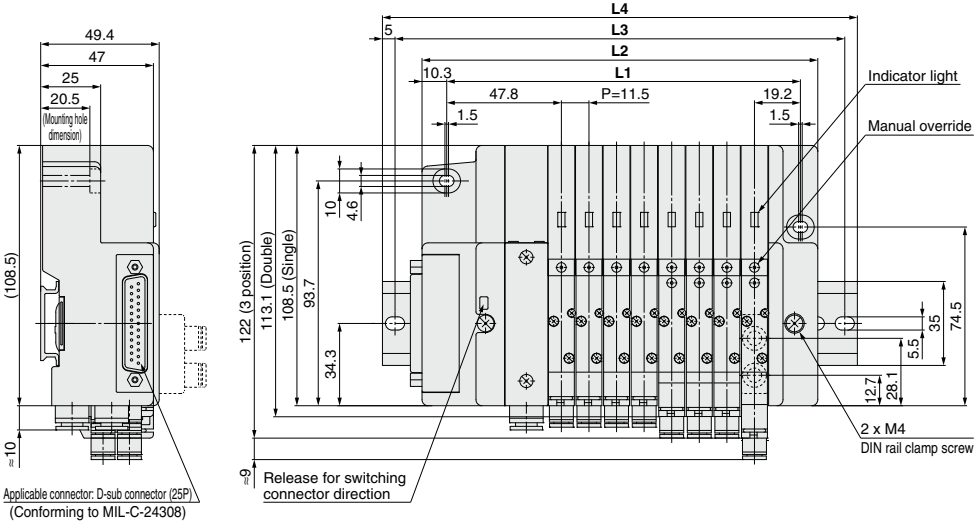
Manifold Specifications

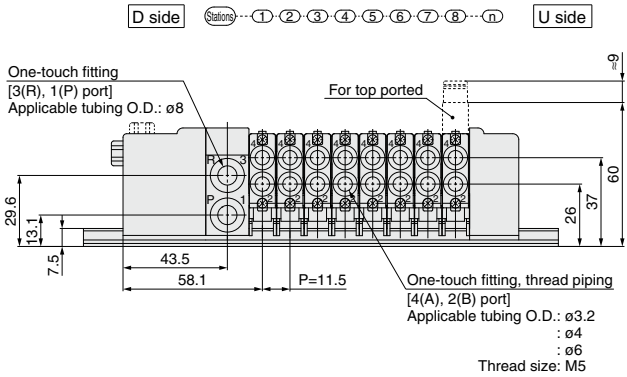
Base model	Piping specifications: Port size Note 1) P, R	Piping specifications: Port size Note 1) A, B: Port location	Piping specifications: Port size Note 1) A, B: Port size	Applicable solenoid valve	Connection type		Applicable stations Note 3)	5 station weight (g) Note 4)	1 station weight (g) Note 4)
10-SS5Q13-□□-□	C8 (For ø8)	Side	C3 (For ø3.2) C4 (For ø4) C6 (For ø6) M5 (M5 thread)	**10-SQ1□31**	F kit: D-sub connector		1 to 12 stations	420	20
					P kit: Flat ribbon cable	26P	1 to 12 stations	420	20
						20P	1 to 9 stations		
		Top Note 2)	L3 (For ø3.2) L4 (For ø4) L6 (For ø6) L5 (M5 thread)		L kit: Lead wire		1 to 12 stations	460	35
					S kit: Serial transmission		1 to 8 stations	475	20

Note 1) One-touch fittings in inch sizes are also available.
Note 2) Can be changed to side ported configuration.
Note 3) An optional specification for special wiring is available to increase the maximum number of stations.
Note 4) Except valves.

F Kit (D-sub connector)





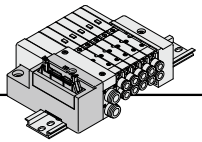


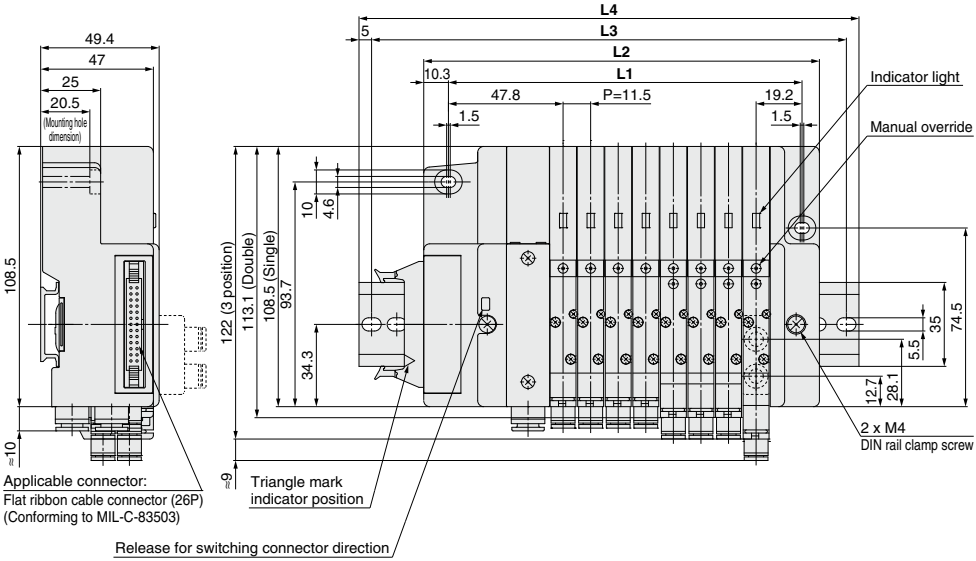
Dimensions

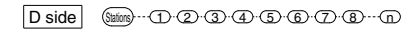
Formula L1 = 11.5n + 55.5 L2 = 11.5n + 73 n: Stations (Max. 24 stations)

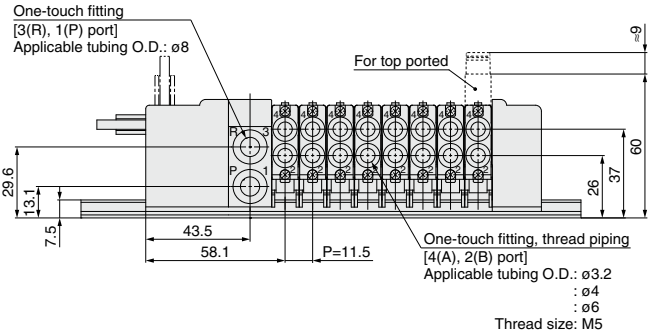
L \ n	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	67	78.5	90	101.5	113	124.5	136	147.5	159	170.5	182	193.5	205	216.5	228	239.5	251	262.5	274	285.5	297	308.5	320	331.5
L2	84.5	96	107.5	119	130.5	142	153.5	165	176.5	188	199.5	211	222.5	234	245.5	257	268.5	280	291.5	303	314.5	326	337.5	349
L3	112.5	125	137.5	150	150	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5	250	262.5	275	287.5	300	300	312.5	325	337.5	350	362.5	375
L4	123	135.5	148	160.5	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	310.5	323	335.5	348	360.5	373	385.5

P Kit (Flat ribbon cable connector)







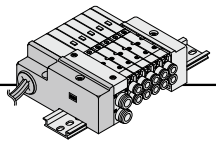


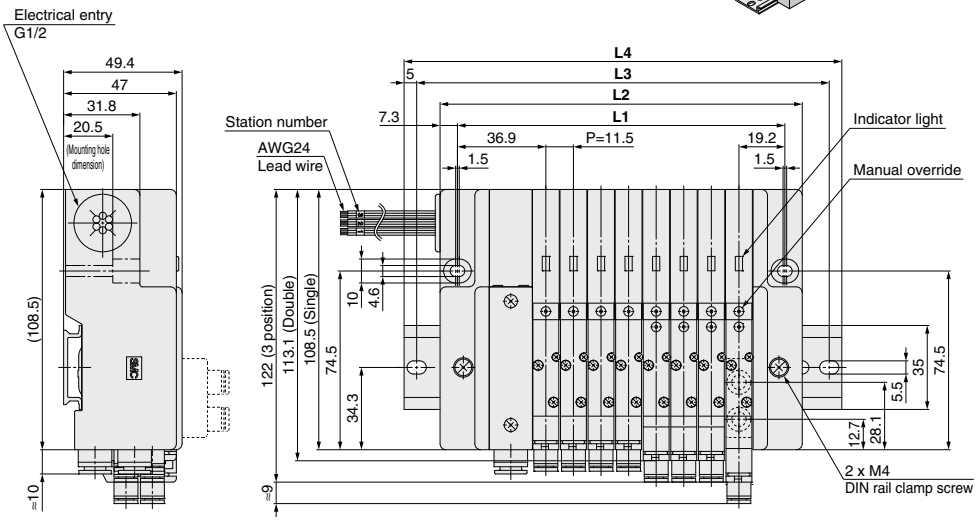
Dimensions

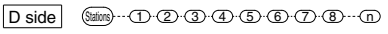
Formula L1 = 11.5n + 55.5 L2 = 11.5n + 73 n: Stations (Max. 24 stations)

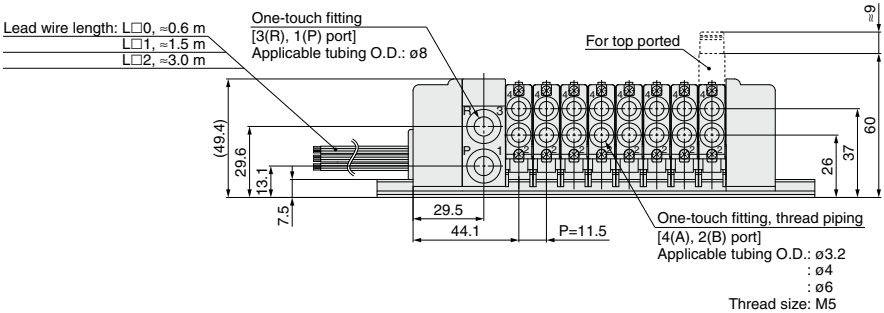
L \ n	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	67	78.5	90	101.5	113	124.5	136	147.5	159	170.5	182	193.5	205	216.5	228	239.5	251	262.5	274	285.5	297	308.5	320	331.5
L2	84.5	96	107.5	119	130.5	142	153.5	165	176.5	188	199.5	211	222.5	234	245.5	257	268.5	280	291.5	303	314.5	326	337.5	349
L3	112.5	125	137.5	150	150	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5	250	262.5	275	287.5	300	300	312.5	325	337.5	350	362.5	375
L4	123	135.5	148	160.5	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	310.5	323	335.5	348	360.5	373	385.5

L Kit (Lead wire cable)





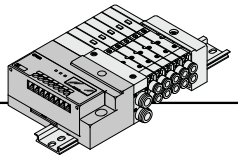


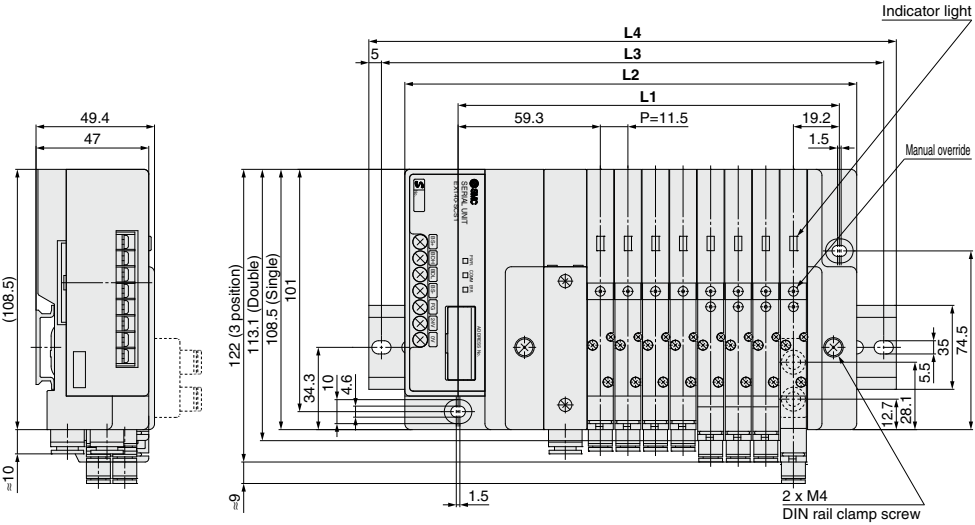


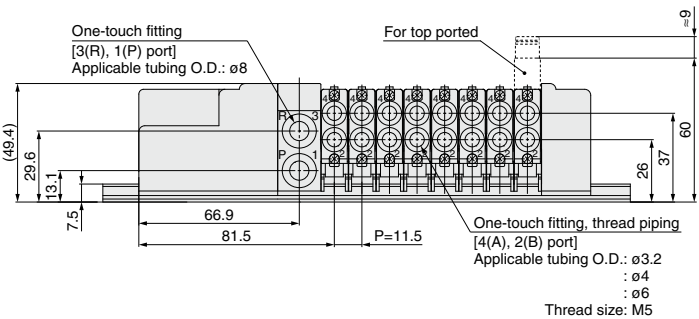
Dimensions Formula L1 = 11.5n + 44.5 L2 = 11.5n + 59 n: Stations (Max. 12 stations)

L \ n	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	56	67.5	79	90.5	102	113.5	125	136.5	148	159.5	171	182.5
L2	70.5	82	93.5	105	116.5	128	139.5	151	162.5	174	185.5	197
L3	100	112.5	125	125	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	225
L4	110.5	123	135.5	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5

S Kit (Serial transmission unit)







Dimensions Formula L1 = 11.5n + 67 L2 = 11.5n + 96.5 n: Stations (Max. 16 stations)

L \ n	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	78.5	90	101.5	113	124.5	136	147.5	159	170.5	182	193.5	205	216.5	228	239.5	251
L2	108	119.5	131	142.5	154	165.5	177	188.5	200	211.5	223	234.5	246	257.5	269	280.5
L3	137.5	150	162.5	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5	250	262.5	275	287.5	300	300
L4	148	160.5	173	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	310.5

How to Order Manifold

10–SS5Q23–**08** **FD2** – **D** □ – □ – □

10 Clean series

Stations

01	1 station
⋮	⋮
16 Note)	16 stations

Note) The maximum number of stations depends on the type of electrical entries.

Manifold mounting

D	DIN rail mounting
E	Direct mounting

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

1(P), 3(R) port size

Nil	1(P), 3(R) port ø10 One-touch fittings
00T	1(P), 3(R) port ø3/8" One-touch fittings

Option

Nil	None
02 to 16 Note 1)	DIN rail length specified
B Note 2)	Back pressure check valve
K Note 3)	Special wiring specifications (Except double wiring)
N	With name plate (Side ported only)

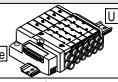
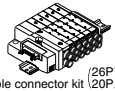
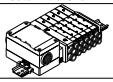
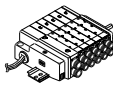
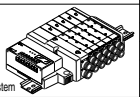
Note 1) Specify DIN rail length with D□ at the end. (Enter the number of stations inside □.)
The number of stations that may be displayed is longer than the manifold number of stations.
Example: -D09

Note 2) When "-B" is selected, a back pressure check valve is included in all stations of the manifold.
If the back pressure check valve is used only for the station that need it, then specify the station location in the manifold specification. ("-B" is not necessary)

Note 3) Specify "-K" for wiring specification for cases below. (Except L kit)
- All single wiring
- Single and double mixed wiring.
- When there are stations which do not require wiring (e.g. individual SUP spacer), specify the wiring specification in the manifold specification so that the number of solenoids is the maximum number of solenoids or less. (Standard wiring specification is double wiring)

Note 4) For specifying two or more options, enter them alphabetically. Example: -BKN

Electrical entry

Kit type		Lead wire connector location	Cable/SI unit specifications	Station (Double wiring)	Max. number of stations for special wiring specifications	Max. number of solenoids for special wiring specifications Note 2)	CE-compliant
F kit  D-sub connector kit	**FD0**	D side	D-sub connector (25P) kit, without cable	1 to 12 stations	16 stations	24	●
	FD1		D-sub connector (25P) kit, with 1.5 m cable				
	FD2		D-sub connector (25P) kit, with 3.0 m cable				
	FD3		D-sub connector (25P) kit, with 5.0 m cable				
P kit  Flat ribbon cable connector kit (26P 20P)	**PD0**	Note 1) D side	Flat ribbon cable (26P) kit, without cable	1 to 12 stations	16 stations	24	●
	PD1		Flat ribbon cable (26P) kit, with 1.5 m cable				
	PD2		Flat ribbon cable (26P) kit, with 3.0 m cable				
	PD3		Flat ribbon cable (26P) kit, with 5.0 m cable				
	PDC		Flat ribbon cable (20P) kit, without cable	1 to 9 stations		18	
T kit  Terminal block box kit	**TD0**	D side	Terminal block box kit	1 to 10 stations	16 stations	20	●
L kit Note 3)  Lead wire kit	**LD0 (N)**	D side	Lead wire kit with 0.6 m cable	1 to 12 stations	—	—	●
	LU0 (N)	U side					
	LD1 (N)	D side	Lead wire kit with 1.5 m cable				
	LU1 (N)	U side					
	LD2 (N)	D side	Lead wire kit with 3.0 m cable				
	LU2 (N)	U side					
S kit  Serial transmission kit EX140 Integrated-type (For Output) Serial Transmission System	**SDH**	D side	NKE Corp.: Fieldbus H System	1 to 8 stations	16 stations	16	—
	SDQ		DeviceNet®				●
	SDR1		OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (16 outputs)				
	SDR2		OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (8 outputs)	1 to 4 stations	8 stations	8	
	SDV		CC-Link	1 to 8 stations	16 stations	16	

Note 1) Separately order the 20P type cable assembly for the P kit.
Note 2) Specify the number of the solenoid so that the maximum station number is not exceeded.(The number of solenoids are counted as: 1 for single solenoids and 2 for type 3P double solenoids.)
Note 3) When specifying the negative common specifications of the L kit, suffix "N" to the kit symbol. For details, refer to the **WEB catalog**.

How to Order Valve

10-SQ2[1]3 1[ ]-5[ ]1-C6-[ ]-[ ]-[ ] [Option]

- **Clean series**
- **Seal**

1	Rubber seal

- **Actuation type**

1	2 position single (A)4 2(B) (R1)5 1 3(R2) (P)
2	2 position double (Double solenoid) Note) (A)4 2(B) (R1)5 1 3(R2) (P) Rubber seal
3	3 position closed center (A)4 2(B) (R1)5 1 3(R2) (P)
4	3 position exhaust center (A)4 2(B) (R1)5 1 3(R2) (P)
5	3 position pressure center (A)4 2(B) (R1)5 1 3(R2) (P)

Note) For double solenoid specification, the function symbol below is "D".

- **Function**

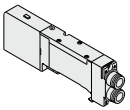
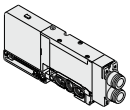
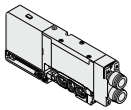
Symbol	Specifications
Nil	Standard type (0.4 W)
B	Quick response type (0.95 W)
D Note 1)	2 position double (Double solenoid specifications)
N Note 2)	Negative common

Note 1) "D" is specified for 2 position double.
Note 2) For L kit, when the manifold specifies negative common, the valve common should also be negative. The combination of negative common of the valve cannot be specified with S kit (EX140).
Note 3) When two or more symbols are specified, indicate them alphabetically.

- **CE-compliant**

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

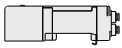
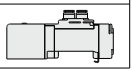
- **Manifold block**

Nil	M	MB
Without manifold block	With manifold block	With manifold block, built-in back pressure check valve
	 ∗ Lead wire is not included.	 ∗ Lead wire is not included.
• When ordering with manifolds • When only valves are required.	For adding stations	

- **Port plug mounting port**

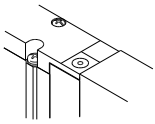
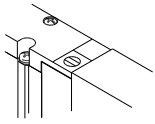
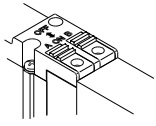
Nil	None
A	Port 4(A)
B	Port 2(B)

- **Cylinder port**

Symbol	Port size	Port location	
C4	With ø4 One-touch fittings	Side ported	
C6	With ø6 One-touch fittings		
C8	With ø8 One-touch fittings		
L4	With ø4 One-touch fittings	Top ported Note)	
L6	With ø6 One-touch fittings		
L8	With ø8 One-touch fittings		

Note) Can be changed to side ported configuration.

- **Manual override**

Nil	B	D
Non-locking push type (Tool required)	Locking type (Tool required)	Slide locking type (Manual type) ∗ Only side ported applicable
		

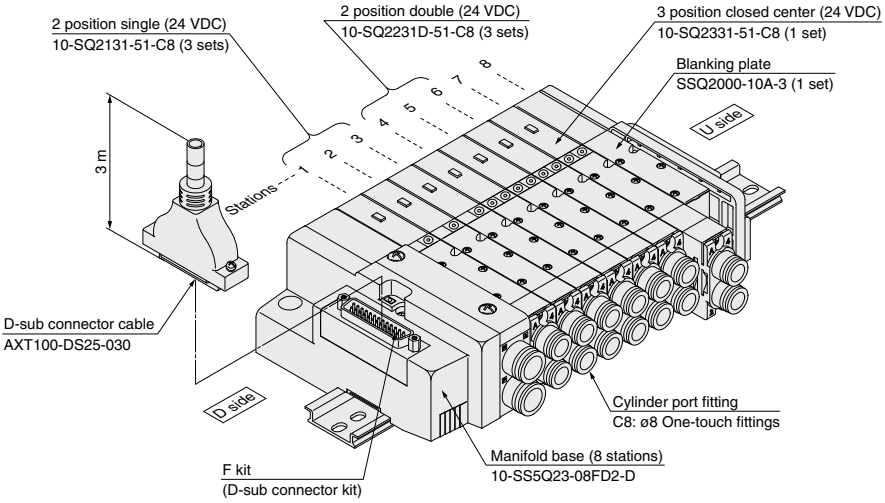
- **Rated voltage**

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC

Note 1) Light/surge voltage suppressor is built-in.
Note 2) S kit: 24 VDC only

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Example) D-sub connector kit, with cable (3 m)



10-SS5Q23-08FD2-D ··· 1 set (F kit 8-station manifold base)
* **10-SQ2131-51-C8 ····· 3 sets (2 position single)**
* **10-SQ2231D-51-C8 ··· 3 sets (2 position double)**
* **10-SQ2331-51-C8 ····· 1 set (3 position closed center)**
* **SSQ2000-10A-3 ····· 1 set (Blanking plate)**

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Add the valve and option part numbers in order starting from the first station on the D side.
When entry of part numbers becomes complicated, indicate on the manifold specification sheet.

Model

Series	Actuation type		Seal	Model	Flow rate characteristics Note 1)						Response time (ms) Note 2)		Weight (g)
					1→4/2 (P→A/B)			4/2→5/3 (A/B→R1/R2)			Standard (0.4 W)	Quick response (0.95 W)	
					C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv			
SQ2000	2 position	Single	Rubber seal	**10-SQ2131**	2.3	0.17	0.51	3.1	0.18	0.71	31 or less	24 or less	140
		Double	Rubber seal	**10-SQ2231D**	2.3	0.17	0.51	3.1	0.18	0.71	26 or less	20 or less	155
	3 position	Closed center	Rubber seal	**10-SQ2331**	1.9	0.17	0.46	1.8	0.29	0.47	44 or less	34 or less	175
		Exhaust center	Rubber seal	**10-SQ2431**	1.9	0.17	0.46	3.1	0.14	0.65	44 or less	34 or less	175
		Pressure center	Rubber seal	**10-SQ2531**	2.5	0.17	0.56	1.8	0.30	0.47	44 or less	34 or less	175

Note 1) Values for the top ported cylinder port size of C8. CYL → Values of EXH. The side ported type will be about 10% less.
Note 2) Based on JIS B 8375-1981. (Values with a supply pressure of 0.5 MPa and light/surge voltage suppressor. Values fluctuate depending on the pressure and air quality.)

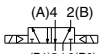
Specifications

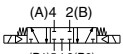
Valve specifications	**Valve construction**		Rubber seal
	Fluid		Air
	Maximum operating pressure		0.7 MPa
	Min. operating pressure	**Single**	0.15 MPa
		Double (Double solenoid)	0.1 MPa
		3 position	0.2 MPa
	Ambient fluid temperature		–10 to 50°C Note 1)
	Lubrication		Not required
	Pilot valve manual override		Push type (Tool required)/Locking type (Tool required)/Slide locking type (Manual)
	Vibration/Impact resistance Note 2)		30/150 m/s²
	Protection structure		Dust tight
Solenoid specifications	**Coil rated voltage**		12 VDC, 24 VDC
	Allowable voltage fluctuation		±10% of rated voltage
	Coil insulation type		Equivalent to class B
	Power consumption (Current)	**24 VDC**	0.4 W DC (17 mA), 0.95 W DC (40 mA) Note 3)
		12 VDC	0.4 W DC (34 mA), 0.95 W DC (80 mA) Note 3)

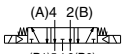
Note 1) Use dry air to prevent condensation when operating at low temperatures.
Note 2) Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed in both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature. (Default settings)
Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it was tested with a drop tester in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states once for each condition.
Note 3) Value for quick response type.

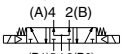
Symbol

2 position single


2 position double (Double solenoid)


3 position closed center


3 position exhaust center


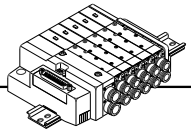
3 position pressure center


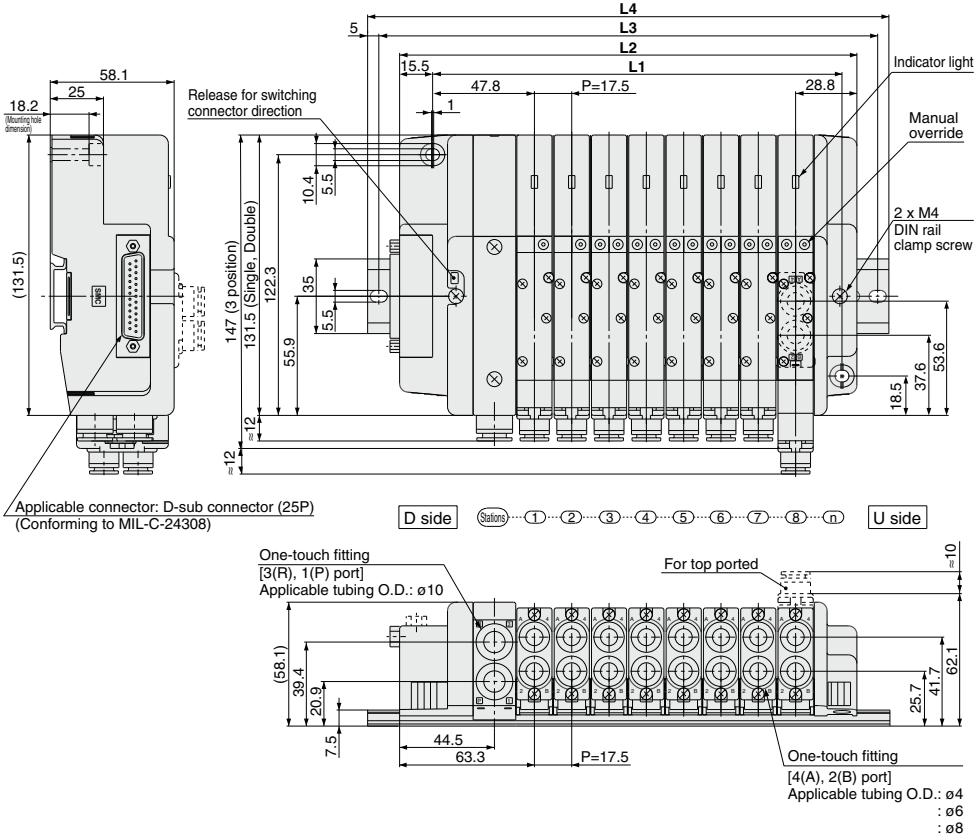
Manifold Specifications

Base model	Piping specifications			Applicable solenoid valve	Connection type		Note 3) Applicable stations	Note 4) 5 stations weight (g)	Note 4) 1 station weight (g)
	Port size Note 1)								
	P, R	A, B							
		Port location	Port size						
Series 10-SQ2000	C10 (For ø10)	Side	C4 (For ø4) C6 (For ø6) C8 (For ø8)	10-SQ2□31	F kit: D-sub connector		1 to 12 stations	580	35
10-SS5Q23-□□-□					P kit: Flat ribbon cable	26P	1 to 12 stations	580	35
						20P	1 to 9 stations		
		Note 2) Top	C4 (For ø4) C6 (For ø6) C8 (For ø8)		L. Kit: Lead wire		1 to 12 stations	620	50
					S Kit: Serial transmission		1 to 8 stations	650	35

Note 1) One-touch fittings in inch sizes are also available.
Note 2) Can be changed to side ported configuration.
Note 3) An optional specification for special wiring is available to increase the maximum number of stations.
Note 4) Except valves.

F Kit (D-sub connector)

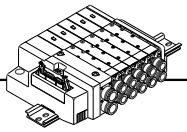


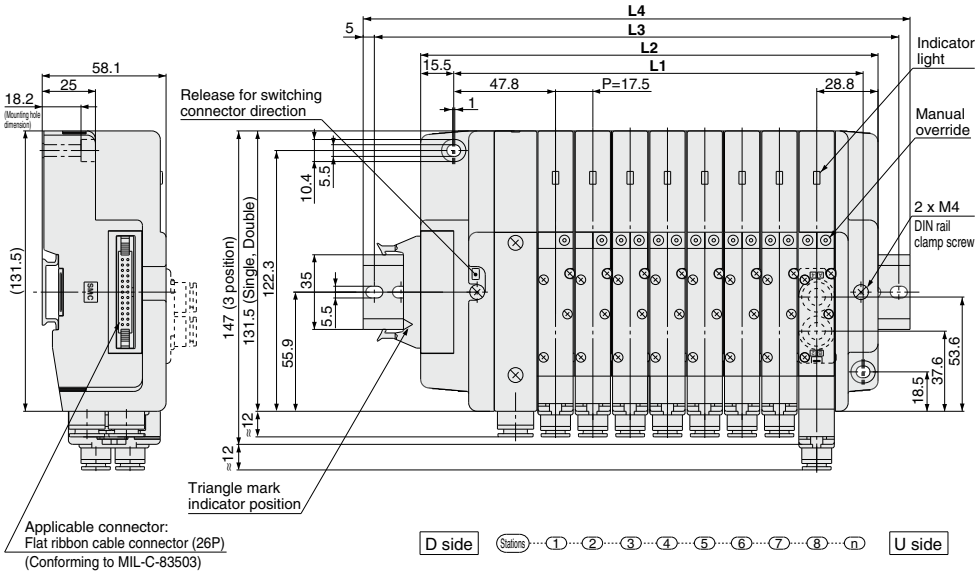


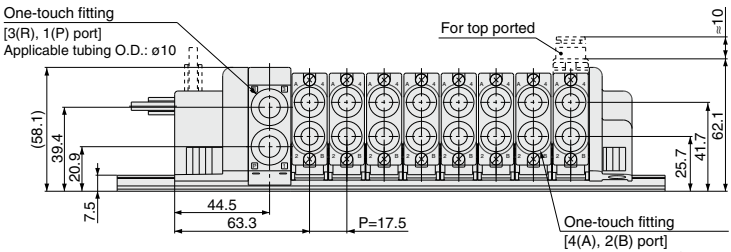
Dimensions Formula: L1 = 17.5n + 52, L2 = 17.5n + 74.5 n: Stations (Max. 16 stations)

L \ n	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	69.5	87	104.5	122	139.5	157	174.5	192	209.5	227	244.5	262	279.5	297	314.5	332
L2	92	109.5	127	144.5	162	179.5	197	214.5	232	249.5	267	284.5	302	319.5	337	354.5
L3	112.5	137.5	150	175	187.5	200	225	237.5	262.5	275	287.5	312.5	325	350	362.5	375
L4	123	148	160.5	185.5	198	210.5	235.5	248	273	285.5	298	323	335.5	360.5	373	385.5

P Kit (Flat ribbon cable)



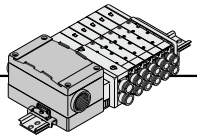


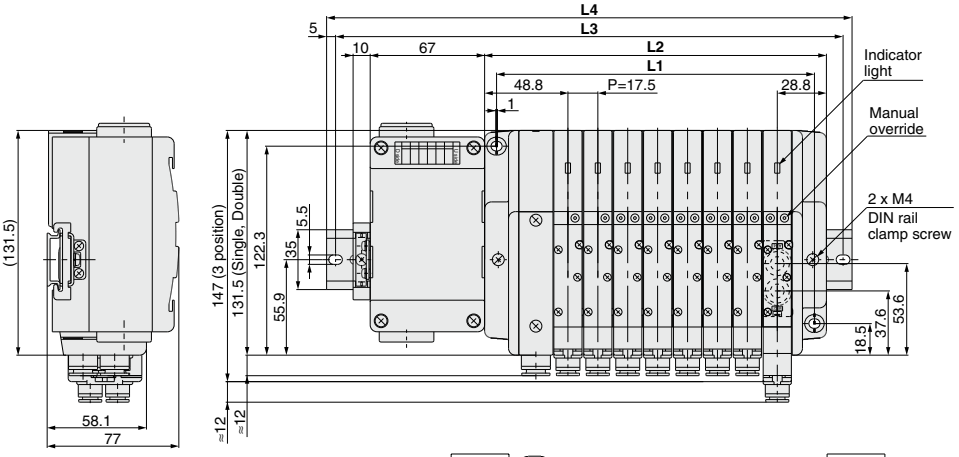


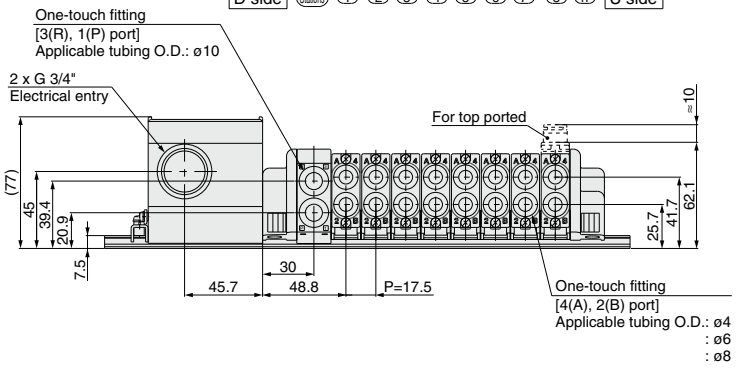
Dimensions Formula: L1 = 17.5n + 52, L2 = 17.5n + 74.5 n: Stations (Max. 16 stations)

L \ n	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	69.5	87	104.5	122	139.5	157	174.5	192	209.5	227	244.5	262	279.5	297	314.5	332
L2	92	109.5	127	144.5	162	179.5	197	214.5	232	249.5	267	284.5	302	319.5	337	354.5
L3	112.5	137.5	150	175	187.5	200	225	237.5	262.5	275	287.5	312.5	325	350	362.5	375
L4	123	148	160.5	185.5	198	210.5	235.5	248	273	285.5	298	323	335.5	360.5	373	385.5

T Kit (Terminal block box)





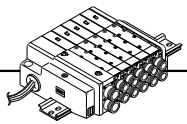


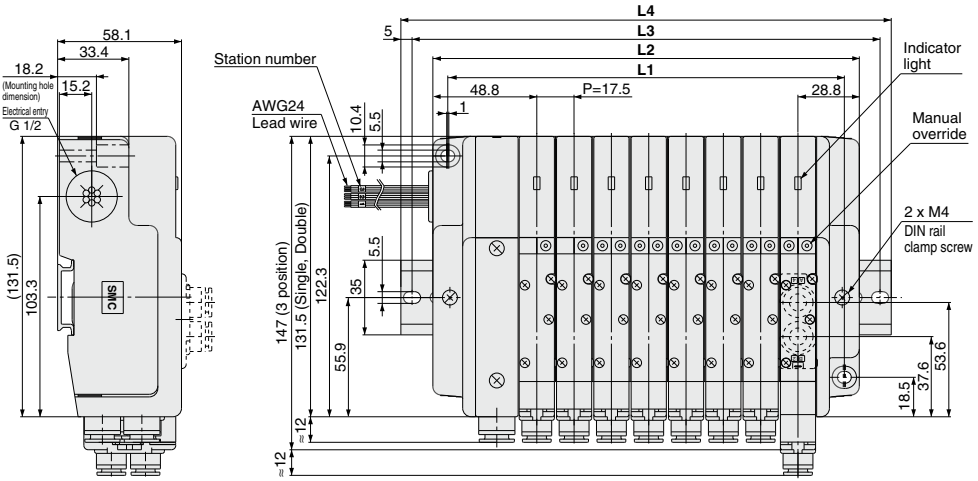
Dimensions

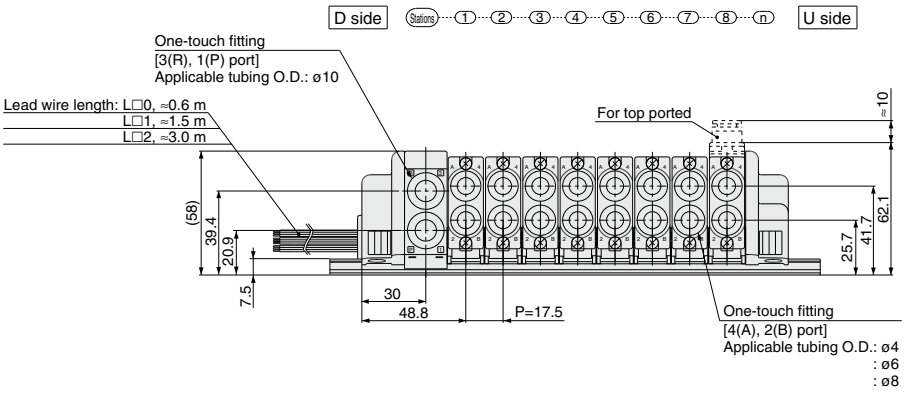
Formula: L1 = 17.5n + 46, L2 = 17.5n + 60 n: Stations (Maximum 16 stations)

L \ n		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1		63.5	81	98.5	116	133.5	151	168.5	186	203.5	221	238.5	256	273.5	291	308.5	326
L2		77.5	95	112.5	130	147.5	165	182.5	200	217.5	235	252.5	270	287.5	305	322.5	340
L3		175	200	212.5	237.5	250	262.5	287.5	300	325	337.5	350	375	387.5	412.5	425	437.5
L4	DIN rail mounting	185.5	210.5	223	248	260.5	273	298	310.5	335.5	348	360.5	385.5	398	423	435.5	448
	Direct mounting	160.5	173.0	198.0	210.5	235.5	248.0	260.5	285.5	298.0	323.0	335.5	348.0	373.0	385.5	410.5	423.0

L Kit (Lead wire)



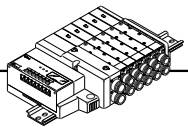


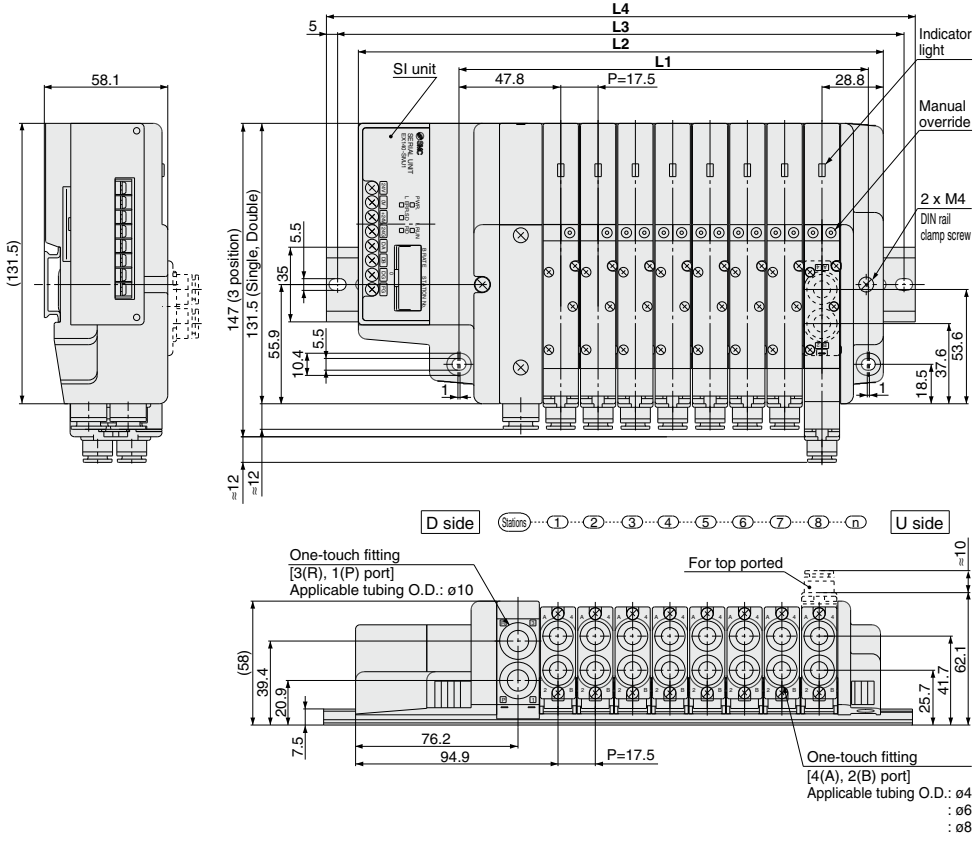


Dimensions Formula: L1 = 17.5n + 46, L2 = 17.5n + 60 n: Stations (Max. 12 stations)

L \ n	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	63.5	81	98.5	116	133.5	151	168.5	186	203.5	221	238.5	256
L2	77.5	95	112.5	130	147.5	165	182.5	200	217.5	235	252.5	270
L3	100	125	137.5	150	175	187.5	212.5	225	237.5	262.5	275	300
L4	110.5	135.5	148	160.5	185.5	198	223	235.5	248	273	285.5	310.5

S Kit (Serial transmission)





Dimensions Formula: L1 = 17.5n + 52, L2 = 17.5n + 106 n: Stations (Max. 16 stations)

L \ n	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	69.5	87	104.5	122	139.5	157	174.5	192	209.5	227	244.5	262	279.5	297	314.5	332
L2	123.5	141	158.5	176	193.5	211	228.5	246	263.5	281	298.5	316	333.5	351	368.5	386
L3	150	162.5	187.5	200	225	237.5	250	275	287.5	312.5	325	337.5	362.5	375	400	412.5
L4	160.5	173	198	210.5	235.5	248	260.5	285.5	298	323	335.5	348	373	385.5	410.5	423

Series 10-VQD1000

4 Port Direct Operated Poppet Solenoid Valve

CE [Option]

How to Order Valve

Clean series

Body type
2 — Body ported (Single unit)
3 — Body ported (Manifold)
5 — Base mounted

Valve option
Nil — Standard (2 W)
V — Vacuum (2 W)
∗ **U** — For large flow (3.2 W)
∗ **W** — For large flow, Vacuum (3.2 W)
∗ Energy saving type

Rated voltage
5 — 24 VDC
6 — 12 VDC

10 - VQD11 [5] 1 [U] - [5] [L] - [M5] - [ ]

Electrical entry

L: Plug lead type L plug connector, With lead wire With light/surge voltage suppressor	
LO: Plug lead type L plug connector, Without connector With light/surge voltage suppressor	
M: Plug lead type M plug connector, With lead wire With light/surge voltage suppressor	
MO: Plug lead type M plug connector, Without connector With light/surge voltage suppressor	

Note) When you expect to energize the unit for extended periods of time, refer to the 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valves Precautions for details.

CE-compliant
Nil — None
Q — CE-compliant

Port size
Body ported — M5 x 0.8 thread
Base mounted — M5 x 0.8 (with sub-plate)
Note) No "Nil" for body ported type (VQD11$^{2}_{3}$1).

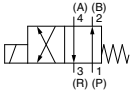
L plug connector
Base mounted

L plug connector
Body ported

M plug connector
Base mounted

M plug connector
Body ported

Symbol



Standard Specifications

Items		Type	Standard type (2 W)	Large flow type (3.2 W / Energy saving type)
Valve specifications	**Valve construction**		4 port direct operated poppet valve	
	Fluid		Air/Inert gas	
	Maximum operating pressure		0.7 MPa	
	Minimum operating pressure / Vacuum		0 MPa/–101.2 kPa	
	Response time Note 1)		ON: 4 ms ±1, OFF: 2 ms ±1	
	Ambient and fluid temperature		–10 to 50°C Note 2)	
	Lubrication		Not required	
	Manual override		Non-locking push type	
	Impact / Vibration resistance Note 3)		150/30 m/s^2	
	Mounting orientation		Unrestricted	
	Enclosure		Dust tight	
	Weight		34 g (without sub-plate)	
Electrical specification	**Coil rated voltage**	**DC**	24 V, 12 V	
	Allowable voltage fluctuation		±10% of rated voltage	
	Coil insulation type		Equivalent to class B	
	Power consumption	**DC**	2 W	3.2 W (Energy saving type) Note 4) (Inrush 3.2 W, Holding 1.0 W)
	Electrical entry		L plug connector, M plug connector With light/surge voltage suppressor	

Note 1) Based on dynamic performance test, JIS B 8374-1981. (Coil temperature: 20°C, pressure: 0.5 MPa, at rated voltage, with light and surge suppressor, value at operation excluding restart period) The period immediately after a restart may be delayed for about 1 msec depending on operating conditions.
Note 2) Use dry air to prevent condensation when operating at low temperatures.
Note 3) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it was tested with a drop tester in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states once for each condition. (Default settings)
Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep between 8.3 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states. (Default settings)
Note 4) For the start-up time, refer to the energy saving type's electrical power waveform shown in "Wiring Specifications" of Series VQD1000/Specific Product Precautions.

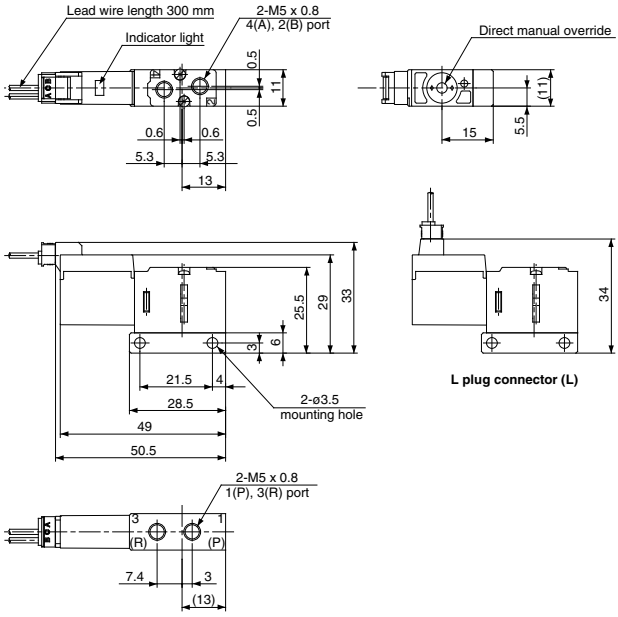
Flow Rate Characteristics

Valve model		Port size	Flow rate characteristics					
			1→4/2(P→A/B)			4/2→5/3(A/B→EA/EB)		
			C [dm^3/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm^3/(s·bar)]	b	Cv
Body ported	**10-VQD1121(V)-□$^{M}_{N}$-M5**	M5 x 0.8	0.22	0.16	0.05	0.19	0.31	0.05
	10-VQD1121$^{W}_{Y}$-□$^{M}_{N}$-M5		0.27	0.24	0.07	0.28	0.28	0.07
Base mounted (With sub-plate)	**10-VQD1151(V)-□$^{M}_{N}$-M5**		0.22	0.10	0.05	0.22	0.31	0.06
	10-VQD1151$^{W}_{Y}$-□$^{M}_{N}$-M5		0.27	0.25	0.07	0.27	0.28	0.07

SMC

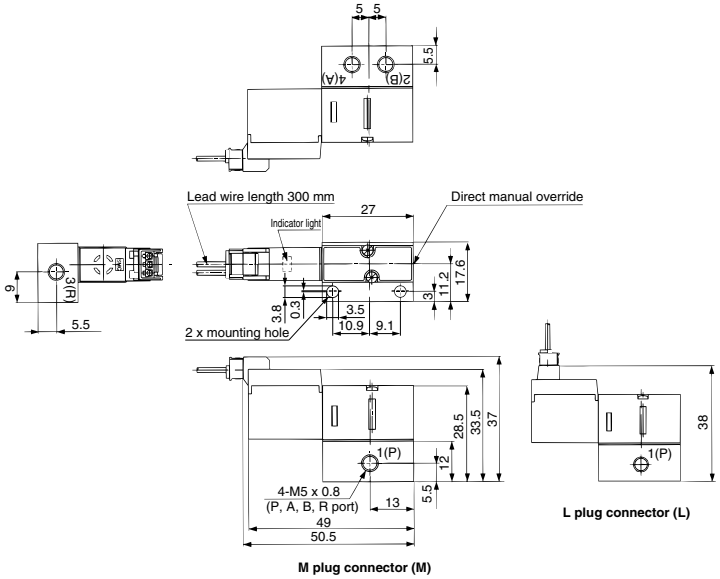
Dimensions

L plug connector: 10-VQD1121□-□L-M5
M plug connector: 10-VQD1121□-□M-M5



M plug connector (M)

L plug connector: 10-VQD1151□-□L-M5
M plug connector: 10-VQD1151□-□M-M5



M plug connector (M)

Manifold Specifications

How to Order

[Option]

10 - VV4QD15 - □ □ - □

Clean series

Manifold type
2 — Body ported
5 — Base mounted

Valve stations
02 — 2 stations
⋮ ⋮
20 — 20 stations (Maximum)

Port size
Nil — Body ported — M5 thread
M5 — Base mounted — M5 thread
C4 — Base mounted — ø4 One-touch fitting

CE-compliant
Nil — None
Q — CE-compliant

How to Order Valve

[Option]

10 - VQD115 1 □ - 5 L - M5 - □

Clean series

Body type
3 — Body ported
5 — Base mounted

Valve option
Nil — Standard (2 W)
V — Vacuum (2 W)
U Note) — For large flow (3.2 W)
W Note) — For large flow, Vacuum (3.2 W)
Note) Energy saving type

Rated voltage
5 — 24 VDC
6 — 12 VDC

Electrical entry

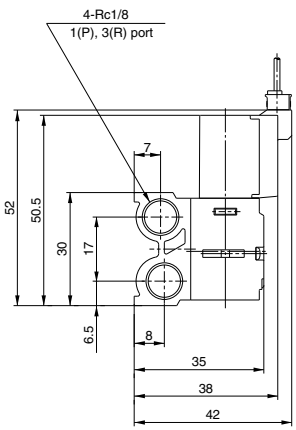
L: Plug lead type L plug connector, With lead wire With light/surge voltage suppresser	
LO: Plug lead type L plug connector, Without connector With light/surge voltage suppresser	
M: Plug lead type M plug connector, With lead wire With light/surge voltage suppresser	
MO: Plug lead type M plug connector, Without connector With light/surge voltage suppresser	

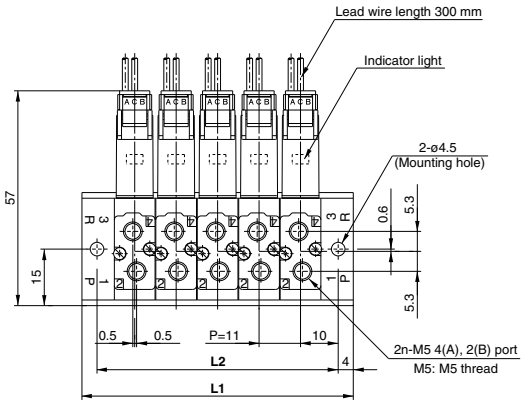
Port size
Nil — Base mounted
M5 — Body ported — M5 thread

CE-compliant
Nil — None
Q — CE-compliant

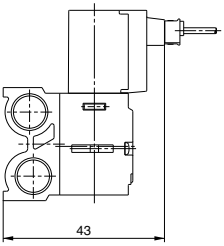
Dimensions

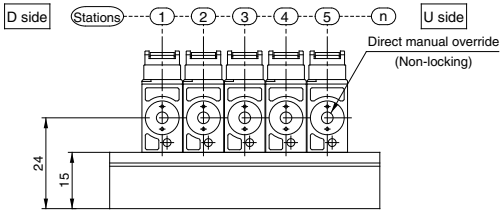
Plug lead unit manifold: 10-VV4QD12-□





M plug connector (M)





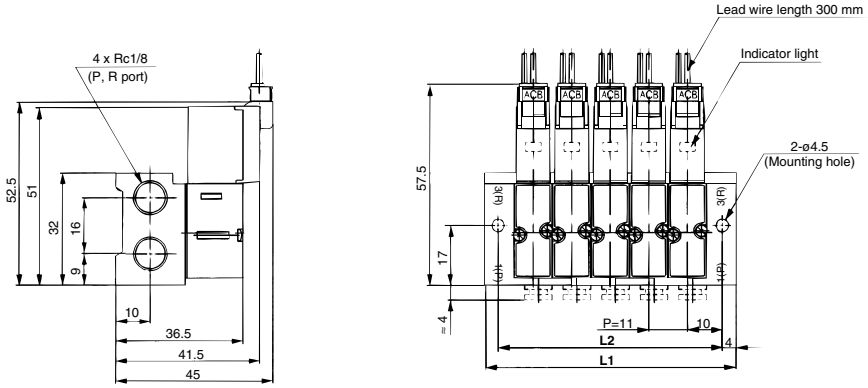
L plug connector (L)

Dimensions n: Stations

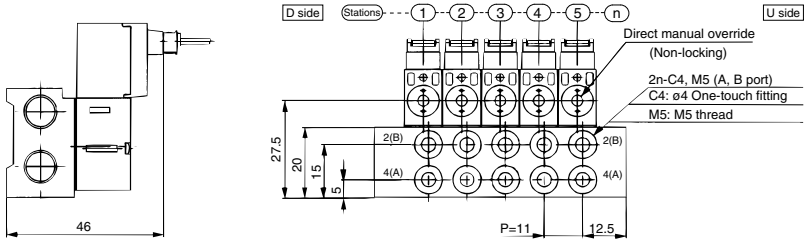
L \ n	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	28	39	50	61	72	83	94	105	116	127	138	149	160	171	182	193	204	215	226	237
L2	20	31	42	53	64	75	86	97	108	119	130	141	152	163	174	185	196	207	218	229

Dimensions

Plug lead unit manifold: 10-VV4QD15-□□



M plug connector (M)



L plug connector (L)

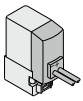
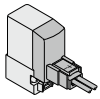
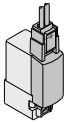
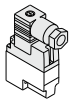
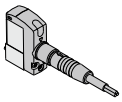
Dimensions n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	39	50	61	72	83	94	105	116	127	138	149	160	171	182	193	204	215	226	237
L2	31	42	53	64	75	86	97	108	119	130	141	152	163	174	185	196	207	218	229

Series 10-SYJ300/500/700

Rubber Seal
3 Port Solenoid Valve

Variations

	Series	Port size	Sonic conductance C [dm³/(s·bar)]	Actuation type	Voltage	Electrical entry	Option: Light/Surge voltage suppressor	Manual override
Body ported	**10-SYJ300**  P.604	M3 x 0.5	Effective area 0.9 mm² {2→3 / (A→R)}	● N.C. ● N.O.	For DC ■ 24 VDC 12 VDC 6 VDC 5 VDC 3 VDC For AC ■ 100 VAC 50/60 Hz 110 VAC 50/60 Hz 200 VAC 50/60 Hz 220 VAC 50/60 Hz	Grommet  L plug connector  M plug connector  DIN terminal  (SYJ500, 700 only) M8 connector 	For DC ■ With surge voltage suppressor ■ With light/surge voltage suppressor For AC Note) ■ With light/surge voltage suppressor	■ Non-locking push type ■ Push-turn locking slotted type ■ Push-turn locking lever type
	10-SYJ500  P.615	M5 x 0.8	0.66 {2→3 / (A→R)}					
	10-SYJ700  P.627	1/8	2.5 {2→3 / (A→R)}					
Base mounted	**10-SYJ300**  P.604	M5 x 0.8	0.36 {2→3 / (A→R)}					
	10-SYJ500  P.615	1/8	1.2 {2→3 / (A→R)}					
	10-SYJ700  P.627	1/8, 1/4	2.7 {2→3 / (A→R)}					

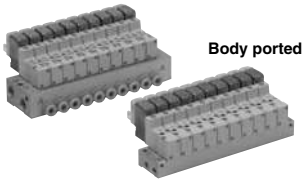
Note) All AC voltage models have built-in surge voltage suppressor.

Manifold Variations

	Valve series	A port location	P, R ports size	A port size								
				M3	M5	1/8	With One-touch fitting					
							Applicable tubing O.D.					
							ø4	ø6	ø8	N3	N7	N9
Body ported	10-SYJ300 P.609	Top	M5 x 0.8	● Note)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10-SYJ500 P.620	Top	1/8	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10-SYJ700 P.632	Top	1/8	—	—	● Note)	—	—	—	—	—	—
			1/4	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	—
Base mounted	10-SYJ300 P.609	Side	M5 x 0.8	● Note)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
			1/8	—	●	—	●	—	—	●	—	—
	10-SYJ500 P.620	Bottom	1/8	—	●	●	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Side		—	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	—
	10-SYJ700 P.632	Bottom	1/8	—	—	● Note)	—	—	—	—	—	—
			1/4	—	—	●	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Side	1/4	—	—	●	—	●	●	—	●	●

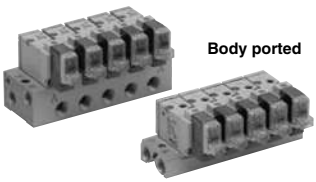
Note) Only for internal pilot

Base mounted **Body ported**



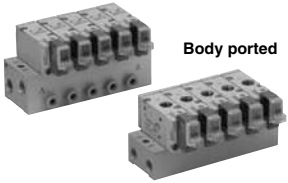
Series 10-SYJ300

Base mounted **Body ported**



Series 10-SYJ500

Base mounted **Body ported**

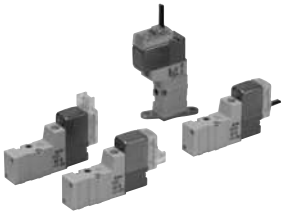


Series 10-SYJ700

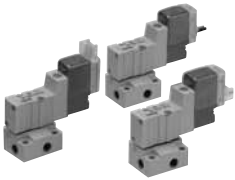
Series 10-SYJ300

Rubber Seal
3 Port Pilot Solenoid Valve

[Option]



Body ported



Base mounted

Specifications

Fluid		Air
Operating pressure range (MPa)	**Internal pilot**	0.15 to 0.7
Ambient and fluid temperature (°C)		–10 to 50 (No freezing.)
Response time ms (at 0.5 MPa) Note 1)		15 or less
Max. operating frequency (Hz)		10
Manual override (Manual operation)		Non-locking push type, push-turn locking slotted type, push-turn locking lever type
Pilot exhaust method		Main/Pilot valve common exhaust
Lubrication		Not required
Mounting orientation		Unrestricted
Impact/Vibration resistance (m/s²) Note 2)		150/30
Enclosure		Dust proof (∗ M8 connector conforms to IP65.)

∗ Based on IEC60529

Note 1) Based on dynamic performance test, JIS B 8374-1981. (Coil temperature: 20°C, at rated voltage, without surge voltage suppressor.)

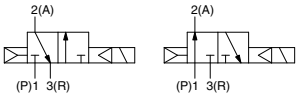
Note 2) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it was tested in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states once for each condition. (Default settings)

Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed in both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature. (Default settings)

Symbol

Internal pilot

10-SYJ31$^{2}_{4}$M **10-SYJ32$^{2}_{4}$M**



Made to Order

Made to Order
(For details, refer to page 640.)

Solenoid Specifications

Electrical entry			Grommet (G), (H), L plug connector (L), M plug connector (M), M8 connector (W)
Coil rated voltage (V)	**DC**		24, 12, 6, 5, 3
	AC 50/60 Hz		100, 110, 200, 220
Allowable voltage fluctuation			±10% of rated voltage ∗
Power consumption (W)	**DC**	**Standard**	0.35 (With light: 0.4)
		With power saving circuit	0.1 (With light only) ∗ [Starting 0.4, Holding 0.1]
Apparent power (VA) ∗	**AC**	**100 V**	0.78 (With light: 0.81)
		110 V [115 V]	0.86 (With light: 0.89) [0.94 (With light: 0.97)]
		200 V	1.18 (With light: 1.22)
		220 V [230 V]	1.30 (With light: 1.34) [1.42 (With light: 1.46)]
Surge voltage suppressor			Diode (Varistor when non-polar types)
Indicator light			LED

∗ Common between 110 VAC and 115 VAC, and between 220 VAC and 230 VAC.
∗ For 115 VAC and 230 VAC, the allowable voltage is –15% to +5% of rated voltage.
∗ For details, refer to page 643.

Flow Rate Characteristics/Weight

Valve model		Actuation type	Port size	Flow rate characteristics						Effective area (mm²)	Weight (g) Note)		
				1→2 (P→A)			2→3 (A→R)				Grommet	L/M plug connector	M8 connector
				C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv				
Body ported	**10-SYJ312M**	N.C.	M3 x 0.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.9	32	33	37
	10-SYJ322M	N.O.		—	—	—	—	—	—				
Base mounted (with sub-plate)	**10-SYJ314M**	N.C.	M5 x 0.8	0.41	0.18	0.086	0.35	0.33	0.086	—	53 (32)	54 (33)	58 (37)
	10-SYJ324M	N.O.		0.36	0.31	0.089	0.36	0.31	0.089				

Note) Value for DC. Add 1 g for AC. ( ): Without sub-plate.

How to Order

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only. **[Option]**

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ For type R, U, only DC voltage is available.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Rated voltage

DC

		CE-compliant
5	24 VDC	●
6	12 VDC	●
V	6 VDC	●
S	5 VDC	●
R	3 VDC	●

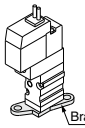
AC (50/60 Hz)

		CE-compliant
1	100 VAC	—
2	200 VAC	—
3	110 VAC [115 VAC]	—
4	220 VAC [230 VAC]	—

∗ For type W□, only DC voltage is available.
Note) CE-compliant: For DC only.

Bracket

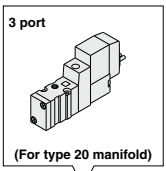
Nil: Without bracket
F : With bracket



∗ Bracket is mounted.
∗ Brackets cannot be retrofitted.
∗ External pilot type is not available.

Actuation type

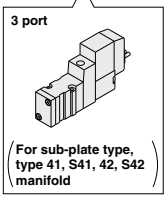
1	Normally closed
2	Normally open



Body ported 10 – SYJ3 **1** **2** **M** □ – **5** **M** □ □ – **M3** – □ – □

Base mounted 10 – SYJ3 **1** **4** **M** □ – **5** **M** □ □ – □ – □

Clean series



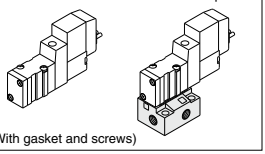
CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only.

Port size

Nil: Without sub-plate **M5:** M5 port With sub-plate



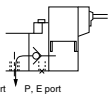
Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (24, 12 VDC only)

∗ Power saving circuit is not available for W□ type.

Body option

M: Main/Pilot valve common exhaust type



Pilot valve exhaust is centralized to main valve.

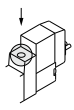
Electrical entry

24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC/100, 110, 200, 220 VAC				24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC
Grommet	L plug connector	M plug connector		M8 connector
G: Lead wire length 300 mm	**L:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm)	**M:** With lead wire (Length 300 mm)	**MN:** Without lead wire	**WO:** Without connector cable
H: Lead wire length 600 mm	**LN:** Without lead wire	**LO:** Without connector	**MO:** Without connector	**W□:** With connector cable Note 1)

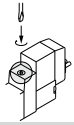
∗ LN, MN type: With 2 sockets.
∗ Refer to page 642 for the lead wire length of L and M plug connectors.
∗ Refer to page 645 for the connector assembly with cover for L and M plug connectors.
∗ For connector cable of M8 connector, refer to page 646.
∗ M8 connector conforming to IEC60947-5-2 is also available. Refer to page 640 for details.
Note 1) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 646.

Manual override

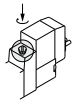
Nil: Non-locking push type



D: Push-turn locking slotted type

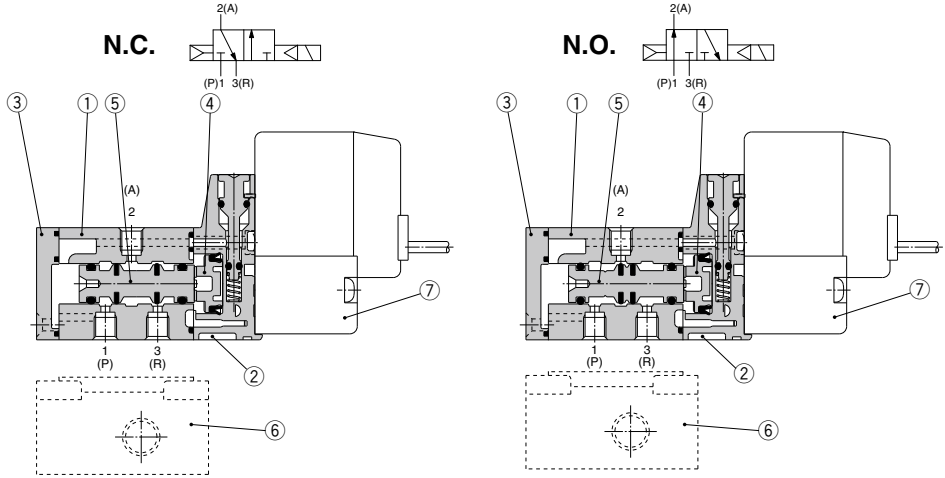


E: Push-turn locking lever type



Note) When placing an order for body ported solenoid valves as a single unit, the mounting screws for the manifold and gasket are not attached. Order them separately, if necessary. (For details, refer to page 610.)

Construction



Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Body**	Zinc die-casted	White
2	**Piston plate**	Resin	White
3	**End cover**	Resin	White
4	**Piston**	Resin	—
5	**Spool valve assembly**	Aluminum, H-NBR	—

Replacement Parts

No.	Description	Part no.	Note
6	**Sub-plate** Note)	SYJ300-9-1(-Q)	Zinc die-casted
7	**Pilot valve**	V111(T)-□□□□	

Note) Add suffix "-Q" for the CE-compliant product.

How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly

V111 □ — 5 G □

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (24, 12 VDC only)

∗ Power saving circuit is not available for W□ type.

Rated voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC
1	100 VAC 50/60 Hz
2	200 VAC 50/60 Hz
3	110 VAC 50/60 Hz [115 VAC 50/60 Hz]
4	220 VAC 50/60 Hz [230 VAC 50/60 Hz]

∗ For type W□, only DC voltage is available.
∗ CE-compliant: For DC only.

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ For "R" and "U", only DC voltage is available.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Electrical entry

G	Grommet, 300 mm lead wire	
H	Grommet, 600 mm lead wire	
L	L plug connector	With lead wire
LN		Without lead wire
LO		Without connector
M	M plug connector	With lead wire
MN		Without lead wire
MO		Without connector
WO	M8 connector	Without connector cable
W□		With connector cable Note 1)

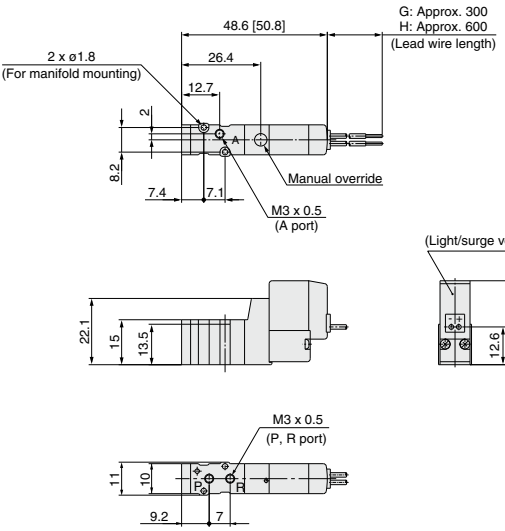
∗ For connector cable of M8 connector, refer to page 646.
Note 1) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 646.

Note) Since V111 is CE-compliant as standard, the suffix "-Q" is not necessary.

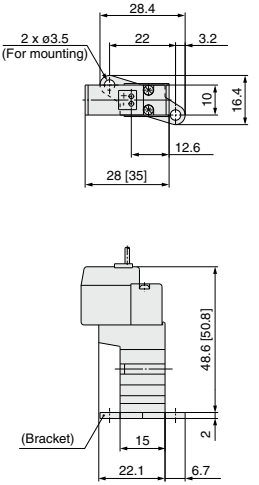
Body Ported

∗ [ ] for AC

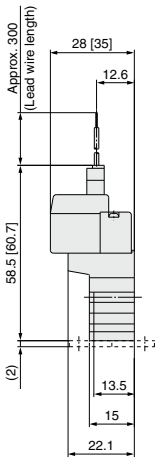
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ3□2M-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-M3



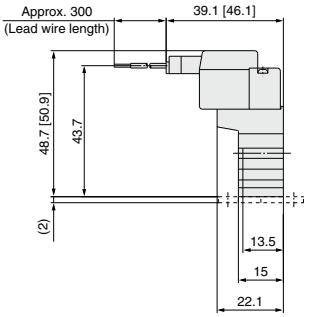
With bracket: 10-SYJ3□2M-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-M3-F



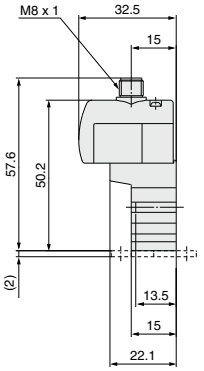
L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ3□2M-□L□□-M3



M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ3□2M-□M□□-M3



M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ3□2M-□WO□□-M3

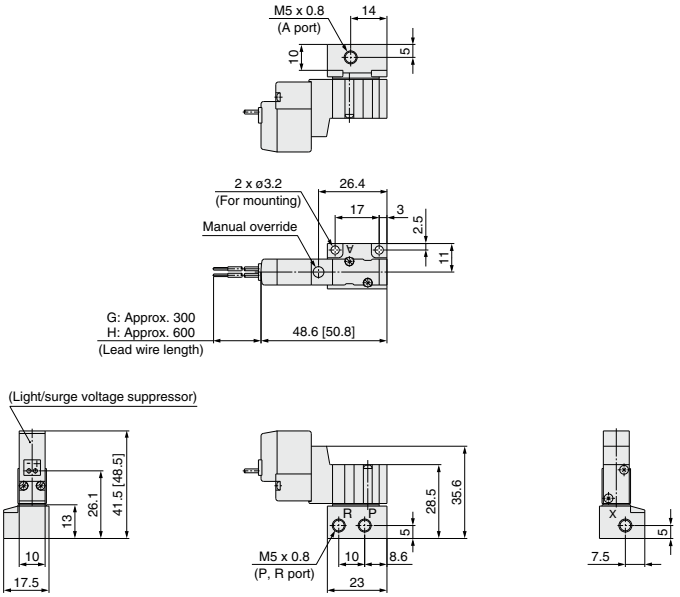


∗ Refer to page 646 for dimensions with connector cable.

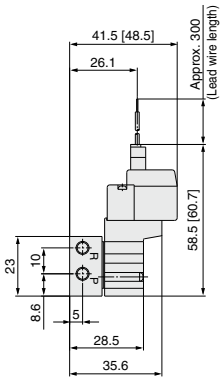
Base Mounted (With Sub-plate)

∗ [ ] for AC

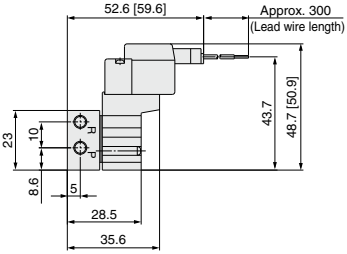
Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ3□4M-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-M5



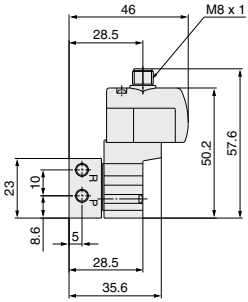
L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ3□4M-□L□□-M5



M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ3□4M-□M□□-M5



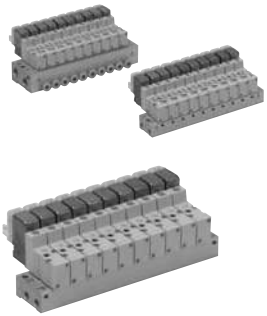
M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ3□4M-□WO□□-M5



∗ Refer to page 646 for dimensions with connector cable.

Series 10-SYJ300
Manifold Specifications

[Option]



Manifold Specifications

Model	For internal pilot	Type 20	Type 41, S41	Type 42, S42
Manifold type		Single base/B mount		
P (SUP), R (EXH)		Common SUP/Common EXH		
Valve stations		2 to 20 stations		
A port Porting specifications	**Location**	Valve	Base	
	Direction	Top	Side	
Port size	**P, R port**	M5 x 0.8	M5 x 0.8	1/8
	A port	M3 x 0.5	M3 x 0.5	M5 x 0.8 C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting)

Flow Rate Characteristics

Manifold			Port size		Flow rate characteristics						Effective area (mm^2)
					1→2 (P→A)			2→3 (A→R)			
			1(P), 3(R) Port	2(A) Port	C [dm^3/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm^3/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	
Body ported for internal pilot	**Type 10-SS3YJ3-20**	**10-SYJ3□2M**	M5 x 0.8	M3 x 0.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.9
Base mounted for internal pilot	**Type 10-SS3YJ3-41 S41**	**10-SYJ3□4M**	M5 x 0.8	M3 x 0.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	1.5
	Type 10-SS3YJ3-42-M5	**10-SYJ3□4M**	1/8	M5 x 0.8	0.31	0.17	0.075	0.32	0.11	0.072	–
	Type 10-SS3YJ3-42-C4			C4	0.33	0.36	0.086	0.33	0.2	0.082	–
	Type 10-SS3YJ3-S42-M5	**10-SYJ3□4M**	1/8	M5 x 0.8	0.32	0.3	0.079	0.33	0.35	0.086	–
	Type 10-SS3YJ3-S42-C4			C4	0.35	0.17	0.082	0.35	0.26	0.086	–

Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases.

How to Order Manifold (Example)

Instruct by specifying the valves and blanking plate assembly to be mounted on the manifold along with the manifold base model no.

(Example)

10-SS3YJ3-20-03 ····· **1 set (manifold base)**

✻**10-SYJ312M-5LZ-M3** ····· **2 sets (valve)**

✻**SYJ300-10-7A** ····· **1 set (blanking plate assembly)**

10-SS3YJ3-42-03-C4 ····· **1 set (manifold base)**

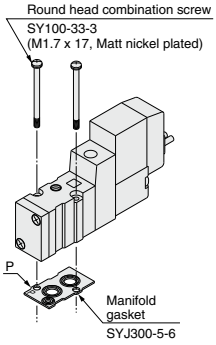
✻**10-SYJ314M-5G** ····· **2 sets (valve)**

✻**SYJ300-10-7A** ····· **1 set (blanking plate assembly)**

└▸ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

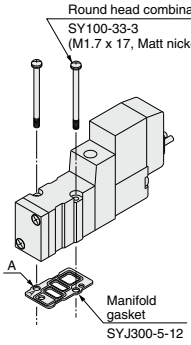
Combinations of Solenoid Valve, Manifold Gasket and Manifold Base

Body ported (Type 10-SYJ3□2M(-Q))



Applicable base
10-SS3YJ3-20(-Q)
Manifold base

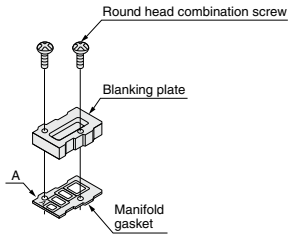
Base mounted (Type 10-SYJ3□4M(-Q))



Applicable base
Sub-plate
10-SS3YJ3-41(-Q)
10-SS3YJ3-S41(-Q)
10-SS3YJ3-42(-Q)
10-SS3YJ3-S42(-Q)
} Manifold base

Blanking Plate Assembly

Part no.: SYJ300-10-7A(-Q)



Applicable base
Sub-plate
10-SS3YJ3-20(-Q)
10-SS3YJ3-41(-Q)
10-SS3YJ3-S41(-Q)
10-SS3YJ3-42(-Q)
10-SS3YJ3-S42(-Q)
} Manifold base

Note) Add suffix "-Q" for the CE-compliant product.

⚠ Caution

Mounting screw tightening torque

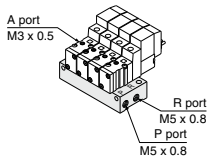
M1.7: 0.12 N·m

Use caution to the assembly orientation for solenoid valves, gasket and optional parts.

Manifold for Internal Pilot Type

Note) CE-compliant: For DC only. **[Option]**

Type 20



How to Order

10 – SS3YJ3 – 20 – 05 – [ ] – [ ]

Clean series

Stations

02	2 stations
:	:
20	20 stations

Bracket

Nil	Without bracket
F	With bracket

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

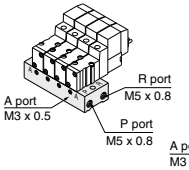
Applicable solenoid valve
10-SYJ312M-□□□□-M3(-Q)
10-SYJ322M-□□□□-M3(-Q)

Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 610.

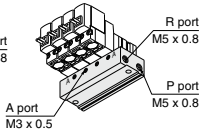
Note) For more than 10 stations, supply air to both sides of P port and exhaust air from both sides of R port.

Type 41

Type 41



Type S41
(Pilot valve is on the A port side.)



How to Order

10 – SS3YJ3 – [ ] 41 – 05 – M3 – [ ]

Clean series

Valve mounting direction

Nil	Pilot valve is opposite the A port side.
S	Pilot valve is on the A port side.

Stations

02	2 stations
:	:
20	20 stations

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

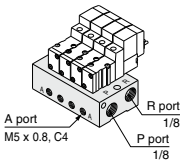
Applicable solenoid valve
10-SYJ314M-□□□□(-Q)
10-SYJ324M-□□□□(-Q)

Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 610.

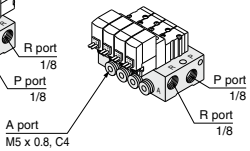
Note) For more than 10 stations, supply air to both sides of P port and exhaust air from both sides of R port.

Type 42

Type 42



Type S42
(Pilot valve is on the A port side.)



How to Order

10 – SS3YJ3 – [ ] 42 – 05 – M5 [ ] – [ ]

Clean series

Valve mounting direction

Nil	Pilot valve is opposite the A port side.
S	Pilot valve is on the A port side.

Stations

02	2 stations
:	:
20	20 stations

A port size

M5	M5 x 0.8
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve
10-SYJ314M-□□□□(-Q)
10-SYJ324M-□□□□(-Q)

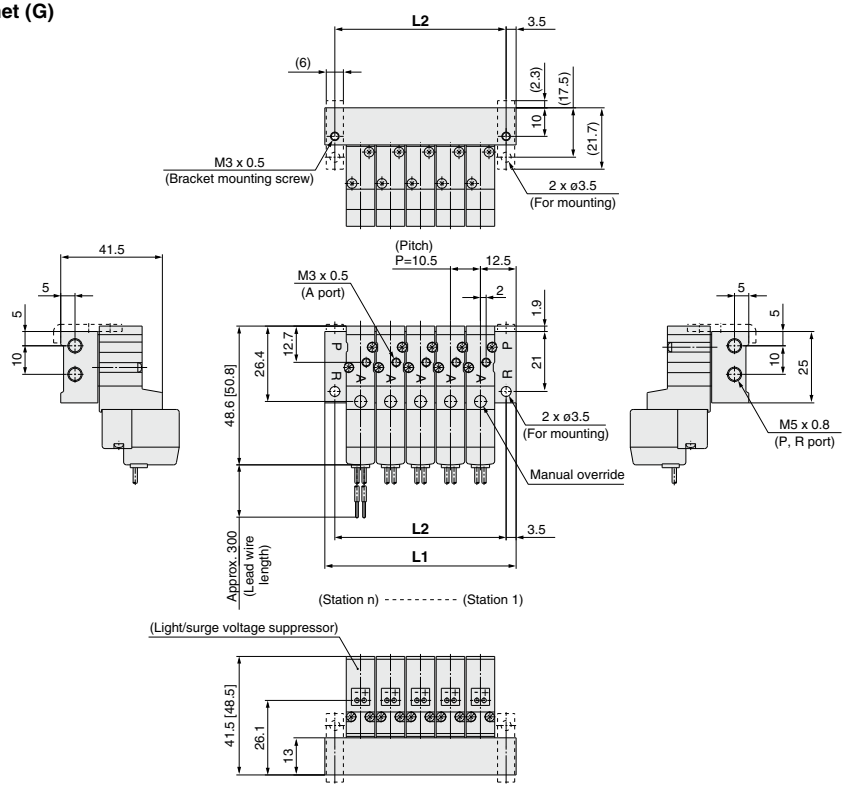
Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 610.

Note) For more than 8 stations, supply/exhaust air to/from both sides of P port and R port.

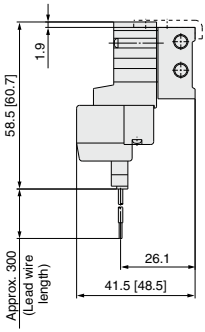
Type 20 Manifold: Top Ported/10-SS3YJ3-20-[Stations]-00□ (-F)

∗ [ ] for AC

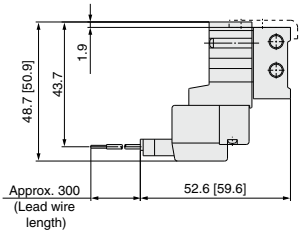
Grommet (G)



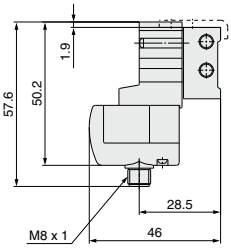
L plug connector (L)



M plug connector (M)



M8 connector (WO)



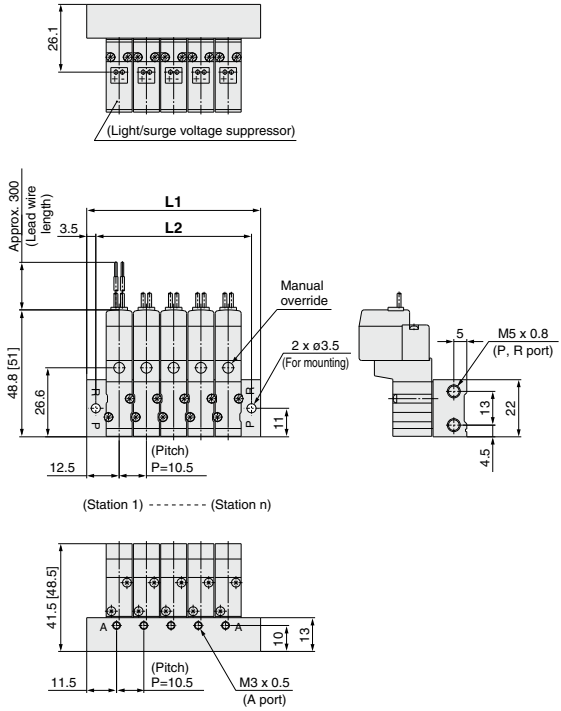
∗ Refer to page 646 for dimensions with connector cable.

Station	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	35.5	46	56.5	67	77.5	88	98.5	109	119.5	130	140.5	151	161.5	172	182.5	193	203.5	214	224.5
L2	28.5	39	49.5	60	70.5	81	91.5	102	112.5	123	133.5	144	154.5	165	175.5	186	196.5	207	217.5

Type 41 Manifold: Side Ported/10-SS3YJ3-41-Stations-M3

∗ [ ] for AC

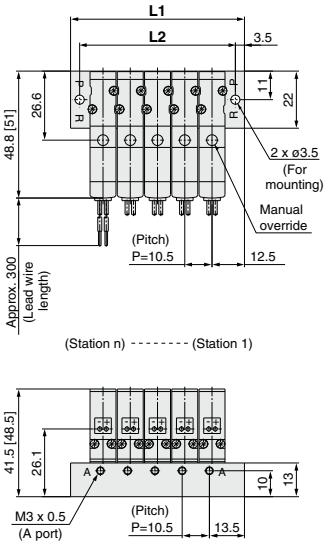
Grommet (G)



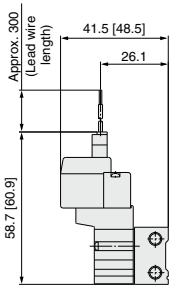
Type S41 Manifold: Side Ported

(Pilot valve is on the A port side)

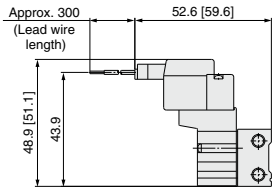
10-SS3YJ3-S41-Stations-M3



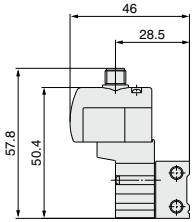
L plug connector (L)



M plug connector (M)



M8 connector (WO)



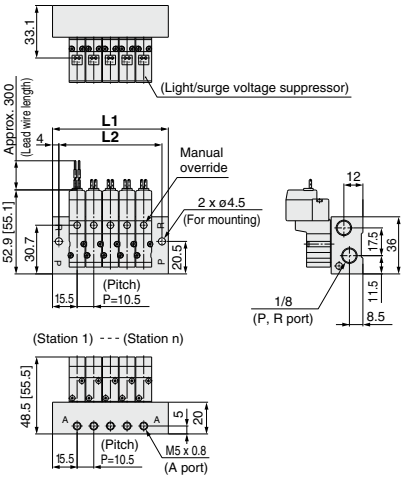
∗ Refer to page 646 for dimensions with connector cable.

Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
L1	35.5	46	56.5	67	77.5	88	98.5	109	119.5	130	140.5	151	161.5	172	182.5	193	203.5	214	224.5
L2	28.5	39	49.5	60	70.5	81	91.5	102	112.5	123	133.5	144	154.5	165	175.5	186	196.5	207	217.5

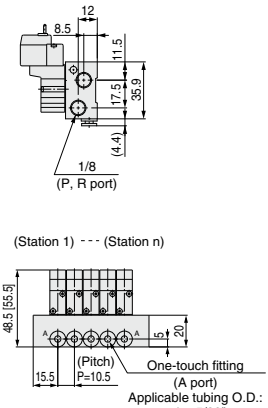
Type 42 Manifold: Side Ported/10-SS3YJ3-42-Stations-M5, C4 N3 □

∗ [ ] for AC

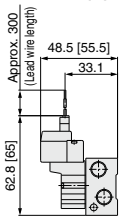
Grommet (G)
For M5



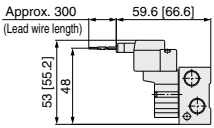
For C4 N3 □ (Built-in One-touch fitting)



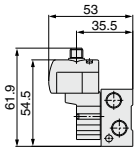
L plug connector (L)



M plug connector (M)



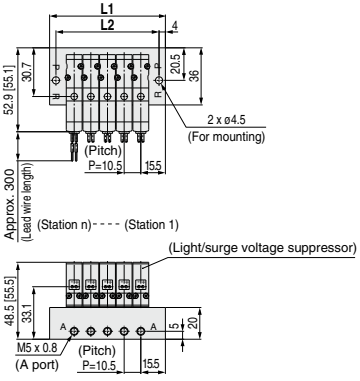
M8 connector (WO)



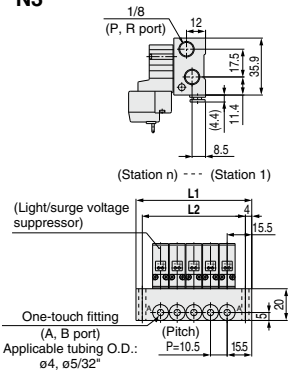
∗ Refer to page 646 for dimensions with connector cable.

Type S42 Manifold: Side Ported (Pilot valve is on the A port side)/10-SS3YJ3-S42-Stations-M5, C4 N3 □

Grommet (G)
For M5



For C4 N3 □ (Built-in One-touch fitting)

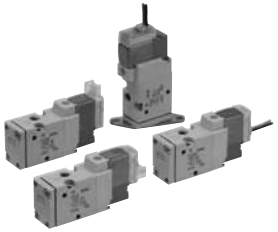


Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
L1	41.5	52	62.5	73	83.5	94	104.5	115	125.5	136	146.5	157	167.5	178	188.5	199	209.5	220	230.5
L2	33.5	44	54.5	65	75.5	86	96.5	107	117.5	128	138.5	149	159.5	170	180.5	191	201.5	212	222.5

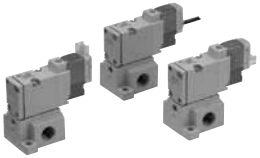
Series 10-SYJ500

Rubber Seal
3 Port Pilot Solenoid Valve

[Option]



Body ported



Base mounted

Specifications

Fluid		Air
Operating pressure range (MPa)	**Internal pilot**	0.15 to 0.7
Ambient and fluid temperature (°C)		–10 to 50 (No freezing.)
Response time ms (at 0.5 MPa) Note 1)		25 or less
Max. operating frequency (Hz)		5
Manual override (Manual operation)		Non-locking push type, push-turn locking slotted type, push-turn locking lever type
Pilot exhaust method		Main/Pilot valve common exhaust
Lubrication		Not required
Mounting orientation		Unrestricted
Impact/Vibration resistance (m/s²) Note 2)		150/30
Enclosure		Dust proof (∗ DIN terminal, M8 connector conforms to IP65.)

∗ Based on IEC60529

Note 1) Based on dynamic performance test, JIS B 8374-1981. (Coil temperature: 20°C, at rated voltage, without surge voltage suppressor.)

Note 2) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it was tested in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states once for each condition. (Default settings)

Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed in both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature. (Default settings)

Solenoid Specifications

Electrical entry			Grommet (G), (H), L plug connector (L), M plug connector (M), DIN terminal (D), (Y), M8 connector (W)	
			G, H, L, M, W	D, Y
Coil rated voltage (V)	**DC**		24, 12, 6, 5, 3	24, 12
	AC 50/60 Hz		100, 110, 200, 220	
Allowable voltage fluctuation			±10% of rated voltage ∗	
Power consumption (W)	**DC**	**Standard**	0.35 (With light: 0.4 (DIN terminal with light: 0.45))	
		With power saving circuit	0.1 (With light only) ∗ [Starting 0.4, Holding 0.1]	
Apparent power (VA) ∗	**AC**	**100 V**	0.78 (With light: 0.81)	0.78 (With light: 0.87)
		110 V [115 V]	0.86 (With light: 0.89) [0.94 (With light: 0.97)]	0.86 (With light: 0.97) [0.94 (With light: 1.07)]
		200 V	1.18 (With light: 1.22)	1.15 (With light: 1.30)
		220 V [230 V]	1.30 (With light: 1.34) [1.42 (With light: 1.46)]	1.27 (With light: 1.46) [1.39 (With light: 1.60)]
Surge voltage suppressor			Diode (DIN terminal, varistor when non-polar types)	
Indicator light			LED (Neon light when AC with DIN terminal)	

∗ Common between 110 VAC and 115 VAC, and between 220 VAC and 230 VAC.

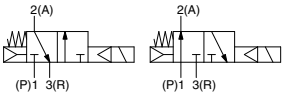
∗ For 115 VAC and 230 VAC, the allowable voltage is –15% to +5% of rated voltage.

∗ For details, refer to page 643.

Symbol

Internal pilot

10-SYJ51$^{2}_{4}$M **10-SYJ52$^{2}_{4}$M**



Made to Order **Made to Order**
(For details, refer to page 640.)

Flow Rate Characteristics/Weight

Valve model		Actuation type	Port size	Flow rate characteristics						Weight (g) Note)			
				1→2 (P→A)			2→3 (A→R)			Grommet	L/M plug connector	DIN terminal	M8 connector
				C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv				
Body ported	10-SYJ512M	N.C.	M5 x 0.8	0.53	0.45	0.14	0.47	0.39	0.12	46	47	68	51
	10-SYJ522M	N.O.		0.66	0.45	0.18	0.66	0.45	0.18				
Base mounted (with sub-plate)	10-SYJ514M	N.C.	1/8	1.2	0.41	0.32	1.1	0.46	0.32	60 (46)	61 (47)	82 (68)	65 (51)
	10-SYJ524M	N.O.		1.3	0.37	0.33	1.2	0.48	0.34				

Note) Value for DC. Add 3 g for AC. ( ): Without sub-plate.

SMC

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only. [Option]

How to Order

Rated voltage

DC

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

∗ DC specifications of type D, Y, DO and YO are only available with 12 and 24 VDC.

AC (50/60 Hz)

1	100 VAC
2	200 VAC
3	110 VAC [115 VAC]
4	220 VAC [230 VAC]

∗ For type W□, only DC voltage is available.

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Electrical entry for G, H, L, M and W

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ For type "R" and "U", only DC voltage is available.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Electrical entry for D, Y

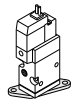
Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ DOZ and YOZ are not available.
∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.

Bracket

Nil: Without bracket
F : With bracket

∗ Bracket is not mounted.



3 port

(For type 20 manifold)

Actuation type

1	Normally closed
2	Normally open

Body ported 10 – SYJ5 1 2 M □ – 5 M □ □ – M5 – □ – □

Base mounted 10 – SYJ5 1 4 M □ – 5 M □ □ – 01 □ – □

3 port

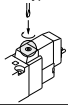
(For sub-plate type, type 40, 41 manifold)

Clean series

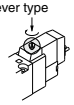
Manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type

D: Push-turn locking slotted type

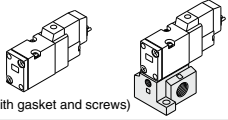


E: Push-turn locking lever type



Port size

Nil: Without sub-plate 01: 1/8 port With sub-plate



(With gasket and screws)

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (24, 12 VDC only)

∗ Power saving circuit is not available for D, Y, DO, YO or W□ types.

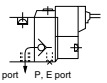
CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Body option

M: Main/Pilot valve common exhaust type



R port P, E port

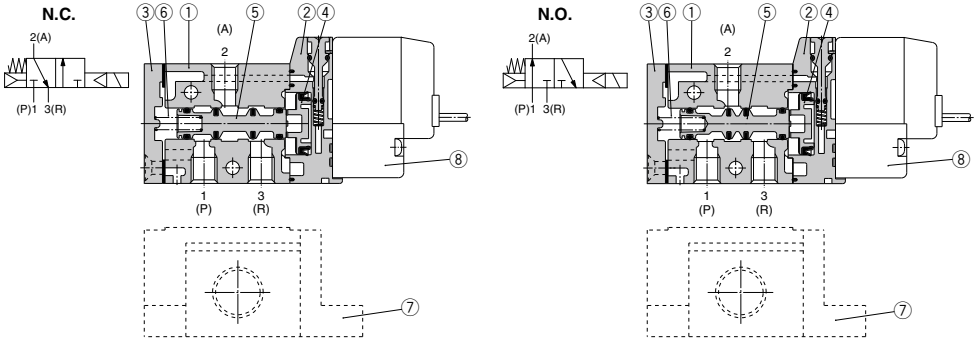
Electrical entry

24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC/100, 110, 200, 220 VAC				24, 12 VDC/ 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC		24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC
Grommet	L plug connector	M plug connector		DIN terminal		M8 connector
G: Lead wire length 300 mm	L: With lead wire (Length 300 mm)	M: With lead wire (Length 300 mm)	MN: Without lead wire	D: With connector	Y: With connector	WO: Without connector cable
H: Lead wire length 600 mm	LN: Without lead wire	LO: Without connector	MO: Without connector	DO: Without connector	YO: Without connector	W□: With connector cable Note 1)

CE-compliant						
DC	●	●	●	●	●	●
AC	—	—	—	●		—

Note) When placing an order for body ported solenoid valves as a single unit, the mounting screws for the manifold and gasket are not attached. Order them separately, if necessary. (For details, refer to page 621.)
∗ LN, MN type: With 2 sockets.
∗ Refer to page 642 for the lead wire length of L and M plug connectors.
∗ Refer to page 645 for the connector assembly with cover for L and M plug connectors.
∗ DIN terminal type "Y" which conforms to EN-175301-803C (former DIN43650C) is also available. For details, refer to page 644.
∗ For connector cable of M8 connector, refer to page 646.
∗ M8 connector conforming to IEC60947-5-2 is also available. Refer to page 640 for details.
Note 1) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 646.

Construction



Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Body**	Aluminum die-cast	White
2	**Piston plate**	Resin	White
3	**End cover**	Aluminum die-cast	White
4	**Piston**	Resin	—
5	**Spool valve assembly**	—	—
6	**Spool spring**	Stainless steel	—

Replacement Parts

No.	Description	Part no.	Note
7	**Sub-plate** Note)	SYJ500-9-1(-Q)	Aluminum die-cast
8	**Pilot valve**	V111(T)-□□□□	
—	**Bracket assembly**	SYJ5000-13-3A	

Note) Add suffix "-Q" for the CE-compliant product.

How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly

V111 □ — 5 G □

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (24, 12 VDC only)

∗ Power saving circuit is not available for W□ type.

Rated voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC
1	100 VAC 50/60 Hz
2	200 VAC 50/60 Hz
3	110 VAC 50/60 Hz [115 VAC 50/60 Hz]
4	220 VAC 50/60 Hz [230 VAC 50/60 Hz]

∗ For type W□, only DC voltage is available.
∗ CE-compliant: For DC only.

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ For "R" and "U", only DC voltage is available.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Electrical entry

G	Grommet, 300 mm lead wire	
H	Grommet, 600 mm lead wire	
L	L plug connector	With lead wire
LN		Without lead wire
LO		Without connector
M	M plug connector	With lead wire
MN		Without lead wire
MO		Without connector
WO	M8 connector	Without connector cable
W□		With connector cable Note 1)

∗ For connector cable of M8 connector, refer to page 646.
Note 1) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 646.

V115 — 5 D □

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ DOZ and YOZ are not available.
∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.

Electrical entry

D	DIN terminal (Type D)	With connector
DO		Without connector
Y	DIN terminal (Type Y)	With connector
YO		Without connector

∗ Do not replace V111 (G, H, L, M, W) with V115 (DIN terminal) and vice versa when replacing pilot valve assembly only.

Rated voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
1	100 VAC 50/60 Hz
2	200 VAC 50/60 Hz
3	110 VAC 50/60 Hz [115 VAC 50/60 Hz]
4	220 VAC 50/60 Hz [230 VAC 50/60 Hz]

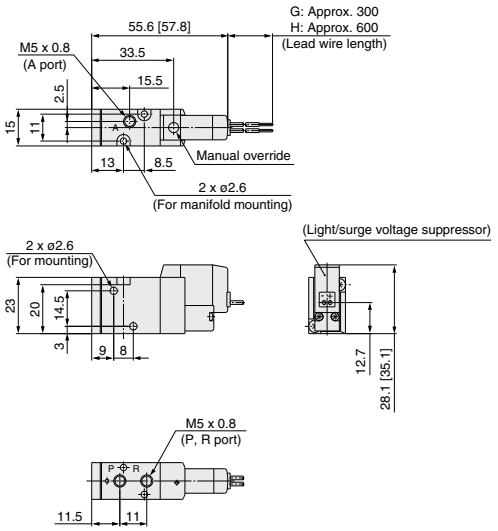
∗ DC specifications of type D and DO are only available with 12 and 24 VDC.
∗ Power saving circuit is not available for D or DO types.

Note) Since V111 and V115 are CE-compliant as standard, the suffix "-Q" is not necessary.

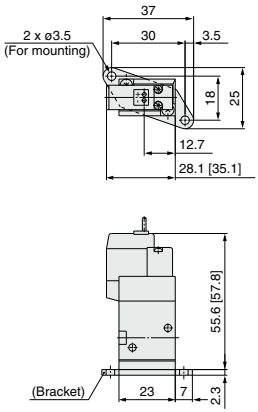
Body Ported

∗ [ ] for AC

Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ5□2M-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-M5



With bracket: 10-SYJ5□2M-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-M5-F

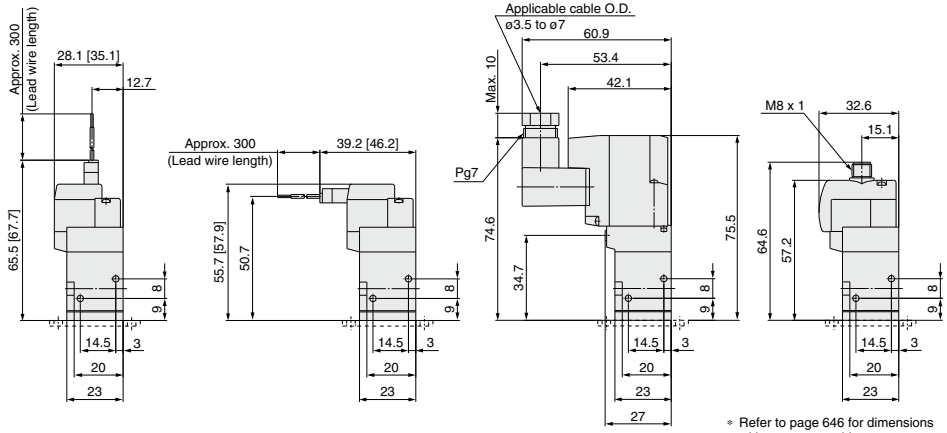


L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ5□2M-□L□□-M5 (-F)

M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ5□2M-□M□□-M5 (-F)

DIN terminal (D,Y): 10-SYJ5□2M-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-M5 (-F)

M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ5□2M-□WO□□-M5 (-F)

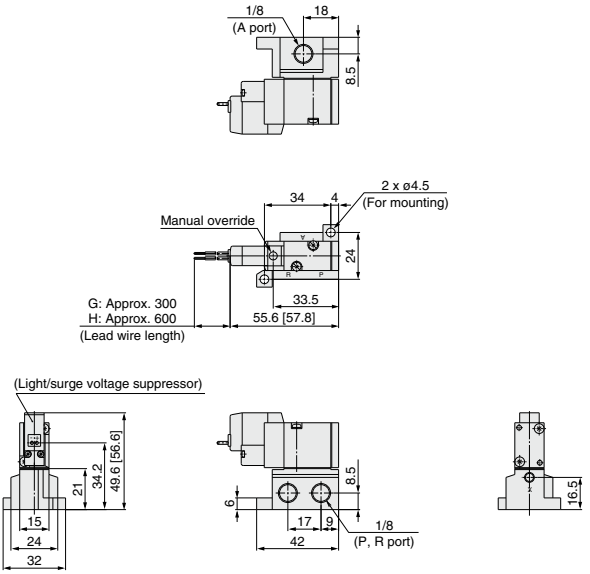


∗ Refer to page 646 for dimensions with connector cable.

Base Mounted (With Sub-plate)

∗ [ ] for AC

Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ5□4M-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-01□

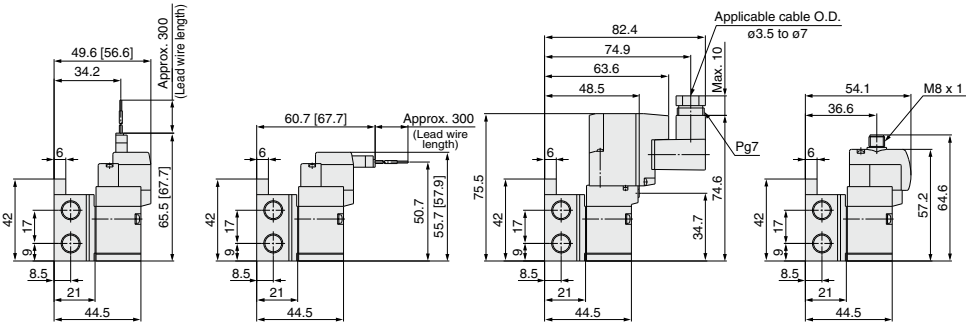


L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ5□4M-□L□□-01□

M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ5□4M-□M□□-01□

DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SYJ5□4M-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-01□

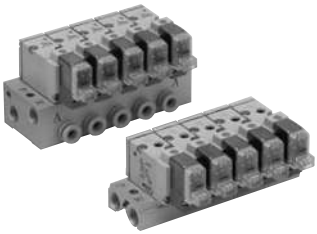
M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ5□4M-□WO□□-01□



∗ Refer to page 646 for dimensions with connector cable.

Series 10-SYJ500
Manifold Specifications

CE [Option]



Manifold Specifications

Model	For internal pilot	Type 20	Type 40	Type 41
Manifold type		Single base/B mount		
P (SUP), R (EXH)		Common SUP, common EXH		
Valve stations		2 to 20 stations		
A port Porting specifications	**Location**	Valve	Base	
	Direction	Top	Bottom	Side
Port size	**P, R port**	1/8	1/8	1/8
	A port	M5 x 0.8	M5 x 0.8 1/8	M5 x 0.8, 1/8, C4 (ø4 One-touch fitting), C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting)

Flow Rate Characteristics

Manifold			Port size		Flow rate characteristics					
					1→2 (P→A)			2→3 (A→R)		
			1(P), 3(R) port	2(A) port	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv
Body ported for internal pilot	**Type 10-SS3YJ5-20**	**10-SYJ5□2M**	1/8	M5 x 0.8	0.47	0.43	0.13	0.74	0.32	0.19
Base mounted for internal pilot	**Type 10-SS3YJ5-40-M5**	**10-SYJ5□4M**	1/8	M5 x 0.8	0.71	0.52	0.21	0.81	0.28	0.20
	Type 10-SS3YJ5-40-01		1/8	1/8	0.98	0.36	0.25	0.92	0.24	0.22
	Type 10-SS3YJ5-41-M5		1/8	M5 x 0.8	0.71	0.49	0.20	0.80	0.23	0.19
	Type 10-SS3YJ5-41-01		1/8	1/8	1.0	0.37	0.26	0.96	0.25	0.24
	Type 10-SS3YJ5-41-C4		1/8	C4	0.68	0.35	0.17	1.0	0.25	0.24
	Type 10-SS3YJ5-41-C6		1/8	C6	1.0	0.27	0.25	1.0	0.30	0.26

Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases.

How to Order Manifold (Example)

Instruct by specifying the valves and blanking plate assembly to be mounted on the manifold along with the manifold base model no.

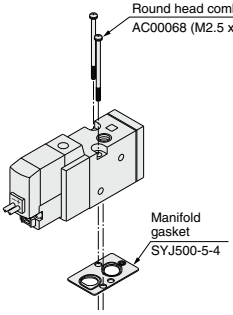
(Example)

10-SS3YJ5-20-03 ····· **1 set (manifold base)**
✻**10-SYJ512M-5LZ-M5** ····· **2 sets (valve)**
✻**SYJ500-10-1A** ····· **1 set (blanking plate assembly)**
10-SS3YJ5-41-03-C6 ····· **1 set (manifold base)**
✻**10-SYJ514M-5G** ····· **2 sets (valve)**
✻**SYJ500-10-3A** ····· **1 set (blanking plate assembly)**

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

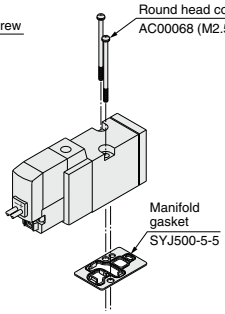
Combinations of Solenoid Valve, Manifold Gasket and Manifold Base

Body ported (Type 10-SYJ5□2M(-Q))



Applicable base
Type 10-SS3YJ5-20(-Q)
Manifold base

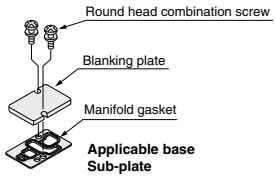
Base mounted (Type 10-SYJ5□4M(-Q))



Applicable base
Sub-plate
Type 10-SS3YJ5-40(-Q) } Manifold base
Type 10-SS3YJ5-41(-Q) }

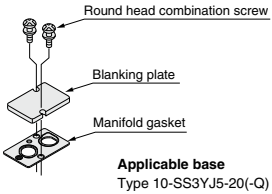
Blanking Plate Assembly

Part no.: SYJ500-10-3A(-Q)



Applicable base
Sub-plate
Type 10-SS3YJ5-40(-Q) } Manifold base
Type 10-SS3YJ5-41(-Q) }

Part no.: SYJ500-10-1A(-Q)



Applicable base
Type 10-SS3YJ5-20(-Q)

⚠ Caution

Mounting screw tightening torque

M2.5: 0.45 N·m

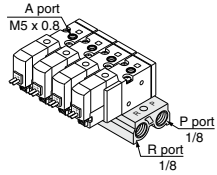
Use caution to the assembly orientation for solenoid valves (blanking plate) and manifold gasket.

Note) Add suffix "-Q" for the CE-compliant product.

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only. [Option]

Manifold for Internal Pilot Type

Type 20



How to Order

10 – SS3YJ5 – 20 – 05 – □ – □ – □

Clean series

Stations

02	2 Stations
:	:
20	20 Stations

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
00F	G
00N	NPT
00T	NPTF

Bracket

Nil	Without bracket
F	With bracket

CE-compliant

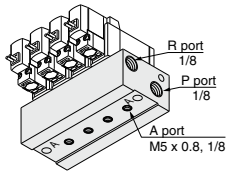
Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve
10-SYJ512M-□□□□-M5(-Q)
10-SYJ522M-□□□□-M5(-Q)

Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 621.

Note) For more than 6 stations, supply air to both sides of P port and exhaust air from both sides of R port.

Type 40



How to Order

10 – SS3YJ5 – 40 – 05 M5 – □ – □

Clean series

Stations

02	2 Stations
:	:
20	20 Stations

A port size

M5	M5 x 0.8
01	1/8

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

CE-compliant

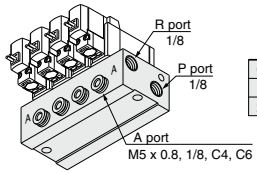
Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve
10-SYJ514M-□□□□(-Q)
10-SYJ524M-□□□□(-Q)

Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 621.

Note) For more than 9 stations, supply air to both sides of P port and exhaust air from both sides of R port.

Type 41



How to Order

10 – SS3YJ5 – 41 – 05 – C6 □ – □

Clean series

Stations

02	2 Stations
:	:
20	20 Stations

A port size

M5	M5 x 0.8
01	1/8
C4	ø4 One-touch fitting
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting
N3	ø5/32" One-touch fitting
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve
10-SYJ514M-□□□□(-Q)
10-SYJ524M-□□□□(-Q)

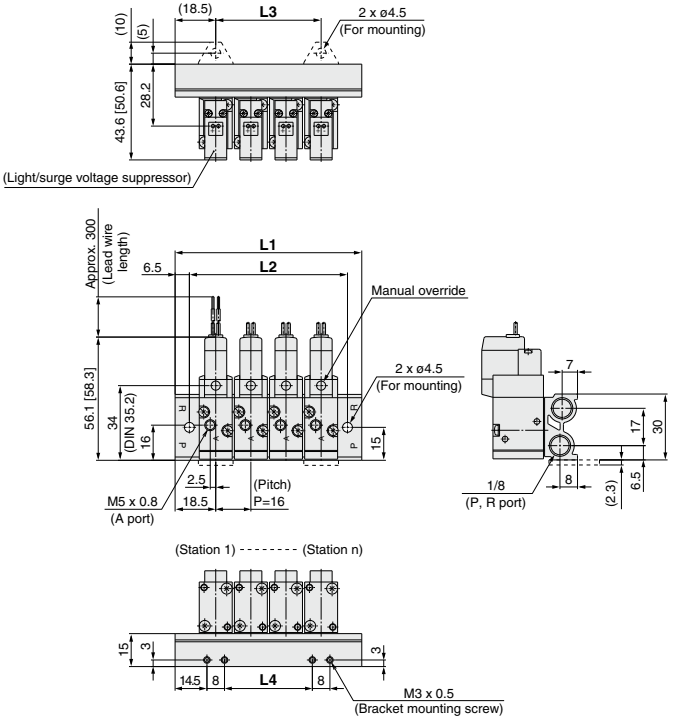
Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 621.

Note) For more than 9 stations, supply air to both sides of P port and exhaust air from both sides of R port.

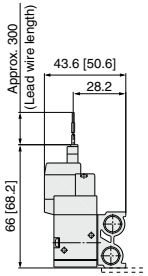
Type 20 Manifold: Top Ported/10-SS3YJ5-20-Stations-00□(-F)

∗ [ ] for AC

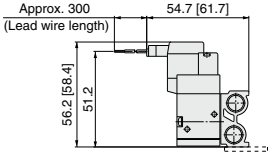
Grommet (G)



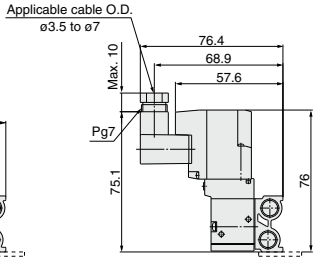
L plug connector (L)



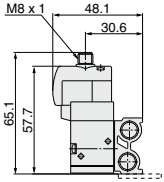
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



∗ Refer to page 646 for dimensions with connector cable.

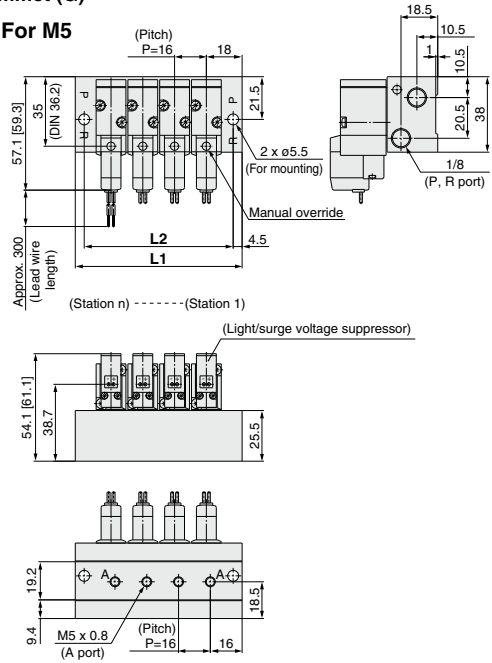
Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
L1	53	69	85	101	117	133	149	165	181	197	213	229	245	261	277	293	309	325	341
L2	40	56	72	88	104	120	136	152	168	184	200	216	232	248	264	280	296	312	328
L3	16	32	48	64	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	272	288	304
L4	8	24	40	56	72	88	104	120	136	152	168	184	200	216	232	248	264	280	296

Type 40 Manifold: Bottom Ported/10-SS3YJ5-40-Stations-M5, 01□

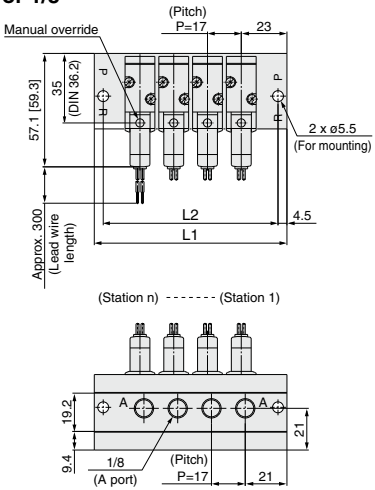
∗ [ ] for AC

Grommet (G)

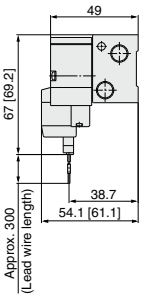
For M5



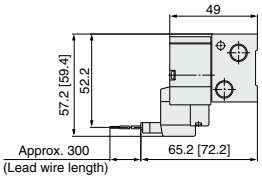
For 1/8



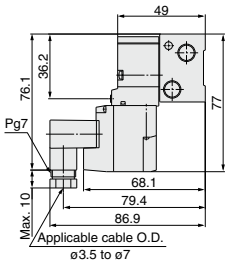
L plug connector (L)



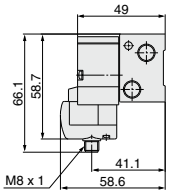
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



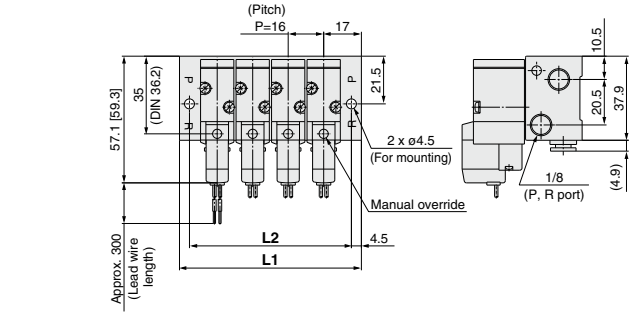
∗ Refer to page 646 for dimensions with connector cable.

Port size	Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
M5	**L1**	52	68	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	228	244	260	276	292	308	324	340
	L2	43	59	75	91	107	123	139	155	171	187	203	219	235	251	267	283	299	315	331
1/8	**L1**	63	80	97	114	131	148	165	182	199	216	233	250	267	284	301	318	335	352	369
	L2	54	71	88	105	122	139	156	173	190	207	224	241	258	275	292	309	326	343	360

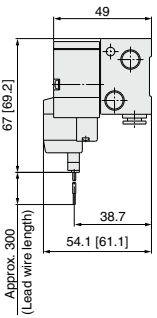
Type 41 Manifold: Side Ported/10-SS3YJ5-41-Stations-C4, N3 C6, N7 □

∗ [ ] for AC

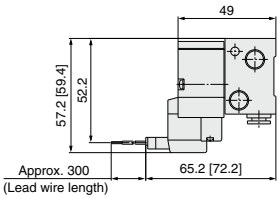
Grommet (G)



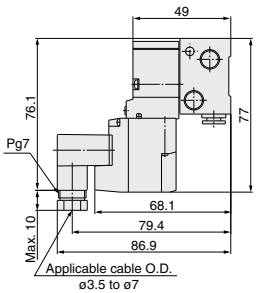
L plug connector (L)



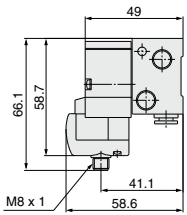
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



∗ Refer to page 646 for dimensions with connector cable.

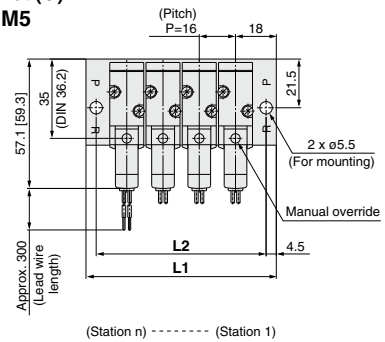
Port size	Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
One-touch fitting	**L1**	50	66	82	98	114	130	146	162	178	194	210	226	242	258	274	290	306	322	338
	L2	41	57	73	89	105	121	137	153	169	185	201	217	233	249	265	281	297	313	329

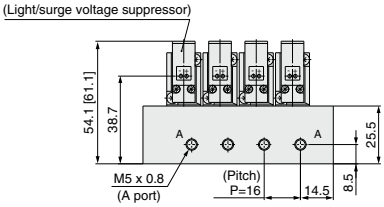
Type 41 Manifold: Side Ported/10-SS3YJ5-41-Stations-M5, 01 □

∗ [ ] for AC

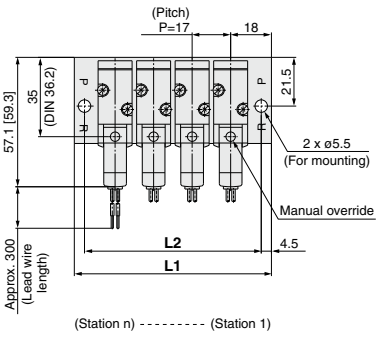
Grommet (G)

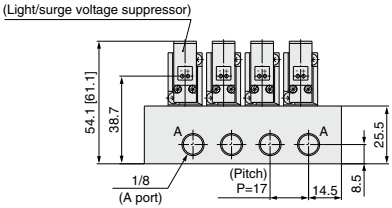
For M5





For 1/8





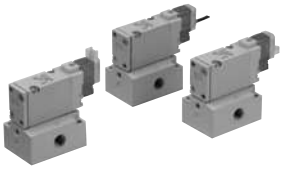
Port size	Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
M5	**L1**	52	68	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	228	244	260	276	292	308	324	340
	L2	43	59	75	91	107	123	139	155	171	187	203	219	235	251	267	283	299	315	331
1/8	**L1**	53	70	87	104	121	138	155	172	189	206	223	240	257	274	291	308	325	342	359
	L2	44	61	78	95	112	129	146	163	180	197	214	231	248	265	282	299	316	333	350

Series 10-SYJ700

Rubber Seal
3 Port Pilot Solenoid Valve

[Option]

Body ported



Base mounted

Specifications

Fluid		Air
Operating pressure range (MPa)	**Internal pilot**	0.15 to 0.7
Ambient and fluid temperature (°C)		–10 to 50 (No freezing.)
Response time ms (at 0.5 MPa) Note 1)		30 or less
Max. operating frequency (Hz)		5
Manual override (Manual operation)		Non-locking push type, push-turn locking slotted type, push-turn locking lever type
Pilot exhaust method		Main/Pilot valve common exhaust
Lubrication		Not required
Mounting orientation		Unrestricted
Impact/Vibration resistance (m/s²) Note 2)		150/30
Enclosure		Dust proof (∗ DIN terminal, M8 connector: IP65)

∗ Based on IEC60529

Note 1) Based on dynamic performance test, JIS B 8374-1981. (Coil temperature: 20°C, at rated voltage, without surge voltage suppressor.)

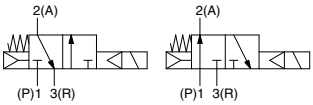
Note 2) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it was tested in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature in both energized and de-energized states once for each condition. (Default settings)

Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed in both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at right angles to the main valve and armature. (Default settings)

Symbol

Internal pilot

10-SYJ71$^{2}_{4}$M **10-SYJ72$^{2}_{4}$M**



Made to Order **Made to Order**
(For details, refer to page 640.)

Solenoid Specifications

Electrical entry			Grommet (G), (H), L plug connector (L), M plug connector (M), DIN terminal (D), (Y), M8 connector (W)	
			G, H, L, M, W	D, Y
Coil rated voltage (V)	**DC**		24, 12, 6, 5, 3	24, 12
	AC 50/60 Hz		100, 110, 200, 220	
Allowable voltage fluctuation			±10% of rated voltage ∗	
Power consumption (W)	**DC**	**Standard**	0.35 (With light: 0.4 (DIN terminal with light: 0.45))	
		With power saving circuit	0.1 (With light only) ∗ [Starting 0.4, Holding 0.1]	
Apparent power (VA) ∗	**AC**	**100 V**	0.78 (With light: 0.81)	0.78 (With light: 0.87)
		110 V [115 V]	0.86 (With light: 0.89) [0.94 (With light: 0.97)]	0.86 (With light: 0.97) [0.94 (With light: 1.07)]
		200 V	1.18 (With light: 1.22)	1.15 (With light: 1.30)
		220 V [230 V]	1.30 (With light: 1.34) [1.42 (With light: 1.46)]	1.27 (With light: 1.46) [1.39 (With light: 1.60)]
Surge voltage suppressor			Diode (DIN terminal, varistor when non-polar types)	
Indicator light			LED (Neon light when AC with DIN terminal)	

∗ Common between 110 VAC and 115 VAC, and between 220 VAC and 230 VAC.
∗ For 115 VAC and 230 VAC, the allowable voltage is –15% to +5% of rated voltage.
∗ For details, refer to page 643.

Flow Rate Characteristics/Weight

Valve model		Type of actuation	Port size	Flow rate characteristics						Weight (g) Note)			
				1→2 (P→A)			2→3 (A→R)			Grommet	L/M plug connector	DIN terminal	M8 connector
				C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv				
Body ported	**10-SYJ712M**	N.C.	1/8	2.8	0.43	0.77	2.5	0.51	0.76	75	76	97	80
	10-SYJ722M	N.O.		2.7	0.38	0.72	2.4	0.42	0.69				
Base mounted (with sub-plate)	**10-SYJ714M**	N.C.	1/8	2.9	0.32	0.71	2.7	0.34	0.69	135 (75)	136 (76)	157 (97)	140 (80)
	10-SYJ724M	N.O.		2.8	0.21	0.70	2.3	0.45	0.63				
	10-SYJ714M	N.C.	1/4	3.0	0.31	0.74	2.6	0.33	0.66				
	10-SYJ724M	N.O.		2.7	0.31	0.68	2.3	0.48	0.64				

Note) Value for DC. Add 3 g for AC. ( ): Without sub-plate.

SMC

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only. [Option]

How to Order

Rated voltage

DC

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

∗ DC specifications of type D, Y, DO and YO are only available with 12 and 24 VDC.

Actuation type

1	Normally closed
2	Normally open

AC (50/60 Hz)

1	100 VAC
2	200 VAC
3	110 VAC [115 VAC]
4	220 VAC [230 VAC]

∗ For type W□, only DC voltage is available.
Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Electrical entry for G, H, L, M and W

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ For type "R" and "U", only DC voltage is available.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Electrical entry for D, Y

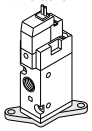
Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ DOZ and YOZ are not available.
∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.

Bracket

Nil: Without bracket
F : With bracket

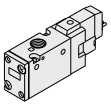
∗ Bracket is not mounted.



Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

3 port



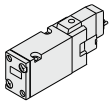
(For type 20 manifold)

Body ported 10−SYJ7 1 2 M □ − 5 M □ □ − 01 □ − □ − □

Base mounted 10−SYJ7 1 4 M □ − 5 M □ □ − 01 □ − □

Clean series

3 port



For sub-plate type, type 40, 41, 42 manifold

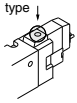
Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (24, 12 VDC only)

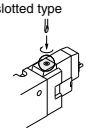
∗ Power saving circuit is not available for D, Y, DO, YO or W□ types.

Manual override

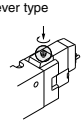
Nil: Non-locking push type



D: Push-turn locking slotted type



E: Push-turn locking lever type



Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

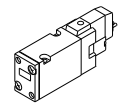
CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only.

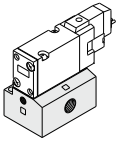
Port size

Nil: Without sub-plate

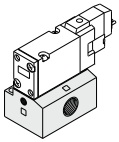


(With gasket and screws)

01: 1/8 port With sub-plate

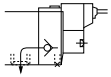


02: 1/4 port With sub-plate



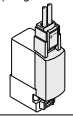
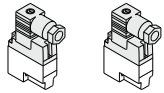
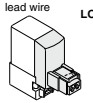
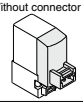
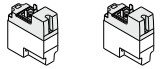
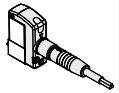
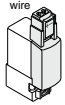
Body option

M: Main/Pilot valve common exhaust type



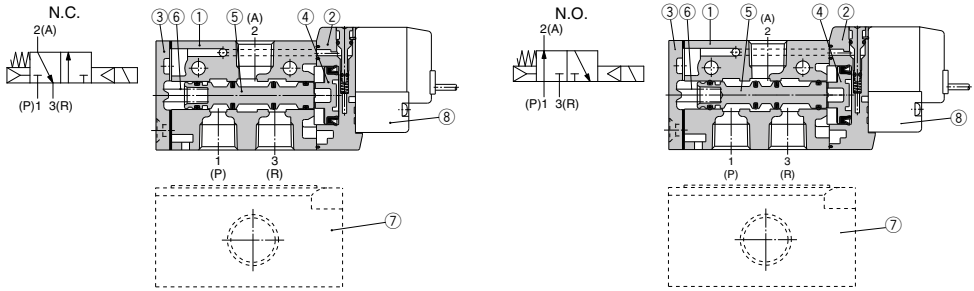
R port P, E port

Electrical entry

	24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC/100, 110, 200, 220 VAC			24, 12 VDC/ 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC	24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC
	Grommet	L plug connector	M plug connector	DIN terminal	M8 connector
	G: Lead wire length 300 mm	L: With lead wire (Length 300 mm)	M: With lead wire (Length 300 mm)	D: With connector Y: With connector	WO: Without connector cable
					
	H: Lead wire length 600 mm	LN: Without lead wire	LO: Without connector	DO: Without connector YO: Without connector	W□: With connector cable Note 1)
					
	MN: Without lead wire	MO: Without connector			
					
CE-compliant DC	●	●	●	●	●
CE-compliant AC	—	—	—	●	—

Note) When placing an order for body ported solenoid valves as a single unit, the mounting screws for the manifold and gasket are not attached. Order them separately, if necessary. (For details, refer to page 633.)
∗ LN, MN type: With 2 sockets.
∗ Refer to page 642 for the lead wire length of L and M plug connectors.
∗ Refer to page 645 for the connector assembly with cover for L and M plug connectors.
∗ DIN terminal type "Y" which conforms to EN-175301-803C (former DIN4365C) is also available. For details, refer to page 644.
∗ For connector cable of M8 connector, refer to page 646.
∗ M8 connector conforming to IEC60947-5-2 is also available. Refer to page 640 for details.
Note 1) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 646.

Construction



Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Body**	Aluminum die-casted	White
2	**Piston plate**	Resin	White
3	**End cover**	Aluminum die-casted	White
4	**Piston**	Resin	—
5	**Spool valve assembly**	—	—
6	**Spool spring**	Stainless steel	—

Replacement Parts

No.	Description	Part no.	Note	
7	**Sub-plate** Note)	SYJ700-9-1(-Q)	1/8	Aluminum die-casted
		SYJ700-9-2(-Q)	1/4	
8	**Pilot valve**	V111(T)-□□□□		
—	**Bracket assembly**	SYJ700-19-1A		

Note) Add suffix "-Q" for the CE-compliant product.

How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly

V111 □ — 5 G □

Coil type

Nil	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (24, 12 VDC only)

∗ Power saving circuit is not available for W□ type.

Rated voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC
1	100 VAC 50/60 Hz
2	200 VAC 50/60 Hz
3	110 VAC 50/60 Hz [115 VAC 50/60 Hz]
4	220 VAC 50/60 Hz [230 VAC 50/60 Hz]

∗ For type W□, only DC voltage is available.
∗ CE-compliant: For DC only.

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ For "R" and "U", only DC voltage is available.
∗ Power saving circuit is only available for the "Z" type.

Electrical entry

G	Grommet, 300 mm lead wire	
H	Grommet, 600 mm lead wire	
L	L plug connector	With lead wire
LN		Without lead wire
LO		Without connector
M	M plug connector	With lead wire
MN		Without lead wire
MO		Without connector
WO	M8 connector	Without connector cable
W□		With connector cable Note 1)

∗ For connector cable of M8 connector, refer to page 646.
Note 1) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 646.

V115 — 5 D □

Rated voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
1	100 VAC 50/60 Hz
2	200 VAC 50/60 Hz
3	110 VAC 50/60 Hz [115 VAC 50/60 Hz]
4	220 VAC 50/60 Hz [230 VAC 50/60 Hz]

∗ DC specifications of type D and DO are only available with 12 and 24 VDC.
∗ Power saving circuit is not available for D, Y, DO and YO types.

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ DOZ and YOZ are not available.
∗ For AC voltage valves there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.

Electrical entry

D	DIN terminal (Type D)	With connector
DO		Without connector
Y	DIN terminal (Type Y)	With connector
YO		Without connector

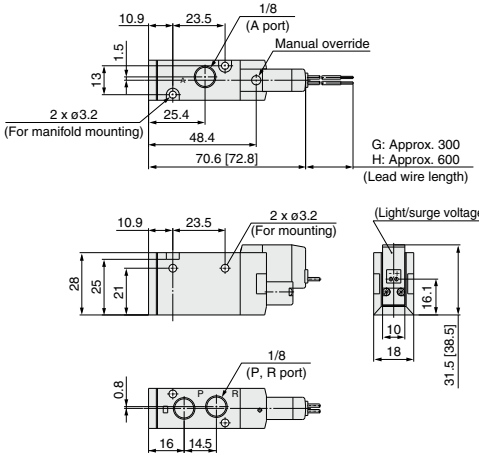
∗ Do not replace V111 (G, H, L, M, W) with V115 (DIN terminal) and vice versa when replacing pilot valve assembly only.

Note) Since V111 and V115 are CE-compliant as standard, the suffix "-Q" is not necessary.

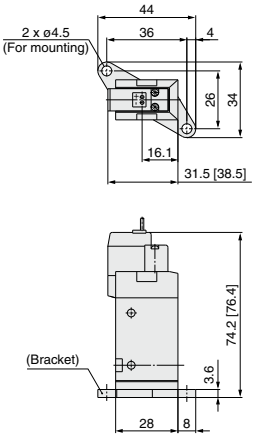
Body Ported

∗ [ ] for AC

Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ7□2M-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-01□



With bracket: 10-SYJ7□2M-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-01□-F

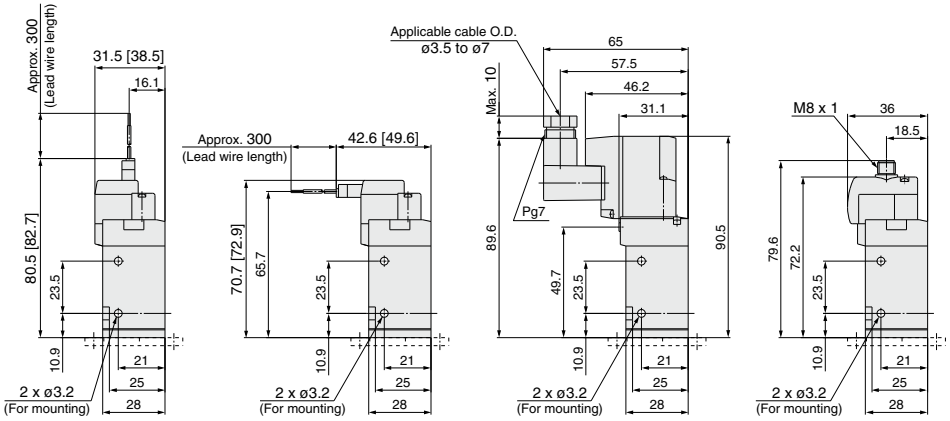


L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ7□2M-□L□□-01□ (-F)

M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ7□2M-□M□□-01□ (-F)

DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SYJ7□2M-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-01□ (-F)

M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ7□2M-□WO□□-01□ (-F)

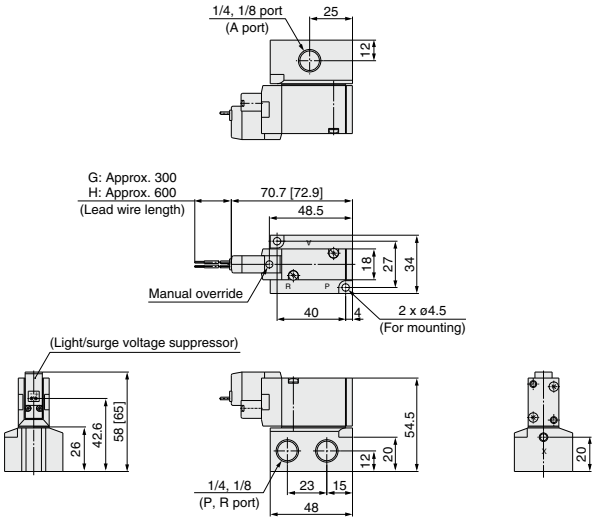


∗ Refer to page 646 for dimensions with connector cable.

Base Mounted (With Sub-plate)

∗ [ ] for AC

Grommet (G), (H): 10-SYJ7□4M-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-$^{01}_{02}$□

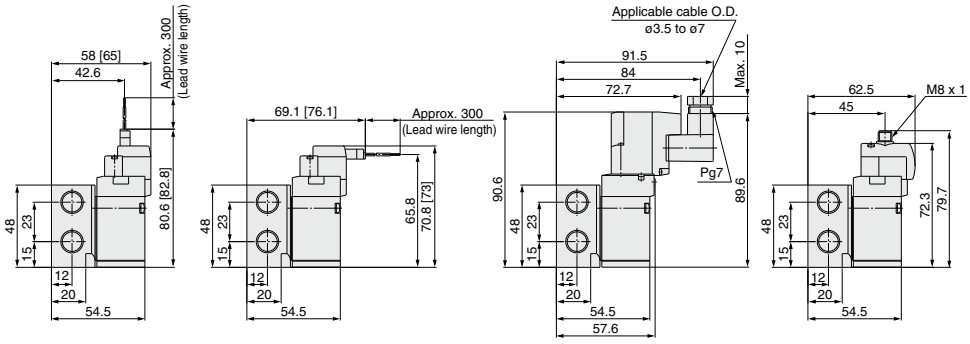


L plug connector (L): 10-SYJ7□4M-□L□□-$^{01}_{02}$□

M plug connector (M): 10-SYJ7□4M-□M□□-$^{01}_{02}$□

DIN terminal (D, Y): 10-SYJ7□4M-□$^{D}_{Y}$□□-$^{01}_{02}$□

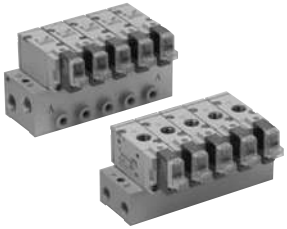
M8 connector (WO): 10-SYJ7□4M-□WO□□-$^{01}_{02}$□



∗ Refer to page 646 for dimensions with connector cable.

Series 10-SYJ700
Manifold Specifications

[Option]



Manifold Specifications

Model	For internal pilot	Type 20	Type 21	Type 40	Type 41	Type 42
Manifold type		Single base/B mount				
P (SUP), R (EXH)		Common SUP, common EXH				
Valve stations		2 to 20 stations				
A port Porting specifications	**Location**	Valve	Valve	Base	Base	Base
	Direction	Top	Top	Bottom	Bottom	Side
Port size	**P, R port**	1/8	1/4	1/8	1/4	1/4
	A port	1/8	1/8	1/8	1/8	1/8 C6 (ø6 One-touch fitting) C8 (ø8 One-touch fitting)

Flow Rate Characteristics

Manifold			Port size		Flow rate characteristics					
					1→2 (P→A)			2→3 (A→R)		
			1(P), 3(R) port	2(A) port	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv
Body ported for internal pilot	Type 10-SS3YJ7-20	10-SYJ7□2M	1/8	1/8	2.2	0.34	0.55	2.3	0.27	0.59
	Type 10-SS3YJ7-21		1/4	1/8	2.2	0.39	0.59	2.4	0.32	0.62
Base mounted for internal pilot	Type 10-SS3YJ7-40	10-SYJ7□4M	1/8	1/8	2.1	0.35	0.59	2.3	0.27	0.54
	Type 10-SS3YJ7-41		1/4	1/8	2.2	0.35	0.59	2.4	0.36	0.66
	Type 10-SS3YJ7-42-01		1/4	1/8	2.0	0.27	0.47	2.2	0.32	0.56
	Type 10-SS3YJ7-42-C6		1/4	C6	1.6	0.32	0.39	2.2	0.27	0.54
	Type 10-SS3YJ7-42-C8		1/4	C8	2.1	0.24	0.51	2.3	0.31	0.59

Note) The values are for individually operated 2 position type manifold bases.

How to Order Manifold (Example)

Instruct by specifying the valves and blanking plate assembly to be mounted on the manifold along with the manifold base model no.

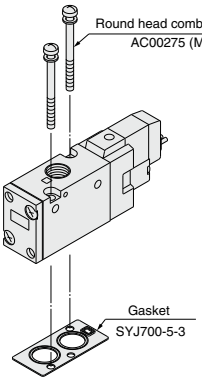
(Example)

10-SS3YJ7-20-03 ····· **1 set (manifold base)**
10-SS3YJ7-42-03-01 ····· **1 set (manifold base)**
✻ **10-SYJ712M-5LZ-01** ····· **2 sets (valve)**
✻ **10-SYJ714M-5G** ····· **2 sets (valve)**
✻ **SYJ700-10-1A** ····· **1 set (blanking plate assembly)**
✻ **SYJ700-10-2A** ····· **1 set (blanking plate assembly)**

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

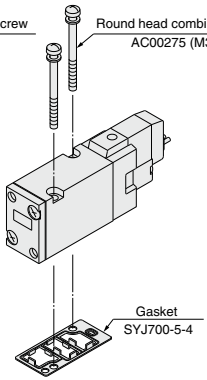
Combinations of Solenoid Valve, Manifold Gasket and Manifold Base

Body ported (Type 10-SYJ7□2M(-Q))



Applicable base
Type 10-SS3YJ7-20(-Q)
Type 10-SS3YJ7-21(-Q)
} Manifold base

Base mounted (Type 10-SYJ7□4M(-Q))



Applicable base
Sub-plate
Type 10-SS3YJ7-40(-Q)
Type 10-SS3YJ7-41(-Q)
Type 10-SS3YJ7-42(-Q)
} Manifold base

⚠ Caution

Mounting screw tightening torque

M3: 0.8 N·m

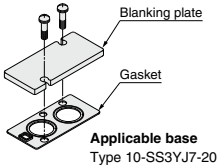
Use caution to the assembly orientation for solenoid valves, gasket and optional parts.

Blanking Plate Assembly

<Standard>

Part no.: SYJ700-10-1A

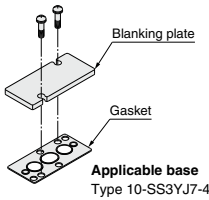
- **For body ported**
- **For base mounted**



Applicable base
Type 10-SS3YJ7-20
Type 10-SS3YJ7-21
} Manifold base

Part no.: SYJ700-10-2A

- **For base mounted**

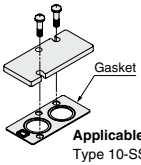


Applicable base
Type 10-SS3YJ7-40
Type 10-SS3YJ7-41
Type 10-SS3YJ7-42
} Manifold base

Note) It can be mounted on a body ported manifold base. However, when mounting a blanking part to a valve, place an order for a separate gasket (SYJ700-5-3) when placing an order for the valve.
When using the SYJ700-10-1A, a gasket for this blanking plate assembly can be used as a gasket for the valve as well.

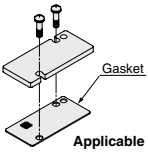
<CE-compliant>

Part no.: SYJ700-10-2A-1-Q



Applicable base
Type 10-SS3YJ7-20-Q
Type 10-SS3YJ7-21-Q
} Manifold base

Part no.: SYJ700-10-2A-2-Q

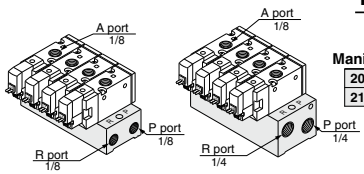


Applicable base
Type 10-SS3YJ7-40-Q
Type 10-SS3YJ7-41-Q
Type 10-SS3YJ7-42-Q
} Manifold base

Note) AC-type models that are CE-compliant have DIN terminals only. [Option]

Manifold for Internal Pilot Type

Type 20/Type 21



How to Order

10 – SS3YJ7 – 20 – 05 – [ ] – [ ]

Clean series

Manifold type

20	Type 20
21	Type 21

Stations

02	2 stations
:	:
20	20 stations

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
00F	G
00N	NPT
00T	NPTF

CE-compliant

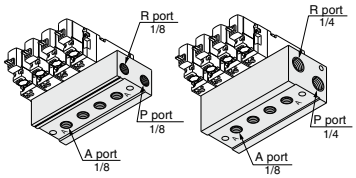
Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve
10-SYJ712M-□□□□-01(-Q)
10-SYJ722M-□□□□-01(-Q)

Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 633.

Note) If there are more than 6 stations for type 20, or more than 9 stations for type 21, supply air to both sides of P port and exhaust air from both sides of R port.

Type 40/Type 41



How to Order

10 – SS3YJ7 – 40 – 05 – 01 – [ ] – [ ]

Clean series

Manifold type

40	Type 40
41	Type 41

A port size

01	1/8

Stations

02	2 stations
:	:
20	20 stations

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

CE-compliant

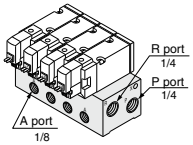
Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve
10-SYJ714M-□□□□(-Q)
10-SYJ724M-□□□□(-Q)

Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 633.

Note) If there are more than 6 stations for type 40, or more than 9 stations for 41 type, supply air to both sides of P port and exhaust air from both sides of R port.

Type 42



How to Order

10 – SS3YJ7 – 42 – 05 – C6 – [ ] – [ ]

Clean series

Stations

02	2 stations
:	:
20	20 stations

A port size

01	1/8
C6	ø6 One-touch fitting
C8	ø8 One-touch fitting
N7	ø1/4" One-touch fitting
N9	ø5/16" One-touch fitting

P, R port thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve
10-SYJ714M-□□□□(-Q)
10-SYJ724M-□□□□(-Q)

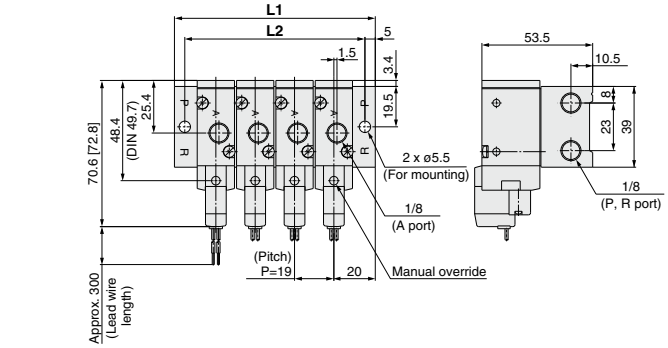
Applicable blanking plate assembly
Refer to page 633.

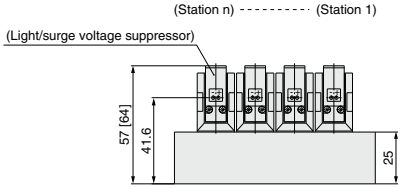
Note) For more than 9 stations, supply air to both sides of P port and exhaust air from both sides of R port.

Type 20 Manifold: Top Ported/10-SS3YJ7-20-Stations (-00□)

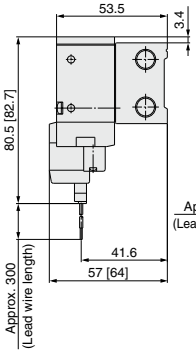
∗ [ ] for AC

Grommet (G)

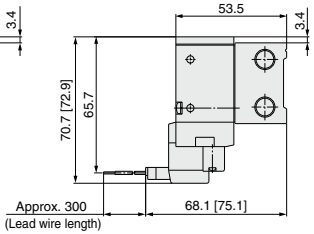




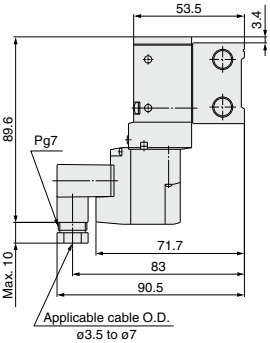
L plug connector (L)



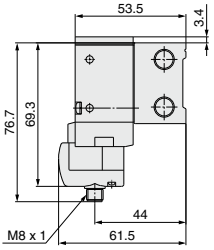
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



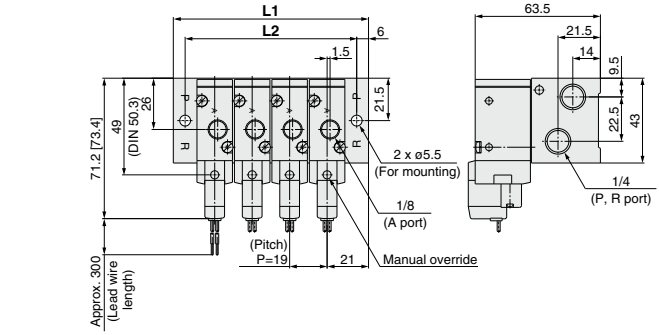
∗ Refer to page 646 for dimensions with connector cable.

Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
L1	59	78	97	116	135	154	173	192	211	230	249	268	287	306	325	344	363	382	401
L2	49	68	87	106	125	144	163	182	201	220	239	258	277	296	315	334	353	372	391

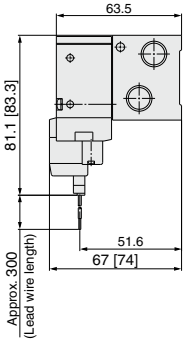
Type 21 Manifold: Top Ported/10-SS3YJ7-21-Stations (-00□)

∗ [ ] for AC

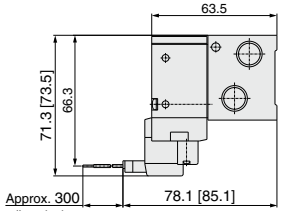
Grommet (G)



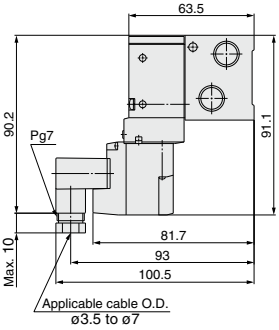
L plug connector (L)



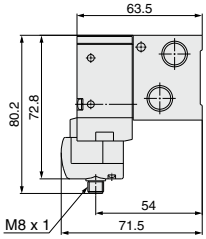
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



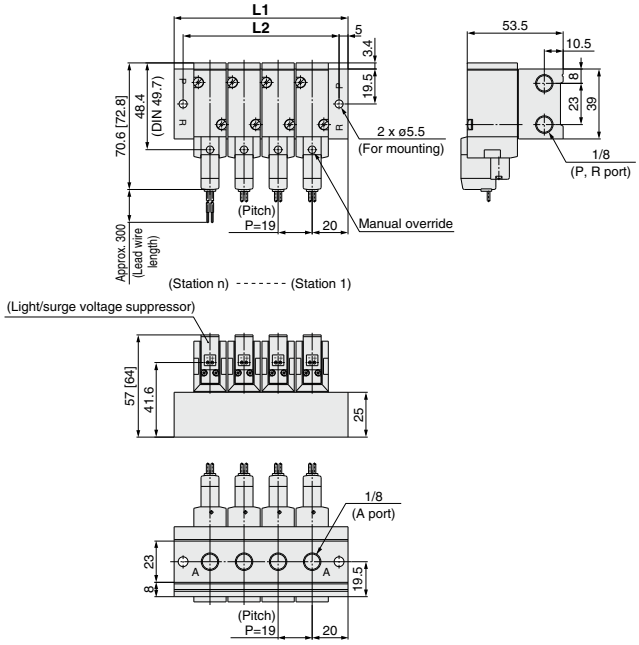
∗ Refer to page 646 for dimensions with connector cable.

Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
L1	61	80	99	118	137	156	175	194	213	232	251	270	289	308	327	346	365	384	403
L2	49	68	87	106	125	144	163	182	201	220	239	258	277	296	315	334	353	372	391

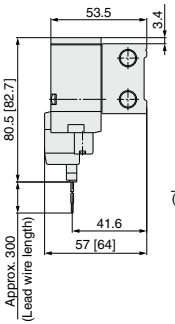
Type 40 Manifold: Bottom Ported/10-SS3YJ7-40-Stations-01□

∗ [ ] for AC

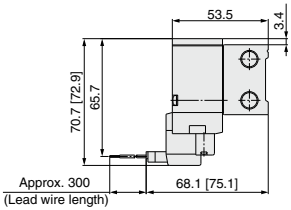
Grommet (G)



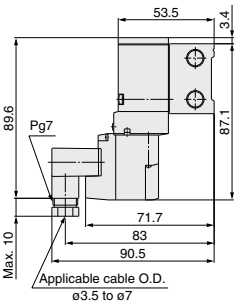
L plug connector (L)



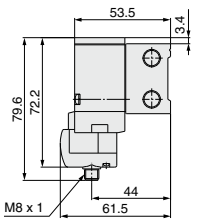
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



∗ Refer to page 646 for dimensions with connector cable.

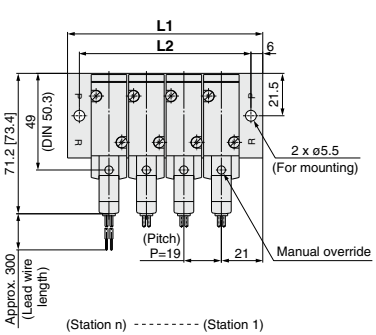
Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
L1	59	78	97	116	135	154	173	192	211	230	249	268	287	306	325	344	363	382	401
L2	49	68	87	106	125	144	163	182	201	220	239	258	277	296	315	334	353	372	391

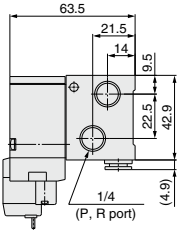
Type 42 Manifold: Side Ported/10-SS3YJ7-42-Stations-01, C6 C8, N7 N9 □

∗ [ ] for AC

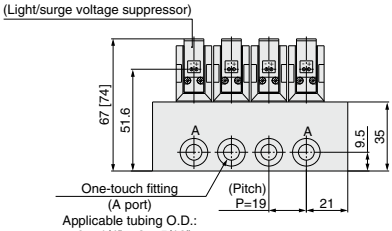
Grommet (G)

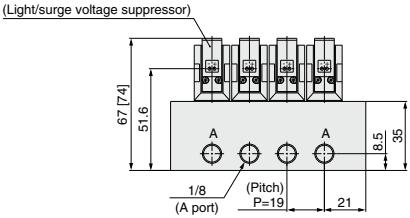
For C6, N7 C8, N9 □ (Built-in One-touch fitting)



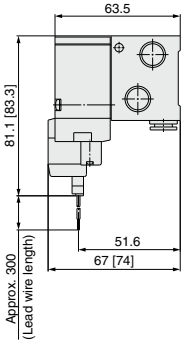


For 1/8

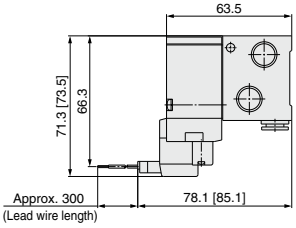




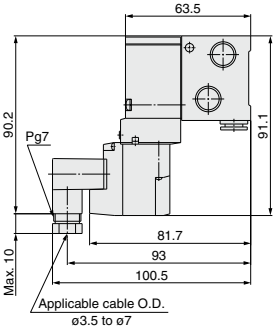
L plug connector (L)



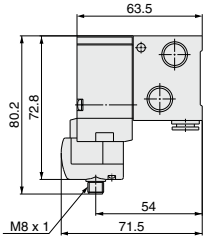
M plug connector (M)



DIN terminal (D, Y)



M8 connector (WO)



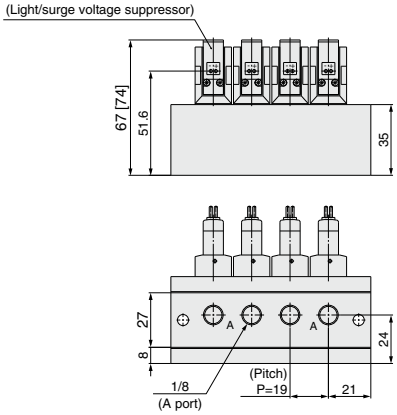
∗ Refer to page 646 for dimensions with connector cable.

Station	Station 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Station 20
L1	61	80	99	118	137	156	175	194	213	232	251	270	289	308	327	346	365	384	403
L2	49	68	87	106	125	144	163	182	201	220	239	258	277	296	315	334	353	372	391

Type 41 Manifold: Bottom Ported/10-SS3YJ7-41-Stations-01 □

∗ [ ] for AC

Grommet (G)



∗ Other dimensions are the same as type 42.
For dimensions, refer to page 638.

M8 Connector Conforming to IEC60947-5-2
Series 10-SYJ300/500/700
Made to Order

Made to Order

CE [Option]

How to Order Valve

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

Rated voltage

DC

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

Actuation type

1	Normally closed
2	Normally open

Port size

M3	M3 x 0.5 (10-SYJ300 only)
M5	M5 x 0.8 (10-SYJ500 only)
01	1/8 (10-SYJ700 only)

Bracket

Nil	Without bracket
F	With bracket

Series

3	10-SYJ300
5	10-SYJ500
7	10-SYJ700

3 port (Type 20, 21 manifold)

Body ported

10 – SYJ [5] [1] 2 M – [5] [WAO] [ ] [ ] – [M5] – [ ] – [ ]

Base mounted

10 – SYJ [5] [1] 4 M – [5] [WAO] [ ] [ ] – [01] [ ] – [ ]

3 port
Sub-plate type, type 40, 41, S41, 42, S42 manifold

Clean series

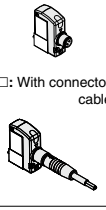
Body option

M	Main/Pilot valve common exhaust type

Electrical entry

WAO: Without connector cable

WA□: With connector cable[Note)]



Note) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 646.

Port size

Nil	Without sub-plate	
M5	M5 port With sub-plate	10-SYJ300
01	1/8 port With sub-plate	10-SYJ500 10-SYJ700
02	1/4 port With sub-plate	10-SYJ700

Manual override

Nil	Non-locking push type
D	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type

Thread type

Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly

V111 – [5] [WAO] [ ]

Rated voltage

DC

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppressor
Z	With light/surge voltage suppressor
R	With surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

Electrical entry

WAO	M8 connector	Without connector cable
WA□		With connector cable[Note)]

Note) Enter the cable length symbols in □. Please be sure to fill in the blank referring to page 646.

Note) Since V111 is CE-compliant as standard, the suffix "-Q" is not necessary.

Series 10-SYJ300/500/700
Specific Product Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

Manual Override Operation

⚠ Warning

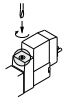
When the manual override is operated, connected equipment will be actuated. Confirm safety before operating.

■ Non-locking push type [Standard]

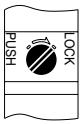
Press in the direction of the arrow.

■ Push-turn slotted locking type [Type D]

While pressing the lock down, turn it in the direction of the arrow. If it does not turn, it can be operated the same way as the non-locking type.



Locked position



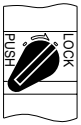
⚠ Caution

When operating the locking type D with a screw driver, turn it gently using a watchmakers screw driver.
[Torque: Less than 0.1 N·m]

■ Push-turn locking lever type [Type E]

While pressing the lever down, turn it in the direction of the arrow. If it does not turn, it can be operated the same way as the non-locking type.

Locked position



⚠ Caution

When locking the manual override on the push-turn locking types (D, E), be sure to push the lock down before turning it. Turning without first pushing it down can cause damage to the manual override and trouble such as air leakage, etc.

Solenoid Valve for 200, 220 VAC Specifications

⚠ Warning

Solenoid valves with grommet and L/M type plug connector AC specifications have a built-in rectifier circuit in the pilot section to operate the DC coil.
With 200, 220 VAC specification pilot valves, this built-in rectifier generates heat when energized. The surface may become hot depending on the energization state; therefore, do not touch the solenoid valves.

Main/Pilot Valve Common Exhaust Type

⚠ Caution

Pilot air is exhausted through the main valve body rather than directly to atmosphere.

- Suitable for applications where exhausting the pilot valve to atmosphere would be detrimental to the surrounding working environment.
- For use in extremely dirty environments where there is the possibility that dust could enter the pilot exhaust and damage the valve.

Ensure that the piping of exhaust air is not too restrictive.

Bracket

⚠ Caution

For bracket attached type of the 10-SYJ300 series, do not use it without bracket.

Series 10-SYJ300/500/700
Specific Product Precautions 2

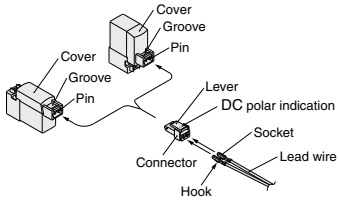
Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

How to Use Plug Connector

⚠ Caution

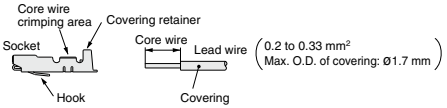
1. Attaching and detaching connectors

- To attach a connector, hold the lever and connector unit between your fingers and insert straight onto the pins of the solenoid valve so that the lever's pawl is pushed into the groove and locks.
- To detach a connector, remove the pawl from the groove by pushing the lever downward with your thumb, and pull the connector straight out.



2. Crimping connection of lead wire and socket

Strip 3.2 to 3.7 mm at the end of the lead wires, insert the end of the core wires evenly into the sockets, and then crimp it with a crimping tool. When this is done, take care that the coverings of the lead wires do not enter the core wire crimping area.
Use an exclusive crimping tool for crimping.
(Please contact SMC for the dedicated crimping tools.)



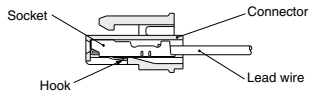
3. Attaching and detaching sockets with lead wires

• Attaching

Insert the sockets into the square holes of the connector (+, – indication), and continue to push the sockets all the way in until they lock by hooking into the seats in the connector. (When they are pushed in, the hooks open and they are locked automatically.) Then confirm that they are locked by pulling lightly on the lead wires.

• Detaching

To detach a socket from a connector, pull out the lead wire while pressing the socket's hook with a thin tipped stick (approx. 1 mm). If the socket is to be used again, first spread the hook outward.



Plug Connector Lead Wire Length

⚠ Caution

Standard length is 300 mm, but the following lengths are also available.

How to Order Connector Assembly

For DC: **SY100 – 30 – 4A –**
For 100 VAC: **SY100 – 30 – 1A –**
For 200 VAC: **SY100 – 30 – 2A –**
For other voltages of AC: **SY100 – 30 – 3A –**
Without lead wire: **SY100 – 30 – A**
(with connector and 2 of sockets only)

• Lead wire length

Nil	300 mm
6	600 mm
10	1000 mm
15	1500 mm
20	2000 mm
25	2500 mm
30	3000 mm
50	5000 mm

How to Order

Include the connector assembly part number together with the part number for the plug connector's solenoid valve without connector.

Example) Lead wire length 2000 mm

For DC	**For AC**
10-SYJ312-5LO-M3	10-SYJ312-1LO-M3
SY100-30-4A-20	SY100-30-1A-20

Series 10-SYJ300/500/700
Specific Product Precautions 3

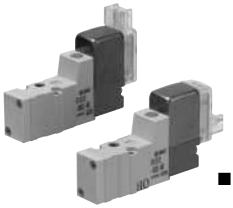
Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

Surge Voltage Suppressor

⚠ Caution

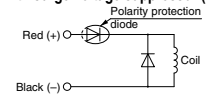
<For DC>

Grommet, L/M Plug Connector

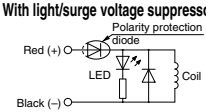


■ **Polar type (Standard)**

With surge voltage suppressor (□S)

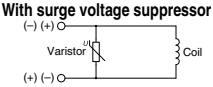


With light/surge voltage suppressor (□Z)

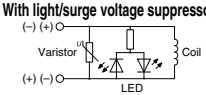


■ **Non-polar type**

With surge voltage suppressor (□R)



With light/surge voltage suppressor (□U)

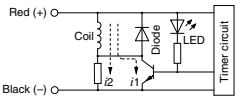


- Connect the polar type in accordance with the +, – polarity indication. (The non-polar type can be used with the connections made either way.)
- Since voltage specifications other than polar type 24 and 12 VDC do not have diodes for polarity protection, be careful not to make errors in the polarity.
- When wiring is done at the factory, positive (+) is red and negative (–) is black.

■ **With power saving circuit**

Power consumption is decreased by 1/4 by reducing the wattage required to hold the valve in an energized state. (Effective energizing time is over 62 ms at 24 VDC.)

Electric circuit (with power saving circuit)



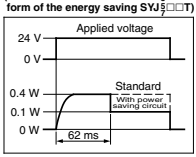
i1: Starting current i2: Holding current

Operating Principle

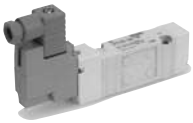
With the above circuit, the current consumption when holding is reduced to save energy. Please refer to the electric wave data to the right.

- Please be careful not to reverse the polarity, since a diode to prevent the reversed current is not provided for the power saving circuit.

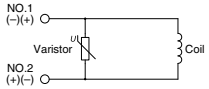
(The electric wave form of the energy saving SYJ$\frac{3}{7}$□□T)



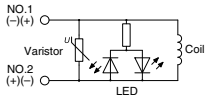
DIN Terminal



With surge voltage suppressor (DS)



With light/surge voltage suppressor (DZ)

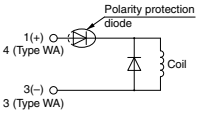


DIN terminal has no polarity.

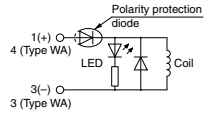
M8 Connector

■ **Polar type (Standard)**

With surge voltage suppressor (□S)

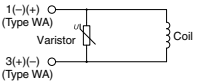


With light/surge voltage suppressor (□Z)

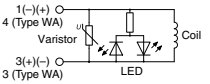


■ **Non-polar type**

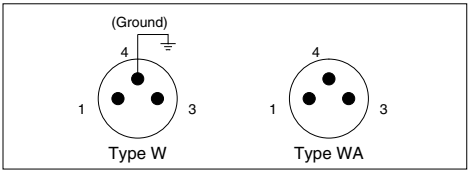
With surge voltage suppressor (□R)



With light/surge voltage suppressor (□U)



Solenoid valve side pin wiring diagram



- For wiring of the polar type, connect + to 1 and – to 3 for type W, and + to 4 and – to 3 for type WA.
- Please be careful not to reverse the polarity, since a diode to prevent the reversed current is not provided for DC voltages other than 24 and 12 VDC.
- The WA-type valve cannot be grounded.

Series 10-SYJ300/500/700
Specific Product Precautions 4

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

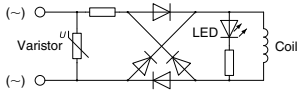
Surge Voltage Suppressor

<For AC>
(There is no "S" option, because the generation of surge voltage is prevented by a rectifier.)

⚠ Caution

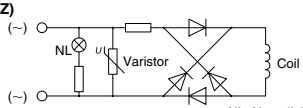
Grommet, L/M Plug Connector

With light (□Z)



DIN Terminal

With light (DZ)



NL: Neon light

Note) The surge voltage suppressor of the varistor has residual voltage corresponding to the protective element and rated voltage. Therefore, protect the controller side from the surge voltage. The residual voltage of the diode is approximately 1 V.

How to Use DIN Terminal

⚠ Caution

Connection

1. Loosen the holding screw and pull the connector out of the solenoid valve terminal block.
2. After removing the holding screw, insert a flat head screwdriver, etc. into the notch on the bottom of the terminal block and pry it open, separating the terminal block and the housing.
3. Loosen the terminal screws (slotted screws) on the terminal block, insert the cores of the lead wires into the terminals according to the connection method, and fasten them securely with the terminal screws.
4. Secure the cord by fastening the gland nut.

⚠ Caution

When making connections, take note that using other than the supported size (ø3.5 to ø7) heavy duty cord will not satisfy IP65 (enclosure) standards. Also, be sure to tighten the gland nut and holding screw within their specified torque ranges.

Changing the entry direction

After separating the terminal block and housing, the cord entry can be changed by attaching the housing in the desired direction (4 directions at 90° intervals).

* When equipped with a light, be careful not to damage the light with the cord's lead wires.

Precautions

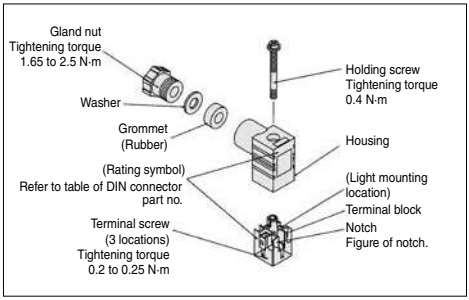
Plug in and pull out the connector vertically without tilting to one side.

How to Use DIN Terminal

⚠ Caution

Compatible cable

Cord O.D.: ø3.5 to ø7
(Reference) 0.5mm², 2-core or 3-core, equivalent to JIS C 3306



Type "Y"

DIN connector type Y is a DIN connector that confirms to the DIN pitch 8-mm standard.

- D type DIN connector with 9.4 mm pitch between terminals is not interchangeable.
- To distinguish from the D type DIN connector, "N" is listed at the end of voltage symbol. (For connector parts without lights, "N" is not indicated. Please refer to the name plate to distinguish.)
- Dimensions are completely the same as D type DIN connector.
- When exchanging the pilot valve assembly only, "V115-□D" is interchangeable with "V115-□Y". Do not replace V111 (G, L, M) to V115-□D/□Y (DIN terminal), and vice versa.

Solenoid Valve Mounting

⚠ Caution

Mount so that there is no slippage or deformation in gaskets, and tighten with the tightening torque as shown below.

Model	Thread size	Tightening torque
10-SYJ300	M1.7	0.12 N·m
10-SYJ500	M2.5	0.45 N·m
10-SYJ700	M3	0.8 N·m

Series 10-SYJ300/500/700
Specific Product Precautions 5

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

DIN Connector Part No.

⚠Caution

<Type D>

Without light	SY100-61-1

With light

Rated voltage	Voltage symbol	Part no.
24 VDC	24 V	SY100-61-3-05
12 VDC	12 V	SY100-61-3-06
100 VAC	100 V	SY100-61-2-01
200 VAC	200 V	SY100-61-2-02
110 VAC	110 V	SY100-61-2-03
220 VAC	220 V	SY100-61-2-04

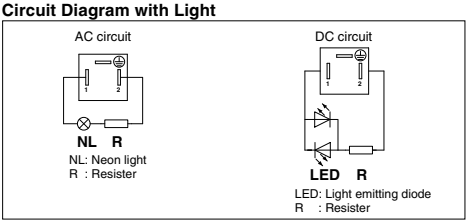
<Type Y>

Without light	SY100-82-1

With light

Rated voltage	Voltage symbol	Part no.
24 VDC	24 VN	SY100-82-3-05
12 VDC	12 VN	SY100-82-3-06
100 VAC	100 VN	SY100-82-2-01
200 VAC	200 VN	SY100-82-2-02
110 VAC (115 VAC)	110 VN	SY100-82-2-03
220 VAC (230 VAC)	220 VN	SY100-82-2-04

Circuit Diagram with Light



Connector Assembly with Cover

⚠Caution

Connector assembly with dust proof protective cover.

- Effective to prevention of short circuit failure due to the entry of foreign matter into the connector.
- Chloroprene rubber for electrical use, which provides outstanding weather resistance and electrical insulation, is used for the cover material. However, do not allow contact with cutting oil, etc.
- Simple and unencumbered appearance by adopting round-shaped cord.

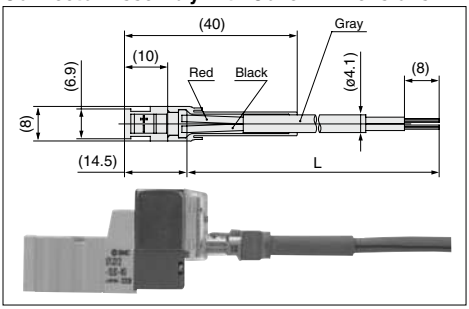
How to Order

SY100−68−A − □

Lead wire length

Nil	300 mm
6	600 mm
10	1000 mm
15	1500 mm
20	2000 mm
25	2500 mm
30	3000 mm
50	5000 mm

Connector Assembly with Cover: Dimensions



How to Order

Enter the part number for a plug connector solenoid valve without connector together with the part number for a connector assembly with cover.

Example 1) Lead wire length of 2000 mm
10-SYJ312-5LOZ-M3
SY100-68-A-20

Example 2) Lead wire length of 300 mm (standard)
10-SYJ312-5LPZ-M3
Symbol for connector assembly with cover

∗ In this case, the part number for the connector assembly with cover is not required.

Series 10-SYJ300/500/700
Specific Product Precautions 6

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

M8 Connector

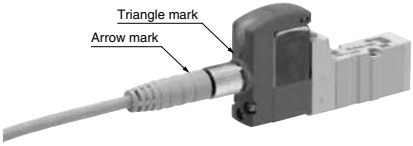
⚠Caution

1. M8 connectors have an IP65 (enclosure) rating, offering protection from dust and water. However please note that these products are not intended for use in water.
   Select a SMC connector cable (V100-49-1-□) or a FA sensor type connector, with M8 threaded 3 pin specifications conforming to Nippon Electric Control Equipment Industries Association Standard, NECA4202 (IEC60947-5-2). Make sure the connector O.D. is 10.5 mm or less when used with the 10-SYJ300 series manifold. If more than 10.5 mm, it cannot be mounted due to the size.
2. Do not use a tool to mount the connector, as this may cause damage. Only tighten by hand. (0.4 to 0.6 N·m)
3. Excessive stress on the cable connector will cause a loss of the IP65 rating. Please use caution and do not apply a stress of 30 N or greater.

⚠Caution

Failure to meet IP65 performance may result if using alternative connectors than those shown above, or when insufficiently tightened.

• Connector cable mounting



Note) Connector cable should be mounted in the correct direction. Make sure that the arrow symbol on the connector is facing the triangle symbol on the valve when using a SMC connector cable (V100-49-1-□). Be careful not to squeeze it in the wrong direction, as problems such as pin damage may occur.

■ Connector cable

• Connector cable for M8 can be ordered as follows:

How to Order

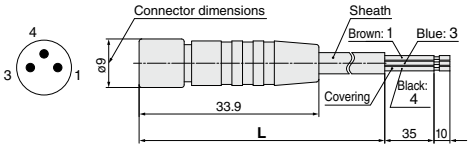
1. **To order a solenoid valve and connector cable at the same time.**
   (Connector cable will be included in the shipment of the solenoid valve.)

10-SYJ$^{3}_{5}_{7}$□□□–□□□□–□□

Electrical entry
W1, WA1: Cable length 300 mm
W2, WA2: Cable length 500 mm
W3, WA3: Cable length 1000 mm
W4, WA4: Cable length 2000 mm
W7, WA7: Cable length 5000 mm

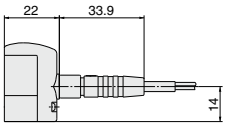
Example 1) Cable length: 300 mm
10-SYJ312-5W1ZE-M3
└•Symbol for electrical entry

2. **To order connector cable only**



Cable length (**L**)	Part no.
300 mm	V100-49-1-1
500 mm	V100-49-1-2
1000 mm	V100-49-1-3
2000 mm	V100-49-1-4
5000 mm	V100-49-1-7

Sheath O.D.	ø3.4 mm
Cover diameter	ø1.16 mm
Conductor area	0.16 mm²



Series 10-SYJ300/500/700
Specific Product Precautions 7

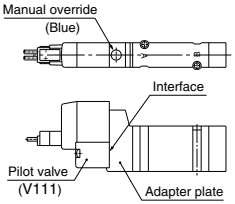
Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

Replacement of Pilot Valve

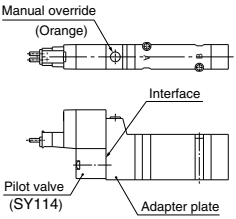
⚠Caution

Pilot valves in this series are improved to provide excellent energy saving results. However following this improvement, these new valves are no longer compatible with the existing pilot valve used at the interface. Consult with SMC if you need to exchange these pilot valves, for manual override (marked in orange) of the adapter plate.

New valve



Existing valve

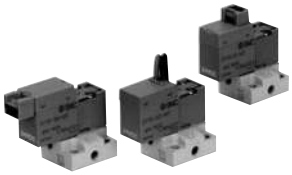


Series 10-SY100

Rubber Seal
3 Port/Direct Operated

[Option]

Body ported



Base mounted

Specifications

Fluid	Air
Ambient and fluid temperature (°C)	–10 to 50 (With no freezing. Refer to page 680.)
Response time (ms) Note 1)	10 or less
Max. operating frequency (Hz)	20
Manual override	Non-locking push type, Locking slotted type Push-turn locking slotted type Push-turn locking lever type {SY1$\frac{1}{2}$4 and SY1$\frac{1}{2}$4A only}
Lubrication	Not required
Mounting orientation	Unrestricted
Impact/Vibration resistance (m/s²) Note 2)	150/30
Enclosure	Dust tight

Note 1) Based on dynamic performance test, JIS B 8374-1981 (Coil temperature: 20°C, at rated voltage, without surge voltage suppressor)

Note 2) Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it was tested in the axial direction and at right angles to the armature in both energized and de-energized states once for each condition. (Default settings)
Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed in the axial direction and at right angles to the armature in both energized and de-energized states. (Default settings)

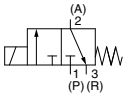
Solenoid Specifications

Series			10-SY1$\frac{13}{24}$	10-SY1$\frac{13}{24}$A
Electrical entry			Grommet (G)/(H), L plug connector (L) M plug connector (M)	
Coil rated voltage (V)	DC		24, 12, 6, 5, 3	
	AC $^{50}/_{60}$Hz		100, 110, 200, 220	–
Allowable voltage fluctuation			–10 to +10%	
Power consumption (W)	DC		0.5 (With indicator light: 0.55)	0.75 (With indicator light: 0.8)
Apparent power (VA)	AC	100 V	0.9 (With indicator light: 1.0)	–
		110 V [115 V]	1.0 (With indicator light: 1.1) [1.1 (with indicator light: 1.2]	
		200 V	1.8 (With indicator light: 1.9)	
		220 V [230 V]	1.9 (With indicator light: 2.0) [2.2 (with indicator light: 2.3)]	
Surge voltage suppressor			Diode	
Indicator light			LED	

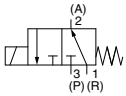
∗ Common between 110 VAC and 115 VAC, and between 220 VAC and 230 VAC.
∗ [Energy saving type [0.22 W] is also available. Consult SMC for details.]
∗ [Low wattage [0.45 W] is also available. Consult SMC for details.]

Symbol

10-SY11$\frac{3}{4}$(A)



10-SY12$\frac{3}{4}$(A)



Model

Actuation type	Valve model	Type	Operating pressure range (MPa)	Vacuum specifications (MPa)		Port size		Effective area (mm²)	Weight (g) Note 2)	
				1(P) port	3(R) port	1(P), 3(R) port	2(A) port		Grommet	L/M plug connector
N.C.	**10-SY11$\frac{3}{4}$**	Standard	0 to 0.7	–100 kPa to 0.6	–100 kPa to 0	M3 x 0.5	M3 x 0.5	0.14	10-SY1□3(A): 13 10-SY1□4(A): 24 (12)	10-SY1□3(A): 15 10-SY1□4(A): 26 (14)
N.C.	**10-SY11$\frac{3}{4}$A**	Large flow	0 to 0.7	–100 kPa to 0.6	–100 kPa to 0	M3 x 0.5	M3 x 0.5	0.22		
N.O.	**10-SY12$\frac{3}{4}$** Note 1)	Standard	0 to 0.7	–100 kPa to 0	–100 kPa to 0.6	M3 x 0.5	M3 x 0.5	0.14		
N.O.	**10-SY12$\frac{3}{4}$A** Note 1)	Large flow	0 to 0.7	–100 kPa to 0	–100 kPa to 0.6	M3 x 0.5	M3 x 0.5	0.22		

Note 1) For 10-SY12$\frac{3}{4}$and 10-SY12$\frac{3}{4}$A, supply pressure to port 1 (R) and exhaust from port 3 (P).
Note 2) Value for DC. Add 1g for AC. ( ): Without sub-plate.

How to Order

Standard type (Cv0.008)

CE [Option]

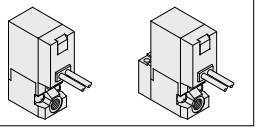
Light/Surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppresser
Z	With light/surge voltage suppresser
R	With surge voltage suppresser (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

∗ For AC voltage valves, there is no "S" option. It is already built into the rectifier circuit.
∗ For "R" and "U", only DC voltage is available.

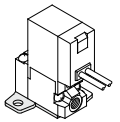
Porting specifications

Nil: For manifold
P: For body ported type to P, R, A port



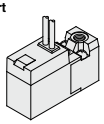
Bracket

Nil: Without bracket
F: With bracket



"P" piping specification only.

3 port



For types 30 and 31 manifold

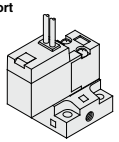
Actuation type

1	Normally closed
2	Normally open

Standard (Cv: 0.008): Body ported — 10—SY1 [1] 3— [5] [L] [ ][ ][ ] M3 [ ][ ]

Standard (Cv: 0.008): Base mounted — 10—SY1 [1] 4— [5] [M] [ ][ ][ ][ ]

3 port



For sub-plate type, Type S41 manifold

Clean series

Rated voltage

For DC		CE-compliant
5	24 VDC	●
6	12 VDC	●
V	6 VDC	●
S	5 VDC	●
R	3 VDC	●

For AC (50/60Hz)		CE-compliant
1	100 VAC	—
2	200 VAC	—
3	110 VAC [115 VAC]	—
4	220 VAC [230 VAC]	—

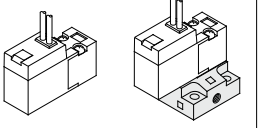
CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

∗ When selecting "Q", select the CE-compliant rated voltage.

Port size

Nil: Without sub-plate
M3: With sub-plate



(With gasket and screws)

Electrical entry

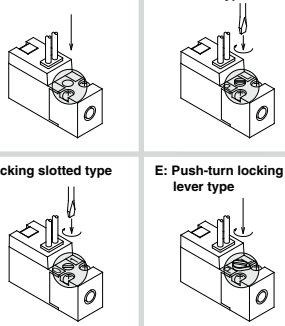
24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC / 100, 110, 200, 220 VAC

Grommet	L plug connector	M plug connector	
G: Lead wire Length 300 mm	L: With lead wire (Length 300 mm)	M: With lead wire (Length 300 mm)	MN: Without lead wire
H: Lead wire Length 600 mm	LN: Without lead wire	LO: Without connector	MO: Without connector

∗ "LN", "MN" type: With 2 sockets.

Manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type
D: Push-turn locking Slotted type
B: Locking slotted type
E: Push-turn locking lever type



SY1⁞4 and SY1⁞4A only

How to Order

Large flow type (Cv0.012)

[Option]

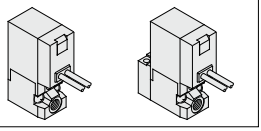
Light/surge voltage suppressor

Nil	Without light/surge voltage suppressor
S	With surge voltage suppresser
Z	With light/surge voltage suppresser
R	With surge suppresser (Non-polar type)
U	With light/surge voltage suppressor (Non-polar type)

Porting specifications

Nil: For manifold

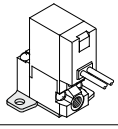
P: For body ported type to P, R, A port



Bracket

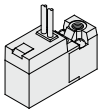
Nil: Without bracket

F: With bracket



"P" piping specification only

3 port



For types 30, 31 manifold

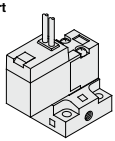
Actuation type

1	Normally closed
2	Normally open

Large flow type (Cv: 0.012) : Body ported **10—SY1 [1] 3 A — [5] [L] [ ][ ][ ] M3 — [ ][ ]**

Large flow type (Cv: 0.012) : Base mounted **10—SY1 [1] 4 A — [5] [M] [ ][ ][ ][ ]**

3 port



For sub-plate type, Type S42 manifold

Clean series

Large flow type

CE-compliant

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

∗ When selecting "Q", select the CE-compliant rated voltage.

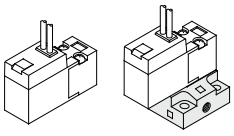
Rated voltage

		CE-compliant
5	24 VDC	●
6	12 VDC	●
V	6 VDC	●
S	5 VDC	●
R	3 VDC	●

Port size

Nil: Without sub-plate

M3: With sub-plate

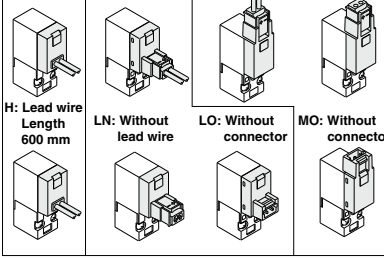


(With gasket and screws)

Electrical entry

24, 12, 6, 5, 3 VDC

Grommet	L plug connector	M plug connector	
G: Lead wire Length 300 mm	L: With lead wire (Length 300 mm)	M: With lead wire (Length 300 mm)	MN: Without lead wire
H: Lead wire Length 600 mm	LN: Without lead wire	LO: Without connector	MO: Without connector



∗ "LN", "MN" types: With 2 sockets.

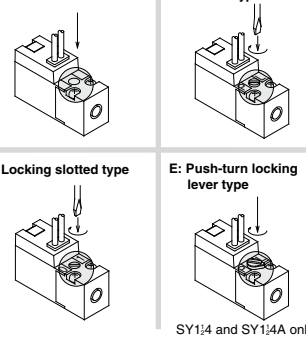
Manual override

Nil: Non-locking push type

D: Push-turn locking slotted type

B: Locking slotted type

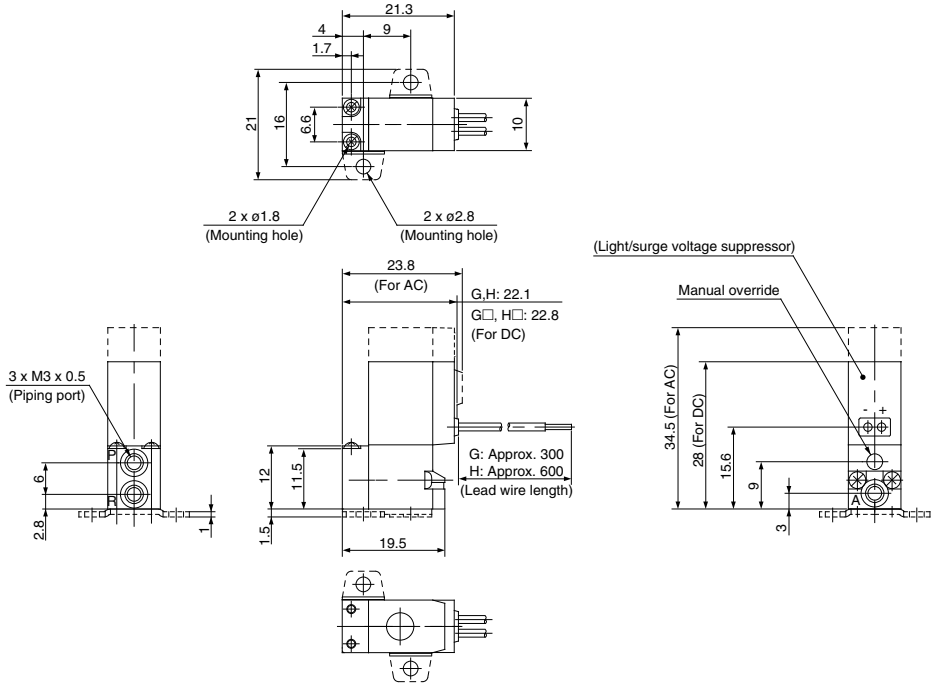
E: Push-turn locking lever type



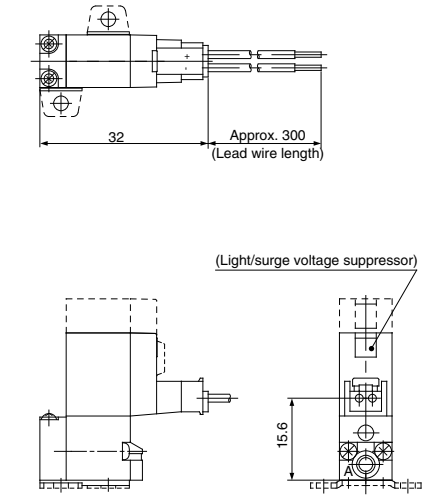
SY1¼4 and SY1¼4A only

Body ported

Grommet (G)/(H): 10-SY1$^{1}_{2}$3(A)-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-PM3(-F)

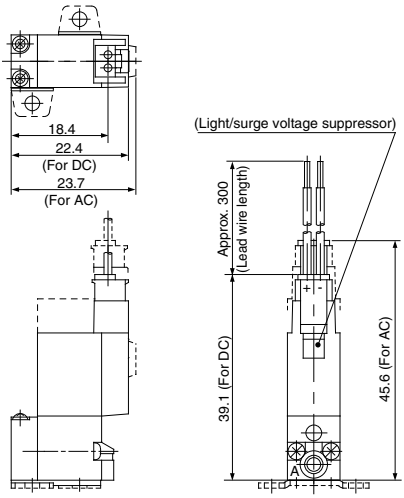


L plug connector (L): 10-SY1$^{1}_{2}$3(A)-□L□□-PM3(-F)



∗ Other dimensions are the same as the grommet type.

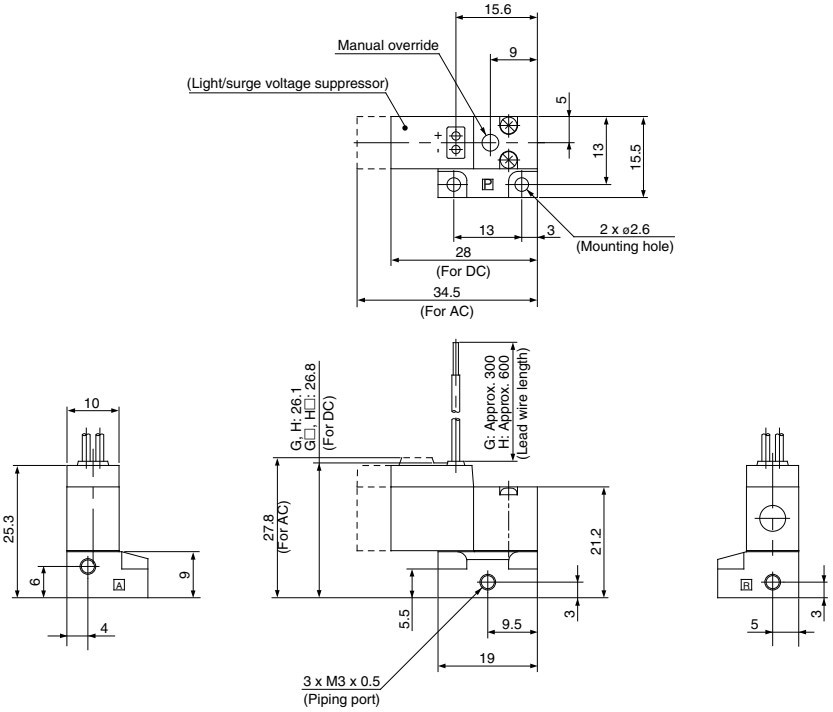
M plug connector (M): 10-SY1$^{1}_{2}$3(A)-□M□□-PM3(-F)



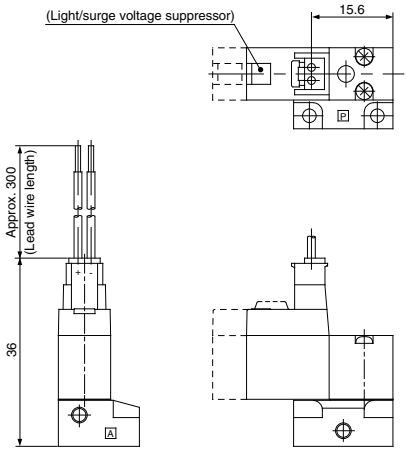
∗ Other dimensions are the same as the grommet type.

Base mounted (With sub-plate)

Grommet (G)/(H): 10-SY1$\frac{1}{2}$4(A)-□$^{G}_{H}$□□-M3

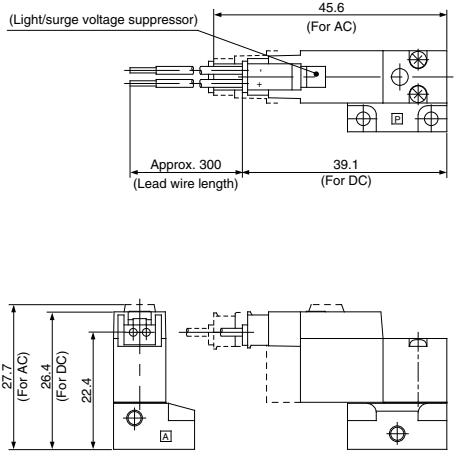


L plug connector (L): 10-SY1$\frac{1}{2}$4(A)-□L□□-M3



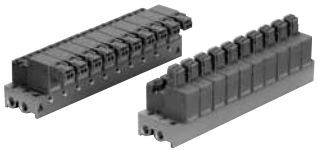
∗ Other dimensions are the same as the grommet type.

M plug connector (M): 10-SY1$\frac{1}{2}$4(A)-□M□□-M3



∗ Other dimensions are the same as the grommet type.

Series 10-SY100
Manifold Specifications



Manifold Specifications

Model		Type 30 Note 3)	Type 31	Type S41
Manifold		Single base / B mount		
P(SUP) / R(EXH)		Common SUP / Common EXH		
Stations		2 to 10 stations	2 to 20 stations	
A port piping specifications	Location	Valve		Base
	Direction	Top		Side
Port size	P, R ports	M5 x 0.8		
	A port	M3 x 0.5		M3 x 0.5, M5 x 0.8

Note 1) 10-SY114 (A) and 10-SY124 (A) cannot be mounted on the same manifold.
Note 2) For 10-SY124 (A), supply pressure to R port and exhaust from P port.
Note 3) Type 30 is dedicated to SY113 and SY113A. Additionally, the piping cannot be connected to the exhaust port.
Note 4) CE-compliant: For DC only.

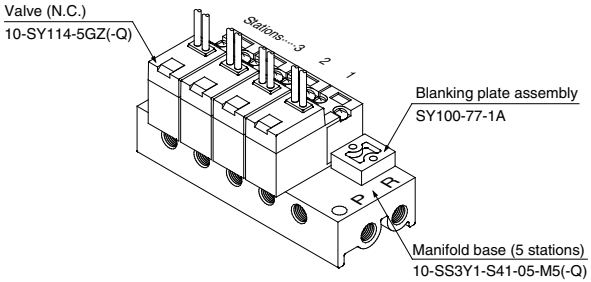
Flow Rate Characteristics

Manifold		Port size		Effective area (mm²)
		1(P), 3(R) port	2(A) port	
Type 10-SS3Y1-30	**10-SY1□3**	M5 x 0.8	M3 x 0.5	**0.14**
	10-SY1□3A			**0.21**
Type 10-SS3Y1-31	**10-SY1□3**	M5 x 0.8	M3 x 0.5	**0.14**
	10-SY1□3A			**0.21**
Type 10-SS3Y1-S41	**10-SY1□4**	M5 x 0.8	M3 x 0.5	**0.14**
	10-SY1□4A			**0.21**
	10-SY1□4	M5 x 0.8	M5 x 0.8	**0.14**
	10-SY1□4A			**0.21**

Note) The values are for manifold bases.

How to Order Manifold Assembly (Example)

Ordering example

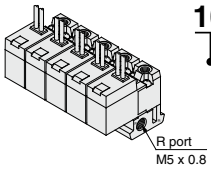


10-SS3Y1-S41-05-M5(-Q)·····1 set (Type S41 5 station manifold part no.)
∗ **SY100-77-1A**·····1 set (Blanking plate assembly part no.)
∗ **10-SY114-5GZ(-Q)**····· 4 sets (Valve)
→The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part no. of the solenoid valve, etc.

Indicate the part numbers of the valve and option beneath the part number of manifold.

Common SUP / Common EXH

Type 30



How to Order

10 – SS3Y1 – 30 – 05 – F –

- **Clean series**
- **Stations**

02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
20	20 stations

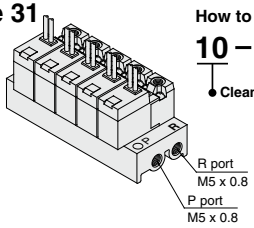
- **CE-compliant**

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve
10-SY113-□□□□-M3(-Q)
10-SY113A-□□□□-M3(-Q)
Applicable blanking plate assembly
SY100-77-1A

Note) The piping cannot be connected to the exhaust port.

Type 31



How to Order

10 – SS3Y1 – 31 – 05

- **Clean series**
- **Stations**

02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
20	20 stations

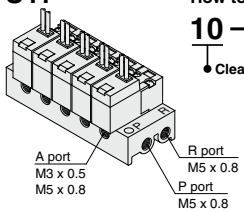
- **CE-compliant**

Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve Note)
10-SY113-□□□□-M3(-Q)
10-SY113A-□□□□-M3(-Q)
10-SY123-□□□□-M3(-Q)
10-SY123A-□□□□-M3(-Q)
Applicable blanking plate assembly
SY100-77-1A

Note) 10-SY113(A) and 10-SY123(A) cannot be mounted on the same manifold.

Type S41



How to Order

10 – SS3Y1 – S41 – 05 – M3

- **Clean series**
- **Stations**

02	2 stations
⋮	⋮
20	20 stations

- **A port size**

M3	M3 x 0.5
M5	M5 x 0.8

- **CE-compliant**

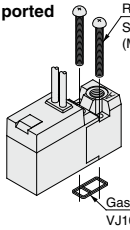
Nil	—
Q	CE-compliant

Applicable solenoid valve Note)
10-SY114-□□□□(-Q)
10-SY114A-□□□□(-Q)
10-SY124-□□□□(-Q)
10-SY124A-□□□□(-Q)
Applicable blanking plate assembly
SY100-77-1A

Note) 10-SY114(A) and 10-SY124(A) cannot be mounted on the same manifold.

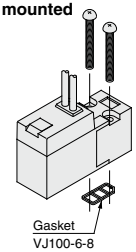
Combinations of Solenoid Valve, Gasket Manifold

Body ported



Applicable base
· Sub-plate (Body ported)
· Type SS3Y1-30(-Q) } Manifold base
· Type SS3Y1-31(-Q) }

Base mounted



Applicable base
· Sub-plate
· Type SS3Y1-S41(-Q) Manifold base

Sub-plate part no.
Standard: SY100-74-1
CE-compliant: SY100-74-1-Q

* The standard and CE-compliant sub-plate part numbers are different from each other.

⚠ Caution

Mounting Screw Tightening Torque	**M1.7: 0.12 N·m**

(Manifold option) How to Order Connector Assembly

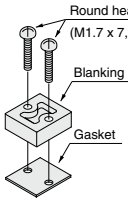
For DC: **SY100 – 30 – 4A –** □
For 100 VAC: **SY100 – 30 – 1A –** □
For 200 VAC: **SY100 – 30 – 2A –** □
For other voltages of AC: **SY100 – 30 – 3A –** □
Without lead wire: **SY100 – 30 – A**
(with connector and 2 pcs. of sockets only)

- **Lead wire length**

Nil	300 mm
6	600 mm
10	1000 mm
15	1500 mm
20	2000 mm
25	2500 mm
30	3000 mm
50	5000 mm

Blanking plate assembly

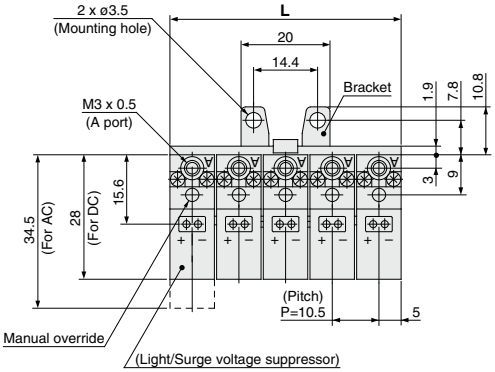
Part no: SY100-77-1A

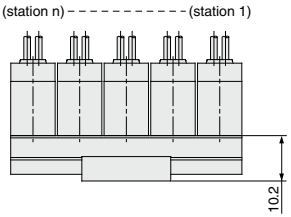


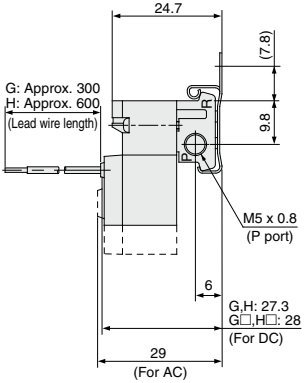
Applicable base
· Sub-plate
· Type 10-SS3Y1-31 } Manifold base
· Type 10-SS3Y1-S41 }

Type 30 Manifold: Top Ported/10-SS3Y1-30-[Stations]-F

Grommet (G), (H)

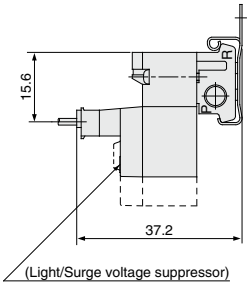






∗ The bracket is not attached to the product. Mount it at a desired position for use.
(Two brackets are supplied for 6 or more stations.)

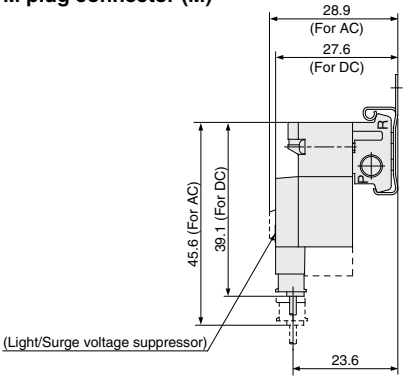
L plug connector (L)



∗ Other dimensions are same as the grommet type.

Station	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 stations
L	20.5	31	41.5	52	62.5	73	83.5	94	104.5

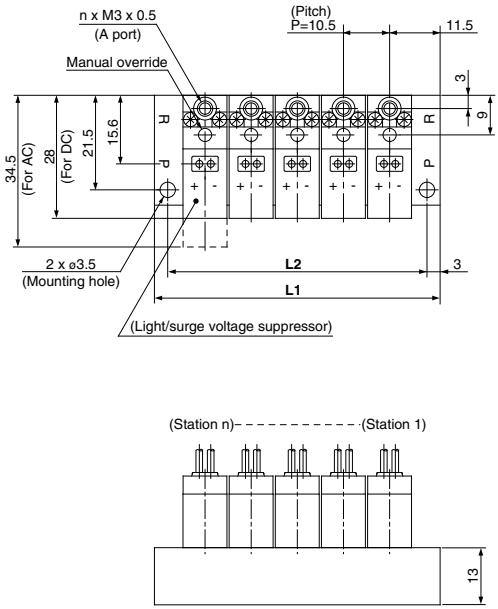
M plug connector (M)



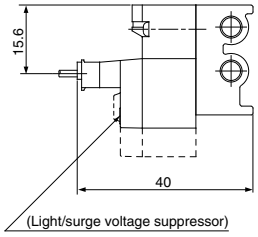
∗ Other dimensions are same as the grommet type.

Type 31 Manifold: Top Ported / 10-SS3Y1-31- Stations

Grommet (G), (H)

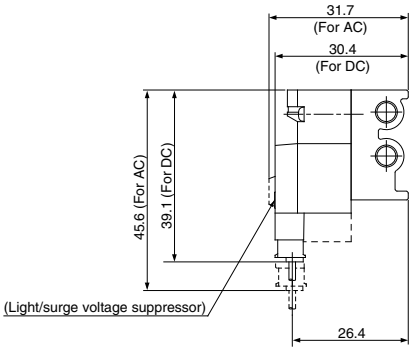


L plug connector (L)



∗ Other dimensions are the same as the grommet type.

M plug connector (M)

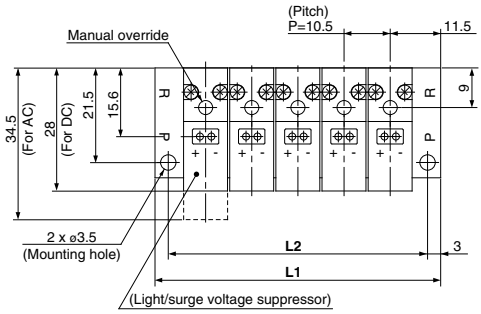


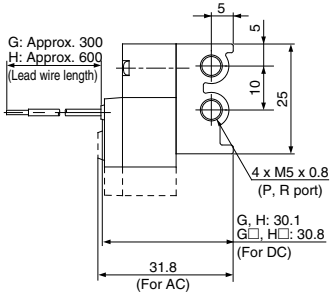
∗ Other dimensions are the same as the grommet type.

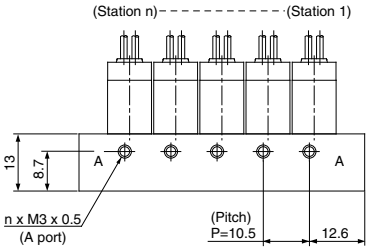
Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 stations
L1	33.5	44	54.5	65	75.5	86	96.5	107	117.5	128	138.5	149	159.5	170	180.5	191	201.5	212	222.5
L2	27.5	38	48.5	59	69.5	80	90.5	101	111.5	122	132.5	143	153.5	164	174.5	185	195.5	206	216.5

Type S41 Manifold: Side Ported / 10-SS3Y1-S41-Stations-M3/M5

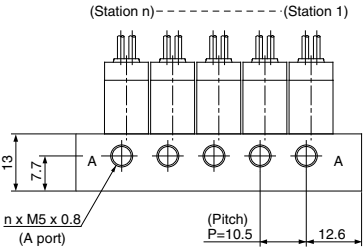
Grommet (G), (H)





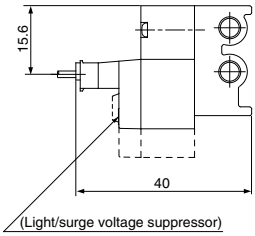


For M3



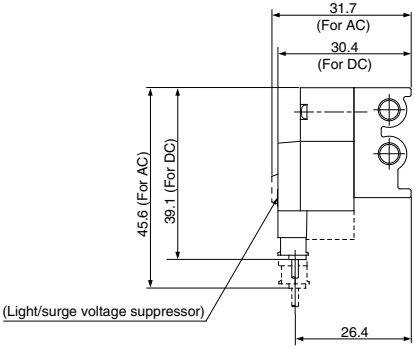
With M5

L plug connector (L)



∗ Other dimensions are the same as the grommet type.

M plug connector (M)

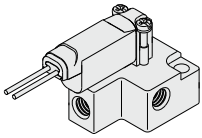


∗ Other dimensions are the same as the grommet type.

Stations	2 stations	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20 stations
L1	33.5	44	54.5	65	75.5	86	96.5	107	117.5	128	138.5	149	159.5	170	180.5	191	201.5	212	222.5
L2	27.5	38	48.5	59	69.5	80	90.5	101	111.5	122	132.5	143	153.5	164	174.5	185	195.5	206	216.5

Series 10-S070 Compact Direct Operated 3 Port Solenoid Valve

How to Order Valve



Body type

Symbol	Body type
B	Base mounted with screws

Port size

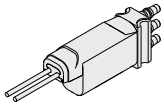
Symbol	Sub-plate
Nil	Without sub-plate
M3	With sub-plate
M5	

Clean Series

Base mounted 10 – S070 B – 5 B G – □

Body ported 10 – S070 C – 5 B G – 32

Clean Series



Body type

Symbol	Body type
C	Body ported

Port size

Symbol	Connection	Applicable tubing
32	Barb fitting	ø3.18/ø2

Coil voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

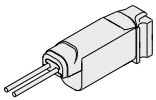
Power consumption – Pressure specification – Flow rate

Symbol	Power consumption (W)	Maximum operating pressure (MPa)	Cv factor
A	0.35	0.1	0.016
B		0.3	0.011
C	0.5	0.3	0.016
D		0.5	0.011
E Note)	0.1 (With power saving circuit)	0.1	0.011
F Note)		0.3	0.006

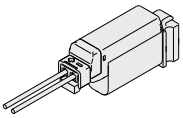
Note) An option only applicable to 24 VDC plug lead type.

Electrical entry

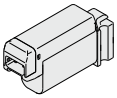
G – Grommet



C – Plug lead with light/ surge voltage suppressor

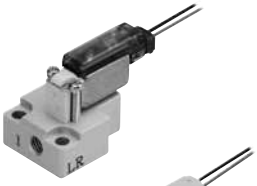


CO – Plug lead without connector and with light/surge voltage suppressor



Made to Order
(Refer to page 670 for details.)

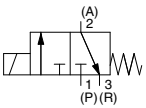
Symbol	Specifications
X26	Grommet type, Special lead wire length
X50	Universal type
X62	Normally open type



Base mounted

Body ported

Symbol



Specifications

Valve construction	Poppet
Fluid	Air/Low vacuum (1.33 x 10^2 Pa)
Maximum operating pressure	0.3 MPa (0.35 W, 0.1 W), 0.5 MPa (0.5 W)
Proof pressure	1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature Note 1)	–10 to 50°C
Lubrication	Not required
Impact/Vibration resistance Note 2)	30/150 m/s²
Enclosure	IP40
Weight	5 g (Single unit valve)
Mounting orientation	Free

Note 1) Use dry air and prevent condensation at low temperatures.
Note 2) Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed in both energized and de-energized states in the axial direction and at right angles to the armature.
Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it was tested with a drop tester in the axial direction and at right angles to the armature in both energized and de-energized states once for each condition.
Note 3) Vacuum can be used within the max. operating pressure differential.
Refer to "Vacuum Application" on page 1387 for details.

Solenoid Specifications

Power consumption Note 1)	0.35 W (Standard), 0.5 W (High voltage), 0.1 W (Holding)
Rated coil voltage	3, 5, 6, 12, 24 VDC
Allowable voltage fluctuation	±10% of the rated voltage
Coil insulation type	Equivalent to class B

Note 1) With a light/surge voltage suppressor and power saving circuit, the light consumes a power equivalent to 2 mA.

Flow Rate Characteristics/Response Time

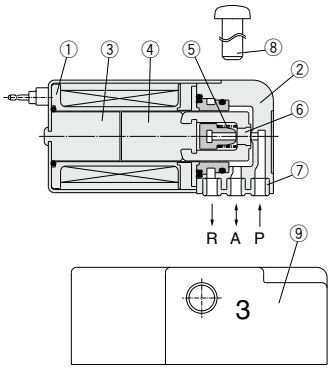
Power consumption	Maximum operating pressure	Flow rate characteristics			Response time ms Note 2, 3)	
		C[dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Cv	ON	OFF
0.5 W	0.5 MPa	0.042	0.27	0.011	3 or less	3 or less
	0.3 MPa	0.060	0.28	0.016	5 or less	3 or less
0.35 W	0.3 MPa	0.042	0.27	0.011	3 or less	3 or less
	0.1 MPa	0.060	0.28	0.016	5 or less	3 or less
0.1 W (at holding) with power saving circuit Note 1)	0.3 MPa	0.021	0.27	0.006	3 or less	6 or less
	0.1 MPa	0.042	0.28	0.011	5 or less	6 or less

Note 1) 0.35 W at inrush (100 ms) and 0.1 W at holding.
Note 2) The response time is the value at the rated voltage, maximum operating pressure, ambient and fluid temperature (approx. 25°C).
Note 3) If the product is used in the following conditions or environment, switching of the valve may be significantly delayed compared to the above values.
1. The first response time when the valve is not used for a long period of time
2. When using at low supply pressure (0.1 MPa or less)
3. When using in an environment where the ambient and fluid temperature is low (10°C or less)

Construction

Component Parts

Number	Description	Material
1	**Solenoid coil**	—
2	**Body**	Resin
3	**Core**	Stainless steel
4	**Armature assembly**	Stainless steel, resin
5	**Return spring**	Stainless steel
6	**Poppet**	FKM
7	**Interface gasket**	HNBR
8	**Mounting screw**	Carbon steel
9	**Sub-plate**	Aluminum



∗ The above figure is an example of 10-S070B-□□G base piping type (mounted with screws).

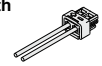
Replacement Parts

Plug connector assembly (for plug lead)

S070−14A− □

Lead wire length

Nil	150 mm
3	300 mm
6	600 mm
10	1000 mm

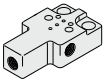


⑨ Sub-plate

S070−S−M3

Port size

M3	M3 female thread
M5	M5 female thread



⑦ Interface gasket

Valve model	Gasket no.
S070A	**S070A-80A-1**
S070B	**S070B-80A-1**
S070M	**S070M-80A-1**

Note) Order is accepted in 10 units.

⑧ Mounting screw

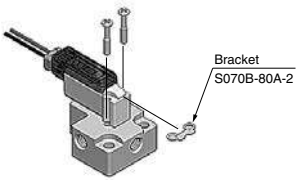
Valve model	Mounting screw no.
S070B	**AXT632-106A-1**
S070C	**AXT632-106A-2**

Note) The above part number consists of 10 units.
Each unit has two screws.
Order is accepted in 10 units.

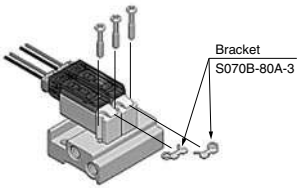
Bracket (S070B)

Valve model	Bracket no.	Note
S070B, SS073B	**S070B-80A-2**	For sub-plates and manifolds (more than 3 stations)
SS073B	**S070B-80A-3**	For manifolds (2 stations only)

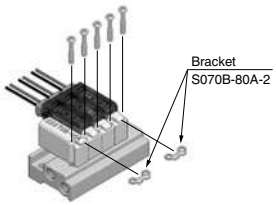
Note) Order is accepted in 10 units.
∗ This is used when mounting a valve on the sub-plate and manifold.



Single unit (base mounted)



Manifold with 2 stations

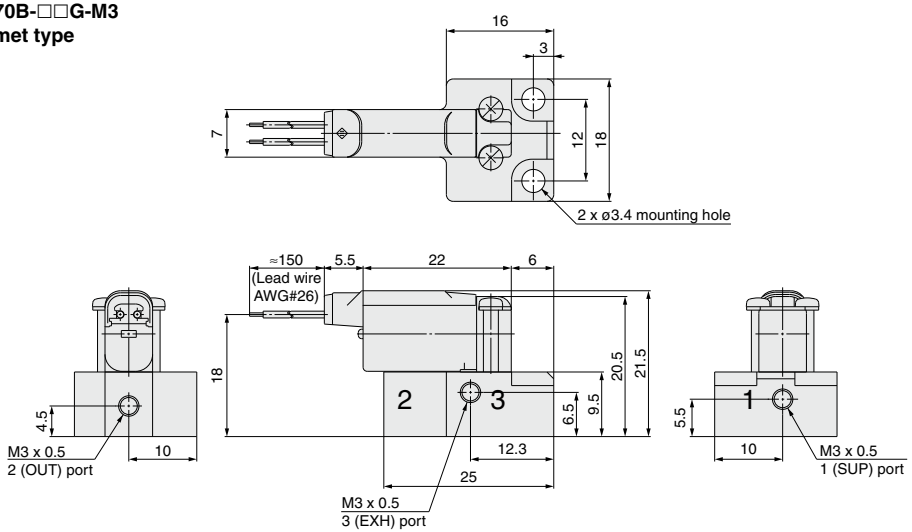


Manifold with more than 3 stations

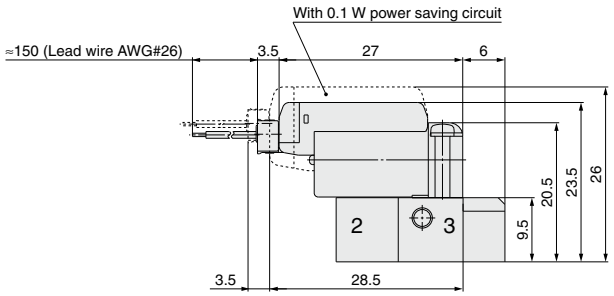
Dimensions

Base mounted with screws

10-S070B-□□G-M3
Grommet type



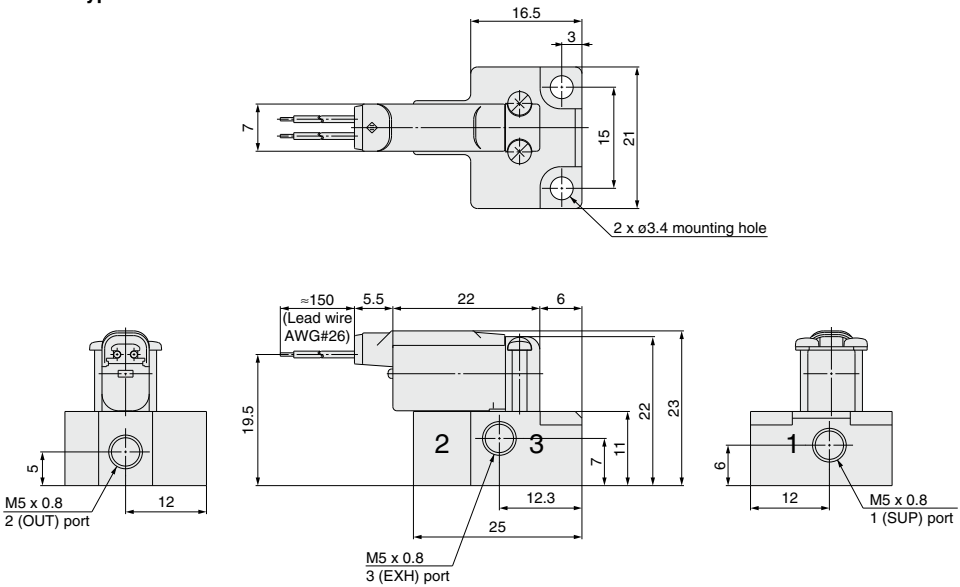
10-S070B-□□C-M3
Plug lead type



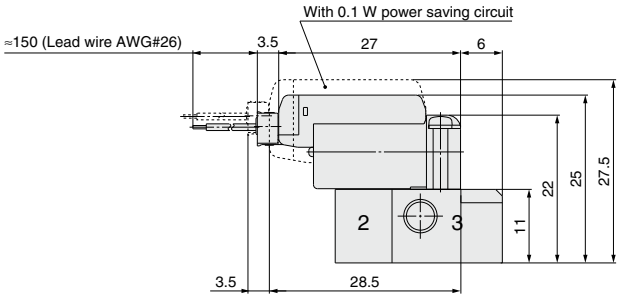
Dimensions

Base mounted with screws

10-S070B-□□G-M5
Grommet type



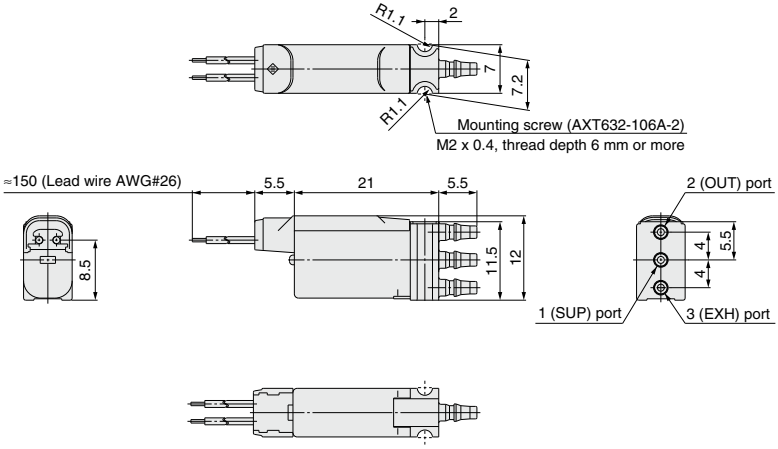
10-S070B-□□C-M5
Plug lead type



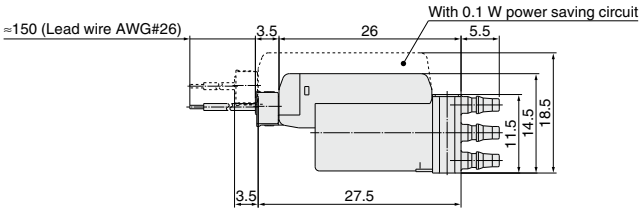
Dimensions

Body ported

10-S070C-□□G-32
Grommet type



10-S070C-□□C-32
Plug lead type



3 Port Solenoid Valve
Series 10-S070/Base Mounted Manifold
Separable Base Type

How to Order Manifold

Base mounted manifold separable base **10 – SS07 3 A01 – 08 C**

Clean Series

Ports

3	3 port

Port size

Symbol	SUP/EXH port (Applicable tubing)	OUT port	
			Applicable tubing
A01	Barb fittings (ø6/ø4)	Barb fittings	ø3.18/ø2
A02			ø4/ø2.5
A03			ø2/ø1.2

Note) The outside and inside diameters of the applicable tubing are indicated for the barb fitting.

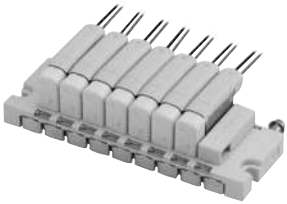
Stations

02	2 stations
03	3 stations
⋮	⋮
20	20 stations

Note) Maximum of 20 stations

Electrical entry

C	Grommet/Plug lead



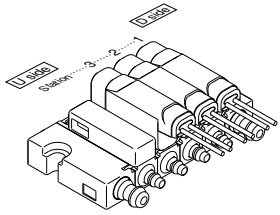
How to Order Manifold Assembly

Enter the part numbers of the valves and options to be mounted below the manifold base part number.

<Example>
10-SS073A01-04C ..... 1 set ——— Manifold base no.
∗**10-S070A-5BG** ..... 3 sets ——— Valve no.
∗**SS070A-10A** ..... 1 set — Blanking plate assembly no.

→Prefix the symbol "∗" to the solenoid valve part number.

Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D side.



How to Order Valve

10 – S070 A – 5 B G

Clean Series

Body type

Symbol	Body type
A	Base mounted with clips

Electrical entry

G	Grommet
C	Plug lead with light/surge voltage suppressor
CO	Plug lead without connector and with light/surge voltage suppressor

Coil voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

Power consumption – Pressure specification – Flow rate

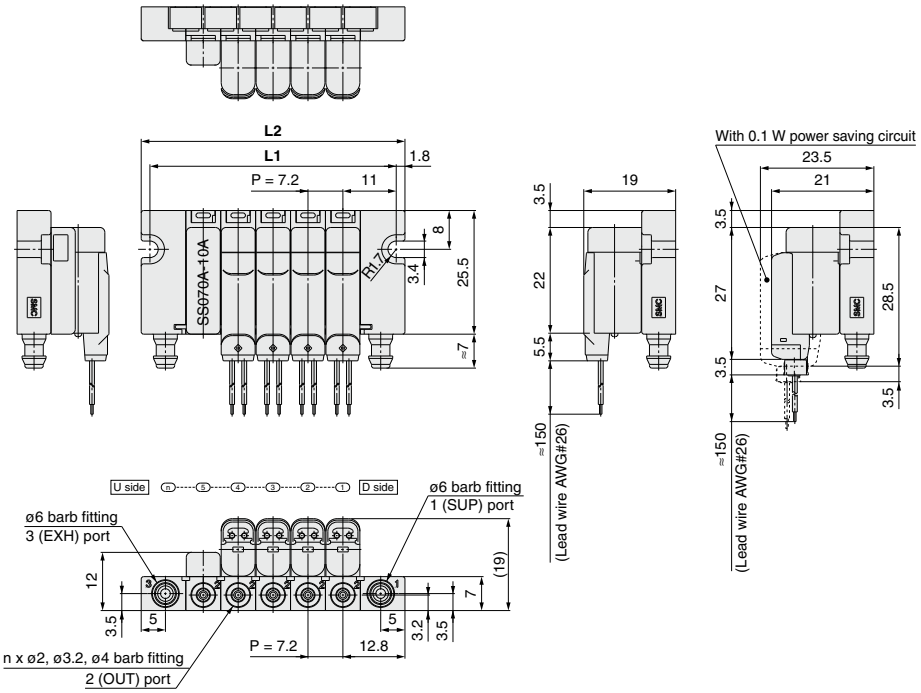
Symbol	Power consumption (W)	Maximum operating pressure (MPa)	Cv factor
A	0.35	0.1	0.016
B		0.3	0.011
C	0.5	0.3	0.016
D		0.5	0.011
E Note)	0.1 (With power saving circuit)	0.1	0.011
F Note)		0.3	0.006

Note) An option only applicable to 24 VDC plug lead type.

Dimensions

Base mounted manifold/Separable base

10-SS073A$^{01}_{02}$- Stations C



Dimensions

Formulas: L1 = n x 7.2 + 14.8, L2 = n x 7.2 + 18.4, n: Stations (maximum 20 stations)

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	29.2	36.4	43.6	50.8	58	65.2	72.4	79.6	86.8	94	101.2	108.4	115.6	122.8	130	137.2	144.4	151.6	158.8
L2	32.8	40	47.2	54.4	61.6	68.8	76	83.2	90.4	97.6	104.8	112	119.2	126.4	133.6	140.8	148	155.2	162.4

3 Port Solenoid Valve
Series 10-S070/Base Mounted Manifold
Bar Base Specifications

How to Order Manifold

Base mounted manifold bar base **10 – SS07 3 B01 – 08 C**

Clean Series

Ports

3	3 port

Port size

Symbol	SUP/EXH port (Applicable tubing)	OUT port	
			Applicable tubing
B01	M5 female thread	M3 female thread	—

Stations

02	2 stations
03	3 stations
⋮	⋮
20	20 stations

Note) Maximum of 20 stations

Electrical entry

C	Grommet/Plug lead

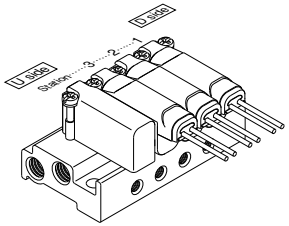
How to Order Manifold Assembly

Enter the part numbers of the valves and options to be mounted below the manifold base part number.

<Example>
10-SS073B01-04C ..... 1 set ——— Manifold base no.
∗**10-S070B-5BG** ..... 3 sets ——— Valve no.
∗**SS070B-10A** ..... 1 set — Blanking plate assembly no.

→Prefix the symbol "∗" to the solenoid valve part number.

Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D side.



How to Order Valve

10 – S070 B – 5 B G

Clean Series

Body type

Symbol	Body type
B	Base mounted with screws

Electrical entry

G	Grommet
C	Plug lead with light/surge voltage suppressor
CO	Plug lead without connector and with light/surge voltage suppressor

Coil voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

Power consumption – Pressure specification – Flow rate

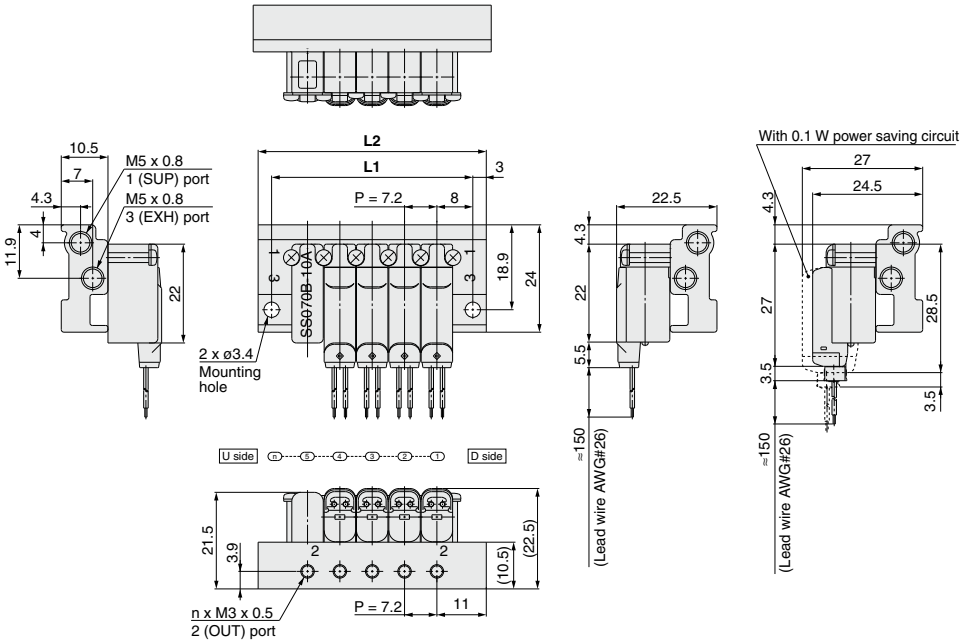
Symbol	Power consumption (W)	Maximum operating pressure (MPa)	Cv factor
A	0.35	0.1	0.016
B		0.3	0.011
C	0.5	0.3	0.016
D		0.5	0.011
E Note)	0.1 (With power saving circuit)	0.1	0.011
F Note)		0.3	0.006

Note) An option only applicable to 24 VDC plug lead type.

Dimensions

Base mounted manifold/Bar base

10-SS073B01-Stations C



Dimensions

Formulas: L1 = n x 7.2 + 8.8, L2 = n x 7.2 + 14.8, n: Stations (maximum 20 stations)

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	23.2	30.4	37.6	44.8	52	59.2	66.4	73.6	80.8	88	95.2	102.4	109.6	116.8	124	131.2	138.4	145.6	152.8
L2	29.2	36.4	43.6	50.8	58	65.2	72.4	79.6	86.8	94	101.2	108.4	115.6	122.8	130	137.2	144.4	151.6	158.8

3 Port Solenoid Valve
Series 10-S070/Base Mounted Manifold
Stacking Type Specifications

How to Order Manifold

Body ported manifold stacking type

10 − SS07 3 M01 − 08 C

Clean Series

Ports

3	3 port

Port size

Symbol	SUP/EXH port (Applicable tubing)	OUT port	
			Applicable tubing
M01	Barb fittings (ø6/ø4)	Barb fittings	ø3.18/ø2
M02			ø4/ø2.5

Note) The outside and inside diameters of the applicable tubing are indicated for the barb fitting.

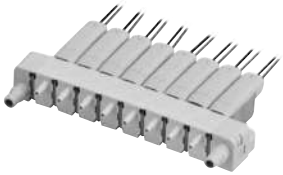
Stations

02	2 stations
03	3 stations
⋮	⋮
20	20 stations

Note) Maximum of 20 stations

Electrical entry

C	Grommet/Plug lead



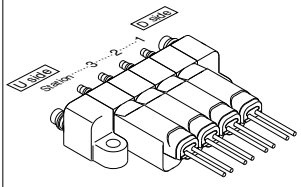
How to Order Manifold Assembly

Enter the part numbers of the valves and options to be mounted below the manifold base part number.

<Example>
10-SS073M01-04C..... 1 set ——— Manifold base no.
※10-S070M-5BG-32 .. 4 sets ——— Valve no.

→Prefix the symbol "※" to the solenoid valve part number.

Write sequentially from the 1st station on the D side.



How to Order Valve

10 − S070 M − 5 B G − 32

Clean Series

Body type

Symbol	Body type
M	Body ported stacking type manifold

Port size

Symbol	Connection	Applicable tubing
32	Barb fitting	ø3.18/ø2
40		ø4/ø2.5

Electrical entry

G	Grommet
C	Plug lead with light/surge voltage suppressor
CO	Plug lead without connector and with light/surge voltage suppressor

Coil voltage

5	24 VDC
6	12 VDC
V	6 VDC
S	5 VDC
R	3 VDC

Power consumption – Pressure specification – Flow rate

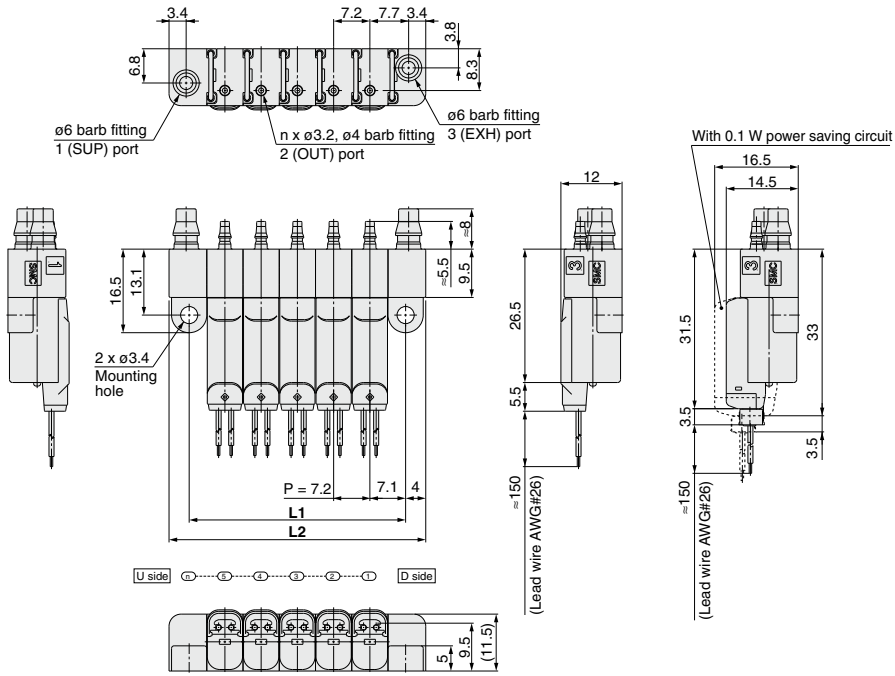
Symbol	Power consumption (W)	Maximum operating pressure (MPa)	Cv factor
A	0.35	0.1	0.016
B		0.3	0.011
C	0.5	0.3	0.016
D		0.5	0.011
E Note)	0.1 (With power saving circuit)	0.1	0.011
F Note)		0.3	0.006

Note) An option only applicable to 24 VDC plug lead type.

Dimensions

Body ported stacking type manifold

10-SS073M$^{01}_{02}$-Stations C



Dimensions

Formulas: L1 = n x 7.2 + 7, L2 = n x 7.2 + 15, n: Stations (maximum 20 stations)

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	21.4	28.6	35.8	43	50.2	57.4	64.6	71.8	79	86.2	93.4	100.6	107.8	115	122.2	129.4	136.6	143.8	151
L2	29.4	36.6	43.8	51	58.2	65.4	72.6	79.8	87	94.2	101.4	108.6	115.8	123	130.2	137.4	144.6	151.8	159

Made to Order

Please contact SMC for detailed specifications, dimensions and delivery.

1 Grommet Type: Special Lead Wire Length — X26

10 – S070 B – □ □ G – □ – X26 – □

- **10**: Clean Series
- **B**: Body type
- **□**: Coil voltage
- **□**: Power consumption – Pressure specifications – Flow rate
- **G**: Grommet type
- **□**: Body ported: Port size — No symbol is used for the base mounted type.
- **X26**
- **□**: Lead wire length (L)

Symbol	Length (L)
3	300 mm
6	600 mm
10	1000 mm

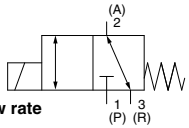
Symbol	Body type
A	Base mounted/Clipped
B	Base mounted/Screwed
C	Body ported/Single unit
M	Body ported/Stacking type manifold

2 Universal Specifications — X50

10 – S070 B – □ □ G – □ – X50

- **10**: Clean Series
- **B**: Body type
- **□**: Coil voltage
- **□**: Power consumption – Pressure specifications – Flow rate
- **G**: Electrical entry
- **□**: Body ported: Port size — No symbol is used for the base mounted type.
- **X50**

Symbol



Symbol	Power consumption	Max. operating pressure Note)	Flow rate characteristics		
			C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	CV
A	0.35 WDC	0.1 MPa	0.042	0.27	0.011
B		0.3 MPa	0.021	0.27	0.006
C	0.5 WDC	0.3 MPa	0.042	0.27	0.011
D		0.5 MPa	0.021	0.27	0.006

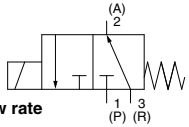
Note) Vacuum can be used within the max. operating pressure differential.

3 Normally Open Specifications — X62

10 – S070 B – □ □ G – □ – X62

- **10**: Clean Series
- **B**: Body type
- **□**: Coil voltage
- **□**: Power consumption – Pressure specifications – Flow rate
- **G**: Electrical entry
- **□**: Body ported: Port size — No symbol is used for the base mounted type.
- **X62**

Symbol



Symbol	Power consumption	Max. operating pressure Note 2) (3 port pressure)	Flow rate characteristics		
			C (dm³/(s·bar))	b	CV
A	0.35 WDC	0.1 MPa	0.042	0.27	0.011
B		0.3 MPa	0.021	0.27	0.006
C	0.5 WDC	0.3 MPa	0.042	0.27	0.011
D		0.5 MPa	0.021	0.27	0.006

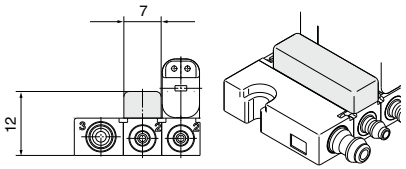
Note 1) When used in the vacuum release, use 1-port for vacuum, and 3-port for vacuum release pressure.
Note 2) Vacuum can be used within the max. operating pressure differential.

Manifold Options

Blanking plate assembly (for SS073A)

SS070A-10A (for separable base)

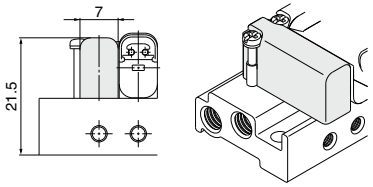
This assembly is mounted on a manifold block where the valve is removed for maintenance or a replacement valve is going to be mounted.



Blanking plate assembly (for SS073B)

SS070B-10A (for bar base)

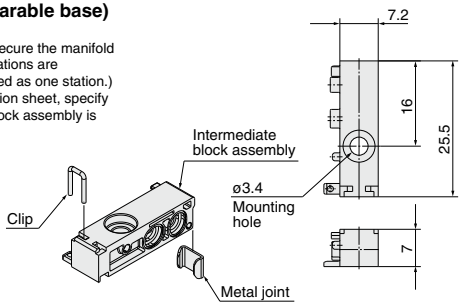
This assembly is mounted on a manifold block where the valve is removed for maintenance or a replacement valve is going to be mounted.

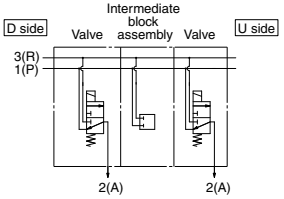


Intermediate block assembly (for SS073A)

SS070A-B (for separable base)

This assembly is used to secure the manifold when a large number of stations are manifolded. (Accommodated as one station.)
* In the manifold specification sheet, specify the position where the block assembly is mounted.

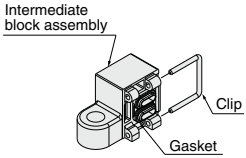


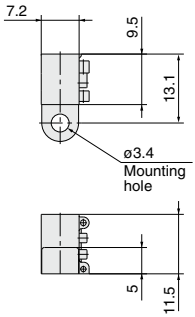


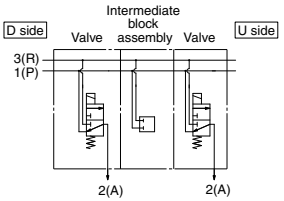
Intermediate block assembly (for SS073M)

SS070M-B (for stacking type)

This assembly is used to secure the manifold when 20 or more stations are manifolded. (Accommodated as one station.)
* In the manifold specification sheet, specify the position where the block assembly is mounted.



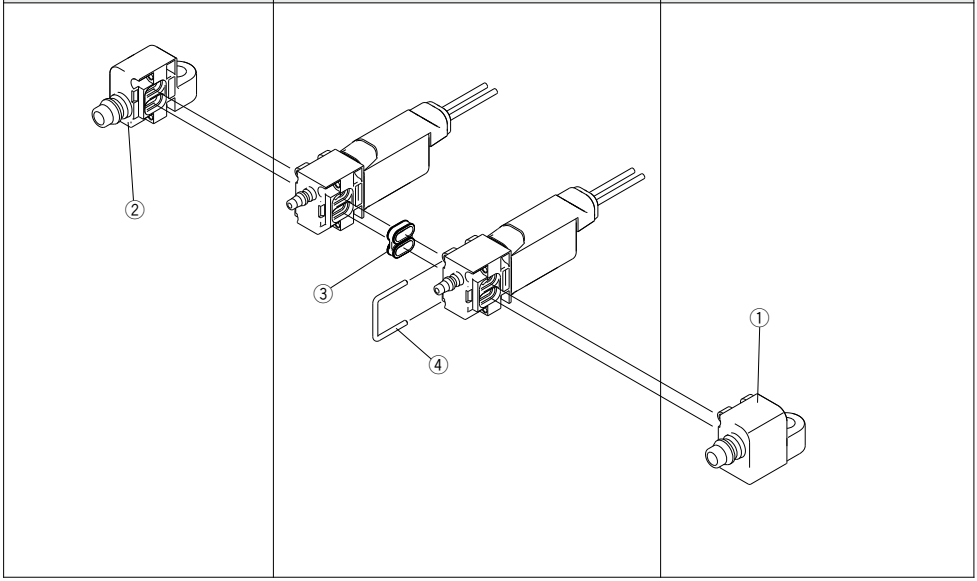




Exploded View of Stacking Type

Body Ported Type/SS073M01-□C Exploded View of Stacking Type

D side end plate assembly	Valve	U side end plate assembly



< U Side End Plate Assembly >

① U side end plate assembly no.

SS070M01–2A

< D Side End Plate Assembly >

② D side end plate assembly no.

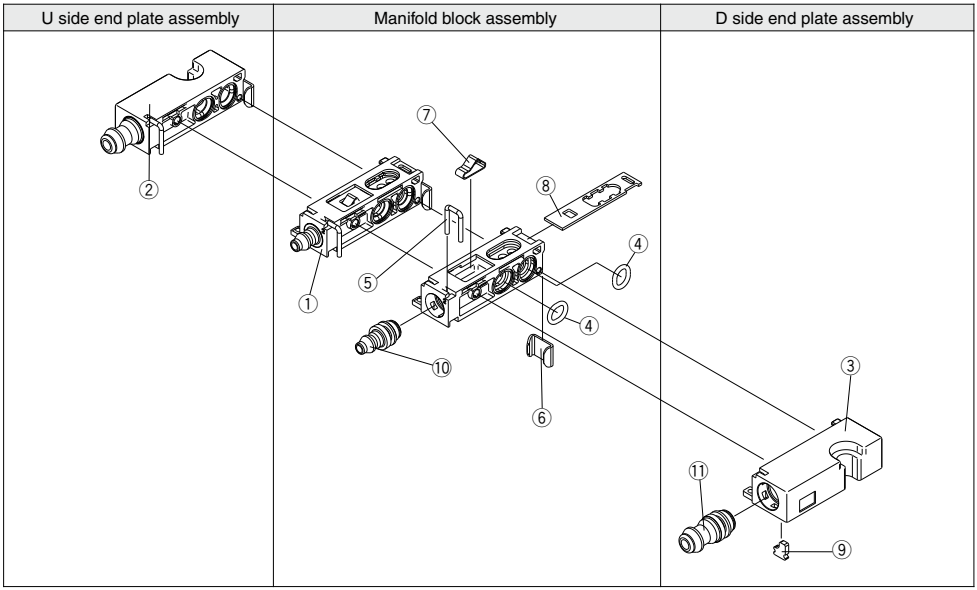
SS070M01–3A

Replacement Parts

No.	Part no.	Description	Material	Qty.
③	S070M-80A-1	Gasket	FKM	10
④	SS070M-80A-2	Clip	Stainless steel	10

Exploded View of Separable Base

Base mounted/SS073A□-□C Exploded View of Separable Base



< Manifold Block Assembly >

① **Manifold block assembly no.**

SS070A 01 –1A

Port size

01	With ø3.18/ø2 barb fitting
02	With ø4/ø2.5 barb fitting
03	With ø2/ø1.2 barb fitting

< U Side End Plate Assembly >

② **U side end plate assembly no.**

SS070A01–2A

< D Side End Plate Assembly >

③ **D side end plate assembly no.**

SS070A01–3A

< Replacement Parts for Manifold Block >

Replacement Parts

No.	Part no.	Description	Material	Qty.
④	SS070A-80A-1	O-ring	FKM	10
⑤	SS070A-80A-2	Clip	Stainless steel	10
⑥	SS070A-80A-3	Metal joint	Stainless steel	10
⑦	SS070A-80A-4	Leaf spring	Stainless steel	10
⑧	SS070A-80A-5	Mounting bracket	Stainless steel	10

< Replacement Parts for U/D Side End Plate >

Replacement Parts

No.	Part no.	Description	Material	Qty.
⑨	SS070A-80A-6	Stopper plate	Stainless steel	10

< Barb Fitting Assembly >

⑩ **Barb fitting assembly (for cylinder port)**

SS070–50A– 32

Port size

20	Applicable tubing ø2/ø1.2
32	Applicable tubing ø3.18/ø2
40	Applicable tubing ø4/ø2.5

Note) Order is accepted in 10 units.

⑪ **Barb fitting assembly (for 1(P), 3(R) ports)**

SS070–51A–60

Applicable tubing ø6/ø4

Note) Order is accepted in 10 units.

Series 10-S070
Specific Product Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

⚠ Caution
Valve Mounting/Removal

1) Base mounted with screws

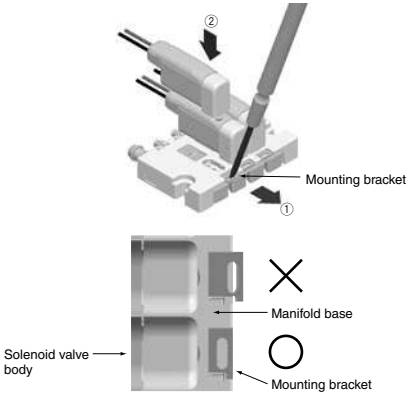
With the base mounted type fixed with screws, confirm the installation of the gasket mounted on the body interface and fasten the dedicated mounting screws (AXT632-106-1) at an appropriate torque (0.10 to 0.14 N·m). (Fasten equally so that the valve will not tilt.)

2) Base mounted with clips

① Hook a flat head watchmakers' screwdriver into the hole of the mounting bracket and pull it approximately 1 mm in the direction indicated by the arrow. ② Insert the solenoid valve from above. After confirming that the bottom surface of the solenoid valve contacts the top surface of the manifold, detach the flat head screwdriver from the mounting bracket while holding the solenoid valve body.
(Before mounting, confirm the installation of the interface gasket on the solenoid valve body.)

The built-in leaf spring returns the mounting bracket to its original position.
(Then confirm that the end of the mounting bracket is aligned with the side of the manifold block. Refer to the figure below.)

Similarly, to remove the valve, pull the mounting bracket and pull up the solenoid valve vertically. Use caution so that no excessive force is applied to the lead wire in mounting and removal.



⚠ Caution
Screwing in M5/M3 Thread

After tightening by hand, tighten an additional 1/4 turn for M3 and 1/6 turn for M5. Overtightening may cause bending of the thread or air leakage due to deformation of the gasket. Insufficient screwing may cause loosening of the thread or air leakage.

Applicable Tubing Size

Stacking manifold

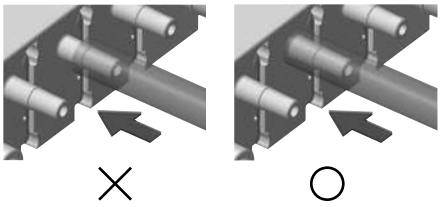
Port	Applicable tubing	Recommended tubing
1 (SUP), 3 (EXH)	ø6/ø4	TS0604/TU0604
2 (OUT)	ø4/ø2.5	TS0425/TU0425
	ø3.18/ø2	TIUB01

Note) In case of a body ported single unit valve, the applicable tubing size is ø3.18/ø2 for all 1 (SUP), 2 (OUT), and 3 (EXH) ports.

If fittings of a brand other than SMC are used, follow the specifications of the fittings to be mounted.

Tubing Installation (With barb fitting)

1) Using tube cutters TK-1, 2, or 3, cut the tubing perpendicularly to the tubing axis while allowing for sufficient margin to the required length.
2) Insert the tubing and push it all the way to the barb end. If the tubing is not installed securely to the end, problems such as leakage or disconnection of the tubing can occur.
3) When the tubing is inserted into the barb fitting, push it in the direction of the tubing axis to prevent excessive lateral loads being applied to the barb fitting.



4) To remove the tubing from the barb fitting, use caution so that no excessive lateral load will be applied to the barb fitting. When using a cutter to remove the tubing, sufficient care should be taken so as not to make any flaws on the barb fitting.
5) After tubing installation, avoid excessive loads, such as tensile, compressive, or bending strength, being applied to the tubing.

Series 10-S070
Specific Product Precautions 2

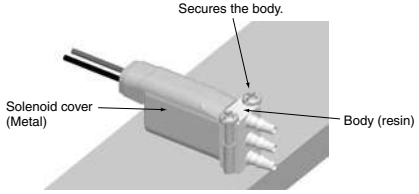
Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

⚠Caution

Mounting

1) Solenoid valve fixing procedure (body ported single unit)

When mounting a body ported type single unit valve, tighten the dedicated mounting screw (AXT632-106A-2) at an appropriate torque (0.05 to 0.07 N·m) to firmly secure the valve body. (Tighten equally so that the valve will not tilt.) If the coil is fixed, the coil joint may break due to application of an excessive load to the tubing body, for example, when the tubing is inserted. With a base mounted type solenoid valve also, use caution to avoid excessive loads on the coil and lead wire.



2) 10-SS073M□□-□□C Mounting

There will be slight variations in the width of manifold blocks due to tolerance (±0.1 mm) for the 10-SS073M□□-□□C stacking manifold type. As the manifold is made up of a combination of manifold blocks, there will be an error due to accumulated tolerance between the actual pitch dimensions of the mounting holes used to secure the manifold and the values stated in the catalog. Keep this in mind when increasing the number of stations.

⚠Caution

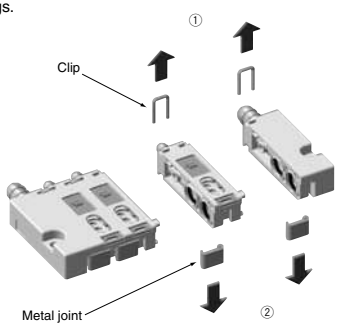
Adding and Removing Manifold Stations

1) Base mounted stacking type

① Remove the clip and metal joint from the position where the new station is to be mounted by pulling them in the directions indicated by the arrows.

② Place the additional manifold block assembly and mount the metal joint and clip by reversing the assembly order. Securely insert the clip and the metal joint so that they will not protrude from the top and bottom surfaces respectively.

The clip is commonly used to secure the manifold block and fittings.

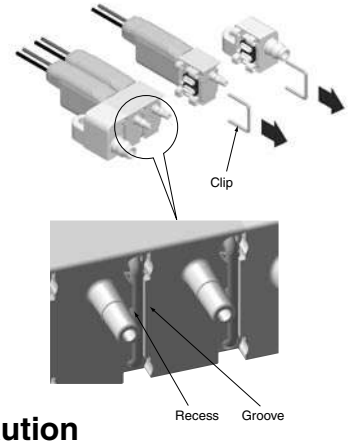


To remove the station, follow the same procedure for assembly and disassembly.

2) Body ported manifold type

① Remove the clip on the position where the station is to be added by pulling it in the direction indicated by the arrow. (Insert a flat head screwdriver in the recess indicated in the figure to remove the clip.)

② Place the additional solenoid valve into the separation and insert the clip.
Insert the clip until it fits in the groove on the body side.



⚠Caution

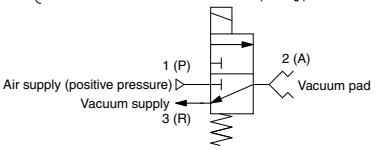
Vacuum Application

An N.C. type valve pressurized at 1 (SUP) port can be used within the maximum operating pressure differential specified for the product. If the valve is to be used in the following applications, however, care should be taken about the piping ports, maximum operating pressure differential and allowable leakage.

1) Vacuum release application
Use 3 (R) port for vacuum pressure and 1 (P) port for vacuum release pressure.

- Set the pressure so that the pressure difference between the 3(R) and 1(P) ports does not exceed the maximum operating pressure of the valve.
- When the 3(R) port is used for the vacuum release (atmospheric pressure to positive pressure) and the 1(P) port is used for the vacuum, use the normally open (N.O.) specifications or the universal specifications.

Example) When the vacuum is "-80 kPa" and the vacuum release is "0.1 MPa":
0.1 MPa – (– 80 kPa) = 0.18 MPa
A valve with a maximum operating pressure of 0.1 MPa cannot be used.
Select a valve with a maximum operating pressure of 0.3 MPa.



2) Pressure (vacuum) holding application
This valve permits the air leakage. So, take great care since the valve cannot hold the pressure (vacuum) for an extended period of time.

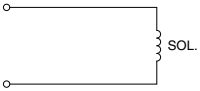
Series 10-S070
Specific Product Precautions 3

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 677 to 683 for 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions.

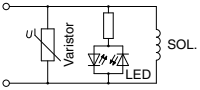
⚠ Caution
Wiring

1) Internal wiring

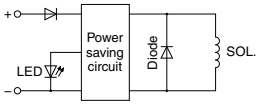
• Grommet
(This solenoid valve has no polarity.)



• With light/surge voltage suppressor
(This solenoid valve has no polarity.)



• With 0.1 W power saving circuit

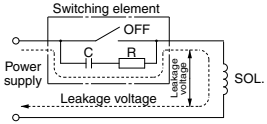


2) Electrical circuit

(1) Adopt an electrical circuit with no chattering generated at the contact.

(2) Keep the voltage within the ±10% range of the rated voltage.
Care should be taken about the voltage drop when the rated voltage is 6 VDC or less or when the response speed is important.

(3) When using a C-R element (surge voltage suppressor) for protection of the switching element, please keep in mind that leakage voltage will increase due to leakage current flowing through the C-R element.



Keep the residual leakage voltage with 2% of the rated voltage.

(4) Be sure to confirm the applied voltage. If a wrong voltage is applied, it can lead to malfunction or coil burning.

(5) In wiring, use caution to avoid application of excessive force to the lead wire. It can cause malfunction or break the coil.

⚠ Caution
Power Saving Circuit of 0.1 W (At holding)

1) The power consumption is 0.35 W at inrush (100 ms) and 0.1 W at holding.

3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valves Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling.

Design/Selection

⚠Warning

1. Confirm the specifications.

Products represented in this catalog are designed only for use in compressed air systems (including vacuum).
Do not operate at pressures or temperatures, etc., beyond the range of specifications, as this can cause damage or malfunction. (Refer to the specifications.)
Please contact SMC when using a fluid other than compressed air (including vacuum).
We do not guarantee against any damage if the product is used outside of the specification range.

2. Actuator drive

When an actuator, such as a cylinder, is to be driven using a valve, take appropriate measures (cover installation or approach prohibition) to prevent potential danger caused by actuator operation.

3. Intermediate stops

For 3-position closed center or double check valve type, it is difficult to make a piston stop at the required position accurately due to the compressibility of air.
Furthermore, since valves and cylinders are not guaranteed for zero air leakage, it may not be possible to hold a stopped position for an extended period of time.
Please contact SMC if it is necessary to hold a stopped position for an extended period of time.

4. Effect of back pressure when using a manifold

Use caution when valves are used on a manifold, because an actuator may malfunction due to back-pressure.
For 3-position exhaust center valve or single acting cylinder, take appropriate measures to prevent malfunction by using it with an individual EXH spacer assembly, a back pressure check valve or an individual exhaust manifold.
Also, since the SQ1000 4-position dual 3 port valves is 4 port valve specification (R1 and R2 are common), one back pressure check valve can be installed. As a result, back pressure from valves in other stations can be prevented, but back pressure inside this valve cannot be prevented.

5. Holding pressure (including vacuum)

Since the valves are subject to air leakage, they cannot be used for applications such as holding pressure (including vacuum) in a pressure vessel.

6. Not suitable for use as an emergency shut-off valve, etc.

The valves listed in this catalog are not designed for safety applications such as an emergency shutoff valve. If the valves are used for the mentioned applications, additional safety measures should be adopted.

7. Release of residual pressure

For maintenance purposes install a system for releasing residual pressure. Especially for 3-position closed center valve or double check valve type, ensure that the residual pressure between the valve and the cylinder is released.

8. Operation in a vacuum condition

When a valve is used for switching a vacuum, take measures to install a suction filter or similar to prevent external dust or other foreign matter from entering inside the valve.
In addition, at the time of vacuum adsorption, be sure to vacuum at all times. Failure to do so may result in foreign matter sticking to the adsorption pad, or air leakage causing the workpiece to drop.

9. Regarding a vacuum switch valve and a vacuum release valve

If a non-vacuum valve is installed in the middle of piping system having a vacuum, the vacuum condition will not be maintained. Use a valve designed for use under vacuum condition.

10. Double solenoid type

When using the double solenoid type for the first time, actuators may travel in an unexpected direction depending on the switching position of the valve. Implement measures to prevent any danger from occurring when operating the actuator.

11. Ventilation

Provide ventilation when using a valve in a confined area, such as in a closed control panel. For example, install a ventilation opening, etc. in order to prevent pressure from increasing inside of the confined area and to release the heat generated by the valve.

12. Extended periods of continuous energization

- If a valve will be continuously energized for an extended period of time, the temperature of the valve will increase due to the heat generated by the coil. This will likely adversely affect the performance of the solenoid valve and any nearby peripheral equipment. Therefore, when it is continuously energized for an extended period of time or when the energized period per day is longer than the de-energized period, use the SY series DC specifications or power saving circuit type. As a valve not mentioned above can also be used depending on the operating conditions (in particular, DC specification valves), please contact SMC for further information. Additionally, use of a valve with the N.O. (normally open) specifications makes it possible to shorten the energized time.
- For applications such as mounting a valve on a control panel, incorporate measure to limit the heat radiation so that it is within the operating temperature range. Do not touch the valves by bare hand during or after energization. For example, the temperature will be high when a 3 station manifold or larger is put next to other valves and continuously energized or the long and continuous energization on both the A and B sides (simultaneous) of the SY, SJ, SZ, SV, VQ, SQ series dual 3 port valves.

13. Do not disassemble the product or make any modifications, including additional machining.

It may cause human injury and/or an accident.

3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valves
Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling.

Design/Selection

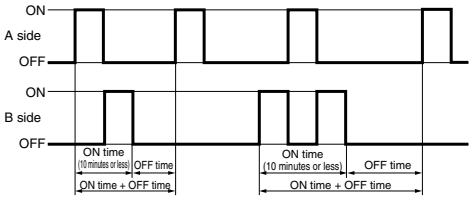
⚠Warning

Latching Type [VQ/SQ series double (latching) type]

The latching solenoid is equipped with a self-holding mechanism, which permits a movable iron core in the solenoid to hold the Set position or Reset position during momentary energization (20 ms or longer), there is no need for continuous energization. Depending on conditions, continuous energization may cause a rise in the coil temperature resulting in malfunction.

<Special precaution to be taken with the latching type>

1) Do not continuously energize the latching type.
When it is necessary to energize it continuously, keep the energized period to 10 minutes or less, and then leave a deenergized period (on both the A side and B side) lasting longer than the energized period, before operating it again. The duty ratio should be 50% or less.



- Maximum ON time is 10 minutes.
- Duty ratio ≤ 50% $\left(\text{Duty ratio} = \dfrac{\text{ON time}}{\text{ON time + OFF time}}\right)$

Example: When energization lasts for five minutes, it should be followed by five or more minutes of deenergization. Because the latching type has only one solenoid, both the A side and B side should be off for five minutes or more.

However, a minimum energization time of 20 msec is recommended.

[Ambient temperature]

The product should be installed in an environment with an ambient temperature of –10° to 50°C. Especially in environments with poor heat dissipation, such as installing in a panel, the heat of the coil can cause the ambient temperature to rise, so please exercise caution.

2) Use a circuit in which the Set and Reset signals will not be energized at the same time.
3) The minimum energization time for self-holding is 20 ms.
4) Even when there is no problem with normal operations and locations, please consult with SMC before using in locations with a vibration of 30 m/s² or more, or a strong magnetic field.
5) Even though this valve is held on to reset position (passage: A → R), it may switch to the Set position during transportation, or due to impact when mounting valves, etc. Therefore, check the initial position by means of power supply or manual override prior to use.

Latching	Passage	Indicator light
A-C ON (set)	P → A	Orange
B-C ON (reset)	A → R	Green

Single	Passage	Indicator light
A-C ON	P → A	Orange
OFF	A → R	—

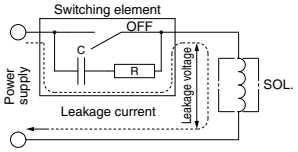
⚠Caution

1. Precautions on 2-position double solenoid valve

If a double solenoid valve is operated with momentary energization, it should be energized for at least 0.1 second. However, depending on the piping conditions, the cylinder may malfunction even when the double solenoid valve is energized for 0.1 second or longer. In this case, energize the double solenoid valve until the cylinder is exhausted completely.

2. Leakage voltage

Take note that the leakage voltage will increase when a resistor is used in parallel with switching element or a C-R circuit (surge voltage suppressor) is used for protecting a switching device because of the passing leakage voltage through the C-R circuit. The suppressor residual leakage voltage should be as follows.



DC coil

- SV, SY, SYJ, SX, SZ, SJ, VV061 (V060), VQ (V100), VQC (V100), SQ (V100), VQZ, VF, VFR, VFS, VP7, VS7, VP300, VP500, VP700, VT307, VG342 } 3% or less of rated voltage
- VQD, VZ, VZS, VK, VT317, VT325 } 2% or less of rated voltage
- VT301, VT315, VP31□5, VP4□50, VP4□70 } 5% or less of rated voltage

AC coil

- VK, VFR, VFS, VP7, VS7, VT317 } 20% or less of rated voltage
- VZ, VZS, VT307, VG342, VT301, VT315, VT325, VP31□5, VT4□50, VP4□70 } 15% or less of rated voltage
- SY, SYJ, VQZ,VF, VP300, VP500, VP700, VQ (V100) } 8% or less of rated voltage

3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valves
Precautions 3

Be sure to read this before handling.

Design/Selection

⚠Caution

3. Solenoid valve drive for AC with a solid state output (SSR, TRIAC output, etc.)

1) Current leakage
When using a snubber circuit (C-R element) for surge protection of the output, a very small amount of electrical current will continue to flow even during the OFF state.
This results in the valve not returning. In a situation where the tolerance is exceeded, as in the above case, take measures to install a bleeder resistor.

2) Minimum allowable load amount (Min. load current)
When the consumption current of a valve is less than the output's minimum allowable load volume or the margin is small, the output may not switch normally. Please contact SMC.

3) Solenoid valve with full wave rectifier circuit
When the solenoid valve built-in full wave rectifier circuit with the AC specifications is used, the solenoid valve return failure may occur depending on the kind of the triac output circuit. Carefully check this point when selecting a SSR or sequencer.
For details, contact the SSR or sequencer manufacturer.

4. Surge voltage suppressor

1) A surge voltage suppressor built into the valve is intended to protect the output contacts so that the surge generated inside valve does not adversely affect the output contacts. Therefore, if an overvoltage or overcurrent is received from an external peripheral device, the surge voltage protection element inside the valve is overloaded, causing the element to break. In the worst case, the electric circuit enters the short-circuit status by the breakage. If the energizing continues in this status, a large current flows. This may cause secondary damage to the output circuit, external peripheral device, or valve, and may also cause fire accident. So, take appropriate protective measures, such as installation of an overcurrent protection circuit in the power supply or drive circuit to maintain the sufficient safety.

2) If a surge protection circuit contains non-standard diodes, such as Zener diodes or varistor, a residual voltage that is in proportion to the protective circuit and the rated voltage will remain. Therefore, take into consideration the surge voltage protection of the controller.
For diodes, the residual voltage is approximately 1 V.

5. Surge voltage intrusion

Applicable series (non-polar type solenoid valves)

VQ100 and 3/4/5 port solenoid valves VQ(C), VQZ, VQD (2 W type) series

SY100, V100, and 3/4/5 port solenoid valves SY, SYJ, SX, SZ, SV, SJ, VF, VP series

With non-polar type solenoid valves, at times of sudden interruption of the loading power supply, such as emergency shutdown, surge voltage intrusion may be generated from loading equipment with a large capacity (power consumption), and the solenoid valve in a deenergized state may switch over (see Fig.1).

When installing a breaker circuit for the loading power supply, consider using a solenoid valve with polarity (with polarity protection diode), or install a surge absorption diode between the loading equipment COM line and the output equipment COM line (see Fig.2).

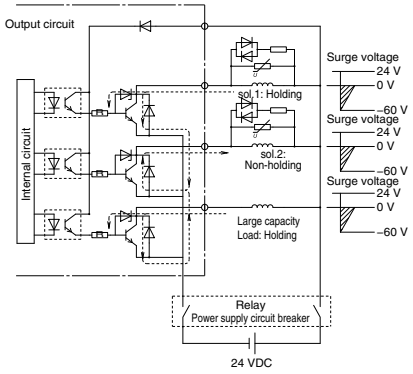


Fig.1 Surge intrusion circuit example (NPN outlet example)

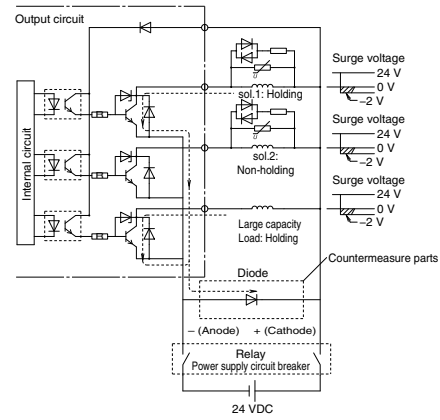


Fig.2 Surge intrusion countermeasure example (NPN outlet example)

3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valves Precautions 4

Be sure to read this before handling.

Design/Selection

⚠Caution

6. Operation in a low temperature condition

It is possible to operate a valve in extreme temperature, as low as –10°C. Take appropriate measures to avoid freezing of drainage, moisture etc. in low temperature.

7. Operation for air blowing

When using a solenoid valve for air blowing, use an external pilot type.

Use caution because the pressure drop caused by the air blowing can have an affect on the internal pilot type valve when the internal pilot type valves and external pilot type valves are used on the same manifold.

Additionally, when compressed air within the pressure range of the established specifications is supplied to the external pilot type valve's port, and a double solenoid valve is used for air blowing, the solenoids should normally be energized when air is being blown.

8. Mounting orientation

Rubber seal: Refer to the specifications of each series. Please consult with SMC for models not indicated in the specification column.

Metal seal: Mounting orientation of a single solenoid is universal. No specific orientation is necessary. When installing a double solenoid or a 3-position configuration, mount the valve so that spool valve is horizontal.

9. Initial lubrication of main valve

The following initial lubricant has already been applied to the main valve.

- Rubber seal, spool valve: Grease
  Please consult with SMC, as there are some standard valve products that use fluorine grease for food processing equipment (NSF H-1).
- Metal seal, spool valve: Turbine oil
  Turbine oil is applied to the spool valve of a metal seal type. Therefore, turbine oil may seep out when a new product is delivered, or while the valve is stored.

Mounting

⚠Warning

1. Operation manual

Install the products and operate them only after reading the operation manual carefully and understanding its contents. Also, keep the manual where it can be referred to as necessary.

2. Ensure sufficient space for maintenance activities.

When installing the products, allow access for maintenance.

3. Tighten threads with the proper tightening torque.

When installing the products, follow the listed torque specifications.

4. If air leakage increases or equipment does not operate properly, stop operation.

Check mounting conditions when air and power supplies are connected. Initial function and leakage tests should be performed after installation.

5. Painting and coating

Warnings or specifications printed or affixed to the product should not be erased, removed or covered up.

Please consult with SMC before applying paint to resinous parts, as this may have an adverse effect due to the solvent in the paint.

Piping

⚠Caution

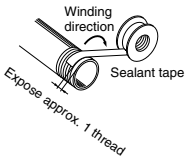
1. Refer to the Fittings and Tubing Precautions (pages 1237 to 1240) for handling One-touch fittings.

2. Preparation before piping

Before piping is connected, it should be thoroughly flushed out with air or washed to remove chips, cutting oil and other debris from inside the pipe.

3. Winding of sealant tape

When screwing piping or fittings into ports, ensure that chips from the pipe threads or sealing material do not enter the piping. Also, if sealant tape is used, leave 1 thread ridge exposed at the end of the threads.



4. Closed center and double check valve types

For closed center or double check valve types, check the piping to prevent air leakage from the piping between the valve and the cylinder.

5. Connection of pipings and fittings

When screwing the piping or fitting into the valve, tighten it as follows.

1) When using SMC's M3, M5, M6, or 10-32UNF fitting, follow the procedures below to tighten it.

- **Connection thread: M3**
  First, tighten by hand, then use a wrench appropriate for the hexagon flats of the body to tighten an additional 1/4 turn.
  A reference value for the tightening torque is 0.4 to 0.5 N·m.

- **Connection thread: M5 and 10-32UNF**
  First, tighten by hand, then use a wrench appropriate for the hexagon flats of the body to tighten an additional 1/6 to 1/4 turn.
  A reference value for the tightening torque is 1 to 1.5 N·m.

- **M6**
  First, tighten by hand, then use a wrench appropriate for the hexagon flats of the body to tighten an additional 1/6 to 1/4 turn.

Note) Excessive tightening may damage the thread portion or deform the gasket and cause air leakage.
Insufficient tightening may loosen the threads, or cause air leakage.

- **When using a fitting other than SMC fitting, follow the instructions given by relevant fitting manufacturer.**

2) For the fitting with sealant R or NPT, first, tighten it by hand, then use a wrench appropriate for the hexagon flats of the body to tighten it a further two or three turns. For a tightening torque guide, refer to the table below.

Connection thread size (R, NPT)	Proper tightening torque (N·m)
1/8	3 to 5
1/4	8 to 12
3/8	15 to 20
1/2	20 to 25
3/4	28 to 30
1	36 to 38
1 1/4	40 to 42
1 1/2	48 to 50
2	48 to 50

Piping

⚠Caution

3) If the fitting is tightened with excessive torque, a large amount of sealant will seep out. Remove the excess sealant.

4) Insufficient tightening may cause seal failure, or loosen the threads.

5) Reuse

(1) Normally, fittings with a sealant can be reused 2 to 3 times.

(2) To prevent air leakage through the sealant, remove any loose sealant stuck to the fitting by blowing air over the threaded portion.

(3) If the sealant no longer provides effective sealing, wind sealing tape over the sealant before reusing. Do not use the sealant in any form other than a tape type.

(4) Once the fitting has been tightened, backing it out to its original position often causes the sealant to become defective. Air leakage will occur.

6. Uni thread fittings

1) First, tighten the threaded portion by hand, then use a proper wrench, which could be suitable for the width across flats of the hexagon body, to tighten it further at a wrench tightening angle shown below. As a reference value for the tightening torque, refer to the table below.

Connection Female Thread: Rc, NPT, NPTF

Uni thread size	Wrench tightening angle after tightened by hand (deg)	Tightening torque (N·m)
1/8	30 to 60	3 to 5
1/4	30 to 60	8 to 12
3/8	15 to 45	14 to 16
1/2	15 to 30	20 to 22

Connection Female Thread: G

Uni thread size	Wrench tightening angle after tightened by hand (deg)	Tightening torque (N·m)
1/8	30 to 45	3 to 4
1/4	15 to 30	4 to 5
3/8	15 to 30	8 to 9
1/2	15 to 30	14 to 15

2) The gasket can be recycled up to 6 to 10 times. It can be replaced easily when it has sustained damage. A broken gasket can be removed by holding it and then turning it in the same direction as loosening the thread. If gasket is difficult to remove, cut it with nippers, etc. In such a case, use caution not to scratch the seat face because the seat face of 45° gasket of fitting is the sealing face.

7. Piping to products

When piping to a product, refer to the operation manual to avoid mistakes regarding the supply port, etc.

3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valves
Precautions 6

Be sure to read this before handling.

Wiring

⚠Warning

1. The solenoid valve is an electrical product. For safety, install an appropriate fuse and circuit breaker before use.

⚠Caution

1. Polarity

When connecting power to a solenoid valve with a DC specification and equipped with a light or surge voltage suppressor, check for polarity.
If there is polarity, take note of the following.

No diode to protect polarity:
If a mistake is made regarding the polarity, damage may occur to the diode in the valve, the switching element in a control device or power supply equipment, etc.

With diode to protect polarity:
If polarity connection is wrong, the valve does not operate.

2. Applied voltage

When electric power is connected to a solenoid valve, be careful to apply the proper voltage. Improper voltage may cause malfunction or coil damage.

3. Check the connections.

Check if the connections are correct after completing all wiring.

4. External force applied to lead wire

If an excessive force is applied to the lead wire, this may cause faulty wiring. Take appropriate measures so that a force of 30 N or more is not applied to the lead wire.
When instructions are given to the Specific Product Precautions, follow these specifications.

Lubrication

⚠Warning

1. Lubrication

[Rubber seal]

1) All valves except those listed below have been lubricated for life by the manufacturer and therefore, do not require lubrication while in service.

Valves to be lubricated
VP4□50, VP4□70, VP31□5, VPA4□50, VPA4□70, VPA31□5

2) If a lubricant is used in the system, use class 1 turbine oil (no additive), ISO VG32. For details about lubricant manufacturers' brands, refer to the SMC website. Additionally, please contact SMC for details about class 2 turbine oil (with additives) ISO VG32.
Once lubricant is utilized within the system, since the original lubricant applied within the product during manufacturing will be washed away, please continue to supply lubrication to the system. Without continued lubrication, malfunctions could occur.
If turbine oil is used, refer to the corresponding Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS).

[Metal seal]

1) These valves can be used without lubrication.
2) If a lubricant is used in the system, use class 1 turbine oil (no additive), ISO VG32. For details about lubricant manufacturers' brands, refer to the SMC website. Additionally, please contact SMC for details about class 2 turbine oil (with additives) ISO VG32.

Lubrication

⚠Warning

2. Lubrication amount

If the lubrication amount is excessive, the oil may accumulate inside the pilot valve, causing malfunction or response delay. So, do not apply a large amount of oil. When a large amount of oil needs to be applied, use an external pilot type to put the supply air on the pilot valve side in the non-lube state. This prevents accumulation of oil inside the pilot valve.

Air Supply

⚠Warning

1. Type of fluids

Please consult with SMC when using the product in applications other than compressed air.

2. When there is a large amount of drainage.

Compressed air containing a large amount of drainage can cause malfunction of pneumatic equipment. An air dryer or water separator should be installed upstream from filters.

3. Drain flushing

If condensation in the drain bowl is not emptied on a regular basis, the bowl will overflow and This may cause malfunction of pneumatic equipment.
If the drain bowl is difficult to check and remove, installation of a drain bowl with an auto drain option is recommended.
For compressed air quality, refer to SMC Best Pneumatics catalog.

4. Use clean air.

Do not use compressed air that contains chemicals, synthetic oils including organic solvents, salt or corrosive gases, etc., as it can cause damage or malfunction.

⚠Caution

1. When extremely dry air is used as the fluid, degradation of the lubrication properties inside the equipment may occur, resulting in reduced reliability (or reduced service life) of the equipment. Please consult with SMC.

2. Install an air filter.

Install an air filter upstream near the valve. Select an air filter with a filtration size of 5 μm or smaller.

3. Take measures to ensure air quality, such as by installing an aftercooler, air dryer, or water separator.

Compressed air that contains a large amount of drainage can cause malfunction of pneumatic equipment such as valves. Therefore, take appropriate measures to ensure air quality, such as by providing an aftercooler, air dryer, or water separator.

4. If excessive carbon powder is seen, install a mist separator on the upstream side of the valve.

If excessive carbon dust is generated by the compressor, it may adhere to the inside of a valve and cause it to malfunction.
For compressed air quality, refer to SMC Best Pneumatics catalog.

3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valves
Precautions 7

Be sure to read this before handling.

Operating Environment

⚠Warning

1. **Do not use in an atmosphere having corrosive gases, chemicals, sea water, water, water steam, or where there is direct contact with any of these.**
2. **Products with IP65 and IP67 enclosures (based on IEC60529) are protected against dust and water, however, these products cannot be used in water.**
3. **Products compliant to IP65 and IP67 satisfy the specifications through mounting. Be sure to read the Precautions for each product.**
4. **Do not use in an environment where flammable gas or explosive gas exists. Usage may cause a fire or explosion. The products do not have an explosion proof construction.**
5. **Do not use in a place subject to heavy vibration and/or impact.**
6. **The valve should not be exposed to prolonged sunlight. Use a protective cover. Note that the valve is not for outdoor use.**
7. **Remove any sources of excessive heat.**
8. **If it is used in an environment where there is possible contact with oil, weld spatter, etc., exercise preventive measures.**
9. **When the solenoid valve is mounted in a control panel or its energized for a long time, make sure ambient temperature is within the specifications of the valve.**

⚠Caution

1. Temperature of ambient environment

Use the valve within the range of the ambient temperature specifications of each valve. In addition, pay attention when using the valve in environments where the temperature changes drastically.

2. Humidity of ambient environment

- When using the valve in environments with low humidity, take measures to prevent static.
- If the humidity rises, take measures to prevent the adhesion of water droplets on the valve.

Maintenance

⚠Warning

1. **Perform maintenance inspection according to the procedures indicated in the operation manual.**

   If handled improperly, malfunction and damage of machinery or equipment may occur.

2. **Removal of equipment, and supply/exhaust of compressed air**

   When components are removed, first confirm that measures are in place to prevent workpieces from dropping, run-away equipment, etc. Then, cut off the supply air and electric power, and exhaust all air pressure from the system using the residual pressure release function.
   For 3-position closed center or double check valve type, exhaust the residual pressure between the valve and the cylinder.
   When the equipment is operated after remounting or replacement, first confirm that measures are in place to prevent lurching of actuators, etc. Then, confirm that the equipment is operating normally.
   In particular, when a 2-position double solenoid valve is used, releasing residual pressure rapidly may cause the spool valve malfunction depending on the piping conditions, and the connected actuator may operate.

3. **Low frequency operation**

   Valves should be operated at least once every 30 days to prevent malfunction. (Use caution regarding the air supply.)

4. **Manual override**

   When the manual override is operated, connected equipment will be actuated.
   Operate after safety is confirmed.

5. **If the volume of air leakage increases or the valve does not operate normally, do not use the valve.**
   Perform periodic maintenance of the valve to confirm the operating condition, and if there is any air leakage.

⚠Caution

1. Drain flushing

Remove drainage from the air filters regularly. (Refer to the specifications.)

2. Lubrication

For rubber seals, once lubrication has been started, it must be continued.
Use class 1 turbine oil (with no additive), VG32. If other lubricant oil is used, it may cause malfunction. Please contact SMC for suggested class 2 turbine oil (with additive), VG32.

3. Manual override operation

When switching a double solenoid valve by the manual override operation, instantaneous operation may cause a malfunction of the cylinder. It is recommended that the manual override be held until the cylinder reaches the stroke end position.

For Clean Room

Air Cylinders

Contents	Series	Page
Air Cylinder Standard	10-/11-21-/22- **CJ2-Z**	P.685
Air Cylinder Standard	10-/11-21-/22- **CJ2** ∗ ø6: Current model	P.686
Air Cylinder Double Rod	10-/11-21-/22- **CJ2W-Z**	P.695
Air Cylinder Direct Mount	10-/11-21-/22- **CJ2RA-Z**	P.698
Air Cylinder Standard	10-/11-21-/22- **CM2-Z**	P.700
Air Cylinder Double Rod	10-/11-21-/22- **CM2W-Z**	P.709
Air Cylinder Direct Mount	10-/11-21-/22- **CM2R-Z**	P.713
Air Cylinder With End Lock	10-/11-21-/22- **CBM2**	P.716
Air Cylinder Standard	10-/11-21-/22- **CG1-Z**	P.722
Air Cylinder Double Rod	10-11- **CG1W-Z**	P.729
Air Cylinder Direct Mount	10-11- **CG1R-Z**	P.733
Air Cylinder Standard	10-/11-21-/22- **CA2**	P.736
Mini Free Mount Cylinder	10-11- **CUJ**	P.740
Free Mount Cylinder	10-/11-21-/22- **CDU**	P.746
Compact Cylinder/Compact Type	10-/11-21-/22- **CQS**	P.749
Compact Cylinder	10-/11-21-/22- **CQ2-Z**	P.758
Magnetically Coupled Rodless Cylinder/Basic Type	**12-CY3B**	P.767
Magnetically Coupled Rodless Cylinder/Direct Mount Type	**12-CY3R**	P.769
Clean Rodless Cylinder	**CYP**	P.773
Air Slide Table	13-22- **MXS**	P.778
Air Slide Table	13-22- **MXQ**	P.799
Air Slide Table	**11-MXJ**	P.825
Air Slide Table	11-22- **MXP**	P.831
Air Slide Table	11-22- **MXPJ6**	P.831
Compact Guide Cylinder	12-13- **MGPL-Z**	P.839
Guide Table	**10-MGF**	P.844
Dual Rod Cylinder/Compact Type	11-/12-21-/22- **CXSJ**	P.848
Dual Rod Cylinder	10-/11-/12-21-/22- **CXS**	P.852
Sine Rodless Cylinder	**12-REA**	P.861
Sine Cylinder	10-11- **REC**	P.864
Low Speed Cylinder	10-11- **CM2X-Z**	P.868
Low Speed Cylinder	10-11- **CQSX**	P.870
Low Speed Cylinder	10-11- **CQ2X**	P.872
Actuators Precautions		P.874
Auto Switches Precautions		P.879
Applicable Auto Switch List		P.889

Series 10-/11-/21-/22-CJ2-Z

ø6, ø10, ø16 Air Cylinder

RoHS

How to Order

Clean series

10	Relief type
11	Vacuum suction type

Cushion

Nil	Rubber bumper (Standard)
A	Air cushion

∗ ø6: Rubber bumper only

10-C D J 2 L 16-60 A R Z-M9BW □-B*

21-C D J 2 L 16-60 R Z-M9BW □-B*

Built-in magnet

Nil	No
D	With auto switch (Built-in magnet)

∗ For a cylinder with "D", "-B" is suffixed to the end of the part number.

Head cover port location

Nil	Perpendicular to axis	
R	Axial	

∗ For double-side bossed, the product is perpendicular to the cylinder axis.

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

Auto switch

Nil	Without auto switch

∗ For applicable auto switches, refer to the Applicable Auto Switch.
∗ The minimum stroke for auto switch mounting, operating range and auto switch mounting brackets/part no. are the same as standard products.

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

21	Relief type
22	Vacuum suction type

Mounting

B	Basic
E	Double-side bossed
L	Single foot
M	Double foot
F	Rod flange
G	Head flange

∗ Foot/Flange brackets are shipped together with the product, but not assembled.

Cylinder stroke (mm)

Bore size (mm)

Auto switch mounting type

Nil	None
B	Band mounting

∗ Only for With auto switch (Built-in magnet).
∗ Auto switch mounting method is band mounting only.

Model

	Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Standard stroke (mm)	Auto switch mounting	Cushion: Rubber	Cushion: Air
Relief type	10-/21-CJ2□6	6	M5 x 0.8	Non-lube	Double acting, Single rod	15, 30, 45, 60	○ Band mounting only	○ Standard	—
Relief type	10-/21-CJ2□10	10				15, 30, 45, 60, 75, 100, 125, 150			○
Relief type	10-/21-CJ2□16	16				15, 30, 45, 60, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200			
Vacuum suction type	11-/22-CJ2□6	6				15, 30, 45, 60			—
Vacuum suction type	11-/22-CJ2□10	10				15, 30, 45, 60, 75, 100, 125, 150			○
Vacuum suction type	11-/22-CJ2□16	16				15, 30, 45, 60, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200			

∗ Air cushion is not available for 21-/22-.

Specifications

Item \ Bore size (mm)	6/10/16
Proof pressure	1 MPa
Maximum operating pressure	0.7 MPa
Minimum operating pressure	ø6: 0.14 MPa ø10, ø16: 0.08 MPa (Air cushion 0.1 MPa)
Ambient and fluid temperature	Without auto switch: −10°C to 70°C With auto switch: −10°C to 60°C (No freezing)
Piston speed	50 to 400 mm/s
Stroke length tolerance	$^{+1.0}_{0}$
Mounting	Basic/Double-side bossed/Single foot/Double foot/Rod flange/Head flange
Grease	10-/11-: Fluorine grease, 21-/22-: Lithium soap based grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-/21-: Class 4, 11-/22-: Class 3

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
6/10/16	1

Mounting Bracket Part No.

Mounting bracket	Bore size (mm) 6	10	16
Foot	CJ-L010C	CJ-L016C	CJK-L016C
Flange	CJ-F010C	CJ-F016C	CJK-F016C

Applicable Auto Switch (Refer to the WEB catalog for detailed specifications and auto switches not in the following table.)

Type	Electrical entry	Indicator light	Wiring (Output)	Load voltage			Auto switch model	Lead wire length (m)				Applicable load
				DC		AC	Band mounting	0.5 (Nil)	1 (M)	3 (L)	5 (Z)	
Solid state auto switch	Grommet	Yes	2-wire	24 V	5 V 12 V	—	**M9B**	●	●	●	○	Relay, PLC
							M9BW	●	●	●	○	
Reed auto switch	Grommet	Yes	2-wire	24 V	12 V	100 V	**A93**	●	—	●	●	

Note 1) Lead wire length symbols: 0.5 m.....Nil M9BW
1 m.....M M9BWM
3 m.....L M9BWL
5 m.....Z M9BWZ

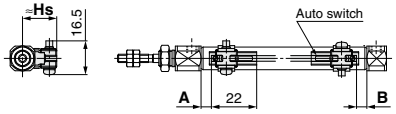
Note 2) Auto switches marked with "○" are produced upon receipt of order.
Note 3) PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

∗ Auto switch mounting type is band mounting only

Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

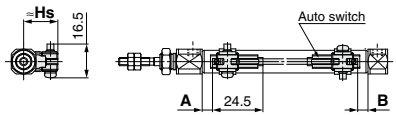
Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at Stroke End)

D-M9□
D-M9□W



A and B are the dimensions from the end of the head cover/ rod cover to the end of the auto switch.

D-A9□



A and B are the dimensions from the end of the head cover/ rod cover to the end of the auto switch.

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (mm)

Auto switch model / Bore size	D-M9□ D-M9□W		D-A9□	
	A	B	A	B
6	(4.5) 5.5	(4.5) 5.5	(0.5) 1.5	(0.5) 1.5
10	(5) 6	(5) 6	(1) 2	(1) 2
16	(5.5) 6.5	(5.5) 6.5	(1.5) 2.5	(1.5) 2.5

∗ The values in ( ) are measured from the end of the auto switch mounting bracket.

Note) The above-mentioned value is a guide for auto switch mounting positions for stroke end detection. When actually mounting the auto switch, adjust the position after confirming the operating state of the auto switch.

Auto Switch Mounting Height (mm)

Auto switch model / Bore size	D-M9□ D-M9□W D-A9□
	Hs
6	15
10	17
16	20.5

⚠ Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Mounting

⚠ Caution

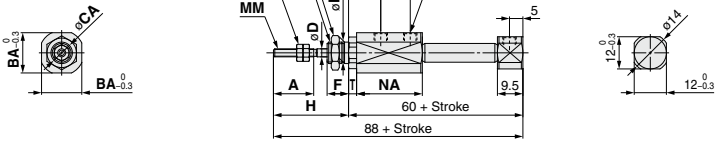
1. During installation, secure the rod cover and tighten by applying an appropriate tightening torque to the retaining nut or to the rod cover.
If the head cover is secured or the head cover is tightened, the cover could rotate, leading to a deviation.

2. Tighten the retaining screws with an appropriate tightening torque within the range given below.
ø6: 5.9 to 6.4 N·m
ø10: 10.8 to 11.8 N·m
ø16: 20.0 to 21.0 N·m

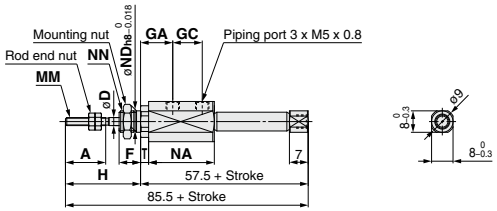
Basic (B): 10-/11-CJ2B, 21-/22-CJ2B

Rubber bumper

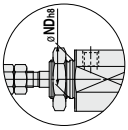
ø6



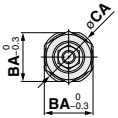
Head cover port location Axial (R)

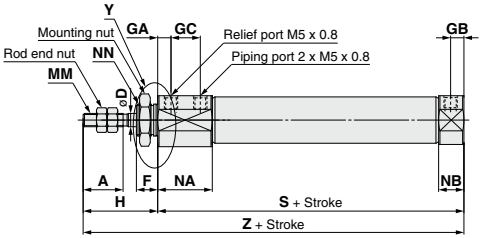


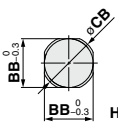
ø10, ø16

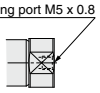


Section Y detail









Head cover port location Axial (R)

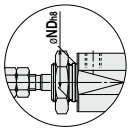
* The overall cylinder length does not change.

(mm)

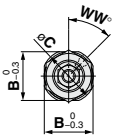
Bore size	A	BA	BB	CA	CB	D	F	GA	GB	GC	H	MM	NA	NB	ND_{h8}	NN	S	T	Z
6	15	15	—	17	—	3	8	12	—	11	28	M3 x 0.5	24.5	—	$8^{0}_{-0.022}$	M8 x 1.0	—	3	—
10	15	15	12	17	14	4	8	5	5	11	28	M4 x 0.7	20.5	9.5	$10^{0}_{-0.022}$	M10 x 1.0	54	—	82
16	15	18.3	18.3	20	20	5	8	5	5	11	28	M5 x 0.8	20.5	9.5	$12^{0}_{-0.027}$	M12 x 1.0	55	—	83

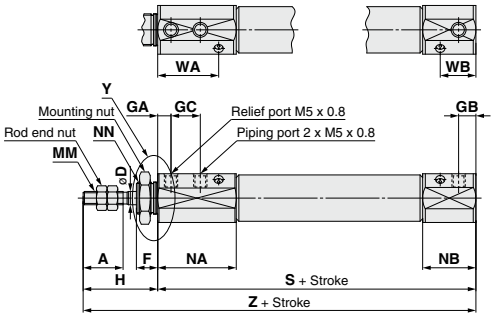
With air cushion

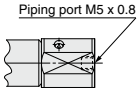
Air cushion type is not available for 21-/22-CJ2.



Section Y detail







Head cover port location Axial (R)

* The overall cylinder length does not change.

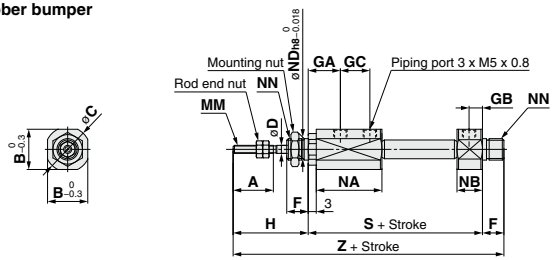
(mm)

Bore size	A	B	C	D	F	GA	GB	GC	H	MM	NA	NB	ND_{h8}	NN	S	WA	WB	WW	Z
10	15	15	17	4	8	5	6.5	11	28	M4 x 0.7	29.5	20	$10^{0}_{-0.022}$	M10 x 1.0	73.5	22.9	13.4	45	101.5
16	15	18.3	20	5	8	5	6.5	11	28	M5 x 0.8	29.5	20	$12^{0}_{-0.027}$	M12 x 1.0	74.5	22.9	13.4	45	102.5

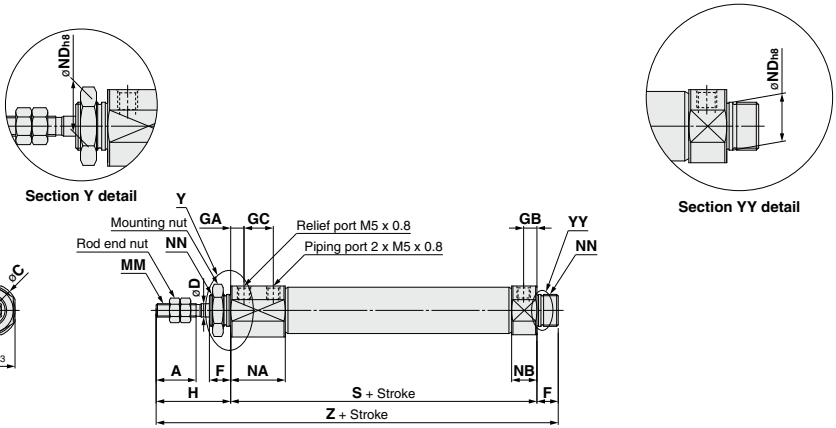
Double-side Bossed (E): 10-/11-CJ2E, 21-/22-CJ2E

Rubber bumper

ø6



ø10, ø16



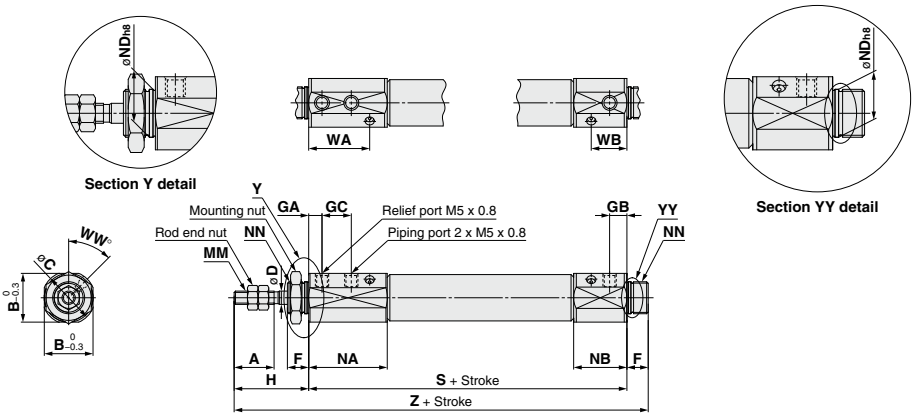
(mm)

Bore size	A	B	C	D	F	GA	GB	GC	H	MM	NA	NB	ND_{h8}	NN	S	Z
6	15	15	17	3	8	12	5	11	28	M3 x 0.5	24.5	9.5	$8^{0}_{-0.022}$	M8 x 1.0	60	96
10	15	15	17	4	8	5	5	11	28	M4 x 0.7	20.5	9.5	$10^{0}_{-0.022}$	M10 x 1.0	54	90
16	15	18.3	20	5	8	5	5	11	28	M5 x 0.8	20.5	9.5	$12^{0}_{-0.027}$	M12 x 1.0	55	91

Double-side Bossed (E): 10-/11-CJ2E, 21-/22-CJ2E

With air cushion

Air cushion type is not available for 21-/22-CJ2.



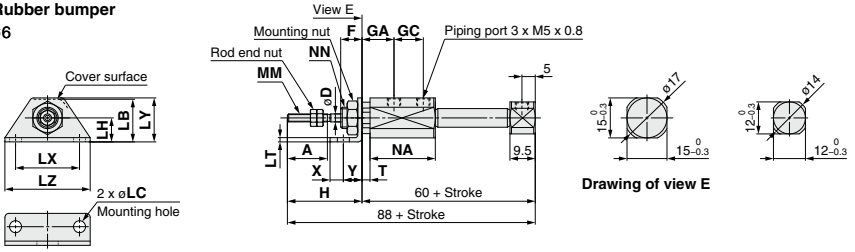
(mm)

Bore size	A	B	C	D	F	GA	GB	GC	H	MM	NA	NB	ND_{h8}	NN	WA	WB	WW	S	Z
10	15	15	17	4	8	5	6.5	11	28	M4 x 0.7	29.5	20	$10^{0}_{-0.022}$	M10 x 1.0	22.9	13.4	45	73.5	109.5
16	15	18.3	20	5	8	5	6.5	11	28	M5 x 0.8	29.5	20	$12^{0}_{-0.027}$	M12 x 1.0	22.9	13.4	45	74.5	110.5

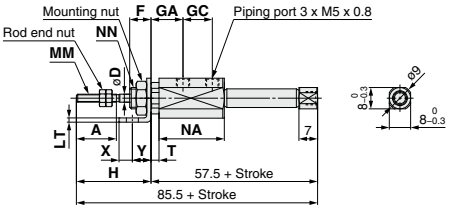
Single Foot (L): 10-/11-CJ2L, 21-/22-CJ2L

Rubber bumper

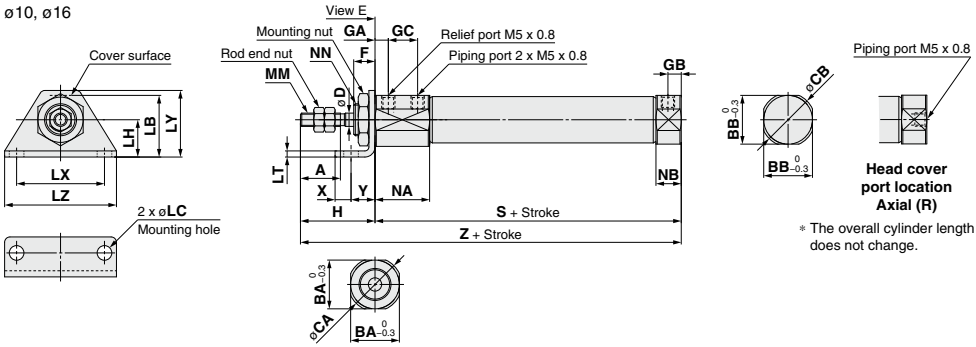
ø6



Head cover port location
Axial (R)



ø10, ø16



∗ The overall cylinder length does not change.

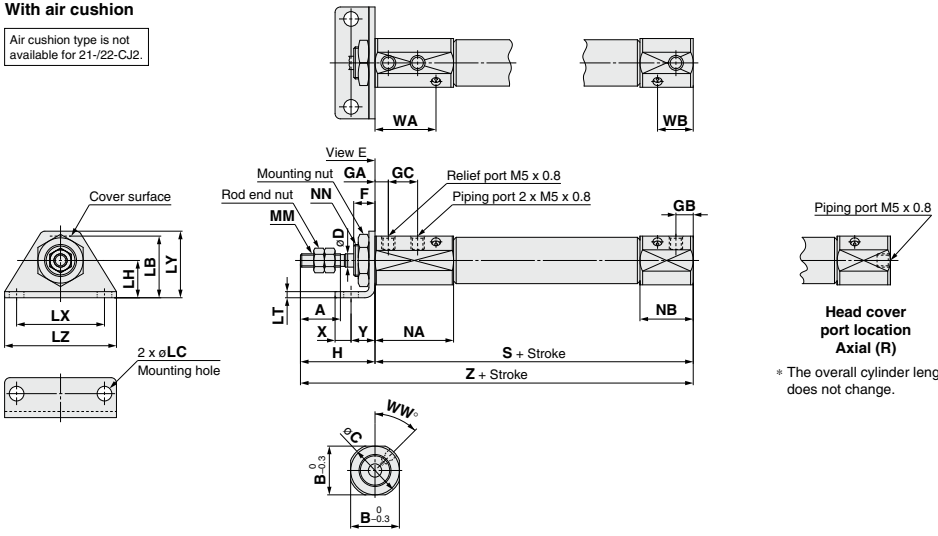
(mm)

Bore size	A	BA	BB	CA	CB	D	F	GA	GB	GC	H	LB	LC	LH	LT	LX	LY	LZ	MM	NA	NB	NN	S	T	X	Y	Z
6	15	15	—	17	—	3	8	12	—	11	28	16.5	4.5	9	1.6	24	16.5	32	M3 x 0.5	24.5	—	M8 x 1.0	—	3	5	7	—
10	15	15	12	17	14	4	8	5	5	11	28	21.5	5.5	14	2.3	33	25	42	M4 x 0.7	20.5	9.5	M10 x 1.0	54	—	6	9	82
16	15	18.3	18.3	20	20	5	8	5	5	11	28	23	5.5	14	2.3	33	25	42	M5 x 0.8	20.5	9.5	M12 x 1.0	55	—	6	9	83

Single Foot (L): 10-/11-CJ2L, 21-/22-CJ2L

With air cushion

Air cushion type is not available for 21-/22-CJ2.



Drawing of view E

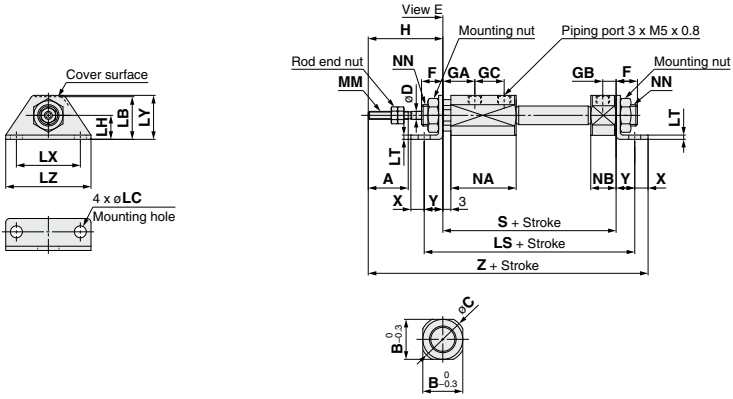
(mm)

Bore size	A	B	C	D	F	GA	GB	GC	H	LB	LC	LH	LT	LX	LY	LZ	MM	NA	NB	NN	S	WA	WB	WW	X	Y	Z
10	15	15	17	4	8	5	6.5	11	28	21.5	5.5	14	2.3	33	25	42	M4 x 0.7	29.5	20	M10 x 1.0	73.5	22.9	13.4	45	6	9	101.5
16	15	18.3	20	5	8	5	6.5	11	28	23	5.5	14	2.3	33	25	42	M5 x 0.8	29.5	20	M12 x 1.0	74.5	22.9	13.4	45	6	9	102.5

Double Foot (M): 10-/11-CJ2M, 21-/22-CJ2M

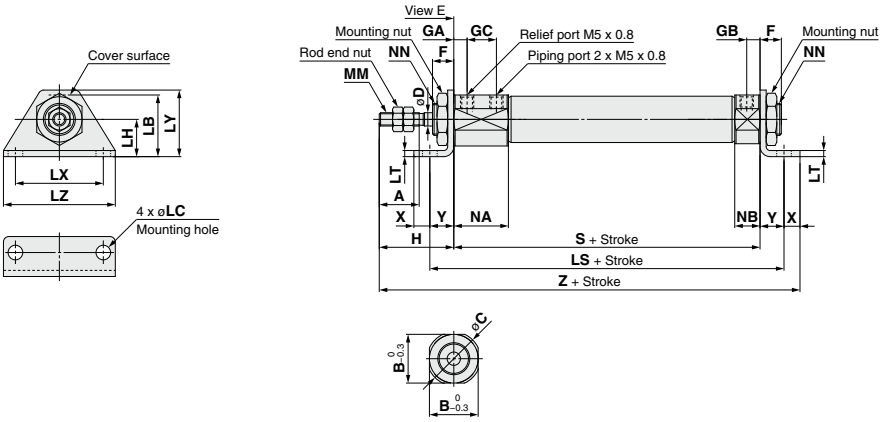
Rubber bumper

ø6



Drawing of view E

ø10, ø16



Drawing of view E

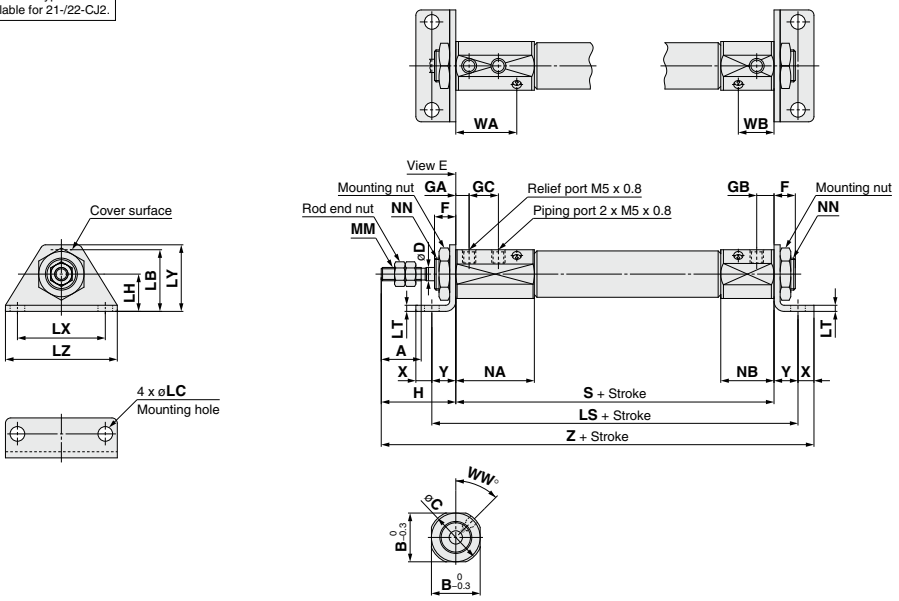
(mm)

Bore size	A	B	C	D	F	GA	GB	GC	H	LB	LC	LH	LS	LT	LX	LY	LZ	MM	NA	NB	NN	S	X	Y	Z
6	15	15	17	3	8	12	5	11	28	21.5	4.5	9	74	1.6	24	16.5	32	M3 x 0.5	24.5	9.5	M8 x 1.0	60	5	7	100
10	15	15	17	4	8	5	5	11	28	21.5	5.5	14	72	2.3	33	25	42	M4 x 0.7	20.5	9.5	M10 x 1.0	54	6	9	97
16	15	18.3	20	5	8	5	5	11	28	23	5.5	14	73	2.3	33	25	42	M5 x 0.8	20.5	9.5	M12 x 1.0	55	6	9	98

Double Foot (M): 10-/11-CJ2M, 21-/22-CJ2M

With air cushion

Air cushion type is not available for 21-/22-CJ2.



Drawing of view E

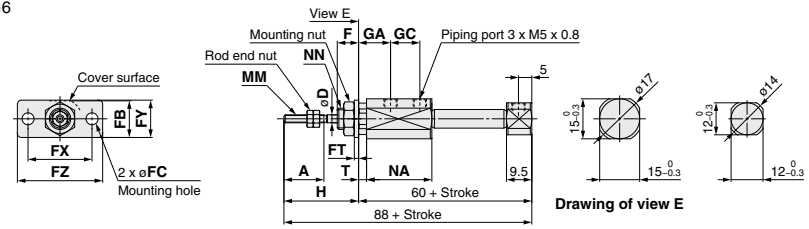
(mm)

Bore size	A	B	C	D	F	GA	GB	GC	H	LB	LC	LH	LS	LT	LX	LY	LZ	MM	NA	NB	NN	WA	WB	WW	S	X	Y	Z
10	15	15	17	4	8	5	6.5	11	28	21.5	5.5	14	91.5	2.3	33	25	42	M4 x 0.7	29.5	20	M10 x 1.0	22.9	13.4	45	73.5	6	9	116.5
16	15	18.3	20	5	8	5	6.5	11	28	23	5.5	14	92.5	2.3	33	25	42	M5 x 0.8	29.5	20	M12 x 1.0	22.9	13.4	45	74.5	6	9	117.5

Rod Flange (F): 10-/11-CJ2F, 21-/22-CJ2F

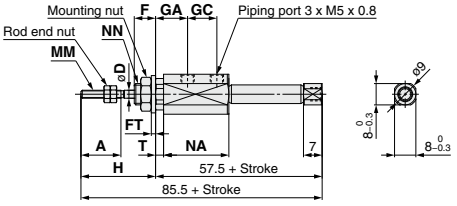
Rubber bumper

ø6

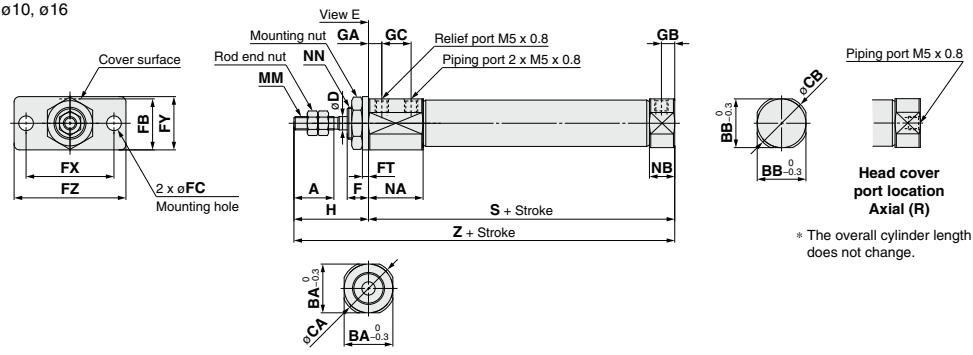


Drawing of view E

Head cover port location Axial (R)



ø10, ø16



Drawing of view E

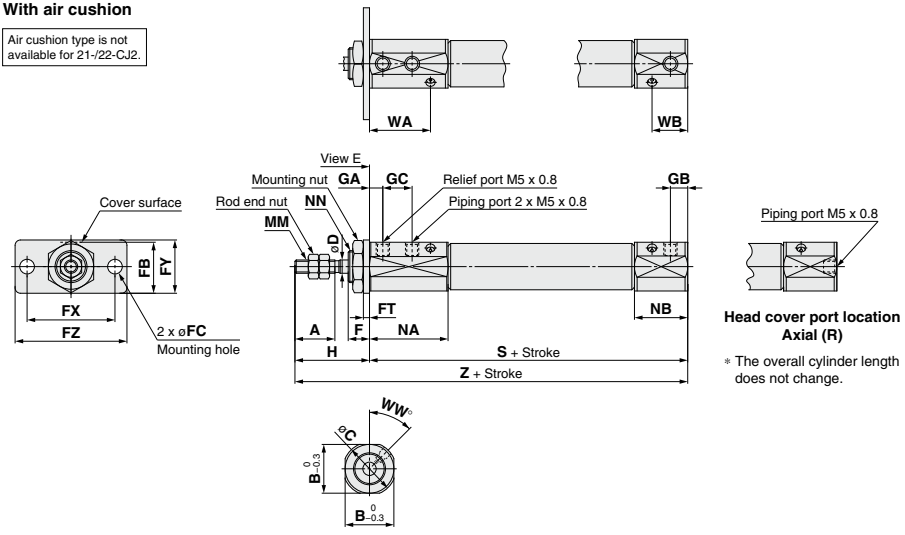
(mm)

Bore size	A	BA	BB	CA	CB	D	F	FB	FC	FT	FX	FY	FZ	GA	GB	GC	H	MM	NA	NB	NN	S	T	Z
6	15	15	—	17	—	3	8	14.5	4.5	1.6	24	14	32	12	—	11	28	M3 x 0.5	24.5	—	M8 x 1.0	—	3	—
10	15	15	12	17	14	4	8	17.5	5.5	2.3	33	20	42	5	5	11	28	M4 x 0.7	20.5	9.5	M10 x 1.0	54	—	82
16	15	18.3	18.3	20	20	5	8	19	5.5	2.3	33	20	42	5	5	11	28	M5 x 0.8	20.5	9.5	M12 x 1.0	55	—	83

Rod Flange (F): 10-/11-CJ2F, 21-/22-CJ2F

With air cushion

Air cushion type is not available for 21-/22-CJ2.



Drawing of view E

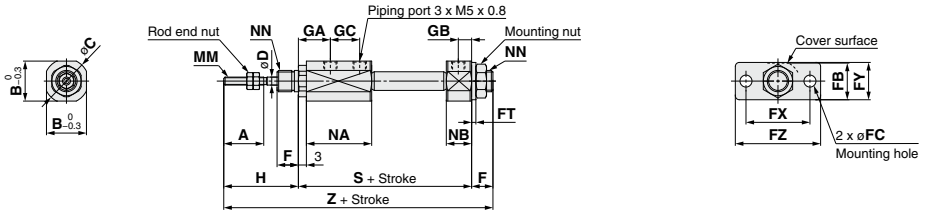
(mm)

Bore size	A	B	C	D	F	FB	FC	FT	FX	FY	FZ	GA	GB	GC	H	MM	NA	NB	NN	S	WA	WB	WW	Z
10	15	15	17	4	8	17.5	5.5	2.3	33	20	42	5	6.5	11	28	M4 x 0.7	29.5	20	M10 x 1.0	73.5	22.9	13.4	45	101.5
16	15	18.3	20	5	8	19	5.5	2.3	33	20	42	5	6.5	11	28	M5 x 0.8	29.5	20	M12 x 1.0	74.5	22.9	13.4	45	102.5

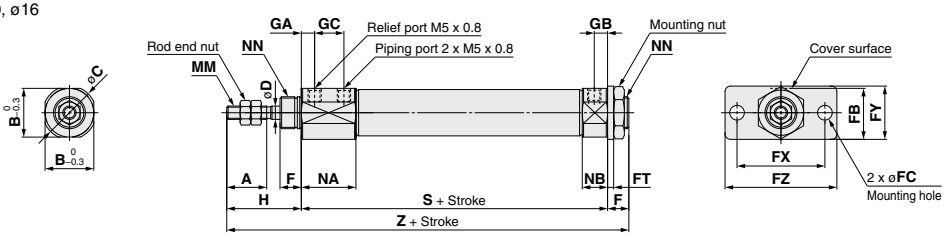
Head Flange (G): 10-/11-CJ2G, 21-/22-CJ2G

Rubber bumper

ø6



ø10, ø16



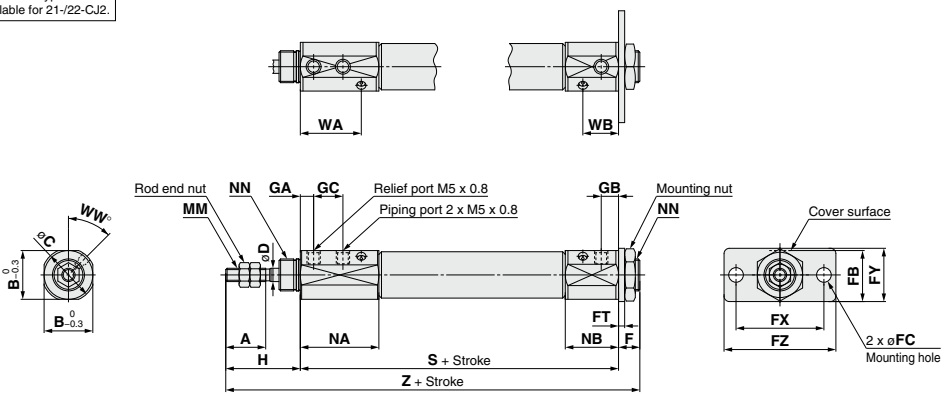
(mm)

Bore size	A	B	C	D	F	FB	FC	FT	FX	FY	FZ	GA	GB	GC	H	MM	NA	NB	NN	S	Z
6	15	15	17	3	8	14.5	4.5	1.6	24	14	32	12	5	11	28	M3 x 0.5	24.5	9.5	M8 x 1.0	60	96
10	15	15	17	4	8	17.5	5.5	2.3	33	20	42	5	5	11	28	M4 x 0.7	20.5	9.5	M10 x 1.0	54	90
16	15	18.3	20	5	8	19	5.5	2.3	33	20	42	5	5	11	28	M5 x 0.8	20.5	9.5	M12 x 1.0	55	91

Head Flange (G): 10-/11-CJ2G, 21-/22-CJ2G

With air cushion

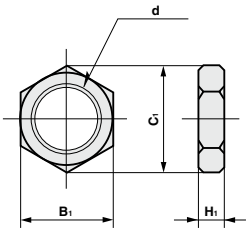
Air cushion type is not available for 21-/22-CJ2.



(mm)

Bore size	A	B	C	D	F	FB	FC	FT	FX	FY	FZ	GA	GB	GC	H	MM	NA	NB	NN	WA	WB	WW	S	Z
10	15	15	17	4	8	17.5	5.5	2.3	33	20	42	5	6.5	11	28	M4 x 0.7	29.5	20	M10 x 1.0	22.9	13.4	45	73.5	109.5
16	15	18.3	20	5	8	19	5.5	2.3	33	20	42	5	6.5	11	28	M5 x 0.8	29.5	20	M12 x 1.0	22.9	13.4	45	74.5	110.5

Mounting Nut

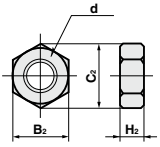


Material: Carbon steel (mm)

Part no.	Applicable bore size	B_1	C_1	d	H_1
SNJ-010C	6	11	12.7	M8 x 1.0	4
SNJ-016C	10	14	16.2	M10 x 1.0	4
SNKJ-016C	16	17	19.6	M12 x 1.0	4

∗ The applicable mounting nuts are different from those for standard cylinders.

Rod End Nut



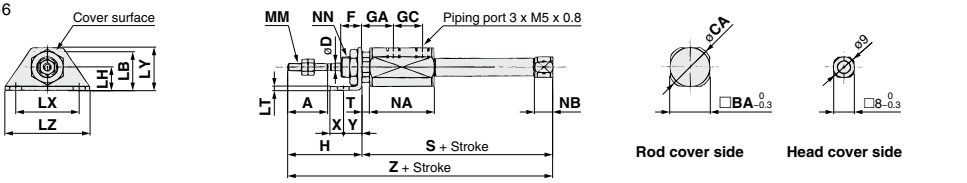
Material: Carbon steel (mm)

Part no.	Applicable bore size	B_2	C_2	d	H_2
NTJ-006B	6	5.5	6.4	M3 x 0.5	2.4
NTJ-010C	10	7	8.1	M4 x 0.7	3.2
NTJ-015C	16	8	9.2	M5 x 0.8	4

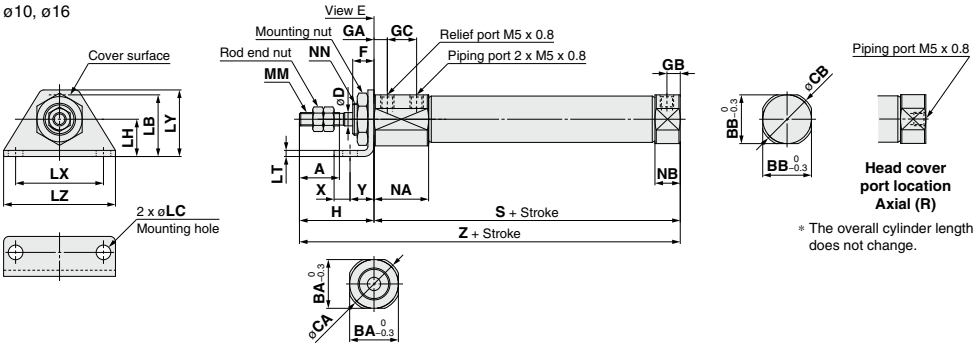
Single Foot (L): 10-/11-CJ2L, 21-/22-CJ2L

Rubber bumper

ø6



ø10, ø16



Drawing of view E

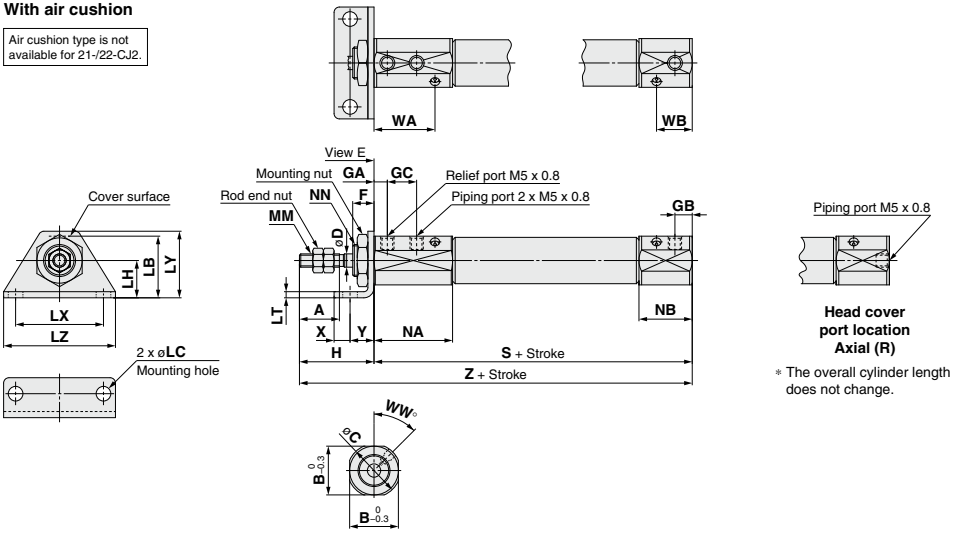
∗ The overall cylinder length does not change.

(mm)

Bore size	A	BA	BB	CA	CB	D	F	GA	GB	GC	H	LB	LC	LH	LT	LX	LY	LZ	MM	NA	NB	NN	S	T	X	Y	Z
6	15	15	—	17	—	3	8	12	—	11	28	16.5	4.5	9	1.6	24	16.5	32	M3 x 0.5	24.5	7	M8 x 1.0	57.5	3	5	7	85.5
10	15	15	12	17	14	4	8	5	5	11	28	21.5	5.5	14	2.3	33	25	42	M4 x 0.7	20.5	9.5	M10 x 1.0	54	—	6	9	82
16	15	18.3	18.3	20	20	5	8	5	5	11	28	23	5.5	14	2.3	33	25	42	M5 x 0.8	20.5	9.5	M12 x 1.0	55	—	6	9	83

With air cushion

Air cushion type is not available for 21-/22-CJ2.



Drawing of view E

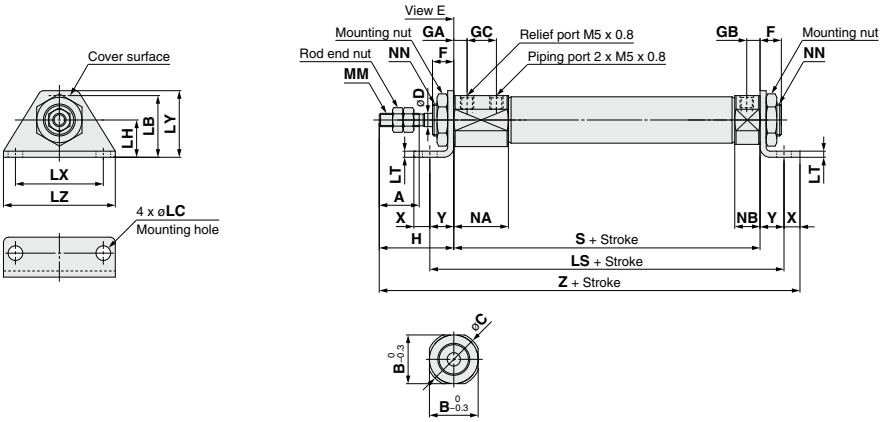
∗ The overall cylinder length does not change.

(mm)

Bore size	A	B	C	D	F	GA	GB	GC	H	LB	LC	LH	LT	LX	LY	LZ	MM	NA	NB	NN	S	WA	WB	WW	X	Y	Z
10	15	15	17	4	8	5	6.5	11	28	21.5	5.5	14	2.3	33	25	42	M4 x 0.7	29.5	20	M10 x 1.0	73.5	22.9	13.4	45	6	9	101.5
16	15	18.3	20	5	8	5	6.5	11	28	23	5.5	14	2.3	33	25	42	M5 x 0.8	29.5	20	M12 x 1.0	74.5	22.9	13.4	45	6	9	102.5

Double Foot (M): 10-/11-CJ2M, 21-/22-CJ2M

Rubber bumper



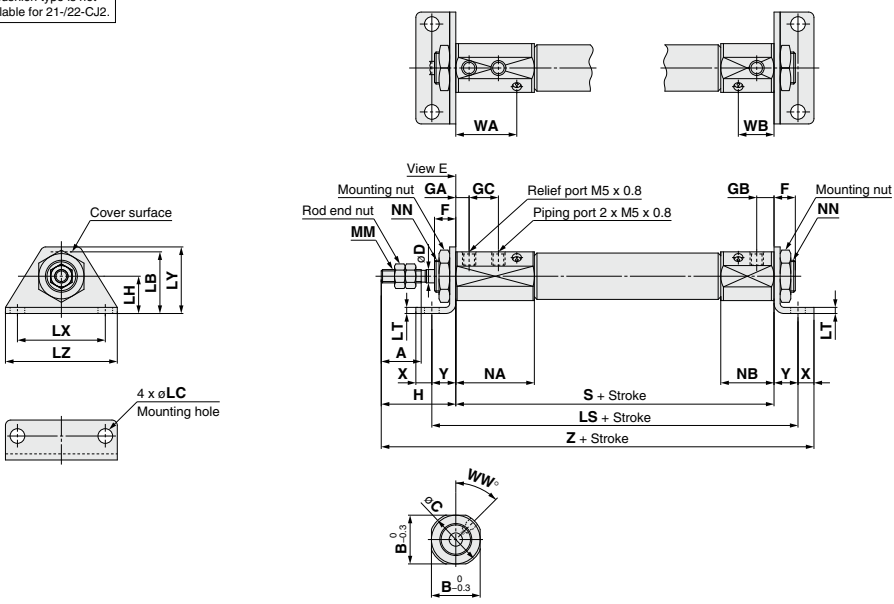
Drawing of view E

(mm)

Bore size	A	B	C	D	F	GA	GB	GC	H	LB	LC	LH	LS	LT	LX	LY	LZ	MM	NA	NB	NN	S	X	Y	Z
10	15	15	17	4	8	5	5	11	28	21.5	5.5	14	72	2.3	33	25	42	M4 x 0.7	20.5	9.5	M10 x 1.0	54	6	9	97
16	15	18.3	20	5	8	5	5	11	28	23	5.5	14	73	2.3	33	25	42	M5 x 0.8	20.5	9.5	M12 x 1.0	55	6	9	98

With air cushion

Air cushion type is not available for 21-/22-CJ2.



Drawing of view E

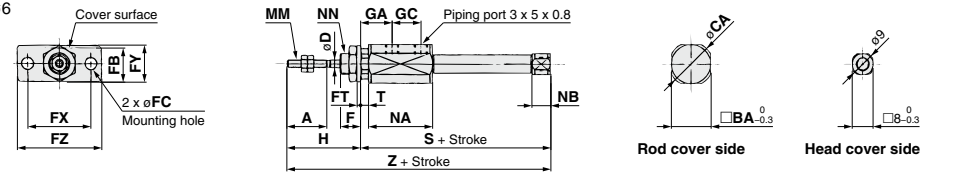
(mm)

Bore size	A	B	C	D	F	GA	GB	GC	H	LB	LC	LH	LS	LT	LX	LY	LZ	MM	NA	NB	NN	WA	WB	WW	S	X	Y	Z
10	15	15	17	4	8	5	6.5	11	28	21.5	5.5	14	91.5	2.3	33	25	42	M4 x 0.7	29.5	20	M10 x 1.0	22.9	13.4	45	73.5	6	9	116.5
16	15	18.3	20	5	8	5	6.5	11	28	23	5.5	14	92.5	2.3	33	25	42	M5 x 0.8	29.5	20	M12 x 1.0	22.9	13.4	45	74.5	6	9	117.5

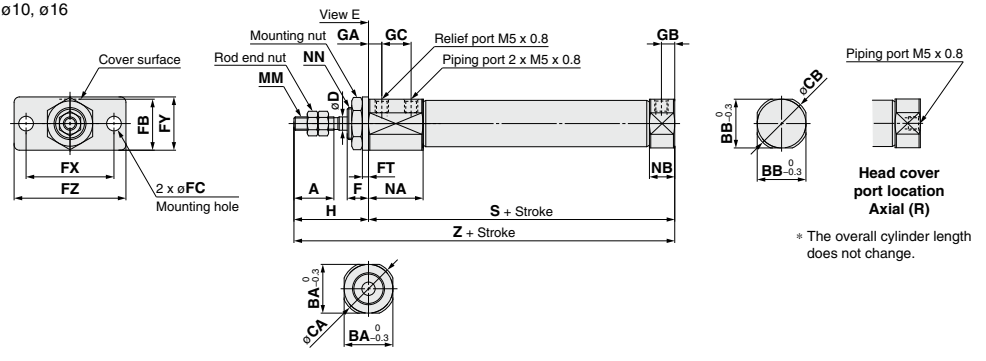
Rod Flange (F): 10-/11-CJ2F, 21-/22-CJ2F

Rubber bumper

ø6



ø10, ø16



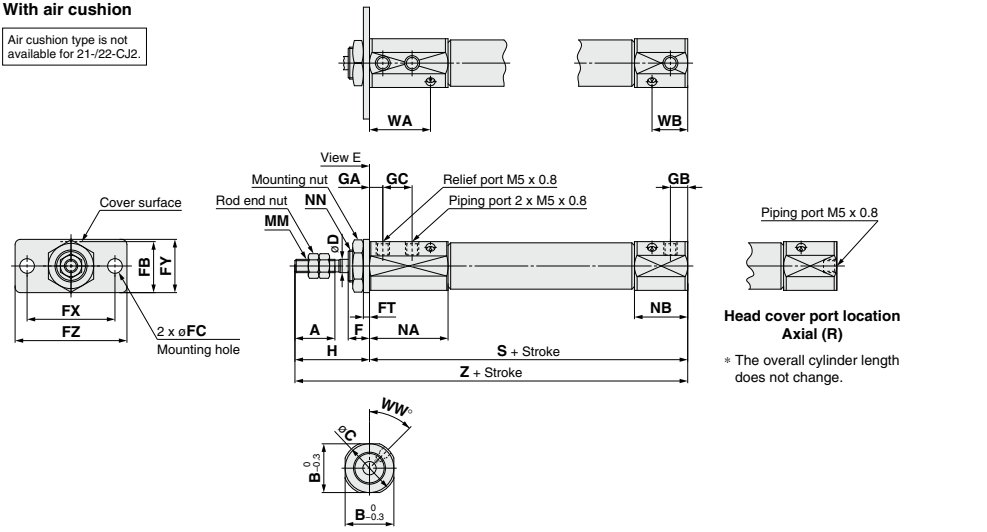
∗ The overall cylinder length does not change.

(mm)

Bore size	A	BA	BB	CA	CB	D	F	FB	FC	FT	FX	FY	FZ	GA	GB	GC	H	MM	NA	NB	NN	S	T	Z
6	15	15	—	17	—	3	8	14.5	4.5	1.6	24	14	32	12	—	11	28	M3 x 0.5	24.5	7	M8 x 1.0	57.5	3	85.5
10	15	15	12	17	14	4	8	17.5	5.5	2.3	33	20	42	5	5	11	28	M4 x 0.7	20.5	9.5	M10 x 1.0	54	—	82
16	15	18.3	18.3	20	20	5	8	19	5.5	2.3	33	20	42	5	5	11	28	M5 x 0.8	20.5	9.5	M12 x 1.0	55	—	83

With air cushion

Air cushion type is not available for 21-/22-CJ2.



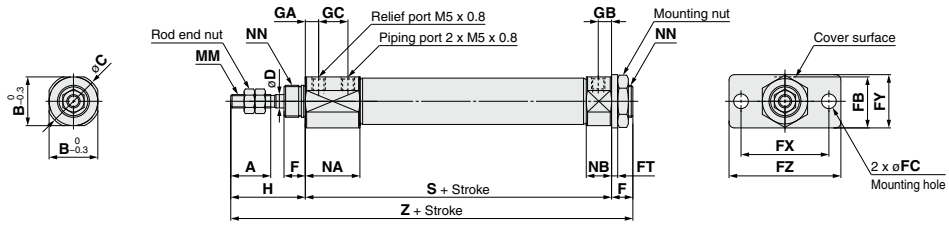
∗ The overall cylinder length does not change.

(mm)

Bore size	A	B	C	D	F	FB	FC	FT	FX	FY	FZ	GA	GB	GC	H	MM	NA	NB	NN	S	WA	WB	WW	Z
10	15	15	17	4	8	17.5	5.5	2.3	33	20	42	5	6.5	11	28	M4 x 0.7	29.5	20	M10 x 1.0	73.5	22.9	13.4	45	101.5
16	15	18.3	20	5	8	19	5.5	2.3	33	20	42	5	6.5	11	28	M5 x 0.8	29.5	20	M12 x 1.0	74.5	22.9	13.4	45	102.5

Head Flange (G): 10-/11-CJ2G, 21-/22-CJ2G

Rubber bumper

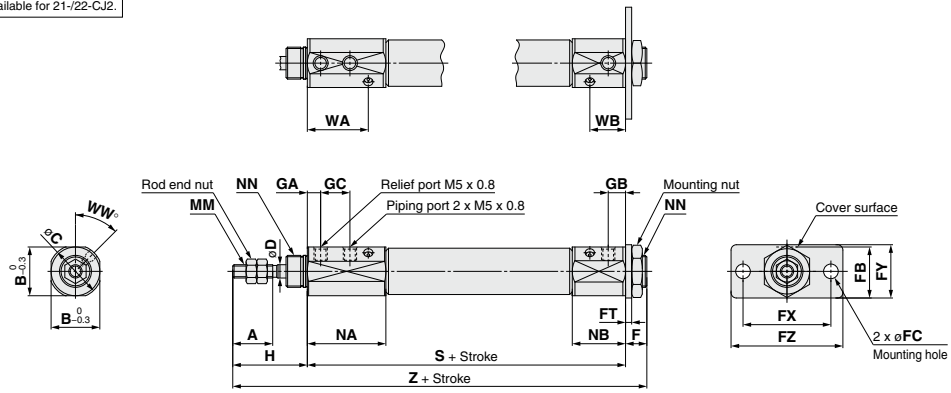


(mm)

Bore size	A	B	C	D	F	FB	FC	FT	FX	FY	FZ	GA	GB	GC	H	MM	NA	NB	NN	S	Z
10	15	15	17	4	8	17.5	5.5	2.3	33	20	42	5	5	11	28	M4 x 0.7	20.5	9.5	M10 x 1.0	54	90
16	15	18.3	20	5	8	19	5.5	2.3	33	20	42	5	5	11	28	M5 x 0.8	20.5	9.5	M12 x 1.0	55	91

With air cushion

Air cushion type is not available for 21-/22-CJ2.

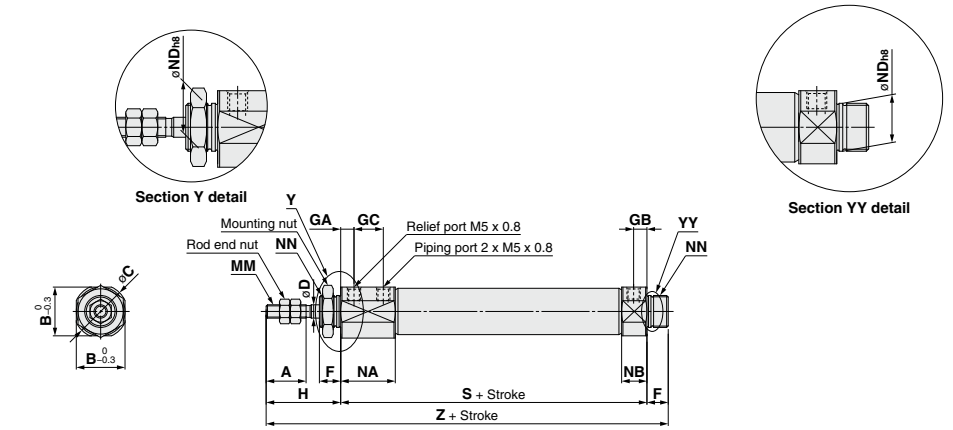


(mm)

Bore size	A	B	C	D	F	FB	FC	FT	FX	FY	FZ	GA	GB	GC	H	MM	NA	NB	NN	WA	WB	WW	S	Z
10	15	15	17	4	8	17.5	5.5	2.3	33	20	42	5	6.5	11	28	M4 x 0.7	29.5	20	M10 x 1.0	22.9	13.4	45	73.5	109.5
16	15	18.3	20	5	8	19	5.5	2.3	33	20	42	5	6.5	11	28	M5 x 0.8	29.5	20	M12 x 1.0	22.9	13.4	45	74.5	110.5

Double-side Bossed (E): 10-/11-CJ2E, 21-/22-CJ2E

Rubber bumper

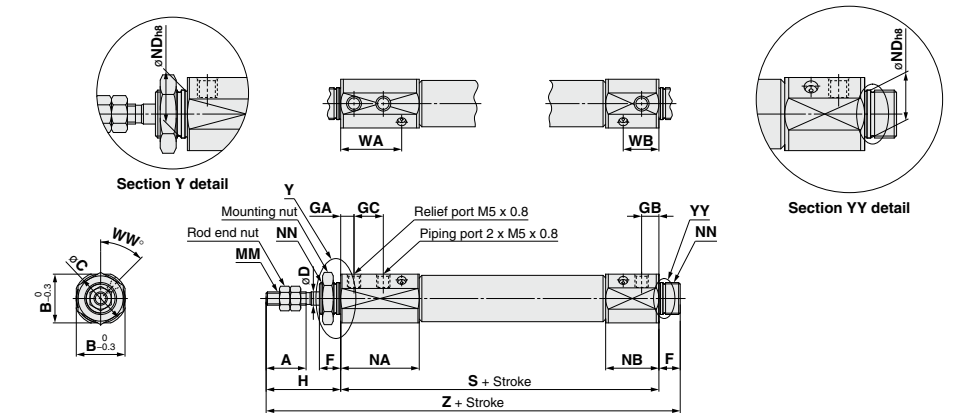


(mm)

Bore size	A	B	C	D	F	GA	GB	GC	H	MM	NA	NB	ND_{h8}	NN	S	Z
10	15	15	17	4	8	5	5	11	28	M4 x 0.7	20.5	9.5	$10^{0}_{-0.022}$	M10 x 1.0	54	90
16	15	18.3	20	5	8	5	5	11	28	M5 x 0.8	20.5	9.5	$12^{0}_{-0.027}$	M12 x 1.0	55	91

With air cushion

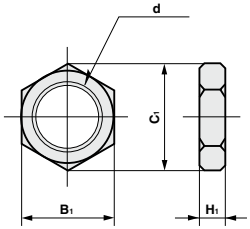
Air cushion type is not available for 21-/22-CJ2.



(mm)

Bore size	A	B	C	D	F	GA	GB	GC	H	MM	NA	NB	ND_{h8}	NN	WA	WB	WW	S	Z
10	15	15	17	4	8	5	6.5	11	28	M4 x 0.7	29.5	20	$10^{0}_{-0.022}$	M10 x 1.0	22.9	13.4	45	73.5	109.5
16	15	18.3	20	5	8	5	6.5	11	28	M5 x 0.8	29.5	20	$12^{0}_{-0.027}$	M12 x 1.0	22.9	13.4	45	74.5	110.5

Mounting Nut

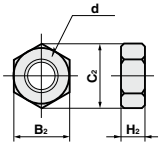


Material: Carbon steel (mm)

Part no.	Applicable bore size	B_1	C_1	d	H_1
SNJ-010B	6	11	12.7	M8 x 1.0	4
SNJ-016C	10	14	16.2	M10 x 1.0	4
SNKJ-016C	16	17	19.6	M12 x 1.0	4

∗ The applicable mounting nuts are different from those for standard cylinders.

Rod End Nut



Material: Carbon steel (mm)

Part no.	Applicable bore size	B_2	C_2	d	H_2
NTJ-006A	6	5.5	6.4	M3 x 0.5	2.4
NTJ-010C	10	7	8.1	M4 x 0.7	3.2
NTJ-015C	16	8	9.2	M5 x 0.8	4

Series 10-/11-/21-/22-CJ2W-Z

ø10, ø16
Double Rod Cylinder

RoHS

How to Order

Clean series

10	Relief type
11	Vacuum suction type

10 - C D J 2W L 16 - 60 Z - M9BW ☐ - B*

21 - C D J 2W L 16 - 60 Z - M9BW ☐ - B*

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

21	Relief type
22	Vacuum suction type

Built-in magnet

Nil	No
D	With auto switch (Built-in magnet)

* For a cylinder with "D", "-B" is suffixed to the end of the part number.

Mounting

B	Basic
L	Foot
F	Flange

* Foot/Flange brackets are shipped together with the product, but not assembled.

Bore size (mm)

Cylinder stroke (mm)

Auto switch

Nil	Without auto switch

* For applicable auto switches, refer to the Applicable Auto Switch.
* The minimum stroke for auto switch mounting, operating range and auto switch mounting brackets/part no. are the same as standard products.

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

Auto switch mounting type

Nil	None
B	Band mounting

* Only for With auto switch (Built-in magnet).
* Auto switch mounting method is band mounting only.

Model

Model		Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Standard stroke (mm)	Auto switch mounting	Cushion	
								Rubber	Air
Relief type	10-/21-CJ2W☐10	10	M5 x 0.8	Non-lube	Double acting, Double rod	15, 30, 45, 60, 75, 100, 125, 150	○ Band mounting only	○ Standard	—
	10-/21-CJ2W☐16	16				15, 30, 45, 60, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200			
Vacuum suction type	11-/22-CJ2W☐10	10				15, 30, 45, 60, 75, 100, 125, 150			
	11-/22-CJ2W☐16	16				15, 30, 45, 60, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200			

Specifications

Item \ Bore size (mm)	10/16
Proof pressure	1 MPa
Maximum operating pressure	0.7 MPa
Minimum operating pressure	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	Without auto switch: –10°C to 70°C With auto switch: –10°C to 60°C (No freezing)
Piston speed	50 to 400 mm/s
Stroke length tolerance	$^{+1.0}_{0}$
Mounting	Basic/Foot/Flange
Grease	10-/11-: Fluorine grease, 21-/22-: Lithium soap based grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-/21-: Class 4
	11-/22-: Class 3

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
10/16	1

Mounting Bracket Part No.

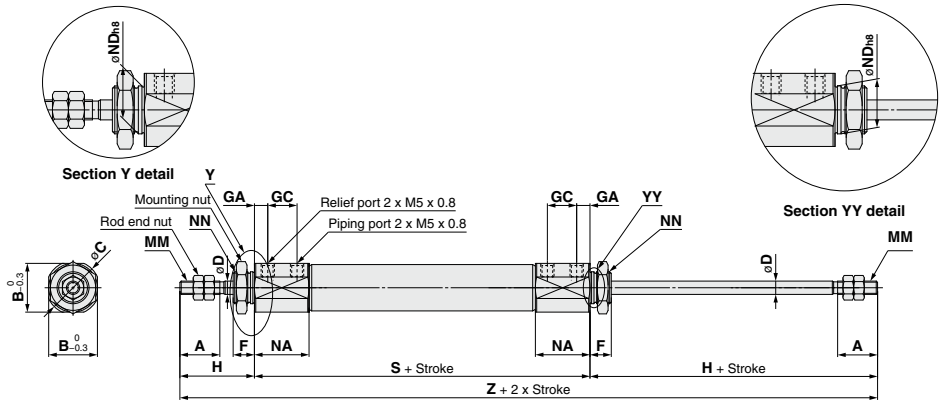
Mounting bracket	Bore size (mm)	
	10	16
Foot	CJ-L016C	CJK-L016C
Flange	CJ-F016C	CJK-F016C

Auto Switch

Auto switch specifications and the proper mounting positions for stroke end detection are the same as those for double acting, single rod type.

Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

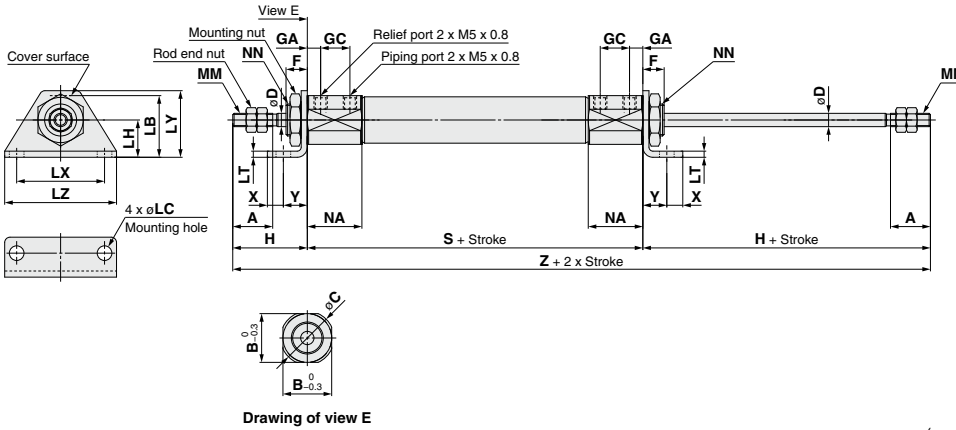
Basic (B): 10-/11-CJ2WB, 21-/22-CJ2WB



(mm)

Bore size	A	B	C	D	F	GA	GC	H	MM	NA	ND_{h8}	NN	S	Z
10	15	15	17	4	8	5	11	28	M4 x 0.7	20.5	$10^{0}_{-0.022}$	M10 x 1.0	65	121
16	15	18.3	20	5	8	5	11	28	M5 x 0.8	20.5	$12^{0}_{-0.027}$	M12 x 1.0	66	122

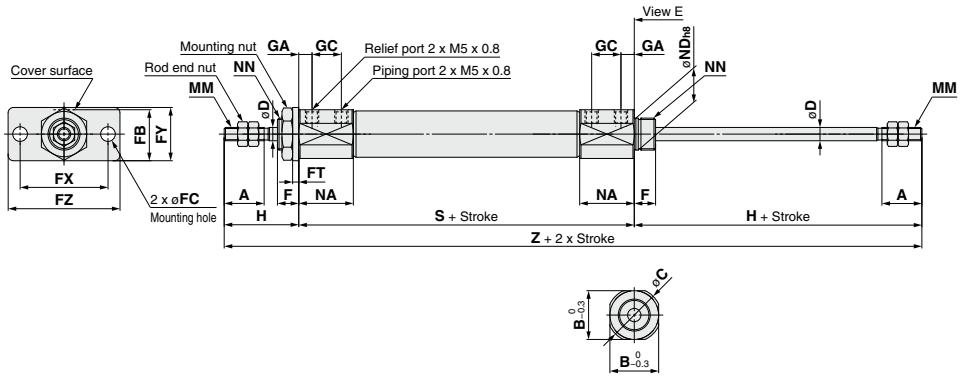
Foot (L): 10-/11-CJ2WL, 21-/22-CJ2WL



(mm)

Bore size	A	B	C	D	F	GA	GC	H	LB	LC	LH	LT	LX	LY	LZ	MM	NA	NN	S	X	Y	Z
10	15	15	17	4	8	5	11	28	21.5	5.5	14	2.3	33	25	42	M4 x 0.7	20.5	M10 x 1.0	65	6	9	121
16	15	18.3	20	5	8	5	11	28	23	5.5	14	2.3	33	25	42	M5 x 0.8	20.5	M12 x 1.0	66	6	9	122

Flange (F): 10-/11-CJ2WF, 21-/22-CJ2WF



Drawing of view E

(mm)

Bore size	A	B	C	D	F	FB	FC	FT	FX	FY	FZ	GA	GC	H	MM	NA	NDh8	NN	S	Z
10	15	15	17	4	8	17.5	5.5	2.3	33	20	42	5	11	28	M4 x 0.7	20.5	$10^{0}_{-0.022}$	M10 x 1.0	65	121
16	15	18.3	20	5	8	19	5.5	2.3	33	20	42	5	11	28	M5 x 0.8	20.5	$12^{0}_{-0.027}$	M12 x 1.0	66	122

⚠ Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Mounting

⚠ Caution

1. During installation, secure the rod cover on the mounting side and tighten by applying an appropriate tightening torque to the retaining nut or to the rod cover on the mounting side.
   If the rod cover on the opposite side is secured or the rod cover on the opposite side is tightened, the cover could rotate, leading to a deviation.
2. Tighten the retaining screws with an appropriate tightening torque within the range given below.
   ø10: 10.8 to 11.8 N·m
   ø16: 20.0 to 21.0 N·m

Series 10-/11-/21-/22-CJ2RA-Z

ø10, ø16
Direct Mount Cylinder

RoHS

How to Order

Clean series

10	Relief type
11	Vacuum suction type

10-C D J 2 R A 16-60 R Z-M9BW -B*

21-C D J 2 R A 16-60 R Z-M9BW -B*

Built-in magnet

Nil	No
D	With auto switch (Built-in magnet)

* For a cylinder with "D", "-B" is suffixed to the end of the part number.

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

21	Relief type
22	Vacuum suction type

Bore size (mm)

Cylinder stroke (mm)

Head cover port location

Nil	Perpendicular to axis	
R	Axial	

* For double-side bossed type, the product is perpendicular to the cylinder axis.

Auto switch

Nil	Without auto switch

* For applicable auto switches, refer to the Applicable Auto Switch.
* The minimum stroke for auto switch mounting, operating range and auto switch mounting brackets/part no. are the same as standard products.

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

Auto switch mounting type

Nil	None
B	Band mounting

* Only for With auto switch (Built-in magnet).
* Auto switch mounting method is band mounting only.

Model

	Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Standard stroke (mm)	Auto switch mounting	Cushion	
								Rubber	Air
Relief type	10-/21-CJ2RA10	10	M5 x 0.8	Non-lube	Double acting, Single rod	15, 30, 45, 60, 75, 100, 125, 150	○ Band mounting only	○ Standard	—
Relief type	10-/21-CJ2RA16	16				15, 30, 45, 60, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200			
Vacuum suction type	11-/22-CJ2RA10	10				15, 30, 45, 60, 75, 100, 125, 150			
Vacuum suction type	11-/22-CJ2RA16	16				15, 30, 45, 60, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200			

Specifications

Item \ Bore size (mm)	10/16
Proof pressure	1 MPa
Maximum operating pressure	0.7 MPa
Minimum operating pressure	0.08 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	Without auto switch: –10°C to 70°C With auto switch: –10°C to 60°C (No freezing)
Piston speed	50 to 400 mm/s
Stroke length tolerance	$^{+1.0}_{0}$
Mounting	Bottom mounting
Grease	10-/11-: Fluorine grease, 21-/22-: Lithium soap based grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-/21-: Class 4 11-/22-: Class 3

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

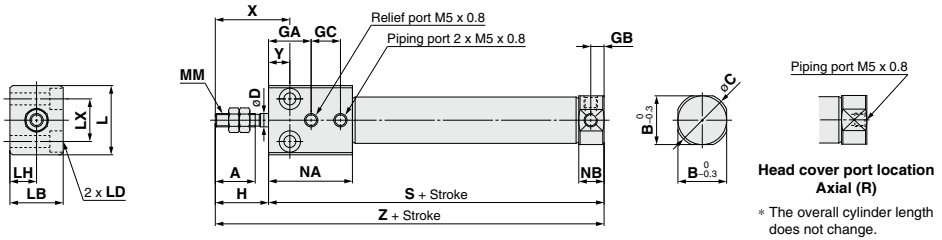
Size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
10/16	1

Auto Switch

Auto switch specifications and the proper mounting positions for stroke end detection are the same as those for double acting, single rod type.

Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

Bottom Mounting: 10-/11-CJ2RA, 21-/22-CJ2RA



(mm)

Bore size	A	B	C	D	GA	GB	GC	H	L	LB	LD	LH	LX	MM	NA	NB	S	X	Y	Z
10	15	12	14	4	16	5	11	20	23	16	ø3.5 through, ø6.5 depth of counterbore 4	8	12	M4 x 0.7	31.5	9.5	65	28	8	85
16	15	18.3	20	5	16	5	11	20	26	20	ø4.5 through, ø8 depth of counterbore 5	10	16	M5 x 0.8	31.5	9.5	66	28	8	86

⚠ Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Mounting

⚠ Caution

1. During installation, secure the rod cover on the mounting side and tighten by applying an appropriate tightening torque to the retaining nut or to the rod cover on the mounting side.
   If the rod cover on the opposite side is secured or the rod cover on the opposite side is tightened, the cover could rotate, leading to a deviation.

Series 10-/11-/21-/22-CM2-Z

ø20, ø25, ø32, ø40
Air Cylinder

RoHS

How to Order

Clean series

10	Relief type
11	Vacuum suction type

Built-in magnet

Nil	No
D	With auto switch (Built-in magnet)

10 - C D M 2 L 40 ☐ - 150 A F Z - M9BW ☐

21 - C D M 2 L 40 ☐ - 150 A ☐ Z - M9BW ☐

Mounting

B	Basic (Double-side bossed)
L	Axial foot
F	Rod flange
G	Head flange
BZ	Boss-cut, Basic
FZ	Boss-cut, Rod flange

Auto switch

Solid state	M9B, M9BW
Reed switch	A93

Rod end thread

Nil	Male rod end
F	Female rod end

Bore size (mm)

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

21	Relief type
22	Vacuum suction type

Port thread type

Nil	Rc
TN	NPT*
TF	G*

* Rubber bumper only

Cushion

Nil	Rubber bumper
A	Air cushion

Cylinder stroke (mm)

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

Model

	Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Standard stroke (mm)	Auto switch mounting	Cushion	
								Rubber	Air
Relief type	10-/21-CM2☐20	20	1/8	Non-lube	Double acting, Single rod	25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200, 250, 300	○	○	○
	10-/21-CM2☐25	25							
	10-/21-CM2☐32	32							
	10-/21-CM2☐40	40	1/4						
Vacuum suction type	11-/22-CM2☐20	20	1/8						
	11-/22-CM2☐25	25							
	11-/22-CM2☐32	32							
	11-/22-CM2☐40	40	1/4						

Specifications

Item \ Bore size (mm)	20/25/32/40
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Maximum operating pressure	1.0 MPa
Minimum operating pressure	0.05 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	Without auto switch: –10°C to 70°C With auto switch: –10°C to 60°C (No freezing)
Piston speed	10-/11-: 30 to 400 mm/s, 21-/22-: 50 to 400 mm/s
Stroke length tolerance	$^{+1.4}_{0}$
Mounting	Basic/Axial foot/Rod flange/Head flange
Grease	10-/11-: Fluorine grease 21-/22-: Lithium soap based grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-: Class 4, 21-: Class 5
	11-/22-: Class 3

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Bore size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
20/25/32/40	2

Auto Switch Specifications (Refer to the WEB catalog for detailed specifications and auto switches not in the following table.)

Type	Electrical entry	Indicator light	Wiring (Output)	Load voltage			Auto switch model	Lead wire length (m)				Applicable load	
				DC		AC	Band mounting	0.5 (Nil)	1 (M)	3 (L)	5 (Z)		
Solid state auto switch	Grommet	Yes	2-wire	24 V	5 V 12 V	—	**M9B**	●	●	●	○	—	Relay, PLC
							M9BW	●	●	●	○		
Reed auto switch	Grommet	Yes	2-wire	24 V	12 V	100 V	**A93**	●	—	●	●		

Note 1) Lead wire length symbols: 0.5 m.....Nil M9BW
1 m..... M M9BWM
3 m..... L M9BWL
5 m..... Z M9BWZ

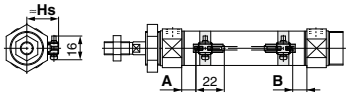
Note 2) Auto switches marked with "○" are produced upon receipt of order.
Note 3) PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at Stroke End)

Solid state auto switch

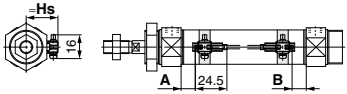
D-M9□
D-M9□W



A and B are the dimensions from the end of the head cover/ rod cover to the end of the auto switch.

Reed auto switch

D-A9□



A and B are the dimensions from the end of the head cover/ rod cover to the end of the auto switch.

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (mm)

Auto switch model / Bore size	D-M9□ D-M9□W		D-A9□	
	A	B	A	B
20	11	9.5	7	5.5
25	10	10	6	6
32	11.5	10.5	7.5	6.5
40	17.5	15.5	13.5	11.5

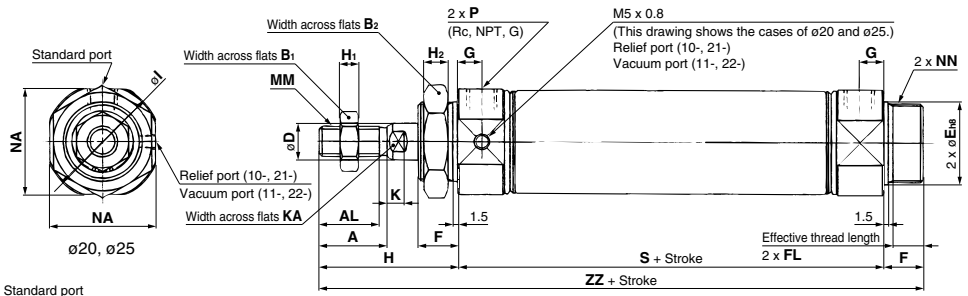
Note) The above-mentioned value is a guide for auto switch mounting positions for stroke end detection. When actually mounting the auto switch, adjust the position after confirming the operating state of the auto switch.

Auto Switch Mounting Height (mm)

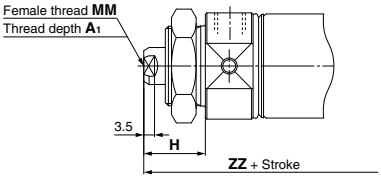
Auto switch model / Bore size	D-M9□ D-M9□W D-A9□
	Hs
20	22.5
25	25
32	28.5
40	32.5

Basic (Double-side Bossed) (B): 10-11-CM2B, 21-22-CM2B

With rubber bumper



Female rod end



Female Rod End (mm)

Bore size	A_1	H	MM	ZZ
20	8	20	M4 x 0.7	95
25	8	20	M5 x 0.8	95
32	12	20	M6 x 1	97
40	13	21	M8 x 1.25	125

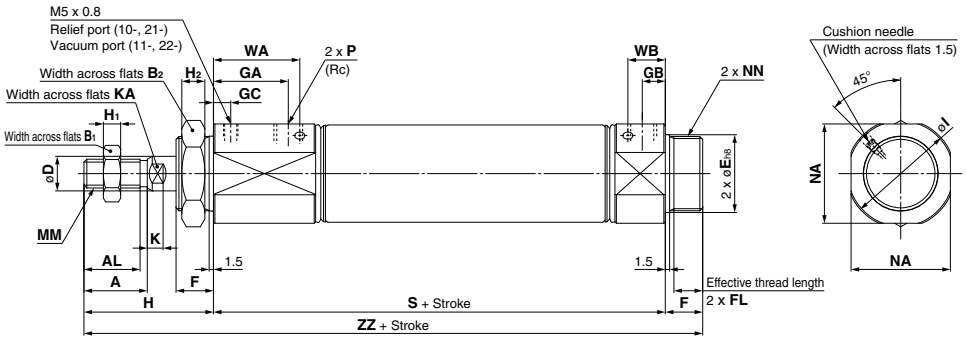
* When female thread is used, use a thin wrench when tightening the piston rod.
* When female thread is used, use a washer etc. to prevent the contact part at the rod end from being deformed depending on the material of the workpiece.

(mm)

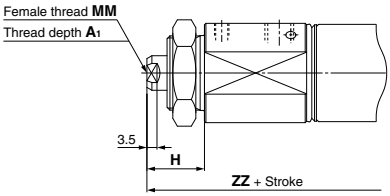
Bore size	A	AL	B_1	B_2	D	E	F	FL	G	H	H_1	H_2	I	K	KA	MM	NA	NN	P	S	ZZ
20	18	15.5	13	26	8	$20^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	8	41	5	8	28	5	6	M8 x 1.25	24	M20 x 1.5	1/8	62	116
25	22	19.5	17	32	10	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	8	45	6	8	33.5	5.5	8	M10 x 1.25	30	M26 x 1.5	1/8	62	120
32	22	19.5	17	32	12	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	8	45	6	8	37.5	5.5	10	M10 x 1.25	34.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	64	122
40	24	21	22	41	14	$32^{0}_{-0.039}$	16	13.5	11	50	8	10	46.5	7	12	M14 x 1.5	42.5	M32 x 2	1/4	88	154

Basic (Double-side Bossed) (B): 10-11-CM2B, 21-22-CM2B

With air cushion



Female rod end



Female Rod End (mm)

Bore size	A_1	H	MM	ZZ
20	8	20	M4 x 0.7	113
25	8	20	M5 x 0.8	113
32	12	20	M6 x 1	115
40	13	21	M8 x 1.25	145

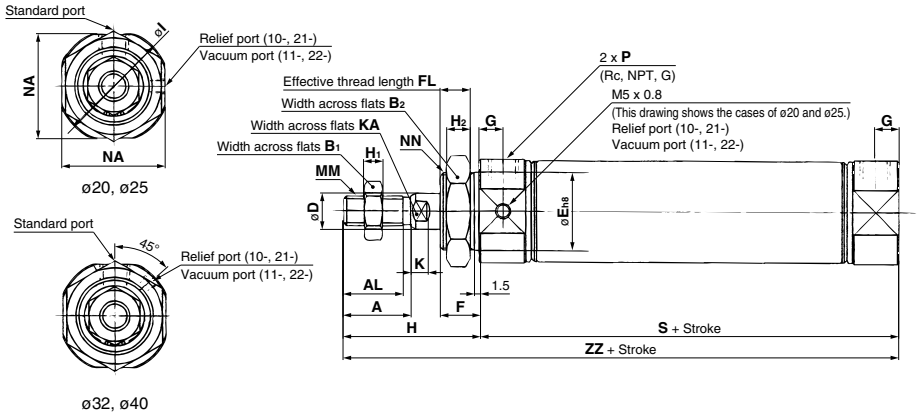
* When female thread is used, use a thin wrench when tightening the piston rod.
* When female thread is used, use a washer etc. to prevent the contact part at the rod end from being deformed depending on the material of the workpiece.

(mm)

Bore size	A	AL	B_1	B_2	D	E	F	FL	GA	GB	GC	H	H_1	H_2	I	K	KA	MM	NA	NN	P	S	WA	WB	ZZ
20	18	15.5	13	26	8	$20^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	26	8	6	41	5	8	28	5	6	M8 x 1.25	24	M20 x 1.5	1/8	80	31	13	134
25	22	19.5	17	32	10	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	26	8	6	45	6	8	33.5	5.5	8	M10 x 1.25	30	M26 x 1.5	1/8	80	31	13	138
32	22	19.5	17	32	12	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	26	8	6	45	6	8	37.5	5.5	10	M10 x 1.25	34.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	82	31	13	140
40	24	21	22	41	14	$32^{0}_{-0.039}$	16	13.5	31	11	6	50	8	10	46.5	7	12	M14 x 1.5	42.5	M32 x 2	1/4	108	36	16	174

Boss-cut, Basic (BZ): 10-11-CM2BZ, 21-22-CM2BZ

With rubber bumper

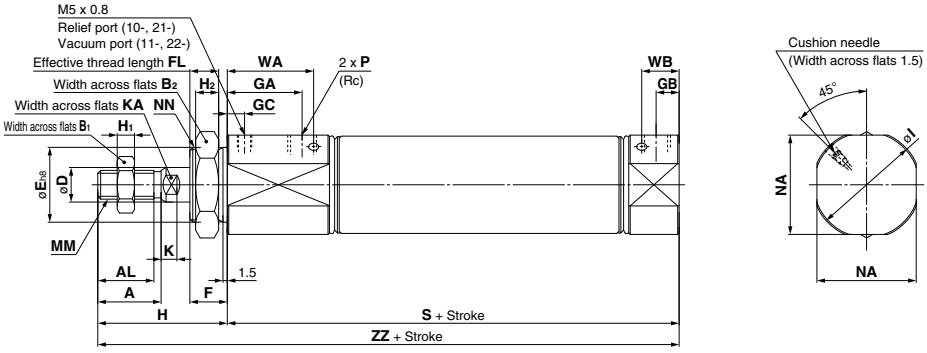


(mm)

Bore size	A	AL	B1	B2	D	E	F	FL	G	H	H1	H2	I	K	KA	MM	NA	NN	P	S	ZZ
20	18	15.5	13	26	8	$20^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	8	41	5	8	28	5	6	M8 x 1.25	24	M20 x 1.5	1/8	62	103
25	22	19.5	17	32	10	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	8	45	6	8	33.5	5.5	8	M10 x 1.25	30	M26 x 1.5	1/8	62	107
32	22	19.5	17	32	12	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	8	45	6	8	37.5	5.5	10	M10 x 1.25	34.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	64	109
40	24	21	22	41	14	$32^{0}_{-0.039}$	16	13.5	11	50	8	10	46.5	7	12	M14 x 1.5	42.5	M32 x 2	1/4	88	138

∗ Refer to page 702 for female thread dimensions.

With air cushion



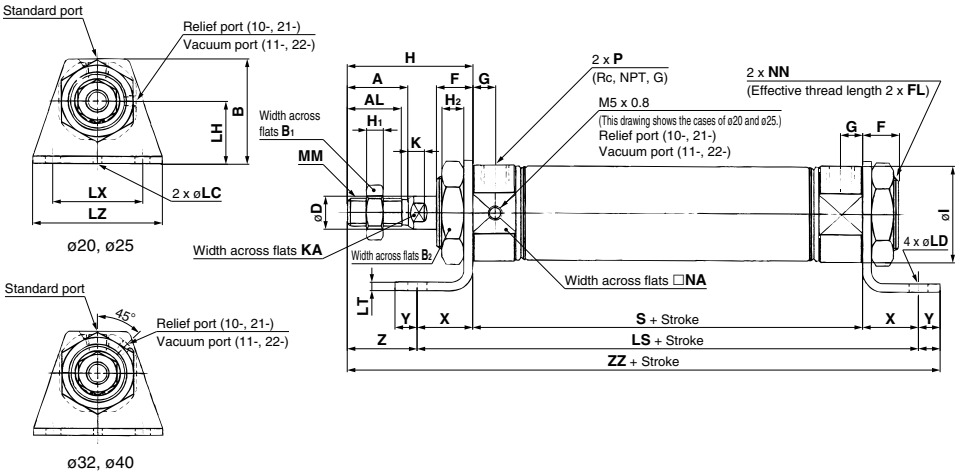
(mm)

Bore size	A	AL	B1	B2	D	E	F	FL	GA	GB	GC	H	H1	H2	I	K	KA	MM	NA	NN	P	S	WA	WB	ZZ
20	18	15.5	13	26	8	$20^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	26	8	6	41	5	8	28	5	6	M8 x 1.25	24	M20 x 1.5	1/8	80	31	13	121
25	22	19.5	17	32	10	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	26	8	6	45	6	8	33.5	5.5	8	M10 x 1.25	30	M26 x 1.5	1/8	80	31	13	125
32	22	19.5	17	32	12	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	26	8	6	45	6	8	37.5	5.5	10	M10 x 1.25	34.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	82	31	13	127
40	24	21	22	41	14	$32^{0}_{-0.039}$	16	13.5	31	11	6	50	8	10	46.5	7	12	M14 x 1.5	42.5	M32 x 2	1/4	108	36	16	158

∗ Refer to page 703 for female thread dimensions.

Axial Foot (L): 10-11-CM2L, 21-22-CM2L

With rubber bumper

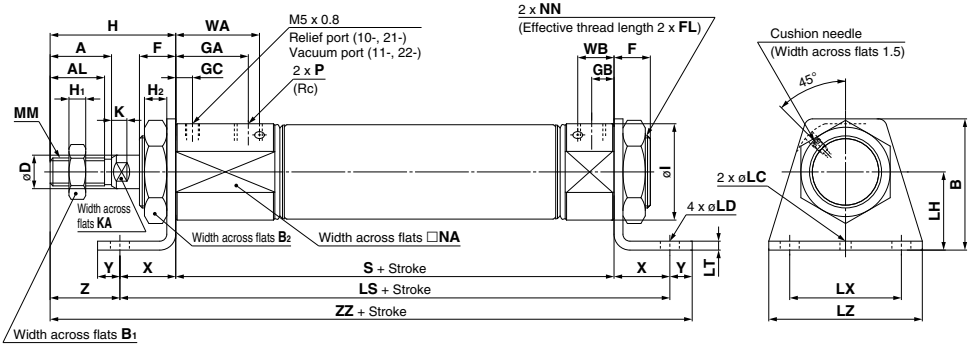


(mm)

Bore size	A	AL	B	B1	B2	D	F	FL	G	H	H1	H2	I	K	KA	LC	LD	LH	LS	LT	LX	LZ	MM	NA	NN	P	S	X	Y	Z	ZZ
20	18	15.5	40	13	26	8	13	10.5	8	41	5	8	28	5	6	4	6.8	25	102	3.2	40	55	M8 x 1.25	24	M20 x 1.5	1/8	62	20	8	21	131
25	22	19.5	47	17	32	10	13	10.5	8	45	6	8	33.5	5.5	8	4	6.8	28	102	3.2	40	55	M10 x 1.25	30	M26 x 1.5	1/8	62	20	8	25	135
32	22	19.5	47	17	32	12	13	10.5	8	45	6	8	37.5	5.5	10	4	6.8	28	104	3.2	40	55	M10 x 1.25	34.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	64	20	8	25	137
40	24	21	54	22	41	14	16	13.5	11	50	8	10	46.5	7	12	4	7	30	134	3.2	55	75	M14 x 1.5	42.5	M32 x 2	1/4	88	23	10	27	171

∗ The bracket is shipped together. ∗ Refer to page 702 for female thread dimensions.

With air cushion



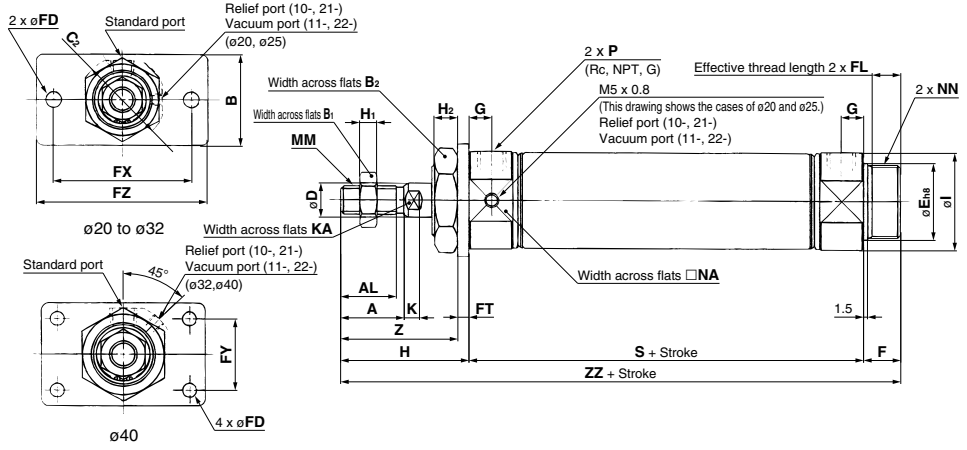
(mm)

Bore size	A	AL	B	B1	B2	D	F	FL	GA	GB	GC	H	H1	H2	I	K	KA	LC	LD	LH	LS	LT	LX	LZ	MM	NA	NN	P	S	WA	WB	X	Y	Z	ZZ
20	18	15.5	40	13	26	8	13	10.5	26	8	6	41	5	8	28	5	6	4	6.8	25	120	3.2	40	55	M8 x 1.25	24	M20 x 1.5	1/8	80	31	13	20	8	21	149
25	22	19.5	47	17	32	10	13	10.5	26	8	6	45	6	8	33.5	5.5	8	4	6.8	28	120	3.2	40	55	M10 x 1.25	30	M26 x 1.5	1/8	80	31	13	20	8	25	153
32	22	19.5	47	17	32	12	13	10.5	26	8	6	45	6	8	37.5	5.5	10	4	6.8	28	122	3.2	40	55	M10 x 1.25	34.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	82	31	13	20	8	25	155
40	24	21	54	22	41	14	16	13.5	31	11	6	50	8	10	46.5	7	12	4	7	30	154	3.2	55	75	M14 x 1.5	42.5	M32 x 2	1/4	108	36	16	23	10	27	191

∗ The bracket is shipped together. ∗ Refer to page 703 for female thread dimensions.

Rod Flange (F): 10-11-CM2F, 21-22-CM2F

With rubber bumper

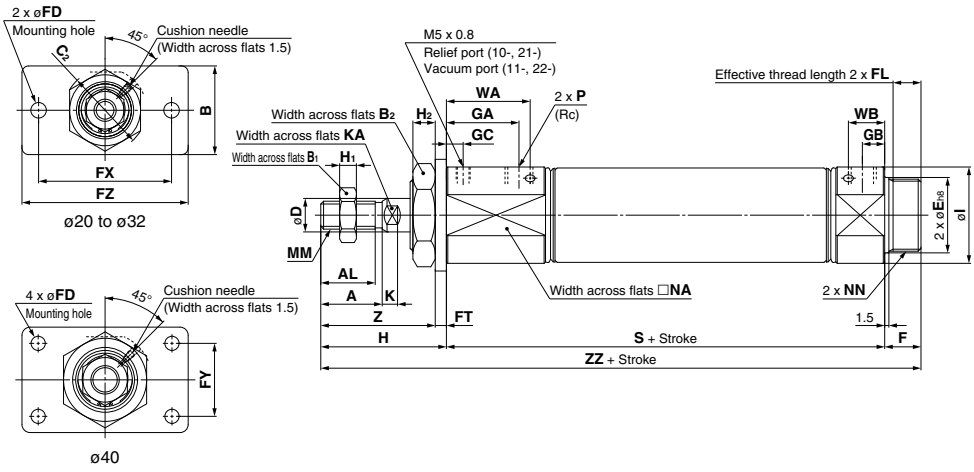


(mm)

Bore size	A	AL	B	B1	B2	C2	D	E	F	FL	FD	FT	FX	FY	FZ	G	H	H1	H2	I	K	KA	MM	NA	NN	P	S	Z	ZZ
20	18	15.5	34	13	26	30	8	$20^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	7	4	60	—	75	8	41	5	8	28	5	6	M8 x 1.25	24	M20 x 1.5	1/8	62	37	116
25	22	19.5	40	17	32	37	10	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	7	4	60	—	75	8	45	6	8	33.5	5.5	8	M10 x 1.25	30	M26 x 1.5	1/8	62	41	120
32	22	19.5	40	17	32	37	12	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	7	4	60	—	75	8	45	6	8	37.5	5.5	10	M10 x 1.25	34.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	64	41	122
40	24	21	52	22	41	47.3	14	$32^{0}_{-0.039}$	16	13.5	7	5	66	36	82	11	50	8	10	46.5	7	12	M14 x 1.5	42.5	M32 x 2	1/4	88	45	154

∗ The bracket is shipped together. ∗ Refer to page 702 for female thread dimensions.

With air cushion



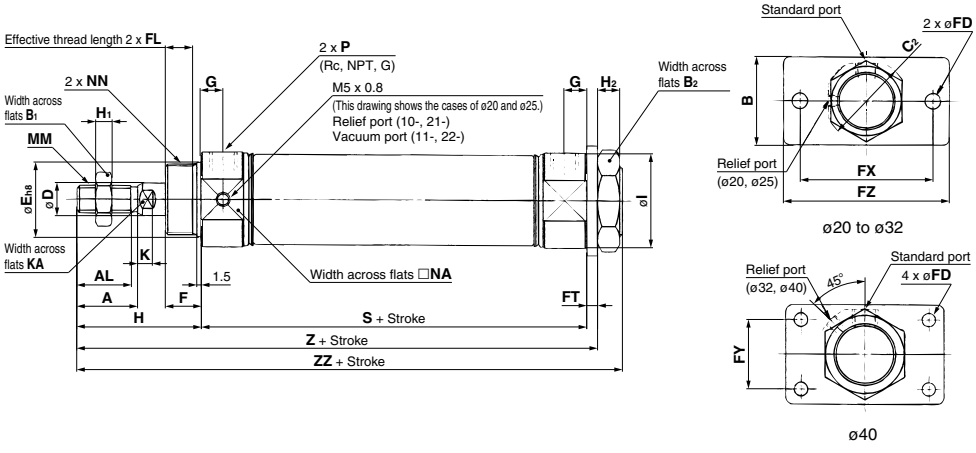
(mm)

Bore size	A	AL	B	B1	B2	C2	D	E	F	FD	FL	FT	FX	FY	FZ	GA	GB	GC	H	H1	H2	I	K	KA	MM	NA	NN	P	S	WA	WB	Z	ZZ
20	18	15.5	34	13	26	30	8	$20^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	7	10.5	4	60	—	75	26	8	6	41	5	8	28	5	6	M8 x 1.25	24	M20 x 1.5	1/8	80	31	13	37	134
25	22	19.5	40	17	32	37	10	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	7	10.5	4	60	—	75	26	8	6	45	6	8	33.5	5.5	8	M10 x 1.25	30	M26 x 1.5	1/8	80	31	13	41	138
32	22	19.5	40	17	32	37	12	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	7	10.5	4	60	—	75	26	8	6	45	6	8	37.5	5.5	10	M10 x 1.25	34.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	82	31	13	41	140
40	24	21	52	22	41	47.3	14	$32^{0}_{-0.039}$	16	7	13.5	5	66	36	82	31	11	6	50	8	10	46.5	7	12	M14 x 1.5	42.5	M32 x 2	1/4	108	36	16	45	174

∗ The bracket is shipped together. ∗ Refer to page 703 for female thread dimensions.

Head Flange (G): 10-11-CM2G, 21-22-CM2G

With rubber bumper

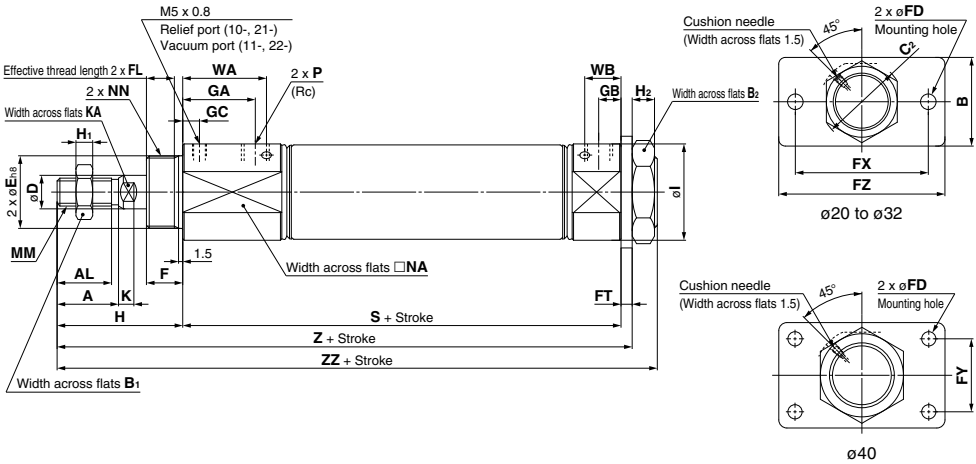


(mm)

Bore size	A	AL	B	B1	B2	C2	D	E	F	FL	FD	FT	FX	FY	FZ	G	H	H1	H2	I	K	KA	MM	NA	NN	P	S	Z	ZZ
20	18	15.5	34	13	26	30	8	$20^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	7	4	60	—	75	8	41	5	8	28	5	6	M8 x 1.25	24	M20 x 1.5	1/8	62	107	116
25	22	19.5	40	17	32	37	10	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	7	4	60	—	75	8	45	6	8	33.5	5.5	8	M10 x 1.25	30	M26 x 1.5	1/8	62	111	120
32	22	19.5	40	17	32	37	12	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	7	4	60	—	75	8	45	6	8	37.5	5.5	10	M10 x 1.25	34.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	64	113	122
40	24	21	52	22	41	47.3	14	$32^{0}_{-0.039}$	16	13.5	7	5	66	36	82	11	50	8	10	46.5	7	12	M14 x 1.5	42.5	M32 x 2	1/4	88	143	154

∗ The bracket is shipped together. ∗ Refer to page 702 for female thread dimensions.

With air cushion



(mm)

Bore size	A	AL	B	B1	B2	C2	D	E	F	FD	FL	FT	FX	FY	FZ	GA	GB	GC	H	H1	H2	I	K	KA	MM	NA	NN	P	S	WA	WB	Z	ZZ
20	18	15.5	34	13	26	30	8	$20^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	7	10.5	4	60	—	75	26	8	6	41	5	8	28	5	6	M8 x 1.25	24	M20 x 1.5	1/8	80	31	13	125	134
25	22	19.5	40	17	32	37	10	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	7	10.5	4	60	—	75	26	8	6	45	6	8	33.5	5.5	8	M10 x 1.25	30	M26 x 1.5	1/8	80	31	13	129	138
32	22	19.5	40	17	32	37	12	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	7	10.5	4	60	—	75	26	8	6	45	6	8	37.5	5.5	10	M10 x 1.25	34.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	82	31	13	131	140
40	24	21	52	22	41	47.3	14	$32^{0}_{-0.039}$	16	7	13.5	5	66	36	82	31	11	6	50	8	10	46.5	7	12	M14 x 1.5	42.5	M32 x 2	1/4	108	36	16	163	174

∗ The bracket is shipped together. ∗ Refer to page 703 for female thread dimensions.

⚠ Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Handling

⚠Warning

1. Do not rotate the cover.

If a cover is rotated when installing a cylinder or screwing a fitting into the port, it is likely to damage the junction part with cover.

2. Operate the cylinder within the specified cylinder speed, kinetic energy, and lateral load at the rod end.

3. The allowable kinetic energy is different between the cylinders with male rod ends and with female rod ends due to the different thread sizes.

4. When female rod end is used, use a washer etc. to prevent the contact part at the rod end from being deformed depending on the material of the workpiece.

5. Do not apply excessive lateral load to the piston rod.

Easy checking method

Minimum operating pressure after the cylinder is mounted to the equipment (MPa) = Minimum operating pressure of cylinder (MPa) + {Load mass (kg) x Friction coefficient of guide/Sectional area of cylinder (mm^2)}

If smooth operation is confirmed within the above value, the load on the cylinder is the resistance of the thrust only and it can be judged as having no lateral load.

6. Do not operate with the cushion needle in a fully closed condition.

Using it in the fully closed state will cause the cushion seal to be damaged. When adjusting the cushion needle, use the "Hexagon wrench key: nominal size 1.5".

7. Do not open the cushion needle wide excessively.

If the cushion needle were set to be completely wide (more than 3 turns from fully closed), it would be equivalent to the cylinder with no cushion, thus making the impacts extremely high. Do not use it in such a way. Besides, using with fully open could give damage to the piston or cover.

8. Do not open the cushion needle after rotating it numerous times in a row. Though uncommon, there are cases in which the cushion needle may leak air.

The cushion needle should be adjusted by gradually opening it while checking the operation of the cylinder cushion.

In the unlikely event that air leakage occurs, return the cushion needle to the fully-closed state, and readjust the cushion needle to the desired position.

⚠Caution

1. Not able to disassemble.

Cover and cylinder tube are connected to each other by caulking method, thus making it impossible to disassemble. Therefore, internal parts of a cylinder other than rod seal are not replaceable.

2. Use caution to the popping of a retaining ring.

When replacing rod seals and removing and mounting a retaining ring, use a proper tool (Retaining ring plier: Tool for installing a type C retaining ring). Even if a proper tool is used, it is likely to inflict damage to a human body or peripheral equipment, as a retaining ring may be flown out of the tip of a plier. Be much careful with the popping of a retaining ring. Besides, be certain that a retaining ring is placed firmly into the groove of rod cover before supplying air at the time of installation.

3. Do not touch the cylinder during operation.

Use caution when handling a cylinder, which is running at a high speed and a high frequency, because the surface of a cylinder tube could get so hot enough as to cause you get burned.

4. Do not use an air cylinder as an air-hydro cylinder.

If it uses turbine oil in place of fluids for cylinder, it may result in oil leakage.

5. The oil stuck to the cylinder is grease.

6. The base oil of grease may seep out.

The base oil of grease in the cylinder may seep out of the tube, cover, crimped part or rod bushing depending on the operating conditions (ambient temperature 40°C or more, pressurized condition, low frequency operation).

7. When rod end female thread is used, use a thin wrench when tightening the piston rod.

Series 10-/11-/21-/22-CM2W-Z

ø20, ø25, ø32, ø40
Double Rod Cylinder

RoHS

How to Order

Clean series

10	Relief type
11	Vacuum suction type

10 - C D M 2 W L 40 [ ] - 150 F Z - M9BW [ ]

21 - C D M 2 W L 40 [ ] - 150 F Z - M9BW [ ]

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

21	Relief type
22	Vacuum suction type

Built-in magnet

Nil	No
D	With auto switch (Built-in magnet)

Mounting

B	Basic
L	Axial foot
F	Flange

Bore size (mm)

Port thread type

Nil	Rc
TN	NPT
TF	G

Cylinder stroke (mm)

Rod end thread

Nil	Male rod end
F	Female rod end

Auto switch

Nil	Without auto switch

* For applicable auto switches, refer to the Applicable Auto Switch.
* The minimum stroke for auto switch mounting, operating range and auto switch mounting brackets/part no. are the same as standard products.

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

Model

	Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Standard stroke (mm)	Auto switch mounting	Cushion	
								Rubber	Air
Relief type	10-/21-CM2W□20	20	1/8	Non-lube	Double acting, Double rod	25, 50, 75, 100, 125 150, 200, 250, 300	○	○	—
	10-/21-CM2W□25	25							
	10-/21-CM2W□32	32							
	10-/21-CM2W□40	40	1/4						
Vacuum suction type	11-/22-CM2W□20	20	1/8						
	11-/22-CM2W□25	25							
	11-/22-CM2W□32	32							
	11-/22-CM2W□40	40	1/4						

Specifications

Item \ Bore size (mm)	20/25/32/40
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Maximum operating pressure	1.0 MPa
Minimum operating pressure	0.08 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	Without auto switch: –10°C to 70°C With auto switch: –10°C to 60°C (No freezing)
Piston speed	10-/11-: 30 to 400 mm/s, 21-/22-: 50 to 400 mm/s
Stroke length tolerance	$^{+1.4}_{0}$
Mounting	Basic/Axial foot/Flange
Grease	10-/11-: Fluorine grease 21-/22-: Lithium soap based grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-: Class 4, 21-: Class 5 11-/22-: Class 3

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

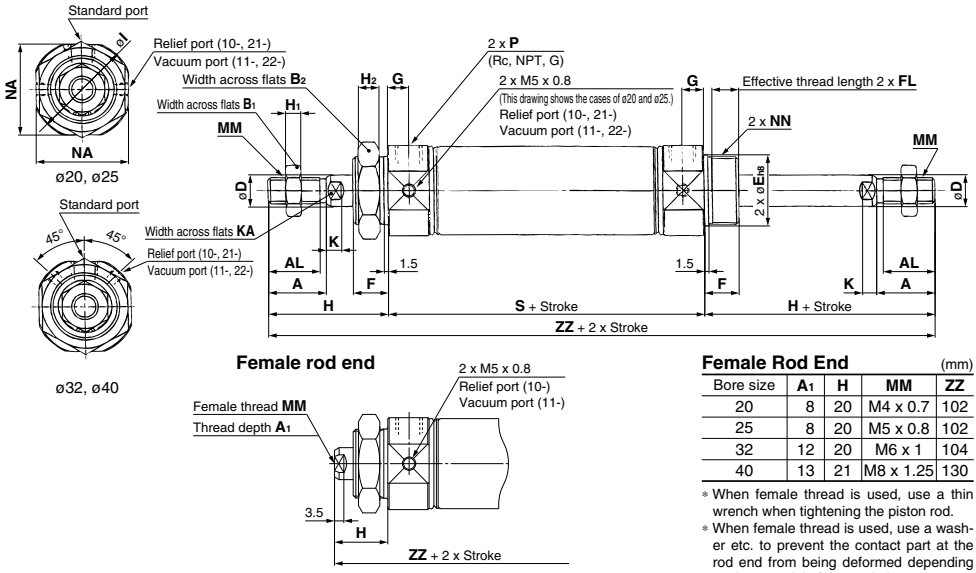
Bore size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
20/25/32/40	2

Auto Switch

Auto switch specifications and the proper mounting positions for stroke end detection are the same as those for double acting, single rod type.

Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

Basic (B): 10-11-CM2WB, 21-22-CM2WB



Female rod end

Female Rod End (mm)

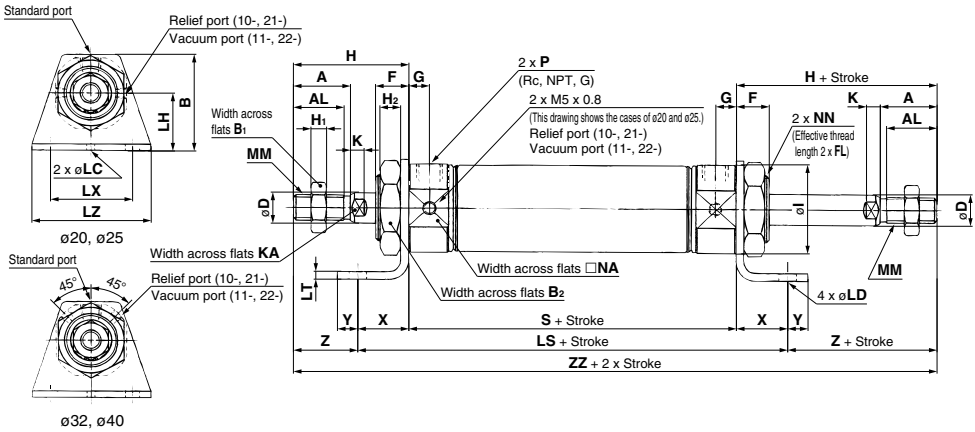
Bore size	A_1	H	MM	ZZ
20	8	20	M4 x 0.7	102
25	8	20	M5 x 0.8	102
32	12	20	M6 x 1	104
40	13	21	M8 x 1.25	130

* When female thread is used, use a thin wrench when tightening the piston rod.
* When female thread is used, use a washer etc. to prevent the contact part at the rod end from being deformed depending on the material of the workpiece.

(mm)

Bore size	A	AL	B_1	B_2	D	E	F	FL	G	H	H_1	H_2	I	K	KA	MM	NA	NN	P	S	ZZ
20	18	15.5	13	26	8	$20^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	8	41	5	8	28	5	6	M8 x 1.25	24	M20 x 1.5	1/8	62	144
25	22	19.5	17	32	10	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	8	45	6	8	33.5	5.5	8	M10 x 1.25	30	M26 x 1.5	1/8	62	152
32	22	19.5	17	32	12	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	8	45	6	8	37.5	5.5	10	M10 x 1.25	34.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	64	154
40	24	21	22	41	14	$32^{0}_{-0.039}$	16	13.5	11	50	8	10	46.5	7	12	M14 x 1.5	42.5	M32 x 2	1/4	88	188

Axial Foot (L): 10-11-CM2WL, 21-22-CM2WL

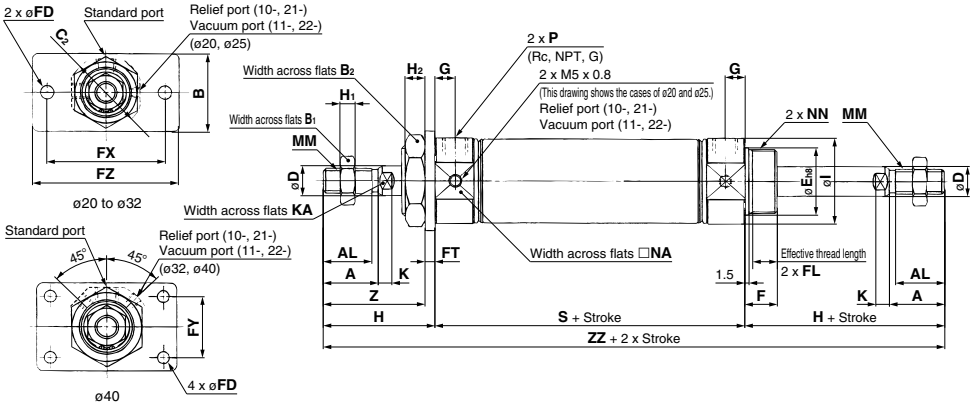


(mm)

Bore size	A	AL	B	B_1	B_2	D	F	FL	G	H	H_1	H_2	I	K	KA	LC	LD	LH	LS	LT	LX	LZ	MM	NA	NN	P	S	X	Y	Z	ZZ
20	18	15.5	40	13	26	8	13	10.5	8	41	5	8	28	5	6	4	6.8	25	102	3.2	40	55	M8 x 1.25	24	M20 x 1.5	1/8	62	20	8	21	144
25	22	19.5	47	17	32	10	13	10.5	8	45	6	8	33.5	5.5	8	4	6.8	28	102	3.2	40	55	M10 x 1.25	30	M26 x 1.5	1/8	62	20	8	25	152
32	22	19.5	47	17	32	12	13	10.5	8	45	6	8	37.5	5.5	10	4	6.8	28	104	3.2	40	55	M10 x 1.25	34.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	64	20	8	25	154
40	24	21	54	22	41	14	16	13.5	11	50	8	10	46.5	7	12	4	7	30	134	3.2	55	75	M14 x 1.5	42.5	M32 x 2	1/4	88	23	10	27	188

* The bracket is shipped together.
* Refer to the basic type for female thread dimensions.

Flange (F): 10-11-CM2WF, 21-22-CM2WF



(mm)

Bore size	A	AL	B	B_1	B_2	C_2	D	E	F	FL	FD	FT	FX	FY	FZ	G	H	H_1	H_2	I	K	KA	MM	NA	NN	P	S	Z	ZZ
20	18	15.5	34	13	26	30	8	$20^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	7	4	60	—	75	8	41	5	8	28	5	6	M8 x 1.25	24	M20 x 1.5	1/8	62	37	144
25	22	19.5	40	17	32	37	10	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	7	4	60	—	75	8	45	6	8	33.5	5.5	8	M10 x 1.25	30	M26 x 1.5	1/8	62	41	152
32	22	19.5	40	17	32	37	12	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10.5	7	4	60	—	75	8	45	6	8	37.5	5.5	10	M10 x 1.25	34.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	64	41	154
40	24	21	52	22	41	47.3	14	$32^{0}_{-0.039}$	16	13.5	7	5	66	36	82	11	50	8	10	46.5	7	12	M14 x 1.5	42.5	M32 x 2	1/4	88	45	188

∗ The bracket is shipped together. ∗ Refer to page 710 for female thread dimensions.

⚠ Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Handling

⚠Warning

1. Do not rotate the cover.

If a cover is rotated when installing a cylinder or screwing a fitting into the port, it is likely to damage the junction part with cover.

2. When female rod end is used, use a washer etc. to prevent the contact part at the rod end from being deformed depending on the material of the workpiece.

3. Do not apply excessive lateral load to the piston rod.

Easy checking method

Minimum operating pressure after the cylinder is mounted to the equipment (MPa) = Minimum operating pressure of cylinder (MPa) + {Load mass (kg) x Friction coefficient of guide/Sectional area of cylinder (mm^2)}

If smooth operation is confirmed within the above value, the load on the cylinder is the resistance of the thrust only and it can be judged as having no lateral load.

⚠Caution

1. Not able to disassemble.

Cover and cylinder tube are connected to each other by caulking method, thus making it impossible to disassemble. Therefore, internal parts of a cylinder other than rod seal are not replaceable.

2. Use caution to the popping of a retaining ring.

When replacing rod seals and removing and mounting a retaining ring, use a proper tool (Retaining ring plier: Tool for installing a type C retaining ring). Even if a proper tool is used, it is likely to inflict damage to a human body or peripheral equipment, as a retaining ring may be flown out of the tip of a plier. Be much careful with the popping of a retaining ring. Besides, be certain that a retaining ring is placed firmly into the groove of rod cover before supplying air at the time of installation.

3. Do not touch the cylinder during operation.

Use caution when handling a cylinder, which is running at a high speed and a high frequency, because the surface of a cylinder tube could get so hot enough as to cause you get burned.

4. Do not use an air cylinder as an air-hydro cylinder.

If it uses turbine oil in place of fluids for cylinder, it may result in oil leakage.

5. The oil stuck to the cylinder is grease.

6. The base oil of grease may seep out.

The base oil of grease in the cylinder may seep out of the tube, cover, crimped part or rod bushing depending on the operating conditions (ambient temperature 40°C or more, pressurized condition, low frequency operation).

7. When rod end female thread is used, use a thin wrench when tightening the piston rod.

Series 10-/11-/21-/22-CM2R-Z

ø20, ø25, ø32, ø40
Direct Mount Cylinder

RoHS

How to Order

Clean series

10	Relief type
11	Vacuum suction type

10-CDM2RA40□-150FZ-M9BW□

21-CDM2RA40□-150FZ-M9BW□

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

21	Relief type
22	Vacuum suction type

Built-in magnet

Nil	No
D	With auto switch (Built-in magnet)

Mounting

A	Bottom
B	Front

Bore size (mm)

Port thread type

Nil	Rc
TN	NPT
TF	G

Cylinder stroke (mm)

Rod end thread

Nil	Male rod end
F	Female rod end

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

Auto switch

Nil	Without auto switch

* For applicable auto switches, refer to the Applicable Auto Switch.
* The minimum stroke for auto switch mounting, operating range and auto switch mounting brackets/part no. are the same as standard products.

Model

	Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Standard stroke (mm)	Auto switch mounting	Cushion	
								Rubber	Air
Relief type	10-/21-CM2R□20	20	1/8	Non-lube	Double acting, Single rod	25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150	○	○	—
	10-/21-CM2R□25	25				25, 50, 75,100, 125, 150, 200			
	10-/21-CM2R□32	32							
	10-/21-CM2R□40	40	1/4			25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200, 250, 300			
Vacuum suction type	11-/22-CM2R□20	20	1/8			25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150			
	11-/22-CM2R□25	25				25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200			
	11-/22-CM2R□32	32							
	11-/22-CM2R□40	40	1/4			25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200, 250, 300			

Specifications

Item \ Bore size (mm)	20/25/32/40
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Maximum operating pressure	1.0 MPa
Minimum operating pressure	0.05 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	Without auto switch: –10°C to 70°C With auto switch: –10°C to 60°C (No freezing)
Piston speed	10-/11-: 30 to 400 mm/s, 21-/22-: 50 to 400 mm/s
Stroke length tolerance	$^{+1.4}_{0}$
Mounting	Bottom/Front
Grease	10-/11-: Fluorine grease 21-/22-: Lithium soap based grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-: Class 4, 21-: Class 5
	11-/22-: Class 3

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Bore size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
20/25/32/40	2

Auto Switch

Auto switch specifications and the proper mounting positions for stroke end detection are the same as those for double acting, single rod type.

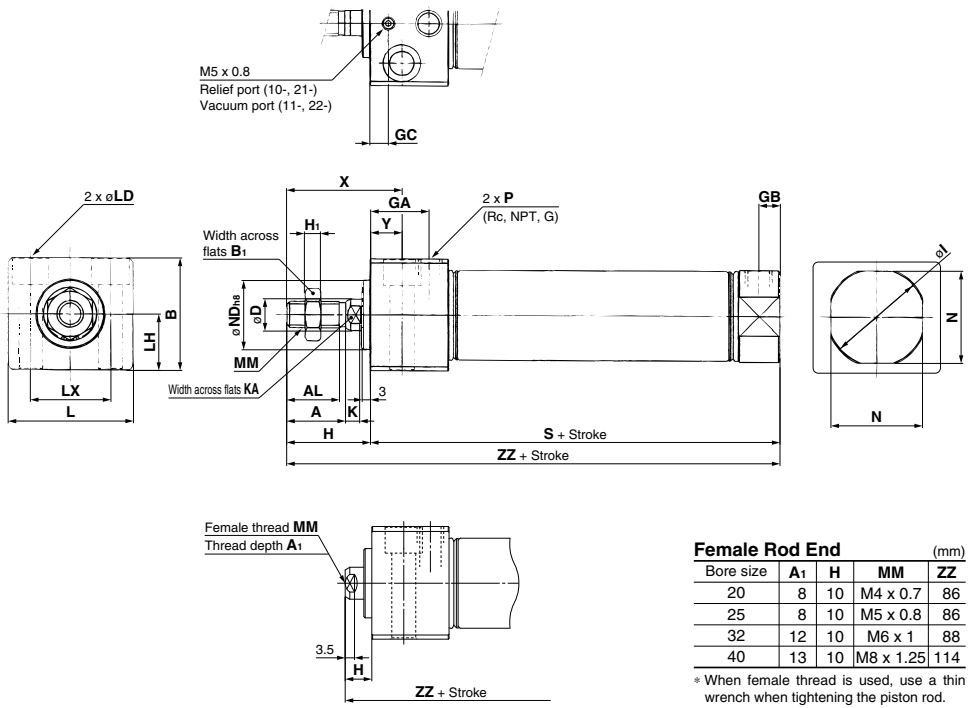
Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

⚠Specific Product Precautions

Refer to page 708.

SMC

Bottom Mounting: 10-11-CM2RA, 21-22-CM2RA



Female Rod End

(mm)

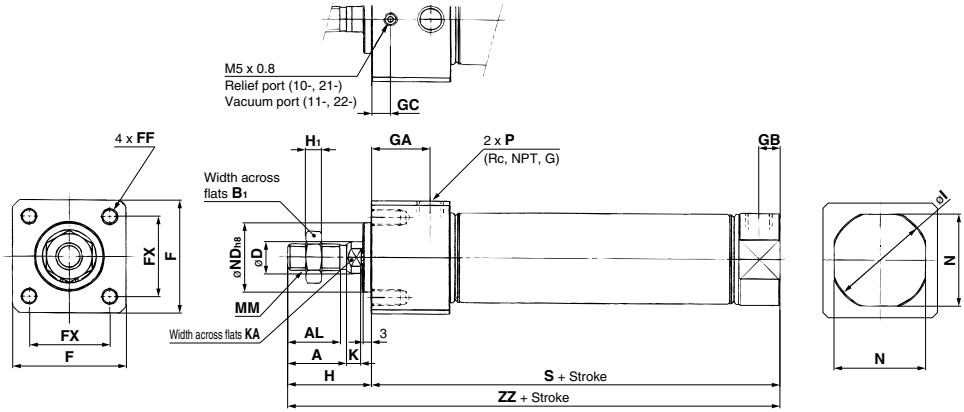
Bore size	A_1	H	MM	ZZ
20	8	10	M4 x 0.7	86
25	8	10	M5 x 0.8	86
32	12	10	M6 x 1	88
40	13	10	M8 x 1.25	114

* When female thread is used, use a thin wrench when tightening the piston rod.
* When female thread is used, use a washer etc. to prevent the contact part at the rod end from being deformed depending on the material of the workpiece.

(mm)

Bore size	A	AL	B	B_1	D	GA	GB	GC	H	H_1	I	K	KA	L	LD	LH	LX	MM	N	ND	P	S	X	Y	ZZ
20	18	15.5	30.3	13	8	22	8	6	27	5	28	5	6	33.5	ø5.5, ø9.5 counterbore depth 6.5	15	21	M8 x 1.25	24	$20^{0}_{-0.033}$	1/8	76	39	12	103
25	22	19.5	36.3	17	10	22	8	6	31	6	33.5	5.5	8	39	ø6.6, ø11 counterbore depth 7.5	18	25	M10 x 1.25	30	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	1/8	76	43	12	107
32	22	19.5	42.3	17	12	22	8	7	31	6	37.5	5.5	10	47	ø9, ø14 counterbore depth 10	21	30	M10 x 1.25	34.5	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	1/8	78	43	12	109
40	24	21	52.3	22	14	27	11	9	34	8	46.5	7	12	58.5	ø11, ø17.5 counterbore depth 12.5	26	38	M14 x 1.5	42.5	$32^{0}_{-0.039}$	1/4	104	49	15	138

Front Mounting: 10-11-CM2RB, 21-22-CM2RB



(mm)

Bore size	A	AL	B_1	D	F	FF	FX	GA	GB	GC	H	H_1	I	K	KA	MM	N	ND	P	S	ZZ
20	18	15.5	13	8	30.4	M5 x 0.8 thread depth 9	22	22	8	6	27	5	28	5	6	M8 x 1.25	24	$20^{0}_{-0.033}$	1/8	76	103
25	22	19.5	17	10	36.4	M6 x 1 thread depth 11	26	22	8	6	31	6	33.5	5.5	8	M10 x 1.25	30	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	1/8	76	107
32	22	19.5	17	12	42.4	M6 x 1 thread depth 11	30	22	8	7	31	6	37.5	5.5	10	M10 x 1.25	34.5	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	1/8	78	109
40	24	21	22	14	52.4	M8 x 1.25 thread depth 14	36	27	11	9	34	8	46.5	7	12	M14 x 1.5	42.5	$32^{0}_{-0.039}$	1/4	104	138

∗ Refer to page 714 for female thread dimensions.

Series 10-/11-/21-/22-CBM2

ø20, ø25, ø32, ø40
Cylinder with End Lock (Head End Lock)

How to Order

Clean series

10	Relief type
11	Vacuum suction type

10 - C D B M 2 B 20 ☐ - 100 - H N - M9BW ☐ - C

21 - C D B M 2 B 20 ☐ - 100 - H N - M9BW ☐ - C

Built-in magnet

Nil	No
D	With auto switch (Built-in magnet)

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

21	Relief type
22	Vacuum suction type

Mounting

B	Basic
L	Axial foot
F	Rod flange
G	Head flange

Bore size (mm)

Port thread type

Nil	Rc
TN	NPT
TF	G

Cylinder stroke (mm)

H: Head end lock

N: Non-locking type manual release

Auto switch

Nil	Without auto switch

* For applicable auto switches, refer to the Applicable Auto Switch.
* Auto switch mounting method is band mounting only.
* The minimum stroke for auto switch mounting, operating range and auto switch mounting brackets/part no. are the same as standard products.

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	"n" pcs.

Auto switch mounting bracket Note)

Note) This symbol is indicated when the D-A9☐ or M9☐ type auto switch is specified. This mounting bracket does not apply to other auto switches (D-C7☐ and H7☐, etc.) (Nil)

Model

	Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Standard stroke (mm)	Auto switch mounting	Cushion	
								Rubber	Air
Relief type	10-/21-CBM2☐20	20	1/8	Non-lube	Double acting, single rod	25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200, 250, 300	Available	Available	Not available
	10-/21-CBM2☐25	25							
	10-/21-CBM2☐32	32							
	10-/21-CBM2☐40	40	1/4						
Vacuum suction type	11-/22-CBM2☐20	20	1/8						
	11-/22-CBM2☐25	25							
	11-/22-CBM2☐32	32							
	11-/22-CBM2☐40	40	1/4						

Specifications

Item \ Bore size (mm)	20/25/32/40
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Maximum operating pressure	1.0 MPa
Minimum operating pressure	0.15 MPa *
Ambient and fluid temperature	Without auto switch: –10°C to 70°C, With auto switch: –10°C to 60°C (No freezing)
Piston speed	10-/11-: 30 to 400 mm/s, 21-/22-: 50 to 400 mm/s
Stroke length tolerance	$^{+1.4}_{0}$
Mounting	Basic/Axial foot/Rod flange/Head flange
Grease	10-/11-: Fluorine grease 21-/22-: Lithium soap based grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-: Class 4, 21-: Class 5 11-/22-: Class 3

* 0.05 MPa for parts other than the lock unit

Lock Specifications

Lock position	Head end			
Holding force (Max.) N	ø20	ø25	ø32	ø40
	215	330	550	860
Backlash	1 mm or less			
Manual release	Non-locking type			

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Bore size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
20/25/32/40	2

Auto Switch Specifications (Refer to the WEB catalog for detailed specifications and auto switches not in the following table.)

Type	Electrical entry	Indicator light	Wiring (Output)	Load voltage			Auto switch model	Lead wire length (m)				Applicable load	
				DC		AC	Band mounting	0.5 (Nil)	1 (M)	3 (L)	5 (Z)		
Solid state auto switch	Grommet	Yes	2-wire	24 V	5 V 12 V	—	**M9B**	●	●	●	○	—	Relay, PLC
							M9BW	●	●	●	○		
Reed auto switch	Grommet	Yes	2-wire	24 V	12 V	100 V	**A93**	●	—	●	●		

Note 1) Lead wire length symbols: 0.5 m.....Nil M9BW
1 m..... M M9BWM
3 m..... L M9BWL
5 m..... Z M9BWZ

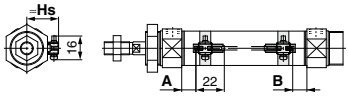
Note 2) Auto switches marked with "○" are produced upon receipt of order.
Note 3) PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at Stroke End)

Solid state auto switch

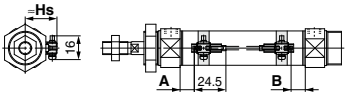
D-M9□
D-M9□W



A and B are the dimensions from the end of the head cover/ rod cover to the end of the auto switch.

Reed auto switch

D-A9□



A and B are the dimensions from the end of the head cover/ rod cover to the end of the auto switch.

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (mm)

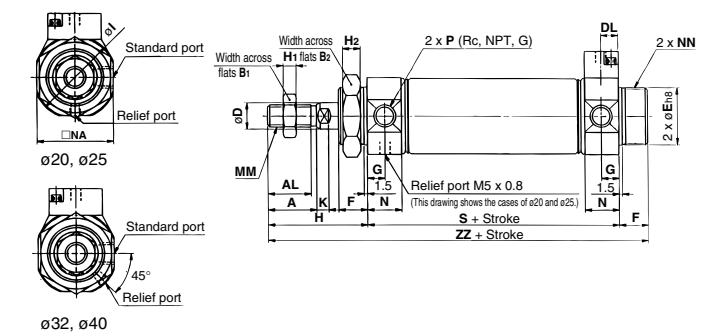
Auto switch model / Bore size	D-M9□ D-M9□W		D-A9□	
	A	B	A	B
20	10.5	9.5	6.5	5.5
25	10.5	9.5	6.5	5.5
32	11.5	10.5	7.5	6.5
40	17.5	15.5	13.5	11.5

Note) The above-mentioned value is a guide for auto switch mounting positions for stroke end detection. When actually mounting the auto switch, adjust the position after confirming the operating state of the auto switch.

Auto Switch Mounting Height (mm)

Auto switch model / Bore size	D-M9□ D-M9□W D-A9□
	Hs
20	22.5
25	25
32	28.5
40	32.5

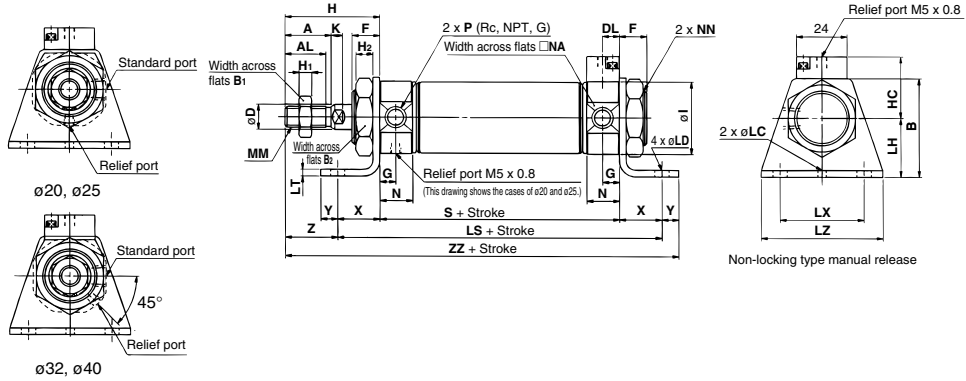
Basic (B): 10-11-CBM2B, 21-22-CBM2B



(mm)

Bore size	A	AL	B1	B2	D	DL	E	F	G	H	H1	H2	HC	I	K	MM	N	NA	NN	P	S	ZZ
20	18	15.5	13	26	8	7.5	$20^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	8	41	5	8	24	28	5	M8 x 1.25	15	24	M20 x 1.5	1/8	62	116
25	22	19.5	17	32	10	7.5	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	8	45	6	8	27	33.5	5.5	M10 x 1.25	15	30	M26 x 1.5	1/8	62	120
32	22	19.5	17	32	12	7.5	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	8	45	6	8	29.3	37.5	5.5	M10 x 1.25	15	34.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	64	122
40	24	21	22	41	14	10.7	$32^{0}_{-0.039}$	16	11	50	8	10	33.3	46.5	7	M14 x 1.5	21.5	42.5	M32 x 2	1/4	88	154

Axial Foot (L): 10-11-CBM2L, 21-22-CBM2L



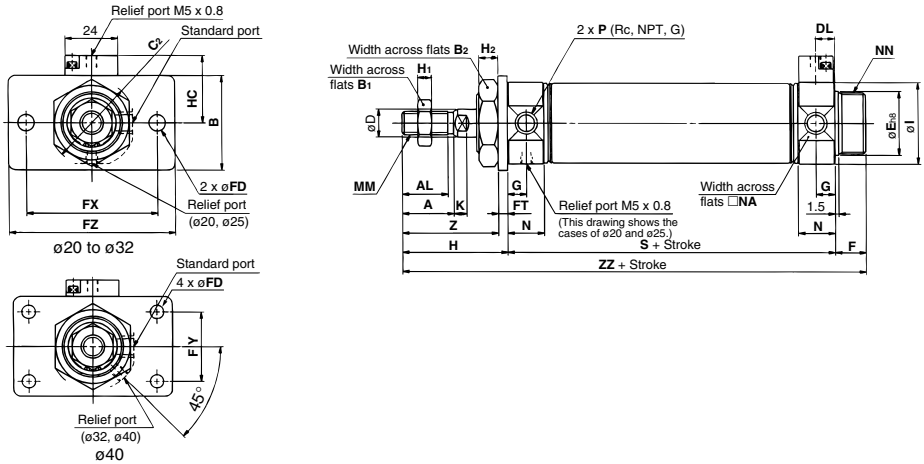
(mm)

Bore size	A	AL	B	B1	B2	D	DL	F	G	H	H1	H2	HC	I	K	LC	LD	LH	LS	LT	LX	LZ	MM
20	18	15.5	40	13	26	8	7.5	13	8	41	5	8	24	28	5	4	6.8	25	102	3.2	40	55	M8 x 1.25
25	22	19.5	47	17	32	10	7.5	13	8	45	6	8	27	33.5	5.5	4	6.8	28	102	3.2	40	55	M10 x 1.25
32	22	19.5	47	17	32	12	7.5	13	8	45	6	8	29.3	37.5	5.5	4	6.8	28	104	3.2	40	55	M10 x 1.25
40	24	21	54	22	41	14	10.5	16	11	50	8	10	33.3	46.5	7	4	7	30	134	3.2	55	75	M14 x 1.5

(mm)

Bore size	N	NA	NN	P	S	X	Y	Z	ZZ
20	15	24	M20 x 1.5	1/8	62	20	8	21	131
25	15	30	M26 x 1.5	1/8	62	20	8	25	135
32	15	34.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	64	20	8	25	137
40	21.5	42.5	M32 x 2	1/4	88	23	10	27	171

Rod Flange (F): 10-/11-CBM2F, 21-/22-CBM2F



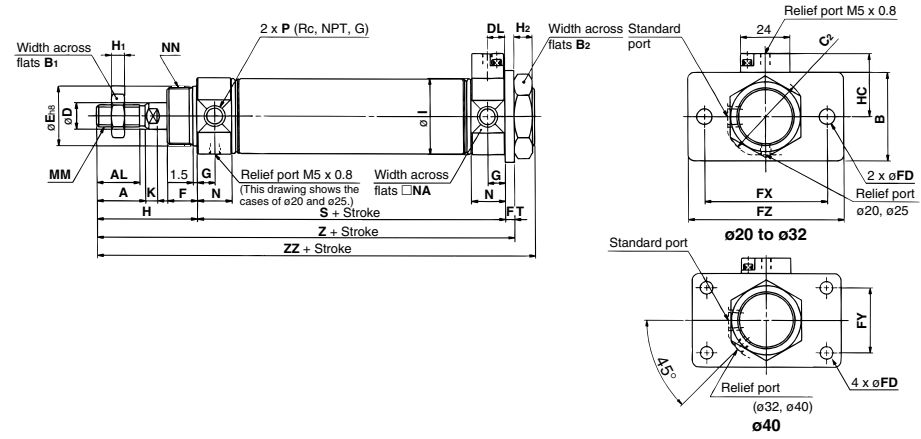
(mm)

Bore size	A	AL	B	B1	B2	C2	D	DL	E	F	FD	FT	FX	FY	FZ	G	H	H1	H2	HC	I	K	MM
20	18	15.5	34	13	26	30	8	7.5	$20^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	7	4	60	—	75	8	41	5	8	24	28	5	M8 x 1.25
25	22	19.5	40	17	32	37	10	7.5	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	7	4	60	—	75	8	45	6	8	27	33.5	5.5	M10 x 1.25
32	22	19.5	40	17	32	37	12	7.5	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	7	4	60	—	75	8	45	6	8	29.3	37.5	5.5	M10 x 1.25
40	24	21	52	22	41	47.3	14	10.5	$32^{0}_{-0.039}$	16	7	5	66	36	82	11	50	8	10	33.3	46.5	7	M14 x 1.5

(mm)

Bore size	N	NA	NN	P	S	Z	ZZ
20	15	24	M20 x 1.5	1/8	62	37	116
25	15	30	M26 x 1.5	1/8	62	41	120
32	15	34.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	64	41	122
40	21.5	42.5	M32 x 2	1/4	88	45	154

Head Flange (G): 10-11-CBM2G, 21-22-CBM2G



(mm)

Bore size	A	AL	B	B1	B2	C2	D	DL	E	F	FD	FT	FX	FY	FZ	G	H	H1	H2	HC	I	K	MM
20	18	15.5	34	13	26	30	8	7.5	$20^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	7	4	60	—	75	8	41	5	8	24	28	5	M8 x 1.25
25	22	19.5	40	17	32	37	10	7.5	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	7	4	60	—	75	8	45	6	8	27	33.5	5.5	M10 x 1.25
32	22	19.5	40	17	32	37	12	7.5	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	7	4	60	—	75	8	45	6	8	29.3	37.5	5.5	M10 x 1.25
32	22	19.5	40	17	32	37	12	7.5	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	7	4	60	—	75	8	45	6	8	29.3	37.5	5.5	M10 x 1.25
40	24	21	52	22	41	47.3	14	10.7	$32^{0}_{-0.039}$	16	7	5	66	36	82	11	50	8	10	33.3	46.5	7	M14 x 1.5

(mm)

Bore size	N	NA	NN	P	S	Z	ZZ
20	15	24	M20 x 1.5	1/8	62	107	116
25	15	30	M26 x 1.5	1/8	62	111	120
32	15	34.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	64	113	122
40	21.5	42.5	M32 x 2	1/4	88	143	154

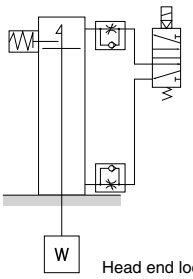
⚠ Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Use the recommended pneumatic circuit.

⚠ Caution

1. This is necessary for proper operation and release of the lock.



Head end lock

Handling

⚠ Caution

1. Do not use 3 position solenoid valves.
Avoid use in combination with 3 position solenoid valves (especially closed center metal seal types). If pressure is trapped in the port on the lock mechanism side, the cylinder cannot be locked.
Furthermore, even after being locked, the lock may be released after some time, due to air leaking from the solenoid valve and entering the cylinder.

2. Back pressure is required to release end lock.
Be sure air is supplied to the side of the cylinder without a lock mechanism, before starting up, as in the above figures. Otherwise, the lock may not be released. (Refer to "Releasing the Lock".)

3. Release the lock when mounting or adjusting the cylinder.
If mounting or other work is performed when the cylinder is locked, the lock unit may be damaged.

4. Operate with a load ratio of 50% or less.
If the load ratio exceeds 50%, this may cause problems such as failure of the lock to release, or damage to the lock unit.

5. Do not operate multiple cylinders in synchronization.
Avoid applications in which two or more end lock cylinders are synchronized to move one workpiece, as one of the cylinder locks may not be able to release when required.

6. Use a speed controller with meter-out control.
Lock cannot be released occasionally by meter-in control.

7. Be sure to operate completely to the cylinder stroke end on the side with the lock.
If the cylinder piston does not reach the end of the stroke, locking might not work or locking might not be released.

Operating Pressure

⚠ Caution

1. Supply air pressure of 0.15 MPa or higher to the port on the lock mechanism side, as it is necessary for releasing the lock.

Exhaust Speed

⚠ Caution

1. Locking will occur automatically if the pressure applied to the port on the lock mechanism side falls to 0.05 MPa or less. In cases where the piping on the lock mechanism side is long and thin, or the speed controller is separated at some distance from the cylinder port, the exhaust speed will be reduced. Take note that some time may be required for the lock to engage. In addition, clogging of a silencer mounted on the solenoid valve exhaust port can produce the same effect.

Releasing the Lock

⚠ Warning

1. Before releasing the lock, be sure to supply air to the side without the lock mechanism, so that there is no load applied to the lock mechanism when it is released. (Refer to the recommended pneumatic circuits.) If the lock is released when the port on the other side is in an exhaust state, and with a load applied to the lock unit, the lock unit may be subjected to an excessive force and be damaged. Furthermore, sudden movement of the piston rod is very dangerous.

Manual Release

⚠ Caution

1. Insert the accessory bolt from the top of the rubber cap, and after screwing it into the lock piston, pull it to release the lock. If you stop pulling the bolt, the lock will return to an operating state. Bolt sizes, pulling forces and strokes are as shown below.

Bore size (mm)	Bolt size	Pulling force	Stroke (mm)
ø20, ø25, ø32	M2.5 x 0.45 x 25 L or more	4.9 N	2
ø40	M3 x 0.5 x 30 L or more	10 N	3

Remove the bolt for normal operation.
It can cause lock malfunction or faulty release.

Series 10-/11-/21-/22-CG1-Z

ø20, ø25, ø32, ø40, ø50, ø63, ø80, ø100
Air Cylinder: Double acting, Single rod

RoHS

How to Order

Clean series

10	Relief type
11	Vacuum suction type

Built-in magnet

Nil	No
D	With auto switch (Built-in magnet)

Type

N	Rubber bumper, ø20 to ø100
A	Air cushion, ø40 to ø63

Bore size (mm)

10-C D G 1 B N 40-150 Z-M9BW

21-C D G 1 B N 40-150 Z-M9BW

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

21	Relief type
22	Vacuum suction type

Mounting

B*	Basic
L	Axial foot
F	Rod flange
G	Head flange

* No trunnion mounting female thread is provided for clean series.

Cylinder stroke (mm)

Rod end thread

Nil	Male rod end
F	Female rod end

Auto switch

Solid state	M9B, M9BW, K59, K59W
Reed switch	A93, B54

* The minimum stroke for auto switch mounting, operating range and auto switch mounting brackets/part no. are the same as standard products.

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

Model

	Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Standard stroke Note 2) (mm)	Long stroke (mm) Note 1) Note 2)	Auto switch mounting	Cushion	
									Rubber	Air
Relief type	10-/21-CG1□20	20	1/8	Non-lube	Double acting, Single rod	25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200	Up to 1500	○	○	○ (ø40 to ø63)
	10-/21-CG1□25	25				25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200, 250, 300				
	10-/21-CG1□32	32								
	10-/21-CG1□40	40								
	10-/21-CG1□50	50	1/4							
	10-/21-CG1□63	63								
	10-/21-CG1□80	80	3/8							
	10-/21-CG1□100	100	1/2							
Vacuum suction type	11-/22-CG1□20	20	1/8			25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200				
	11-/22-CG1□25	25				25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200, 250, 300				
	11-/22-CG1□32	32								
	11-/22-CG1□40	40								
	11-/22-CG1□50	50	1/4							
	11-/22-CG1□63	63								
	11-/22-CG1□80	80	3/8							
	11-/22-CG1□100	100	1/2							

Note 1) When exceeding the standard strokes above, the particle generation class may not be satisfied.
Note 2) Intermediate strokes and long strokes not listed above are produced upon receipt of order.

Specifications

Item	Bore size (mm)	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100
Proof pressure		1.5 MPa							
Maximum operating pressure		1.0 MPa							
Minimum operating pressure		0.05 MPa							
Ambient and fluid temperature		Without auto switch: –10°C to 70°C With auto switch: –10°C to 60°C (No freezing)							
Piston speed		10-/11-: 30 to 400 mm/s, 21-/22-: 50 to 400 mm/s							
Stroke length tolerance		Up to 1000 $^{+1.4}_{0}$ mm, Up to 1500 $^{+1.8}_{0}$ mm							
Mounting		Basic/Axial foot Rod flange/Head flange							
Grease		10-/11-: Fluorine grease 21-/22-: Lithium soap based grease							
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		10-: Class 4, 21-: Class 5 11-/22-: Class 3							
Allowable kinetic energy (J)	Rubber bumper / Male rod end	0.28	0.41	0.66	1.20	2.00	3.40	5.90	9.90
	Rubber bumper / Female rod end	0.11	0.18	0.29	0.52	0.91	1.54	2.71	4.54
	Air cushion / Male rod end	—	—	—	1.80	3.40	4.90	—	—
	Air cushion / Female rod end	—	—	—	0.52	0.91	1.54	—	—

Note) Operate the cylinder within the allowable kinetic energy.

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Bore size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
20/25/32/40	10
50/63/80/100	20

Applicable Auto Switches (Refer to the **WEB catalog** for auto switches not in the following table.)

Type	Special function	Electrical entry	Indicator light	Wiring (Output)	Load voltage DC	Load voltage AC	Auto switch model: Applicable bore size ø20 to ø63	Auto switch model: Applicable bore size ø80, ø100	Lead wire length (mm)* 0.5 (Nil)	1 (M)	3 (L)	5 (Z)	Pre-wired connector	Applicable load	
Solid state auto switch	—	Grommet	Yes	3-wire (NPN)	5 V, 12 V	—	**M9N**	—	●	●	●	○	○	IC circuit	Relay, PLC
							—	**G59**	●	—	●	○	○		
				3-wire (PNP)			**M9P**	—	●	●	●	○	○		
							—	**G5P**	●	—	●	○	○		
				2-wire	12 V		**M9B**	—	●	●	●	○	○	—	
							—	**K59**	●	—	●	○	○		
	Diagnostic indication (2-color indication)			3-wire (NPN)	5 V, 12 V		**M9NW**	—	●	●	●	○	○	IC circuit	
							—	**G59W**	●	—	●	○	○		
				3-wire (PNP)			**M9PW**	—	●	●	●	○	○		
							—	**G5PW**	●	—	●	○	○		
				2-wire	12 V		**M9BW**	—	●	●	●	○	○	—	
							—	**K59W**	●	—	●	○	○		
Reed auto switch	—	Grommet	Yes	2-wire	24 V	100 V	**A93**	—	●	—	●	●	—	—	Relay, PLC
			No		12 V	100 V or less	**A90**	—	●	—	●	—	—	IC circuit	
			Yes			100 V, 200 V	**B54**		●	—	●	●	—	—	
			No			200 V or less	**B64**		●	—	●	—	—		

* Lead wire length symbols: 0.5 m……Nil (Example) M9NW
1 m……M (Example) M9NWM
3 m…… L (Example) M9NWL
5 m…… Z (Example) M9NWZ

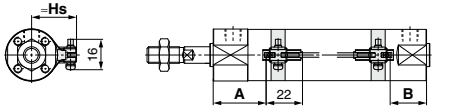
Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

* Solid state auto switches marked with "○" are produced upon receipt of order.
PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

* For applicable auto switches other than listed above, refer to the table in the dashed line on the last page of the auto switch mounting section of the standard cylinder series in the **WEB catalog**.

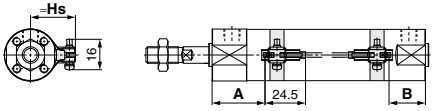
Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at Stroke End) and Its Mounting Height

Solid state auto switch
D-M9□, M9□W
ø20 to **ø63**



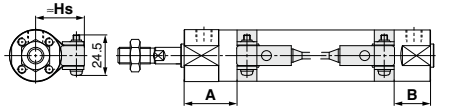
A and B are the dimensions from the end of the head cover/ rod cover to the end of the auto switch.

Reed auto switch
D-A9□
ø20 to **ø63**

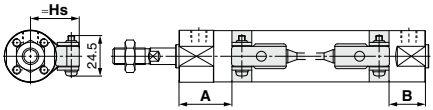


A and B are the dimensions from the end of the head cover/ rod cover to the end of the auto switch.

D-G5, K5, G5□W
D-K59W
ø20 to **ø100**



D-B5, B6
ø20 to **ø100**



Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at Stroke End) (mm)

Auto switch model / Bore size	D-M9□ D-M9□W A	D-M9□ D-M9□W B	D-A9□ A	D-A9□ B	D-G5□/K59 D-G5□W/K59W A	D-G5□/K59 D-G5□W/K59W B	D-B5□ D-B64 A	D-B5□ D-B64 B
20	41	24 (32)	37	20 (28)	33	16 (24)	31.5	14.5 (22.5)
25	40.5	24.5 (32.5)	36.5	20.5 (28.5)	32.5	16.5 (24.5)	31	15 (23)
32	42	25 (33)	38	21 (29)	34	17 (25)	32.5	15.5 (23.5)
40	39	27 (36)	35	23 (32)	31	19 (28)	29.5	17.5 (26.5)
50	46	32 (44)	42	28 (40)	38	24 (36)	36.5	22.5 (34.5)
63	44.5	33.5 (45.5)	40.5	29.5 (41.5)	36.5	25.5 (37.5)	35	24 (36)
80	—	—	—	—	49.5	30.5 (44.5)	48	29 (43)
100	—	—	—	—	48.5	31.5 (45.5)	47	30 (44)

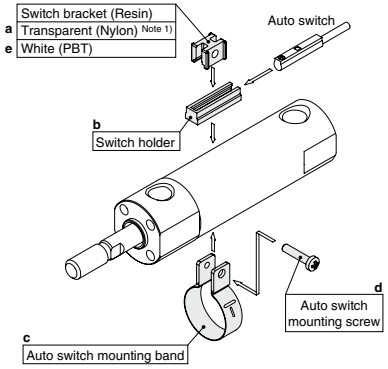
Auto Switch Mounting Height (mm)

Auto switch model / Bore size	D-M9□ D-M9□W D-A9□ Hs	D-G5/K5 D-G5□W D-K59W D-B5/B6 Hs
20	24.5	27.5
25	27	30
32	30.5	33.5
40	35	38
50	40.5	43.5
63	47.5	50.5
80	—	59
100	—	69.5

Note 1) Values in parentheses are for the long stroke type.
Note 2) Adjust the auto switch after confirming the operating state in the actual setting.

Auto Switch Mounting Brackets/Part no.

Auto switch model	Bore size (mm)							
	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100
D-M9□ D-M9□W D-A9□	BMA3-020 (A set of a, b, c, d)	BMA3-025 (A set of a, b, c, d)	BMA3-032 (A set of a, b, c, d)	BMA3-040 (A set of a, b, c, d)	BMA3-050 (A set of a, b, c, d)	BMA3-063 (A set of a, b, c, d)	—	—



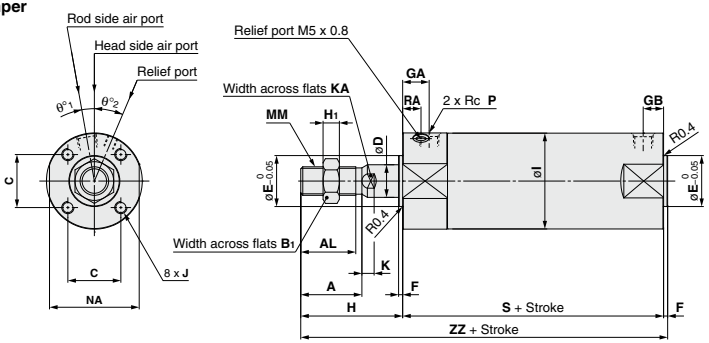
* Band (c) is mounted so that the projected part is on the internal side (contact side with the tube).

D-B5□/B64 D-G5□/K59 D-G5□W/K59W	BA-01 (A set of band and screw)	BA-02 (A set of band and screw)	BA-32 (A set of band and screw)	BA-04 (A set of band and screw)	BA-05 (A set of band and screw)	BA-06 (A set of band and screw)	BA-08 (A set of band and screw)	BA-10 (A set of band and screw)

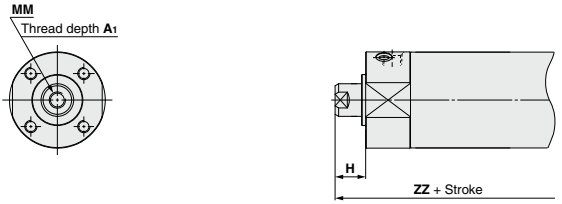
Note) Since the switch bracket (made from nylon) are affected in an environment where alcohol, chloroform, methylamines, hydrochloric acid or sulfuric acid is splashed over, so it cannot be used.
Please contact SMC regarding other chemicals.

Basic (B): 10-11CG1B, 21-22CG1B

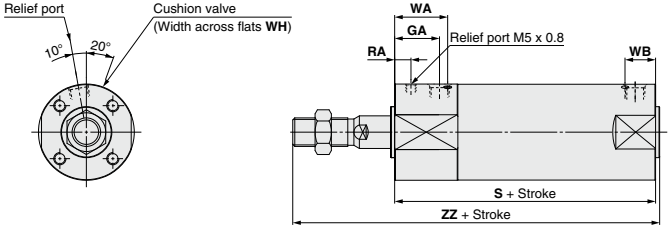
With rubber bumper



Female rod end



With air cushion



(mm)

Bore size	Stroke range		A	AL	B1	C	D	E	F	GA	GB	H	H1	I	J	K	KA	MM	NA	P	RA	S	θ°1	θ°2	ZZ
	Standard	Long																							
20	Up to 200	201 to 1500	18	15.5	13	14	8	12	2	20	10 (12)	35	5	26	M4 x 0.7 depth 7	5	6	M8 x 1.25	24	1/8	7	77 (85)	0	0	114 (122)
25			22	19.5	17	16.5	10	14	2	20	10 (12)	40	6	31	M5 x 0.8 depth 7.5	5.5	8	M10 x 1.25	29	1/8	7	77 (85)	0	0	119 (127)
32			22	19.5	17	20	12	18	2	20	10 (12)	40	6	38	M5 x 0.8 depth 8	5.5	10	M10 x 1.25	35.5	1/8	7	79 (87)	0	0	121 (129)
40			30	27	19	26	16	25	2	13	10 (13)	50	8	47	M6 x 1 depth 12	6	14	M14 x 1.5	44	1/8	9	78 (87)	10	23	130 (139)
50	Up to 300	301 to 1500	35	32	27	32	20	30	2	14	12 (14)	58	11	58	M8 x 1.25 depth 16	7	18	M18 x 1.5	55	1/4	10	90 (102)	10	23	150 (162)
63			35	32	27	38	20	32	2	14	12 (14)	58	11	72	M10 x 1.5 depth 16	7	18	M18 x 1.5	69	1/4	10	90 (102)	10	20	150 (162)
80			40	37	32	50	25	40	3	20	16 (20)	71	13	89	M10 x 1.5 depth 22	10	22	M22 x 1.5	86	3/8	10	108 (122)	10	20	182 (196)
100			40	37	41	60	30	50	3	20	16 (20)	71	16	110	M12 x 1.75 depth 22	10	26	M26 x 1.5	106	1/2	10	108 (122)	10	20	182 (196)

∗ No trunnion mounting female thread is provided for clean series.
( ): Denotes the dimensions for long stroke.

Female rod end (mm)

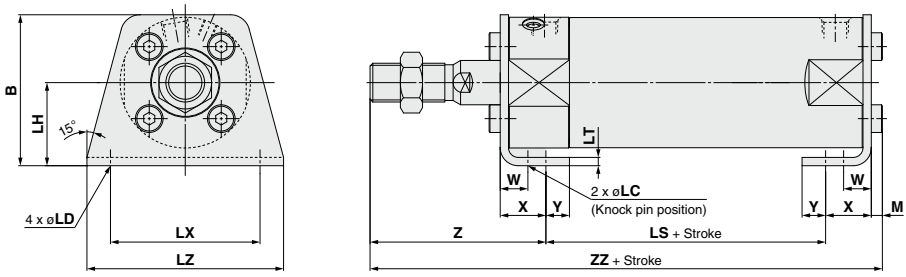
Bore size	A1	H	MM	ZZ	
				Rubber	Air
20	8	13	M4 x 0.7	92 (100)	—
25	8	14	M5 x 0.8	93 (101)	—
32	12	14	M6 x 1.0	95 (103)	—
40	13	15	M8 x 1.25	95 (104)	104 (113)
50	18	16	M10 x 1.5	108 (120)	120 (132)
63	18	16	M10 x 1.5	108 (120)	120 (132)
80	21	19	M14 x 1.5	130 (144)	—
100	25	22	M16 x 1.5	133 (147)	—

With air cushion (mm)

Bore size	GA	S	RA	WA	WB	WH	ZZ
40	22	87 (96)	8	26	15 (17)	1.5	139 (148)
50	26	102 (114)	9	30	16 (18)	3	162 (174)
63	26	102 (114)	9	30	17 (18)	3	162 (174)

Axial Foot (L): $^{10-}_{11-}$CG1L, $^{21-}_{22-}$CG1L

With rubber bumper

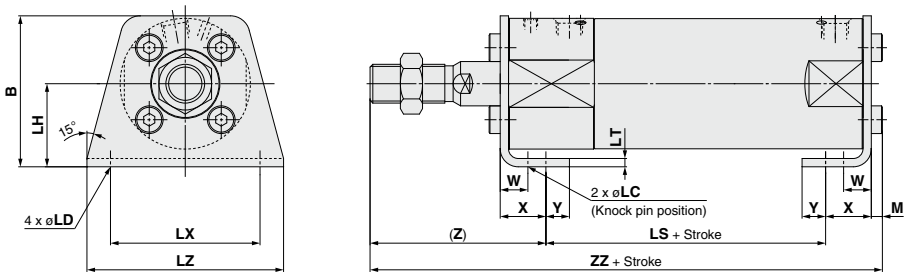


(mm)

Bore size	B	LC	LD	LH	LS	LT	LX	LZ	M	W	X	Y	Z	ZZ
20	34	4	6	20	53 (61)	3	32	44	3	10	15	7	47	118 (126)
25	38.5	4	6	22	53 (61)	3	36	49	3.5	10	15	7	52	123.5 (131.5)
32	45	4	7	25	53 (61)	3	44	58	3.5	10	16	8	53	125.5 (133.5)
40	54.5	4	7	30	51 (60)	3	54	71	4	10	16.5	8.5	63.5	135 (144)
50	70.5	5	10	40	55 (67)	4.5	66	86	5	17.5	22	11	75.5	157.5 (169.5)
63	82.5	5	12	45	55 (67)	4.5	82	106	5	17.5	22	13	75.5	157.5 (169.5)
80	101	6	11	55	60 (74)	4.5	100	125	5	20	28.5	14	95	188.5 (202.5)
100	121	6	14	65	60 (74)	6	120	150	7	20	30	16	95	192 (206)

∗ Other dimensions are the same as basic type.
∗ For female rod end, since the wrench flap (K and KA portions) will be inside of the bracket when the piston rod is retracted at the stroke end, extend the piston rod to tighten the nut using a tool, and mount a workpiece on the rod end.
∗ Refer to the basic type for the female rod end.
Note) ( ): Denotes the dimensions for long stroke.

With air cushion



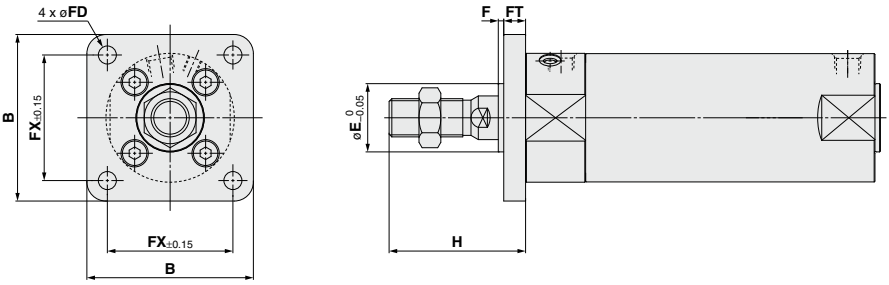
(mm)

Bore size	B	LC	LD	LH	LS	LT	LX	LZ	M	W	X	Y	Z	ZZ
40	54.5	4	7	30	60 (69)	3	54	71	4	10	16.5	8.5	63.5	144 (153)
50	70.5	5	10	40	67 (79)	4.5	66	86	5	17.5	22	11	75.5	169.5 (181.5)
63	82.5	5	12	45	67 (79)	4.5	82	106	5	17.5	22	13	75.5	169.5 (181.5)

∗ Other dimensions are the same as basic type.
∗ For female rod end, since the wrench flap (K and KA portions) will be inside of the bracket when the piston rod is retracted at the stroke end, extend the piston rod to tighten the nut using a tool, and mount a workpiece on the rod end.
∗ Refer to the basic type for the female rod end.
Note) ( ): Denotes the dimensions for long stroke.

Rod Flange (F): $^{10-}_{11-}$CG1F, $^{21-}_{22-}$CG1F

With rubber bumper

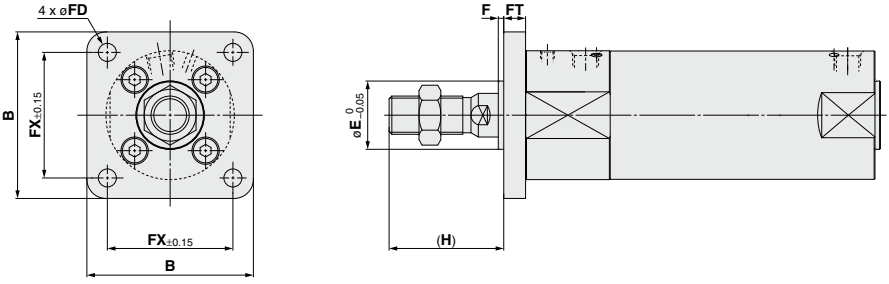


(mm)

Bore size	B	E	F	FX	FD	FT
20	40	12	2	28	5.5	6
25	44	14	2	32	5.5	7
32	53	18	2	38	6.6	7
40	61	25	2	46	6.6	8
50	76	30	2	58	9	9
63	92	32	2	70	11	9
80	104	40	3	82	11	11
100	128	50	3	100	14	14

Note) End boss is machined on the flange for øE.
∗ Other dimensions are the same as basic type.
∗ Refer to the basic type for the female rod end.

With air cushion



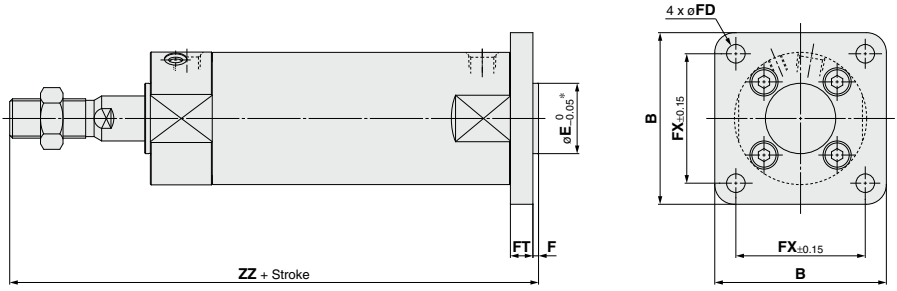
(mm)

Bore size	B	E	F	FX	FD	FT
40	61	25	2	46	6.6	8
50	76	30	2	58	9	9
63	92	32	2	70	11	9

Note) End boss is machined on the flange for øE.
∗ Other dimensions are the same as basic type.
∗ Refer to the basic type for the female rod end.

Head Flange (G): 10-11-CG1G, 21-22-CG1G

With rubber bumper

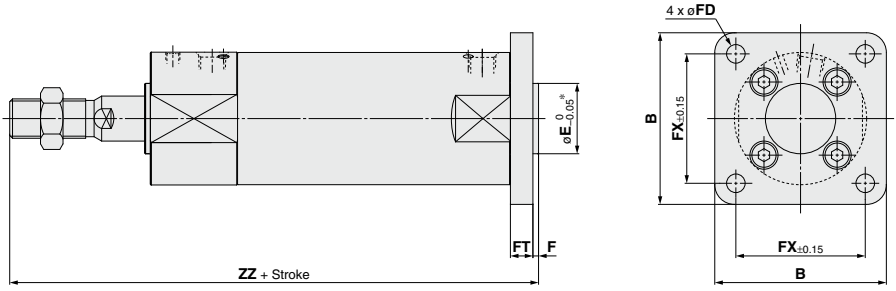


(mm)

Bore size	B	E	F	FX	FD	FT	ZZ
20	40	12	2	28	5.5	6	120 (128)
25	44	14	2	32	5.5	7	126 (134)
32	53	18	2	38	6.6	7	128 (136)
40	61	25	2	46	6.6	8	138 (147)
50	76	30	2	58	9	9	159 (171)
63	92	32	2	70	11	9	159 (171)
80	104	40	3	82	11	11	193 (207)
100	128	50	3	100	14	14	196 (210)

Note) End boss is machined on the flange for øE.
∗ Other dimensions are the same as basic type.
∗ Refer to the basic type for the female rod end.
Note) ( ): Denotes the dimensions for long stroke.

With air cushion



(mm)

Bore size	B	E	F	FX	FD	FT	ZZ
40	61	25	2	46	6.6	8	147 (156)
50	76	30	2	58	9	9	171 (183)
63	92	32	2	70	11	9	171 (183)

Note) End boss is machined on the flange for øE.
∗ Other dimensions are the same as basic type.
∗ Refer to the basic type for the female rod end.
Note) ( ): Denotes the dimensions for long stroke.

Series 10-/11-CG1W-Z

ø20, ø25, ø32, ø40, ø50, ø63, ø80, ø100
Double Rod Cylinder

How to Order

10 - C D G 1 W L N 25 - 100 Z - M9BW

Clean series

10	Relief type
11	Vacuum suction type

The ※ CG1W series is available with the current model. For details, refer to the clean series CG1 in the **WEB catalog**.

Built-in magnet

Nil	No
D	With auto switch (Built-in magnet)

Mounting

B	Basic
L	Axial foot
F	Rod flange

Type

N	Rubber bumper, ø20 to ø100
A	Air cushion, ø40 to ø63

Bore size (mm)

Cylinder stroke (mm)

Rod end thread

Nil	Male rod end
F	Female rod end

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

Auto switch

Solid state	M9B, M9BW, K59, K59W
Reed switch	A93, B54

* Auto switch mounting method is band mounting only.
* The minimum stroke for auto switch mounting, operating range and auto switch mounting brackets/part no. are the same as standard products.

Model

	Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Standard stroke (mm)	Auto switch mounting	Cushion	
								Rubber	Air
Relief type	**10-CG1W□20**	20	1/8	Non-lube	Double acting, Double rod	25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200	○	○	○ (ø40 to ø63)
	10-CG1W□25	25				25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200, 250, 300			
	10-CG1W□32	32							
	10-CG1W□40	40							
	10-CG1W□50	50	1/4						
	10-CG1W□63	63							
	10-CG1W□80	80	3/8						
	10-CG1W□100	100	1/2						
Vacuum suction type	**11-CG1W□20**	20	1/8			25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200			
	11-CG1W□25	25				25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200, 250, 300			
	11-CG1W□32	32							
	11-CG1W□40	40							
	11-CG1W□50	50	1/4						
	11-CG1W□63	63							
	11-CG1W□80	80	3/8						
	11-CG1W□100	100	1/2						

Specifications

Item	Bore size (mm)	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100
Proof pressure		1.5 MPa							
Maximum operating pressure		1.0 MPa							
Minimum operating pressure		0.05 MPa							
Ambient and fluid temperature		Without auto switch: –10°C to 70°C, With auto switch: –10°C to 60°C (No freezing)							
Piston speed		10-/11-: 30 to 400 mm/s							
Stroke length tolerance		Up to 300st $^{+1.4}_{0}$ mm							
Mounting		Basic/Axial foot/Rod flange							
Grease		10-/11-: Fluorine grease							
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		10-: Class 4							
		11-: Class 3							
Allowable kinetic energy (J)	**Rubber bumper** **Male rod end**	0.28	0.41	0.66	1.20	2.00	3.40	5.90	9.90
	Rubber bumper **Female rod end**	0.11	0.18	0.29	0.52	0.91	1.54	2.71	4.54

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
20/25/32/40	10
50/63/80/100	20

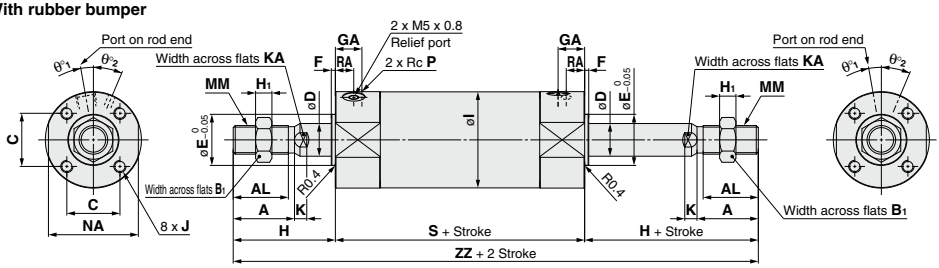
Auto Switch

Auto switch specifications and the proper mounting positions for stroke end detection are the same as those for double acting, single rod type.

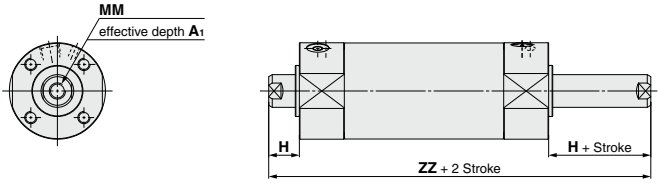
Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

Basic (B): 10-11-CG1WB

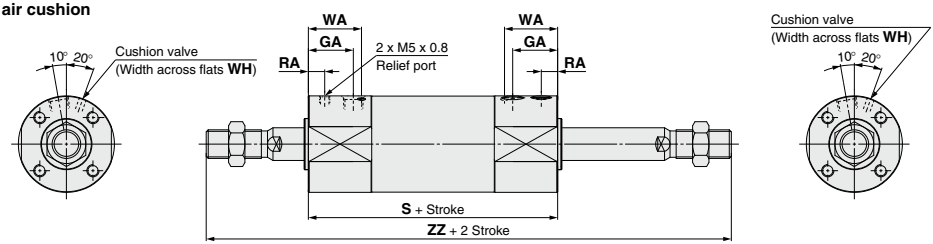
With rubber bumper



Female rod end



With air cushion



(mm)

Bore size	Stroke range		A	AL	B1	C	D	E	F	GA	H	H1	I	J	K	KA	MM	NA	P	RA	S	θ°1	θ°2	ZZ
	Standard	Long																						
20	Up to 200	201 to 1500	18	15.5	13	14	8	12	2	20	35	5	26	M4 x 0.7 depth 7	5	6	M8 x 1.25	24	1/8	7	93	0	0	163
25			22	19.5	17	16.5	10	14	2	20	40	6	31	M5 x 0.8 depth 7.5	5.5	8	M10 x 1.25	29	1/8	7	93	0	0	173
32			22	19.5	17	20	12	18	2	20	40	6	38	M5 x 0.8 depth 8	5.5	10	M10 x 1.25	35.5	1/8	7	95	0	0	175
40			30	27	19	26	16	25	2	13	50	8	47	M6 x 1 depth 12	6	14	M14 x 1.5	44	1/8	9	87	10	23	187
50	Up to 300	301 to 1500	35	32	27	32	20	30	2	14	58	11	58	M8 x 1.25 depth 16	7	18	M18 x 1.5	55	1/4	10	102	10	23	218
63			35	32	27	38	20	32	2	14	58	11	72	M10 x 1.5 depth 16	7	18	M18 x 1.5	69	1/4	10	102	10	20	218
80			40	37	32	50	25	40	3	20	71	13	89	M10 x 1.5 depth 22	10	22	M22 x 1.5	86	3/8	10	122	10	20	264
100			40	37	41	60	30	50	3	20	71	16	110	M12 x 1.75 depth 22	10	26	M26 x 1.5	106	1/2	10	122	10	20	264

Female rod end

(mm)

Bore size	A1	H	MM	ZZ	
				Rubber	Air
20	8	13	M4 x 0.7	119	—
25	8	14	M5 x 0.8	121	—
32	12	14	M6 x 1.0	123	—
40	13	15	M8 x 1.25	117	135
50	18	16	M10 x 1.5	134	158
63	18	16	M10 x 1.5	134	158
80	21	19	M14 x 1.5	160	—
100	25	22	M16 x 1.5	166	—

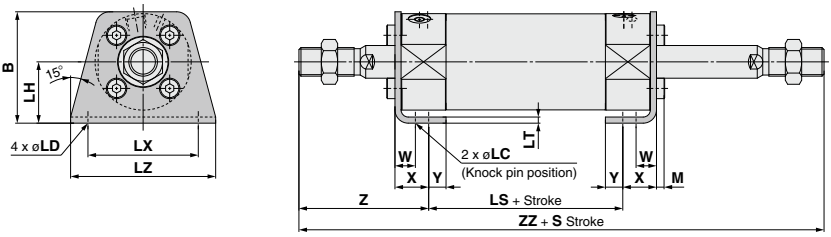
With air cushion

(mm)

Bore size	Stroke range		GA	S	RA	WA	WH	ZZ
	Standard	Long						
40	Up to 300	301 to 1500	22	105	8	26	1.5	205
50			26	126	9	30	3	242
63			26	126	9	30	3	242

Axial Foot (L): 10-11-CG1WL

With rubber bumper

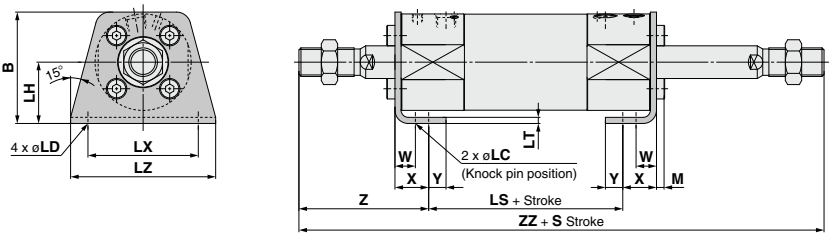


(mm)

Bore size	B	LC	LD	LH	LS	LT	LX	LZ	M	W	X	Y	Z	ZZ
20	34	4	6	20	69	3	32	44	3	10	15	7	47	163
25	38.5	4	6	22	69	3	36	49	3.5	10	15	7	52	173
32	45	4	7	25	69	3	44	58	3.5	10	16	8	53	175
40	54.5	4	7	30	60	3	54	71	4	10	16.5	8.5	63.5	187
50	70.5	5	10	40	67	4.5	66	86	5	17.5	22	11	75.5	218
63	82.5	5	12	45	67	4.5	82	106	5	17.5	22	13	75.5	218
80	101	6	11	55	74	4.5	100	125	5	20	28.5	14	95	264
100	121	6	14	65	74	6	120	150	7	20	30	16	95	264

∗ Other dimensions are the same as basic type.
∗ For female rod end, since the wrench flap (K and KA portions) will be inside of the bracket when the piston rod is retracted at the stroke end, extend the piston rod to tighten the nut using a tool, and mount a workpiece on the rod end.
∗ Refer to the basic type for the female rod end.

With air cushion



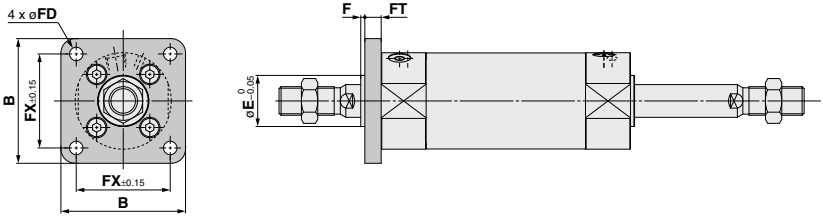
(mm)

Bore size	B	LC	LD	LH	LS	LT	LX	LZ	M	W	X	Y	Z	ZZ
40	54.5	4	7	30	78	3	54	71	4	10	16.5	8.5	63.5	205
50	70.5	5	10	40	91	4.5	66	86	5	17.5	22	11	75.5	242
63	82.5	5	12	45	91	4.5	82	106	5	17.5	22	13	75.5	242

∗ Other dimensions are the same as basic type.
∗ For female rod end, since the wrench flap (K and KA portions) will be inside of the bracket when the piston rod is retracted at the stroke end, extend the piston rod to tighten the nut using a tool, and mount a workpiece on the rod end.
∗ Refer to the basic type for the female rod end.

Rod Flange (F): 10-11-CG1WF

With rubber bumper

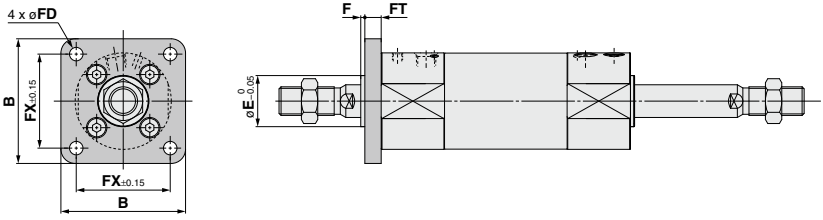


(mm)

Bore size	B	E	F	FX	FD	FT
20	40	12	2	28	5.5	6
25	44	14	2	32	5.5	7
32	53	18	2	38	6.6	7
40	61	25	2	46	6.6	8
50	76	30	2	58	9	9
63	92	32	2	70	11	9
80	104	40	3	82	11	11
100	128	50	3	100	14	14

Note) End boss is machined on the flange for øE.
∗ Other dimensions are the same as basic type.
∗ Refer to the basic type for the female rod end.

With air cushion



(mm)

Bore size	B	E	F	FX	FD	FT
40	61	25	2	46	6.6	8
50	76	30	2	58	9	9
63	92	32	2	70	11	9

Note) End boss is machined on the flange for øE.
∗ Other dimensions are the same as basic type.
∗ Refer to the basic type for the female rod end.

Series 10-/11-CG1R-Z

ø20, ø25, ø32, ø40, ø50, ø63
Direct Mount Cylinder

How to Order

10 - C D G 1 R N 25 - 100 □ Z - M9BW □

Clean series

10	Relief type
11	Vacuum suction type

The ※CG1R series is available with the current model. For details, refer to the clean series CG1 in the **WEB catalog**.

Built-in magnet

Nil	No
D	With auto switch (Built-in magnet)

Type

N	Rubber bumper

Bore size (mm)

Cylinder stroke (mm)

Rod end thread

Nil	Male rod end
F	Female rod end

Auto switch

Solid state	M9B, M9BW, K59, K59W
Reed switch	A93, B54

* Auto switch mounting method is band mounting only.
* The minimum stroke for auto switch mounting, operating range and auto switch mounting brackets/part no. are the same as standard products.

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

Model

	Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Standard stroke (mm)	Auto switch mounting	Cushion	
								Rubber	Air
Relief type	**10-CG1RN20**	20	1/8	Non-lube	Double acting, Single rod	25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150	○	○	—
	10-CG1RN25	25				25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200			
	10-CG1RN32	32							
	10-CG1RN40	40				25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200, 250, 300			
	10-CG1RN50	50	1/4						
	10-CG1RN63	63							
Vacuum suction type	**11-CG1RN20**	20	1/8			25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150			
	11-CG1RN25	25				25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200			
	11-CG1RN32	32							
	11-CG1RN40	40				25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200, 250, 300			
	11-CG1RN50	50	1/4						
	11-CG1RN63	63							

Specifications

Item			Bore size (mm) 20	25	32	40	50	63
Proof pressure			1.5 MPa					
Maximum operating pressure			1.0 MPa					
Minimum operating pressure			0.05 MPa					
Ambient and fluid temperature			Without auto switch: –10°C to 70°C, With auto switch: –10°C to 60°C (No freezing)					
Piston speed			10-/11-: 30 to 400 mm/s					
Stroke length tolerance			UP to 300 $^{+1.4}_{0}$ mm					
Grease			10-/11-: Fluorine grease					
Cleanliness class (ISO class)			10-: Class 4					
			11-: Class 3					
Allowable kinetic energy (J)	**Rubber bumper**	**Male rod end**	0.28	0.41	0.66	1.20	2.00	3.40
		Female rod end	0.11	0.18	0.29	0.52	0.91	1.54

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
20/25/32/40	10
50/63	20

Applicable Switch Specifications (Refer to the **WEB catalog** for auto switches not in the following table.)

Type	Special function	Electrical entry	Indicator light	Wiring (Output)	Load voltage DC	Load voltage AC	Auto switch model / Applicable bore size ø20 to ø63	Lead wire length (m)* 0.5 (Nil)	1 (M)	3 (L)	5 (Z)	Pre-wired connector	Applicable load	
Solid state auto switch	—	Grommet	Yes	3-wire (NPN)	5 V, 12 V	—	**M9N**	●	●	●	○	○	IC circuit	Relay, PLC
							—	●	—	●	○	○		
				3-wire (PNP)			**M9P**	●	●	●	○	○		
							—	●	—	●	○	○		
				2-wire	12 V		**M9B**	●	●	●	○	○	—	
							—	●	—	●	○	○		
	Diagnostic indication (2-color indication)			3-wire (NPN)	5 V, 12 V		**M9NW**	●	●	●	○	○	IC circuit	
							—	●	—	●	○	○		
				3-wire (PNP)			**M9PW**	●	●	●	○	○		
							—	●	—	●	○	○		
				2-wire	12 V		**M9BW**	●	●	●	○	○	—	
							—	●	—	●	○	○		
Reed auto switch	—	Grommet	Yes	2-wire	24 V	100 V	**A93**	●	●	●	●	—	—	Relay, PLC
			No		12 V	100 V or less	**A90**	●	—	●	—	—	IC circuit	
			Yes			100 V, 200 V	**B54**	●	—	●	●	—	—	
			No			200 V or less	**B64**	●	—	●	—	—		

* Lead wire length symbols: 0.5 m..... Nil (Example) M9NW
1 m..... M (Example) M9NWM
3 m..... L (Example) M9NWL
5 m..... Z (Example) M9NWZ

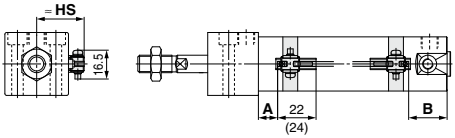
* Solid state auto switches marked with "○" are produced upon receipt of order.
PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

* For applicable auto switches other than listed above, refer to the table in the dashed line on the last page of the auto switch mounting section of the standard cylinder series in the **Web Catalog**.

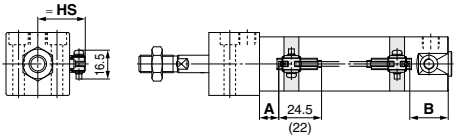
Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at Stroke End)

D-M9□, M9□W



A and B are the dimensions from the end of the head cover/ rod cover to the end of the auto switch.

D-A9□



A and B are the dimensions from the end of the head cover/ rod cover to the end of the auto switch.

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at Stroke End) (mm)

Auto switch model / Bore size	D-M9□ D-M9□W D-M9□A A	D-M9□ D-M9□W D-M9□A B	D-A9□ A	D-A9□ B
20	12	24	8	20
25	11.5	24.5	7.5	20.5
32	13	25	9	21
40	18	27	14	23
50	20	32	16	28
63	18.5	33.5	14.5	29.5

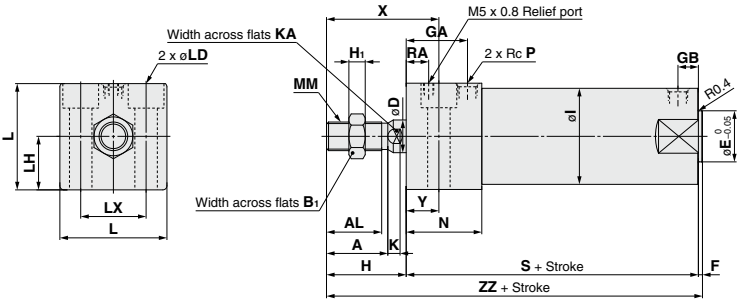
Note) Adjust the auto switch after confirming the operating state in the actual setting.

Auto Switch Mounting Height (mm)

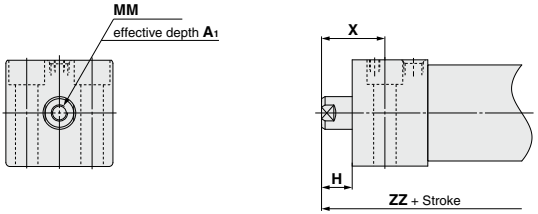
Auto switch model / Bore size	D-M9□ D-M9□W D-M9□A D-A9□ Hs
20	26.5
25	29
32	32.5
40	37
50	42.5
63	49.5

Basic: 10-11-CG1RN

Male thread type



Female thread type



(mm)

Bore size	Stroke range	A	AL	B1	D	E	F	GA	GB	H	H1	I	K	KA	L	LD	LH	LX	MM	N	P	RA	S	X	Y	ZZ
20	Up to 150	18	15.5	13	8	12	2	20	10	27	5	26	5	6	30.4	ø5.5, ø9.5 counterbore depth 6	15	18	M8 x 1.25	27	1/8	8	75	38	11	104
25	Up to 200	22	19.5	17	10	14	2	22	10	32	6	31	5.5	8	36.4	ø6.6, ø11 counterbore depth 7	18	22	M10 x 1.25	29	1/8	9	77	44	12	111
32	Up to 200	22	19.5	17	12	18	2	26	10	32	6	38	5.5	10	42.4	ø9, ø14 counterbore depth 9	21	24	M10 x 1.25	33	1/8	9	83	45	13	117
40	Up to 300	30	27	19	16	25	2	30	10	39	8	47	6	14	52.4	ø11, ø17.5 counterbore depth 12	26	32	M14 x 1.5	37	1/8	11	94	55	16	135
50	Up to 300	35	32	27	20	30	2	33	12	45	11	58	7	18	64.5	ø14, ø20 counterbore depth 14	32	41	M18 x 1.5	44	1/4	12	108	62	17	155
63	Up to 300	35	32	27	20	32	2	39	12	45	11	72	7	18	76.6	ø18, ø26 counterbore depth 18	38	46	M18 x 1.5	50	1/4	12	114	64	19	161

Female rod end

(mm)

Bore size	A1	H	MM	X	ZZ
20	8	13	M4 x 0.7	24	90
25	8	14	M5 x 0.8	26	93
32	12	14	M6 x 1.0	27	99
40	13	15	M8 x 1.25	31	111
50	18	16	M10 x 1.5	33	126
63	18	16	M10 x 1.5	35	132

Series 10-/11-/21-/22-CA2 ø40, ø50, ø63 Air Cylinder

RoHS

How to Order

Clean series

10	Relief type
11	Vacuum suction type

Mounting

B	Basic
L	Axial foot
F	Rod flange
G	Head flange

Bore size (mm)

Port thread type

Nil	Rc
TN	NPT
TF	G

10-C D A 2 B 40 □-150-Y59B □

21-C D A 2 B 40 □-150-Y59B □

Built-in magnet

Nil	No
D	With auto switch (Built-in magnet)

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	"n" pcs.

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

21	Relief type
22	Vacuum suction type

Cylinder stroke (mm)

Auto switch

Reed switch	Z7□, A54/A59W
Solid state	J51/F5□, Y5□/Y7□

∗ The minimum stroke for auto switch mounting, operating range and auto switch mounting brackets/part no. are the same as standard products.

Model

Model		Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Standard stroke (mm)	Auto switch mounting	Cushion
Relief type	10-/21-CA2□40	40	1/4	Non-lube	Double acting, single rod	50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500	Available	Air cushion
	10-/21-CA2□50	50	3/8					
	10-/21-CA2□63	63						
Vacuum suction type	11-/22-CA2□40	40	1/4					
	11-/22-CA2□50	50	3/8					
	11-/22-CA2□63	63						

Note) Please consult with SMC for long strokes including packaging method (normal packaging according to the stroke).

Specifications

Item \ Bore size (mm)	40/50/63
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Maximum operating pressure	1.0 MPa
Minimum operating pressure	0.05 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	Without auto switch: –10°C to 70°C With auto switch: –10°C to 60°C (No freezing)
Piston speed	50 to 400 mm/s
Stroke length tolerance	Up to 250 $^{+1.0}_{0}$ mm, 251 to 1000 $^{+1.4}_{0}$ mm
Mounting	Basic/Axial foot/Rod flange/Head flange
Grease	10-/11-: Fluorine grease 21-/22-: Lithium soap based grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-: Class 4, 21-: Class 5 11-/22-: Class 3

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Bore size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
40	10
50/63	20

Applicable Auto Switch (Refer to the WEB catalog for further information on auto switches.)

Type	Special function	Electrical entry	Indicator light	Wiring (Output)	Load voltage DC		Load voltage AC	Auto switch model Tie-rod mounting	Lead wire length (m)* 0.5 (Nil)	3 (L)	5 (Z)	Pre-wire connector	Applicable load	
Reed auto switch	—	Grommet	Yes	3-wire (NPN equivalent)	—	5 V	—	Z76	●	●	—	—	IC circuit	—
				2-wire	24 V	12 V	100 V	Z73	●	●	●	—	—	Relay, PLC
							100 V, 200 V	A54	●	●	●	—		
	Diagnostic indication (2-color indication)	Grommet				—	—	A59W	●	●	—	—		
Solid state auto switch	—	Grommet	Yes	3-wire (NPN)	24 V	5 V, 12 V	—	Y59A	●	●	○	○	IC circuit	Relay, PLC
				3-wire (PNP)				Y7P	●	●	○	○		
				2-wire	—	—	100 V, 200 V	J51	●	●	○	—	—	
					24 V	12 V	—	Y59B	●	●	○	○		
	Diagnostic indication (2-color indication)	Grommet		3-wire (NPN)		5 V, 12 V		Y7NW	●	●	○	○	IC circuit	
				3-wire (PNP)				Y7PW	●	●	○	○		
				2-wire		12 V		Y7BW	●	●	○	○	—	
	Water resistant (2-color indication)							Y7BA	—	●	○	○		
	With diagnostic output (2-color indication)			4-wire (NPN)		5 V, 12 V		F59F	●	●	○	○	IC circuit	

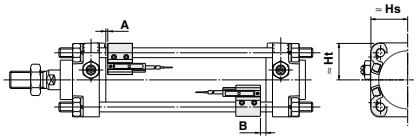
∗ Lead wire length symbols: 0.5 m.....Nil (Example) A54
3 m.....L (Example) A54L
5 m.....Z (Example) A54Z

∗ Solid state switches marked with "○" are produced upon receipt of order.

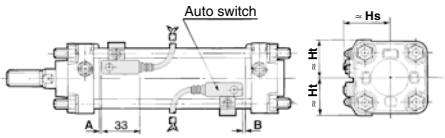
Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

Proper Auto Switch Mounting Position (Detection at Stroke End) and Its Mounting Height

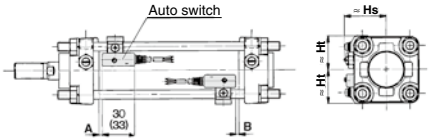
D-Z7□
D-Y59□/Y69□/Y7P/Y7PV
D-Y7□W/Y7□WV
D-Y7BAL



D-A5□
D-A59W



D-F5□/J5□



Values inside ( ) are for D-F5LF.

Proper Auto Switch Mounting Position (mm)

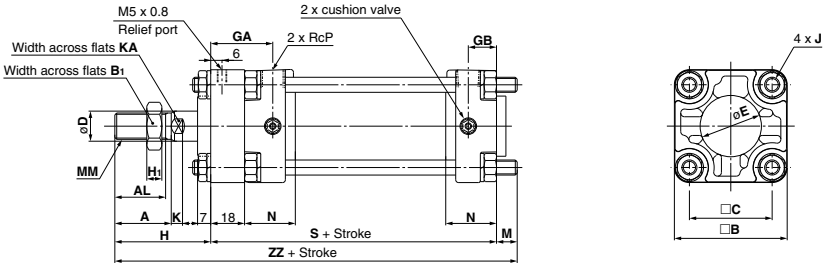
Auto switch model / Bore size (mm)	D-Z7□ D-Y59□ D-Y7P D-Y7□W D-Y7BAL		D-A54		D-A59W		D-J51 D-F59F	
	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B
40	3.5	1.5	0	0	4	2	7	4
50	3.5	1.5	0	0	4	2	6.5	4.5
63	6	5	2.5	1.5	6.5	5.5	12.5	8

Note) The above values should be used as a guide for detection at stroke end. When actually mounting the auto switch, adjust the position after confirming the operating conditions of the auto switch.

Auto Switch Mounting Height (mm)

Auto switch model / Bore size (mm)	D-Z7□ D-Y59□ D-Y7P D-Y7BAL D-Y7□W		D-A54 D-A59W		D-J51 D-F59F	
	Hs	Ht	Hs	Ht	Hs	Ht
40	30	30	38.5	31.5	38	31.5
50	34	34	42	35.5	42	35.5
63	41	41	46.5	43	47	43

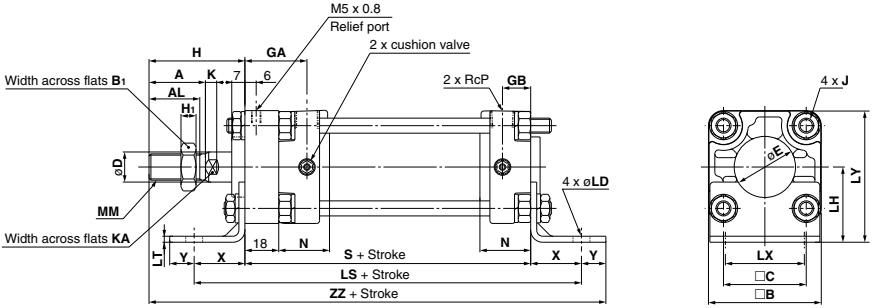
Basic (B): 10-11-CA2B, 21-22-CA2B



(mm)

Bore size \ Symbol	Stroke range	A	AL	B	B1	C	D	E	GA	GB	H	H1	J	K	KA	M	MM	N	P	S	ZZ
40	Up to 1000	30	27	60	22	44	16	32	33	15	51	8	M8 x 1.25	6	14	11	M14 x 1.5	27	1/4	102	164
50	Up to 1000	35	32	70	27	52	20	40	35	17	58	11	M8 x 1.25	7	18	11	M18 x 1.5	30	3/8	108	177
63	Up to 1000	35	32	85	27	64	20	40	35	17	58	11	M10 x 1.25	7	18	14	M18 x 1.5	31	3/8	116	188

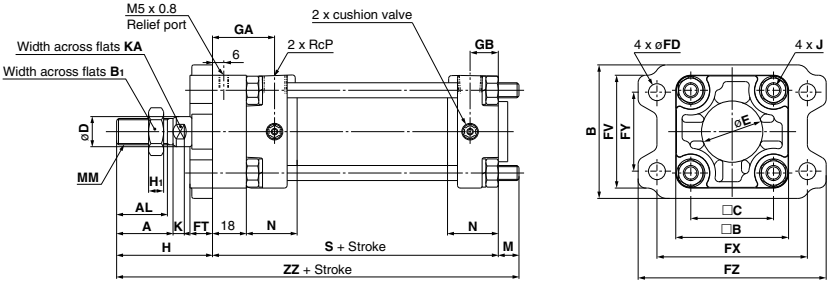
Axial Foot (L): 10-11-CA2L, 21-22-CA2L



(mm)

Bore size \ Symbol	Stroke range	A	AL	B	B1	C	D	E	GA	GB	H	H1	J	K	KA	LD	LH	LS	LT	LX	LY	MM	N	P	S	X	Y	ZZ
40	Up to 1000	30	27	60	22	44	16	32	33	15	51	8	M8 x 1.25	6	14	9	40	156	3.2	42	70	M14 x 1.5	27	1/4	102	27	13	193
50	Up to 1000	35	32	70	27	52	20	40	35	17	58	11	M8 x 1.25	7	18	9	45	162	3.2	50	80	M18 x 1.5	30	3/8	108	27	13	206
63	Up to 1000	35	32	85	27	64	20	40	35	17	58	11	M10 x 1.25	7	18	11.5	50	184	3.2	59	93	M18 x 1.5	31	3/8	116	34	16	224

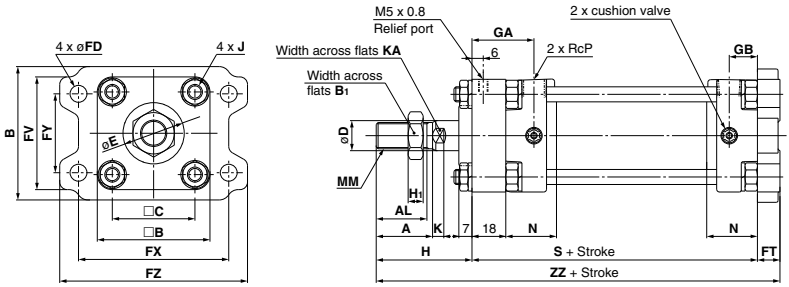
Rod Flange (F): $^{10\text{-}}_{11\text{-}}$CA2F, $^{21\text{-}}_{22\text{-}}$CA2F



(mm)

Bore size \ Symbol	Stroke range	A	AL	B	□B	B1	□C	D	E	FV	FD	FT	FX	FY	FZ	GA	GB	H	H1	J	K	KA	M	MM	N	P	S	ZZ
40	Up to 1000	30	27	71	60	22	44	16	32	60	9	12	80	42	100	33	15	51	8	M8 x 1.25	6	14	11	M14 x 1.5	27	1/4	102	164
50	Up to 1000	35	32	81	70	27	52	20	40	70	9	12	90	50	110	35	17	58	11	M8 x 1.25	7	18	11	M18 x 1.5	30	3/8	108	177
63	Up to 1000	35	32	101	85	27	64	20	40	86	11.5	15	105	59	130	35	17	58	11	M10 x 1.25	7	18	14	M18 x 1.5	31	3/8	116	188

Head Flange (G): $^{10\text{-}}_{11\text{-}}$CA2G, $^{21\text{-}}_{22\text{-}}$CA2G



(mm)

Bore size \ Symbol	Stroke range	A	AL	B	□B	B1	□C	D	E	FV	FD	FT	FX	FY	FZ	GA	GB	H	H1	J	K	KA	M	MM	N	P	S	ZZ
40	Up to 1000	30	27	71	60	22	44	16	32	60	9	12	80	42	100	33	15	51	8	M8 x 1.25	6	14	11	M14 x 1.5	27	1/4	102	165
50	Up to 1000	35	32	81	70	27	52	20	40	70	9	12	90	50	110	35	17	58	11	M8 x 1.25	7	18	11	M18 x 1.5	30	3/8	108	178
63	Up to 1000	35	32	101	85	27	64	20	40	86	11.5	15	105	59	130	35	17	58	11	M10 x 1.25	7	18	14	M18 x 1.5	31	3/8	116	189

Series 10-/11-CUJ

ø6, ø8, ø10, ø12, ø16, ø20
Mini Free Mount Cylinder

How to Order

Double acting

10 — C D UJ B 6 — 8 D □ — F8N □

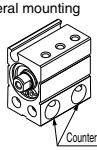
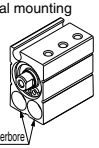
Clean series

10	Relief type
11	Vacuum suction type

Built-in magnet

Nil	No
D	Yes (Built-in)

Mounting direction

B	Lateral mounting 
S*	Axial mounting 

* Bore sizes 12, 16, 20 only

Bore size

6	6 mm
8	8 mm
10	10 mm
12	12 mm
16	16 mm
20	20 mm

Stroke

Refer to the table below.

Auto switch

Nil	Without auto switch

* For the applicable auto switch model, refer to next page.

Rod end thread

Nil	Rod end female thread
M	Rod end male thread

* The minimum stroke for auto switch mounting and operating range are the same as standard products.

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.

* M9□ includes one auto switch.

Model

	Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Standard stroke (mm)	Auto switch mounting	Cushion
Relief type	**10-CUJ□6**	6	M3 x 0.5	Non-lube	Double acting, Single rod	4, 6, 8, 10, 15	○	None
	10-CUJ□8	8	M3 x 0.5			4, 6, 8, 10, 15, 20		
	10-CUJ□10	10	M3 x 0.5			4, 6, 8, 10, 15, 20		
	10-CUJ□12	12	M3 x 0.5			5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30		Rubber bumper
	10-CUJ□16	16	M3 x 0.5			5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30		
	10-CUJ□20	20	M5 x 0.8			5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50		
Vacuum suction type	**11-CUJ□6**	6	M3 x 0.5			4, 6, 8, 10, 15		None
	11-CUJ□8	8	M3 x 0.5			4, 6, 8, 10, 15, 20		
	11-CUJ□10	10	M3 x 0.5			4, 6, 8, 10, 15, 20		
	11-CUJ□12	12	M3 x 0.5			5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30		Rubber bumper
	11-CUJ□16	16	M3 x 0.5			5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30		
	11-CUJ□20	20	M5 x 0.8			5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50		

Specifications

Bore size (mm)	6	8	10	12	16	20
Action	Double acting					
Fluid	Air					
Proof pressure	1.05 MPa					
Minimum operating pressure (Double acting)	0.15 MPa		0.1 MPa	0.07 MPa		0.05 MPa
Maximum operating pressure	0.7 MPa					
Ambient and fluid temperature	Without auto switch: −10°C to 70°C (No freezing), With auto switch: −10°C to 60°C (No freezing)					
Cushion	None			Rubber bumper		
Lubrication	Non-lube					
Piston speed	50 to 400 mm/s					
Stroke length tolerance	$^{+0.5}_{0}$			$^{+1.0}_{0}$		
Mounting	Through-hole			CUJB: Through-hole (Lateral, axial direction: 2 locations each) CUJS: Through-hole (Axial direction: 2 locations)		
Grease	Fluorine grease					
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-: Class 4, 11-: Class 3					

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Bore size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
6/8	2
10	3
12	4
16	6
20	8

Auto Switch Specifications (Refer to the **WEB catalog** for detailed specifications and auto switches not in the following table.)

Type	Special function	Electrical entry	Indicator light	Wiring (Output)	Load voltage			Auto switch model		Lead wire length (m)*			Applicable load	
					DC		AC	Electrical entry direction		0.5 (Nil)	3 (L)	5 (Z)		
								Perpendicular	In-line					
Solid state auto switch	—	Grommet	Yes	3-wire (NPN)	24 V	5 V, 12 V	—	—	**M9N**	●	●	○	—	Relay, PLC
								F8N	—	●	●	○		
				2-wire		12 V		—	**M9B**	●	●	○		
								F8B	—	●	●	○		

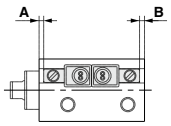
* Lead wire length symbols: 0.5 m……Nil (Example) F8N
3 m…… L (Example) F8NL

* Auto switches marked with "○" are produced upon receipt of order.

Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

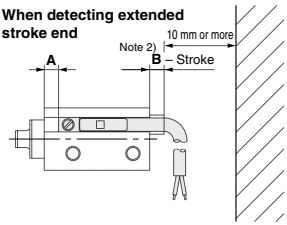
Auto switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at Stroke End)

D-F8□

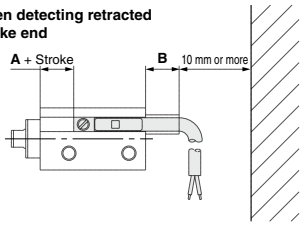


D-M9□/M9□W/M9□A

· **When detecting extended stroke end**



· **When detecting retracted stroke end**



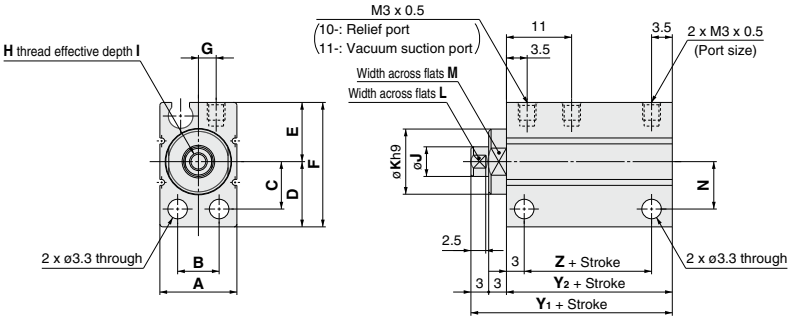
Bore size (mm)	D-F8□				D-M9□/M9□W D-M9□A			
	Double acting		Single acting		Double acting		Single acting	
	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B
6	1	1	1	1	3	7	3	7
8								
10								
12	2	1	3.5	1	4	7	5.5	7
16	3	1	3	1	5	6.5	5	6.5
20	5	2	5	2	7	6	7	6

Note 1) Solid state auto switch D-M9□/M9□W/M9□A: With 1 pc.
Note 2) Provide a clearance of 10 mm or more in addition to the above dimensions to prevent the lead wire interference.
Note 3) Adjust the mounting position after confirming the auto switch operation.

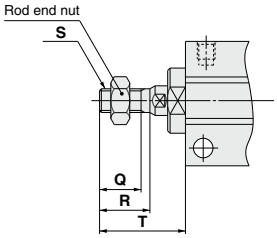
Dimensions ø6 to ø10

10/11-C(D)UJB

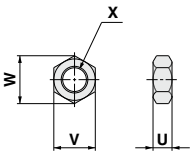
Note 1) The angular position of the width across flats with respect to the tube is not fixed.



Rod end male thread



Rod end nut (Accessory)



Rod end male thread (mm)

Bore size	Q	R	S	T
6	5.5	6.5	M3 x 0.5	12.5
8	7	8.5	M4 x 0.7	14.5
10	9	10.5	M5 x 0.8	16.5

(mm)

Part no.	Applicable bore size	U	V	W	X
NTJ-006A	6	2.4	5.5	6.4	M3 x 0.5
NTJ-010A	8	3.2	7	8.1	M4 x 0.7
NTJ-015A	10	4	8	9.2	M5 x 0.8

Standard (mm)

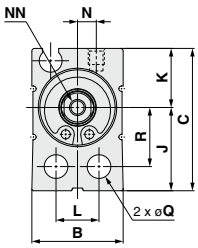
Bore size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
6	13	7	7	10	9	19	3	M2.5 x 0.45	5	4	9	3.5	8	7
8	13	7	8	11	10	21	3	M3 x 0.5	6	5	11	4.5	10	8
10	13.5	7	8.5	11.5	10.5	22	3.2	M3 x 0.5	6	6	12	5	11	8.5

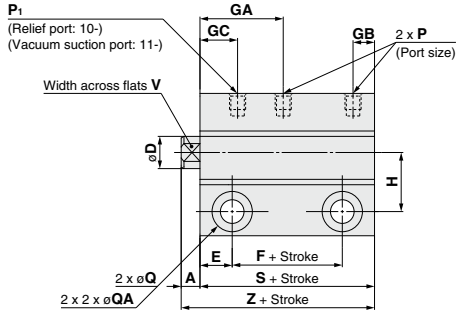
Bore size	Without magnet			Built-in magnet		
	Y_1	Y_2	Z	Y_1	Y_2	Z
6	24	18	11.5	29	23	16.5
8	24	18	11.5	29	23	16.5
10	24	18	11.5	29	23	16.5

Dimensions ø12 to ø20

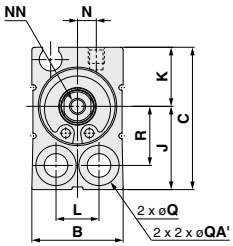
10/11-C(D)UJB

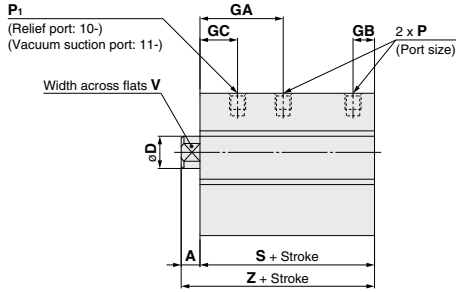
Lateral mounting



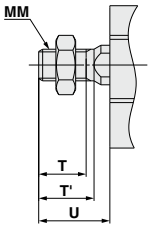


Axial mounting

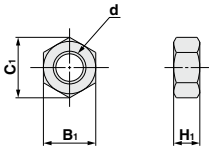




Rod end male thread



Rod end nut



(mm)

Part no.	Bore size (mm)	d	H_1	B_1	C_1
NTJ-015A	12	M5 x 0.8	4	8	9.2
NT-015A	16	M6 x 1	5	10	11.5
NT-02	20	M8 x 1.25	5	13	15

(mm)

Bore size (mm)	A	B	C	D	E	GB	GC	H	J	K	L	MM	NN	N	P_1	P
12	3.5	17	26.5	6	6	4	7	11	15.5	11	8	M5 x 0.8	M3 x 0.5 effective depth of thread 6	3.5	M3 x 0.5	M3 x 0.5
16	3.5	21	29.5	8	6	4	8.5	12.5	17	12.5	11.5	M6 x 1	M4 x 0.7 effective depth of thread 8	5.5	M3 x 0.5	M3 x 0.5
20	4.5	25	36	10	7	5.5	8.5	15.5	21	15	13.5	M8 x 1.25	M5 x 0.8 effective depth of thread 7	7	M5 x 0.8	M5 x 0.8

Bore size (mm)	Q	QA	QA'	R	T	T'	U	V	Without magnet				Built-in magnet			
									F	GA	S	Z	F	GA	S	Z
12	4.4 through	Counterbore diameter 7.5, depth 7	Counterbore diameter 7.5, depth 5.5	11	9	10.5	14	5	11.5	15.5	23.5	27	15.5	15.5	27.5	31
16	4.4 through	Counterbore diameter 7.5, depth 7	Counterbore diameter 7.5, depth 5.5	12.5	10	12	15.5	6	13.5	17.5	25.5	29	18	18	30	33.5
20	5.5 through	Counterbore diameter 9.5, depth 9	Counterbore diameter 9.5, depth 6.5	15.5	12	14	18.5	8	15.5	18.5	29.5	34	19.5	18.5	33.5	38

⚠ Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Design

⚠ Warning

Do not use an exhaust center.
If its use cannot be avoided, use an lurching prevention circuit, or consult with SMC.

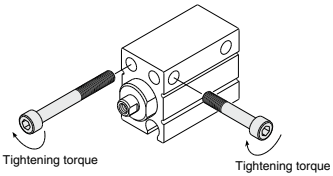
Mounting

⚠ Caution

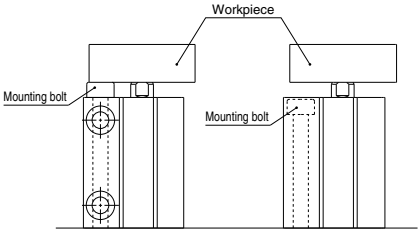
1. When mounting a mini free mount cylinder, tighten the bolts with the proper tightening torque.

Applicable bore size (mm)	Bolt	Proper tightening torque (N·m)*
6	M3 x 0.5	1.06±20% (0.848 to 1.272)
8		
10		
12	M4 x 0.7	3.27±20% (2.61 to 3.92)
16		
20	M5 x 0.8	6.6±20% (5.28 to 7.92)

* Torque coefficient: 0.2



2. Mounting the bolt from the rod side with a ø12 to ø20 lateral mounting body may result in interference with the workpiece. Use an axial mounting body.



3. Use caution especially when multiple cylinders are used in parallel such as stacking because the dimensions of the body's width have plus tolerances. Contact SMC for information on a product with body width dimensions having different tolerances. (ø6, ø8, ø10 only)

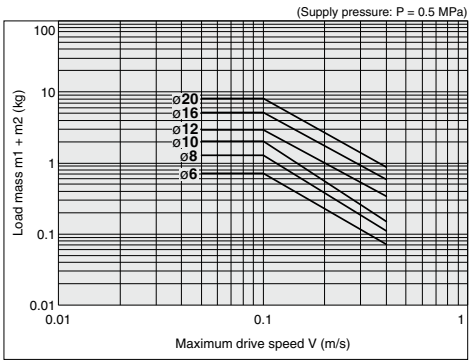
4. If the cylinder's mounting surface is not sufficiently flat, it may result in malfunction. We recommend that the cylinder's mounting surface flatness should be 1/100 mm or less.

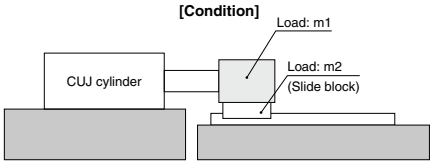
Allowable Kinetic Energy

⚠ Caution

When driving an inertial load, operate a cylinder with kinetic energy within the allowable value. The range in the chart below that is delineated by bold solid lines indicates the relationship between load mass and maximum driving speeds.

Bore size (mm)	6	8	10	12	16	20
Piston speed (m/s)	0.05 to 0.5					
Allowable kinetic energy (J)	6.25×10^{-3}	9.35×10^{-3}	12.5×10^{-3}	0.030	0.053	0.077





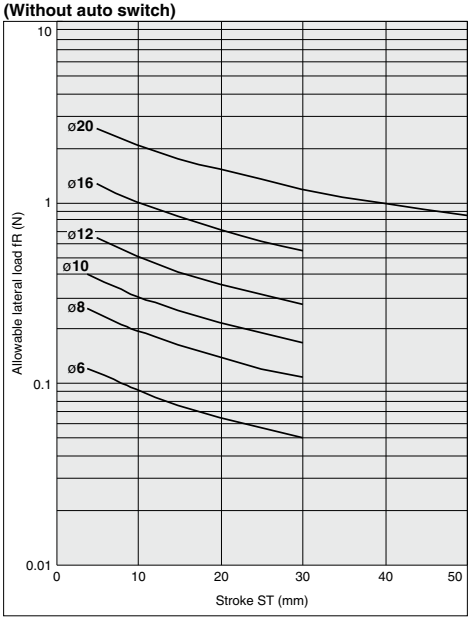
⚠ Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

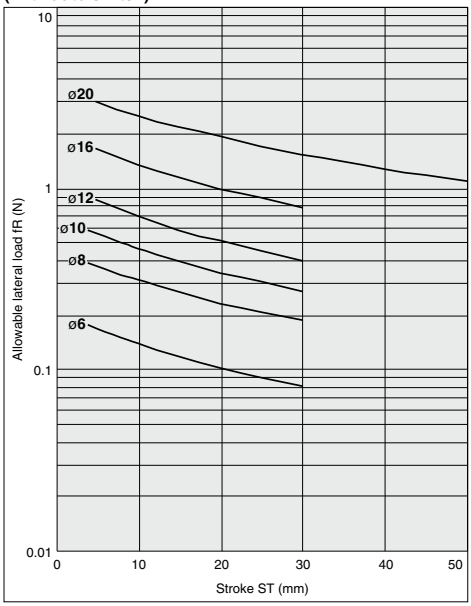
Selection

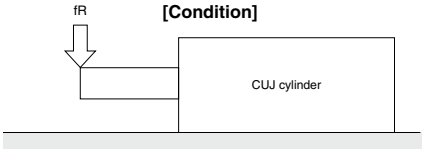
Strictly observe the limiting range of lateral load on a piston rod. (Refer to the graphs below.) If this product is used beyond the limits, it may shorten the machine life or cause damage.

Double acting, Female thread, Without magnet (Without auto switch)



Double acting, Female thread, With magnet (With auto switch)





⚠ Caution

Adjust the cylinder drive speed by installing a speed controller, beginning at a low speed and gradually adjusting to the specified speed.

Series 10-/11-/21-/22-CDU

ø6, ø10, ø16, ø20, ø25 Free Mount Cylinder

How to Order

Clean series

10	Relief type
11	Vacuum suction type

Built-in magnet

D	With auto switch

Bore size (mm)

10-C D U 16-30 D-M9B

21-C D U 16-30 D-M9B

Cylinder stroke (mm)

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + low particle generation

21	Relief type
22	Vacuum suction type

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

Auto switch

Reed switch	D-A93
Solid state	D-M9N, D-M9B

∗ The minimum stroke for auto switch mounting and operating range are the same as standard products.

Action

D	Double acting

Model

	Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Standard stroke (mm)	Auto switch mounting	Cushion	
								Rubber	Air
Relief type	10-/21-CDU6	6	M5 x 0.8	Non-lube	Double acting Single rod	5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30	○	○	—
	10-/21-CDU10	10							
	10-/21-CDU16	16							
	10-/21-CDU20	20				5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50			
	10-/21-CDU25	25							
Vacuum suction type	11-/22-CDU6	6				5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30			
	11-/22-CDU10	10							
	11-/22-CDU16	16							
	11-/22-CDU20	20				5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50			
	11-/22-CDU25	25							

Specifications

Item \ Bore size (mm)	6	10/16	20/25
Proof pressure	1.05 MPa		
Maximum operating pressure	0.7 MPa		
Minimum operating pressure	0.12 MPa	0.06 MPa	0.05 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	Without auto switch : –10°C to 70°C With auto switch : –10°C to 60°C (No freezing)		
Piston speed	50 to 400mm/s		
Stroke length tolerance	$^{+1.0}_{0}$		
Grease	10-/11-: Fluorine grease 21-/22-: Lithium soap based grease		
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-: Class 4, 21-: Class 5		
	11-/22-: Class 3		

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
6	6
10	10
16/20/25	12

Auto Switch Specifications (Refer to the WEB catalog for detailed specifications and auto switches not in the following table.)

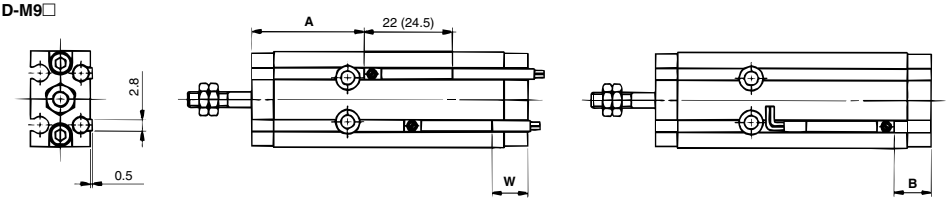
Type		Auto switch part no.	Load voltage	Load current range	Indicator light	Application
Reed auto switch		**D-A93**	24 VDC	5 to 40mA (24 VDC)	○	Relay, PLC
Solid state auto switch	2-wire	**D-M9B**	28 VDC or less	40mA or less	○	IC circuit, Relay, PLC
	3-wire	**D-M9N**	24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC)	5 to 40mA	○	24 VDC Relay, PLC

Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at Stroke End)

D-A9□
D-M9□



( ): Dimensions for D-A93

Bore size (mm)	D-A9□			D-M9□		
	A	**B**	**W**	**A**	**B**	**W**
6	29.5	5.5	–3.5 (–1)	33.5	9.5	0.5
10	29.5	9.5	–7.5 (–5)	33.5	13.5	–3.5
16	36	11.5	–9.5 (–7)	40	15.5	–5.5
20	41	15	–13 (–10.5)	45	19	–9
25	40.5	16.5	–14.5 (–12)	45.5	20.5	–10.5

Note) The above mentioned values are indicated as a guide for auto switch mounting positions for stroke end detection. When actually mounting an auto switch, adjust the position after confirming the operating state of the auto switch.
Note 2) The negative values in the table indicate that the auto switch is mounted inside the cylinder body in case of W and outside in case of B.
Note 3) In case of 5 mm stroke (with 1 pc.) or 10 mm stroke (2 pcs.), the switch(es) may not go off or more than one switch may turn on simultaneously. Set them at 1 to 4 mm out of the values in the above table.
Note 4) ( ): Dimensions for D-A93.

⚠ Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Mounting

⚠ Caution

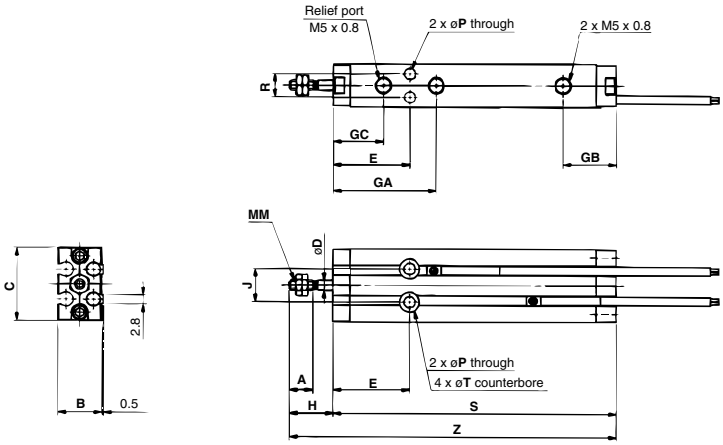
1. Observe the proper tightening torque in the right table in mounting.

Appropriate tightening torque

Bore size (mm)	Hexagon socket head cap screw size (mm)	Appropriate tightening torque (N·m)
ø6, ø10	M3	1.08 ±10%
ø16	M4	2.45 ±10%
ø20, ø25	M5	5.10 ±10%

10-11-CDU6 to 25, 21-22-CDU6 to 25

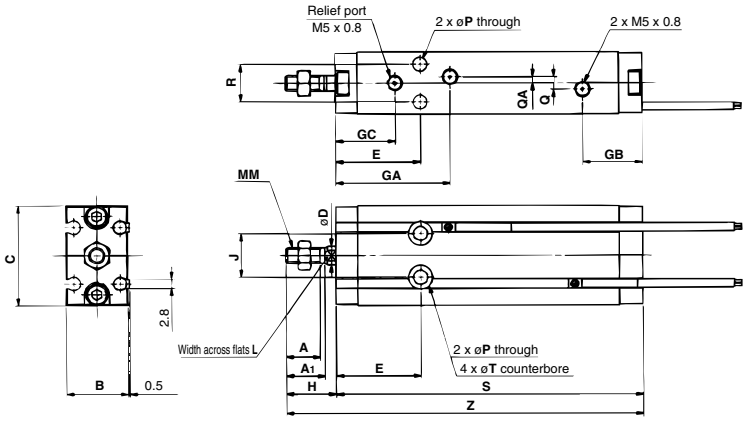
ø6/ø10



(mm)

Bore size	A	B	C	D	E	GA	GB	GC	H	J	MM	P	R	T	S						Z					
															5	10	15	20	25	30	5	10	15	20	25	30
6	7	13	22	3	23	31	16	15	13	10	M3 x 0.5	3.2	7	6 depth 4.8	60	65	70	75	80	85	73	78	83	88	93	98
10	10	15	24	4	24	33.5	16	15.5	16	11	M4 x 0.7	3.2	9	6 depth 5	64	69	74	79	84	89	80	85	90	95	100	105

ø16 to ø25



(mm)

Bore size	A	A1	B	C	D	E	GA	GB	GC	H	J	L	MM	P	Q	QA	R	T	S							Z						
																			5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50
16	11	12.5	20	32	6	27	36.5	19	19	16	14	5	M5 x 0.8	4.5	4	2	12	7.6 depth 6.5	72.5	77.5	82.5	87.5	92.5	97.5	—	—	88.5	93.5	98.5	103.5	108.5	113.5	—	—
20	12	14	26	40	8	30	40	21.5	22	19	16	6	M6 x 1.0	5.5	9	4.5	16	9.5 depth 8	81	86	91	96	101	106	116	126	100	105	110	115	120	125	135	145
25	15.5	18	32	50	10	29	40.5	22	22	23	20	8	M8 x 1.25	5.5	9	4.5	20	9.5 depth 9	83	88	93	98	103	108	118	128	106	111	116	121	126	131	141	151

How to Order

Mounting

B	Through-hole, Both ends tapped (Standard)

Bore size (mm)

Clean series

10	Relief type
11	Vacuum suction type

Cylinder stroke (mm)

∗ Refer to the table below for standard strokes.

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

10 - C D Q S B 12 - 5 D □ - M9B □

21 - C D Q S B 12 - 5 D □ - M9B □

With auto switch

Nil	No
D	With auto switch (Built-in magnet)

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particulate generation

21	Relief type
22	Vacuum suction type

Action

D	Double acting

Auto switch (With auto switch)

Nil	Without auto switch (Built-in magnet cylinder)

∗ For auto switch part numbers, refer to the next page.
∗ The minimum stroke for auto switch mounting and operating range are the same as standard products.
∗ Auto switch is packaged together (not assembled).

Rod end thread

Nil	Standard (Rod end female thread)
M	Rod end male thread

Model

	Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Relief port	Action	Standard stroke (mm)
Relief type	**10-/21-CQSB12**	12	M5 x 0.8	M5 x 0.8	Double acting Single rod	5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30
	10-/21-CQSB16	16				
	10-/21-CQSB20	20				5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50
	10-/21-CQSB25	25				
Vacuum suction type	**11-/22-CQSB12**	12				5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30
	11-/22-CQSB16	16				
	11-/22-CQSB20	20				5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50
	11-/22-CQSB25	25				

Specifications

Item \ Bore size (mm)	12/16/20/25
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Maximum operating pressure	1.0 MPa
Minimum operating pressure	ø12, ø16: 0.07 MPa, ø20, ø25: 0.05 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	Without auto switch : –10°C to 70°C With auto switch : –10°C to 60°C (No freezing)
Cushion	None
Piston speed	30 to 400 mm/s
Stroke length tolerance	$^{+1.0}_{0}$
Mounting	Through-hole, Both ends tapped
Grease	10-/11-: Fluorine grease 21-/22-: Lithium soap based grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-/21-: Class 4, 11-/22-: Class 3

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
12/16/20/25	5

Auto Switch Specifications (Refer to the **WEB catalog** for detailed specifications and auto switches not in the following table.)

Type		Auto switch part no.	Load voltage	Load current range	Indicator light	Application
Reed auto switch		D-A93	24 VDC, 100 VAC	5 to 40 mA, 5 to 20 mA	○	Relay, PLC
Solid state auto switch	2-wire	D-M9B	24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC)	2.5 to 40 mA	○	24 VDC Relay, PLC
	3-wire	D-M9N, D-M9P	28 VDC or less	40 mA or less	○	IC circuit, Relay, PLC

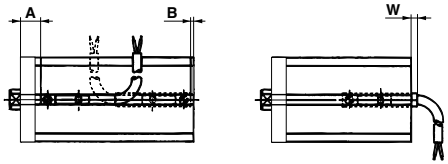
Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

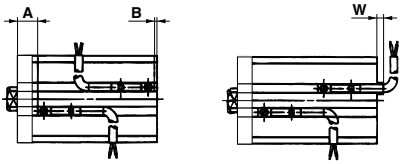
Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at Stroke End)

D-A93

ø12

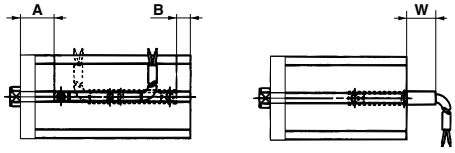


ø16 to ø25

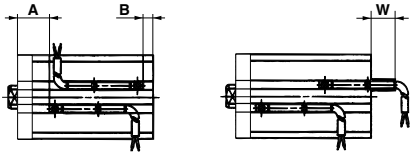


D-M9B/M9N

ø12



ø16 to ø25



Bore size (mm)	D-A93			D-M9B/M9N/M9P		
	A	B	W	A	B	W
12	11.5	0.5	4	15.5	4.5	5.5
16	12	0	4.5	16	4	6
20	16	3.5	1	20	7.5	2.5
25	17	5.5	-1	21	9.5	0.5

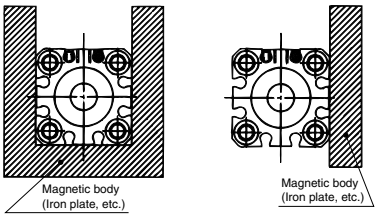
⚠ Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Mounting

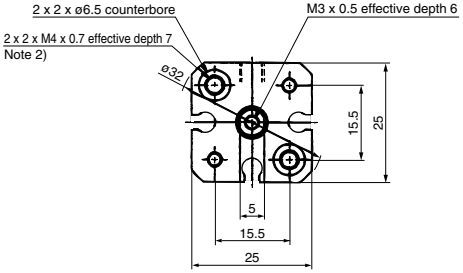
⚠ Caution

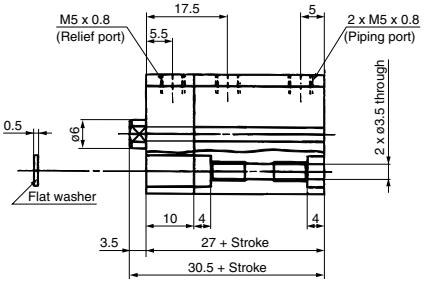
1. When a magnetic object comes in close proximity with the cylinder as shown in the right figures (including proximity on one side only), the auto switch operation may become unstable. Consult with SMC in such cases.



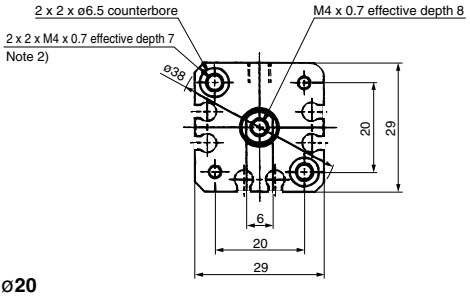
Standard: 10-11-CQSB12 to 25, 21-22-CQSB12 to 25

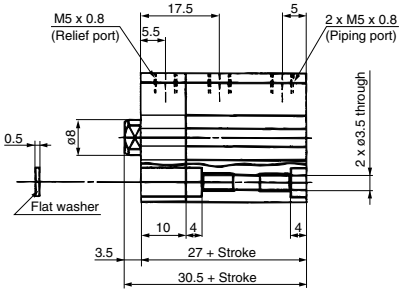
ø12



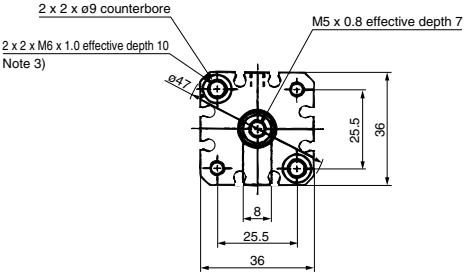


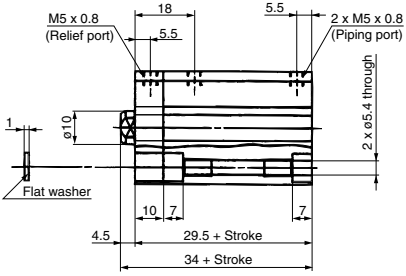
ø16



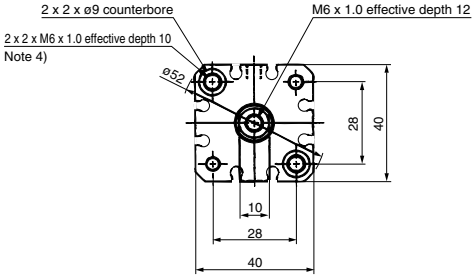


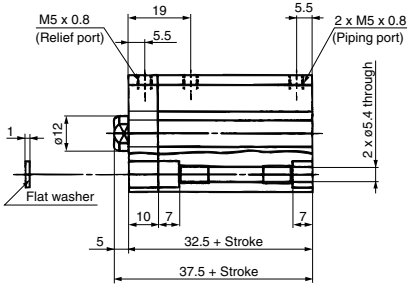
ø20





ø25

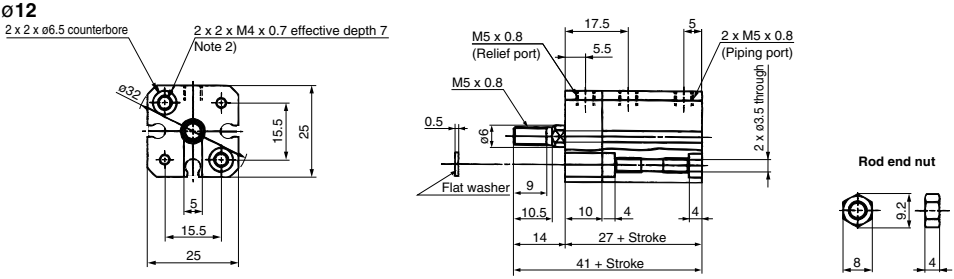




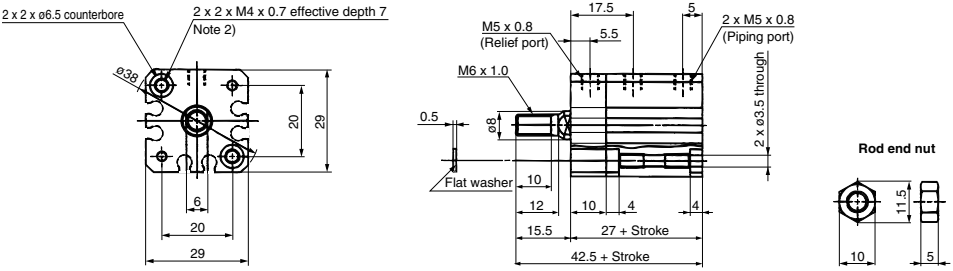
Note 1) Standard strokes available in 5 mm increments.
Note 2) Through-hole in case of 5 mm stroke.
Note 3) Through-hole in case of 5 to 15 mm stroke.
Note 4) Through-hole in case of 5 or 10 mm stroke.

Rod End Male Thread: 10-11-CQSB12 to 25, 21-22-CQSB12 to 25

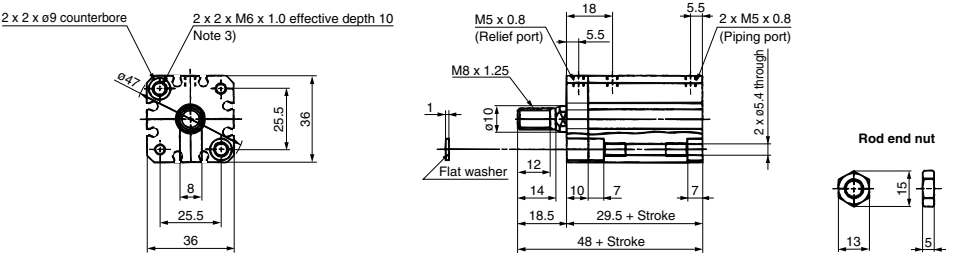
ø12



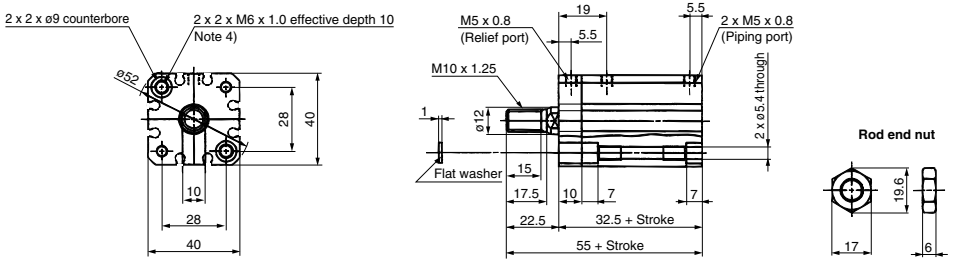
ø16



ø20



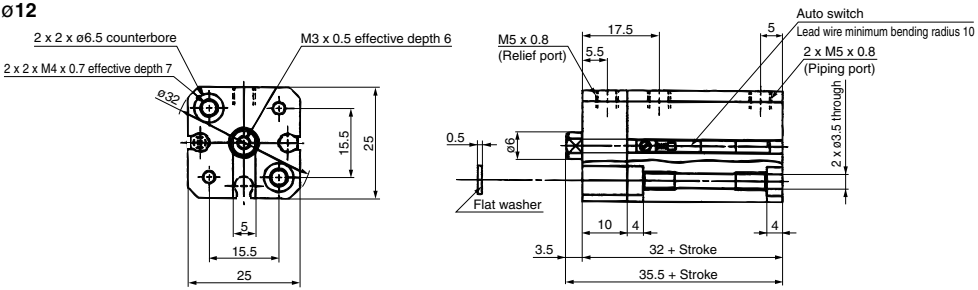
ø25



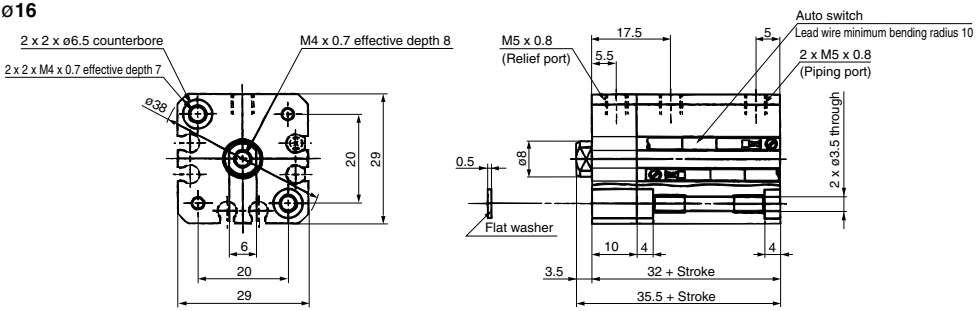
Note 1) Standard strokes available in 5 mm increments.
Note 2) Through-hole in case of 5 mm stroke.
Note 3) Through-hole in case of 5 to 15 mm stroke.
Note 4) Through-hole in case of 5 or 10 mm stroke.

With Auto Switch: 10-11-CDQSB12 to 25, 21-22-CDQSB12 to 25

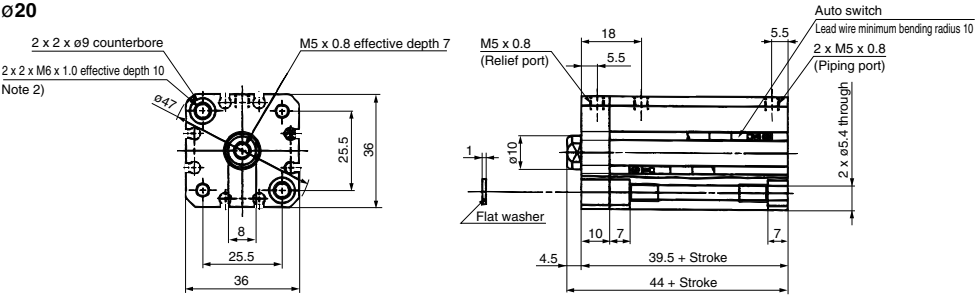
ø12



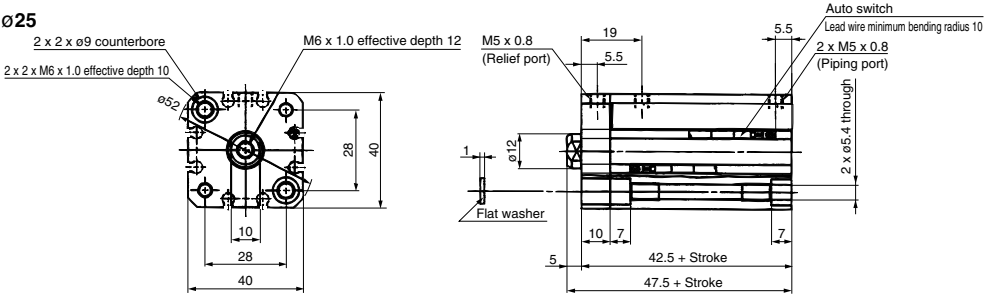
ø16



ø20



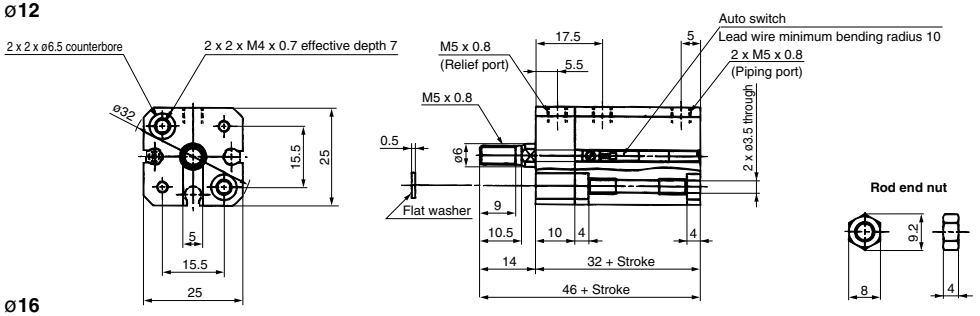
ø25



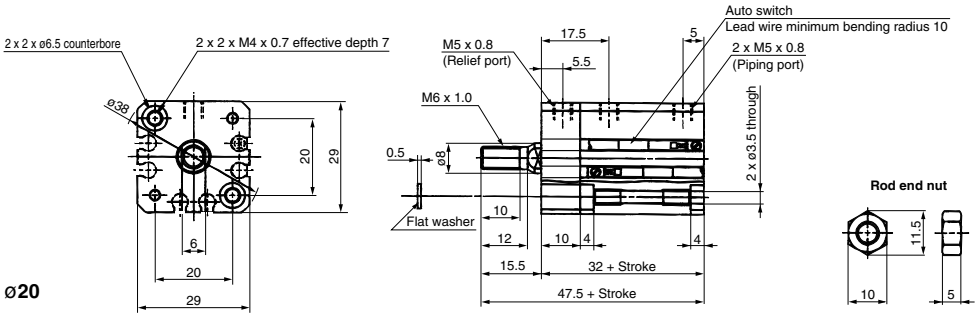
Note 1) Standard strokes available in 5 mm increments.
Note 2) Through-hole in case of 5 mm stroke.

Rod End Male Thread with Auto Switch: 10-11-CDQSB12 to 25, 21-22-CDQSB12 to 25

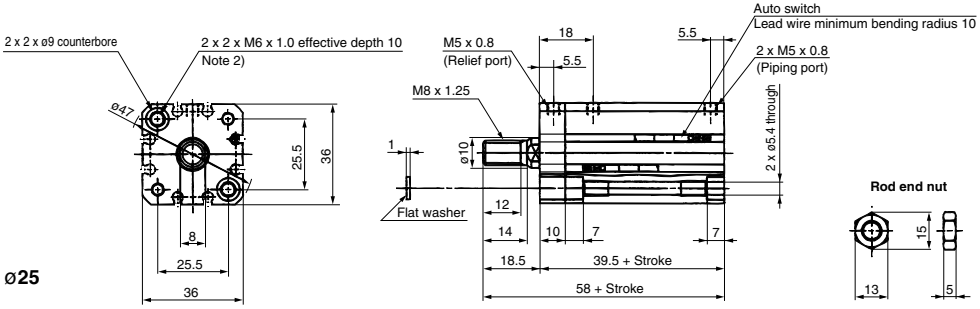
ø12



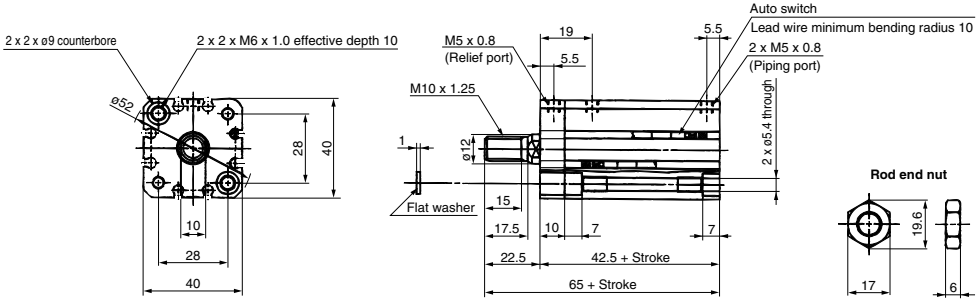
ø16



ø20



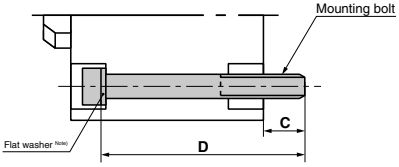
ø25



Note 1) Standard strokes available in 5 mm increments.
Note 2) Through-hole in case of 5 mm stroke.

Mounting Bolt for CQS

Mounting method: Mounting bolt for through-hole mounting of the CQSB is available as an option.
Refer to the following for ordering procedures.
Order the actual number of bolts that will be used.
Example) CQ-M3 x 35L 2 pcs.



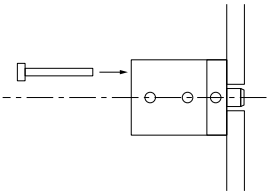
Note) Be sure to use the attached flat washer when mounting a cylinder with through-holes.

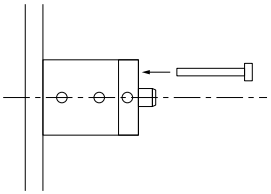
Rod side mounting/Without auto switch

Model			C	D	Mounting bolt
10-21-	11-22-	CQSB12-5D	6.5	35	CQ-M3 x 35L
		-10D		40	x 40L
		-15D		45	x 45L
		-20D		50	x 50L
		-25D		55	x 55L
		-30D		60	x 60L
10-21-	11-22-	CQSB16-5D	6.5	35	CQ-M3 x 35L
		-10D		40	x 40L
		-15D		45	x 45L
		-20D		50	x 50L
		-25D		55	x 55L
		-30D		60	x 60L
10-21-	11-22-	CQSB20-5D	6.5	35	CQ-M5 x 35L
		-10D		40	x 40L
		-15D		45	x 45L
		-20D		50	x 50L
		-25D		55	x 55L
		-30D		60	x 60L
		-35D		65	x 65L
		-40D		70	x 70L
		-45D		75	x 75L
		-50D		80	x 80L
10-21-	11-22-	CQSB25-5D	8.5	40	CQ-M5 x 40L
		-10D		45	x 45L
		-15D		50	x 50L
		-20D		55	x 55L
		-25D		60	x 60L
		-30D		65	x 65L
		-35D		70	x 70L
		-40D		75	x 75L
		-45D		80	x 80L
		-50D		85	x 85L

Head side mounting/Without auto switch

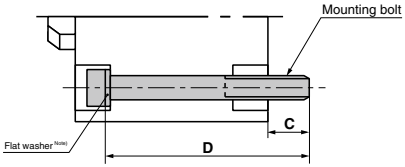
Model			C	D	Mounting bolt
10-21-	11-22-	CQSB12-5D	6.5	25	CQ-M3 x 25L
		-10D		30	x 30L
		-15D		35	x 35L
		-20D		40	x 40L
		-25D		45	x 45L
		-30D		50	x 50L
10-21-	11-22-	CQSB16-5D	6.5	25	CQ-M3 x 25L
		-10D		30	x 30L
		-15D		35	x 35L
		-20D		40	x 40L
		-25D		45	x 45L
		-30D		50	x 50L
10-21-	11-22-	CQSB20-5D	6.5	25	CQ-M5 x 25L
		-10D		30	x 30L
		-15D		35	x 35L
		-20D		40	x 40L
		-25D		45	x 45L
		-30D		50	x 50L
		-35D		55	x 55L
		-40D		60	x 60L
		-45D		65	x 65L
		-50D		70	x 70L
10-21-	11-22-	CQSB25-5D	8.5	30	CQ-M5 x 30L
		-10D		35	x 35L
		-15D		40	x 40L
		-20D		45	x 45L
		-25D		50	x 50L
		-30D		55	x 55L
		-35D		60	x 60L
		-40D		65	x 65L
		-45D		70	x 70L
		-50D		75	x 75L





Mounting Bolt for CDQS

Mounting method: Mounting bolt for through-hole mounting of the CDQSB is available as an option.
Refer to the following for ordering procedures.
Order the actual number of bolts that will be used.
Example) CQ-M3 x 40L 2 pcs.



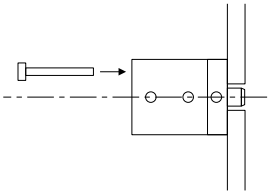
Note) Be sure to use the attached flat washer when mounting a cylinder with through-holes.

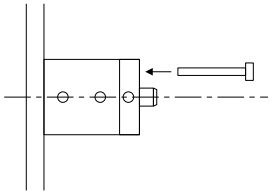
Rod side mounting/With auto switch

Model			C	D	Mounting bolt
10-21-	11-22-	CDQSB12-5D	6.5	40	CQ-M3 x 40L
		-10D		45	x 45L
		-15D		50	x 50L
		-20D		55	x 55L
		-25D		60	x 60L
		-30D		65	x 65L
10-21-	11-22-	CDQSB16-5D	6.5	40	CQ-M3 x 40L
		-10D		45	x 45L
		-15D		50	x 50L
		-20D		55	x 55L
		-25D		60	x 60L
		-30D		65	x 65L
10-21-	11-22-	CDQSB20-5D	6.5	45	CQ-M5 x 45L
		-10D		50	x 50L
		-15D		55	x 55L
		-20D		60	x 60L
		-25D		65	x 65L
		-30D		70	x 70L
		-35D		75	x 75L
		-40D		80	x 80L
		-45D		85	x 85L
		-50D		90	x 90L
10-21-	11-22-	CDQSB25-5D	8.5	50	CQ-M5 x 50L
		-10D		55	x 55L
		-15D		60	x 60L
		-20D		65	x 65L
		-25D		70	x 70L
		-30D		75	x 75L
		-35D		80	x 80L
		-40D		85	x 85L
		-45D		90	x 90L
		-50D		95	x 95L

Head side mounting/With auto switch

Model			C	D	Mounting bolt
10-21-	11-22-	CDQSB12-5D	6.5	30	CQ-M3 x 30L
		-10D		35	x 35L
		-15D		40	x 40L
		-20D		45	x 45L
		-25D		50	x 50L
		-30D		55	x 55L
10-21-	11-22-	CDQSB16-5D	6.5	30	CQ-M3 x 30L
		-10D		35	x 35L
		-15D		40	x 40L
		-20D		45	x 45L
		-25D		50	x 50L
		-30D		55	x 55L
10-21-	11-22-	CDQSB20-5D	6.5	35	CQ-M5 x 35L
		-10D		40	x 40L
		-15D		45	x 45L
		-20D		50	x 50L
		-25D		55	x 55L
		-30D		60	x 60L
		-35D		65	x 65L
		-40D		70	x 70L
		-45D		75	x 75L
		-50D		80	x 80L
10-21-	11-22-	CDQSB25-5D	8.5	40	CQ-M5 x 40L
		-10D		45	x 45L
		-15D		50	x 50L
		-20D		55	x 55L
		-25D		60	x 60L
		-30D		65	x 65L
		-35D		70	x 70L
		-40D		75	x 75L
		-45D		80	x 80L
		-50D		85	x 85L





Series 10-/21-/11-/22-CQ2

ø12, ø16, ø20, ø25, ø32, ø40, ø50, ø63, ø80, ø100
Compact Cylinder

How to Order

Port thread type

Nil	M thread	ø12 to ø25
	Rc	ø32 to ø100
TN	NPT	
TF	G	

∗ For the cylinders without an auto switch, M threads are compatible only for ø32 with 5 mm stroke.

Bore size (mm)

Clean series

10	Relief type
11	Vacuum suction type

Mounting

B	Through-hole (Standard)

Auto switch mounting groove

Z	ø12 to ø25	2 sides
	ø32 to ø100	4 sides

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

Without auto switch ø12 to ø25	10	-	C	Q	2	B	20		-	10	D			
ø12 to ø100	10	-	C	D	Q	2	B	32		-	10	D	Z	- M9B
Without auto switch ø12 to ø25	21	-	C	Q	2	B	20		-	10	D			
ø12 to ø100	21	-	C	D	Q	2	B	32		-	10	D	Z	- M9B

With auto switch

Nil	No	ø32 to ø100
D	With auto switch (Built-in magnet)	ø12 to ø100

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

21	Relief type
22	Vacuum suction type

With auto switch

Nil	No	ø32 to ø100
D	With auto switch (Built-in magnet)	ø12 to ø100

Cylinder stroke (mm)

∗ For standard stroke, refer to the table below.

Action

D	Double acting

Rod end thread

Nil	Standard (Rod end female thread)
M	Rod end male thread
C	With rubber bumper (ø12 with auto switch only)

Type of auto switch (With auto switch)

Nil	Without auto switch (Built-in magnet cylinder)

∗ For applicable auto switch part numbers, refer to the next page.
∗ The minimum stroke for auto switch mounting and operating range are the same as standard products.
∗ Auto switch is shipped together, (not assembled).

Model

	Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Relief port	Action	Standard stroke (mm)
Relief type	10-/21-C(D)Q2B12	12	M5 x 0.8	M5 x 0.8	Double acting Single rod	5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30
	10-/21-C(D)Q2B16	16				
	10-/21-C(D)Q2B20	20				5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30 35, 40, 45, 50
	10-/21-C(D)Q2B25	25				
	10-/21-C(D)Q2B32	32	M5 x 0.8, 1/8 Note)			5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30 35, 40, 45, 50, 75, 100
	10-/21-C(D)Q2B40	40	1/8			
	10-/21-C(D)Q2B50	50	1/4			10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35 40, 45, 50, 75, 100
	10-/21-C(D)Q2B63	63				
	10-/21-C(D)Q2B80	80	3/8			
	10-/21-C(D)Q2B100	100				
Vacuum suction type	11-/22-C(D)Q2B12	12	M5 x 0.8			5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30
	11-/22-C(D)Q2B16	16				
	11-/22-C(D)Q2B20	20				5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30 35, 40, 45, 50
	11-/22-C(D)Q2B25	25				
	11-/22-C(D)Q2B32	32	M5 x 0.8, 1/8 Note)			5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30 35, 40, 45, 50, 75, 100
	11-/22-C(D)Q2B40	40	1/8			
	11-/22-C(D)Q2B50	50	1/4			10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35 40, 45, 50, 75, 100
	11-/22-C(D)Q2B63	63				
	11-/22-C(D)Q2B80	80	3/8			
	11-/22-C(D)Q2B100	100				

Note) Only 5 mm stroke comes with M5 x 0.8 for no auto switch on ø32.

Specifications

Item \ Bore size (mm)	12, 16, 20, 25 32, 40, 50, 63	80, 100
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa	
Maximum operating pressure	1.0 MPa	
Minimum operating pressure	0.1 MPa	
Ambient and fluid temperature	Without auto switch : –10°C to 70°C With auto switch : –10°C to 60°C (No freezing)	
Cushion	None Note 1)	
Piston speed	30 to 400 mm/s	30 to 300 mm/s
Stroke length tolerance	$^{+1.0}_{0}$ Note 2)	
Mounting	Through-hole	
Grease	10-/11-: Fluorine grease 21-/22-: Lithium soap based grease	
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-/21-: Class 4, 11-/22-: Class 3	

Note 1) Bore size ø12 cylinder with an auto switch comes with a rubber bumper as standard.
Note 2) Stroke length tolerance does not include the amount of bumper change.

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
12 to 40	5
50, 63	10
80, 100	20

Auto Switch Specifications (Refer to the **WEB catalog** for detailed specifications and auto switches not in the following table.)

Type		Auto switch part no.	Load voltage	Load current range	Indicator light	Application
Solid state auto switch	2-wire	D-M9B	24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC)	2.5 to 40 mA	○	24 VDC Relay, PLC
	3-wire	D-M9N, D-M9P	28 VDC or less	40 mA or less	○	IC circuit, Relay, PLC
Reed auto switch		D-A93, D-A96	24 VDC, 100 VAC	5 to 40 mA, 5 to 20 mA	○	Relay, PLC

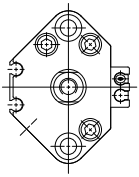
Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

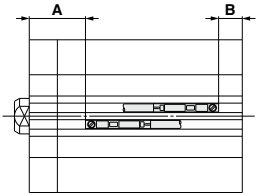
PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at Stroke End)

D-M9N/M9B/M9P
D-A93/A96

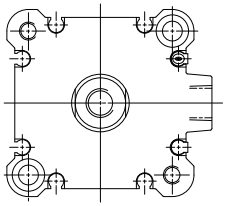
ø12 to ø25

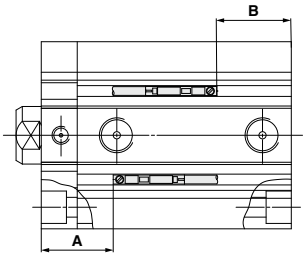




D-M9N/M9B/M9P
D-A93/A96

ø32 to ø100





(mm)

Bore size	D-M9□		D-A9□	
	A	B	A	B
12	16	7	12	3
16	19	6.5	15	2.5
20	19	7.5	15	3.5
25	19.5	8	15.5	4
32	22	9	18	5
40	26	11.5	22	7.5
50	24	14.5	20	10.5
63	26.5	17.5	22.5	13.5
80	34.5	22	30.5	18
100	39	27	35	23

⚠ Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Retaining Ring Installation/Removal (ø50 to ø100)

⚠ Caution

1. **For installation and removal, use an appropriate pair of pliers (tool for installing a type C retaining ring).**
2. **Even if a proper plier (tool for installing a type C retaining ring) is used, it is likely to inflict damage to a human body or peripheral equipment, as a retaining ring may be flown out of the tip of a plier (tool for installing a type C retaining ring). Be much careful with the popping of a retaining ring. Besides, be certain that a retaining ring is placed firmly into the groove of rod cover before supplying air at the time of installation.**

Handling

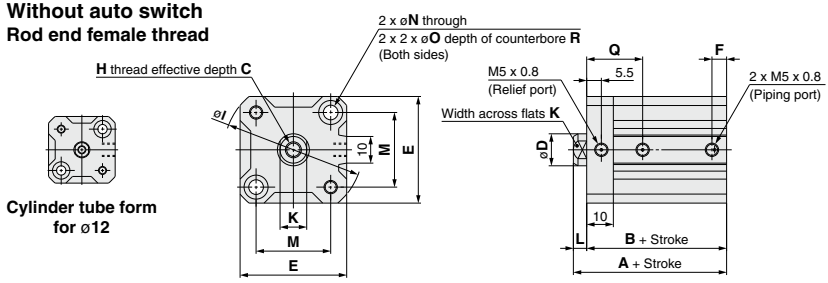
⚠ Caution

1. **Load to piston rod must always be in an axial direction.**
   - When installing a cylinder, centering should be required accurately.
   - When using it as a stopper, install a guide or take some other measures to prevent lateral load from being directly applied to the piston rod.
2. **Do not loosen or remove the hexagon socket head cap screw securing the rod cover. It may cause the rod cover to be detached, resulting in human injury or damage to peripheral equipment.**

10-11-C(D)Q2B12 to 25, 21-22-C(D)Q2B12 to 25

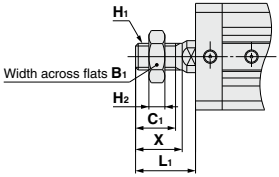
Without auto switch

Rod end female thread



Cylinder tube form for ø12

Rod end male thread



Rod end male thread (mm)

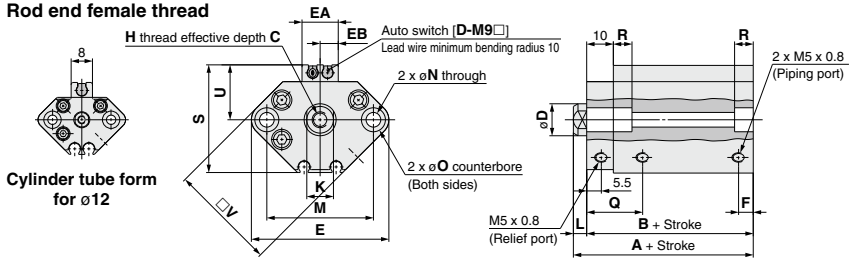
Bore size	B1	C1	H1	H2	L1	X
12	8	9	M5 x 0.8	4	14	10.5
16	10	10	M6 x 1.0	5	15.5	12
20	13	12	M8 x 1.25	5	18.5	14
25	17	15	M10 x 1.25	6	22.5	17.5

Standard (mm)

Bore size \ Symbol	A	B	C	D	E	F	H	I	K	L	M	N	O	Q	R	Standard stroke
12	30.5	27	6	6	25	5	M3 x 0.5	32	5	3.5	15.5	3.5	6.5	17.5	3.5	5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30
16	32	28.5	8	8	29	5.5	M4 x 0.7	38	6	3.5	20	3.5	6.5	18	3.5	
20	34	29.5	7	10	36	5.5	M5 x 0.8	47	8	4.5	25.5	5.5	9	18	7	5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50
25	37.5	32.5	12	12	40	5.5	M6 x 1.0	52	10	5	28	5.5	9	19	7	

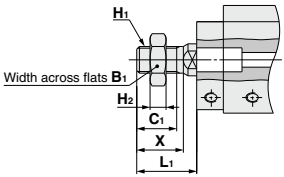
With auto switch

Rod end female thread



Cylinder tube form for ø12

Rod end male thread



Rod end male thread (mm)

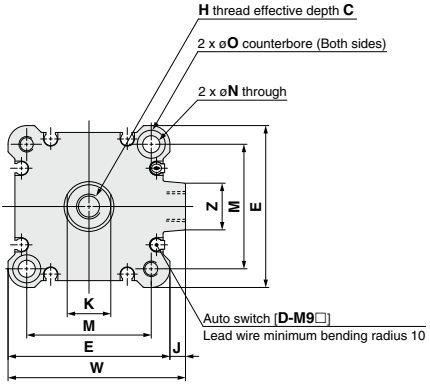
Bore size	B1	C1	H1	H2	L1	X
12	8	9	M5 x 0.8	4	14	10.5
16	10	10	M6 x 1.0	5	15.5	12
20	13	12	M8 x 1.25	5	18.5	14
25	17	15	M10 x 1.25	6	22.5	17.5

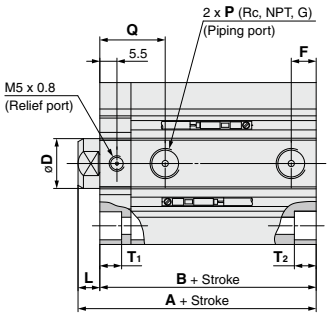
Standard (mm)

Bore size \ Symbol	A	B	C	D	E	EA	EB	F	H	K	L	M	N	O	Q	R	S	U	V	Standard stroke
12	41.5	38	6	6	33	—	—	6.5	M3	5	3.5	22	3.5	6.5	21	3.5	27.5	14	25	5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30
16	44	40.5	8	8	37	13.2	6.6	5.5	M4	6	3.5	28	3.5	6.5	20	3.5	29.5	15	29	
20	46	41.5	7	10	47	13.6	6.8	5.5	M5	8	4.5	36	5.5	9	18	7	35.5	18	36	5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50
25	47.5	42.5	12	12	52	13.6	6.8	5.5	M6	10	5	40	5.5	9	19	7	40.5	21	40	

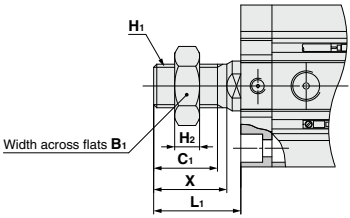
10-11-C(D)Q2B32 to 50, 21-22-C(D)Q2B32 to 50 (For without auto switches, the A, B, F, P and Q dimensions will be only changed. Please refer to the dimension table.)

Rod end female thread





Rod end male thread



Rod end male thread (mm)

Bore size	B1	C1	H1	H2	L1	X
32	22	20.5	M14 x 1.5	8	28.5	23.5
40	22	20.5	M14 x 1.5	8	28.5	23.5
50	27	26	M18 x 1.5	11	33.5	28.5

Standard

(mm)

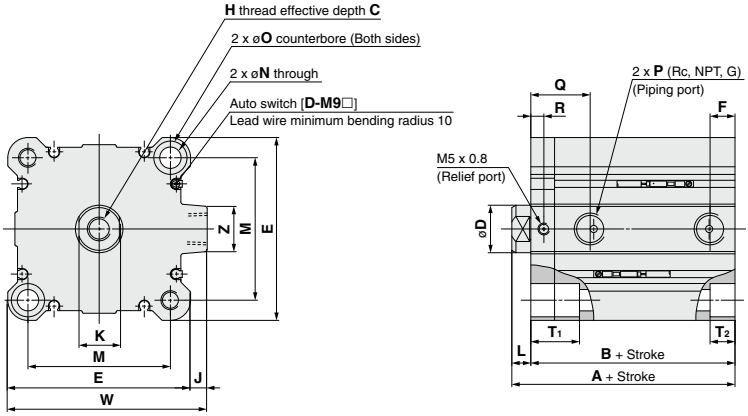
Bore size	Stroke range Note)	Without auto switch					With auto switch					C	D	E	H	J	K
		A	B	F	P	Q	A	B	F	P	Q						
32	5	40	33	5.5	M5 x 0.8	20	50	43	7.5	1/8	20	13	16	45	M8 x 1.25	4.5	14
	10 to 50			7.5	1/8												
	75, 100	50	43														
40	5 to 50	46.5	39.5	7.5	1/8	22.5	56.5	49.5	7.5	1/8	22.5	13	16	52	M8 x 1.25	5	14
	75, 100	56.5	49.5														
50	10 to 50	48.5	40.5	10.5	1/4	20.5	58.5	50.5	10.5	1/4	20.5	15	20	64	M10 x 1.5	7	17
	75, 100	58.5	50.5														

Bore size	Stroke range Note)	L	M	N	O	T1	T2	W	Z
32	5	7	34	5.5	9	7	7	49.5	14
	10 to 50								
	75, 100								
40	5 to 50	7	40	5.5	9	6	7	57	15
	75, 100								
50	10 to 50	8	50	6.6	11	18	8	71	19
	75, 100								

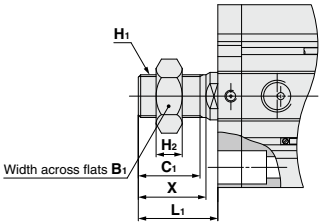
Note) A spacer of 20, 15, 10 or 5 mm is attached to 75 or 100 mm stroke to make an intermediate stroke (55, 60, 65, 70 and 80, 85, 90, 95). Therefore, the same dimensions as the 75 or 100 mm stroke can be obtained.

10-11-C(D)Q2B63 to 100, 21-22-C(D)Q2B63 to 100 (For without auto switches, the A and B dimensions will be only changed. Please refer to the dimension table.)

Rod end female thread



Rod end male thread



Rod end male thread (mm)

Bore size	B1	C1	H1	H2	L1	X
63	27	26	M18 x 1.5	11	33.5	28.5
80	32	32.5	M22 x 1.5	13	43.5	35.5
100	41	32.5	M26 x 1.5	16	43.5	35.5

Standard

(mm)

Bore size	Stroke range Note)	Without auto switch		With auto switch		C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
		A	B	A	B													
63	10 to 50	54	46	64	56	15	20	77	10.5	M10 x 1.5	7	17	8	60	9	14	1/4	25
	75, 100	64	56															
80	10 to 50	68.5	58.5	78.5	68.5	21	25	98	12.5	M16 x 2.0	6	22	10	77	11	17.5	3/8	31
	75, 100	78.5	68.5															
100	10 to 50	80	68	90	78	27	30	117	13	M20 x 2.5	6.5	27	12	94	11	17.5	3/8	38
	75, 100	90	78															

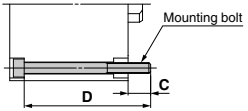
Bore size	Stroke range Note)	R	T1	T2	W	Z
63	10 to 50	5.5	20.5	10.5	84	19
	75, 100					
80	10 to 50	10	28.5	13.5	104	25
	75, 100					
100	10 to 50	10	28.5	13.5	123.5	25
	75, 100					

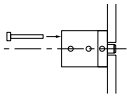
Note) A spacer of 20, 15, 10 or 5 mm is attached to 75 or 100 mm stroke to make an intermediate stroke (55, 60, 65, 70 and 80, 85, 90, 95).
Therefore, the same dimensions as the 75 or 100 mm stroke can be obtained.

Mounting Bolt for CQ2

Mounting method: Mounting bolt for through-hole mounting of the CQ2B is available as an option.
Refer to the following for ordering procedures.
Order the actual number of bolts that will be used.

Example) CQ-M5 x 40L 2 pcs.





Rod side mounting/Without auto switch

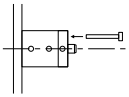
Model			C	D	Mounting bolt
10-	11-	CQ2B12-5D	6.5	35	CQ-M3 x 35L
		-10D		40	x 40L
		-15D		45	x 45L
		-20D		50	x 50L
		-25D		55	x 55L
		-30D		60	x 60L
10-	11-	CQ2B16-5D	5	35	CQ-M3 x 35L
		-10D		40	x 40L
		-15D		45	x 45L
		-20D		50	x 50L
		-25D		55	x 55L
		-30D		60	x 60L
10-	11-	CQ2B20-5D	7.5	35	CQ-M5 x 35L
		-10D		40	x 40L
		-15D		45	x 45L
		-20D		50	x 50L
		-25D		55	x 55L
		-30D		60	x 60L
		-35D		65	x 65L
		-40D		70	x 70L
		-45D		75	x 75L
		-50D		80	x 80L
10-	11-	CQ2B25-5D	9.5	40	CQ-M5 x 40L
		-10D		45	x 45L
		-15D		50	x 50L
		-20D		55	x 55L
		-25D		60	x 60L
		-30D		65	x 65L
		-35D		70	x 70L
		-40D		75	x 75L
		-45D		80	x 80L
		-50D		85	x 85L
10-21-	11-22-	CQ2B32-5DZ	9	40	CQ-M5 x 40L
		-10DZ		45	x 45L
		-15DZ		50	x 50L
		-20DZ		55	x 55L
		-25DZ		60	x 60L
		-30DZ		65	x 65L
		-35DZ		70	x 70L
		-40DZ		75	x 75L
		-45DZ		80	x 80L
		-50DZ		85	x 85L
		-75DZ		120	x 120L
		-100DZ		145	x 145L
10-21-	11-22-	CQ2B40-5DZ	7.5	45	CQ-M5 x 45L
		-10DZ		50	x 50L
		-15DZ		55	x 55L
		-20DZ		60	x 60L
		-25DZ		65	x 65L
		-30DZ		70	x 70L
		-35DZ		75	x 75L
		-40DZ		80	x 80L
		-45DZ		85	x 85L
		-50DZ		90	x 90L
		-75DZ		125	x 125L
		-100DZ		150	x 150L

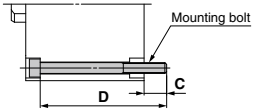
Model			C	D	Mounting bolt
10-21-	11-22-	CQ2B50-10DZ	12.5	55	CQ-M6 x 55L
		-15DZ		60	x 60L
		-20DZ		65	x 65L
		-25DZ		70	x 70L
		-30DZ		75	x 75L
		-35DZ		80	x 80L
		-40DZ		85	x 85L
		-45DZ		90	x 90L
		-50DZ		95	x 95L
		-75DZ		130	x 130L
		-100DZ		155	x 155L
10-21-	11-22-	CQ2B63-10DZ	14.5	60	CQ-M8 x 60L
		-15DZ		65	x 65L
		-20DZ		70	x 70L
		-25DZ		75	x 75L
		-30DZ		80	x 80L
		-35DZ		85	x 85L
		-40DZ		90	x 90L
		-45DZ		95	x 95L
		-50DZ		100	x 100L
		-75DZ		135	x 135L
		-100DZ		160	x 160L
10-21-	11-22-	CQ2B80-10DZ	15	70	CQ-M10 x 70L
		-15DZ		75	x 75L
		-20DZ		80	x 80L
		-25DZ		85	x 85L
		-30DZ		90	x 90L
		-35DZ		95	x 95L
		-40DZ		100	x 100L
		-45DZ		105	x 105L
		-50DZ		110	x 110L
		-75DZ		145	x 145L
		-100DZ		170	x 170L
10-21-	11-22-	CQ2B100-10DZ	15.5	80	CQ-M10 x 80L
		-15DZ		85	x 85L
		-20DZ		90	x 90L
		-25DZ		95	x 95L
		-30DZ		100	x 100L
		-35DZ		105	x 105L
		-40DZ		110	x 110L
		-45DZ		115	x 115L
		-50DZ		120	x 120L
		-75DZ		155	x 155L
		-100DZ		180	x 180L

Mounting Bolt for CQ2

Mounting method: Mounting bolt for through-hole mounting of the CQ2B is available as an option.
Refer to the following for ordering procedures.
Order the actual number of bolts that will be used.

Example) CQ-M5 x 40L 2 pcs.





Head side mounting/Without auto switch

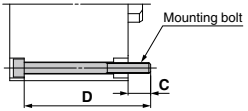
Model			C	D	Mounting bolt
10-	11-	CQ2B12-5D	6.5	35	CQ-M3 x 35L
		-10D		40	x 40L
		-15D		45	x 45L
		-20D		50	x 50L
		-25D		55	x 55L
		-30D		60	x 60L
10-	11-	CQ2B16-5D	5	35	CQ-M3 x 35L
		-10D		40	x 40L
		-15D		45	x 45L
		-20D		50	x 50L
		-25D		55	x 55L
		-30D		60	x 60L
10-	11-	CQ2B20-5D	7.5	35	CQ-M5 x 35L
		-10D		40	x 40L
		-15D		45	x 45L
		-20D		50	x 50L
		-25D		55	x 55L
		-30D		60	x 60L
		-35D		65	x 65L
		-40D		70	x 70L
		-45D		75	x 75L
		-50D		80	x 80L
10-	11-	CQ2B25-5D	9.5	40	CQ-M5 x 40L
		-10D		45	x 45L
		-15D		50	x 50L
		-20D		55	x 55L
		-25D		60	x 60L
		-30D		65	x 65L
		-35D		70	x 70L
		-40D		75	x 75L
		-45D		80	x 80L
		-50D		85	x 85L
10-21-	11-22-	CQ2B32-5DZ	9	40	CQ-M5 x 40L
		-10DZ		45	x 45L
		-15DZ		50	x 50L
		-20DZ		55	x 55L
		-25DZ		60	x 60L
		-30DZ		65	x 65L
		-35DZ		70	x 70L
		-40DZ		75	x 75L
		-45DZ		80	x 80L
		-50DZ		85	x 85L
		-75DZ		120	x 120L
		-100DZ		145	x 145L
10-21-	11-22-	CQ2B40-5DZ	11.5	50	CQ-M5 x 50L
		-10DZ		55	x 55L
		-15DZ		60	x 60L
		-20DZ		65	x 65L
		-25DZ		70	x 70L
		-30DZ		75	x 75L
		-35DZ		80	x 80L
		-40DZ		85	x 85L
		-45DZ		90	x 90L
		-50DZ		95	x 95L
		-75DZ		130	x 130L
		-100DZ		155	x 155L

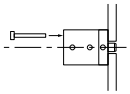
Model			C	D	Mounting bolt
10-21-	11-22-	CQ2B50-10DZ	12.5	45	CQ-M6 x 45L
		-15DZ		50	x 50L
		-20DZ		55	x 55L
		-25DZ		60	x 60L
		-30DZ		65	x 65L
		-35DZ		70	x 70L
		-40DZ		75	x 75L
		-45DZ		80	x 80L
		-50DZ		85	x 85L
		-75DZ		120	x 120L
		-100DZ		145	x 145L
10-21-	11-22-	CQ2B63-10DZ	14.5	50	CQ-M8 x 50L
		-15DZ		55	x 55L
		-20DZ		60	x 60L
		-25DZ		65	x 65L
		-30DZ		70	x 70L
		-35DZ		75	x 75L
		-40DZ		80	x 80L
		-45DZ		85	x 85L
		-50DZ		90	x 90L
		-75DZ		125	x 125L
		-100DZ		150	x 150L
10-21-	11-22-	CQ2B80-10DZ	15	55	CQ-M10 x 55L
		-15DZ		60	x 60L
		-20DZ		65	x 65L
		-25DZ		70	x 70L
		-30DZ		75	x 75L
		-35DZ		80	x 80L
		-40DZ		85	x 85L
		-45DZ		90	x 90L
		-50DZ		95	x 95L
		-75DZ		130	x 130L
		-100DZ		155	x 155L
10-21-	11-22-	CQ2B100-10DZ	15.5	65	CQ-M10 x 65L
		-15DZ		70	x 70L
		-20DZ		75	x 75L
		-25DZ		80	x 80L
		-30DZ		85	x 85L
		-35DZ		90	x 90L
		-40DZ		95	x 95L
		-45DZ		100	x 100L
		-50DZ		105	x 105L
		-75DZ		140	x 140L
		-100DZ		165	x 165L

Mounting Bolt for CDQ2

Mounting method: Mounting bolt for through-hole mounting of the CDQ2B is available as an option.
Refer to the following for ordering procedures.
Order the actual number of bolts that will be used.

Example) CQ-M5 x 50L 2 pcs.





Rod side mounting/With auto switch

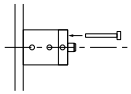
Model			C	D	Mounting bolt
10-	11-	CDQ2B12-5DCZ	5.5	45	CQ-M3 x 45L
		-10DCZ		50	x 50L
		-15DCZ		55	x 55L
		-20DCZ		60	x 60L
		-25DCZ		65	x 65L
		-30DCZ		70	x 70L
10-	11-	CDQ2B16-5DZ	8	50	CQ-M3 x 50L
		-10DZ		55	x 55L
		-15DZ		60	x 60L
		-20DZ		65	x 65L
		-25DZ		70	x 70L
		-30DZ		75	x 75L
10-	11-	CDQ2B20-5DZ	10.5	50	CQ-M5 x 50L
		-10DZ		55	x 55L
		-15DZ		60	x 60L
		-20DZ		65	x 65L
		-25DZ		70	x 70L
		-30DZ		75	x 75L
		-35DZ		80	x 80L
		-40DZ		85	x 85L
		-45DZ		90	x 90L
		-50DZ		95	x 95L
10-	11-	CDQ2B25-5DZ	9.5	50	CQ-M5 x 50L
		-10DZ		55	x 55L
		-15DZ		60	x 60L
		-20DZ		65	x 65L
		-25DZ		70	x 70L
		-30DZ		75	x 75L
		-35DZ		80	x 80L
		-40DZ		85	x 85L
		-45DZ		90	x 90L
		-50DZ		95	x 95L
10-21-	11-22-	CDQ2B32-5DZ	9	50	CQ-M5 x 50L
		-10DZ		55	x 55L
		-15DZ		60	x 60L
		-20DZ		65	x 65L
		-25DZ		70	x 70L
		-30DZ		75	x 75L
		-35DZ		80	x 80L
		-40DZ		85	x 85L
		-45DZ		90	x 90L
		-50DZ		95	x 95L
		-75DZ		120	x 120L
		-100DZ		145	x 145L
10-21-	11-22-	CDQ2B40-5DZ	7.5	55	CQ-M5 x 55L
		-10DZ		60	x 60L
		-15DZ		65	x 65L
		-20DZ		70	x 70L
		-25DZ		75	x 75L
		-30DZ		80	x 80L
		-35DZ		85	x 85L
		-40DZ		90	x 90L
		-45DZ		95	x 95L
		-50DZ		100	x 100L
		-75DZ		125	x 125L
		-100DZ		150	x 150L

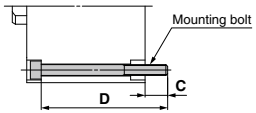
Model			C	D	Mounting bolt
10-21-	11-22-	CDQ2B50-10DZ	12.5	65	CQ-M6 x 65L
		-15DZ		70	x 70L
		-20DZ		75	x 75L
		-25DZ		80	x 80L
		-30DZ		85	x 85L
		-35DZ		90	x 90L
		-40DZ		95	x 95L
		-45DZ		100	x 100L
		-50DZ		105	x 105L
		-75DZ		130	x 130L
		-100DZ		155	x 155L
10-21-	11-22-	CDQ2B63-10DZ	14.5	70	CQ-M8 x 70L
		-15DZ		75	x 75L
		-20DZ		80	x 80L
		-25DZ		85	x 85L
		-30DZ		90	x 90L
		-35DZ		95	x 95L
		-40DZ		100	x 100L
		-45DZ		105	x 105L
		-50DZ		110	x 110L
		-75DZ		135	x 135L
		-100DZ		160	x 160L
10-21-	11-22-	CDQ2B80-10DZ	15	80	CQ-M10 x 80L
		-15DZ		85	x 85L
		-20DZ		90	x 90L
		-25DZ		95	x 95L
		-30DZ		100	x 100L
		-35DZ		105	x 105L
		-40DZ		110	x 110L
		-45DZ		115	x 115L
		-50DZ		120	x 120L
		-75DZ		145	x 145L
		-100DZ		170	x 170L
10-21-	11-22-	CDQ2B100-10DZ	15.5	90	CQ-M10 x 90L
		-15DZ		95	x 95L
		-20DZ		100	x 100L
		-25DZ		105	x 105L
		-30DZ		110	x 110L
		-35DZ		115	x 115L
		-40DZ		120	x 120L
		-45DZ		125	x 125L
		-50DZ		130	x 130L
		-75DZ		155	x 155L
		-100DZ		180	x 180L

Mounting Bolt for CDQ2

Mounting method: Mounting bolt for through-hole mounting of the CDQ2B is available as an option.
Refer to the following for ordering procedures.
Order the actual number of bolts that will be used.

Example) CQ-M5 x 50L 2 pcs.





Head side mounting/With auto switch

Model			C	D	Mounting bolt
10-	11-	CDQ2B12-5DCZ	5.5	35	CQ-M3 x 35L
		-10DCZ		40	x 40L
		-15DCZ		45	x 45L
		-20DCZ		50	x 50L
		-25DCZ		55	x 55L
		-30DCZ		60	x 60L
10-	11-	CDQ2B16-5DZ	8	40	CQ-M3 x 40L
		-10DZ		45	x 45L
		-15DZ		50	x 50L
		-20DZ		55	x 55L
		-25DZ		60	x 60L
		-30DZ		65	x 65L
10-	11-	CDQ2B20-5DZ	10.5	40	CQ-M5 x 40L
		-10DZ		45	x 45L
		-15DZ		50	x 50L
		-20DZ		55	x 55L
		-25DZ		60	x 60L
		-30DZ		65	x 65L
		-35DZ		70	x 70L
		-40DZ		75	x 75L
		-45DZ		80	x 80L
		-50DZ		85	x 85L
10-	11-	CDQ2B25-5DZ	9.5	40	CQ-M5 x 40L
		-10DZ		45	x 45L
		-15DZ		50	x 50L
		-20DZ		55	x 55L
		-25DZ		60	x 60L
		-30DZ		65	x 65L
		-35DZ		70	x 70L
		-40DZ		75	x 75L
		-45DZ		80	x 80L
		-50DZ		85	x 85L
10- 21-	11- 22-	CDQ2B32-5DZ	9	50	CQ-M5 x 50L
		-10DZ		55	x 55L
		-15DZ		60	x 60L
		-20DZ		65	x 65L
		-25DZ		70	x 70L
		-30DZ		75	x 75L
		-35DZ		80	x 80L
		-40DZ		85	x 85L
		-45DZ		90	x 90L
		-50DZ		95	x 95L
		-75DZ		120	x 120L
		-100DZ		145	x 145L
10- 21-	11- 22-	CDQ2B40-5DZ	11.5	60	CQ-M5 x 60L
		-10DZ		65	x 65L
		-15DZ		70	x 70L
		-20DZ		75	x 75L
		-25DZ		80	x 80L
		-30DZ		85	x 85L
		-35DZ		90	x 90L
		-40DZ		95	x 95L
		-45DZ		100	x 100L
		-50DZ		105	x 105L
		-75DZ		130	x 130L
		-100DZ		155	x 155L

Model			C	D	Mounting bolt
10- 21-	11- 22-	CDQ2B50-10DZ	12.5	55	CQ-M6 x 55L
		-15DZ		60	x 60L
		-20DZ		65	x 65L
		-25DZ		70	x 70L
		-30DZ		75	x 75L
		-35DZ		80	x 80L
		-40DZ		85	x 85L
		-45DZ		90	x 90L
		-50DZ		95	x 95L
		-75DZ		120	x 120L
		-100DZ		145	x 145L
10- 21-	11- 22-	CDQ2B63-10DZ	14.5	60	CQ-M8 x 60L
		-15DZ		65	x 65L
		-20DZ		70	x 70L
		-25DZ		75	x 75L
		-30DZ		80	x 80L
		-35DZ		85	x 85L
		-40DZ		90	x 90L
		-45DZ		95	x 95L
		-50DZ		100	x 100L
		-75DZ		125	x 125L
		-100DZ		150	x 150L
10- 21-	11- 22-	CDQ2B80-10DZ	15	65	CQ-M10 x 65L
		-15DZ		70	x 70L
		-20DZ		75	x 75L
		-25DZ		80	x 80L
		-30DZ		85	x 85L
		-35DZ		90	x 90L
		-40DZ		95	x 95L
		-45DZ		100	x 100L
		-50DZ		105	x 105L
		-75DZ		130	x 130L
		-100DZ		155	x 155L
10- 21-	11- 22-	CDQ2B100-10DZ	15.5	75	CQ-M10 x 75L
		-15DZ		80	x 80L
		-20DZ		85	x 85L
		-25DZ		90	x 90L
		-30DZ		95	x 95L
		-35DZ		100	x 100L
		-40DZ		105	x 105L
		-45DZ		110	x 110L
		-50DZ		115	x 115L
		-75DZ		140	x 140L
		-100DZ		165	x 165L

Series 12-CY3B

ø6, ø10, ø15, ø20, ø25, ø32, ø40 ø50, ø63
Magnetically Coupled Rodless Cylinder

How to Order

- **Clean series**
  12 — Special treatment on sliding part
- **Bore size (mm)**

12 - CY3B [15] [ ] - [300]

- **Port thread type**

Symbol	Type	Bore size
Nil	M3 x 0.5	6
	M5 x 0.8	10, 15
	Rc	20, 25, 32, 40 50, 63
TN	NPT	
TF	G	

- **Cylinder stroke (mm)**

Model

Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Standard stroke (mm)	Maximum manufacturable stroke	Cushion	
						Rubber	Air
12-CY3B6	6	M3 x 0.5	Non-lube	50, 100, 150, 200	300	○ (Both sides)	—
12-CY3B10	10	M5 x 0.8		50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300	500		
12-CY3B15	15			50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500	1000		
12-CY3B20	20	Rc1/8 NPT1/8 G1/8		100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800	1300		
12-CY3B25	25						
12-CY3B32	32						
12-CY3B40	40	Rc1/4 NPT1/4 G1/4		100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1000			
12-CY3B50	50						
12-CY3B63	63						

Note 1) Stroke exceeding the standard stroke but below the maximum manufacturable stroke is available as special order.
Note 2) Intermediate strokes are available in 1 mm increments.
Note 3) Please contact SMC if the maximum manufacturable stroke is exceeded.

Specifications

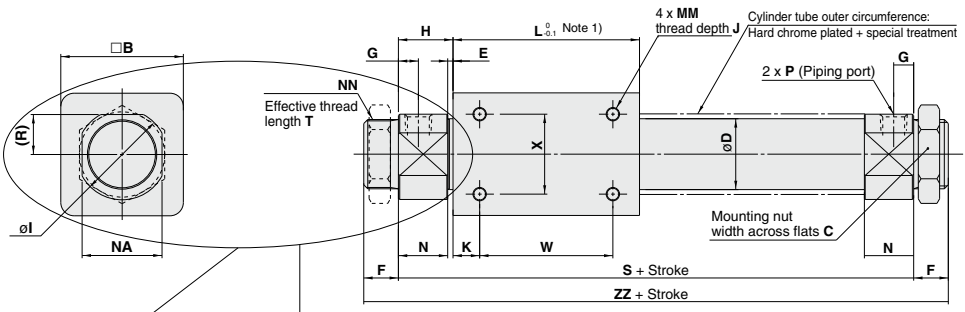
Item \ Bore size (mm)	6	10	15	20	25	32	40	50	63
Proof pressure	1.05 MPa								
Maximum operating pressure	0.7 MPa								
Minimum operating pressure	0.16 MPa				0.15 MPa	0.14 MPa	0.12 MPa		
Ambient and fluid temperature	–10°C to 60°C (No freezing)								
Piston speed	50 to 400 mm/s								
Stroke length tolerance	0 to 250 st: $^{+1.0}_{0}$, 251 to 1000 st: $^{+1.4}_{0}$, Over 1001 st: $^{+1.8}_{0}$								
Mounting bracket	2 mounting nuts (Standard)								
Grease	Fluorine grease								
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5								

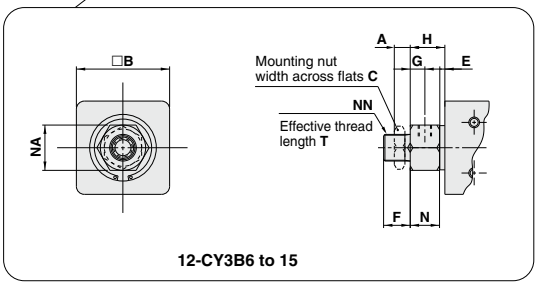
Magnetic Holding Force (N)

Bore size (mm)	6	10	15	20	25	32	40	50	63
Holding force	19.6	53.9	137	231	363	588	922	1471	2256

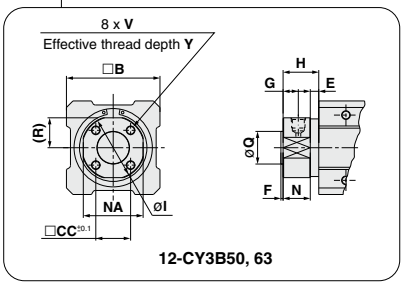
Dimensions

12-CY3B6 to 63





12-CY3B6 to 15



12-CY3B50, 63

(mm)

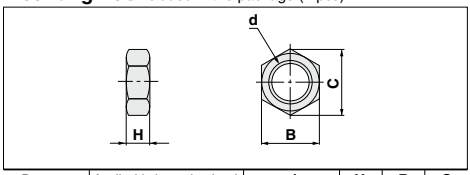
Model	A	B	C	CC	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	MM	N	NA	NN	Q	R	S	T	V
12-CY3B6	4	17	8*	—	7.6	4	8*	5	13.5*	—	4.5	5	35	M3 x 0.5	9.5*	10*	M6 x 1*	—	—	62*	6.5	—
12-CY3B10	4	25	14	—	12	1.5	9	5	12.5	—	4.5	4	38	M3 x 0.5	11	14	M10 x 1	—	—	63	7.5	—
12-CY3B15	4	35	14	—	16.6*	2	10	5.5	13	—	6	11	57	M4 x 0.7	11	17	M10 x 1	—	—	83	8	—
12-CY3B20	8	36	26	—	21.6*	2*	13	7.5*	20	28	6	8	66	M4 x 0.7	18*	24	M20 x 1.5	—	12*	106	10	—
12-CY3B25	8	46	32	—	26.4*	2*	13	7.5*	20.5	34	8	10	70	M5 x 0.8	18.5*	30	M26 x 1.5	—	15*	111	10	—
12-CY3B32	8	60	32	—	33.6*	2*	16	8*	22	40	8	15	80	M6 x 1	20*	36	M26 x 1.5	—	18*	124	13	—
12-CY3B40	10	70	41	—	41.6*	3*	16	11	29	50	10	16	92	M6 x 1	26*	46	M32 x 2	—	23*	150	13	—
12-CY3B50	—	86	—	32	52.4*	8	2	14	33	58*	12	25	110	M8 x 1.25	25	55	—	30 -0.007 -0.037	27.5*	176	—	M8 x 1.25
12-CY3B63	—	100	—	38	65.4*	8	2	14	33	72*	12	26	122	M8 x 1.25	25	69	—	32 -0.007 -0.043	34.5*	188	—	M10 x 1.5

Model	W	X	Y	ZZ	P (Piping port)		
					Nil	TN*	TF*
12-CY3B6	25	10	—	78*	M3 x 0.5*	—	—
12-CY3B10	30	16	—	81	M5 x 0.8	—	—
12-CY3B15	35	19	—	103	M5 x 0.8	—	—
12-CY3B20	50	25	—	132	Rc 1/8	NPT 1/8	G 1/8
12-CY3B25	50	30	—	137	Rc 1/8	NPT 1/8	G 1/8
12-CY3B32	50	40	—	156	Rc 1/8	NPT 1/8	G 1/8
12-CY3B40	60	40	—	182	Rc 1/4	NPT 1/4	G 1/4
12-CY3B50	60	60	16	180	Rc 1/4	NPT 1/4	G 1/4
12-CY3B63	70	70	16	192	Rc 1/4	NPT 1/4	G 1/4

Note 2) The asterisk denotes the dimensions which are different from the 12-CY1B series.

Note 3) Mounting nuts can be screwed on only for the effective thread length of the head cover (T dimension). When mounting a cylinder, consider the thickness of flange, etc.

Mounting Nut/Included in the package (2 pcs).



Part no.	Applicable bore size (mm)	d	H	B	C
SNJ-006B	**6**	M6 x 1.0	4	8	9.2
SNJ-016B	**10, 15**	M10 x 1.0	4	14	16.2
SN-020B	**20**	M20 x 1.5	8	26	30
SN-032B	**25, 32**	M26 x 1.5	8	32	37
SN-040B	**40**	M32 x 2.0	10	41	47.3

Note) Mounting nuts are not available for ø50 and ø63.

Series 12-CY3R

ø6, ø10, ø15, ø20, ø25, ø32, ø40 ø50, ø63
Magnetically Coupled Rodless Cylinder (Direct Mount)

How to Order

Clean series
12 — Special treatment on sliding part

Bore size (mm)

Port thread type

Symbol	Type	Bore size
Nil	M3 x 0.5	6
	M5 x 0.8	10, 15
	Rc	20, 25, 32, 40 50, 63
TN	NPT	
TF	G	

12 - CY3R 25 [ ] - 300 N

Standard stroke

N — Without switch rail

∗ Switch rail is not available for 12- series.

Model

Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Standard stroke (mm)	Maximum manufacturable stroke (mm)	Cushion	
						Rubber	Air
12-CY3R6	6	M3 x 0.5	Non-lube	50, 100, 150, 200	300	○ (Both sides)	—
12-CY3R10	10	M5 x 0.8		50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300	500		
12-CY3R15	15			50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500	1000		
12-CY3R20	20	Rc1/8 NPT1/8 G1/8		100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800	1300		
12-CY3R25	25						
12-CY3R32	32						
12-CY3R40	40	Rc1/4 NPT1/4 G1/4					
12-CY3R50	50			100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1000			
12-CY3R63	63						

Note 1) Stroke exceeding the standard stroke but below the maximum manufacturable stroke is available as special order.
Note 2) Intermediate strokes are available in 1 mm increments.
Note 3) Please contact SMC if the maximum manufacturable stroke is exceeded.

Specifications

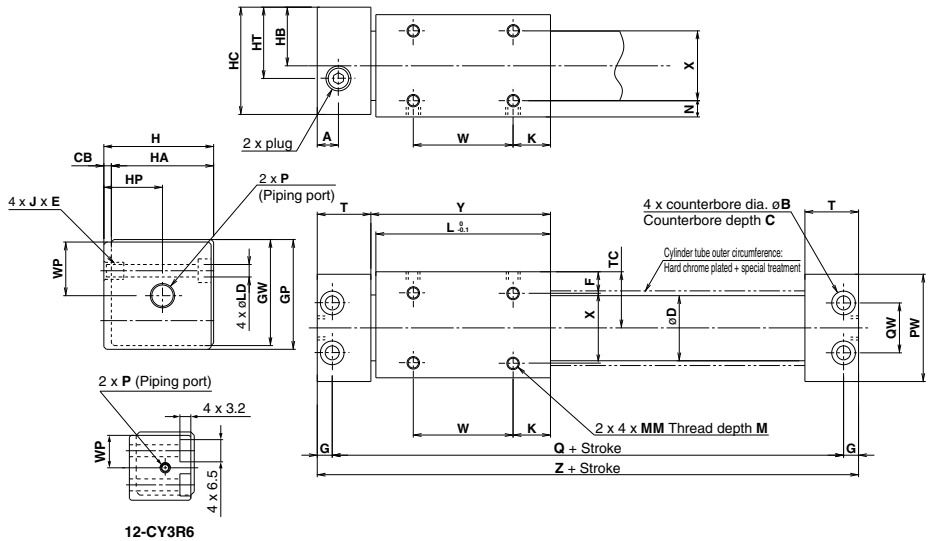
Item \ Bore size (mm)	6	10	15	20	25	32	40	50	63
Proof pressure	1.05 MPa								
Maximum operating pressure	0.7 MPa								
Minimum operating pressure	0.16 MPa				0.15 MPa	0.14 MPa	0.12 MPa		
Ambient and fluid temperature	–10°C to 60°C (No freezing)								
Piston speed	50 to 400 mm/s								
Stroke length tolerance	0 to 250 st: $^{+1.0}_{0}$, 251 to 1000 st: $^{+1.4}_{0}$, Over 1001 st: $^{+1.8}_{0}$								
Mounting	Direct mount								
Grease	Fluorine grease								
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5								

Magnetic Holding Force (N)

Bore size (mm)	6	10	15	20	25	32	40	50	63
Holding force	19.6	53.9	137	231	363	588	922	1471	2256

Dimensions

12-CY3R6 to 63



12-CY3R6

(mm)

Model	A	B	C	CB	D	F	G	GP	GW	H	HA	HB	HC	HP	HT	J x E	K
12-CY3R6	7*	—*	—*	2	7.6	5.5	3*	20	18.5	19	17	10.5	18	10.5*	10.5*	M4 x 0.7 x 6	7
12-CY3R10	9	6.5	3.2	2	12	6.5	4	27	25.5	26	24	14	25	14	14	M4 x 0.7 x 6	9
12-CY3R15	10.5	8	4.2	2	16.6*	8	5	33	31.5	32	30	17	31	17	17	M5 x 0.8 x 7	14
12-CY3R20	9	9.5	5.2	3	21.6*	9	6	39	37.5	39	36	21	38	24	24	M6 x 1 x 8	11
12-CY3R25	8.5	9.5	5.2	3	26.4*	8.5	6	44	42.5	44	41	23.5	43	23.5	23.5	M6 x 1 x 8	15
12-CY3R32	10.5	11	6.5	3	33.6*	10.5	7	55	53.5	55	52	29	54	29	29	M8 x 1.25 x 10	13
12-CY3R40	10	11	6.5	5	41.6*	13	7	65	63.5	67	62	36	66	36	36	M8 x 1.25 x 10	15
12-CY3R50	14	14	8.2	5	52.4*	17	8.5	83	81.5	85	80	45	84	45	45	M10 x 1.5 x 15	25
12-CY3R63	15	14	8.2	5	65.4*	18	8.5	95	93.5	97	92	51	96	51	51	M10 x 1.5 x 15	24

Model	L	LD	M	MM	N	PW	Q	QW	T	TC	W	WP	X	Y	Z
12-CY3R6	34	3.5	3.5	M3 x 0.5	3.5	19	60*	10	14.5*	10.5	20	9.5	10	35.5	66*
12-CY3R10	38	3.5	4	M3 x 0.5	4.5	26	68	14	17.5	14	20	13	15	39.5	76
12-CY3R15	53	4.3	5	M4 x 0.7	6	32	84	18	19	17	25	16	18	54.5	94
12-CY3R20	62	5.4	5	M4 x 0.7	7	38	95	17	20.5	20	40	19	22	64	107
12-CY3R25	70	5.4	6	M5 x 0.8	6.5	43	105	20	21.5	22.5	40	21.5	28	72	117
12-CY3R32	76	7	7	M6 x 1	8.5	54	116	26	24	28	50	27	35	79	130
12-CY3R40	90	7	8	M6 x 1	11	64	134	34	26	33	60	32	40	93	148
12-CY3R50	110	8.6	10	M8 x 1.25	15	82	159	48	30	42	60	41	50	113	176
12-CY3R63	118	8.6	10	M8 x 1.25	16	94	171	60	32	48	70	47	60	121	188

Model	P (Piping port)		
	Nil	TN*	TF*
12-CY3R6	M3 x 0.5*	—	—
12-CY3R10	M5 x 0.8	—	—
12-CY3R15	M5 x 0.8	—	—
12-CY3R20	Rc 1/8	NPT 1/8	G 1/8
12-CY3R25	Rc 1/8	NPT 1/8	G 1/8
12-CY3R32	Rc 1/8	NPT 1/8	G 1/8
12-CY3R40	Rc 1/4	NPT 1/4	G 1/4
12-CY3R50	Rc 1/4	NPT 1/4	G 1/4
12-CY3R63	Rc 1/4	NPT 1/4	G 1/4

Note) The asterisk denotes the dimensions which are different from the 12-CY1R series.

Be sure to read this before handling.

12-CY3B/3R Common Precautions

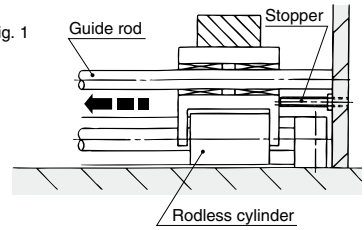
⚠ Caution

1. Use caution to the rotation of the external slider.
Rotation should be controlled by connecting the external slider to another shaft (linear guide, etc.).

2. Do not operate with the magnetic coupling out of position.
If the magnetic coupling is out of position, push the external slider by hand (or the position slider with air pressure) back to the proper position at the stroke end.

3. Do not apply a lateral load to the external slider.
When a load is mounted directly to the cylinder, variations in the alignment of each shaft center cannot be offset, which results in the generation of a lateral load that can cause malfunction. The cylinder should be operated using a connection method which allows for shaft alignment variations and deflection due to the cylinder's own weight. A drawing of a recommended mounting method is shown in Fig. 1.

Fig. 1



4. When used vertically for applications, use caution regarding allowable load.
When used vertically for applications, use caution as there is a possibility of dropping due to separation of the magnetic coupling if a load greater than the allowable value is added. Please contact SMC for the operating conditions (pressure, load, speed, stroke, frequency, etc.) before use.
Refer to the WEB catalog (CY3 series model selection method) for details.

5. Do not scratch or gouge the external surface of the cylinder.
It can damage the wear ring, increase particle generation and cause malfunction.

6. Do not use the cylinder with its body fixed.
Be sure to secure both head covers (or end covers in case of CY3R) before using the cylinder. Operation of the cylinder with its body fixed will damage the wear ring, resulting in increase of particle generation or malfunction.

12-CY3R

⚠ Caution

1. Use caution to the cylinder mounting surface.
If there is any clearance between the end covers on both ends and the mounting surfaces, adjust the shim with a spacer for secure installation.

12-CY3B	12-CY3R

⚠ Warning

1. Use caution as the attractive power of the magnets is very strong.
When removing the external slider and piston slider from the cylinder tube for maintenance, etc., handle with caution, since the magnets installed in each slider have a very strong attractive force.

⚠ Caution

1. Use caution when taking off the external slider, as the piston slider will be directly attracted to it.
When removing the external slider or piston slider from the cylinder tube, first force the sliders out of their magnetically coupled positions, and then remove them individually when there is no longer any holding force. If they are removed while still magnetically coupled, they will be directly attracted to one another and will not come apart.

2. Use caution to the direction of the external slider and the piston slider.
Since the external slider and piston slider are directional for ø6, ø10, refer to the figures below when performing disassembly or maintenance. Put the external slider and piston slider together, and insert the piston slider into the cylinder tube so that they will have the correct positional relationship as shown in Fig. 2. If they align as shown in Fig. 3, insert the piston slider after turning it around 180°.
If the direction is not correct, it will be impossible to obtain the specified holding force.

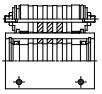


Fig. 2 Correct positioning

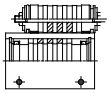


Fig. 3 Positioning in incorrect direction

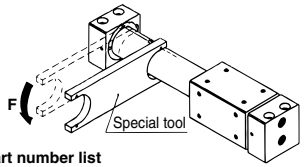
3. Do not disassemble the magnetic components (piston slider and external slider).
This can cause a loss of holding force and malfunction.

4. When disassembling to replace the seals and wear ring, refer to the separate disassembly instructions.

⚠ Caution

5. Apply additional tightening when remounting the head cover after disassembly.
When disassembling, hold the wrench flat section of one head cover with a vise, and remove the other cover using a spanner or adjustable angle wrench on its wrench flat section. When retightening, first coat with Loctite (No. 542 red) and retighten 3° to 5° past the original position prior to removal.

5. Special tools are necessary for disassembly.



Special tool part number list

Part no.	Applicable bore size (mm)
CYRZ-V	6, 10, 15, 20
CYRZ-W	25, 32, 40
CYRZ-X	50
CYRZ-Y	63

How to Order

CYP 15 — 200 [ ] — Y59B [ ]

Clean rodless cylinder

Cylinder bore size

15	15 mm
32	32 mm

Standard stroke

Bore size (mm)	Standard stroke (mm)
15/32	100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350 400, 450, 500, 600, 700

Note 1) Contact SMC if the maximum stroke is exceeded.
Note 2) Intermediate strokes are available as special orders.

Piping port location

Nil	a	Operating direction: Right
	b	Operating direction: Left
L	c	Operating direction: Right
	d	Operating direction: Left
R	e	Operating direction: Right
	f	Operating direction: Left
S	g	Operating direction: Right
	h	Operating direction: Left

Auto switch

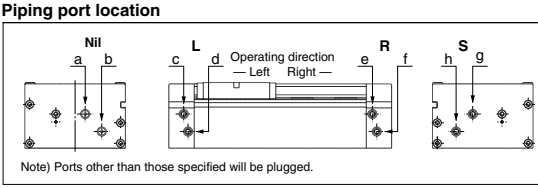
Nil	Without auto switch

For auto switch model numbers, refer to the table below.
∗ The minimum stroke for auto switch mounting and operating range are the same as standard products.

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

Piping port location



Note) Ports other than those specified will be plugged.

Auto Switch Specifications (Refer to the **WEB catalog** for detailed specifications and auto switches not in the following table.)

Type	Special function	Electrical entry	Indicator light	Wiring (Output)	Load voltage			Auto switch model	Lead wire length (m)∗			Applicable load	
					DC		AC	Electrical entry direction / In-line	0.5 Nil	3 (L)	5 (Z)		
Reed auto switch	—	Grommet	Yes	2-wire	24 V	12 V	100 V	**Z73**	●	●	●	—	Relay, PLC
Solid state auto switch	—	Grommet	Yes	3-wire (NPN)	24 V	5 V, 12 V	—	**Y59A**	●	●	○	IC circuit	Relay, PLC
				2-wire		12 V		**Y59B**	●	●	○	—	

∗ Lead wire symbol 0.5 m……Nil (Example) Y59B
3 m……L Y59BL
5 m……Z Y59BZ

∗∗ Solid state auto switches marked with ○ are produced upon receipt of order.

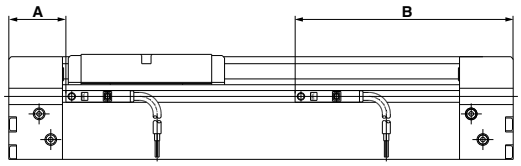
PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

Specifications

Bore size (mm)	15	32
Fluid	Air and inert gas	
Action	Double acting	
Proof pressure	0.5 MPa	
Operating pressure range	0.05 to 0.3 MPa	
Ambient and fluid temperature	–10 to 60°C (No freezing)	
Piston speed	50 to 300 mm/s	
Lubrication	Non-lube	
Stroke adjustable range	±1 mm on each side (total ±2 mm)	
Cushion	Sine cushion (Air cushion)	
Piping port size	M5 x 0.8	Rc1/8
Grease	Fluorine grease	
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 4	

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at Stroke End)

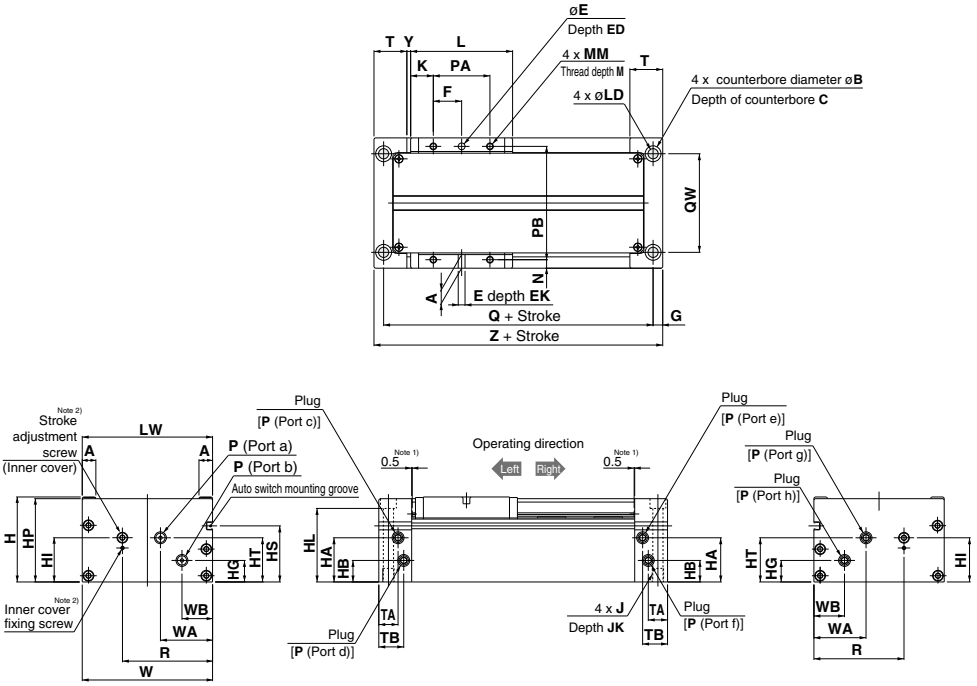


Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position

Auto switch model / Cylinder model	A		B	
	D-Z73	D-Y5□	D-Z73	D-Y5□
CYP15	24.5		93.5	
CYP32	33		122	

Note) The above mentioned values are indicated as a guide for auto switch mounting positions for stroke end detection. When actually mounting an auto switch, adjust the position after confirming the operating state of the auto switch.

Dimensions



(mm)

Model	A	B	C	E	ED	EK	F	G	H	HA	HB	HG	HI	HL	HP	HS	HT	J	JK	K
CYP15	8	9.5	5.4	4H9 $^{+0.030}_{0}$	9.5	4	12.5	6.5	45	19.5	8.5	8.5	23	38.6	44	27	19.5	M6 x 1	10	21
CYP32	12	14	8.6	6H9 $^{+0.030}_{0}$	13	6	25	8.5	75	39	19	19	39	64.9	73.5	49.5	39	M10 x 1.5	12	20

Model	L	LD	LW	MM	M	N	P	PA	PB	Q	QW	R	T	TA	TB	W	WA	WB	Y	Z
CYP15	67	5.4	69	M4 x 0.7	6	4.5	M5 x 0.8	25	60	105	48	45	23	13	18	69	32	17	2.5	118
CYP32	90	8.6	115	M6 x 1	8	7.5	Rc1/8	50	100	138	87	79.5	29	17	22	115	46	27	3.5	155

Note 1) These dimensions indicate the protrusion of the bumper.
Note 2) Refer to the specific product precautions (stroke adjustment and cushion effect (sine cushion)).

⚠ Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Handling

⚠ Caution

1. Open the inner package of the double packaged clean series inside a clean room or other clean environment.

2. Perform parts replacement and disassembly work in a clean room after exhausting compressed air in the piping outside the clean room.

Mounting

⚠ Caution

1. Take care to avoid striking the cylinder tube with other objects or handling it in a way that could cause deformation.
The cylinder tube and slider units have a non-contact construction. For this reason, even a slight deformation or slippage of position can cause malfunction and loss of durability, as well as a danger of degrading the particle generation characteristics.

2. Do not scratch or gouge the linear guide by striking it with other objects.
Since the linear guide is specially treated for maximum suppression of particle generation due to sliding, even a slight scratch can cause malfunction and loss of durability, as well as degradation in the particle generation characteristics.

3. Since the slide table is supported by precision bearings, do not apply strong impacts or excessive moment when mounting workpieces.

4. Be sure to operate the cylinder with the plates on both sides secured.
Avoid applications in which the slide table or only one plate is secured.

5. When changing the ports to be used, be sure that unused ports are securely sealed.
Take sufficient care in sealing unused ports, because if ports are not properly sealed, air can leak from the ports and particle generation characteristics can be degraded.

Operation

⚠ Caution

1. The maximum operating pressure of the clean rodless cylinder is 0.3 MPa.
If the maximum operating pressure of 0.3 MPa for the clean rodless cylinder is exceeded, the magnetic coupling could be broken, causing a danger of malfunction or degradation of particle generation characteristics, etc.

2. The product can be used with a direct load applied within the allowable range, but careful alignment is necessary when connecting to a load with an external guide mechanism.
Since alignment variations increase as the stroke gets longer, use a connection method which can absorb these variations and consider measures to control particle generation.

Operation

⚠ Caution

3. When used vertically for applications, use caution regarding dropping due to separation of the magnetic coupling.
When used vertically for applications, use caution as there is a possibility of dropping due to separation of the magnetic coupling if a load (pressure) greater than the allowable value is applied.

4. Do not operate with the magnetic coupling out of position.
If the magnetic coupling is out of position, push the external slider by hand (or the piston slider with air pressure) back to the proper position at the stroke end.

5. Do not supply lubrication, as this is a non-lube product.
The interior of the cylinder is lubricated at the factory, and lubrication with turbine oil, etc., will not satisfy the product's specifications.

6. Never apply lubricant newly.
Never apply lubricant newly, as there may be a degradation of particle generation characteristics or operation characteristics.

Speed Adjustment

⚠ Caution

1. A throttle valve for clean room use is recommended for speed adjustment. (Please consult with SMC regarding equipment and methods to be used.)
Speed adjustment can also be performed with a meter-in or meter-out type speed controller for clean room use, but it may not be possible to obtain smooth starting and stopping operation.

Throttle valves and dual speed controllers for recommended speed adjustment of CYP cylinders

Throttle valve \ Series		Model	
		CYP15	**CYP32**
Metal body piping type	Elbow type	10-AS1200-M5-X216	10-AS2200-01-X214
	In-line type	10-AS1000-M5-X214	10-AS2000-01-X209
Resin body with One-touch fitting	Elbow type (Throttle valve)	10-AS1201F-M5-04-X214	10-AS2201F-01-04-X214
		10-AS1201F-M5-06-X214	10-AS2201F-01-06-X214
			10-AS2201F-01-08-X214
	Universal type (Throttle valve)	10-AS1301F-M5-04-X214	10-AS2301F-01-04-X214
		10-AS1301F-M5-06-X214	10-AS2301F-01-06-X214
			10-AS2301F-01-08-X214
	In-line type (Throttle valve)	10-AS1001F-04-X214	10-AS2001F-04-X214
		10-AS1001F-06-X214	10-AS2001F-06-X214
	Dual type (Speed controller)	10-ASD230F-M5-04	10-ASD330F-01-06
		10-ASD230F-M5-06	10-ASD330F-01-08

Note 1) For the selection method of the metal body piping type and the resin body type with One-touch fitting, refer to pages 1243 to 1304.
Note 2) For fittings used with the metal body piping type, refer to pages 1124 to 1231.

2. For vertical mounting, a system with a reduced pressure supply circuit installed on the down side is recommended. (This is effective against upward starting delays and for air saving.)

⚠ Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Stroke Adjustment and Cushion Effect (Sine Cushion)

⚠ Caution

1. A sine cushion function (for smooth start and soft stop) is included in the standard specifications.
Due to the nature of a sine cushion, adjustment of the cushion effect is not possible. There is no cushion needle adjustment as in the case of conventional cushion mechanisms.

2. The stroke adjustment is a mechanism to adapt the slide table's stroke end position to a mechanical stopper on other equipment, etc.
(Adjustment range: Total of both sides ±2 mm)
To ensure safety, perform adjustment after shutting off the drive air, exhausting the residual pressure and implementing drop prevention measures.

1) Loosen the inner cover holding screw with a hexagon wrench, etc.

2) To align the position with a mechanical stopper on other equipment, rotate the stroke adjustment screw (inner cover) to the left or right with a hexagon wrench to move the inner cover back and force. Approximately 1 mm of adjustment is possible with one rotation.

3) The maximum adjustment on one side is ±1 mm. A total adjustment of approximately ±2 mm is possible with one rotation.

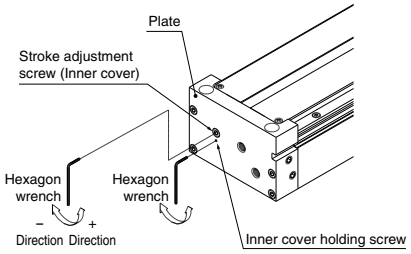
4) After completing the stroke adjustment, tighten the inner cover holding screw with a hexagon wrench, etc.

Inner cover holding screw tightening torque [N·m]

Model	Thread size	Tightening torque	Hexagon wrench size
CYP15	M3 x 0.5	0.3	1.5
CYP32	M6 x 1	2.45	3

Stroke adjustment screw

Model	Hexagon wrench size
CYP15	2.5
CYP32	4



Maintenance

⚠ Caution

1. Never disassemble the cylinder tube or linear guide, etc.
If disassembled, the slide table may touch the outside surface of the cylinder tube, resulting in a degradation of particle generation characteristics.

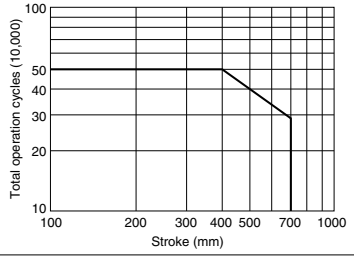
2. Please consult with SMC when replacing seals and bearings (wear rings).

Particle Generation Characteristics

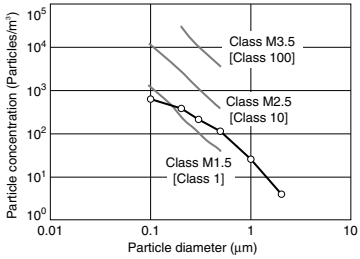
⚠ Caution

1. In order to maintain the particle generation class, use operation of 500 thousand cycles or travel distance of about 400 km as a standard. (Graph (1) below)
If operation is continued beyond the recommended values, lubrication failure of the linear guide and loss of particle generation characteristics may occur.

Graph (1)



Graph (2)



Note 1) This chart shows the level of cleanliness inside the measurement chamber.
Note 2) The vertical axis shows the number of particles per unit volume (1 m³) of air which are no smaller than the particle size shown on the horizontal axis.
Note 3) The dotted lines show the upper concentration limit of the cleanliness class based on Fed.Std.209E-1992.
Note 4) The plots indicate a 95% upper reliability limit value for time series data up to 500 thousand operation cycles. (Cylinder: CYP32-200, Workpiece weight 5 kg, Average speed: 200 mm/s)
Note 5) The data above provides a guide for selection but is not guaranteed.

Series 13-22-MXS

ø6, ø8, ø12, ø16, ø20, ø25
Air Slide Table

RoHS

How to Order

Port thread type

Symbol	Type	Bore size
Nil	M thread	ø6 to ø16
	Rc	ø20, ø25
TN	NPT	ø20, ø25
TF	G	ø20, ø25

Clean series

13	Vacuum suction type (Special treatment on guide)

13—MXS 12 □ □ — 50 □ □ — M9N □

22—MXS 12 □ □ — 50 □ □ — M9N □

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

22	Vacuum suction type

Symmetric type

Nil	Standard
L Note 2)	Symmetric

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	"n" pcs.

Bore size (Stroke (mm))

6	10, 20, 30, 40, 50
8	10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 75
12	10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 75, 100
16	10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 75, 100, 125
20	10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150
25	10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150

Adjuster option

Nil	Without adjuster	
AS	Rubber stopper	Extension end
AT		Retraction end
A		Both ends

Auto switch

Nil	Without auto switch

∗ Refer to the table below for auto switch model numbers.

Functional option

Nil	Standard
P Note 1)	Axial piping

Note 1) The combination of axial piping and both ends adjusters or retraction end adjusters is not available.
Note 2) Axial piping is not available for symmetric type.

Auto Switch Specifications (Refer to the **WEB catalog** for detailed specifications and auto switches not in the following table.)

Type	Special function	Electrical entry	Indicator light	Wiring (Output)	Load voltage DC	Load voltage DC	Load voltage AC	Auto switch model: Electrical entry direction / In-line	Lead wire length (m) ∗: 0.5 (Nil)	Lead wire length (m) ∗: 3 (L)	Applicable load	
Reed auto switch	—	Grommet	Yes	2-wire	24 V	12 V	100 V	A93	●	●	—	Relay, PLC
Solid state auto switch	—	Grommet	Yes	3-wire (NPN)	24 V	12 V	—	M9N	●	●	—	Relay, PLC
				2-wire		12 V		M9B	●	●	—	

∗ Lead wire length symbols: 0.5 m·····Nil (Example) A93
3 m····· L (Example) A93L

PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

Specifications

Bore size (mm)		6	8	12	16	20	25
Fluid		Air					
Action		Double acting					
Operating pressure		0.15 to 0.7 MPa					
Proof pressure		1.05 MPa					
Ambient and fluid temperature		–10 to 60°C (No freezing)					
Piston speed		50 to 300 mm/s					
Cushion		Rubber bumper (Standard, With stroke adjuster)					
Lubrication		Non-lube					
Stroke length tolerance		$^{+1}_{0}$ mm					
Grease		13-: Fluorine grease 22-: Lithium soap based grease					
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Without adjuster	13-/22-: Class 5					
	Rubber stopper						

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Bore size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
6, 8, 12	1
16	2
20	3
25	5

Adjuster Option Stroke Adjustment Range

With stroke adjuster	Extension end (AS)	Stroke adjustment range 0 to 5 mm
	Retraction end (AT)	
	Both ends (A)	

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at Stroke End)

Reed auto switch: D-A93

Model	A	B Stroke									E Stroke									Auto switch operating range
		10	20	30	40	50	75	100	125	150	10	20	30	40	50	75	100	125	150	
13-/22-MXS6	5.9	5.6	5.6	5.6	17.6	23.6	—	—	—	—	3.6 (1.1)	3.6 (1.1)	3.6 (1.1)	15.6 (13.1)	21.6 (19.1)	—	—	—	—	4.5
13-/22-MXS8	7.6	10.9	5.9	6.9	14.9	22.9	47.9	—	—	—	8.9 (6.4)	3.9 (1.4)	4.9 (2.4)	12.9 (10.4)	20.9 (18.4)	45.9 (43.4)	—	—	—	5
13-/22-MXS12	11.6	28.4	18.4	8.4	10.4	20.4	41.4	70.4	—	—	26.4 (23.9)	16.4 (13.9)	6.4 (3.9)	8.4 (5.9)	18.4 (15.9)	39.4 (36.9)	68.4 (65.9)	—	—	6
13-/22-MXS16	16.3	28.7	18.7	8.7	8.7	13.7	38.7	61.7	86.7	—	26.7 (24.2)	16.7 (14.2)	6.7 (4.2)	6.7 (4.2)	11.7 (9.2)	36.7 (34.2)	59.7 (57.2)	84.7 (82.2)	—	7
13-/22-MXS20	18.9	32.6	22.6	12.6	12.6	17.6	31.6	59.6	88.6	115.6	30.6 (28.1)	20.6 (18.1)	10.6 (8.1)	10.6 (8.1)	15.6 (13.1)	29.6 (27.1)	57.6 (55.1)	86.6 (84.1)	113.6 (111.1)	8
13-/22-MXS25	23	37.5	27.5	17.5	17.5	20.5	36.5	52.5	85.5	100.5	35.5 (33)	25.5 (23)	15.5 (13)	15.5 (13)	18.5 (16)	34.5 (32)	50.5 (48)	83.5 (81)	98.5 (96)	8

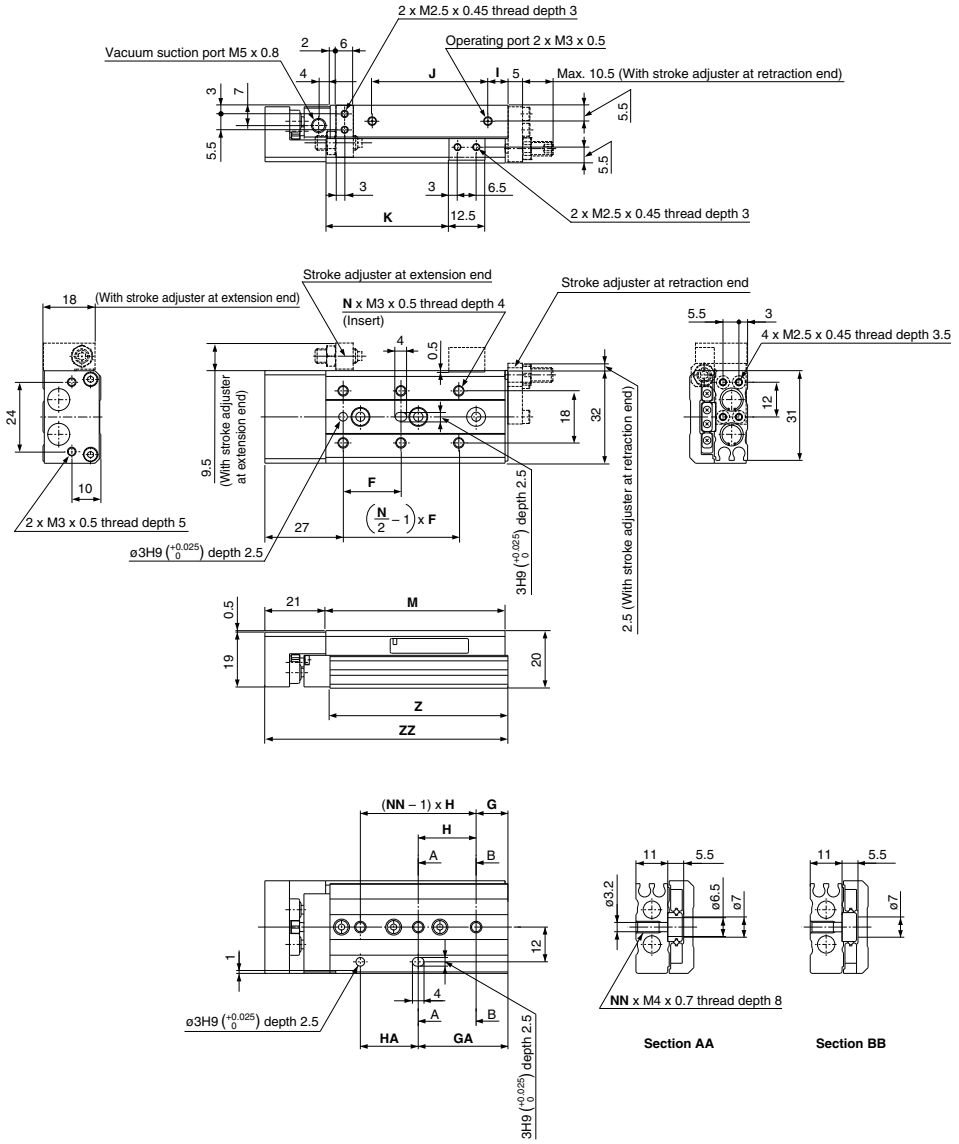
( ): denotes D-A93.

Solid state auto switch: D-M9B, D-M9N

Model	A	B Stroke									E Stroke									Auto switch operating range
		10	20	30	40	50	75	100	125	150	10	20	30	40	50	75	100	125	150	
13-/22-MXS6	10	9.6	9.6	9.6	21.6	27.6	—	—	—	—	–0.4	–0.4	–0.4	11.6	17.5	—	—	—	—	1.5
13-/22-MXS8	11.6	14.9	9.9	10.9	18.9	26.9	51.9	—	—	—	4.9	–0.1	0.9	8.9	16.9	41.9	—	—	—	1.5
13-/22-MXS12	15.6	32.4	22.4	12.4	14.4	24.4	45.4	74.4	—	—	22.4	12.4	2.4	4.4	14.4	35.4	64.4	—	—	2.5
13-/22-MXS16	20.3	32.7	22.7	12.7	12.7	17.7	42.7	65.7	90.7	—	22.7	12.7	2.7	2.7	7.7	32.7	55.7	80.7	—	3
13-/22-MXS20	22.9	36.6	26.6	16.6	16.6	21.6	35.6	63.6	92.6	119.6	26.6	16.6	6.6	6.6	11.6	25.6	53.6	82.6	109.6	3
13-/22-MXS25	27	41.5	31.5	21.5	21.5	24.5	40.5	56.5	89.5	104.5	31.5	21.5	11.5	11.5	14.5	30.5	46.5	79.5	94.5	3

Dimensions: 13-22-MXS6

Basic

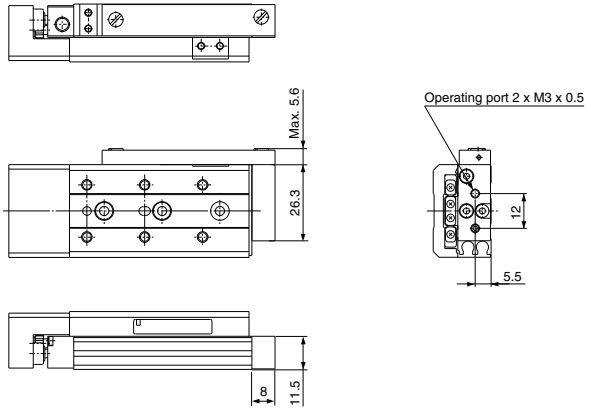


(mm)

Model	F	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXS6-10	20	4	6	25	2	11	20	10	17	22.5	42	41.5	64
13-/22-MXS6-20	30	4	6	35	2	21	20	10	27	32.5	52	51.5	74
13-/22-MXS6-30	20	6	11	20	3	31	20	7	40	42.5	62	61.5	84
13-/22-MXS6-40	28	6	13	30	3	43	30	19	50	52.5	84	83.5	106
13-/22-MXS6-50	38	6	17	24	4	41	48	25	60	62.5	100	99.5	122

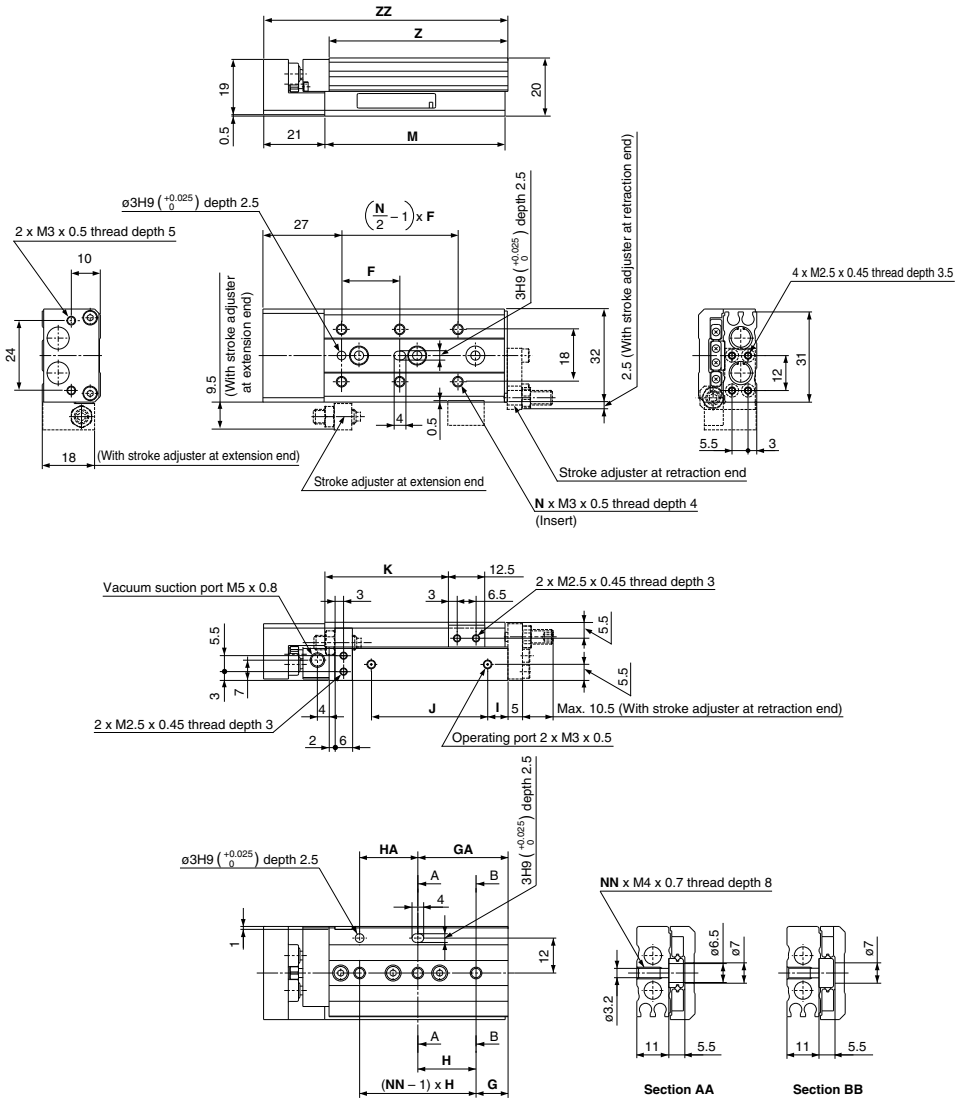
Dimensions: 13-22-MXS6

Axial piping (ø6): 13-22-MXS6-□□P



∗ Other dimensions are the same as those of basic type.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXS6L / Symmetric Type

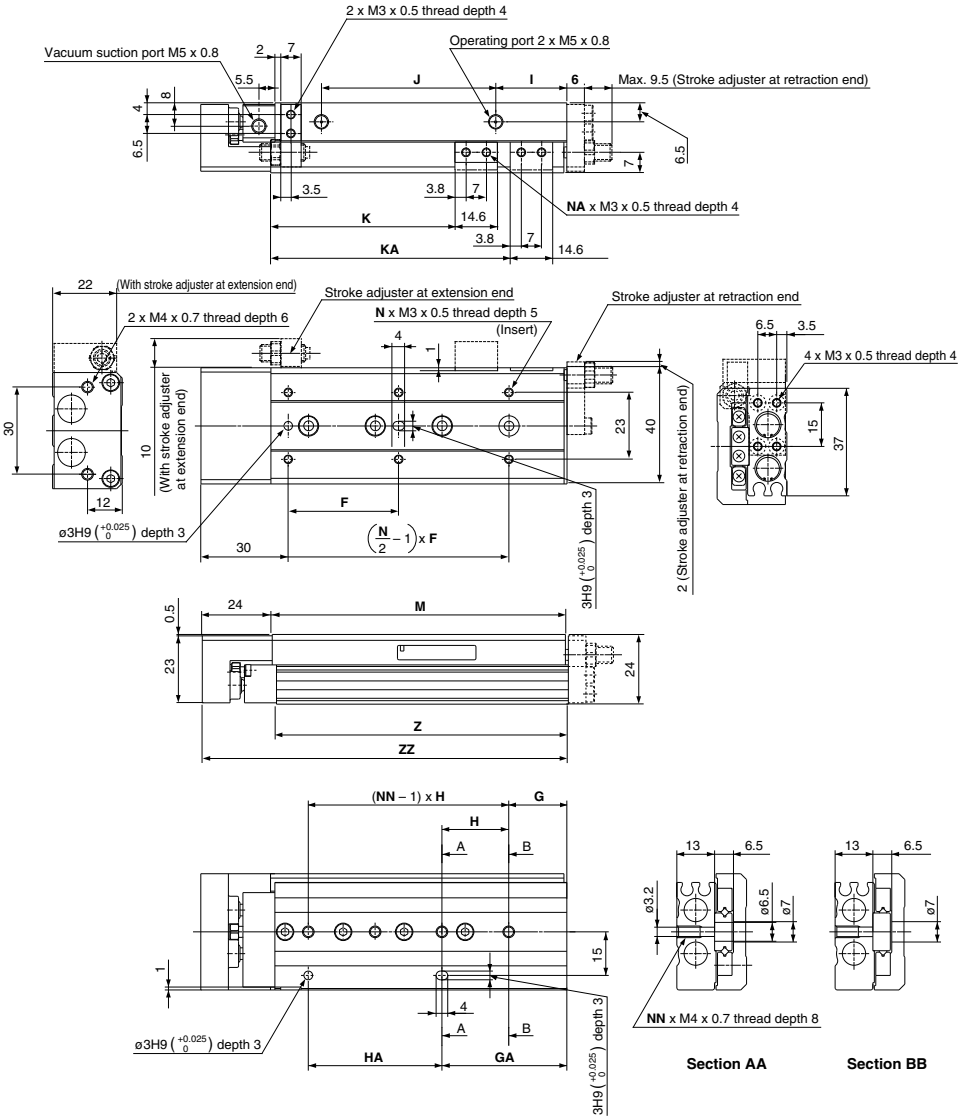


(mm)

Model	F	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXS6L-10	20	4	6	25	2	11	20	10	17	22.5	42	41.5	64
13-/22-MXS6L-20	30	4	6	35	2	21	20	10	27	32.5	52	51.5	74
13-/22-MXS6L-30	20	6	11	20	3	31	20	7	40	42.5	62	61.5	84
13-/22-MXS6L-40	28	6	13	30	3	43	30	19	50	52.5	84	83.5	106
13-/22-MXS6L-50	38	6	17	24	4	41	48	25	60	62.5	100	99.5	122

Dimensions: 13-22-MXS8

Basic

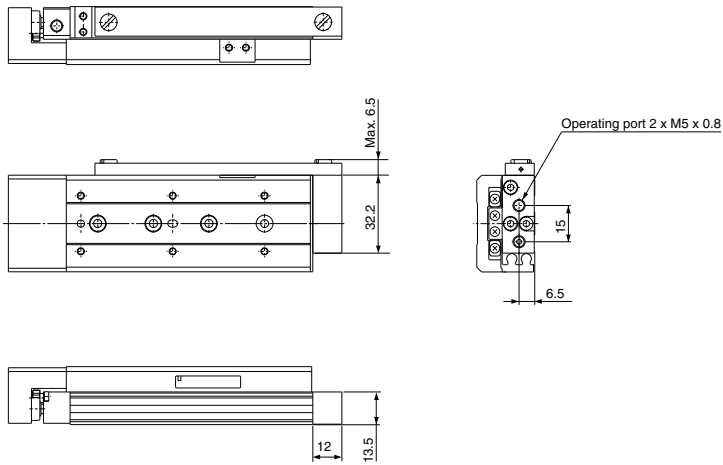


(mm)

Model	F	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	KA	NA	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXS8-10	25	4	9	28	2	17	20	13	19.5	23.5	—	2	49	48.5	74
13-/22-MXS8-20	25	4	12	30	2	12	30	8.5	29	33.5	—	2	54	53.5	79
13-/22-MXS8-30	40	4	13	20	3	33	20	9.5	39	43.5	—	2	65	64.5	90
13-/22-MXS8-40	50	4	15	28	3	43	28	10.5	56	53.5	—	2	83	82.5	108
13-/22-MXS8-50	38	6	20	23	4	43	46	24.5	60	63.5	82.5	4	101	100.5	126
13-/22-MXS8-75	50	6	27	28	5	83	56	38.5	96	88.5	132.5	4	151	150.5	176

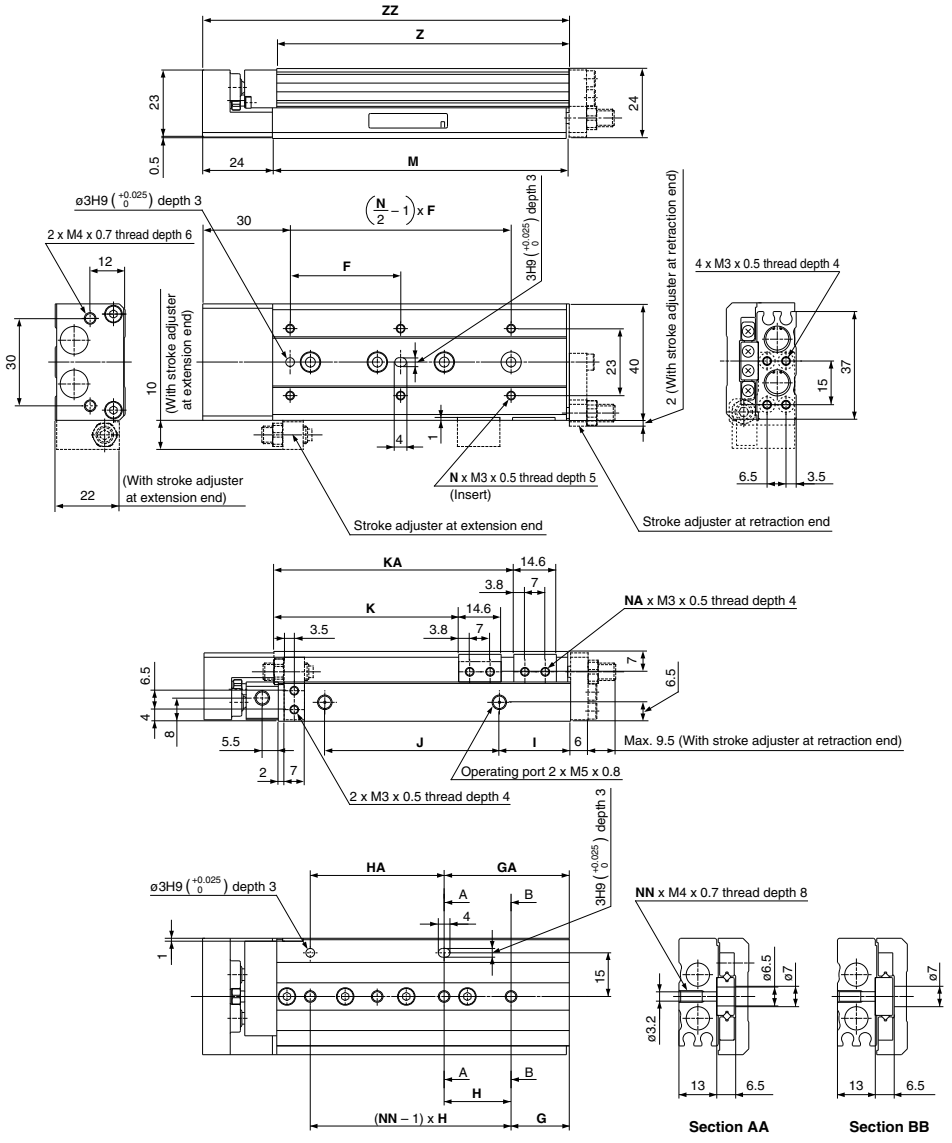
Dimensions: 13-22-MXS8

Axial piping (ø8): 13-22-MXS8-□□P



∗ Other dimensions are the same as those of basic type.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXS8L / Symmetric Type

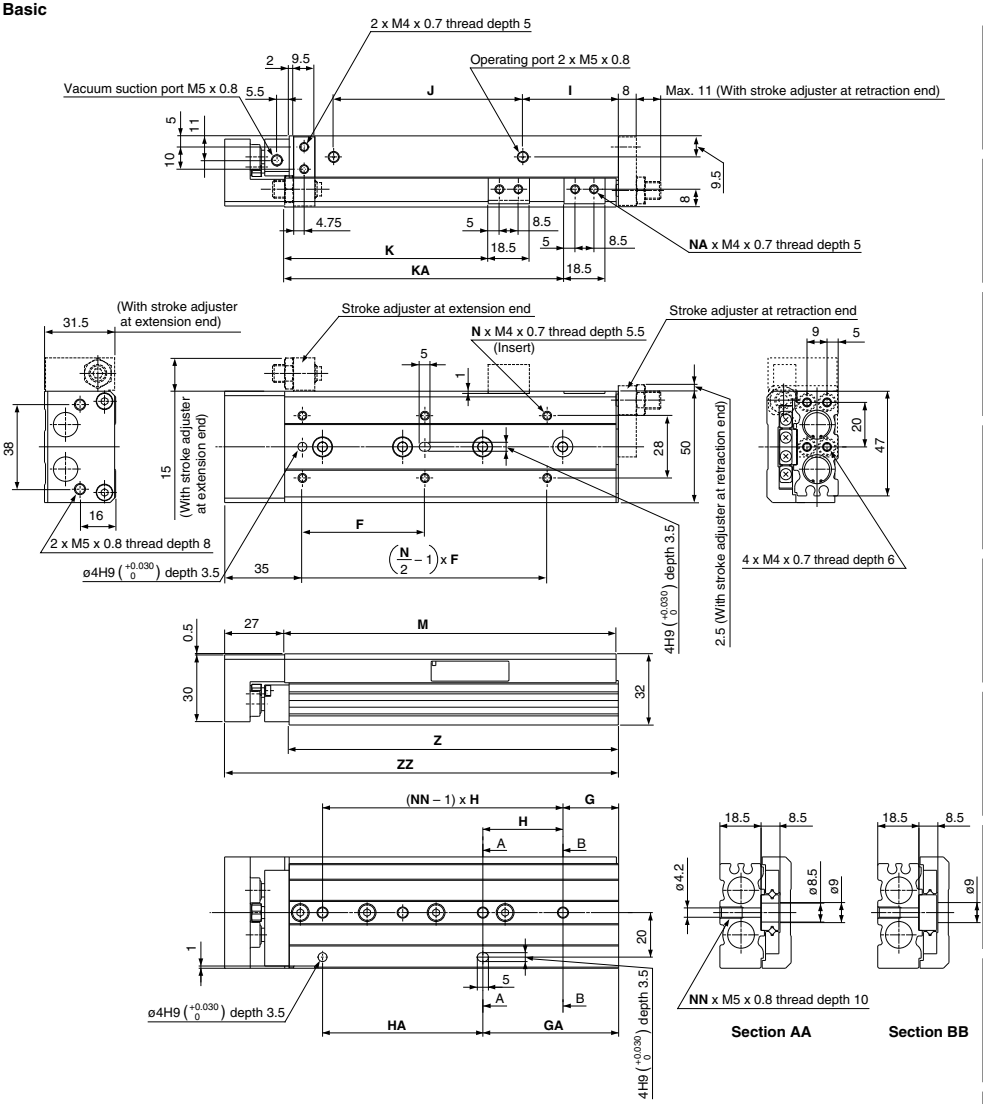


(mm)

Model	F	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	KA	NA	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXS8L-10	25	4	9	28	2	17	20	13	19.5	23.5	—	2	49	48.5	74
13-/22-MXS8L-20	25	4	12	30	2	12	30	8.5	29	33.5	—	2	54	53.5	79
13-/22-MXS8L-30	40	4	13	20	3	33	20	9.5	39	43.5	—	2	65	64.5	90
13-/22-MXS8L-40	50	4	15	28	3	43	28	10.5	56	53.5	—	2	83	82.5	108
13-/22-MXS8L-50	38	6	20	23	4	43	46	24.5	60	63.5	82.5	4	101	100.5	126
13-/22-MXS8L-75	50	6	27	28	5	83	56	38.5	96	88.5	132.5	4	151	150.5	176

Dimensions: 13-22-MXS12

Basic

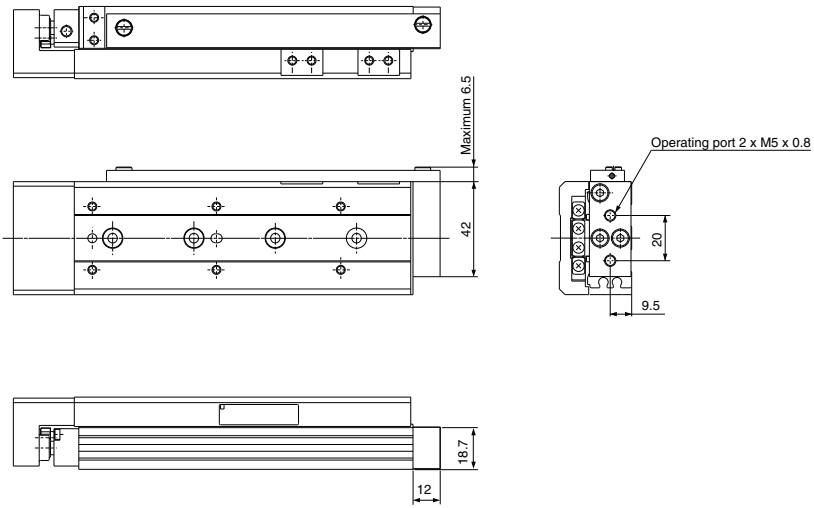


(mm)

Model	F	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	KA	NA	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXS12-10	35	4	15	40	2	15	40	10	40	26.5	—	2	71	70	99
13-/22-MXS12-20	35	4	15	40	2	15	40	10	40	36.5	—	2	71	70	99
13-/22-MXS12-30	35	4	15	40	2	15	40	10	40	46.5	—	2	71	70	99
13-/22-MXS12-40	50	4	17	25	3	42	25	10	52	56.5	—	2	83	82	111
13-/22-MXS12-50	35	6	15	36	3	51	36	22	60	66.5	—	2	103	102	131
13-/22-MXS12-75	55	6	25	36	4	61	72	43	85	91.5	125.5	4	149	148	177
13-/22-MXS12-100	65	6	35	38	5	111	76	52	130	116.5	179.5	4	203	202	231

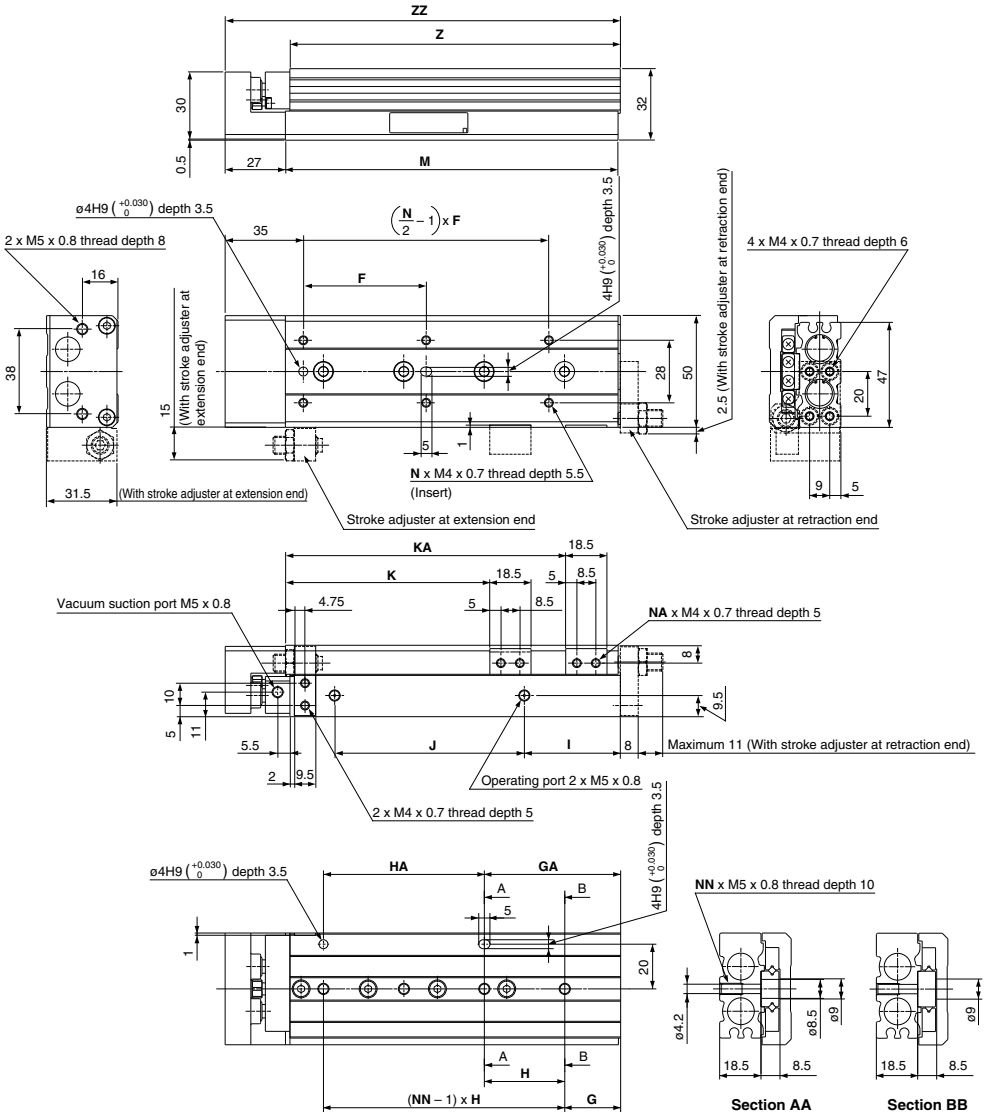
Dimensions: 13-22-MXS12

Axial piping (ø12) 13-22-MXS12-□□P



∗ Other dimensions are the same as those of basic type.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXS12L / Symmetric Type

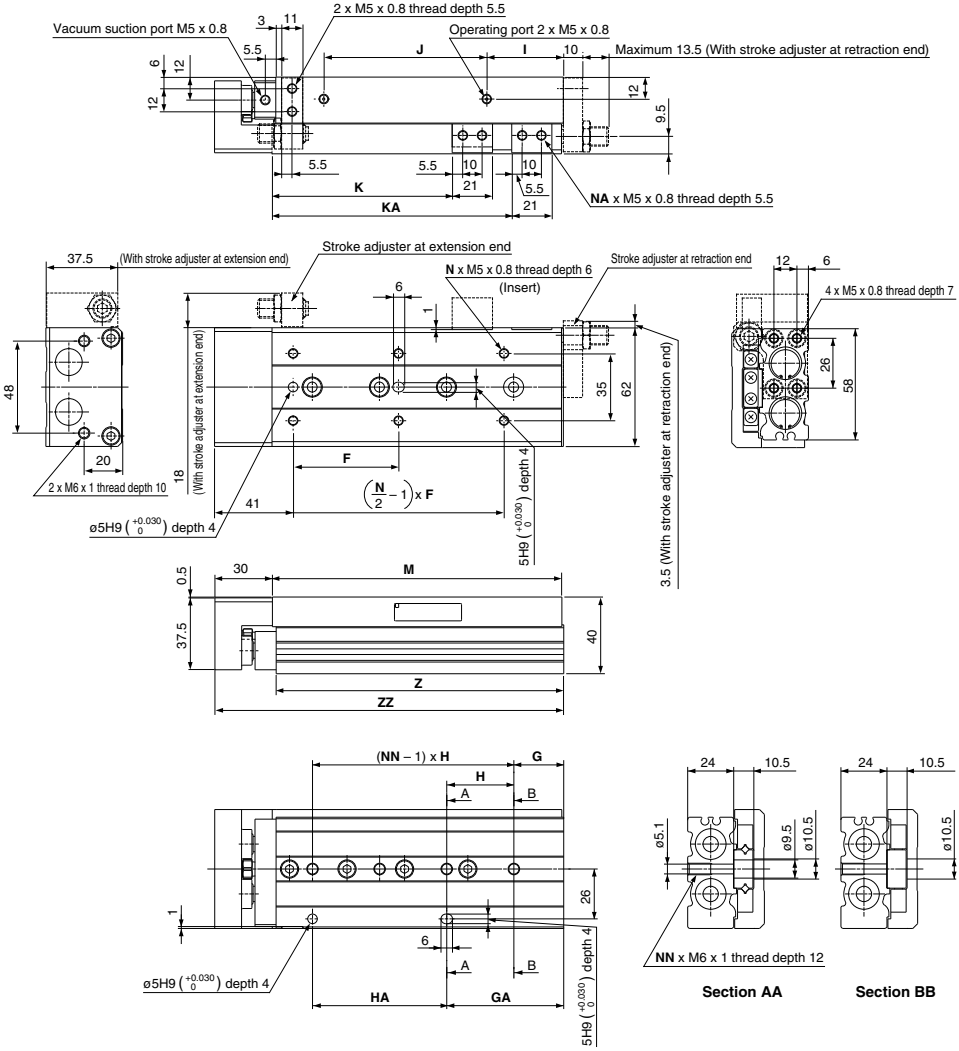


(mm)

Model	F	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	KA	NA	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXS12L-10	35	4	15	40	2	15	40	10	40	26.5	—	2	71	70	99
13-/22-MXS12L-20	35	4	15	40	2	15	40	10	40	36.5	—	2	71	70	99
13-/22-MXS12L-30	35	4	15	40	2	15	40	10	40	46.5	—	2	71	70	99
13-/22-MXS12L-40	50	4	17	25	3	42	25	10	52	56.5	—	2	83	82	111
13-/22-MXS12L-50	35	6	15	36	3	51	36	22	60	66.5	—	2	103	102	131
13-/22-MXS12L-75	55	6	25	36	4	61	72	43	85	91.5	125.5	4	149	148	177
13-/22-MXS12L-100	65	6	35	38	5	111	76	52	130	116.5	179.5	4	203	202	231

Dimensions: 13-22-MXS16

Basic

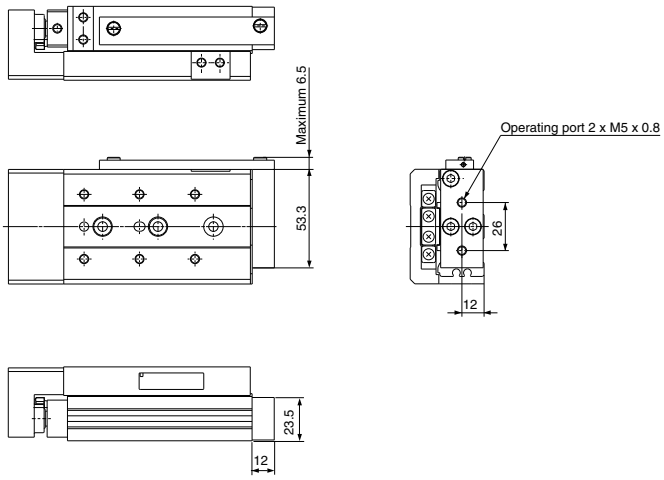


(mm)

Model	F	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	KA	NA	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXS16-10	35	4	16	40	2	16	40	10	40	29	—	2	76	75	107
13-/22-MXS16-20	35	4	16	40	2	16	40	10	40	39	—	2	76	75	107
13-/22-MXS16-30	35	4	16	40	2	16	40	10	40	49	—	2	76	75	107
13-/22-MXS16-40	40	4	16	50	2	16	50	10	50	59	—	2	86	85	117
13-/22-MXS16-50	30	6	21	30	3	51	30	15	60	69	—	2	101	100	132
13-/22-MXS16-75	55	6	26	35	4	61	70	40	85	94	125	4	151	150	182
13-/22-MXS16-100	65	6	39	35	5	109	70	55	118	119	173	4	199	198	230
13-/22-MXS16-125	70	8	19	35	7	159	70	68	155	144	223	4	249	248	280

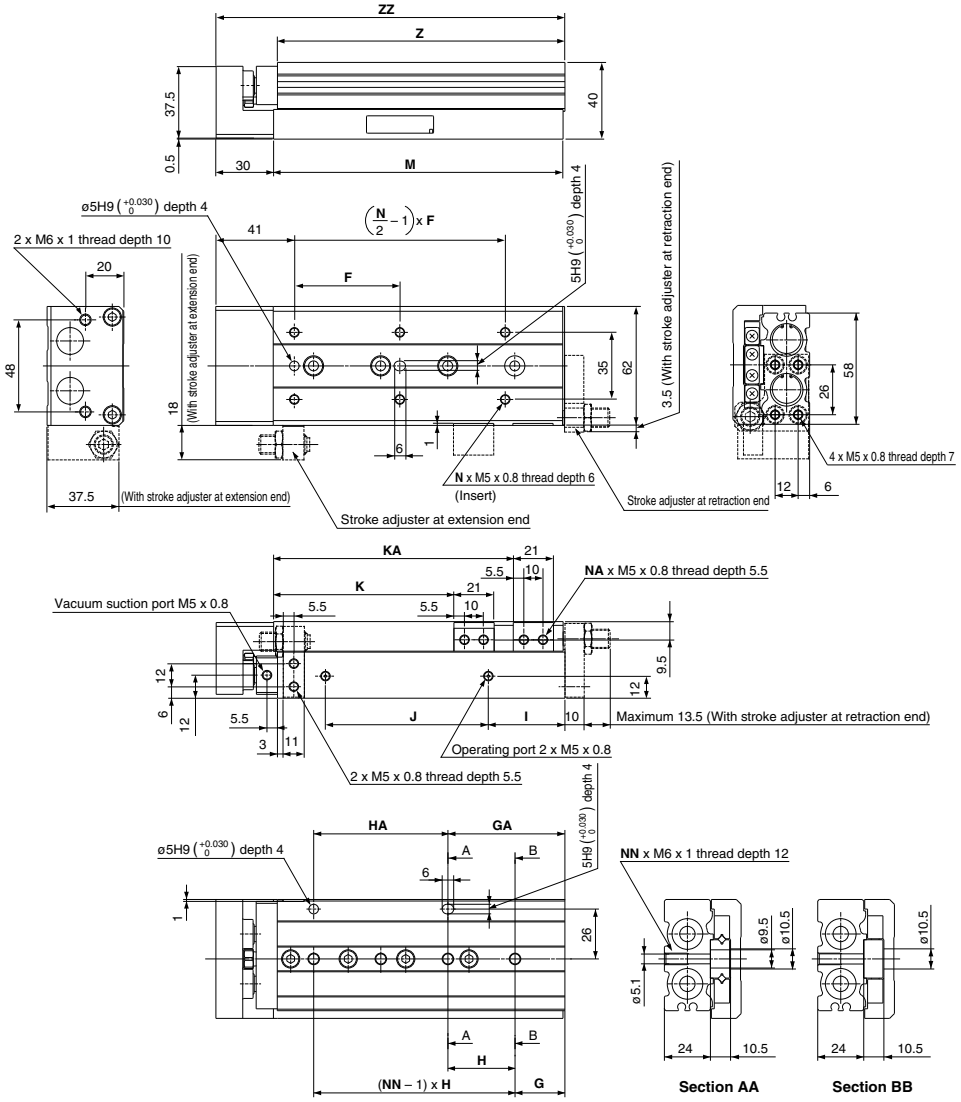
Dimensions: 13-22-MXS16

Axial piping (ø16) 13-22-MXS16-□□P



∗ Other dimensions are the same as those of basic type.

Dimensions: 13-/22-MXS16L / Symmetric Type

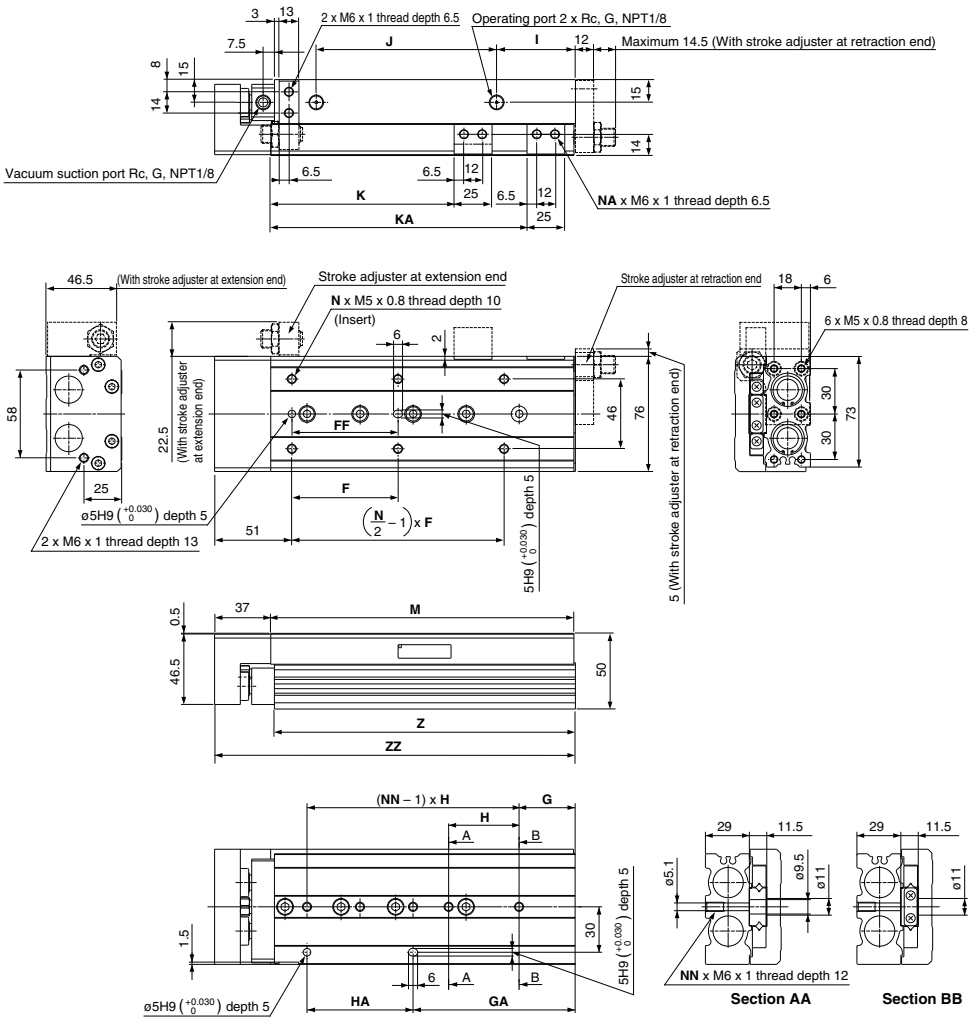


(mm)

Model	F	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	KA	NA	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXS16L-10	35	4	16	40	2	16	40	10	40	29	—	2	76	75	107
13-/22-MXS16L-20	35	4	16	40	2	16	40	10	40	39	—	2	76	75	107
13-/22-MXS16L-30	35	4	16	40	2	16	40	10	40	49	—	2	76	75	107
13-/22-MXS16L-40	40	4	16	50	2	16	50	10	50	59	—	2	86	85	117
13-/22-MXS16L-50	30	6	21	30	3	51	30	15	60	69	—	2	101	100	132
13-/22-MXS16L-75	55	6	26	35	4	61	70	40	85	94	125	4	151	150	182
13-/22-MXS16L-100	65	6	39	35	5	109	70	55	118	119	173	4	199	198	230
13-/22-MXS16L-125	70	8	19	35	7	159	70	68	155	144	223	4	249	248	280

Dimensions: 13-22-MXS20

Basic

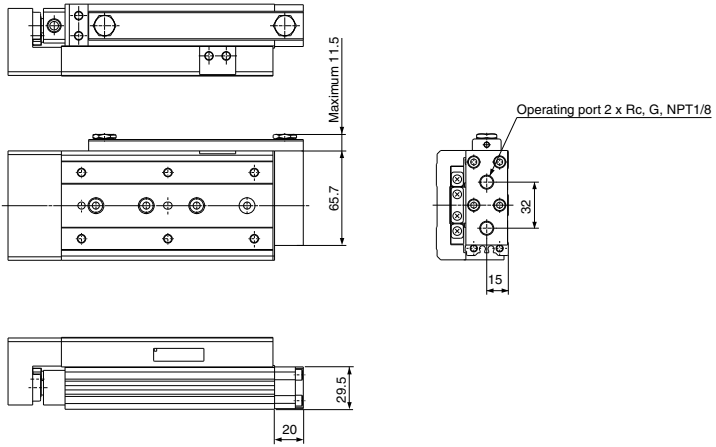


(mm)

Model	F	FF	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	KA	NA	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXS20-10	50	40	4	15	45	2	25	35	10	44	31	—	2	83	81.5	121
13-/22-MXS20-20	50	40	4	15	45	2	25	35	10	44	41	—	2	83	81.5	121
13-/22-MXS20-30	50	40	4	15	45	2	25	35	10	44	51	—	2	83	81.5	121
13-/22-MXS20-40	60	50	4	15	55	2	35	35	10	54	61	—	2	93	91.5	131
13-/22-MXS20-50	35	35	6	15	35	3	50	35	10	69	71	—	2	108	106.5	146
13-/22-MXS20-75	60	60	6	19	35	4	54	70	10	108	96	—	2	147	145.5	185
13-/22-MXS20-100	70	70	6	37	35	5	107	70	58	113	121	169	4	200	198.5	238
13-/22-MXS20-125	70	70	8	41	38	6	155	76	70	155	146	223	4	254	252.5	292
13-/22-MXS20-150	80	80	8	19	44	7	195	88	87	190	171	275	4	306	304.5	344

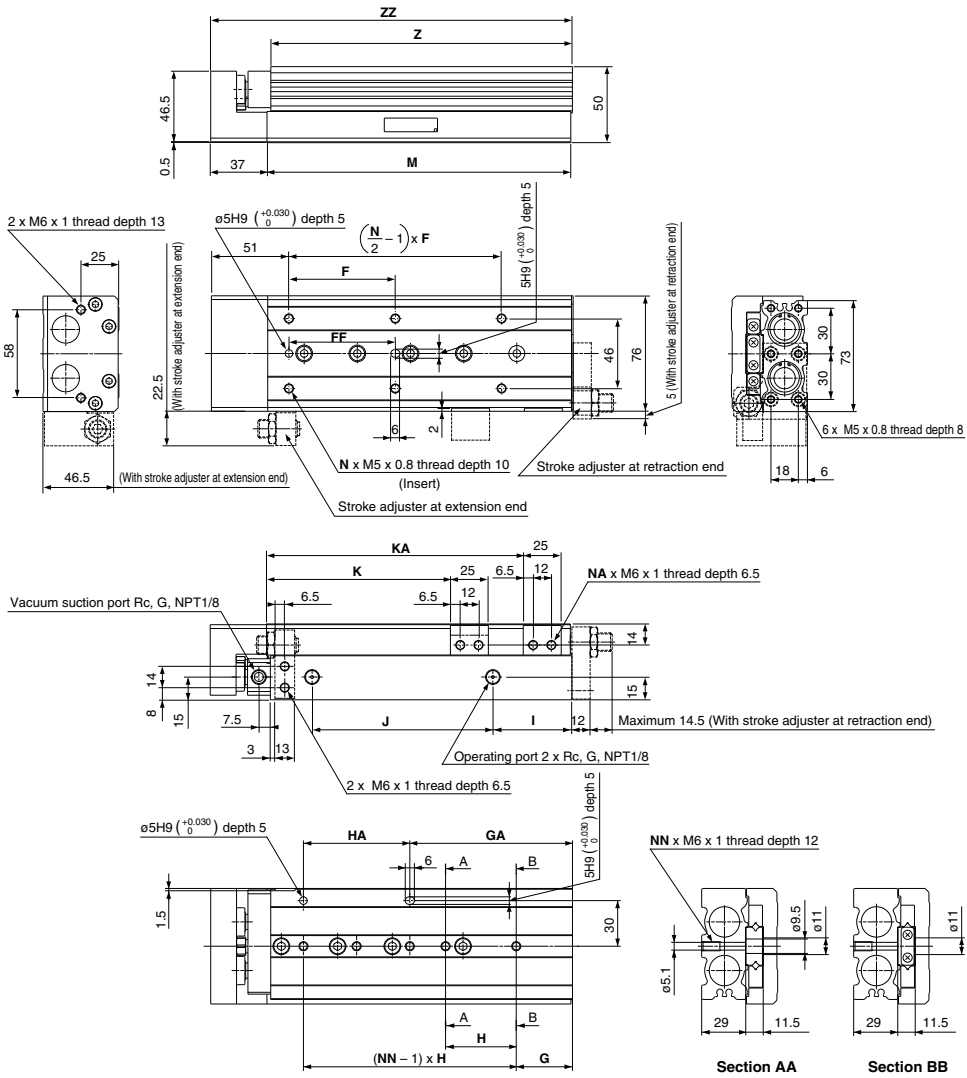
Dimensions: 13-22-MXS20

Axial piping (ø20) 13-22-MXS20-□□P



∗ Other dimensions are the same as those of basic type.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXS20L / Symmetric Type

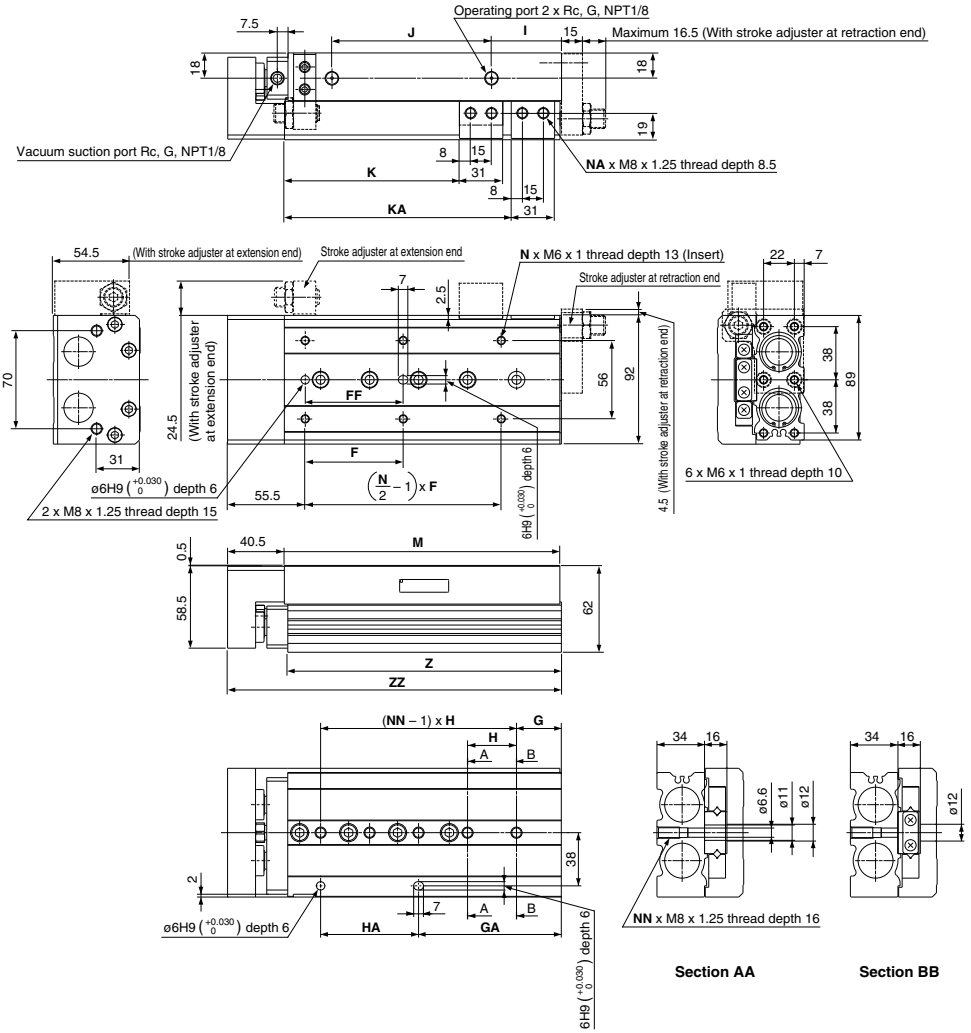


(mm)

Model	F	FF	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	KA	NA	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXS20L-10	50	40	4	15	45	2	25	35	10	44	31	—	2	83	81.5	121
13-/22-MXS20L-20	50	40	4	15	45	2	25	35	10	44	41	—	2	83	81.5	121
13-/22-MXS20L-30	50	40	4	15	45	2	25	35	10	44	51	—	2	83	81.5	121
13-/22-MXS20L-40	60	50	4	15	55	2	35	35	10	54	61	—	2	93	91.5	131
13-/22-MXS20L-50	35	35	6	15	35	3	50	35	10	69	71	—	2	108	106.5	146
13-/22-MXS20L-75	60	60	6	19	35	4	54	70	10	108	96	—	2	147	145.5	185
13-/22-MXS20L-100	70	70	6	37	35	5	107	70	58	113	121	169	4	200	198.5	238
13-/22-MXS20L-125	70	70	8	41	38	6	155	76	70	155	146	223	4	254	252.5	292
13-/22-MXS20L-150	80	80	8	19	44	7	195	88	87	190	171	275	4	306	304.5	344

Dimensions: 13-22-MXS25

Basic

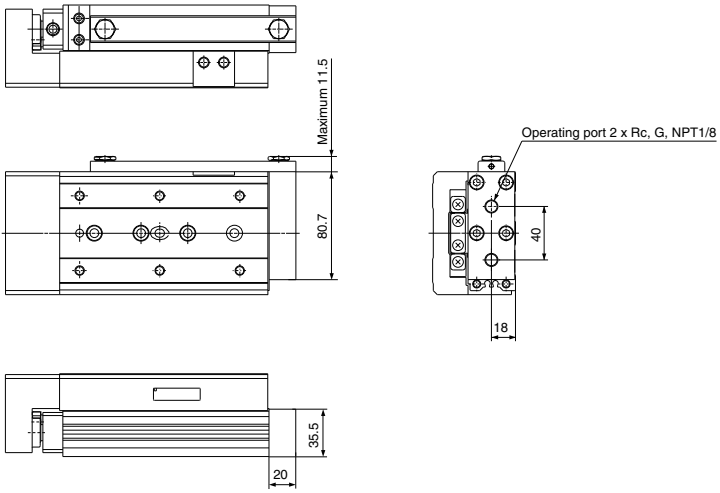


(mm)

Model	F	FF	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	KA	NA	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXS25-10	50	40	4	22	45	2	22	45	12	47	35	—	2	92	90.5	133.5
13-/22-MXS25-20	50	40	4	22	45	2	22	45	12	47	45	—	2	92	90.5	133.5
13-/22-MXS25-30	50	40	4	22	45	2	22	45	12	47	55	—	2	92	90.5	133.5
13-/22-MXS25-40	60	50	4	22	55	2	22	55	12	57	65	—	2	102	100.5	143.5
13-/22-MXS25-50	35	35	6	20	35	3	55	35	12	70	75	—	2	115	113.5	156.5
13-/22-MXS25-75	60	60	6	26	35	4	61	70	33	90	100	—	2	156	154.5	197.5
13-/22-MXS25-100	70	70	6	32	35	5	102	70	50	114	125	162	4	197	195.5	238.5
13-/22-MXS25-125	75	75	8	40	38	6	154	76	67	155	150	218	4	255	253.5	296.5
13-/22-MXS25-150	80	80	8	30	40	7	190	80	82	180	175	258	4	295	293.5	336.5

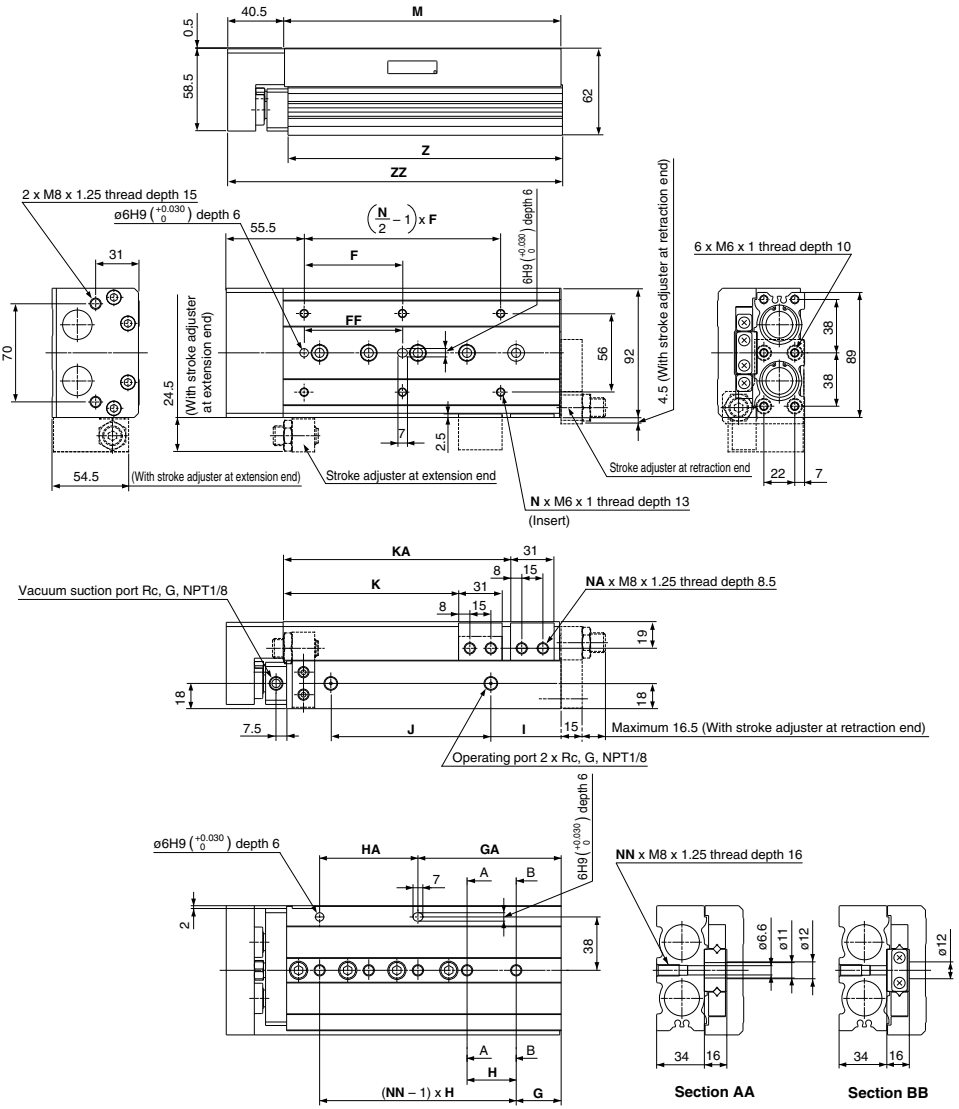
Dimensions: 13-22-MXS25

Axial piping (ø25) 13-22-MXS25-□□P



∗ Other dimensions are the same as those of basic type.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXS25L / Symmetric Type



(mm)

Model	F	FF	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	KA	NA	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXS25L-10	50	40	4	22	45	2	22	45	12	47	35	—	2	92	90.5	133.5
13-/22-MXS25L-20	50	40	4	22	45	2	22	45	12	47	45	—	2	92	90.5	133.5
13-/22-MXS25L-30	50	40	4	22	45	2	22	45	12	47	55	—	2	92	90.5	133.5
13-/22-MXS25L-40	60	50	4	22	55	2	22	55	12	57	65	—	2	102	100.5	143.5
13-/22-MXS25L-50	35	35	6	20	35	3	55	35	12	70	75	—	2	115	113.5	156.5
13-/22-MXS25L-75	60	60	6	26	35	4	61	70	33	90	100	—	2	156	154.5	197.5
13-/22-MXS25L-100	70	70	6	32	35	5	102	70	50	114	125	162	4	197	195.5	238.5
13-/22-MXS25L-125	75	75	8	40	38	6	154	76	67	155	150	218	4	255	253.5	296.5
13-/22-MXS25L-150	80	80	8	30	40	7	190	80	82	180	175	258	4	295	293.5	336.5

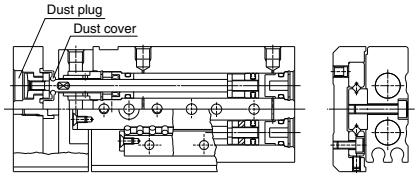
Made to Order

Dust cover and dust plug made by fluororubber	-X52

13-MXS | **Standard model no.** | **-X52**

Material used for the dust cover and dust plug has been changed from silicone rubber to fluororubber.

Note 1) Dimensions are the same as those of standard type.



⚠ Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

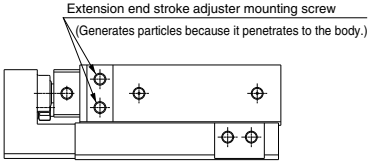
Handling

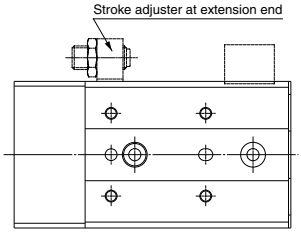
⚠ Caution

Plug the port after removing the stroke adjuster at the extension end.

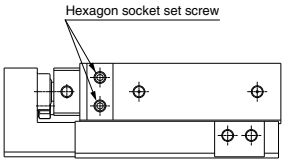
Otherwise particle generation may occur because the prepared hole of the mounting screw penetrates the body. Contact SMC for more information.

Cylinder bore size (mm)	25





In case of without extension end adjuster type, port is plugged with a hexagon socket set screw at the time of shipment.



Series 13-22-MXQ

ø6, ø8, ø12, ø16, ø20, ø25
Air Slide Table

RoHS

How to Order

Port thread type

Symbol	Type	Bore size
Nil	M thread	ø6 to ø16
	Rc	ø20, ø25
TN	NPT	ø20, ø25
TF	G	ø20, ø25

Clean series

13	Vacuum suction type (Special treatment on guide)

13—MXQ 12 □ □ — 50 □ □ — M9N □

22—MXQ 12 □ □ — 50 □ □ — M9N □

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

22	Vacuum suction type

Symmetric type

Nil	Standard
L	Symmetric

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	"n" pcs.

Auto switch

Nil	Without auto switch (Built-in magnet)

∗ For the applicable auto switch model, refer to the table below.

Bore size/Stroke (mm)

6	10, 20, 30, 40, 50
8	10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 75
12	10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 75, 100
16	10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 75, 100, 125
20	10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150
25	10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150

Adjuster option

Nil	Without adjuster
AS	Extension end rubber stopper
AT	Retraction end rubber stopper
A	Both ends rubber stopper
CS	Extension end metal stopper
CT	Retraction end metal stopper
C	Both ends metal stopper
ASCT	Extension end adjuster + Retraction end metal stopper
CSAT	Extension end metal stopper + Retraction end adjuster

Functional option

Nil	Standard
P Note)	Axial piping

Note) The combination of axial piping and both ends adjusters or retraction end adjuster is not available.

Auto Switch Specifications (Refer to the WEB catalog for detailed specifications and auto switches not in the following table.)

Type	Special function	Electrical entry	Indicator light	Wiring (Output)	Load voltage DC	Load voltage DC	Load voltage AC	Auto switch model: Electrical entry direction / In-line	Lead wire length (m) ∗ 0.5 (Nil)	1 (M)	3 (L)	5 (Z)	Applicable load	
Reed auto switch	—	Grommet	Yes	2-wire	24 V	12 V	100 V	A93	●	—	●	—	—	Relay, PLC
Solid state auto switch	—	Grommet	Yes	3-wire (NPN)	24 V	12 V	—	M9N	●	●	●	○	—	Relay, PLC
				2-wire		12 V		M9B	●	●	●	○	—	

∗ Lead wire length symbols: 0.5 m ..... Nil (Example) M9N
1 m ..... M (Example) M9NM
3 m ..... L (Example) M9NL
5 m ..... Z (Example) M9NZ

PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

Specifications

Bore size (mm)		6	8	12	16	20	25
Fluid		Air					
Action		Double acting					
Operating pressure		0.15 to 0.7 MPa					
Proof pressure		1.05 MPa					
Ambient and fluid temperature		–10 to 60°C (No freezing)					
Piston speed		50 to 300 mm/s (Adjuster option/Metal stopper: 50 to 200 mm/s)					
Cushion		Rubber bumper (Standard, Adjuster option/Rubber stopper) None (Adjuster option/Metal stopper)					
Lubrication		Non-lube					
Stroke length tolerance		$^{+1}_{0}$ mm					
Grease		13-: Fluorine grease 22-: Lithium soap based grease					
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Without adjuster	13-/22-: Class 5					
	Rubber stopper						
	Metal stopper	13-/22-: Class 6					

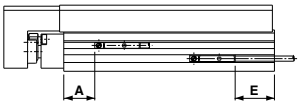
Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

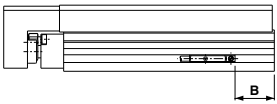
Bore size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
6, 8, 12	1
16	2
20	3
25	5

Adjuster Option: Stroke Adjustment Range

Rubber stopper	Extension end (AS)	Stroke adjustment range 0 to 5 mm
	Retraction end (AT)	
	Both ends (A)	
Metal stopper	Extension end (CS)	Stroke adjustment range 0 to 5 mm
	Retraction end (CT)	
	Both ends (C)	

Proper Auto Switch Mounting Position (Detection at Stroke End)





Reed auto switch: D-A93

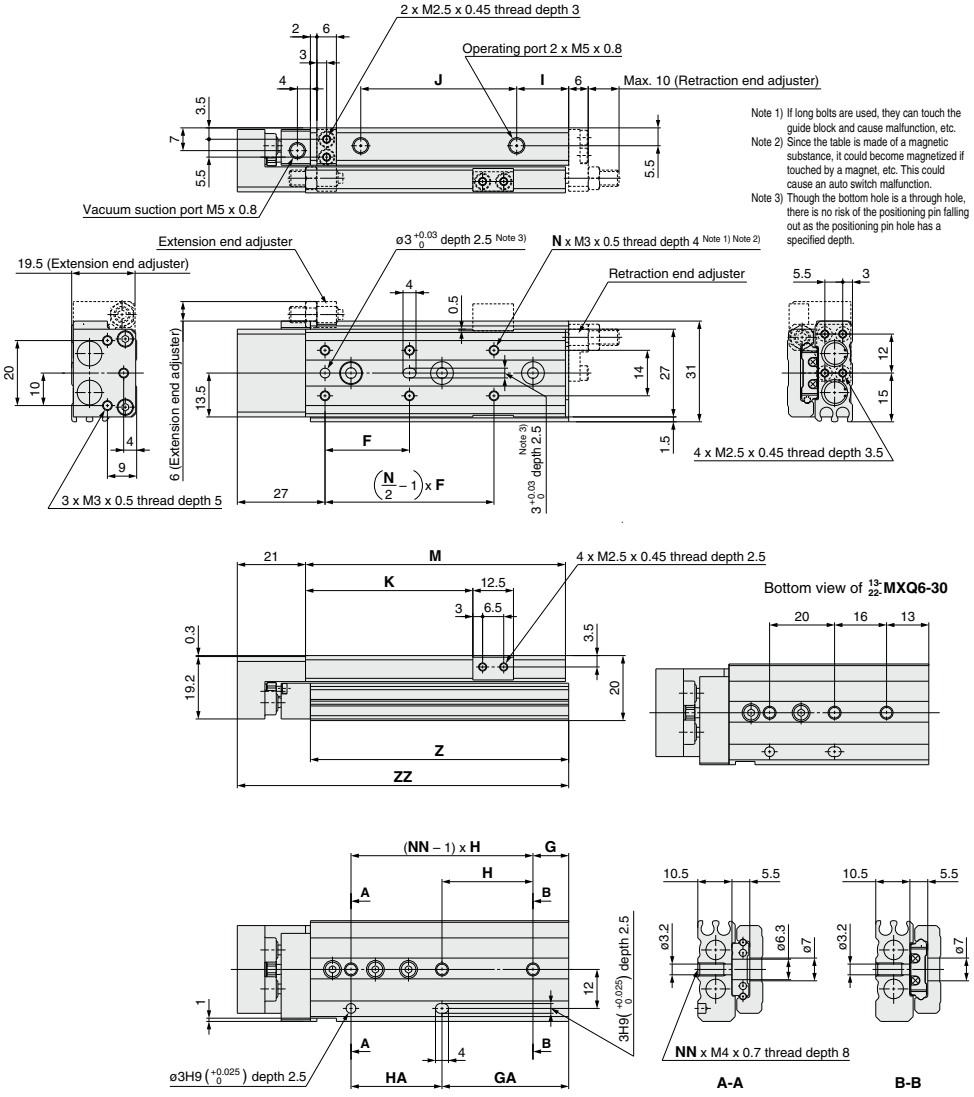
Model	A	B Stroke									E Stroke									Auto switch operating range
		10	20	30	40	50	75	100	125	150	10	20	30	40	50	75	100	125	150	
13-/22-MXQ6(L)	6	5.5	5.5	5.5	13.5	13.5	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	9	9	—	—	—	—	4.5
13-/22-MXQ8(L)	7.5	8	8	12	16	31	32	—	—	—	3.5	3.5	7.5	11.5	26.5	27.5	—	—	—	5
13-/22-MXQ12(L)	11.5	24.5	14.5	14.5	21.5	21.5	40.5	40.5	—	—	20	10	10	17	17	36	36	—	—	6
13-/22-MXQ16(L)	16.5	30.5	20.5	20.5	20.5	26.5	33.5	51.5	51.5	—	26	16	16	16	22	29	47	47	—	7
13-/22-MXQ20(L)	19	43.5	33.5	23.5	33.5	31.5	39.5	71.5	74.5	77.5	39	29	19	29	27	35	67	70	75	8
13-/22-MXQ25(L)	22	52.5	42.5	32.5	32.5	46.5	46.5	60.5	88.5	88.5	48	38	28	28	42	42	56	84	75	9

Solid state auto switch: D-M9B, D-M9N

Model	A	B Stroke									E Stroke									Auto switch operating range
		10	20	30	40	50	75	100	125	150	10	20	30	40	50	75	100	125	150	
13-/22-MXQ6(L)	10	9.5	9.5	9.5	17.5	17.5	—	—	—	—	–0.5	–0.5	–0.5	7.5	7.5	—	—	—	—	1.5
13-/22-MXQ8(L)	11.5	12	12	16	20	35	36	—	—	—	2	2	6	10	25	26	—	—	—	1.5
13-/22-MXQ12(L)	15.5	28.5	18.5	18.5	25.5	25.5	44.5	44.5	—	—	18.5	8.5	8.5	15.5	15.5	34.5	34.5	—	—	2.5
13-/22-MXQ16(L)	20.5	34.5	24.5	24.5	24.5	30.5	37.5	55.5	55.5	—	24.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	20.5	27.5	45.5	45.5	—	3
13-/22-MXQ20(L)	23	47.5	37.5	27.5	37.5	35.5	43.5	75.5	78.5	81.5	37.5	27.5	17.5	27.5	25.5	33.5	65.5	68.5	73.5	3
13-/22-MXQ25(L)	27	56.5	46.5	36.5	36.5	50.5	50.5	64.5	92.5	92.5	46.5	36.5	26.5	26.5	40.5	40.5	54.5	82.5	73.5	3

Dimensions: 13-/22-MXQ6

Basic



Note 1) If long bolts are used, they can touch the guide block and cause malfunction, etc.
Note 2) Since the table is made of a magnetic substance, it could become magnetized if touched by a magnet, etc. This could cause an auto switch malfunction.
Note 3) Though the bottom hole is a through hole, there is no risk of the positioning pin falling out as the positioning pin hole has a specified depth.

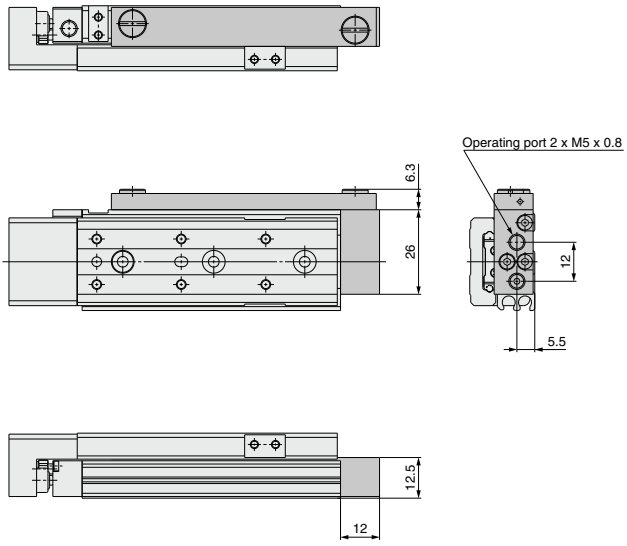
(mm)

Model	F	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXQ6-10	22	4	6	23	2	13	16	9	17	21.5	42	41.5	64
13-/22-MXQ6-20	25	4	13	26	2	13	26	9	27	31.5	52	51.5	74
13-/22-MXQ6-30	21	6	—Note)	—Note)	3	29	20	9	37	41.5	62	61.5	84
13-/22-MXQ6-40	26	6	11	28	3	39	28	16	48	51.5	80	79.5	102
13-/22-MXQ6-50	27	6	21	28	3	49	28	9	65	61.5	90	89.5	112

Note) Refer to the bottom view of 13-/22-MXQ6-30.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ6

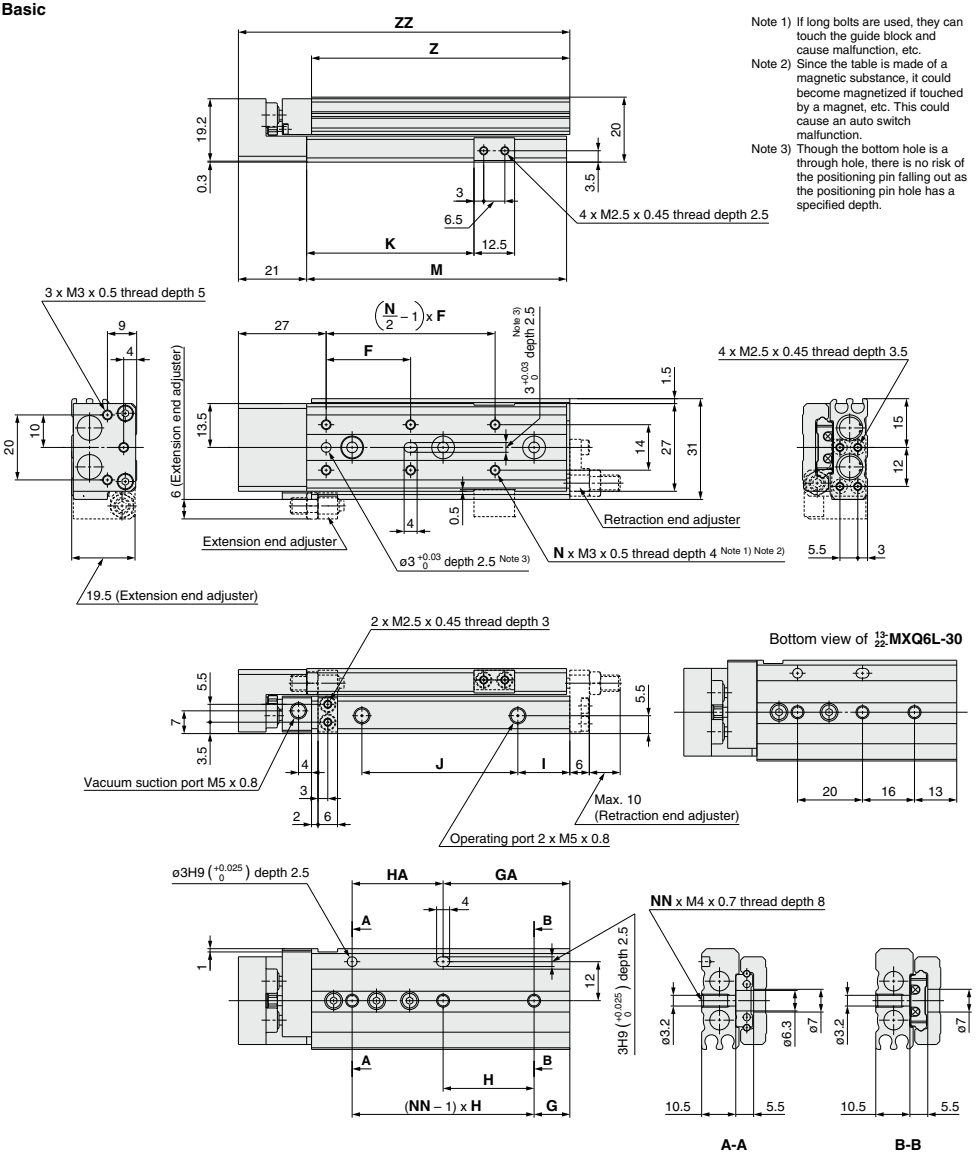
Axial piping (ø6): 13-22-MXQ6-□□P



∗ Other dimensions are the same as basic type.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ6L / Symmetric Type

Basic



Note 1) If long bolts are used, they can touch the guide block and cause malfunction, etc.
Note 2) Since the table is made of a magnetic substance, it could become magnetized if touched by a magnet, etc. This could cause an auto switch malfunction.
Note 3) Though the bottom hole is a through hole, there is no risk of the positioning pin falling out as the positioning pin hole has a specified depth.

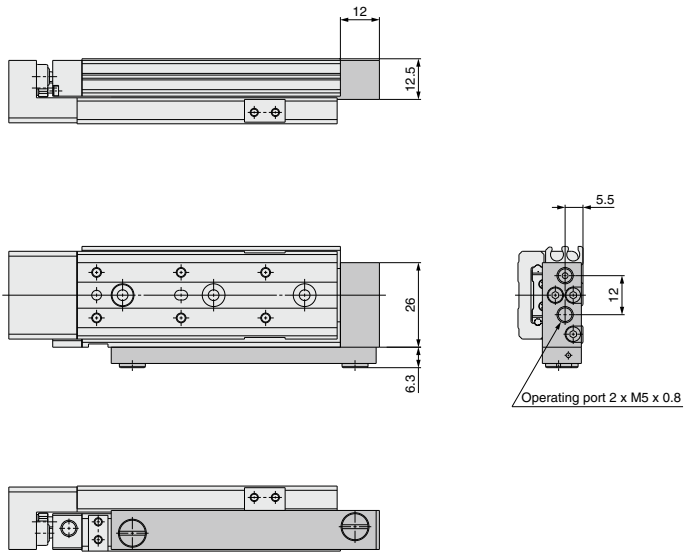
(mm)

Model	F	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXQ6L-10	22	4	6	23	2	13	16	9	17	21.5	42	41.5	64
13-/22-MXQ6L-20	25	4	13	26	2	13	26	9	27	31.5	52	51.5	74
13-/22-MXQ6L-30	21	6	—Note)	—Note)	3	29	20	9	37	41.5	62	61.5	84
13-/22-MXQ6L-40	26	6	11	28	3	39	28	16	48	51.5	80	79.5	102
13-/22-MXQ6L-50	27	6	21	28	3	49	28	9	65	61.5	90	89.5	112

Note) Refer to the bottom view of 13-22-MXQ6-30.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ6L / Symmetric Type

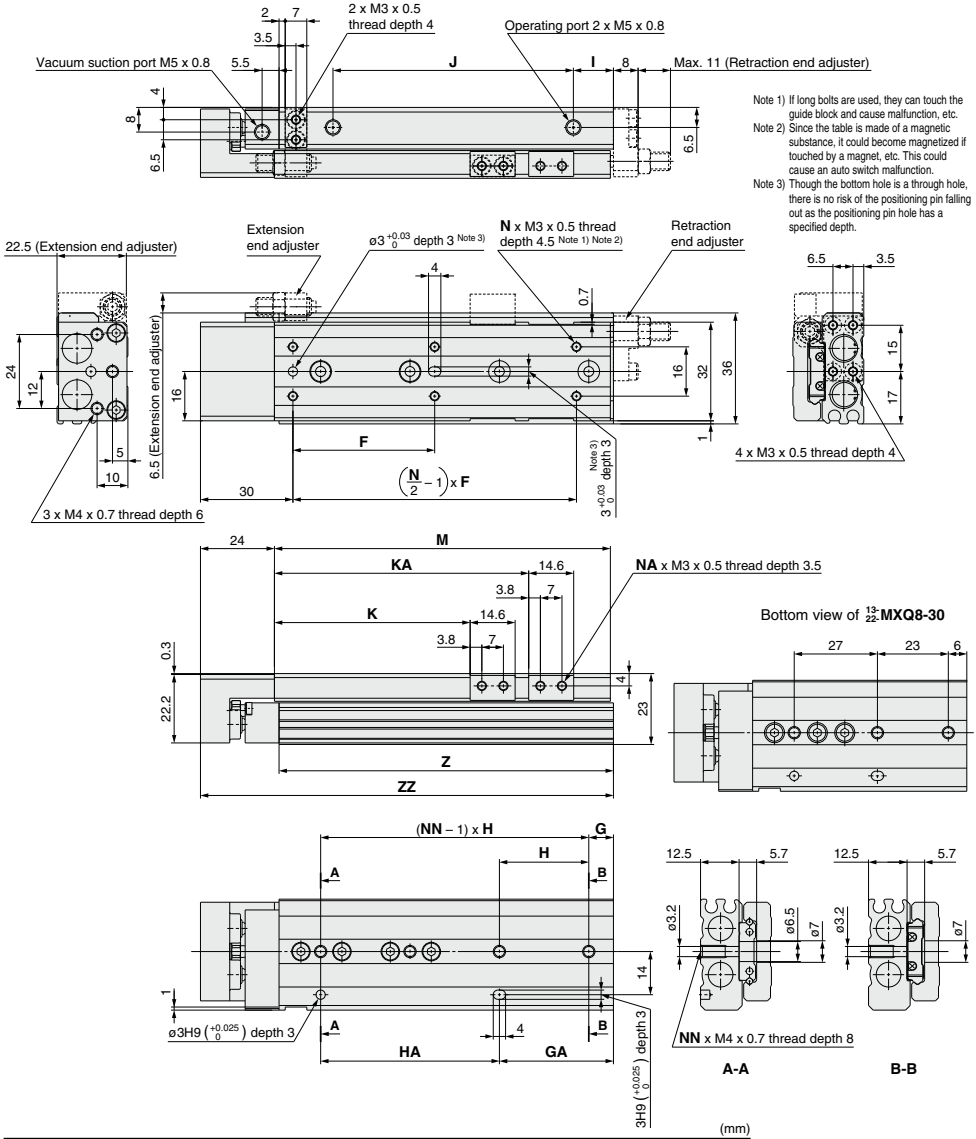
Axial piping (ø6): 13-22-MXQ6L-□□P



∗ Other dimensions are the same as basic type.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ8

Basic



Note 1) If long bolts are used, they can touch the guide block and cause malfunction, etc.
Note 2) Since the table is made of a magnetic substance, it could become magnetized if touched by a magnet, etc. This could cause an auto switch malfunction.
Note 3) Though the bottom hole is a through hole, there is no risk of the positioning pin falling out as the positioning pin hole has a specified depth.

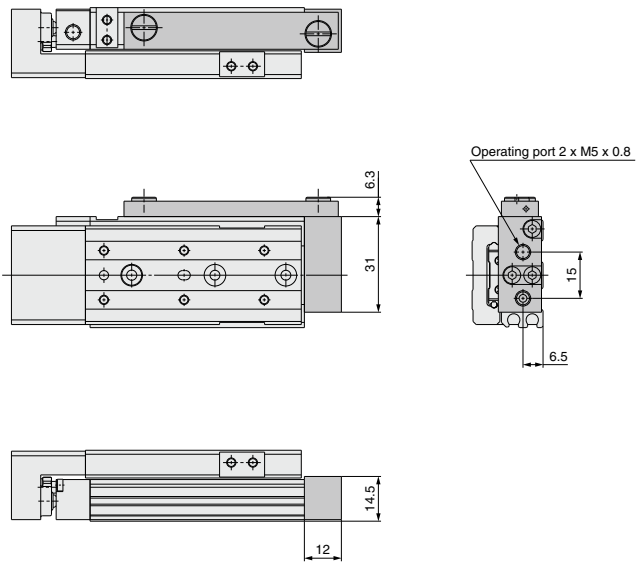
(mm)

Model	F	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	KA	NA	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXQ8-10	25	4	7	25	2	13	19	11	17	23.5	—	4	46	45.5	71
13-/22-MXQ8-20	25	4	14	28	2	14	28	10	28	33.5	—	4	56	55.5	81
13-/22-MXQ8-30	26	6	—Note)	—Note)	3	29	27	12	40	43.5	—	4	70	69.5	95
13-/22-MXQ8-40	32	6	8	31	3	39	31	14	52	53.5	—	4	84	83.5	109
13-/22-MXQ8-50	46	6	8	29	4	37	58	13	78	63.5	82.5	8	109	108.5	134
13-/22-MXQ8-75	50	6	31	30	4	61	60	12	105	88.5	112.5	8	135	134.5	160

Note) Refer to the bottom view of 13-22-MXQ8-30.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ8

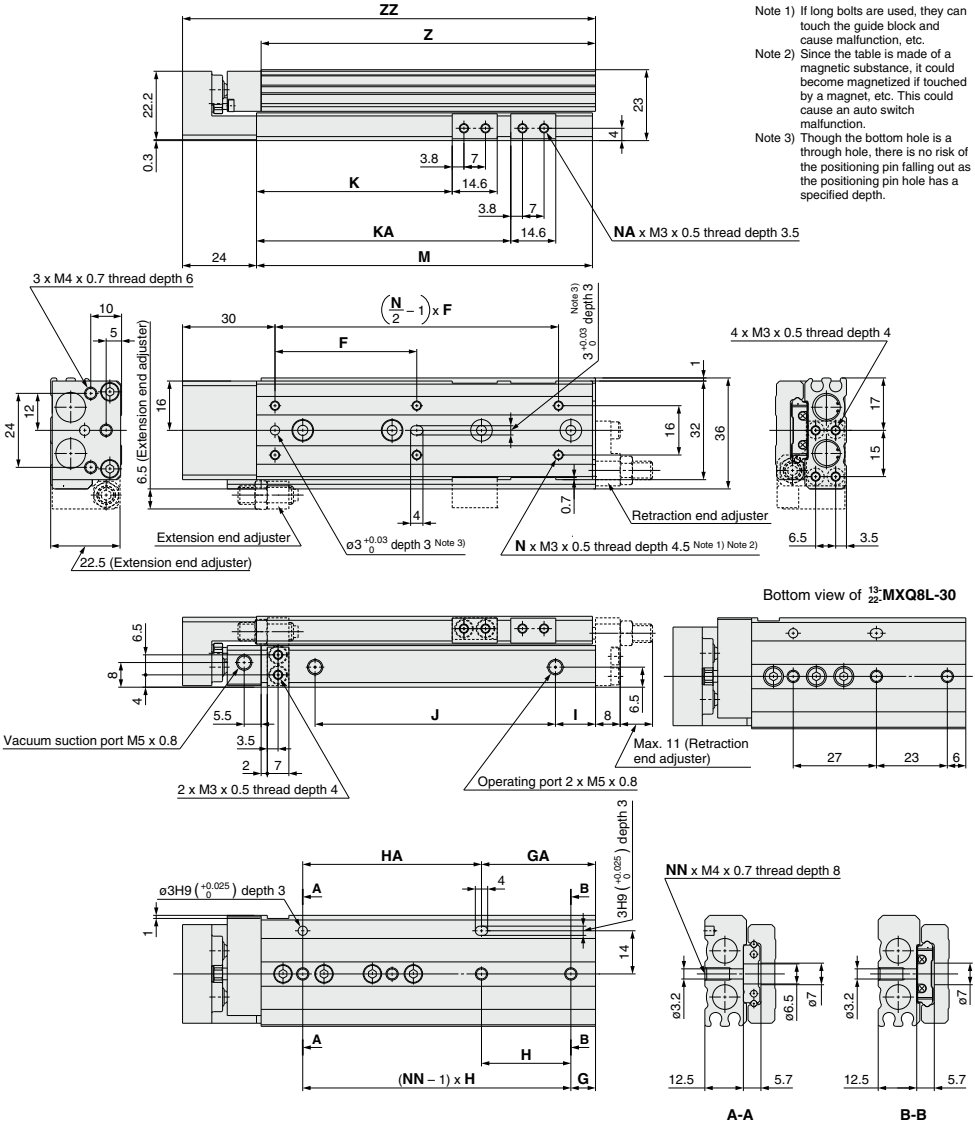
Axial piping (ø8): 13-22-MXQ8-□□P



∗ Other dimensions are the same as basic type.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ8L / Symmetric Type

Basic



Note 1) If long bolts are used, they can touch the guide block and cause malfunction, etc.
Note 2) Since the table is made of a magnetic substance, it could become magnetized if touched by a magnet, etc. This could cause an auto switch malfunction.
Note 3) Though the bottom hole is a through hole, there is no risk of the positioning pin falling out as the positioning pin hole has a specified depth.

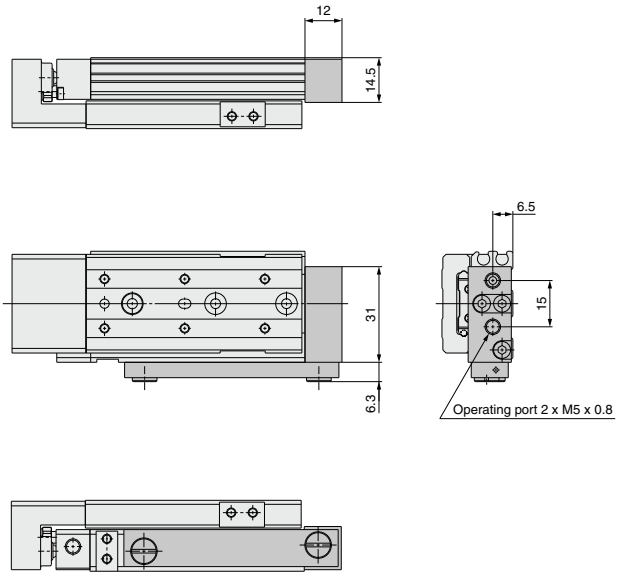
(mm)

Model	F	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	KA	NA	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXQ8L-10	25	4	7	25	2	13	19	11	17	23.5	—	4	46	45.5	71
13-/22-MXQ8L-20	25	4	14	28	2	14	28	10	28	33.5	—	4	56	55.5	81
13-/22-MXQ8L-30	26	6	—Note)	—Note)	3	29	27	12	40	43.5	—	4	70	69.5	95
13-/22-MXQ8L-40	32	6	8	31	3	39	31	14	52	53.5	—	4	84	83.5	109
13-/22-MXQ8L-50	46	6	8	29	4	37	58	13	78	63.5	82.5	8	109	108.5	134
13-/22-MXQ8L-75	50	6	31	30	4	61	60	12	105	88.5	112.5	8	135	134.5	160

Note) Refer to the bottom view of 13-22-MXQ8L-30.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ8L / Symmetric Type

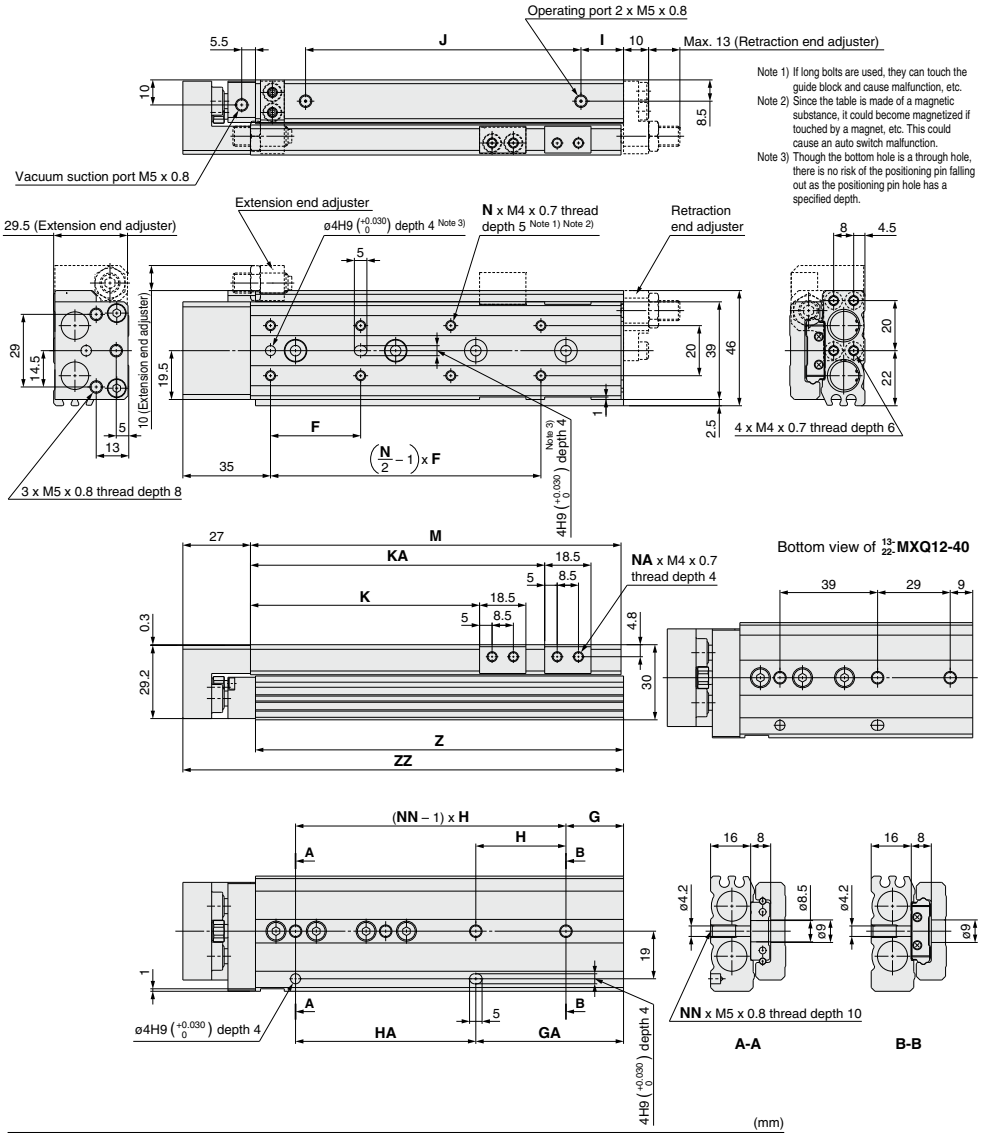
Axial piping (ø8): 13-22-MXQ8L-□□P



∗ Other dimensions are the same as basic type.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ12

Basic



Note 1) If long bolts are used, they can touch the guide block and cause malfunction, etc.
Note 2) Since the table is made of a magnetic substance, it could become magnetized if touched by a magnet, etc. This could cause an auto switch malfunction.
Note 3) Though the bottom hole is a through hole, there is no risk of the positioning pin falling out as the positioning pin hole has a specified depth.

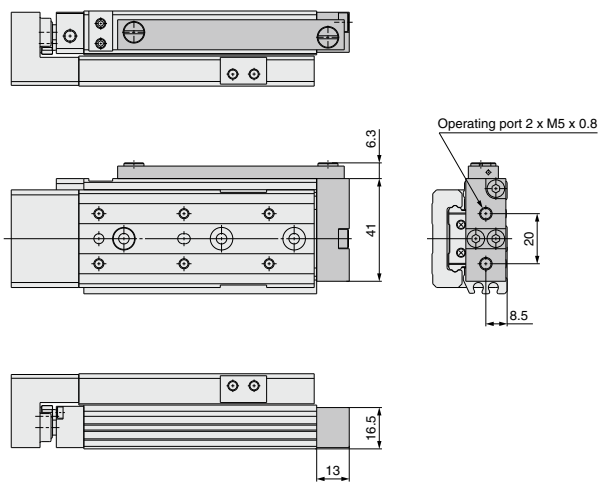
(mm)

Model	F	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	KA	NA	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXQ12- 10	28	4	18	32	2	18	32	12	34	26.5	—	4	67	66	95
13-/22-MXQ12- 20	28	4	18	32	2	18	32	12	34	36.5	—	4	67	66	95
13-/22-MXQ12- 30	38	4	20	40	2	20	40	14	42	46.5	—	4	77	76	105
13-/22-MXQ12- 40	34	6	Note)	Note)	3	38	39	15	58	56.5	—	4	94	93	122
13-/22-MXQ12- 50	34	6	9	39	3	48	39	13	70	66.5	—	4	104	103	132
13-/22-MXQ12- 75	36	8	23	36	4	59	72	17	110	91.5	117.5	8	148	147	176
13-/22-MXQ12-100	36	10	12	36	5	84	72	17	135	116.5	142.5	8	173	172	201

Note) Refer to the bottom view of 13-22-MXQ12-40.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ12

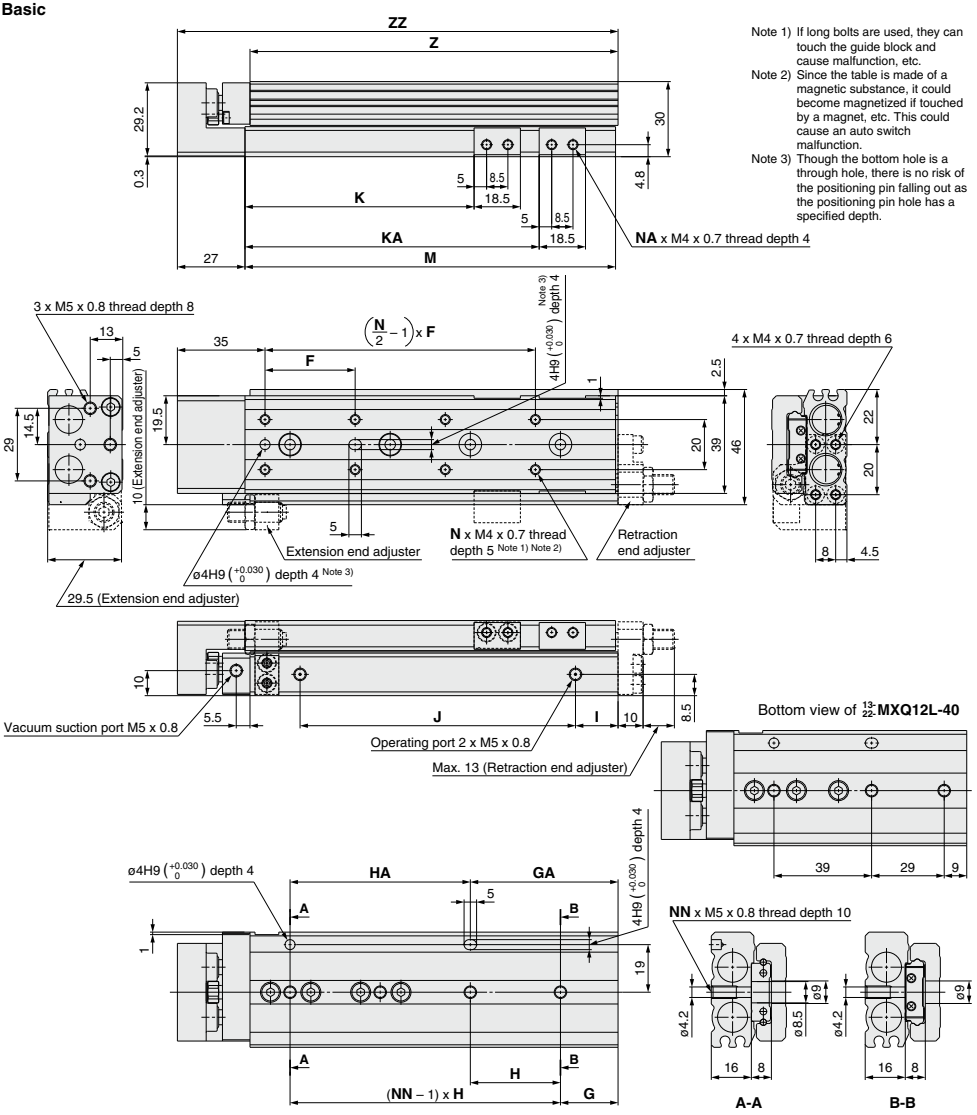
Axial piping (ø12): 13-22-MXQ12-□□P



∗ Other dimensions are the same as basic type.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ12L / Symmetric Type

Basic



Note 1) If long bolts are used, they can touch the guide block and cause malfunction, etc.

Note 2) Since the table is made of a magnetic substance, it could become magnetized if touched by a magnet, etc. This could cause an auto switch malfunction.

Note 3) Though the bottom hole is a through hole, there is no risk of the positioning pin falling out as the positioning pin hole has a specified depth.

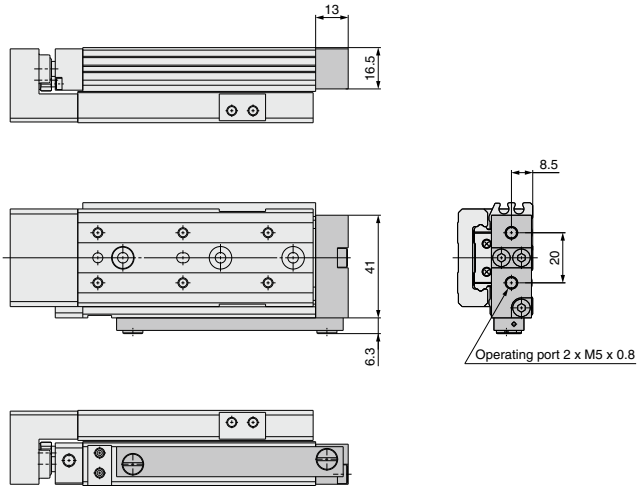
(mm)

Model	F	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	KA	NA	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXQ12L- 10	28	4	18	32	2	18	32	12	34	26.5	—	4	67	66	95
13-/22-MXQ12L- 20	28	4	18	32	2	18	32	12	34	36.5	—	4	67	66	95
13-/22-MXQ12L- 30	38	4	20	40	2	20	40	14	42	46.5	—	4	77	76	105
13-/22-MXQ12L- 40	34	6	Note)	Note)	3	38	39	15	58	56.5	—	4	94	93	122
13-/22-MXQ12L- 50	34	6	9	39	3	48	39	13	70	66.5	—	4	104	103	132
13-/22-MXQ12L- 75	36	8	23	36	4	59	72	17	110	91.5	117.5	8	148	147	176
13-/22-MXQ12L-100	36	10	12	36	5	84	72	17	135	116.5	142.5	8	173	172	201

Note) Refer to the bottom view of 13-22-MXQ12L-40.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ12L / Symmetric Type

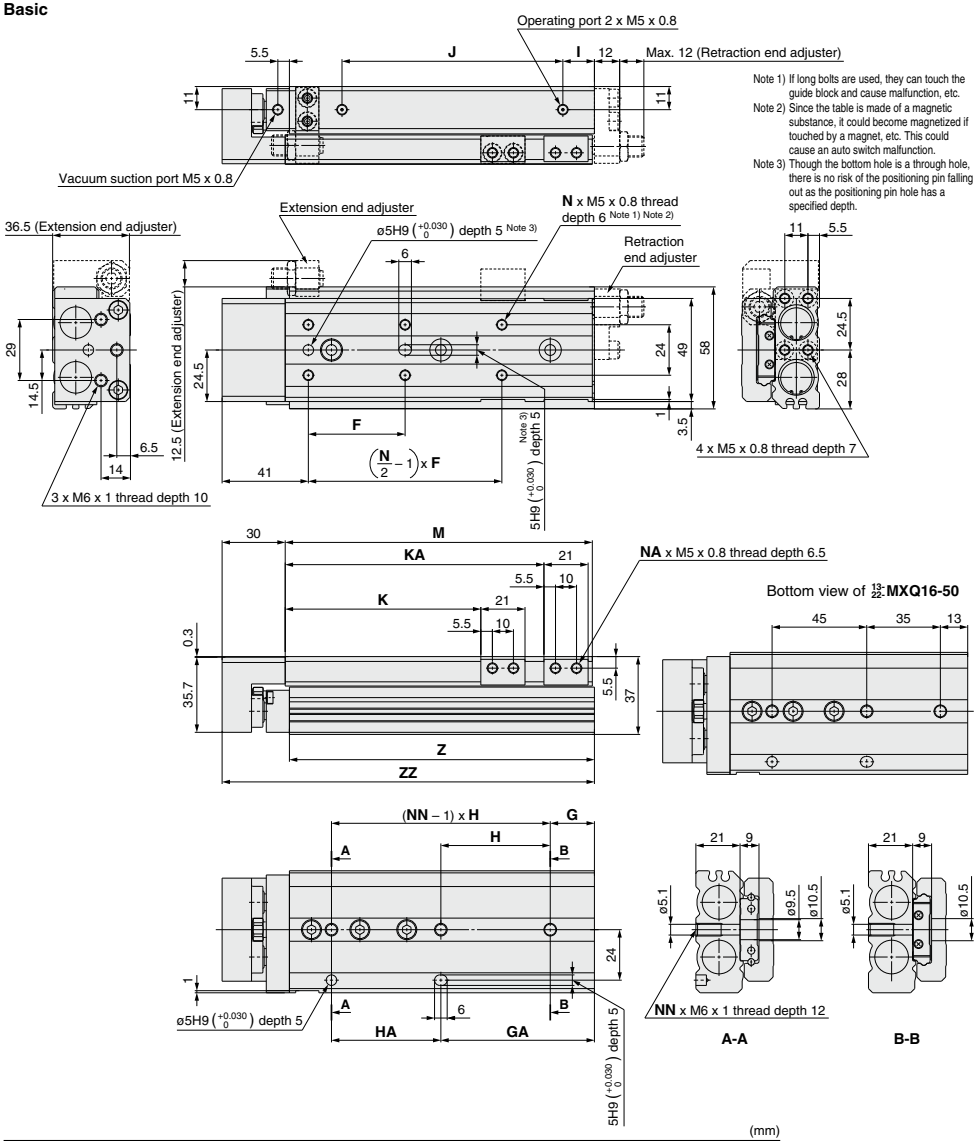
Axial piping (ø12): 13-22-MXQ12L-□□P



∗ Other dimensions are the same as basic type.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ16

Basic



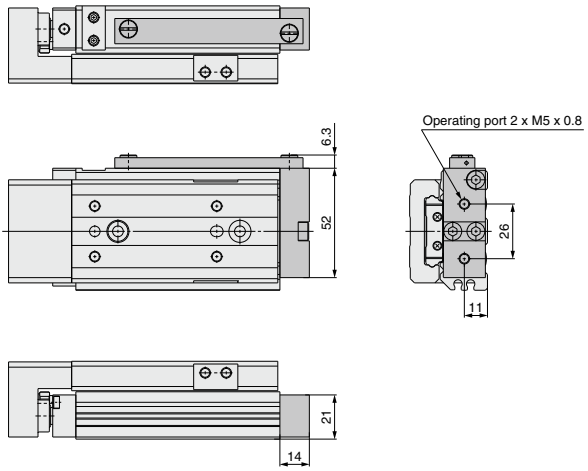
(mm)

Model	F	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	KA	NA	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXQ16- 10	38	4	18	39	2	18	39	12	40	28	—	4	78	77	109
13-/22-MXQ16- 20	38	4	18	39	2	18	39	12	40	38	—	4	78	77	109
13-/22-MXQ16- 30	48	4	19	48	2	19	48	12	50	48	—	4	88	87	119
13-/22-MXQ16- 40	58	4	19	58	2	19	58	12	60	58	—	4	98	97	129
13-/22-MXQ16- 50	40	6	Note)	Note)	3	48	45	20	68	68	91	8	114	113	145
13-/22-MXQ16- 75	46	6	21	52	3	73	52	15	105	93	123	8	146	145	177
13-/22-MXQ16-100	44	8	36	44	4	80	88	18	145	118	166	8	189	188	220
13-/22-MXQ16-125	44	10	17	44	5	105	88	23	165	143	191	8	214	213	245

Note) Refer to the bottom view of 13-22-MXQ16-50.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ16

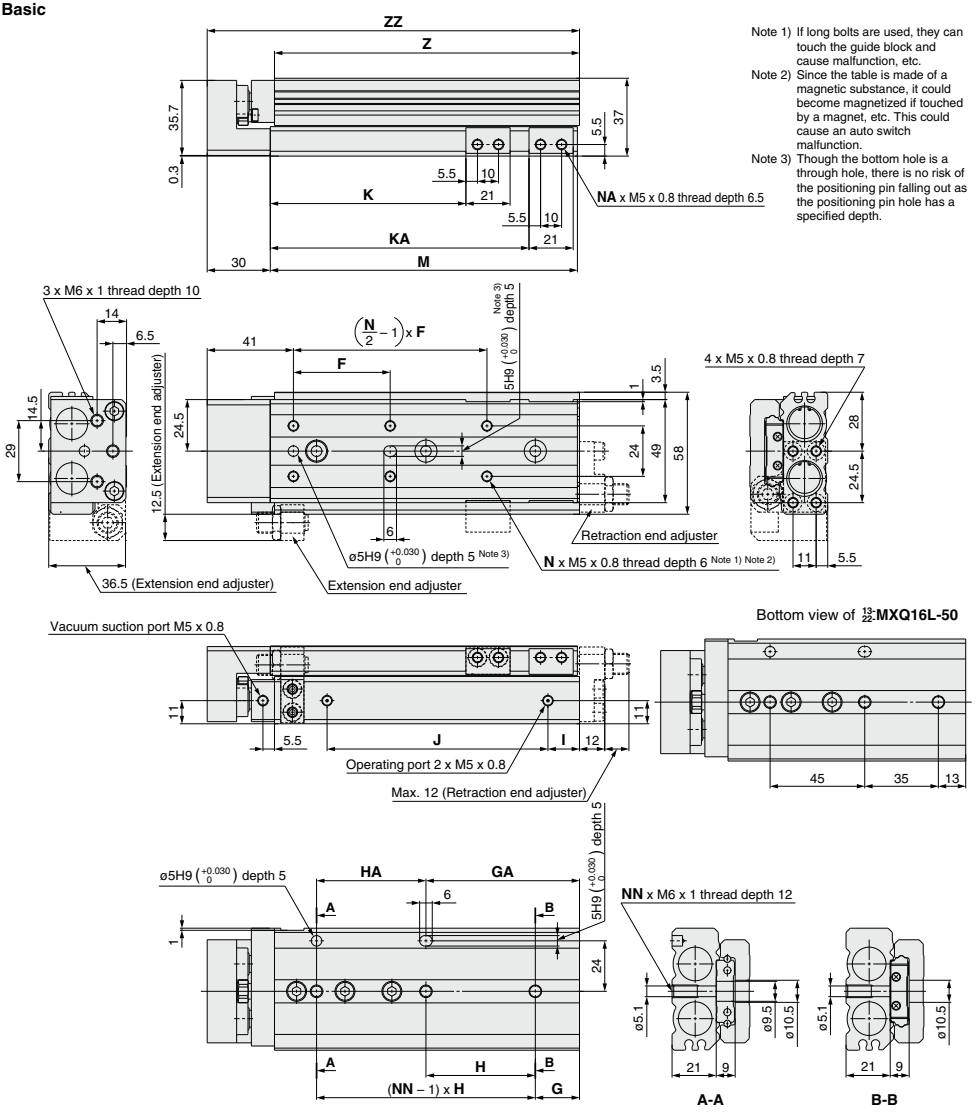
Axial piping (ø16): 13-22-MXQ16-□□P



∗ Other dimensions are the same as basic type.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ16L / Symmetric Type

Basic



Note 1) If long bolts are used, they can touch the guide block and cause malfunction, etc.
Note 2) Since the table is made of a magnetic substance, it could become magnetized if touched by a magnet, etc. This could cause an auto switch malfunction.
Note 3) Though the bottom hole is a through hole, there is no risk of the positioning pin falling out as the positioning pin hole has a specified depth.

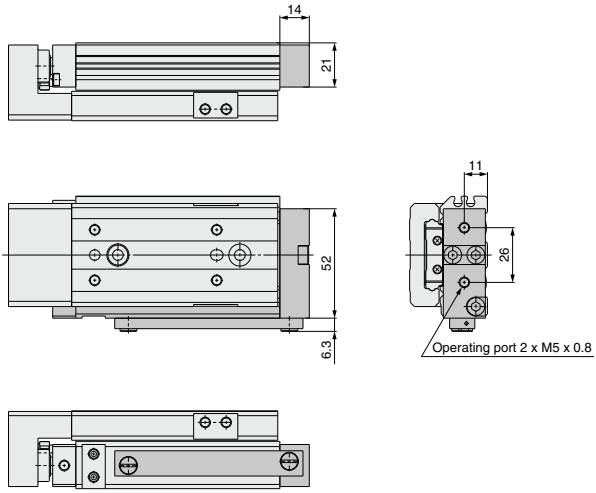
(mm)

Model	F	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	KA	NA	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXQ16L- 10	38	4	18	39	2	18	39	12	40	28	—	4	78	77	109
13-/22-MXQ16L- 20	38	4	18	39	2	18	39	12	40	38	—	4	78	77	109
13-/22-MXQ16L- 30	48	4	19	48	2	19	48	12	50	48	—	4	88	87	119
13-/22-MXQ16L- 40	58	4	19	58	2	19	58	12	60	58	—	4	98	97	129
13-/22-MXQ16L- 50	40	6	Note)	Note)	3	48	45	20	68	68	91	8	114	113	145
13-/22-MXQ16L- 75	46	6	21	52	3	73	52	15	105	93	123	8	146	145	177
13-/22-MXQ16L-100	44	8	36	44	4	80	88	18	145	118	166	8	189	188	220
13-/22-MXQ16L-125	44	10	17	44	5	105	88	23	165	143	191	8	214	213	245

Note) Refer to the bottom view of 13-22-MXQ16L-50.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ16L / Symmetric Type

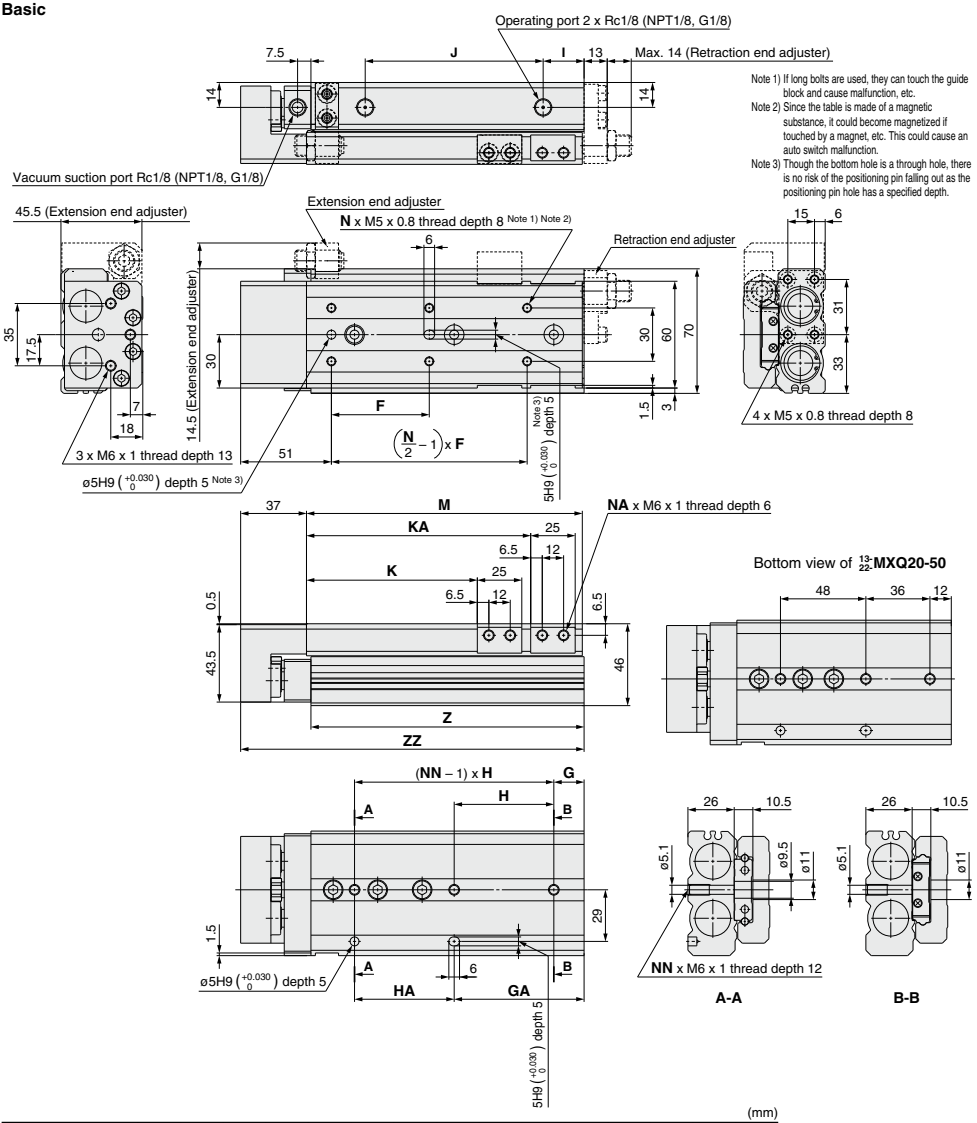
Axial piping (ø16): 13-22-MXQ16L-□□P



∗ Other dimensions are the same as basic type.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ20

Basic



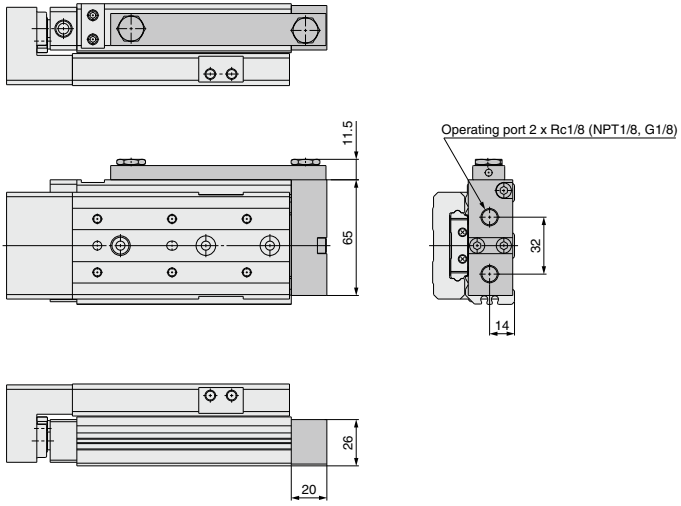
(mm)

Model	F	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	KA	NA	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXQ20- 10	45	4	22	46	2	18	50	16	46	31	—	4	94	92.5	132
13-/22-MXQ20- 20	40	4	22	46	2	18	50	16	46	41	—	4	94	92.5	132
13-/22-MXQ20- 30	48	4	22	46	2	18	50	16	46	51	—	4	94	92.5	132
13-/22-MXQ20- 40	58	4	22	56	2	22	56	16	56	61	—	4	104	102.5	142
13-/22-MXQ20- 50	42	6	Note)	Note)	3	48	48	18	72	71	—	4	122	120.5	160
13-/22-MXQ20- 75	55	6	17	56	3	73	56	23	100	96	126	8	155	153.5	193
13-/22-MXQ20-100	50	8	18	56	4	74	112	25	155	121	183	8	212	210.5	250
13-/22-MXQ20-125	55	8	37	59	4	96	118	18	190	146	211	8	240	238.5	278
13-/22-MXQ20-150	62	8	56	62	4	118	124	21	215	171	239	8	268	266.5	306

Note) Refer to the bottom view of 13-22-MXQ20-50.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ20

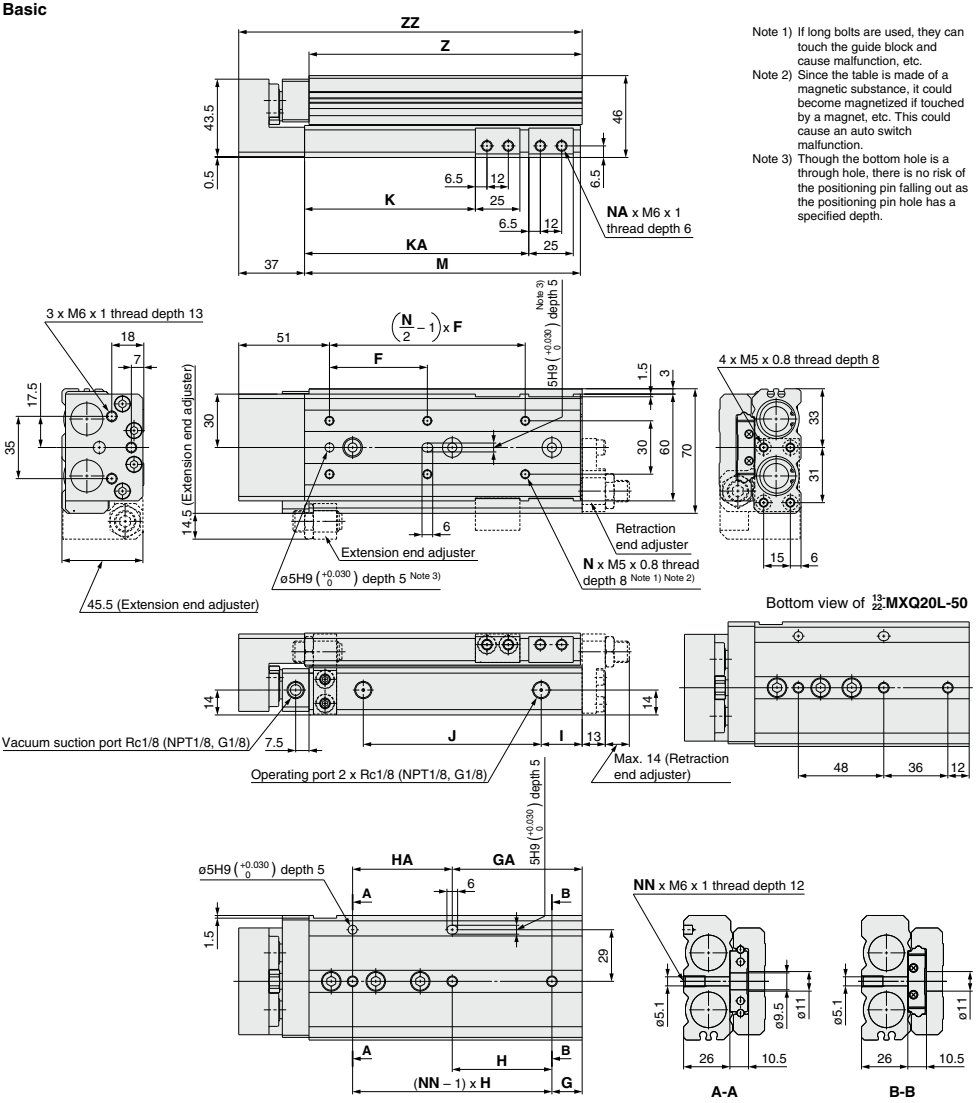
Axial piping (ø20): 13-22-MXQ20-□□P



∗ Other dimensions are the same as basic type.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ20L / Symmetric Type

Basic



Note 1) If long bolts are used, they can touch the guide block and cause malfunction, etc.
Note 2) Since the table is made of a magnetic substance, it could become magnetized if touched by a magnet, etc. This could cause an auto switch malfunction.
Note 3) Though the bottom hole is a through hole, there is no risk of the positioning pin falling out as the positioning pin hole has a specified depth.

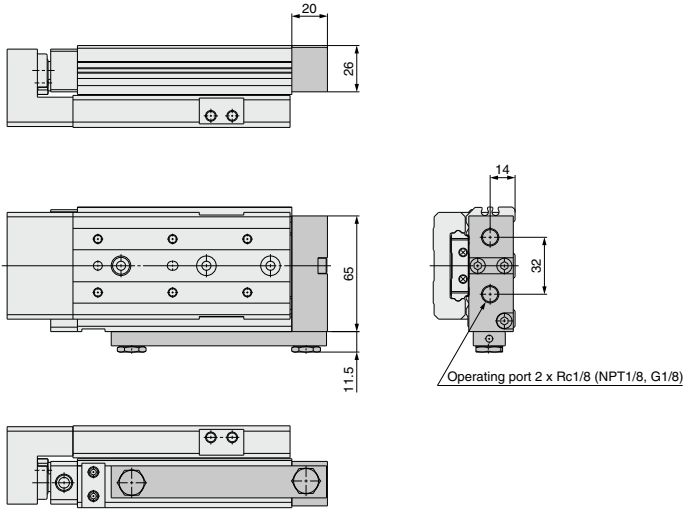
(mm)

Model	F	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	KA	NA	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXQ20L- 10	45	4	22	46	2	18	50	16	46	31	—	4	94	92.5	132
13-/22-MXQ20L- 20	40	4	22	46	2	18	50	16	46	41	—	4	94	92.5	132
13-/22-MXQ20L- 30	48	4	22	46	2	18	50	16	46	51	—	4	94	92.5	132
13-/22-MXQ20L- 40	58	4	22	56	2	22	56	16	56	61	—	4	104	102.5	142
13-/22-MXQ20L- 50	42	6	—Note)	—Note)	3	48	48	18	72	71	—	4	122	120.5	160
13-/22-MXQ20L- 75	55	6	17	56	3	73	56	23	100	96	126	8	155	153.5	193
13-/22-MXQ20L-100	50	8	18	56	4	74	112	25	155	121	183	8	212	210.5	250
13-/22-MXQ20L-125	55	8	37	59	4	96	118	18	190	146	211	8	240	238.5	278
13-/22-MXQ20L-150	62	8	56	62	4	118	124	21	215	171	239	8	268	266.5	306

Note) Refer to the bottom view of 13-22-MXQ20L-50.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ20L / Symmetric Type

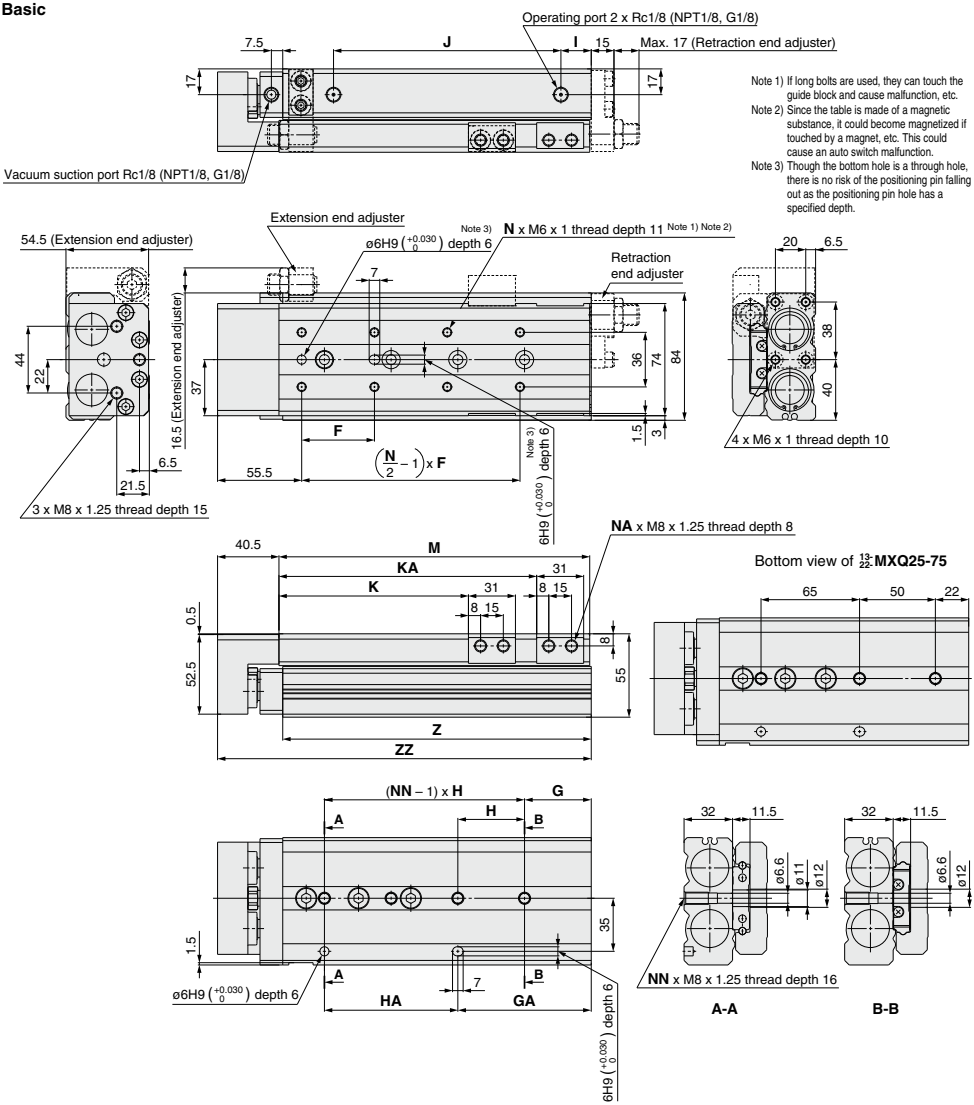
Axial piping (ø20): 13-22-MXQ20L-□□P



∗ Other dimensions are the same as basic type.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ25

Basic



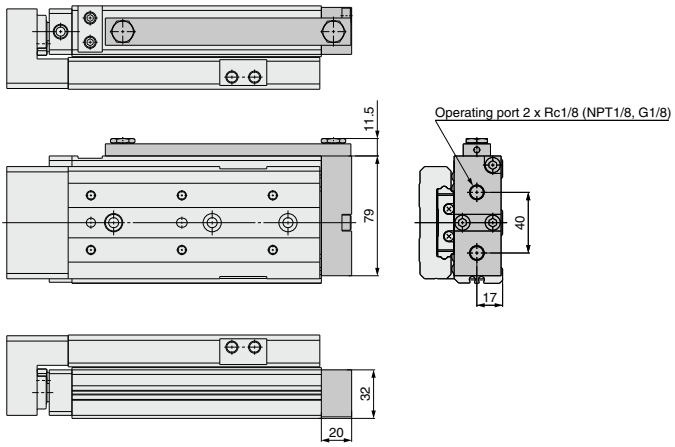
(mm)

Model	F	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	KA	NA	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXQ25- 10	55	4	23	55	2	23	55	16	56	35	—	4	107	105.5	148.5
13-/22-MXQ25- 20	46	4	23	55	2	23	55	16	56	45	—	4	107	105.5	148.5
13-/22-MXQ25- 30	55	4	23	55	2	23	55	16	56	55	—	4	107	105.5	148.5
13-/22-MXQ25- 40	65	4	23	65	2	23	65	16	66	65	—	4	117	115.5	158.5
13-/22-MXQ25- 50	75	4	32	80	2	32	80	16	90	75	—	4	141	139.5	182.5
13-/22-MXQ25- 75	60	6	Note)	Note)	3	72	65	31	100	100	—	4	166	164.5	207.5
13-/22-MXQ25-100	48	8	44	44	4	88	88	20	150	125	170	8	205	203.5	246.5
13-/22-MXQ25-125	60	8	31	66	4	97	132	18	205	150	223	8	258	256.5	299.5
13-/22-MXQ25-150	65	8	56	66	4	122	132	18	230	175	248	8	283	281.5	324.5

Note) Refer to the bottom view of 13-22-MXQ25-75.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ25

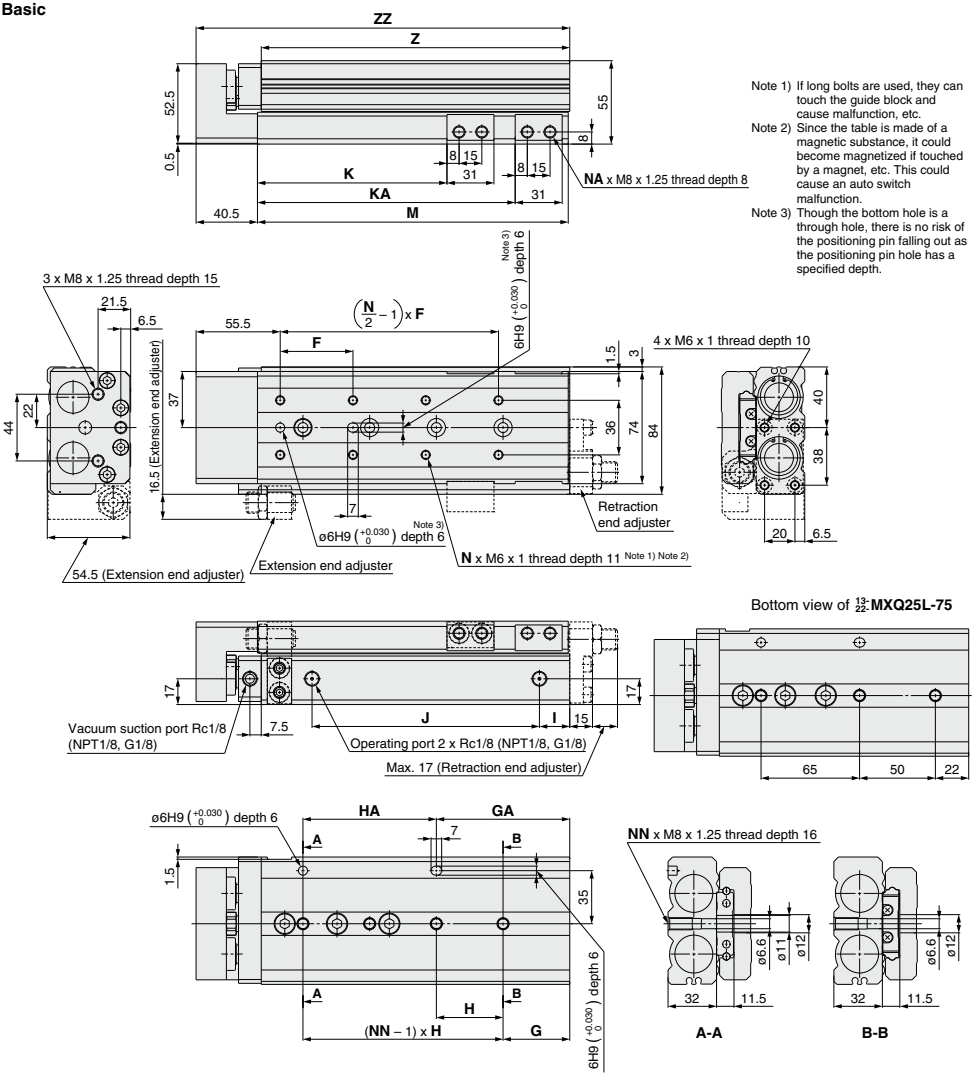
Axial piping (ø25): 13-22-MXQ25-□□P



∗ Other dimensions are the same as basic type.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ25L / Symmetric Type

Basic



Note 1) If long bolts are used, they can touch the guide block and cause malfunction, etc.
Note 2) Since the table is made of a magnetic substance, it could become magnetized if touched by a magnet, etc. This could cause an auto switch malfunction.
Note 3) Though the bottom hole is a through hole, there is no risk of the positioning pin falling out as the positioning pin hole has a specified depth.

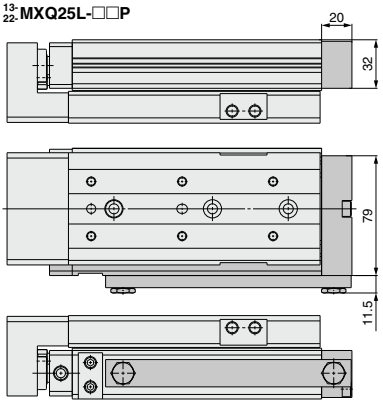
(mm)

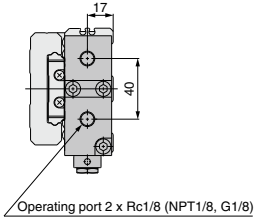
Model	F	N	G	H	NN	GA	HA	I	J	K	KA	NA	M	Z	ZZ
13-/22-MXQ25L- 10	55	4	23	55	2	23	55	16	56	35	—	4	107	105.5	148.5
13-/22-MXQ25L- 20	46	4	23	55	2	23	55	16	56	45	—	4	107	105.5	148.5
13-/22-MXQ25L- 30	55	4	23	55	2	23	55	16	56	55	—	4	107	105.5	148.5
13-/22-MXQ25L- 40	65	4	23	65	2	23	65	16	66	65	—	4	117	115.5	158.5
13-/22-MXQ25L- 50	75	4	32	80	2	32	80	16	90	75	—	4	141	139.5	182.5
13-/22-MXQ25L- 75	60	6	Note)	Note)	3	72	65	31	100	100	—	4	166	164.5	207.5
13-/22-MXQ25L-100	48	8	44	44	4	88	88	20	150	125	170	8	205	203.5	246.5
13-/22-MXQ25L-125	60	8	31	66	4	97	132	18	205	150	223	8	258	256.5	299.5
13-/22-MXQ25L-150	65	8	56	66	4	122	132	18	230	175	248	8	283	281.5	324.5

Note) Refer to the bottom view of 13-22-MXQ25L-75.

Dimensions: 13-22-MXQ25L / Symmetric Type

Axial piping (ø25): 13-22-MXQ25L-□□P





∗ Other dimensions are the same as those of basic type.

Made to Order

1. Anti-corrosive guide unit **-X42**

13-22-MXQ **Standard model no.** **-X42**

Martensitic stainless steel is used for table and guide block. Use this treatment if more effective anti-corrosiveness is necessary.
Table and guide block are given anti-corrosive treatment Note 2).

Note 1) Dimensions are the same as standard type.

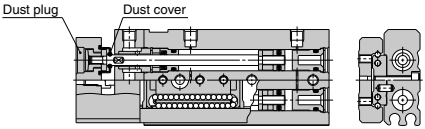
Note 2) Special anti-corrosive treatment makes the table and guide block black.

2. Dust cover and dust plug made by fluororubber **-X52**

13-MXQ **Standard model no.** **-X52**

Fluororubber is used for the dust cover and the dust plug instead of silicone rubber for standard one.

Note 1) Dimensions are the same as standard type.



⚠Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

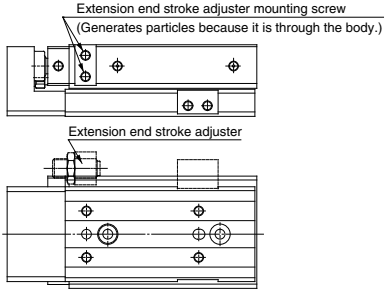
Handling

⚠Caution

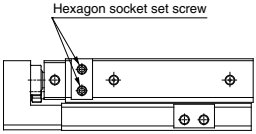
In case the extension end stroke adjuster is removed, plug the mounting hole.

Particle generation may occur because the bottom hole of the mounting screw penetrates the body. Consult with SMC for more information.

Applicable bore size (mm)	12, 16, 20, 25



In case of types without extension end adjuster, the hole is plugged with a hexagon socket set screw at the time of shipment.



Series 11-MXJ

ø4, ø6, ø8
Air Slide Table

RoHS

How to Order

11 – MXJ 6 – 10 – M9N –

Clean series

11	Vacuum suction type

Symmetric type

Nil	Standard
L	Symmetric

Bore size (Standard stroke (mm))

Symbol	Bore size	Stroke
4	4.5	5, 10
6	6	5, 10, 15
8	8	5, 10, 15, 20

Adjuster option

Nil	Without adjuster
CS	Metal stopper on extension end
CT	Metal stopper on retraction end
C	Metal stopper on both ends

Functional option

Nil	Without option
P	Axial piping

Switch rail

Nil	With magnet and switch rail
N	Without magnet and switch rail

Auto switch

Nil	Without auto switch (Built-in magnet)

∗ For the applicable auto switch models, refer to the table below.

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	"n" pcs.

Mode to Order
Refer ro page 830 for details.

Auto Switch Specifications (Refer to the **WEB catalog** for detailed specifications and auto switches not in the following table.)

Type	Special function	Electrical entry	Indicator light	Wiring (Output)	Load voltage			Auto switch model	Lead wire length (m)∗		Applicable load	
					DC		AC	Electrical entry direction: In-line	0.5 (Nil)	3 (L)		
Reed auto switch	—	Grommet	Yes	2-wire	24 V	12 V	100 V	**A93**	●	●	—	Relay, PLC
Solid state auto switch	—	Grommet	Yes	3-wire (NPN)	24 V	12 V	—	**M9N**	●	●	—	Relay, PLC
				2-wire		12 V		**M9B**	●	●	—	

∗ Lead wire length symbols 0.5 m……Nil (Example) A93
3 m……L A93L

PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

Specifications

Model		11-MXJ4	11-MXJ6	11-MXJ8
Bore size (mm)		4.5	6	8
Piping port size		M3 x 0.5		
Fluid		Air		
Action		Double acting		
Operating pressure		0.15 to 0.7 MPa		
Proof pressure		1.05 MPa		
Ambient and fluid temperature		–10 to 60°C		
Operating speed range (Average operating speed) Note)		50 to 500 mm/s (Metal stopper: 50 to 200 mm/s)		
Cushion		Rubber bumper (Metal stopper: Without cushion)		
Lubrication		Non-lube		
Stroke adjusting range (Metal stopper)		0 to 5 mm at both ends		
Stroke length tolerance		$^{+1}_{0}$ mm		
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	**Without adjuster**	Class 5		
	Metal stopper	Class 6		

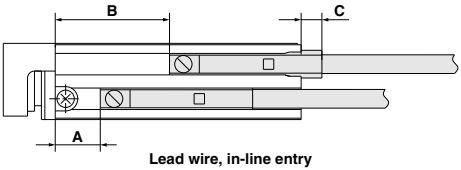
Note) Average operating speed: Speed that the stroke is divided by a period of time from starting the operation to reaching the end.

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
4	1
6	1
8	1

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at Stroke End)

Reed auto switch D-A93 | **Solid state auto switch D-M9□**



Lead wire, in-line entry

∗ Values in the table below are used as a reference when mounting the auto switches for stroke end detection. For actually setting the auto switches, adjust them after confirming their operation.

Reed Auto Switch: D-A93 (mm)

Model	A				B				C				Auto switch operating range
	Stroke				Stroke				Stroke				
	5	10	15	20	5	10	15	20	5	10	15	20	
11-MXJ4	9	4	—	—	14	14	—	—	0.5	0.5	—	—	4
11-MXJ6	9	4	3	—	14	14	18	—	0.5	0.5	–0.5	—	
11-MXJ8	9	4	10	5	14	14	25	25	–0.5	–0.5	0.5	0.5	

Solid State Auto Switch (Lead Wire, In-line Entry): D-M9□ (mm)

Model	A				B				C				Auto switch operating range
	Stroke				Stroke				Stroke				
	5	10	15	20	5	10	15	20	5	10	15	20	
11-MXJ4	13	8	—	—	18	18	—	—	4.5	4.5	—	—	2
11-MXJ6	13	8	7	—	18	18	22	—	4.5	4.5	3.5	—	2.5
11-MXJ8	13	8	14	9	18	18	29	29	3.5	3.5	4.5	4.5	

Auto Switch Mounting

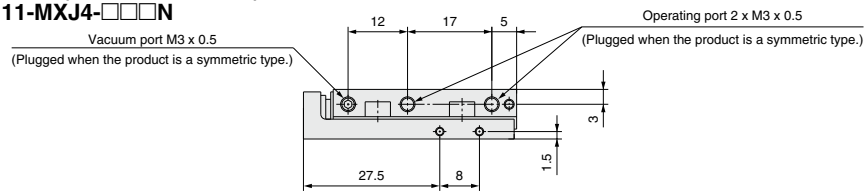
When using the solid state auto switch (D-M9□), mount it in the illustrated direction.
The lower slot is for extension end detection.

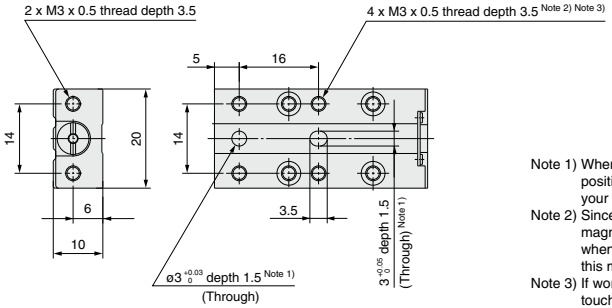
· Lead wire, in-line entry (D-M9□)

Extension end Retraction end

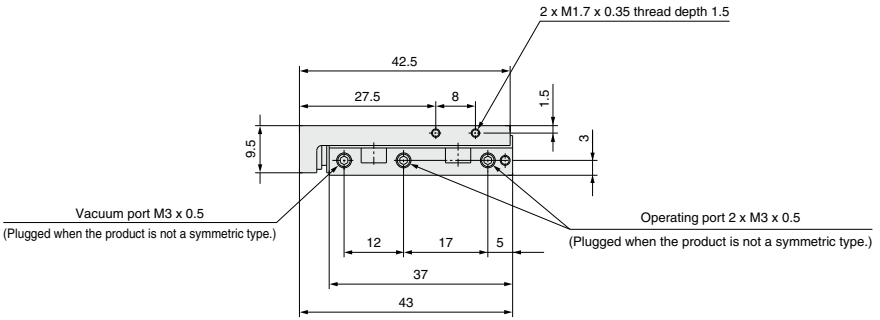
Dimensions
Note) In the 11-MXJ4, there is no change in total length by stroke.

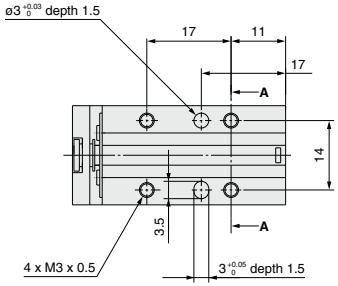
Basic (Without switch rail)
11-MXJ4-□□□N

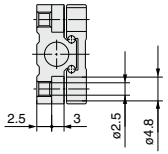




Note 1) When using a positioning pin, use a stepped positioning pin. For details, please consult with your SMC sales representative.
Note 2) Since the body and table are constructed with a magnetic substance, it becomes magnetized when magnets, etc. are attached to them, and this may cause the auto switch malfunction.
Note 3) If workpiece holding bolts are used, they can touch the body and cause malfunctions, etc. Refer to the Specific Product Precautions.





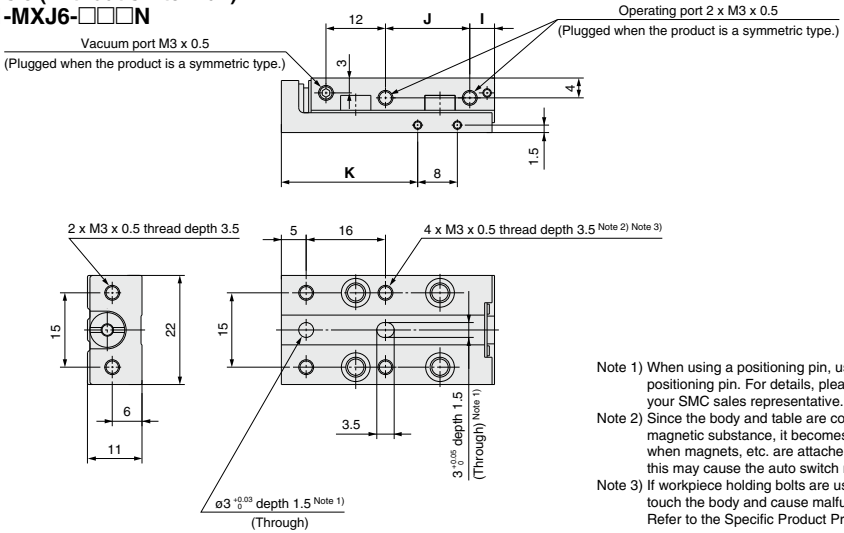


A-A

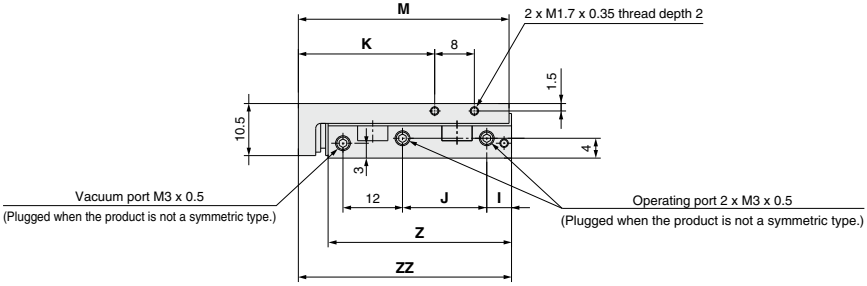
∗ Other dimensions are the same as standard model (Series MXJ).

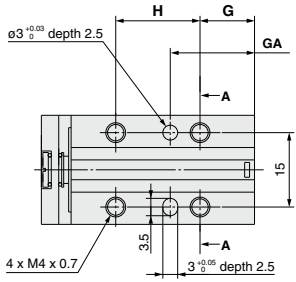
Dimensions

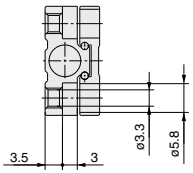
Basic (Without switch rail)
11-MXJ6-□□□N



Note 1) When using a positioning pin, use a stepped positioning pin. For details, please consult with your SMC sales representative.
Note 2) Since the body and table are constructed with a magnetic substance, it becomes magnetized when magnets, etc. are attached to them, and this may cause the auto switch malfunction.
Note 3) If workpiece holding bolts are used, they can touch the body and cause malfunctions, etc. Refer to the Specific Product Precautions.







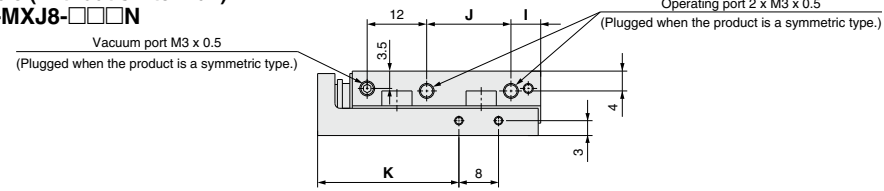
A-A

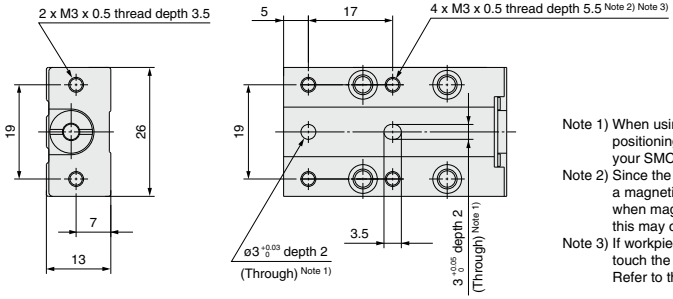
Model	G	GA	H	I	J	K	M	Z	ZZ
11-MXJ6-5	11	17	17	5	17	27.5	42.5	37	43
11-MXJ6-10	11	17	17	5	17	27.5	42.5	37	43
11-MXJ6-15	13	22	20	7	20	31.5	47.5	42	48

∗ Other dimensions are the same as standard model (Series MXJ).

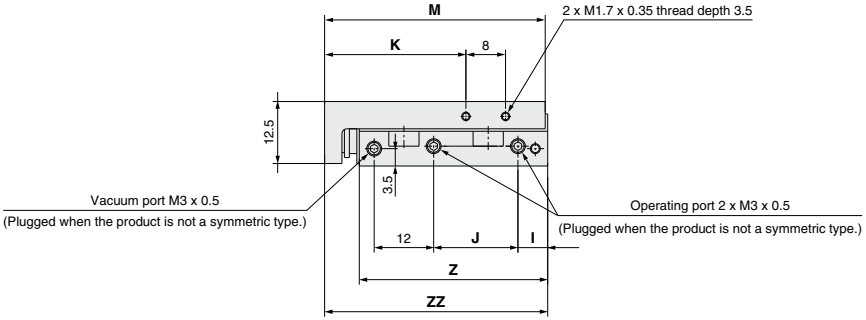
Dimensions

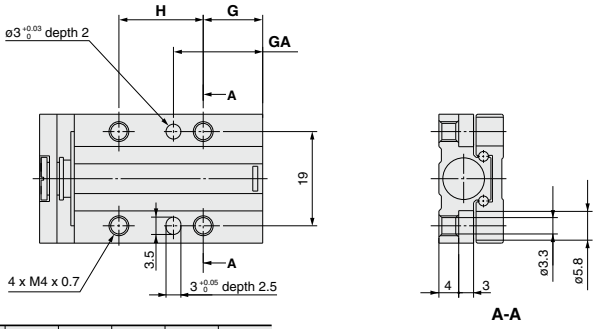
Basic (Without switch rail)
11-MXJ8-□□□N





Note 1) When using a positioning pin, use a stepped positioning pin. For details, please consult with your SMC sales representative.
Note 2) Since the body and table are constructed with a magnetic substance, it becomes magnetized when magnets, etc. are attached to them, and this may cause the auto switch malfunction.
Note 3) If workpiece holding bolts are used, they can touch the body and cause malfunctions, etc. Refer to the Specific Product Precautions.





Model	G	GA	H	I	J	K	M	Z	ZZ
11-MXJ8-5	12	18	17	6	17	28.5	44.5	38	45
11-MXJ8-10	12	18	17	6	17	28.5	44.5	38	45
11-MXJ8-15	19	28	20	8	25	39.5	54.5	48	55
11-MXJ8-20	19	28	20	8	25	39.5	54.5	48	55

∗ Other dimensions are the same as standard model (Series MXJ).

Made to Order

Anti-corrosive guide unit	-X42

11-MXJ | **Standard model no.** | **-X42**

Martensitic stainless steel is used for table and body. Use this treatment if more effective anti-corrosiveness is necessary.

Anti-corrosive treatment Note2) is applied to the table and body.

Note 1) Dimensions are the same as standard type.

Note 2) Special anti-corrosive treatment makes the table and body black.

RoHS

How to Order

Clean series

11	Vacuum suction type

11 — MXP 12 — 15 □ □ — M9N □

22 — MXP 12 — 15 □ □ — M9N □

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

22	Vacuum suction type

Bore size - Stroke (mm)

6	5, 10
10	10, 20
12	15, 25
16	20, 30

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

Auto switch

Nil	Without auto switch

∗ Refer to the table below for auto switch part numbers.

Adjuster option

Nil	Rubber stopper
C	Metal stopper
H	Without adjuster

∗ Adjuster for the 11-MXP6 series is available for one side only. Without adjuster type is not available for the 11-MXP6 series.

Magnet/Switch rail

Nil	With magnet and rail
N	Without magnet and rail

∗ Auto switch cannot be mounted on types without magnet and rail (N).

11-MXP

How to Order MXPJ6

Clean series

11	Vacuum suction type

11 — MXPJ6 — 10

22 — MXPJ6 — 10

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

22	Vacuum suction type

∗ With auto switch type is not available for the 11-MXPJ6 series.

Stroke

5	5 mm
10	10 mm

11-MXPJ6

Auto Switch Specifications (Refer to the **WEB catalog** for detailed specifications and auto switches not in the following table.)

Type	Special function	Electrical entry	Indicator light	Wiring (Output)	Load voltage			Auto switch model	Lead wire length (m)∗		Applicable load	
					DC		AC	Electrical entry direction / In-line	0.5 (Nil)	3 (L)		
Reed auto switch	—	Grommet	Yes	2-wire	24 V	12 V	100 V	**A93**	●	●	—	Relay, PLC
Solid state auto switch	—	Grommet	Yes	3-wire (NPN)	24 V	12 V	—	**M9N**	●	●	—	Relay, PLC
				2-wire		12 V		**M9B**	●	●	—	

∗ Lead wire length symbols 0.5 m.....Nil (Example) A93
3 m.....L A93L

PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

Specifications

Model		11-/22-MXPJ6	11-/22-MXP6	11-/22-MXP10	11-/22-MXP12	11-/22-MXP16
Bore size (mm)		6	6	10	12	16
Piping port size		M3 x 0.5		M5 x 0.8		
Fluid		Air				
Action		Double acting				
Operating pressure		0.15 to 0.7 MPa				
Proof pressure		1.05 MPa				
Ambient and fluid temperature		–10 to 60°C				
Operating speed range (Average operating speed)∗1		30 to 200 mm/s				
Cushion		Rubber bumper	Rubber bumper (Rubber stopper)			
			—	Rubber bumper (Without adjuster)		
			No (Metal stopper)			
Lubrication		Non-lube				
Adjuster		—	Standard equipment (MXP6 : Adjustable on one side only)			
Stroke adjustment range	Rubber stopper	—	0 to 5 mm on one side only	0 to 3 mm at both ends		
	Metal stopper	—	0 to 6 mm on one side only	0 to 5 mm at both ends	0 to 4 mm at both ends	
Stroke length tolerance		$^{+1}_{0}$ mm				
Grease		11-: Fluorine grease 22-: Lithium soap based grease				
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Without adjuster	Class 3	—	Class 3		
	Rubber stopper	—	Class 4	Class 4		
	Metal stopper	—	Class 6	Class 6		

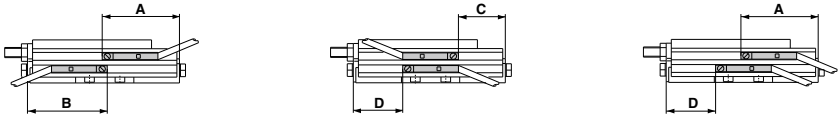
∗1 Average operating speed: Speed that the stroke is divided by a period of time from starting the operation to reaching the end.

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Type (Reference values)

Size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
6	1
10	3
12	4
16	6

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at Stroke End)

11-/22-MXP6



Reed auto switch
D-A93

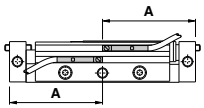
Model		Stroke (mm) 10	Auto switch operating range
11-/22-MXP6	A	34.5	5
	B	35.5	
	C	14.5	
	D	15.5	

Solid state auto switch
D-M9B, D-M9N

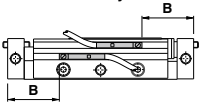
Model		Stroke (mm) 5	Stroke (mm) 10	Auto switch operating range
11-/22-MXP6	A	25.5	30.5	3
	B	26.5	31.5	
	C	13.5	18.5	
	D	14.5	19.5	

11-/22-MXP10, 12, 16

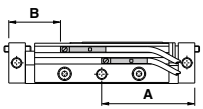
· Electrical entry from outside



· Electrical entry from inside



· Parallel electrical entry



Reed auto switch
D-A93

(mm)

Model		Stroke (mm) 10	15	20	25	30	Auto switch operating range
11-/22-MXP10	A	35	—	45	—	—	5
	B	15	—	25	—	—	
11-/22-MXP12	A	—	40.5	—	50.5	—	
	B	—	20.5	—	30.5	—	
11-/22-MXP16	A	—	—	51	—	59	
	B	—	—	31	—	39	

Solid state auto switch
D-M9B, D-M9N

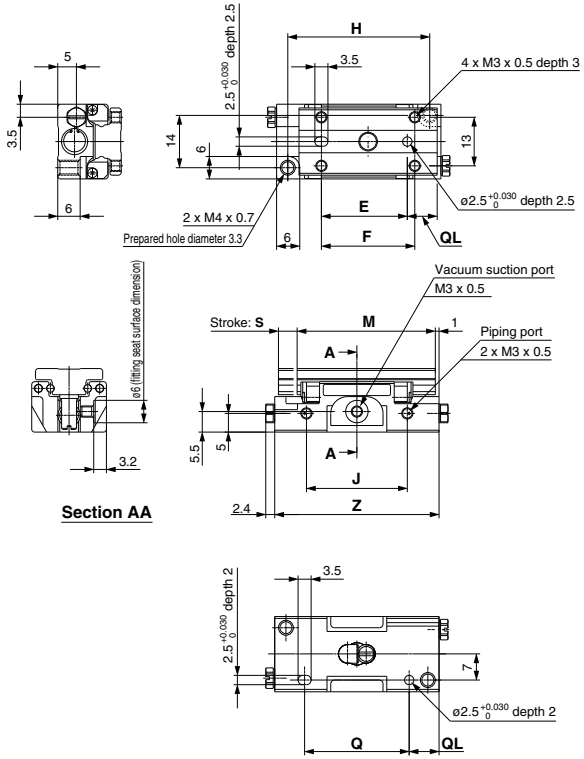
(mm)

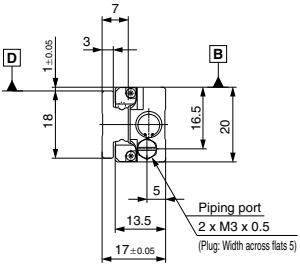
Model		Stroke (mm) 10	15	20	25	30	Auto switch operating range
11-/22-MXP10	A	31	—	41	—	—	3.5
	B	19	—	29	—	—	
11-/22-MXP12	A	—	36.5	—	46.5	—	3
	B	—	24.5	—	34.5	—	
11-/22-MXP16	A	—	—	47	—	55	
	B	—	—	35	—	43	

Dimensions: 11-22-MXPJ6

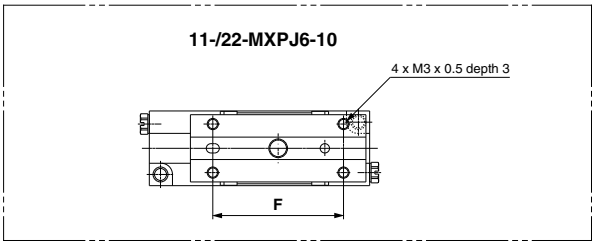
11-/22-MXPJ6-5

* Since the body and table are made of a magnetic substance, it could become magnetized if touched by a magnet, etc. This could cause auto switch malfunction.





B D —Mounting base side

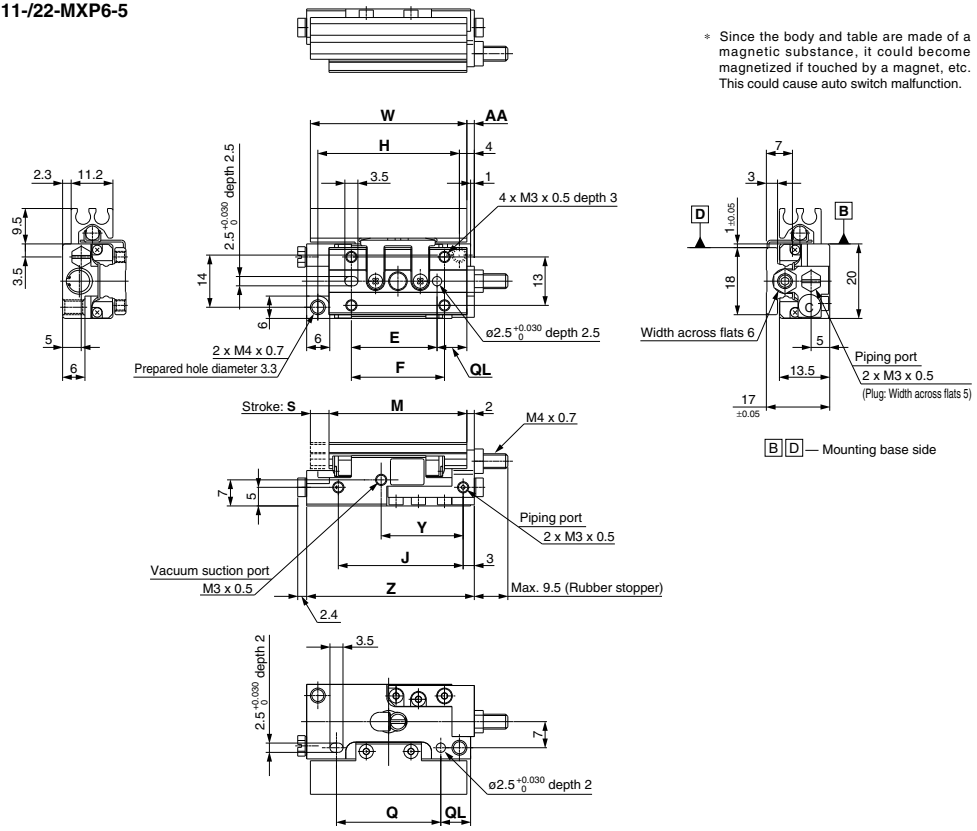


(mm)

Model	E	F	H	J	M	Q	QL	S	Z
11-/22-MXPJ6-5	23	25	38	27	37	28	8	5	44
11-/22-MXPJ6-10	30	35	53	42	47	37	11	10	59

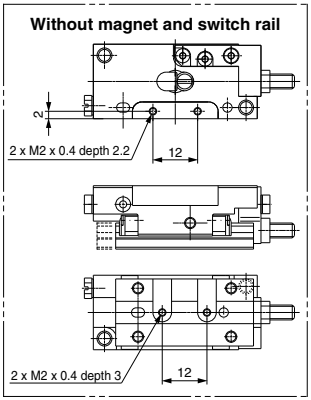
Dimensions: 11-22-MXP6

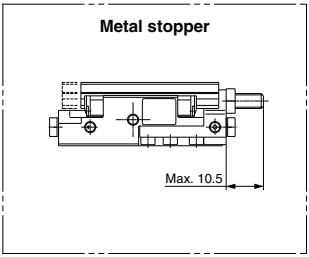
11-/22-MXP6-5

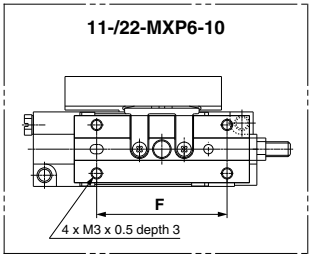


* Since the body and table are made of a magnetic substance, it could become magnetized if touched by a magnet, etc. This could cause auto switch malfunction.

B D — Mounting base side





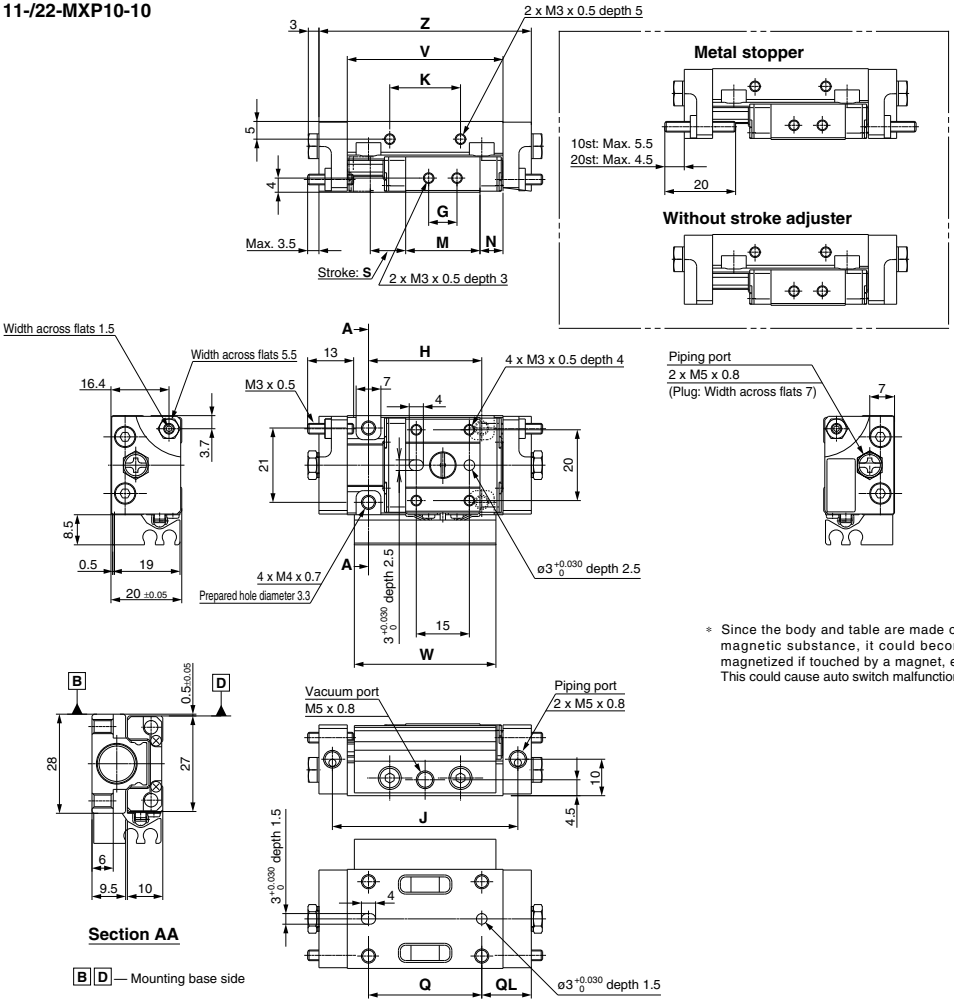


(mm)

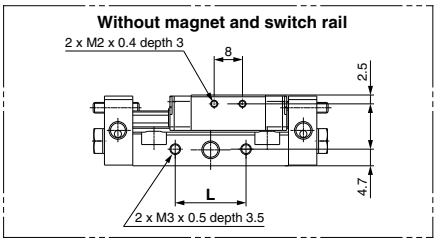
Model	E	F	H	J	M	Q	QL	S	W	Y	Z	AA
11-/22-MXP6-5	23	25	38	33.5	37	28	8	5	42	23.5	45	2
11-/22-MXP6-10	30	35	53	48.5	47	37	11	10	42	30	60	9.5

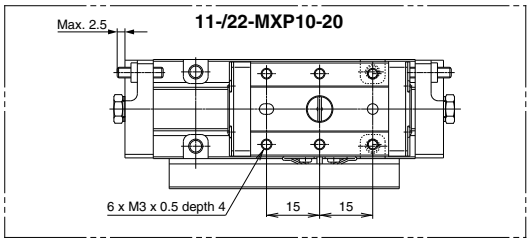
Dimensions: 11-22-MXP10

11-/22-MXP10-10



* Since the body and table are made of a magnetic substance, it could become magnetized if touched by a magnet, etc. This could cause auto switch malfunction.



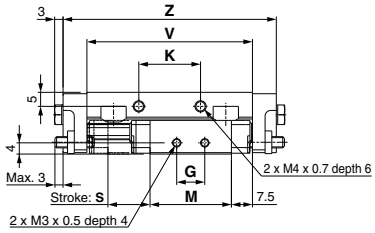


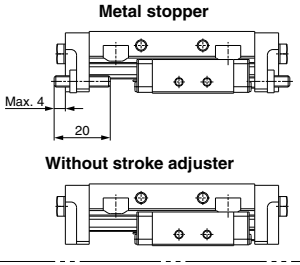
(mm)

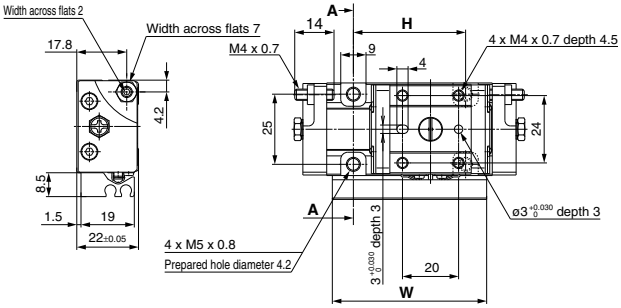
Model	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	Q	QL	S	V	W	Z
11-/22-MXP10-10	8	32	52.4	20	20	21	6.5	32	14	10	44	40	60
11-/22-MXP10-20	20	50	82.4	36	36	39	7.5	50	20	20	74	65	90

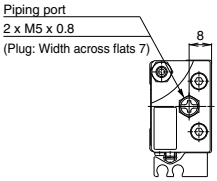
Dimensions: 11-22-MXP12

11-/22-MXP12-15

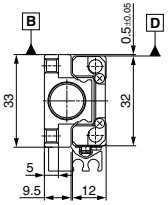






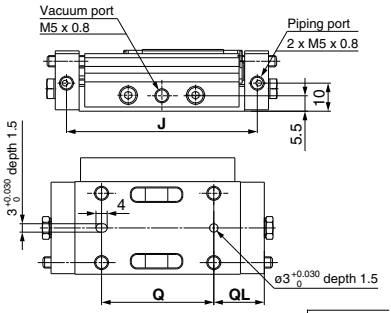


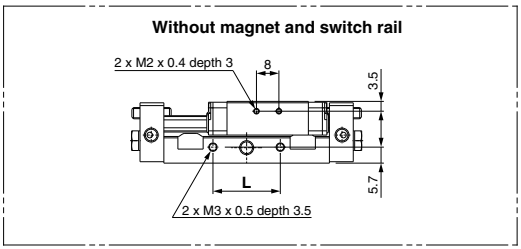
* Since the body and table are made of a magnetic substance, it could become magnetized if touched by a magnet, etc. This could cause auto switch malfunction.

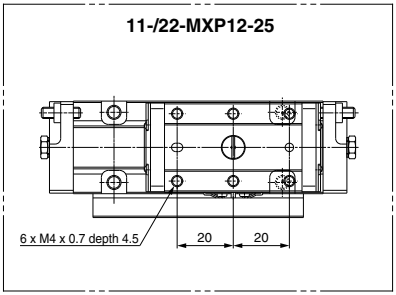


Section AA

B D — Mounting base side





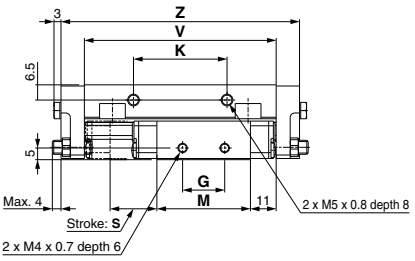


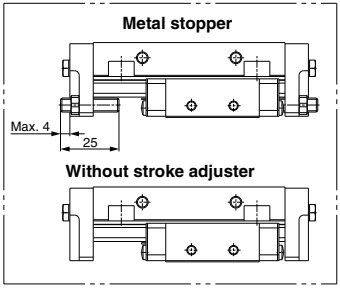
(mm)

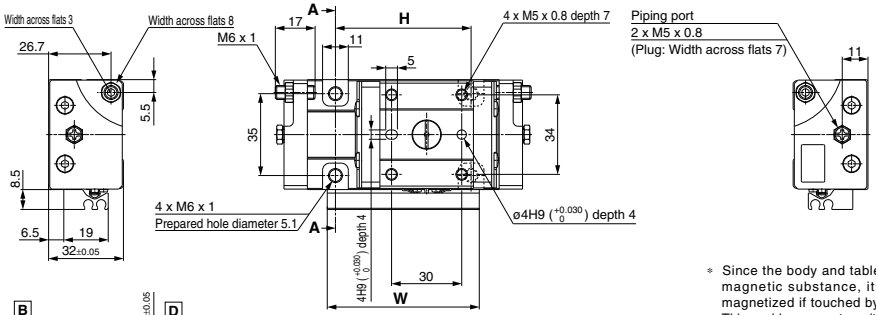
Model	G	H	J	K	L	M	Q	QL	S	V	W	Z
11-/22-MXP12-15	10	40	68	22	24	29	40	18	15	59	55	76
11-/22-MXP12-25	30	60	98	40	42	49	60	23	25	89	75	106

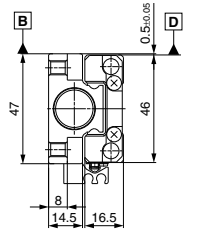
Dimensions: 11-/22-MXP16

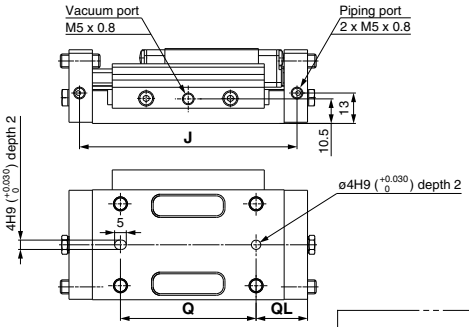
11-/22-MXP16-20



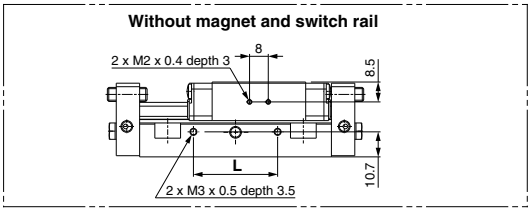


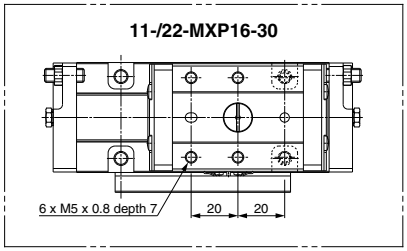






* Since the body and table are made of a magnetic substance, it could become magnetized if touched by a magnet, etc. This could cause auto switch malfunction.





(mm)

Model	G	H	J	K	L	M	Q	QL	S	V	W	Z
11-/22-MXP16-20	18	58	93	40	36	40	58	22	20	82	65	102
11-/22-MXP16-30	28	70	119	50	42	56	70	29	30	108	75	128

Made to Order

Anti-corrosive guide unit	-X42

11-/22-MXP	Standard model no.	-X42
11-/22-MXPJ6	Standard model no.	-X42

Martensitic stainless steel is used for the body, table and guide block. Use this treatment if more effective anti-corrosiveness is necessary.

Anti-corrosive treatment Note 2) is applied to the body, table and guide block.

Note 1) Dimensions are the same as standard type.

Note 2) Special anti-corrosive treatment makes the body, table and guide block black.

⚠ Specific Product Precautions

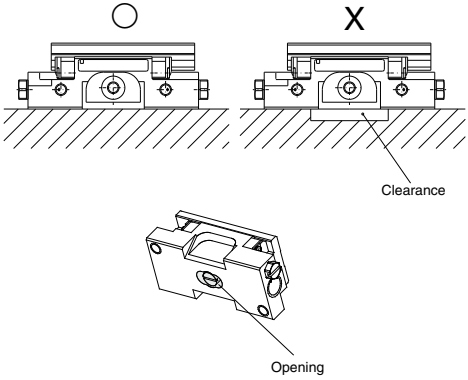
Be sure to read this before handling.

Mounting

⚠ Caution

Mount the body on a flat surface in case of 11-/22-MXPJ6 series.

The 11-/22-MXPJ6 series has an opening on the bottom surface of the body and the opening is connected to the vacuum suction port. Sufficient vacuum suction may not be achieved in presence of any clearances.



Series 12-13-MGPL-Z

ø12, ø16, ø20, ø25, ø32, ø40, ø50, ø63
Compact Guide Cylinder

How to Order

Clean series

12	Relief type (with specially treated sliding parts)
13	Vacuum suction type (with specially treated sliding parts)

12 - M G P L 25 □ - 50 Z - M9BW □

Ball bushing bearing

Bore size (mm)

Port type

Symbol	Type	Bore size
Nil	M5 x 0.8	ø12, ø16
	Rc	ø20 to ø63
TN	NPT	
TF	G	

Cylinder stroke (mm)

Auto switch

Nil	Without auto switch
Solid state	M9B, M9BW
Reed switch	A93

∗ The minimum stroke for auto switch mounting and operating range are the same as standard products.

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

Model

	Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Standard stroke∗ (mm)	Auto switch mounting	Cushion	
								Rubber	Air
Relief type (with specially treated sliding parts)	12-MGPL12	12	M5 x 0.8	Non-lube	Double acting	10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 75,100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250	○	○ (Both sides)	—
	12-MGPL16	16							
	12-MGPL20	20	1/8			20, 30, 40, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400			
	12-MGPL25	25				25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400			
	12-MGPL32	32							
	12-MGPL40	40							
	12-MGPL50	50	1/4						
	12-MGPL63	63							
Vacuum suction type (with specially treated sliding parts)	13-MGPL12	12	M5 x 0.8			10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250			
	13-MGPL16	16							
	13-MGPL20	20	1/8			20, 30, 40, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400			
	13-MGPL25	25				25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400			
	13-MGPL32	32							
	13-MGPL40	40							
	13-MGPL50	50	1/4						
	13-MGPL63	63							

∗ Non-standard intermediate strokes are available by attaching a spacer.

Specifications

Item \ Bore size (mm)	12/16	20/25/32/40/50/63
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa	
Maximum operating pressure	1.0 MPa	
Minimum operating pressure	0.12 MPa	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–10°C to 60°C (No freezing)	
Piston speed	50 to 400 mm/s	
Stroke length tolerance	$^{+1.5}_{0}$	
Grease	12-/13-: Fluorine grease	
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	13-: Class 4	
	12-: Class 5	

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
12/16/20/25	5
32/40/50/63	10

Auto Switch Specifications (Refer to the **WEB catalog** for detailed specifications and auto switches not in the following table.)

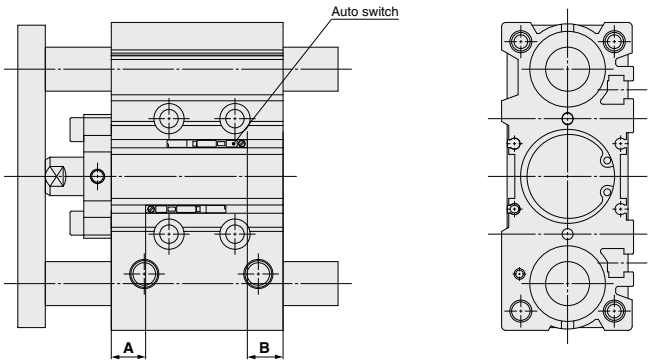
Type	Electrical entry	Indicator light	Wiring (Output)	Load voltage			Auto switch model	Lead wire length (m)				Applicable load	
				DC		AC	Band mounting	0.5 (Nil)	1 (M)	3 (L)	5 (Z)		
Solid state auto switch	Grommet	Yes	2-wire	24 V	5 V 12 V	—	M9B	●	●	●	○	—	Relay, PLC
							M9BW	●	●	●	○	—	
Reed auto switch	Grommet	Yes	2-wire	24 V	12 V	100 V	A93	●	—	●	●	—	Relay, PLC

Note 1) Lead wire length symbols: 0.5 m..... Nil M9BW
1 m..... M M9BWM
3 m..... L M9BWL
5 m..... Z M9BWZ

Note 2) Solid state auto switches marked with "○" are produced upon receipt of order.
Note 3) PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at Stroke End)

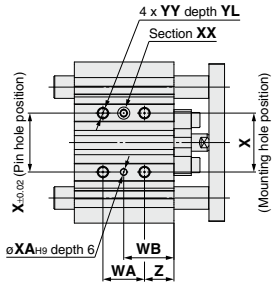


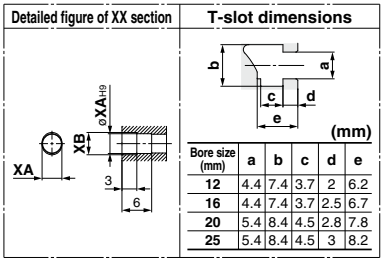
Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (mm)

Bore size (mm) \ Auto switch model	D-M9□ D-M9□W		D-A9□	
	A	B	A	B
12	7.5	9.5	3.5	5.5
16	10.5	10.5	6.5	6.5
20	12.5	12.5	8.5	8.5
25	11.5	14	7.5	10
32	12.5	13	8.5	9
40	15.5	16.5	11.5	12.5
50	14.5	17	10.5	13
63	16.5	20	12.5	16

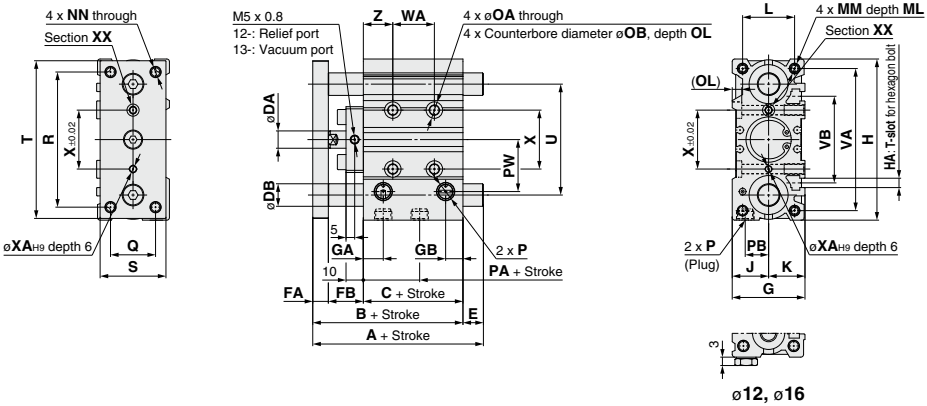
Note) The above values are a guide in the stroke end detection of the mounting positions of the auto switch.
Please adjust in an actual setting after confirming the operating state of the auto switch.

Basic: 12-13-MGPL 12 to 25





Bore size (mm)	a	b	c	d	e
12	4.4	7.4	3.7	2	6.2
16	4.4	7.4	3.7	2.5	6.7
20	5.4	8.4	4.5	2.8	7.8
25	5.4	8.4	4.5	3	8.2



∗ The use of a slot (width XA, length XB, depth 3) allows for a relaxed pin pitch tolerance, with the pin hole (øXAH9 depth 6) as the reference, without affecting mounting accuracy.
∗ For bore size ø12 and ø16, only M5 x 0.8 port is available.
∗ For bore size ø20 or more, choice of Rc, NPT, G port is available. (Refer to page 839.)

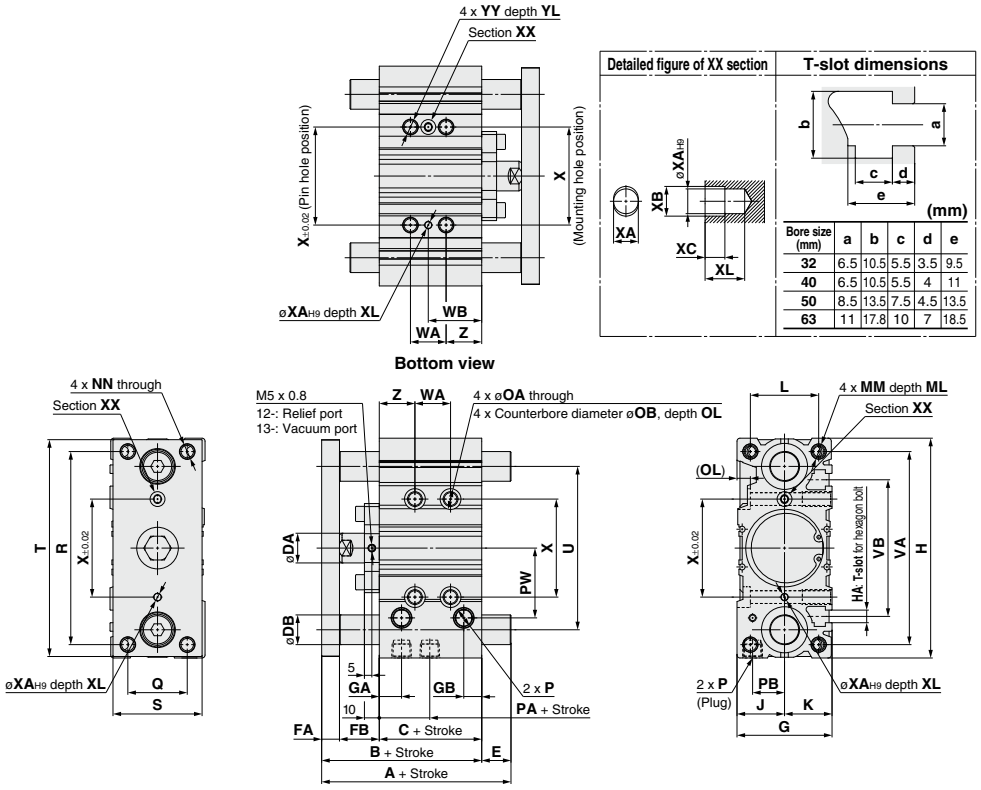
(mm)

Bore size (mm)	Standard stroke	A				B	C	DA	DB	E				FA	FB	G	GA
		30 st or less	Over 30 st and up to 100 st	Over 100 st and up to 200 st	Over 200 st					30 st or less	Over 30 st and up to 100 st	Over 100 st and up to 200 st	Over 200 st				
12	10,20,30,40,50,75,100	56	68	97.5	97.5	55	29	6	6	1	13	42.5	42.5	7	19	26	10
16	125,150,175,200,250	62	78	107.5	107.5	59	33	8	8	3	19	48.5	48.5	7	19	30	10.5
20	20,30,40,50,75,100,125,150	72	89	113	130.5	66	37	10	10	6	23	47	64.5	8	21	36	11.5
25	175,200,250,300,350,400	78.5	94.5	113.5	130.5	66.5	37.5	10	13	12	28	47	64	9	20	42	11.5

Bore size (mm)	GB	H	HA	J	K	L	MM	ML	NN	OA	OB	OL	P			PA	PB	PW	Q	R	S	T
													Nil	TN	TF							
12	7	58	M4	13	13	18	M4 x 0.7	10	M4 x 0.7	4.3	8	4.5	M5 x 0.8	—	—	13	8	18	14	48	22	56
16	7.5	64	M4	15	15	22	M5 x 0.8	12	M5 x 0.8	4.3	8	4.5	M5 x 0.8	—	—	14.5	10	19	16	54	25	62
20	9	83	M5	18	18	24	M5 x 0.8	13	M5 x 0.8	5.4	9.5	5.5	Rc1/8	NPT1/8	G1/8	13.5	10.5	25	18	70	30	81
25	10	93	M5	21	21	30	M6 x 1	15	M6 x 1	5.4	9.5	5.5	Rc1/8	NPT1/8	G1/8	12.5	13.5	30	26	78	38	91

Bore size (mm)	U	VA	VB	WA					WB					X	XA	XB	YY	YL	Z
				30 st or less	Over 30 st and up to 100 st	Over 100 st and up to 200 st	Over 200 st and up to 300 st	Over 300 st	30 st or less	Over 30 st and up to 100 st	Over 100 st and up to 200 st	Over 200 st and up to 300 st	Over 300 st						
12	41	50	37	20	40	110	200	—	15	25	60	105	—	23	3	3.5	M5 x 0.8	10	5
16	46	56	38	24	44	110	200	—	17	27	60	105	—	24	3	3.5	M5 x 0.8	10	5
20	54	72	44	24	44	120	200	300	29	39	77	117	167	28	3	3.5	M6 x 1	12	17
25	64	82	50	24	44	120	200	300	29	39	77	117	167	34	4	4.5	M6 x 1	12	17

Basic: 12-13-MGPL 32 to 63



∗ The use of a slot (width XA, length XB, depth XC) allows for a relaxed pin pitch tolerance, with the pin hole (øXAH9 depth XL) as the reference, without affecting mounting accuracy.
∗ Choice of Rc, NPT, G port is available. (Refer to page 839.)

(mm)

Bore size (mm)	Standard stroke	A				B	C	DA	DB	E				FA	FB	G	GA	GB
		50 st or less	Over 50 st and up to 100 st	Over 100 st and up to 200 st	Over 200 st					50 st or less	Over 50 st and up to 100 st	Over 100 st and up to 200 st	Over 200 st					
32	25,50,75,100 125,150,175 200,250,300 350,400	91.5	108.5	128.5	150.5	71.5	37.5	14	16	20	37	57	79	10	24	48	12	9
40		91.5	108.5	128.5	150.5	78	44	14	16	13.5	30.5	50.5	72.5	10	24	54	15	12
50		102.5	123.5	143.5	170.5	83	44	20	20	19.5	40.5	60.5	87.5	12	27	64	15	12
63		102.5	123.5	143.5	170.5	88	49	20	20	14.5	35.5	55.5	82.5	12	27	78	15.5	13.5

Bore size (mm)	H	HA	J	K	L	MM	ML	NN	OA	OB	OL	P			PA	PB	PW	Q	R	S	T	U	VA
												Nil	TN	TF									
32	112	M6	24	24	34	M8 x 1.25	20	M8 x 1.25	6.7	11	7.5	Rc1/8	NPT1/8	G1/8	6.5	16	35.5	30	96	44	110	78	98
40	120	M6	27	27	40	M8 x 1.25	20	M8 x 1.25	6.7	11	7.5	Rc1/8	NPT1/8	G1/8	13	18	39.5	30	104	44	118	86	106
50	148	M8	32	32	46	M10 x 1.5	22	M10 x 1.5	8.6	14	9	Rc1/4	NPT1/4	G1/4	9	21.5	47	40	130	60	146	110	130
63	162	M10	39	39	58	M10 x 1.5	22	M10 x 1.5	8.6	—	9	Rc1/4	NPT1/4	G1/4	13	28	58	50	130	70	158	124	142

Bore size (mm)	VB	WA					WB					X	XA	XB	XC	XL	YY	YL	Z
		25 st or less	Over 25 st and up to 100 st	Over 100 st and up to 200 st	Over 200 st and up to 300 st	Over 300 st	25 st or less	Over 25 st and up to 100 st	Over 100 st and up to 200 st	Over 200 st and up to 300 st	Over 300 st								
32	63	24	48	124	200	300	33	45	83	121	171	42	4	4.5	3	6	M8 x 1.25	16	21
40	72	24	48	124	200	300	34	46	84	122	172	50	4	4.5	3	6	M8 x 1.25	16	22
50	92	24	48	124	200	300	36	48	86	124	174	66	5	6	4	8	M10 x 1.5	20	24
63	110	28	52	128	200	300	38	50	88	124	174	80	5	6	4	8	M10 x 1.5	20	24

⚠ Specific Product Precautions

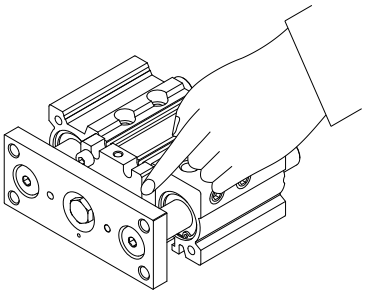
Be sure to read this before handling.

Mounting

⚠ Warning

1. Do not place your hands or fingers between the cylinder and the body.

Be careful not to get your hands or fingers caught between the cylinder body and the plate when air is applied.



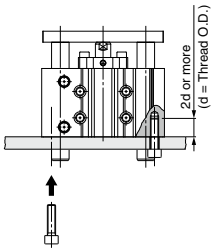
⚠ Caution

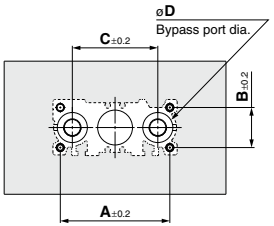
1. Be careful not to scratch or gouge the sliding portion of the piston rod and the guide rod.

Damaged seals may cause leakage or malfunction.

2. Bottom of cylinder

The guide rods protrude from the bottom of the cylinder at the end of the retracting stroke. Therefore, in cases where the cylinder is to be bottom mounted, it is necessary to provide bypass ports in the mounting surface for the guide rods, as well as holes for the hexagon socket head cap screws which are used for mounting.





Bore size (mm)	A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	øD (mm)	Hexagon socket head cap screw
12	50	18	41	8	M4 x 0.7
16	56	22	46	10	M5 x 0.8
20	72	24	54	12	M5 x 0.8
25	82	30	64	15	M6 x 1.0
32	98	34	78	18	M8 x 1.25
40	106	40	86	18	M8 x 1.25
50	130	46	110	22	M10 x 1.5
63	142	58	124	22	M10 x 1.5

Series 21-/22-MGPL

ø12, ø16, ø20, ø25, ø32, ø40, ø50, ø63
Compact Guide Cylinder

How to Order

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

21	Relief type
22	Vacuum suction type

21 - M G P L 25 □ - 50 - M9BW □

Ball bushing bearing

Bore size (mm)

Port type

Symbol	Type	Bore size
Nil	M5 x 0.8	ø12, ø16
	Rc	ø20 to ø63
N	NPT	
TF	G	

Cylinder stroke (mm)

Auto switch

Nil	Without auto switch
Solid state	M9B, M9BW
Reed switch	A93

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.

Model

	Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Standard stroke (mm)	Auto switch mounting	Cushion	
								Rubber	Air
Relief type	21-MGPL12	12	M5 x 0.8	Non-lube	Double acting	10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 75,100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250	○	○ (Both sides)	—
	21-MGPL16	16							
	21-MGPL20	20	1/8			20, 30, 40, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400			
	21-MGPL25	25				25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400			
	21-MGPL32	32							
	21-MGPL40	40							
	21-MGPL50	50	1/4						
	21-MGPL63	63							
Vacuum suction type	22-MGPL12	12	M5 x 0.8			10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250			
	22-MGPL16	16							
	22-MGPL20	20	1/8			20, 30, 40, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400			
	22-MGPL25	25				25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400			
	22-MGPL32	32							
	22-MGPL40	40							
	22-MGPL50	50	1/4						
	22-MGPL63	63							

Specifications

Item \ Bore size (mm)	12/16	20/25/32/40/50/63
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa	
Max. operating pressure	1.0 MPa	
Min. operating pressure	0.12 MPa	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–10°C to 60°C (No freezing)	
Piston speed	50 to 400 mm/s	
Stroke length tolerance	$^{+1.5}_{0}$	
Grease	21-/22-: Lithium soap based grease	
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	21-: Class 6	
	22-: Class 5	

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
12/16/20/25	5
32/40/50/63	10

Auto Switch Specifications (Refer to the WEB catalog for detailed specifications and auto switches not in the following table.)

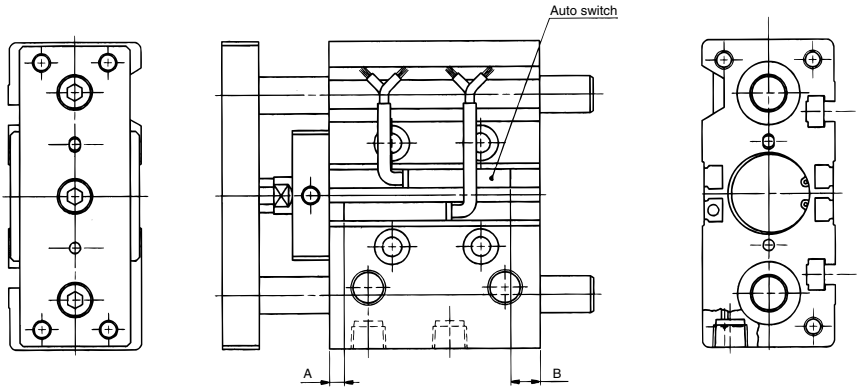
Type	Electrical entry	Indicator light	Wiring (Output)	Load voltage			Auto switch model	Lead wire length (m)				Applicable load	
				DC		AC	Band mounting	0.5 (Nil)	1 (M)	3 (L)	5 (Z)		
Solid state auto switch	Grommet	Yes	2-wire	24 V	5 V, 12 V	—	M9B	●	●	●	○	—	Relay, PLC
							M9BW	●	●	●	○	—	
Reed auto switch	Grommet	Yes	2-wire	24 V	12 V	100 V	A93	●	—	●	●	—	Relay, PLC

Note 1) Lead wire length symbols: 0.5 m..... Nil M9BW
1 m..... M M9BWM
3 m..... L M9BWL
5 m..... Z M9BWZ

Note 2) Solid state auto switches marked with "○" are produced upon receipt of order.
Note 3) PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at Stroke End)

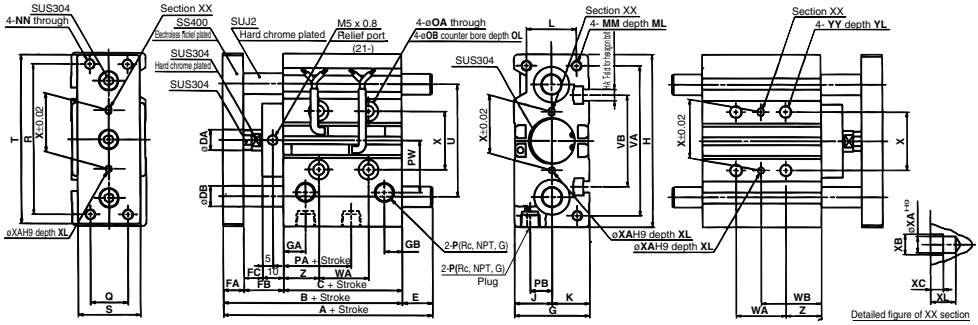


Proper Mounting Position (mm)

Auto switch model / Bore size	D-M9□ D-M9□V D-M9□W D-M9□WV D-M9□A D-M9□AV		D-A9□ D-A9□V		D-Z7□/Z80 D-Y59□/Y7P D-Y69□/Y7PV D-Y7□W D-Y7□WV D-Y7BA	
	A	B	A	B	A	B
12	6	8	2	4	1	3
16	9	9	5	5	4	4
20	9.5	12.5	5.5	8.5	4.5	7.5
25	9.5	13	5.5	9	4.5	8
32	10.5	12	6.5	8	5.5	7
40	14.5	14.5	10.5	10.5	9.5	9.5
50	12.5	16.5	8.5	12.5	7.5	11.5
63	15	19	11	15	10	14

Note 1) The minimum stroke for mounting auto switches is 10 stroke or more for two switches, and 5 stroke or more for one switch.
Note 2) The above-mentioned value is a guide for auto switch mounting positions for stroke end detection. When actually mounting the auto switch, adjust the position after confirming the operating state of the auto switch.

Basic: 21-/22-MGPL 12 to 25



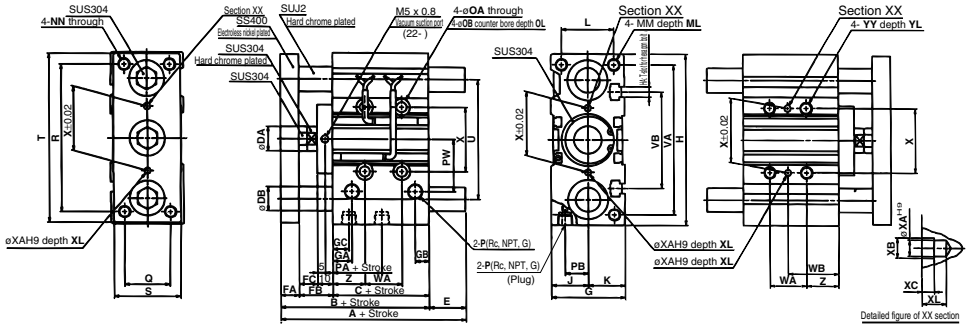
(mm)

Bore size	A				B	C	DA	DB	E				FA	FB	FC	G	GA	GB	H
	30st or less	Over 30st and up to 100st	Over 100st and up to 200st	Over 200st					30st or less	Over 30st and up to 100st	Over 100st and up to 200st	Over 200st							
12	56	68	98	98	55	29	6	6	1	13	43	43	8	18	8	26	11	7.5	58
16	62	78	108	108	59	33	8	8	3	19	49	49	8	18	8	30	11	8	64
20	76	93	117	135	66	37	10	10	10	27	51	69	10	19	9	36	10.5	8.5	83
25	82.5	98.5	117.5	135	66.5	37.5	12	13	16	32	51	68.5	10	19	9	42	11.5	9	93

Bore size	HA	J	K	L	MM	ML	NN	OA	OB	OL	P	PA	PB	PW	Q	R	S	T	U	VA	VB
12	M4	13	13	18	M4 x 0.7	10	M4 x 0.7	4.3	8	4.5	M5 x 0.8	13	8	18	14	48	22	56	41	50	37
16	M4	15	15	22	M5 x 0.8	12	M5 x 0.8	4.3	8	4.5	M5 x 0.8	15	10	19	16	54	25	62	46	56	38
20	M5	18	18	24	M5 x 0.8	13	M5 x 0.8	5.6	9.5	5.5	1/8	12.5	10.5	25	18	70	30	81	54	72	44
25	M5	21	21	30	M6 x 1.0	15	M6 x 1.0	5.6	9.5	5.5	1/8	12.5	13.5	28.5	26	78	38	91	64	82	50

Bore size	WA					WB					X	XA	XB	XC	XL	YY	YL	Z
	30st or less	Over 30st and up to 100st	Over 100st and up to 200st	Over 200st and up to 300st	Over 300st	30st or less	Over 30st and up to 100st	Over 100st and up to 200st	Over 200st and up to 300st	Over 300st								
12	20	40	110	200	–	15	25	60	105	–	23	3	3.5	3	6	M5 x 0.8	10	5
16	24	44	110	200	–	17	27	60	105	–	24	3	3.5	3	6	M5 x 0.8	10	5
20	24	44	120	200	300	29	39	77	117	167	28	3	3.5	3	6	M6 x 1.0	12	17
25	24	44	120	200	300	29	39	77	117	167	34	4	4.5	3	6	M6 x 1.0	12	17

Basic: 21-22-MGPL 32 to 63



(mm)

Bore size	A				B	C	DA	DB	E				FA	FB	FC	G	GA	GB	GC
	50st or less	Over 50st and up to 100st	Over 100st and up to 200st	Over 200st					50st or less	Over 50st and up to 100st	Over 100st and up to 200st	Over 200st							
32	93	110	130	152	71.5	37.5	16	16	21.5	38.5	58.5	80.5	12	22	12	48	12.5	9	12.5
40	93	110	130	152	78	44	16	16	15	32	52	74	12	22	12	54	14	10	14
50	104	125	145	172	83	44	20	20	21	42	62	89	16	23	13	64	14	11	12
63	104	125	145	172	88	49	20	20	16	37	57	84	16	23	13	78	16.5	13.5	16.5

Bore size	H	HA	J	K	L	MM	ML	NN	OA	OB	OL	P	PA	PB	PW	Q	R	S	T	U	VA	VB
32	112	M6	24	24	34	M8 x 1.25	20	M8 x 1.25	6.6	11	7.5	1/8	7	15	34	30	96	44	110	78	98	63
40	120	M6	27	27	40	M8 x 1.25	20	M8 x 1.25	6.6	11	7.5	1/8	13	18	38	30	104	44	118	86	106	72
50	148	M8	32	32	46	M10 x 1.5	22	M10 x 1.5	8.6	14	9	1/4	9	21.5	47	40	130	60	146	110	130	92
63	162	M10	39	39	58	M10 x 1.5	22	M10 x 1.5	8.6	14	9	1/4	14	28	55	50	130	70	158	124	142	110

Bore size	WA					WB					X	XA	XB	XC	XL	YY	YL	Z
	25st or less	Over 25st and up to 100st	Over 100st and up to 200st	Over 200st and up to 300st	Over 300st	25st or less	Over 25st and up to 100st	Over 100st and up to 200st	Over 200st and up to 300st	Over 300st								
32	24	48	124	200	300	33	45	83	121	171	42	4	4.5	3	6	M8 x 1.25	16	21
40	24	48	124	200	300	34	46	84	122	172	50	4	4.5	3	6	M8 x 1.25	16	22
50	24	48	124	200	300	36	48	86	124	174	66	5	6	4	8	M10 x 1.5	20	24
63	28	52	128	200	300	38	50	88	124	174	80	5	6	4	8	M10 x 1.5	20	24

⚠ Specific Product Precautions

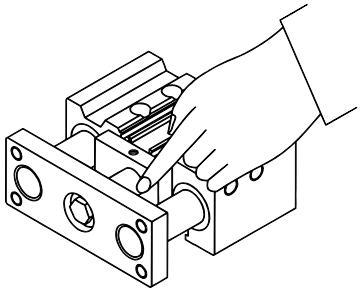
Be sure to read this before handling.

Mounting

⚠ Warning

1. Do not place your hands or fingers between the cylinder and the body.

Be careful not to get your hands or fingers caught between the cylinder body and the plate when air is applied.



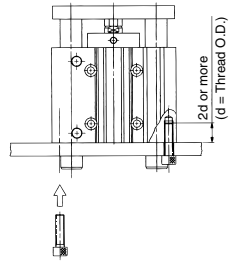
⚠ Caution

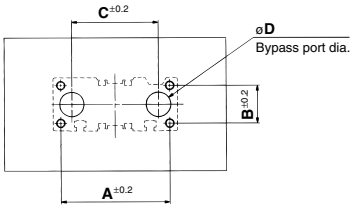
1. Be careful not to scratch or gouge the sliding portion of the piston rod and the guide rod.

Damaged seals may cause leakage or malfunction.

2. Bottom of cylinder

The guide rods protrude from the bottom of the cylinder at the end of the retracting stroke. Therefore, in cases where the cylinder is to be bottom mounted, it is necessary to provide bypass ports in the mounting surface for the guide rods, as well as holes for the hexagon socket head screws which are used for mounting.

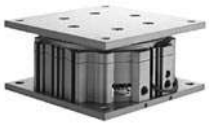




Bore size (mm)	A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	øD (mm)	Hexagon socket head cap screw
12	50	18	41	8	M4 x 0.7
16	56	22	46	10	M5 x 0.8
20	72	24	54	12	M5 x 0.8
25	82	30	64	15	M6 x 1.0
32	98	34	78	18	M8 x 1.25
40	106	40	86	18	M8 x 1.25
50	130	46	110	22	M10 x 1.5
63	142	58	124	22	M10 x 1.5

Series 10-MGF ø40, ø63, ø100 Guide Table

How to Order



10 - M G F 63 □ - 50 - Y59B □

Clean series

10	Relief type

Bore size (mm)

Port type

Symbol	Type	Bore size
Nil	Rc	ø40, ø63, ø100
TN	NPT	
TF	G	

Cylinder stroke (mm)

Auto switch

Nil	Without auto switch
Reed switch	Z73
Solid state	Y59A,Y59B

* The minimum stroke for auto switch mounting and operating range are the same as standard products.

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

Model

Model		Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Standard stroke * (mm)	Auto switch mounting	Cushion	
								Rubber	Air
Relief type	**10-MGF40**	40	1/8	Non-lube	Double acting	30, 50, 75, 100	○	○ (Both sides)	-
	10-MGF63	63	1/4						
	10-MGF100	100							

* Non-standard intermediate strokes (in 5 mm increments) are available by attaching a spacer of 5, 10, 15, 20 or 25 mm width.

Specifications

Item \ Bore size(mm)	40/63/100
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Maximum operating pressure	1.0 MPa
Minimum operating pressure	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–10 to 60°C (With no freezing)
Piston speed	20 to 200 mm/s
Stroke length tolerance	$^{+1.0}_{0}$ mm
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 4

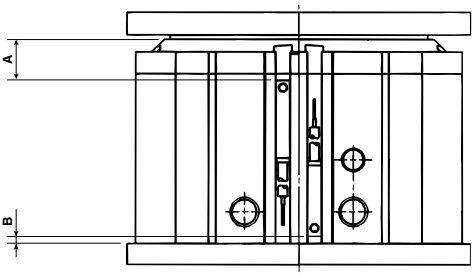
Auto Switch Specifications (Refer to the **WEB catalog** for detailed specifications and auto switches not in the following table.)

Type		Auto switch part no.	Load voltage	Load current range	Indicator light	Application
Reed auto switch		**D-Z73**	24 VDC,100 VAC	5 to 40 mA, 5 to 20 mA	○	Relay, PLC
Solid state auto switch	2-wire	**D-Y59B**	24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC)	5 to 40 mA	○	24 VDC Relay, PLC
	3-wire	**D-Y59A**	28 VDC or less	40 mA or less	○	IC circuit, Relay, PLC

Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at Stroke End)



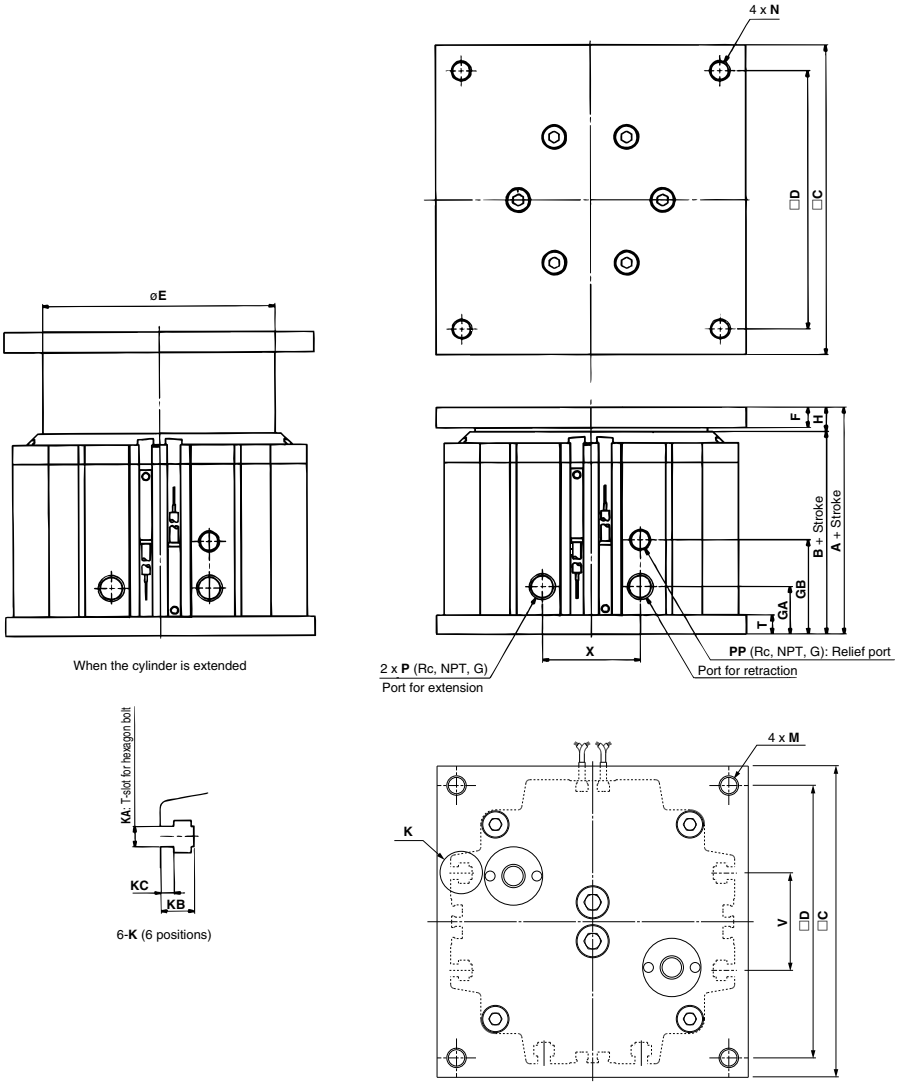
Proper Mounting Position (mm)

Bore size	**A**	**B**
40	16	0
63	27.5	0
100	32.5	0

Note) The above mentioned values are indicated as a guide for auto switch mounting positions for stroke end detection. When actually mounting an auto switch, adjust the position after confirming the operating state of the auto switch.

Dimensions

10-MGF40/63/100



(mm)

Bore size	Standard stroke	A	B	C	D	E	F	GA	GB	H	KA	KB	KC	M	N	P	PP	T	V	X
40	30, 50, 75, 100	58	48.5	120	100	90	8	18.5	36.5	9.5	M5	8.7	3.5	M8 x 1.25	M8 x 1.25	1/8	1/8	8	40	38
63		73	61.5	160	140	120	10	20	38	11.5	M6	11	4	M10 x 1.5	M10 x 1.5	1/4	1/8	10	50	46
100		78	66.5	200	170	160	10	20	38	11.5	M6	11	4	M12 x 1.75	M12 x 1.75	1/4	1/8	10	70	46

⚠ Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

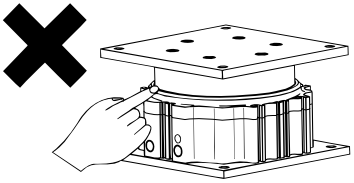
Selection

⚠ Caution

1. Operate loads within the range of the operating limits.
Select a load taking into consideration the allowable horizontal loads, rotational torque and eccentric loads that will apply. When used in excess of the applicable limit, eccentric loads applied to the tube guide will cause wear of the guide, increase the guide's deviation range, cause stress cracks and breaks on the mounting bolts, and decrease the life of the cylinder.

2. Care should be taken to avoid scratches or gouges on the mounting surface of the plate or end plate.
The flatness of the mounting face may deteriorate, the guide's deviation range may increase and the sliding resistance may become greater.

3. Do not allow hands or fingers near the cylinder during its operation.
Your fingers may be caught between the body and the plate. If you need to come near the cylinder during its operation, install a cover on the cylinder.



4. Do not bring objects that are sensitive to magnetism near the cylinder.
The magnet is built into the cylinder. Do not bring magnetic disks, cards or tapes near the cylinder. Data may be lost.

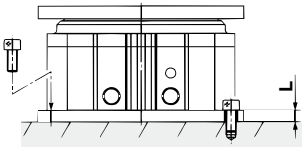
5. If the cylinder is operated vertically with heavy loads, measures must be taken to prevent rapid extension of the piston rod when starting to operate in the downward direction.
If the cylinder is operated vertically with heavy loads at the same pressure for both upward and downward directions, the starting speed in the downward direction may be higher than the speed controlled with a speed controller. In such cases, use a dual pressure control circuit as a pneumatic circuit.

Mounting

⚠ Caution

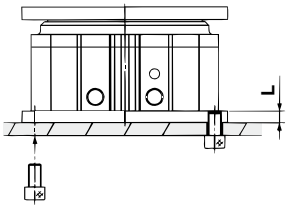
1. When mounting the cylinder, use screws of appropriate lengths and tighten with proper torque not exceeding the maximum tightening torque.

Mounting from upper side



Model	Bolt	Maximum tightening torque (N·m)	**L** (mm)
MGF40	M6 x 1	10	8
MGF63	M8 x 1.25	25	10
MGF100	M10 x 1.5	51	10

Mounting from bottom side



Model	Bolt	Maximum tightening torque (N·m)	**L** (mm)
MGF40	M8 x 1.25	18	8
MGF63	M10 x 1.5	36	10
MGF100	M12 x 1.75	65	10

Series 11-/12-/21-/22-CXSJ

ø6, ø10
Dual Rod Cylinder/Compact Type

How to Order

Clean series

11	Vacuum suction type	CXSJM, CXSJL
12	Relief type (with specially treated sliding parts)	CXSJL

11 – CXS J L 6 – 50 – M9B S

21 – CXS J L 6 – 50 – M9B S

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

21	Relief type	CXSJL
22	Vacuum suction type	CXSJL

Compact type

Bearing type

M	Slide Bearing
L	Ball bushing bearing

Bore size/Stroke (mm)

Bore size	Standard stroke
6	10, 20, 30, 40, 50
10	10, 20, 30, 40, 50

Auto switch

Nil	Without auto switch (Built-in magnet)

∗ Select the applicable auto switch from the table below.
∗ The minimum stroke for auto switch mounting and operating range are the same as standard products.

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

Auto Switch Specifications (Refer to the **WEB catalog** for detailed specifications and auto switches not in the following table.)

Type	Special function	Electrical entry	Indicator light	Wiring (Output)	Load voltage			Auto switch model	Lead wire length (m)∗			Applicable load	
					DC		AC	Electrical entry direction / In-line	0.5 Nil	3 (L)	5 (Z)		
Reed auto switch	—	Grommet	Yes	2-wire	24 V	12 V	100 V	**A93**	●	●	—	—	Relay, PLC
Solid state auto switch	—	Grommet	Yes	3-wire (NPN)	24 V	12 V	—	**M9N**	●	●	—	—	Relay, PLC
				2-wire		12 V		**M9B**	●	●	—	—	

∗ Lead wire length symbols 0.5 m.....Nil (Example) A93
3 m.....L A93L

Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

Specifications

Bore size (mm)	6	10
Fluid	Air (Non-lube)	
Proof pressure	1.05 MPa	
Max. operating pressure	0.7 MPa	
Min. operating pressure	0.15 MPa	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–10°C to 60°C (No freezing)	
Piston speed	30 to 400 mm/s	
Cushion	Rubber bumper	
Stroke adjustable range	0 to –5 mm compared to the standard stroke	
Port size	M3 x 0.5	M5 x 0.8
Grease	11-/12-: Fluorine grease 21-/22-: Lithium soap based grease	
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	12-: Class 4, 21-: Class 5	
	11-/22-: Class 3	

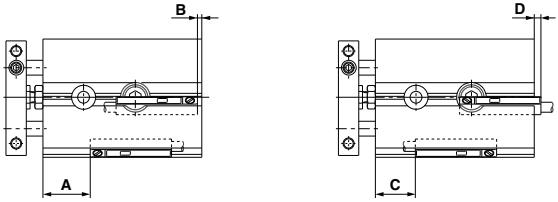
∗ The maximum piston speed shown in the table above applies to the extension side.
The maximum piston speed for retraction is approximately 70% that of extension.

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
6	7
10	15

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Positions (Detection at Stroke End)

11-12-CXSJ□6 / 21-22-CXSJ□6

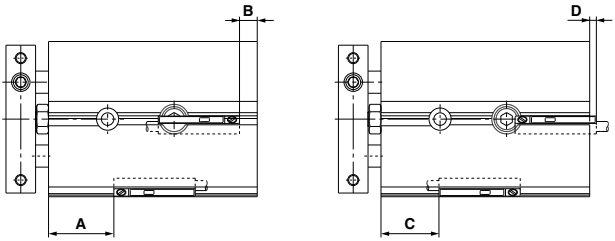


(mm)

Symbol	D-A93	D-M9□
A	19 (20)	23 (24)
B Note 1)	—	2 (1)
C	14.5 (15.5)	13 (11.5)
D	6.5 (7.5)	8 (9)

Note 1) The above mentioned values are indicated as a guide for auto switch mounting positions for stroke end detection. When actually mounting an auto switch, adjust the position after confirming the operating state of the auto switch.
Note 2) For D-A93, only outward electrical entry (D dimension) is available.
Note 3) Dimensions in parentheses apply to 12-CXSJ□6.

11-12-CXSJ□10 / 21-22-CXSJ□10

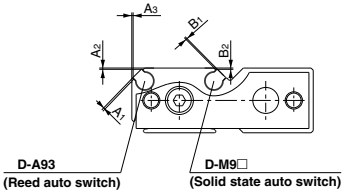


(mm)

Symbol	D-A93	D-M9□
A	30 (31.5)	34 (35.5)
B Note 1)	—	3.5 (2)
C	25.5 (27)	24 (25.5)
D	5 (6.5)	6.5 (8)

Note 1) The above mentioned values are indicated as a guide for auto switch mounting positions for stroke end detection. When actually mounting an auto switch, adjust the position after confirming the operating state of the auto switch.
Note 2) For D-A93, only outward electrical entry (D dimension) is available.
Note 3) Dimensions in parentheses apply to 12-CXSJ□10.

Auto switch mounting dimensions



(mm)

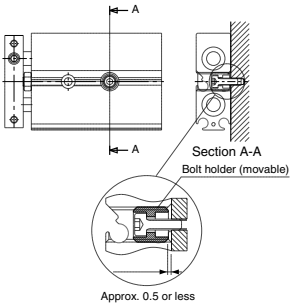
Auto switch model	Symbol	Bore size
		6, 10
D-A93	A_1	0.4
	A_2, A_3	0.3
D-M9□	B_1	0.4
	B_2	0.3

⚠ Specific Product Precautions

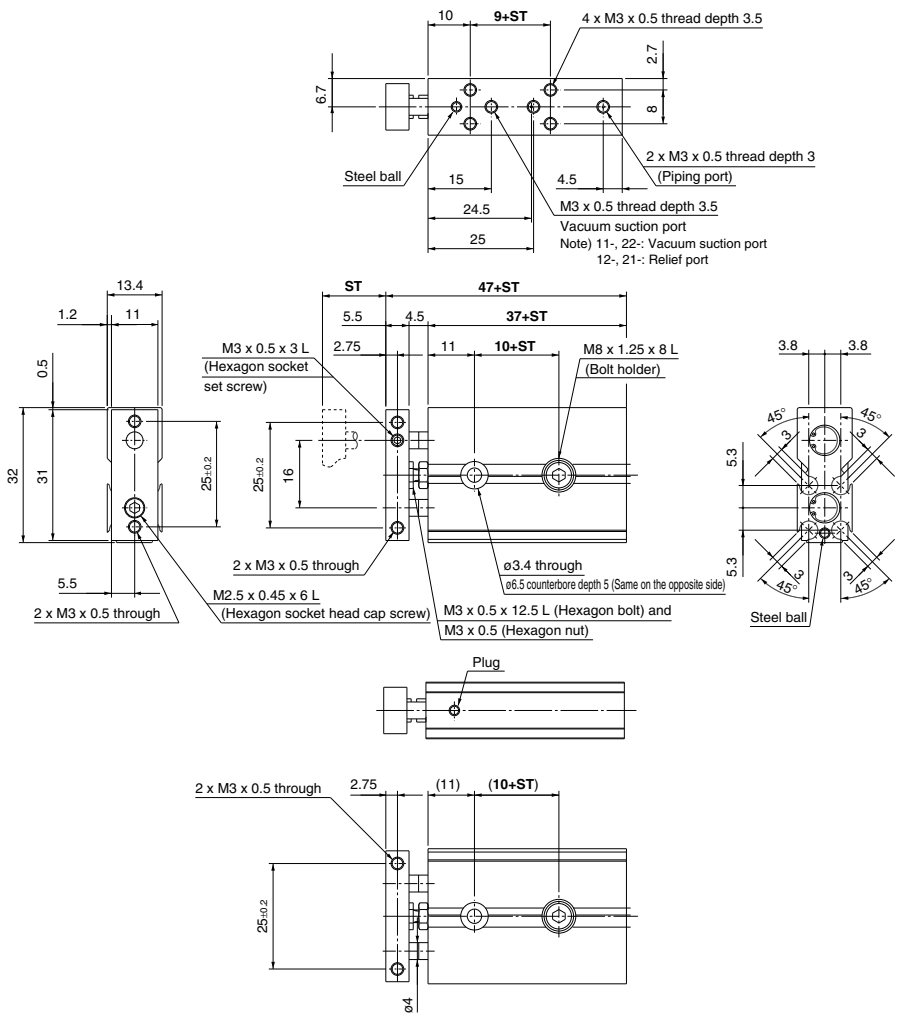
Be sure to read this before handling.

Mounting

Adjust the bolt holder with a hexagon wrench 3 mm in width across flats so that it does not protrude from the cylinder surface (approx. 0.5 mm depth from the cylinder surface to the top of the holder).
If the bolt holder is not properly adjusted, it can interfere with the switch rail, hindering the auto switch mounting.

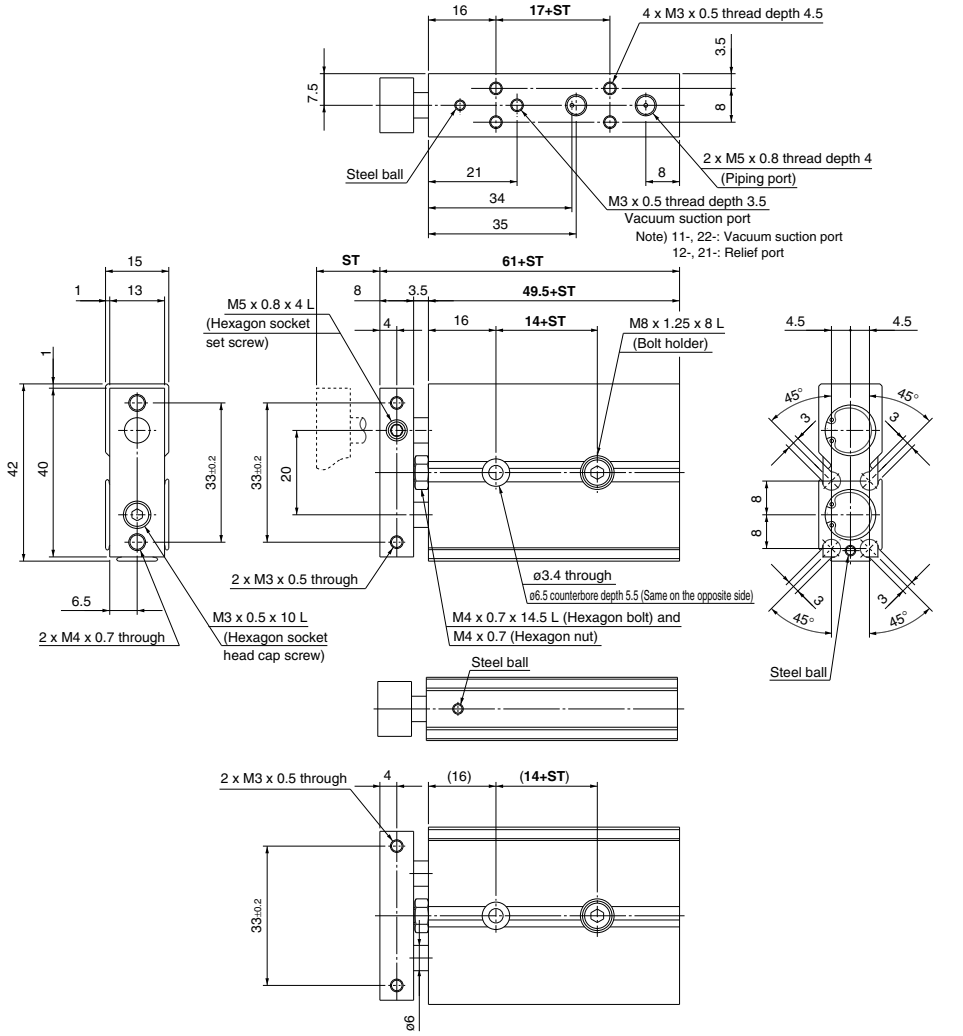


Dimensions: ø6



Part no.	ST	9+ST	10+ST	37+ST	47+ST
11-12-21-22-CXSJ□6-10	10	19	20	47	57
11-12-21-22-CXSJ□6-20	20	29	30	57	67
11-12-21-22-CXSJ□6-30	30	39	40	67	77
11-12-21-22-CXSJ□6-40	40	49	50	77	87
11-12-21-22-CXSJ□6-50	50	59	60	87	97

Dimensions: ø10



(mm)

Part no.	ST	14+ST	17+ST	49.5+ST	61+ST
11-12-21-22-CXSJ□10-10	10	24	27	59.5	71
11-12-21-22-CXSJ□10-20	20	34	37	69.5	81
11-12-21-22-CXSJ□10-30	30	44	47	79.5	91
11-12-21-22-CXSJ□10-40	40	54	57	89.5	101
11-12-21-22-CXSJ□10-50	50	64	67	99.5	111

Series 10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS

ø6, ø10, ø15, ø20, ø25, ø32 Dual Rod Cylinder

How to Order

Clean series

10	Relief type	CXSM, CXSL
11	Vacuum suction type	CXSM, CXSL
12	Relief type (with specially treated sliding parts)	CXSL

Dual rod cylinder

10 - CXS M 15 □ - 30 - Y59A □

21 - CXS L 15 □ - 30 - Y59A □

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

21	Relief type	CXSL
22	Vacuum suction type	CXSL

Bearing type

L	Ball bushing bearing
M	Slide bearing

Bore size (mm)

Port type

Symbol	Type	Bore size
Nil	M5 x 0.8	ø6 to ø20
	Rc	ø25, ø32
TN	NPT	
TF	G	

Cylinder stroke (mm)

Auto switch

Nil	Without auto switch

* For applicable auto switches, refer to the Applicable Auto Switch.

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

Model

	Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Standard stroke (mm)	Auto switch mounting	Cushion	
								Rubber	Air
Vacuum suction type	11-/22-CXS□6	6	M5 x 0.8	Non-lube	Double acting Single rod	10, 20, 30, 40, 50	○	○ (Both sides)	—
	11-/22-CXS□10	10							
	11-/22-CXS□15	15							
	11-/22-CXS□20	20				10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 75, 100			
	11-/22-CXS□25	25	1/8						
	11-/22-CXS□32	32							
Relief type	10-/12-/21-CXS□6	6	M5 x 0.8			10, 20, 30, 40, 50			
	10-/12-/21-CXS□10	10							
	10-/12-/21-CXS□15	15							
	10-/12-/21-CXS□20	20				10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 75, 100			
	10-/12-/21-CXS□25	25	1/8						
	10-/12-/21-CXS□32	32							

Specifications

Item \ Bore size (mm)	6	10/15	20/25/32
Proof pressure	1.05 MPa		
Maximum operating pressure	0.7 MPa		
Minimum operating pressure	0.15 MPa	0.1 MPa	0.05 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–10 to 60°C (No freezing)		
Piston speed	30 to 400 mm/s		
Stroke adjustable range	0 to –5 mm compared to the standard stroke		
Bearing type	Ball bushing bearing/Slide bearing		
Grease	10-/11-/12-: Fluorine grease 21-/22-: Lithium soap based grease		
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-/12-: Class 4, 21-: Class 5 11-/22-: Class 3		

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
6	2
10	5
15	10
20/25	15
32	20

Auto Switches (Refer to the **Web Catalog** for further information on auto switches.)

Type	Special function	Electrical entry	Indicator light	Wiring (Output)	Load voltage DC	Load voltage DC	Load voltage AC	Auto switch model Perpendicular	Auto switch model In-line	*Lead wire length (m) 0.5 (Nil)	3 (L)	5 (Z)	Pre-wired connector	Applicable load	
Solid state auto switch	–	Grommet	Yes	3-wire (NPN)	24 V	5 V, 12 V	–	**Y69A**	**Y59A**	●	●	○	○	IC circuit	Relay, PLC
				3-wire (PNP)				**Y7PV**	**Y7P**	●	●	○	○		
				2-wire		12 V		**Y69B**	**Y59B**	●	●	○	○	–	
	Diagnostic indication (2-color indicator)			3-wire (NPN)		5 V, 12 V		**Y7NWV**	**Y7NW**	●	●	○	○	IC circuit	
				3-wire (PNP)				**Y7PWV**	**Y7PW**	●	●	○	○		
				2-wire		12 V		**Y7BWV**	**Y7BW**	●	●	○	○	–	
	Water resistant (2-color indicator)							–	**Y7BA	–	●	○	○		
Reed auto switch	–	Grommet	Yes	3-wire (NPN equivalent)	–	5 V	–	–	**Z76**	●	●	–	–	IC circuit	–
				2-wire	24 V	12 V	100 V	–	**Z73**	●	●	●	–	–	Relay, PLC
			None				100 V or less	–	**Z80**	●	●	–	–	IC circuit	

** Water resistant type auto switches can be mounted on the above models, but in such case SMC cannot guarantee water resistance. Consult with SMC regarding water resistant types with the above model numbers.

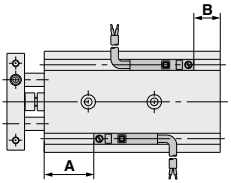
* Lead wire length symbols: 0.5 m ····· Nil (Example) Y59A
3 m ····· L (Example) Y59AL
5 m ····· Z (Example) Y59AZ

* Solid state auto switches marked with "○" are produced upon receipt of order.

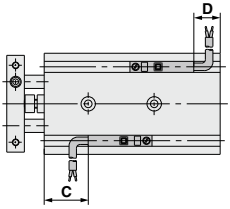
• Auto switches are shipped together (not assembled).

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at Stroke End)

Electrical entry direction: Inward



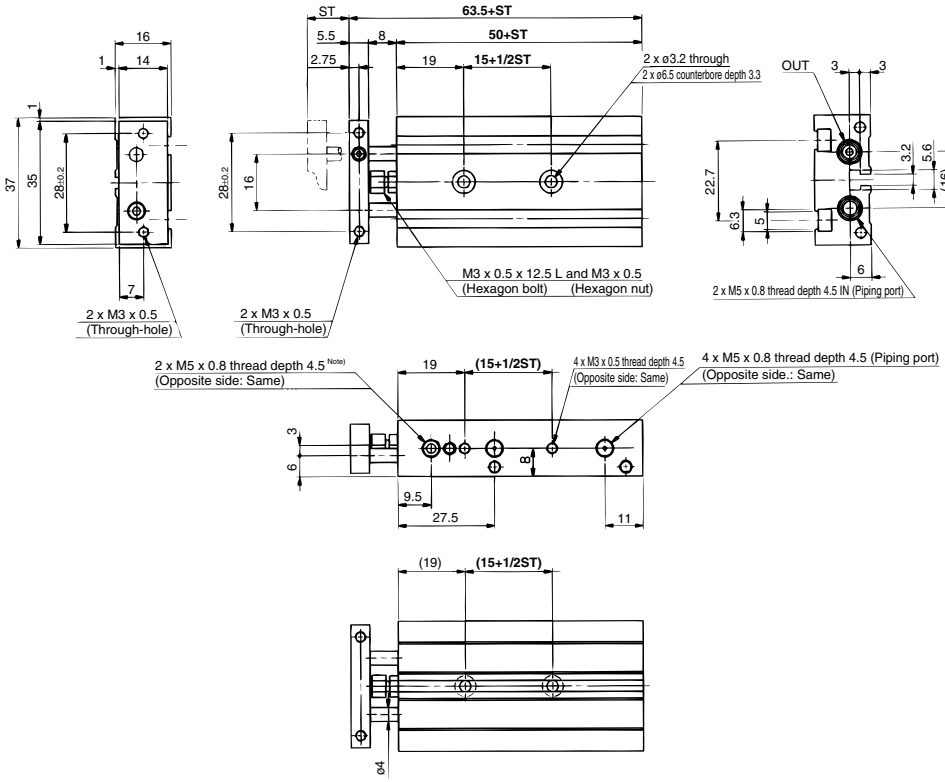
Electrical entry direction: Outward



Bore size (mm)	A	B	D-Z7·Z8, D-Y7□W D-Y5□, D-Y7□ C	D-Z7·Z8, D-Y7□W D-Y5□, D-Y7□ D	D-Y6□, D-Y7□V D-Y7□WV C	D-Y6□, D-Y7□V D-Y7□WV D	D-Y7BA C	D-Y7BA D
6	20.5	4.5	16.5 (15)	0.5 (–1)	18	2	10.5	–5.5
10	27.5	7.5	23.5 (22)	3.5 (2)	25	5	17.5	–2.5
15	38	4.5	34 (32.5)	0.5 (–1)	35.5	2	28	–5.5
20	50	7	46 (44.5)	3 (1.5)	48	4.5	40	–3
25	50	9	46 (44.5)	5 (3.5)	48	6.5	40	–1
32	60	9	56 (54.5)	5 (3.5)	58	6.5	50	–1

Note 1) Negative figures in the table D indicate how much the load wires protrude from the cylinder body.
Note 2) ( ): Denotes the dimensions of D-Z73.
Note 3) Adjust the auto switch after confirming the operating conditions in the actual setting.

Basic: 10-/11-/22-CXS□6, 12-/21-CXSL6

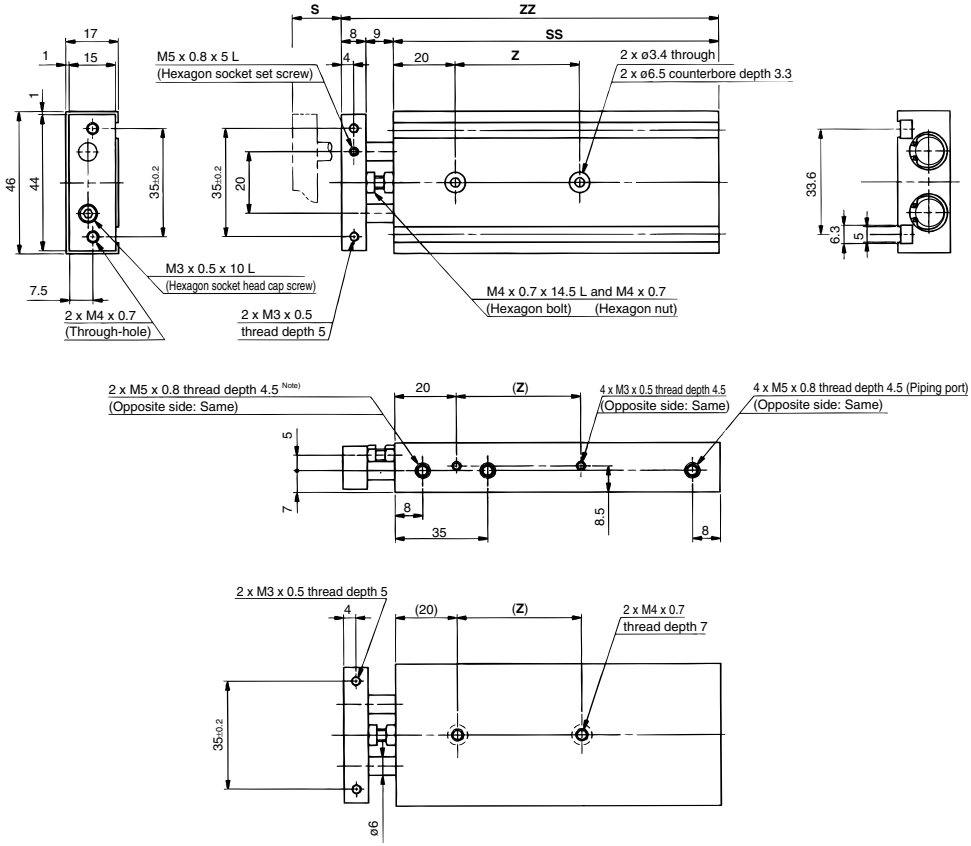


Note) 11-, 22-: Vacuum suction port Vacuum air from 2 ports on both sides.
10-/12-, 21-: Relief port Exhaust air from a port on one side. The port on the piston rod B side for 10-/12-, 21- is plugged since unlike the vacuum, it is not necessary to exhaust from 2 ports.

(mm)

Model	15+1/2ST	50+ST	63.5+ST
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□6-10	20	60	73.5
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□6-20	25	70	83.5
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□6-30	30	80	93.5
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□6-40	35	90	103.5
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□6-50	40	100	113.5

Basic: $^{10-/11-}_{22-}$CXS□10, $^{12-}_{21-}$CXSL10

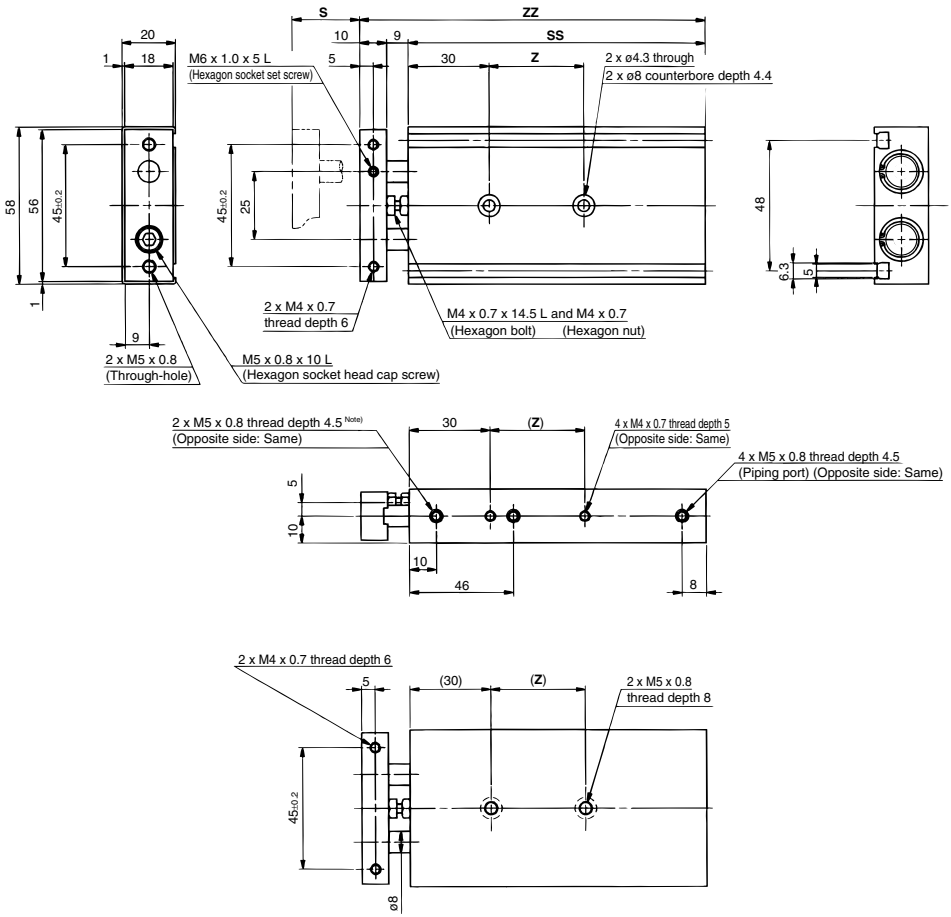


Note) 11-, 22-: Vacuum suction port Vacuum air from 2 ports on both sides.
10-/12-, 21-: Relief port Exhaust air from a port on one side. The port on the piston rod B side for 10-/12-, 21- is plugged since unlike the vacuum, it is not necessary to exhaust from 2 ports.

(mm)

Model	S	SS	ZZ	Z
$^{10-/11-/12-}_{21-/22-}$**CXS□10-10**	10	70	87	30
$^{10-/11-/12-}_{21-/22-}$**CXS□10-20**	20	80	97	30
$^{10-/11-/12-}_{21-/22-}$**CXS□10-30**	30	90	107	40
$^{10-/11-/12-}_{21-/22-}$**CXS□10-40**	40	100	117	40
$^{10-/11-/12-}_{21-/22-}$**CXS□10-50**	50	110	127	40

Basic: 10-/11-/22-CXS□15, 12-/21-CXSL15

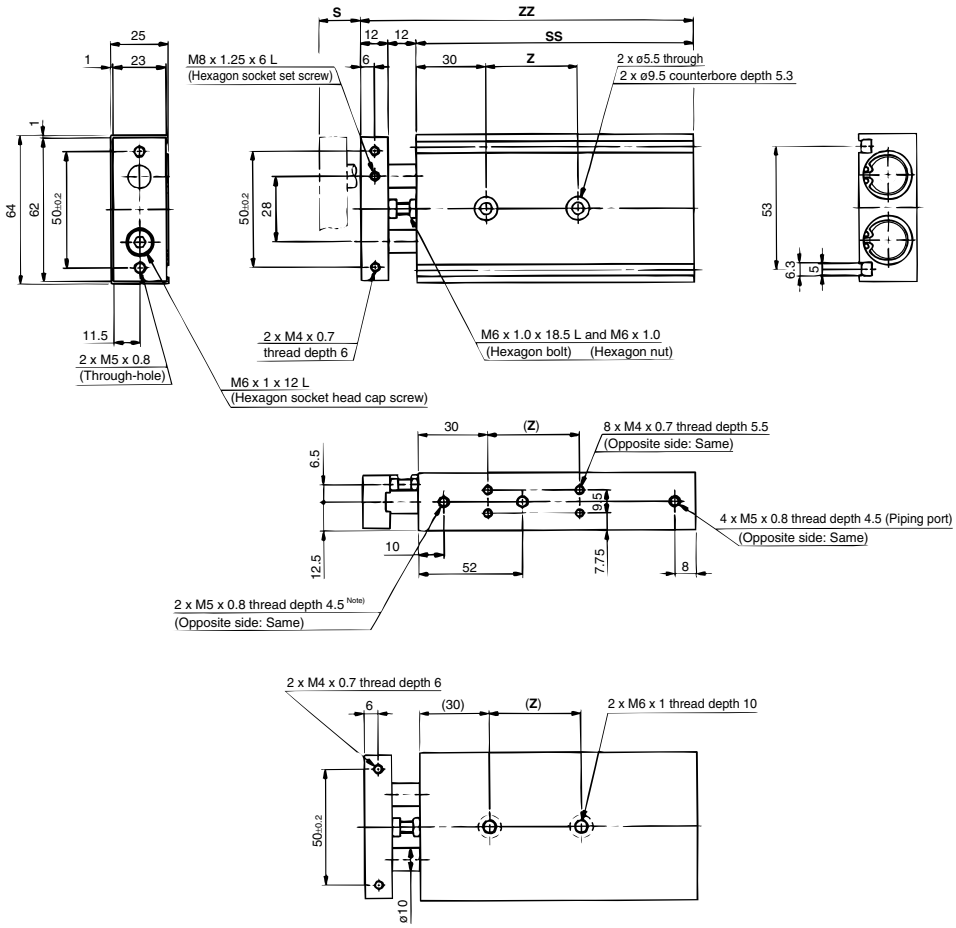


Note) 11-, 22-: Vacuum suction port Vacuum air from 2 ports on both sides.
10-/12-, 21-: Relief port Exhaust air from a port on one side. The port on the piston rod B side for 10-/12-, 21- is plugged since unlike the vacuum, it is not necessary to exhaust from 2 ports.

(mm)

Model	S	SS	ZZ	Z
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□15-10	10	77.5	96.5	25
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□15-20	20	87.5	106.5	25
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□15-30	30	97.5	116.5	35
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□15-40	40	107.5	126.5	35
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□15-50	50	117.5	136.5	45

Basic: 10-/11-/22-CXS□20, 12-/21-CXSL20

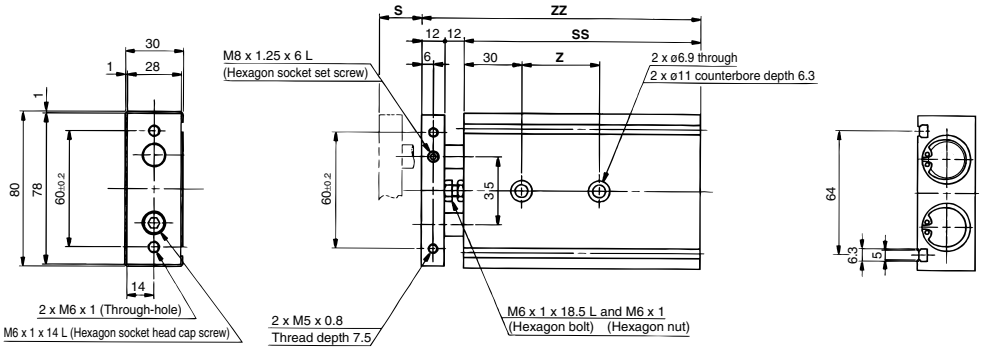


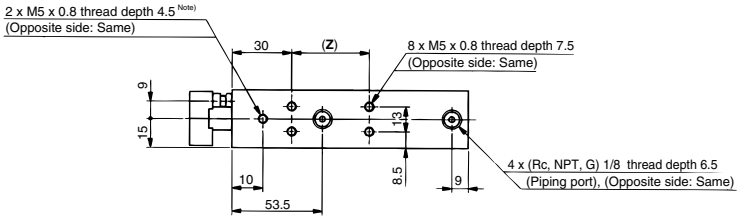
Note) 11-, 22-: Vacuum suction port Vacuum air from 2 ports on both sides.
10-/12-, 21-: Relief port Exhaust air from a port on one side. The port on the piston rod B side for 10-/12-, 21- is plugged since unlike the vacuum, it is not necessary to exhaust from 2 ports.

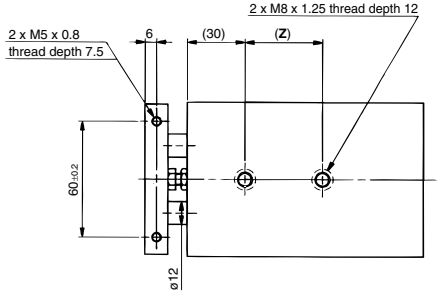
(mm)

Model	S	SS	ZZ	Z
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□20-10	10	92	116	30
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□20-20	20	102	126	40
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□20-30	30	112	136	40
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□20-40	40	122	146	40
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□20-50	50	132	156	60
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□20-75	75	157	181	60
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□20-100	100	182	206	80

Basic: 10-/11-/22-CXS□25, 12-/21-CXSL25





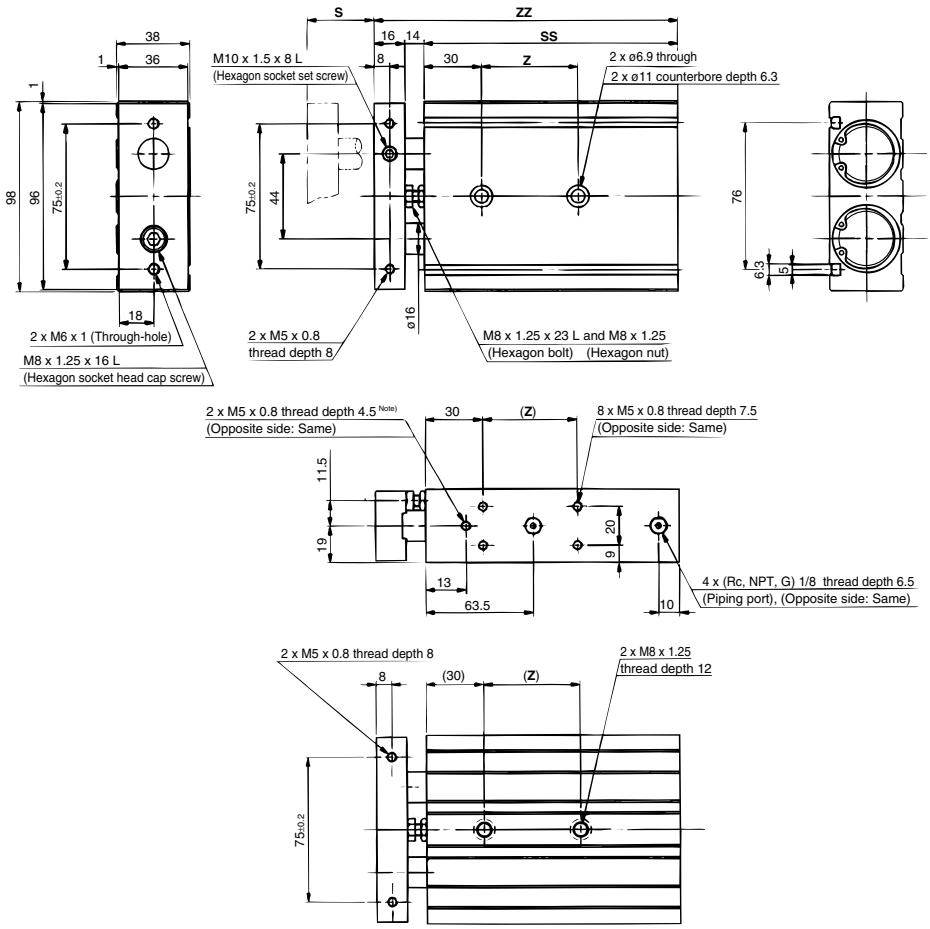


Note) 11-, 22-: Vacuum suction port Vacuum air from 2 ports on both sides.
10-/12-, 21-: Relief port Exhaust air from a port on one side. The port on the piston rod B side for 10-/12-, 21- is plugged since unlike the vacuum, it is not necessary to exhaust from 2 ports.

(mm)

Model	S	SS	ZZ	Z
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□25-10	10	94	118	30
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□25-20	20	104	128	40
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□25-30	30	114	138	40
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□25-40	40	124	148	40
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□25-50	50	134	158	60
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□25-75	75	159	183	60
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□25-100	100	184	208	80

Basic: 10-/11-/22-CXS□32, 12-/21-CXSL32



Note) 11-, 22-: Vacuum suction port Vacuum air from 2 ports on both sides.
10-/12-, 21-: Relief port Exhaust air from a port on one side. The port on the piston rod B side for 10-/12-, 21- is plugged since unlike the vacuum, it is not necessary to exhaust from 2 ports.

(mm)

Model	S	SS	ZZ	Z
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□32-10	10	104	134	40
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□32-20	20	114	144	50
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□32-30	30	124	154	50
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□32-40	40	134	164	50
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□32-50	50	144	174	60
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□32-75	75	169	199	70
10-/11-/12-/21-/22-CXS□32-100	100	194	224	90

⚠ Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Mounting

⚠ Caution

1. Make sure that the surface on which the cylinder is to be mounted is flat (reference value for flatness: 0.05 or less).
Dual rod cylinders can be mounted from 3 directions, however, make sure that the surface on which the cylinder is to be mounted is flat (reference value for flatness: 0.05 or less). Otherwise, the accuracy of the piston rod operation is not achieved, and malfunction may occur.

2. The piston rod must be retracted when mounting the cylinder.
Scratches or gouges in the piston rod may lead to damaged bearings and seals, and causes malfunction or air leakage.

3. Secure the plate before mounting the load.
Load mounting without securing the plate may cause galling of the piston rod, leading to particle generation.

Piping

⚠ Caution

1. Plug the appropriate supply port(s) according to the operating state.
Dual rod cylinders have 2 supply ports for each operating direction (3 supply ports for ø6 only). Plug the appropriate supply port according to the operating state. After the plugged port has been changed, check the port for air leakage. If small leakage is detected, unplug the port, check the seat surface, and reassemble it.

2. For 12- relief port, change the plug position according to the operating state.
A relief port is provided on each side. Change the plug position according to the operating state. After the change, apply 0.1 MPa pressure from the relief port to check the plugged portion for air leakage. If small leakage is detected, unplug the port, check the seat surface, and reassemble it.

3. Vacuum air from vacuum ports on both sides of 11- and 22-.
Vacuum from one side is insufficient. Be sure to vacuum simultaneously from both sides.

Stroke Adjustment

⚠ Caution

1. After adjusting the stroke, tighten firmly the hexagon nut to prevent it from loosening.
Dual rod cylinders have a bolt to adjust 0 to –5 mm strokes on the retracted end (IN).
Loosen the hexagon nut to adjust the stroke. However, make sure to tighten the hexagon nut after making an adjustment.

2. Do not operate a cylinder with its bumper bolt removed.
If the bumper bolt is removed, the piston hits the head cover, causing damage to the cylinder. Therefore, do not use a cylinder without a bumper bolt.

3. A bumper at the end of the bumper bolt is replaceable. In case a missing bumper, or a bumper has a permanent setting, use the following part numbers for ordering.

Model	CXS6/10/15	CXS20/25	CXS32
Part number	CXS10-34A 28747	CXS20-34A 28749	CXS32-34A 28751
No. of bumpers	1		

Disassembly and Maintenance

⚠ Caution

1. Never use a cylinder with its plate removed.
When removing the hexagon socket head cap screw from the end plate, the piston rod must be secured to prevent rotation. However, if the sliding parts of the piston rod are scratched or gouged, malfunction may occur. If a plate is not required for your applications, use the cylinder that does not come with a plate, available through Made to Order (-X593).

2. When disassembling and reassembling the cylinder, contact SMC or refer to the separate operation manual.

⚠ Warning

1. Take precautions when your hands are near the plate and housing.
During cylinder operation, be careful not to get your hand or fingers caught between the plate and housing.

Series 12-REA

ø25, ø32, ø40, ø50, ø63
Sine Rodless Cylinder

How to Order

Clean series
12 — Special treatment on sliding part

Bore size (mm)

12 - REA 25 [ ] - 300

Cylinder stroke (mm)

Port type

Symbol	Type
Nil	Rc
TN	NPT
TF	G

Model

Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Standard stroke (mm)	Maximum manufacturable stroke (mm)
12-REA25	25	Rc1/8 NPT1/8 G1/8	Non-lube	200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800	1300
12-REA32	32				
12-REA40	40	Rc1/4 NPT1/4 G1/4		200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1000	
12-REA50	50				
12-REA63	63				

Note 1) Stroke exceeding the standard stroke but below the maximum manufacturable stroke is available as special orders.
Note 2) Intermediate stroke is available in 1 mm increments.
Note 3) Please contact SMC if the maximum manufacturable stroke is exceeded.

Specifications

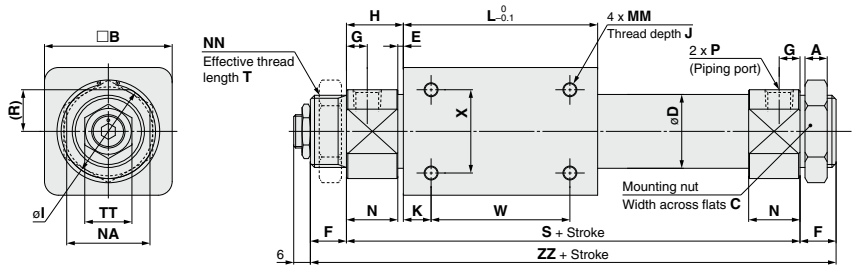
Item \ Bore size (mm)	25/32/40/50/63
Proof pressure	1.05 MPa
Maximum operating pressure	0.7 MPa
Minimum operating pressure	0.18 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–10 to 60°C (With no freezing)
Piston speed	50 to 300 mm/s
Stroke length tolerance	0 to 250 st: $^{+1.0}_{0}$, 251 to 1000 st: $^{+1.4}_{0}$, Over 1001 st: $^{+1.8}_{0}$
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5

Magnetic Holding Force

Bore size (mm)	25	32	40	50	63
Holding force (N)	363	588	922	1471	2256

Dimensions

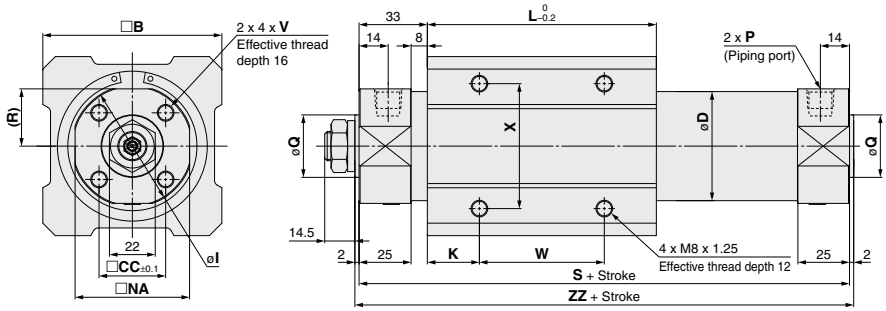
12-REA25/32/40



Model	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	MM	N	NA	NN	R	S	T
12-REA25	8	46	32	26.4	2	13	7.5	20.5	34	8	10	70	M5 x 0.8	18.5	30	M26 x 1.5	15	111	10
12-REA32	8	60	32	33.6	2	16	8	22	40	8	15	80	M6 x 1	20	36	M26 x 1.5	18	124	13
12-REA40	10	70	41	41.6	3	16	11	29	50	10	16	92	M6 x 1	26	46	M32 x 2	23	150	13

Model	W	X	ZZ	TT	P (Piping port)		
					Nil	TN	TF
12-REA25	50	30	137	17	Rc1/8	NPT1/8	G1/8
12-REA32	50	40	156	19	Rc1/8	NPT1/8	G1/8
12-REA40	60	40	182	22	Rc1/4	NPT1/4	G1/4

12-REA50/63



Model	B	CC	D	I	K	L	NA	Q	R	S	V	W	X	ZZ	P (Piping port)		
															Nil	TN	TF
12-REA50	86	32	52.4	58	25	110	55	$30^{-0.007}_{-0.037}$	27.5	176	M8 x 1.25	60	60	180	Rc1/4	NPT1/4	G1/4
12-REA63	100	38	65.4	72	26	122	69	$32^{-0.007}_{-0.043}$	34.5	188	M10 x 1.5	70	70	192	Rc1/4	NPT1/4	G1/4

⚠ Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Handling

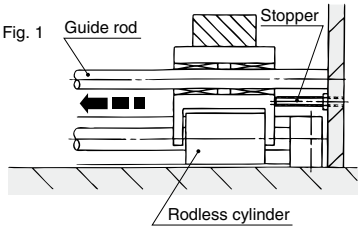
⚠ Caution

1. Use caution to the rotation of the external slider.
Rotation should be controlled by connecting the external slider to another shaft (linear guide, etc.).

2. Do not operate with the magnetic coupling out of position.
If the magnetic coupling is out of position, push the external slider by hand (or the piston slider with air pressure) back to the proper position at the stroke end.

3. Do not apply a lateral load to the external slider.
When a load is mounted directly to the cylinder, variations in the alignment of each shaft center cannot be offset, which results in the generation of a lateral load that can cause malfunction. The cylinder should be operated using a connection method which allows for shaft alignment variations and deflection due to the cylinder's own weight. A drawing of a recommended mounting method is shown in Fig. 1.

Fig. 1



4. When used vertically for applications, use caution regarding allowable load.
When used vertically for applications, use caution as there is a possibility of dropping due to separation of the magnetic coupling if a load greater than the allowable value is added. Please contact SMC for the operating conditions (pressure, load, speed, stroke, frequency, etc.) before use.

5. Do not scratch or gouge the external surface of the cylinder.
It can damage the wear ring, increase particle generation and cause malfunction.

6. Do not use the cylinder with its body fixed.
Be sure to secure both head covers before using the cylinder. Operation of the cylinder with its body fixed will damage the wear ring, resulting in increase of particle generation or malfunction.

Disassembly and Maintenance

⚠ Warning

1. Do not disassemble the product because it may damage the air cushion mechanism.
Contact SMC when disassembly or maintenance is necessary.

Adjustment

⚠ Caution

1. Stroke adjustment is provided for position adjustment.
This mechanism is not intended for adjustment of the cushion effect (smooth start-up, soft stop). This mechanism is for matching of the cylinder's stroke end position to the mechanical stopper, etc., of a machine.

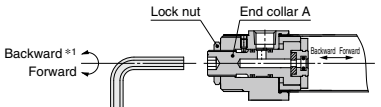
Adjustment

⚠ Caution

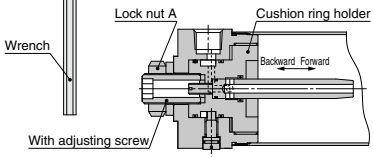
2. Stroke adjustment should be conducted with no pressure supply.
To ensure safety, stroke adjustment should be conducted with no pressure supply. Before adjustment is performed, shut off the drive air, release any residual pressure and implement measures to prevent dropping of workpieces, etc.
Adjustment procedure is shown below.

1) Loosen lock nut (A).
2) Insert a wrench into the hexagon socket of the end collar A or adjusting screw, and turn it to the left or right, matching the cushion ring holder (stroke end) with the position of the external stopper by moving it backward or forward.
3) After the stroke end adjustment is completed, retighten lock nut A, and apply high strength Loctite® no. 262 or another comparable locking agent.

12-REA25/32/40



12-REA50/63



*1: Do not move it backward (Left rotation), as it is set to a full stroke at the time of shipment.

•Adjusting screw width across flats

Model	Width across flats (mm)
12-REA25	5
12-REA32	5
12-REA40	6
12-REA50	8
12-REA63	8

•Lock nut A tightening torque

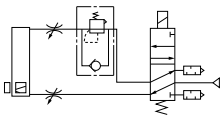
Model	Tightening torque (N·m)
12-REA25	1.2
12-REA32	1.2
12-REA40	2.1
12-REA50	3.4
12-REA63	3.4

3. Throttle type speed controllers are recommended for speed adjustment, as shown in the table below.

•Recommended speed controller

Model	Model		
	Elbow type	Straight type	In-line type
12-REA25	10-AS2201F-01-06-X214	10-AS2301F-01-06-X214	10-AS2001F-06-X214
12-REA32	10-AS2201F-02-06-X214	10-AS2301F-02-06-X214	10-AS2001F-06-X214
12-REA40	10-AS2201F-02-06-X214	10-AS2301F-02-06-X214	10-AS2001F-06-X214
12-REA50	10-AS3201F-02-08-X214	10-AS3301F-02-08-X214	10-AS3001F-08-X214
12-REA63	10-AS3201F-02-08-X214	10-AS3301F-02-08-X214	10-AS3001F-08-X214

Although speed adjustment is possible with meter-in and meter-out speed controllers, smooth start-up and soft stop may not be achieved.
In case the mounting orientation is not horizontal, a system with a pressure regulating circuit on the lower side is recommended. (It is also effective to shorten start-up delay in rising and for air conservation.)



Lower-side reduced pressure supply circuit

4. Cushion adjustment is not necessary.
The fixed cushion mechanism does not require the conventional cushion adjustment.

Series 10-/11-REC

ø20, ø25, ø32, ø40
Sine Cylinder

How to Order

10 - R E C L 25 ☐ - 150 - M9BW ☐ - C

Mounting

B	Basic
L	Axial foot
F	Rod flange
G	Head flange

Clean series

10	Relief type
11	Vacuum suction type

Bore size (mm)

Port type

Nil	Rc
TN	NPT
TF	G

Cylinder stroke (mm)

Auto switch

Nil	Without auto switch (Built-in magnet)

∗ The minimum stroke for auto switch mounting, operating range and auto switch mounting brackets/part no. are the same as standard products.

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

Auto switch mounting bracket Note)

Note) This symbol is indicated when the D-A9□ or M9□ type auto switch is specified.
This mounting bracket does not apply to other auto switches (D-C7□ and H7□ , etc.) (Nil)

Model

	Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Standard stroke (mm)	Auto switch mounting	Cushion	Effective cushioning stroke (mm)
Relief type	**10-REC□20**	20	1/8	Non-lube	Double acting Single rod	150 to 700	○	Air cushion (Both sides)	45
	10-REC□25	25							
	10-REC□32	32				150 to 1000			50
	10-REC□40	40	1/4			200 to 1000			60
Vacuum suction type	**11-REC□20**	20	1/8			150 to 700			45
	11-REC□25	25							
	11-REC□32	32				150 to 1000			50
	11-REC□40	40	1/4			200 to 1000			60

Specifications

Item \ Bore size (mm)	20/25/32/40
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Maximum operating pressure	1.0 MPa
Minimum operating pressure	0.2 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–10°C to 60°C (With no freezing)
Piston speed	50 to 400 mm/s
Cushion	Air cushion
Stroke length tolerance	Up to 250 ST: $^{+1.0}_{0}$, 251 to 1000 ST: $^{+1.4}_{0}$
Mounting	Basic/Axial foot/Rod flange/Head flange
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-: Class 4
	11-: Class 3

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
20	1
25/32/40	2

Auto Switch Specifications (Refer to the **WEB catalog** for detailed specifications and auto switches not in the following table.)

Type	Electrical entry	Indicator light	Wiring (Output)	Load voltage			Auto switch model	Lead wire length (m)				Applicable load	
				DC		AC	Band mounting	0.5 (Nil)	1 (M)	3 (L)	5 (Z)		
Solid state auto switch	Grommet	Yes	2-wire	24 V	5 V, 12 V	—	**M9B**	●	●	●	○	—	Relay, PLC
							M9BW	●	●	●	○		
Reed auto switch	Grommet	Yes	2-wire	24 V	12 V	100 V	**A93**	●	—	●	●		

Note 1) Lead wire length symbols: 0.5 m ····· Nil (M9BW), 1 m ····· M (M9BWM), 3 m ····· L (M9BWL), 5 m ····· Z (M9BWZ)

Note 2) Auto switches marked with "○" are produced upon receipt of order.

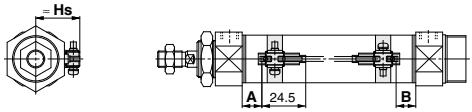
Note 3) PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

Refer to page 889 for the applicable auto switch list.

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at Stroke End)

Solid state auto switch

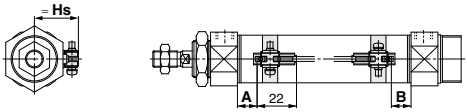
D-M9□
D-M9□W



A and B are the dimensions from the end of the head cover/rod cover to the end of the auto switch.

Reed auto switch

D-A9□



A and B are the dimensions from the end of the head cover/rod cover to the end of the auto switch.

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (mm)

Auto switch model / Bore size	D-M9□ D-M9□W		D-A9□	
	A	B	A	B
20	59.5	34	55.5	30.5
25	59.5	34	55.5	30.5
32	63	40	59	36
40	73.5	42.5	69.5	38.5

Note) The above values are a guide in the stroke end detection of the mounting positions of the auto switch.
Please adjust in an actual setting after confirming the operating state of the auto switch.

Auto Switch Mounting Height (mm)

Auto switch model / Bore size	D-M9□ D-M9□W D-A9□
	Hs
20	24.5
25	27
32	30.5
40	35

⚠ Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Speed Adjustment

⚠ Caution

1. The 10-AS series throttle type speed controllers are recommended for speed adjustment.

Recommended speed controllers

Model	Model		
	Elbow type	Straight type	In-line type
10-/11-**REC20**	10-AS2201F-01-06-X214	10-AS2301F-01-06-X214	10-AS2001F-06-X214
10-/11-**REC25**	10-AS2201F-01-06-X214	10-AS2301F-01-06-X214	10-AS2001F-06-X214
10-/11-**REC32**	10-AS2201F-01-06-X214	10-AS2301F-01-06-X214	10-AS3001F-08-X214
10-/11-**REC40**	10-AS3201F-02-08-X214	10-AS3301F-02-08-X214	10-AS3001F-08-X214

2. Speed control is possible with meter-in and meter-out types of speed controllers. However, smooth acceleration and deceleration may not be obtained by these speed controllers.

3. For installation other than horizontal mounting, it is recommended to use a system with reduced pressure supply circuit on the downward side. (This system is also effective for a start delay at rise and air reduction.)

Cushion Adjustment

⚠ Caution

1. Cushion adjustment mechanism is not provided.
Cushion adjustment is not necessary because the model can perform smooth acceleration and deceleration in a wide range of strokes without an adjusting cushion.

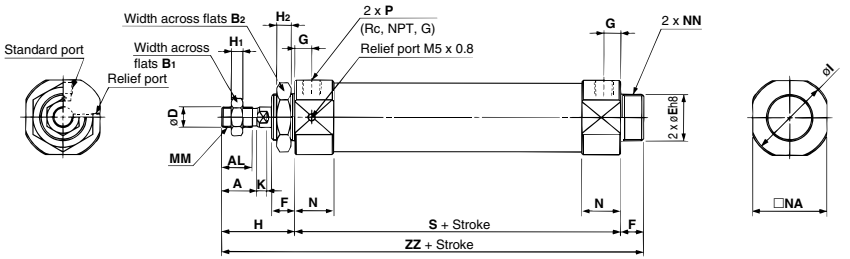
Relief Port

⚠ Caution

1. Hexagon socket set screw is not prepared for clean room specifications, and use it as relief port accordingly.

Dimensions

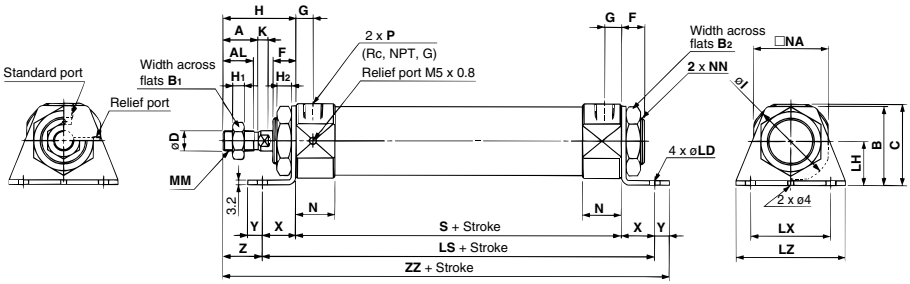
Basic (B): 10-/11-RECB



(mm)

Bore size	Stroke range	A	AL	B1	B2	D	E	F	G	H	H1	H2	I	K	MM	N	NA	NN	P	S	ZZ
20	150 to 700	18	15.5	13	26	8	$20^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10	41	5	8	33.5	5	M8 x 1.25	20	30	M20 x 1.5	1/8	146	200
25	150 to 700	22	19.5	17	32	10	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	10	45	6	8	37.5	5.5	M10 x 1.25	20	34.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	146	204
32	150 to 1000	22	19.5	17	32	12	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	11	45	6	8	46.5	5.5	M10 x 1.25	22	42.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	159	217
40	200 to 1000	24	21	22	41	14	$32^{0}_{-0.039}$	16	12.5	50	8	10	56.2	7	M14 x 1.5	26.5	51	M32 x 2	1/4	181	247

Axial foot (L): 10-/11-RECL

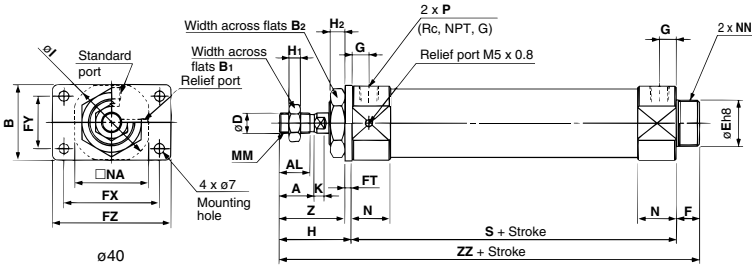


(mm)

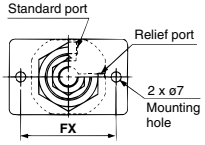
Bore size	Stroke range	A	AL	B	B1	B2	C	D	F	G	H	H1	H2	I	K	LD	LH	LS	LX	LZ	MM	N	NA
20	150 to 700	18	15.5	40	13	26	40	8	13	10	41	5	8	33.5	5	6.8	25	186	40	55	M8 x 1.25	20	30
25	150 to 700	22	19.5	47	17	32	45.5	10	13	10	45	6	8	37.5	5.5	6.8	28	186	40	55	M10 x 1.25	20	34.5
32	150 to 1000	22	19.5	47	17	32	49.5	12	13	11	45	6	8	46.5	5.5	6.8	28	199	40	55	M10 x 1.25	22	42.5
40	200 to 1000	24	21	54	22	41	55.5	14	16	12.5	50	8	10	56.2	7	7	30	227	55	75	M14 x 1.5	26.5	51

Bore size	Stroke range	NN	P	S	X	Y	Z	ZZ
20	150 to 700	M20 x 1.5	1/8	146	20	8	21	215
25	150 to 700	M26 x 1.5	1/8	146	20	8	25	219
32	150 to 1000	M26 x 1.5	1/8	159	20	8	25	232
40	200 to 1000	M32 x 2	1/4	181	23	10	27	264

Rod flange (F): 10-/11-RECF



ø40



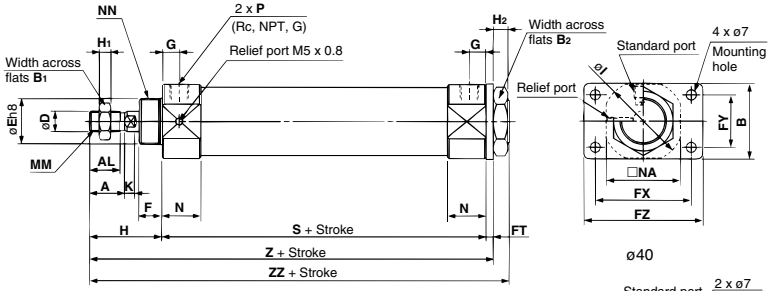
ø20, ø25 and ø32

(mm)

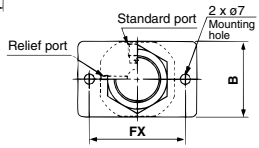
Bore size	Stroke range	A	AL	B	B1	B2	D	E	F	FT	FX	FY	FZ	G	H
20	150 to 700	18	15.5	34	13	26	8	$20^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	4	60	—	75	10	41
25	150 to 700	22	19.5	40	17	32	10	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	4	60	—	75	10	45
32	150 to 1000	22	19.5	40	17	32	12	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	4	60	—	75	11	45
40	200 to 1000	24	21	52	22	41	14	$32^{0}_{-0.039}$	16	5	66	36	82	12.5	50

Bore size	Stroke range	H1	H2	I	K	MM	N	NA	NN	P	S	Z	ZZ
20	150 to 700	5	8	33.5	5	M8 x 1.25	20	30	M20 x 1.5	1/8	146	37	200
25	150 to 700	6	8	37.5	5.5	M10 x 1.25	20	34.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	146	41	204
32	150 to 1000	6	8	46.5	5.5	M10 x 1.25	22	42.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	159	41	217
40	200 to 1000	8	10	56.2	7	M14 x 1.5	26.5	51	M32 x 2	1/4	181	45	247

Head flange (G): 10-/11-RECG



ø40



ø20, ø25 and ø32

(mm)

Bore size	Stroke range	A	AL	B	B1	B2	D	E	F	FT	FX	FY	FZ	G	H
20	150 to 700	18	15.5	34	13	26	8	$20^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	4	60	—	75	10	41
25	150 to 700	22	19.5	40	17	32	10	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	4	60	—	75	10	45
32	150 to 1000	22	19.5	40	17	32	12	$26^{0}_{-0.033}$	13	4	60	—	75	11	45
40	200 to 1000	24	21	52	22	41	14	$32^{0}_{-0.039}$	16	5	66	36	82	12.5	50

Bore size	Stroke range	H1	H2	I	K	MM	N	NA	NN	P	S	Z	ZZ
20	150 to 700	5	8	33.5	5	M8 x 1.25	20	30	M20 x 1.5	1/8	146	191	200
25	150 to 700	6	8	37.5	5.5	M10 x 1.25	20	34.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	146	195	204
32	150 to 1000	6	8	46.5	5.5	M10 x 1.25	22	42.5	M26 x 1.5	1/8	159	208	217
40	200 to 1000	8	10	56.2	7	M14 x 1.5	26.5	51	M32 x 2	1/4	181	236	247

Series 10-11-CM2X-Z

ø20, ø25, ø32, ø40 Low Speed Cylinder
Double Acting, Single Rod

How to Order

Clean series

10	Relief type
11	Vacuum suction type

Built-in magnet

Nil	No
D	With auto switch (Built-in magnet)

10 - C D M 2 X L 40 [ ] - 150 [ ] Z - M9BW [ ]

Low speed cylinder

Mounting

B	Basic (Double-side bossed)
L	Axial foot
F	Rod flange
G	Head flange
BZ	Boss-cut, Basic
FZ	Boss-cut, Rod flange

Bore size (mm)

Port thread type

Nil	Rc
TN	NPT*
TF	G*

* Rubber bumper only

Cylinder stroke (mm)

Rod end thread

Nil	Male rod end
F	Female rod end

Auto switch

Nil	Without auto switch

* For applicable auto switches, refer to the "Applicable Auto Switch List".
* The minimum stroke for auto switch mounting, operating range and auto switch mounting brackets/part no. are the same as standard products.

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

Model

	Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Standard stroke (mm)	Auto switch mounting	Cushion: Rubber
Relief type	**10-CM2X□20**	20	1/8	Non-lube	Double acting, Single Rod	25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200, 250, 300	○	○
	10-CM2X□25	25						
	10-CM2X□32	32						
	10-CM2X□40	40	1/4					
Vacuum suction type	**11-CM2X□20**	20	1/8					
	11-CM2X□25	25						
	11-CM2X□32	32						
	11-CM2X□40	40	1/4					

Specifications

Item \ Bore size (mm)	20/25/32/40
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Maximum operating pressure	1.0 MPa
Minimum operating pressure	10-: 0.035 MPa, 11-: 0.025 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	Without auto switch: –10°C to 70°C With auto switch: –10°C to 60°C (No freezing)
Piston speed	10-: 1 to 200 mm/s, 11-: 0.5 to 200 mm/s
Stroke length tolerance	$^{+1.4}_{0}$
Mounting	Basic/Axial foot/Rod flange/Head flange
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-: Class 4
	11-: Class 3

Dimensions and applicable auto switches are the same as 10-/11-CM2-Z.
Refer to pages 701 to 707.

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Bore size (mm)	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
20/25/32/40	2

⚠ Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Handling

⚠ Warning

1. Do not rotate the cover.

If a cover is rotated when installing a cylinder or screwing a fitting into the port, it is likely to damage the junction part with cover.

⚠ Caution

1. Use caution to the popping of a retaining ring.

When replacing rod seals and removing and mounting a retaining ring, be much careful with the popping of a retaining ring.

Maintenance

⚠ Caution

1. Grease pack

When maintenance requires only grease, use the following part number to order.
Grease pack part no.: GR-X-005 (5 g)

Series 10-/11-CQSX

ø12, ø16, ø20, ø25
Low Speed Cylinder

How to Order

Clean series

10	Relief type
11	Vacuum suction type

10 — C D QSX B 20 — 30 D — M9B

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

Built-in magnet

Nil	No
D	With auto switch (Built-in magnet)

Auto switch

Reed switch	A93
Solid state	F9B, F91

∗ The minimum stroke for auto switch mounting and operating range are the same as standard products.

Low speed cylinder

Mounting

B	Through-hole/Both ends tapped (Standard)

Rod end thread

Nil	Standard (Rod end female thread)
M	Rod end male thread

Bore size

12	12 mm
16	16 mm
20	20 mm
25	25 mm

Action

D	Double acting

Cylinder stroke (mm)

Bore size (mm)	Standard stroke (mm)
12, 16	5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30
20	5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50
25	

∗Manufacturing of intermediate strokes
Intermediate strokes in 1 mm increments are available by using spacers with standard stroke cylinders. The overall length of cylinder is the same as a standard stroke one size longer than this intermediate stroke.

Example) 10-CQSXB25-47D: Install a 3 mm width spacer in a standard stroke cylinder 10-CQSXB25-50D.

Model

	Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Standard stroke (mm)	Auto switch mounting	Cushion	
								Rubber	Air
Relief type	**10-CQSXB12**	12	M5 x 0.8	Non-lube	Double acting Single rod	5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30	○	—	—
Relief type	**10-CQSXB16**	16							
Relief type	**10-CQSXB20**	20				5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50			
Relief type	**10-CQSXB25**	25							
Vacuum suction type	**11-CQSXB12**	12				5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30			
Vacuum suction type	**11-CQSXB16**	16							
Vacuum suction type	**11-CQSXB20**	20				5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50			
Vacuum suction type	**11-CQSXB25**	25							

Specifications

Bore size (mm)	**10-** (Relief type)			
	12	**16**	**20**	**25**
Fluid	Air			
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa			
Maximum operating pressure	1.0 MPa			
Minimum operating pressure	0.04 MPa		0.035 MPa	
Ambient and fluid temperature	Without auto switch: –10 to 70°C (With no freezing)			
	With auto switch: –10 to 60°C (With no freezing)			
Piston speed	1 to 200 mm/s			
Stroke length tolerance	$^{+1.0}_{0}$ mm			
Port size	M5 x 0.8			
Relief port	M5 x 0.8			
Grease	Fluorine grease			
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 4			

Bore size (mm)	**11-** (Vacuum suction type)			
	12	**16**	**20**	**25**
Fluid	Air			
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa			
Maximum operating pressure	1.0 MPa			
Minimum operating pressure	0.03 MPa		0.025 MPa	
Ambient and fluid temperature	Without auto switch: –10 to 70°C (With no freezing)			
	With auto switch: –10 to 60°C (With no freezing)			
Piston speed	1 to 200 mm/s		0.5 to 200 mm/s	
Stroke length tolerance	$^{+1.0}_{0}$ mm			
Port size	M5 x 0.8			
Vacuum suction port	M5 x 0.8			
Grease	Fluorine grease			
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3			
Suction flow rate (Reference values)	5 L/min (ANR)			

Dimensions and applicable auto switches are the same as 10-/11-CQS.
Refer to pages 750 to 754.

Series 10-/11-CQ2X

ø32, ø40, ø50, ø63
Low Speed Cylinder

How to Order

Clean series

10	Relief type
11	Vacuum suction type

10 — C D Q2XB 40 — 30 D — J79

Built-in magnet

Nil	No
D	With auto switch (Built-in magnet)

Low speed cylinder

Bore size

32	32 mm
40	40 mm
50	50 mm
63	63 mm

Cylinder stroke (mm)

Bore size (mm)	Standard stroke (mm)
32, 40	5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 75, 100
50, 63	10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 75, 100

·Manufacturing of intermediate strokes
Intermediate strokes in 1 mm increments are available by using spacers with standard stroke cylinders.
Please contact SMC for ø40 with bumper.

Example) 10-CQ2XB40-57D: Install an 18 mm width spacer in a standard stroke cylinder 10-CQ2XB40-75D.

Action

D	Double acting

Rod end thread

Nil	Standard (Rod end female thread)
M	Rod end male thread

Auto switch

Reed switch	A73, A93
Solid state	J79, M9B, F79, M9N

∗ The minimum stroke for auto switch mounting and operating range are the same as standard products.

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

Model

	Model	Bore size (mm)	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Standard stroke (mm)	Auto switch mounting	Cushion	
								Rubber	Air
Relief type	**10-CQ2XB32**	32	M5 x 0.8, Rc1/8 Note 1)	Non-lube	Double acting Single rod	5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 75, 100	○	—	—
	10-CQ2XB40	40	Rc1/8						
	10-CQ2XB50	50	Rc1/4			10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35 40, 45, 50, 75, 100			
	10-CQ2XB63	63							
Vacuum suction type	**11-CQ2XB32**	32	M5 x 0.8, Rc1/8 Note 1)			5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 75, 100			
	11-CQ2XB40	40	Rc1/8						
	11-CQ2XB50	50	Rc1/4			10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35 40, 45, 50, 75, 100			
	11-CQ2XB63	63							

Note 1) For ø32 without an auto switch, M5 x 0.8 is used for 5 mm stroke only.

Specifications

Bore size (mm)	**10-** (Relief type)			
	32	**40**	**50**	**63**
Fluid	Air			
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa			
Maximum operating pressure	1.0 MPa			
Minimum operating pressure	0.035 MPa		0.03 MPa	
Ambient and fluid temperature	Without auto switch: –10 to 70°C (With no freezing)			
	With auto switch: –10 to 60°C (With no freezing)			
Piston speed	1 to 200 mm/s			
Stroke length tolerance	$^{+1.0}_{0}$ mm			
Port size	M5 x 0.8, 1/8	1/8	1/4	
Relief port	M5 x 0.8			
Grease	Fluorine grease			
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 4			

Bore size (mm)	**11-** (Vacuum suction type)			
	32	**40**	**50**	**63**
Fluid	Air			
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa			
Maximum operating pressure	1.0 MPa			
Minimum operating pressure	0.025 MPa		0.02 MPa	
Ambient and fluid temperature	Without auto switch: –10 to 70°C (With no freezing)			
	With auto switch: –10 to 60°C (With no freezing)			
Piston speed	0.5 to 200 mm/s			
Stroke length tolerance	$^{+1.0}_{0}$ mm			
Port size	M5 x 0.8, 1/8	1/8	1/4	
Vacuum suction port	M5 x 0.8			
Grease	Fluorine grease			
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3			
Suction flow rate (Reference values)	5 L/min (ANR)		10 L/min (ANR)	

Dimensions and applicable auto switches are the same as 10-/11-CQ2.
Refer to pages 759 to 762.

Actuators
Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling.

Design/Selection

⚠Warning

1. Confirm the specifications.

Products represented in this catalog are designed only for use in compressed air systems (including vacuum).
Do not operate at pressures or temperatures, etc., beyond the range of specifications, as this can cause damage or malfunction. (Refer to the specifications.)
Please contact SMC when using a fluid other than compressed air made by pneumatic equipment (including vacuum).
We do not guarantee against any damage if the product is used outside of the specification range.

2. Confirm the applicable specification range.

The cylinder specifications listed in this catalog apply to standard strokes, including intermediate strokes. Please consult with SMC for specifications on long strokes. There are also some made-to-order products (-XB□/-XC□) for which product specifications do not apply.

3. There is a danger of sudden action by cylinders if sliding parts of machinery are twisted, etc., and changes in forces occur.

In such cases, human injury may occur; e.g., by catching hands or feet in the machinery, or damage to the machinery itself may occur. Therefore, the machine should be designed to operate smoothly and to avoid such dangers.

4. If there is a chance that the product will pose a hazard to humans, install a protective cover.

If the moving portion of the product will pose a hazard to humans or will damage machinery or equipment, provide a construction that prevents direct contact with those areas.

5. Be certain that the secured portions will not loosen.

Be certain to adopt a reliable connecting method if the cylinder is used very frequently or if it is used in a location that is exposed to a large amount of vibration.

6. There may be cases in which a speed reduction circuit or a shock absorber is required.

If the driven object moves at high speeds or is heavy, it will be unfeasible for only the cylinder's cushion to absorb the shock. Therefore, provide a speed-reduction circuit to reduce the cylinder's speed before the thrust is applied to the cushion, or an external shock absorber to dampen the shock. If these countermeasures are taken, make sure to take the rigidity of the mechanical equipment into consideration.

7. Consider the possibility of power source related malfunction that could occur.

For the equipment that rely on power sources such as compressed air, electricity, or hydraulic pressure, adopt a countermeasure to prevent the equipment from causing a hazard to humans or damage to the equipment in the event of malfunction.

8. Design the circuitry to prevent sudden lurching of driven objects.

When a cylinder is driven by an exhaust center type directional control valve or when starting up after residual pressure is exhausted from the circuit, etc., the piston and its driven object will lurch at high speed if pressure is applied to one side of the cylinder because of the absence of air pressure inside the cylinder. Therefore, select equipment and design circuits to prevent sudden lurching, because there is a danger of human injury and/or damage to equipment when this occurs.

9. Consider the behavior of the cylinder in the event of an emergency stop.

Devise a safe system so that if a person engages the emergency stop, or if a safety device is tripped during a system malfunction such as a power outage, the movement of the cylinder will not cause a hazard to humans or damage the equipment.

10. Avoid synchronized operation using cylinders only.

Even if multiple pneumatic cylinders are initially set to the same speed, their speed may vary due to changes in operating conditions. Therefore, avoid designs where a single load is moved by synchronizing multiple cylinder operations.

11. Consider the action of the cylinder when restarting after an emergency stop.

Devise a safe design so that the restarting of the cylinder will not pose a hazard to humans or damage the equipment. Install manually controlled equipment for safety when the actuator has to be reset to the starting position.

12. Intermediate stops

When intermediate stopped position is performed with a 3 position closed center type/double check valve type directional control valve, it is difficult to achieve accurate and precise stopped positions due to the compressibility of air.
Furthermore, since valves or cylinders are not guaranteed for zero air leakage, it may not be possible to hold a stopped position for an extended period of time. Please contact SMC in case it is necessary to hold a stopped position for an extended period.

13. Do not disassemble the product or make any modifications, including additional machining.

It may cause human injury and/or an accident.

14. Refer to the Auto Switches Precautions for using with an auto switch.

15. When a cylinder is used in a clamping, suspending and lifting mechanism

There is a danger of workpieces dropping if there is a decrease of thrust due to a drop in circuit pressure caused by a power outage, etc. Therefore, safety equipment should be installed to prevent damage to machinery and/or human injury.

Actuators Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling.

Design/Selection

⚠Caution

1. Use the product within the limits of the maximum usable stroke.

The piston rod will be damaged if operated beyond the maximum stroke. Refer to the Cylinder Model Selection Procedure for the maximum usable stroke.

2. Operate the cylinder component parts within a range such that collision damage will not occur at the stroke end.

For applications where a piston with inertial force strikes a cover and stops at the stroke end, follow the cylinder model selection procedure (Best Pneumatics No. 2), or select while taking into account the allowable kinetic energy indicated in the each model specifications.

3. Use a speed controller to adjust the cylinder drive speed, gradually increasing from a low speed to the desired speed setting.

4. Provide intermediate supports for long stroke cylinders.

Provide intermediate supports for cylinders with long strokes to prevent rod damage due to sagging of the rod, deflection of the tube, vibration and external loads, etc.
In addition, thoroughly examine the possibility of buckling and establish safety measures, such as constructing a guide outside of the product, etc.

5. If pressure is applied to the external cylinder parts, there is a possibility that air will get inside the cylinder from the rod seal section. (Example: Inside a chamber, etc.)

Mounting

⚠Warning

1. Operation manual

Install the product and operate it only after reading the operation manual carefully and understanding its contents. Also, keep the manual in a location where it can be referred to as necessary.

2. Ensure sufficient space for maintenance activities.

When installing the products, allow access for maintenance.

3. Tighten threads with the proper tightening torque.

When installing the products, follow the listed torque specifications.

4. Do not place a magnetic object near the product.

The auto switch is a magnetic sensing type. If a magnetic object is placed close to it, the rotary actuator could operate suddenly, which could pose a hazard to humans and damage the machinery and equipment.

5. Do not perform additional machining to the product.

Additional machining to the product can result in insufficient strength and cause damage to the product. This can lead to possible human injury and damage to the surrounding equipment.

6. Do not enlarge the fixed throttle by modifying the pipe connectors.

If the hole diameter is enlarged, the product's rotation speed will increase, causing the shock force to increase and damage to the product. As a result, it could pose a hazard to humans and damage the machinery and equipment.

Mounting

⚠Caution

1. Be certain to align the rod axis with the load and direction of movement when connecting.

When not properly aligned, the rod and tube may be twisted, and damage may be caused due to wear on areas such as the inner tube surface, bushings, rod surface and seals.

2. When an external guide is used, connect the rod end and the load in such a way that there is no interference at any point within the stroke.

3. Do not scratch or gouge the sliding parts of the cylinder tube or piston rod, etc., by striking or grasping them with other objects.

Cylinder bores are manufactured to precise tolerances, so that even a slight deformation may cause malfunction. Also, scratches or gouges, etc., in the piston rod may lead to damaged seals and cause air leakage.

4. Prevent the seizure of rotating parts.

Prevent the seizure of rotating parts (pins, etc.) by applying grease.

5. Do not use until you can verify that equipment can operate properly.

Verify correct mounting by function and leak tests properly after compressed air and power are connected following mounting or repair.

6. Cantilever fastening

If a cylinder is actuated at high speed when mounted with one side fastened and one side free (basic type, flange type, direct mount type), the bending moment may act on the cylinder due to vibration at the stroke end, causing damage to the cylinder. In such cases, install a mounting bracket to suppress vibration of the cylinder body, or reduce piston speed until the cylinder body does not vibrate at the stroke end.
Also, use a mounting bracket when moving the cylinder body, or mounting a long stroke cylinder horizontally with one-sided fastening.

7. Be very careful when handling the product.

Depending on the handling method, there is a risk that the corners of the product will injure your hand or fingers, etc.

Actuators Precautions 3

Be sure to read this before handling.

Piping

⚠Caution

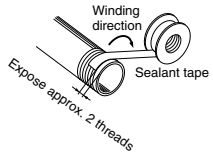
1. Refer to the Fittings and Tubing Precautions (pages 1237 to 1240) for handling One-touch fittings.

2. Preparation before piping

Before piping is connected, it should be thoroughly flushed out with air or washed to remove chips, cutting oil and other debris from inside the pipe.

3. Winding of sealant tape

When screwing piping or fittings into ports, ensure that chips from the pipe threads or sealing material do not enter the piping. Also, if sealant tape is used, leave 1.5 to 2 thread ridges exposed at the end of the threads.



Cushion

⚠Caution

1. Readjust using the cushion needle.

Adjust the cushion needle on the cover when the product is put into service, based upon factors such as the size of the load and the operating speed. When the cushion needle is turned clockwise, the restriction becomes smaller and the cushion's effectiveness is increased. Tighten the lock nut securely after adjustment is performed.

2. Do not operate with the cushion needle in a fully closed condition.

This could tear the seal.

Lubrication

⚠Warning

1. Lubricating the lube type cylinder

Install a lubricator in the circuit, and use class 1 turbine oil (with no additive) ISO VG32. Do not use machine oil or spindle oil. If turbine oil is used, refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) of the oil.

2. Lubricating the non-lube type cylinder

The cylinder has been lubricated for life at the factory and can be used without any further lubrication.

However, in the event that it is additionally lubricated, be sure to use class 1 turbine oil (with no additive) ISO VG32. Do not use machine oil or spindle oil.

Stopping lubrication later may lead to malfunction because the new lubricant will displace the original lubricant. Therefore, lubrication must be continued once it has been started.

If turbine oil is used, refer to the corresponding Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS).

Air Supply

⚠Warning

1. Type of fluids

Please consult with SMC when using the product in applications other than compressed air.

2. When there is a large amount of drainage.

Compressed air containing a large amount of drainage can cause malfunction of pneumatic equipment. An air dryer or water separator should be installed upstream from filters.

3. Drain flushing

If condensation in the drain bowl is not emptied on a regular basis, the bowl will overflow and allow the condensation to enter the compressed air lines. It causes malfunction of pneumatic equipment.

If the drain bowl is difficult to check and remove, installation of a drain bowl with an auto drain option is recommended.

For compressed air quality, refer to SMC Best Pneumatics No. 5 catalog.

4. Use clean air.

Do not use compressed air that contains chemicals, synthetic oils including organic solvents, salt or corrosive gases, etc., as it can cause damage or malfunction.

⚠Caution

1. When extremely dry air is used as the fluid, degradation of the lubrication properties inside the equipment may occur, resulting in reduced reliability (or reduced service life) of the equipment. Please consult with SMC.

2. Install an air filter.

Install an air filter upstream near the valve. Select an air filter with a filtration size of 5 μm or smaller.

3. Take measures to ensure air quality, such as by installing an aftercooler, air dryer, or water separator.

Compressed air that contains a large amount of drainage can cause malfunction of pneumatic equipment such as valves. Therefore, take appropriate measures to ensure air quality, such as by providing an aftercooler, air dryer, or water separator.

4. Ensure that the fluid and ambient temperature are within the specified range.

If the fluid temperature is 5°C or less, the moisture in the circuit could freeze, causing damage to the seals and equipment malfunction. Therefore, take appropriate measures to prevent freezing.

For compressed air quality, refer to SMC Best Pneumatics No. 5 catalog.

5. Precautionary measures against condensation

Moisture condensation can occur inside pneumatic systems due to a drop in temperature caused by the piping or operating conditions. This can degrade or wash away grease, resulting in shortened service life or malfunctions.

For details, refer to the catalog "Precautionary measures against condensation in a pneumatic system" (CAT.P-E01-11).

Actuators Precautions 4

Be sure to read this before handling.

Operating Environment

⚠Warning

1. Do not use in an atmosphere having corrosive gases, chemicals, sea water, water, water steam, or where there is direct contact with any of these.

Long machined parts made by machining plated carbon steel (end threads of piston rods, double-sided chamfer portion, tie rod threads etc.) are not plated. Consider a made-to-order product (-XC6/-XC7) when using in an environment where rusting or corrosion will be a problem. Refer to each construction on drawing on the rotary actuators material.

2. Do not expose the product to direct sunlight for an extended period of time.

3. Do not use in a place subject to heavy vibration and/or shock.

4. Do not mount the product in locations where it is exposed to radiant heat.

5. Do not use in dusty locations or where water or oil, etc., splash on the equipment.

Use the heavy duty scraper type (-XC4) in situations where there is a lot of dust. Use a water resistant cylinder when there is splashing or spraying of a liquid.

6. When using auto switches, do not operate in an environment with strong magnetic fields.

7. If a shock absorber is attached to an actuator, read the Specific Product Precautions for the shock absorber.

8. A decrease in grease base oil may be accelerated by the properties of compressed air used in pneumatic equipment, the external environment, or operating conditions, etc., and the resulting drop in lubricating performance may have an effect on equipment service life.

⚠Caution

1. Internal lubricant or grease base oil may seep out of the cylinder depending on the operating conditions (an ambient temperature of 40°C or more, pressure retention, and low frequency actuation, etc.). Take great care when the clean environment is required.

Maintenance

⚠Warning

1. Perform maintenance inspection according to the procedures indicated in the operation manual.

If handled improperly, malfunction and damage of machinery or equipment may occur.

2. Maintenance work

If handled improperly, compressed air can be dangerous. Assembly, handling, repair and element replacement of pneumatic systems should be performed by a knowledgeable and experienced person.

3. Drain flushing

Remove drainage from air filters regularly.

4. Removal of equipment, and supply/exhaust of compressed air

When components are removed, first confirm that measures are in place to prevent workpieces from dropping, run-away equipment, etc. Then, cut off the supply pressure and electric power, and exhaust all compressed air from the system using the residual pressure release function.

When machinery is restarted, proceed with caution after confirming that appropriate measures are in place to prevent cylinders from sudden movement.

Actuators Precautions 5

Be sure to read this before handling.

For Air-hydro Type

Please read this page along with the Actuators Precautions.

Design/Selection

⚠Warning

1. Do not use an air-hydro cylinder near flames, or in equipment or machinery that exceeds an ambient temperatures of 60°C.

There is a danger of causing a fire because the air-hydro cylinder uses a flammable hydraulic fluid.
Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) of the hydraulic fluid when supplying the fluid.

2. Do not use the product in a clean room.

⚠Caution

1. Select an air-hydro cylinder in combination with an air-hydro unit.

Since good operation of an air-hydro cylinder depends on its combination with an air-hydro unit, carefully select an appropriate air-hydro unit.

2. Set the load of the air-hydro cylinder to be 50% or less of the theoretical force.

For an air-hydro cylinder to obtain constant speed and stopping accuracy similar of a hydraulic cylinder, it is necessary to keep the load at 50% or less of the theoretical output.

3. Do not use in an environment, equipment, or machine that is not compatible with oil mist.

Air-hydro cylinders generate an oil mist during operation which may affect the environment.

4. Be certain to install an exhaust cleaner on the directional control valve for the air-hydro cylinder.

A very small amount of hydraulic fluid is discharged from the exhaust port of the air-hydro cylinder's directional control valve, which may contaminate the surrounding area.

5. Install an air-hydro cylinder in locations where it can be serviced easily.

Since the air-hydro cylinder requires maintenance, such as refilling of hydraulic fluid and bleeding of air, ensure sufficient space for these activities.

Piping

⚠Warning

1. For air-hydro cylinder piping, use self-aligning fittings.

Do not use One-touch fittings in the piping for an air-hydro cylinder, because oil leakage may occur.

2. For air-hydro cylinder piping, use hard nylon tubing or copper piping.

As in the case of hydraulic circuits, surge pressures greater than the operating pressure may occur in an air-hydro cylinder's piping, making it necessary to use safer piping materials.

Lubrication

⚠Warning

1. Completely discharge the compressed air in the system before filling the air-hydro unit with hydraulic oil.

When supplying hydraulic fluid to the air-hydro unit, first confirm that safety measures are implemented to prevent dropping of objects and the release of clamped objects, etc. Then, shut off the air supply and the equipment's electric power and exhaust the compressed air in the system.
If the air-hydro unit's supply port is opened with compressed air still remaining in the system, there is a danger of hydraulic fluid being blown out.
Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) of the hydraulic fluid when supplying the fluid.

2. Use petroleum hydraulic fluid which can be used as turbine oil.

If non-flammable hydraulic fluid is used, it may cause problems.

The operating temperature range suitable for ISO VG32 is 15 to 35°C. If the operating temperature range is beyond that for ISO VG32, select ISO VG46 (suitable for operating range of 25 to 45°C).

Note) Refer to the SMC website for details about each manufacturer's brand name of class 1 turbine oil (no additive) ISO VG32. Additionally, please contact SMC for details about class 2 turbine oil (with additives) ISO VG32.

Maintenance

⚠Caution

1. Bleed air from the air-hydro cylinder on a regular basis.

Since air may accumulate inside an air-hydro cylinder, bleed air from it, for example before starting work. Bleed air from a bleeder valve provided on the air-hydro cylinder or the piping.

2. Verify the oil level of the air-hydro system on a regular basis.

Since a very small amount of hydraulic fluid is discharged from the air-hydro cylinder and air-hydro unit circuit, the fluid will gradually decrease. Therefore, check the fluid regularly and refill as necessary.
The oil level can be checked with a level gauge in the air-hydro converter.

Auto Switches Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling.

Design/Selection

Cylinders or actuators include cylinders, air grippers, rotary actuators, and electric actuators/cylinders.

⚠Warning

1. Confirm the specifications.

If the product is used with excess load applied or beyond the specification range, this may cause the product to break or malfunction. We do not guarantee against any damage if the product is used outside of the specification range.

2. Cautions for use in an interlock circuit

When an auto switch is used for an interlock signal requiring high reliability, devise a double interlock system to avoid trouble by providing a mechanical protection function, or by also using another switch (sensor) together with the auto switch.
Also, perform periodic maintenance and confirm proper operation.

3. Do not attempt to disassemble, modify (including exchanging the printed circuit boards), or repair the product.

An injury or failure can result.

⚠Caution

1. Pay attention to the length of time that a switch is ON at an intermediate stroke position.

When an auto switch is placed at an intermediate position of the stroke and a load is driven at the time the piston passes, the auto switch will operate, but the operating time will be short if the speed is too fast. As a result, the load may not operate completely. The maximum detectable piston speed is:

$$V\ (mm/s) = \frac{\text{Auto switch operating range (mm)}}{\text{Time load applied (ms)}} \times 1000$$

In cases of high piston speed, the use of an auto switch (D-F5NT, F7NT, G5NT, M5NT, M5PT) with a built-in OFF delay timer (≈ 200 ms) makes it possible to extend the load operating time.
The wide-range detection type D-G5NB (operating range 35 to 50 mm) may also be useful, depending on the application. Please consult with SMC for other models.

2. Take precautions when multiple cylinders/ actuators are used close together.

When multiple auto switch cylinders/actuators are used in close proximity, magnetic field interference may cause the auto switches to malfunction. Maintain a minimum cylinder separation of 40 mm. (When the allowable interval is specified for each cylinder series, use the indicated value.)
The auto switches may malfunction due to the interference from the magnetic fields.
Use of a magnetic screen plate (MU-S025) or commercially available magnetic screen tape can reduce the interference of magnetic force.

3. Ensure sufficient clearance for maintenance activities.

When designing an application, be certain to allow sufficient clearance for maintenance.

⚠Caution

4. Do not mount the cylinder or actuator with the auto switch on a footing.

If work personnel gets on or puts the work personnel's foot on the footing accidentally, an excessive load is applied to the cylinder or actuator, causing the cylinder or actuator to break.

5. Design the circuit so that any back-flow current does not flow in if a short-circuit trouble occurs or forced operation is performed to check the operation.

If a back-flow current occurs, this may cause the switch to malfunction or break.

6. When multiple auto switches are required.

"n" indicates the number of auto switches which can be physically mounted on the cylinders/actuators. Detection intervals depends on the auto switch mounting structure and set position, therefore some required interval and set positions may not be available.

7. Limitations on detectable position

There are positions or surfaces (bottom surface of the foot bracket, etc.) where the auto switch cannot be mounted due to the physical interference depending on the cylinder or actuator mounting status or mounting bracket. Select an appropriate auto switch setting position where the auto switch does not interfere with the cylinder or actuator mounting bracket (trunnion or reinforcing ring) after checking it sufficiently.

Auto Switches Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling.

Mounting/Adjustment

⚠Caution

1. Do not drop or bump.

Do not drop, bump, or apply an excessive impact (300 m/s² or more for reed auto switches, 1000 m/s² or more for solid state auto switches) while handing the auto switch. It may cause the auto switch to break or malfunction.

2. Observe the proper tightening torque for mounting an auto switch.

When an auto switch is tightened beyond the range of tightening torque, auto switch mounting screws, auto switch mounting brackets or auto switch may be damaged.
On the other hand, tightening below the range of tightening torque may allow the auto switch to slip out of position.

3. Do not carry a cylinder by the auto switch lead wires.

This may cause disconnection of the lead wire or the internal element to break.

4. Do not use screws other than the set screws installed on the auto switch body to secure the auto switch.

If using other screws, auto switch may be damaged.

5. Mount an auto switch at the center of the operating range.

In the case of 2-color indicator auto switch, mount it at the center of the green LED illuminating range.
Adjust the mounting position of the auto switch so that the piston stops at the center of the operating range. (The mounting position shown in the catalog indicates the optimum position at stroke end.)
If mounted at the end of the operating range (around the borderline of ON and OFF), operation will be unstable depending on the operating environment. Also there are some cylinders or actuators with individual setting methods for auto switches. If so, mount it in accordance with the indicated method.

Even if 2-color indicator solid state auto switches are fixed at a proper operating range (the green light lights up), the operation may become unstable depending on the installation environment or magnetic field disturbance.
(Magnetic body, external magnetic field, proximal installation of cylinders with built-in magnet and actuators, temperature change, other factors for magnetic force fluctuation during operation, etc.)

6. Check the actual actuation status and adjust the auto switch mounting position.

According to the installation environment, the cylinder or actuator may not operate even at its proper mounting position. Even when setting at a midpoint of the stroke, check the actuation status and make the adjustment in the same manner.

7. Be very careful when handling the auto switch mounting band, as it has a thin structure.

Wiring

⚠Caution

1. Confirm proper insulation of wiring.

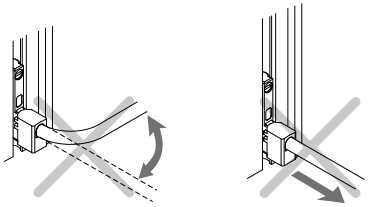
If there is any improper insulation (mixed contact with other circuit, grounding fault, or improper insulation between terminals, etc.) in the wiring, an over-current flows in, causing the auto switch to break.

2. Wire separately from power lines or high voltage lines, avoiding parallel wiring or wiring in the same conduit with these lines.

If an inrush current is generated, the noise may cause the auto switch to malfunction.

3. Avoid repeatedly bending or stretching lead wires.

Broken lead wires will result from repeatedly applying bending stress or stretching force to the lead wires.
Stress and tensile force applied to the connection between the lead wire and auto switch increases the possibility of disconnection.
Keep the lead wire from moving especially in the area where it connects with the auto switch.



4. Be certain to connect the load before power is applied.

<2-wire type>
If the power is turned ON when an auto switch is not connected to a load, the auto switch will be instantly damaged because of excess current (short circuit).
It is the same as when the 2-wire brown lead wire (+, output) is directly connected to the (+) power supply terminal.

5. Carry out the wiring work after shutting down the power.

If the wiring work is performed with the power turned ON, this may cause electric shock, malfunction, or damage to the auto switch.

Auto Switches Precautions 3

Be sure to read this before handling.

Operating Environment

⚠Warning

1. Never use in an atmosphere of explosive gases.

The structure of auto switches is not intended to prevent explosion. This may lead to explosion hazard.
Please contact SMC concerning ATEX compliant products.

⚠Caution

1. Do not use in an area where a magnetic field is generated.

Auto switches will malfunction or magnets inside cylinders/actuators will become demagnetized. (Please consult with SMC if a magnetic field resistant auto switch can be used.)

2. Do not use in an environment where the auto switch will be continually exposed to water.

Although auto switches satisfy IEC standard IP67 construction except some models (D-A3□, A44□, G39, K39□, RNK, RPK) do not use auto switches in applications where continually exposed to water splash or spray. This may cause improper insulation or malfunction.

3. Do not use in an environment with oil or chemicals.

If auto switches are used in an environment containing coolant, cleaning solvent, various oils, or chemicals even for a short period of time, this may adversely affect the auto switches, resulting in improper insulation, malfunction due to swelling of the potting resin, or hardening of the lead wires.

4. Do not use in an environment with temperature cycles.

If temperature cycles other than normal temperature changes are applied, this may adversely affect the insides of the auto switches.

5. Avoid accumulation of iron waste or close contact with magnetic substances.

If many iron particles, such as cutting chips or spatters accumulate around a cylinder with the auto switches or an actuator or if a magnetic substance (attracted by a magnet) is put close to a cylinder with the auto switch or an actuator, the magnetic force inside the cylinder or actuator loses, causing the auto switch to malfunction.

6. Please contact SMC concerning water resistance, elasticity of lead wires, usage at welding sites, etc.

7. Do not use in direct sunlight.

8. Do not mount the product in locations where it is exposed to radiant heat.

9. Take appropriate measures against the lightning surge on the equipment side as the auto switches do not have any lightning surge resistance specified in the CE marking.

Maintenance

⚠Warning

1. Removal of equipment, and supply/exhaust of compressed air

Before any machinery or equipment is removed, first ensure that the appropriate measures are in place to prevent the fall or erratic movement of driven objects and equipment, then cut off the electric power and reduce the pressure in the system to zero. Only then should you proceed with the removal of any machinery and equipment.
When machinery is restarted, proceed with caution after confirming that appropriate measures are in place to prevent actuators from moving suddenly.

2. Do not touch a terminal during energizing.

Touching a terminal during energizing may cause electric shock, malfunction, or auto switch breakage.

⚠Caution

1. Perform the following maintenance periodically in order to prevent possible danger due to unexpected auto switch malfunction.

1) Secure and tighten auto switch mounting screws.
If screws become loose or the mounting position is dislocated, retighten them after readjusting the mounting position.

2) Confirm that there is no damage to lead wires.
To prevent faulty insulation, replace auto switches or repair lead wires, etc., if damage is discovered.

3) Confirm the detection setting position.
- Red light of 1-color indicator auto switch
  Confirm that the set position stops at the center of the operating range (red indication area).
- Confirm the green light and position of the 2-color indicator auto switch.
  Confirm that the set position stops at the center of the appropriate operating range (green indication area). If stopped with the red LED lit, the operation may become unstable due to effects of the equipment environment or external disturbance. So, set the mounting position at the center of the appropriate operating range again.

Some cylinders or actuators indicate the individual setting procedures for the auto switch. If so, set the mounting position using the individual setting procedures.

2. Do not use solvents such as benzene, thinner etc. to clean the product.

They could damage the surface of the body and erase the markings on the body. For heavy stains, use a cloth lightly dampened with diluted neutral detergent, then wipe up any residue with a dry cloth.

Solid State Auto Switches Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Design/Selection

⚠Caution

1. Keep wiring as short as possible.

Be sure to use a wire length of 100 m or less.
When the wire length is long, we recommend the ferrite core is attached to the both ends of the cable to prevent excess noise. A contact protection box is not necessary for solid state auto switches due to the nature of this product construction.

2. Do not use a load that generates surge voltage.

If driving a load such as a relay that generates a surge voltage, use a built-in surge absorbing element type device.

3. Pay attention to the internal voltage drop of the auto switch.

Generally, the internal voltage drop of the solid state auto switch is larger than that of the reed auto switch. When the auto switches ("n" pcs.) are connected in series, the voltage drop is multiplied by "n". In this case, the auto switches operate correctly, but the loads may not operate. Additionally, note that the 12 VDC relay does not apply to the auto switch.

4. Pay attention to leakage current.

<2-wire type>

Current (leakage current) flows to the load to operate the internal circuit when in the OFF state.

Operating current of load (OFF condition) > Leakage current

If the criteria given in the above formula are not met, it will not reset correctly (stays ON). Use a 3-wire auto switch if this specification will not be satisfied.
Moreover, leakage current flow to the load will be "n" times larger when "n" auto switches are connected in parallel.

5. Output operation of the solid state auto switch is not stable for 50 [ms] after powered ON.

In the output operation immediately after powered ON or AND connection operation, the input device (PLC or relay, etc.) may judge the ON position as OFF output or the OFF position as ON output. So, please make the setting on the equipment so that the input judgement signal is set disabled for 50 [ms] immediately after powered ON or AND connection. When using SMC's AHC system (Auto Hand Changing System) Series MA, please also make this setting.

Wiring

⚠Caution

1. Do not allow short-circuit of loads.

All models of D-J51, G5NB and PNP output type auto switches do not have built-in short circuit protection circuits.
Carefully handle as the auto switch may be damaged.

Wiring

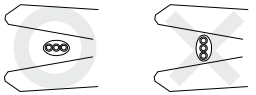
⚠Caution

2. Avoid incorrect wiring.

1) If connections are reversed on a 2-wire type auto switch, the auto switch will not be damaged if protected by a protection circuit, but the auto switch will always stay in an ON state. However, it is still necessary to avoid reversed connections, since the auto switch could be damaged by a load short circuit in this condition.

2) If connections are reversed (power supply line + and power supply line –) on a 3-wire type auto switch, the auto switch will be protected by a protection circuit. However, if the power supply line (+) is connected to the blue wire and the power supply line (–) is connected to the black wire, the auto switch will be damaged.

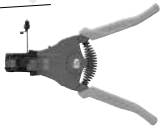
3. When the lead wire sheath is stripped, confirm the stripping direction. The insulator may be split or damaged depending on the direction. (D-M9□ only)



Recommended Tool

Description	Model
Wire stripper	D-M9N-SWY

∗ Stripper for a round cable (ø2.0) can be used for a 2-wire type cable.



4. Do not disconnect the cable between the sensor and amplifier of the heat resistant 2-color indicator solid state auto switch by the customer.

Even when the sensor and amplifier are connected again, a contact resistance is produced, causing the auto switch to malfunction. Additionally, the sensor and amplifier are paired and they do not operate correctly in different combinations.

Operating Environment

⚠Caution

1. Do not use in an area where surges are generated.

If there is an equipment unit (electromagnetic lifter, high-frequency induction furnace, motor, or radio, etc.) that generates large surges or electromagnetic waves around cylinders with solid state auto switches or actuators, this may cause the circuit element inside the auto switch to break.

2. The AC magnetic field resistant solid state auto switch has no immunity against DC magnetic fields.

So it is not suitable for use in applications where welding takes place using DC inverter/rectified source. If using in conjunction with a DC welding application, use it at a distance from the conductor, as with ordinary switches.
Rough guide for distance from conductor to prevent malfunction (10,000 A: 30 cm or more).
Additionally, as for effects of magnetization and demagnetization, in areas exceeding 10,000 A, occasionally detection performance may become unstable due to demagnetization of the detection magnet (weakening of magnetic field) and magnetization (temporary magnetization) of materials around the cylinders and actuators.
If green and red indicators are not lit or if multi points operate, contact SMC.

Reed Auto Switches Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Design/Selection

⚠Caution

1. Keep wiring as short as possible.

As the length of the wiring to a load gets longer, the rush current at switching ON becomes greater, and this may shorten the product's life. (The switch will stay ON all the time.)

1) Use a contact protection box when the wire length is 5 m or longer.

2) Even if an auto switch has a built-in contact protection circuit, when the wiring is more than 30 m long, it is not able to adequately absorb the rush current and its life may be reduced. It is again necessary to connect a contact protection box in order to extend its life. Please consult with SMC in this case.

2. Do not use a load that generates surge voltage.

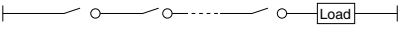
If a surge voltage is generated, the discharge occurs at the contact, possibly resulting in the shortening of product life.

If driving a load such as a relay that generates a surge voltage, use an auto switch with built-in contact protection circuit or use a contact protection box.

3. Pay attention to the internal voltage drop of the auto switch.

1) Auto switch with an indicator light (Except D-A56, A76H, A96, A96V, C76, E76A, Z76)

- If auto switches are connected in series as shown below, take note that there will be a large voltage drop because of internal resistance in the light emitting diodes. (Refer to the internal voltage drop in the auto switch specifications.) [The voltage drop will be "n" times larger when "n" auto switches are connected.]
  Even though an auto switch operates normally, the load may not operate.



- In the same way, when operating under a specified voltage, although an auto switch may operate normally, the load may not operate. Therefore, the formula below should be satisfied after confirming the minimum operating voltage of the load.

$$\text{Supply voltage} - \text{Internal voltage drop of auto switch} > \text{Minimum operating voltage of load}$$

2) If the internal resistance of a light emitting diode causes a problem, select an auto switch without an indicator light (D-A6□, A80, A80H, A90, A90V, C80, R80, 90, 90A, E80A, Z80).

Wiring

⚠Caution

1. Do not allow short-circuit of loads.

If the power is turned ON with a load in a short circuited condition, the auto switch will be instantly damaged because of excess current flow into the switch.

2. Avoid incorrect wiring.

A 24 VDC auto switch with indicator light has polarity. The brown lead wire or terminal No. 1 is (+), and the blue lead wire or terminal No. 2 is (–).

[For D-97, (+) is on the no-indicated side, (–) is on the black line side.]

1) If connections are reversed, an auto switch will operate, however, the light emitting diode will not light up.
Also, take note that a current greater than that specified will damage a light emitting diode and it will no longer operate.
Applicable model:
D-A73, A73H, A73C, A93, A93V, A53, A54, B53, B54, C73, C73C, E73A, Z73, D-R73, R73C, 97, 93A, A33, A34, A33A, A34A, A44, A44A

2) When using a 2-color indicator auto switch (D-A79W, A59W and B59W), the auto switch will constantly remain ON if the connections are reversed.

Operating Environment

⚠Caution

1. Do not use in an environment where there is excessive impact shock.

When an excessive impact (300 m/s² or more) is applied to a reed auto switch during operation, the contact point will malfunction and generate or cut off a signal momentarily (1 ms or less). If a further excessive impact is applied, the reed auto switch may break. Please consult with SMC if a solid state auto switch can be used according to the environment.

Handling Precautions

⚠Caution

1. The protective cover supplied with the product when D-A9□, A9□V, Z7□ or Z80 is shipped from the factory is intended to absorb the impact generated by handling and prevent the auto switch holding screw from falling. Do not remove this cover until immediately before installing the auto switch on the cylinder or actuator.

Prior to Use
Auto Switches Common Specifications 1

Refer to the Auto Switch Precautions on pages 879 to 881 before using auto switches.

Auto Switches Common Specifications

Type	Reed auto switch	Solid state auto switch
Leakage current	None	3-wire: 100 μA or less, 2-wire: 0.8 mA or less
Operating time	1.2 ms	1 ms or less *3)
Impact resistance	300 m/s²	1000 m/s² *4)
Insulation resistance	50 MΩ or more (500 VDC measured via megohmmeter) (Between lead wire and case)	
Withstand voltage	1500 VAC for 1 minute *1) (Between lead wire and case)	1000 VAC for 1 minute (Between lead wire and case)
Ambient temperature	−10 to 60°C	
Enclosure	IEC60529 Standard IP67 *2)	

* 1) Electrical entry: Connector type (A73C/A80C/C73C/C80C): 1000 VAC/min. (Between lead wire and the case)
* 2) The terminal conduit type (D-A3/A3□A/A3□C/G39/G39A/G39C/K39/K39A/K39C), DIN terminal type (D-A44/A44A/A44C) and heat resistant auto switch (D-F7NJ) conform to IEC60529 Standard IP63.
The trimmer type amplifier section (D-R□K) conforms to IP40.
* 3) Excluding the solid state auto switches with a timer (D-M5□T/G5NT/F7NT/F5NT types) and magnetic field resistant 2-color indicator solid state auto switch (D-P3DW□/P4DW).
The operating time for D-J51 is 2 ms or less and for D-P3DW□/P4DW are 40 ms or less.
* 4) 980 m/s² for the trimmer type sensor section, 98 m/s² for the amplifier section.

Lead Wire

Lead wire length indication

(Example)

D-M9BW L

Auto switch model

Lead wire length

Symbol	Length	Tolerance	Connector specifications	Solid state	Reed
Nil	0.5 m	±15 mm		●	●
M	1 m	±30 mm		● *2)	● *2)
L	3 m	±90 mm		●	●
Z	5 m	±150 mm		●	● *3)
N *1)	None	–		●	●
SAPC	0.5 m	±15 mm	M8-3 pin Plug connector	○	–
MAPC	1 m	±30 mm		○	–
SBPC	0.5 m	±15 mm	M8-4 pin Plug connector	○	–
MBPC	1 m	±30 mm		○	–
SDPC	0.5 m	±15 mm	M12-4 pin A code (Normal key) Plug connector	○	–
MDPC	1 m	±30 mm		○	–
LDPC	3 m	±90 mm		○	–

●: Standard ○: Produced upon receipt of order (Standard)

* 1) Applicable to the connector type (D-□□C) only.
* 2) Applicable to the D-M9□ (V), D-M9□W (V), D-M9□A (V), and D-A93 only.
* 3) Applicable to the D-B53/B54, D-C73(C)/C80C, D-A93(V), D-A73(C)/A80C, D-A53/A54, D-Z73, and D-90/97/90A/93A only.
* 4) For reed auto switches M8 and M12 type with connector, please contact SMC.
* 5) The standard lead wire length of the trimmer auto switch is 3 m.
* 6) The standard lead wire length of the solid state auto switch with the timer except for the D-P3DW and D-M9□A (V)□, water-resistant 2-color indicator solid state auto switch, wide range detection auto switch, heat resistant 2-color indicator solid state auto switch, and strong magnetic field resistant 2-color indicator solid state auto switch is 3 m or 5 m. (Product with a lead wire length of 0.5 m is not available.)

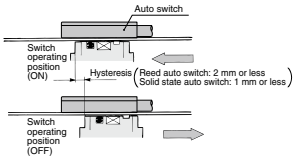
Lead wires with a connector indication

Part No. of Lead Wires with Connectors
(Applicable only for connector type)

Model	Lead wire length
D-LC05	0.5 m
D-LC30	3 m
D-LC50	5 m

Prior to Use
Auto Switches Common Specifications 2

Refer to the Auto Switch Precautions on pages 879 to 881 before using auto switches.

Term	Meaning
Hysteresis	 A deviation amount between the ON position and OFF position caused by auto switch characteristics (difference in sensitivity between ON and OFF). When the switch is turned ON once and the switch (or piston) is moved in the opposite direction, a symptom occurs that the position where the switch turns OFF deviates to a position where it is further returned from the ON position. This deviation amount is called “hysteresis”. Note) Hysteresis may fluctuate due to the operating environment. Please contact SMC if hysteresis causes an operational problem.
Most sensitive position	A position (sensor layout position) where the sensitivity is highest on the detection surface of the auto switch enclosure. When the center of the magnet is aligned with this position, this becomes almost the center of the operating range and stable operation can be obtained.
Programmable Logic Controller (PLC)	One of elements making up the sequence control. The PLC is so designed that it receives signals, such as auto switch output and outputs them to other devices so as to perform the electrical control according to the preset program.
Operating temperature range	A temperature range, in which the auto switch can be used. If significant temperature change or freezing occurs even in this temperature range, this may cause the auto switch to malfunction.
Operating voltage	A voltage, at which the auto switch can be used. The operating voltage is indicated using generally used voltage (24 VDC or 100 VAC, etc.). For 2-wire type, the operating voltage has the same meaning as the power supply voltage or load voltage.
Operating current range	A range of the current value that can be flowed to the output of the auto switch. If the operating current is lower than this range, the auto switch does not operate correctly. Conversely, if the operating current is higher than this range, this may cause the auto switch to break.
Current consumption	This current value is necessary for the 3-wire type auto switch to operate the circuit through the power cable. For 2-wire type, as the current consumption is a part of the load current, it is not defined.
Insulation resistance	A resistance between the electric circuit and enclosure. Unless otherwise described particularly, 50 MΩ (Min) is used for auto switch.
Magnetic field resistant auto switch	An auto switch, for which measures against effects arising from external (welding) magnetic field generated in the spot welding process, etc. are taken. The solid state auto switch functions as it detects the frequency of the applied magnetic field. If the external magnetic field (AC) is applied, the last signal is retained not to be affected by the external magnetic field. This system can be used by the cylinder with normal magnetic force. The reed auto switch built-in a magnetic field shielded sensor with a low sensitivity to make the effect of the external magnetic field (DC or AC magnetic field) insusceptible. Therefore, a dedicated cylinder built-in the strong magnet needs to be selected and there is also an operable range (conditions).
Impact resistance value	A minimum acceleration that may cause the auto switch to malfunction or break when the standard impact is applied.
Water-resistant type auto switch	A model, long-term water resistance of which is improved by taking structural measures for the general (general purpose) product.
Withstand voltage	A tolerance dose when the voltage is applied to the portion between the electrical circuit and enclosure. The withstand voltage shows a strength level of the product against the voltage. If a voltage exceeding the withstand voltage is applied, this may cause the product to break. (The voltage described here is different from the power supply voltage necessary to operate the product.)
Proper mounting position	A dimension that shows the mounting position when the position is detected at the stroke end of the cylinder. As this position is set, the maximum sensitivity position is aligned with the center of the magnet. However, make the adjustment with the actual machine by considering the characteristic difference during actual setting. When an adjustment allowance is needed for the detection before the stroke, set a value with an adjustment allowance added to the proper mounting position.
Applicable load	A device that is assumed as a target load of the auto switch.
Operating time	A period of time until the auto switch output becomes stable after the magnetic force to operate the auto switch has been received.
Operating range	An auto switch operating range in response to the cylinder piston movement (ON length in response to the stroke). The operating range is determined by the magnetic force of the magnet (range, in which the magnetic force acts) and switch sensitivity. So, the operating range may vary as these conditions are changed by the ambient environment, etc. The operating range in the standard status (normal temperature, single cylinder, magnetic force, and sensitivity, etc.) is described in the catalog.

Prior to Use
Auto Switches Common Specifications 3

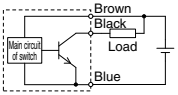
Refer to the Auto Switch Precautions on pages 879 to 881 before using auto switches.

Term	Meaning
Minimum Stroke for Auto Switch Mounting	A minimum stroke value of the auto switch that can be mounted on the cylinder. The minimum stroke is determined by the specification limit (auto switch operation or position setting ability, etc.) and physical limit (mechanical interference associated with the auto switch mounting). Note that the catalog shows the value assuming that the position detection is performed at the stroke end and this value does not consider the adjustment allowance. When an adjustment allowance is needed, such as detection before the stroke, a value is set that this adjustment allowance is added to the minimum stroke.
Internal voltage drop	A voltage that is applied to the portion between the COM and signal line when the auto switch is ON. As only a value that the internal voltage drop is subtracted from the power supply voltage is applied to the input side of the PLC, the detection fault (incorrect input) may occur if this value is lower than the minimum operating voltage. So, take great care when selecting a device.
2-Color Indication	As the end part of the auto switch operating range (boundary between ON and OFF) is an area where is susceptible to the external disturbance or stroke change during cylinder operation, this function is intended to quickly and properly make the setting at the center of the operating range where the stable operation can be obtained by changing the operation indication color of the auto switch.
Load	A device that is connected to the output of the auto switch so as to do any work is called “load”. For example, the load is a relay or PLC, etc. To check the operation of the auto switch, a device equivalent to the load (such as resistor, etc.) is connected.
Load current	A current that flows to the load when the ON-OFF output is ON.
Enclosure	A class of protection against solid or water entry of the electrical machinery and apparatus specified in IEC60529. **IP–□□** **Second characteristic numeral** **First characteristic numeral** **●First Characteristics:** **Degrees of protection against solid foreign objects** **0** Non-protected **1** Protected against solid foreign objects of 50 mm ø and greater **2** Protected against solid foreign objects of 12 mm ø and greater **3** Protected against solid foreign objects of 2.5 mm ø and greater **4** Protected against solid foreign objects of 1.0 mm ø and greater **5** Dust-protected **6** Dusttight **●Second Characteristics:** **Degrees of protection against water** **0** Non-protected **1** Protected against vertically falling water drops **2** Protected against vertically falling water drops when enclosure tilted up to 15° **3** Protected against rainfall when enclosure tilted up to 60° **4** Protected against splashing water **5** Protected against water jets **6** Protected against powerful water jets **7** Protected against the effects of temporary immersion in water **8** Protected against the effects of continuous immersion in water Example) In the case of stipulated as IP65, we can know the degrees of protection is dusttight and water jet-proof on the grounds that the first characteristic numeral is 6 and the second characteristic numeral is 5 respectively, that gives it will not be adversely affected by direct water jets from any direction.
Solid state auto switch	A switch that detects the magnetic field by the MR element and incorporates the judgement circuit to turn ON or OFF the output regardless of the contact or non-contact of the mechanical contact like transistor (non-contact part).
Leak current	A current that flows to operate the internal circuit when the ON-OFF output is OFF. In particular, if this leak current exceeds the detection current in the 2-wire type auto switch or PLC, this may cause reset fault. So, take great care when selecting a device.
Reed auto switch	A switch that uses the reed switch to detect the magnetic field and turn ON or OFF the output by the contact or non-contact of the mechanical contact (contact part is provided like relay or limit switch).
Induction load	A load that has the coil. The connection target of the auto switch is a relay.
Recommended lead wire bending radius	A minimum bending radius (reference value) of the lead wire when the lead wire is secured and constructed (oscillation or rotation is not considered). (As the temperature or current value conforms to the auto switch specifications, this lead wire bending radius differs from the value disclosed by the electric wire manufacturer.)
Electrical entry	A structure, in which the lead wire of the auto switch is taken out in the horizontal direction when the cylinder is laid out horizontally (cylinder rod is horizontal), is called “in-line entry”. A structure, in which the lead wire is taken out in a direction perpendicular to the cylinder axis center, is called “perpendicular entry”.

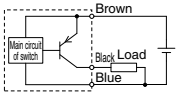
Prior to Use
Auto Switches/Internal Circuit

Solid State Auto Switches

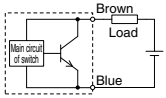
Solid state 3-wire, NPN



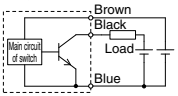
Solid state 3-wire, PNP

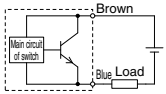


2-wire (Solid state)



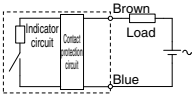
(Power supply for switch and load are separate)

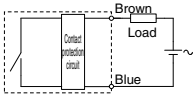


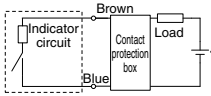


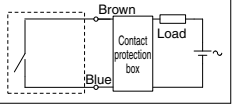
Reed Auto Switches

No.	①	②	③	④
Circuit diagram	2-wire (Reed switch)	2-wire (Reed switch)	2-wire (Reed switch)	2-wire (Reed switch)

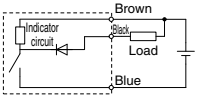


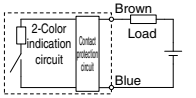


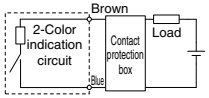




No.	⑤	⑥	⑦
Circuit diagram	3-wire (Reed switch, NPN)	2-wire (Reed switch)	2-wire (Reed switch)







Contact Protection Box/CD-P11, CD-P12

<Applicable switch models>

D-A7/A8, D-A7□H/A80H, D-A73C, A80C, D-C7/C8, D-C73C/C80C, D-E7□A, E80A, D-Z7/Z8, D-9/9□A, D-A9/A9□V, D-A79W

The auto switches above do not have a built-in contact protection circuit. A contact protection box is not required for solid state auto switches due to their construction.

1. Where the operation load is an inductive load.

2. Where the wiring length to load is greater than 5 m.

3. Where the load voltage is 100/200 VAC.

Therefore, use a contact protection box with the switch for any of the above cases:

The contact life may be shortened (due to permanent energizing state.)

D-A72(H) must be used with the contact protection box regardless of load types and lead wire length since it is greatly affected by loads. (Where the load voltage is 110 VAC)

When the load voltage is increased by more than 10% to the rating of applicable auto switches (except D-A73C/A80C/C73C/C80C/90/97/A79W) above, use a contact protection box (CD-P11) to reduce the upper limit of the load current by 10% so that it can be set within the range of the load current range, 110 VAC.

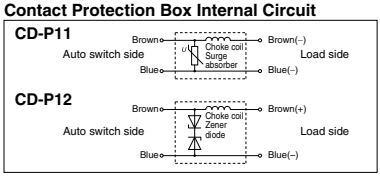
Even for the built-in contact protection circuit type (D-A34[A][C], DA44[A][C], D-A54/A64, D-A59W, D-B59W), **use the contact protection box when the wiring length to load is very long (over 30 m) and PLC (Programmable Logic Controller) with a large inrush current is used.**

Contact Protection Box Specifications

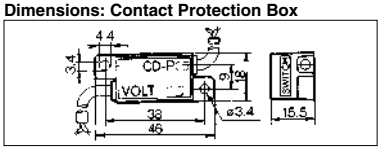
Part no.	CD-P11		CD-P12
Load voltage	100 VAC or less	200 VAC	24 VDC
Max. load current	25 mA	12.5 mA	50 mA

∗Lead wire length — Auto switch connection side 0.5 m
Load connection side 0.5 m

Contact Protection Box Internal Circuit



Dimensions: Contact Protection Box



Contact Protection Box Connection

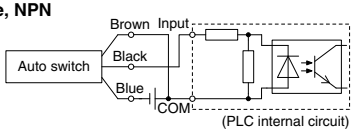
To connect a switch unit to a contact protection box, connect the lead wire from the side of the contact protection box marked SWITCH to the lead wire coming out of the switch unit. Keep the switch as close as possible to the contact protection box, with a lead wire length of no more than 1 meter.

SMC

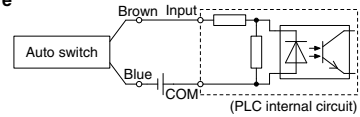
Prior to Use
Auto Switch Connection and Example

Sink Input Specifications

3-wire, NPN

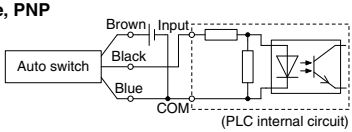


2-wire

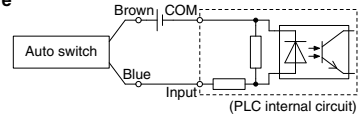


Source Input Specifications

3-wire, PNP



2-wire



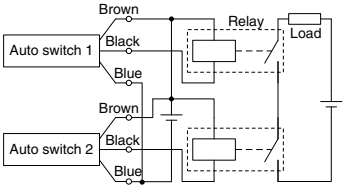
Connect according to the applicable PLC input specifications, as the connection method will vary depending on the PLC input specifications.

Example of AND (Series) and OR (Parallel) Connection

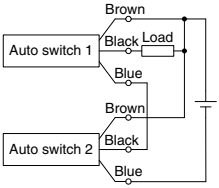
∗ When using solid state auto switches, ensure the application is set up so the signals for the first 50 ms are invalid.

3-wire AND connection for NPN output

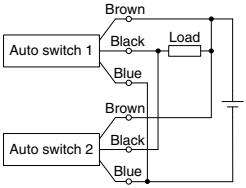
(Using relays)



(Performed with auto switches only)

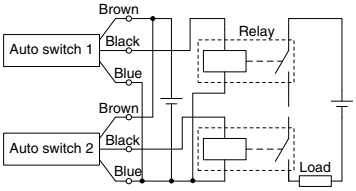


3-wire OR connection for NPN output

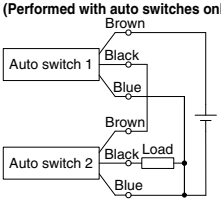


3-wire AND connection for PNP output

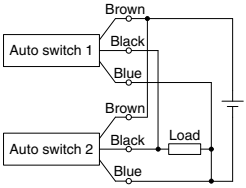
(Using relays)



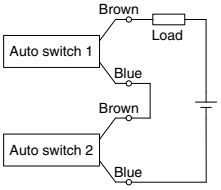
(Performed with auto switches only)



3-wire OR connection for PNP output



2-wire AND connection

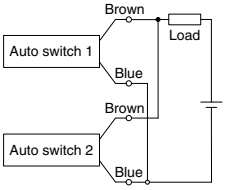


When two auto switches are connected in series, a load may malfunction because the load voltage will decline when in the ON state.
The indicator lights will light up when both of the auto switches are in the ON state.
Auto switches with load voltage less than 20V cannot be used.

Load voltage at ON = Power supply voltage – Residual voltage x 2 pcs.
= 24 V – 4 V x 2 pcs.
= 16 V

Example: Power supply is 24 VDC
Internal voltage drop in auto switch is 4 V.

2-wire OR connection



(Solid state)
When two auto switches are connected in parallel, malfunction may occur because the load voltage will increase when in the OFF state.

(Reed)
Because there is no current leakage, the load voltage will not increase when turned OFF. However, depending on the number of auto switches in the ON state, the indicator lights may sometimes grow dim or not light up, due to the dispersion and reduction of the current flowing to the auto switches.

Load voltage at OFF = Leakage current x 2 pcs. x Load impedance
= 1 mA x 2 pcs. x 3 kΩ
= 6 V

Example: Load impedance is 3 kΩ.
Leakage current from auto switch is 1 mA.

Cylinder
Applicable Auto Switch List

	Cylinder series	CDJ2-Z	CDM2-Z	CDBM2	CDG1-Z		CDG1		CDA2	CUJ	CDU	CDQS	CDQ2-Z	REC	CXSJ	CXS	MGP-Z	MGPL	MGP	MGF	MXP	MXQ	MXS	CYP	CDQSX	CDQ2X	CDM2X
	Bore size	ø6/ø10/ø16	ø20 to ø40	ø20 to ø40	ø20 to ø63	ø80/ø100	ø20 to ø63	ø80/ø100	ø40 to ø63	ø6 to ø10	ø6 to ø25	ø12 to ø25	ø32 to ø100	ø20 to ø40	ø6/ø10	ø6 to ø32	ø12 to ø63	ø12 to ø63	ø12 to ø63	ø40/ø63/ø100	ø6 to ø16	ø6 to ø25	ø6 to ø25	ø15/ø32	ø12 to ø25	ø32 to ø63	ø20 to ø40
Solid state auto switch	D-H7	■	■	■	■		■							■													■
	D-H7C	■	■	■	■		■							■													
	D-H7BA	■	■	■	■		■							■													
	D-H7□F	■	■	■	■		■							■													■
	D-H7□W	■	■	■	■		■							■													■
	D-G5/K5					■		■	■																		
	D-G5BA			■		■		■	■																		
	D-G59F					■		■	■																		
	D-G5NT		■	■		■		■	■					■													
	D-G5□W/K59W					■		■	■																		
	D-G39/K39								■					■													
	D-G39A/K39A		■	■																							■
	D-F7/J7												■												■		
	D-J79C												■												■		
	D-F79F												■												■		
	D-F7BA												■												■		
	D-F7BAV												■												■		
	D-F7□V												■												■		
	D-F7NT												■												■		
	D-F7□W(V)												■												■		
	D-F5/J5								■																		
	D-F5BA								■																		
	D-F5□W/J59W								■																		
	D-F59F								■																		
	D-F5NT								■																		
	D-G39C/K39C								■																		
	D-M9	✻	✻	✻	✻		✻		✻	■	■	■	■	✻	■		■	✻	✻		■	■	■		■	■	✻
	D-M9□V	✻	✻	✻	✻		✻		✻	■	■	■	■	✻	■		■	✻	✻		■	■	■		■	■	✻
	D-M9□W	✻	✻	✻	✻		✻		✻		■	■	■	✻	■		■	✻	✻		■	■	■		■	■	✻
	D-M9□WV	✻	✻	✻	✻		✻		✻		■	■	■	✻	■		■	✻	✻		■	■	■		■	■	✻
	D-M9□A/M9□AV	✻	✻	✻	✻		✻		✻		■	■	■	✻	■		■	✻	✻		■	■	■		■	■	✻
	D-Y59A/Y7P/Y59B								■							■		■	■	■	■	■		■			
	D-Y69A/Y7PV/Y69B								■							■		■	■	■	■	■		■			
	D-Y7□W								■							■		■	■	■	■	■		■			
	D-Y7□WV								■							■		■	■	■	■	■		■			
	D-Y7BA								■									■	■	■							
	D-P4DW								■									■	■								
	D-F9G/H (Normally closed)	✻	✻	✻	✻	✻	✻	✻	✻		■	■	■	✻	■		■	✻	✻		■	■	■		■	■	✻
	D-Y7G/H (Normally closed)								■							■		■	■	■	■	■		■			
	D-G5NB		■			■		■	■																		
	D-F8□									■																	
Reed auto switch	D-C7/C8	■	■	■	■		■							■													■
	D-C73C/C80C	■	■	■	■		■							■													■
	D-B5/B6		■	■	■	■	■	■	■					■													■
	D-B59W		■	■	■	■	■	■	■					■													■
	D-A3/A4								■					■													
	D-A3□A/A44A		■	■																							■
	D-A3□C/A44C								■																		
	D-A7/A8												■												■		
	D-A7□H/A80H												■												■		
	D-A73C/A80C												■												■		
	D-A79W												■												■		
	D-A5/A6								■																		
	D-A59W								■																		
	D-A9	✻	✻	✻	✻		✻		✻		■	■	■	✻	■		■	✻	✻		■	■	■		■	■	✻
	D-A9□V	✻	✻	✻	✻		✻		✻		■	■	■	✻	■		■	✻	✻		■	■	■		■	■	✻
	D-Z7/Z8								■							■		■	■	■				■			

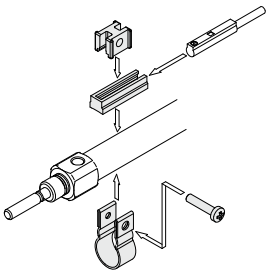
Please refer to the next page for applicable auto switches and cylinders in the fields marked with asterisks (✻).

Compact Auto Switch Mounting Bracket

Mounting brackets used for installing the compact auto switches D-A9/M9 onto band mounting/tie-rod mounting/groove mounting type cylinders are available.

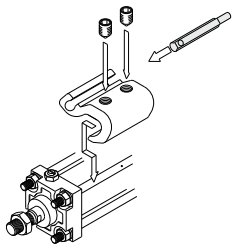
Band mounting

Applicable cylinder
Series **10-/11-/21-/22-CDJ2**
Series **10-/11-/21-/22-CDM2**
Series **10-/11-/21-/22-CDG1**
Series **10-/11-REC**
Series **10-/11-CDM2X**



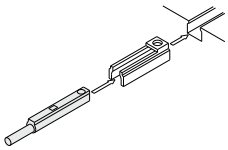
Tie-rod mounting

Applicable cylinder
Series **10-/11-/21-/22-CDA2**



Groove mounting

Applicable cylinder
Series **21-/22-MGP**



Applicable auto switch

Solid state auto switch
D-M9/M9□V
D-M9□W/M9□WV (2-color indication)
D-M9□A (Water resistant type)

Reed auto switch
D-A9/D-A9□V

* For detailed auto switch specifications, refer to the **WEB catalog**.

For Clean Room

Rotary Actuators

Contents	Series	Page
Vane Type Rotary Actuator	**10-/21-CRB1**	P.893
Rack & Pinion Type Rotary Actuator	**11-CRA1-Z**	P.905
Rack & Pinion Type Rotary Table	**11-/22-MSQ**	P.909
Precautions		P.914
Applicable Auto Switch List		P.920

How to Order

Clean series

10	Relief type

Mounting

B	Basic
F	Flange

Rotating angle

Vane type	Symbol	Rotating angle
Single vane	90	90°
	180	180°
	270	270°
Double vane	90	90°
	100	100°

Vane type

S	Single vane
D	Double vane

∗ Double vane is not available for size 10.

10-CDRB1FW10-180S-90L

21-CDRB1FW10-180S-90L

Auto switch

Nil	Without switch unit
D	With switch unit

Size

10
15
20
30

Connecting port location

Nil	Side ported
E	Axial ported

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

21	Relief type

Auto switch

Reed switch	90	Size: 10, 15
Solid state	S99	
	T99	
Reed switch	R73	Size: 20, 30
Solid state	S79	
	T79	

Electrical entry / Lead wire length

Nil	Grommet / Lead wire 0.5 m
L	Grommet / Lead wire 3 m
C ∗	Connector / Lead wire 0.5 m
CL ∗	Connector / Lead wire 3 m
CN ∗	Connector / Without lead wire

∗ Connectors are available only for auto switch types R73, T79.

Specifications

Single vane

Model		10-/21-CRB1BW10-□S	10-/21-CRB1BW15-□S	10-/21-CRB1BW20-□S	10-/21-CRB1BW30-□S
Rotating angle		90°, 180°, 270°			
Proof pressure (MPa)		1.05			1.5
Maximum operating pressure (MPa)		0.7			1.0
Minimum operating pressure (MPa)		0.2	0.15		
Ambient and fluid temperature (°C)		5 to 60			
Adjustable speed range (s/90°) Note 1)		0.03 to 0.3			0.04 to 0.3
Allowable kinetic energy (J) Note 2)		0.00015	0.001	0.003	0.0087
Shaft load (N)	Allowable radial load	14.7	14.7	24.5	29.4
	Allowable thrust load	9.8	9.8	19.6	24.5
Bearing type		Bearing			
Port location		Side ported or Axial ported			
Port size	Side ported	M3 x 0.5		M5 x 0.8	
	Axial ported	M3 x 0.5		M5 x 0.8	
Shaft type		Double shaft (Double shaft with single flat on both shafts)			
Mounting		Basic, Flange			
Auto switch		Mountable (Side ported only)			
Grease		10-: Fluorine grease 21-: Lithium soap based grease			
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		10-: Class 4			
		21-: Class 4			

Note 1) Make sure to use the actuator within the adjustable speed range. Exceeding the maximum speed (0.3 s/90°) can cause the unit to stick or not operate.
Note 2) The numbers in the table indicate the energy factor when the rubber bumper is used (at the end of the rotation).

Double vane

Model		10-/21-CRB1BW15-□D	10-/21-CRB1BW20-□D	10-/21-CRB1BW30-□D
Rotating angle		90°, 100°		
Proof pressure (MPa)		1.05		1.5
Maximum operating pressure (MPa)		0.7		1.0
Minimum operating pressure (MPa)		0.15		
Ambient and fluid temperature (°C)		5 to 60		
Adjustable speed range (s/90°) Note 1)		0.03 to 0.3		0.04 to 0.3
Allowable kinetic energy (J) Note 2)		0.001	0.003	0.0087
Shaft load (N)	Allowable radial load	14.7	24.5	29.4
	Allowable thrust load	9.8	19.6	24.5
Bearing type		Bearing		
Port location		Side ported or Axial ported		
Port size: Side ported, Axial ported		M3 x 0.5	M5 x 0.8	
Shaft type		Double shaft (Double shaft with single flat on both shafts)		
Mounting		Basic, Flange		
Auto switch		Mountable (Side ported only)		
Grease		10-: Fluorine grease 21-: Lithium soap based grease		
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		10-: Class 4		
		21-: Class 4		

Note 1) Make sure to use the actuator within the adjustable speed range. Exceeding the maximum speed (0.3 s/90°) can cause the unit to stick or not operate.
Note 2) The numbers in the table indicate the energy factor when the rubber bumper is used (at the end of the rotation).

Auto Switch Specifications (Refer to the WEB catalog for further information on auto switches.)

Type			Auto switch model	Load voltage	Load current range	Indicator light	Applicable load
Size 10/15	Reed auto switch		**D-90**	24 VAC/DC or less	50 mA	No	Relay, PLC, IC circuit
	Solid state auto switch	2-wire	**D-T991/T992**	24 VDC	5 to 150 mA	Yes	
		3-wire	**D-S991/S992**	28 VDC or less	150 mA or less	Yes	
Size 20/30	Reed auto switch		**D-R731/R732**	100 VAC	5 to 20 mA	Yes	Relay, PLC
	Solid state auto switch	2-wire	**D-T791/T792**	24 VDC	5 to 150 mA	Yes	Relay, PLC, IC circuit
		3-wire	**D-S791/S792**	28 VDC or less	150 mA or less	Yes	Relay, PLC

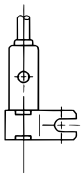
Refer to page 920 for the applicable auto switch list.

PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

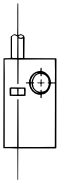
Classification of Auto Switches: Right-handed and Left-handed (includes one of each)

Right-handed

D-□□□1

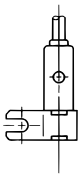


D-□991

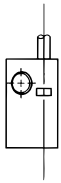


Left-handed

D-□□□2

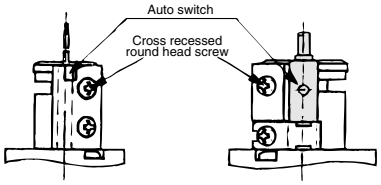


D-□992



How to Change the Auto Switch Detecting Position

When setting the detecting position, loosen the cross recessed round head screw a bit and move the auto switch to the preferred position and then tighten again and fix it. At this time, if tightened too much, screw can become damaged and unable to fix position. Be sure to set the tightening torque around 0.5 N·m.



10-/21-CDRB1W10/15 **10-/21-CDRB1W20/30**

Operating Range and Hysteresis of Auto Switch

Model	Operating range	Hysteresis range
10-/21-CDRB1BW10/15	110°	10°
10-/21-CDRB1BW20/30	90°	10°

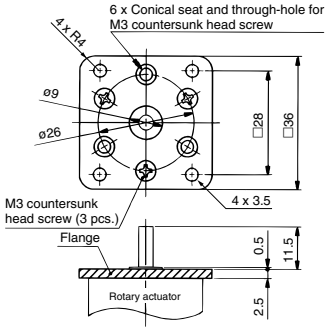
Option

Flange assembly

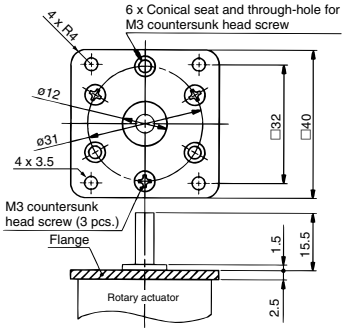
* The flange (with countersunk head screws) is not mounted on the actuator at the time of shipment.
* The flange can be mounted on the rotary actuator at 60-degree intervals.

Type		Flange assembly part no.
Basic	With auto switch	
10-/21-CRB1FW10	**10-/21-CDRB1FW10**	P414070-2
10-/21-CRB1FW15	**10-/21-CDRB1FW15**	P414090-2
10-/21-CRB1FW20	**10-/21-CDRB1FW20**	P414060-2
10-/21-CRB1FW30	**10-/21-CDRB1FW30**	P414080-2

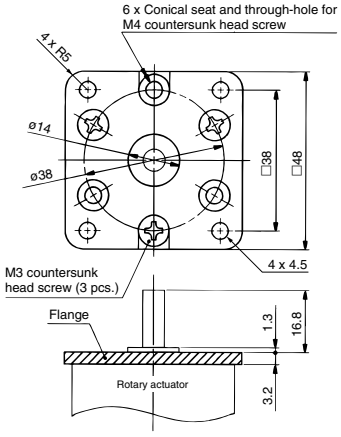
Assembly part no:
P414070-2 (for 10-/21-C□RB1FW□10)



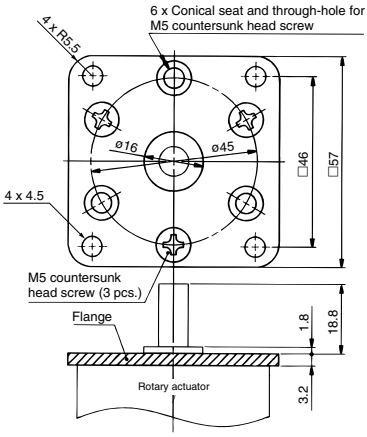
Assembly part no:
P414090-2 (for 10-/21-C□RB1FW□15)



Assembly part no:
P414060-2 (for 10-/21-C□RB1FW□20)



Assembly part no:
P414080-2 (for 10-/21-C□RB1FW□30)

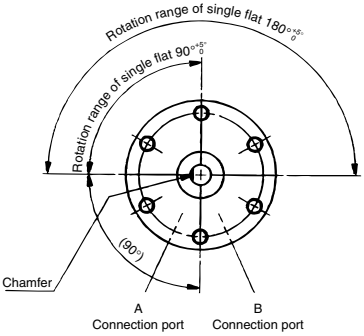


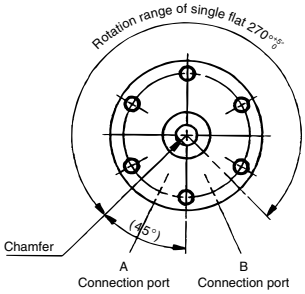
Without Auto Switch: 10-21-CRB1BW10

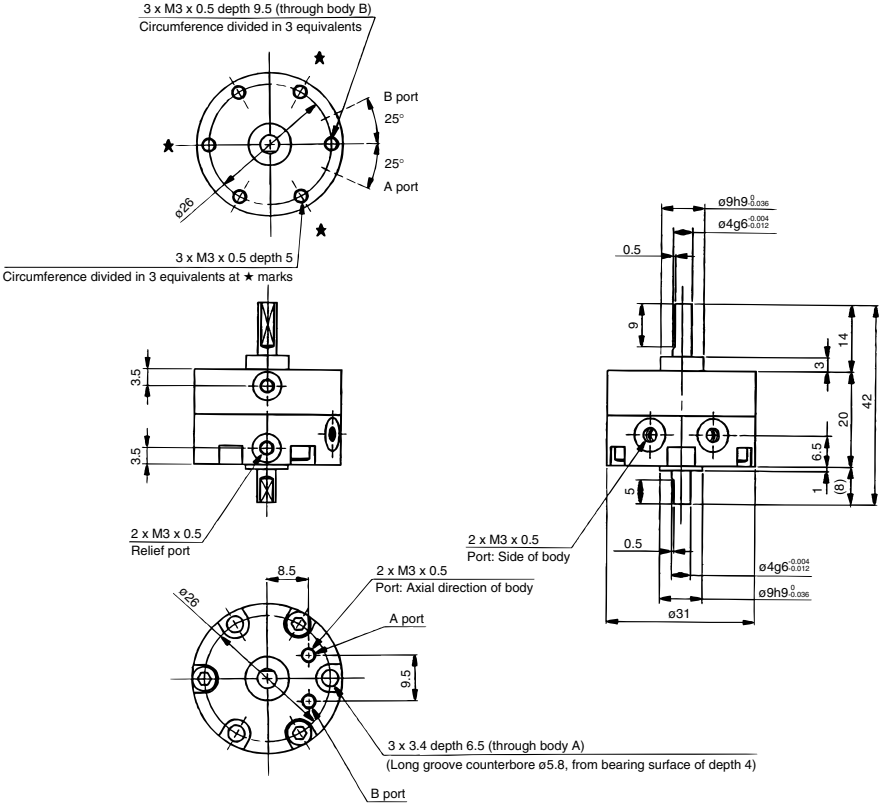
∗ Double vane is not available for size 10.

Size 10

Rotation range (Chamfered positions shown below illustrate the conditions of actuators when B port is pressurized.)





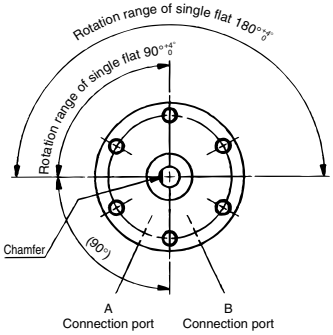


Without Auto Switch: 10-21-CRB1BW15 (Dimensions are common to both single vane and double vane)

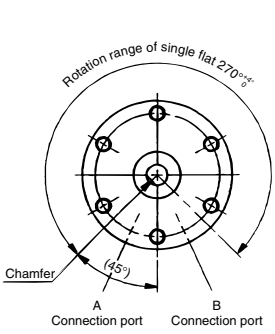
Size 15

Rotation range of single vane type (Chamfered positions shown below illustrate the conditions of actuators when B port is pressurized.)
Rotation range of double vane type (Chamfered positions shown below illustrate the intermediate rotation position when A or B port is pressurized.)

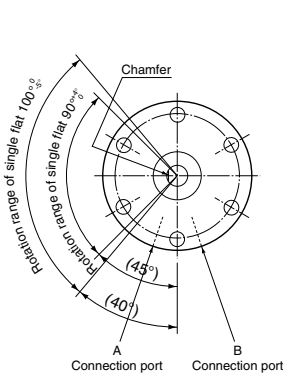
Single vane: 90°, 180°

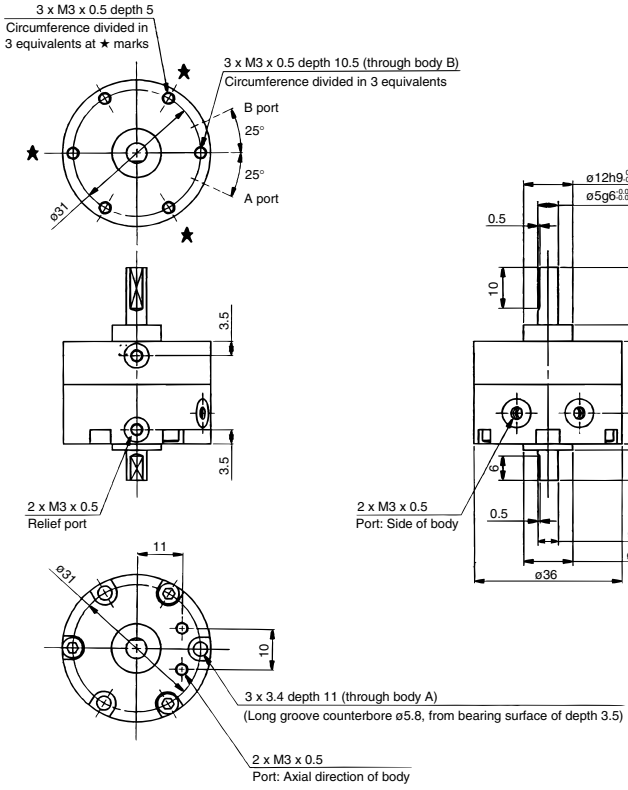


Single vane: 270°



Double vane: 90°, 100°



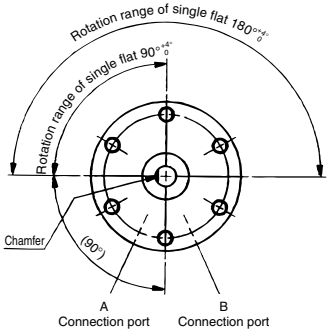


Without Auto Switch: 10-21-CRB1BW20 (Dimensions are common to both single vane and double vane)

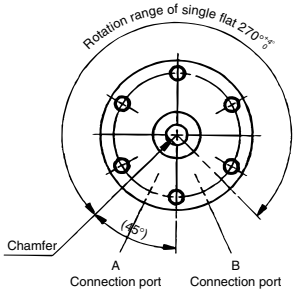
Size 20

Rotation range of single vane type (Chamfered positions shown below illustrate the conditions of actuators when B port is pressurized.)
Rotation range of double vane type (Chamfered positions shown below illustrate the intermediate rotation position when A or B port is pressurized.)

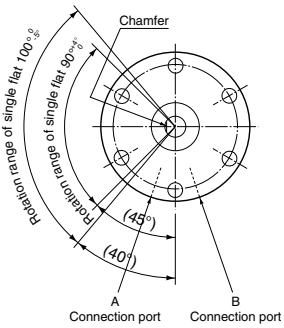
Single vane: 90°, 180°

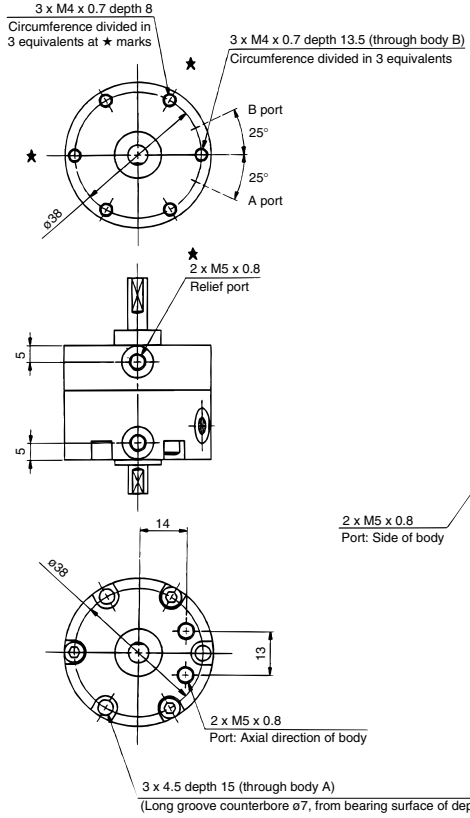


Single vane: 270°



Double vane: 90°, 100°



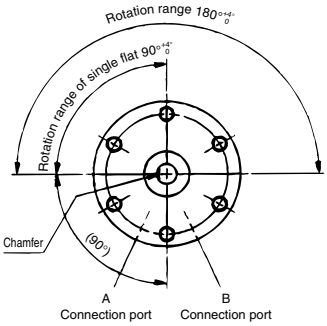


Without Auto Switch: 10-21-CRB1BW30 (Dimensions are common to both single vane and double vane)

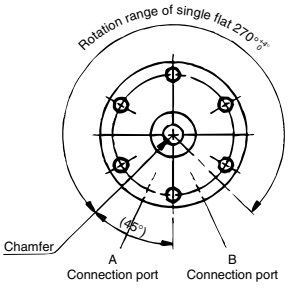
Size 30

Rotation range of single vane type (Chamfered positions shown below illustrate the conditions of actuators when B port is pressurized.)
Rotation range of double vane type (Chamfered positions shown below illustrate the intermediate rotation position when A or B port is pressurized.)

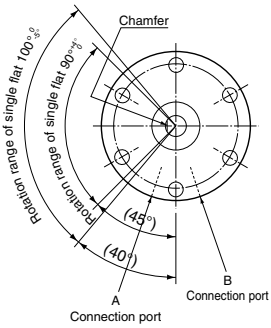
Single vane: 90°, 180°

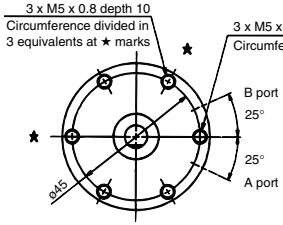


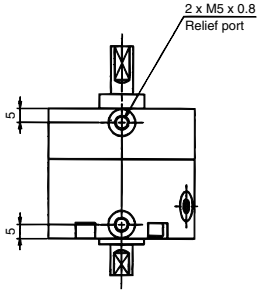
Single vane: 270°

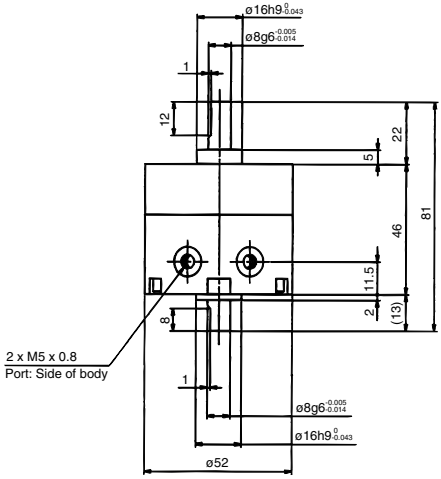


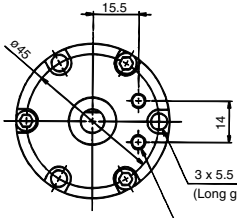
Double vane: 90°, 100°









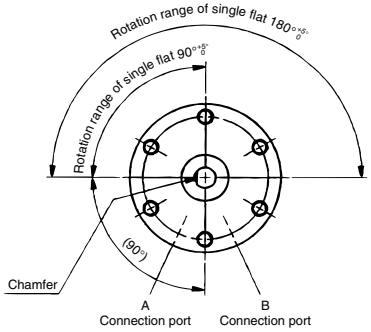


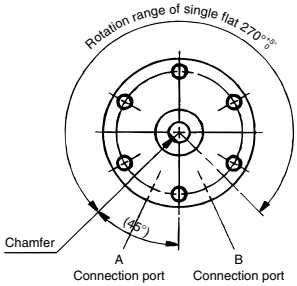
With Auto Switch: 10-21-CDRB1BW10

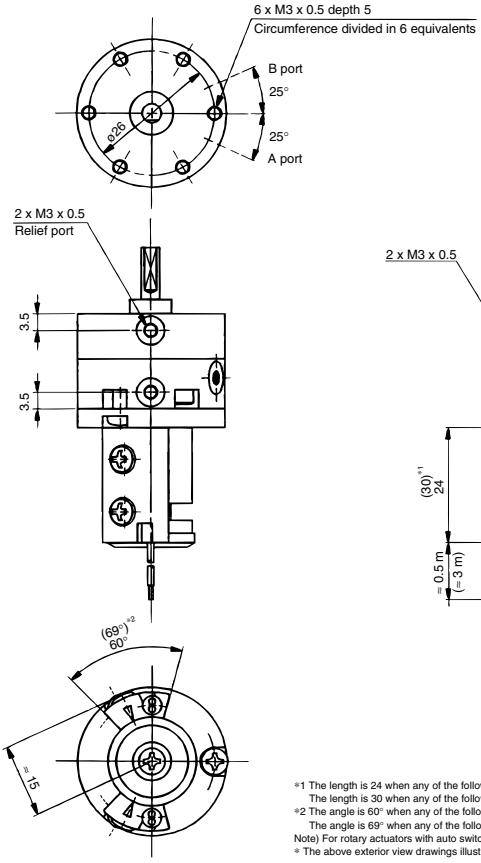
✻ Double vane is not available for size 10.

Size 10

Rotation range (Chamfered positions shown below illustrate the conditions of actuators when B port is pressurized.)







✻1 The length is 24 when any of the following auto switches are used: D-90, D-90A, D-S99(V), D-T99(V), and D-S9P(V)
The length is 30 when any of the following auto switches are used: D-97 and D-93A.

✻2 The angle is 60° when any of the following auto switches are used: D-90, D-90A, D-97, and D-93A.
The angle is 69° when any of the following auto switches are used: D-S99(V), D-T99(V), and D-S9P(V).

Note) For rotary actuators with auto switch unit, connection ports are side ports only.

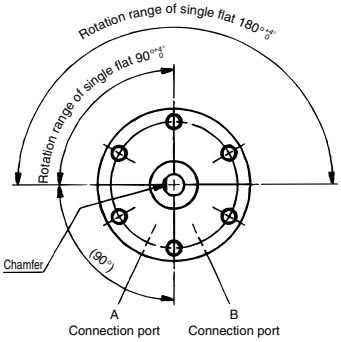
✻ The above exterior view drawings illustrate rotary actuators with one right-handed and one left-handed switch.

With Auto Switch: 10-21-CDRB1BW15 (Dimensions are common to both single vane and double vane)

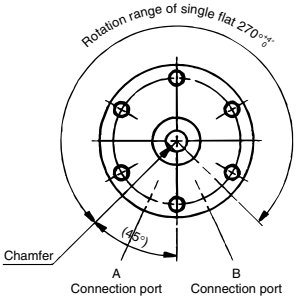
Size 15

Rotation range of single vane type (Chamfered positions shown below illustrate the conditions of actuators when B port is pressurized.)
Rotation range of double vane type (Chamfered positions shown below illustrate the intermediate rotation position when A or B port is pressurized.)

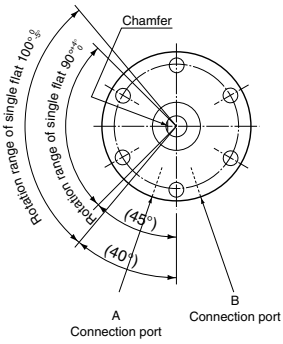
Single vane: 90°, 180°

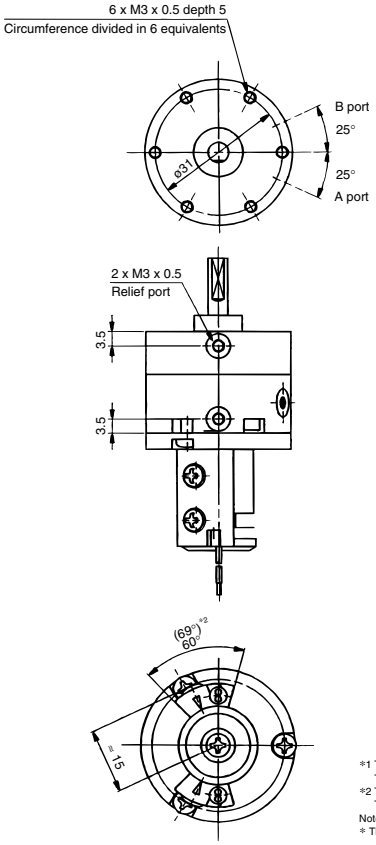


Single vane: 270°



Double vane: 90°, 100°





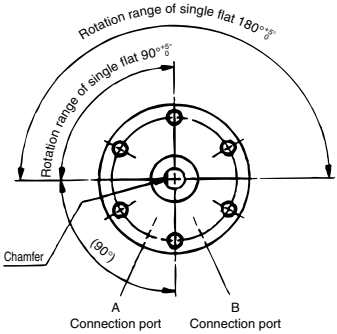
*1 The length is 24 when any of the following auto switches are used: D-90, D-90A, D-S99(V), D-T99(V), and D-S9P(V).
The length is 30 when any of the following auto switches are used: D-97 and D-93A.
*2 The angle is 60° when any of the following auto switches are used: D-90, D-90A, D-97, and D-93A.
The angle is 69° when any of the following auto switches are used: D-S99(V), D-T99(V), and D-S9P(V).
Note) For rotary actuators with auto switch unit, connection ports are side ports only.
* The above exterior view drawings illustrate rotary actuators with one right-handed and one left-handed switch.

With Auto Switch: 10-21-CDRB1BW20 (Dimensions are common to both single vane and double vane)

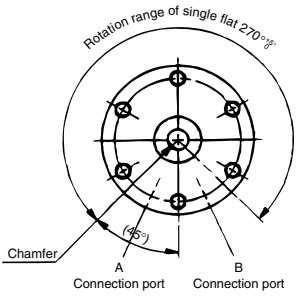
Size 20

Rotation range of single vane type (Chamfered positions shown below illustrate the conditions of actuators when B port is pressurized.)
Rotation range of double vane type (Chamfered positions shown below illustrate the intermediate rotation position when A or B port is pressurized.)

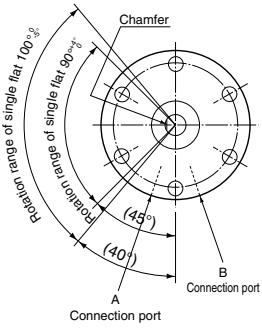
Single vane: 90°, 180°

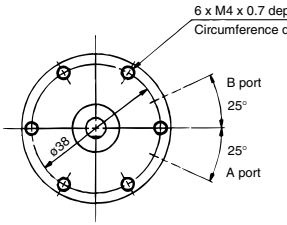


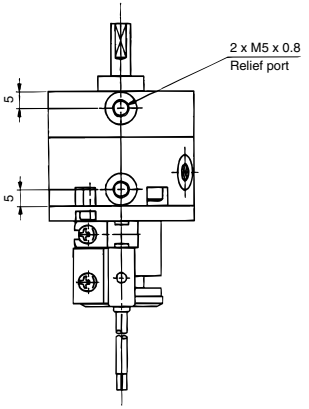
Single vane: 270°

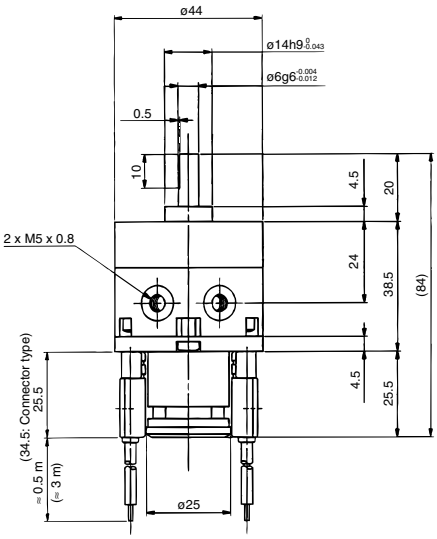


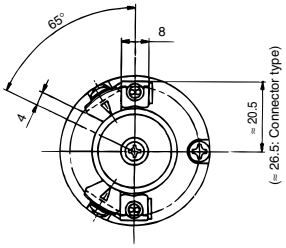
Double vane: 90°, 100°









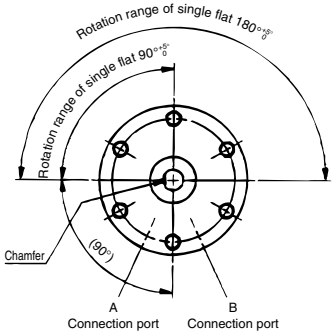


With Auto Switch: 10-21-CDRB1BW30 (Dimensions are common to both single vane and double vane)

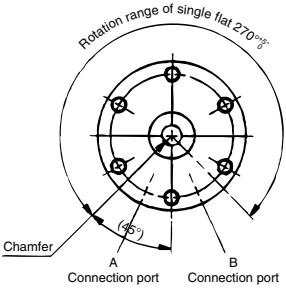
Size 30

Rotation range of single vane type (Chamfered positions shown below illustrate the conditions of actuators when B port is pressurized.)
Rotation range of double vane type (Chamfered positions shown below illustrate the intermediate rotation position when A or B port is pressurized.)

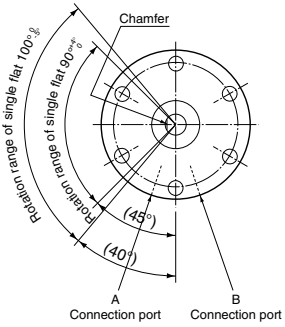
Single vane: 90°, 180°

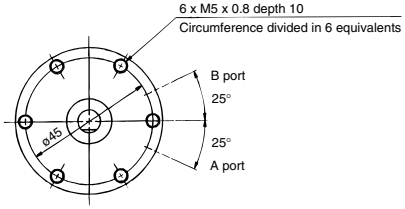


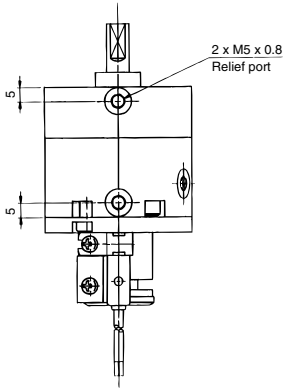
Single vane: 270°

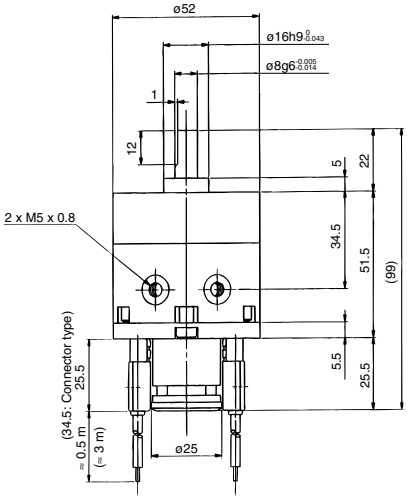


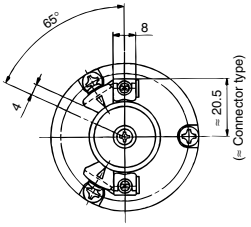
Double vane: 90°, 100°











Series 11-CRA1-Z

Rack & Pinion Type Rotary Actuator
Size: 30, 50

RoHS

How to Order

Clean series

11	Vacuum suction type

Auto switch

Nil	No
D	Built-in magnet

Mounting

B	Basic
L	Foot

Shaft type

S	Single shaft
W	Double shaft

Size

30
50

11 - C D R A 1 B S 50 - 90 Z - M9B

Rotating angle

90	90°
180	180°
100	100°*
190	190°*

* Not available for ø30

Cushion

Nil	Without air cushion
C	With air cushion on both ends

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.

Type of auto switch (For model with auto switch)

Nil	Without auto switch (Built-in magnet cylinder)

* For the applicable auto switch model, refer to the table below.
* Auto switches are shipped together, (but not assembled).

Specifications

Size		30	50
Fluid		Air (Non-lube)	
Maximum operating pressure		1 MPa	
Minimum operating pressure		0.1 MPa	
Ambient and fluid temperature		0 to 60°C	
Cushion	With air cushion	Without air cushion, With air cushion	
Allowable kinetic energy (J)	Without air cushion	0.01	0.05
	With air cushion	0.12	0.98
Cushion angle		35°	
Adjustable range of rotation time		0.2 to 1 s/90°	0.2 to 2 s/90°
Port size		M5 x 0.8	Rc1/8
Mounting		Basic, Flange	
Grease		Fluorine grease	
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		Class 4	

* The maximum absorbed energy under proper adjustment of the cushion valve

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
30	1
50	5

Auto Switch Specifications (Refer to the **WEB catalog** for detailed specifications and auto switches not in the following table.)

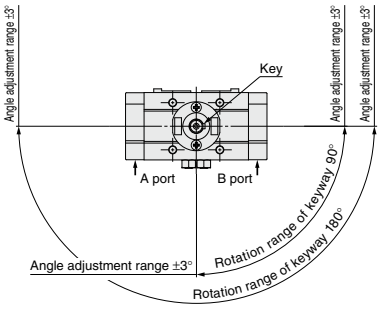
Type		Auto switch part no.	Load voltage	Load current range	Indicator light	Application
Solid state auto switch	2-wire	D-M9B	24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC)	2.5 to 40 mA	○	24 VDC relay, PLC
	3-wire	D-M9N, D-M9P	28 VDC or less	40 mA or less	○	IC circuit, Relay, PLC
Reed auto switch		D-A93	24 VDC, 100 VAC	5 to 40 mA, 5 to 20 mA	○	Relay, PLC

Refer to page 920 for the applicable auto switch list.

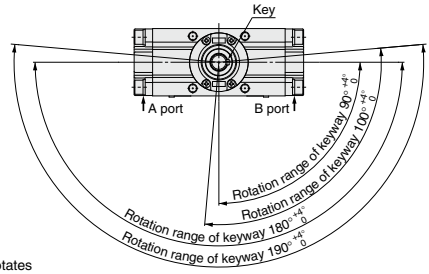
PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

Rotation Range of Keyway/Switch Mounting Position

11-CDRA1□□30



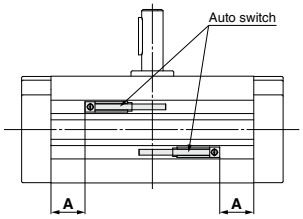
11-CDRA1□□50



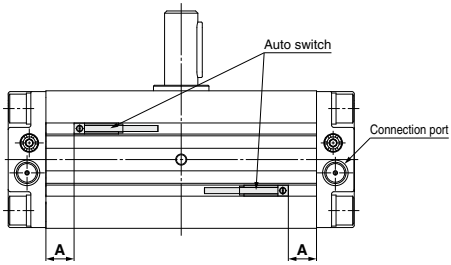
∗ The shaft rotates clockwise when the pressure is applied from the A port while it rotates counterclockwise when the pressure is applied from the B port.

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at Rotation End)

11-CDRA1□□30

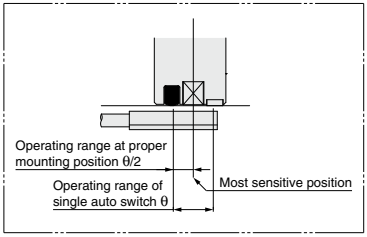


11-CDRA1□□50



Note) For size 30, the auto switch cannot be mounted on the connection port side since there is a vacuum port.

Size	Rotating angle	D-M9□/M9□V D-M9□W/M9□WV D-M9□A/M9□AV		D-A9□/A9□V	
		Proper mounting position **A** (mm)	Operating range θ (°)	Proper mounting position **A** (mm)	Operating range θ (°)
30	90	13	42°	9	81°
	180	22		18	
50	90	22.5	30°	18.5	44°
	180	39		35	



∗ Values which include hysteresis are for guideline purposes only, they are not a guarantee (assuming approximately ±30% dispersion) and may change substantially depending on the ambient environment. Adjust the auto switch after confirming the operating conditions in the actual setting.

Switch Spacer Part No.

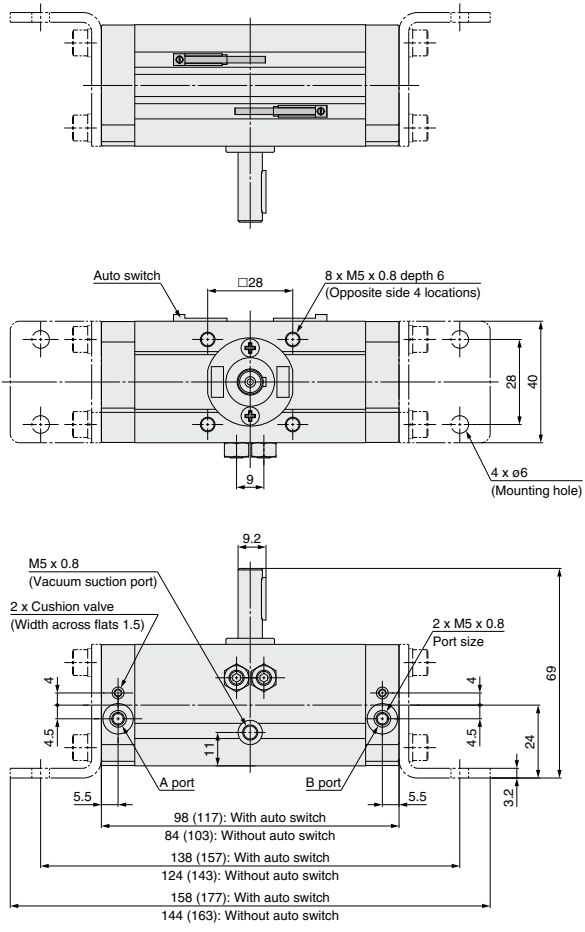
Size	30	50
Switch spacer part no.	BMY3-016	

∗ The above part number includes one switch spacer.
∗ Two switch spacers are included with the product with built-in magnet.

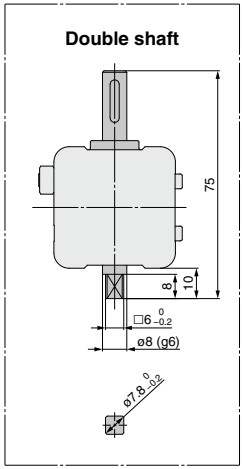
Dimensions: Basic Type, 11-C□RA1□S30

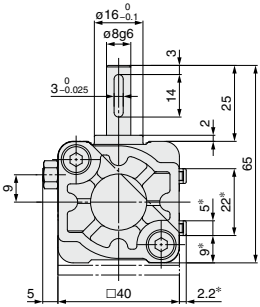
Size: 30

Single shaft



Double shaft





- The dimensions above show pressurization to B port.
- Drawing shows the auto switch is mounted. (Dimensions with an asterisk mark (*) are not required for actuators without the auto switch.)

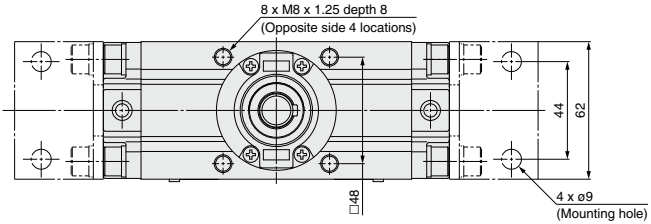
* ( ) are the dimensions for rotation of 180°.

Note) A parallel key is included in the same package, (but not assembled).

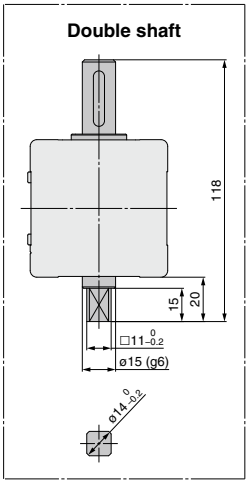
Dimensions: Basic Type, 11-C□RA1□S50

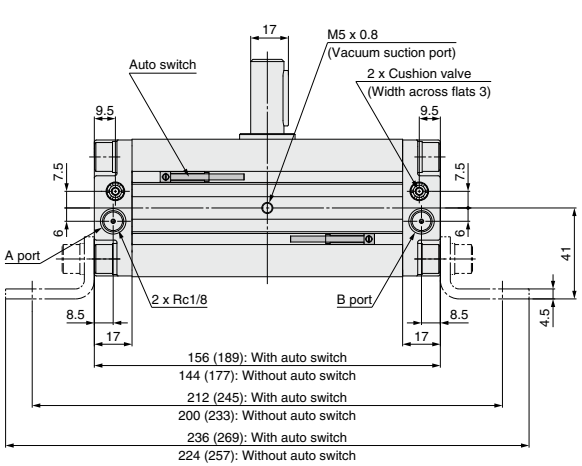
Size: 50

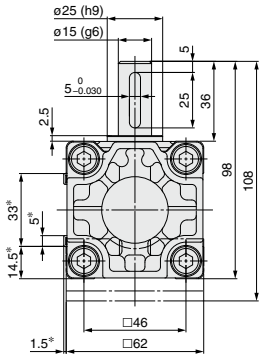
Single shaft



Double shaft







- The dimensions above show pressurization to B port.
- Drawing shows the auto switch mounted on the port side. (Dimensions with an asterisk mark (*) are not required for actuators without the auto switch.)

* ( ) are the dimensions for rotation of 180° and 190°.

Note) A parallel key is included in the same package, (but not assembled).

How to Order

Size: 1, 2, 3, 7

11 - MSQ B 1 A - M9B

- **Clean series**: 11 Vacuum suction type
- **A** High precision type; **B** Basic type
- **Size**: 1, 2, 3, 7
- **Nil** Side ported; **E** Front ported
  - The port location cannot be changed after the delivery of the product.
- **A** With adjustment bolt
- **Auto switch**: Solid state — M9B, M9N, F8B, F8N
- **Number of auto switches**: Nil 2 pcs.; S 1 pc.; n n pcs.

Size: 10, 20, 30, 50

11 - MSQ B 10 A - M9B

22 - MSQ B 10 A - M9B

- **Clean series**: 11 Vacuum suction type
- **Size**: 10, 20, 30, 50
- **Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation**: 22 Vacuum suction type
- **A** High precision type; **B** Basic type
- **A** With adjustment bolt; **R** With internal shock absorber
- **Auto switch**: Reed switch — A90; Solid state — M9B, M9N
- **Number of auto switches**: Nil 2 pcs.; S 1 pc.; n n pcs.

Auto Switch Specifications

Type		Auto switch model	Load voltage	Load current range	Indicator light	Applicable load
Reed auto switch		**D-A90**	24 VAC or less, 48 VAC or less, 100 VAC or less 24 VDC or less, 48 VDC or less, 100 VDC or less	50 mA, 40 mA, 20 mA	No	IC circuit, Relay, PLC
Solid state auto switch	2-wire	**D-M9B, D-F8B**	24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC)	2.5 to 40 mA	Yes	24 VDC relay, PLC
	3-wire	**D-M9N, D-F8N**	24 VDC (4.5 to 28 VDC)	40 mA or less	Yes	24 VDC relay, PLC

Refer to page 920 for the applicable auto switch list.

Specifications

Size		1	2	3	7	10	20	30	50
Fluid		Air (Non-lube)							
Maximum operating pressure	With adjustment bolt	0.7 MPa				1 MPa			
	With internal shock absorber	Not available				0.6 MPa			
Minimum operating pressure	Basic type	0.1 MPa							
	High precision type	0.1 MPa				0.2 MPa	0.1 MPa		
Ambient and fluid temperature		0 to 60°C (No freezing)							
Cushion	With adjustment bolt	Not available	Rubber bumper						
	With internal shock absorber	Not available				Shock absorber			
Allowable kinetic energy (mJ)	With adjustment bolt	1	1.5	2	6	7	25	48	81
	With internal shock absorber	Not available				39	116	116	294
Angle adjustment range		0 to 190°							
Maximum rotating angle		190°							
Rotation time adjustment range	With adjustment bolt	0.2 to 0.7 s/90°			0.2 to 1.0 s/90°				
	With internal shock absorber	Not available			0.2 to 0.7 s/90°				
Port size		M3 x 0.5			M5 x 0.8			Rc 1/8, M5 x 0.8	
Grease		11-: Fluorine grease 22-: Lithium soap based grease							
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		11-: Class 3 22-: Class 3							

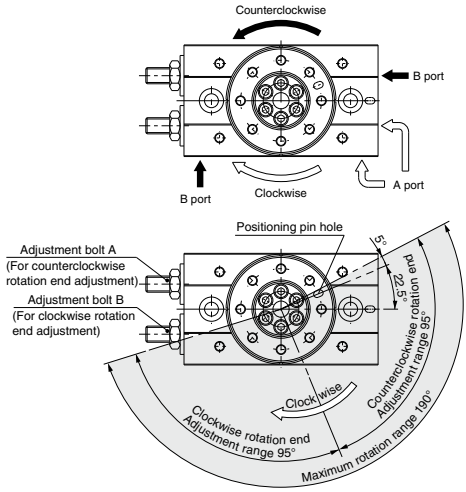
Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
1/2/3/7 10/20/30/50	1

Rotation Range Example

- The rotary table turns in the clockwise direction when the A port is pressurized, and in the counterclockwise direction when the B port is pressurized.
- By adjusting the adjustment bolt, the rotation end can be set within the ranges shown in the drawing for the desired rotation angle.
- The rotation angle can also be set on a type with internal shock absorber.

Size: 1 to 7

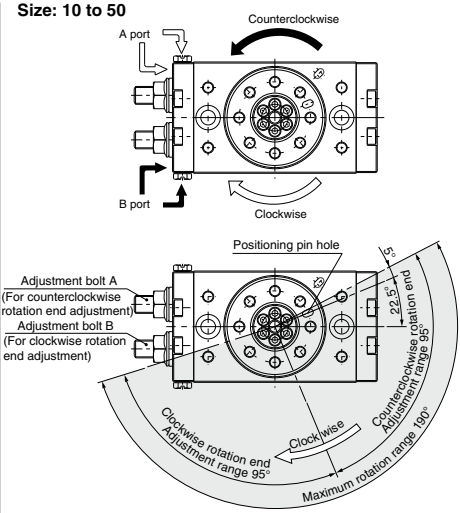


Note) · The drawing shows the rotation range of the positioning pin hole.
· The pin hole position in the drawing shows the counterclockwise rotation end when the adjustment bolts A and B are tightened equally and the rotation is adjusted 180°.

With adjustment bolt, internal shock absorber

Size	Adjustment angle per rotation of angle adjustment bolt
1	8.2°
2	10.0°
3	10.9°
7	10.2°

Size: 10 to 50



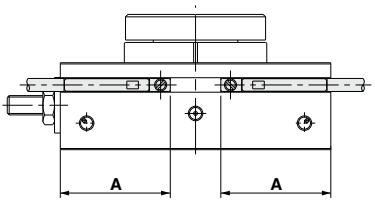
Note) · The drawing shows the rotation range of the positioning pin hole.
· The pin hole position in the drawing shows the counterclockwise rotation end when the adjustment bolts A and B are tightened equally and the rotation is adjusted 180°.

With adjustment bolt, internal shock absorber

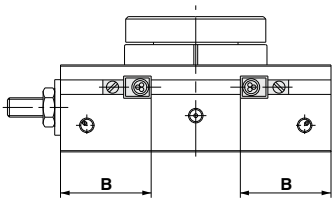
Size	Adjustment angle per rotation of angle adjustment bolt
10	10.2°
20	7.2°
30	6.5°
50	8.2°

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at Rotation End)

Size: 1 to 7



D-F9, M9

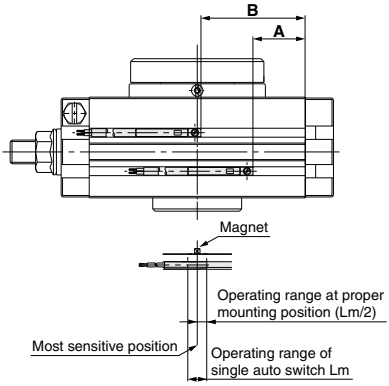


D-F8

Size	Rotating angle	Solid state auto switch					
		D–M9□			**D–F8□**		
		A	Operating angle θ m	Hysteresis angle	**B**	Operating angle θ m	Hysteresis angle
1	190°	20.9	49°	10°	16.9	20°	10°
2	190°	22.8	50°	10°	18.8	20°	10°
3	190°	24.4	47°	10°	20.4	15°	10°
7	190°	28.7	31°	10°	24.7	15°	10°

Operating angle θ m: Converts the operating range (Lm) of the auto switch into the rotation angle
Angle of hysteresis: The hysteresis of the auto switch is converted to degrees.

Size: 10 to 50

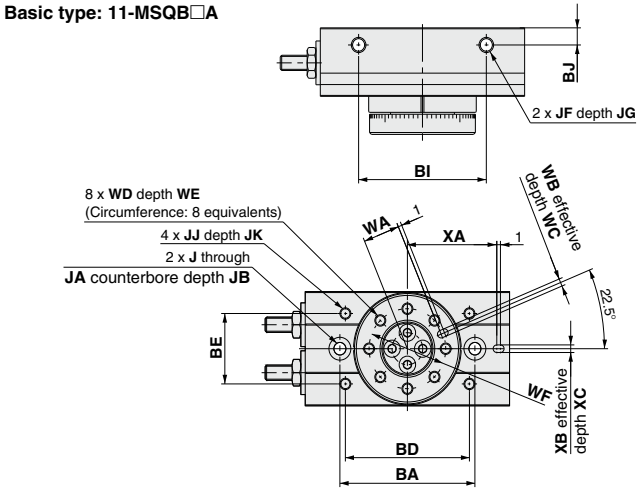


Size	Rotating angle	Reed auto switch				Solid state auto switch			
		D–A9□, D–A9□V				**D–M9□**			
		A	**B**	Operating angle θ m	Hysteresis angle	**A**	**B**	Operating angle θ m	Hysteresis angle
10	190°	27	45	90°	10°	31	49	42°	10°
20	190°	35	62	80°	10°	39	66	35°	10°
30	190°	39	68	65°	10°	43	72	30°	10°
50	190°	49	83	50°	10°	53	87	24°	10°

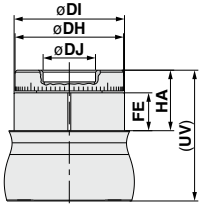
Operating angle θ m: Converts the operating range (Lm) of the auto switch into the rotation angle
Angle of hysteresis: The hysteresis of the auto switch is converted to degrees.

Dimensions: Size 1, 2, 3, 7

Basic type: 11-MSQB□A

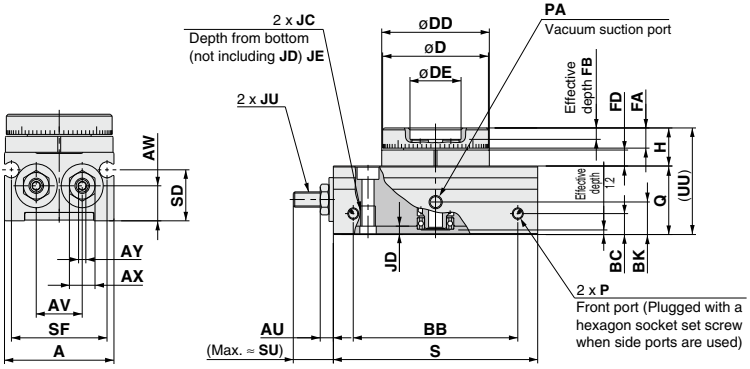


High precision type: MSQA□A



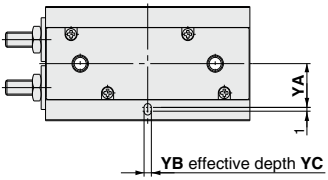
(mm)

Size	DH	DI	DJ	FE	HA	UV
1	27h8	27.5h8	14H8	8.2	13.5	29.5
2	29h8	29.5h8	14H8	9.7	15.5	33.5
3	33h8	34h8	17H8	9.7	15.5	36
7	39h8	40h8	20H8	9.5	16.5	39.5



(mm)

Size	A	AU	AV	AW	AX	AY	BA	BB
1	28	2.8	11	8.2	5.5	1.5	35	39.6
2	30	3.6	12.6	9.2	7	2	37	45.1
3	34.5	4.4	15.5	10.5	8	2.5	43	46.7
7	41	4.8	18.4	12.2	10	3	50	59.2



(mm)

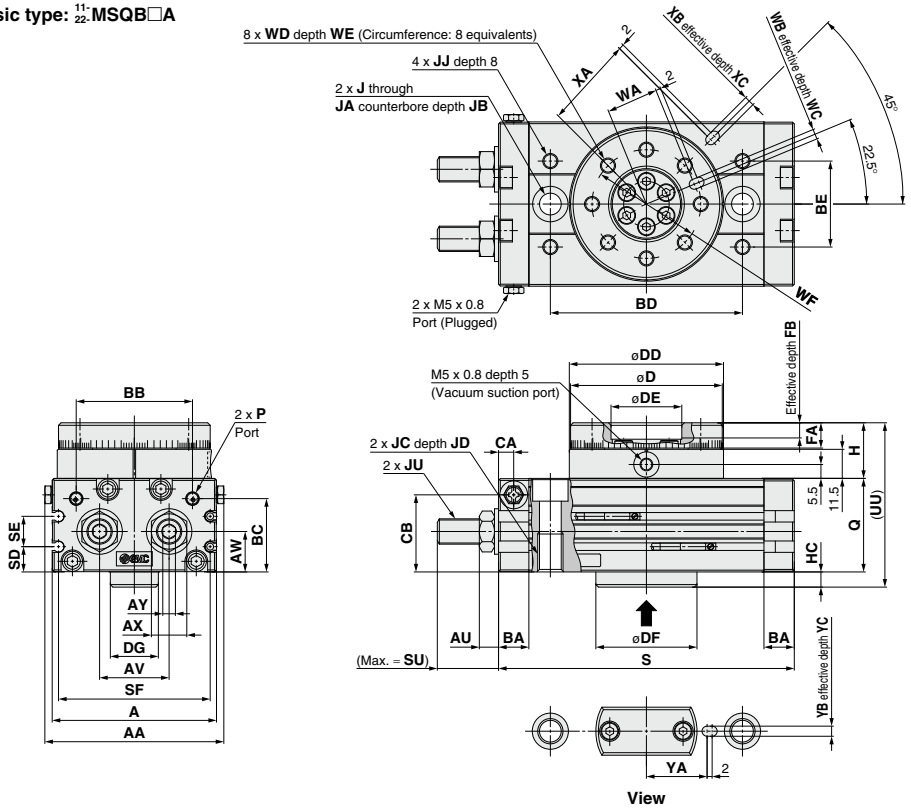
Size	BC	BD	BE	BG	BH	BI	BJ	BK	D	DD	DE	FA	FB	FD	H	J	JA	JB	JC	JD	JE	JF	JG
1	4.5	32	17	11	8.2	30	4.5	5.3	27h9	27.5h9	14H9	4.8	2	3.7	9	3.3	6	3.5	M4 x 0.7	2.2	5.3	M4 x 0.7	4
2	5.5	34	18.5	12.6	9.2	35	4.5	7.5	29h9	29.5h9	14H9	5.3	2.5	4.2	10	3.3	6	3.5	M4 x 0.7	2.2	5.3	M4 x 0.7	4
3	5.5	38	23	15.5	10.5	40	4.5	9.5	33h9	34 h9	17H9	5.3	2.5	4.2	10	4.2	7.5	4.5	M5 x 0.8	2.5	6	M4 x 0.7	4
7	5.5	45	30	18.4	12.2	50	5	7	39h9	40 h9	20H9	6.5	2.5	4.5	11.5	4.2	7.5	4.5	M5 x 0.8	2.5	6	M5 x 0.8	5

(mm)

Size	JJ	JK	JU	P	PA	Q	S	SD	SF	SU	UU	WA	WB	WC	WD	WE	WF	XA	XB	XC	YA	YB	YC
1	M3 x 0.5	3.5	M3 x 0.5	M3 x 0.5	M3 x 0.5	16	50.5	10.8	24.4	9.4	25	9.5	2H9	2	M3 x 0.5	4.8	20	22.5	2H9	2	11	2H9	2
2	M3 x 0.5	3.5	M4 x 0.7	M3 x 0.5	M3 x 0.5	18	56	13.4	26.2	11.3	28	10	2H9	2	M3 x 0.5	5.3	21	24.5	2H9	2	11.5	2H9	2
3	M3 x 0.5	3.5	M5 x 0.8	M3 x 0.5	M3 x 0.5	20.5	60	15.2	31	11.8	30.5	12	2H9	2	M3 x 0.5	5.3	25	27	2H9	2	13.5	2H9	2
7	M4 x 0.7	4.5	M6 x 1	M5 x 0.8	M5 x 0.8	23	73.5	15.4	37.4	14.9	34.5	14	3H9	3	M4 x 0.7	6.5	29	32.5	3H9	3	15.5	3H9	3

Dimensions: Size 10, 20, 30, 50

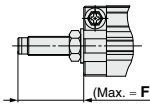
Basic type: 11-22-MSQB□A



With internal shock absorber

11-22-MSQA□R

11-22-MSQB□R

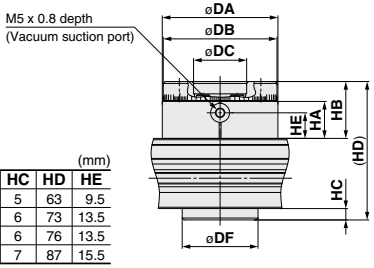


(mm)

Size	FU
10	31.5
20	34.7
30	34.7
50	51.7

High precision type

11-22-MSQA□A



(mm)

Size	DA	DB	DC	DF	HA	HB	HC	HD	HE
10	46h8	45h8	20H8	35h8	15.5	24	5	63	9.5
20	61h8	60h8	28H8	40h8	19.5	30	6	73	13.5
30	67h8	65h8	32H8	48h8	19.5	30	6	76	13.5
50	77h8	75h8	35H8	54h8	21.5	34	7	87	15.5

(mm)

Size	AA	A	AU	AV	AW	AX	AY	BA	BB	BC	BD	BE	CA	CB	D	DD	DE	DF	DG	FA	FB	H	HC	J	JA	JB
10	55.4	50	6.6	20	15.5	12	4	9.5	34.5	27.8	60	27	4.5	28.5	45h9	46h9	20H9	35h9	17	8	4	20	5	6.8	11	6.5
20	70.8	65	7.6	27.5	16	14	5	12	46	29	76	34	6	30.5	60h9	61h9	28H9	40h9	19	10	6	22	6	8.6	14	8.5
30	75.4	70	7.6	29	18.5	14	5	12	50	32	84	37	6.5	33.5	65h9	67h9	32H9	48h9	24	10	4.5	22	6	8.6	14	8.5
50	85.4	80	10	38	22	19	6	15.5	63	37.5	100	50	10	37.5	75h9	77h9	35H9	54h9	28	12	5	24	7	10.5	18	10.5

Size	JC	JD	JJ	JU	P	Q	S	SD	SE	SF	SU	UU	WA	WB	WC	WD	WE	WF	XA	XB	XC	YA	YB	YC
10	M8 x 1.25	12	M5 x 0.8	M8 x 1	M5 x 0.8	34	92	9	13	45	17.7	59	15	3H9	3.5	M5 x 0.8	8	32	27	3H9	3.5	19	3H9	3.5
20	M10 x 1.5	15	M6 x 1	M10 x 1	M5 x 0.8	37	117	10	12	60	25	65	20.5	4H9	4.5	M6 x 1	10	43	36	4H9	4.5	24	4H9	4.5
30	M10 x 1.5	15	M6 x 1	M10 x 1	Rc1/8	40	127	11.5	14	65	25	68	23	4H9	4.5	M6 x 1	10	48	39	4H9	4.5	28	4H9	4.5
50	M12 x 1.75	18	M8 x 1.25	M14 x 1.5	Rc1/8	46	152	14.5	15	75	31.4	77	26.5	5H9	5.5	M8 x 1.25	12	55	45	5H9	5.5	33	5H9	5.5

Rotary Actuators Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling.

Design/Selection

⚠Warning

1. Confirm the specifications.

Products represented in this catalog are designed only for use in compressed air systems (including vacuum).
Do not operate at pressures or temperatures, etc., beyond the range of specifications, as this can cause damage or malfunction. (Refer to the specifications.)
Please contact SMC when using a fluid other than compressed air (including vacuum).
We do not guarantee against any damage if the product is used outside of the specification range.

2. If the operation involves load fluctuations, ascending/descending movements, or changes in frictional resistance, make sure to provide safety measures.

Operating speed will increase, and bodily injury may occur, or damage to the machinery itself may occur.

3. If there is a chance that the product will pose a hazard to humans, install a protective cover.

If the moving portion of the product will pose a hazard to humans or will damage machinery or equipment, provide a construction that prevents direct contact with those areas.

4. Be certain that the secured portions will not loosen.

Be certain to adopt a reliable connecting method if the rotary actuator is used very frequently or if it is used in a location that is exposed to a large amount of vibration.

5. There may be cases in which a speed reduction circuit or a shock absorber is required.

If the driven object moves at high speeds or is heavy, it will be unfeasible for only the rotary actuator's cushion to absorb the shock. Therefore, provide a speed-reduction circuit to reduce the rotary actuator's speed before the thrust is applied to the cushion, or an external shock absorber to dampen the shock. If these countermeasures are taken, make sure to take the rigidity of the machinery and equipment into consideration.

6. Consider the possibility of a reduction in the circuit air pressure caused by a power failure.

When an actuator is used as clamping mechanism, there is a danger of workpiece dropping if there is a decrease in clamping force, due to a drop in circuit pressure caused by a power failure. Therefore, safety equipment should be installed to prevent damage to machinery/equipment and bodily injury.

7. Consider the possibility of power source related malfunctions that could occur.

For the machinery and equipment that rely on power sources such as compressed air, electricity, or hydraulic pressure, adopt a countermeasure to prevent the equipment from causing a hazard to humans or damage to the machinery and equipment in the event of malfunction.

8. If a speed controller is provided in the exhaust restrictor, implement a safety design taking the residual pressure into consideration.

If air pressure is applied to the air supply side without residual pressure in the exhaust side, the rotary actuator will operate at abnormally high speed, which could pose a hazard to humans and can damage the machinery and equipment.

9. Consider the behavior of the rotary actuator in the event of an emergency stop.

Devise a safe system so that if a person engages the emergency stop, or if a safety device is tripped during a system malfunction such as a power failure, the movement of the rotary actuator will not cause a hazard to humans or damage the equipment.

10. Consider the action of the rotary actuator when restarting after an emergency stop.

Devise a safe design so that the restarting of the rotary actuator will not pose a hazard to humans or damage the equipment. Install manually controlled equipment for safety when the actuator has to be reset to the starting position.

11. Do not use the product as a shock absorber.

If an abnormal pressure or air leakage occurs, the rotary actuator's speed reduction capability could become severely effected, which could pose a hazard to humans and damage the machinery and equipment.

12. Select a speed within the product's allowable energy value.

If the product's kinetic energy of the load exceeds the allowable value, it could damage the product (damage to the shaft, gear, etc.), and cause a hazard to humans and damage the machinery and equipment.

13. Provide a shock absorber if the kinetic energy that is applied to the product exceeds the allowable value.

If the product's kinetic energy exceeds the allowable value, it could damage the product (damage to the shaft, gear, etc.), and cause a hazard to humans and damage the machinery or equipment.

14. Do not stop or hold the product at midpoint by keeping air pressure in the product. (Air balancers etc.)

For a product lacking an external stopping mechanism, if the directional control valve is closed to keep the air pressure in the product, in an attempt to stop the product at midpoint, it might not be possible to maintain that stopped position due to an air leakage. As a result, it could pose a hazard to humans and cause damage to machinery and/or equipment.

15. Give consideration to the decline in strength caused by changes of the shaft type.

Some shaft types, such as simple specials, may have shapes and dimensions that result in decreased strength when compared with standard models. Consider this carefully when using.

16. Do not use two or more rotary actuators with the aim of synchronized movement.

One of the actuators may bear the load of operation, making synchronized movement impossible, and possibly leading to deformation of the equipment.

17. Do not use in a location where adverse effect could be occurred by the oozing of the lubricant to the exterior.

The lubricant coating the interior of the product may leak to the outside of the product from the portion of the connection of the rotary shaft, body cover, etc.

18. Do not disassemble the product or make any modifications, including additional machining.

It may cause human injury and/or an accident.

19. Refer to the Auto Switches Precautions (pages 879 to 883) for using with an auto switch.

Rotary Actuators Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling.

Design/Selection

⚠Caution

1. Do not use below the speed adjustment range specified for the product.

If the product is used below the specified speed adjustment range, it could cause the product to stick, slip, or the movement to stop.

2. Do not apply an external torque to the product that exceeds the rated output.

If an external force that exceeds the product's rated output is applied to the product, it could damage the product.

3. The holding torque of the rotating end of the double piston type.

If the internal piston of a double piston product comes in contact with the angle adjustment screw or the cover and stops, the holding torque at the rotating end is one half of the actual output.

4. If it is necessary to provide repeatability of the rotation angle, directly stop the load externally.

Even with a product that is equipped with an angle adjuster, there are times in which the initial rotation angle could change.

5. Do not use under hydraulic pressure.

The product will be damaged if it is used by applying hydraulic pressure.

6. There is a possibility of backlash being generated when stopping the double piston type in the middle with a valve of the closed center type.

7. For the vane type product, if it is necessary to ensure a rotation angle, make sure to use a minimum pressure of 0.3 MPa.

8. Do not use the Made-to-Order -XC30 at low speeds.

Although fluorine grease is used, it is not designed for low-speed applications.
For information on fluorine grease, refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS).

9. Do not use in places where there are many temperature fluctuations. When using in lower temperature applications, use caution so that frost does not occur inside the cylinder or the piston rod.

Operation may be unstable.

10. Adjust the speed control in the environment in which it will be used in.

Speed adjustment may be changed if the environment is different.

Mounting

⚠Warning

1. Operation manual

Install the product and operate it only after reading the operation manual carefully and understanding its contents. Also, keep the manual in a location where it can be referred to as necessary.

Mounting

⚠Warning

2. Ensure sufficient space for maintenance activities.

When installing the products, allow access for maintenance.

3. Tighten threads with the proper tightening torque.

When installing the products, follow the listed torque specifications.

4. Before adjusting the angle by supplying air pressure, take appropriate measures to prevent the equipment from rotating unnecessarily.

When an adjustment is performed under air pressure, the equipment could rotate and fall during the adjustment, depending on the mounted placement of the equipment. As a result, it could pose a hazard to humans and damage the machinery and equipment.

5. Do not loosen the angle adjustment screw beyond the allowable adjustment range.

The angle adjustment screw could fall out if it is loosened beyond its allowable adjustment range and cause a hazard to humans and damage to machinery and equipment.

6. Do not place a magnetic object near the product.

The auto switch is a magnetic sensing type. If a magnetic object is placed close to it, the rotary actuator could operate suddenly, which could pose a hazard to humans and damage the machinery and equipment.

7. Do not perform additional machining to the product.

Additional machining to the product can result in insufficient strength and cause damage to the product. This can lead to possible human injury and damage to the surrounding equipment.

8. Do not enlarge the fixed throttle by modifying the pipe connectors.

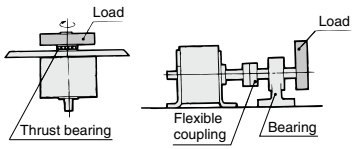
If the hole diameter is enlarged, the product's rotation speed will increase, causing the shock force to increase and damage to the product. As a result, it could pose a hazard to humans and damage the machinery and equipment.

9. If shaft couplings are used, use those with angular freedom.

If shaft couplings that lack angular freedom are used, they could scrape due to eccentricity, leading to equipment malfunction and product damage. As a result, it could pose a hazard to humans and damage the machinery and equipment.

10. Do not apply to the shaft a load that exceeds the values given in a catalog.

If a load that exceeds the allowable value is applied to the product, it could lead to equipment malfunction, a hazard to humans, and damage to the machinery and equipment. Provided that a dynamic load is not generated, a load that is within the allowable radial/thrust load can be applied. However, applications in which the load is applied directly to the shaft should be avoided wherever possible. The methods such as those described below are recommended to prevent the load from being applied directly to the shaft in order to ensure a proper operating condition.



Rotary Actuators Precautions 3

Be sure to read this before handling.

Mounting

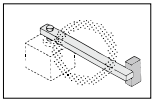
⚠Warning

11. Place an external stopper in a position that is away from the rotating shaft.

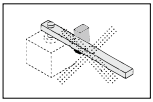
If the stopper is placed near the rotating shaft, the torque that is generated by the product itself will cause the reaction force which is directed to the stopper to be redirected and applied to the rotating shaft. This will lead to the breakage of the rotating shaft and bearing. As a result, it could pose a hazard to humans and damage the machinery and equipment.

Precautions when Using External Stoppers

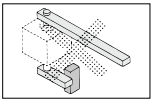
- Be sure to install external stoppers in the proper places. Installation in the wrong place can result in equipment breakage, which could damage other equipment or cause human injury.



Install the stopper at a sufficient distance from the rotating shaft.

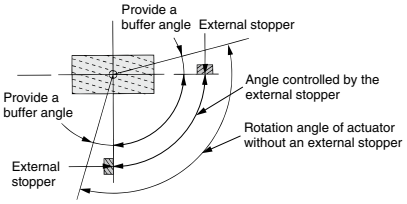


The external stopper becomes a fulcrum, resulting in the load's inertia force being applied to the shaft as a bending moment.



If an external stopper is installed on the shaft side which is opposite of the load, the inertia force generated by the load is applied directly to the shaft.

- Install external stoppers within the range of the rotating shaft angle.
  Installing an external stopper at the maximum rotation angle may result in inability to fully absorb the kinetic energy generated, and damage to equipment may occur.
  When using external stoppers at rotation angles of 90°, 180°, or 270°, use products with rotation angles of 100°, 190°, or 280° respectively.

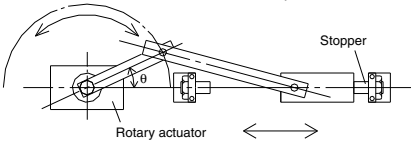


Backlash of the Single Rack Pinion Type CRA1 Series

There is a backlash of within 1° at the rotation end of the CRA1 series. It is necessary to decide the position of the external stopper when precise rotation is required.

Precautions when Converting Rotational Motion to Linear Motion

When using a link mechanism, etc., to convert rotational motion to linear motion, and determining the operation end using the stopper on the linear motion end (see below), a small value for θ at the operation end may result in the torque of the rotary actuator causing excessive radial load to act on the output axle, and equipment breakage may occur.
Install a stopper on the rotational motion side, or increase the value of θ at the operation end, to make sure the load generated does not exceed the allowable value for the product.



12. Do not use springs, etc., to add force in the rotational movement direction.

When rotational force from an external spring, etc., acts and generates negative pressure on the product's interior, breakage of the internal seal or acceleration of abrasion may occur.

⚠Caution

1. Observe the specified torque to secure the block of the angle adjustment unit.

If it is secured with a torque that is lower than the specified torque, the block could become loosened during use, causing the angle to exceed the set angle.

2. Do not use organic solvent to wipe the area of the name plate that shows the model.

It will erase what is indicated on the name plate.

3. Do not hit the rotating shaft by securing the body or hit the body by securing the rotating shaft.

These actions could cause the shaft to bend or damage the bearing. When a load must be coupled to the rotating shaft, secure the rotating shaft.

4. Do not place your foot directly on the shaft or on the equipment that is coupled to the shaft.

Placing one's weight directly onto the rotating shaft could cause the rotating shaft or the bearing to become damaged.

5. If a product is equipped with an angle adjustment function, use it within the specified adjustment range.

If the product is used outside the specified adjustment range, it could lead to equipment malfunction or product damage. Refer to the product specifications for details on the adjustment range of the products.

Piping

⚠Caution

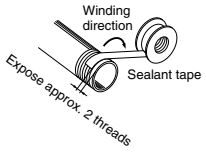
1. Refer to the Fittings and Tubing Precautions (pages 1237 to 1240) for handling One-touch fittings.

2. Preparation before piping

Before piping is connected, it should be thoroughly flushed out with air or washed to remove chips, cutting oil and other debris from inside the pipe.

3. Winding of sealant tape

When screwing piping or fittings into ports, ensure that chips from the pipe threads or sealing material do not enter the piping. Also, if sealant tape is used, leave 1.5 to 2 thread ridges exposed at the end of the threads.



Rotary Actuators Precautions 4

Be sure to read this before handling.

Speed and Cushion Adjustment

⚠Warning

1. To make a speed adjustment, gradually adjust starting from the low speed end.

If the speed adjustment is performed from the high speed end, it could damage the product. As a result, it could pose a hazard to humans and damage the machinery and equipment.

2. The cushion needle is not adjusted at the time of shipment. Therefore, an adjustment must be made in accordance with the operating speed and the moment of inertia of the load.

The absorption of kinetic energy by the bumper is regulated by the adjustment of the needle. An improper adjustment could lead to damage of the equipment and the product. As a result, it could pose a hazard to humans and damage the machinery and equipment.

3. Do not operate with the cushion needle in a fully closed condition.

This could tear the seal, which could pose a hazard to humans and damage the machinery and equipment.

4. Do not apply an excessive force to loosen the cushion needle.

The needle itself is provided with a pull stop. However, the pull stop could be damaged if the needle is loosened through the application of excessive force. As a result, it could pose a hazard to humans and damage the machinery and equipment.

5. For products with shock absorbers, when the shock absorber stops motion before reaching the stroke end using a stopper mechanism with the objective of shortening takt time, be sure the shock absorber is stopped in a position where it has adequately absorbed the kinetic energy.

Failure to do so can result in damage to equipment.

Lubrication

⚠Warning

1. This product should be used without lubrication. If it is lubricated, it could lead to sticking or slipping.

Air Supply

⚠Warning

1. Type of fluids

Please consult with SMC when using the product in applications other than compressed air.

2. When there is a large amount of drainage.

Compressed air containing a large amount of drainage can cause malfunction of pneumatic equipment. An air dryer or water separator should be installed upstream from filters.

3. Drain flushing

If condensation in the drain bowl is not emptied on a regular basis, the bowl will overflow and allow the condensation to enter the compressed air lines. It causes malfunction of pneumatic equipment.

If the drain bowl is difficult to check and remove, installation of a drain bowl with an auto drain option is recommended.

For compressed air quality, refer to SMC Best Pneumatics No.5 catalog.

4. Use clean air.

Do not use compressed air that contains chemicals, synthetic oils including organic solvents, salt or corrosive gases, etc., as it can cause damage or malfunction.

⚠Caution

1. When extremely dry air is used as the fluid, degradation of the lubrication properties inside the equipment may occur, resulting in reduced reliability (or reduced service life) of the equipment. Please consult with SMC.

2. Install an air filter.

Install an air filter upstream near the valve. Select an air filter with a filtration size of 5 μm or smaller.

3. Take measures to ensure air quality, such as by installing an aftercooler, air dryer, or water separator.

Compressed air that contains a large amount of drainage can cause malfunction of pneumatic equipment such as rotary actuators. Therefore, take appropriate measures to ensure air quality, such as by providing an aftercooler, air dryer, or water separator.

4. Ensure that the fluid and ambient temperature are within the specified range.

If the fluid temperature is 5°C or less, the moisture in the circuit could freeze, causing damage to the seals and equipment malfunction. Therefore, take appropriate measures to prevent freezing.

For compressed air quality, refer to SMC Best Pneumatics No.5 catalog.

Rotary Actuators Precautions 5

Be sure to read this before handling.

Operating Environment

⚠Warning

1. Do not use in an atmosphere having corrosive gases, chemicals, sea water, water, water steam, or where there is direct contact with any of these.

Refer to the construction for information on the rotary actuators material.

2. Do not expose the product to direct sunlight for an extended period of time.

3. Do not use in a place subject to heavy vibration and/or shock.

4. Do not mount the product in locations where it is exposed to radiant heat.

5. Do not use in dusty locations or where water or oil, etc., splash on the equipment.

Maintenance

⚠Warning

1. Perform maintenance inspection according to the procedures indicated in the operation manual.

If handled improperly, malfunction and damage of machinery or equipment may occur.

2. Maintenance work

If handled improperly, compressed air can be dangerous. Assembly, handling, repair and element replacement of pneumatic systems should be performed by a knowledgeable and experienced person.

3. Drain flushing

Remove drainage from air filters regularly.

4. Removal of equipment, and supply/exhaust of compressed air

When components are removed, first confirm that measures are in place to prevent workpieces from dropping, run-away equipment, etc. Then, cut off the supply pressure and electric power, and exhaust all compressed air from the system using the residual pressure release function.
When machinery is restarted, proceed with caution after confirming that appropriate measures are in place to prevent cylinders from sudden movement.

⚠Caution

1. For lubrication, use the designated grease for each specific product.

The use of a non-designated lubricant could damage the seals.

Rotary Actuators Precautions 6

Be sure to read this before handling.

For Air-hydro Type

Please read this page along with the Rotary Actuators Precautions.

Design

⚠Warning

1. Do not use the product near flames, or in equipment or machinery that exceeds an ambient temperatures of 60°C.

There is a danger of causing a fire because the air-hydro type uses a flammable hydraulic fluid.
Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) of the hydraulic fluid when supplying the fluid.

2. Do not use the product in a clean room.

⚠Caution

1. Do not use in an environment, equipment, or machine that is not compatible with oil mist.

The air-hydro type generates an oil mist during operation which may affect the environment.

2. Be certain to install an exhaust cleaner on the directional control valve for the air-hydro type.

A very small amount of hydraulic fluid is discharged from the exhaust port of a directional control valve, which may contaminate the surrounding area.

3. Install the air-hydro type in locations where it can be serviced easily.

Since the air-hydro type requires maintenance, such as refilling of hydraulic fluid and bleeding of air, ensure sufficient space for these activities.

Selection

⚠Caution

1. Select an air-hydro type in combination with an air-hydro unit.

Since good operation of an air-hydro type depends on its combination with an air-hydro unit, carefully select an appropriate air-hydro unit.

Piping

⚠Warning

1. For air-hydro type piping, use self-aligning fittings.

Do not use One-touch fittings in the piping for an air-hydro type, because oil leakage may occur.

2. For air-hydro type piping, use hard nylon tubing or copper piping.

As in the case of hydraulic circuits, surge pressures greater than the operating pressure may occur in an air-hydro type piping, making it necessary to use safer piping materials.

Lubrication

⚠Warning

1. Completely discharge the compressed air in the system before filling the air-hydro unit with hydraulic oil.

When supplying hydraulic fluid to the air-hydro unit, first confirm that safety measures are implemented to prevent dropping of objects and the release of clamped objects, etc. Then, shut off the air supply and the equipment's electric power and exhaust the compressed air in the system.
If the air-hydro unit's supply port is opened with compressed air still remaining in the system, there is a danger of hydraulic fluid being blown out.
Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) of the hydraulic fluid when supplying the fluid.

2. Use petroleum hydraulic fluid which can be used as turbine oil.

If non-flammable hydraulic fluid is used, it may cause problems.
Suitable viscosity is in the range of approximately 40 to 100 mm^2/s in operating temperature.
The suitable operating temperature for ISO VG32 is the range of 15 to 35°C. If the operating temperature range is beyond ISO VG32, select ISO VG46 (suitable for 25 to 45°C range).

Note) Refer to the SMC website for details about each manufacturer's brand name of class 1 turbine oil (no additive) ISO VG32. Additionally, please contact SMC for details about class 2 turbine oil (with additives) ISO VG32.

Maintenance

⚠Caution

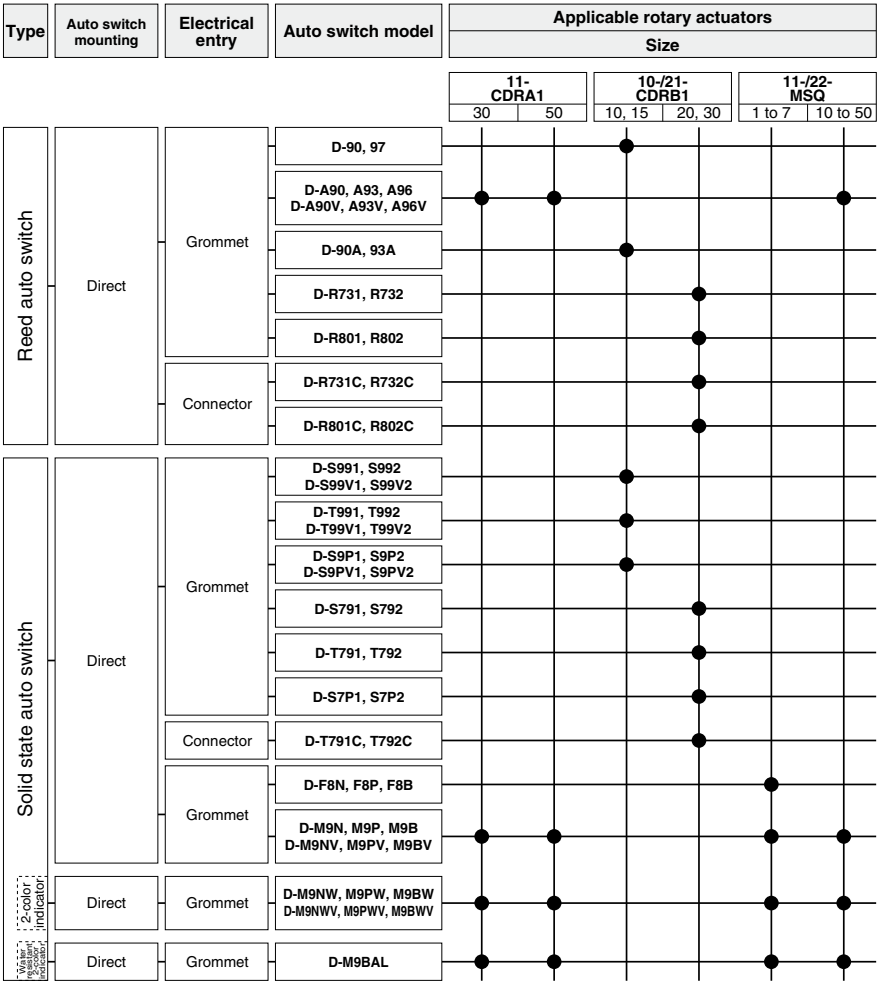
1. Bleed air from the air-hydro type on a regular basis.

Since air may accumulate inside the air-hydro type, bleed air from it, for example before starting work. Bleed air from a bleeder valve provided on the air-hydro type or the piping.

2. Verify the oil level of the air-hydro system on a regular basis.

Since a very small amount of hydraulic fluid is discharged from the air-hydro type and the air-hydro unit circuit, the fluid will gradually decrease. Therefore, check the fluid regularly and refill as necessary.
The oil level can be checked with a level gauge in the air-hydro converter.

Rotary Actuator
Applicable Auto Switch List



For Clean Room

Air Grippers

Contents	Series	Page
2 Finger Air Gripper	**11-/22-MHZ2**	P.923
2 Finger Parallel Type Wide Opening Air Gripper	**11-/22-MHL2**	P.927
2 Finger Rotary Actuated Air Gripper	**11-/22-MHR2**	P.932
3 Finger Rotary Actuated Air Gripper	**11-/22-MHR3**	P.938
Precautions		P.942
Applicable Auto Switch List		P.946

How to Order

Clean series

11	Vacuum suction type

11 — MHZ2 — 16 D [ ] — M9N [ ]

22 — MHZ2 — 16 D [ ] — M9N [ ]

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

22	Vacuum suction type

Bore size

10	10 mm
16	16 mm
20	20 mm
25	25 mm

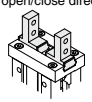
Action

D	Double acting

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.

Finger option

Standard type	**Nil**: Basic 	**1**: Side tapped mounting 	**2**: Through-holes in open/close direction 
Narrow type	**N**: Basic 	**N1**: Side tapped mounting 	**N2**: Through-holes in open/close direction 

3: Flat finger 

Auto switch

Nil	Without auto switch (Built-in magnet)

Auto Switch Specifications (Refer to the **WEB catalog** for further information on auto switches.)

Type	Special function	Electrical entry	Indicator light	Wiring (Output)	Load voltage			Auto switch model		Lead wire length (m) Note 1)			Applicable load		Applicable model			
					DC		AC	Perpendicular	In-line	0.5 Nil	3 (L)	5 Note 2) (Z)			ø10	ø16	ø20	ø25
Solid state auto switch	—	Grommet	Yes	3-wire (NPN)	24 V	5 V, 12 V	—	**M9NV**	**M9N**	●	●	○	IC circuit	Relay PLC	●	●	●	●
								F8N	**—**	●	●	○			—	—	●	●
				3-wire (PNP)				**M9PV**	**M9P**	●	●	○			●	●	●	●
								F8P	**—**	●	●	○			—	—	●	●
				2-wire		12 V		**M9BV**	**M9B**	●	●	○	—		●	●	●	●
								F8B	**—**	●	●	○			—	—	●	●

Note 1) Lead wire length symbols: 0.5 m·····Nil (Example) M9N
3 m·····L (Example) M9NL
5 m·····Z (Example) M9NZ

Note 2) Auto switches marked with "○" symbol are produced upon receipt of order.

Refer to page 946 for the applicable auto switch list.

Specifications

Fluid	Air
Operating pressure	ø10: 0.2 to 0.7 MPa ø16 to ø25: 0.1 to 0.7 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–10 to 60°C
Repeatability	±0.01
Maximum operating frequency	180 c.p.m.
Lubrication	Not required
Action	Double acting
Grease	11-: Fluorine grease 22-: Lithium soap based grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	11-/22-: Class 4

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
10/16	1
20/25	2

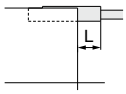
Model

Model	Bore size mm	Gripping force Note 1)		Open/ Close stroke (Both sides) mm	Note 2) Weight g
		Gripping force per finger			
		External	Internal		
11-MHZ2-10D	10	9.8	17	4	60
11-MHZ2-16D	16	30	40	6	125
11-MHZ2-20D	20	42	66	10	250
11-MHZ2-25D	25	65	104	14	455

Note 1) Values based on pressure of 0.5 MPa, gripping point **L** = 20 mm, at center of stroke.
Note 2) Values excluding weight of auto switch.

Protrusion of Auto Switch from Edge of Body

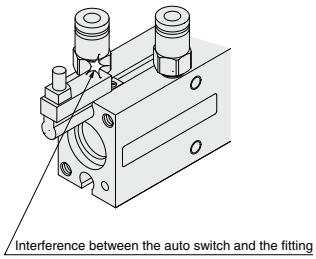
- The amount of auto switch protrusion from the body's end surface is as shown in the table below.
- Use this as a standard when mounting, etc.
- D-F8□ has no protrusion from the body's end surface.

Lead wire type / Explanatory drawing / Auto switch / Finger position / Model		In-line electrical entry
		
		D-M9□
11-22-**MHZ2-10□**	Open	8
	Closed	10
11-22-**MHZ2-16□**	Open	4
	Closed	7
11-22-**MHZ2-20□**	Open	—
	Closed	5
11-22-**MHZ2-25□**	Open	—
	Closed	2

[Mounting of Auto Switch: Precautions]

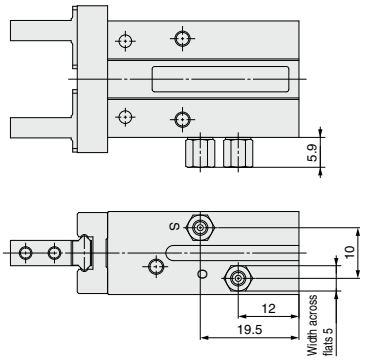
When mounting an auto switch on the piping port surface of the 11-MHZ2-10□, the auto switch may not be mountable due to interference with the fitting. Use an extension fitting included with the product for the combinations in the table below.

Auto switch model	One-touch Fittings (KQ2H/KQ2S/KQ2L/KQ2W/KJH/KJS/KJL/KJW)
D-M9□(V)	×
D-M9□W(V)	×
D-F8□	×
D-M9□A(V)	×



Interference between the auto switch and the fitting

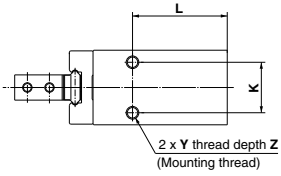
Mounting dimensions of extension fitting

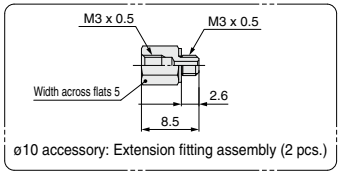


∗ When mounting extension fittings, first, tighten it by hand, then give it an additional 1/4 turn with a wrench.

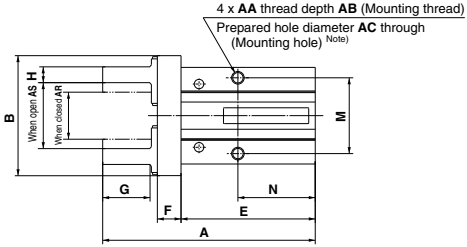
Dimensions

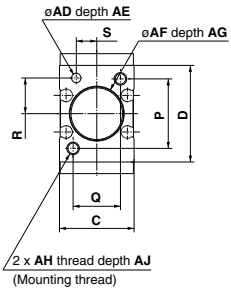
11-22-MHZ2-10, 16, 20, 25

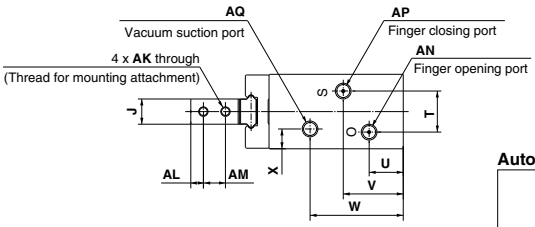




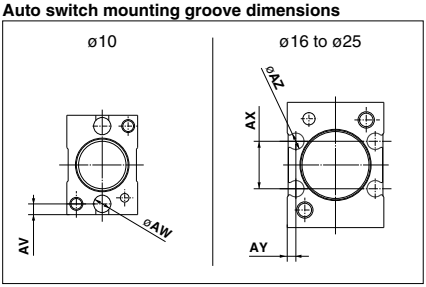
Note) If the fitting attached to the port interferes with the auto switch, please use the extension fitting assembly supplied with the air gripper.



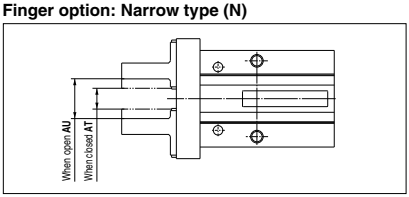




Auto switch mounting groove dimensions



Finger option: Narrow type (N)



(mm)

Model	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	Q	R	S	T
11-22-MHZ2-10D□	57	29	16.4±0.05	23	37.8	6	12	4 0 -0.1	5 0 -0.05	11.4	27	16	23	18	12	7.6±0.02	5.2±0.02	10
11-22-MHZ2-16D□	67.3	38	23.6±0.05	30.6	42.5	7.5	15	5 0 -0.1	8 0 -0.05	16	30	24	24.5	22	15	11±0.02	6.5±0.02	13
11-22-MHZ2-20D□	84.8	50	27.6±0.05	42	52.8	9.5	20	8 0 -0.1	10 0 -0.05	18.6	35	30	29	32	18	16.8±0.02	7.5±0.02	15
11-22-MHZ2-25D□	102.7	63	33.6±0.05	52	63.6	11	25	10 0 -0.1	12 0 -0.05	22	36.5	36	30	40	22	21.8±0.02	10±0.02	20

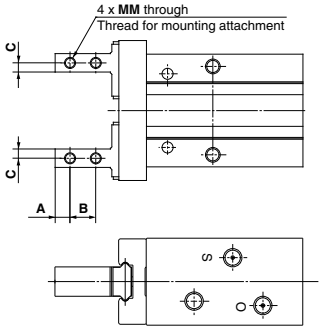
Model	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK
11-22-MHZ2-10D□	12	19.5	28.2	5.5	M3 x 0.5	6	M3 x 0.5	5.5	2.6	2H9 +0.025 0	3	12.4H9 +0.043 0	1.5	M3 x 0.5	6	M2.5 x 0.45
11-22-MHZ2-16D□	10.8	19	29.5	6.5	M4 x 0.7	4.5	M4 x 0.7	8	3.4	3H9 +0.025 0	3	17.4H9 +0.043 0	1.5	M4 x 0.7	8	M3 x 0.5
11-22-MHZ2-20D□	12	23	39.8	8.3	M5 x 0.8	8	M5 x 0.8	10	4.3	4H9 +0.030 0	4	22.4H9 +0.052 0	2	M5 x 0.8	10	M4 x 0.7
11-22-MHZ2-25D□	13	37	49.7	10.8	M6 x 1	10	M6 x 1	12	5.1	4H9 +0.030 0	4	27.4H9 +0.052 0	3	M6 x 1	12	M5 x 0.8

Model	AL	AM	AN	AP	AQ	AR	AS	AT	AU	AV	AW	AX	AY	AZ
11-22-MHZ2-10D□	3	5.7	M3 x 0.5	M3 x 0.5	M3 x 0.5	11.2 +0.5 -0.2	15.2 +2.2 0	5.7 +0.5 +0.1	9.7 +2.2 0	2.5	4	—	—	—
11-22-MHZ2-16D□	4	7	M5 x 0.8	M5 x 0.8	M5 x 0.8	14.9 +0.5 -0.2	20.9 +2.2 -0.2	6.6 +0.5 +0.1	12.6 +2.2 0	—	—	11.6	2.1	4
11-22-MHZ2-20D□	5	9	M5 x 0.8	M5 x 0.8	M5 x 0.8	16.3 +0.5 -0.2	26.3 +2.2 -0.2	7.2 +0.5 +0.1	17.2 +2.2 0	—	—	14	2.1	4
11-22-MHZ2-25D□	6	12	M5 x 0.8	M5 x 0.8	M5 x 0.8	19.3 +0.5 -0.3	33.3 +2.5 -0.2	8.8 +0.5 +0.1	22.8 +2.5 0	—	—	19	3.5	4

Note) Through-hole mounting is not possible for ø10.

Finger Option

Side tapped mounting [1/N1]

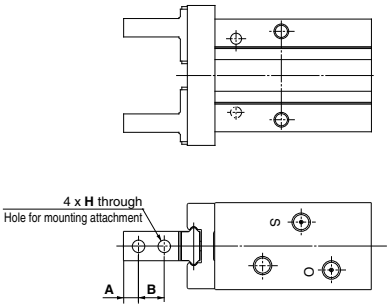


(mm)

Model	A	B	C	MM
11-22-MHZ2-10D N1	3	5.7	2	M2.5 x 0.45
11-22-MHZ2-16D N1	4	7	2.5	M3 x 0.5
11-22-MHZ2-20D N1	5	9	4	M4 x 0.7
11-22-MHZ2-25D N1	6	12	5	M5 x 0.8

∗ Specifications and dimensions other than the above are the same as the basic type (including narrow type).

Through-holes in open/close direction [2/N2]

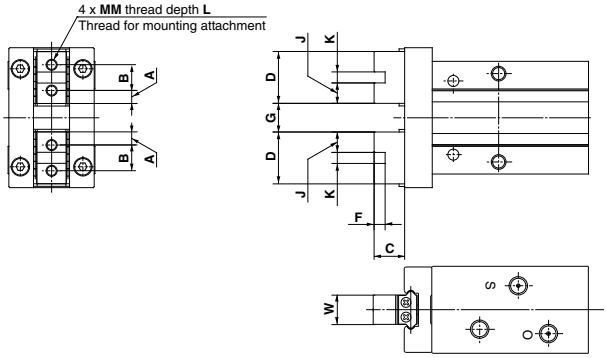


(mm)

Model	A	B	H
11-22-MHZ2-10D N2	3	5.7	2.9
11-22-MHZ2-16D N2	4	7	3.4
11-22-MHZ2-20D N2	5	9	4.5
11-22-MHZ2-25D N2	6	12	5.5

∗ Specifications and dimensions other than the above are the same as the basic type (including narrow type).

Flat finger [3]



(mm)

Model	A	B	C	D	F	G		J	K	MM	L	W	Weight (g)
						Open	Closed						
11-22-MHZ2-10D3 ∗ 1), ∗ 2)	2.45	6	5.2	10.9	2	$5.4^{+2.2}_{0}$	$1.4^{+0.5}_{+0.3}$	4.45	$2H9^{+0.025}_{0}$	M2.5 x 0.45	5	$5^{0}_{0.05}$	60
11-22-MHZ2-16D3 ∗ 1), ∗ 2)	3.05	8	8.3	14.1	2.5	$7.4^{+2.2}_{0}$	$1.4^{+0.5}_{+0.3}$	5.8	$2.5H9^{+0.025}_{0}$	M3 x 0.5	6	$8^{0}_{0.05}$	125
11-22-MHZ2-20D3 ∗ 1), ∗ 2)	3.95	10	10.5	17.9	3	$11.6^{+2.3}_{0}$	$1.6^{+0.5}_{+0.3}$	7.45	$3H9^{+0.025}_{0}$	M4 x 0.7	8	$10^{0}_{0.05}$	250
11-22-MHZ2-25D3 ∗ 1), ∗ 2)	4.9	12	13.1	21.8	4	$16^{+2.5}_{0}$	$2^{+0.5}_{+0.3}$	8.9	$4H9^{+0.030}_{0}$	M5 x 0.8	10	$12^{0}_{0.05}$	450

∗ 1) Specifications and dimensions other than the above are the same as the basic type (Narrow type is not available for D3).
∗ 2) The overall length is the same as the MHQ(G) flat finger type.

Series 11-/22-MHL2

ø10, ø16, ø20, ø25, ø32, ø40
Parallel Type Wide Opening Air Gripper

How to Order

Clean series

11	Vacuum suction type

11—MHL 2 — 16 D 1 — M9N

22—MHL 2 — 16 D 1 — M9N

Wide opening

Number of fingers

2	2 fingers

Bore size

10	10 mm
16	16 mm
20	20 mm
25	25 mm
32	32 mm
40	40 mm

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.
n	n pcs.

Auto switch

Nil	Without auto switch (Built-in magnet)

Open/Close stroke (mm)

Symbol	Bore size					
	ø10	ø16	ø20	ø25	ø32	ø40
Nil	20	30	40	50	70	100
1	40	60	80	100	120	160
2	60	80	100	120	160	200

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

22	Vacuum suction type

Port thread type

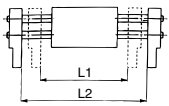
Nil	M	ø10, ø16, ø20, ø25
	Rc	ø32, ø40
TN	NPT	ø32, ø40
TG	G	ø32, ø40

Action

D	Double acting

Model/Stroke

Model	Bore size (mm)	Maximum operating frequency (c.p.m)	Open/Close stroke (mm) (L2-L1)	Width at closing (mm) (L1)	Width at opening (mm) (L2)	Weight (g)
11-/22-MHL2-10D	10	60	20	72	92	340
11-/22-MHL2-10D1		40	40	94	134	405
11-/22-MHL2-10D2			60	112	172	485
11-/22-MHL2-16D	16	60	30	84	114	660
11-/22-MHL2-16D1		40	60	126	186	870
11-/22-MHL2-16D2			80	146	226	1010
11-/22-MHL2-20D	20	60	40	98	138	1175
11-/22-MHL2-20D1		40	80	158	238	1645
11-/22-MHL2-20D2			100	178	278	1840
11-/22-MHL2-25D	25	60	50	116	166	1850
11-/22-MHL2-25D1		40	100	198	298	2720
11-/22-MHL2-25D2			120	216	336	2935
11-/22-MHL2-32D	32	30	70	150	220	3070
11-/22-MHL2-32D1		20	120	198	318	3985
11-/22-MHL2-32D2			160	242	402	4820
11-/22-MHL2-40D	40	30	100	188	288	5620
11-/22-MHL2-40D1		20	160	246	406	7180
11-/22-MHL2-40D2			200	286	486	8255



Note) The width at closing/opening represent the valve when the exterior of the workpiece is being held.

Specifications

Bore size (mm)	10	16	20	25	32	40
Fluid	Air					
Action	Double acting					
Operating pressure (MPa)	0.15 to 0.6	0.1 to 0.6				
Ambient and fluid temperature	–10 to 60°C					
Repeatability	±0.1					
Lubrication	Not required					
Effective gripping force (N) at 0.5 MPa Note)	14	45	74	131	228	396
Grease	11-: Fluorine grease 22-: Lithium soap based grease					
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	11-/22-: Class 4					

Note) Gripping point = Bore size 10, 16, 20, 25: 40 mm, Bore size 32, 40: 80 mm

∗ Refer to the **WEB catalog** for details of gripping force at each gripping point.

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
10/16/20/25/32/40	One side 10

Auto Switch Specifications (Refer to the **WEB catalog** for further information on auto switches.)

Type		Auto switch model	Load voltage	Load current range	Indicator light	Applicable load
Solid state auto switch	2-wire	**D-M9B(V)**	24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC)	5 to 40 mA	Yes	24 VDC relay, PLC
	3-wire	**D-M9N(V)**	28 VDC or less	40 mA or less	Yes	24 VDC relay, PLC

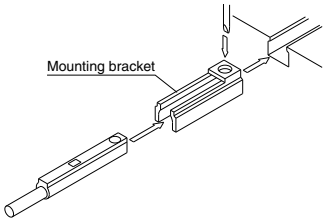
∗ When ordering the air gripper with the D-M9□ type auto switch, the auto switch mounting bracket is supplied with the product.
∗ When ordering the D-M9□ type auto switch separately, the auto switch mounting bracket (BMG2-012) is required.

PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

Refer to page 946 for the applicable auto switch list.

Auto Switch Mounting

1. To set the auto switch, insert the auto switch mounting bracket into the installation groove of the cylinder as shown below and set it roughly.
2. Insert the auto switch into the auto switch mounting bracket installation groove.
3. After confirming the detecting position, tighten the set screws (M2.5) attached to the auto switch and set it.
4. Be sure to change the detecting position in the state of step 2.



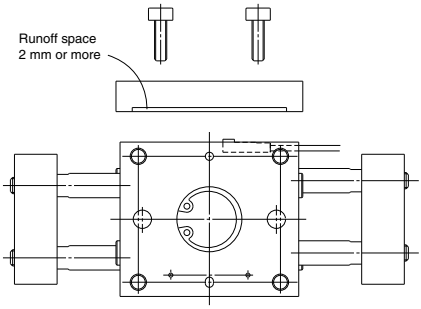
Note) Use a watchmaker's screwdriver with a grip diameter of 5 to 6 mm to tighten the set screws (M2.5).
The tightening torque should be 0.05 to 0.1 N·m.
As a rule, it should be turned about 90° beyond the point at which tightening can be felt.

Auto Switch Mounting Bracket Part No.

Auto switch part no.	Auto switch mounting bracket part no.
D-M9□(V) **D-M9□W(V)** **D-M9□A(V)**	BMG2-012

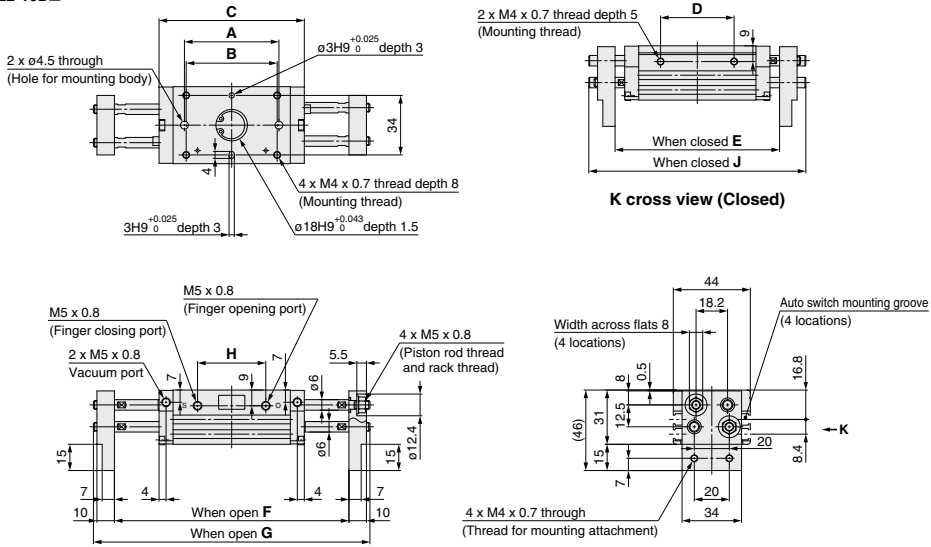
Auto Switch Mounting Brackets: Precautions

When auto switch is set on the mounting side as shown below, allow at least 2 mm runoff space on mounting plate since the auto switch is protruded from the gripper edge.



Dimensions

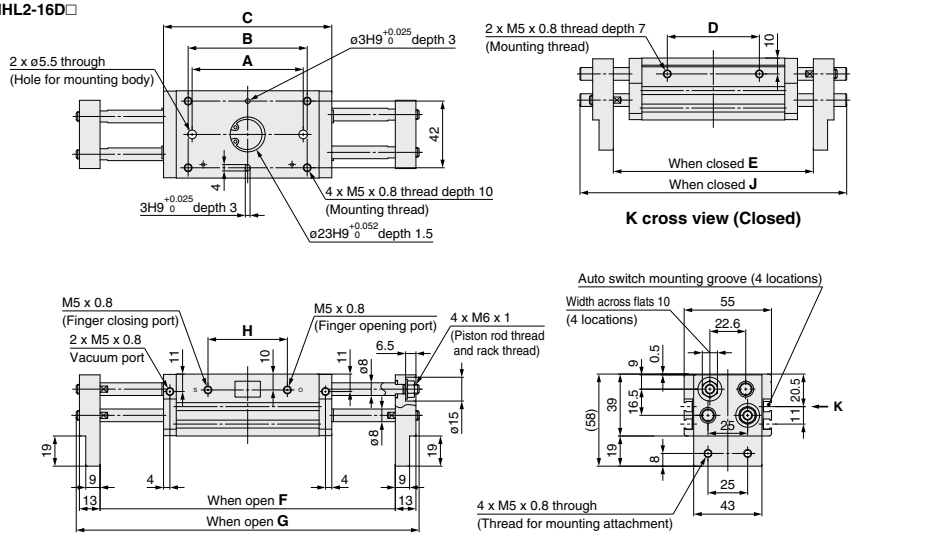
11-22-MHL2-10D□



(mm)

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
11-22-MHL2-10D	38	36	67	26	72	92	116	24	96
11-22-MHL2-10D1	54	52	83	42	94	134	158	39	124
11-22-MHL2-10D2	72	70	101	60	112	172	196	57	162

11-22-MHL2-16D□

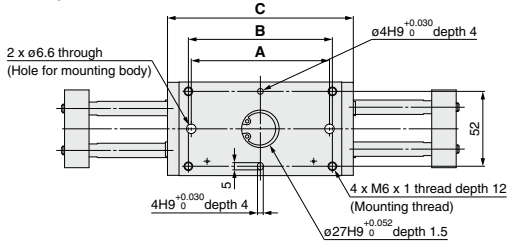


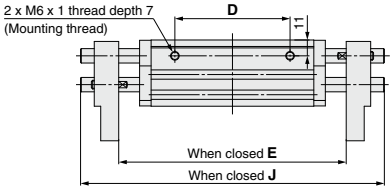
(mm)

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
11-22-MHL2-16D	40	45	76	28	84	114	144	26	114
11-22-MHL2-16D1	70	75	106	58	126	186	216	50	168
11-22-MHL2-16D2	90	95	126	78	146	226	256	70	208

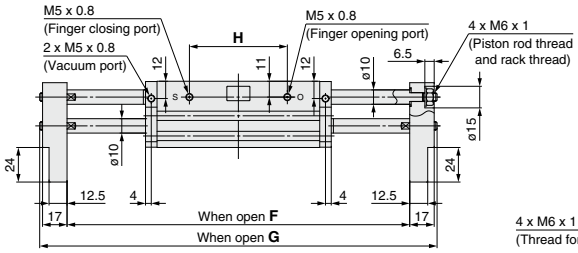
Dimensions

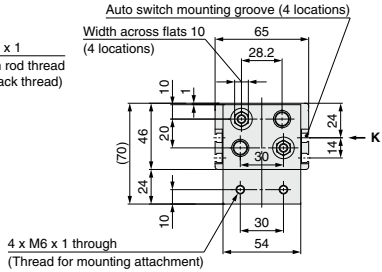
11-22-MHL2-20D□





K cross view (Closed)

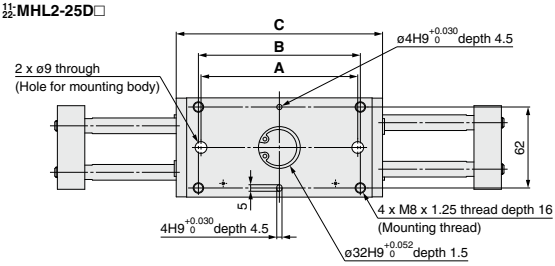


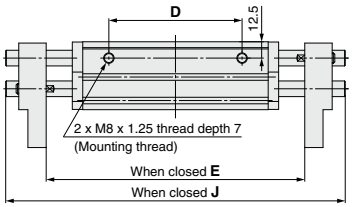


(mm)

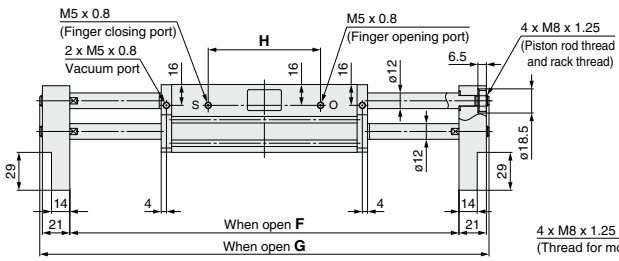
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
11-22-MHL2-20D	54	58	87	38	98	138	176	32	136
11-22-MHL2-20D1	96	100	129	80	158	238	276	68	211
11-22-MHL2-20D2	116	120	149	100	178	278	316	88	251

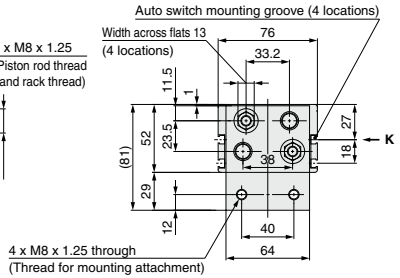
11-22-MHL2-25D□





K cross view (Closed)



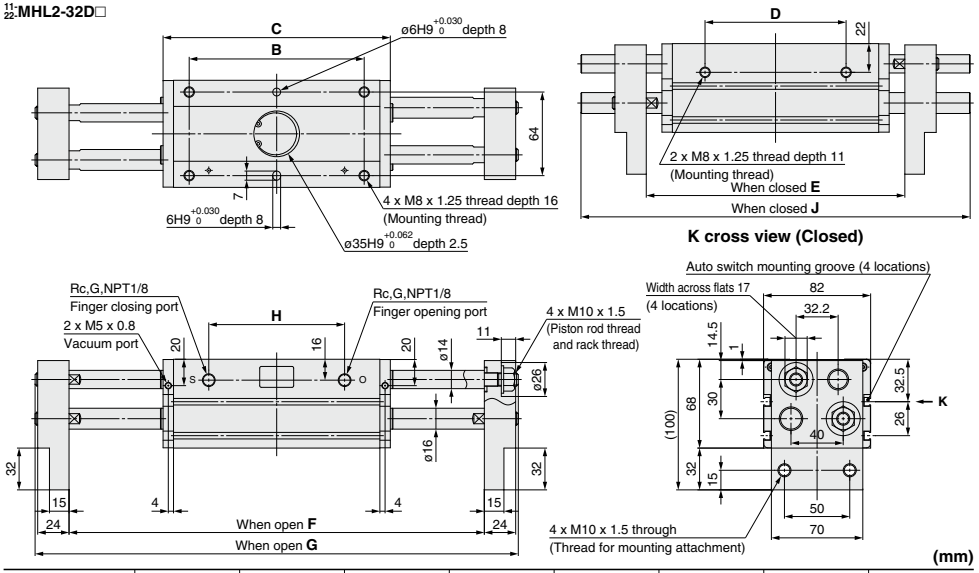


(mm)

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
11-22-MHL2-25D	66	70	104	48	116	166	212	38	162
11-22-MHL2-25D1	120	124	158	102	198	298	344	86	260
11-22-MHL2-25D2	138	142	176	120	216	336	382	104	298

Dimensions

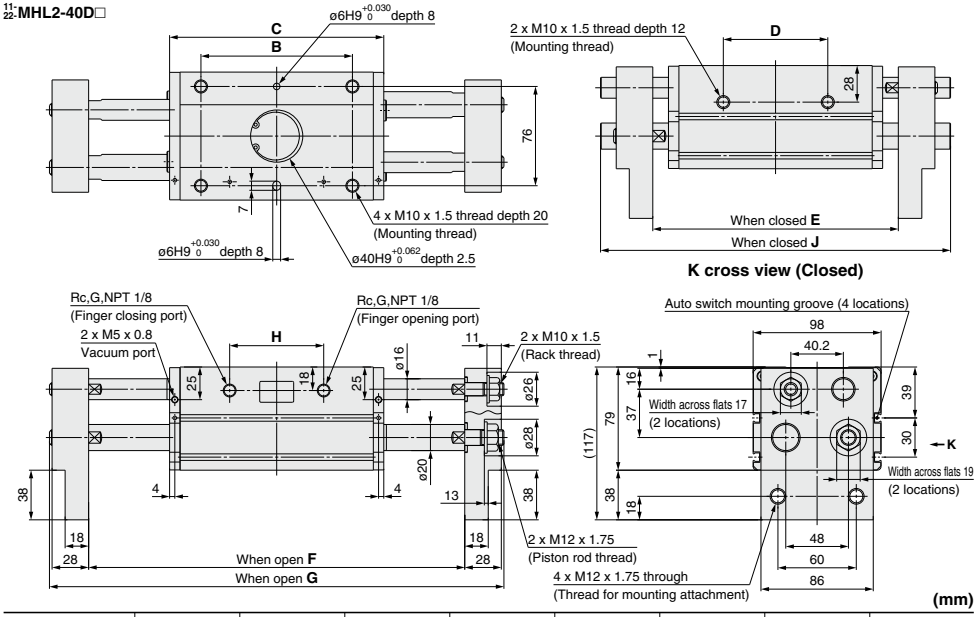
11-22-MHL2-32D□



(mm)

	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
11-22-MHL2-32D	86	126	60	150	220	272	56	202
11-22-MHL2-32D1	134	174	108	198	318	370	104	298
11-22-MHL2-32D2	178	218	152	242	402	454	148	382

11-22-MHL2-40D□



(mm)

	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
11-22-MHL2-40D	116	164	80	188	288	348	72	268
11-22-MHL2-40D1	174	222	138	246	406	466	130	386
11-22-MHL2-40D2	214	262	178	286	486	546	170	466

Series 11-/22-MHR2

2 Finger Rotary Actuated Air Gripper
Size: 10, 15, 20, 30

How to Order

Clean series

11	Vacuum suction type

11 — M D HR 2 — 10 R — M9B S

22 — M D HR 2 — 10 R — M9B S

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

22	Vacuum suction type

Number of fingers

2	2 fingers

Nominal size

10
15
20
30

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.

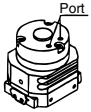
Auto switch

Nil	Without auto switch (without magnet)

Built-in magnet

Nil	No
D	With magnet (For auto switch)

Connecting port

R: Body side	E: Axial side
	

Model

Model		Nominal size	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Gripping force N (Effective value at 0.5 MPa) Note 1)		Open/Close stroke (Both sides)			Note 2) Weight g
						External	Internal	Finger opening width (mm)	Finger closing width (mm)	Stroke (mm)	
Vacuum suction type	11-/22- MHR2-10 11-/22- MDHR2-10	10	M3 x 0.5	Non-lube	Double acting	12	12	10	16	6	105 (100)
	11-/22- MHR2-15 11-/22- MDHR2-15	15				24	25	14	22	8	185 (180)
	11-/22- MHR2-20 11-/22- MDHR2-20	20	M5 x 0.8			33	34	16	28	12	400 (390)
	11-/22- MHR2-30 11-/22- MDHR2-30	30				58	59	19	37	18	780 (760)

Note 1) Refer to the Best Pneumatics No. 4 for details of gripping force at each gripping point. Value of effective gripping force is measured at the middle of open/close stroke.
Note 2) Values in ( ) show MDHR weight, but it does not include auto switch weight.

Specifications

Item \ Nominal size	10	15, 20, 30
Operating pressure	0.2 to 0.6 MPa	0.15 to 0.6 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	0 to 60°C	
Repeatability	±0.01 mm	
Maximum operating frequency	180 c.p.m.	
Grease	11-: Fluorine grease 22-: Lithium soap based grease	
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	11-/22-: Class 3	

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
10/15	1
20/30	2

Auto Switch Specifications (Refer to the WEB catalog for further information on auto switches.)

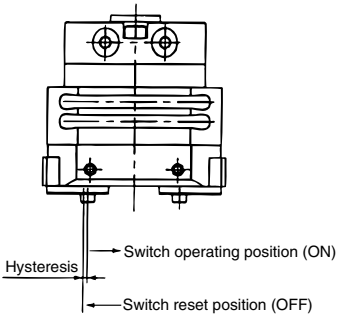
Type		Auto switch model	Load voltage	Load current range	Indicator light	Applicable load
Solid state auto switch	2-wire	**D-M9B(V)**	24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC)	5 to 40 mA	Yes	24 VDC relay, PLC
	3-wire	**D-M9N(V)**	28 VDC or less	40 mA or less	Yes	

Refer to page 946 for the applicable auto switches list.

PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

Auto Switch Hysteresis

11-22-MDHR2



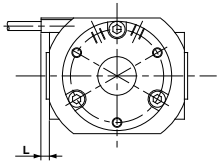
Please refer to the table as a guide when setting auto switch positions.

Model	Hysteresis (Max. value) (mm)
11-22-**MDHR2-10**	0.4
11-22-**MDHR2-15**	
11-22-**MDHR2-20**	0.5
11-22-**MDHR2-30**	

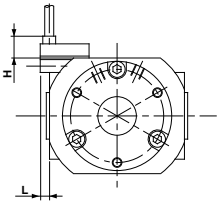
Protrusion of Auto Switch from Edge of Body

- The maximum protrusion of an auto switch (when fingers are fully open) from the edge of the body is shown in the table below. Use the table as a guideline for mounting.

11-22-MDHR2-10,15



When auto switch **D-M9N**, **D-M9P**, **D-M9B** is used

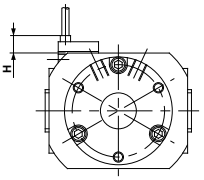


When auto switch **D-M9NV**, **D-M9PV**, **D-M9BV** is used

Max. protrusion of auto switch from edge of body: L, H (mm)

Air gripper model \ Auto switch model		D-M9□	D-M9□V
MDHR2-10	**L**	2.6	0.6
	H	-	6.8
MDHR2-15	**L**	-	-
	H	-	6.8

11-22-MDHR2-20,30



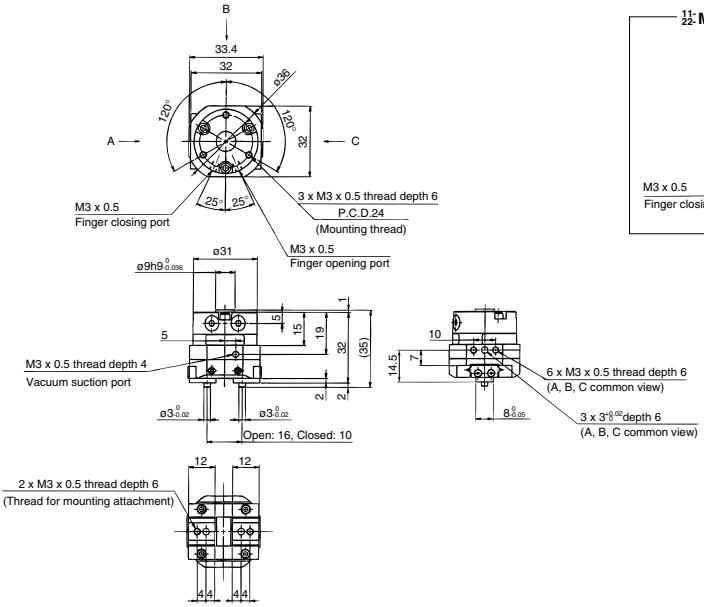
When auto switch **D-M9NV**, **D-M9PV**, **D-M9BV** is used

Max. protrusion of auto switch from edge of body: H (mm)

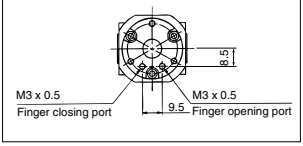
Air gripper model \ Auto switch model	D-M9□V
MDHR2-20	6.8
MDHR2-30	6.8

· The auto switch will not protrude in the case of D-M9□.

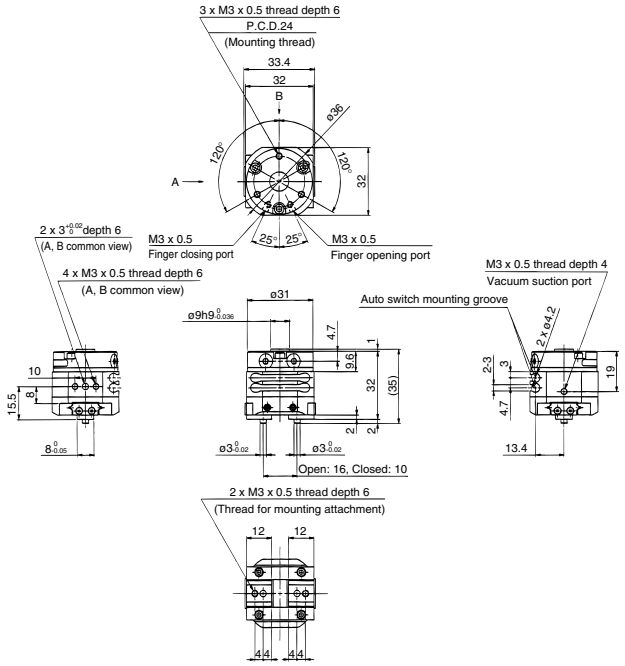
Without Auto Switch: 11-22-MHR2-10R



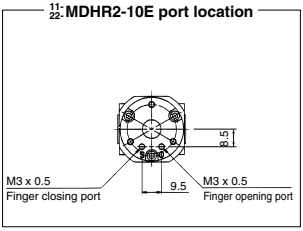
11-22-MHR2-10E port location



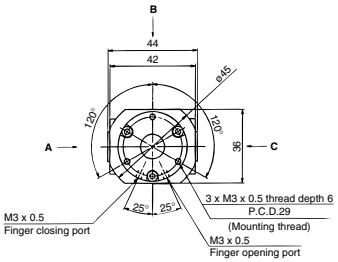
With Auto Switch: 11-22-MDHR2-10R

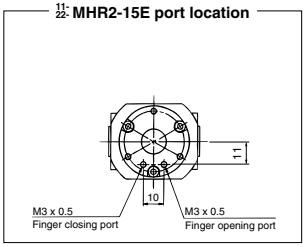


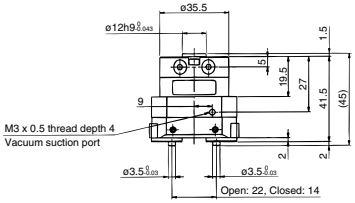
11-22-MDHR2-10E port location

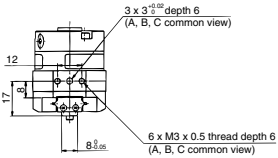


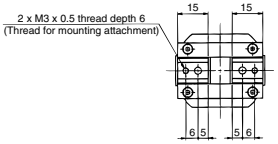
Without Auto Switch: 11-22-MHR2-15R



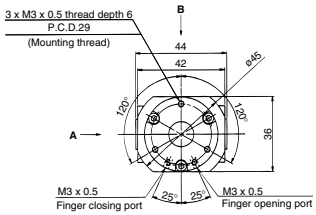


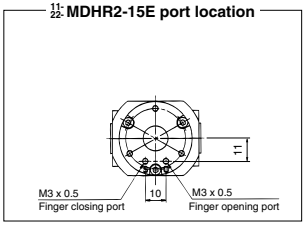


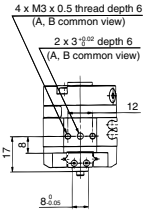


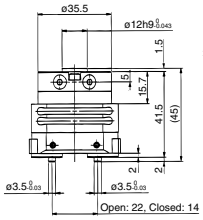


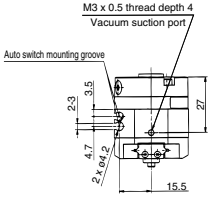
With Auto Switch: 11-22-MDHR2-15R

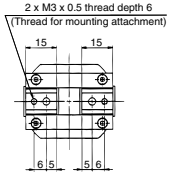




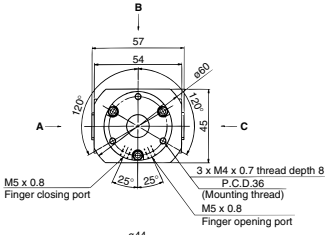


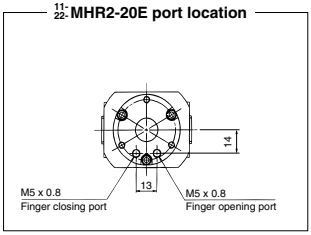


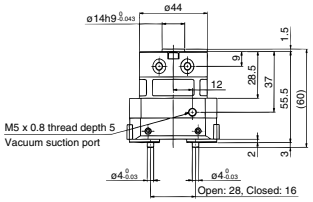


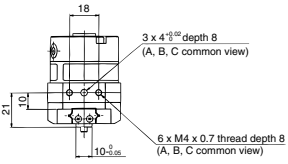


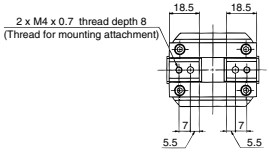
Without Auto Switch: 11-22-MHR2-20R



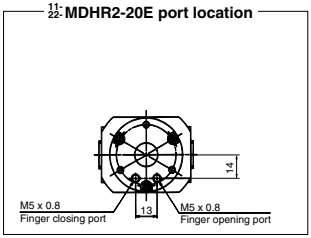


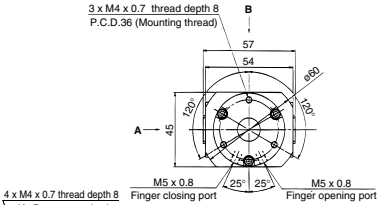


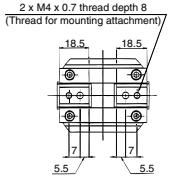




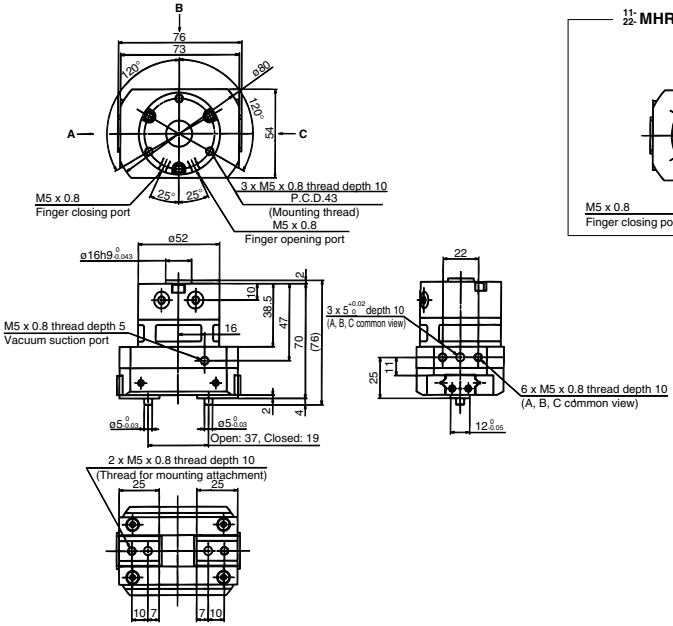
With Auto Switch: 11-22-MDHR2-20R

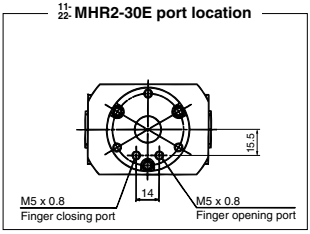




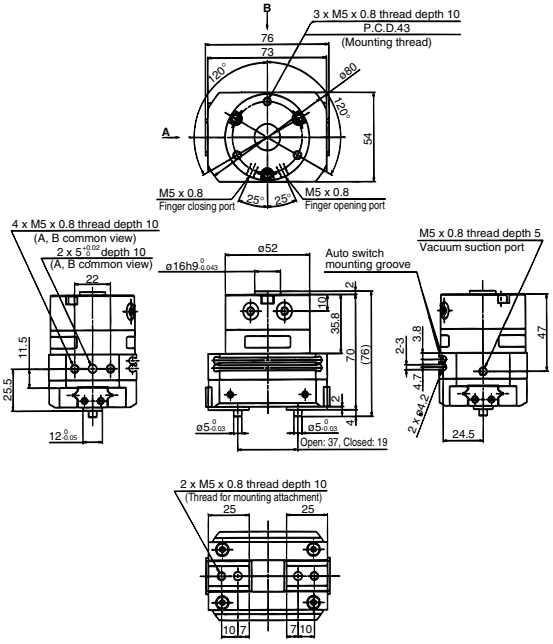


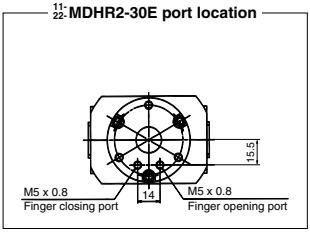
Without Auto Switch: 11-22-MHR2-30R





With Auto Switch: 11-22-MDHR2-30R





Series 11-/22-MHR3

3 Finger Rotary Actuated Air Gripper
Size: 10, 15

How to Order

Clean series

11	Vacuum suction type

11 — M D H R 3 — 10 R — M9B S

22 — M D H R 3 — 10 R — M9B S

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

22	Vacuum suction type

Number of auto switches

Nil	2 pcs.
S	1 pc.

Number of fingers

3	3 fingers

Nominal size

10
15

Auto switch

Nil	Without auto switch (Built-in magnet)

Built-in magnet

Nil	No
D	With magnet (For auto switch)

Connecting port

R: Body side	E: Axial side
Port	Port

∗ Only R type is available for "Without auto switch".

Model

Model		Nominal size	Port size	Lubrication	Action	Gripping force N (Effective value at 0.5 MPa) Note 1)		Open/Close stroke (Diameter)			Note 2) Weight g
						External	Internal	Finger closing width (mm)	Finger opening width (mm)	Stroke (mm)	
Vacuum suction type	11-/22-MHR3-10	10	M3 x 0.5	Non-lube	Double acting	7	6.5	16	22	6	125 (130)
	11-/22-MDHR3-10										
	11-/22-MHR3-15	15				13	12	19	27	8	230 (235)
	11-/22-MDHR3-15										

Note 1) Refer to the **WEB catalog** for details of gripping force at each gripping point.
Value of effective gripping force is measured at the middle of open/close stroke.
Note 2) Values in ( ) show MDHR weight, but it does not include auto switch weight.

Specifications

Item \ Nominal size	10	15
Operating pressure	0.2 to 0.6 MPa	0.15 to 0.6 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	0 to 60°C	
Repeatability	±0.01 mm	
Maximum operating frequency	180 c.p.m.	
Grease	11-: Fluorine grease 22-: Lithium soap based grease	
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	11-/22-: Class 3	

Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Type (Reference values)

Size	Suction flow rate L/min (ANR)
10/15	1

Auto Switch Specifications (Refer to the WEB catalog for further information on auto switches.)

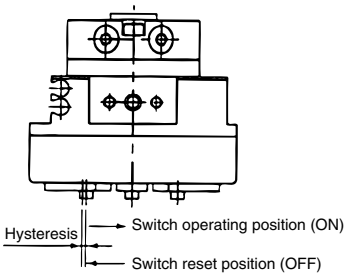
Type		Auto switch model	Load voltage	Load current range	Indicator light	Applicable load
Solid state auto switch	2-wire	**D-M9B(V)**	24 VDC (10 to 28 VDC)	5 to 30 mA	Yes	24 VDC relay, PLC
	3-wire	**D-M9N(V)**	28 VDC or less	50 mA or less	Yes	

Refer to page 946 for the applicable auto switch list.

PLC: Programmable Logic Controller

Auto Switch Hysteresis

11-22-MDHR3



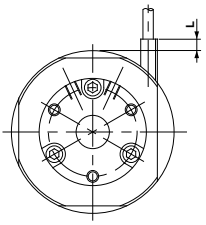
Please refer to the table as a guide when setting auto switch positions.

Model	Hysteresis (Max. value) (mm)
11-22-MDHR3-10	0.3
11-22-MDHR3-15	0.5

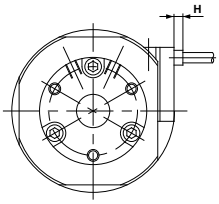
Protrusion of Auto Switch from Edge of Body

· The maximum protrusion of auto switch (when fingers are fully open) from the edge of the body is shown in the table below. Use the table as a guideline for mounting.

11-22-MDHR3-10



When auto switch D-M9□ is used

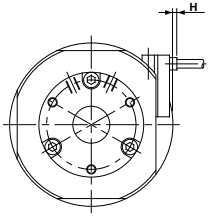


When auto switch D-M9□V is used

Max. protrusion of auto switch from edge of body: L, H (mm)

Auto switch model	D-M9□	D-M9□V
L	—	—
H	—	2.3

11-22-MDHR3-15



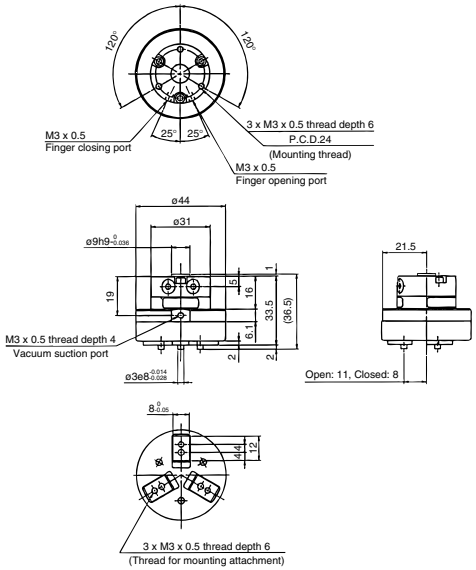
When auto switch D-M9□V is used

Max. protrusion of auto switch from edge of body: H (mm)

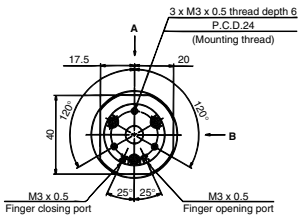
Auto switch model	D-M9□V
H	1.3

· The auto switch will not protrude in the case of D-M9□.

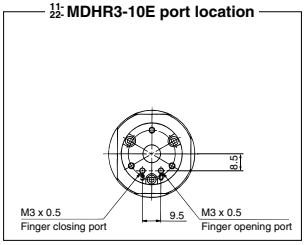
Without Auto Switch: 11-22-MHR3-10R

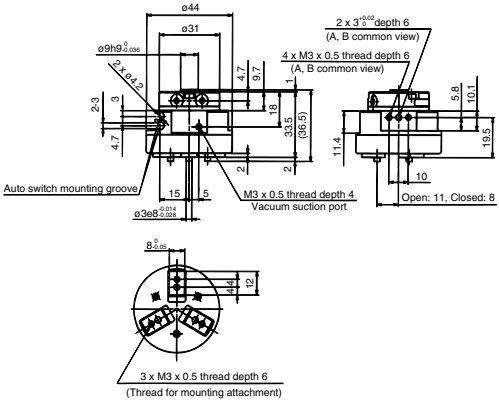


With Auto Switch: 11-22-MDHR3-10R

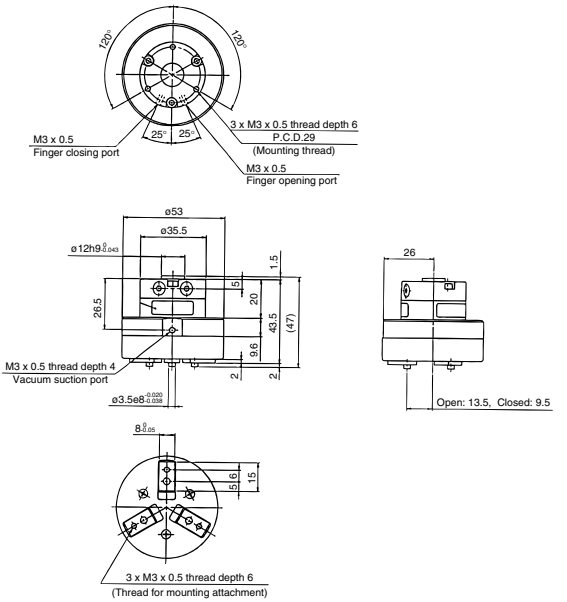


11-22-MDHR3-10E port location

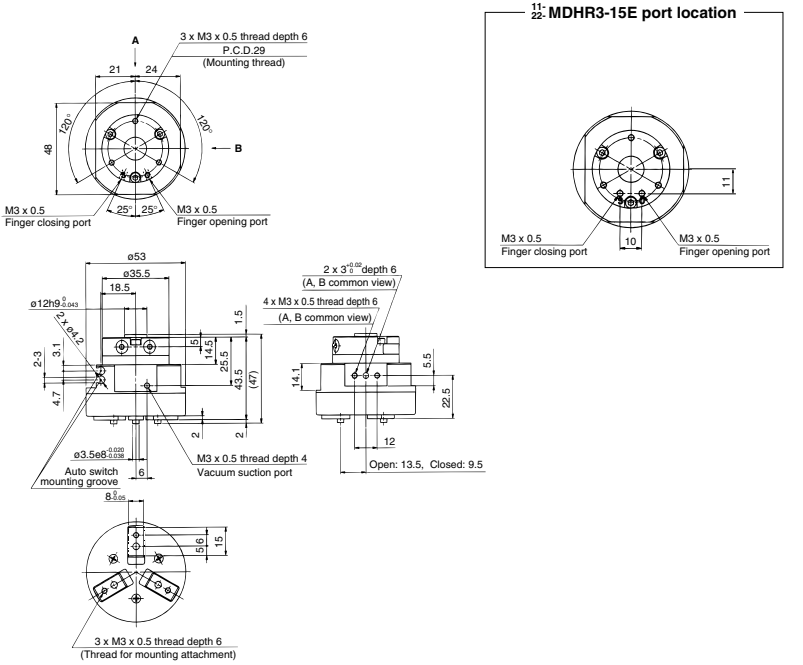




Without Auto Switch: 11-22-MHR3-15R



With Auto Switch: 11-22-MDHR3-15R



Air Grippers Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling.

Design/Selection

⚠Warning

1. Confirm the specifications.

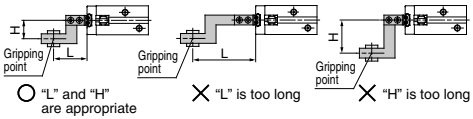
Products represented in this catalog are designed only for use in compressed air systems (including vacuum).
Do not operate at pressures or temperatures, etc., beyond the range of specifications, as this can cause damage or malfunction. (Refer to the specifications.)
Please contact SMC when using a fluid other than compressed air (including vacuum).
We do not guarantee against any damages if the product is used outside of the specification range.

2. Take safety measures (e.g. mounting protective covers) when workpieces pose a danger of fingers being caught in a gripper, etc.

3. If circuit pressure drops due to a power failure or trouble with the air supply, etc., there is a danger of workpieces dropping because of reduced gripping force. Implement drop prevention measures to avoid human injury and equipment damage.

4. Keep the gripping point within the specified range of the gripping distance.

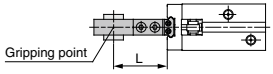
When the gripping point distance becomes large, the gripper attachment applies an excessively large load to the gripper sliding section, and causes adverse affects on the service life. Refer to the graph of the specified range of the gripping distance for each series.



5. Attachment should be designed as light and short as possible.

1) A long or heavy attachment increases the inertia force to open or close the fingers. Therefore, it may cause unsteady movement of fingers and have an adverse effect on life.

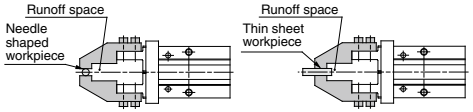
2) Even if the gripping point remains within the range limit, make the attachment as light and short as possible.



3) Select a larger size gripper or use two or more grippers for handling a long and/or large workpiece at one time.

6. Provide a runoff space in the attachment when using with a small or thin workpiece.

If a runoff space is not provided within the finger part, gripping becomes unsteady, and it may lead to gripping failure or slippage.



7. Select a model whose gripping force is compatible with the workpiece mass.

Incorrect selection may lead to the dropping of a workpiece, etc. Refer to the model selection criteria of each series of the effective gripping force and the workpiece mass.

8. Do not use in applications where excessive external force or impact force may be applied to the gripper.

Excessive external force or impact force may cause a malfunction. Please consult with SMC regarding any other applications.

9. Select a model having a sufficient working finger open/close width.

<In case of insufficient width>

1) Gripping becomes unsteady due to variations in open/close width or workpiece diameter.

2) When using an auto switch, the detection may not be reliable. Refer to the Auto Switch Hysteresis section and set the stroke including the hysteresis length for a reliable switch function.
When using the water resistant 2-color indicator auto switch, the gripper stroke may be limited by the setting of the indicator color during detection.

10. Please consult with SMC regarding a single acting, spring force only grip type.

This can cause unstable gripping in some cases or return malfunction, due to faulty operation, etc.

11. Do not disassemble the product or make any modifications, including additional machining.

It may cause human injury and/or an accident.

12. Refer to the Auto Switches Precautions (pages 879 to 883) if using with an auto switch.

Mounting

⚠Warning

1. Operation manual

Install the product and operate it only after reading the operation manual carefully and understanding its contents. Also, keep the manual in a location where it can be referred to as necessary.

2. Ensure sufficient space for maintenance activities.

When installing the products, allow access for maintenance.

3. Tighten threads with the proper tightening torque.

When installing the products, follow the listed torque specifications.

4. Do not scratch or dent the air gripper by dropping or bumping it when mounting.

Slight deformation can cause inaccuracy or malfunction.

5. Tighten the screw within the specified torque range when mounting the attachment.

Tightening with higher torque than the specified range may cause malfunction, while the tightening with lower torque may allow movement of gripping position and dropping of workpiece.

Air Grippers Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling.

Mounting

⚠Caution

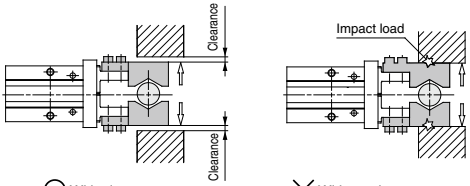
1. Avoid twisting the gripper when mounting an attachment.

Any damage to the gripper may cause malfunction and reduce the accuracy.

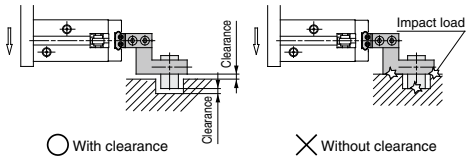
2. Avoid external force to fingers.

Fingers may be damaged by a continual lateral or impact load. Provide clearance to prevent the workpiece or the attachment from striking against any object at the stroke end.

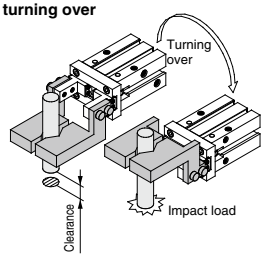
1) Stroke end when fingers are opened



2) Stroke end when gripper is moving

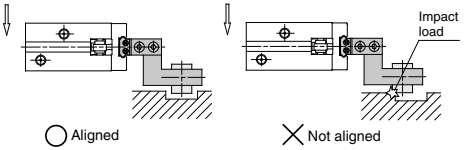


3) When turning over



3. Adjust the gripping point so that an excessive force will not be applied to the fingers when inserting a workpiece.

Confirm that the gripper can operate without receiving any shock by testing it in manual operation mode or by low speed operation.



4. Control the open/close speed with the speed controller to avoid excessive high-speed operation.

If the finger open/close speed is greater than necessary, impact forces on the fingers and other parts will increase. This can cause a loss of repeatability when gripping a workpiece and have an adverse effect on the life of the unit.

Finger Open/Close Speed Adjustment Example of Using SMC's Speed Controller

Double acting	• The speed can be adjusted with the built-in speed controller in the following series: MHC2-10D to 25D, MHK2-12D to 25D and MHKL2-12D to 25D. Use the table below as a guide for adjusting the speed. • Series other than those previously mentioned For a cylinder with an inner diameter of ø6 and ø10, connect 2 speed controllers in a meter-in state or 1 dual speed controller. If the cylinder has a bore size of ø16 or larger, connect 2 speed controllers in a meter-out state.
Single acting	Connect one speed controller, then adjust the speed with the meter-in control. External gripping —— Connect to closing port. Internal gripping —— Connect to opening port.

Applicable speed controllers
Air gripper mounted type —— AS1200-M3/M5
AS2200-01, etc.
Piping type —— AS1000 series
AS1001F, AS2051F, etc.

Guide to Built-in Needle Adjustment

Model	Number of needle rotations from fully closed state (*)
MHC2-10	1/4 to 1/2
MHC2-16	1/2 to 1
MHC2-20	1 to 1 1/2
MHC2-25	1 1/2 to 2
MHK2-12D	3/4 to 1
MHK2-16D	1 to 1 1/4
MHK2-20D	1 1/2 to 1 3/4
MHK2-25D	1 3/4 to 2
MHKL2-12D	1 to 1 1/4
MHKL2-16D	1 1/4 to 1 1/2
MHKL2-20D	1 3/4 to 2
MHKL2-25D	2 to 2 1/4

(*) Needle is tightened until it strikes the end lightly.

When an angular gripper is used, depending on the length of the attachment, it might be necessary to adjust the open/close movement to a slower speed. This will prevent the base of the fingers from being exposed to shocks that are created by inertial force.

Air Grippers Precautions 3

Be sure to read this before handling.

Piping

⚠Caution

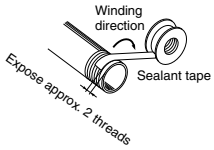
1. Refer to the Fittings and Tubing Precautions (pages 1237 to 1240) for handling One-touch fittings.

2. Preparation before piping

Before piping is connected, it should be thoroughly flushed out with air or washed to remove chips, cutting oil and other debris from inside the pipe.

3. Winding of sealant tape

When screwing piping or fittings into ports, ensure that chips from the pipe threads or sealing material do not enter the piping. Also, if sealant tape is used, leave 1.5 to 2 thread ridges exposed at the end of the threads.



Lubrication

⚠Caution

1. The non-lube type air gripper is lubricated at the factory, and can be used without any further lubrication.

In the event that lubrication will be applied, use class 1 turbine oil (without additives) ISO VG32. Furthermore, once lubrication is applied, it must be continued.

If lubrication is later stopped, malfunction can occur due to loss of the original lubricant.

Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) of the hydraulic fluid when supplying the fluid.

Air Supply

⚠Warning

1. Type of fluids

Please consult with SMC when using the product in applications other than compressed air.

2. When there is a large amount of drainage.

Compressed air containing a large amount of drainage can cause malfunction of pneumatic equipment. An air dryer or water separator should be installed upstream from filters.

3. Drain flushing

If condensation in the drain bowl is not emptied on a regular basis, the bowl will overflow and allow the condensation to enter the compressed air lines. It causes malfunction of pneumatic equipment.

If the drain bowl is difficult to check and remove, installation of a drain bowl with an auto drain option is recommended.

For compressed air quality, refer to SMC Best Pneumatics No.5 catalog.

4. Use clean air.

Do not use compressed air that contains chemicals, synthetic oils including organic solvents, salt or corrosive gases, etc., as it can cause damage or malfunction.

⚠Caution

1. When extremely dry air is used as the fluid, degradation of the lubrication properties inside the equipment may occur, resulting in reduced reliability (or reduced service life) of the equipment. Please consult with SMC.

2. Install an air filter.

Install an air filter upstream near the valve. Select an air filter with a filtration size of 5 μm or smaller.

3. Take measures to ensure air quality, such as by installing an aftercooler, air dryer, or water separator.

Compressed air that contains a large amount of drainage can cause malfunction of pneumatic equipment such as air grippers. Therefore, take appropriate measures to ensure air quality, such as by providing an aftercooler, air dryer, or water separator.

4. Ensure that the fluid and ambient temperature are within the specified range.

If the fluid temperature is 5°C or less, the moisture in the circuit could freeze, causing damage to the seals and equipment malfunction. Therefore, take appropriate measures to prevent freezing.

For compressed air quality, refer to SMC Best Pneumatics No.5 catalog.

Air Grippers Precautions 4

Be sure to read this before handling.

Operating Environment

⚠Warning

1. **Do not use in an atmosphere having corrosive gases, chemicals, sea water, water, water steam, or where there is direct contact with any of these.**
   Refer to each construction drawing on the air grippers material.
2. **Do not expose the product to direct sunlight for an extended period of time.**
3. **Do not use in a place subject to heavy vibration and/or shock.**
4. **Do not mount the product in locations where it is exposed to radiant heat.**
5. **Do not use in dusty locations or where water or oil, etc., splash on the equipment.**

Maintenance

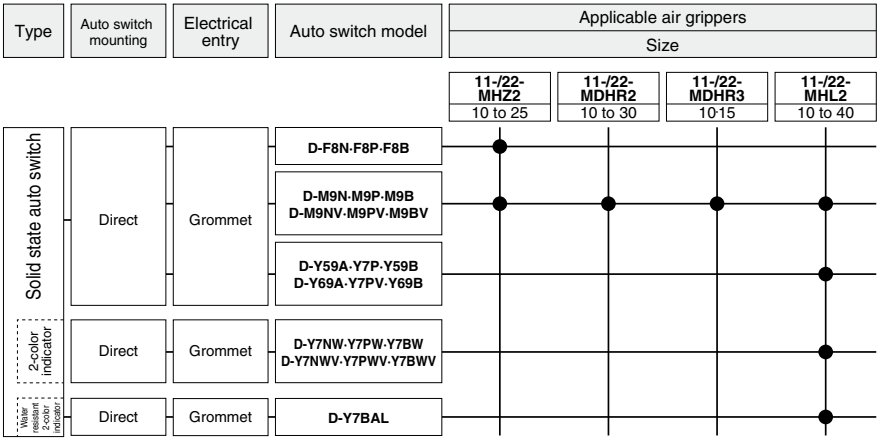
⚠Warning

1. **Perform maintenance inspection according to the procedures indicated in the operation manual.**
   If handled improperly, malfunction and damage of machinery or equipment may occur.
2. **Maintenance work**
   If handled improperly, compressed air can be dangerous. Assembly, handling, repair and element replacement of pneumatic systems should be performed by a knowledgeable and experienced person.
3. **Drain flushing**
   Remove drainage from air filters regularly.
4. **Removal of equipment, and supply/exhaust of compressed air**
   When components are removed, first confirm that measures are in place to prevent workpieces from dropping, run-away equipment, etc. Then, cut off the supply pressure and electric power, and exhaust all compressed air from the system using the residual pressure release function.
   When machinery is restarted, proceed with caution after confirming that appropriate measures are in place to prevent cylinders from sudden movement.
5. **Do not allow people to enter or place objects in the carrying path of the air gripper.**
   This can cause an injury or accident, etc.
6. **Do not put hands, etc. in between the air gripper fingers or attachments.**
   This can cause an injury or accident, etc.
7. **When removing the air gripper, first confirm that no workpieces are being held and then release the compressed air before removing the air gripper.**
   If a workpiece is still being held, there is a danger of it being dropped.

⚠Caution

1. **The dust cover is a consumable part. Replace it as necessary.**
   Fine particles, cutting oil, etc., may cause the main body to malfunction.

Air Grippers
Applicable Auto Switch List



Note) Refer to the **WEB catalog** for further information on auto switches.
Note) When using the 2-color indicator type, please make the setting so that the indicator is lit in red to ensure the detection at the proper position of the air gripper.

For Clean Room

Air Preparation Equipment

Contents	Series	Page
■ Air Dryers		
Membrane Air Dryer	**10-IDG□A**	P.949
Membrane Air Dryer	**10-IDG**	P.950
■ Compressed Air Cleaning Filter Series		
Main Line Filter	**10-AFF**	P.959
Mist Separator	**10-AM**	P.966
Micro Mist Separator	**10-AMD**	P.973
Micro Mist Separator with Pre-filter	**10-AMH**	P.980
Super Mist Separator	**10-AME**	P.987
Odor Removal Filter	**10-AMF**	P.994
■ Clean Gas Filters/Air Filters		
Clean Gas Filter: Cartridge Type/Disc Type	**SFA100/200/300**	P.1011
Clean Gas Filter: Cartridge Type/Straight Type	**SFB100/200**	P.1014
Clean Gas Filter: Disposable Type/Straight Type	**SFB300**	P.1018
Clean Gas Filter: Disposable Type/Multiple Disc Type	**SFC100**	P.1021
Clean Air Filter	**SFD**	P.1031
Clean Air Module	**LLB**	P.1039
■ Clean Exhaust Cleaner/Filter		
Exhaust Cleaner for Clean Room	**AMP**	P.1055
Clean Exhaust Filter	**SFE**	P.1060
Precautions		P.1064

Reduced purge IDG□A Series Series 10-IDG□A

Standard dew point –20°C, –15°C, –40°C, –60°C

Membrane Air Dryer/Single Unit Type

How to Order

Reduced purge IDG□A Series

10 – IDG [30] [ ] A – [ ] [03] [ ] – [ ]

Clean series

Size

30
50
60
75
100

Standard dew point temperature/Outlet air flow rate

Symbol	Standard dew point (°C)	Flow rate by size, Outlet air flow rate (L/min [ANR])				
		30	50	60	75	100
Nil	–20	300	500	Select from Series 10-IDG (Page 950)		
H	–15	300	500			
L	–40	75	110	170	240	300
S	–60	—	—	50	100	150

Semi-standard

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	None (Standard)
R	Flow direction (Right → Left)

Thread type

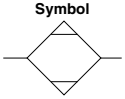
Symbol	Type
Nil	Rc
N	NPT
F	G

Accessory

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	None (Standard)
B	With bracket

Note) When B is designated, a bracket assembly with a part number shown to the left below is included as an accessory.

Symbol



Port size

Symbol	Port size	Size				
		30	50	60	75	100
02	1/4	●	●	—	—	—
03	3/8	●	●	●	●	●
04	1/2	—	—	●	●	●

Bracket Assembly (Accessory)/Part No.

Part no.	Applicable model
10-BM64	10-IDG30□A, 10-IDG50□A
10-BM65	10-IDG60□A, 10-IDG75□A, 10-IDG100□A

∗ With hexagon socket head cap screws (2 pcs.) and spring washers (2 pcs.)

Series 10-IDG

Membrane Air Dryer
Single Unit Type

RoHS

How to Order

10-IDG 10 □ - □ 02 □ - □

Clean series

Size

3
5
10
20
60
75
100

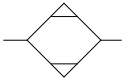
Standard dew point temperature/Outlet air flow rate

Symbol	Standard dew point (°C)	Flow rate by size, Outlet air flow rate (L/min [ANR])						
		3	5	10	20	60	75	100
Nil	–20	25	50	100	200	600	750	1000
H	–15	25	50	100	200	600	750	1000
L	–40	—	—	—	—	Select from Series 10-IDG□A (Page 949)		
S	–60	—	—	—	—			

Thread type/One-touch fitting

Symbol	Type
Nil	Rc
N	NPT
F	G

Symbol



Accessory

Symbol	Specifications
Nil	None (Standard)
B	With bracket

Note) When B is designated, a bracket assembly with a part number shown to the left below is included as an accessory.

Port size/Applicable tubing O.D.

Symbol	Port size	Piping type	Size						
			3	5	10	20	60	75	100
01	1/8	Thread	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
02	1/4		●	●	●	●	—	—	—
03	3/8		—	—	●	●	●	—	—
04	1/2		—	—	—	—	●	●	●

Semi-standard

Symbol	Specifications	Size						
		3	5	10	20	60	75	100
Nil	None (Standard)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
R	Flow direction (Right → Left)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
S	With dew point indicator	●	●	Standard equipment				

Note) In the case of more than one symbol, indicate them alphabetically.

Bracket Assembly (Accessory)/Part No.

Part no.	Applicable model
10-BM59	10-IDG3□, 10-IDG5□
10-BM61	10-IDG10□
10-BM63	10-IDG20□
10-BM65	10-IDG60□, 10-IDG75□, 10-IDG100□

∗ With hexagon socket head cap screws (2 pcs.) and spring washers (2 pcs.)

Standard Specifications/Single Unit Type (Standard dew point –20°C, –15°C)

Standard dew point···–20°C

Model		Standard dew point –20°C								
		10-IDG3	10-IDG5	10-IDG10	10-IDG20	10-IDG30A	10-IDG50A	10-IDG60	10-IDG75	10-IDG100
Range of operating conditions	Fluid Note 1)	Compressed air								
	Inlet air pressure (MPa)	0.3 to 0.85				0.3 to 1.0				
	Inlet air temperature (°C)	–5 to 55 (No freezing)				–5 to 50 (No freezing)				
	Ambient temperature (°C)	–5 to 55 (No freezing)				–5 to 50 (No freezing)				
Standard performance	Outlet air atmospheric pressure dew point (°C)	–20								
Standard performance conditions	Inlet air flow rate (L/min [ANR]) Note 2)	31	62	125	250	360	586	725	900	1190
	Outlet air flow rate (L/min [ANR])	25	50	100	200	300	500	600	750	1000
	Purge air flow rate (L/min [ANR]) Note 3)	6	12	25	50	60	86	125	150	190
	Inlet air pressure (MPa)	0.7								
	Inlet air temperature (°C)	25								
	Inlet air saturation temperature (°C)	25								
	Ambient temperature (°C)	25								
Dew point indicator purge air flow rate		—	1 L/min [ANR] (Inlet air pressure at 0.7 MPa)							
Port size		1/8, 1/4	1/4, 3/8					3/8, 1/2	1/2	
Weight (kg)(With bracket)		0.3 (0.36)	0.5 (0.58)	0.78 (0.88)	1.01 (1.04)	1.04 (1.17)		1.67 (1.82)	1.67 (1.82)	1.72 (1.87)
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		Class 3								

Note 1) Prevent water droplets from entering the inlet port.
Note 2) "ANR" indicates the flow rate converted to the value at 20°C, under the atmospheric pressure and the state of relative humidity 65%.
Note 3) Includes 1 L/min [ANR] of purge air flow (Inlet air pressure at 0.7 MPa) for the dew point indicator (except 10-IDG3, 10-IDG5).

Standard dew point···–15°C/Type H

Model		Standard dew point –15°C								
		10-IDG3H	10-IDG5H	10-IDG10H	10-IDG20H	10-IDG30HA	10-IDG50HA	10-IDG60H	10-IDG75H	10-IDG100H
Range of operating conditions	Fluid Note 1)	Compressed air								
	Inlet air pressure (MPa)	0.3 to 0.85				0.3 to 1.0				
	Inlet air temperature (°C)	–5 to 55 (No freezing)				–5 to 50 (No freezing)				
	Ambient temperature (°C)	–5 to 55 (No freezing)				–5 to 50 (No freezing)				
Standard performance	Outlet air atmospheric pressure dew point (°C)	–15								
Standard performance conditions	Inlet air flow rate (L/min [ANR]) Note 2)	28	56	111	222	329	550	665	830	1110
	Outlet air flow rate (L/min [ANR])	25	50	100	200	300	500	600	750	1000
	Purge air flow rate (L/min [ANR]) Note 3)	3	6	11	22	29	50	65	80	110
	Inlet air pressure (MPa)	0.7								
	Inlet air temperature (°C)	25								
	Inlet air saturation temperature (°C)	25								
	Ambient temperature (°C)	25								
Dew point indicator purge air flow rate		—	1 L/min [ANR] (Inlet air pressure at 0.7 MPa)							
Port size		1/8, 1/4	1/4, 3/8					3/8, 1/2	1/2	
Weight (kg)(With bracket)		0.3 (0.36)	0.5 (0.58)	0.78 (0.88)	1.01 (1.04)	1.04 (1.17)		1.67 (1.82)	1.67 (1.82)	1.72 (1.87)
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		Class 3								

Note 1) Prevent water droplets from entering the inlet port.
Note 2) "ANR" indicates the flow rate converted to the value at 20°C, under the atmospheric pressure and the state of relative humidity 65%.
Note 3) Includes 1 L/min [ANR] of purge air flow (Inlet air pressure at 0.7 MPa) for the dew point indicator (except 10-IDG3H, 10-IDG5H).

Standard Specifications/Single Unit Type (Standard dew point –40°C, –60°C)

Standard dew point···–40°C/Type L

Model		Standard dew point –40°C				
		10-IDG30LA	10-IDG50LA	10-IDG60LA	10-IDG75LA	10-IDG100LA
Range of operating conditions	Fluid Note 1)	Compressed air				
	Inlet air pressure (MPa)	0.3 to 1.0				
	Inlet air temperature (°C)	–5 to 50 (No freezing)				
	Ambient temperature (°C)	–5 to 50 (No freezing)				
Standard performance	Outlet air atmospheric pressure dew point (°C)	–40				
Standard performance conditions	Inlet air flow rate (L/min [ANR]) Note 2)	93	135	224	308	400
	Outlet air flow rate (L/min [ANR])	75	110	170	240	300
	Purge air flow rate (L/min [ANR]) Note 3)	18	25	54	68	100
	Inlet air pressure (MPa)	0.7				
	Inlet air temperature (°C)	25				
	Inlet air saturation temperature (°C)	25				
	Ambient temperature (°C)	25				
Dew point indicator purge air flow rate		1 L/min [ANR] (Inlet air pressure at 0.7 MPa)				
Port size		1/4, 3/8		3/8, 1/2		
Weight (kg)(With bracket)		1.01 (1.04)	1.04 (1.17)	1.73 (1.88)	1.86 (2.01)	1.99 (2.14)
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		Class 3				

Note 1) Prevent water droplets from entering the inlet port.
Note 2) "ANR" indicates the flow rate converted to the value at 20°C, under the atmospheric pressure and the state of relative humidity 65%.
Note 3) Includes 1 L/min [ANR] of purge air flow (Inlet air pressure at 0.7 MPa) for the dew point indicator.

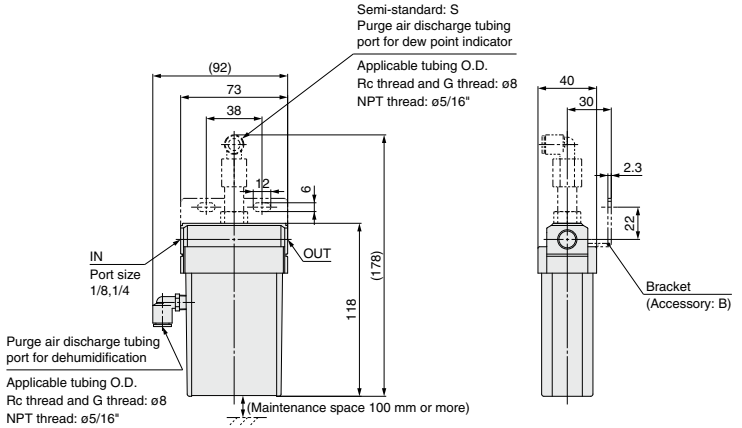
Standard dew point···–60°C/Type S

Model		Standard dew point –60°C		
		10-IDG60SA	10-IDG75SA	10-IDG100SA
Range of operating conditions	Fluid Note 1)	Compressed air		
	Inlet air pressure (MPa)	0.3 to 1.0		
	Inlet air temperature (°C)	–5 to 50 (No freezing)		
	Ambient temperature (°C)	–5 to 50 (No freezing)		
Standard performance	Outlet air atmospheric pressure dew point (°C)	–60		
Standard performance conditions	Inlet air flow rate (L/min [ANR]) Note 2)	75	140	230
	Outlet air flow rate (L/min [ANR])	50	100	150
	Purge air flow rate (L/min [ANR]) Note 3)	25	40	80
	Inlet air pressure (MPa)	0.7		
	Inlet air temperature (°C)	25		
	Inlet air saturation temperature (°C)	25		
	Ambient temperature (°C)	25		
Dew point indicator purge air flow rate		1 L/min [ANR] (Inlet air pressure at 0.7 MPa)		
Port size		3/8, 1/2		
Weight (kg)(With bracket)		1.73 (1.88)	1.86 (2.01)	1.99 (2.14)
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		Class 3		

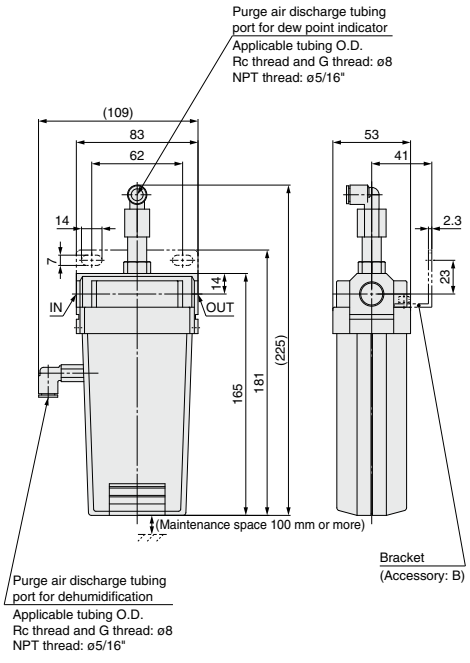
Note 1) Prevent water droplets from entering the inlet port.
Note 2) "ANR" indicates the flow rate converted to the value at 20°C, under the atmospheric pressure and the state of relative humidity 65%.
Note 3) Includes 1 L/min [ANR] of purge air flow (Inlet air pressure at 0.7 MPa) for the dew point indicator.

Dimensions

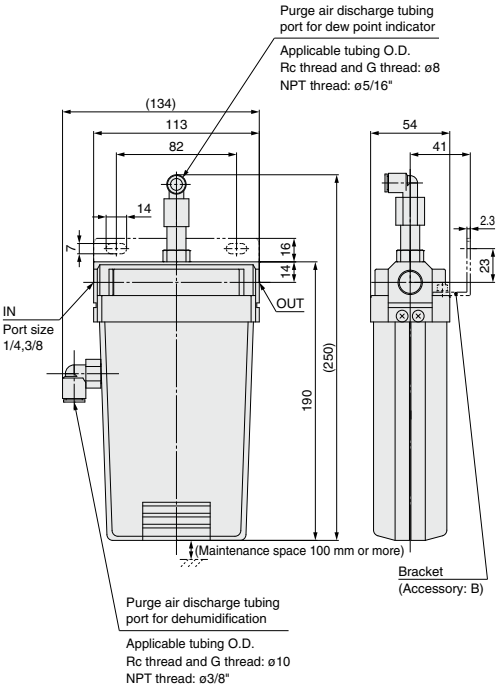
10-IDG3, 5
10-IDG3H, 5H



10-IDG10, 10H

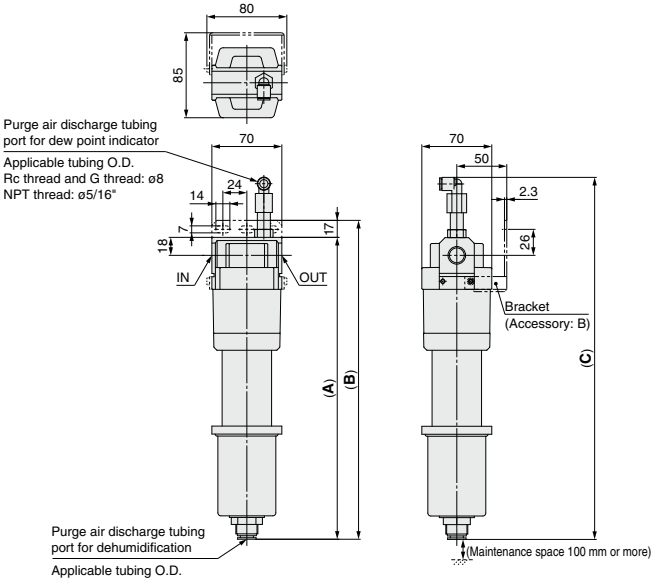


10-IDG20, 20H



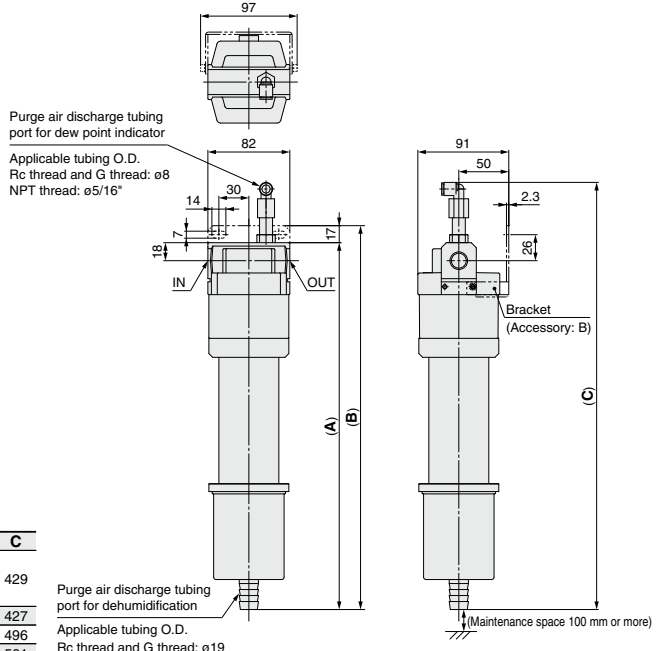
Dimensions

10-IDG30□A, 50□A



Model	Port size	A	B	C
10-IDG30□A	1/4, 3/8	302	319	362
10-IDG50□A		341	358	401

10-IDG60□, 75□, 100□
10-IDG60□A, 75□A, 100□A



Model	Port size	A	B	C
10-IDG60, 60H	3/8, 1/2	369	386	429
10-IDG75, 75H	1/2			
10-IDG100, 100H				
10-IDG60LA, 60SA	3/8, 1/2	367	384	427
10-IDG75LA, 75SA		436	453	496
10-IDG100LA, 100SA		501	518	561

⚠Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Design

⚠ Warning

1. Depending on the model and operating conditions, the oxygen ratio of the outlet air may drop below the prescribed standard.

Do not use standard dew point –40°C (symbol: L) type, standard dew point –60°C (symbol: S) type and 10-IDG30A, 50A, 30HA, 50HA for dehumidifying breathing air. Do not use only outlet air (dry air) in a closed room.

⚠ Caution

1. Install a regulator on the outlet side of the membrane air dryer.

If it is installed on the inlet side, dehumidification performance will be reduced.

2. Devise a layout which considers the position of purge air discharge ports.

Purge air is humid air. Devise a layout in which purge air will not cause trouble such as corrosion or malfunction of peripheral equipment.

3. When highly purified air is required

(Supply to air bearings, blowing of semiconductor parts, etc.)
Install a micro mist separator or super mist separator on the outlet side (end terminal) of the membrane air dryer (unit).

4. Time to reach the standard dew point

A certain amount of time is required to achieve the standard dew point after the air begins flowing into the membrane air dryer. Using the times below as a guide, begin operating outlet side equipment after the standard dew point is achieved.

Standard dew point –20°C, –15°C: About 10 minutes
Standard dew point –40°C : About 30 minutes *
Standard dew point –60°C : About 60 minutes *

* This time can be shortened as described below.

1) Provide a valve on the outlet side of the membrane air dryer.
2) Supply air with the valve closed. Only purge air flows into the membrane air dryer.
3) After 15 minutes or more, open the valve and let air flow to the outlet side equipment.

5. Dehumidification performance when inlet air temperature changes

Performance chart shows the case at an inlet air temperature of 25°C. In other cases, refer to Model Selection (**WEB catalog** or Best Pneumatics No. 5) for proper selection.

Selection

⚠ Caution

1. Consider the purge air flow rate.

Find the purge air flow rate from the charts and calculate the "required outlet air flow rate + purge air flow rate". The air supply capacity must be at least equal to the calculated flow or the required outlet air flow rate cannot be obtained.

2. Selection for a compressed air line in which a mist separator or micro mist separator is already installed

Verify the operating air flow rate and air pressure, and select a membrane air dryer in accordance with Model Selection (**WEB catalog** or Best Pneumatics No. 5). If a membrane air dryer is selected using the port size of the equipment that is already installed as a reference, it could result in the selection of a model that is too small and has an insufficient dehumidification capacity.

Mounting

⚠ Caution

1. Do not obstruct the purge air discharge ports.

Dehumidification performance will decrease or may become impossible if purge air back pressure becomes too high or purge air stops flowing.

2. Be sure to install a mist separator and micro mist separator or a micro mist separator with pre-filter on the inlet side of the membrane air dryer.

If the inlet air contains oil, performance will be reduced.

3. Take sufficient care in handling.

There is a danger of damage if dropped.

4. Remove water droplets from the inlet air.

Water droplets in the air can lower performance and cause malfunction.

⚠Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Piping

⚠ Warning

1. Check for tightening of the holder.
(for 10-IDG30A to IDG100, 10-IDG30HA to IDG100H, 10-IDG30LA to IDG100LA, 10-IDG60SA to IDG100SA)
Before starting the flow of compressed air, turn the membrane air dryer's holder in its tightening direction, confirming that it is completely tightened and that the case will not come off.

2. Piping for dehumidification purge air outlet
The piping of purge air for dehumidification and for the dew point indicator can be combined, but do not combine it with compressed air lines or drain piping. As this can cause damage.

⚠ Caution

1. Use of tools
Hold the upper portion of the body (aluminum die-casted section) with a wrench or adjustable angle wrench. Do not turn it while holding the case section.

2. Piping materials for low dew point air
If air of a low dew point (–40°C or less) is required, do not use a nylon tube piping and resin fittings (except fluoropolymer) for the outlet side of the membrane air dryer. Due to the nature of the nylon tube, it could be affected by the ambient air, and it might not be possible to achieve the prescribed low dew point at the end of the tube. Therefore, for low dew point air, use a stainless steel or fluoropolymer piping.

3. Length of the connecting tube for dehumidification purge air outlet
The dehumidification capacity decreases in proportion to the length of the tube for discharging purge air. Use a tube of the specified size and keep its length within 5 m. For the outlet air atmospheric pressure dew point in relation to the length of the tube for discharging purge air, refer to the table "regarding the outlet air atmospheric dew point in relation to the tube length for purge air discharge" on **WEB catalog** or Best Pneumatics No. 5.

4. Connection of purge air discharge tubing
(for 10-IDG60 to IDG100, 10-IDG60H to IDG100H, 10-IDG60LA to IDG100LA, 10-IDG60SA to IDG100SA)
To install piping for dehumidification purge air discharge, attach tubing of the prescribed size to the hose nipple section and then secure it with tubing bands.

Air Supply

⚠ Caution

1. Compressed air supply capacity
An air source that has a supply capacity that is larger than the "required outlet air flow rate (dry air flow rate) + purge air flow rate" is required. Verify the purge air flow rate in Purge Air Flow-rate Characteristics. (**WEB catalog** or Best Pneumatics No. 5)

2. Chemicals with a negative effect on this product
Chemicals listed in the table below in the compressed air can lower performance and damage the element. Do not use the product in environments including these chemicals.

Category	Chemicals not to be included
Solvents	Acetone, benzene, phenol, toluene, trichloroethylene, xylene, cresol, thinner, aniline, chloroform, chlorobenzene, trichloroethane, ethylbenzene, ethyl alcohol, methyl alcohol, isopropyl alcohol, dioxin, tetrahydrofuran, methylene chloride, cyclohexane, carbon tetrachloride, methyl ketone, ethyl ketone, hexafluoroisopropanol, and others
Acids	Sulfuric acid, nitric acid, hydrochloric acid, acetic acid, lactic acid, chromic acid, and others
Gases	Chlorine gas, sulfurous acid gas, hydrogen chloride, bromine, ozone, ammonia, and others
Oils	Phosphoric-ester hydraulic oil, fuel oil, water soluble cutting oil (alkaline), kerosene, and others
Strong bases	Lithium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, calcium hydroxide, and others
Others	Anaerobic adhesive, anaerobic sealant, and others

Operating Environment

⚠ Caution

1. Do not use at temperatures (fluid or ambient temperatures) higher than the prescribed operating conditions.
Resin is used in the membrane module, and it can be damaged by operation at high temperatures. Especially when installed immediately after a reciprocating type air compressor, confirm that the fluid temperature does not exceed the range of operating conditions during use.

2. Keep the inlet air temperature lower than the ambient temperature.
If the membrane air dryer body is cooled by the surrounding air, water drops may accumulate inside and reduce its dehumidification capacity.

⚠Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Maintenance

⚠ Caution

1. Confirm that the equipment's pressure is at zero and no longer in a pressurized state before removing any parts or piping. Performing any work while pressure remains in the equipment may lead to injury or product damage.

2. When replacing the membrane module

For modular connections, be sure to remove the membrane air dryer before attempting any replacement work.

3. About the dew point indicator

You can use the dew point indicator to confirm the state of the outlet air of the membrane air dryer.

· When the absorbent is blue or pink
[Dew point indicator is blue]·····Dry state
[Dew point indicator is pink]·····Wet state

· When the absorbent is green or yellow
[Dew point indicator is green] ·····Dry state
[Dew point indicator is yellow] ·····Wet state

It takes time for the dew point indicator's color to change.

Absorbent is used in the dew point indicator. When it absorbs vaporized oil content or other gaseous components in the compressed air, it may turn a color other than blue (green) or pink (yellow).

Series 10-AFF/10-AM

Compressed Air Cleaning Filter Series

		Series	Nominal filtration rating	Oil mist density at outlet	Smell	Page
Solid/Oil Separator	• **Main Line Filter** Eliminates impurities such as oil and foreign matter, etc. in compressed air.	***Series 10-AFF***	3 μm (Filtration efficiency: 99%)	—	—	P.959
	• **Mist Separator** Eliminates oil mist in compressed air or rust sized 0.3 μm or more, and foreign matter such as carbon.	***Series 10-AM***	0.3 μm (Filtration efficiency: 99.9%)	1 mg/m³ [ANR] (≈0.8 ppm) (after oil saturation)		P.966
	• **Micro Mist Separator** Eliminates foreign matter sized 0.01 μm or more, or oil particles in an aerosol state.	***Series 10-AMD***	0.01 μm (Filtration efficiency: 99.9%)	0.1 mg/m³ [ANR] (≈0.08 ppm) (after oil saturation)		P.973
	• **Micro Mist Separator with Pre-filter** Oil separator, which incorporates pre-filter (equivalent to the AM series) into micro mist separator.	***Series 10-AMH***	0.3 + 0.01 μm (Filtration efficiency: 99.9%)			P.980
	• **Super Mist Separator** Captures foreign matter sized 0.01 μm or more and adsorbs oil particles in an aerosol state.	***Series 10-AME***	0.01 μm (Filtration efficiency: 99.9%)	0.01 mg/m³ [ANR] (≈0.008 ppm)	Reduces oil smell.	P.987
Deodorizer	• **Odor Removal Filter** Eliminates odor from compressed air.	***Series 10-AMF***		0.004 mg/m³ [ANR] (≈0.0032 ppm)	Deodorizes oil smell.	P.994

Modular Connection Examples		P.1001
How to Order Bowl Assembly		P.1002
Options	• **Seal material: Fluororubber** • **IN-OUT reversal direction** • **For medium air pressure** • **With element service indicator**	Refer to How to Order of respective models.
Specific Product Precautions		P.1006

Series 10-AFF Main Line Filter

RoHS

Can remove impurities such as oil, water and foreign matter in compressed air and can improve the function of a dryer in the downstream, extend the replacement period of precision filter element, and prevent trouble with the equipment.

Modular connection is possible with 10-AFF2C to 22C.
(For details, refer to page 1001.)

10-AFF2C to 22C

10-AFF37B/75B

⚠ Caution

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1064 to 1066 for Air Preparation Equipment Precautions.

Model

Model	10-AFF2C	10-AFF4C	10-AFF8C	10-AFF11C	10-AFF22C	10-AFF37B	10-AFF75B
Rated flow Note) (L/min [ANR])	300	750	1500	2200	3700	6000	12000
Port size	1/8, 1/4	1/4, 3/8	3/8, 1/2	1/2, 3/4	3/4, 1	1, 1 1/2	1 1/2, 2
Weight (kg)	0.38	0.55	0.9	1.4	2.1	4.2	10.5

Note) Maximum flow capacity at 0.7 MPa.
Maximum flow capacity varies depending on the operating pressure.
Refer to Flow Rate Characteristics (page 962) and Max. Flow Capacity Line below.

Specifications

Fluid	Compressed air
Max. operating pressure	1.0 MPa
Min. operating pressure	0.05 MPa
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	5 to 60°C
Nominal filtration rating	3 μm (Filtration efficiency: 99%)
Element replacement period	2 years or when pressure drop reached 0.1 MPa
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3

Accessory/For 10-AFF2C to 22C, 10-AFF37B/75B

Applicable model	10-AFF2C	10-AFF4C	10-AFF8C	10-AFF11C	10-AFF22C	10-AFF37B	10-AFF75B
Bracket assembly (with 2 mounting screws)	10-AM-BM101	10-AM-BM102	10-AM-BM103	10-AM-BM104	10-AM-BM105	10-BM56	10-BM57

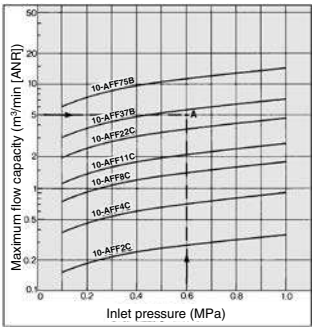
Model Selection

Select a model in accordance with the following procedure taking the inlet pressure and the maximum flow capacity into consideration.
(Example) Inlet pressure: 0.6 MPa
Maximum flow capacity: 5 m³/min [ANR]

1. Obtain the intersecting point A of inlet pressure and maximum flow capacity in the graph.
2. The 10-AFF37B is obtained when the max. flow capacity line is above the intersecting point A in the graph.

Note) Make sure to select a model that has the max. flow capacity line above the obtained intersecting point. With a model that has the max. flow capacity line below the obtained intersecting point, the flow rate will be exceeded, thus leading to a problem such as being unable to satisfy the specifications.

Max. Flow Capacity Line



SMC

How to Order

10-AFF2C to 10-AFF22C

10 − AFF [22C] − [ ] [10] [ ] − J [ ]

Clean series

Body size

2C
4C
8C
11C
22C

Thread type

Symbol	Type
Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT

Port size

Symbol	Size	Applicable body size				
		2C	4C	8C	11C	22C
01	1/8	●				
02	1/4	●	●			
03	3/8		●	●		
04	1/2			●	●	
06	3/4				●	●
10	1					●

Accessory

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
B	Bracket *1

*1 Bracket is included (but not assembled).

Drain guide*2 1/4 female thread

*2 Drain piping and piping for a stop valve such as ball valve are required.

Option

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
F	Rubber material: Fluororubber*3
H	For medium air pressure (1.6 MPa)*3
R	IN-OUT reversal direction
T	With element service indicator*3

*3 Combination of T and F or H is not available.

Options

Symbol F: Rubber material: Fluororubber

Fluororubber is used for the parts such as O-ring and gasket.

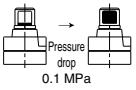
Symbol H: For medium air pressure (1.6 MPa)

Can be used up to 1.6 MPa at maximum.

Symbol R: IN-OUT reversal direction

Air flow direction is changed to right to left.
(Air flow direction of the standard: Left to right.)

Symbol T: With element service indicator



Saturation of the element can be observed visually.

How to Order

10-AFF37B, 75B

10 − AFF [37B] − [ ] [10] [ ] − J [ ]

Clean series

Body size

37B
75B

Thread type

Symbol	Type
Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT

Port size

Symbol	Size	Applicable body size	
		37B	**75B**
10	1	●	—
14	1 1/2	●	●
20	2	—	●

Accessory

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
B	Bracket *1

*1 Bracket is included (but not assembled).

Option

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
R	IN-OUT reversal direction
T	With element service indicator

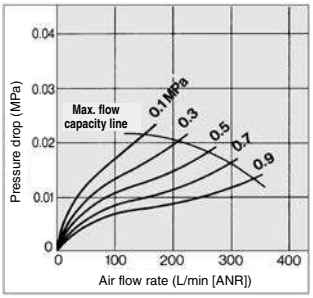
Drain guide*2 **1/4 female thread (10-AFF37B), 3/8 female thread (10-AFF75B)**

*2 Drain piping and piping for a stop valve such as ball valve are required.

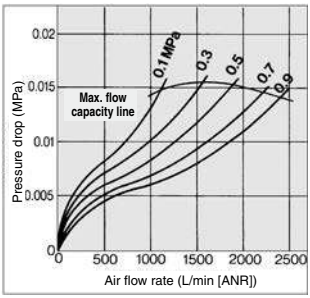
Flow Rate Characteristics/Select the model under the max. flow capacity line. (Element oil saturation)

Note) Compressed air over max. flow capacity line in the table below may not meet the specifications of the product.

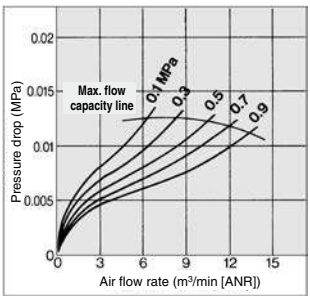
10-AFF2C



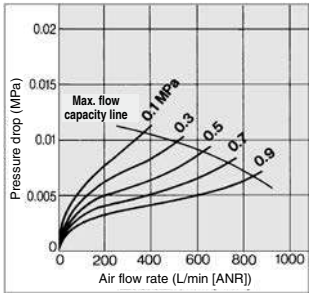
10-AFF11C



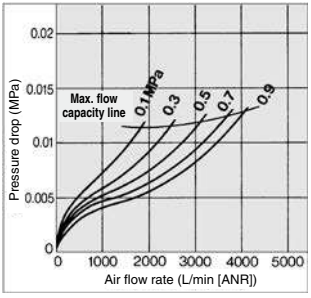
10-AFF75B



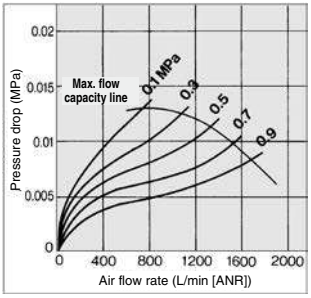
10-AFF4C



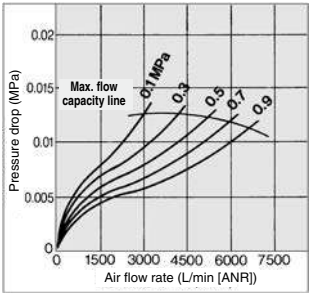
10-AFF22C



10-AFF8C

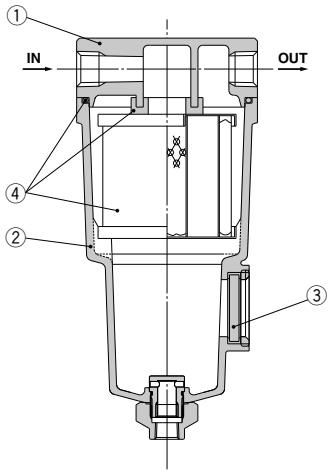


10-AFF37B

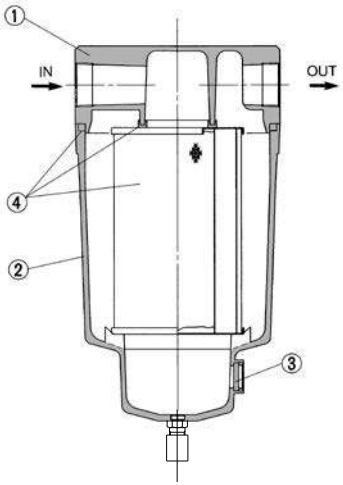


Construction

10-AFF2C to 22C, 10-AFF37B



10-AFF75B



Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Body**	Aluminum die-casted	Inner/outer surface coating
2	**Housing**	Aluminum die-casted*	
3	**Sight glass**	Tempered glass	—

* The 10-AFF75B is aluminum casted.

Note) Sight glass is indicated in the figure for easy understanding of component parts. However, it differs from the actual construction. Refer to Dimensions on pages 964 to 965 for details.

Replacement Parts

No.	Description	Material	Applicable model	Model						
				10-AFF2C	**10-AFF4C**	**10-AFF8C**	**10-AFF11C**	**10-AFF22C**	**10-AFF37B**	**10-AFF75B**
4	**Element assembly**	Cotton paper, others	Except option F	10-AFF-EL2B	10-AFF-EL4B	10-AFF-EL8B	10-AFF-EL11B	10-AFF-EL22B	10-AFF-EL37B	10-AFF-EL75B
			For option F	10-AFF-EL2B-F	10-AFF-EL4B-F	10-AFF-EL8B-F	10-AFF-EL11B-F	10-AFF-EL22B-F	—	—

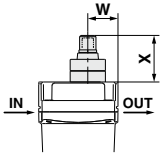
• Element assembly: With gasket (1 pc.) and O-ring (1 pc.)
• Refer to How to Order Bowl Assembly on page 1002.

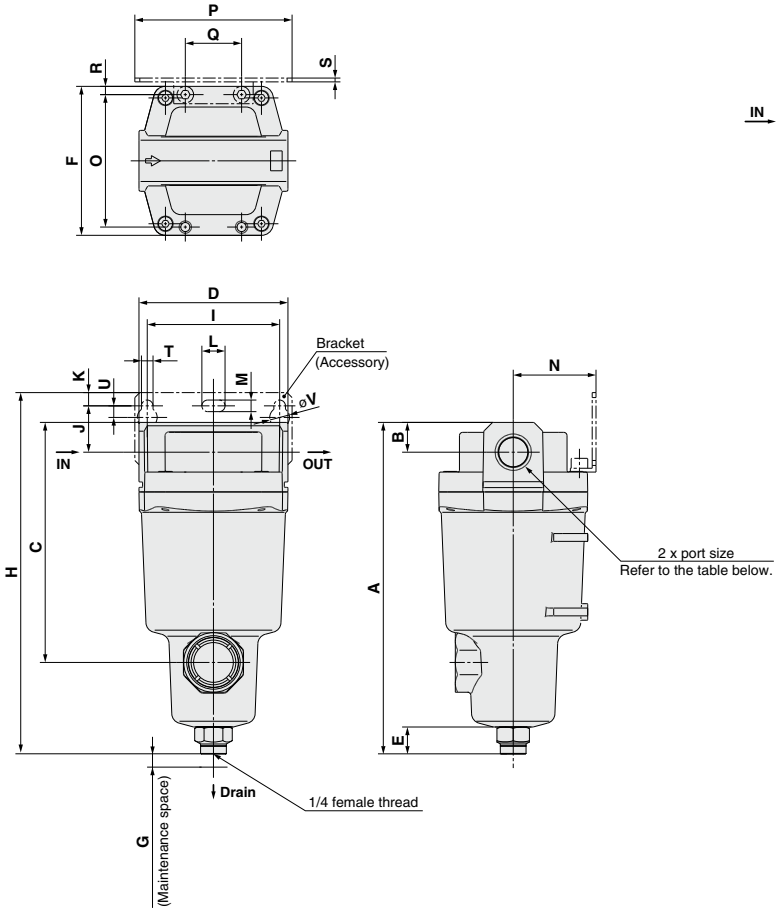
Dimensions

10-AFF2C to 22C

Option

T: With element service indicator



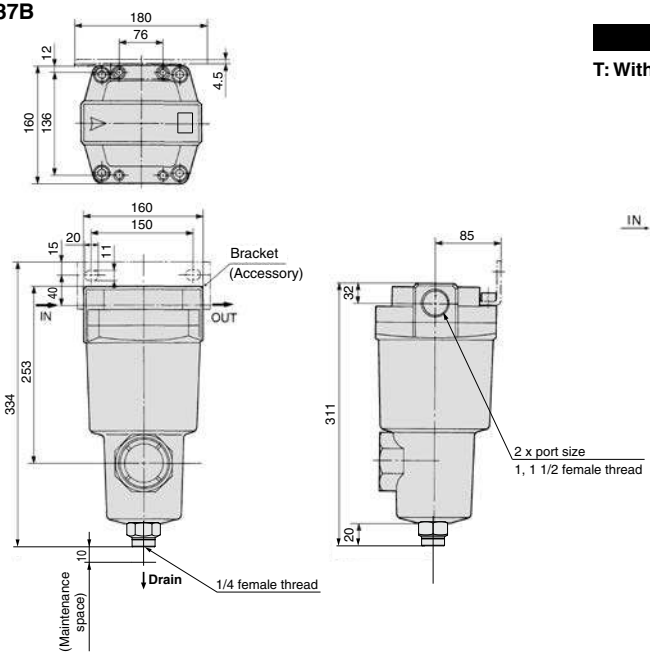


(mm)

Model	Port size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Bracket related dimensions																Element service indicator related dimensions	
									H	I	J	K	T	U	L	M	V	N	O	P	Q	R	S	W	X
10-AFF2C	1/8, 1/4	158	10	99	63	20	63	10	173	56	20	5	6	6	12	6	10	35	54	70	26	4.5	1.6	24	37
10-AFF4C	1/4, 3/8	172	14	113	76	20	76	10	190	66	24	8	6	6	12	6	10	40	66	80	28	5	2	27	37
10-AFF8C	3/8, 1/2	204	18	145	90	20	90	10	222	80	28	8	7	7	14	7	12	50	80	95	34	5	2.3	32	37
10-AFF11C	1/2, 3/4	225	20	166	106	20	106	10	246	90	31	10	9	9	18	9	15	55	88	111	50	9	3.2	37	37
10-AFF22C	3/4, 1	259	24	200	122	20	122	15	278	100	33	10	9	9	18	9	15	65	102	126	60	10	3.2	39	37

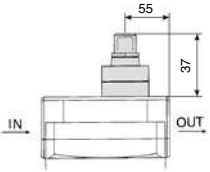
Dimensions

10-AFF37B

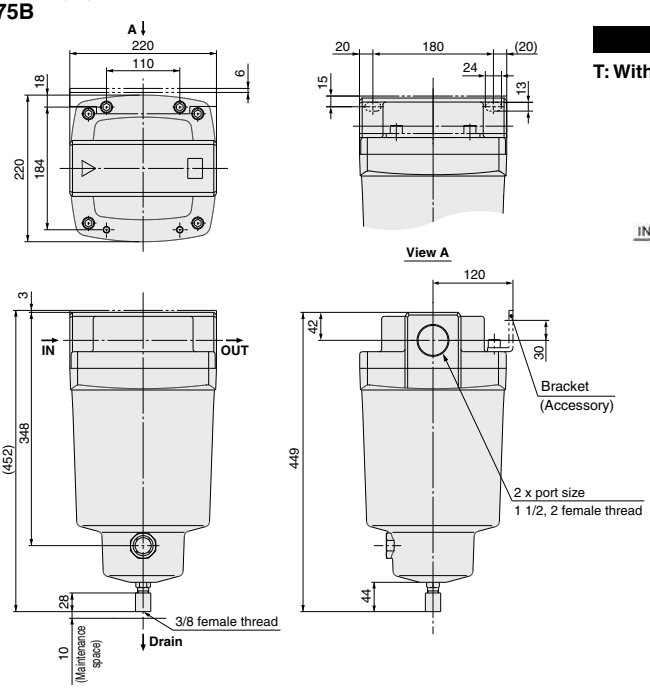


Option

T: With element service indicator

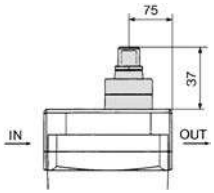


10-AFF75B



Option

T: With element service indicator



Series 10-AM Mist Separator

RoHS

Can remove oil mist in compressed air and remove particles such as rust or carbon of more than 0.3 μm.

Modular connection is possible with 10-AM150C to 550C.
(For details, refer to page 1001.)

10-AM150C to 550C **10-AM650/850**

Model

Model	10-AM150C	10-AM250C	10-AM350C	10-AM450C	10-AM550C	10-AM650	10-AM850
Note) Rated flow (L/min [ANR])	300	750	1500	2200	3700	6000	12000
Port size	1/8, 1/4	1/4, 3/8	3/8, 1/2	1/2, 3/4	3/4, 1	1, 1 1/2	1 1/2, 2
Weight (kg)	0.38	0.55	0.9	1.4	2.1	4.2	10.5

Note) Maximum flow capacity at 0.7 MPa.
Maximum flow capacity varies depending on the operating pressure.
Refer to Flow Rate Characteristics (page 969) and Max. Flow Capacity Line (page 970).

Specifications

Fluid	Compressed air
Max. operating pressure	1.0 MPa
Min. operating pressure	0.05 MPa
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	5 to 60°C
Nominal filtration rating	0.3 μm (Filtration efficiency: 99.9%)
Oil mist density at outlet	Max. 1.0 mg/m³ [ANR] (≈0.8 ppm)*1
Element replacement period	2 years or when pressure drop reached 0.1 MPa
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3

*1 Oil mist density at 30 mg/m³ [ANR] blown out by compressor.

Accessory

Applicable model	10-AM150C	10-AM250C	10-AM350C	10-AM450C	10-AM550C	10-AM650	10-AM850
Bracket assembly (with 2 mounting screws)	10-AM-BM101	10-AM-BM102	10-AM-BM103	10-AM-BM104	10-AM-BM105	10-BM56	10-BM57

⚠ Caution

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1064 to 1066 for Air Preparation Equipment Precautions.

How to Order

10-AM150C to 550C

10 − AM [550C] − [ ] [10] [ ] − J [ ]

Clean series

Body size

150C
250C
350C
450C
550C

Thread type

Symbol	Type
Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT

Port size

Symbol	Size	Applicable body size				
		150C	250C	350C	450C	550C
01	1/8	●				
02	1/4	●	●			
03	3/8		●	●		
04	1/2			●	●	
06	3/4				●	●
10	1					●

Accessory

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
B	Bracket *1

*1 Bracket is included (but not assembled).

Drain guide*2 1/4 female thread

*2 Drain piping and piping for a stop valve such as ball valve are required.

Option

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
F	Rubber material: Fluororubber*3
H	For medium air pressure (1.6 MPa)*3
R	IN-OUT reversal direction
T	Element service indicator*3

*3 Combination of T and F or H is not available.

Options

Symbol F: Rubber material: Fluororubber

Fluororubber is used for the parts such as O-ring and gasket.

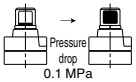
Symbol H: For medium air pressure (1.6 MPa)

Can be used up to 1.6 MPa at maximum.

Symbol R: IN-OUT reversal direction

Air flow direction is changed to right to left.
(Air flow direction of the standard: Left to right.)

Symbol T: With element service indicator



Saturation of the element can be observed visually.

How to Order

10-AM650/850

10 – AM 650 – [ ] 10 [ ] – J [ ]

Clean series

Body size

650
850

Thread type

Symbol	Type
Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT

Port size

Symbol	Size	Applicable body size	
		650	**850**
10	1	●	—
14	1 ½	●	●
20	2	—	●

Accessory

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
B	Bracket *1

*1 Bracket is included (but not assembled).

Drain guide *2 **1/4 female thread (10-AM650), 3/8 female thread (10-AM850)**

*2 Drain piping and piping for a stop valve such as ball valve are required.

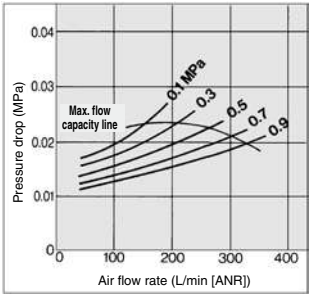
Option

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
R	IN-OUT reversal direction
T	With element service indicator

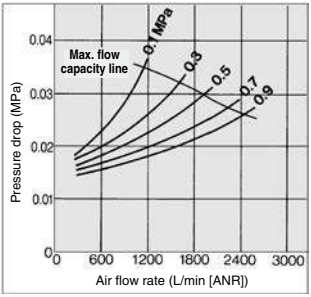
Flow Rate Characteristics/Select the model under the max. flow capacity line. (Element oil saturation)

Note) Compressed air over max. flow capacity line in the table below may not meet the specifications of the product.

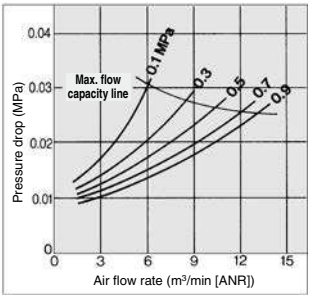
10-AM150C



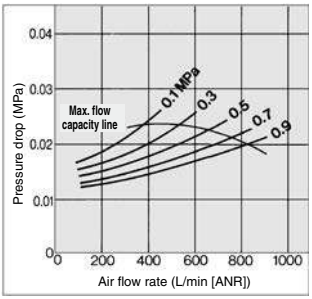
10-AM450C



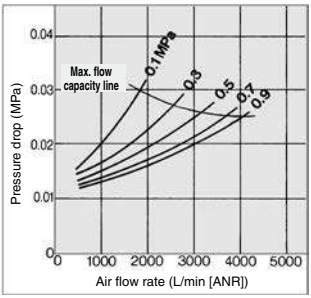
10-AM850



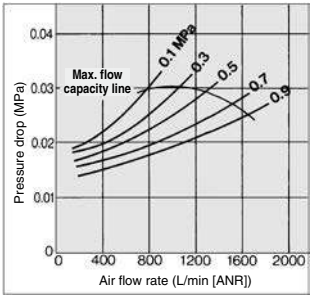
10-AM250C



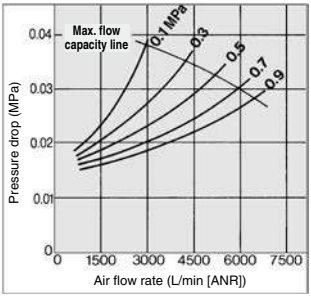
10-AM550C



10-AM350C

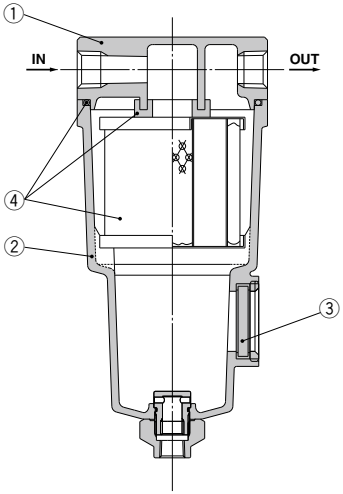


10-AM650

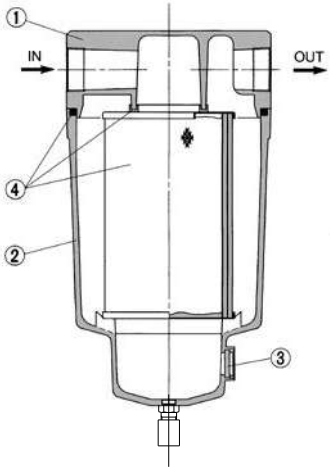


Construction

10-AM150C to 550C, 10-AM650



10-AM850



Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Body**	Aluminum die-casted	Inner/outer surface coating
2	**Housing**	Aluminum die-casted*	
3	**Sight glass**	Tempered glass	—

* The 10-AM850 is aluminum casted.

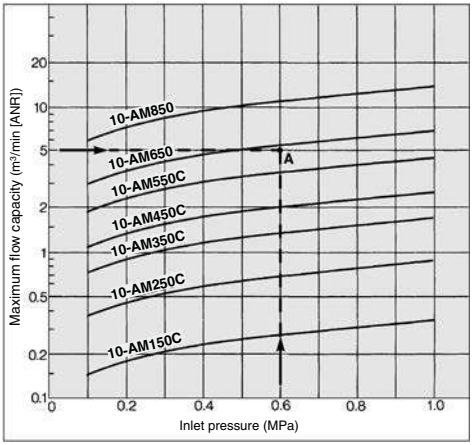
Note) Sight glass is indicated in the figure for easy understanding of component parts. However, it differs from the actual construction. Refer to Dimensions on pages 971 to 972 for details.

Replacement Parts

No.	Description	Material	Applicable model	Model						
				10-AM150C	**10-AM250C**	**10-AM350C**	**10-AM450C**	**10-AM550C**	**10-AM650**	**10-AM850**
4	**Element assembly**	Glass fiber, others	Except option F	10-AM-EL150	10-AM-EL250	10-AM-EL350	10-AM-EL450	10-AM-EL550	10-AM-EL650	10-AM-EL850
			For option F	10-AM-EL150-F	10-AM-EL250-F	10-AM-EL350-F	10-AM-EL450-F	10-AM-EL550-F	—	—

- Element assembly: With gasket (1 pc.) and O-ring (1 pc.)
- Refer to How to Order Bowl Assembly on page 1002.

Max. Flow Capacity Line



Model Selection

Select a model in accordance with the following procedure taking the inlet pressure and the maximum flow capacity into consideration.
(Example) Inlet pressure: 0.6 MPa
Maximum flow capacity: 5 m³/min [ANR]

1. Obtain the intersecting point A of inlet pressure and maximum flow capacity in the graph.
2. The 10-AM650 is obtained when the max. flow capacity line is above the intersecting point A in the graph.

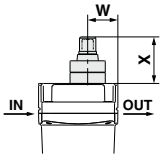
Note) Make sure to select a model that has the max. flow capacity line above the obtained intersecting point. With a model that has the max. flow capacity line below the obtained intersecting point, the flow rate will be exceeded, thus leading to a problem such as being unable to satisfy the specifications.

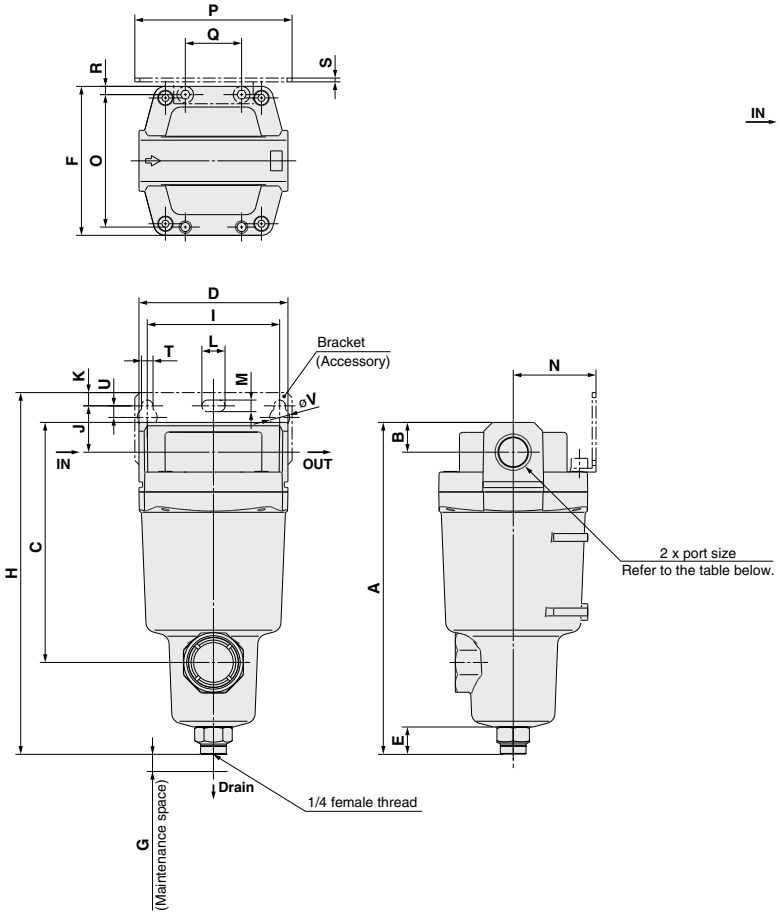
Dimensions

10-AM150C to 550C

Option

T: With element service indicator



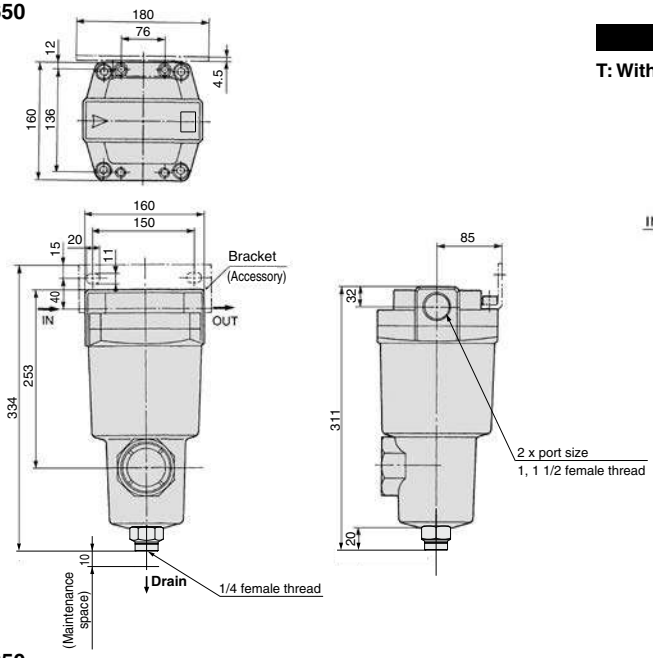


(mm)

Model	Port size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Bracket related dimensions																Element service indicator related dimensions	
									H	I	J	K	T	U	L	M	V	N	O	P	Q	R	S	W	X
10-AM150C	1/8, 1/4	158	10	99	63	20	63	10	173	56	20	5	6	6	12	6	10	35	54	70	26	4.5	1.6	24	37
10-AM250C	1/4, 3/8	172	14	113	76	20	76	10	190	66	24	8	6	6	12	6	10	40	66	80	28	5	2	27	37
10-AM350C	3/8, 1/2	204	18	145	90	20	90	10	222	80	28	8	7	7	14	7	12	50	80	95	34	5	2.3	32	37
10-AM450C	1/2, 3/4	225	20	166	106	20	106	10	246	90	31	10	9	9	18	9	15	55	88	111	50	9	3.2	37	37
10-AM550C	3/4, 1	259	24	200	122	20	122	15	278	100	33	10	9	9	18	9	15	65	102	126	60	10	3.2	39	37

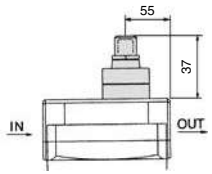
Dimensions

10-AM650

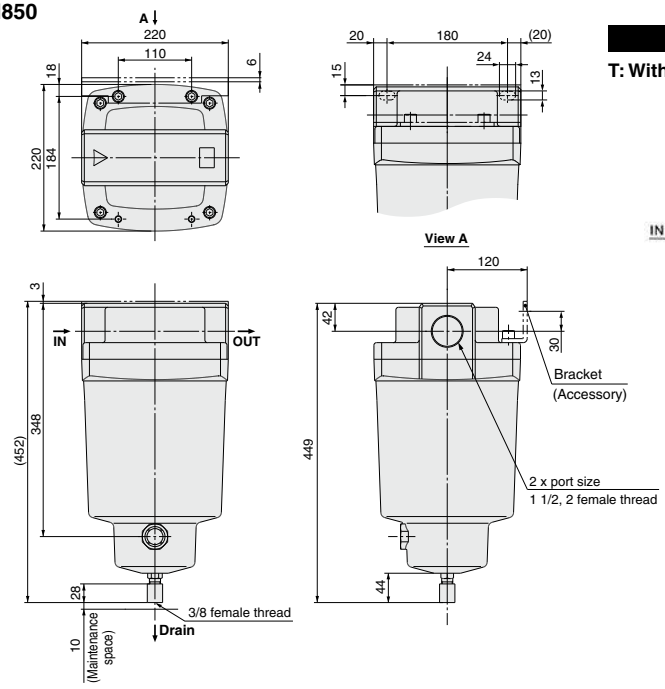


Option

T: With element service indicator

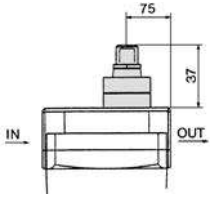


10-AM850



Option

T: With element service indicator



Series 10-AMD Micro Mist Separator

RoHS

Can separate and remove aerosol state oil mist in compressed air and remove particles such as carbon or dust of more than 0.01 μm.
Use this product as a pre-filter for compressed air for precision instruments or clean room requiring higher clean air.

Modular connection is possible with 10-AMD150C to 550C.
(For details, refer to page 1001.)

10-AMD150C to 550C **10-AMD650/850**

Model

Model	10-AMD150C	10-AMD250C	10-AMD350C	10-AMD450C	10-AMD550C	10-AMD650	10-AMD850
Rated flow (L/min [ANR]) Note)	200	500	1000	2000	3700	6000	12000
Port size	1/8, 1/4	1/4, 3/8	3/8, 1/2	1/2, 3/4	3/4, 1	1, 1 1/2	1 1/2, 2
Weight (kg)	0.38	0.55	0.9	1.4	2.1	4.2	10.5

Note) Maximum flow capacity at 0.7 MPa.
Maximum flow capacity varies depending on the operating pressure.
Refer to Flow Rate Characteristics (page 976) and Max. Flow Capacity Line (page 975).

Specifications

Fluid	Compressed air
Max. operating pressure	1.0 MPa
Min. operating pressure*	0.05 MPa
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	5 to 60°C
Nominal filtration rating	0.01 μm (Filtration efficiency: 99.9%)
Oil mist density at outlet	Max. 0.1 mg/m^3 [ANR]*1 (Before saturated with oil, less than 0.01 mg/m^3 [ANR] ≈0.008 ppm)
Element replacement period	2 years or when pressure drop reached 0.1 MPa
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3

* Oil mist density at 30 mg/m^3 [ANR] blown out by compressor.

Accessory

Applicable model	10-AMD150C	10-AMD250C	10-AMD350C	10-AMD450C	10-AMD550C	10-AMD650	10-AMD850
Bracket assembly (with 2 mounting screws)	10-AM-BM101	10-AM-BM102	10-AM-BM103	10-AM-BM104	10-AM-BM105	10-BM56	10-BM57

⚠ Caution

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1064 to 1066 for Air Preparation Equipment Precautions.

How to Order

10-AMD150C to 550C

10 − AMD [550C] − [ ] [10] [ ] − J [ ]

Clean series

Body size

150C
250C
350C
450C
550C

Thread type

Symbol	Type
Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT

Port size

Symbol	Size	Applicable body size				
		150C	250C	350C	450C	550C
01	1/8	●				
02	1/4	●	●			
03	3/8		●	●		
04	1/2			●	●	
06	3/4				●	●
10	1					●

Accessory

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
B	Bracket *1

*1 Bracket is included (but not assembled).

Drain guide*2 1/4 female thread

*2 Drain piping and piping for a stop valve such as ball valve are required.

Option

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
F	Rubber material: Fluororubber*3
H	For medium air pressure (1.6 MPa)
R	IN-OUT reversal direction*3
T	With element service indicator*3

*3 Combination of T and F or H is not available.

Options

Symbol F: Rubber material: Fluororubber

Fluororubber is used for the parts such as O-ring and gasket.

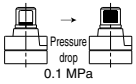
Symbol H: For medium air pressure (1.6 MPa)

Can be used up to 1.6 MPa at maximum.

Symbol R: IN-OUT reversal direction

Air flow direction is changed to right to left.
(Air flow direction of the standard: Left to right.)

Symbol T: With element service indicator



Saturation of the element can be observed visually.

How to Order

10-AMD650/850

10 − AMD 650 − □ 10 □ − J □

Clean series

Body size

650
850

Thread type

Symbol	Type
Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT

Port size

Symbol	Size	Applicable body size	
		650	**850**
10	1	●	—
14	1 ½	●	●
20	2	—	●

Accessory

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
B	Bracket *1

*1 Bracket is included (but not assembled).

Drain guide *2 **1/4 female thread (10-AMD650), 3/8 female thread (10-AMD850)**

*2 Drain piping and piping for a stop valve such as ball valve are required.

Option

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
R	IN-OUT reversal direction
T	With element service indicator

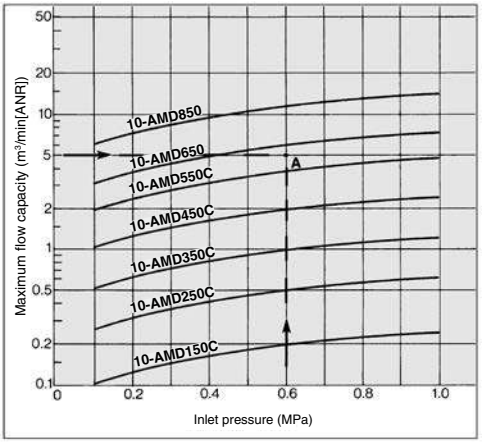
Model Selection

Select a model in accordance with the following procedure taking the inlet pressure and the maximum flow capacity into consideration.
(Example) Inlet pressure: 0.6 MPa
Maximum flow capacity: 5 m³/min [ANR]

1. Obtain the intersecting point A of inlet pressure and maximum flow capacity in the graph.
2. The 10-AMD650 is obtained when the max. flow capacity line is above the intersecting point A in the graph.

Note) Make sure to select a model that has the max. flow capacity line above the obtained intersecting point. With a model that has the max. flow capacity line below the obtained intersecting point, the flow rate will be exceeded, thus leading to a problem such as being unable to satisfy the specifications.

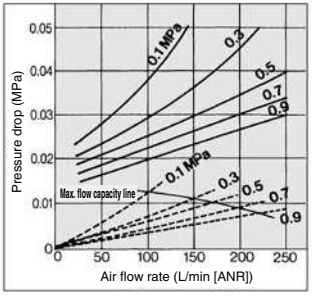
Max. Flow Capacity Line



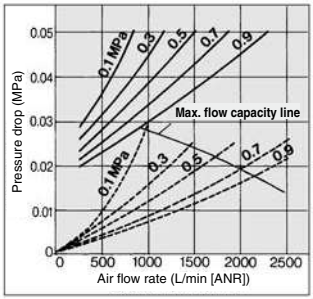
Flow Rate Characteristics/Select the model under the max. flow capacity line. (—— Element oil saturation ----- Initial condition)

Note) Compressed air over max. flow capacity line in the table below may not meet the specifications of the product.

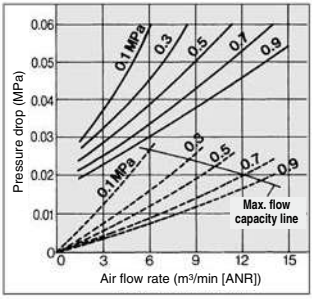
10-AMD150C



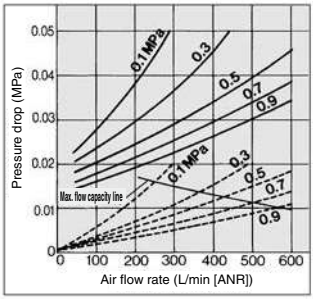
10-AMD450C



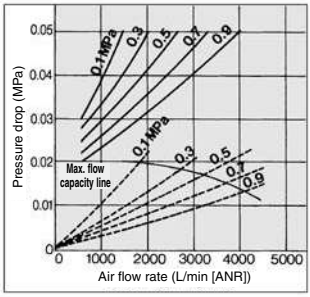
10-AMD850



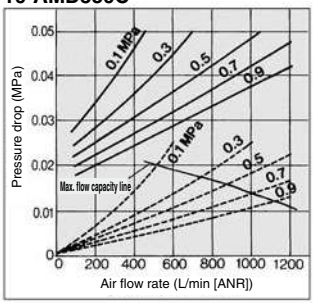
10-AMD250C



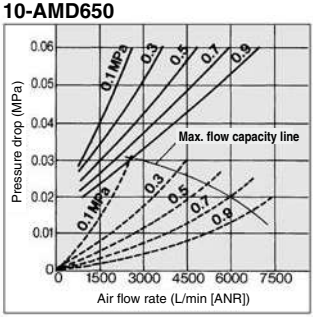
10-AMD550C



10-AMD350C

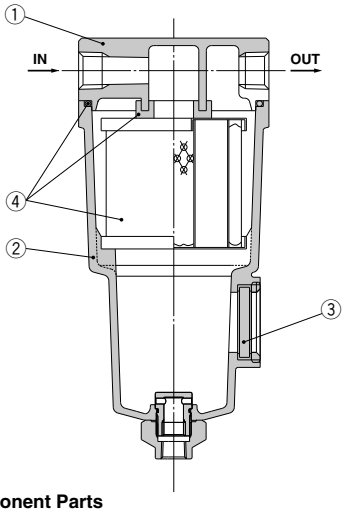


10-AMD650

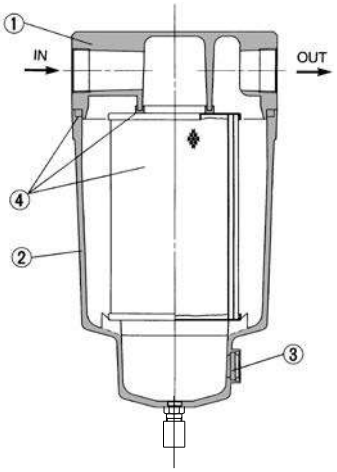


Construction

10-AMD150C to 550C, 10-AMD650



10-AMD850



Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Body**	Aluminum die-casted	Inner/outer surface coating
2	**Housing**	Aluminum die-casted*	
3	**Sight glass**	Tempered glass	—

* The 10-AMD850 is aluminum casted.

Note) Sight glass is indicated in the figure for easy understanding of component parts. However, it differs from the actual construction. Refer to Dimensions on pages 978 to 979 for details.

Replacement Parts

No.	Description	Material	Applicable model	Model						
				10-AMD150C	**10-AMD250C**	**10-AMD350C**	**10-AMD450C**	**10-AMD550C**	**10-AMD650**	**10-AMD850**
4	**Element assembly**	Glass fiber, others	Except option F	10-AMD-EL150	10-AMD-EL250	10-AMD-EL350	10-AMD-EL450	10-AMD-EL550	10-AMD-EL650	10-AMD-EL850
			For option F	10-AMD-EL150-F	10-AMD-EL250-F	10-AMD-EL350-F	10-AMD-EL450-F	10-AMD-EL550-F	—	—

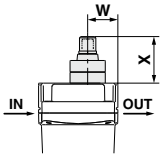
- Element assembly: With gasket (1 pc.) and O-ring (1 pc.)
- Refer to How to Order Bowl Assembly on page 1002.

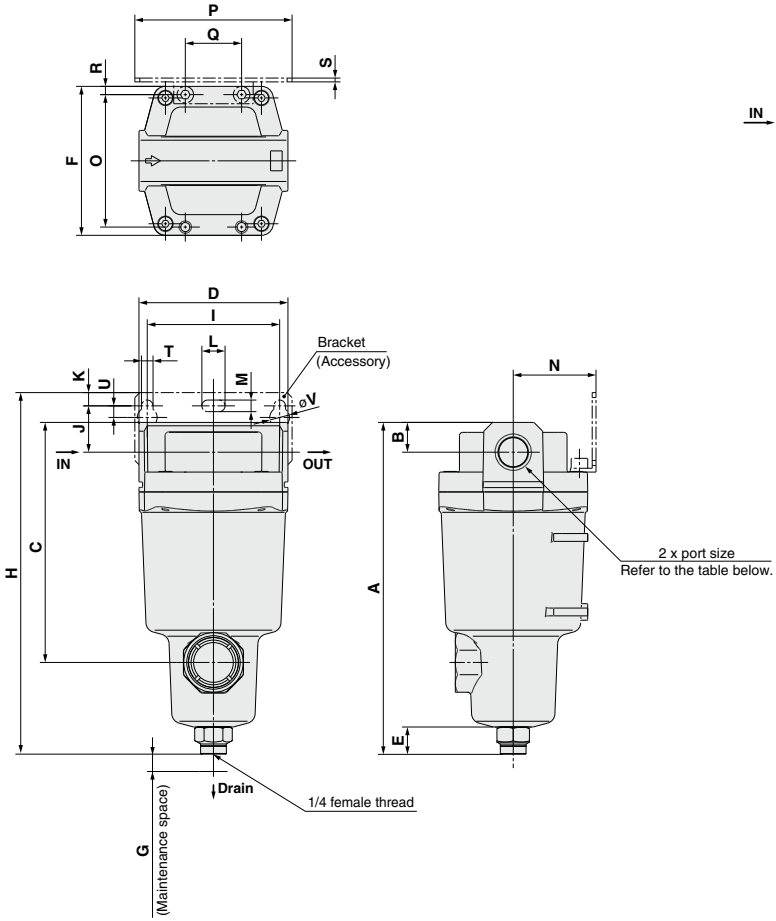
Dimensions

10-AMD150C to 550C

Option

T: With element service indicator



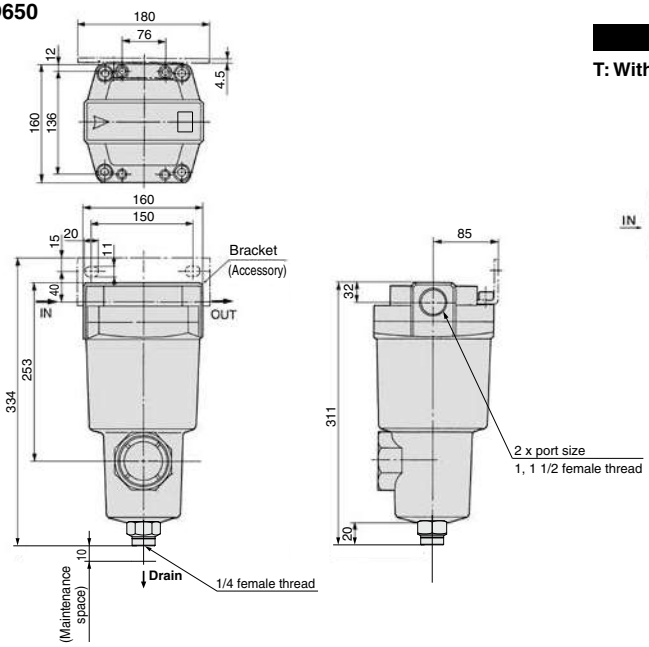


(mm)

Model	Port size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Bracket related dimensions																Element service indicator related dimensions	
									H	I	J	K	T	U	L	M	V	N	O	P	Q	R	S	W	X
10-AMD150C	1/8, 1/4	158	10	99	63	20	63	10	173	56	20	5	6	6	12	6	10	35	54	70	26	4.5	1.6	24	37
10-AMD250C	1/4, 3/8	172	14	113	76	20	76	10	190	66	24	8	6	6	12	6	10	40	66	80	28	5	2	27	37
10-AMD350C	3/8, 1/2	204	18	145	90	20	90	10	222	80	28	8	7	7	14	7	12	50	80	95	34	5	2.3	32	37
10-AMD450C	1/2, 3/4	225	20	166	106	20	106	10	246	90	31	10	9	9	18	9	15	55	88	111	50	9	3.2	37	37
10-AMD550C	3/4, 1	259	24	200	122	20	122	15	278	100	33	10	9	9	18	9	15	65	102	126	60	10	3.2	39	37

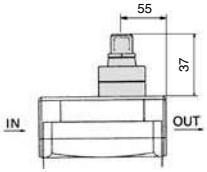
Dimensions

10-AMD650

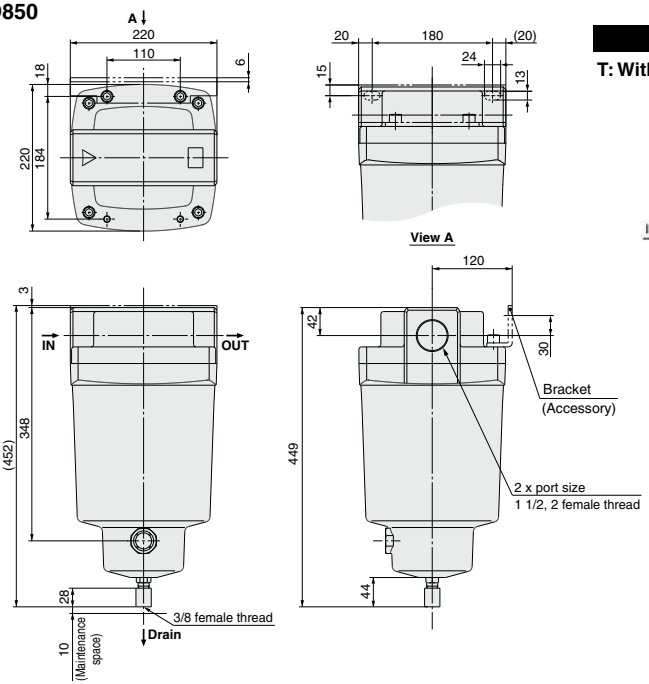


Option

T: With element service indicator

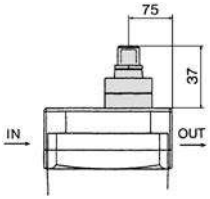


10-AMD850



Option

T: With element service indicator



Series 10-AMH

Micro Mist Separator with Pre-filter

RoHS

Can separate and remove aerosol state oil mist in compressed air and remove particles such as carbon or dust of more than 0.01 μm.
Use this product as a pre-filter for compressed air for precision instruments or clean room requiring higher clean air.

The conventional pneumatic pressure line, 10-AM series + 10-AMD series have been integrated to achieve a reduction in installation space and in piping labor.

Modular connection is possible with 10-AMH150C to 550C.
(For details, refer to page 1001.)

10-AMH150C to 550C **10-AMH650/850**

Model

Model	10-AMH150C	10-AMH250C	10-AMH350C	10-AMH450C	10-AMH550C	10-AMH650	10-AMH850
Rated flow (L/min [ANR]) Note)	200	500	1000	2000	3700	6000	12000
Port size	1/8, 1/4	1/4, 3/8	3/8, 1/2	1/2, 3/4	3/4, 1	1, 1 1/2	1 1/2, 2
Weight (kg)	0.38	0.55	0.9	1.4	2.1	4.2	10.5

Note) Maximum flow capacity at 0.7 MPa.
Maximum flow capacity varies depending on the operating pressure.
Refer to Flow Rate Characteristics (page 983) and Max. Flow Capacity Line below.

Specifications

Fluid	Compressed air
Max. operating pressure	1.0 MPa
Min. operating pressure*	0.05 MPa
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	5 to 60°C
Nominal filtration density	0.01 μm (Filtration efficiency: 99.9%)
Oil mist density at outlet	Max. 0.1 mg/m³ [ANR]* (Before saturated with oil, less than 0.01 mg/m³ [ANR] ≈0.008 ppm)
Element replacement period	2 years or when pressure drop reached 0.1 MPa
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3

* Oil mist density at 30 mg/m³ [ANR] blown out by compressor.

Accessory

Applicable model	10-AMH150C	10-AMH250C	10-AMH350C	10-AMH450C	10-AMH550C	10-AMH650	10-AMH850
Bracket assembly (with 2 mounting screws)	10-AM-BM101	10-AM-BM102	10-AM-BM103	10-AM-BM104	10-AM-BM105	10-BM56	10-BM57

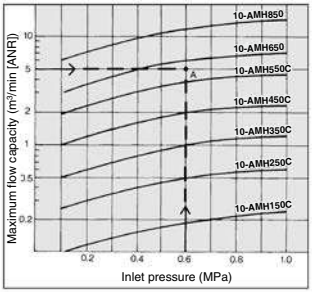
Model Selection

Select a model in accordance with the following procedure taking the inlet pressure and the maximum flow capacity into consideration.
(Example) Inlet pressure: 0.6 MPa
Maximum flow capacity: 5 m³/min [ANR]

1. Obtain the intersecting point A of inlet pressure and maximum flow capacity in the graph.
2. The 10-AMH650 is obtained when the max. flow capacity line is above the intersecting point A in the graph.

Note) Make sure to select a model that has the max. flow capacity line above the obtained intersecting point. With a model that has the max. flow capacity line below the obtained intersecting point, the flow rate will be exceeded, thus leading to a problem such as being unable to satisfy the specifications.

Max. Flow Capacity Line



⚠ Caution

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1064 to 1066 for Air Preparation Equipment Precautions.

How to Order

10-AMH150C to 550C

10 − AMH [550C] − [ ] [10] [ ] − J [ ]

Clean series

Body size

150C
250C
350C
450C
550C

Thread type

Symbol	Type
Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT

Port size

Symbol	Size	Applicable body size				
		150C	250C	350C	450C	550C
01	1/8	●				
02	1/4	●	●			
03	3/8		●	●		
04	1/2			●	●	
06	3/4				●	●
10	1					●

Accessory

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
B	Bracket *1

*1 Bracket is included (but not assembled).

Drain guide*2 1/4 female thread

*2 Drain piping and piping for a stop valve such as ball valve are required.

Option

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
F	Rubber material: Fluororubber*3
H	For medium air pressure (1.6 MPa)*3
R	IN-OUT reversal direction
T	With element service indicator*3

*3 Combination of T and F or H is not available.

Options

Symbol F: Rubber material: Fluororubber

Fluororubber is used for the parts such as O-ring and gasket.

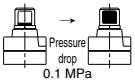
Symbol H: For medium air pressure (1.6 MPa)

Can be used up to 1.6 MPa at maximum.

Symbol R: IN-OUT reversal direction

Air flow direction is changed to right to left.
(Air flow direction of the standard: Left to right.)

Symbol T: With element service indicator



Saturation of the element can be observed visually.

How to Order

10-AMH650/850

10 − AMH 650 − □ 10 □ − J □

Clean series

Body size

650
850

Thread type

Symbol	Type
Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT

Port size

Symbol	Size	Applicable body size	
		650	**850**
10	1	●	—
14	1 1/2	●	●
20	2	—	●

Accessory

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
B	Bracket *1

*1 Bracket is included (but not assembled).

Option

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
R	IN-OUT reversal direction
T	With element service indicator

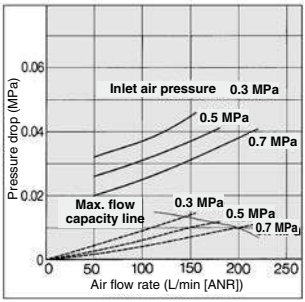
Drain guide *2 **1/4 female thread (10-AMH650), 3/8 female thread (10-AMH850)**

*2 Drain piping and piping for a stop valve such as ball valve are required.

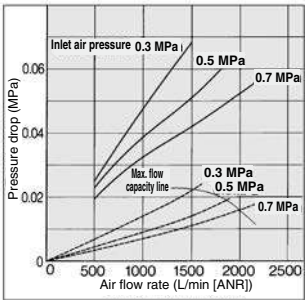
Flow Rate Characteristics/Select the model under the max. flow capacity line. (—— Element oil saturation ---- Initial condition)

Note) Compressed air over max. flow capacity line in the table below may not meet the specifications of the product.

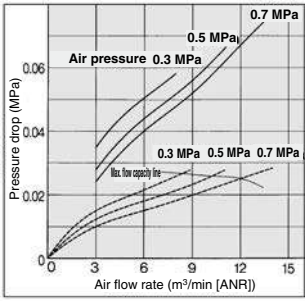
10-AMH150C



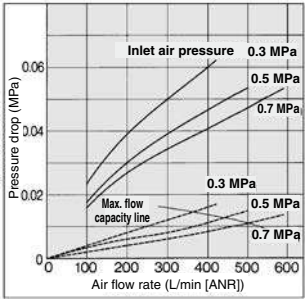
10-AMH450C



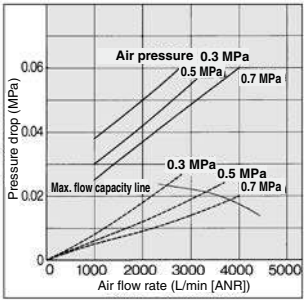
10-AMH850



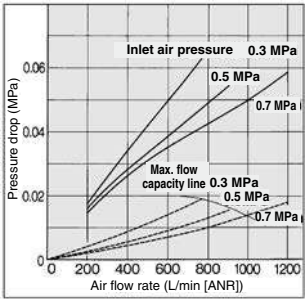
10-AMH250C



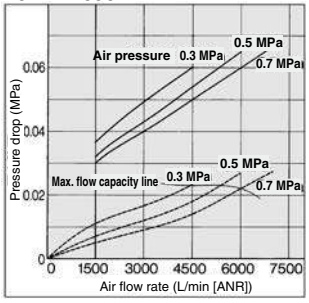
10-AMH550C



10-AMH350C

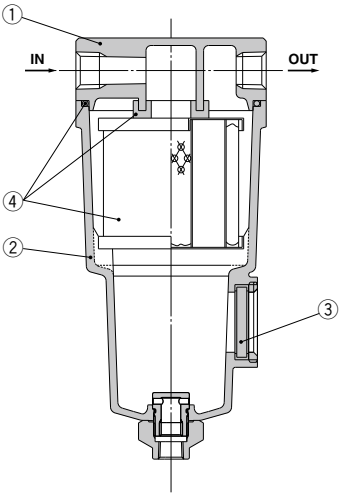


10-AMH650

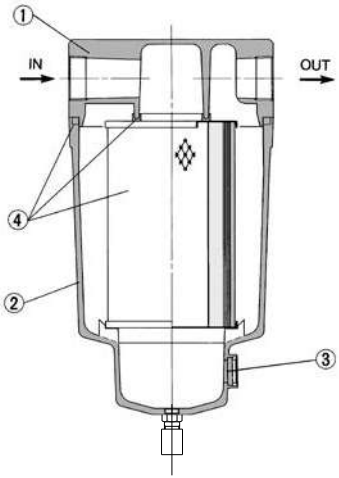


Construction

10-AMH150C to 550C, 10-AMH650



10-AMH850



Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Body**	Aluminum die-casted	Inner/outer surface coating
2	**Housing**	Aluminum die-casted*	
3	**Sight glass**	Tempered glass	—

* The 10-AMH850 is aluminum casted.

Note) Sight glass is indicated in the figure for easy understanding of component parts. However, it differs from the actual construction. Refer to Dimensions on pages 985 to 986 for details.

Replacement Parts

No.	Description	Material	Applicable model	Model							
				10-AMH150C	**10-AMH250C**	**10-AMH350C**	**10-AMH450C**	**10-AMH550C**	**10-AMH650**	**10-AMH850**
4	**Element assembly**	Glass fiber, others	Except option F	10-AMH-EL150	10-AMH-EL250	10-AMH-EL350	10-AMH-EL450	10-AMH-EL550	10-AMH-EL650	10-AMH-EL850
			For option F	10-AMH-EL150-F	10-AMH-EL250-F	10-AMH-EL350-F	10-AMH-EL450-F	10-AMH-EL550-F	—	—

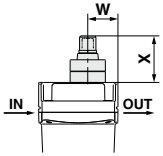
• Element assembly: With gasket (1 pc.) and O-ring (1 pc.)
• Refer to How to Order Bowl Assembly on page 1002.

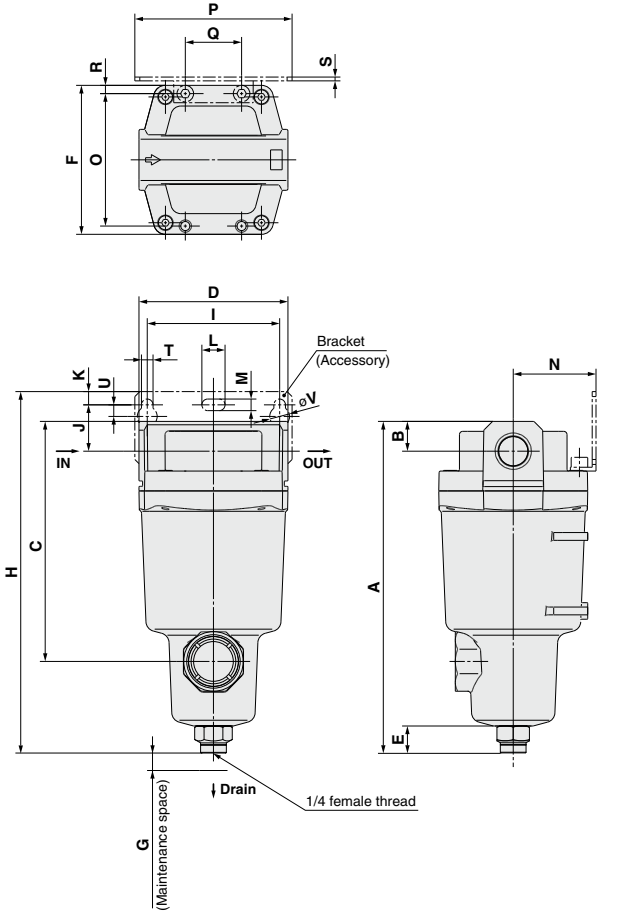
Dimensions

10-AMH150C to 550C

Option

T: With element service indicator



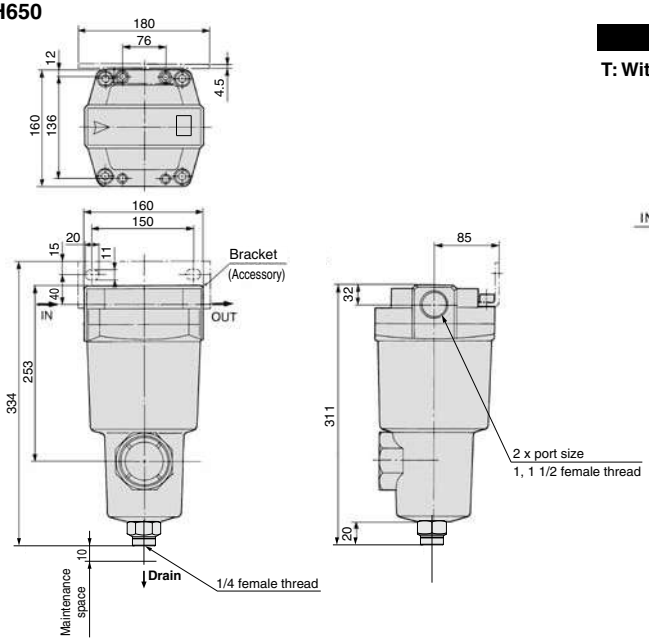


(mm)

Model	Port size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Bracket related dimensions																Element service indicator related dimensions	
									H	I	J	K	T	U	L	M	V	N	O	P	Q	R	S	W	X
10-AMH150C	1/8, 1/4	158	10	99	63	20	63	10	173	56	20	5	6	6	12	6	10	35	54	70	26	4.5	1.6	24	37
10-AMH250C	1/4, 3/8	172	14	113	76	20	76	10	190	66	24	8	6	6	12	6	10	40	66	80	28	5	2	27	37
10-AMH350C	3/8, 1/2	204	18	145	90	20	90	10	222	80	28	8	7	7	14	7	12	50	80	95	34	5	2.3	32	37
10-AMH450C	1/2, 3/4	225	20	166	106	20	106	10	246	90	31	10	9	9	18	9	15	55	88	111	50	9	3.2	37	37
10-AMH550C	3/4, 1	259	24	200	122	20	122	15	278	100	33	10	9	9	18	9	15	65	102	126	60	10	3.2	39	37

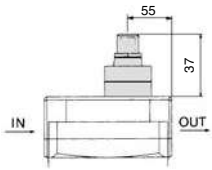
Dimensions

10-AMH650

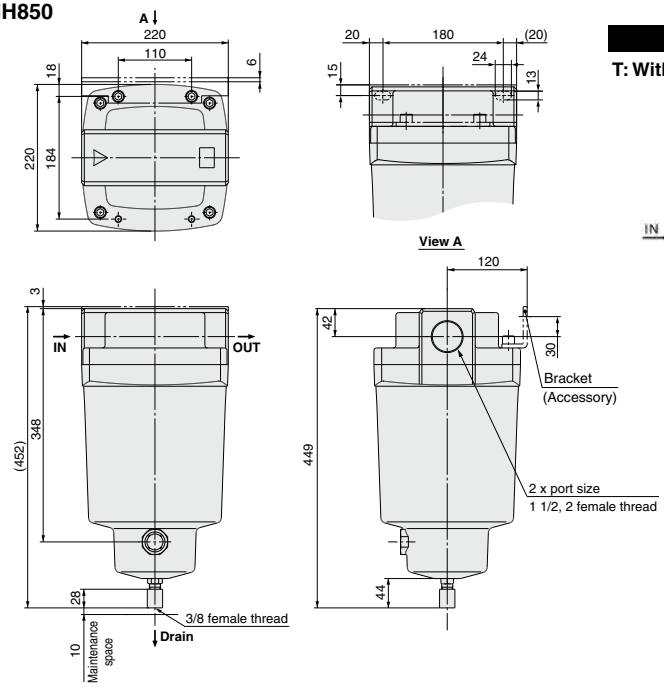


Option

T: With element service indicator

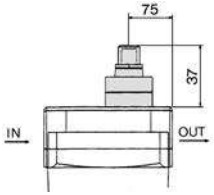


10-AMH850



Option

T: With element service indicator



Series 10-AME Super Mist Separator

RoHS

Can separate and adsorb aerosol state fine oil particles in compressed air and change the oil lubricating compressed air to oilless air or equivalent.

Use this product for filtration of compressed air requiring higher clean air for painting lines, compressed air for clean rooms and/or equipment where oils must be avoided.

Indicates the replacement time of the filter element by a color change. Accordingly, the replacement time can be judged visually.
(A red color spot indicates the replacement time.)

⚠ Caution

By all means the AM series should be used as a pre-filter.

Modular connection is possible with 10-AME150C to 550C.
(For details, refer to page 1001.)

10-AME150C to 350C 10-AME450C/550C

10-AME650/850

Model

Model	10-AME150C	10-AME250C	10-AME350C	10-AME450C	10-AME550C	10-AME650	10-AME850
Note) Rated flow (L/min [ANR])	200	500	1000	2000	3700	6000	12000
Port size	1/8, 1/4	1/4, 3/8	3/8, 1/2	1/2, 3/4	3/4, 1	1, 1 1/2	1 1/2, 2
Weight (kg)	0.3	0.48	0.8	1.3	2.0	4.2	10.5

Note) Maximum flow capacity at 0.7 MPa.
Maximum flow capacity varies depending on the operating pressure.
Refer to Flow Rate Characteristics (page 990) and Max. Flow Capacity Line (page 990).

Specifications

Fluid	Compressed air
Max. operating pressure	1.0 MPa
Min. operating pressure	0.05 MPa
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	5 to 60°C
Nominal filtration rating	0.01 μm (Filtration efficiency: 99.9%)
Cleanliness at outlet	Less than 100 particles of 0.3 μm or larger per cubic foot [Less than 35 particles per 10 liters [ANR]]
Oil mist density at outlet	Max. 0.01 mg/m³ [ANR] (≈0.008 ppm)
Element replacement period	①Element color indicator (Replace the element when a red color spot occurred on the surface.)
	②Even if a red color spot does not appear on the surface, the replacement interval for the element is when the pressure drop reaches 0.1 MPa or after two years of operation, whichever comes first.
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3

Accessory

Applicable model	10-AME150C	10-AME250C	10-AME350C	10-AME450C	10-AME550C	10-AME650	10-AME850
Bracket assembly (with 2 mounting screws)	10-AM-BM101	10-AM-BM102	10-AM-BM103	10-AM-BM104	10-AM-BM105	10-BM56	10-BM57

⚠ Caution

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1064 to 1066 for Air Preparation Equipment Precautions.

How to Order

10-AME150C to 550C

10 − AME [550C] − [ ] [10] [ ] − [ ]

Clean series

Body size

150C
250C
350C
450C
550C

Thread type

Symbol	Type
Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT

Accessory

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
B	Bracket *

* Bracket is included (but not assembled).

Port size

Symbol	Size	Applicable body size				
		150C	**250C**	**350C**	**450C**	**550C**
01	1/8	●				
02	1/4	●	●			
03	3/8		●	●		
04	1/2			●	●	
06	3/4				●	●
10	1					●

Option

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
F	Rubber material: Fluororubber
H	For medium air pressure (1.6 MPa)
R	IN-OUT reversal direction

Options

Symbol F: Rubber material: Fluororubber

Fluororubber is used for the parts such as O-ring and gasket.

Symbol H: For medium air pressure (1.6 MPa)

Can be used up to 1.6 MPa at maximum.

Symbol R: IN-OUT reversal direction

Air flow direction is changed to right to left.
(Air flow direction of the standard: Left to right.)

How to Order

10-AME650/850

10 − AME 650 − □ 10 □ − □

Clean series

Body size

650
850

Thread type

Symbol	Type
Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT

Port size

Symbol	Size	Applicable body size	
		650	**850**
10	1	●	—
14	1 1/2	●	●
20	2	—	●

Accessory

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
B	Bracket*

* Bracket is included (but not assembled).

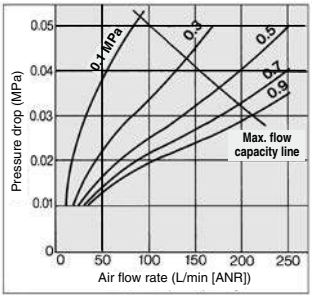
Option

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
R	IN-OUT reversal direction

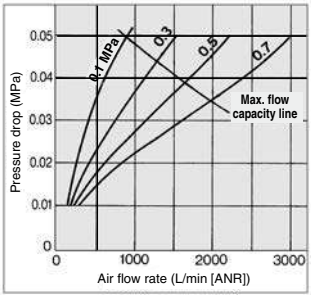
Flow Rate Characteristics/Select the model under the max. flow capacity line. (Element initial condition)

Note) Compressed air over max. flow capacity line line in the table below may not meet the specifications of the product.

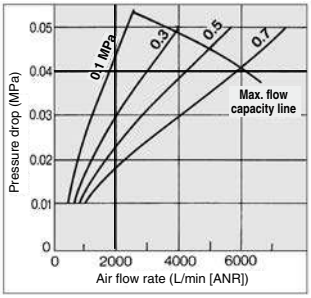
10-AME150C



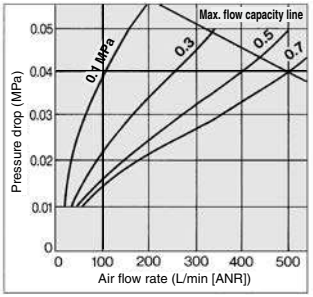
10-AME450C



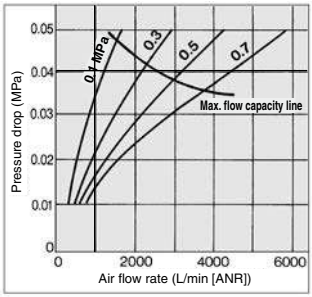
10-AME650



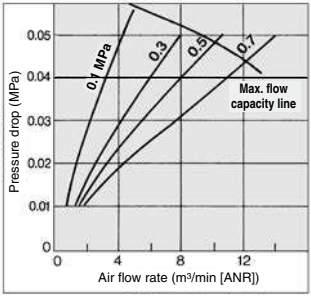
10-AME250C



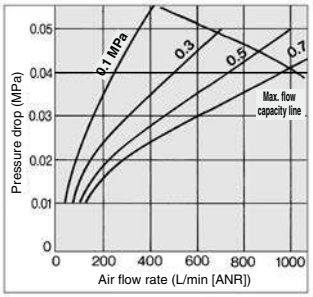
10-AME550C



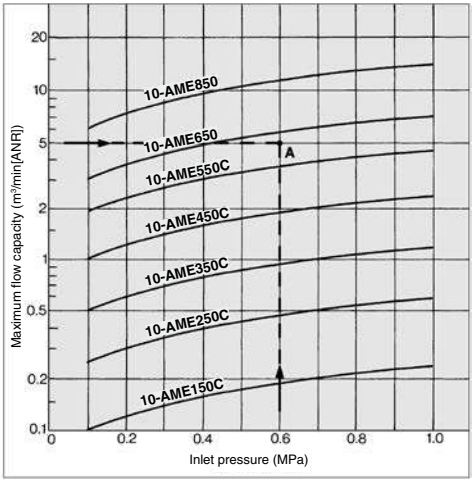
10-AME850



10-AME350C



Max. Flow Capacity Line



Model Selection

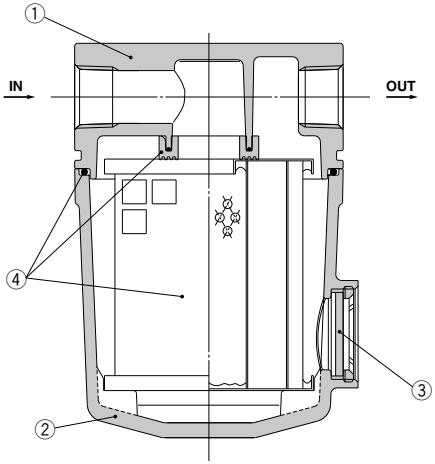
Select a model in accordance with the following procedure taking the inlet pressure and the maximum flow capacity into consideration.
(Example) Inlet pressure: 0.6 MPa
Maximum flow capacity: 5 m³/min [ANR]

1. Obtain the intersecting point A of inlet pressure and maximum flow capacity in the graph.
2. The 10-AME650 is obtained when the max. flow capacity line is above the intersecting point A in the graph.

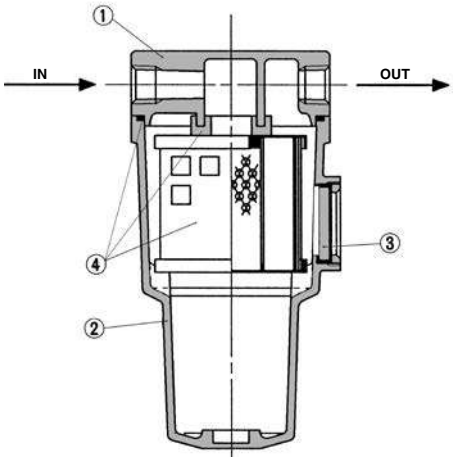
Note) Make sure to select a model that has the max. flow capacity line above the obtained intersecting point. With a model that has the max. flow capacity line below the obtained intersecting point, the flow rate will be exceeded, thus leading to a problem such as being unable to satisfy the specifications.

Construction

10-AME150C to 550C



10-AME650/850



Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Body**	Aluminum die-casted	Chrome treated
2	**Housing**	Aluminum die-casted*	Epoxy coating on inner surface
3	**Sight glass**	Tempered glass	—

∗ The 10-AME850 is aluminum casted.

Note) Sight glass is indicated in the figure for easy understanding of component parts. However, it differs from the actual construction. Refer to Dimensions on pages 992 to 993 for details.

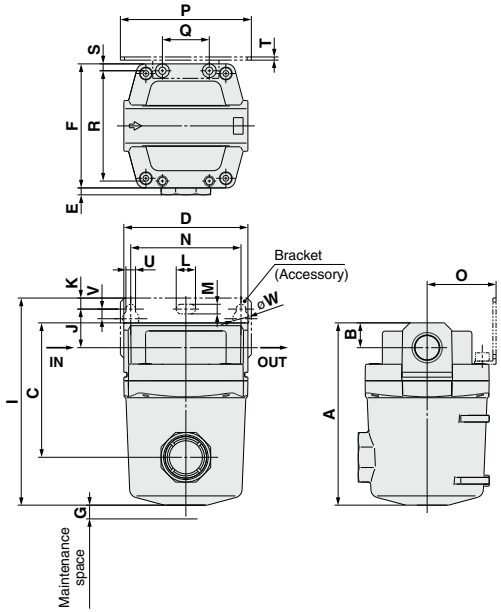
Replacement Parts

No.	Description	Material	Applicable model	Model						
				10-AME150C	**10-AME250C**	**10-AME350C**	**10-AME450C**	**10-AME550C**	**10-AME650**	**10-AME850**
4	**Element assembly**	Glass fiber, others	Except option F	10-AME-EL150	10-AME-EL250	10-AME-EL350	10-AME-EL450	10-AME-EL550	10-AME-EL650	10-AME-EL850
			For option F	10-AME-EL150-F	10-AME-EL250-F	10-AME-EL350-F	10-AME-EL450-F	10-AME-EL550-F	—	—

• Element assembly: With gasket (1 pc.) and O-ring (1 pc.)
• Refer to How to Order Bowl Assembly on page 1002.

Dimensions

10-AME150C to 350C



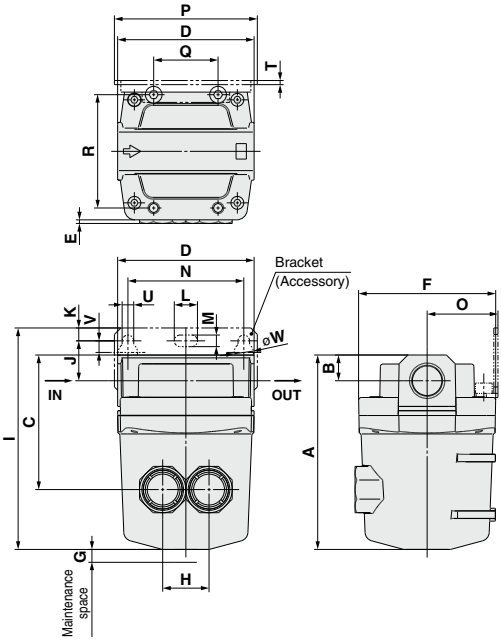
(mm)

Model	Port size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
10-AME150C	1/8, 1/4	83	10	54	63	7.5	63	10
10-AME250C	1/4, 3/8	103	14	73	76	5	76	10
10-AME350C	3/8, 1/2	132	18	98	90	5	90	10

Model	Bracket related dimensions							
	I	N	J	K	U	V	L	M
10-AME150C	99	56	20	5	6	6	12	6
10-AME250C	121	66	24	8	6	6	12	6
10-AME350C	150	80	28	8	7	7	14	7

Model	Bracket related dimensions						
	W	O	P	Q	R	S	T
10-AME150C	10	35	70	26	54	4.5	1.6
10-AME250C	10	40	80	28	66	5	2
10-AME350C	12	50	95	34	80	5	2.3

10-AME450C/550C



(mm)

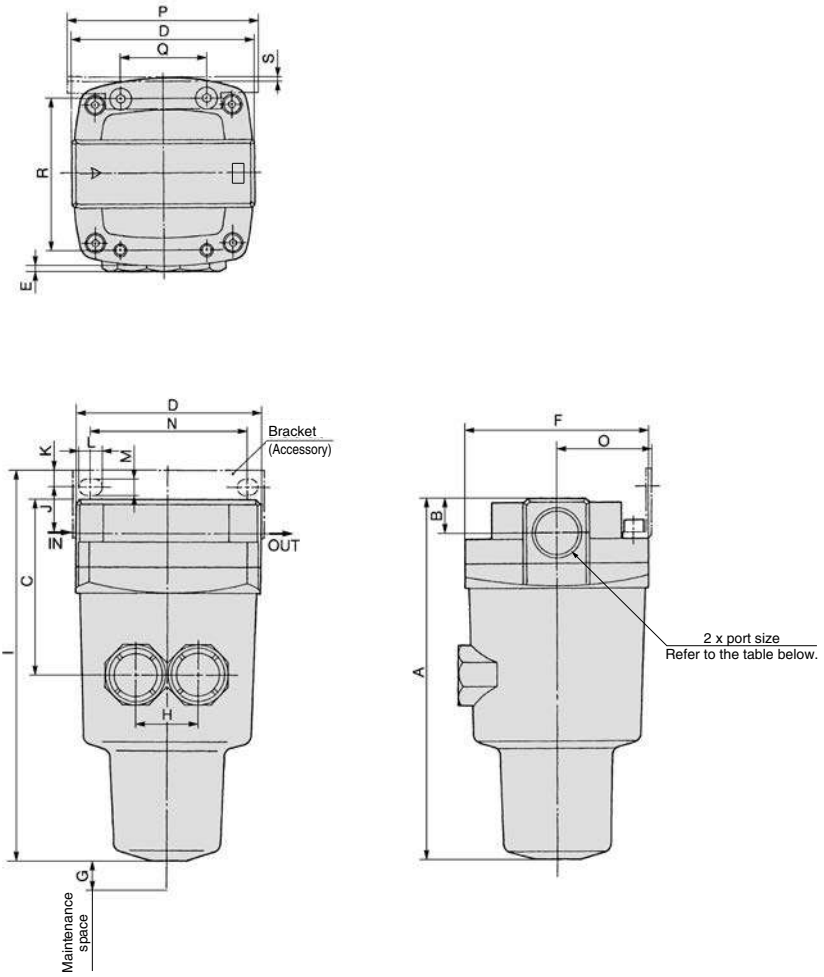
Model	Port size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
10-AME450C	1/2, 3/4	151	20	105	106	3	106	10	36
10-AME550C	3/4, 1	187	24	130	122	3	122	15	44

Model	Bracket related dimensions							
	I	N	J	K	U	V	L	M
10-AME450C	172	90	31	10	9	9	18	9
10-AME550C	206	100	33	10	9	9	18	9

Model	Bracket related dimensions					
	W	O	P	Q	R	T
10-AME450C	15	55	111	50	88	3.2
10-AME550C	15	65	126	60	102	3.2

Dimensions

10-AME650/10-AME850



(mm)

Model	Port size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Bracket related dimensions										
										I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S
10-AME650	1, 1½	291	32	167	160	—	160	10	66	314	40	15	20	11	150	85	180	76	136	4.5
10-AME850	1½, 2	403	42	235	220	—	220	10	96	406	30	15	24	13	180	120	220	110	184	6

Series 10-AMF Odor Removal Filter

RoHS

Efficiently can remove odor in compressed air with an activated carbon element. The unit is designed for use in the area such as a clean room where odors must be avoided.

Can remove odor and gas ingredients in compressed air.
Activated carbon element with large filtration area.
Easy replacement of elements.

Modular connection is possible with 10-AMF150C to 550C.
(For details, refer to page 1001.)

10-AMF150C to 350C 10-AMF450C, 550C

10-AMF650, 850

Model

Model	10-AMF150C	10-AMF250C	10-AMF350C	10-AMF450C	10-AMF550C	10-AMF650	10-AMF850
Note) Rated flow (L/min [ANR])	200	500	1000	2000	3700	6000	12000
Port size	1/8, 1/4	1/4, 3/8	3/8, 1/2	1/2, 3/4	3/4, 1	1, 1 1/2	1 1/2, 2
Weight (kg)	0.3	0.48	0.8	1.3	2.0	4.2	10.5

Note) Maximum flow capacity at 0.7 MPa.
Maximum flow capacity varies depending on the operating pressure.
Refer to Flow Rate Characteristics (page 997) and Max. Flow Capacity Line (page 996).

Specifications

Fluid	Compressed air
Max. operating pressure	1.0 MPa
Min. operating pressure	0.05 MPa
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	5 to 60°C
Nominal filtration rating	0.01 μm (Filtration efficiency: 99.9%)
Cleanliness at outlet	Less than 100 particles of 0.3 μm or larger per cubic foot [Less than 35 particles per 10 liters [ANR]] (The AME series is required on the inlet side.)
Oil mist density at outlet	Max. 0.004 mg/m³ [ANR] (≒0.0032 ppm) (The AME series is required on the inlet side.)
Element replacement period	1. Replace the element when you smell oil on the outlet side.
	2. Even if the deodorization performance is normal, the replacement interval for the element is when the pressure drop reaches 0.1 MPa or after two years of operation, whichever comes first.
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3

Accessory (Option)

Applicable model	10-AMF150C	10-AMF250C	10-AMF350C	10-AMF450C	10-AMF550C	10-AMF650	10-AMF850
Bracket assembly (with 2 mounting screws)	10-AM-BM101	10-AM-BM102	10-AM-BM103	10-AM-BM104	10-AM-BM105	10-BM56	10-BM57

⚠ Caution

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1064 to 1066 for Air Preparation Equipment Precautions.

How to Order

10-AMF150C to 550C

10-AMF [550C] – [ ] [10] [ ] – [ ]

Body size

150C
250C
350C
450C
550C

Thread type

Symbol	Type
Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT

Accessory

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
B	Bracket *

* Bracket is included (but not assembled).

Port size

Symbol	Size	Applicable body size				
		150C	250C	350C	450C	550C
01	1/8	●				
02	1/4	●	●			
03	3/8		●	●		
04	1/2			●	●	
06	3/4				●	●
10	1					●

Option

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
F	Rubber material: Fluororubber
H	For medium air pressure (1.6 MPa)
R	IN-OUT reversal direction

Options

Symbol F: Rubber material: Fluororubber

Fluororubber is used for the parts such as O-ring and gasket.

Symbol H: For medium air pressure (1.6 MPa)

Can be used up to 1.6 MPa at maximum.

Symbol R: IN-OUT reversal direction

Air flow direction is changed to right to left.
(Air flow direction of the standard: Left to right.)

How to Order

10-AMF650 to 850

10 − AMF 650 − □ 10 □ − □

Clean series

Body size

650
850

Thread type

Symbol	Type
Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT

Port size

Symbol	Size	Applicable body size	
		650	850
10	1	●	—
14	1 1/2	●	●
20	2	—	●

Accessory

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
B	Bracket*

* Bracket is included (but not assembled).

Option

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
R	IN-OUT reversal direction

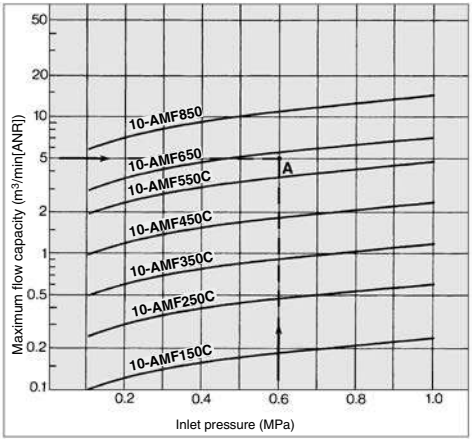
Model Selection

Select a model in accordance with the following procedure taking the inlet pressure and the maximum flow capacity rate into consideration.
(Example) Inlet pressure: 0.6 MPa
Maximum flow capacity: 5 m³/min [ANR]

1. Obtain the intersecting point A of inlet pressure and maximum flow capacity in the graph.
2. The 10-AMF650 is obtained when the max. flow capacity line is above the intersecting point A in the graph.

Note) Make sure to select a model that has the max. flow capacity line above the obtained intersecting point. With a model that has the max. flow capacity line below the obtained intersecting point, the flow rate will be exceeded, thus leading to a problem such as being unable to satisfy the specifications.

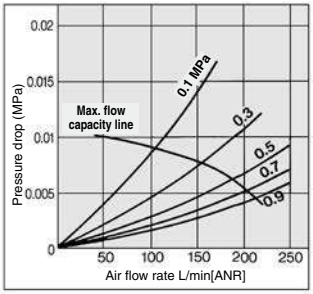
Max. Flow Capacity Line



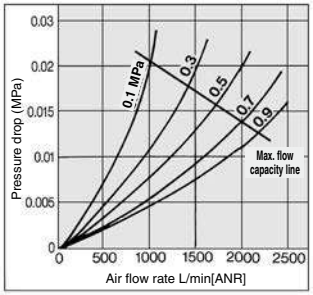
Flow Rate Characteristics/Select the model under the max. flow capacity line. (Element oil saturation)

Note) Compressed air over max. flow capacity line in the table below may not meet the specifications of the product.

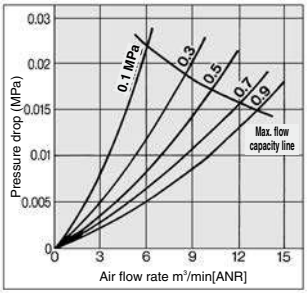
10-AMF150C



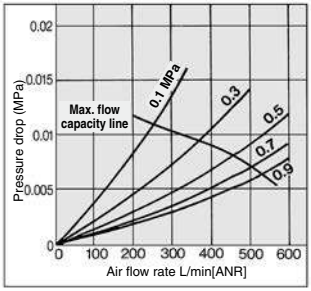
10-AMF450C



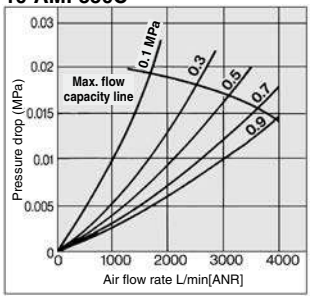
10-AMF850



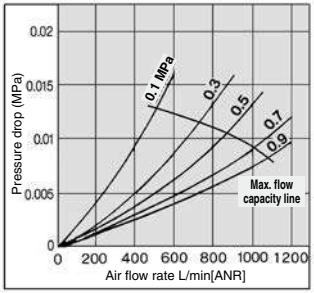
10-AMF250C



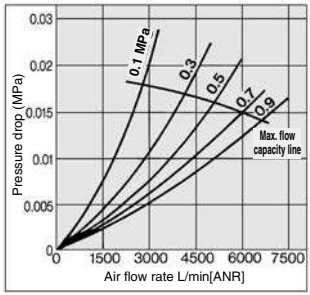
10-AMF550C



10-AMF350C

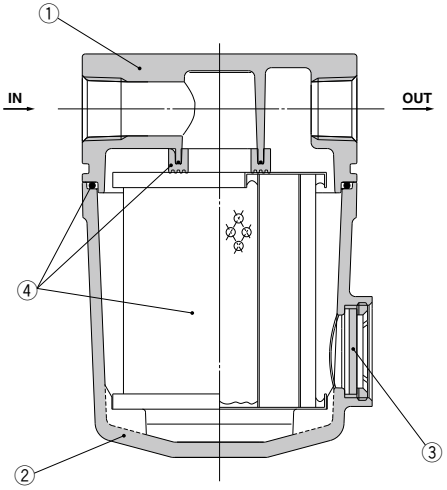


10-AMF650

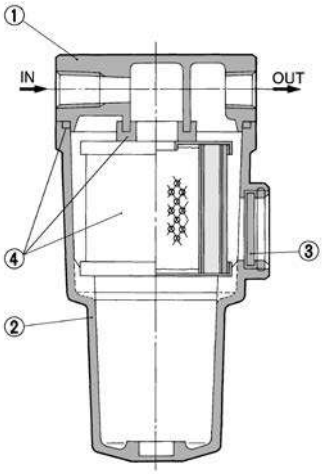


Construction

10-AMF150C to 550C



10-AMF650, 10-AMF850



Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Body**	Aluminum die-casted	Inner/outer surface coating
2	**Housing**	Aluminum die-casted*	
3	**Sight glass**	Tempered glass	—

∗ The 10-AMF850 is aluminum casted.

Note) Sight glass is indicated in the figure for easy understanding of component parts. However, it differs from the actual construction. Refer to Dimensions on pages 999 to 1000 for details.

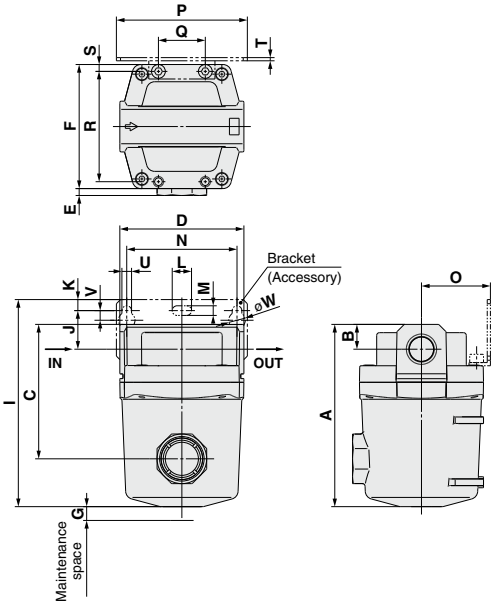
Replacement Parts

No.	Description	Material	Applicable model	Model						
				10-AMF150C	**10-AMF250C**	**10-AMF350C**	**10-AMF450C**	**10-AMF550C**	**10-AMF650**	**10-AMF850**
4	**Element assembly**	Glass fiber, others	Except option F	10-AMF-EL150	10-AMF-EL250	10-AMF-EL350	10-AMF-EL450	10-AMF-EL550	10-AMF-EL650	10-AMF-EL850
			For option F	10-AMF-EL150-F	10-AMF-EL250-F	10-AMF-EL350-F	10-AMF-EL450-F	10-AMF-EL550-F	—	—

• Element assembly: With gasket (1 pc.) and O-ring (1 pc.)
• Refer to How to Order Bowl Assembly on page 1002.

Dimensions

10-AMF150 to 350C



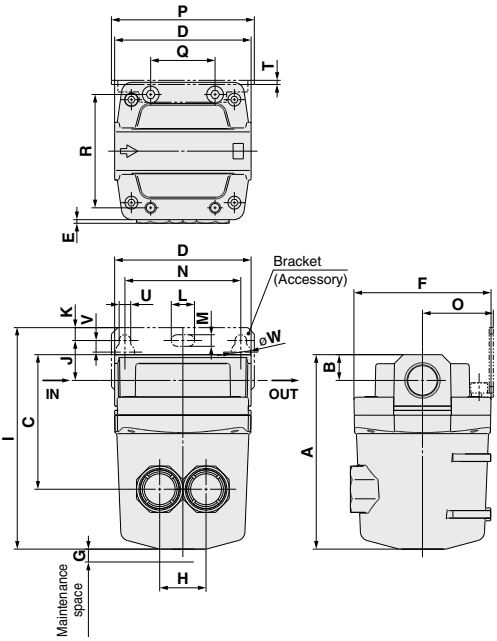
[mm]

Model	Port size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
10-AMF150C	1/8, 1/4	83	10	54	63	7.5	63	10
10-AMF250C	1/4, 3/8	103	14	73	76	5	76	10
10-AMF350C	3/8, 1/2	132	18	98	90	5	90	10

Model	Bracket related dimensions							
	I	N	J	K	U	V	L	M
10-AMF150C	99	56	20	5	6	6	12	6
10-AMF250C	121	66	24	8	6	6	12	6
10-AMF350C	150	80	28	8	7	7	14	7

Model	Bracket related dimensions						
	W	O	P	Q	R	S	T
10-AMF150C	10	35	70	26	54	4.5	1.6
10-AMF250C	10	40	80	28	66	5	2
10-AMF350C	12	50	95	34	80	5	2.3

10-AMF450C/550C



[mm]

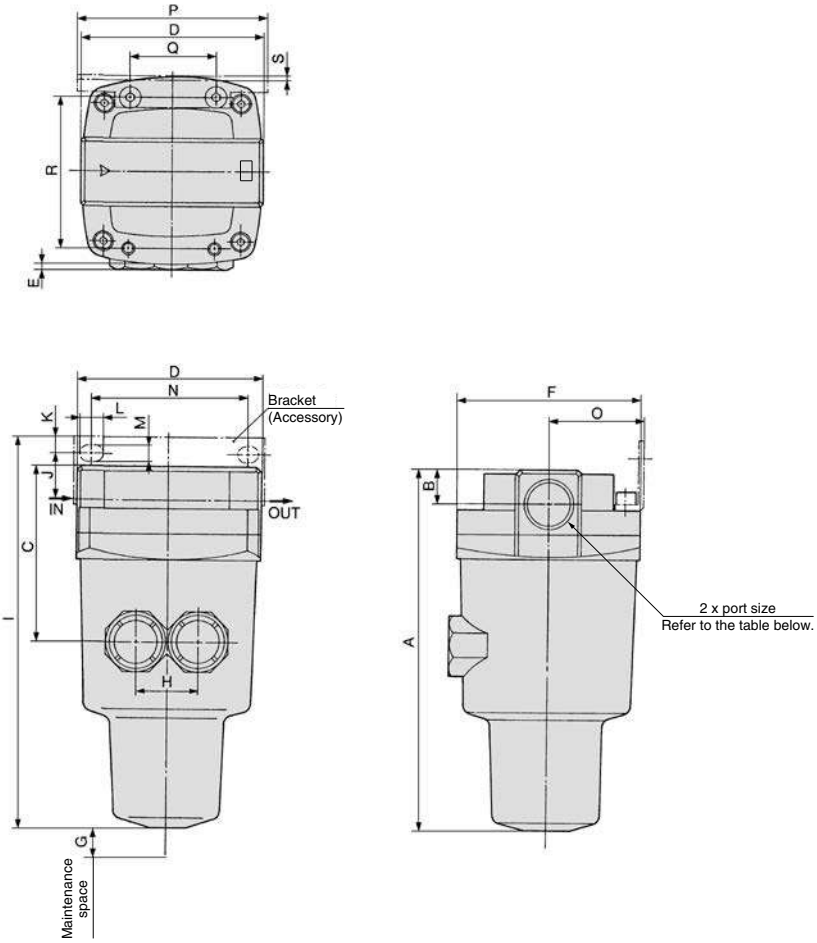
Model	Port size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
10-AMF450C	1/2, 3/4	151	20	105	106	3	106	10	36
10-AMF550C	3/4, 1	187	24	130	122	3	122	15	44

Model	Bracket related dimensions							
	I	N	J	K	U	V	L	M
10-AMF450C	172	90	31	10	9	9	18	9
10-AMF550C	206	100	33	10	9	9	18	9

Model	Bracket related dimensions					
	W	O	P	Q	R	T
10-AMF450C	15	55	111	50	88	3.2
10-AMF550C	15	65	126	60	102	3.2

Dimensions

10-AMF650/850



[mm]

Model	Port size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Bracket related dimensions										
										I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S
10-AMF650	1, 1½	291	32	167	160	—	160	10	66	314	40	15	20	11	150	85	180	76	136	4.5
10-AMF850	1½, 2	403	42	235	220	—	220	10	96	406	30	15	24	13	180	120	220	110	184	6

Series 10-AM□/10-AFF□
Spacer for Modular Connection

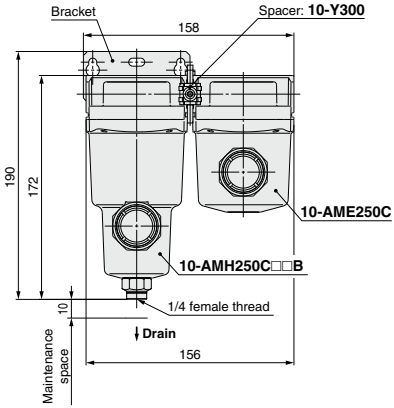
Select a spacer from those listed below when combining modular type 10-AFF2C to 22C, 10-AM□150C to 550C. The spacer must be ordered separately.
(Note: Spacer with bracket (10-Y200T to Y600T) cannot be used.)

⚠ Caution

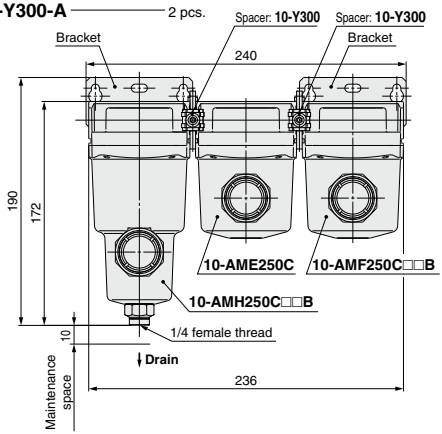
Modular connection
Mount the attached bracket on one side when connecting 2 sets.
Mount the attached brackets on both sides when connecting 3 sets or more.
As a guideline for the number of brackets, one bracket should be mounted for every 2 products.

Combination examples of modular applicable products

Arrangement example
10-AMH250C-□□B — 1 pc.
10-AME250C — 1 pc.
10-Y300-A — 1 pc.

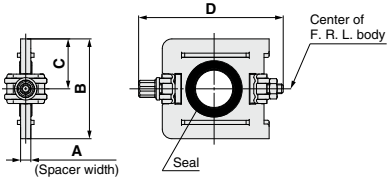


Arrangement example
10-AMH250C-□□B — 1 pc.
10-AME250C — 1 pc.
10-AMF250C-□□B — 1 pc.
10-Y300-A — 2 pcs.



Spacer

10-Y200-A **10-Y400-A**



Model	A	B	C	D	Model
10-Y200-A	3.2	31.2	15.6	44.9	**10-AFF2C, 10-AM□150C**
10-Y300-A	4.2	43.4	21.7	57.9	**10-AFF4C, 10-AM□250C**
10-Y400-A	5.2	53	26.5	68.5	**10-AFF8C, 10-AM□350C**
10-Y500-A	5.2	57	28.5	75.6	**10-AFF11C, 10-AM□450C**
10-Y600-A	6.2	67.6	33.8	92.5	**10-AFF22C, 10-AM□550C**

Replacement Parts

Description	Material	Part no.				
		10-Y200-A	**10-Y300-A**	**10-Y400-A**	**10-Y500-A**	**10-Y600-A**
Seal	HNBR	Y220P-050S	Y320P-050S	Y420P-050S	Y520P-050S	Y620P-050S

Bowl Assembly

Bowl assembly for the AFF and AM □ series can be replaced without removing the main body from piping if the bowl has been damaged.

How to Order Bowl Assembly

■10-AFF2C to 22C, 10-AM, 10-AMD, 10-AMH

10 − AM − CA 550C − J □ − □

Clean series

Body size

150C
250C
350C
450C
550C

Option

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
F	Rubber material: Fluororubber
H	For medium air pressure (1.6 MPa)

Drain exhaust

Symbol	Description
J	With drain guide Note)

Note) Drain piping and piping for a stop valve such as a ball valve are required.

Thread type

Symbol	Type
Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT

Applicable Model

Bowl assembly model	Applicable model
10-AM-CA150C-J	10-AFF2C, 10-AM150C, 10-AMD150C, 10-AMH150C
10-AM-CA250C-J	10-AFF4C, 10-AM250C, 10-AMD250C, 10-AMH250C
10-AM-CA350C-J	10-AFF8C, 10-AM350C, 10-AMD350C, 10-AMH350C
10-AM-CA450C-J	10-AFF11C, 10-AM450C, 10-AMD450C, 10-AMH450C
10-AM-CA550C-J	10-AFF22C, 10-AM550C, 10-AMD550C, 10-AMH550C

■10-AFF37B/75B

10 − AFF − CA 37B − J □

Clean series

Body size

37B
75B

Thread type

Symbol	Type
Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT

Drain exhaust

Symbol	Description
J	With drain guide Note)

Note) Drain piping and piping for a stop valve such as a ball valve are required.

How to Order Bowl Assembly

■10-AM, 10-AMD, 10-AMH

10 − AM − CA 650 − J □

Clean series
10
AM
AMD
AMH

Body size

650
850

Thread type

Symbol	Type
Nil	Rc
F	G
N	NPT

Drain exhaust

Symbol	Description
J	With drain guide Note)

Note) Drain piping and piping for a stop valve such as a ball valve are required.

■ 10-AME, 10-AMF150C to 550C

10 − AME − CA 550C − A − □

Clean series
10

Body size

150C
250C
350C
450C
550C

Option Note)

Symbol	Description
Nil	—
F	Rubber material: Fluororubber
H	For medium air pressure (1.6 MPa)

Note) Combination of FH is not available.

Applicable Model

Bowl assembly model	Applicable model
10-AME-CA150C-A	10-AME150C, 10-AMF150C
10-AME-CA250C-A	10-AME250C, 10-AMF250C
10-AME-CA350C-A	10-AME350C, 10-AMF350C
10-AME-CA450C-A	10-AME450C, 10-AMF450C
10-AME-CA550C-A	10-AME550C, 10-AMF550C

■10-AME, 10-AMF650, 850

10 − AME − CA 650 − A

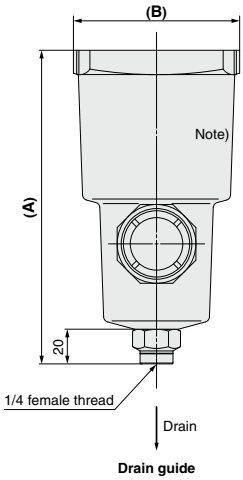
Clean series
10
AME
AMF

Body size

650
850

Dimensions: Series 10-AFF, 10-AM, 10-AMD, 10-AMH

Size: 10-AFF2C to 22C, 10-AFF37B, 10-AM□150C to 550C, 10-AM□650

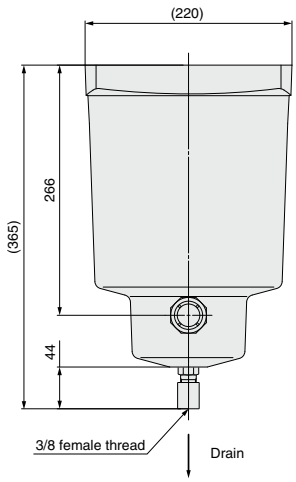


(mm)

Series AFF	Series AM, AMD, AMH	A	B
Size	Size		
2C	**150C**	134	63
4C	**250C**	139	76
8C	**350C**	162	90
11C	**450C**	178	106
22C	**550C**	202	122
37B	**650**	245	160

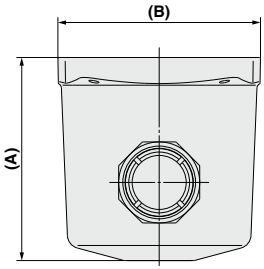
Note) Model no. labels are not affixed to the AM-CA150C to 550C.

Size: 10-AFF75B, 10-AM□850



Dimensions: Series 10-AME, 10-AMF

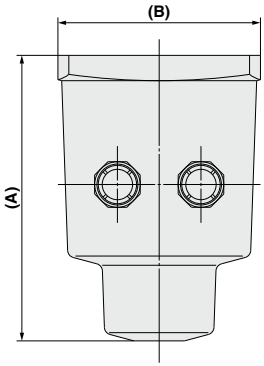
■ 10-AME150C to 550C, 10-AMF150C to 550C



(mm)

Series 10-AME, 10-AMF Size	A	B
150	60	63
250	70	76
350	90	90
450	104	106
550	130	122

■ 10-AME650/850, 10-AMF650/850



(mm)

Series 10-AME, 10-AMF Size	A	B
650	225	160
850	319	120

Series 10-AM□/10-AFF
Specific Product Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1064 to 1066 for Air Preparation Equipment Precautions.

Design

⚠Caution

1. Design the layout so that this product should be installed in an area that is less susceptible to pulsations.

The element could be damaged if a difference between the inlet pressure and the outlet pressure exceeds 0.1 MPa.

2. Be careful of dust generation by the pneumatic equipment mounted on the outlet side.

When installing pneumatic equipment on the outlet side of the 10-AFF series, 10-AM□ series, dust particles may come off from outlet equipment, which will lower the cleanliness of compressed air. Consider this impact upon the cleanliness of compressed air when installing pneumatic equipment on the outlet side.

3. Use the 10-AFF and 10-AM as a pre-filter for the 10-AME and 10-AMF.

(Do not use outlet air of the 10-AFF and 10-AM in a clean room.)

4. Provide a design that prevents back pressure and back flow.

Back pressure or back flow may damage an element.

⚠Warning

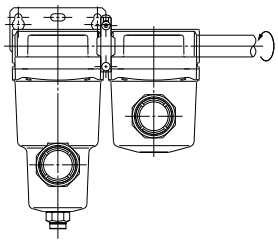
1. Hold the female thread side and tighten to the recommended torque when screwing in the piping material.

Insufficient tightening torque may cause loosening or defective sealing. Over-tightening torque may damage the thread etc. If it is tightened without holding the female thread side, excessive force will be directly applied to the piping bracket resulting in a product failure.

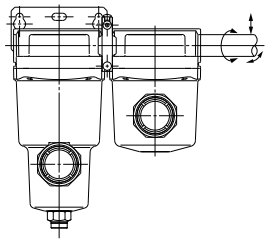
Recommended Torque Unit: N·m

Connection thread	1/8	1/4	3/8	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/2	2
Torque	7 to 9	12 to 14	22 to 24	28 to 30	28 to 30	36 to 38	48 to 50	48 to 50

∗ After tightening manually, tighten additionally by about 1/6 turn with a tightening tool.



2. Do not apply torsional moment or bending moment (except the product's own weight) to the bracket. It may damage the bracket. Support external piping separately.



3. Inflexible piping such as steel piping tends to be affected by spread of excessive moment load or vibration from the piping side. Lay flexible tubing between the steel pipe and the product to prevent such effects.

Series 10-AM□/10-AFF
Specific Product Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1064 to 1066 for Air Preparation Equipment Precautions.

Selection

⚠Caution

1. About the system composition of purifying compressed air

Compressed air generally contains particulate contaminants as listed below, though there are some variations due to the compressor type and specifications. Determine the system configuration according to the desired cleanliness of compressed air and application, while referring to the Air Preparation Equipment Selection Guide for the 10-AM□ series (Best Pneumatics No.⑤ P. 2, 3).

[Particulate contaminants in compressed air]
- Water (drainage)
- Dust sucked from ambient air
- Degenerated oil from compressor
- Solid foreign matter such as rust inside piping and oil

2. Select according to the maximum flow capacity.

When compressed air is used for air blow, etc., find the maximum air consumption before selecting the size of the 10-AM□ series. (If compressed air exceeding the maximum flow capacity is supplied, if can result in decline of the cleanliness of compressed air or discharge of oil mist to outlet side.)

Mounting

⚠Caution

1. About the mounting orientation of the products

Make sure to install this product on horizontal piping. If it is installed diagonally, laterally, or upside down, the drain separated by the element will splash to the outlet side.

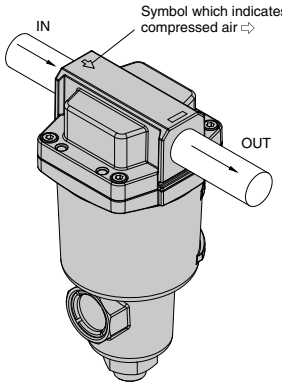
Piping

⚠Caution

1. Connect it with IN and OUT ports in proper location. It does not work with the connection reversed.

In the case of the 10-AFF2C to 22C, 37B, 75B, 10-AM□150C to 550C, 650, 850

Verify the direction of the flow of the compressed air and the "⇨" mark that indicates the inlet of the product before connecting. It cannot be used if connected in the opposite direction.



2. Use an air blower to flush the piping before connecting the piping.

Use an air blower to thoroughly flush the piping, or wash the piping to remove any cutting chips, cutting oil, or debris from inside the piping before connecting them.

3. Winding of sealant tape

When screwing in the pipes or fittings, make sure to prevent cutting chips or the sealant material on the threaded portion of the pipe from entering the piping. If sealant tape is to be used, leave about 1.5 to 2 ridges of threads uncovered.

4. Modular connection

Mount the attached bracket on one side when connecting 2 sets. Mount the attached brackets on both sides when connecting 3 sets or more. As a guideline for the number of brackets, one bracket should be mounted for every 2 products.

Series 10-AM□/10-AFF
Specific Product Precautions 3

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1064 to 1066 for Air Preparation Equipment Precautions.

Air Supply

⚠Caution

1. This product is not applicable to gases other than compressed air.

This product is not applicable to gases other than compressed air (example: oxygen, hydrogen, flammable gas, mixed gas).

2. Do not use compressed air that contains chemicals, organic solvents, salt, or corrosive gases.

Do not use compressed gas containing chemicals, organic solvents, salt or corrosive gas. This can cause rust, damage to rubber and resin parts, or malfunction.

3. Operate within the specified operating pressure range.

Damage, failure, or malfunction may occur if this product is operated above the maximum operating pressure.
If this product is used below the minimum operating pressure, increase in the air-flow resistance due to clogging will have such influence that the desired flow rate cannot be obtained.
If this product is used under a low pressure such as for a blower, conduct sufficient tests by users to confirm the specifications and performances.

Operating Environment

⚠Caution

1. Do not use in the following environments, as this can cause failure.

1) In locations having corrosive gases, organic solvents, and chemical solutions, or in locations where these elements are likely to adhere to the equipment.
2) In locations where salt water, water, or water vapor could come in contact with the equipment.
3) In locations that is exposed to shocks and vibrations.

2. Be careful about the contamination of the workpieces due to entrainment of the ambient air.

If compressed air is used for air blow, compressed air blowing out from the blow nozzle may entrain foreign matter (solid particles and liquid particles) floating in the ambient air, blowing it against the workpieces and causing adhesion. Therefore, sufficient precautions must be taken about the ambient environment.

Maintenance

⚠Caution

1. Replace the element immediately when the time for its replacement has arrived.

To replace the element, replace the O-ring and the gasket, too. For the replacement procedure, refer to the operation manual.

<Element replacement>

a. In the case of the 10-AFF2C to 22C, 37B, 75B, 10-AM□150C to 550C, 650, 850

The replacement interval for the element is when the pressure drop reaches 0.1 MPa or after two years of operation, whichever comes first. [A pressure drop can be verified with the element service indicator (-T)]

b. In the case of the 10-AME

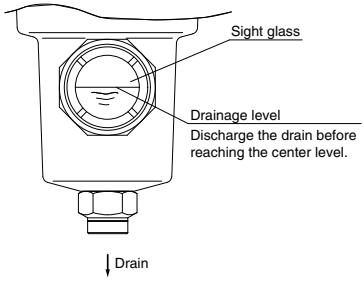
Regardless of the time for its replacement indicated in "a" above, replace the element when a red color spot occurred on the surface.

c. In the case of the 10-AMF

Regardless of the time for its replacement indicated in "a" or "b", replace the element when you smell oil on the outlet side.

2. Be sure to exhaust the drain accumulated in the filter container.

Failure to discharge the drain will allow the accumulated drain to flow over to the outlet side.
Drain guide or ball valve, discharge the drain before the drainage level reaches the center of the sight glass. If the drain is not discharged properly, it will flow over to the outlet side.



Variations

		Series	Filtration	Flow rate L/min (ANR) (Inlet pressure is 0.7 MPa, at pressure drop of 0.02 MPa)	Pressure MPa	Temperature ˚C	Replacement of element	Page
Cartridge type	Disc type 	**SFA10**□	0.01 μm (Filtering efficiency 99.99%) (Membrane element)	26	0.99	5 to 80	Replaceable	P. 1011
		SFA20□		70				
		SFA30□		140				
	Straight type 	**SFB10**□		45				P. 1014
		SFB20□ (Strainer)	Nominal 120 μm (Sintered metallic element)	400				P. 1015
Disposable type	Straight type 	**SFB30**□	0.01 μm (Filtering efficiency 99.99%) (Membrane element)	45	0.99	5 to 120	Nonreplaceable	P. 1018
	Multiple disc type 	**SFC10**□		240	0.99			P. 1021

	Made to Order	• Case/Cover material: Aluminum alloy (**SFB100**) • Strainer with other nominal filtration: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 40, 70, 100 μm (**SFB200**)	P. 1024

Model Selection

Determine the model by using the following procedures involving the inlet pressure and the maximum flow rate.

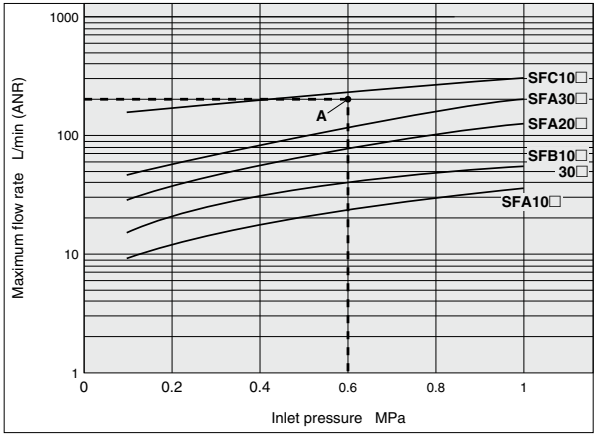
Example) Inlet pressure: 0.6 MPa
Maximum flow rate: 200 L/min (ANR)

1. Determine intersection A for the inlet pressure and the maximum flow rate by using the maximum flow rate graph.
2. If the obtained intersection A is above the maximum flow rate line, SFC10□ is selected.

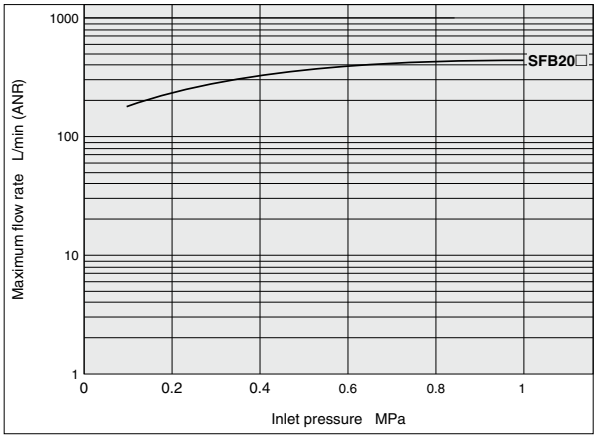
Note) Please be sure to select a model with a maximum flow rate line which is above the obtained intersection A. If the obtained intersection A is below the maximum flow rate line, overflow will occur. This will cause a nonconformance in which the specification will not be satisfied.

Maximum Flow Rate Lines

Clean Gas Filter



Clean Gas Strainer



Series SFA100/200/300

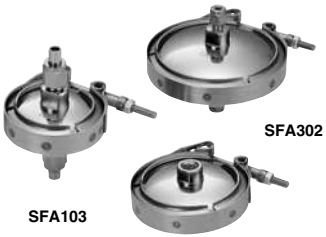
Clean Gas Filter: Cartridge Type/Disc Type

Precision filtration for compressed air, nitrogen, used in the electronic industry, etc.

PTFE membrane element is made into a cartridge. (Filtration 0.01 μm (Filtering efficiency 99.99%))

Made into a cartridge by polyester holder and fluororubber (FKM) gasket.

Elements are replaceable.



SFA302

SFA103

SFA200

How to Order

SFA 10 0 – 02

Clean gas filter Cartridge type (Disc type)

Model size

Symbol	Rated flow rare L/min(ANR)
10	Up to 26
20	Up to 70
30	Up to 140

Connection

Symbol	Connection (IN, OUT)
0	Rc
1	NPT
2	TSJ
3	UOJ

Port size

Symbol	Port size	
02	Rc, NPT, TSJ, UOJ	1/4

Model

Model	Rated flow rate L/min (ANR) Note 1)	Connection	Filtration area cm²	Element part no. Note 2)	Weight kg
SFA100-02	26	Rc 1/4 (Female thread)	13.85	ED001S-X10V	0.34
SFA101-02		NPT 1/4 (Female thread)			
SFA200-02	70	Rc 1/4 (Female thread)	33.18	ED101S-X10V	0.44
SFA201-02		NPT 1/4 (Female thread)			
SFA300-02	140	Rc 1/4 (Female thread)	56.75	ED201S-X10V	0.66
SFA301-02		NPT 1/ 4 (Female thread)			
SFA102-02	26	TSJ 1/4 Tube Swage Joint	13.85	ED001S-X10V	0.38
SFA202-02	70		33.18	ED101S-X10V	0.49
SFA302-02	140		56.75	ED201S-X10V	0.70
SFA103-02	26	UOJ 1/4 Union O-ring Joint	13.85	ED001S-X10V	0.42
SFA203-02	70		33.18	ED101S-X10V	0.53
SFA303-02	140		56.75	ED201S-X10V	0.75

Note 1) Inlet pressure 0.7 MPa, at pressure drop 0.02 MPa

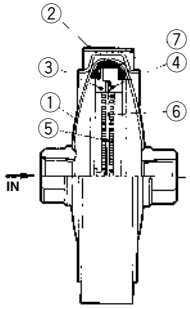
Note 2) Element part numbers include numbers 3 to 7 in the construction figure. (Refer to page 1012.)

Specifications

Fluid		Air, Nitrogen
Operating pressure Note 1)		Max. 0.99 MPa, Vacuum 1.3 x 10^{-6} kPa
Operating temperature		5 to 80°C
Element proof differential pressure		Max. 0.1 MPa
Element reverse differential pressure		Max. 0.05 MPa
Filtration Note 2)		0.01 μm (Filtering efficiency 99.99%)
Main material		Stainless steel 316 (Interior/Exterior: Electrolytic polishing)
	Case	PTFE membrane
	Filter medium	Fluororubber (FKM)
Packaging	**Seal**	Antistatic sealed double package

Note 1) The maximum operating pressure is 0.99 MPa since this product does not conform to the High Pressure Gas Safety Law. Use under conditions where pressure fluctuations (pulsations) exceeding 0.1 MPa do not occur.
Note 2) Based on SMC's measuring conditions.

Construction

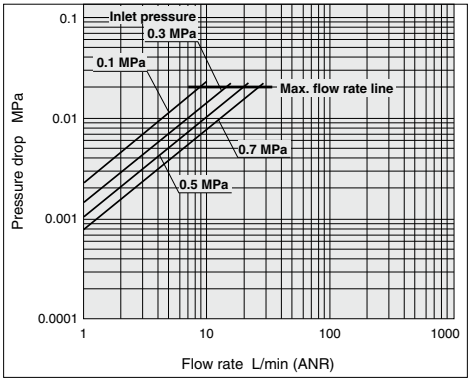


No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Case**	Stainless steel 316	Electrolytic polishing (Interior/Exterior)
2	**V-clamp**	Stainless steel 304	—
3	**Holder 1**	Polyester	Cartridge element
4	**Holder 2**		
5	**Filter medium**	PTFE	
6	**Seal**	FKM	
7	**V-seal**		

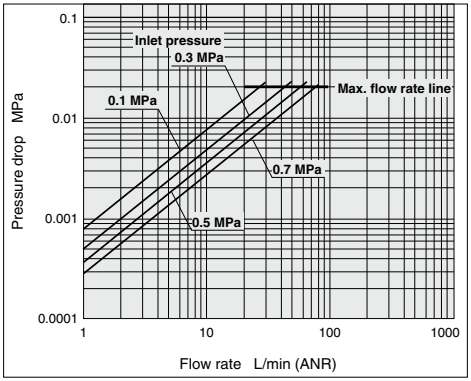
Flow Rate Characteristics

Fluid: Compressed air Inlet temperature: 20°C

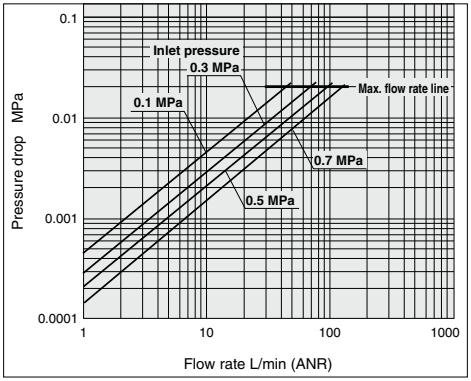
SFA10□



SFA20□

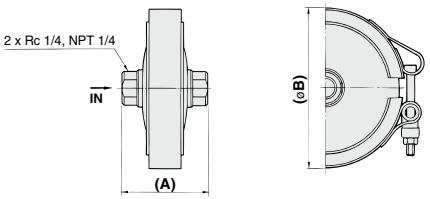


SFA30□



Dimensions

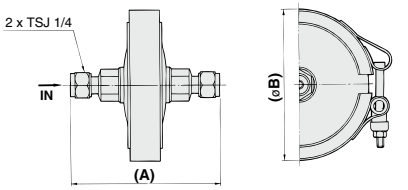
SFA100/101, SFA200/201, SFA300/301



Model	Connection	(A)	(øB)
SFA100-02	Rc 1/4	46	76
SFA101-02	NPT 1/4		
SFA200-02	Rc 1/4	51	96
SFA201-02	NPT 1/4		
SFA300-02	Rc 1/4	59	120
SFA301-02	NPT 1/4		

( ): Reference dimensions

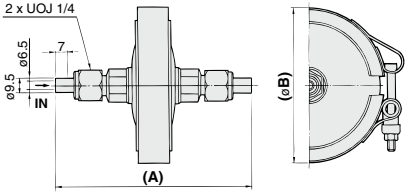
SFA102, SFA202, SFA302



Model	Connection		(A)	(øB)
SFA102-02	TSJ 1/4	Tube Swage Joint	89	76
SFA202-02			93	96
SFA302-02			101	120

( ): Reference dimensions

SFA103, SFA203, SFA303



Model	Connection		(A)	(øB)
SFA103-02	UOJ 1/4	Union O-ring Joint	117	76
SFA203-02			122	96
SFA303-02			130	120

( ): Reference dimensions

Series SFB100

Clean Gas Filter: Cartridge Type/Straight Type

RoHS

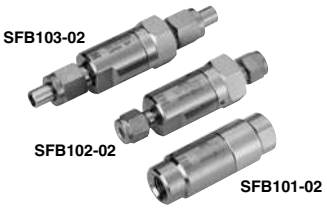
Precision filtration for compressed air, nitrogen, etc. used in the electronic industry, etc.

PTFE membrane element is made into a cartridge. (Filtration 0.01 μm (Filtering efficiency 99.99%))

Made into a cartridge by fluoropolymer holder and fluororubber (FKM) gasket.

Elements are replaceable.

Bracket is included as a standard.



How to Order

SFB 10 0 – 02 □

Clean gas filter (Straight type)

Model type

Symbol	Type
10	Cartridge

Connection

Symbol	Connection (IN, OUT)
0	Rc
1	NPT
2	TSJ
3	UOJ
4	M5 (Female thread)

Port size

Symbol	Port size	
02	Rc, NPT, TSJ, UOJ	1/4
M5	Female thread	M5

Made to Order

Note) Refer to page 1024 for details.

Specifications

Fluid		Air, Nitrogen
Operating pressure Note 1)		Max. 0.99 MPa, Vacuum 1.3 x 10^{-6} kPa
Operating temperature		5 to 80°C
Element proof differential pressure		Max. 0.5 MPa
Element reverse differential pressure		Max. 0.07 MPa
Filtration Note 2)		0.01 μm (Filtering efficiency 99.99%)
Main material	**Case/Cover**	Stainless steel 316 (Interior/Exterior: Electrolytic polishing)
	Filter medium	PTFE membrane
	Seal	Fluororubber (FKM)
Packaging		Antistatic sealed double package

Note 1) The maximum operating pressure is 0.99 MPa since this product does not conform to the High Pressure Gas Safety Law. Use under conditions where pressure fluctuations (pulsations) exceeding 0.1 MPa do not occur.

Note 2) Based on SMC's measuring conditions.

Model

Model	Rated flow rate L/min (ANR) Note)	Connection	Filtration area cm^2	Element part no.	Weight kg
SFB100-02	45	Rc 1/4 (Female thread)	10	ED301S-X10V (Including O-rings)	0.15
SFB101-02		NPT 1/4 (Female thread)			
SFB102-02		TSJ 1/4			0.16
SFB103-02		UOJ 1/4			0.19
SFB104-M5		M5 (Female thread)			0.16

Note) Inlet pressure 0.7 MPa, at pressure drop 0.02 MPa

Series SFB200

Clean Gas Strainer: Cartridge Type/Straight Type

RoHS

Cartridge made of stainless steel 316 sintered metallic element (Nominal filtration: 120 μm)

Clean gas strainers made of an element (120 μm, stainless steel 316 sintered metal) to protect regulators and vacuum regulators are also available.

How to Order

SFB 20 0 – 02 – □

Clean gas strainer (Straight type)

Model type

Symbol	Type
20	Cartridge (Strainer)

Connection

Symbol	Connection (IN, OUT)
0	Rc
1	NPT
2	TSJ
3	UOJ

Port size

Symbol	Port size	
02	Rc, NPT, TSJ, UOJ	1/4

Made to Order
Note) Refer to page 1024 for details.

Specifications

Fluid		Air, Nitrogen
Operating pressure		Max. 0.99 MPa, Vacuum 1.3 x 10^{-6} kPa
Operating temperature Note)		5 to 80°C
Element proof differential pressure		Max. 1.0 MPa
Element reverse differential pressure		Max. 1.0 MPa
Nominal filtration *		120 μm
Main material	**Case/Cover**	Stainless steel 316 (Interior/Exterior: Electrolytic polishing)
	Seal	Fluororubber (FKM)
	Filter medium	Stainless steel 316 sintered metal
Packaging		Antistatic sealed double package

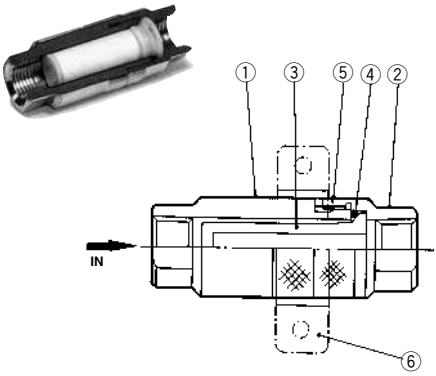
Note) The maximum operating pressure is 0.99 MPa since this product does not conform to the High Pressure Gas Safety Law.
* Options other than standard filtration are available as made to order. For details, refer to page 1024.

Model

Model	Rated flow rate L/min (ANR) Note)	Connection	Filtration area cm²	Element part no.	Weight kg
SFB200-02	400	Rc 1/4 (Female thread)	10	ES001S-120V (Including O-rings)	0.16
SFB201-02		NPT 1/4 (Female thread)			
SFB202-02		TSJ 1/4			0.17
SFB203-02		UOJ 1/4			0.20

Note) Inlet pressure 0.7 MPa, at pressure drop 0.02 MPa

Construction

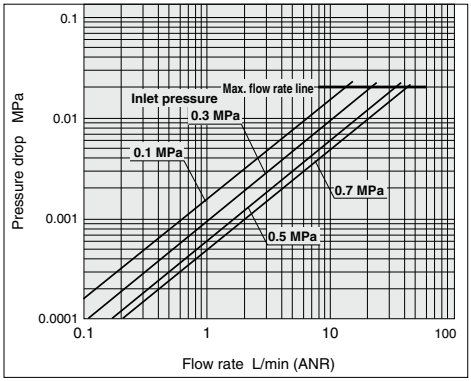


No.	Description		Material	Note
1	Case		Stainless steel 316	Electrolytic polishing (Interior/Exterior)
2	Cover			
3	Element	Clean gas filter	PTFE membrane	For SFB10□
		Clean gas strainer	Stainless steel 316 sintered metal	For SFB20□
4	O-ring		FKM	—
5	Hexagon socket head cap screw		Stainless steel 304	M3
6	Bracket			—

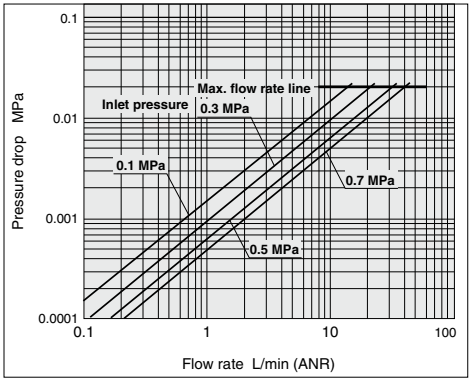
Flow Rate Characteristics

Fluid: Compressed air Inlet temperature: 20°C

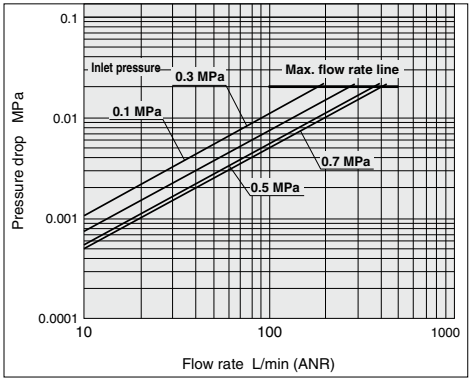
SFB104-M5



SFB10□-02

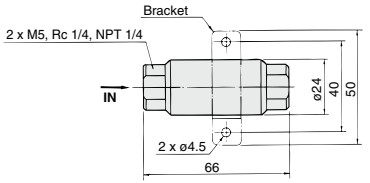


SFB20□-02



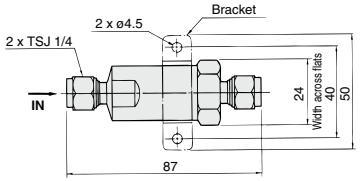
Dimensions

SFB100/200: Rc 1/4
SFB101/201: NPT 1/4
SFB104: M5

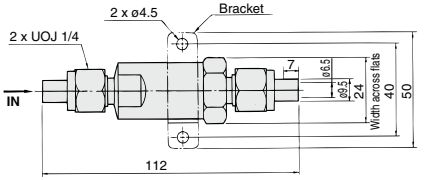


Model	Connection
SFB100-02, 200-02	Rc 1/4
SFB101-02, 201-02	NPT 1/4
SFB104-M5	M5

SFB102-02, SFB202-02: TSJ 1/4 (Tube Swage Joint)



SFB103-02, SFB203-02: UOJ 1/4 (Union O-ring Joint)



Series SFB300

Clean Gas Filter: Disposable Type/Straight Type

RoHS

Precision filtration for compressed air, nitrogen, used in the semiconductor process

PTFE membrane with high reliability

Filtration 0.01 μm (Filtering efficiency 99.99%)

Bracket is included as a standard.

How to Order

SFB 30 0 – 02

Clean gas filter (Straight type)

Model type

Symbol	Type
30	Disposable (Narrow size)
31	Disposable (Long size)

Connection

Symbol	Connection (IN, OUT)
0	Rc
2	TSJ
5	URJ

∗ SFB31: Only 5 is selectable.

Port size

Symbol	Port size	
02	Rc, NPT, TSJ, UOJ	1/4

Model

Model	Rated flow rate L/min (ANR) Note)	Connection	Filtration area cm²	Weight kg
SFB300-02	45	Rc 1/4 (Female thread)	10	0.14
SFB302-02		TSJ 1/4		0.15
SFB305-02		URJ 1/4		0.14
SFB315-02		URJ 1/4		0.15

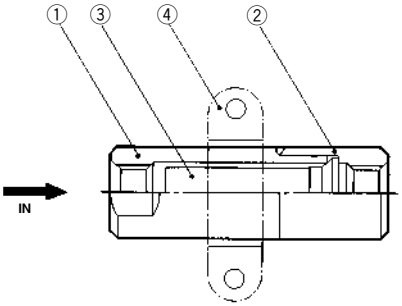
Note) Inlet pressure 0.7 MPa, at pressure drop 0.02 MPa

Specifications

Fluid		Air, Nitrogen
Operating pressure Note 1)		Max. 0.99 MPa, Vacuum 1.3 x 10^{-6} kPa
Operating temperature		5 to 120°C
Element proof differential pressure		Max. 0.5 MPa
Element reverse differential pressure		Max. 0.07 MPa
Filtration Note 2)		0.01 μm (Filtering efficiency 99.99%)
Helium leak volume		4.0 x 10^{-9} Pa·m^3/sec or less
Main material	**Case/Cover**	Stainless steel 316 (Interior/Exterior: Electrolytic polishing)
	Filter medium	PTFE membrane
	O-ring	Stainless steel 304

Note 1) The maximum operating pressure is 0.99 MPa since this product does not conform to the High Pressure Gas Safety Law. Use under conditions where pressure fluctuations (pulsations) exceeding 0.1 MPa do not occur.
Note 2) Based on SMC's measuring conditions.

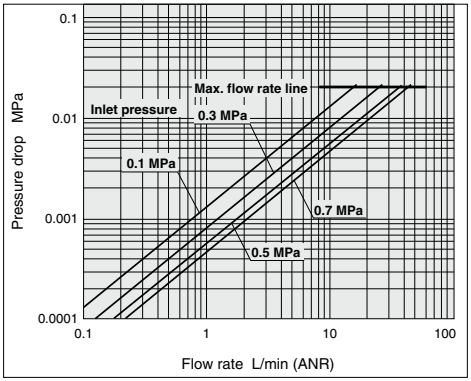
Construction



No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Case**	Stainless steel 316	Electrolytic polishing (Interior/Exterior)
2	**Cover**		
3	**Element**	PTFE membrane	
4	**Bracket**	Stainless steel 316 sintered metal	

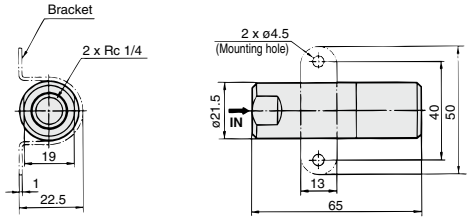
Flow Rate Characteristics Fluid: Compressed air Inlet temperature: 20°C

SFB30□-02

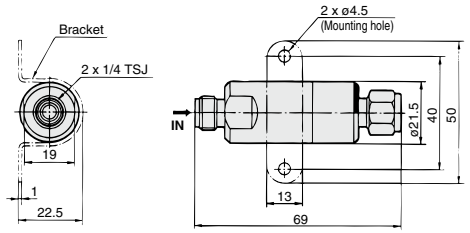


Dimensions

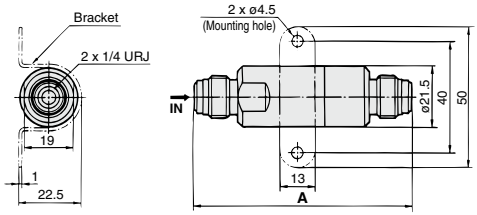
SFB300-02: Rc 1/4



SFB302-02: TSJ 1/4 (Tube Swage Joint)



SFB305-02, SFB315-02: URJ 1/4 (Union Ring Joint)



Model	A
SFB305-02	79
SFB315-02	84

Series SFC100

Clean Gas Filter: Disposable Type/Multiple Disc Type

RoHS

Precision filtration for compressed air, nitrogen, used in the semiconductor process

PTFE membrane with high reliability

Filtration 0.01 μm (Filtering efficiency 99.99%)

How to Order

SFC 10 0 – 02

Clean gas filter
Disposable type
(Multiple disc type)

Model type

Symbol	Rated flow rare L/min (ANR)
10	Up to 240

Connection

Symbol	Connection (IN, OUT)
0	Rc
2	TSJ
5	URJ

Port size

Symbol	Port size	
02	Rc, TSJ, URJ	1/4
03	Rc, TSJ, URJ	3/8

Model

Model	Rated flow rate L/min (ANR) Note)	Connection	Filtration area cm²	Weight kg
SFC100-02	240	Rc 1/4 (Female thread)	300	0.35
SFC100-03		Rc 3/8 (Female thread)		0.36
SFC102-02		TSJ 1/4		0.40
SFC102-03		TSJ 3/8		0.41
SFC105-02		URJ 1/4		0.44
SFC105-03		URJ 3/8		0.49

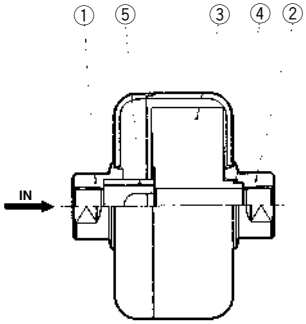
Note) Inlet pressure 0.7 MPa, at pressure drop 0.02 MPa

Specifications

Fluid		Air, Nitrogen
Operating pressure Note 1)		Max. 0.99 MPa, Vacuum 1.3 x 10^{-6} kPa
Operating temperature		5 to 120°C
Element proof differential pressure		Max. 0.42 MPa
Element reverse differential pressure		Max. 0.07 MPa
Filtration Note 2)		0.01 μm (Filtering efficiency 99.99%)
Helium leak volume		4.0 x 10^{-9} Pa·m^3/sec or less
Main material	**Case/Cover**	Stainless steel 316 (Interior/Exterior: Electrolytic polishing)
	Filter medium	PTFE membrane
	O-ring	PTFE

Note 1) The maximum operating pressure is 0.99 MPa since this product does not conform to the High Pressure Gas Safety Law. Use under conditions where pressure fluctuations (pulsations) exceeding 0.1 MPa do not occur.
Note 2) Based on SMC's measuring conditions.

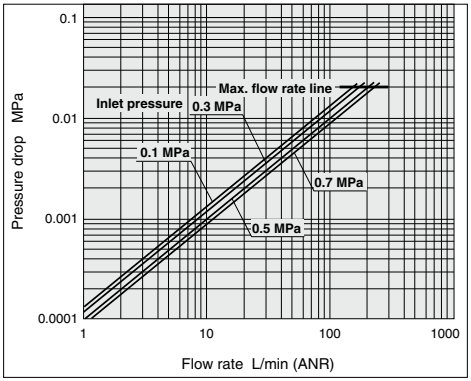
Construction



No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Case 1**	Stainless steel 316	Electrolytic polishing (Interior/Exterior)
2	**Case 2**		
3	**Element**	PTFE, PVDF	
4	**O-ring**	PTFE	
5	**Spacer**	PVDF	

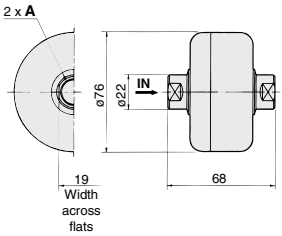
Flow Rate Characteristics Fluid: Compressed air Inlet temperature: 20°C

SFC10□



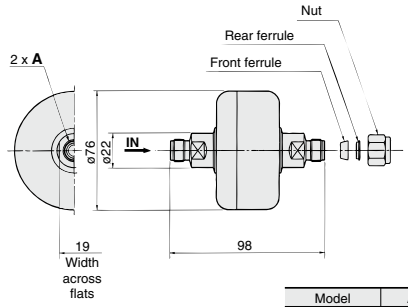
Dimensions

SFC100-02: Rc 1/4
SFC100-03: Rc 3/8



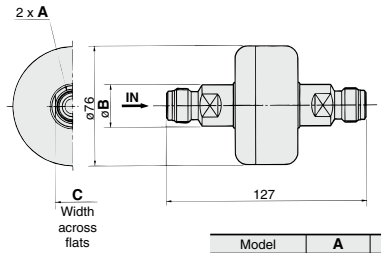
Model	A
SFC100-02	Rc 1/4
SFC100-03	Rc 3/8

SFC102-02: TSJ 1/4 (Tube Swage Joint)
SFC102-03: TSJ 3/8 (Tube Swage Joint)



Model	A
SFC102-02	TSJ 1/4
SFC102-03	TSJ 3/8

SFC105-02: URJ 1/4 (Union Ring Joint)
SFC105-03: URJ 3/8 (Union Ring Joint)



Model	A	B	C
SFC105-02	URJ 1/4	22	19
SFC105-03	URJ 3/8	26.5	22

Made to Order

Contact SMC for detailed dimensions, specifications and delivery.

Made to Order

Case/Cover material: Aluminum alloy

Part No.: SFB100-02X8

Specifications

Fluid		Air
Operating pressure		Max. 0.99 MPa
Max. operating temperature		80°C
Element proof differential pressure		Max. 0.5 MPa
Element reverse differential pressure		Max. 0.07 MPa
Filtration Note)		0.01 μm (Filtering efficiency 99.99%)
Connection		Rc 1/4
Filtration area		10 cm^2
Element part no.		ED301S-X10V
Weight		0.06 kg
Main material	**Case/Cover**	A2017 (Clear anodized)
	Seal	Fluororubber (FKM)
	Element	PTFE membrane

Dimensions are identical to the standard models. For details, refer to page 1017.
Note) Based on SMC's measuring conditions.

Strainer with other nominal filtration (1,2,5,10,20,40,70,100 μm)

The filtration other than the standard filtration accuracy, 120 μm, is available with the clean gas strainer.

Part No.: SFB200-02-S 002 V -X40

Nominal filtration

Symbol	Nominal filtration μm Note 1)	Rated flow rate L/min (ANR) Note 2)
001	1	5
002	2	10
005	5	15
010	10	30
020	20	50
040	40	80
070	70	130
100	100	250

O-ring

Symbol	Material
N	NBR
V	FKM
T	PTFE

Note 1) Nominal filtration refers to value used to categorize raw material.
Note 2) Maximum flow rate at inlet pressure 0.7 MPa.
Other specifications and dimensions are identical to the standard models. For details, refer to pages 1015 and 1017.

Element Part No.

Part No.: ES001S- 002 N X25

Nominal filtration

Symbol	Nominal filtration μm
001	1
002	2
005	5
010	10
020	20
040	40
070	70
100	100

O-ring

Symbol	Material
N	NBR
V	FKM
T	PTFE

SF□ Series
Specific Product Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling the products.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1064 to 1066 for Air Preparation Equipment Precautions.

Caution on Design/Selection

⚠Warning

1. Confirm the specifications.

The clean gas filter is designed for use with only compressed air or nitrogen.
Do not use this product with fluid, pressure or temperature beyond the specifications. Otherwise, they could cause damage to the product.

2. Determine the product by the maximum consumption flow rate.

When using compressed air for an air blow application, calculate the maximum volume of air that will be consumed before selecting the SF□ series product size. (Using a product which exceeds the maximum air flow and running excessive compressed air can cause the cleanliness of the compressed air to deteriorate and/or its element to be damaged.

3. Set the air flow capacity with an initial pressure drop of 0.02 MPa or less. If the initial pressure drop is set to be too high, the product's replacement cycle will become much shorter due to clogging.

⚠Caution

1. Do not use under conditions where a pressure difference exceeding 0.1 MPa is present between the inlet side and the outlet side.

Use under such conditions may lead to not only a decline in cleanliness but also element damage.

2. Install in a location where the product will not be subject to pulsations or pressure fluctuations exceeding 0.1 MPa.

Pulsations and pressure fluctuations exceeding 0.1 MPa may damage the product.

3. Use caution regarding the particles that may be emitted from the outlet side of a pneumatic equipment.

Installation of a pneumatic equipment on the outlet side of the SF□ series can deteriorate the cleanliness because a particle will be generated from the equipment. In the case of installing the pneumatic equipment in the outlet side of the SF□ series, dusts can be generated from the equipment, and the degree of cleanliness can be deteriorated.
The mounting position of the pneumatic equipment needs to be considered depending on the degree of cleanliness of a required operating fluid.

4. Design that the piping load should not be applied on the product body.

Mount a bracket for the piping and the other connecting equipment so that the piping load is not applied to the product body.

Caution on Design/Selection

⚠Caution

5. Generally, the following pollutant particles are contained in compressed air, although the degree of cleanliness of the compressed air is different depending on the compressor type and specifications.

[Pollutant particle substances contained in the compressed air]

- Moisture (drainage)
- Dusts and particles which are in the surrounding air
- Deteriorated oil which is discharged from the compressor
- Solid foreign matter such as rust and/or oil in the piping

1) The SF□ series is not compatible with compressed air which contains fluids such as water and/or oil.
2) Install a dryer (IDF, IDG, ID series), mist separator (AM series), micro mist separator (AMD series), super mist separator (AME series), or odor removal filter (AMF series), etc., for the source of the air for the SF□ series.

Piping

⚠Caution

1. Unpacking the sealed package

Since the filter is sealed in an antistatic double bag, the inner package should be unpacked in a clean atmosphere (such as a clean room).

2. Confirm that there is enough space for maintenance before installing and piping this product.

3. Apply a wrench to 2 chamfered flats on the IN side or the OUT side to prevent the housing from rotating.

4. Confirm the IN and the OUT before piping. The product should not be used with the wrong connection.

5. Connection

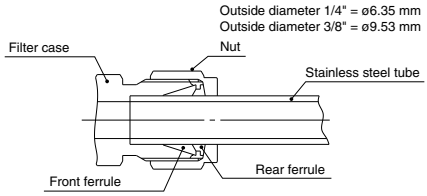
1) Rc and NPT connection

Confirm that chips from the pipe threads and sealing material do not enter the piping.

Also, when sealant tape is used, leave 1.5 to 2 thread ridges exposed at the end of the threads.

2) TSJ connection

The TSJ fitting is a kind of a self-align fittings. Set it as shown in the figure.



SF□ Series
Specific Product Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling the products.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1064 to 1066 for Air Preparation Equipment Precautions.

Piping

⚠Caution

Regarding the TSJ fittings, after tightening the nut by hand, add another 1 1/4 to 1 1/2 turns with a wrench to seal the fitting. In case the fitting is re-installed after filter replacement, first tighten the nut by hand and add another 1/4 to 1/2 turns for sealing. Use the following parts as piping and fittings.

- Piping — Outside diameter 1/4" = ø6.35 mm Stainless steel tube
  or
  Outside diameter 3/8" = ø9.53 mm Stainless steel tube
- Nut
- Front ferrule } Attached to product (2 pcs each)
- Rear ferrule

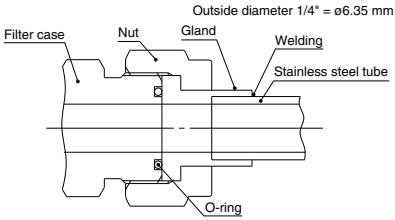
In the event of replacing the body, a space (20 mm or longer) for extending the stainless steel tubes from the IN and OUT side will be required.

When using similar fittings of other brands, be sure to conduct a helium leak test to confirm there is no leakage before using.

3) UOJ fittings

The UOJ fitting is a union type fitting using a O-ring seal.

Install it as illustrated below.



Weld the gland and piping when the fitting is used. At the time of welding, supply inert gas such as Nitrogen to the piping to prevent the formation of an oxide film. Also, remove the oxide film on the external surface through electrolytic polishing or acid cleaning.

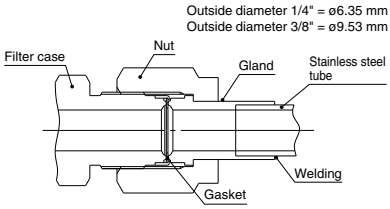
After tightening the nut by hand, add another 1/8 turn with a wrench to seal the fitting. Use the following parts for piping and fittings.

- Piping — Outside diameter 1/4" = ø6.35 mm Stainless steel tube
- Nut
- Gland } Attached to product (2 pcs each)
- O-ring

4) URJ fittings

The URJ fitting is a union type fitting using a metal gasket.

Install it as illustrated below.



Weld the gland and piping when the fitting is used. At the time of welding, supply inert gas such as Nitrogen to the piping to prevent the formation of an oxide film. Also, remove the oxide film on the external surface through electrolytic polishing or acid cleaning.

After tightening the nut by hand, add another 1/8 turn with a wrench to seal the fitting. Use the following parts for piping and fittings.

<1/4">

- Nut — Swagelok® fittings by Swagelok Company VCR female nut (SS-4-VCR-1)
- Gland — Swagelok® fittings by Swagelok Company VCR gland (SS-4-VCR-3)
- Gasket — Swagelok® fittings by Swagelok Company VCR gasket retainer assembly (SS-4-VCR-2-GR)

<3/8">

- Piping — O.D. 3/8" = ø9.53 mm Stainless steel tube
- Nut — Swagelok® fittings by Swagelok Company VCR female nut (SS-8-VCR-1)
- Gland — Swagelok® fittings by Swagelok Company VCR gland (SS-6-VCR-3)
- Gasket — Swagelok® fittings by Swagelok Company VCR gasket retainer assembly (SS-8-VCR-2-GR)

Be sure to conduct a helium leak test before using similar fittings from other companies.

Note) Swagelok is a registered trademark of Swagelok Company

SF□ Series
Specific Product Precautions 3

Be sure to read this before handling the products.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1064 to 1066 for Air Preparation Equipment Precautions.

Piping

⚠Caution

6. Line flushing

Flush the piping line when the filter is used for the first time or has been replaced. In the event of connecting such as piping, flush (air blow) when using this product for the first time or replacing its elements in order to reduce the affect of the dust generated from the connection, etc.

Flushing the line is also required to eliminate contamination resulting from the piping line installation. Therefore, be sure to flush the line before actually running the system.

Operating Environment

⚠Caution

1. Use caution in order to prevent workpieces from being damaged by entrained air from the surrounding area.

When the compressed air is used for air blow, the exhausted air from the blow nozzle may have taken in airborne foreign matter (such as solid particle, fluid particle) from the surround air. The foreign matter will be sprayed on the workpiece, and the airborne foreign matter may adhere to it. Therefore, use caution for the surrounding environment.

Maintenance

⚠Caution

1. When the element comes to the end of its life, immediately replace it with a new filter or replacement element (Cartridge type).

2. Timing of element replacement

The replacement time for elements is when one of the following conditions occurs.

1) After 1 year of usage has elapsed.
2) When the pressure drop reaches 0.1 MPa even though the operating period has been less than 1 year.

3. Post maintenance inspection

After installation or repair, perform an appropriate function and leakage test.

Variations

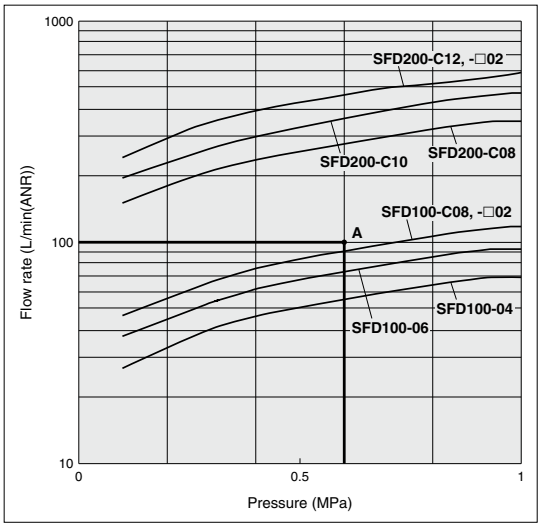
		SFD100			SFD200			SFD101	SFD102
								 Made to Order	
Type		Disposable (non-replaceable element)			Cartridge (replaceable element)				
Flow rate L/min (ANR) (at inlet pressure 0.7 MPa)		Up to 60	Up to 80	Up to 100	Up to 300	Up to 400	Up to 500	Up to 100	
Port size	One-touch fitting	ø4	ø6	ø8	ø8	ø10	ø12	—	
	Female thread	—	—	Rc1/4, G1/4 NPT1/4	—	—	Rc1/4, G1/4 NPT1/4	Rc 1/4, G 1/4, NPT 1/4	
Case material		Resin			Resin			Aluminum	Stainless steel
Fluid		Air (Nitrogen)							
Nominal filtration rating		0.01 μm (filtration efficiency: 99.99%) Note)							
Initial pressure drop		0.03 MPa (at inlet pressure 0.7 MPa, maximum flow)							
Maximum operating pressure (at 20°C)		1.0 MPa (in case of nitrogen: 0.99 MPa)							
Operating temperature		5 to 45°C							
Page		Page 1031						Page 1035	

Note) The clean air filter is designed for the filtration of solid objects. It is not suitable for the separation of water and oil.

Series SFD
Model Selection

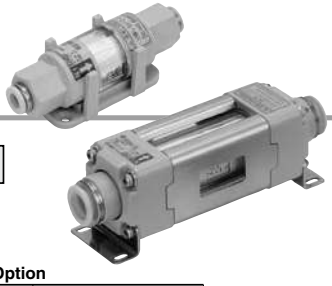
Select the model by using the following procedures involving the inlet pressure and the maximum flow rate.
[Example] Inlet pressure: 0.6 MPa
Maximum flow rate: 100 L/min (ANR)
1. Obtain the intersection A for the inlet pressure and the maximum flow rate by using the maximum flow rate chart.
2. If the obtained intersection A is above the maximum flow rate line, the SFD200-C12, -□02, -C10, or -C08 are selected.

Maximum Flow Rate



Series SFD Clean Air Filter

RoHS



How to Order

SFD 1 0 0 – C08

Clean air filter

Size

Symbol	Max. flow rate
1	100 L/min (ANR)
2	500 L/min (ANR)

Case material

Symbol	Material
0	Resin
1	Aluminum
2	Stainless steel

Symbol 1 and 2 are made to order.
For details, refer to page 1035.

Option

Symbol	Option
Nil	None
B	Bracket (SFD100 only)

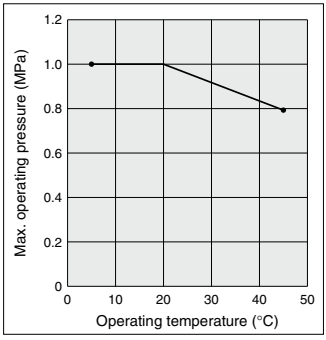
∗ The brackets are provided with the SFD200 series as a standard product. (Nil)

Port size

Symbol	Connection size		Note
C04	ø4	Clean One-touch fittings (Series KP)	SFD100 only
C06	ø6		SFD100/200
C08	ø8		SFD200 only
C10	ø10		
C12	ø12		
02	Rc 1/4		Female thread SFD100/200
N02	NPT 1/4		
F02	G 1/4		

Made to Order — Different diameters for IN and OUT ports are Made to Order.
For details, refer to page 1036.

Relationship between Operating Temperature and Max. Operating Pressure



Specifications

Model	SFD10□	SFD20□
Port size	One-touch fittings ø4, ø6, ø8	One-touch fittings ø8, ø10, ø12
	Rc, NPT, G 1/4	Rc, NPT, G 1/4
Fluid	Air (Nitrogen)	Air (Nitrogen)
Air flow capacity	Up to 100 L/min (ANR)	Up to 500 L/min (ANR)
Nominal filtration rating Note 1)	0.01 μm (99.99%)	
Operating pressure range Note 2)	– 100 kPa to 1.0 MPa (in case of nitrogen: 0.99 MPa)	
Operating temperature	5 to 45°C	
Initial pressure drop	0.03 MPa (at inlet pressure 0.7 MPa, maximum flow)	
Element proof differential pressure Note 3)	0.5 MPa	
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa	
Element service life	1 year, or when the pressure drop reaches 0.1 MPa.	

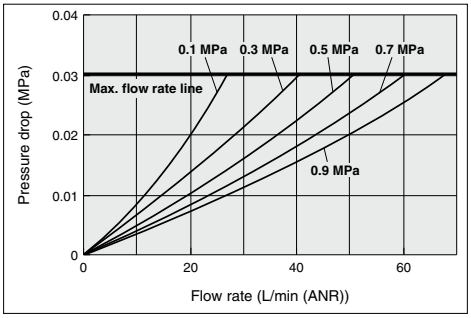
Note 1) Measured under SMC's specified conditions.
Note 2) The maximum operating pressure varies depending on temperature. Refer to the graph that shows the relationship between operating temperature and maximum operating pressure on the left.
Note 3) This means that the element does not break at 0.5 MPa. See Specific Product Precautions.

Model	Port size	Rated flow (L/min (ANR)) Note 1)	Weight
SFD100	ø4 (One-touch fittings)	60	35 g
	ø6 (One-touch fittings)	80	35 g
	ø8 (One-touch fittings)	100	35 g
	Rc, NPT, G 1/4	100	35 g
SFD101 Note 2)	Rc, NPT, G 1/4	100	60 g
SFD102 Note 2)	Rc, NPT, G 1/4	100	150 g
SFD200	ø8 (One-touch fittings)	300	190 g
	ø10 (One-touch fittings)	400	190 g
	ø12 (One-touch fittings)	500	190 g
	Rc, NPT, G 1/4	500	260 g

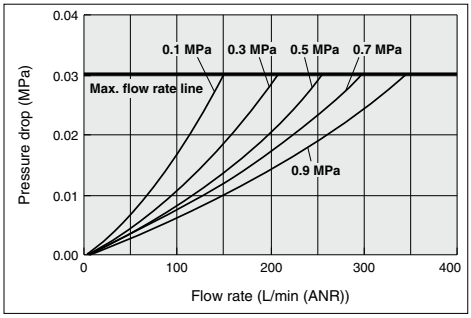
Note 1) The maximum flow rate when the inlet pressure is 0.7 MPa.
Note 2) SFD101 and SFD102 are produced upon receipt of order.

Flow Rate Characteristics

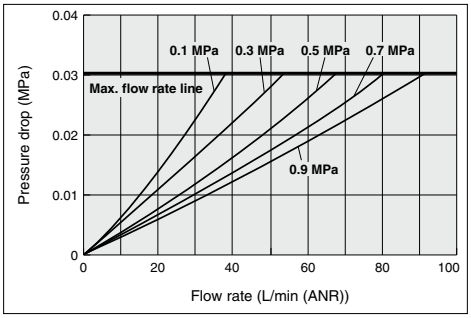
SFD100-C04



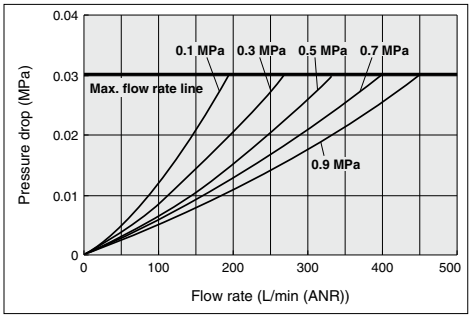
SFD200-C08



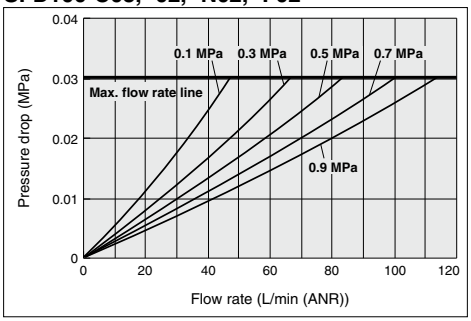
SFD100-C06



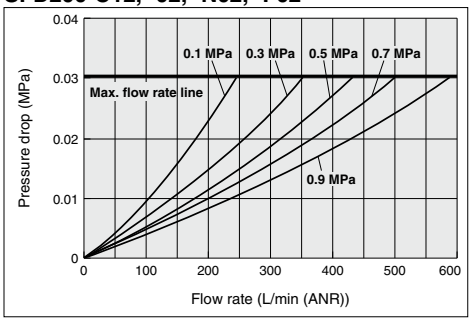
SFD200-C10



SFD100-C08, -02, -N02, -F02

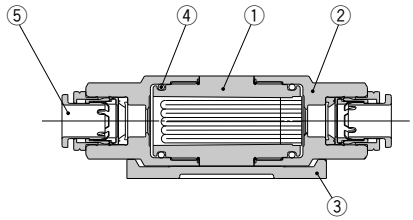


SFD200-C12, -02, -N02, -F02



Construction

SFD100-C□



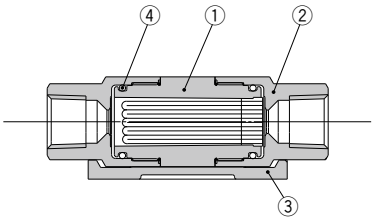
Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Element**	PC, Polyolefin, PU, PET, ABS	
2	**Cover**	PBT	
3	**Bracket**	PBT	
4	**O-ring**	H-NBR	
5	**Cassette**	PP, EPDM, Stainless steel	

Replacement Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Bracket set**	SFD-BR100	With 2 countersunk head screws (M3)

SFD100-□02



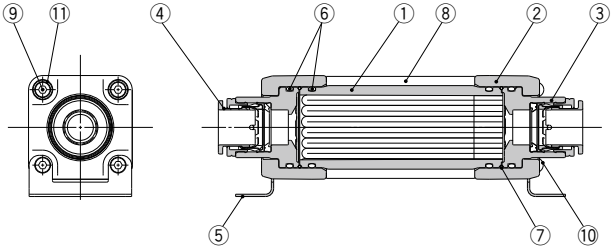
Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Element**	PC, Polyolefin, PU, PET, ABS	
2	**Cover**	PBT	
3	**Bracket**	PBT	
4	**O-ring**	H-NBR	

Replacement Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Bracket set**	SFD-BR100	With 2 countersunk head screws (M3)

SFD200-C□



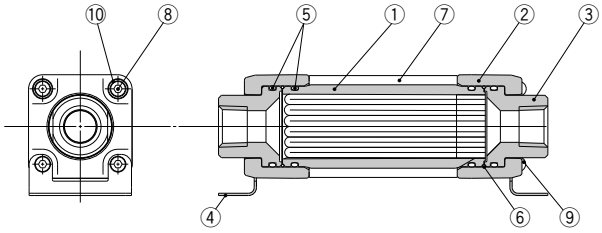
Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Element**	PC, Polyolefin, PU	
2	**Cover**	Aluminum alloy	
3	**Fitting body**	PBT	
4	**Cassette**	PP, EPDM, Stainless steel	
5	**Bracket**	Stainless steel alloy	
6	**O-ring A**	H-NBR	
7	**O-ring B**	H-NBR	
8	**Rod cover**	Stainless steel alloy	
9	**Tie-rod**	Stainless steel alloy	
10	**Cap nut**	Stainless steel alloy	
11	**Plain washer**	Stainless steel alloy	

Replacement Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Element set**	SFD-EL200	With 3 O-rings

SFD200-□02



Component Parts

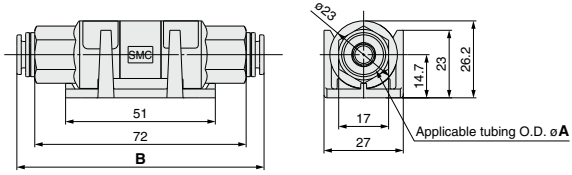
No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Element**	PC, Polyolefin, PU	
2	**Cover**	Aluminum alloy	
3	**Fitting body**	Stainless steel alloy	
4	**Bracket**	Stainless steel alloy	
5	**O-ring A**	H-NBR	
6	**O-ring B**	H-NBR	
7	**Rod cover**	Stainless steel alloy	
8	**Tie-rod**	Stainless steel alloy	
9	**Cap nut**	Stainless steel alloy	
10	**Plain washer**	Stainless steel alloy	

Replacement Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Element set**	SFD-EL200	With 3 O-rings

Dimensions

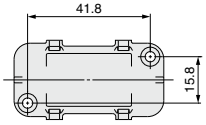
SFD100-C□



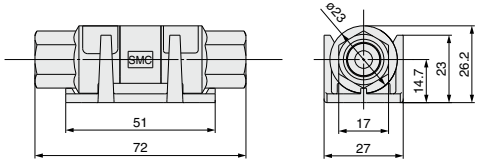
SFD100-C□ Dimensions

Model		A	B
SFD100-	C04	4	81
	C06	6	81
	C08	8	82

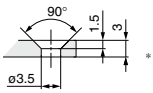
Bracket mounting dimensions



SFD100-□02

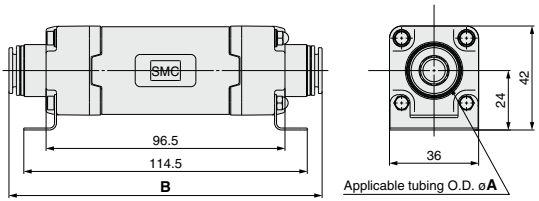


Hole shape for bracket mounting



* Use a countersunk head screw (M3) for bracket mounting.

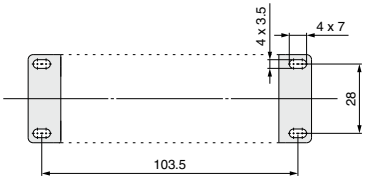
SFD200-C□



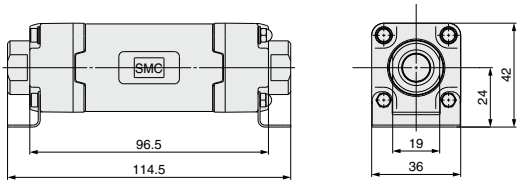
SFD200-C□ Dimensions

Model		A	B
SFD200-	C08	8	125
	C10	10	126
	C12	12	126

Bracket mounting dimensions



SFD200-□02



Series SFD
Made to Order 1

Contact SMC for detailed specifications, delivery and prices.

Made to Order

1 Metal Case

SFD 1 0 1 – 02

Clean air filter

Size

Symbol	Max. flow rate
1	100 L/min (ANR)

∗ The SFD2 is not applicable.

Case material

Symbol	Material
1	Aluminum
2	Stainless steel

Port size

Symbol	Connection size
02	Rc 1/4
N02	NPT 1/4
F02	G 1/4

∗ The metal case is not available with a clean One-touch fitting.
∗ The bracket is provided as a standard product.

Metal case suitable for an atmosphere exposed to organic solvents and chemicals

Specifications

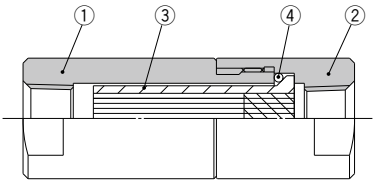
The specifications are the same as the standard product.
Refer to Specifications on page 1031.

Flow Rate Characteristics

The flow rate characteristics are the same as the SFD100-02.
Refer to Flow Rate Characteristics on page 1032.

Construction

SFD101-02



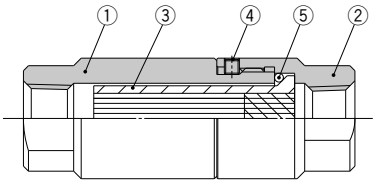
Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Case**	Aluminum alloy	
2	**Cover**	Aluminum alloy	
3	**Element**	PC, Polyolefin, PU, PET, ABS	
4	**O-ring**	FKM	

Replacement Parts

No.	Description	Part no.	Note
1	**Element set**	SFD-EL101	With O-ring
2	**Bracket**	SFD-BR101	Material: Stainless steel 304

SFD102-02



Component Parts

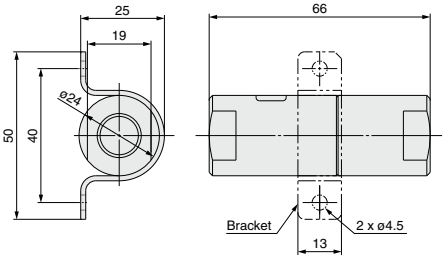
No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Case**	Stainless steel alloy	
2	**Cover**	Stainless steel alloy	
3	**Element**	PC, Polyolefin, PU, PET, ABS	
4	**Hex. socket head set screw**	Stainless steel alloy	
5	**O-ring**	FKM	

Replacement Parts

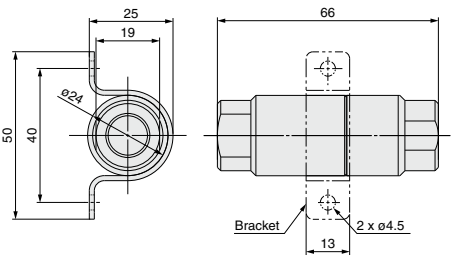
No.	Description	Part no.	Note
1	**Element set**	SFD-EL101	With O-ring
2	**Bracket**	SFD-BR101	Material: Stainless steel 304

Dimensions

SFD101-02



SFD102-02



SMC

Series SFD
Made to Order 2

Contact SMC for detailed specifications, delivery and prices.

Made to Order

2 Different Diameters for IN and OUT Ports

SFD 1 00 – C04 C06 ☐

Clean air filter

Size

Symbol	Max. flow rate
1	100 L/min (ANR)
2	500 L/min (ANR)

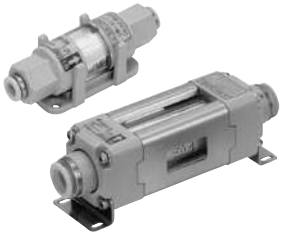
Case material

Symbol	Material
0	Resin

Option

Symbol	Option
Nil	None
B	Bracket (SFD100 only)

∗ The brackets are provided with the SFD200 series as a standard product. (Nil)



IN side connection symbol

IN side connection symbol	Connection size	
C04	ø4	Clean One-touch fittings (Series KP)
C06	ø6	
C08	ø8	
C10	ø10	
C12	ø12	
02	Rc 1/4	
N02	NPT 1/4	
F02	G 1/4	

OUT side connection symbol

OUT side connection symbol	Connection size	
C04	ø4	Clean One-touch fittings (Series KP)
C06	ø6	
C08	ø8	
C10	ø10	
C12	ø12	
02	Rc 1/4	
N02	NPT 1/4	
F02	G 1/4	

∗ IN/OUT combination is the below table.

SFD100 Different Diameter Combinations

IN port size \ OUT port size	C04	C06	C08	02	N02	F02
C04		●	—	●	●	●
C06	●		●	●	●	●
C08	—	●		●	●	●
02	●	●	●		—	—
N02	●	●	●	—		—
F02	●	●	●	—	—	

∗ The symbol "—" stands for unavailable combination.

SFD200 Different Diameter Combinations

IN port size \ OUT port size	C08	C10	C12	02	N02	F02
C08		●	—	●	●	●
C10	●		●	●	●	●
C12	—	●		●	●	●
02	●	●	●		—	—
N02	●	●	●	—		—
F02	●	●	●	—	—	

∗ The symbol "—" stands for unavailable combination.

Specifications

The specifications are the same as the standard models.
Refer to Specifications on page 1031.

Flow Rate Characteristics

When the IN and OUT ports have different diameters, the flow rate characteristics will be those of the port with the smaller diameter. Refer to Flow Rate Characteristics for the smaller diameter from the chart of standard product on page 1032.

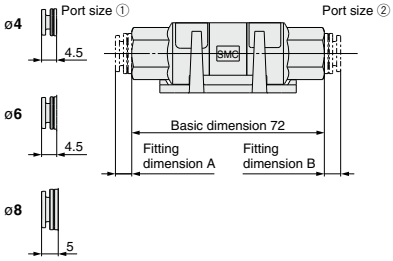
Construction

The construction and materials are the same as the standard product.
Refer to Construction on page 1033.

Dimensions

SFD100 different diameters

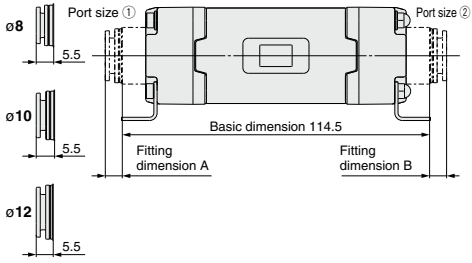
One-touch fitting dimensions (A, B)



Model	Port size ①	Port size ②	Total length
SFD100-	C04 (C06)	C06 (C04)	81 (A + 72 + B)
	C04 (☐02)	☐02 (C04)	76.5 (72 + A)
	C06 (C08)	C08 (C06)	81.5 (A + 72 + B)
	C06 (☐02)	☐02 (C06)	76.5 (72 + A)
	C08 (☐02)	☐02 (C08)	77 (72 + A)

SFD200 different diameters

One-touch fitting dimensions (A, B)



Model	Port size ①	Port size ②	Total length
SFD200-	C08 (C10)	C10 (C08)	125.5 (A + 114.5 + B)
	C08 (☐02)	☐02 (C08)	120 (114.5 + A)
	C10 (C12)	C12 (C10)	125.5 (A + 114.5 + B)
	C10 (☐02)	☐02 (C10)	120 (114.5 + A)
	C12 (☐02)	☐02 (C12)	120 (114.5 + A)

Series SFD
Specific Product Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1064 to 1066 for Air Preparation Equipment Precautions.

Selection

⚠Warning

1. Thoroughly and carefully confirm the purpose of use, required specifications and operating conditions (fluid, pressure, flow rate, nominal filtration rating and environment) then select a model within the specifications.

2. The product is not certified under the High Pressure Gas Safety law, so for nitrogen, its maximum operating pressure will be 0.99 MPa (gauge pressure).

3. Contact SMC beforehand if the product will be used in an application such as a caisson shield, breathing, food and/or medical treatment that affects the human body directly or indirectly.

4. If the compressed air includes ozone, do not use it since it may damage the product or cause malfunction. When it includes ozone, use a clean gas filter (SFA/B/C).

Mounting

⚠Warning

1. Operation manual

Mount the product after reading and understanding the operation manual. Keep it in a location where it can easily be found.

2. Flushing

Flush the piping line when the filter is used for the first time or has been replaced. In the event of connecting such as piping, flush (air blow) when using this product for the first time or replacing its elements in order to reduce the affect of the dust generated from the connection, etc. Flushing the line is also required to eliminate contamination resulting from the piping line installation. Therefore, be sure to flush the line before actually running the system. Fix all mounting parts for use.

3. Use fittings with resin threads for the connection of fittings to the IN and OUT ports.

Using fittings with metal threads could damage the IN and OUT ports.

4. Connect tubing to the IN and OUT One-touch fittings in accordance with the precautions for One-touch fittings.

⚠Caution

1. Connect the piping in accordance with the flow direction marked on the case.

If connected in reverse, the element could break.

2. The mounting orientation does not affect the performance, but if excessive force is applied to the SFD100 series, the body may become disconnected from the bracket.

Therefore, take particular care about the mounting orientation.

Caution on Installation

⚠Warning

1. The material of the element is polycarbonate.

The material is resistant to wiping with alcohol, but is not suitable for atmospheres or places with organic solvents, chemicals, cutting oils, synthetic oils, ester base compressor oils, alkalis or thread locking agents.

⚠Caution

1. If the pressure difference (pressure drop) between the inlet and the outlet exceeds 0.1 MPa, it can cause damage to the product.

2. Do not install the product in a place where it can be affected by a pulsation (including surge pressure) of over 0.1 MPa.

3. Use caution regarding the particles that may be emitted from the outlet side of a pneumatic equipment.

Installation of a pneumatic equipment on the outlet side can deteriorate the cleanliness because a particle will be generated from the equipment.
The mounting position of the pneumatic equipment needs to be considered.

4. Set the air flow capacity with an initial pressure drop of 0.03 MPa or less. If the initial pressure drop is set to be high, its service life will be shorten due to clogging.

5. Determine the product by the maximum consumption flow rate.

When using compressed air for an air blow application, calculate the maximum volume of air that will be consumed before selecting the SFD series product size.

6. Generally, the following pollutant particles are contained in compressed air.

[Pollutant particle substances contained in the compressed air]

- Moisture (drainage)
- Dusts and particles which are in the surrounding air
- Deteriorated oil which is discharged from the compressor
- Solid foreign matter such as rust and/or oil in the piping

1) The SFD series is not compatible with compressed air which contains fluids such as water and/or oil.

2) Install a dryer (IDF, IDG, ID series), mist separator (AM series), micro mist separator (AMD series), super mist separator (AME series), or odor removal filter (AMF series), etc., for the source of the air for the SFD series.

7. Using with a flow rate much higher than its specifications could lead to exceeding the differential pressure the product can resist.

Use the product within its specifications. Also, take care about the replacement period of the product, taking into consideration that the differential pressure of the filter will increase over time.

Series SFD
Specific Product Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1064 to 1066 for Air Preparation Equipment Precautions.

Piping

⚠ Caution

1. Unpacking the sealed package

Since the filter is sealed in an antistatic double bag, the inner package should be unpacked in a clean atmosphere (such as a clean room).

2. Apply a wrench to 2 chamfered flats or hexagon portion on the IN side or the OUT side to prevent the housing from rotating.

3. Always tighten threads with the proper tightening torque.

When attaching fittings to the product, tighten with the proper tightening torque shown below.

Material	Tightening torque (N·m)
Resin	2 to 3
Metal	12 to 14

4. Check the arrow mark on the case which shows the flow direction to connect the IN and OUT ports correctly.

If connected in reverse, the element could break.

Maintenance

⚠ Warning

1. Follow the maintenance procedures in the operation manual. If handled incorrectly equipment or device can be damaged or cause a malfunction.

2. When removing the product, exhaust the air and ensure the air is released to atmosphere before removing it.

3. When the element comes to the end of its life, immediately replace it with a new filter or replacement element (cartridge type).

Service life of element

The service life of the element ends when either of the following two conditions occurs.

1) After 1 year of usage has elapsed.
2) When the pressure drop reaches 0.1 MPa even though the operating period has been less than 1 year.

Operating Environment

⚠ Warning

1. Do not operate under the conditions listed below due to a risk of malfunction.

In locations having corrosive gases, organic solvents, and chemical solutions, or in locations in which these elements are likely to adhere to the equipment.
In locations in which salt water, water, or water vapor could come in contact with the equipment.
In locations that are exposed to direct sunlight. (Shield the equipment from sunlight to prevent its resin material from ultraviolet ray degradation or overheating.)
In locations that have a heat source and poor ventilation. (Shield the equipment from heat sources to protect it from softening degradation due to radiated heat.)
In locations that are exposed to shocks and vibrations.
In locations with high humidity or a large amounts of dust.

2. When the product is used for blowing, use caution to prevent the work from being damaged by entrained air from the surrounding area.

When the compressed air is used for air blow, the exhausted air from the blow nozzle may have taken in airborne foreign matter (such as solid particle, fluid particle) from the surround air. The foreign matter will be sprayed on the work, and the airborne foreign matter may adhere to it. Therefore, use caution for the surrounding environment.

Other Tubing Brands

⚠ Caution

1. When tubing of brands other than SMC's are used, verify that the tubing O.D. satisfies the following accuracy;

1) Polyolefin tubing: Within ±0.1 mm
2) Polyurethane tubing: Within +0.15 mm, within –0.2 mm
3) Nylon tubing: Within ±0.1 mm
4) Soft nylon tubing: Within ±0.1 mm

Do not use tubing which does not meet these outside diameter tolerances. It may not be possible to connect them, or they may cause other trouble, such as air leakage or the tubing coming out after connection.
The recommended tubing for the clean fitting is polyolefin tubing. Other tubing can satisfy the performance in terms of leakage, tensile strength, etc., but impair the cleanliness. Note this point for use.

Series LLB Clean Air Module

Note) For CE compliant models, digital flow switch type

How to Order

Standard (100 L/min (ANR)) **LLB3 − 1 − □□□□□ F**

High flow type (500 L/min (ANR)) **LLB4 − 1 − □□□□□ F**

Port size

1	ø10 One-touch fitting
2	Rc 1/4
2N	NPT 1/4

Note) Use a resin fitting (no metal) for Rc and NPT thread.

Filter

F	With filter
F1	With filter with differential pressure indicator

Port size

1	ø12 One-touch fitting
3	Rc 3/8
3N	NPT 3/8

Note) Use a resin fitting (no metal) for Rc and NPT thread.

Filter

F	With filter

Restrictor

Nil	Without restrictor
S	With restrictor

Digital flow switch

Nil	Without digital flow switch
P1	NPN open collector 1 output + Analog output (1 to 5 V)
P2	PNP open collector 1 output + Analog output (1 to 5 V)
P3	NPN open collector 2 outputs
P4	PNP open collector 2 outputs
P5	NPN open collector 1 output + Analog output (4 to 20 mA)
P6	PNP open collector 1 output + Analog output (4 to 20 mA)

ON/OFF valve

Nil	Without ON/OFF valve
V	With air operated
V1	With air operated flow adjuster
V2	Manual operation valve (with lever lock)

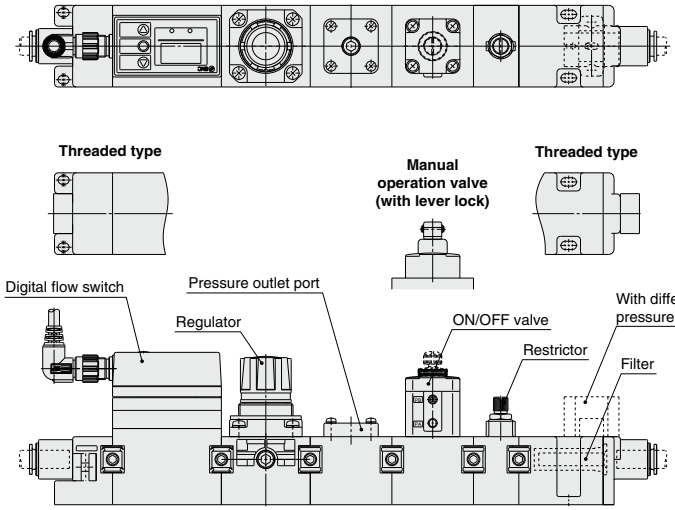
Regulator

Nil	Without regulator
R	With regulator
R1	With regulator + Pressure outlet port assembly

LLB3

LLB4

Variations



Variations

Flow switch **P□**	Regulator **R**	Regulator + Pressure outlet port **R1**	ON/OFF valve **V (V1/V2)**	Restrictor **S**	Filter **F (F1)**	Weight (kg)	
						LLB3	**LLB4**
●	—	—	—	—	●	0.36	0.84
●	●	—	—	—	●	0.52	1.18
●	—	—	●	—	●	0.47	1.10
●	—	—	—	●	●	0.41	1.09
●	—	—	●	●	●	0.52	1.35
●	●	—	●	—	●	0.63	1.44
●	●	—	—	●	●	0.57	1.44
●	—	●	—	—	●	0.59	1.36
●	●	—	●	●	●	0.61	1.70
●	—	●	—	●	●	0.57	1.61
●	—	●	●	—	●	0.63	1.62
●	—	●	●	●	●	0.76	1.87
—	●	—	—	—	●	0.33	0.90
—	●	—	—	●	●	0.39	1.15
—	●	—	●	—	●	0.44	1.16
—	●	—	●	●	●	0.50	1.41
—	—	●	—	—	●	0.41	1.07
—	—	●	—	●	●	0.46	1.32
—	—	●	●	—	●	0.52	1.33
—	—	●	●	●	●	0.51	1.71
—	—	—	●	—	●	0.28	0.82
—	—	—	●	●	●	0.34	1.07
—	—	—	—	●	●	0.23	0.81
—	—	—	—	—	●	0.19	0.49

Specifications

Model	LLB3	LLB4

Clean Air Module Common Specifications

Fluid			Clean air, N_2 gas (Inlet air conditions: equivalent to ISO 8573-1 and Quality Class 1.4.1-1.6.1) Note 3)	
Maximum operating pressure			0.7 MPa	
Set pressure			0.05 to 0.4 MPa	
Withstand pressure			1.0 MPa	
Fluid temperature			5°C to 45°C (No freezing)	
Ambient temperature			∗ The guaranteed display of digital flow switch ranges between 15 to 35°C.	
Flow range Note 1)			5 to 100 L/min (ANR)	50 to 500 L/min (ANR)
Nominal filtration rating Note 2)			0.01 μm (Filtration efficiency 99.99%)	
Fluid contact space			Grease-free, Silicone-free	
	Material	**Body**	PBT	
		Module connection seal	FKM	
		One-touch fitting seal	EPDM	

Note 1) The maximum flow rate varies depending on set pressure. Refer to Flow Rate Characteristics for detail.
Note 2) According to SMC measurement conditions.
Note 3) Refer to page 1049 Operating Environment.

Digital Flow Switch Unit Specifications

Detection type			Heat type	
Measured flow range			5 to 100 L/min	50 to 500 L/min
Smallest settable increment			1 L/min	5 L/min
Accumulated pulse flow rate exchange value (Pulse width: 50 [ms])			1 L/pulse	5 L/pulse
Accumulated flow range			0 to 999999 L	
Linearity			±5% F.S. or less (15 to 35°C: Based on 25°C)	
Repeatability			±2% F.S. or less	
Temperature characteristics			±5% F.S. or less (15 to 35°C: Based on 25°C)	
Specifications			NPN or PNP open collector output	
	Switch output	**Maximum load current**	80 mA	
		Maximum applied voltage	30 VDC (at NPN output)	
		Internal voltage drop	NPN output: 1 V or less (at 80 mA), PNP output: 1.5 V or less (at 80 mA)	
	Analog output	**Voltage output**	Output voltage 1 to 5 V	
			Allowable load resistance 100 kΩ or more	
		Current output	Output current 4 to 20 mA	
			Allowable load resistance 300 Ω or less (12 VDC), 600 Ω or less (24 VDC)	
Status LED's			Lights up when output is turned ON, OUT1: Green; OUT2: Red (OUT1 only for analog output)	
Response time			1 s or less	
Power supply voltage			12 to 24 VDC (Ripple ±10% or less)	
Current consumption			160 mA or less	170 mA or less
Withstand voltage			1000 VAC for 1 min. between external terminal and case	
Insulation resistance			50 MΩ or more (500 VDC measured via megohmmeter) between external terminal and case	
Noise resistance			1000 Vp-p, Pulse width 1 μs, Rise time 1 ns	
Lead wire			Lead wire with connector	
Enclosure			IP65	
Fluid contact space material		**Mesh**	Stainless steel	
		Sensor housing	PBT	
		Sensor	Lead glass (exempted from the RoHS application)	
			PtIr	
			FeNI	

Regulator Unit Specifications

Relief mechanism		Non-relief
Fluid contact space material	**Diaphragm**	FKM

ON/OFF Valve Unit Specifications

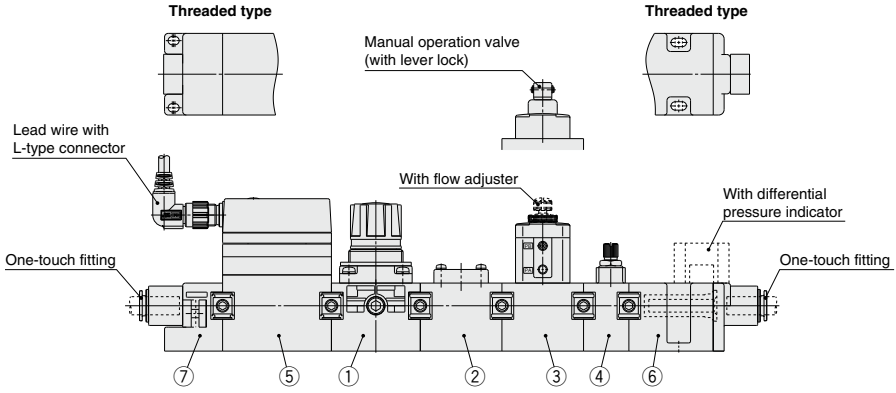
Pilot pressure (ON/OFF valve operating pressure)		0.4 to 0.5 MPa	
Back pressure		0.4 MPa or less	
Valve type		N.C.	
Orifice size		4 mm	8 mm
Cv factor		0.35	1.7
Fluid contact space material	**Diaphragm**	PTFE	
Valve leakage		1 cm^3/min (ANR) or less	

Specifications

Model		LLB3	LLB4
Restrictor Unit Specifications			
Cv factor		0.28	1.4
Number of needle rotations		8 rotations	10 rotations
Fluid contact space material	**Needle**	Stainless steel	
Filter Unit Specifications			
Normal filtration rating Note 1)		0.01 μm (Filtration efficiency 99.99%)	
Element withstand differential pressure Note 2)		0.5 MPa	
Flow capacity		Up to 100 L/min (ANR)	Up to 500 L/min (ANR)
Fluid contact space material	**Filter case**	PC	
	Hollow fiber	PP	
	Potting	PU	

Note 1) According to SMC measurement conditions.
Note 2) This means that the element will not break at 0.5 MPa. Refer to Installation of Specific Product Precautions prior to use.

Component Parts

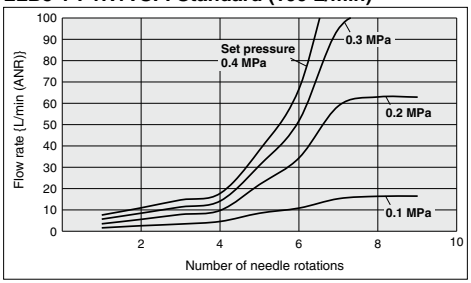


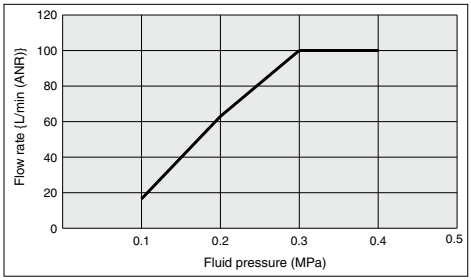
No.	Description		Individual part no. LLB3	Individual part no. LLB4	Note
1	**Clean regulator assembly**	—	LVB3-1	LVB4-1	—
2	**Pressure outlet port assembly**	—	LVB3-2	LVB4-2	—
3	**ON/OFF valve assembly/ Air operated valve**	Without flow adjuster	LVB2-3	LVB4-3	—
		With flow adjuster	LVB2-3-1	LVB4-3-1	—
	ON/OFF valve assembly/Manual operation valve	—	LVB2-3-2	LVB4-3-2	—
4	**Restrictor assembly**	—	LVB2-4	LVB4-4	—
5	**Digital flow switch assembly**	5 to 100 L/min	LVB3-6-□	—	With L-type connector With lead wire (3 m)
		50 to 500 L/min	—	LVB4-6-□	
6	**Clean air filter assembly**	With ø10 One-touch fitting	LVB3-7-2	LVB4-7 (Filter body only)	With One-touch fitting
		Rc 1/4	LVB3-7-3		Threaded type
		NPT 1/4	LVB3-7-4		
		With ø10 One-touch fitting, with differential pressure indicator	LVB3-7-2-1		With One-touch fitting
		Rc 1/4, with differential pressure indicator	LVB3-7-3-1		Threaded type
		NPT 1/4, with differential pressure indicator	LVB3-7-4-1		
		Replacement element	SFD-EL101	SFD-EL050	—
7	**End plate assembly**	With ø10 One-touch fitting	LVB3-8-2	—	With One-touch fitting
		Rc 1/4	LVB3-8-3	—	Threaded type
		NPT 1/4	LVB3-8-4	—	
		With ø12 One-touch fitting	—	LVB4-8-1	With One-touch fitting
		Rc 3/8	—	LVB4-8-2	Threaded type
		NPT 3/8	—	LVB4-8-3	

∗ Each module has 2 connecting brackets.

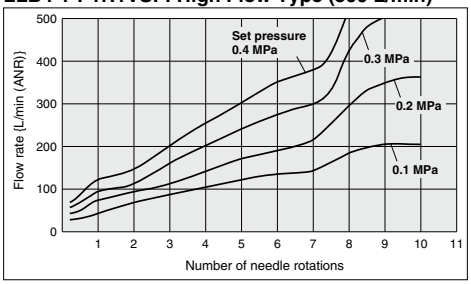
Flow Rate Characteristics

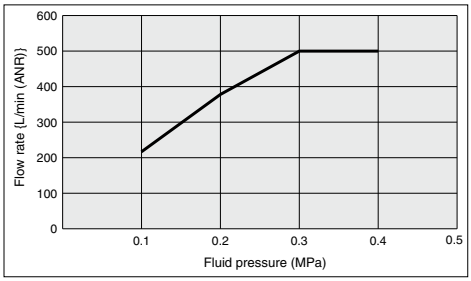
LLB3-1-P1R1VSF: Standard (100 L/min)





LLB4-1-P1R1VSF: High Flow Type (500 L/min)



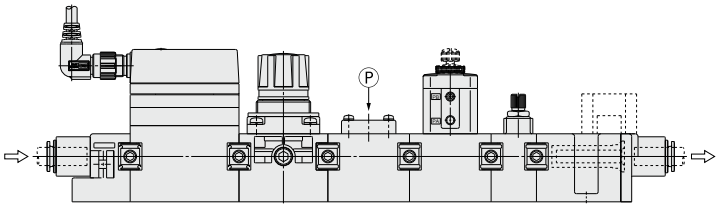


<Test Conditions>

Model: LLB3-1-P1R1VSF and LLB4-1-P1R1VSF

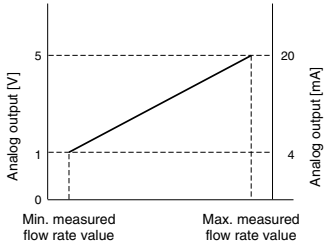
Supplied pressure: 0.5 MPa

Pressure setting condition and measured position: **Pressure is set by turning the regulator knob with ON/OFF valve turned off.**
Pressure is measured at the pressure outlet port.



Digital Flow Switch Output Specifications

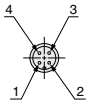
• Analog output



Flow Rate Range by Type

Model	Normal condition (L/min) [nor]		Standard condition (L/min) [ANR]	
	Minimum measured flow rate range	Maximum measured flow rate range	Minimum measured flow rate range	Maximum measured flow rate range
LLB3	5	100	5	107
LLB4	50	500	55	535

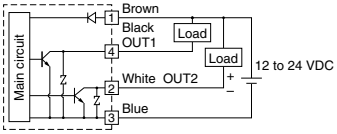
• Connector pin numbers



Pin no.	Pin description
1	DC (+)
2	Analog output
3	DC (–)
4	OUT1

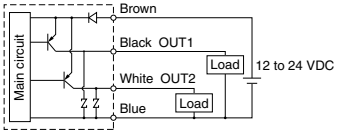
• Internal circuits and wiring examples

NPN open collector 2 outputs
LLB□-□-P3□□□F (F1)



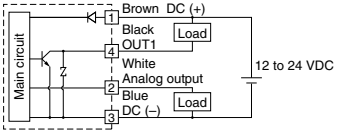
Max. 30 V, 80 mA
Internal voltage drop 1 V or less

PNP open collector 2 outputs
LLB□-□-P4□□□F (F1)



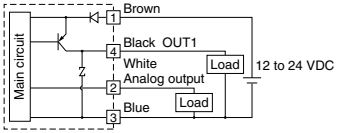
Max. 80 mA
Internal voltage drop 1.5 V or less

NPN open collector 1 output + Analog output
LLB□-□-P1/P5□□□F (F1)



P1: Analog output 1 to 5 V
Allowable load resistance 100 kΩ or more
P5: Analog output 4 to 20 mA
Allowable load resistance 300 Ω or less (12 VDC), 600 Ω or less (24 VDC)

PNP open collector 1 output + Analog output
LLB□-P2/P6 □□□F (F1)



P2: Analog output 1 to 5 V
Allowable load resistance 100 kΩ or more
P6: Analog output 4 to 20 mA
Allowable load resistance 300 Ω or less (12 VDC), 600 Ω or less (24 VDC)

Functions

Refer to the operation manual for how to set and to operate.

Flow rate selection display

Real-time flow rate and accumulated flow rate can be selected. Up to 999999 of flow rate value can be accumulated.
The accumulated flow rate is reset when power is turned off.

Flow rate conversion

Normal condition {0°C, 101.3 kPa, Dry air} or standard condition (ANR) {20°C, 101.3 kPa, 65% RH} can be selected.

Flow rate confirmation display

This function allows the accumulated flow rate confirmation when real-time flow rate is selected, and the real-time flow rate confirmation when accumulated flow rate is selected.

Key lock

This function prevents incorrect operations such as changing the set value accidentally.

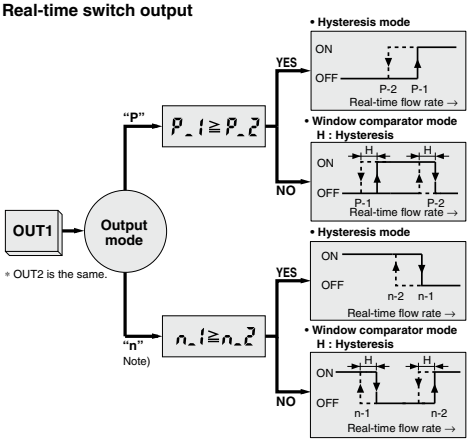
Error correction

LED display	Contents	Solution
Er1	A current of more than 80 mA is flowing to OUT1.	Check the load and wiring for OUT1.
Er2	A current of more than 80 mA is flowing to OUT2.	Check the load and wiring for OUT2.
Er4	The setting data has changed for whatever reasons.	Perform the RESET operation, and reset all data again. If the setting does not return to the factory setting, inspection needs to be performed by SMC.
---	The flow rate is over the flow rate measurement range.	Reduce the flow rate until it is within the flow rate measurement range, using an adjustment valve.

Output types

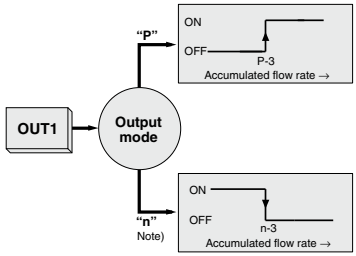
Real-time switch output, accumulated switch output, or accumulated pulse output can be selected as an output type.

Real-time switch output



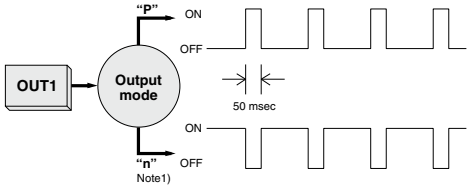
Note) Output mode is set to inverted output when shipped from factory.

Accumulated switch output



Note) Output mode is set to inverted output when shipped from factory.

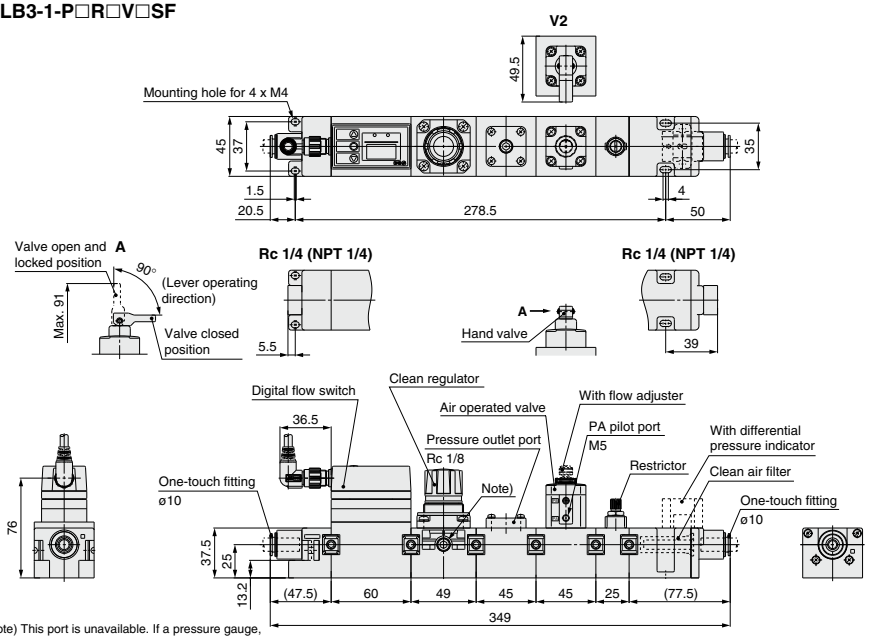
Accumulated pulse output



Note 1) Output mode is set to inverted output when shipped from factory.
Note 2) Refer to the specifications of display unit for the flow rate value per pulse.

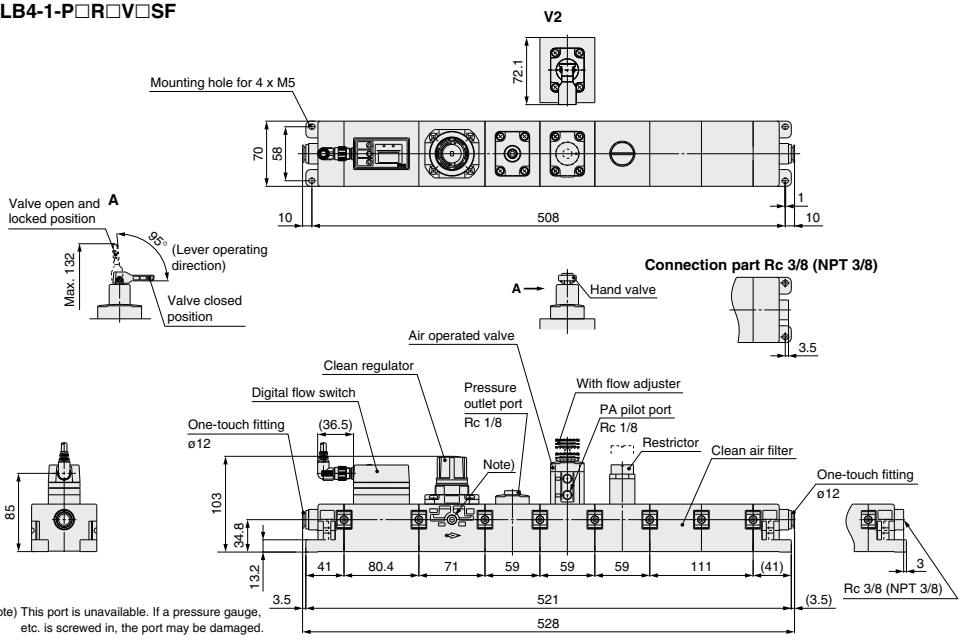
Dimensions

LLB3-1-P□R□V□SF



Note) This port is unavailable. If a pressure gauge, etc. is screwed in, the port may be damaged.

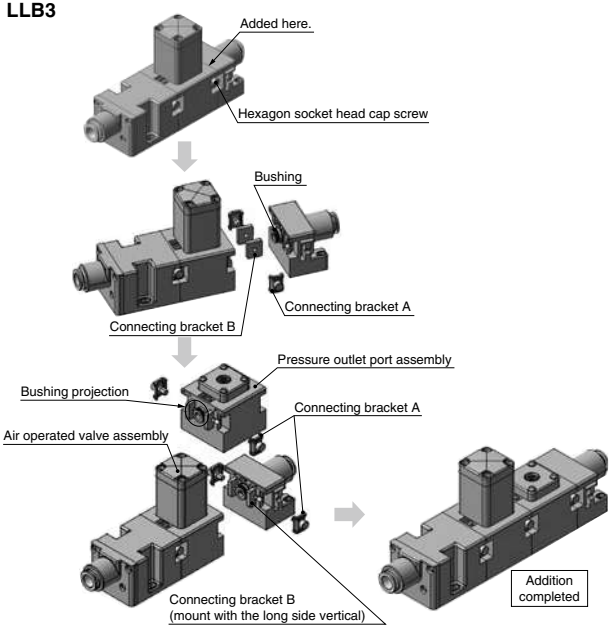
LLB4-1-P□R□V□SF



Note) This port is unavailable. If a pressure gauge, etc. is screwed in, the port may be damaged.

Additional Module Procedure

LLB3



Example: Addition of the pressure outlet port assembly (LVB3-2)

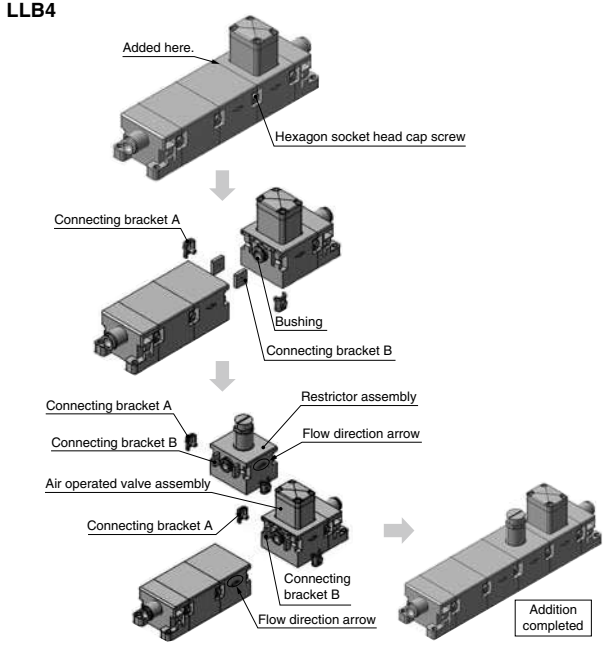
① Loosen two hexagon socket head cap screws at the position where the clean air module is added, and remove the connecting bracket A.

② After removing the connecting bracket A, separate the forward and backward blocks from each other.
Note) Do not lose the connecting bracket A.

③ Check that the connecting brackets B (at two positions) are attached, and insert the bushing projection of the pressure outlet port assembly into the indent of the air operated valve assembly. Similarly, insert the end plate assembly into the pressure outlet port assembly.

④ Mount the connecting bracket A, and tighten the hexagon socket head cap screw with the following torque.
Tightening torque: 1.0 to 1.4 N·m

LLB4



Example: Addition of the restrictor assembly (LVB4-4)

① Loosen two hexagon socket head cap screws at the position where the clean air module is added, and remove the connecting bracket A.

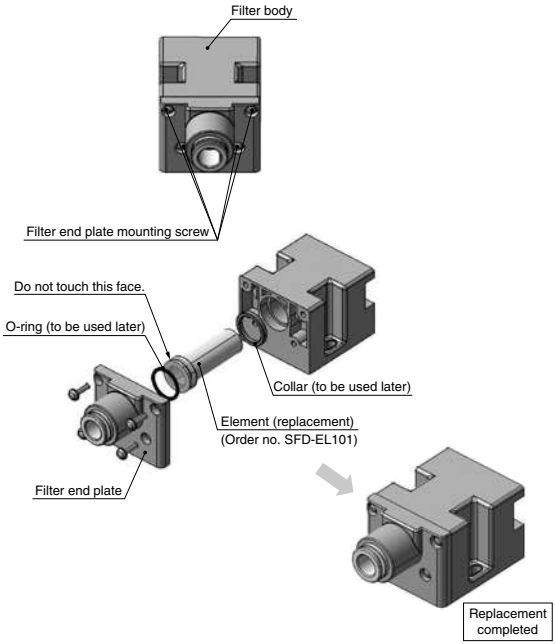
② After removing the connecting bracket A, separate the forward and backward blocks from each other.
Note) Do not lose the connecting bracket A.

③ Check that the connecting brackets B (at two positions) are attached, and assemble the restrictor assembly on the groove of the block with care as to the direction of the restrictor assembly. Similarly, connect the air operated valve assembly to the restrictor assembly.
Note) The arrow on the module and the arrow on the block must point in the same direction.

④ Mount the connecting bracket A, and tighten the hexagon socket head cap screw with the following torque.
Tightening torque: 1.6 to 2.0 N·m

Element Replacing Procedure

LLB3



① Loosen the four filter end plate mounting screws on the clean air module.

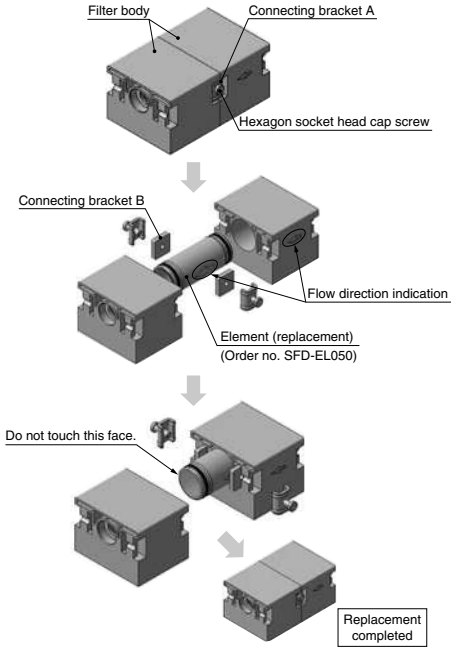
② After removing the filter end plate, take out the element.
Note) Do not lose the collar and O-ring.

③ Assemble a new element on the filter body.

④ Mount the filter end plate, and tighten the screws with the following torque.
Tighten the screws diagonally so that torque can be given to the screws evenly.
Tightening torque: 0.45 to 0.55 N·m

⑤ After replacing the elements, flush air before operation.

LLB4



① Remove the clean air filter from the clean air module.
∗ Refer to the additional module procedure on page 1047 for removal.

② Loosen two hexagon socket head cap screws and remove the connecting bracket A.

③ After removing the connecting bracket A, open the filter body, and take out the element.
Note) Do not lose the connecting bracket.

④ Assemble a new element on the filter body.
Note) The arrow on the element and the arrow in the filter body must point in the same direction.

⑤ Check that two connecting brackets B are attached to the filter body, and assemble the filter body to the groove of the block.

⑥ Mount the connecting bracket A on the assembled filter body, and tighten the hexagon socket head cap screw with the following torque.
Tightening torque: 1.6 to 2.0 N·m

⑦ After replacing the elements, flush air before operation.

Series LLB
Clean Air Module / Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1064 to 1066 for Air Preparation Equipment Precautions.

Design and Selection

⚠Warning

1. Confirm the specifications.

Give careful consideration to the operating conditions such as the application, fluid and environment, and use within the operating ranges specified in this catalog.

2. Ensure sufficient space for maintenance activities.

Provide space required for maintenance.

3. Fluid pressure range

Supplied fluid pressure must be within the operating pressure range specified in the catalog.

Mounting

⚠Warning

1. If air leakage increases or equipment does not operate properly, stop operation.

After mounting is completed, confirm that it has been done correctly by performing a suitable function test and leakage test.

Operating Environment

⚠Warning

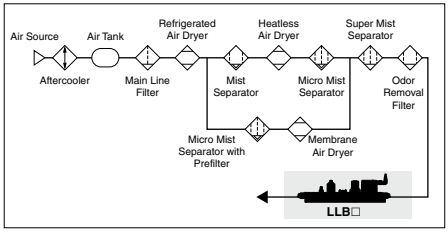
1. Do not operate under the conditions listed below due to a risk of malfunction.

In locations having corrosive gases, organic solvents, and chemicals, or in locations in which these elements are likely to adhere to the equipment.
In locations in which salt water, water, or water vapor could come in contact with the equipment.
In locations that are exposed to direct sunlight. (Shield the equipment from sunlight to prevent its resin material from ultraviolet ray degradation or overheating.)
In locations that have a heat source and poor ventilation. (Shield the equipment from heat sources to protect it from softening degradation due to radiated heat.)
In locations that are exposed to shocks and vibrations.
In locations with high humidity or a large amounts of dust.

2. When the product is used for blowing, use caution to prevent the workpiece from being damaged by entrained air from the surrounding area.

When the compressed air is used for air blow, the exhausted air from the blow nozzle may have taken in airborne foreign matter (such as solid particle, fluid particle) from the surrounding air. The foreign matter will be sprayed on the workpiece, and the airborne foreign matter may adhere to it. Therefore, use caution for the surrounding environment.

Recommended Pneumatic Circuit



3. ISO compressed air quality class

The class regarding the cleanliness of compressed air (solid particles, moisture and oil) stipulated by ISO 8573-1:1991 (JIS B8392-1:2000)

Quality class	Maximum particle size (μm)	Minimum pressure dew point (°C)	Maximum oil concentration (mg/m^3)
1	0.1	–70	0.01
2	1	–40	0.1
3	5	–20	1.0
4	15	3	5
5	40	7	25
6	—	10	—

Notation system
Example) Solid particle size: 0.1 μm
Pressure dew point: 3°C
Oil concentration: 0.1 mg/m^3
With the above conditions, notation of the quality class is 1, 4, 2.

Piping

⚠Caution

1. Preparation before piping

Before piping is connected, it should be thoroughly flushed out with air or washed to remove chips, cutting oil and other debris from inside the pipe.
Install piping so that it does not apply pulling, pressing, bending or other forces on the module unit.

2. Be certain that sealing material does not enter the piping.

When connecting pipes, fittings, etc., be sure that chips from the pipe threads and sealing material do not enter the module. Any dust or scale residing in the piping can cause malfunction or failure. Furthermore, when pipe tape is used, leave 1.5 to 2 thread ridges exposed at the end of the threads.

3. Use fittings with resin threads for the connection of fittings to the IN and OUT ports.

Using fittings with metal threads could damage the ports.

Tightening Torque for Thread

Size	Release torque (N·m)	Tightening torque (N·m)	Tightening guide (Thread rotation number)
LLB3	2 to 3	0.5 to 1	2 to 3 rotations
LLB4	8 to 9	2 to 3	3 to 4 rotations

4. Connect tubing to the IN and OUT One-touch fittings in accordance with the precautions for One-touch fittings.

Other Tubing Brands

⚠Caution

1. When tubing of brands other than SMC's are used, verify that the tubing O.D. satisfies the following accuracy;

1) Polyolefin tubing: Within ±0.1 mm
2) Polyurethane tubing: Within +0.15 mm, within –0.2 mm
3) Nylon tubing: Within ±0.1 mm
4) Soft nylon tubing: Within ±0.1 mm

Do not use tubing which does not meet these outside diameter tolerances. It may not be possible to connect them, or they may cause other trouble, such as air leakage or the tubing coming out after connection.
The recommended tubing for the clean fitting is polyolefin tubing. Other tubing can satisfy the performance in terms of leakage, tensile strength, etc., but impair the cleanliness. Note this point for use.

Series LLB
Specific Product Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1064 to 1066 for Air Preparation Equipment Precautions.

Precautions on Digital Flow Switch

Design and Selection

⚠Warning

1. Operate the switch only within the specified voltage.

Use of the switch outside the range of the specified voltage can cause not only malfunction and damage of the switch but also electrocution and fire.

2. Do not exceed the maximum allowable load specification.

A load exceeding the maximum load specification can cause damage to the switch.

3. Do not use a load that generates surge voltage.

Although surge protection is installed in the circuit at the output side of the switch, damage may still occur if a surge is applied repeatedly. When a surge generating a load such as a relay or solenoid is directly driven, use a type of switch with a built-in surge absorbing element.

4. The switch does not have explosion proof structure, so do not use flammable gas. Otherwise, fire may occur.

5. Monitor the internal voltage drop of the switch.

When operating below a specified voltage, it is possible that the load may be ineffective even though the pressure switch function is normal. Therefore, the formula below should be satisfied after confirming the minimum operating voltage of the load.

Supply voltage	−	Internal voltage drop of switch	>	Minimum operating voltage of load

6. Use the switch within the specified flow rate measurement and operating pressure.

Operating beyond the specified flow rate and operating pressure can damage the switch.

⚠Caution

1. Data of the flow switch will be stored even after the power is turned off.

Input data will be stored in EEPROM so that the data will not be lost after the flow switch is turned off. (Data can be rewritten for up to one million times, and data will be stored for up to 20 years.)

2. The accumulated flow rate is reset when power is turned off.

Mounting

⚠Warning

1. Hold the body of the switch when handling.

The tensile strength of the lead wire with connector is 49N. Applying a greater pulling force on it can cause a malfunction. When handling, hold the body of the switch – do not dangle it from the wire.

2. Do not use until you can verify that equipment can operate properly.

Following mounting, repair, or retrofit, conduct suitable function tests after piping and power connections have been made.

3. Never mount a switch in a place that will be used as a scaffold during piping.

Damage may occur if an excessive load is applied to the switch.

Mounting

⚠Warning

4. Be sure to allow straight pipe length that is minimum 8 times the port size for the inlet side of the switch piping.

When abruptly reducing the size of piping or when there is a restriction such as a valve on the inlet side, the pressure distribution in the piping changes and makes accurate measurement impossible.

Wiring

⚠Warning

1. Verify the color and terminal number when wiring.

Incorrect wiring can cause the switch to be damaged and malfunction. Verify the color and the terminal number in the instruction manual when wiring.

2. Avoid repeatedly bending or stretching the lead wire.

Repeatedly applying bending stress or stretching force to the lead wire will cause it to break.

3. Confirm proper insulation of wiring.

Make sure that there is no faulty wiring insulation (contact with other circuits, ground fault, improper insulation between terminals, etc.). Damage may occur due to excess current flow into a switch.

4. Do not wire in conjunction with power lines or high voltage lines.

Wire separately from power lines and high voltage lines, avoiding wiring in the same conduit with these lines. Control circuits including switches may malfunction due to noise from these other lines.

5. Do not allow loads to short circuit.

Although switches indicate excess current error if loads are short circuited, all incorrect wiring connections (power supply polarity, etc.) cannot be protected. Take precautions to avoid incorrect wiring.

Operating Environment

⚠Warning

1. Never use in the presence of explosive gases.

The switches do not have an explosion proof rating. Never use in the presence of an explosive gas as this may cause a serious explosion.

2. Mount switches in locations where there is no vibration greater than 98 m/s², or impact greater than 490 m/s².

3. Do not use in an area where surges are generated.

When there are units that generate a large amount of surge in the area around pressure switches, (e.g., solenoid type lifters, high frequency induction furnaces, motors, etc.) this may cause deterioration or damage to the switches' internal circuitry. Avoid sources of surge generation and crossed lines.

Series LLB
Specific Product Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1064 to 1066 for Air Preparation Equipment Precautions.

Precautions on Digital Flow Switch

Operating Environment

⚠Warning

4. Switches are not equipped with surge protection against lightning.

Flow switches are CE compliant; however, they are not equipped with surge protection against lightning. Lightning surge protection measures should be applied directly to system components as necessary.

5. Avoid using switches in an environment where the likelihood of splashing or spraying of liquids exists.

Switches are dustproof and splashproof; however, avoid using in an environment where the likelihood of heavy splashing or spraying of liquids exists.

6. Use the switch within the specified fluid and ambient temperature range.

The fluid temperature and ambient temperature ranges are 5 to 45°C, but the accuracy warranted range is 15 to 35°C. Take measures to prevent frozen fluid when using in low temperatures, since this may cause damage to the switch and lead to a malfunction. The installation of an air dryer is recommended to eliminate condensate and moisture. Never use the switch in an environment where there are drastic temperature changes even when these temperatures are within the specified temperature range.

Maintenance

⚠Warning

1. Perform periodical inspections to ensure proper operation of the switch.

Unexpected malfunctions may cause possible danger.

2. Take precautions when using the switch for an interlock circuit.

When a pressure switch is used for an interlock circuit, devise a multiple interlock system to prevent trouble or malfunctioning, verify the operation of the switch and interlock function on a regular basis.

3. Do not make any modifications to the product.

Measured Fluid

⚠Warning

1. The fluids that the switch can measure accurately are nitrogen and clean air.

Please note that accuracy cannot be guaranteed when other fluids are used.

2. Never use flammable fluids.

The flow velocity sensor heats up to approximately 150°C.

Others

⚠Warning

1. Since switch output remains OFF while a message is displayed after the power is turned on, start measurement after a value is displayed.

2. Perform settings after stopping control systems.

When the switch's initial setting and flow rate setting are performed, output maintains the condition prior to the settings.

3. Do not apply excessive rotational force to the display unit.

The integrated type display unit can rotate 90°. If more rotation is required, a separate display unit is available as special order.

4. Be certain to turn on the power when the flow rate is at zero.

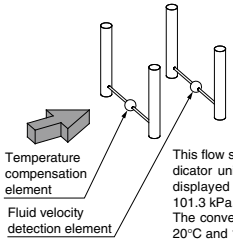
Allow an interval of 10 minutes after turning on the power, as there are some changes in the display.

5. Flow rate unit

Switch measures at mass flow rates without being influenced by temperature and pressure. The switches use L/min as the flow rate indicator unit, in which the volumetric flow is substituted for mass flow at 0°C and 101.3 kPa (NOR). The volumetric flow rate at 20°C, 101.3 kPa, and 65%RH (ANR) can be displayed.

Detection Principle of Digital Flow Switch for Air

A heated thermistor is installed in the passage, and fluid absorbs heat from the thermistor as it is introduced to the passage. The thermistor's resistance value increases as it loses heat. Since the resistance value increase ratio has a uniform relationship to the fluid velocity, the fluid velocity can be detected by measuring the resistance value. To further compensate the fluid and ambient temperature, the temperature sensor is also built into the switch to allow stable measurement within the operating temperature range.



This flow switch uses L/min as the flow rate indicator unit. The mass flow is converted and displayed under the conditions of 0°C and 101.3 kPa.
The conversion conditions can be switched to 20°C and 101.3 kPa.

Series LLB
Specific Product Precautions 3

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1064 to 1066 for Air Preparation Equipment Precautions.

Precautions on Regulator

Pressure Adjustment

⚠Warning

1. Do not use any tool to operate the pressure regulator knob.

Using a tool to operate the pressure regulator knob may cause breakage. Operate the knob by hand.

⚠Caution

1. Adjust pressure after unlocking the pressure regulator knob.

If the pressure regulator knob does not rotate, it is locked. Pull up on the pressure regulator knob once to unlock it. Rotating the knob forcibly may break the knob.

After adjusting pressure, lock the knob. Press down on the knob to lock.

2. Adjust pressure by increasing the pressure.

If pressure is adjusted by decreasing the pressure, pressure cannot be set correctly. Rotating the knob clockwise increases the outlet pressure, and rotating the knob counterclockwise decreases the pressure.

3. As this is a non-relief type regulator, rotating the knob counterclockwise does not decrease pressure.

The non-relief type regulator does not decrease outlet pressure even if it is rotated counterclockwise unless the fluid at the outlet side is consumed.

If the knob is rotated forcibly, the knob may break.

If pressure setting is too high, consume fluid at the outlet side once to decrease the outlet pressure to the necessary set pressure or less, and set the pressure again.

4. Check the inlet pressure.

The setting of the outlet pressure should be 85% or less of the inlet pressure. If the inlet pressure is low, pressure cannot be set correctly.

5. Do not operate fluid which contains solid matter.

Otherwise, this may cause malfunction.

6. Oscillation (beat) may occur with some operating conditions even if the operation is within specification. Contact SMC for that case.

Precautions on ON/OFF Valve

Precautions

⚠Warning

1. The maximum operating pressure and back pressure must be within the specified range.

⚠Caution

1. Valve leakage

Valve leakage of 1 cm^3/min or less (at pneumatic pressure) can happen when shipped from factory.

2. Product with flow adjuster can cause oscillation with some operating conditions if operating flow rate is very small, so examine the flow rate, pressure, and piping conditions carefully before operating.

3. For flow adjustment with flow adjuster, adjust the flow rate by opening the knob gradually from the fully closed state.
Turning the adjusting knob counterclockwise opens the valve. Do not apply excessive force to the knob around the fully open or closed state. Otherwise, the orifice seat can be deformed or the adjusting knob screw can be broken. It is fully closed when shipped from factory.

4. Have a trial run before operation if the valve is not used for long periods of time.

5. Pay attention to the lever operating direction and handling of the lever.

Piping

⚠Caution

1. Tighten with the tightening torque below for pilot port.

Tightening Torque for Operating Port

Operating port	Torque (N·m)
M5	After tightening by hand, tighten additional 1/6 rotation with a tightening tool.
Rc, NPT 1/8	0.8 to 1.0

2. Use the pilot ports and sensor (respiration) port as follows.

	PA port	PB port	Sensor (respiration) port
N.C.	Pressurization	Respiration	Respiration
N.O.	Respiration	Pressurization	Respiration
Double acting	Pressurization	Pressurization	Respiration

For N.C. and N.O. type, the port which is not pressurized should be open to atmosphere. If air intake to and exhaust from the valve is not preferable due to ambient atmosphere or dust, install piping to the valve so that the valve can intake/exhaust air at the proper place.

Air Supply for Operation

⚠Warning

1. Use clean air.

If the compressed air is contaminated with chemicals, synthetic oil including organic solvent, salt, corrosive gas, etc., it may lead to the breakdown or malfunction of the equipment.

Series LLB
Specific Product Precautions 4

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1064 to 1066 for Air Preparation Equipment Precautions.

Precautions on Restrictor

Precautions

⚠Warning

1. Restrictor cannot be used as a stop valve, which requires zero leakage. It is tolerant to some extent of leakage as a specification.

2. Check the number of rotations of the needle valve.

It does not rotate further because it has a drop-out prevention mechanism. Check the number of needle rotations. Rotating the needle too much may cause damage.

Precautions on Filter

Installation

⚠Warning

1. Air equipment which is mounted on the outlet side may generate dust.

If air equipment is installed on the outlet side, the equipment may generate dust, and it will be a factor to deteriorate cleanliness. Examine the position to install air equipment.

2. Set operating flow rate within the specified range.

[Specified range]
LLB3: 100 L/min (ANR) or less
LLB4: 500 L/min (ANR) or less

If the operating flow rate is out of the specified range, it will cause functional deterioration and breakage.

3. The filter should be installed in a place where pulsation does not occur.

4. This product cannot operate compressed air which contains fluid such as water and oil.

- For the air source for this product, install a dryer, mist separator, micro mist separator, super mist separator, odor removal filter, etc.
- Generally, compressed air contains following particle contaminants:

[Example of particle contaminants contained in compressed air]
- Moisture (Condensate)
- Dust in atmospheric air
- Deteriorated oil exhausted from the compressor
- Solid foreign matter such as rust or oil in the piping

5. Flush air into the piping for cleaning before installing the product.

To decrease the affect of dust from a connection, also flush air into the piping before using the product for the first time and when replaced.

Maintenance

⚠Warning

1. When removing the product, exhaust the air and ensure the air is released to atmosphere before removing it.

2. When the element comes to the end of its life, immediately replace it with a new filter or replacement element.

Service life of element

1) After 1 year of usage has elapsed.
2) When the set flow rate is not achieved even if it has been less than 1 year since operation started.

Operating Environment

⚠Warning

1. Do not operate under the conditions listed below due to a risk of malfunction.

- In locations having corrosive gases, organic solvents, and chemicals, or in locations in which these elements are likely to adhere to the equipment.
- In locations in which salt water, water, or water vapor could come in contact with the equipment.
- In locations that are exposed to direct sunlight. (Shield the equipment from sunlight to prevent its resin material from ultraviolet ray degradation or overheating.)
- In locations that have a heat source and poor ventilation. (Shield the equipment from heat sources to protect it from softening degradation due to radiated heat.)
- In locations that are exposed to shocks and vibrations.
- In locations with high humidity or a large amounts of dust.

2. When the product is used for blowing, use caution to prevent the work from being damaged by entrained air from the surrounding area.

When the compressed air is used for air blow, the exhausted air from the blow nozzle may have taken in airborne foreign matter (such as solid particle, fluid particle) from the surround air. The foreign matter will be sprayed on the work, and the airborne foreign matter may adhere to it. Therefore, use caution for the surrounding environment.

Series AMP

Exhaust Cleaner for Clean Room

RoHS

An exhaust cleaner that can be used inside a clean room

Exhaust air cleanliness: Equivalent to ISO Class 5 (ISO 14644-1)

(Consult SMC in advance, as this will differ depending on the operating conditions.)

- **Particles of 0.3 μm or larger are 3.5 particles/L or less**
  Since it is possible to release exhaust air from pneumatic equipment directly into a clean room, piping to exhaust ducts is unnecessary.

Worry free two stage element construction

- **After the first element is saturated with oil, the oil flowing into the secondary side is collected by the second element. This prevents discharge to the outside for a fixed time.**

How to Order

AMP [2] [2] 0− [ ] [03] [ ] − [ ]

Body size

Symbol	Size
2	1/4 standard
3	3/8 standard
4	1/2 standard

Element construction

Symbol	Stage
2	2 stage

Thread type

Symbol	Type
Nil	Rc
N	NPT
F	G

Port size

Symbol	Port size	Body size		
		2	3	4
02	1/4	●	—	—
03	3/8	●	●	—
04	1/2	—	●	●
06	3/4	—	—	●

Accessories

Symbol	Name
Nil	None
B	With bracket

Note) The brackets are shipped together, but not assembled.

Optional

Symbol	Description
Nil	None
R	Flow direction Right→Down
T	With element service indicator

Models

Model	AMP220	AMP320	AMP420
Maximum flow capacity (L/min (ANR))	200	500	1000
Port size	1/4, 3/8	3/8, 1/2	1/2, 3/4
Weight (kg)	0.43	0.68	1.15

Refer to page 1058 for the model selection.

Specifications

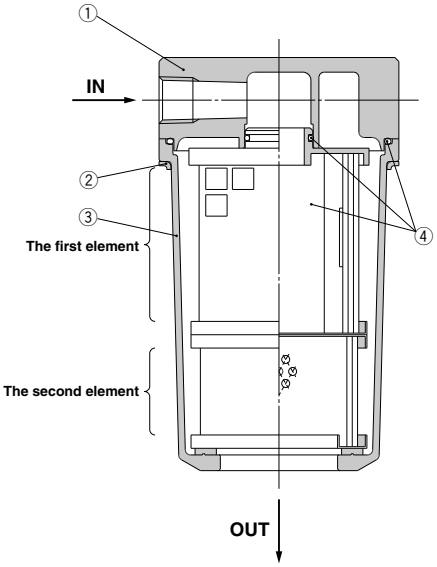
Fluid	Compressed air
Upstream pressure	0.1 MPa or less
Ambient and fluid temperature	5 to 50°C
Filtration degree	0.01 μm (Trapping efficiency 95%)
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3
Downstream cleanliness	ISO class 5 (ISO 14644-1) (3.5 particles or less/L (ANR))
Element replacement period	· One year from first use or when back pressure reached 0.1 MPa · When the system fails to operate normally due to clogging
Element replacement period indication (saturated with oil)	Element color indication
Element construction	Two stage element
Silencing effect	40 dB (A) or more

Refer to page 1059 for the specific product precautions.

Accessories

Applicable model	AMP220	AMP320	AMP420
Bracket assembly (With body mounting bolt)	BM66	BM67	BM68

Construction



Parts list

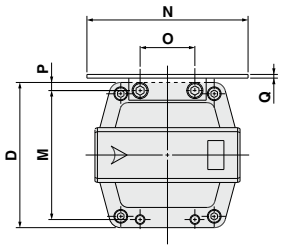
No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Body**	Aluminum alloy	Inner/outer surface coating
2	**Ring**	Stainless steel	
3	**Case**	Resin	

Replacement parts

No.	Description	Part number			Note
		AMP220	**AMP320**	**AMP420**	
4	**Element assembly**	AMP-EL220	AMP-EL320	AMP-EL420	With O-ring

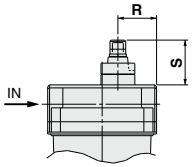
Note) The first and second elements are integrated, and cannot be replaced separately.

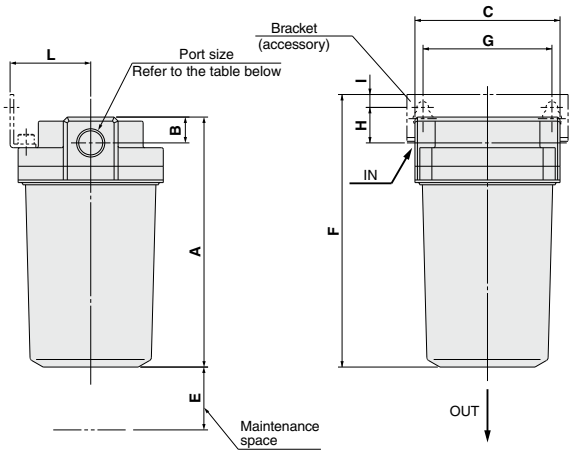
Dimensions

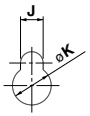


Optional specifications

T: With element service indicator







Bracket mounting hole

Model	Applicable screw
AMP220	M5 hexagon socket head cap screw
AMP320	M6 hexagon socket head cap screw
AMP420	M8 hexagon socket head cap screw

(mm)

Model	Port size	A	B	C	D	E	Bracket related dimensions												Element service indicator related dimensions	
							F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S
AMP220	1/4, 3/8	108	13	76	76	80	123	66	20	8	6	10	40	66	84	28	5	2	27.2	37
AMP320	3/8, 1/2	155.5	16	90	90	120	169	80	22	8	7	12	50	80	100	34	5	2.3	32.2	37
AMP420	1/2, 3/4	221.5	19	106	106	180	237.5	90	25	10	10	15	55	88	110	50	9	3.2	36.7	37

Series AMP
Model Selection

Selection

⚠Caution

1. When selecting an exhaust cleaner, refer to the selection method shown below, as the selection method will differ for exhaust from actuator drive systems, etc., and exhaust from ejectors, etc.

(Take note that an exhaust flow rate exceeding that of the model selected can cause a drop in exhaust air cleanliness, reduced performance of drive equipment and ejectors, etc., and damage to the element.)

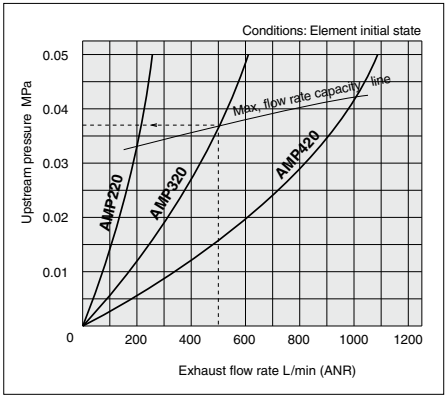
2. Exhaust from drive systems

1. Find the air flow required for the actuator to be used. When operating with common piping, add up the required air flow for all actuators that will be operated simultaneously and find the maximum air flow.
2. Select a model such that the maximum required air flow obtained in (1) does not exceed the maximum flow rate line of the exhaust cleaner.

3. Exhaust from ejectors, etc.

1. In case of ejectors or other equipment whose performance can be affected by back pressure on the exhaust air, confirm the range in which the equipment will not be affected by back pressure.
2. In case of ejectors, the exhaust flow rate is the total of the maximum suction flow rate and the air consumption. Since the method of calculating the exhaust flow rate differs in this way depending on the equipment, confirm this in the catalog or operation manual of the equipment to be used.
3. When operating with common piping, add up the exhaust flow rates for all equipment that will be exhausted simultaneously and find the maximum exhaust flow rate.
4. Find the upstream pressure in the flow characteristic graph, using the maximum exhaust flow rate obtained in (3) as the exhaust flow rate. Select a model such that the upstream pressure is lower than the back pressure generated when the exhaust flow rate is at a maximum.

Flow characteristic graph (Representative value)



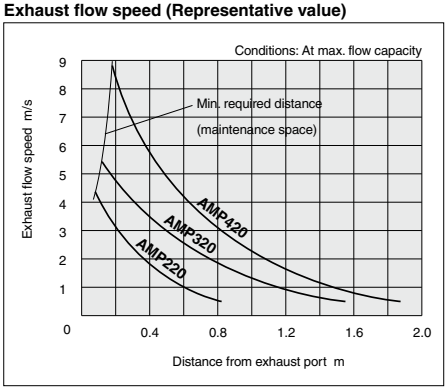
Viewing the graph: When using AMP320 at a flow rate of 500 L/min, the upstream pressure is 0.037 MPa.

⚠Caution

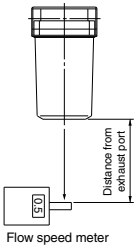
4. Exhaust flow speed characteristics are shown in graph 2.

1. Operate giving consideration to the effects of turbulence on dust, etc., that has settled on the floor or other areas.
2. In cases where there is concern about the effect of turbulence on dust, install in a location where dust will not be affected.

Exhaust flow speed (Representative value)



<Measurement>



Series AMP
Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1064 to 1066 for Air Preparation Equipment Precautions.

Mounting

⚠Caution

1. Air piping should be thoroughly flushed before mounting.
2. When piping and fittings, etc. are being screwed together, take care that chips from the pipe threads, sealing material and other debris do not get inside the piping.

   Further, when sealant tape is used, leave 1.5 to 2 thread ridges exposed at the end of the threads.
3. Mount the unit vertically. Furthermore, when mounting is performed, the case section (resin) will be damaged if it is held while screwing in piping, etc. Screw in piping while holding the upper body area (aluminum die-cast) with a wrench or other tool.
4. In cases such as common piping, reverse flow may occur depending on the timing for switching of solenoid valves, etc. In this situation, install a check valve on the upstream side.
5. Ensure the necessary space for maintenance and inspections. (Confirm with the dimensions on page 1057.)

Operating Environment

⚠Warning

1. Do not use in environments or locations where there is a danger of the case or element service indicator (optional specification: T) being penetrated.
2. Since the case material is nylon, avoid use in environments with chemicals such as alcohol, thinner, carbon tetrachloride, chloroform, aniline, cyclohexane, trichloroethylene, sulfuric acid, lactic acid, water soluble cutting oil (alkaline), etc.

   Furthermore, use a neutral detergent for cleaning the case.
3. Do not use in locations where static electric charge will be a problem.
4. Block off heat from nearby heat sources.

   If heat sources are located nearby, the temperature of the product may rise above the operating temperature range due to radiated heat. Block off this heat with a cover, etc.

Supply Air

⚠Caution

1. The product cannot be used with air containing water droplets.
2. Install a mist separator (series AM), micro mist separator (series AMD), or micro mist separator with pre-filter (series AMH) on the air supply side.
3. When using ejectors, etc., do not allow liquids such as water or oil to be drawn in with the air.

Maintenance

⚠Caution

1. Replace the element after one year of use, or when the upstream pressure reaches 0.1 MPa even if one year has not elapsed.

   If operation is continued without replacing the element, the cleanliness of the exhaust air will decline.

   When replacing the element, also install a new O-ring.

   (When equipped with an element service indicator (optional specification: T), the condition of the element can be easily confirmed.)
2. When saturated with oil, red dots appear on the surface of the first element. Check it once a day and replace it immediately with a new element when red dots appear.

   If operation is continued after red dots have appeared, the second element will also be saturated with oil, and oil mist imbued with red dye will be mixed with the exhaust air, contaminating the surrounding air.

Operation in a Clean Room

⚠Caution

1. Open the inner bag of the double packaging in a clean room or other clean environment.
2. In a down flow area, mount with the exhaust port facing downward.
3. Avoid mounting in locations where exhaust air will blow directly on work pieces, etc.
4. Confirm the exhaust flow speed, and operate giving consideration to the effect of turbulence on dust, etc., in a clean room.

Series SFE Clean Exhaust Filter

RoHS

How to Order

Male thread type

Plug-in type

One-touch fitting type

SFE 11

Size/Port size

Male thread type

Symbol	Port size	Max. flow capacity L/min (ANR)
11	M5 x 0.8	3
42	R1/8	65
52	R1/8	130
53	R1/4	130
73	R1/4	200

Plug-in type

Symbol	Port size	Max. flow capacity L/min (ANR)
3A	ø4	30
4B	ø6	65
5C	ø8	130
7D	ø10	200

One-touch fitting type

Symbol	Applicable tubing O.D.	Max. flow capacity L/min (ANR)
3F	ø4	30
4G	ø6	65
5H	ø8	130
7J	ø10	200

Bracket

SFE-BR 3

Symbol	Applicable model
3	SFE3□
4	SFE4□
5	SFE5□
7	SFE7□

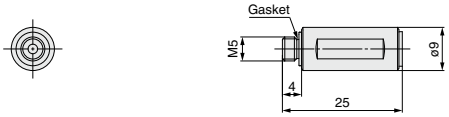
Specifications

Model		SFE11	SFE3□	SFE4□	SFE5□	SFE7□
Fluid Note 1)		Air				
Maximum flow capacity Note 2)		Up to 3 L/min (ANR)	Up to 30 L/min (ANR)	Up to 65 L/min (ANR)	Up to 130 L/min (ANR)	Up to 200 L/min (ANR)
Filtration rating Note 3)		0.01 µm (Trapping efficiency 99.99%)				
Noise reduction Note 3)		30 dB (A)				
Operating temperature		5 to 45°C				
Differential pressure proof (Maximum operating pressure) Note 4)		0.1 MPa				
Material Note 5)	**Body**	PBT, Polyolefin, Polyurethane, PP*, Stainless steel*, EPDM (Fluoro coated)*				
	Gasket	NBR, Stainless steel	—			
Weight	**Male thread**	1 g	—	7 g	12 g	17 g
	Plug-in	—	3 g	6 g	11 g	16 g
	One-touch fitting	—	5.5 g	8 g	16 g	24 g
Bracket weight		—	1.2 g	2.5 g	3.5 g	5.5 g
Applicable tubing material (One-touch fitting type) Note 6)		—	PFA, Polyolefin, Soft polyolefin, Polyurethane			
Replacement period		· 2 years or when back pressure reached 0.1 MPa · When the system fails to operate normally due to clogging				
Packaging		Antistatic double packaging processes				

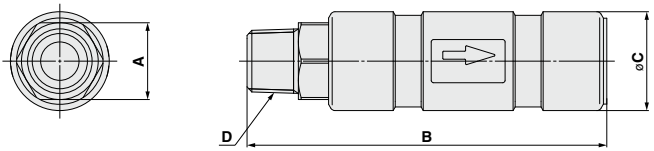
Note 1) Do not use this product in air containing ozone, since it may break.
Note 2) Model should be selected based on the flow capacity. (Refer to the **WEB catalog**.)
Note 3) Based on SMC's measuring conditions.
Note 4) Pressure applied to SFE, and not supply pressure to the equipment that SFE is mounted to (e.g. solenoid valve, cylinder).
Note 5) The materials with an asterisk (*) are used for the One-touch fitting type only.
Note 6) Due to the softness of polyurethane tubing, it may fold when being inserted. Hold the end of the tubing and insert it all the way in.

Dimensions

SFE11



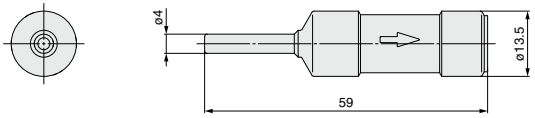
SFE42/52/53/73



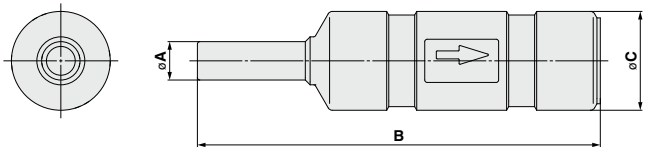
Dimensions (mm)

Model	A	B	C	D
SFE42	10	62	16.5	R1/8
SFE52	10	71	20.5	R1/8
SFE53	17	75	20.5	R1/4
SFE73	17	84	24	R1/4

SFE3A



SFE4B/5C/7D

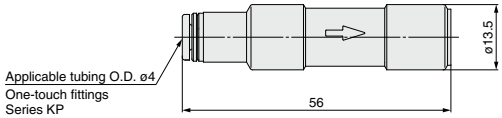


Dimensions (mm)

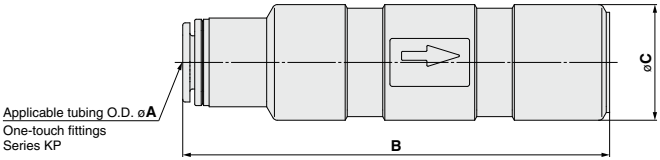
Model	A	B	C
SFE4B	6	73	16.5
SFE5C	8	84	20.5
SFE7D	10	94	24

Dimensions

SFE3F



SFE4G/5H/7J



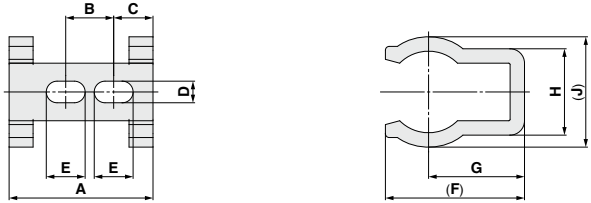
Dimensions (mm)

Model	A	B	C
SFE4G	6	68.5	16.5
SFE5H	8	79	20.5
SFE7J	10	89	24

Bracket

SFE-BR3

SFE-BR4/5/7



Dimensions (mm)

Model	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
SFE-BR4	30	16	7	4.5	7.5	(24.5)	17	15.5	(19.5)
SFE-BR5	30	10	8.2	4.5	8.1	(29)	20	18	(23)
SFE-BR7	34	14	7.35	4.5	9.8	(35)	24	20	(27.3)

( ): Reference dimensions

Series SFE
Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1064 to 1066 for Air Preparation Equipment Precautions.

Selection

⚠Warning

1. **Thoroughly and carefully confirm the purpose of use, required specifications and operating conditions (fluid, pressure, flow rate, filtration rating, and environment), then select a model within the specifications.**
2. **Do not use this product for any purposes that may adversely influence, directly or indirectly, the human body such as for food or medical applications.**
3. **Do not use air which contains ozone, as it will cause damage to the product.**

Mounting

⚠Caution

1. **Flush and clean the piping before connecting it to the product.**
2. **Do not apply excessive force to the product.**

   Install piping so that it does not apply pulling, pressing, bending or other forces on the products.
   Tighten the screws by hand, and then apply a wrench to the wrench flats to tighten the screw for additional 1 to 2 rotations.
   For the model with the M-thread, tighten the tip of the main body securely by hand until it is in contact with the end face, and then retighten it by hand. At this time, note that the retightening amount should be 30° or less. (Tighten it with 0.2 N·m or less.)
3. **Do not mount the product in a place where dust will be stirred up by the exhaust air from the product and affect peripheral equipment.**
4. **Do not mount the product in a location where air from the product will be directly exhausted to the workpiece.**
5. **If installing the products to valve ports, interference may occur with the fittings. Please confirm the dimensions before installing.**

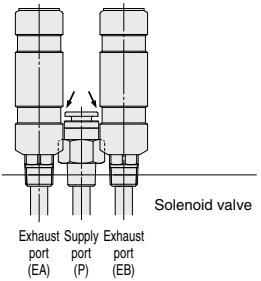


Fig. Example of the interference with fittings

Supply Air

⚠Caution

1. **The product cannot be used with air containing water droplets.**
2. **Install a mist separator (Series AM), micro mist separator (Series AMD), or micro mist separator with pre-filter (Series AMH) on the air supply side.**

Supply Air

⚠Caution

3. **When using on the ejector etc., do not allow liquids such as water or oil to be drawn in with the air.**

Operating Environment

⚠Warning

1. **Do not operate under the conditions listed below due to a risk of malfunction.**
   1) In locations having ozone, corrosive gases, organic solvents, and chemical solutions, or in locations in which these elements are likely to adhere to the equipment.
   2) In locations in which sea water, water, or water steam could come in contact with the equipment.
   3) Where the product is exposed to ultraviolet rays or temperature increase.
   4) Where the product is exposed to heat sources or in areas that the product is exposed to radiant heat.
   5) In locations that are exposed to direct sunlight.
   6) In locations that are exposed to shocks and vibrations.

Maintenance

⚠Warning

1. **Replace the product with a new one right away when it reaches its life.**

   Make sure to verify the operating conditions of the actuator at least once a day.

   — Criteria of the product's life —

   The service life of the product ends when either of the following two conditions occurs.
   1) After 2 years of usage has elapsed.
   2) When the back pressure of the SFE reaches 0.1 MPa even though the operating period has been less than 2 years.
   3) When the system fails to operate normally due to clogging.

Handling of One-touch Fitting Type

⚠Caution

1. **Clean One-touch fittings (Series KP) are used for the One-touch fitting type. Grease is not used due to the KP series oil-free specifications. For this reason, a greater insertion force is required when the tube is installed. In particular, polyurethane tubing may fold when inserted due to its softness. Hold the end of the tubing, and insert it all the way in slowly and securely.**
2. **The outside diameter of tubes that have been used at high temperatures or for long periods of time will expand, and in some cases pipe fittings cannot be reattached. Tubes that cannot be attached should be discarded and replaced with new ones.**
3. **Refer to the precautions of the KP series for handling.**

Air Preparation Equipment Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling.

Design/Selection

⚠Warning

1. Confirm the specifications.

Products represented in this catalog are designed only for use in compressed air systems (including vacuum).
Do not operate at pressures or temperatures, etc., beyond the range of specifications, as this can cause damage or malfunction. (Refer to the specifications.)
Please contact SMC when using a fluid other than compressed air (including vacuum).
We do not guarantee against any damage if the product is used outside of the specification range.

2. To select equipment first, thoroughly verify the purpose, specification requirements, and the operating conditions such as pressure, flow rate, temperature, environment, and power supply. Then, make a selection based on the latest catalog, making sure not to exceed the specification ranges. If something is not clear, please contact SMC before making a selection.

3. Provide a design that prevents high temperature compressed air from flowing into the outlet side of a cooling equipment.

If the flow of the cooling water in a water-cooled aftercooler is stopped or if the fan motor of an air-cooled aftercooler is stopped, the hot compressed air will flow to the outlet side of the cooling equipment, causing the equipment on the outlet side such as the AFF, AM, AD, or IDF series to be damaged or malfunction.

4. Provide a design in which interruptions in the supply of compressed air are taken into consideration.

There are cases in which compressed air cannot flow due to the freezing of the refrigeration air dryer or malfunction of heatless dryer in the switching valve.

5. Do not use this product for caisson shielding, breathing, medical use, medicine that is injected by humans, or for blowing air on food products.

The air preparation equipment has been designed exclusively for industrial compressed air, and it should not be used for any other purpose. Due to unavoidable circumstances, if it must be used for other purposes, make sure to follow safety measures and contact SMC beforehand.

6. Do not use this product on board a vehicle or a vessel.

This product must not be installed and used on board a conveyance such as a vehicle or a vessel, since it may become damaged due to vibrations. If it must be used in such a manner due to unavoidable circumstances, please contact SMC beforehand.

7. Do not disassemble the product or make any modifications, including additional machining.

It may cause human injury and/or an accident.

⚠Caution

1. Design a layout in which the leakage of cooling water and the dripping of condensation are taken into consideration.

A water-cooled aftercooler that uses cooling water could lead to water leakage due to freezing. Depending on the operating conditions, the refrigerated air dryer and its downstream pipes could drip water due to condensation formed by supercooling.

⚠Caution

2. Provide a design that prevents back pressure and back flow.

The generation of back pressure and back flow could lead to equipment damage. Take appropriate safety measures and proper installation procedures.

3. Do not introduce an air flow that is greater than the rated flow rate.

If the rated flow rate is exceeded even momentarily, it could cause insufficient moisture elimination or drainage or oil splash to the outlet side or lead to equipment damage.

4. Do not use with low air pressure (blower).

The air preparation equipment, which operates at a specific minimum operating pressure in accordance with the equipment to be used, is designed to be used exclusively with compressed air. Using it below the minimum operating pressure could lower its performance or cause malfunction. If it must be used under such conditions due to unavoidable circumstances, please contact SMC beforehand.

Mounting

⚠Warning

1. Operation manual

Install the products and operate them only after reading the operation manual carefully and understanding its contents. Also, keep the manual where it can be referred to as necessary.

2. Ensure sufficient space for maintenance activities.

When installing the products, allow access for maintenance.

3. Tighten threads with the proper tightening torque.

When installing the products, follow the listed torque specifications.

⚠Caution

1. Verify the installation position.

Because the installation position differs by model, verify it in this catalog or in the operation manual. If the equipment installed is slanted, it could lead to improper drainage, causing the auto drain to malfunction, or damage to the equipment.

2. Provide ventilation space.

Unless a necessary ventilation space for each piece of equipment is provided, the air-cooled aftercooler or the refrigerated air dryer could cool poorly or stall.

Piping

⚠Warning

1. Hold the female thread side and tighten to the recommended torque when screwing in the piping material.

Insufficient tightening torque may cause loosening or defective sealing. Over-tightening torque may damage the thread etc. If it is tightened without holding the female thread side, excessive force will be directly applied to the piping bracket resulting in a product failure.

Recommended Torque

Unit: N·m

Connection thread	1/8	1/4	3/8	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/2	2
Torque	7 to 9	12 to 14	22 to 24	28 to 30	28 to 30	36 to 38	48 to 50	48 to 50

∗ After tightening manually, tighten additionally by about 1/6 turn with a tightening tool.

Air Preparation Equipment Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling.

Piping

⚠Caution

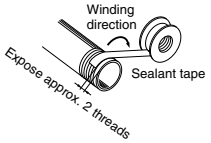
1. Refer to the Fittings and Tubing Precautions (pages 1237 to 1240) for handling One-touch fittings.

2. Preparation before piping

Before piping is connected, it should be thoroughly flushed out with air or washed to remove chips, cutting oil and other debris from inside the pipe.

3. Winding of sealant tape

When screwing piping or fittings into ports, ensure that chips from the pipe threads or sealing material do not enter the piping. Also, if sealant tape is used, leave 1.5 to 2 thread ridges exposed at the end of the threads.



4. Take measures to prevent drainage from accumulating in the piping.

Design the piping so that a drain relief is provided at the bottom of a riser pipe, or a slight taper is provided along the flow to prevent the drainage from accumulating.

5. Verify the IN and OUT sides.

When connecting the piping, avoid interchanging the water and air sides as well as the IN and the OUT sides.

Wiring

⚠Warning

1. Installing a dedicated breaker

To operate air preparation equipment that uses electricity (such as an air-cooled aftercooler or air dryer), install on the power supply side a leakage breaker with an appropriate leakage sensitivity and load capacity to prevent electric shocks or motor damage. Verify the breaker specifications in this manual or in the operation manual.

2. Verify the power supply voltage.

Operating the equipment with a voltage that is out of specification could lead to a fire or an electrical shocks. Verify the power supply and the voltage before wiring. The voltage fluctuation must be within ±10 of the specified value.

3. Handle the wires carefully.

To prevent fire or electric shocks, do not bend, twist, or pull on the power supply cords or wires.

4. Wire with appropriate size terminal.

When connecting a power supply cord to equipment with a terminal box, use a terminal applicable to the terminal box.
If an incorrect terminal size is used, it may cause a fire.

5. Have the wiring done by a qualified professional.

Only a qualified professional should carry out wiring work such as mounting the breaker, wiring the breaker to other equipment, or connecting to the terminal block.

Wiring

⚠Caution

1. Installing ground

To operate air preparation equipment that uses electricity (such as an air-cooled aftercooler or air dryer), provide a ground connection to prevent earth leakage. Do not connect the ground wire to a water pipe or a gas pipe due to a risk of explosion.

2. Verify the color of the wires and terminal numbers before wiring.

Before connecting the wires, verify the color of the wires and terminal numbers in the operation manual or on the electrical wiring diagram name plate. Improper wiring could cause the electrical parts to become damaged, malfunction, or operate improperly.

3. Precautions for connecting a 3-phase power supply

Make sure to correctly connect the R, S, and T terminals to an equipment that uses a 3-phase power supply. If the terminals are connected improperly, the fan of the air-cooled after cooler will rotate in reverse, and the refrigerated air dryer will not operate because the reverse phase relay will trip. In such cases, interchange two of the three power supply wires (except IDF370B).

Air Supply

⚠Warning

1. Type of fluids

Please consult with SMC when using the product in applications other than compressed air.

⚠Caution

1. Do not use compressed air that contains chemicals, organic solvents, or corrosive gases.

Do not use compressed air that contains chemicals, organic solvents, salt, or corrosive gases as it can cause damage or malfunction.

Air Preparation Equipment Precautions 3

Be sure to read this before handling.

Operating Environment

⚠Warning

1. Do not operate under the conditions listed below due to a risk of malfunction.

1) In locations having corrosive gases, organic solvents, and chemical solutions, or in locations in which these elements are likely to adhere to the equipment.
2) In locations in which sea water, water, or water steam could come in contact with the equipment.
3) In locations that are exposed to direct sunlight. (Shield the equipment from sunlight to prevent its resin material from ultraviolet ray degradation or overheating.)
4) In locations that have a heat source and poor ventilation. (Shield the equipment from heat sources to protect it from softening degradation due to radiated heat.)
5) In locations that are exposed to shocks and vibrations.
6) In locations with high humidity or a large amounts of dust. (Please contact SMC beforehand.)

2. Do not operate this equipment outdoors.

The air-cooled aftercooler and air dryer have been designed for indoor use. Exposing the equipment to rain could lead to electrical shock, equipment damage, or improper operation. If the equipment must be used under such conditions due to unavoidable circumstances, please contact SMC beforehand.

3. Adhere to the specified fluid temperature and ambient temperature ranges.

The fluid temperature and the ambient temperature are established according to the equipment. Using the equipment outside of its specification range could cause it to be damaged, malfunction, or operate improperly.

Maintenance

⚠Warning

1. Perform maintenance inspection according to the procedures indicated in the operation manual.

If handled improperly, malfunction and damage of machinery or equipment may occur.

2. Maintenance work

If handled improperly, compressed air can be dangerous. Assembly, handling, repair and element replacement of pneumatic systems should be performed by a knowledgeable and experienced person.

3. Removal of equipment, and supply/exhaust of compressed air

When components are removed, first confirm that measures are in place to prevent workpieces from dropping, run-away equipment, etc. Then, cut off the supply pressure and electric power, and exhaust all compressed air from the system using the residual pressure release function.

When the equipment is operated after remounting or replacement, first confirm that measures are in place to prevent lurching of actuators, etc. Then, confirm that the equipment is operating normally.

4. If an abnormal condition occurs, turn off the power supply and stop the flow of compressed air.

If an abnormal condition occurs, such as smoke, foul smell, or noise, immediately turn off the power supply, stop the flow of compressed air and set the pressure of the compressed air to zero because there is a possible risk of electrical shock or fire.

5. Do not place your hands or foreign matter inside the unit.

To operate air preparation equipment (such as an air-cooled aftercooler or air dryer) in which power is supplied, do not place your hands or foreign matter inside the unit, to prevent electrical shock, burns, or injury. If the equipment must be used under such conditions due to unavoidable circumstances, turn off the power supply of the equipment, and confirm that it has stopped.

Maintenance

⚠Warning

6. For inspection, disengage the breaker or pull out the power supply plug.

To prevent electrical shock, burns, or injury during inspection, disengage the breaker or disconnect the power supply plug before inspecting the equipment.

7. Do not touch high temperature areas.

Do not touch the aftercooler (through which high-temperature compressed air flows), the refrigeration unit of the refrigerated air dryer or refrigerant piping, because each generates high heat and poses a risk of burns.

8. Set the pressure of the compressed air to zero before an inspection.

Before disassembling the equipment on the compressed air side for inspecting the auto drain or for replacing the filter element, confirm that the pressure is set to zero.

9. The adjustment of the safety valve and periodical voluntary inspection of the Class 2 Pressure Vessels are required by the Ordinance on Safety of Boilers and Pressure Vessels. Conduct the inspection according to the mentioned ordinance.

⚠Caution

1. Do not place a heavy object on top of an equipment or use it as a step stool.

Failure to observe this precaution could cause the equipment to become deformed or damaged and a loss of balance could cause a fall or injury.

2. Discharge the drainage on a regular basis.

If drain remains accumulated in the equipment or in the piping, it could cause the equipment to operate improperly, or the drain could splash to the outlet side, leading to unforeseen accidents. Therefore, check the drainage volume and the operation of the auto drain on a daily basis.

3. Additional tightening of the screws for the wire connection terminals.

Depending on the operating conditions, the screws for the wire connection terminals could loosen, leading to overheating or a fire. As a preventive measure, tighten the screws on a regular basis.

4. Use sufficient care in the disposal of refrigeration type air dryers.

Some refrigerated air dryers use a refrigerant that destroys the ozone layer. Please consult with a professional contractor when collecting a refrigerant or disposing of such equipment.

5. Turn off the power supply at the source if the equipment will not be used for long periods of time.

To prevent accidents, turn off the power supply at the source if the equipment will not be used for long periods of time.

6. Keep the Class 2 Pressure Vessel Certificate in a safe place.

Large refrigerated air dryers (IDF190D and larger) and large AFF, AMD, (AFF220A, AMD901/900/1000) and air tanks comply with Class 2 Pressure Vessel requirements. A class 2 pressure vessel certificate will be sent to you in 2 to 4 weeks after the product. Keep this certificate in a safe place.

For Clean Room

Modular F.R.

Contents	Series	Page
Air Filter	10-21-**AF**	P.1069
Mist Separator	10-21-**AFM**	P.1071
Micro Mist Separator	10-21-**AFD**	P.1073
Regulator	10-21-**AR**	P.1075
Regulator with Backflow Function	10-21-**AR□K**	P.1075
Filter Regulator	10-21-**AW**	P.1079
Filter Regulator with Backflow Function	10-21-**AW□K**	P.1079
Mist Separator Regulator	10-21-**AWM**	P.1083
Micro Mist Separator Regulator	10-21-**AWD**	P.1083
Precautions		P.1087

10-/21- AF-D series Air Filter

How to Order

Clean series

* J must always be selected.

10 – AF ❶30 – F ❷03 ❸B – J ❺ – D

21 – AF ❶30 – F ❷03 ❸B – J ❺ – D

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

Air filter

· Semi-standard: Select one each for **a** to **c**.
· Semi-standard symbol: When more than one specification is required, indicate in alphanumeric order.
Example) 10-AF30-F03B-2JR-D

			Symbol	Description	❶ Body size 20	30	40	50	60
❷	Pipe thread type		**Nil**	Rc	●	●	●	●	●
			N	NPT	●	●	●	●	●
			F	G	●	●	●	●	●
			+						
❸	Port size		**01**	1/8	●	—	—	—	—
			02	1/4	●	●	●	—	—
			03	3/8	—	●	●	—	—
			04	1/2	—	—	●	—	—
			06	3/4	—	—	●	●	—
			10	1	—	—	—	●	●
			+						
❹	Option	Mounting	**Nil**	Without mounting option	●	●	●	●	●
			B[Note 1)]	With bracket	●	●	●	●	●
			+						
❺	Semi-standard	**a** Bowl	**Nil**	Polycarbonate bowl	●	●	●	●	●
			2	Metal bowl	●	●	●	●	●
			6	Nylon bowl	●	●	●	●	●
			8	Metal bowl with level gauge	—	●	●	●	●
			C	With bowl guard	●	—[Note 2)]	—[Note 2)]	—[Note 2)]	—[Note 2)]
			6C	With bowl guard (Nylon bowl)	●	—[Note 3)]	—[Note 3)]	—[Note 3)]	—[Note 3)]
			+						
		Drain port[Note 4)]	**J**	Drain guide 1/8	●	—	—	—	—
				Drain guide 1/4	—	●	●	●	●
			+						
		b Flow direction	**Nil**	Flow direction: Left to right	●	●	●	●	●
			R	Flow direction: Right to left	●	●	●	●	●
			+						
		c Unit	**Nil**	Unit on product label: MPa, °C	●	●	●	●	●
			Z[Note 5)]	Unit on product label: psi, °F	○[Note 6)]	○[Note 6)]	○[Note 6)]	○[Note 6)]	○[Note 6)]

Note 1) Option B is included in the package with the product but does not come assembled. The assembly consists of 2 types of the bracket and 2 mounting screws.
Note 2) A bowl guard is provided as standard equipment (polycarbonate).
Note 3) A bowl guard is provided as standard equipment (nylon).
Note 4) Be sure to select drain guide "J." Without a valve function. The mounting screws are the same as the thread of ❷.
Note 5) For the pipe thread type: NPT. This product is for overseas use only according to the New Measurement Act. (The SI unit type is provided for use in Japan.)
Note 6) ○: For the pipe thread type: NPT only

Standard Specifications

Model	10-/21-AF20-D	10-/21-AF30-D	10-/21-AF40-D	10-/21-AF40-06-D	10-/21-AF50-D	10-/21-AF60-D
Port size	1/8, 1/4	1/4, 3/8	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	3/4	3/4, 1	1
Fluid	Air					
Ambient and fluid temperatures	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)					
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa					
Max. operating pressure	1.0 MPa					
Nominal filtration rating Note 1)	5 μm					
Compressed air purity class Note 2) Note 3)	ISO8573-1: 2010 [6 : 8 : 4]					
Drain capacity	8 cm³	25 cm³	45 cm³	45 cm³	45 cm³	45 cm³
Drain guide port size	1/8	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4
Grease	10-: Fluorine grease 21-: Lithium soap based grease					
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-: Class 3 21-: Class 3					

Note 1) For the following conditions in accordance with [Test condition: ISO 8573-4:2001 compliant, Test method ISO 12500-3:2009 compliant]
Conditions: When a new element is used, and the flow capacity, inlet pressure, and the amount of solid bodies on the filter inlet side are stable
Note 2) The compressed air purity class is indicated based on ISO 8573-1:2010 Compressed air – Part 1: Contaminants and purity classes.
For details on this standard, refer to page 1068-22.
Note 3) The compressed air quality class on the inlet side is [7 : 9 : 4].

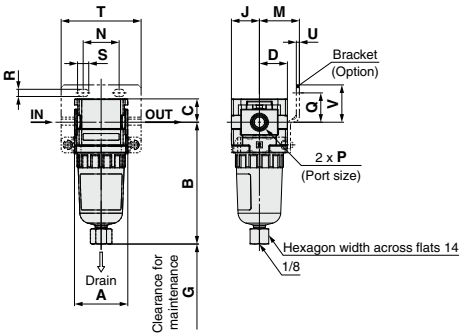
Option/Part Nos.

Option	Specifications	Part no.					
		10-/21-AF20-D	10-/21-AF30-D	10-/21-AF40-D	10-/21-AF40-06-D	10-/21-AF50-D	10-/21-AF60-D
Bracket assembly Note 1)	**10-**	10-AF24P-070AS	10-AF34P-070AS	10-AF44P-070AS	10-AF49P-070AS	10-AF54P-070AS	
	21-	AF24P-070AS	AF34P-070AS	AF44P-070AS	AF49P-070AS	AF54P-070AS	

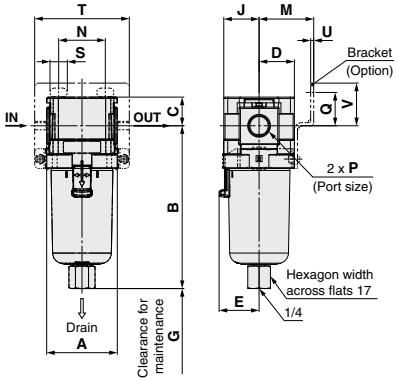
Note 1) The assembly consists of a bracket A/B and 2 mounting screws.

Dimensions

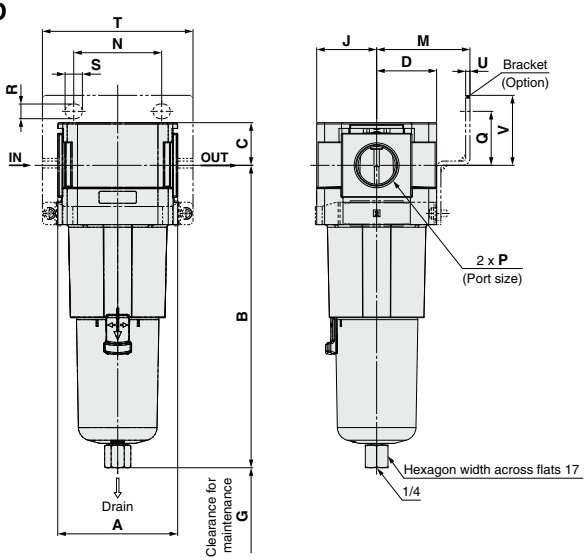
10-/21-AF20-D



10-/21-AF30-D to AF40-06-D



10-/21-AF50-D to AF60-D



Applicable model	10-/21-AF20-D		10-/21-AF30-D to AF60-D	
Semi-standard	With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
Dimensions				

Model	Standard specifications								Optional specifications								Semi-standard specifications		
									Bracket mount								With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
	P	A	B	C	D	E	G	J	M	N	Q	R	S	T	U	V	B	B	B
10-/21-AF20-D	1/8, 1/4	40	91.4	17.5	21	—	25	21	30	27	22	5.4	8.4	60	2.3	28	91.4	93.9	—
10-/21-AF30-D	1/4, 3/8	53	122.2	21.5	26.5	30	35	26.5	41	35	25	6.5	13	71	2.3	32	—	122.3	142.3
10-/21-AF40-D	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	70	153.9	25.5	35.5	38.4	40	35.5	50	52	30	8.5	12.5	88	2.3	39	—	154.1	174.1
10-/21-AF40-06-D	3/4	75	155.9	27	35.5	38.4	40	35.5	50	52	34	8.5	12.5	88	2.3	43	—	156.1	176.1
10-/21-AF50-D	3/4, 1	90	226.9	32	45	—	30	45	70	66	40.5	11	13	113	3.2	52.5	—	227.1	247.1
10-/21-AF60-D	1	95	240.9	32	45	—	30	45	70	66	40.5	11	13	113	3.2	52.5	—	241.1	261.1

AFM-D series Mist Separator

How to Order

Clean series

* J must always be selected.

10 – AFM ❶30 – ❷F ❸03 ❹B – ❺J – D

21 – AFM ❶30 – ❷F ❸03 ❹B – ❺J – D

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

Mist Separator

· Semi-standard: Select one each for **a** to **c**.
· Semi-standard symbol: When more than one specification is required, indicate in alphanumeric order.
Example) 10-AFM30-F03B-2JR-D

		Symbol	Description	❶ Body size 20	30	40
❷	Pipe thread type	**Nil**	Rc	●	●	●
		N	NPT	●	●	●
		F	G	●	●	●
❸	Port size	**01**	1/8	●	—	—
		02	1/4	●	●	●
		03	3/8	—	●	●
		04	1/2	—	—	●
		06	3/4	—	—	●
❹	Option: Mounting	**Nil**	Without mounting option	●	●	●
		BNote 1)	With bracket	●	●	●
❺	Semi-standard **a** Bowl	**Nil**	Polycarbonate bowl	●	●	●
		2	Metal bowl	●	●	●
		6	Nylon bowl	●	●	●
		8	Metal bowl with level gauge	—	●	●
		C	With bowl guard	●	—Note 2)	—Note 2)
		6C	With bowl guard (Nylon bowl)	●	—Note 3)	—Note 3)
	Drain portNote 4)	**J**	Drain guide 1/8	●	—	—
			Drain guide 1/4	—	●	●
	b Flow direction	**Nil**	Flow direction: Left to right	●	●	●
		R	Flow direction: Right to left	●	●	●
	c Unit	**Nil**	Unit on product label: MPa, °C	●	●	●
		ZNote 5)	Unit on product label: psi, °F	○Note 6)	○Note 6)	○Note 6)

Note 1) Option B is included in the package with the product but does not come assembled. The assembly consists of 2 types of the bracket and 2 mounting screws.
Note 2) A bowl guard is provided as standard equipment (polycarbonate).
Note 3) A bowl guard is provided as standard equipment (nylon).
Note 4) Be sure to select drain guide "J." Without a valve function. The mounting screws are the same as the thread of ❷.
Note 5) For the pipe thread type: NPT. This product is for overseas use only according to the New Measurement Act. (The SI unit type is provided for use in Japan.)
Note 6) ○: For the pipe thread type: NPT only

Standard Specifications

Model	10-/21-AFM20-D	10-/21-AFM30-D	10-/21-AFM40-D	10-/21-AFM40-06-D
Port size	1/8, 1/4	1/4, 3/8	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	3/4
Fluid	Air			
Ambient and fluid temperatures	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)			
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa			
Max. operating pressure	1.0 MPa			
Min. operating pressure	0.05 MPa			
Max. flow capacity Note 1)	200 L/min (ANR)	450 L/min (ANR)	1,100 L/min(ANR)	
Nominal filtration rating Note 2)	0.3 μm (99.9% filtered particle size)			
Outlet side oil mist concentration Note 3) Note 4)	Max. 1.0 mg/m^3(≈0.8 ppm)			
Compressed air purity class Note 5) Note 6)	ISO8573-1: 2010 [3 : 7 : 3]			
Drain capacity	8 cm^3	25 cm^3	45 cm^3	
Drain guide port size	1/8	1/4		
Grease	10-: Fluorine grease 21-: Lithium soap based grease			
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-: Class 3			
	21-: Class 3			

Note 1) Inlet pressure: 0.7 MPa. Flow at 20°C, atmospheric pressure, and 65% of the relative humidity
The maximum flow capacity varies depending on the inlet pressure.
Keep the air flow within the maximum flow capacity to prevent an outflow of lubricant to the outlet side.

Note 2) For the following conditions in accordance with [Test condition: ISO 8573-4:2001, Test method ISO 12500-3:2009 compliant] in addition to the conditions above
Conditions: When a new element is used, and the flow capacity, inlet pressure, and the amount of solid bodies on the filter inlet side are stable

Note 3) The outlet side oil mist concentration for the following conditions in accordance with [Test condition: ISO 8573-2:2007, Test method ISO 12500-1:2007 compliant] in addition to the conditions above
Conditions: When a new element is used, the oil mist concentration on the filter inlet side is 10 mg/m^3, and the flow capacity, inlet pressure, and the oil mist concentration on the filter inlet side are stable

Note 4) The bowl seal and other O-rings are slightly lubricated.

Note 5) The compressed air purity class is indicated based on ISO 8573-1:2010 Compressed air – Part 1: Contaminants and purity classes.
For details on this standard, refer to page 1068-22.

Note 6) The compressed air quality class on the inlet side is [6 : 8 : 4].

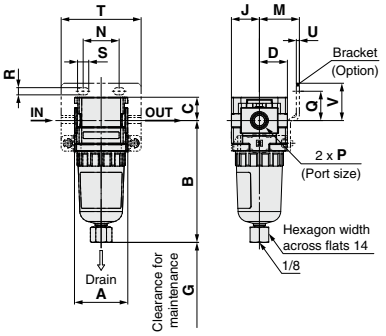
Option/Part Nos.

Option	Specifications	Part no.			
		10-/21-AFM20-D	10-/21-AFM30-D	10-/21-AFM40-D	10-/21-AFM40-06-D
Bracket assembly Note 1)	**10-**	10-AF24P-070AS	10-AF34P-070AS	10-AF44P-070AS	10-AF49P-070AS
	21-	AF24P-070AS	AF34P-070AS	AF44P-070AS	AF49P-070AS

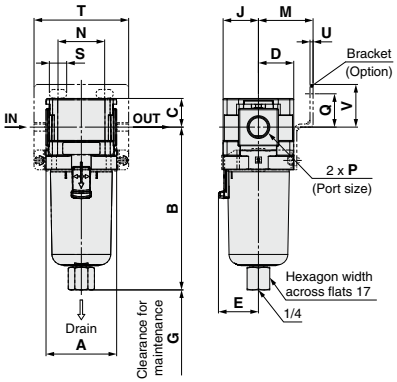
Note 1) The assembly consists of a bracket A/B and 2 mounting screws.

Dimensions

10-21- AFM20-D



10-21- AFM30-D to AFM40-06-D



Applicable model	10-/21-AFM20-D		10-/21-AFM30-D to AFM40-06-D	
Semi-standard	With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
Dimensions				

Model	Standard specifications								Optional specifications								Semi-standard specifications		
									Bracket mount								With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
	P	A	B	C	D	E	G	J	M	N	Q	R	S	T	U	V	B	B	B
10-/21-AFM20-D	1/8, 1/4	40	91.4	17.5	21	—	45	21	30	27	22	5.4	8.4	60	2.3	28	91.4	93.9	—
10-/21-AFM30-D	1/4, 3/8	53	122.2	21.5	26.5	30	50	26.5	41	35	25	6.5	13	71	2.3	32	—	122.3	142.3
10-/21-AFM40-D	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	70	153.9	25.5	35.5	38.4	75	35.5	50	52	30	8.5	12.5	88	2.3	39	—	154.1	174.1
10-/21-AFM40-06-D	3/4	75	155.9	27	35.5	38.4	75	35.5	50	52	34	8.5	12.5	88	2.3	43	—	156.1	176.1

AFD-D series Micro Mist Separator

How to Order

Clean series

＊ J must always be selected.

10 – AFD 30 – F 03 B – J – D

21 – AFD 30 – F 03 B – J – D

❶ ❷ ❸ ❹ ❺

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

Micro Mist Separator

· Semi-standard: Select one each for **a** to **c**.
· Semi-standard symbol: When more than one specification is required, indicate in alphanumeric order.
Example) 10-AFD30-F03B-2JR-D

		Symbol	Description	❶ Body size 20	30	40
❷	Pipe thread type	**Nil**	Rc	●	●	●
		N	NPT	●	●	●
		F	G	●	●	●
		+				
❸	Port size	**01**	1/8	●	—	—
		02	1/4	●	●	●
		03	3/8	—	●	●
		04	1/2	—	—	●
		06	3/4	—	—	●
		+				
❹	Option: Mounting	**Nil**	Without mounting option	●	●	●
		BNote 1)	With bracket	●	●	●
		+				
❺	Semi-standard **a** Bowl	**Nil**	Polycarbonate bowl	●	●	●
		2	Metal bowl	●	●	●
		6	Nylon bowl	●	●	●
		8	Metal bowl with level gauge	—	●	●
		C	With bowl guard	●	—Note 2)	—Note 2)
		6C	With bowl guard (Nylon bowl)	●	—Note 3)	—Note 3)
		+				
	Drain portNote 4)	**J**	Drain guide 1/8	●	—	—
			Drain guide 1/4	—	●	●
		+				
	b Flow direction	**Nil**	Flow direction: Left to right	●	●	●
		R	Flow direction: Right to left	●	●	●
		+				
	c Unit	**Nil**	Unit on product label: MPa, °C	●	●	●
		ZNote 5)	Unit on product label: psi, °F	○Note 6)	○Note 6)	○Note 6)

Note 1) Option B is included in the package with the product but does not come assembled. The assembly consists of 2 types of the bracket and 2 mounting screws.
Note 2) A bowl guard is provided as standard equipment (polycarbonate).
Note 3) A bowl guard is provided as standard equipment (nylon).
Note 4) Be sure to select drain guide "J." Without a valve function. The mounting screws are the same as the thread of ❷.
Note 5) For the pipe thread type: NPT. This product is for overseas use only according to the New Measurement Act. (The SI unit type is provided for use in Japan.)
Note 6) ○: For the pipe thread type: NPT only

Standard Specifications

Model	10-/21-AFD20-D	10-/21-AFD30-D	10-/21-AFD40-D	10-/21-AFD40-06-D
Port size	1/8, 1/4	1/4, 3/8	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	3/4
Fluid	Air			
Ambient and fluid temperatures	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)			
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa			
Max. operating pressure	1.0 MPa			
Min. operating pressure	0.05 MPa			
Max. flow capacity Note 1)	120 L/min (ANR)	240 L/min (ANR)	600 L/min (ANR)	
Nominal filtration rating Note 2)	0.01 μm (99.9% filtered particle size)			
Outlet side oil mist concentration Note 3) Note 4)	Max. 0.1 mg/m^3 (Before saturated with oil: 0.01 mg/m^3 or less, approx. 0.008 ppm)			
Compressed air purity class Note 5) Note 6)	ISO8573-1: 2010 [1 : 7 : 2]			
Drain capacity	8 cm^3	25 cm^3	45 cm^3	
Drain guide port size	1/8	1/4		
Grease	10-: Fluorine grease 21-: Lithium soap based grease			
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-: Class 3 21-: Class 3			

Note 1) Inlet pressure: 0.7 MPa. Flow at 20°C, atmospheric pressure, and 65% of the relative humidity
The maximum flow capacity varies depending on the inlet pressure.
Keep the air flow within the maximum flow capacity to prevent an outflow of lubricant to the outlet side.

Note 2) For the following conditions in accordance with [Test condition: ISO 8573-4:2001, Test method ISO 12500-3:2009 compliant] in addition to the conditions above
Conditions: When a new element is used, and the flow capacity, inlet pressure, and the amount of solid bodies on the filter inlet side are stable

Note 3) The outlet side oil mist concentration for the following conditions in accordance with [Test condition: ISO 8573-2:2007, Test method ISO 12500-1:2007 compliant] in addition to the conditions above
Conditions: When a new element is used, the oil mist concentration on the filter inlet side is 10 mg/m^3, and the flow capacity, inlet pressure, and the oil mist concentration on the filter inlet side are stable

Note 4) The bowl seal and other O-rings are slightly lubricated.

Note 5) The compressed air purity class is indicated based on ISO 8573-1:2010 Compressed air – Part 1: Contaminants and purity classes.
For details on this standard, refer to page 1068-22.

Note 6) The compressed air quality class on the inlet side is [3 : 7 : 3].

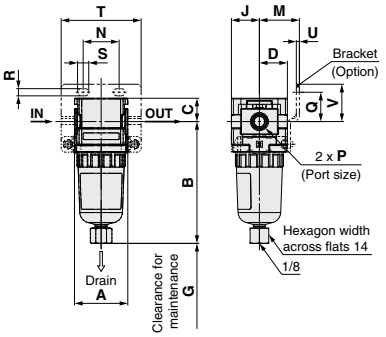
Option/Part Nos.

Option	Specifications	Part no.			
		10-/21-AFD20-D	10-/21-AFD30-D	10-/21-AFD40-D	10-/21-AFD40-06-D
Bracket assembly Note 1)	**10-**	10-AF24P-070AS	10-AF34P-070AS	10-AF44P-070AS	10-AF49P-070AS
	21-	AF24P-070AS	AF34P-070AS	AF44P-070AS	AF49P-070AS

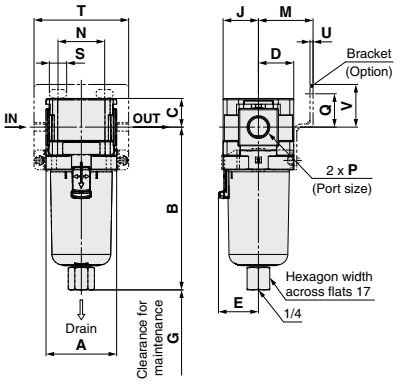
Note 1) The assembly consists of a bracket A/B and 2 mounting screws.

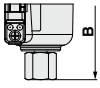
Dimensions

10-/21-AFD20-D



10-/21-AFD30-D to AFD40-06-D



Applicable model	10-/21-AFD20-D		10-/21-AFD30-D to AFD40-06-D	
Semi-standard	With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
Dimensions				

Model	Standard specifications								Optional specifications								Semi-standard specifications		
									Bracket mount								With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
	P	A	B	C	D	E	G	J	M	N	Q	R	S	T	U	V	B	B	B
10-/21-AFD20-D	1/8, 1/4	40	91.4	17.5	21	—	45	21	30	27	22	5.4	8.4	60	2.3	28	91.4	93.9	—
10-/21-AFD30-D	1/4, 3/8	53	122.2	21.5	26.5	30	50	26.5	41	35	25	6.5	13	71	2.3	32	—	122.3	142.3
10-/21-AFD40-D	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	70	153.9	25.5	35.5	38.4	75	35.5	50	52	30	8.5	12.5	88	2.3	39	—	154.1	174.1
10-/21-AFD40-06-D	3/4	75	155.9	27	35.5	38.4	75	35.5	50	52	34	8.5	12.5	88	2.3	43	—	156.1	176.1

10-/21- AR-D series Regulator

10-/21- AR□K-D series Regulator with Backflow Function

How to Order

Clean series

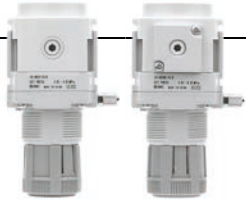
10-AR 30 K- F 03 BG- 1N- D

21-AR 30 K- F 03 BG- 1N- D

❶ ❷ ❸ ❹ ❺ ❻

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

Regulator



Without backflow function | With backflow function

· Option/Semi-standard: Select one each for **a** to **g**.
· Option symbol: When more than one specification is required, indicate in alphabetical order.
· Semi-standard symbol: When more than one specification is required, indicate in alphanumeric order.
Example) 10-AR30K-F03BG-1NR-D

		Symbol	Description	❶ Body size 20	30	40	50	60
❷	With backflow function	**Nil**	Without backflow function	●	●	●	●	●
		KNote 1)	With backflow function	●	●	●	●	●
		+						
❸	Pipe thread type	**Nil**	Rc	●	●	●	●	●
		N	NPT	●	●	●	●	●
		F	G	●	●	●	●	●
		+						
❹	Port size	**01**	1/8	●	—	—	—	—
		02	1/4	●	●	●	—	—
		03	3/8	—	●	●	—	—
		04	1/2	—	—	●	—	—
		06	3/4	—	—	●	●	—
		10	1	—	—	—	●	●
		+						
❺	Option Note 2) **a** Mounting	**Nil**	Without mounting option	●	●	●	●	●
		BNote 3)	With bracket	●	●	●	●	●
		H	With set nut (for panel mount)	●	●	●	—	—
		+						
	b Pressure gaugeNote 4)	**Nil**	Without pressure gauge	●	●	●	●	●
		G	Round type pressure gauge (without limit indicator)	●	●	●	●	●
		+						
❻	Semi-standard **c** Set pressureNote 5)	**Nil**	0.05 to 0.85 MPa setting	●	●	●	●	●
		1	0.02 to 0.2 MPa setting	●	●	●	●	●
		+						
	d Exhaust mechanism	**Nil**	Relieving type	●	●	●	●	●
		N	Non-relieving type	●	●	●	●	●
		+						
	e Flow direction	**Nil**	Flow direction: Left to right	●	●	●	●	●
		R	Flow direction: Right to left	●	●	●	●	●
		+						
	f Knob	**Nil**	Downward	●	●	●	●	●
		Y	Upward	●	●	●	●	●
		+						
	g Pressure unit	**Nil**	Unit on product label: MPa, Pressure gauge in SI units: MPa	●	●	●	●	●
		ZNote 6)	Unit on product label: psi, Pressure gauge: MPa/psi dual scale	○Note 7)	○Note 7)	○Note 7)	○Note 7)	○Note 7)

Note 1) Set the inlet pressure to at least 0.05 MPa higher than the set pressure.
Note 2) Options B, G, and H are not assembled and supplied loose at the time of shipment.
Note 3) The assembly consists of a bracket and set nuts (applicable to the 10-/21-AR20(K)-D to 10-/21-AR40(K)-D).
For the 10-/21-AR50(K)-D and 10-/21-AR60(K)-D, the assembly consists of 2 types of the bracket and 2 mounting screws.
Note 4) When the pressure gauge is attached, a 1.0 MPa pressure gauge will be fitted for standard (0.85 MPa) type. 0.4 MPa pressure gauge for 0.2 MPa type.
Note 5) Pressure can be set higher than the specification pressure in some cases, but use pressure within the specification range.
Note 6) For the pipe thread type: NPT. This product is for overseas use only according to the New Measurement Act. (The SI unit type is provided for use in Japan.)
Note 7) ○: For the pipe thread type: NPT only

Regulator ***10-/21-AR-D***

Regulator with Backflow Function ***10-/21-AR□K-D***

Standard Specifications

Model	10-/21-AR20(K)-D	10-/21-AR30(K)-D	10-/21-AR40(K)-D	10-/21-AR40(K)-06-D	10-/21-AR50(K)-D	10-/21-AR60(K)-D
Port size	1/8, 1/4	1/4, 3/8	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	3/4	3/4, 1	1
Pressure gauge port size	1/8					
Fluid	Air					
Ambient and fluid temperatures	−5 to 60°C (No freezing)					
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa					
Max. operating pressure	1.0 MPa					
Set pressure range	0.05 to 0.85 MPa					
Construction	Relieving type					
Grease	10-: Fluorine grease 21-: Lithium soap based grease					
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-: Class 3					
	21-: Class 3					

Option/Part Nos.

Option	Specifications	Part no.					
		10-/21-AR20(K)-D	10-/21-AR30(K)-D	10-/21-AR40(K)-D	10-/21-AR40(K)-06-D	10-/21-AR50(K)-D	10-/21-AR60(K)-D
Bracket assembly Note 1)	**10-**	10-AR23P-270AS	10-AR33P-270AS	10-AR43P-270AS		10-AR54P-270AS	
	21-	AR23P-270AS	AR33P-270AS	AR43P-270AS		AR54P-270AS	
Set nut	**10-**	10-AR23P-260S	10-AR33P-260S	10-AR43P-260S		—Note 2)	
	21-	AR23P-260S	AR33P-260S	AR43P-260S		—Note 2)	
Pressure gauge Note 3) **(Standard)**	**10-**	G49-10-□01					
	21-	G49-10-□01MS-X3					
Pressure gauge Note 3) **(0.2 MPa setting)**	**10-**	G49-4-□01					
	21-	G49-4-□01MS-X3					

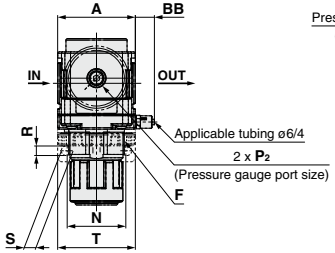
Note 1) The assembly consists of a bracket and set nuts. For the 10-/21-AR50(K)-D and 10-/21-AR60(K)-D, the assembly consists of a bracket A/B and 2 mounting screws.

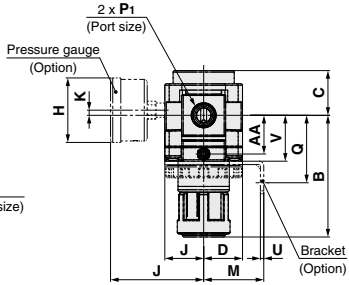
Note 2) Please contact SMC regarding the set nuts for the 10-/21-AR50(K)-D and 10-/21-AR60(K)-D.

Note 3) □ in part numbers for a pressure gauge indicates a pipe thread type. No indication is necessary for R; however, indicate N for NPT. Please contact SMC regarding the connection thread NPT and pressure gauge supply for psi unit specifications.

Dimensions

10-/21-AR20-D to AR40-06-D





Panel cutout dimensions

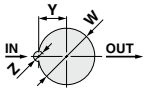
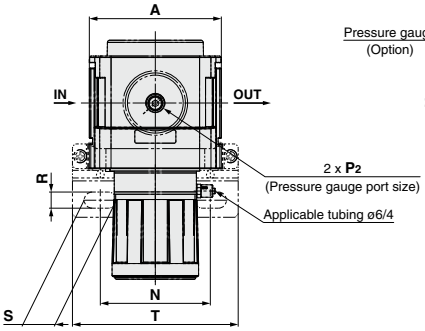
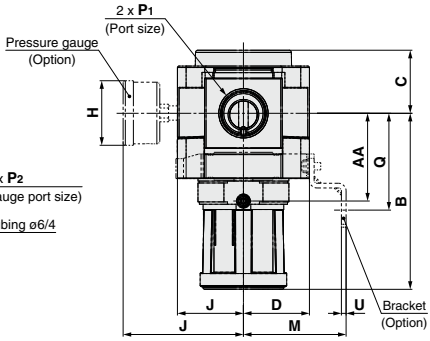


Plate thickness
10-/21-AR20-D to AR30-D: Max. 3.5
10-/21-AR40-D to AR40-06-D: Max. 5

10-/21-AR50-D to AR60-D



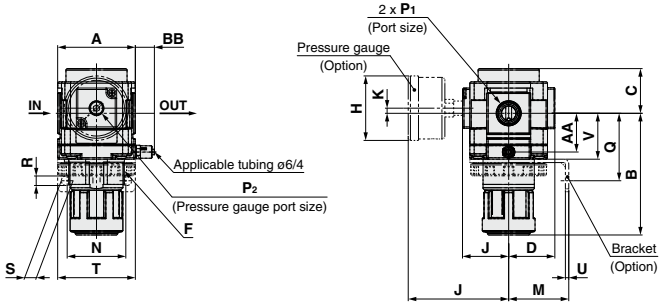


Model	Standard specifications											Optional specifications												
												Round type pressure gauge				Bracket mount							Panel mount		
												10-		21-											
	P1	P2	A	B[Note 1]	C	D	F	J	K	AA	BB	H	J	H	J	M	N	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	Y	Z
10-/21-AR20-D	1/8, 1/4	1/8	40	66.8	26.5	21	M28 x 1	21	2	20.5	13	ø44	58	ø44	61	30	34	44.4	5.4	15.4	55	2.3	25.2	28.5	14	6
10-/21-AR30-D	1/4, 3/8	1/8	53	86.5	30.5	26.5	M38 x 1.5	26.5	3.5	26.4	13	ø44	63.5	ø44	66.5	41	40	46	6.5	8	53	2.3	31.3	38.5	19	7
10-/21-AR40-D	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	1/8	70	91.5	35.5	35.5	M42 x 1.5	35.5	—	30.5	13	ø44	72.5	ø44	75.5	50	54	54	8.5	10.5	70	2.3	35.5	42.5	21	7
10-/21-AR40-06-D	3/4	1/8	75	93	35.5	35.5	—	35.5	—	32	10.5	ø44	72.5	ø44	75.5	50	54	55.5	8.5	10.5	70	2.3	37	42.5	21	7
10-/21-AR50-D	3/4, 1	1/8	90	125	43	45	—	45	—	59.8	—	ø44	82	ø44	85	70	75	66	11	22	113	3.2	—	—	—	—
10-/21-AR60-D	1	1/8	95	155	45	45	—	45	—	89.8	—	ø44	82	ø44	85	70	75	66	11	22	113	3.2	—	—	—	—

Note 1) The dimension of B is the length when the regulator knob is unlocked.

Dimensions

10-/21-AR20K-D to AR40K-06-D



Panel cutout dimensions

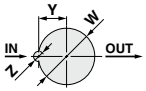
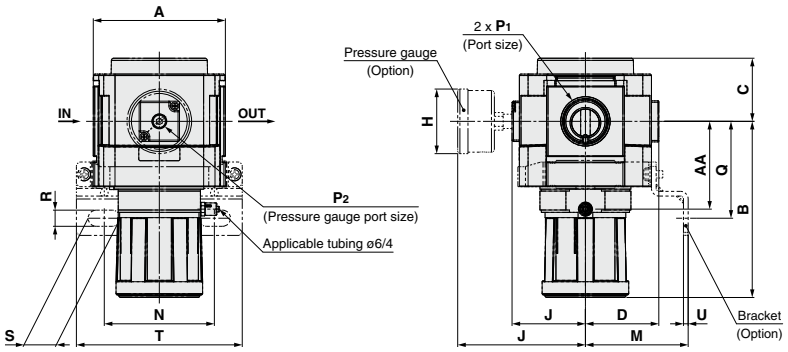


Plate thickness
10-/21-AR20K-D to AR30K-D: Max. 3.5
10-/21-AR40K-D to AR40K-06-D: Max. 5

10-/21-AR50K-D to AR60K-D



Model	Standard specifications											Optional specifications												
												Round type pressure gauge				Bracket mount							Panel mount			
												10-		21-												
	P1	P2	A	B[Note 1]	C	D	F	J	K	AA	BB	H	J	H	J	M	N	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	Y	Z
10-/21-AR20K-D	1/8, 1/4	1/8	40	66.8	26.5	26	M28 x 1	26	2	20.5	13	ø44	63	ø44	66	30	34	44.4	5.4	15.4	55	2.3	25.2	28.5	14	6
10-/21-AR30K-D	1/4, 3/8	1/8	53	86.5	30.5	31.5	M38 x 1.5	31.5	3.5	26.4	13	ø44	68.5	ø44	71.5	41	40	46	6.5	8	53	2.3	31.3	38.5	19	7
10-/21-AR40K-D	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	1/8	70	91.5	35.5	40.5	M42 x 1.5	40.5	—	30.5	13	ø44	77.5	ø44	80.5	50	54	54	8.5	10.5	70	2.3	35.5	42.5	21	7
10-/21-AR40K-06-D	3/4	1/8	75	93	35.5	40.5	M42 x 1.5	40.5	—	32	10.5	ø44	77.5	ø44	80.5	50	54	55.5	8.5	10.5	70	2.3	37	42.5	21	7
10-/21-AR50K-D	3/4, 1	1/8	90	125	43	50	—	50	—	59.8	—	ø44	87	ø44	90	70	75	66	11	22	113	3.2	—	—	—	—
10-/21-AR60K-D	1	1/8	95	155	45	50	—	50	—	89.8	—	ø44	87	ø44	90	70	75	66	11	22	113	3.2	—	—	—	—

Note 1) The dimension of B is the length when the regulator knob is unlocked.

10-21- AW-D series Filter Regulator

10-21- AW□K-D series Filter Regulator with Backflow Function

Without backflow function | With backflow function

How to Order

Clean series

* J must always be selected.

10 – AW 30 K – F 03 BG – JN – D

21 – AW 30 K – F 03 BG – JN – D

❶ ❷ ❸ ❹ ❺ ❻

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

Filter Regulator

· Option/Semi-standard: Select one each for **a** to **g**.
· Option symbol: When more than one specification is required, indicate in alphabetical order.
· Semi-standard symbol: When more than one specification is required, indicate in alphanumeric order.
Example) 10-AW30K-F03BG-2JNR-D

		Symbol	Description	❶ Body size 20	30	40	60
❷	With backflow function	**Nil**	Without backflow function	●	●	●	●
		K[Note 1)]	With backflow function	●	●	●	●
		+					
❸	Pipe thread type	**Nil**	Rc	●	●	●	●
		N	NPT	●	●	●	●
		F	G	●	●	●	●
		+					
❹	Port size	**01**	1/8	●	—	—	—
		02	1/4	●	●	●	—
		03	3/8	—	●	●	—
		04	1/2	—	—	●	—
		06	3/4	—	—	●	●
		10	1	—	—	—	●
		+					
❺	Option[Note 2)] **a** Mounting	**Nil**	Without mounting option	●	●	●	●
		B[Note 3)]	With bracket	●	●	●	●
		H	With set nut (for panel mount)	●	●	●	—
		+					
	b Pressure gauge[Note 4)]	**Nil**	Without pressure gauge	●	●	●	●
		G	Round type pressure gauge (without limit indicator)	●	●	●	●

Filter Regulator $^{10-}_{21-}$***AW-D***

Filter Regulator with Backflow Function $^{10-}_{21-}$***AW□K-D***

			Symbol	Description	❶ Body size 20	30	40	60
			+					
❻	Semi-standard	c Set pressure[Note 5]	Nil	0.05 to 0.85 MPa setting	●	●	●	●
			1	0.02 to 0.2 MPa setting	●	●	●	●
			+					
		d Bowl	Nil	Polycarbonate bowl	●	●	●	●
			2	Metal bowl	●	●	●	●
			6	Nylon bowl	●	●	●	●
			8	Metal bowl with level gauge	—	●	●	●
			C	With bowl guard	●	—[Note 6]	—[Note 6]	—[Note 6]
			6C	With bowl guard (Nylon bowl)	●	—[Note 7]	—[Note 7]	—[Note 7]
			+					
		Drain port[Note 8]	J	Drain guide 1/8	●	—	—	—
				Drain guide 1/4	—	●	●	●
			+					
		e Exhaust mechanism	Nil	Relieving type	●	●	●	●
			N	Non-relieving type	●	●	●	●
			+					
		f Flow direction	Nil	Flow direction: Left to right	●	●	●	●
			R	Flow direction: Right to left	●	●	●	●
			+					
		g Pressure unit	Nil	Unit on product label: MPa, °C, Pressure gauge in SI units: MPa	●	●	●	●
			Z[Note 9]	Unit on product label: psi, °F, Pressure gauge: MPa/psi dual scale	○[Note 10]	○[Note 10]	○[Note 10]	○[Note 10]

Note 1) Set the inlet pressure to at least 0.05 MPa higher than the set pressure.
Note 2) Options B, G, and H are not assembled and supplied loose at the time of shipment.
Note 3) The assembly consists of a bracket and set nuts (applicable to the 10-/21-AW20(K)-D to 10-/21-AW40(K)-D).
For the 10-/21-AW60(K)-D, the assembly consists of 2 types of the bracket and 2 mounting screws.
Note 4) When the pressure gauge is attached, a 1.0 MPa pressure gauge will be fitted for standard (0.85 MPa) type. 0.4 MPa pressure gauge for 0.2 MPa type.
Note 5) Pressure can be set higher than the specification pressure in some cases, but use pressure within the specification range.
Note 6) A bowl guard is provided as standard equipment (polycarbonate).
Note 7) A bowl guard is provided as standard equipment (nylon).
Note 8) Be sure to select drain guide "J." Without a valve function. The mounting screws are the same as the thread of ❸.
Note 9) For the pipe thread type: NPT. This product is for overseas use only according to the New Measurement Act. (The SI unit type is provided for use in Japan.)
Note 10) ○: For the pipe thread type: NPT only

Standard Specifications

Model	10-/21-AW20(K)-D	10-/21-AW30(K)-D	10-/21-AW40(K)-D	10-/21-AW40(K)-06-D	10-/21-AW60(K)-D
Port size	1/8, 1/4	1/4, 3/8	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	3/4	3/4, 1
Pressure gauge port size	1/8				
Fluid	Air				
Ambient and fluid temperatures	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)				
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa				
Max. operating pressure	1.0 MPa				
Set pressure range	0.05 to 0.85 MPa				
Nominal filtration rating[Note 1]	5 µm				
Compressed air purity class[Note 2) Note 3]	ISO8573-1: 2010 [6 : 4 : 4]				
Drain capacity	8 cm^3	25 cm^3	45 cm^3		
Drain guide port size	1/8	1/4			
Construction	Relieving type				
Grease	10-: Fluorine grease 21-: Lithium soap based grease				
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-: Class 3 21-: Class 3				

Note 1) For the following conditions in accordance with [Test condition: ISO 8573-4:2001 compliant, Test method ISO 12500-3:2009 compliant]
Conditions: When a new element is used, and the flow capacity, inlet pressure, and the amount of solid bodies on the filter inlet side are stable
Note 2) The compressed air purity class is indicated based on ISO 8573-1:2010
Compressed air – Part 1: Contaminants and purity classes. For details on this standard, refer to page 1068-22.
Note 3) The compressed air quality class on the inlet side is [7 : 4 : 4].

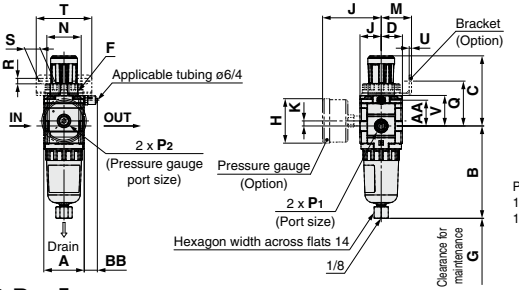
Option/Part Nos.

Option	Specifications	Part no. 10-/21-AW20(K)-D	10-/21-AW30(K)-D	10-/21-AW40(K)-D	10-/21-AW40(K)-06-D	10-/21-AW60(K)-D
Bracket assembly[Note 1]	**10-**	10-AW23P-270AS	10-AR33P-270AS	10-AR43P-270AS		10-AR54P-270AS
	21-	AW23P-270AS	AR33P-270AS	AR43P-270AS		AR54P-270AS
Set nut	**10-**	10-AR23P-260S	10-AR33P-260S	10-AR43P-260S		—[Note 2]
	21-	AR23P-260S	AR33P-260S	AR43P-260S		—[Note 2]
Pressure gauge (Standard)[Note 3]	**10-**	G49-10-□01				
	21-	G49-10-□01MS-X3				
Pressure gauge (0.2 MPa setting)[Note 3]	**10-**	G49-4-□01				
	21-	G49-4-□01MS-X3				

Note 1) The assembly consists of a bracket and set nuts. The 10-/21-AW60(K)-D comes with an A and B bracket as well as mounting screws (2 pcs.).
Note 2) Please contact SMC regarding the set nuts for the 10-/21-AW60(K)-D.
Note 3) □ in part numbers for a pressure gauge indicates a pipe thread type. No indication is necessary for R; however, indicate N for NPT.
Please contact SMC regarding the connection thread NPT and pressure gauge supply for psi unit specifications.

Dimensions

10-/21-AW20-D



Panel cutout dimensions

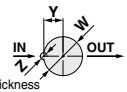
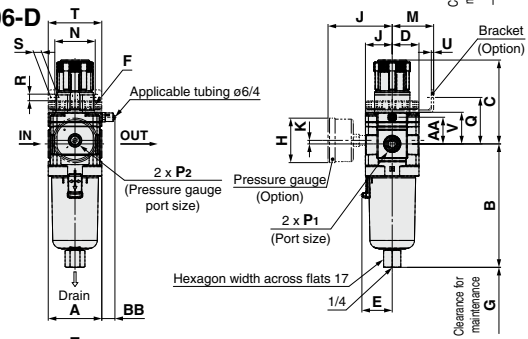
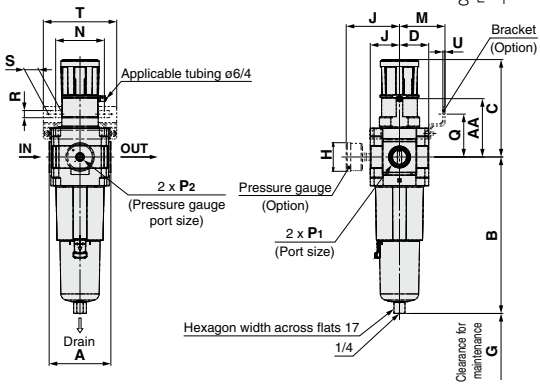


Plate thickness
10-/21-AW20-D to AW30-D: Max. 3.5
10-/21-AW40-D to AW40-06-D: Max. 5

10-/21-AW30-D to AW40-06-D



10-/21-AW60-D



Applicable model	10-/21-AW20-D		10-/21-AW30-D to AW60-D	
Semi-standard	With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
Dimensions				

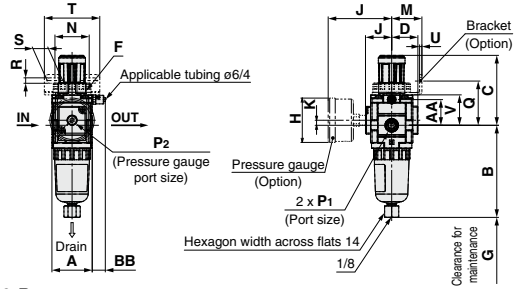
Model	Standard specifications											
	P1	P2	A	B	C (Note 1)	D	E	F	G	J	K	AA	BB
10-/21-AW20-D	1/8, 1/4	1/8	40	91.4	71.8	21	—	M28 x 1	40	21	5	25.5	13
10-/21-AW30-D	1/4, 3/8	1/8	53	122.2	86.5	26.5	30	M38 x 1.5	55	26.5	3.5	26.4	13
10-/21-AW40-D	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	1/8	70	153.9	91.5	35.5	38.4	M42 x 1.5	80	35.5	—	30.5	13
10-/21-AW40-06-D	3/4	1/8	75	155.9	93	35.5	38.4	M42 x 1.5	80	35.5	—	32	10.5
10-/21-AW60-D	3/4, 1	1/8	95	240.9	155	45	—	—	30	45	—	89.8	—

Model	Optional specifications															Semi-standard specifications		
	Round type pressure gauge				Bracket mount							Panel mount				With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
	10-		21-															
	H	J	H	J	M	N	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	Y	Z	B	B	B
10-/21-AW20-D	ø44	58	ø44	61	30	34	44.4	5.4	15.4	55	2.3	30.2	28.5	14	6	91.4	93.9	—
10-/21-AW30-D	ø44	63.5	ø44	66.5	41	40	46	6.5	8	53	2.3	31.3	38.5	19	7	—	122.3	142.3
10-/21-AW40-D	ø44	72.5	ø44	75.5	50	54	54	8.5	10.5	70	2.3	35.5	42.5	21	7	—	154.1	174.1
10-/21-AW40-06-D	ø44	72.5	ø44	75.5	50	54	55.5	8.5	10.5	70	2.3	37	42.5	21	7	—	156.1	176.1
10-/21-AW60-D	ø44	82	ø44	85	70	75	66	11	22	113	3.2	—	—	—	—	—	241.1	261.1

Note 1) The dimension of C is the length when the regulator knob is unlocked.

Dimensions

10-/21-AW20K-D



Panel cutout dimensions

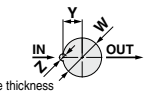
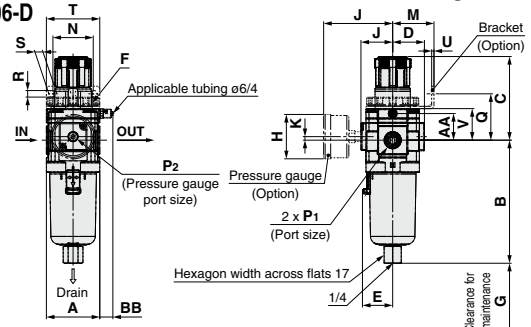
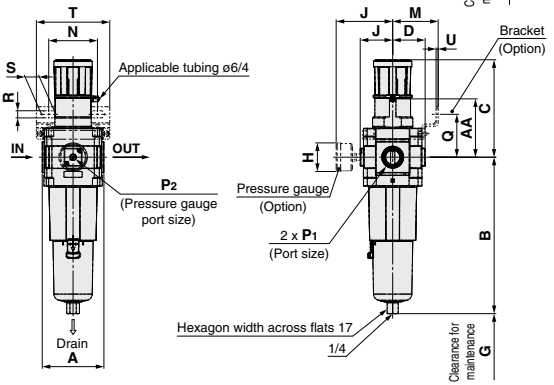


Plate thickness
10-/21-AW20K-D to AW30K-D: Max. 3.5
10-/21-AW40K-D to AW40K-06-D: Max. 5

10-/21-AW30K-D to AW40K-06-D



10-/21-AW60K-D



Applicable model	10-/21-AW20K-D		10-/21-AW30K-D to AW60K-D	
Semi-standard	With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
Dimensions				

Model	Standard specifications											
	P1	P2	A	B	C (Note 1)	D	E	F	G	J	K	AA	BB
10-/21-AW20K-D	1/8, 1/4	1/8	40	91.4	71.8	26	—	M28 x 1	40	26	5	25.5	13
10-/21-AW30K-D	1/4, 3/8	1/8	53	122.2	86.5	31.5	30	M38 x 1.5	55	31.5	3.5	26.4	13
10-/21-AW40K-D	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	1/8	70	153.9	91.5	40.5	38.4	M42 x 1.5	80	40.5	—	30.5	13
10-/21-AW40K-06-D	3/4	1/8	75	155.9	93	40.5	38.4	M42 x 1.5	80	40.5	—	32	10.5
10-/21-AW60K-D	3/4, 1	1/8	95	240.9	155	50	—	—	30	50	—	89.8	—

Model	Optional specifications															Semi-standard specifications		
	Round type pressure gauge				Bracket mount							Panel mount				With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
	10-		21-															
	H	J	H	J	M	N	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	Y	Z	B	B	B
10-/21-AW20K-D	ø44	63	ø44	66	30	34	44.4	5.4	15.4	55	2.3	30.2	28.5	14	6	91.4	93.9	—
10-/21-AW30K-D	ø44	68.5	ø44	71.5	41	40	46	6.5	8	53	2.3	31.3	38.5	19	7	—	122.3	142.3
10-/21-AW40K-D	ø44	77.5	ø44	80.5	50	54	54	8.5	10.5	70	2.3	35.5	42.5	21	7	—	154.1	174.1
10-/21-AW40K-06-D	ø44	77.5	ø44	80.5	50	54	55.5	8.5	10.5	70	2.3	37	42.5	21	7	—	156.1	176.1
10-/21-AW60K-D	ø44	87	ø44	90	70	75	66	11	22	113	3.2	—	—	—	—	—	241.1	261.1

Note 1) The dimension of C is the length when the regulator knob is unlocked.

10-/21- AWM-D series Mist Separator Regulator

10-/21- AWD-D series Micro Mist Separator Regulator

How to Order

Clean series ● ● Mist Separator Regulator

* J must always be selected.

10 – AWM 30 – F 03 BG – JN – D
10 – AWD 30 – F 03 BG – JN – D
21 – AWM 30 – F 03 BG – JN – D
21 – AWD 30 – F 03 BG – JN – D
❶ ❷ ❸ ❹ ❺

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

Micro Mist Separator Regulator

· Option/Semi-standard: Select one each for **a** to **g**.
· Option symbol: When more than one specification is required, indicate in alphabetical order.
· Semi-standard symbol: When more than one specification is required, indicate in alphanumeric order.
Example) 10-AWM30-F03BG-2JNR-D

			Symbol	Description	❶ Body size 20	30	40
❷	Pipe thread type		Nil	Rc	●	●	●
			N	NPT	●	●	●
			F	G	●	●	●
			+				
❸	Port size		01	1/8	●	—	—
			02	1/4	●	●	●
			03	3/8	—	●	●
			04	1/2	—	—	●
			+				
❹	Option[Note 1]	a Mounting	Nil	Without mounting option	●	●	●
			B[Note 2]	With bracket	●	●	●
			H	With set nut (for panel mount)	●	●	●
			+				
		b Pressure gauge[Note 3]	Nil	Without pressure gauge	●	●	●
			G	Round type pressure gauge (without limit indicator)	●	●	●
			+				
❺	Semi-standard	c Set pressure[Note 4]	Nil	0.05 to 0.85 MPa setting	●	●	●
			1	0.02 to 0.2 MPa setting	●	●	●
			+				
		d Bowl	Nil	Polycarbonate bowl	●	●	●
			2	Metal bowl	●	●	●
			6	Nylon bowl	●	●	●
			8	Metal bowl with level gauge	—	●	●
			C	With bowl guard	●	—[Note 5]	—[Note 5]
			6C	With bowl guard (Nylon bowl)	●	—[Note 6]	—[Note 6]
			+				
		Drain port[Note 7]	J	Drain guide 1/8	●	—	—
				Drain guide 1/4	—	●	●

		Symbol	Description	❶ Body size 20	30	40
		+				
❺ Semi-standard	e Exhaust mechanism	Nil	Relieving type	●	●	●
		N	Non-relieving type	●	●	●
		+				
	f Flow direction	Nil	Flow direction: Left to right	●	●	●
		R	Flow direction: Right to left	●	●	●
		+				
	g Pressure unit	Nil	Unit on product label: MPa, °C, Pressure gauge in SI units: MPa	●	●	●
		Z Note 8)	Unit on product label: psi, °F, Pressure gauge: MPa/psi dual scale	○ Note 9)	○ Note 9)	○ Note 9)

Note 1) Options B, G, and H are not assembled and supplied loose at the time of shipment.
Note 2) The assembly consists of a bracket and set nuts.
Note 3) When the pressure gauge is attached, a 1.0 MPa pressure gauge will be fitted for standard (0.85 MPa) type. 0.4 MPa pressure gauge for 0.2 MPa type.
Note 4) Pressure can be set higher than the specification pressure in some cases, but use pressure within the specification range.
Note 5) A bowl guard is provided as standard equipment (polycarbonate).
Note 6) A bowl guard is provided as standard equipment (nylon).
Note 7) Be sure to select drain guide "J." Without a valve function. The mounting screws are the same as the thread of ❷.
Note 8) For the pipe thread type: NPT. This product is for overseas use only according to the New Measurement Act. (The SI unit type is provided for use in Japan.)
Note 9) ○: For the pipe thread type: NPT only

Standard Specifications

Model		10-/21-AWM20-D 10-/21-AWD20-D	10-/21-AWM30-D 10-/21-AWD30-D	10-/21-AWM40-D 10-/21-AWD40-D
Port size		1/8, 1/4	1/4, 3/8	1/4, 3/8, 1/2
Pressure gauge port size		1/8		
Fluid		Air		
Ambient and fluid temperatures		–5 to 60°C (No freezing)		
Proof pressure		1.5 MPa		
Max. operating pressure		1.0 MPa		
Set pressure range		0.05 to 0.85 MPa		
Max. flow capacity Note 1)	[AWM]	150 L/min (ANR)	330 L/min (ANR)	820 L/min (ANR)
	[AWD]	90 L/min (ANR)	180 L/min (ANR)	450 L/min (ANR)
Nominal filtration rating Note 2)	[AWM]	0.3 μm (99.9% filtered particle size)		
	[AWD]	0.01 μm (99.9% filtered particle size)		
Outlet side oil mist concentration Note 3) Note 4)	[AWM]	Max. 1.0 mg/m³ (≒0.8 ppm)		
	[AWD]	Max. 0.1 mg/m³ (Before saturated with oil: 0.01 mg/m³ or less, approx. 0.008 ppm)		
Compressed air purity class Note 5) Note 6)	[AWM]	ISO8573-1: 2010 [3 : 4 : 3]		
	[AWD]	ISO8573-1: 2010 [1 : 4 : 2]		
Drain capacity		8 cm³	25 cm³	45 cm³
Drain guide port size		1/8	1/4	
Construction		Relieving type		
Grease		10-: Fluorine grease		
		21-: Lithium soap based grease		
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		10-: Class 3		
		21-: Class 3		

Note 1) Inlet pressure: 0.7 MPa, Outlet pressure: 0.5 MPa. Flow at 20°C, atmospheric pressure, and 65% of the relative humidity
The max. flow capacity varies depending on the outlet pressure. Keep the air flow within the max. flow capacity to prevent an outflow of lubricant to the outlet side.
Note 2) For the following conditions in accordance with [Test condition: ISO 8573-4:2001, Test method ISO 12500-3:2009 compliant] in addition to the conditions above
Conditions: When a new element is used, and the flow capacity, inlet pressure, and the amount of solid bodies on the filter inlet side are stable
Note 3) The outlet side oil mist concentration for the following conditions in accordance with [Test condition: ISO 8573-2:2007, Test method ISO 12500-1:2007 compliant] in addition to the conditions above
Conditions: When a new element is used, the oil mist concentration on the filter inlet side is 10 mg/m³, and the flow capacity, inlet pressure, and the oil mist concentration on the filter inlet side are stable
Note 4) The bowl O-ring and other O-rings are slightly lubricated.
Note 5) The compressed air purity class is indicated based on ISO 8573-1:2010 Compressed air – Part 1: Contaminants and purity classes.
For details on this standard, refer to page 1068-22.
Note 6) The compressed air quality class on the inlet side is [7 : 4 : 4].

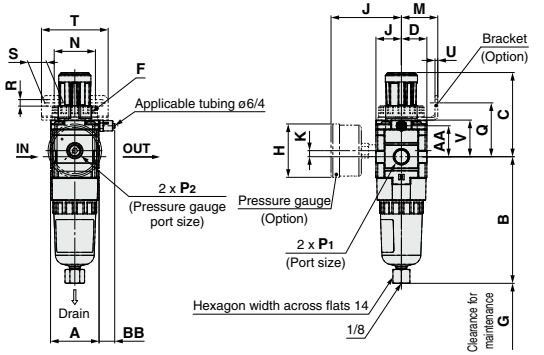
Option/Part Nos.

Option	Specifications	Part no. 10-/21-AWM20-D 10-/21-AWD20-D	10-/21-AWM30-D 10-/21-AWD30-D	10-/21-AWM40-D 10-/21-AWD40-D
Bracket assembly Note 1)	**10-**	10-AW23P-270AS	10-AR33P-270AS	10-AR43P-270AS
	21-	AW23P-270AS	AR33P-270AS	AR43P-270AS
Set nut	**10-**	10-AR23P-260S	10-AR33P-260S	10-AR43P-260S
	21-	AR23P-260S	AR33P-260S	AR43P-260S
Pressure gauge Note 2) **(Standard)**	**10-**	G49-10-□01		
	21-	G49-10-□01MS-X3		
Pressure gauge Note 2) **(0.2 MPa setting)**	**10-**	G49-4-□01		
	21-	G49-4-□01MS-X3		

Note 1) The assembly consists of a bracket and set nuts.
Note 2) □ in part numbers for a pressure gauge indicates a pipe thread type. No indication is necessary for R; however, indicate N for NPT. Please contact SMC regarding the connection thread NPT and pressure gauge supply for psi unit specifications.

Dimensions

10-/21-AWM20-D



Panel cutout dimensions

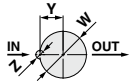
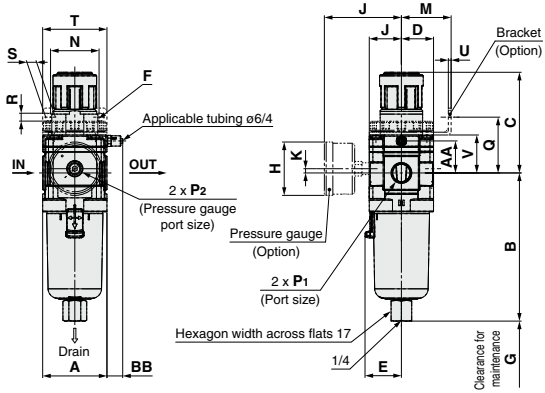
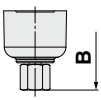
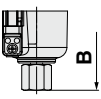


Plate thickness
10-/21-AWM20-D to AWM30-D: Max. 3.5
10-/21-AWM40-D: Max. 5

10-/21-AWM30-D to AWM40-D



Applicable model	10-/21-AWM20-D		10-/21-AWM30-D to AWM40-D	
Semi-standard	With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
Dimensions				

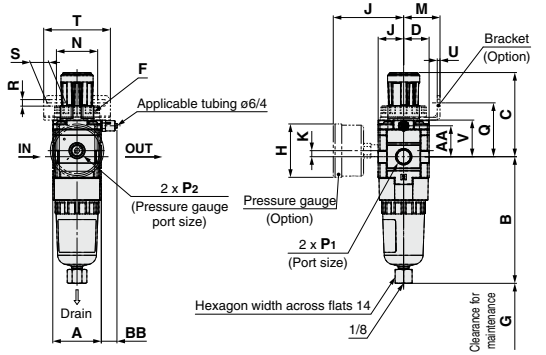
Model	Standard specifications												
	P1	P2	A	B	C(Note 1)	D	E	F	G	J	K	AA	BB
10-/21-AWM20-D	1/8, 1/4	1/8	40	104.4	71.8	21	—	M28 x 1	45	21	5	25.5	13
10-/21-AWM30-D	1/4, 3/8	1/8	53	122.2	86.5	26.5	30	M38 x 1.5	50	26.5	3.5	26.4	13
10-/21-AWM40-D	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	1/8	70	153.9	91.5	35.5	38.4	M42 x 1.5	75	35.5	—	30.5	13

Model	Optional specifications															Semi-standard specifications		
	Round type pressure gauge				Bracket mount							Panel mount				With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
	10-		21-															
	H	J	H	J	M	N	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	Y	Z	B	B	B
10-/21-AWM20-D	ø44	58	ø44	61	30	34	44.4	5.4	15.4	55	2.3	30.2	28.5	14	6	104.4	106.9	—
10-/21-AWM30-D	ø44	63.5	ø44	66.5	41	40	46	6.5	8	53	2.3	31.3	38.5	19	7	—	122.3	142.3
10-/21-AWM40-D	ø44	72.5	ø44	75.5	50	54	54	8.5	10.5	70	2.3	35.5	42.5	21	7	—	154.1	174.1

Note 1) The dimension of C is the length when the regulator knob is unlocked.

Dimensions

10-/21-AWD20-D



Panel cutout dimensions

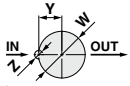
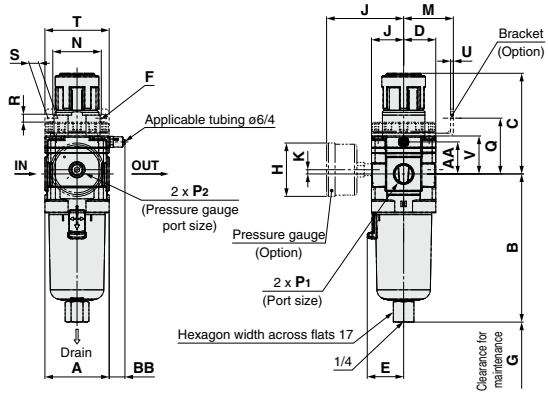
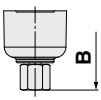
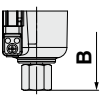


Plate thickness
10-/21-AWD20-D to AWD30-D: Max. 3.5
10-/21-AWD40-D: Max. 5

10-/21-AWD30-D to AWD40-D



Applicable model	10-/21-AWD20-D		10-/21-AWD30-D to AWD40-D	
Semi-standard	With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
Dimensions				

Model	Standard specifications												
	P1	P2	A	B	C(Note 1)	D	E	F	G	J	K	AA	BB
10-/21-AWD20-D	1/8, 1/4	1/8	40	104.4	71.8	21	—	M28 x 1	45	21	5	25.5	13
10-/21-AWD30-D	1/4, 3/8	1/8	53	122.2	86.5	26.5	30	M38 x 1.5	50	26.5	3.5	26.4	13
10-/21-AWD40-D	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	1/8	70	153.9	91.5	35.5	38.4	M42 x 1.5	75	35.5	—	30.5	13

Model	Optional specifications																Semi-standard specifications		
	Round type pressure gauge				Bracket mount							Panel mount				With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
	10-		21-															
	H	J	H	J	M	N	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	Y	Z	B	B	B
10-/21-AWD20-D	ø44	58	ø44	61	30	34	44.4	5.4	15.4	55	2.3	30.2	28.5	14	6	104.4	106.9	—
10-/21-AWD30-D	ø44	63.5	ø44	66.5	41	40	46	6.5	8	53	2.3	31.3	38.5	19	7	—	122.3	142.3
10-/21-AWD40-D	ø44	72.5	ø44	75.5	50	54	54	8.5	10.5	70	2.3	35.5	42.5	21	7	—	154.1	174.1

Note 1) The dimension of C is the length when the regulator knob is unlocked.

International Standard ISO 8573-1:2010
Compressed Air Purity Classes

Compressed air is used in a variety of manufacturing processes. In this age, compressed air with a high degree of purity is becoming increasingly necessary.
For this reason, it is necessary to remove contaminants from systems which supply compressed air and to secure the quality. The standard which stipulates the class according to the quantities of contaminants in compressed air is ISO 8573-1.

[Outline]
Stipulates the purity class of contaminants (particles, water, oil) mixed in with the compressed air

[Scope]
Can be used in various places in compressed air systems

[Terms and Definitions]
- Purity class: An index assigned for each classification obtained by dividing the concentration of each contaminant into ranges
- Particle: Small discrete mass of solid or liquid matter
- Humidity and liquid water: Water vapor (gas), Water droplets
- Oil: Liquid oil, Oil mist, Vapor

[Purity Classes]

Class	Particles				Humidity and liquid water		Oil
	Maximum number of particles per cubic meter as a function of particle size d [μm]			Mass concentration Cp	Pressure dew point	Concentration of liquid water Cw	Concentration of total oil
	0.1 < d ≤ 0.5	0.5 < d ≤ 1.0	1.0 < d ≤ 5.0	[mg/m³]	[°C]	[g/m³]	[mg/m³]
0	As specified by the equipment user or supplier and more stringent than class 1						
1	≤ 20000	≤ 400	≤ 10	—	≤ –70	—	≤ 0.01
2	≤ 400000	≤ 6000	≤ 100	—	≤ –40	—	≤ 0.1
3	—	≤ 90000	≤ 1000	—	≤ –20	—	≤ 1
4	—	—	≤ 10000	—	≤ +3	—	≤ 5
5	—	—	≤ 100000	—	≤ +7	—	—
6	—	—	—	0 < Cp ≤ 5	≤ +10	—	—
7	—	—	—	5 < Cp ≤ 10	—	Cw ≤ 0.5	—
8	—	—	—	—	—	0.5 < Cw ≤ 5	—
9	—	—	—	—	—	5 < Cw ≤ 10	—
x	—	—	—	Cp > 10	—	Cw > 10	> 5

[How to Perform a Test to Check the Performance]
ISO 12500, which sets out the test method to be used in order to check the filter performance for each of the three kinds of contaminants, is indicated below.
- Particle: ISO 12500-3:2009 - Liquid water: ISO 12500-4:2009 - Oil: ISO 12500-1:2007

∗ Measured using a dedicated evaluation system which has been certified according to ISO 12500-□ and also by a third party (Certified)

[Purity Class Designation Example]

ISO 8573-1:2010 [4 : 6 : 2]

Particle class

4	1.0 μm < d ≤ Particles of 5.0 μm ≤ 10000 particles/m³

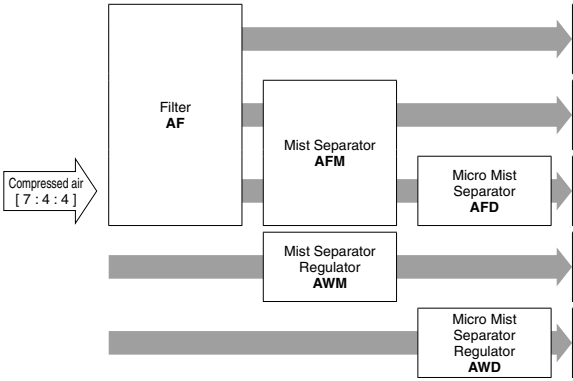
Humidity and liquid water class

6	Pressure dew point ≤ +10°C

Oil class

2	Concentration of total oil ≤ 0.1 mg/m³

Air quality of the compressed air obtained for the system



Purity class as a system		
Particles	Liquid water	Oil
6	4	4
3	4	3
1	4	2
3	4	3
1	4	2

The class indicates the compressed air purity according to ISO 8573-1:2010 (JIS B 8392-1:2012) and indicates the maximum purity class which can be obtained using that system. Note, however, that this value will differ according to the inlet air conditions.

Series 10-/21-AF-A Air Filter

How to Order

Clean series

* "J" must always be selected.

10 – AF ❶30 – ❷F ❸03 ❹B – ❺J – A

21 – AF ❶30 – ❷F ❸03 ❹B – ❺J – A

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

Air filter

- Option/Semi-standard: Select one each for **a** to **e**.
- Option/Semi-standard symbol: When more than one specification is required, indicate in alphanumeric order.

			Symbol	Description	❶ Body size 20	30	40	50	60
❷	Pipe thread type		Nil	Metric thread (M5)	—	—	—	—	—
				Rc	●	●	●	●	●
			N Note 1)	NPT	●	●	●	●	●
			F Note 2)	G	●	●	●	●	●
			+						
❸	Port size		01	1/8	●	—	—	—	—
			02	1/4	●	●	●	—	—
			03	3/8	—	●	●	—	—
			04	1/2	—	—	●	—	—
			06	3/4	—	—	●	●	—
			10	1	—	—	—	●	●
			+						
❹	Option	a Mounting	Nil	Without mounting option	●	●	●	●	●
			B Note 3)	With bracket	●	●	●	●	●
			+						
❺	Semi-standard	b Bowl	Nil	Polycarbonate bowl	●	●	●	●	●
			2	Metal bowl	●	●	●	●	●
			6	Nylon bowl	●	●	●	●	●
			8	Metal bowl with level gauge	—	●	●	●	●
			C	With bowl guard	●	— Note 6)	— Note 6)	— Note 6)	— Note 6)
			6C	With bowl guard (Nylon bowl)	●	— Note 7)	— Note 7)	— Note 7)	— Note 7)
			+						
		c With drain cock	J Note 4)	Drain guide 1/8	●	—	—	—	—
				Drain guide 1/4	—	●	●	●	●
			+						
		d Flow direction	Nil	Flow direction: Left to right	●	●	●	●	●
			R	Flow direction: Right to left	●	●	●	●	●
			+						
		e Pressure unit	Nil	Name plate and caution plate for bowl in SI units: MPa	●	●	●	●	●
			Z Note 5)	Name plate and caution plate for bowl in imperial units: psi, °F	○ Note 8)	○ Note 8)	○ Note 8)	○ Note 8)	○ Note 8)

Note 1) Drain guide is NPT1/8 (applicable to size 20), and NPT1/4 (applicable to size 30 to 60).
Note 2) Drain guide is G1/8 (applicable to size 20), and G1/4 (applicable to size 30 to 60).
Note 3) Bracket is not assembled and is supplied loose at the time of shipment.
Note 4) Without a valve function.
Note 5) For NPT thread type. This product is for overseas use only according to the new Measurement Law. (The SI unit type is provided for use in Japan).
Note 6) A bowl guard is provided as standard equipment (polycarbonate).
Note 7) A bowl guard is provided as standard equipment (nylon).
Note 8) ○: For pipe thread type: NPT only

Standard Specifications

Model	10-/21-AF20-A	10-/21-AF30-A	10-/21-AF40-A	10-/21-AF40-06-A	10-/21-AF50-A	10-/21-AF60-A
Port size	1/8, 1/4	1/4, 3/8	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	3/4	3/4, 1	1
Fluid	Air					
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa					
Maximum operating pressure	1.0 MPa					
Ambient & fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)					
Nominal filtration rating	5 μm					
Air flow capacity Note 1) **{L/min (ANR)}**	800 (1/8) 1000 (1/4)	1600 (1/4) 2100 (3/8)	1600 (1/4) 2800 (3/8) 3700 (1/2)	4200 (3/4)	6100 (3/4) 7000 (1)	8200 (1)
Drain capacity (cm^3)	8	25	45	45	45	45
Drain guide port size	1/8	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4
Grease	10-: Fluorine grease 21-: Lithium soap based grease					
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-: Class 3 21-: Class 3					

Note 1) Inlet side pressure: 0.5 MPa, Pressure drop: 0.05 MPa (Representative value).

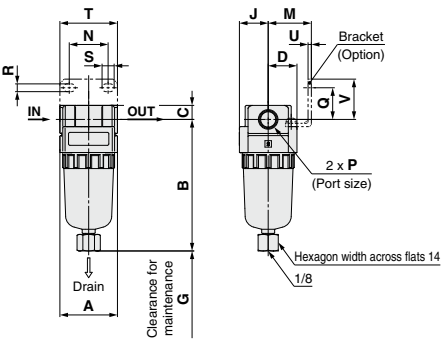
Accessory Part No.

Option \ Applicable model	10-/21-AF20-A	10-/21-AF30-A	10-/21-AF40-A	10-/21-AF40-06-A	10-/21-AF50-A	10-/21-AF60-A
Bracket assembly Note 2)	AF22P-050AS	AF32P-050AS	AF42P-050AS	AF42P-070AS	AF52P-050AS	

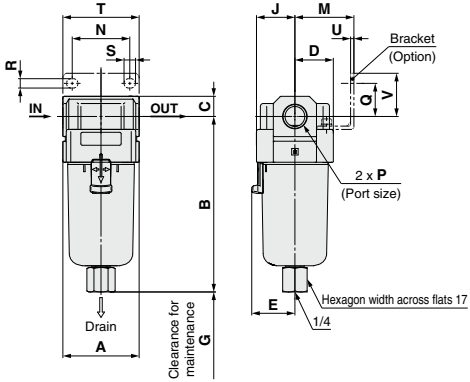
Note 2) Assembly includes a bracket and 2 mounting screws.

Dimensions

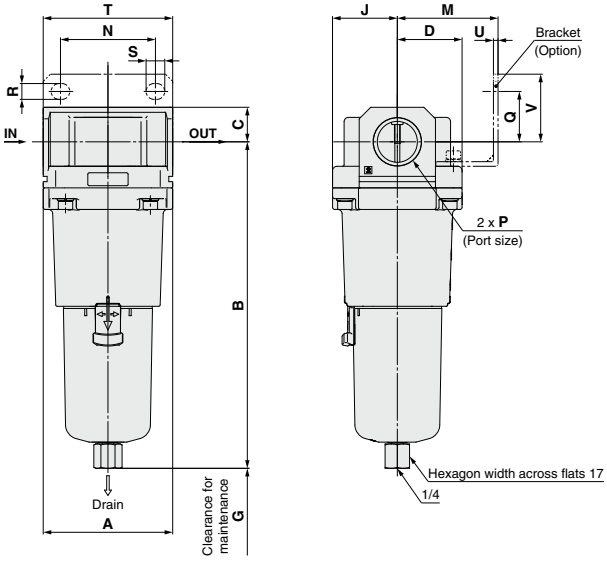
10-21-AF20-A



10-21-AF30-A to 40-06-A



10-21-AF50/60-A



Applicable model	10-/21-AF20-A		10-/21-AF30-A to 60-A	
Semi-standard specifications	With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
Dimensions				

Model	Standard specifications								Semi-standard specifications										
									Bracket mounting size								With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
	P	A	B	C	D	E	G	J	M	N	Q	R	S	T	U	V	B	B	B
10-/21-AF20-A	1/8, 1/4	40	91.4	9.8	20	—	25	20	30	27	22	5.4	8.4	40	2.3	28	91.4	93.9	—
10-/21-AF30-A	1/4, 3/8	53	121.9	14	26.7	30	35	26.7	41	35	23	6.5	13	53	2.3	30	—	122.1	142.1
10-/21-AF40-A	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	70	153.9	18	35.5	38.4	40	35.5	50	52	26	8.5	12.5	70	2.3	35	—	154.1	174.1
10-/21-AF40-06-A	3/4	75	155.9	20	35.5	38.4	40	35.5	50	52	25	8.5	12.5	70	2.3	34	—	156.1	176.1
10-/21-AF50-A	3/4, 1	90	226.9	24	45	—	30	45	70	66	35	11	13	90	3.2	47	—	227.1	247.1
10-/21-AF60-A	1	95	240.9	24	47.5	—	30	47.5	70	66	35	11	13	90	3.2	47	—	241.1	261.1

Series 10-/21-AFM-A Mist Separator

How to Order

Clean series

＊ "J" must always be selected.

10 – AFM 30 – F 03 B – J – A

21 – AFM 30 – F 03 B – J – A

❶ ❷ ❸ ❹ ❺

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

Mist Separator

• Option/Semi-standard: Select one each for **a** to **e**.
• Option/Semi-standard symbol: When more than one specification is required, indicate in alphanumeric order.

			Symbol	Description	❶ Body size 20	30	40
❷	Pipe thread type		Nil	Rc	●	●	●
			N Note 1)	NPT	●	●	●
			F Note 2)	G	●	●	●
			+				
❸	Port size		01	1/8	●	—	—
			02	1/4	●	●	●
			03	3/8	—	●	●
			04	1/2	—	—	●
			06	3/4	—	—	●
			+				
❹	Option	a Mounting	Nil	Without mounting option	●	●	●
			B Note 3)	With bracket	●	●	●
			+				
❺	Semi-standard	b Bowl	Nil	Polycarbonate bowl	●	●	●
			2	Metal bowl	●	●	●
			6	Nylon bowl	●	●	●
			8	Metal bowl with level gauge	—	●	●
			C	With bowl guard	●	— Note 6)	— Note 6)
			6C	With bowl guard (Nylon bowl)	●	— Note 7)	— Note 7)
			+				
		c With drain cock	J Note 4)	Drain guide 1/8	●	—	—
				Drain guide 1/4	—	●	●
			+				
		d Flow direction	Nil	Flow direction: Left to right	●	●	●
			R	Flow direction: Right to left	●	●	●
			+				
		e Pressure unit	Nil	Name plate and caution plate for bowl in SI units: MPa	●	●	●
			Z Note 5)	Name plate and caution plate for bowl in imperial units: psi, °F	○ Note 8)	○ Note 8)	○ Note 8)

Note 1) Drain guide is NPT1/8 (applicable to size 20), and NPT1/4 (applicable to size 30 and 40).
Note 2) Drain guide is G1/8 (applicable to size 20), and G1/4 (applicable to size 30 and 40).
Note 3) Bracket is not assembled and is supplied loose at the time of shipment.
Note 4) Without a valve function.
Note 5) For NPT thread type. This product is for overseas use only according to the new Measurement Law. (The SI unit type is provided for use in Japan).
Note 6) A bowl guard is provided as standard equipment (polycarbonate).
Note 7) A bowl guard is provided as standard equipment (nylon).
Note 8) ○: For pipe thread type: NPT only

Standard Specifications

Model	10-/21-AFM20-A	10-/21-AFM30-A	10-/21-AFM40-A	10-/21-AFM40-06-A
Port size	1/8, 1/4	1/4, 3/8	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	3/4
Fluid	Air			
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa			
Maximum operating pressure	1.0 MPa			
Minimum operating pressure	0.05 MPa			
Ambient & fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)			
Nominal filtration rating	0.3 μm (95% filtered particle size)			
Outlet side oil mist concentration	Maximum 1.0 mg/m^3 (ANR) (approx. 0.8 ppm) Note 1) Note 2)			
Rated flow {L/min (ANR)} Note 3)	200	450	1100	1100
Drain capacity (cm^3)	8	25	45	45
Drain guide port size	1/8	1/4	1/4	1/4
Grease	10-: Fluorine grease 21-: Lithium soap based grease			
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-: Class 3 21-: Class 3			

Note 1) When the compressor oil mist discharge concentration is 30 mg/m^3 (ANR).
Note 2) Bowl seal and other O-rings are slightly lubricated.
Note 3) Conditions: Inlet pressure: 0.7 MPa; The rated flow varies depending on the inlet pressure.
Keep the air flow within the rated flow to prevent an outflow of lubricant to the outlet side.

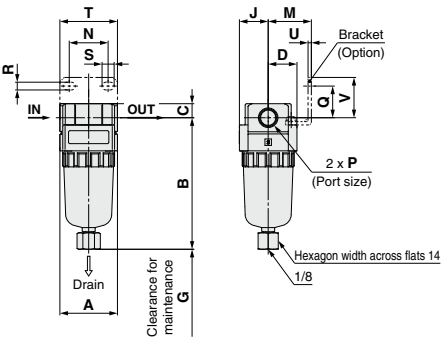
Accessory Part No.

Option \ Applicable model	10-/21-AFM20-A	10-/21-AFM30-A	10-/21-AFM40-A	10-/21-AFM40-06-A
Bracket assembly Note 4)	AF22P-050AS	AF32P-050AS	AF42P-050AS	AF42P-070AS

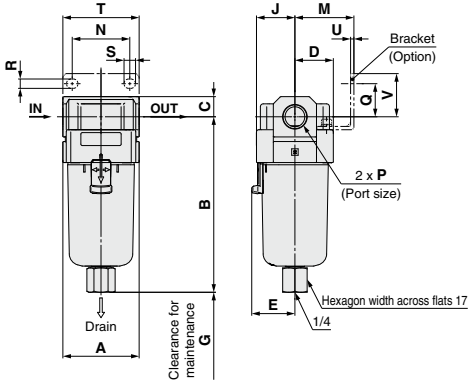
Note 4) Assembly includes a bracket and 2 mounting screws.

Dimensions

10-21-AFM20-A



10-21-AFM30-A to 40-06-A



Applicable model	10-/21-AFM20-A		10-/21-AFM30-A to 40-06-A	
Semi-standard specifications	With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
Dimensions				

Model	Standard specifications								Semi-standard specifications										
									Bracket mounting size								With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
	P	A	B	C	D	E	G	J	M	N	Q	R	S	T	U	V	B	B	B
10-/21-AFM20-A	1/8, 1/4	40	91.4	9.8	20	—	25	20	30	27	22	5.4	8.4	40	2.3	28	91.4	93.9	—
10-/21-AFM30-A	1/4, 3/8	53	121.9	14	26.7	30	35	26.7	41	35	23	6.5	13	53	2.3	30	—	122.1	142.1
10-/21-AFM40-A	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	70	153.9	18	35.5	38.4	40	35.5	50	52	26	8.5	12.5	70	2.3	35	—	154.1	174.1
10-/21-AFM40-06-A	3/4	75	155.9	20	35.5	38.4	40	35.5	50	52	25	8.5	12.5	70	2.3	34	—	156.1	176.1

Series 10-/21-AFD-A Micro Mist Separator

How to Order

Clean series

* "J" must always be selected.

10 – AFD ❶30 – ❷F ❸03 ❹B – ❺J – A

21 – AFD ❶30 – ❷F ❸03 ❹B – ❺J – A

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

Micro Mist Separator

- Option/Semi-standard: Select one each for **a** to **e**.
- Option/Semi-standard symbol: When more than one specification is required, indicate in alphanumeric order.

			Symbol	Description	❶ Body size 20	❶ Body size 30	❶ Body size 40
❷	Pipe thread type		Nil	Rc	●	●	●
			N Note 1)	NPT	●	●	●
			F Note 2)	G	●	●	●
+							
❸	Port size		01	1/8	●	—	—
			02	1/4	●	●	●
			03	3/8	—	●	●
			04	1/2	—	—	●
			06	3/4	—	—	●
+							
❹	Option	a Mounting	Nil	Without mounting option	●	●	●
			B Note 3)	With bracket	●	●	●
+							
❺	Semi-standard	b Bowl	Nil	Polycarbonate bowl	●	●	●
			2	Metal bowl	●	●	●
			6	Nylon bowl	●	●	●
			8	Metal bowl with level gauge	—	●	●
			C	With bowl guard	●	— Note 6)	— Note 6)
			6C	With bowl guard (Nylon bowl)	●	— Note 7)	— Note 7)
+							
		c With drain cock	J Note 4)	Drain guide 1/8	●	—	—
				Drain guide 1/4	—	●	●
+							
		d Flow direction	Nil	Flow direction: Left to right	●	●	●
			R	Flow direction: Right to left	●	●	●
+							
		e Pressure unit	Nil	Name plate and caution plate for bowl in SI units: MPa	●	●	●
			Z Note 5)	Name plate and caution plate for bowl in imperial units: psi, °F	○ Note 8)	○ Note 8)	○ Note 8)

Note 1) Drain guide is NPT1/8 (applicable to size 20), and NPT1/4 (applicable to size 30 and 40).
Note 2) Drain guide is G1/8 (applicable to size 20), and G1/4 (applicable to size 30 and 40).
Note 3) Bracket is not assembled and is supplied loose at the time of shipment.
Note 4) Without a valve function.
Note 5) For NPT thread type. This product is for overseas use only according to the new Measurement Law. (The SI unit type is provided for use in Japan).
Note 6) A bowl guard is provided as standard equipment (polycarbonate).
Note 7) A bowl guard is provided as standard equipment (nylon).
Note 8) ○: For pipe thread type: NPT only

Standard Specifications

Model	10-/21-AFD20-A	10-/21-AFD30-A	10-/21-AFD40-A	10-/21-AFD40-06-A
Port size	1/8, 1/4	1/4, 3/8	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	3/4
Fluid	Air			
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa			
Maximum operating pressure	1.0 MPa			
Minimum operating pressure	0.05 MPa			
Ambient & fluid temperature	−5 to 60°C (No freezing)			
Nominal filtration rating	0.01 μm (95% filtered particle size)			
Outlet side oil mist concentration	Max. 0.1 mg/m^3 (ANR) (Before saturated with oil: 0.01 mg/m^3 (ANR) or less, approx. 0.008 ppm) Note 1) Note 2)			
Rated flow {L/min(ANR)} Note 3)	120	240	600	600
Drain capacity (cm^3)	8	25	45	45
Drain guide port size	1/8	1/4	1/4	1/4
Grease	10-: Fluorine grease 21-: Lithium soap based grease			
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-: Class 3 21-: Class 3			

Note 1) When the compressor oil mist discharge concentration is 30 mg/m^3 (ANR).
Note 2) Bowl seal and other O-rings are slightly lubricated.
Note 3) Conditions: Inlet pressure: 0.7 MPa; The rated flow varies depending on the inlet pressure.
Keep the air flow within the rated flow to prevent an outflow of lubricant to the outlet side.

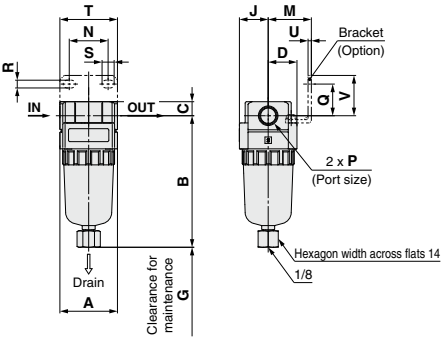
Accessory Part No.

Option / Applicable model	10-/21-AFD20-A	10-/21-AFD30-A	10-/21-AFD40-A	10-/21-AFD40-06-A
Bracket assembly Note 4)	AF22P-050AS	AF32P-050AS	AF42P-050AS	AF42P-070AS

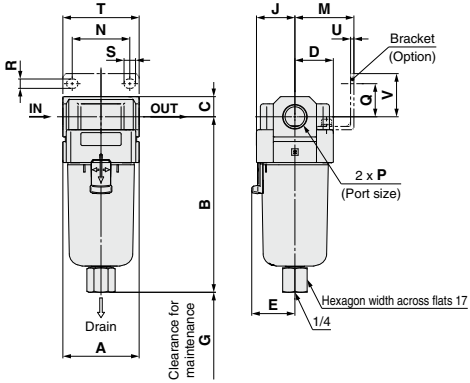
Note 4) Assembly includes a bracket and 2 mounting screws.

Dimensions

10-/21-AFD20-A



10-/21-AFD30-A to 40-06-A

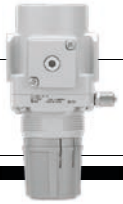


Applicable model	10-/21-AFD20-A		10-/21-AFD30-A to 40-06-A	
Semi-standard specifications	With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
Dimensions				

Model	Standard specifications								Semi-standard specifications										
									Bracket mounting size								With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
	P	A	B	C	D	E	G	J	M	N	Q	R	S	T	U	V	B	B	B
10-/21-AFD20-A	1/8, 1/4	40	91.4	9.8	20	—	25	20	30	27	22	5.4	8.4	40	2.3	28	91.4	93.9	—
10-/21-AFD30-A	1/4, 3/8	53	121.9	14	26.7	30	35	26.7	41	35	23	6.5	13	53	2.3	30	—	122.1	142.1
10-/21-AFD40-A	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	70	153.9	18	35.5	38.4	40	35.5	50	52	26	8.5	12.5	70	2.3	35	—	154.1	174.1
10-/21-AFD40-06-A	3/4	75	155.9	20	35.5	38.4	40	35.5	50	52	25	8.5	12.5	70	2.3	34	—	156.1	176.1

Series 10-/21-AR-B Regulator

Series 10-/21-AR□K-B Regulator with Backflow Function



How to Order

Clean series

10-AR30K-F03BG-1N-B

21-AR30K-F03BG-1N-B

❶ ❷ ❸ ❹ ❺ ❻

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

Regulator

- Option/Semi-standard: Select one each for **a** to **g**.
- Option/Semi-standard symbol: When more than one specification is required, indicate in alphanumeric order.

		Symbol	Description	❶ Body size 20	25	30	40	50	60
❷	With backflow function	**Nil**	Without backflow function	●	●	●	●	●	●
		K Note 1)	With backflow function	●	●	●	●	●	●
		+							
❸	Thread type	**Nil**	Rc	●	●	●	●	●	●
		N	NPT	●	●	●	●	●	●
		F	G	●	●	●	●	●	●
		+							
❹	Port size	**01**	1/8	●	—	—	—	—	—
		02	1/4	●	●	●	●	—	—
		03	3/8	—	●	●	●	—	—
		04	1/2	—	—	—	●	—	—
		06	3/4	—	—	—	●	●	—
		10	1	—	—	—	—	●	●
		+							
❺ Option Note 2)	**a** Mounting	**Nil**	Without mounting option	●	●	●	●	●	●
		B Note 3)	With bracket	●	●	●	●	●	●
		H	With set nut (for panel mounting)	●	●	●	●	—	—
		+							
	b Pressure gauge	**Nil**	Without pressure gauge	●	●	●	●	●	●
		G	Round type pressure gauge (without limit indicator)	●	●	●	●	●	●
		+							
❻ Semi-standard	**c** Set pressure	**Nil**	0.05 to 0.85 MPa setting	●	●	●	●	●	●
		1 Note 4)	0.02 to 0.2 MPa setting	●	●	●	●	●	●
		+							
	d Exhaust mechanism	**Nil**	Relieving type	●	●	●	●	●	●
		N	Non-relieving type	●	●	●	●	●	●
		+							
	e Flow direction	**Nil**	Flow direction: Left to right	●	●	●	●	●	●
		R	Flow direction: Right to left	●	●	●	●	●	●
		+							
	f Knob	**Nil**	Downward	●	●	●	●	●	●
		Y	Upward	●	●	●	●	●	●
		+							
	g Pressure unit	**Nil**	Name plate and pressure gauge in imperial units: MPa	●	●	●	●	●	●
		Z Note 5)	Name plate: psi, Pressure gauge: Both MPa and psi	○ Note 6)	○ Note 6)	○ Note 6)	○ Note 6)	○ Note 6)	○ Note 6)

Note 1) When using a non-relieving type with a backflow function, if the inlet pressure is increased slowly, the inlet pressure may continue to the outlet side.
Note 2) Option B, G, H are not assembled and supplied loose at the time of shipment.
Note 3) Assembly of a bracket and set nuts (10-/21-AR20(K)-B to AR40(K)-B)
Including 2 mounting screws for the 10-/21-AR50(K)-B, AR60(K)-B
Note 4) The only difference from the standard specifications is the adjusting spring for the regulator. It does not restrict the setting of 0.2 MPa or more.
When the pressure gauge is attached, a 0.2 MPa pressure gauge will be fitted.
Note 5) For thread type: NPT. This product is for overseas use only according to the new Measurement Law. (The SI unit type is provided for use in Japan.)
Note 6) ○: For thread type: NPT only

Standard Specifications

Model	10-/21-AR20(K)-B	10-/21-AR25(K)-B	10-/21-AR30(K)-B	10-/21-AR40(K)-B	10-/21-AR40(K)-06-B	10-/21-AR50(K)-B	10-/21-AR60(K)-B
Port size	1/8, 1/4	1/4, 3/8	1/4, 3/8	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	3/4	3/4, 1	1
Pressure gauge port size	1/8						
Fluid	Air						
Ambient & fluid temperature	−5 to 60°C (No freezing)						
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa						
Maximum operating pressure	1.0 MPa						
Set pressure range	0.05 to 0.85 MPa						
Construction	Relieving type						
Grease	10-: Fluorine grease 21-: Lithium soap based grease						
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-: Class 3						
	21-: Class 3						

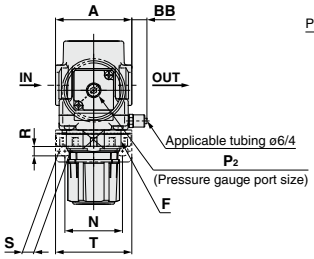
Accessory Part No.

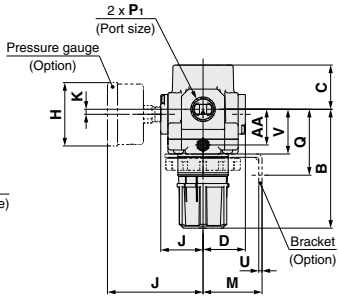
Option \ Model		10-/21-AR20(K)-B	10-/21-AR25(K)-B	10-/21-AR30(K)-B	10-/21-AR40(K)-B	10-/21-AR40(K)-06-B	10-/21-AR50(K)-B	10-/21-AR60(K)-B
Bracket assembly Note 1)		AR23P-270AS	AR28P-270AS	AR33P-270AS	AR43P-270AS		AR52P-270AS Note 2)	
Set nut		AR23P-260S	AR28P-260S	AR33P-260S	AR43P-260S		— Note 3)	
Pressure gauge Note 4)	**Standard**	10: G49-10-□01, 21: G49-10-□01-MS-X3						
	0.02 to 0.2 MPa setting	10: G49-4-□01, 21: G49-4-□01-MS-X3						

Note 1) Assembly of a bracket and set nuts.
Note 2) Assembly includes a bracket and 2 mounting screws.
Note 3) Please consult with SMC regarding the set nuts for the 10-/21-AR50(K)-B and AR60(K)-B.
Note 4) □ in part numbers for a round pressure gauge indicates a type of connection thread. No indication is necessary for R; however, indicate N for NPT. Please contact SMC regarding the connection thread NPT and pressure gauge supply for Both MPa and psi unit specifications.

Dimensions

10-/21-AR20-B to 40-06-B





Panel fitting dimension

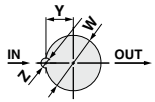
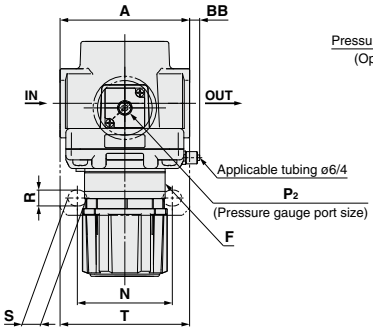
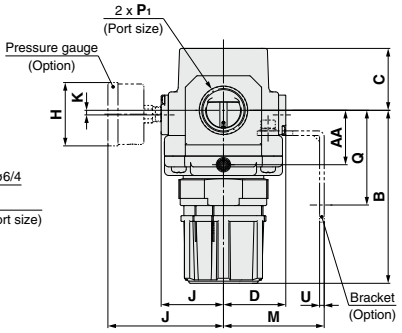


Plate thickness
10-/21-AR20-B·30-B: Max. 3.5
10-/21-AW40-B: Max. 5

10-/21-AR50-B/60-B



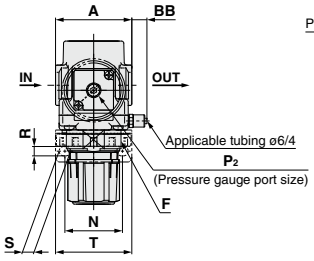


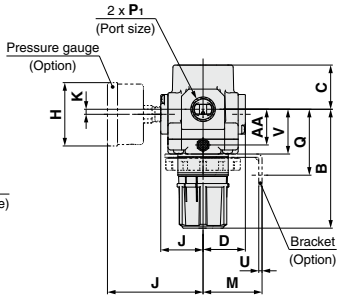
Model	Standard specifications											Optional specifications											
												Round type pressure gauge	Bracket mounting size								Panel mount			
	P1	P2	A	B Note 1)	C	D	F	J	K	AA	BB	H	J	M	N	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	Y	Z
10-/21-AR20-B	1/8, 1/4	1/8	40	67.4	26.5	28.5	M28 x 1	28.5	2 Note 2)	20.5	11	ø44	65.5	30	34	43.9	5.4	15.4	55	2.3	24.7	28.5	14	6
10-/21-AR25-B	1/4, 3/8	1/8	53	71.9	28	27.5	M32 x 1.5	27.5	0	21.3	9.8	ø44	64.5	30	34	43.9	5.4	15.4	55	2.3	25.7	32.5	16	6
10-/21-AR30-B	1/4, 3/8	1/8	53	85.6	30.7	29.4	M38 x 1.5	29.4	3.5	24.8	10.5	ø44	66.4	41	40	45.8	6.5	8	53	2.3	31.1	38.5	19	7
10-/21-AR40-B	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	1/8	70	91.7	35.8	33.8	M42 x 1.5	33.8	3.5	28.9	10.5	ø44	70.8	50	54	54	8.5	10.5	70	2.3	35.5	42.5	21	7
10-/21-AR40-06-B	3/4	1/8	75	93.2	35.8	33.8	M42 x 1.5	33.8	3	30.4	8	ø44	70.8	50	54	55.5	8.5	10.5	70	2.3	37	42.5	21	7
10-/21-AR50-B	3/4, 1	1/8	90	125.2	43	43.3	—	43.3	3.2	40	7	ø44	80.3	70	66	65.8	11	13	90	3.2	—	—	—	—
10-/21-AR60-B	1	1/8	95	129.6	46	43.3	—	43.3	3.2	44.5	4.5	ø44	80.3	70	66	65.8	11	13	90	3.2	—	—	—	—

Note 1) The dimension of B is the length when the filter regulator knob is unlocked.
Note 2) For the 10-/21-AR20-B only, the position of the pressure gauge is above the center of the piping.

Dimensions

10-/21-AR20K-B to 40K-06-B





Panel fitting dimension

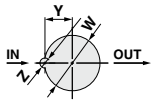
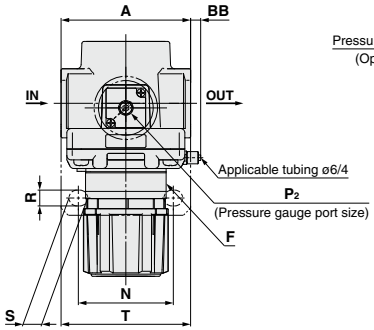
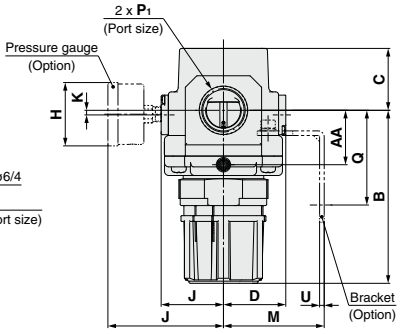


Plate thickness
10-/21-AR20K-B·30K-B: Max. 3.5
10-/21-AR40K-B: Max. 5

10-/21-AR50K-B/60K-B





Model	Standard specifications											Optional specifications											
												Round type pressure gauge		Bracket mounting size							Panel mount			
	P1	P2	A	B Note 1)	C	D	F	J	K	AA	BB	H	J	M	N	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	Y	Z
10-/21-AR20K-B	1/8, 1/4	1/8	40	67.4	26.5	28.5	M28 x 1	28.5	2 Note 2)	20.5	11	ø44	65.5	30	34	43.9	5.4	15.4	55	2.3	24.7	28.5	14	6
10-/21-AR25K-B	1/4, 3/8	1/8	53	71.9	28	27.5	M32 x 1.5	27.5	0	21.3	9.8	ø44	64.5	30	34	43.9	5.4	15.4	55	2.3	25.7	32.5	16	6
10-/21-AR30K-B	1/4, 3/8	1/8	53	85.6	30.7	29.4	M38 x 1.5	29.4	3.5	24.8	10.5	ø44	66.4	41	40	45.8	6.5	8	53	2.3	31.1	38.5	19	7
10-/21-AR40K-B	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	1/8	70	91.7	35.8	33.8	M42 x 1.5	33.8	3.5	28.9	10.5	ø44	70.8	50	54	54	8.5	10.5	70	2.3	35.5	42.5	21	7
10-/21-AR40K-06-B	3/4	1/8	75	93.2	35.8	33.8	M42 x 1.5	33.8	3	30.4	8	ø44	70.8	50	54	55.5	8.5	10.5	70	2.3	37	42.5	21	7
10-/21-AR50K-B	3/4, 1	1/8	90	125.2	43	43.3	—	43.3	3.2	40	7	ø44	80.3	70	66	65.8	11	13	90	3.2	—	—	—	—
10-/21-AR60K-B	1	1/8	95	129.6	46	43.3	—	43.3	3.2	44.5	4.5	ø44	80.3	70	66	65.8	11	13	90	3.2	—	—	—	—

Note 1) The dimension of B is the length when the filter regulator knob is unlocked.
Note 2) For the 10-/21-AR20K-B only, the position of the pressure gauge is above the center of the piping.

Series 10-/21- AW-B Filter Regulator

Series 10-/21- AW□K-B Filter Regulator with Backflow Function

How to Order

Clean series

* "J" must always be selected.

10 – AW 30 K – F 03 BG – JN – B

21 – AW 30 K – F 03 BG – JN – B

❶ ❷ ❸ ❹ ❺ ❻

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

Filter regulator

- Option/Semi-standard: Select one each for **a** to **g**.
- Option/Semi-standard symbol: When more than one specification is required, indicate in alphanumeric order.

			Symbol	Description	❶ Body size 20	30	40	60
❷	With backflow function		**Nil**	Without backflow function	●	●	●	●
			K Note 1)	With backflow function	●	●	●	●
			+					
❸	Thread type		**Nil**	Rc	●	●	●	●
			N Note 2)	NPT	●	●	●	●
			F Note 3)	G	●	●	●	●
			+					
❹	Port size		**01**	1/8	●	—	—	—
			02	1/4	●	●	●	—
			03	3/8	—	●	●	—
			04	1/2	—	—	●	—
			06	3/4	—	—	●	●
			10	1	—	—	—	●
			+					
❺	Option Note 4)	**a** Mounting	**Nil**	Without mounting option	●	●	●	●
			B Note 5)	With bracket	●	●	●	●
			H	With set nut (for panel mounting)	●	●	●	—
			+					
		b Pressure gauge	**Nil**	Without pressure gauge	●	●	●	●
			G	Round type pressure gauge (without limit indicator)	●	●	●	●

			Symbol	Description	❶ Body size 20	30	40	60
			+					
❻ Semi-standard	c	Set pressure	Nil	0.05 to 0.85 MPa setting	●	●	●	●
			1 Note 6)	0.02 to 0.2 MPa setting	●	●	●	●
			+					
	d	Bowl	Nil	Polycarbonate bowl	●	●	●	●
			2	Metal bowl	●	●	●	●
			6	Nylon bowl	●	●	●	●
			8	Metal bowl with level gauge	—	●	●	●
			C	With bowl guard	●	—	—	—
			6C	Nylon bowl with bowl guard	●	—	—	—
			+					
	Drain port Note 7)		J	Drain guide 1/8	●	—	—	—
				Drain guide 1/4	—	●	●	●
			+					
	e	Exhaust mechanism	Nil	Relieving type	●	●	●	●
			N	Non-relieving type	●	●	●	●
			+					
	f	Flow direction	Nil	Flow direction: Left to right	●	●	●	●
			R	Flow direction: Right to left	●	●	●	●
			+					
	g	Pressure unit	Nil	Name plate, caution plate for bowl, and pressure gauge in imperial units: MPa	●	●	●	●
			Z Note 8)	Name plate: psi, Caution plate for bowl: psi, °F , Pressure gauge: Both MPa and psi	○ Note 9)	○ Note 9)	○ Note 9)	○ Note 9)

Note 1) When using a non-relieving type with a backflow function, if the inlet pressure is increased slowly, the inlet pressure may continue to the outlet side.
Note 2) Drain guide is NPT1/8 (applicable to the 10-/21-AW20(K)-B) and NPT 1/4 (applicable to the 10-/21-AW30(K)-B to AW60(K)-B).
Note 3) Drain guide is G1/8 (applicable to the 10-/21-AW20(K)-B) and G 1/4 (applicable to the 10-/21-AW30(K)-B to AW60(K)-B).
Note 4) Option B, G, H are not assembled and supplied loose at the time of shipment.
Note 5) Assembly of a bracket and set nuts (10-/21-AW20(K)-B to AW40(K)-B) Including 2 mounting screws for the 10-/21-AW60(K)-B
Note 6) The only difference from the standard specifications is the adjusting spring for the regulator. It does not restrict the setting of 0.2 MPa or more. When the pressure gauge is attached, a 0.4 MPa pressure gauge will be fitted.
Note 7) Be sure to select "J" drain guide. Without a valve function
Note 8) For thread type: NPT. This product is for overseas use only according to the new Measurement Law. (The SI unit type is provided for use in Japan.)
Note 9) ○: For thread type: NPT only

Standard Specifications

Model	10-/21-AW20(K)-B	10-/21-AW30(K)-B	10-/21-AW40(K)-B	10-/21-AW40(K)-06-B	10-/21-AW60(K)-B
Port size	1/8, 1/4	1/4, 3/8	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	3/4	3/4, 1
Pressure gauge port size	1/8				
Fluid	Air				
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C (with no freezing)				
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa				
Maximum operating pressure	1.0 MPa				
Set pressure range	0.05 to 0.85 MPa				
Nominal filtration rating	5 μm				
Drain capacity (cm³)	8	25	45	45	45
Drain guide port size	1/8	1/4			
Construction	Relieving type				
Grease	10-: Fluorine grease 21-: Lithium soap based grease				
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-: Class 3				
	21-: Class 3				

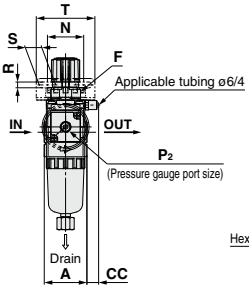
Options/Part No.

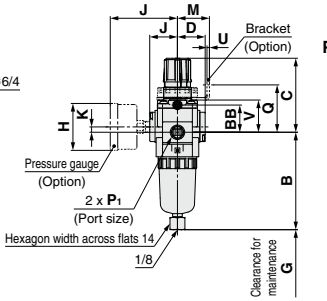
Option \ Model	10-/21-AW20(K)-B	10-/21-AW30(K)-B	10-/21-AW40(K)-B	10-/21-AW40(K)-06-B	10-/21-AW60(K)-B
Bracket assembly Note 1)	AW23P-270AS	AR33P-270AS	AR43P-270AS		AW62P-270AS
Set nut	AR23P-260S	AR33P-260S	AR43P-260S		— Note 2)
Pressure gauge Note 4) **Round type** Note 3) **Standard**	10: G49-10-□01, 21: G49-10-□01-MS-X3				
0.02 to 0.2 MPa setting	10: G49-4-□01, 21: G49-4-□01-MS-X3				

Note 1) Assembly of a bracket and set nuts. Including 2 mounting screws for the AW60(K)-B
Note 2) Please consult with SMC regarding the set nuts for the AW60(K)-B.
Note 3) □ in part numbers for a round pressure gauge indicates a pipe thread type. No indication is necessary for R; however, indicate N for NPT. Please contact SMC regarding the pressure gauge supply for both MPa and psi unit specifications.
Note 4) □ in part numbers for a round pressure gauge indicates a type of connection thread. No indication is necessary for R; however, indicate N for NPT. Please contact SMC regarding the connection thread NPT and pressure gauge supply for psi unit specifications.

Dimensions

10-/21-AW20-B





Panel fitting dimension

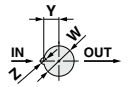
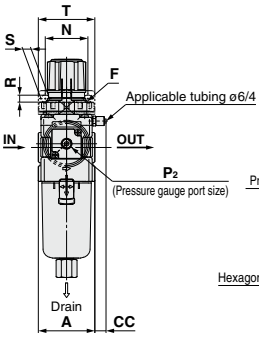
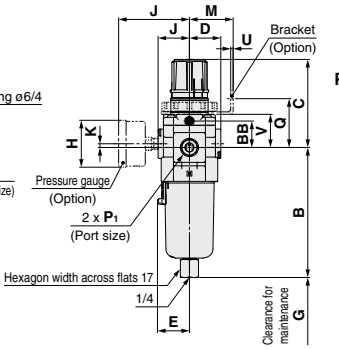


Plate thickness
10-/21-AW20-B: Max. 3.5

10-/21-AW30-B to 40-06-B





Panel fitting dimension

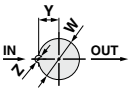
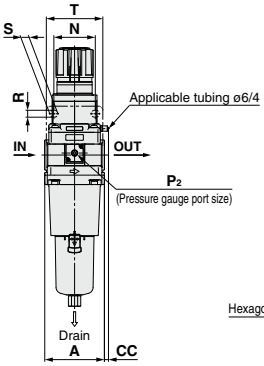
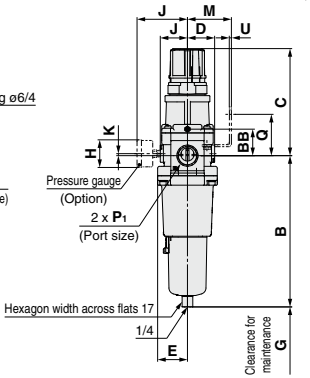


Plate thickness
10-/21-AW30-B: Max. 3.5
10-/21-AW40-B: Max. 5

10-/21-AW60-B





Applicable model	10-/21-AW20-B		10-/21-AW30-B to 60-B	
Semi-standard specifications	With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
Dimensions				

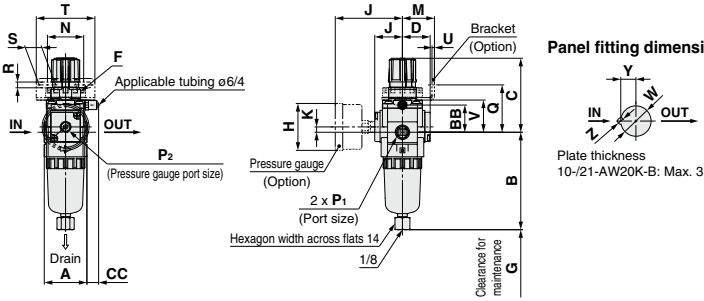
Model	Semi-standard specifications		
	With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
	B	B	B
10-/21-AW20-B	91.4	93.9	—
10-/21-AW30-B	—	122.1	142.1
10-/21-AW40-B	—	154.1	174.1
10-/21-AW40-06-B	—	156.1	176.1
10-/21-AW60-B	—	241.1	261.1

Model	Standard specifications													Optional specifications											
														Round type pressure gauge	Bracket mounting size							Panel mount			
	P1	P2	A	B	C Note)	D	E	F	J	K	BB	CC	H	J	M	N	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	Y	Z
10-/21-AW20-B	1/8, 1/4	1/8	40	91.4	72.4	26	—	M28 x 1	26	5	25.5	11	ø44	63	30	34	43.9	5.4	15.4	55	2.3	30.2	28.5	14	6
10-/21-AW30-B	1/4, 3/8	1/8	53	121.9	85.6	29.4	30	M38 x 1.5	29.4	3.5	24.8	10.5	ø44	66.4	41	40	45.8	6.5	8	53	2.3	31.1	38.5	19	7
10-/21-AW40-B	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	1/8	70	153.9	91.7	37.3	38.4	M42 x 1.5	37.3	1.5	28.9	10.5	ø44	74.3	50	54	54	8.5	10.5	70	2.3	35.5	42.5	21	7
10-/21-AW40-06-B	3/4	1/8	75	155.9	93.2	37.3	38.4	M42 x 1.5	37.3	1.2	30.4	8	ø44	74.3	50	54	55.5	8.5	10.5	70	2.3	37	42.5	21	7
10-/21-AW60-B	3/4, 1	1/8	95	242.6	175.5	43.3	47.5	—	43.3	3.2	42.2	6.5	ø44	80.3	70	66	65.8	11	13	90	3.2	—	—	—	—

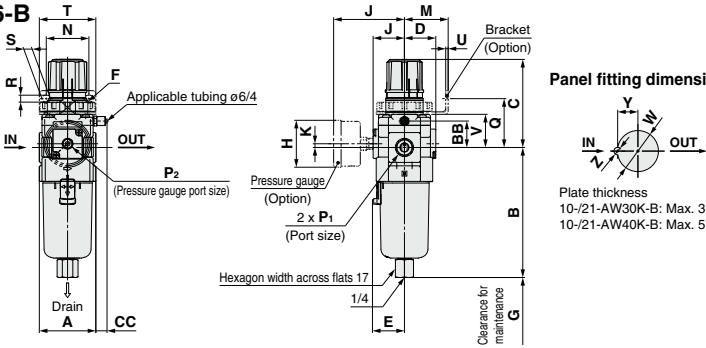
Note) The dimension of C is the length when the filter regulator knob is unlocked.

Dimensions

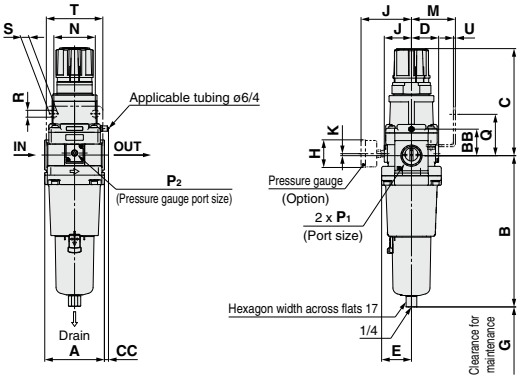
10-21-AW20K-B



10-21-AW30K-B to 40K-06-B



10-21-AW60K-B



Applicable model	10-/21-AW20K-B		10-/21-AW30K-B to 60K-B	
Semi-standard specifications	With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
Dimensions				

Model	Semi-standard specifications		
	With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
	B	B	B
10-/21-AW20K-B	91.4	93.9	—
10-/21-AW30K-B	—	122.1	142.1
10-/21-AW40K-B	—	154.1	174.1
10-/21-AW40K-06-B	—	156.1	176.1
10-/21-AW60K-B	—	241.1	261.1

Model	Standard specifications													Optional specifications											
														Round type pressure gauge	Bracket mounting size							Panel mount			
	P1	P2	A	B	C Note)	D	E	F	J	K	BB	CC		H	J	M	N	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	Y	Z
10-/21-AW20K-B	1/8, 1/4	1/8	40	91.4	72.4	26	—	M28 x 1	26	5	25.5	11		ø44	63	30	34	43.9	5.4	15.4	55	2.3	30.2	28.5	14	6
10-/21-AW30K-B	1/4, 3/8	1/8	53	121.9	85.6	29.4	30	M38 x 1.5	29.4	3.5	24.8	10.5		ø44	66.4	41	40	45.8	6.5	8	53	2.3	31.1	38.5	19	7
10-/21-AW40K-B	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	1/8	70	153.9	91.7	37.3	38.4	M42 x 1.5	37.3	1.5	28.9	10.5		ø44	74.3	50	54	54	8.5	10.5	70	2.3	35.5	42.5	21	7
10-/21-AW40K-06-B	3/4	1/8	75	155.9	93.2	37.3	38.4	M42 x 1.5	37.3	1.2	30.4	8		ø44	74.3	50	54	55.5	8.5	10.5	70	2.3	37	42.5	21	7
10-/21-AW60K-B	3/4, 1	1/8	95	242.6	175.5	43.3	47.5	—	43.3	3.2	42.2	6.5		ø44	80.3	70	66	65.8	11	13	90	3.2	—	—	—	—

Note) The dimension of C is the length when the filter regulator knob is unlocked.

Series 10-/21- AWM
Mist Separator Regulator

Series 10-/21- AWD
Micro Mist Separator Regulator

How to Order

Clean series
Mist separator regulator
* "J" must always be selected.

10 – AWM 30 – F 03 BG – JN
10 – AWD 30 – F 03 BG – JN
21 – AWM 30 – F 03 BG – JN
21 – AWD 30 – F 03 BG – JN

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation
Micro mist separator regulator

❶ ❷ ❸ ❹ ❺

• Option/Semi-standard: Select one each for **a** to **g**.
• Option/Semi-standard symbol: When more than one specification is required, indicate in alphanumeric order.

				Symbol	Description	❶ Body size 20	30	40
❷	Thread type			**Nil**	Rc	●	●	●
				N Note 1)	NPT	●	●	●
				F Note 2)	G	●	●	●
				+				
❸	Port size			**01**	1/8	●	—	—
				02	1/4	●	●	●
				03	3/8	—	●	●
				04	1/2	—	—	●
				+				
❹	Option Note 3)	**a**	Mounting	**Nil**	Without mounting option	●	●	●
				B Note 4)	With bracket	●	●	●
				H	With set nut	●	●	●
				+				
		b	Pressure gauge	**Nil**	Without pressure gauge	●	●	●
				G	Round type pressure gauge (without limit indicator)	●	●	●
				+				
❺	Semi-standard	**c**	Set pressure	**Nil**	0.05 to 0.85 MPa setting	●	●	●
				1 Note 5)	0.05 to 0.2 MPa setting	●	●	●
				+				
		d	Bowl	**Nil**	Polycarbonate bowl	●	●	●
				2	Metal bowl	●	●	●
				6	Nylon bowl	●	●	●
				8	Metal bowl with level gauge	—	●	●
				C	With bowl guard	●	—	—
				6C	Nylon bowl with bowl guard	●	—	—
				+				
		Drain port Note 6)		**J**	Drain guide 1/8	●	—	—
					Drain guide 1/4	—	●	●

			Symbol	Description	❶ Body size 20	30	40
			+				
❺	Semi-standard	e Exhaust mechanism	Nil	Relieving type	●	●	●
			N	Non-relieving type	●	●	●
			+				
		f Flow direction	Nil	Flow direction: Left to right	●	●	●
			R	Flow direction: Right to left	●	●	●
			+				
		g Pressure unit	Nil	Name plate, caution plate for bowl, and pressure gauge in imperial units: MPa	●	●	●
			Z Note 7)	Name plate, caution plate for bowl, and pressure gauge in imperial units: psi	○ Note 8)	○ Note 8)	○ Note 8)

Note 1) Drain guide is NPT1/8 (applicable to the 10-/21-AWM20, AWD20) and NPT1/4 (applicable to the 10-/21-AWM30, AWM40, AWD30, AWD40).
Note 2) Drain guide is G1/8 (applicable to the 10-/21-AWM20, AWD20) and G1/4 (applicable to the 10-/21-AWM30, AWM40, AWD30, AWD40).
Note 3) Option B, G, H are not assembled and supplied loose at the time of shipment.
Note 4) Assembly of a bracket and set nuts
Note 5) The only difference from the standard specifications is the adjusting spring for the regulator. It does not restrict the setting of 0.2 MPa or more. When the pressure gauge is attached, a 0.2 MPa pressure gauge will be fitted.
Note 6) Be sure to select "J" drain guide. Without a valve function
Note 7) For thread type: NPT. This product is for overseas use only according to the new Measurement Law. (The SI unit type is provided for use in Japan.)
Note 8) ○: For thread type: NPT only

Standard Specifications

Model	10-/21-AWM20 10-/21-AWD20	10-/21-AWM30 10-/21-AWD30	10-/21-AWM40 10-/21-AWD40
Port size	1/8, 1/4	1/4, 3/8	1/4, 3/8, 1/2
Pressure gauge port size	1/8		1/4
Fluid	Air		
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C (with no freezing)		
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa		
Maximum operating pressure	1.0 MPa		
Set pressure range	0.05 to 0.85 MPa		
Relief pressure	Set pressure + 0.05 MPa [at relief flow rate of 0.1 L/min (ANR)]		
Nominal filtration rating	10-/21-AWM: 0.3 μm (99.9% filtered particle size)		
	10-/21-AWD: 0.01 μm (99.9% filtered particle size)		
Outlet side oil mist concentration Note 1)	10-/21-AWM: Max. 1.0 mg/m^3 (ANR) (≈ 0.8 ppm)		
	10-/21-AWD: Max. 0.1 mg/m^3 (ANR) (Before saturated with oil 0.01 mg/m^3 (ANR) or less ≈ 0.008 ppm)		
Rated flow (L/min (ANR)) Note 2)	10-/21-AWM: 150	10-/21-AWM: 330	10-/21-AWM: 820
	10-/21-AWD: 90	10-/21-AWD: 180	10-/21-AWD: 450
Drain capacity (cm^3)	8	25	45
Drain guide port size	1/8	1/4	
Construction	Relieving type		
Grease	10-: Fluorine grease 21-: Lithium soap based grease		
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	10-: Class 3 21-: Class 3		

Note 1) When the compressor oil mist discharge concentration is 30 mg/m^3 (ANR). Bowl O-ring and other O-rings are slightly lubricated.
Note 2) Conditions: Mist separator inlet pressure: 0.7 MPa; outlet pressure: 0.5 MPa. The rated flow varies depending on the outlet pressure. Keep the air flow within the rated flow to prevent an outflow of lubricant to the outlet side.

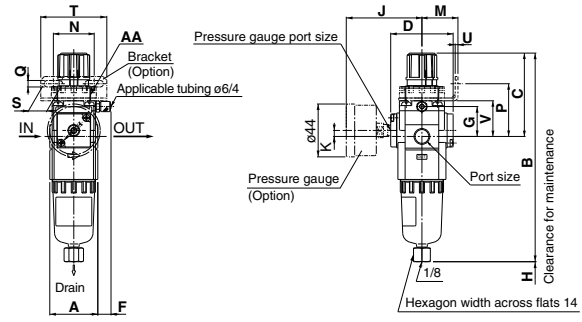
Options/Part No.

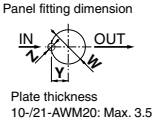
Option \ Model		10-/21-AWM20 10-/21-AWD20	10-/21-AWM30 10-/21-AWD30	10-/21-AWM40 10-/21-AWD40
Bracket assembly Note 3)		AW20P-270AS	AR30P-270AS	AR40P-270AS
Set nut		AR20P-260S	AR30P-260S	AR40P-260S
Pressure gauge Note 4)	**Standard**	10: G49-10-□01, 21: G49-10-□01-MS-X3		10: G49-10-□02, 21: G49-10-□02-MS-X3
	0.02 to 0.2 MPa setting	10: G49-2-□01, 21: G49-2-□01-MS-X3		10: G49-2-□02, 21: G49-2-□02-MS-X3

Note 3) Assembly of a bracket and set nuts
Note 4) □ in part numbers for a round pressure gauge indicates a type of connection thread. No indication is necessary for R; however, indicate N for NPT. Please contact SMC regarding the connection thread NPT and pressure gauge supply for psi unit specifications.

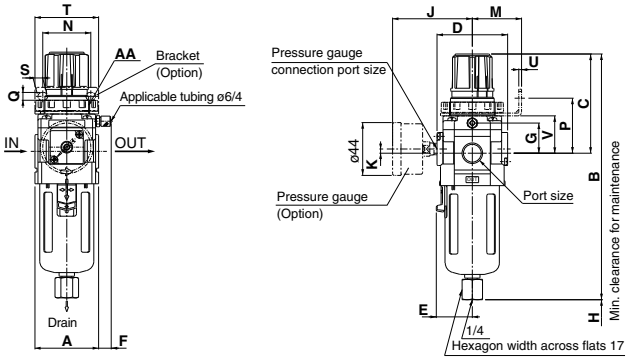
Dimensions

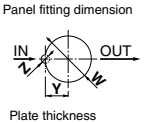
10-/21-AWM20





10-/21-AWM30/40





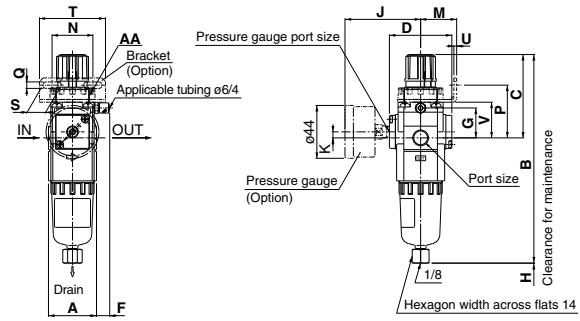
Applicable model	10-/21-AWM20		10-/21-AWM30/40	
Optional specifications	With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
Dimensions				

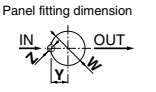
Model	Port size	Pressure gauge connection port size	Standard specifications								Accessory specifications												
											With pressure gauge	Bracket mounting size								Panel mount			
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	M	N	P	Q	S	T	U	V	W	Y	Z	AA
10-/21-AWM20	1/8, 1/4	1/8	40	177	73	52	—	11	25	45	63	5	30	34	44	5.4	15.4	55	2.3	30	28.5	14	6	M28 x 1
10-/21-AWM30	1/4, 3/8	1/8	53	208	86	59	30	10.5	25	50	67	3.5	41	40	46	6.5	8	53	2.3	31	38.5	19	7	M38 x 1.5
10-/21-AWM40	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	1/4	70	246	92	75	38	10.5	29	70	75	1.5	50	54	54	8.5	10.5	70	2.3	35.5	42.5	21	7	M42 x 1.5

Model	Optional specifications		
	With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
	B	**B**	**B**
10-/21-AWM20	177	180	—
10-/21-AWM30	—	208	228
10-/21-AWM40	—	246	266

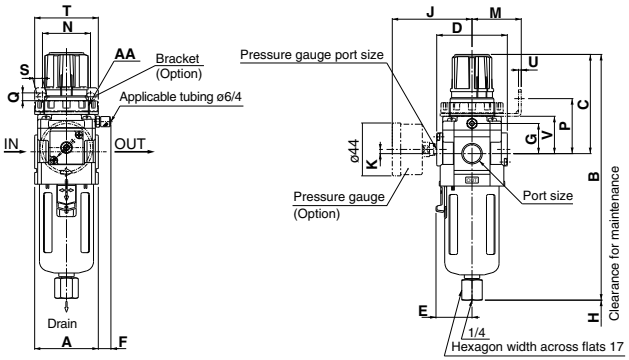
Dimensions

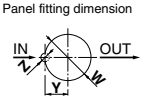
10-/21-AWD20





10-/21-AWD30/40





Applicable model	10-/21-AWD20		10-/21-AWD30/40	
Optional specifications	With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
Dimensions				

Model	Port size	Pressure gauge port size	Standard specifications								Accessory specifications												
											With pressure gauge	Bracket mounting size							Panel mount				
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	M	N	P	Q	S	T	U	V	W	Y	Z	AA
10-/21-AWD20	1/8, 1/4	1/8	40	177	73	52	—	11	25	45	63	5	30	34	44	5.4	15.4	55	2.3	30	28.5	14	6	M28 x 1
10-/21-AWD30	1/4, 3/8	1/8	53	208	86	59	30	10.5	25	50	67	3.5	41	40	46	6.5	8	53	2.3	31	38.5	19	7	M38 x 1.5
10-/21-AWD40	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	1/4	70	246	92	75	38	10.5	29	70	75	1.5	50	54	54	8.5	10.5	70	2.3	35.5	42.5	21	7	M42 x 1.5

Model	Optional specifications		
	With bowl guard	Metal bowl	Metal bowl with level gauge
	B	**B**	**B**
10-/21-AWD20	177	180	—
10-/21-AWD30	—	208	228
10-/21-AWD40	—	246	266

F.R.L. Units Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling.

Design / Selection

⚠Warning

1. Check the specifications.

Products represented in this catalog are designed only for use in compressed air systems (including vacuum).
Do not operate at pressures or temperatures, etc., beyond the range of specifications, as this can cause damage or malfunction. (Refer to the specifications.)
Please contact SMC when using a fluid other than compressed air.
We do not guarantee against any damage if the product is used outside of the specification range.

2. The standard bowl for the air filter, filter regulator, and lubricator, as well as the sight dome for the lubricator are made of polycarbonate. Do not use in an environment where they are exposed to or come in contact with organic solvents, chemicals, cutting oil, synthetic oil, alkali, and thread lock solutions.

Effects of atmosphere of organic solvents and chemicals, and where these elements are likely to adhere to the equipment.
Chemical data for substances causing degradation (Reference)

Type	Chemical name	Application examples	Material	
			Polycarbonate	Nylon
Acid	Hydrochloric acid Sulfuric acid, Phosphoric acid Chromic acid	Acid washing liquid for metals	△	×
Alkaline	Sodium hydroxide (Caustic soda) Potash Calcium hydroxide (Slack lime) Ammonia water Carbonate of soda	Degreasing of metals Industrial salts Water-soluble cutting oil	×	○
Inorganic salts	Sodium sulfide Sulfate of potash Sulfate of soda	—	×	△
Chlorine solvents	Carbon tetrachloride Chloroform Ethylene chloride Methylene chloride	Cleansing liquid for metals Printing ink Dilution	×	△
Aromatic series	Benzene Toluene Paint thinner	Coatings Dry cleaning	×	△
Ketone	Acetone Methyl ethyl ketone Cyclohexane	Photographic film Dry cleaning Textile industries	×	×
Alcohol	Ethyl alcohol IPA Methyl alcohol	Antifreeze Adhesives	△	×
Oil	Gasoline Kerosene	—	×	○
Ester	Phthalic acid dimethyl Phthalic acid dimethyl Acetic acid	Synthetic oil Anti-rust additives	×	○
Ether	Methyl ether Ethyl ether	Brake oil additives	×	○
Amino	Methyl amino	Cutting oil Brake oil additives Rubber accelerator	×	×
Other	Thread-lock fluid Seawater Leak tester	—	×	△

○: Essentially safe △: Some effects may occur ×: Effects will occur

When the above factors are present, or there is some doubt, use a metal case for safety.

3. Do not use in such a way as to frequently fill in or release the pressure from the standard bowls such as the air filter, filter regulator, lubricator, etc. Damage to the bowl may occur. A metal bowl is recommended in these cases.

4. Please consult with SMC if the intended application calls for absolutely zero leakage due to special atmospheric requirements or if the use of a fluid other than air is required.

5. The mineral grease used on internal sliding parts and seals may come in contact with outlet side components. Please consult with SMC if this is not desirable.
Please contact SMC if the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) of the grease is required.

6. Do not disassemble the product or make any modifications, including additional machining.

It may cause human injury and/or an accident.

⚠Caution

1. Select a model that is suitable for the desired air cleanliness by referring to SMC Best Pneumatics catalog.

Mounting

⚠Warning

1. Operation manual

Install the products and operate them only after reading the operation manual carefully and understanding its contents. Also, keep the manual where it can be referred to as necessary.

2. Ensure sufficient space for maintenance activities.

When installing the products, allow access for maintenance.

3. Tighten threads with the proper tightening torque.

When installing the products, follow the listed torque specifications.

⚠Caution

1. To avoid reversed connections of the air inlet/outlet, make connections after confirming the "IN/OUT" mark or arrows that indicate the direction of air flow. Reversed connections can cause malfunction.

2. Components with a bowl, e.g., air filter, filter regulator, lubricator, must be installed vertically with the bowl downward so that faulty drain discharge and dripping can be verified.

3. Ensure sufficient top, bottom and front clearance for maintenance and operation of each component. Refer to the dimensions section for the minimum clearance of each component.

F.R.L. Units Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling.

Piping

⚠Warning

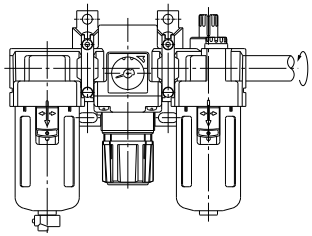
1. To screw a piping material into a component, tighten with the recommended tightening torque while holding the female thread side.

If the tightening torque is not enough, looseness and seal failure can occur. On the other hand, excess tightening torque can cause damage to the threads. Furthermore, tightening without holding the female thread side can cause damage due to the excess force that is applied directly to the piping bracket.

Recommended Tightening Torque [N·m]

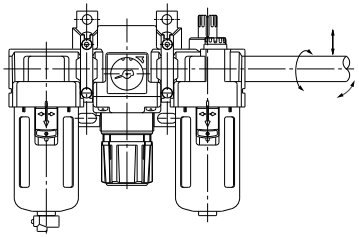
Connection thread	M5	1/8	1/4	3/8	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2
Torque	1 to 1.5 *1	7 to 9	12 to 14	22 to 24	28 to 30	28 to 30	36 to 38	40 to 42	48 to 50	48 to 50

*1 After tightening by hand, use a tightening tool to tighten an additional 1/6 to 1/4 turn as a guideline.



2. Avoid excessive torsional moment or bending moment other than those caused by the equipment's own weight as this can cause damage.

Support external piping separately.



3. Piping materials without flexibility such as steel tube piping, are prone to be effected by excess moment load and vibration from the piping side. Use flexible tubing in between to avoid such an effect.

⚠Caution

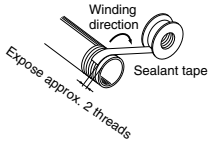
1. Preparation before piping

Before piping is connected, it should be thoroughly blown out with air (flushing) or washed to remove chips, cutting oil and other debris from inside the pipe.

⚠Caution

2. Winding of sealant tape

When screwing piping or fittings into ports, ensure that chips from the pipe threads or sealing material do not enter the piping. Also, if sealant tape is used, leave 1.5 to 2 thread ridges exposed at the end of the threads.



3. Refer to the Fittings and Tubing Precautions (pages 1237 to 1240) for handling One-touch fittings.

Air Supply

⚠Warning

1. Type of fluids

Please consult with SMC when using the product in applications other than compressed air.

2. Take measures to ensure air quality, such as by installing an aftercooler, air dryer, or water separator.

Compressed air that contains a large amount of drainage can cause malfunction of pneumatic equipment such as filters, regulators, and lubricators. Therefore, take appropriate measures to ensure air quality, such as by providing an aftercooler, air dryer, or water separator.

3. Drain flushing

If condensation in the drain bowl is not emptied on a regular basis, the bowl will overflow and allow the condensation to enter the compressed air lines. It causes malfunction of pneumatic equipment.

If the drain bowl is difficult to check and remove, installation of a drain bowl with an auto drain option is recommended.

For compressed air quality, refer to Air Preparation Equipment Selection Guide (Best Pneumatics No. 5).

4. Use clean air.

Do not use compressed air that contains chemicals, synthetic oils including organic solvents, salt or corrosive gases, etc., as it can cause damage or malfunction.

When synthetic oil is used for the compressor oil, depending on the type of synthetic oil used, or on the conditions of use, there may be adverse effects on the resin of the pneumatic equipment or on the seals if the oil is flowed out to the outlet side, so the mounting of a main line filter is recommended.

F.R.L. Units Precautions 3

Be sure to read this before handling.

Air Supply

⚠Caution

1. Ensure that the fluid and ambient temperature are within the specified range.

When using at low temperatures, drain or moisture could solidify or freeze, causing damage to the seals and equipment malfunction. If the fluid temperature is less than 5°C, the moisture in the circuit could freeze, causing damage to the seals and equipment malfunction. Therefore, take appropriate measures to prevent freezing.

For compressed air quality, refer to Air Preparation Equipment Selection Guide (Best Pneumatics No. 5).

Operating Environment

⚠Warning

1. Do not use in an atmosphere having corrosive gases, chemicals, sea water, water, water steam, or where there is direct contact with any of these.

Refer to each drawing on the F.R.L. units material.

2. Do not expose the product to direct sunlight for an extended period of time.

3. Do not use in a place subject to heavy vibration and/or shock.

4. Do not mount the product in locations where it is exposed to radiant heat.

Maintenance

⚠Warning

1. Perform maintenance inspection according to the procedures indicated in the operation manual.

If handled improperly, malfunction and damage of machinery or equipment may occur.

2. Maintenance work

If handled improperly, compressed air can be dangerous. Assembly, handling, repair and element replacement of pneumatic systems should be performed by a knowledgeable and experienced person.

3. Drain flushing

Remove drainage from air filters regularly.

4. Removal of equipment, and supply/exhaust of compressed air

When components are removed, first confirm that measures are in place to prevent workpieces from dropping, run-away equipment, etc. Then, cut off the supply pressure and electric power, and exhaust all compressed air from the system using the residual pressure release function.

When machinery is restarted, proceed with caution after confirming that appropriate measures are in place to prevent cylinders from sudden movement.

5. Perform periodical inspections to detect any cracks, scratches, or other deterioration of the transparent resin bowl of the air filter, filter regulator, and lubricator or the sight dome of the lubricator.

Replace with a new bowl, sight dome, or metal bowl when any kind of deterioration is found. Otherwise, damage may occur.

6. Perform periodical inspections to detect dirt on the transparent resin bowl of the air filter, filter regulator, and lubricator or the sight dome of the lubricator.

When you find dirt on any of the above devices, clean with a mild household cleanser. Do not use other cleaning agents. Otherwise, this can cause damage.

⚠Caution

1. Perform periodical inspections of the filter element and replace it as necessary. Check the element whenever the outlet pressure drops below normal or air does not flow smoothly during operation.

F.R.L. Units Precautions 4

Be sure to read this before handling.

Regulator / Filter Regulator

Design / Selection

⚠Warning

1. Attach a safety device if damage or malfunction of equipment and devices on the outlet side may result from the output pressure exceeding the set pressure.
2. Residual pressure release (outlet pressure release) is not complete by releasing the inlet pressure. To release residual pressure, select a model with a back flow mechanism. Using a model without a back flow mechanism causes unstable residual pressure release (i.e., residual pressure may or may not be released) depending upon the operating conditions.
3. Please contact SMC if air will not be consumed in the system for long periods of time, or if the outlet side will be used with a sealed circuit and a balanced circuit, since this may cause the set pressure of the outlet side to fluctuate.
4. Set the outlet pressure range for the regulator in a range that is 85% or less of the inlet pressure. If set above 85%, the inlet pressure will be easily effected by fluctuations in the flow rate and inlet pressure, and will become unstable.
5. Since a safety margin is calculated into the maximum regulating pressure value of set pressure range appearing in the catalog's specification table, the set pressure may exceed the range.
6. Please contact SMC when a circuit requires the use of a regulator having relief sensitivity with high precision and setting accuracy.

⚠Caution

1. Air consumption is 0.1 L/min. (ANR) or less under standard operation specifications. Please consult with SMC if this value is not allowable.

Mounting

⚠Caution

1. When adjusting the pressure, unlock the knob first, and lock it back after the pressure is set.

Adjustment

⚠Warning

1. Set the regulator while verifying the displayed values of the inlet and outlet pressure gauges. Turning the knob excessively can cause damage to the internal parts.
2. Do not use a tool on the pressure regulator knob as this can cause damage. It must be operated by hand.

Regulator / Filter Regulator

Adjustment

⚠Caution

1. Check the inlet pressure before setting.
2. The pressure gauge included with products for 0.02 to 0.2 MPa setting is for up to 0.2 MPa only. Do not apply pressure exceeding 0.2 MPa. It can damage the pressure gauge.
3. To set the pressure using the knob, turn the knob in the direction that increases pressure and lock the knob after the pressure is set. If this is done in the direction that decreases pressure, the pressure may drop from the original set pressure. Turning the knob clockwise increases the outlet pressure, and turning it counterclockwise reduces the pressure.

Lubricator

Design / Selection

⚠Warning

1. Select a lubricator with a fixed throttle when the lubricator is used in high frequency operations, such as in a press machine.
   When selecting a model, it is necessary to select the passage area of the fixed throttle, so please consult with SMC.
2. Lubrication cannot be properly performed if the operating flow rate is too low. Select proper size lubricator by referring the minimum dripping flow rate provided in this catalog.
3. Mount a residual pressure removal 3-port valve on the inlet side, and avoid the use of a lubricator that causes back flow as this may cause damage to internal parts.
4. Use a check valve (Series AKM) to prevent the back flowing of lubricant when the piping is branched at the inlet side.

Piping

⚠Caution

1. Avoid riser piping and branch lines on the outlet side to prevent inferior lubrication.

Maintenance

⚠Warning

1. Use class 1 turbine oil (without additives) ISO VG32. Using other lubricant can cause damage to devices and result in malfunction.
2. For the AL10, 20 type, supply the lubricant after releasing the inlet pressure since the lubricant cannot be applied under pressurized condition.

⚠Caution

1. Check the usage rate once a day. If the lubricant is not normally consumed, problems may occur to the lubricated objects.

F.R.L. Units Precautions 5

Be sure to read this before handling.

Mist Separator / Micro Mist Separator

Design / Selection

⚠Caution

1. Design the system so that a mist separator and a micro mist separator are installed where a pulsation is not likely to be generated. The pressure difference between the internal and external pressure inside the element should be kept within 0.1 MPa, since exceeding this value can cause damage.

Maintenance

⚠Warning

1. To prevent damage to the filter element, replace it every 2 years or when the pressure drop becomes 0.1 MPa, whichever comes first.

2. Release accumulated condensation inside of an air filter bowl periodically and before the accumulation reaches the maximum capacity. If accumulated condensation flows out to the outlet side, it can cause malfunction.

Air Filter

Maintenance

⚠Warning

1. To prevent damage to the element, replace the element every 2 years or when the pressure drop becomes 0.1 MPa, whichever comes first.

2. Release accumulated condensation inside of an air filter case periodically and before the accumulation reaches the maximum capacity. If accumulated condensation flows out to the outlet side, it can cause malfunction.

Air Combination

Design / Selection

⚠Caution

1. When using a 2-unit combination such as the AC□0A, AC□0B and AC□0D, secure the top and bottom of the bracket. For 3-unit, securing the bottom side of the bracket is recommended.

2. The bracket position varies depending on the attachment (T-interface or pressure switch) mounting.

3. The standard mounting position for a bracket is OUT side of each component (the AF, AR, AL, AW and AFM). For the standard mounting position dimension for a bracket by mounting an attachment, refer to Best Pneumatics No. 5.

4. A bracket cannot be mounted on both sides of a T-interface or a pressure switch.

5. Please contact SMC if you wish to change the bracket mounting position.

Float Type Auto Drain

Design / Selection

⚠Warning

1. Use an auto drain under the following conditions to avoid malfunction.

<N.O. type>

- Operating compressor: 0.75 kW (100 L/min. (ANR)) or more
  When using 2 or more auto drains, multiply the above value by the number of auto drains to find the minimum capacity of the required compressors.
  Selecting a model with a minimum or larger required capacity is recommended. For example, when using 2 auto drains, a compressor capacity of at least 1.5 kW (200 L/min. (ANR)) is required.
- Operating pressure: 0.1 MPa or more

<N.C. type>

- Operating pressure for AD17/27: 0.1 MPa or more
  Operating pressure for AD37/47: 0.15 MPa or more

Piping

⚠Caution

1. Float type auto drain

Drain piping should be performed under the following conditions to avoid malfunction.

<N.O. type>

- Use piping whose I.D. is ø6.5 or larger, and whose length is 5 m or less. Avoid riser piping.

<N.C. type>

- AD17/27: Use piping with an I.D. of ø2.5 or larger.
  AD37/47: Use piping with an I.D. of ø4 or larger.
  Length is 5 m or less. Avoid riser piping.

Maintenance

⚠Caution

1. Turn the knob counterclockwise to release the drainage manually. Avoid applying excessive torque to the knob, such as by using a tool, as this can damage an auto drain.

After releasing the condensation, turn the knob clockwise until it stops.

2. Air leakage or other performance malfunction can occur if premature clogging of the element or pressure drop causes the pressure inside the bowl to deviate from the specified pressure range parameters.

Check the pressure whenever such an irregularity occurs.

For Clean Room

Pressure Control Equipment

Contents	Series	Page
Direct Operated Precision Regulator	10-/21-**ARP**	P.1093
Direct Operated Precision Regulator with Backflow Function	10-/21-**ARP□K**	P.1093
Precision Regulator	**10-IR1000/2000/3000**	P.1101
Vacuum Regulator	**10-IRV10/20**	P.1106
Clean Regulator	**SRH**	P.1114
Precision Clean Regulator	**SRP**	P.1118

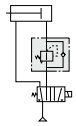
Series 10-/21-ARP20 to 10-/21-ARP40 Direct Operated Precision Regulator

Series 10-/21-ARP20K to 10-/21-ARP40K Direct Operated Precision Regulator with Backflow Function

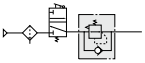
- **Clean room compliant (10-ARP).**
- **Clean room compliant, copper-free, fluorine-free, silicone-free (21-ARP).**
- **With the backflow function it incorporates a mechanism to exhaust the air pressure in the outlet side reliably and quickly.**

RoHS

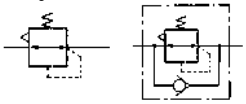
Example 1)
When the pressure in the rear and the front of the cylinder differs:



Example 2)
When the air supply is cut off and releasing the inlet pressure to the atmosphere, the residual pressure release of the outlet side can be ensured for a safety purpose.



Symbol



How to Order

10 – ARP **30** ❶ ❷ – ❸ **03** ❹ **BG** ❺ – ❻

- **Special applications**

10	Clean room compliant
21	Clean room compliant, copper-free, fluorine-free, silicone-free

Clean room compliant	• Less particle generation in a clean room • Grease: Fluorine type • Packaging: Double packaging
Clean room compliant, copper-free, fluorine-free, silicone-free	• Less particle generation in a clean room • Wetted parts: Aluminum die-cast Stainless steel, HNBR, NBR • Grease: Lithium soap based type

• Option / Semi-standard: Select one each for **a** to **f**.
• Option / Semi-standard symbol: Enter them alphanumerically.
Example) 10-ARP30K-03BG-1RY

		Symbol	Description	Clean room compliant ❶ Body size 20	30	40	Clean room compliant, copper-free, fluorine-free, silicone-free ❶ Body size 20	30	40
❷	With backflow function	**Nil**	Without backflow function	●	●	●	●	●	●
		K	With backflow function	●	●	●	●	●	●
		+							
❸	Thread type	**Nil**	Rc	●	●	●	●	●	●
		N	NPT	●	●	●	●	●	●
		F	G	●	●	●	●	●	●
		+							
❹	Port size	**01**	1/8	●	—	—	●	—	—
		02	1/4	●	●	●	●	●	●
		03	3/8	—	●	●	—	●	●
		04	1/2	—	—	●	—	—	●
		+							
❺ Option Note 1)	**a** Mounting	**Nil**	Without mounting option	●	●	●	●	●	●
		B Note 2)	With bracket	●	●	●	●	●	●
		H	With set nut (For panel mount)	●	●	●	●	●	●
		+							
	b Pressure gauge	**Nil**	Without pressure gauge	●	●	●	●	●	●
		G	Round type pressure gauge (Without limit indicator)	●	●	●	●	●	●
	b Digital pressure switch	**E1** Note 3)	Output: NPN output / Electrical entry: Wiring bottom entry	●	●	●	—	—	—
		E2 Note 3)	Output: NPN output / Electrical entry: Wiring top entry	●	●	●	—	—	—
		E3 Note 3)	Output: PNP output / Electrical entry: Wiring bottom entry	●	●	●	—	—	—
		E4 Note 3)	Output: PNP output / Electrical entry: Wiring top entry	●	●	●	—	—	—

10/21-ARP20/ARP20K

10/21-ARP30/ARP30K

10/21-ARP40/ARP40K

			Symbol	Description	Clean room compliant ❶ Body size 20	30	40	Clean room compliant, copper-free, fluorine-free, silicone-free ❶ Body size 20	30	40
❻	Semi-standard	c	Set pressure	**Nil**	0.005 to 0.4 MPa setting	●	●	●	●	●	●
				1 Note 4)	0.005 to 0.2 MPa setting	●	●	●	●	●	●
				3 Note 4)	0.008 to 0.6 MPa setting	●	●	●	●	●	●
			+								
		d	Flow direction	**Nil**	Flow direction: Left to right	●	●	●	●	●	●
				R	Flow direction: Right to left	●	●	●	●	●	●
			+								
		e	Knob	**Nil**	Downward facing knob	●	●	●	●	●	●
				Y	Upward facing knob	●	●	●	●	●	●
			+								
		f	Pressure unit	**Nil**	Name plate and pressure gauge in imperial units: MPa	●	●	●	●	●	●
				Z Note 5)	Name plate and pressure gauge in imperial units: psi	○ Note 7)	○ Note 7)	○ Note 7)	○ Note 7)	○ Note 7)	○ Note 7)
				ZA Note 6)	Digital pressure switch: With unit conversion function	△ Note 8)	△ Note 8)	△ Note 8)	—	—	—

Note 1) Options B, G, H are shipped together, (but not assembled).
Note 2) Set nut is included for bracket.
Note 3) When choosing with H (panel mount), the installation space for lead wires will not be secured. In this case, select "wiring top entry" for the lead wire entry. (Select "wiring bottom entry" when the semi-standard Y is chosen simultaneously.)
Note 4) The only difference from the standard specifications is the pressure regulator spring.
It does not restrict the setting of 0.2 MPa/0.6 MPa or more.
When the pressure gauge is attached, a 0.2 MPa pressure gauge for 0.2 MPa setting will be fitted, and a 0.7 MPa pressure gauge for 0.6 MPa setting will be fitted.
Note 5) For thread type: NPT. This product is for overseas use only according to the new Measurement Law. (The SI unit type is provided for use in Japan.) The digital pressure switch will be equipped with the unit conversion function, setting to psi initially.
Note 6) For options: E1, E2, E3, E4. This product is for overseas use only according to the new Measurement Law. (The SI unit is provided for use in Japan.)
Note 7) ○ : For thread type, NPT only.
Note 8) △ : Combination available for options : E1, E2, E3, E4.

Specifications

Model			10-ARP20 (K)	10-ARP30 (K)	10-ARP40 (K)
Port size			1/8, 1/4	1/4, 3/8	1/4, 3/8, 1/2
Fluid			Air		
Proof pressure			1.2 MPa		
Maximum operating pressure			0.7 MPa		
Set pressure range Note1)	0.4 MPa setting	(Ex.)10-ARP30-02BG	0.005 to 0.4 MPa		
	0.2 MPa setting	(Ex.)10-ARP30-02BG-1	0.005 to 0.2 MPa		
	0.6 MPa setting	(Ex.)10-ARP30-02BG-3	0.008 to 0.6 MPa		
Setting sensitivity			Within 0.2% F.S.		
Repeatability Note 2)			Within ±1% F.S. (or ±3 kPa)		
Air consumption	0.4 MPa setting	(Ex.)10-ARP30-02BG	1 L/min [ANR] or less (at P2 = 0.4 MPa)		
	0.2 MPa setting	(Ex.)10-ARP30-02BG-1	0.6 L/min [ANR] or less (at P2 = 0.2 MPa)		
	0.6 MPa setting	(Ex.)10-ARP30-02BG-3	1.4 L/min [ANR] or less (at P2 = 0.6 MPa)		
Pressure gauge port size			1/8	1/8	1/4
Ambient and fluid temperature			–5 to 60°C (No freezing)		
	With a digital pressure switch	(Ex.)10-ARP30-02BE1	–5 to 50°C (No freezing)		
Construction			Bleed type		
Weight (kg) Note 3)			0.2	0.3	0.5

Note 1) When a product with backflow function (10-ARP20K to 40K) is chosen, set the inlet pressure 0.05 MPa or higher than the set pressure.
Note 2) For the type set to 0.2 MPa only, repeatability will be within ±3 kPa.
Note 3) Mass shown is for product without any options.

Optional Parts

Clean Room Compliant (10-)

Model			10-ARP20(K)	10-ARP30(K)	10-ARP40(K)
Bracket assembly Note 1)			ARP20P-270AS	ARP30P-270AS	ARP40P-270AS
Set nut			AR23P-260S	AR33P-260S	AR43P-260S
Pressure gauge	0.4 MPa	Round type Note 2)	G49-4-□01		G49-4-□02
	0.2 MPa		G49-2-□01		G49-2-□02
	0.7 MPa		G49-7-□01		G49-7-□02
	Digital type Note 3)	NPN output / Wiring bottom entry	ISE35-N-25-MLA [ISE35-N-25-M (Switch body only)]		
		NPN output / Wiring top entry	ISE35-R-25-MLA [ISE35-R-25-M (Switch body only)]		
		PNP output / Wiring bottom entry	ISE35-N-65-MLA [ISE35-N-65-M (Switch body only)]		
		PNP output / Wiring top entry	ISE35-R-65-MLA [ISE35-R-65-M (Switch body only)]		

Copper, Fluorine and Silicone-free + Low Particle Generation (21-)

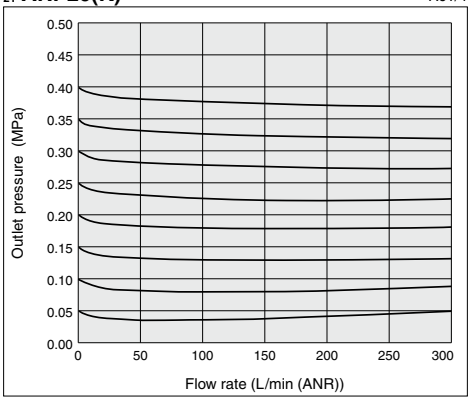
Model			21-ARP20(K)	21-ARP30(K)	21-ARP40(K)
Bracket assembly Note 1)			ARP20P-270AS	ARP30P-270AS	ARP40P-270AS
Set nut			AR23P-260S	AR33P-260S	AR43P-260S
Pressure gauge	0.4 MPa	Round type Note 2)	G49-4-□01MS-X3		G49-4-□02MS-X3
	0.2 MPa		G49-2-□01MS-X3		G49-2-□02MS-X3
	0.7 MPa		G49-7-□01MS-X3		G49-7-□02MS-X3

Note 1) Assembly includes a bracket and set nuts.
Note 2) □ in part numbers for a round-type pressure gauge indicates a type of connection thread. No indication is necessary for R; however, indicate N for NPT. The G thread is unavailable. If it is required, select the R thread type (Nil) instead. Please contact SMC regarding the pressure gauge supply for psi unit specifications.
Note 3) Lead wire with connector (2 m), adapter, lock pin, O-ring (1 pc.), and mounting screws (2 pcs.) are included. [ ]: Switch body only.
For how to order the digital pressure switch, refer to the following specific page for the digital pressure switch.

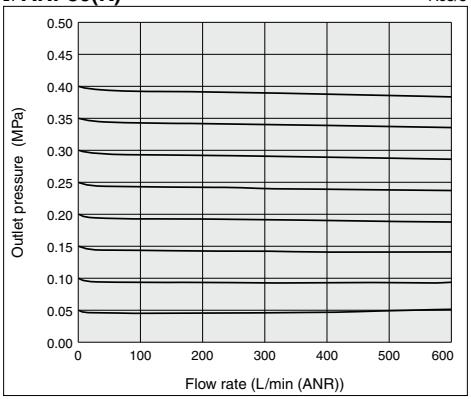
Condition:
Inlet pressure 0.7 MPa

Flow Rate Characteristics (Representative values)

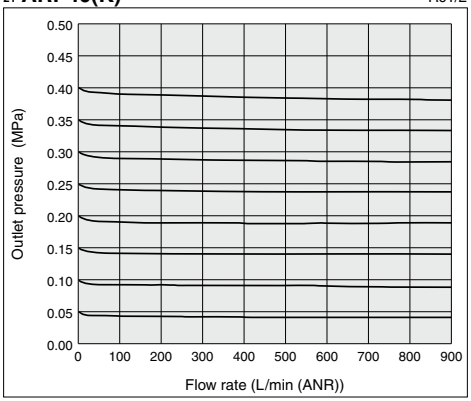
10-/21-ARP20(K) Rc1/4



10-/21-ARP30(K) Rc3/8



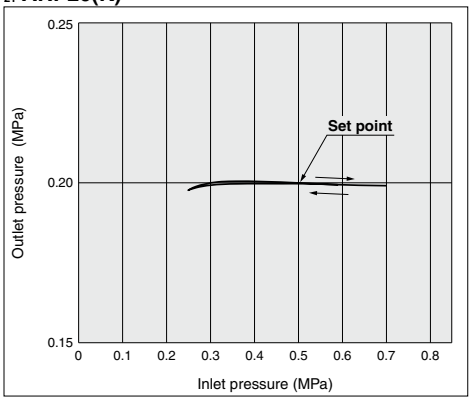
10-/21-ARP40(K) Rc1/2



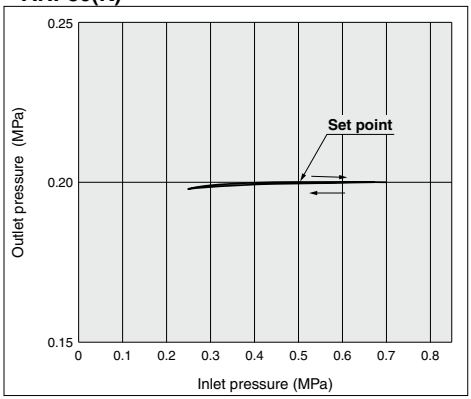
Conditions: Inlet pressure 0.5 MPa Outlet pressure
0.2 MPa Flow rate 20 L/min (ANR)

Pressure Characteristics (Representative values)

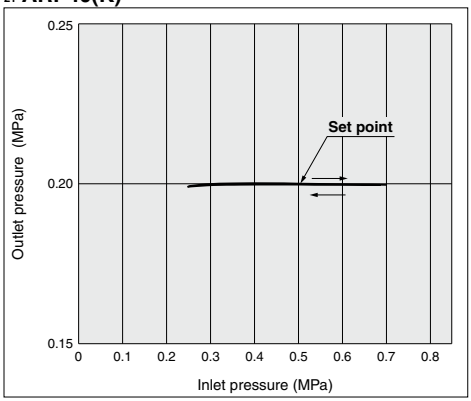
10-/21-ARP20(K)



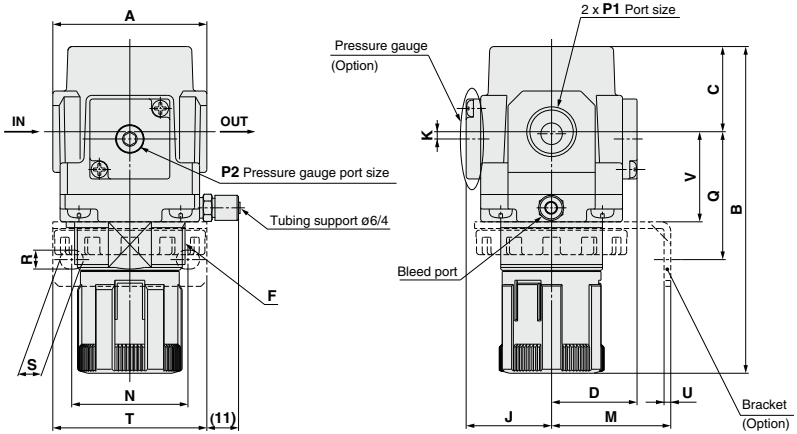
10-/21-ARP30(K)



10-/21-ARP40(K)



Dimensions



Panel fitting dimension

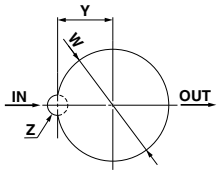
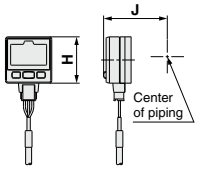
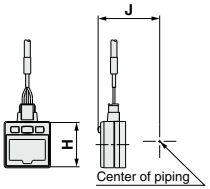
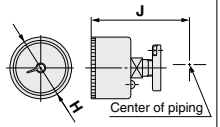


Plate thickness
10-/21-ARP20(K), ARP30(K) : Max. 3.5
10-/21-ARP40(K) : Max. 5

Pressure Gauge Option

Option	Digital pressure switch (Electrical entry: Wiring bottom entry)	Digital pressure switch (Electrical entry: Wiring top entry)	Round type pressure gauge
Dimensions			

Model	Standard specifications								
	P1	P2	A	B Note 1)	C	D	F	J	K
10-/21-ARP20(K)	1/8, 1/4	1/8	40	98	27	28.5	M28 x 1	28.5	2 Note 2)
10-/21-ARP30(K)	1/4, 3/8	1/8	53	117	29	29.5	M38 x 1.5	29.5	2.5
10-/21-ARP40(K)	1/4, 3/8, 1/2	1/4	70	148	41	34	M42 x 1.5	34	1

Model	Optional specifications														
	Digital pressure switch		Round type pressure gauge Note 3)		Bracket mount dimension							Panel mount			
	H	J	H	J	M	N	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	Y	Z
10-/21-ARP20(K)	□27.8	40	ø44	69	30	34	47	5.4	15.4	55	2.3	28	28.5	14	6
10-/21-ARP30(K)	□27.8	41	ø44	70	41	40	44	6.5	8	53	2.3	31	38.5	19	7
10-/21-ARP40(K)	□27.8	45	ø44	74	50	54	54	8.5	10.5	70	2.3	35.5	42.5	21	7

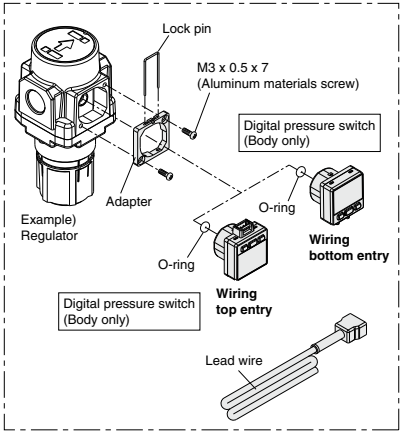
Note 1) The total length of B direction is the length when the filter regulator knob is unlocked.
Note 2) For 10-/21-ARP20(K) only, the position of pressure gauge is above the center of the piping.
Note 3) For dimensions of round-type pressure gauge for special application, please contact SMC.

Options
Digital Pressure Switch

ISE35-N-25-M L A
❶ ❷ ❸ ❹ ❺

		Symbol	Description
❶	Electrical entry	N	Wiring bottom entry
		R	Wiring top entry
❷	Output	25	NPN output
		65	PNP output
❸	Unit Note 1)	Nil Note 2)	With unit conversion function
		M	Fixed SI unit
		P Note 2)	Pressure unit: psi (Initial value), with unit conversion function
❹	Lead wire	Nil	Without lead wire
		L	Lead wire with connector (2 m)
❺	Accessories	Nil	Without accessories (Switch body only)
		A	With accessories (Adapter, O-ring: 1 pc., Mounting screw: 2 pcs., Lock pin)

Digital Pressure Switch Construction



Note 1) Under the New Measurement Law, sales of switches with the unit switching function have not been allowed for use in Japan.
Note 2) Unit name plate is attached.
Note 3) Operation manual is included.
Note 4) When ordering the body only, select the symbol from ❶ to ❸ respectively.

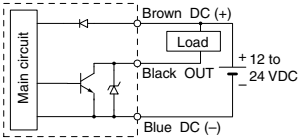
Specifications

Rated pressure range		0 to 1 MPa
Set pressure range		–0.1 to 1 MPa
Withstand pressure		1.5 MPa
Set pressure resolution		0.01 MPa
Power supply voltage		12 to 24 VDC, Ripple (p-p) 10% or less (with power supply polarity protection)
Current consumption		55 mA or less (at no load)
Switch output		NPN or PNP open collector 1 output
	Maximum load current	80 mA
	Maximum applied voltage	30 V (at NPN output)
	Residual voltage	1 V or less (with load current of 80 mA)
	Response time / **Anti-chattering function**	1 s (0.25, 0.5, 2, 3)
	Short-circuit protection	Yes
Repeatability		±1% F.S. or less
Hysteresis	**Hysteresis mode** / **Window comparator mode**	Variable (0 or above)
Display		3-digit, 7-segment indicator, 2-color display (Red/Green) can be interlocked with the switch output.
Display accuracy		±2% F.S.±1 digit (25°C ±3°C)
Indicator light		Light up when output is turned ON. (Green)
Environment resistance	**Enclosure**	IP40
Lead wire with connector		ø3.4 3-wire 25AWG 2 m

Output Specifications

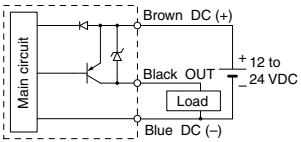
NPN open collector output

Max. 30 V, 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less



PNP open collector

Max. 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less



Series 10-/21-ARP20/30/40
Series 10-/21-ARP20K/30K/40K
Specific Product Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions.

Design

⚠Warning

1. **Be sure to install a safety device to prevent damage or malfunction of the outlet side components when the output pressure exceeds the set pressure value.**
2. **Please consult with SMC if the intended application calls for absolutely zero leakage due to special atmospheric requirements, or if the use of a fluid other than air is required.**

⚠Caution

1. **Select a model that is suitable for the desired cleanliness by referring to the SMC's Best Pneumatics catalog.**
2. **Components cannot be used for applications that are outside the range of specifications.**
   Please consult with SMC when you anticipate using the component outside the range of its specifications (such as temperature and pressure).
3. **Even when the product is used in the specified range, it may chatter depending on the operating conditions. Please contact SMC for the details of this chattering.**

Selection

⚠Warning

1. **The mineral grease used on internal sliding parts and seals may run down to outlet side components.**
   Please consult with SMC if this is not desirable.
2. **Residual pressure release (outlet pressure release) is not complete by releasing the inlet pressure.**
   To release residual pressure, select a model with a backflow function. Using a model without a backflow function makes for inconsistent residual pressure release (i.e., residual pressure may or may not be released) depending upon the operating conditions.
3. **Please contact SMC if air will not be consumed in the system for a long period of time, or if the outlet side will be used with a sealed circuit and a balanced circuit, as this may cause the set pressure of the outlet side to fluctuate.**
4. **Set the regulating pressure range for the outlet pressure of the regulator in a range that is 90% or less of the inlet pressure.**
   If set to above 90%, the outlet pressure will be easily affected by fluctuations in the flow rate and inlet pressure, and become unstable.
5. **A safety margin is calculated into the maximum regulating pressure range appearing in the catalog's specification table.**
   However, the outlet pressure may exceed the set pressure due to a delay in the valve's closing.
6. **Please contact SMC when a circuit requires the use of a regulator having relief sensitivity with high precision and setting accuracy.**

Mounting

⚠Caution

1. **To avoid reversed connections of the air inlet/outlet, make connections after confirming the "IN/OUT" mark or arrows that indicate the direction of air flow. Reversed connections can cause malfunction.**
2. **Leave a space of 100 mm or more for maintenance on the valve guide side (opposite side from the knob).**
3. **When the product is installed between a solenoid valve and an actuator, select a backflow function type.**

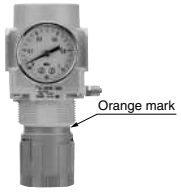
Adjustment

⚠Warning

1. **Set the regulator while verifying the displayed values of the inlet and outlet pressure gauges.**
   Turning the knob excessively can cause damage to the internal parts.
2. **Do not use a tool on the pressure regulator knob as this can cause damage. It must be operated manually.**

⚠Caution

1. **Be sure to check the inlet pressure before setting the outlet pressure.**
2. **Be sure to unlock the knob before adjusting the pressure and lock it after setting the pressure.**
   Failure to follow this procedure can cause damage to the knob and the outlet pressure may fluctuate.
   - Pull the pressure regulator knob to unlock. (You can visually verify this with the "orange mark" that appears in the gap.)
   - Push the pressure regulator knob to lock. When the knob is not easily locked, turn it left and right a little and then push it (when the knob is locked, the "orange mark", i.e., the gap will disappear).



3. **To set the pressure using the knob, turn the knob in the direction that increases pressure and lock the knob after the pressure is set.**
   If this is done in the direction that decreases pressure, the pressure may drop from the original set pressure. Turning the knob clockwise increases the outlet pressure, and turning it counterclockwise reduces the pressure.
4. **Do not apply pressure exceeding the range of specifications.**
   It can damage the pressure gauge.

Specific Product Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions.

Adjustment

⚠Caution

5. The product consumes a small amount of fluid from the bleed port.

The product is designed to have a bleed mechanism for highly accurate pressure adjustment, and consumes a small amount of fluid from the bleed port. This should not be considered abnormal.

Air Supply

⚠Warning

1. Use a mist separator on the inlet side of the product.

If the supplied air contains condensate or dust, the bleed mechanism can malfunction.

2. Do not use a lubricator on the inlet side of the product, as the bleed mechanism can malfunction.

Piping

⚠Warning

1. To screw piping materials into components, tighten with a recommended tightening torque while holding the female thread side.

If the minimum tightening torque is not observed, this can cause a looseness and seal failure. On the other hand, excess tightening torque can cause damage to the threads. Furthermore, tightening without holding the female thread side can cause damage due to the excess force that is applied directly to the piping bracket.

Recommended Tightening Torque [N·m]

Connection thread	1/8	1/4	3/8	1/2
Torque	7 to 9	12 to 14	22 to 24	28 to 30

2. Avoid excessive torsional moment or bending moment other than those caused by the equipment's own weight as this can cause damage.

Support external piping separately.

3. Piping materials without flexibility such as steel tube piping are prone to be affected by excess moment load and vibration from the piping side. Use flexible tubing in between to avoid such an effect.

Maintenance

⚠Warning

1. When disassembly or installation is required during the maintenance, repair, or replacement of a device, be sure to follow the instructions provided in the operation manual or safety instructions in this catalog.

2. When using the regulator with backflow function between a solenoid valve and an actuator, check the pressure gauge periodically.

Sudden pressure fluctuations may shorten the durability of the pressure gauge. A digital pressure gauge is recommended for such situation or as deemed necessary.

⚠Caution

1. For emergency action in the event of setting failure or leakage from the relief port, refer to "Troubleshooting" in the Operation Manual of the product.

RoHS

How to Order

10-IR [1] [0] [0] [0] - [ ] [01] [BG] - [ ] - A

❶ ❷ ❸ ❹ ❺ ❻ ❼

Precision regulator

- Option/Semi-standard: Select one each for **a** to **e**.
- Option/Semi-standard symbol: When more than one specification is required, indicate in alphanumeric order.

		Symbol	Description	❶ Body size 1	2	3
❷	Set pressure range	**0**	0.005 to 0.2 MPa	●	●	—
			0.01 to 0.2 MPa	—	—	●
		1	0.01 to 0.4 MPa	●	●	●
		2	0.01 to 0.8 MPa	●	●	●
		+				
❸	Exhaust direction	**0**	Bottom exhaust	●	●	●
		1	Front exhaust	—	—	●
		2	Rear exhaust	—	—	●
		+				
❹	Pipe thread type	**Nil**	Rc	●	●	●
		N	NPT	●	●	●
		F	G	●	●	●
		+				
❺	Port size	**01**	1/8	●	—	—
		02	1/4	—	●	●
		03	3/8	—	—	●
		04	1/2	—	—	●
		+				
❻	Option Note 1) a Mounting	**Nil**	Without mounting option	●	●	●
		B Note 2)	With bracket	●	●	●
		H	With hexagon panel nut (for panel mount)	●	●	●
		+				
	b Pressure gauge	**Nil**	Without pressure gauge	●	●	●
		G	Round type pressure gauge	●	●	●
	b With digital pressure switch	**EA**	NPN open collector 1 output	●	●	●
		EB	PNP open collector 1 output	●	●	●
		EC	NPN open collector 2 outputs + Analog voltage output	●	●	●
		ED	NPN open collector 2 outputs + Analog current output	●	●	●
		+				
❼	Semi-standard c Flow direction	**Nil**	Flow direction: Left to right	●	●	●
		R	Flow direction: Right to left	●	●	●
		+				
	d Knob	**Nil**	Upward	●	●	●
		V	Downward	●	●	●
		+				
	e Pressure unit Note 3)	**Nil**	Name plate and pressure gauge in SI units: MPa	●	●	●
		Z	Name plate and pressure gauge in imperial units: psi	●	●	●
		ZA	Digital pressure switch: With unit conversion function	●	●	●

Note 1) Options are shipped together with the product, but not assembled. B and H cannot be selected at the same time. The existing bracket cannot be used for this product.
Note 2) Assembly of a bracket and set nuts.
Note 3) See pressure unit table below.

	Pipe thread type	Units on name plate	Units on pressure gauge: G	Units on pressure gauge: EA, EB, EC, ED	Sales Note 6)
Nil	Rc	MPa	MPa	Fixed SI unit	Japan, Overseas
	NPT				
	G				
Z Note 4)	Rc	—	—	—	Only overseas
	NPT	psi	psi	With unit conversion function (Initial value psi)	
	G	—	—	—	
ZA Note 5)	Rc	MPa	—	With unit conversion function	Only overseas
	NPT				
	G				

Note 4) For pipe thread type: NPT
Note 5) For options: EA, EB, EC, ED
Note 6) According to the new Measurement Act, only the SI unit type is provided for use in Japan.

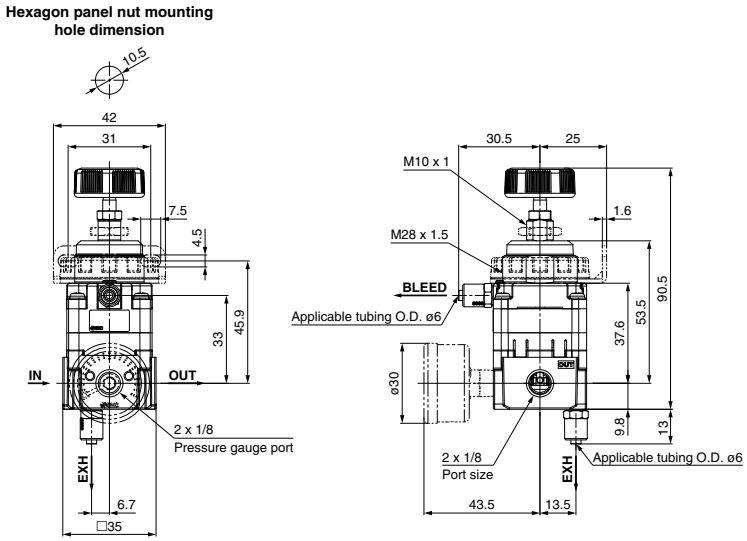
Standard Specifications

Model	Basic type (Knob)		
	10-IR10□0-A	**10-IR20□0-A**	**10-IR30□0-A**
Fluid	Air		
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa		
Max. supply pressure	1.0 MPa		
Min. supply pressure Note 1)	Set pressure + 0.05 MPa		Set pressure + 0.1 MPa
Set pressure range	10-IR1000-A: 0.005 to 0.2 MPa	10-IR2000-A: 0.005 to 0.2 MPa	10-IR3000-A: 0.01 to 0.2 MPa
	10-IR1010-A: 0.01 to 0.4 MPa	10-IR2010-A: 0.01 to 0.4 MPa	10-IR3010-A: 0.01 to 0.4 MPa
	10-IR1020-A: 0.01 to 0.8 MPa	10-IR2020-A: 0.01 to 0.8 MPa	10-IR3020-A: 0.01 to 0.8 MPa
Sensitivity	Within 0.2% of full span		
Repeatability Note 2)	Within ±0.5% of full span		
Air consumption Note 3)	1 L/min (ANR) or less		
Port size	1/8	1/4	1/4, 3/8, 1/2
Pressure gauge port	1/8 (2 locations)		
Ambient and fluid temperatures Note 4)	−5 to 60°C (No freezing)		
Weight (kg) Note 5)	0.14	0.26	0.52
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3		
Bleed port	With M5 fitting (applicable tubing O.D. ø6)		
EXH port	With M5 fitting (applicable tubing O.D. ø6)	With R1/8 fitting (applicable tubing O.D. ø6)	Rc1/2 female thread
Grease	Fluorine grease		

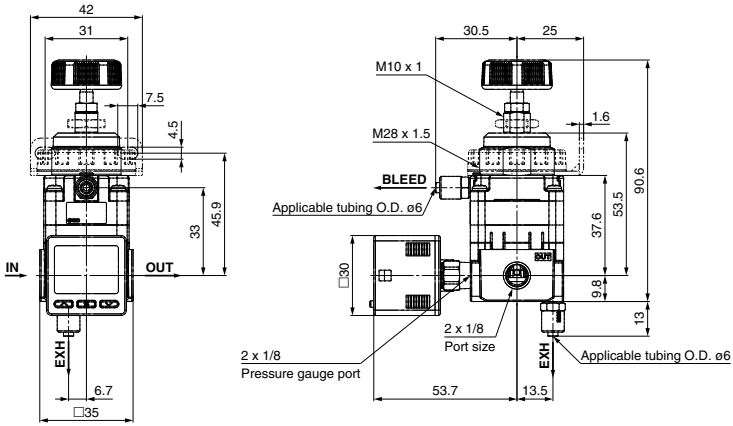
Note 1) When there is no flow rate on the outlet. (Refer to Operation ⑬ on page 1100-8.)
Note 2) Other characteristics such as aging deterioration and temperature characteristics are not included.
Note 3) Measuring conditions: supply pressure 1.0 MPa, set pressure 0.2 MPa
Note 4) −5 to 50°C for the products with the digital pressure switch
Note 5) Without accessories

Dimensions

Basic type (Knob): 10-IR10□0-□01□-A

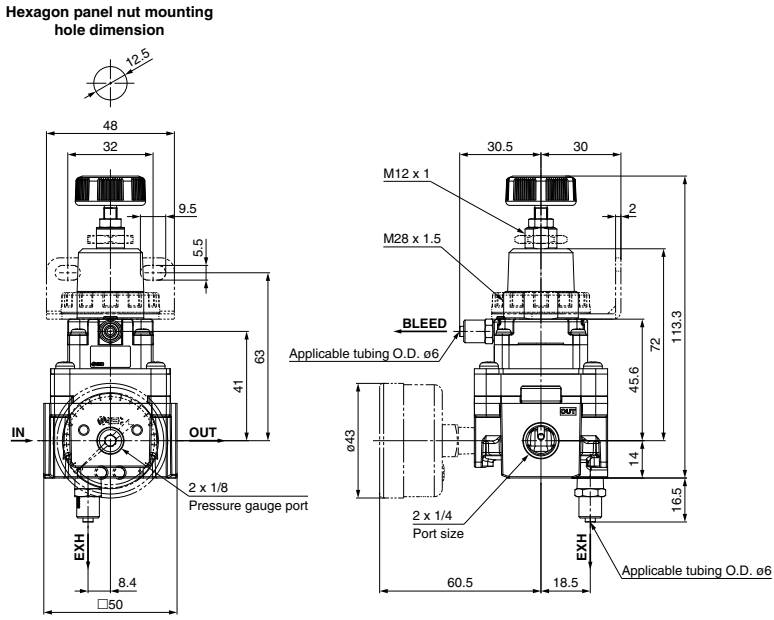


With digital pressure switch: 10-IR10□0-□01□E□-A

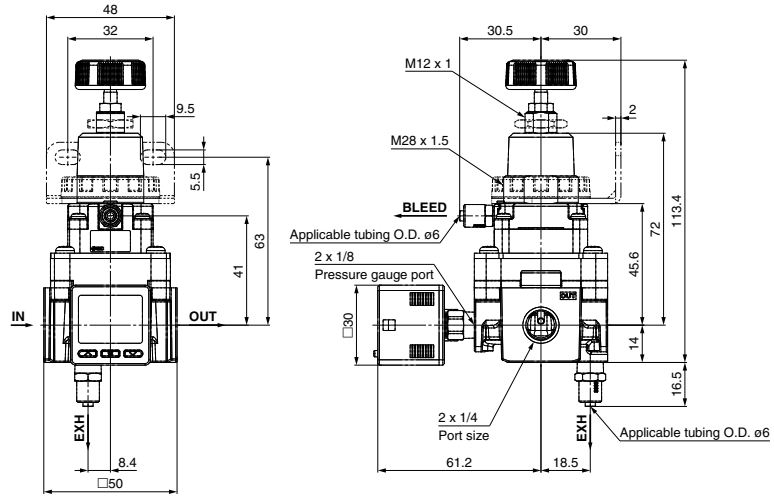


Dimensions

Basic type (Knob): 10-IR20□0-□02□-A

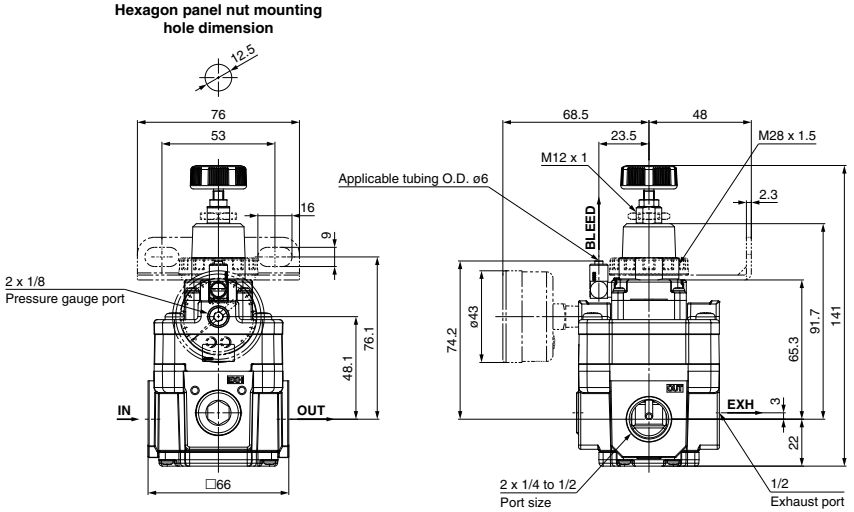


With digital pressure switch: 10-IR20□0-□02□E□-A

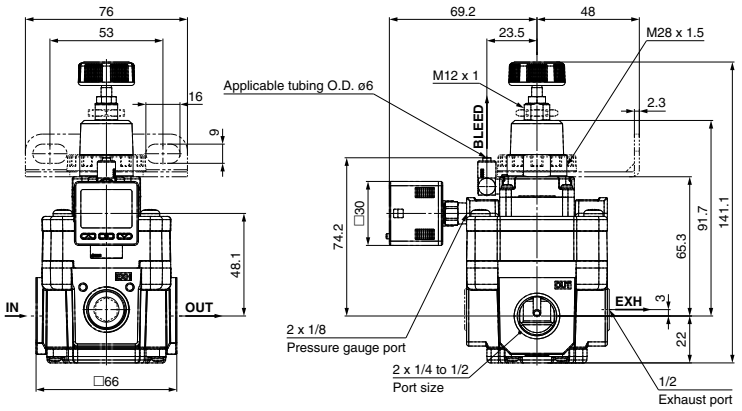


Dimensions

Basic type (Knob): 10-IR30□$^{1}_{2}$-□0□□-A

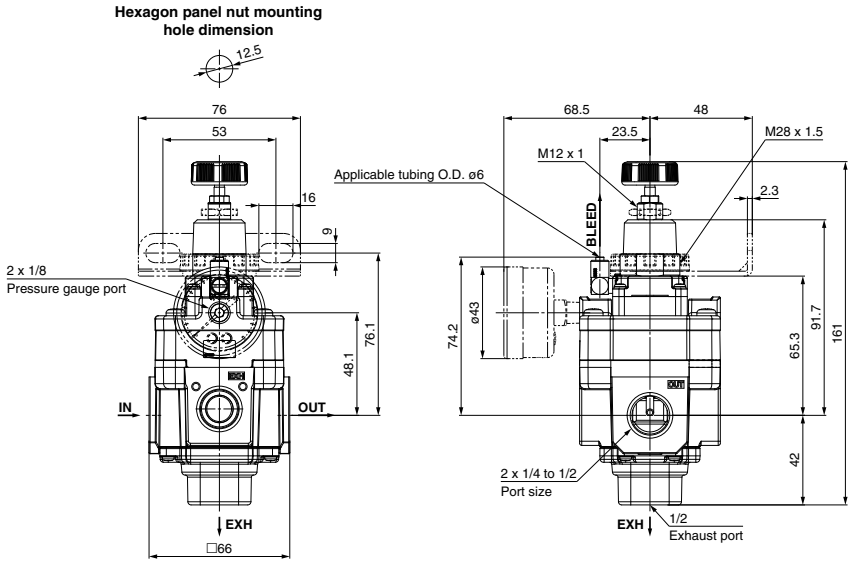


With digital pressure switch: 10-IR30□$^{1}_{2}$-□0□□E□-A

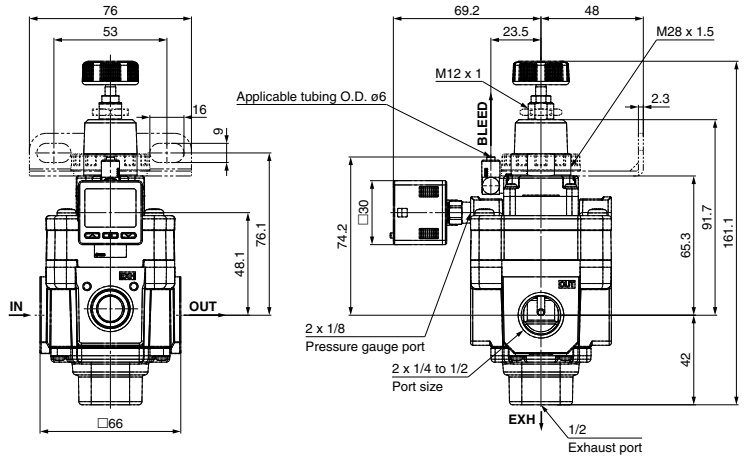


Dimensions

Basic type (Knob): 10-IR30□0-□0□□-A



With digital pressure switch: 10-IR30□0-□0□□E□-A



10-IR1000-A/2000-A/3000-A Series
Specific Product Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling the products.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions.

Piping

⚠Warning

1. Screw piping together with the recommended proper torque while holding the side with the female threads.

Looseness or faulty sealing will occur if tightening torque is insufficient, while thread damage will result if the torque is excessive.
Furthermore, if the side with the female threads is not held while tightening, excessive force will be applied directly to piping brackets, etc., causing damage or other problems.

Recommended Proper Torque [N·m]

Connection thread	1/8	1/4	3/8	1/2 Note)
Torque	7 to 9	12 to 14	22 to 24	28 to 30

Note) Tightening force for connecting to the EXH port of 10-IR30□$^{1}_{2}$-A is 8 to 10 N·m.

2. Do not allow twisting or bending moment to be applied other than the weight of the equipment.

Provide separate support for external piping, as damage may otherwise occur.

3. Piping materials without flexibility such as steel tube piping are prone to be effected by excess moment load and vibration from the piping side. Use flexible tubing in between to avoid such an effect.

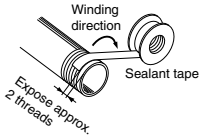
⚠Caution

1. Preparation before piping

Before piping is connected, it should be thoroughly blown out with air (flushing) or washed to remove chips, cutting oil and other debris from inside the pipe.

2. Winding of sealant tape

When screwing piping or fittings into ports, ensure that metal chips from the pipe threads or sealing material do not enter the piping. Also, when the sealant tape is used, leave 1.5 to 2 thread ridges exposed at the end of the threads.



Air Supply

⚠Warning

1. Please consult with SMC when using the product in applications other than compressed air.

2. Do not use compressed air which includes chemicals, synthetic oils containing organic solvents, salt or corrosive gases, etc., as this can cause damage or malfunction.

3. If condensate in the drain bowl is not emptied on a regular basis, the bowl will overflow and allow the condensate to enter the outlet side. This will cause a malfunction of pneumatic equipment.

When removing drain is difficult, use of a filter with an auto drain is recommended.

⚠Caution

1. Condensate or dust, etc. in the supply pressure line can cause malfunctions. In addition to an air filter (SMC AF series, etc.), please use a mist separator (SMC AM, AFM series) depending on the conditions.

Refer to "Air Preparation Equipment Model Selection Guide" (pages 2 and 3) for air quality.

2. When a lubricator is used at the supply side of the product, it can cause malfunctions. Do not use a lubricator at the supply side of the product.

If lubrication is required for terminal devices, connect a lubricator on the output side of the regulator.

Specific Product Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling the products.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions.

Maintenance

⚠Warning

1. **When the product is removed for maintenance, reduce the set pressure to "0" and shut off the supply pressure completely beforehand.**
2. **When a pressure gauge is to be mounted, remove the plug after reducing the set pressure to "0".**
3. **When using the regulator between a solenoid valve and an actuator, check the pressure gauge periodically. Sudden pressure fluctuations may shorten the durability of the pressure gauge.**
   A digital pressure gauge is recommended for such situation or as deemed necessary.

Handling

⚠Caution

1. **When the precision regulator with pressure gauge is used, do not apply impact to the product by dropping it, etc. during transportation or installation.**
   This may cause misalignment of the pressure gauge pointer.

Operation

⚠Caution

1. **Do not use a precision regulator outside the range of its specifications as this can cause failure. (Refer to the specifications.)**
2. **When mounting is performed, make connections while confirming port indications.**
3. **When mounting the bracket or tightening the hexagon panel nut on the panel, tighten them to the recommended proper torque.**
   Looseness or faulty sealing will occur if tightening torque is insufficient, while thread damage will result if the torque is excessive.

   Recommended Proper Torque (N·m)
   Set nut (for bracket)

10-IR10□0-A	10-IR20□0-A	10-IR30□□-A
2.0±0.2		

   Hexagon panel nut (for knob type only)

10-IR10□0-A	10-IR20□0-A	10-IR30□□-A
3.5±0.5		

4. **After pressure adjustment, be sure to tighten the lock nut. When tightening the nut, tighten so that the knob does not move due to friction caused by tightening.**
5. **When pressure is applied to the inlet of a regulator, make sure that the output is connected to the circuit. Air blow occurs from the outlet and it depends on the operating conditions.**
6. **The set pressure may vary depending on the elapsed time and change in ambient temperature after pressure setting. If the setting value varies, adjust with the knob.**

Operation

⚠Caution

7. **If the directional control valve (solenoid valve, mechanical valve, etc.) is mounted and ON-OFF is repeated for a long time, the set pressure may vary. If the setting value varies, adjust with the knob.**
8. **There may be pulsation or noise depending on the pressure conditions, piping conditions and ambient environment. In this case, it is possible to improve the problem by changing the pressure conditions and piping conditions.**
   If the problem is not improved, contact your SMC sales representative.
9. **The capacity of the output side is large, and when used for the purpose of a relief function, the exhaust sound will be loud when being relieved. Therefore, operate with a silencer (SMC AN series, etc.) mounted on the exhaust passage.**
10. **When installing a pressure gauge to the product, do not apply pressure more than the maximum display pressure. This will cause a malfunction.**
11. **When using a precision regulator between a solenoid valve and cylinder, caution should be taken regarding the following points.**
    - The residual pressure of the cylinder will be exhausted from the regulator's exhaust port. (Depending on the conditions, partial backflow may occur.)
    - When holding pressure at the intermediate position of a closed center solenoid valve, due to reduced pilot pressure the pressure inside the cylinder will not be able to be held because the regulator will perform an exhaust operation. If it is necessary for the pressure inside the cylinder to be held, please consider using in combination with a separate shut-off valve.
    - When releasing pressure at the intermediate position of an exhaust center solenoid valve, depending on the conditions, vacuum pressure may remain inside the cylinder. If the introduction of atmospheric pressure is required, please consider using in combination with a separate atmospheric pressure introduction valve.
12. **When using the 10-IR3000-A series in balancing applications, abnormal noises may occur depending on the pressure and circuit conditions. In such cases, the noise will often cease if changes are made to the pressure or piping conditions or if a high noise reduction type silencer (such as SMC's ANA1 series, etc.) is installed.**
13. **The min. supply pressure is the min. required supply pressure for when there is no flow on the output side. If flow is to be used, or if the volume on the outlet side is large, supply pressure with sufficient margins in regards to the set pressure if responsiveness is required.**
14. **When a precision regulator is used in applications in which back pressure is frequently applied or when it is used in environments where vibration is present or pulsations are present in the set pressure, wear of the exhaust valve may be accelerated, resulting in increased premature exhaust leakage.**

RoHS

How to Order

10-IR [1] [2] [0] [0] - [ ] [01] [BG] - [ ] -A

❶ Regulator ❷ ❸ ❹ ❺ ❻ ❼

- Option/Semi-standard: Select one each for **a** to **e**.
- Option/Semi-standard symbol: When more than one specification is required, indicate in alphanumeric order.

		Symbol	Description	❶ Body size 1	2	3
❷	Set pressure range	**0**	0.02 to 0.2 MPa	●	●	●
		1	0.02 to 0.4 MPa	●	●	●
		2	0.02 to 0.8 MPa	●	●	●
		+				
❸	Exhaust direction	**0**	Bottom exhaust	●	●	●
		1	Front exhaust	—	—	●
		2	Rear exhaust	—	—	●
		+				
❹	Pipe thread type	**Nil**	Rc	●	●	●
		N	NPT	●	●	●
		F	G	●	●	●
		+				
❺	Port size	**01**	1/8	●	—	—
		02	1/4	—	●	●
		03	3/8	—	—	●
		04	1/2	—	—	●
		+				
❻	Option Note 1) **a** Mounting	**Nil**	Without mounting option	●	●	●
		B Note 2)	With bracket	●	●	●
		H	With hexagon panel nut (for panel mount)	●	●	●
		+				
	b Pressure gauge	**Nil**	Without pressure gauge	●	●	●
		G	Round type pressure gauge	●	●	●
	b With digital pressure switch	**EA**	NPN open collector 1 output	●	●	●
		EB	PNP open collector 1 output	●	●	●
		EC	NPN open collector 2 outputs + Analog voltage output	●	●	●
		ED	NPN open collector 2 outputs + Analog current output	●	●	●
		+				
❼	Semi-standard **c** Flow direction	**Nil**	Flow direction: Left to right	●	●	●
		R	Flow direction: Right to left	●	●	●
		+				
	d Knob	**Nil**	Upward	●	●	●
		V	Downward	●	●	●
		+				
	e Pressure unit Note 3)	**Nil**	Name plate and pressure gauge in SI units: MPa	●	●	●
		Z	Name plate and pressure gauge in imperial units: psi	●	●	●
		ZA	Digital pressure switch: With unit conversion function	●	●	●

Note 1) Options are shipped together with the product, but not assembled. B and H cannot be selected at the same time. The existing bracket cannot be used for this product.
Note 2) Assembly of a bracket and set nuts.
Note 3) See pressure unit table below.

	Pipe thread type	Units on name plate	Units on pressure gauge: G	Units on pressure gauge: EA, EB, EC, ED	Sales Note 6)
Nil	Rc	MPa	MPa	Fixed SI unit	Japan, Overseas
	NPT				
	G				
Z Note 4)	Rc	—	—	—	Only overseas
	NPT	psi	psi	With unit conversion function (Initial value psi)	
	G	—	—	—	
ZA Note 5)	Rc	MPa	—	With unit conversion function	Only overseas
	NPT				
	G				

Note 4) For pipe thread type: NPT
Note 5) For options: EA, EB, EC, ED
Note 6) According to the new Measurement Act, only the SI unit type is provided for use in Japan.

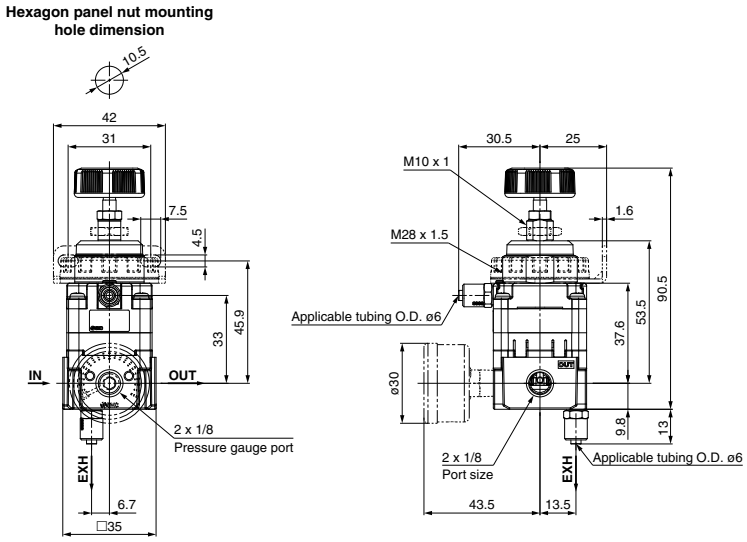
Standard Specifications

Model	Basic type (Knob)		
	10-IR12□0-A	**10-IR22□0-A**	**10-IR32□0-A**
Fluid	Air		
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa		
Max. supply pressure	1.0 MPa		
Min. supply pressure Note 1)	Set pressure + 0.05 MPa		Set pressure + 0.1 MPa
Set pressure range	10-IR1200-A: 0.02 to 0.2 MPa	10-IR2200-A: 0.02 to 0.2 MPa	10-IR3200-A: 0.02 to 0.2 MPa
	10-IR1210-A: 0.02 to 0.4 MPa	10-IR2210-A: 0.02 to 0.4 MPa	10-IR3210-A: 0.02 to 0.4 MPa
	10-IR1220-A: 0.02 to 0.8 MPa	10-IR2220-A: 0.02 to 0.8 MPa	10-IR3220-A: 0.02 to 0.8 MPa
Repeatability Note 2)	Within ±1% of full span		
Port size	1/8	1/4	1/4, 3/8, 1/2
Pressure gauge port	1/8 (2 locations)		
Ambient and fluid temperatures Note 3)	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)		
Weight (kg) Note 4)	0.14	0.26	0.52
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3		
Bleed port	With M5 fitting (applicable tubing O.D. ø6)		
EXH port	With M5 fitting (applicable tubing O.D. ø6)	With R1/8 fitting (applicable tubing O.D. ø6)	Rc1/2 female thread
Grease	Fluorine grease		

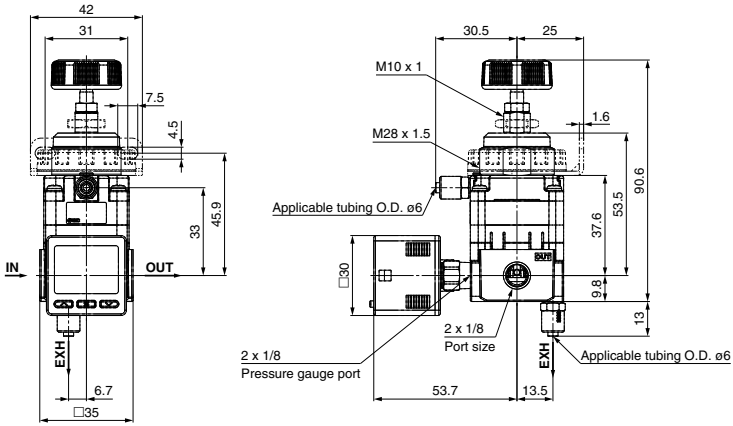
Note 1) When there is no flow rate on the outlet. (Refer to Operation ⑭ on page 1100-16.)
Note 2) Other characteristics such as aging deterioration and temperature characteristics are not included.
Note 3) –5 to 50°C for the products with the digital pressure switch
Note 4) Without accessories

Dimensions

Basic type (Knob): 10-IR12□0-□01□-A

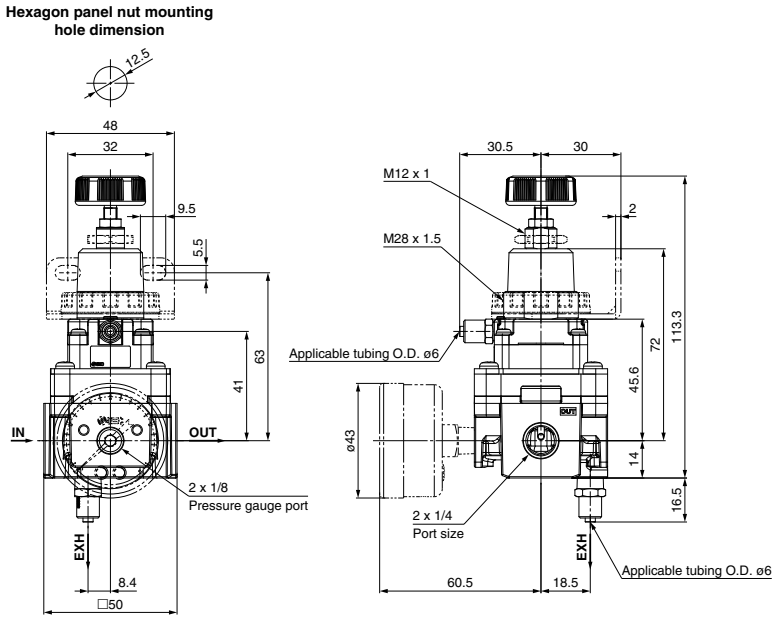


With digital pressure switch: 10-IR12□0-□01□E□-A

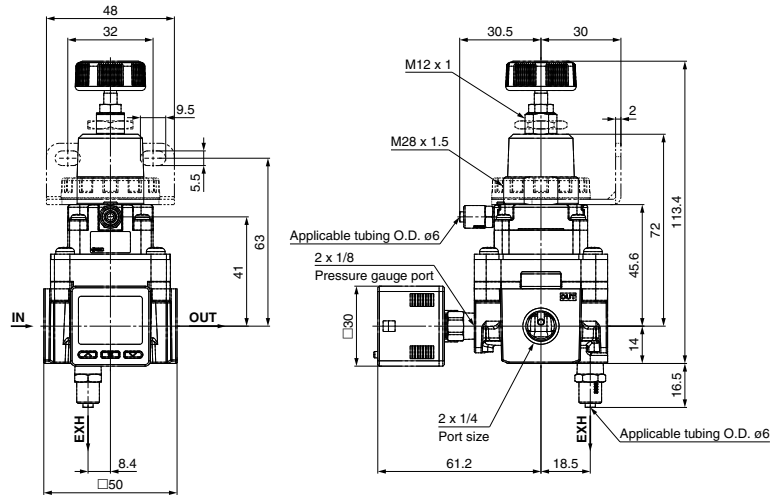


Dimensions

Basic type (Knob): 10-IR22□0-□02□-A

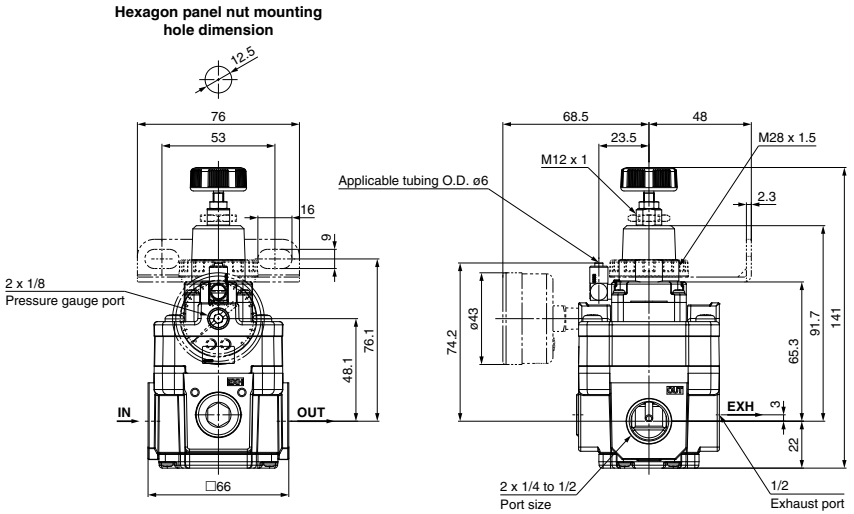


With digital pressure switch: 10-IR22□0-□02□E□-A

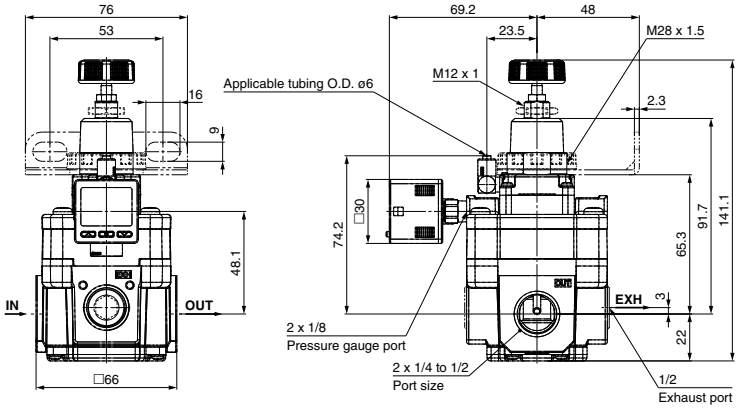


Dimensions

Basic type (Knob): 10-IR32□$^{1}_{2}$-□□□-A

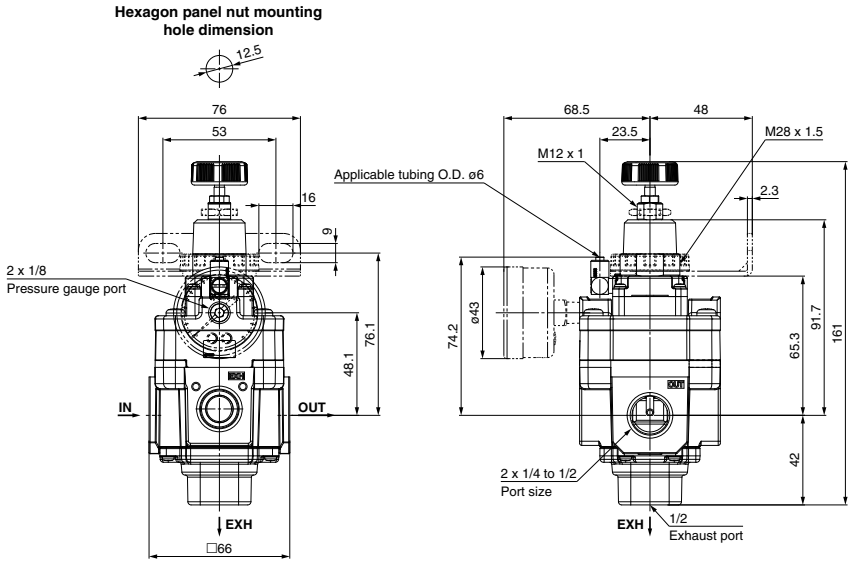


With digital pressure switch: 10-IR32□$^{1}_{2}$-□0□□E□-A

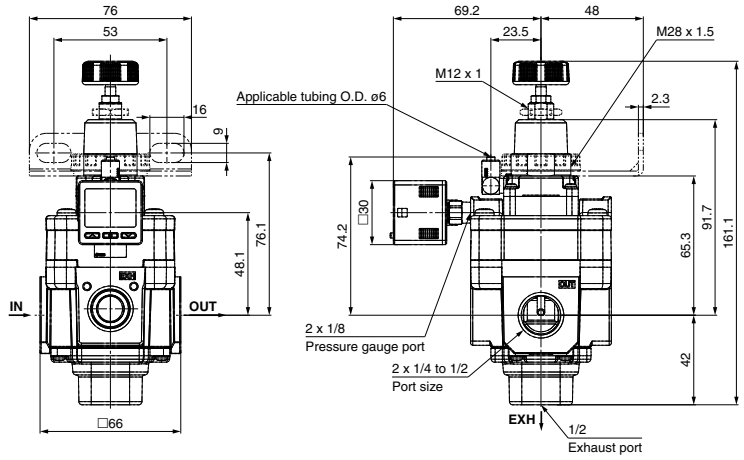


Dimensions

Basic type (Knob): 10-IR32□0-□□□-A



With digital pressure switch: 10-IR32□0-□0□□E□-A



10-IR1200-A/2200-A/3200-A Series
Specific Product Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling the products.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions.

Piping

⚠Warning

1. Screw piping together with the recommended proper torque while holding the side with the female threads.

Looseness or faulty sealing will occur if tightening torque is insufficient, while thread damage will result if the torque is excessive.
Furthermore, if the side with the female threads is not held while tightening, excessive force will be applied directly to piping brackets, etc., causing damage or other problems.

Recommended Proper Torque [N·m]

Connection thread	1/8	1/4	3/8	1/2 Note)
Torque	7 to 9	12 to 14	22 to 24	28 to 30

Note) Tightening force for connecting to the EXH port of 10-IR32□$^{1}_{2}$-A is 8 to 10 N·m.

2. Do not allow twisting or bending moment to be applied other than the weight of the equipment.

Provide separate support for external piping, as damage may otherwise occur.

3. Piping materials without flexibility such as steel tube piping are prone to be effected by excess moment load and vibration from the piping side. Use flexible tubing in between to avoid such an effect.

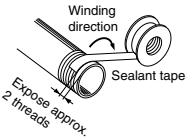
⚠Caution

1. Preparation before piping

Before piping is connected, it should be thoroughly blown out with air (flushing) or washed to remove chips, cutting oil and other debris from inside the pipe.

2. Winding of sealant tape

When screwing piping or fittings into ports, ensure that metal chips from the pipe threads or sealing material do not enter the piping.
Also, when the sealant tape is used, leave 1.5 to 2 thread ridges exposed at the end of the threads.



Air Supply

⚠Warning

1. Please consult with SMC when using the product in applications other than compressed air.

2. Do not use compressed air which includes chemicals, synthetic oils containing organic solvents, salt or corrosive gases, etc., as this can cause damage or malfunction.

3. If condensate in the drain bowl is not emptied on a regular basis, the bowl will overflow and allow the condensate to enter the outlet side. This will cause a malfunction of pneumatic equipment.

When removing drain is difficult, use of a filter with an auto drain is recommended.

⚠Caution

1. Condensate or dust, etc. in the supply pressure line can cause malfunctions. In addition to an air filter (SMC AF series, etc.), please use a mist separator (SMC AM, AFM series) depending on the conditions.

Refer to "Air Preparation Equipment Model Selection Guide" (pages 2 and 3) for air quality.

2. When a lubricator is used at the supply side of the product, it can cause malfunctions. Do not use a lubricator at the supply side of the product.

If lubrication is required for terminal devices, connect a lubricator on the output side of the regulator.

Specific Product Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling the products.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions.

Maintenance

⚠Warning

1. **When the product is removed for maintenance, reduce the set pressure to "0" and shut off the supply pressure completely beforehand.**
2. **When a pressure gauge is to be mounted, remove the plug after reducing the set pressure to "0".**
3. **When using the regulator between a solenoid valve and an actuator, check the pressure gauge periodically. Sudden pressure fluctuations may shorten the durability of the pressure gauge.**
   A digital pressure gauge is recommended for such situation or as deemed necessary.

Handling

⚠Caution

1. **When the regulator with pressure gauge is used, do not apply impact to the product by dropping it, etc. during transportation or installation.**
   This may cause misalignment of the pressure gauge pointer.

Operation

⚠Caution

1. **Do not use a regulator outside the range of its specifications as this can cause failure. (Refer to the specifications.)**
2. **When mounting is performed, make connections while confirming port indications.**
3. **When mounting the bracket or tightening the hexagon panel nut on the panel, tighten them to the recommended proper torque.**
   Looseness or faulty sealing will occur if tightening torque is insufficient, while thread damage will result if the torque is excessive.

   Recommended Proper Torque (N·m)
   Set nut (for bracket)

10-IR12□0-A	10-IR22□0-A	10-IR32□□-A
2.0±0.2		

   Hexagon panel nut (for knob type only)

10-IR12□0-A	10-IR22□0-A	10-IR32□□-A
3.5±0.5		

4. **To set the pressure using the knob, turn the knob in the direction that increases pressure and be sure to tighten the lock nut after the pressure is adjusted. When tightening the nut, tighten so that the knob does not move due to friction caused by tightening.**
5. **If the pressure is set in the direction that decreases pressure, the pressure may drop from the original set pressure. Turning the knob clockwise increases the outlet pressure, and turning it counterclockwise reduces the pressure.**
6. **When pressure is applied to the inlet of a regulator, make sure that the output is connected to the circuit. Air blow occurs from the outlet and it depends on the operating conditions.**

Operation

⚠Caution

7. **The set pressure may vary depending on the elapsed time and change in ambient temperature after pressure setting. If the setting value varies, adjust with the knob.**
8. **If the directional control valve (solenoid valve, mechanical valve, etc.) is mounted and ON-OFF is repeated for a long time, the set pressure may vary. If the setting value varies, adjust with the knob.**
9. **There may be pulsation or noise depending on the pressure conditions, piping conditions and ambient environment. In this case, it is possible to improve the problem by changing the pressure conditions and piping conditions.**
   If the problem is not improved, contact your SMC sales representative.
10. **The capacity of the output side is large, and when used for the purpose of a relief function, the exhaust sound will be loud when being relieved. Therefore, operate with a silencer (SMC AN series, etc.) mounted on the exhaust passage.**
11. **When installing a pressure gauge to the product, do not apply pressure more than the maximum display pressure. This will cause a malfunction.**
12. **When using a regulator between a solenoid valve and cylinder, caution should be taken regarding the following points.**
    - The residual pressure of the cylinder will be exhausted from the regulator's exhaust port. (Depending on the conditions, partial backflow may occur.)
    - When holding pressure at the intermediate position of a closed center solenoid valve, due to reduced pilot pressure the pressure inside the cylinder will not be able to be held because the regulator will perform an exhaust operation. If it is necessary for the pressure inside the cylinder to be held, please consider using in combination with a separate shut-off valve.
    - When releasing pressure at the intermediate position of an exhaust center solenoid valve, depending on the conditions, vacuum pressure may remain inside the cylinder. If the introduction of atmospheric pressure is required, please consider using in combination with a separate atmospheric pressure introduction valve.
13. **When using the 10-IR3200-A series in balancing applications, abnormal noises may occur depending on the pressure and circuit conditions. In such cases, the noise will often cease if changes are made to the pressure or piping conditions or if a high noise reduction type silencer (such as SMC's ANA1 series, etc.) is installed.**
14. **The min. supply pressure is the min. required supply pressure for when there is no flow on the output side. If flow is to be used, or if the volume on the outlet side is large, supply pressure with sufficient margins in regards to the set pressure if responsiveness is required.**
15. **When a precision regulator is used in applications in which back pressure is frequently applied or when it is used in environments where vibration is present or pulsations are present in the set pressure, wear of the exhaust valve may be accelerated, resulting in increased premature exhaust leakage.**

Series 10-IR1000/2000/3000 Precision Regulator

RoHS

How to Order

Clean series

10 – IR 2 0 0 0 – □ 02 □ – R

Precision regulator

Body size

1	IR1000 type
2	IR2000 type
3	IR3000 type

Type of setting

0	Basic (Knob)
1	Air operated (Only for IR 2000/3000)

Set pressure range

10-IR1000/2000

0	0.005 to 0.2 MPa
1	0.01 to 0.4 MPa
2	0.01 to 0.8 MPa

Note) Air operated type is IR2120 only.

10-IR3000

0	0.01 to 0.2 MPa
1	0.01 to 0.4 MPa
2	0.01 to 0.8 MPa

Note) Air operated type is IR3120 only.

Thread type

Nil	Rc
N∗ Note)	NPT
F∗	G

∗ Semi-standard

Note) For thread type NPT. This product is for overseas use only according to the new Measurement Law. (The SI unit type is provided for use in Japan.)

Port size

Symbol	Port size	Application 10-IR1000	10-IR2000	10-IR3000
01	1/8	●		
02	1/4		●	●
03	3/8			●
04	1/2			●

Suffix

Nil	—
R Note)	Bracket, Name plate, Mounting on the opposite side

Note) The standard mounting position of the name plate is on the front when viewing the regulator with the SUP side to the left and OUT side to the right. The bracket is attached to the back.

Accessory

Nil	None
B	With bracket
G	With pressure gauge∗

∗ Pressure gauge is included, (but not assembled).

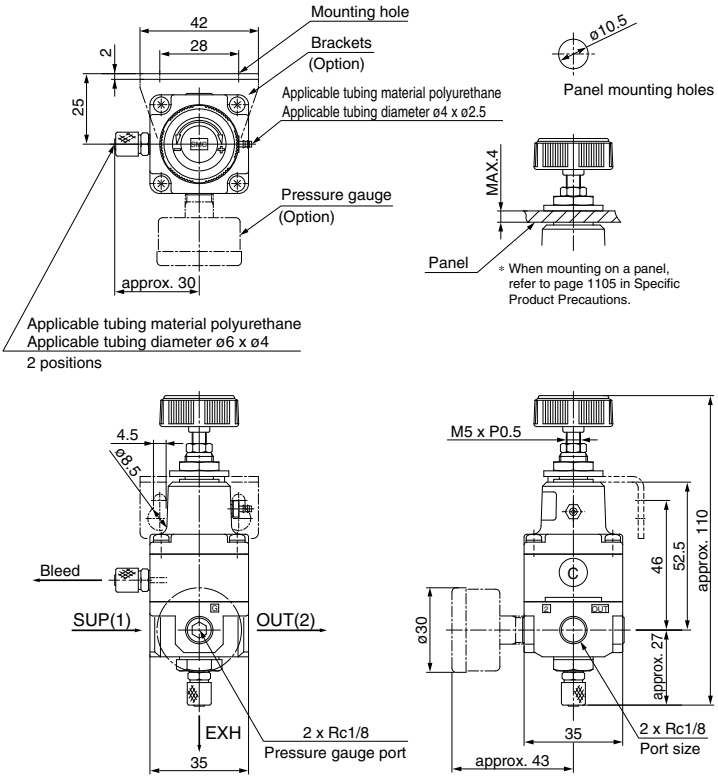
Standard Specifications

Model	Basic type			Air operated type	
	10-IR10□0	10-IR20□0	10-IR30□0	10-IR2120	10-IR3120
Max. supply pressure	Max. 1.0 MPa				
Min. supply pressure Note 1)	Set pressure + 0.05 MPa		Set pressure + 0.1 MPa	Set pressure + 0.05 MPa	Set pressure + 0.1 MPa
Set pressure range	10-IR1000: 0.005 to 0.2 MPa 10-IR1010: 0.01 to 0.4 MPa 10-IR1020: 0.01 to 0.8 MPa	10-IR2000: 0.005 to 0.2 MPa 10-IR2010: 0.01 to 0.4 MPa 10-IR2020: 0.01 to 0.8 MPa	10-IR3000: 0.01 to 0.2 MPa 10-IR3010: 0.01 to 0.4 MPa 10-IR3020: 0.01 to 0.8 MPa	0.01 to 0.8 MPa	0.01 to 0.8 MPa
Input signal pressure Note 2)	———			0.01 to 0.8 MPa	0.01 to 0.8 MPa
Sensitivity Note 3)	Within 0.2% of full span				
Repeatability Note 3)	Within ±0.5% of full span				
Linearity Note 4)	———			Within ±1% of full span	
Air consumption Note 5) (Supply pressure: 1.0 MPa)	Within 4.4 L/min (ANR)	Within 4.4 L/min (ANR)	Within 11.5 L/min (ANR)	Within 4.4 L/min (ANR)	Within 11.5 L/min (ANR)
Port sizes	Rc1/8	Rc1/4	Rc1/4, 3/8, 1/2	Rc1/4	Rc1/4, 3/8, 1/2
Pressure gauge port	Rc1/8 (2 positions)				
Ambient & fluid temperatures	–5 to 60°C (with no freezing)				
Weight (kg)	0.16	0.32	0.66	0.37	0.73
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3				
Bleed port	With M5 fitting (applicable tubing O.D. ø6)				
EXH port	With M5 fitting (applicable tubing O.D. ø6)		Rc1/2 female thread	With M5 fitting (applicable tubing O.D. ø6)	Rc1/2 female thread
Grease	Fluorine grease				

Note 1) With the condition of no flow on the output side. Together with the set pressure, be sure to maintain a minimum differential pressure of 0.05 MPa for models IR1000 and IR2000, and 0.1 MPa for model IR3000.
Note 2) Applicable only to air operated types IR2120 and IR3120. The basic type is excepted.
Note 3) Characteristic values do not contain any secular change and temperature change.
Note 4) Indicates the linearity of the output pressure with respect to the input signal pressure.
Note 5) Air is normally being discharged to the atmosphere.

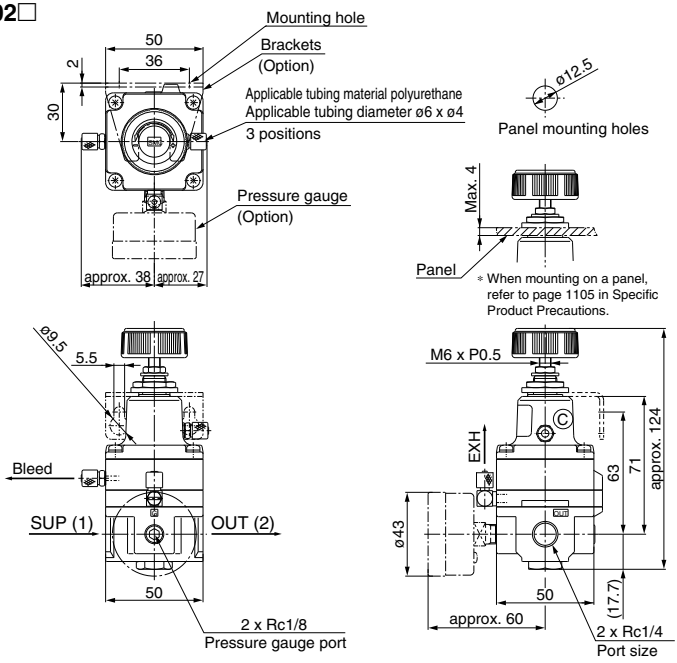
Dimensions

10-IR10□0-01□

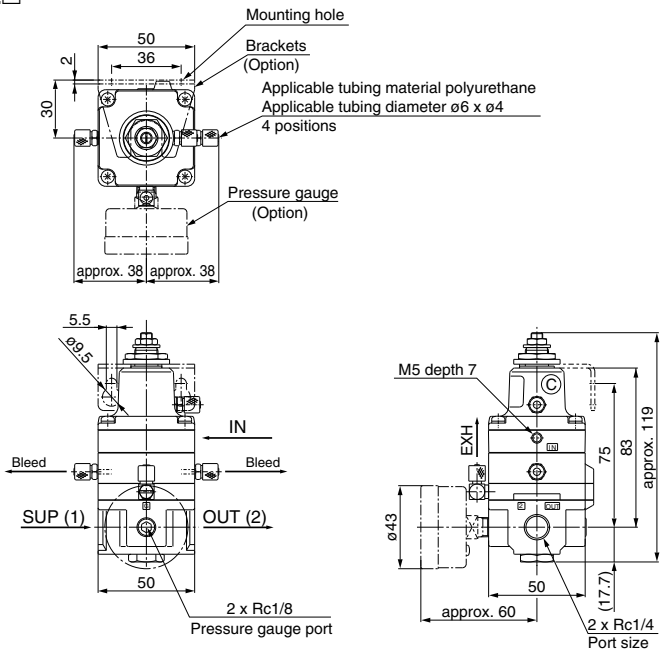


Dimensions

10-IR20□0-02□

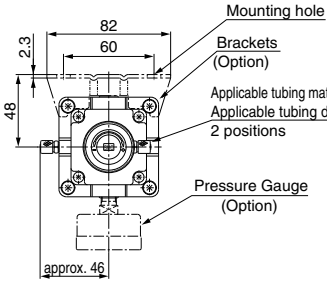


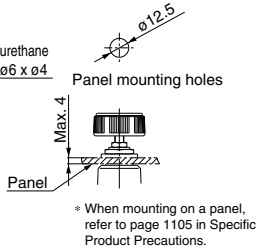
10-IR2120-02□



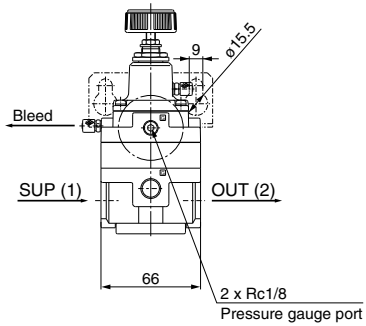
Dimensions

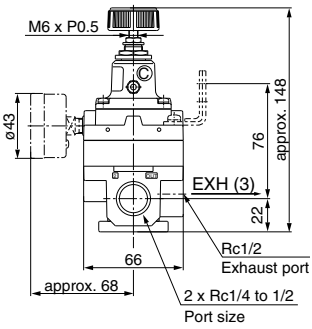
10-IR30□0-0□□



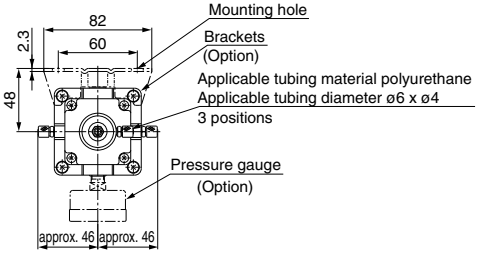


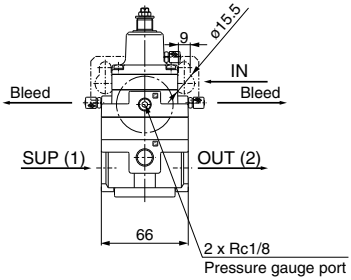
∗ When mounting on a panel, refer to page 1105 in Specific Product Precautions.

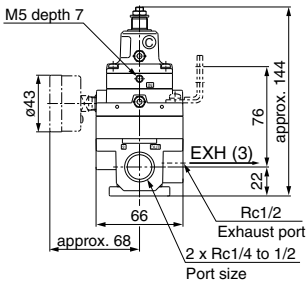




10-IR3120-0□□







⚠ Specific Product Precautions

Air Supply

⚠ Warning

1. **If the drain removal from air filter and mist separator is missed, drain will be flown out to the outlet side and may result in a malfunction of the pneumatic equipment.**
   When removing drain is difficult, use of a filter with an auto-drain is recommended.

⚠ Caution

1. **If the supply pressure line contains drain or particulate, etc., the fixed throttle can become clogged, leading to malfunction*, and therefore, in addition to an air filter (SMC's AF series), be sure to use a mist separator (SMC's AM and AFM series).**
   Refer to SMC's Best Pneumatics catalog vol. 14 regarding air quality.
2. **Never use a lubricator on the supply side of the regulator, as this will positively cause the fixed throttle to become clogged and result in a malfunction*. If lubrication is required for terminal devices, connect a lubricator on the output side of the regulator.**
   * The following may occur if the fixed throttle is clogged.
   - No output
   - Set pressure drops.
   - Set pressure is unstable.
   - Outlet pressure slowly rises.

Maintenance

⚠ Warning

1. **When the valve guide is to be removed during maintenance, first reduce the set pressure to "0" and completely shut off the supply pressure.**
2. **When a pressure gauge is to be mounted, remove the plug after reducing the set pressure to "0".**

Precautions for 10-IR10□0 only

⚠ Warning

1. **When remounting the valve guide after removing it for maintenance, use a tightening torque of 0.6Nm or smaller.**
   Since the valve guide on this product is made of resin, there is a danger of damage if tightened with a torque exceeding the prescribed range.

Handling

⚠ Caution

1. **Do not apply force when transferring, mounting and dropping the regulator with a pressure gauge. This may cause misalignment of the pressure gauge pointer.**

Operation

⚠ Caution

1. **Do not use a precision regulator outside of the specifications range as this can cause failure. (Refer to specifications.)**

Operation

⚠ Caution

2. **When mounting is performed, make connections while confirming port indications.**
3. **Screw a panel nut with the recommended proper torque when mounting onto a panel. Looseness or faulty sealing will occur if tightening torque is insufficient, while thread damage will occur if the torque is excessive.**

Recommended Proper Torque [N·m]

10-IR1000	10-IR2000	10-IR3000
12.5	21	21

4. **If a directional switching valve (solenoid valve, mechanical valve, etc.) is mounted on the supply side of the regulator and repeatedly switched ON and OFF, wear of the nozzle/flapper section will be accelerated and a discrepancy in the setting value may occur. Therefore, avoid using a directional switching valve on the supply side. In the event a directional switching valve will be used, install it on the output side of the regulator.**
5. **The accessory pressure gauge is supplied with the regulator in the unassembled status. Before using the regulator, be sure to install the pressure gauge at the gauge port of the regulator. At this time, the recommended tightening torque of the pressure gauge is 7 to 9 N·m.**
6. **Air is normally released from the bleed port (the hole on the side of the body's mid-section). This is a necessary consumption of air based on the construction of the precision regulator, and is not an abnormality.**
7. **When connecting the tubing to the M5 fitting, a buzzing noise may be generated from the regulator depending on the operating conditions. However, this does not affect the characteristics.**
8. **Make sure to tighten the lock nut after pressure adjustment.**

Precautions for 10-IR30□0 and IR3120 only

⚠ Caution

1. **When the supply pressure is relatively high (approx. 0.5 MPa or more), the set pressure is low (approx. 0.1MPa or less), and operated with the output side released to the atmosphere, there may be pulsations in the setting pressure. In this kind of situation, operate with the supply pressure reduced as much as possible, or increase the set pressure somewhat and restrict the output line (add and adjust a stop valve, etc.).**
2. **If the product is used for a relief function with a large capacity on the output side, there will be a large exhaust sound at the time of relief. Therefore, install a silencer (SMC AN series) on the exhaust port (EXH). The connection is Rc1/2.**

Precautions for 10-IR2120 and IR3120 (air-operated types) only

⚠ Caution

1. **Since the output types of IR2120 and IR3120 are the same pressure as the input signal pressure, select a type of regulator (general purpose or precision type) for input signal pressure adjustment according to the application.**
2. **The screw on the topmost section is a zero point adjustment screw which is locked at the factory and requires no adjustment for operation.**

Series 10-IRV10/20 Vacuum Regulator

RoHS

How to Order

Standard connections

10-IRV □-□ C08 □ □

Clean series

Body size

10	Max. flow 140 L/min (ANR)
20	Max. flow 240 L/min (ANR)

Fittings

Nil	Straight
L	Elbow

Straight

Elbow

Connection tubing O.D.

Symbol	Tubing O.D.		10-IRV10	10-IRV20
C06	Metric	ø6	●	●
C08		ø8	●	●
C10		ø10	—	●
N07	Inch	ø1/4"	●	●
N09		ø5/16"	●	●
N11		ø3/8"	—	●

Accessory ②

Nil	None Note 1)		
G	With pressure gauge Note 2) Note 3) (10-IRV10: With GZ33-K-01-X5, 10-IRV20: With GZ43-K-01-X5)		
ZN	With digital pressure switch Note 3)	NPN open collector 1 output	With ZSE30A-01-N-ML
ZP		PNP open collector 1 output	With ZSE30A-01-P-ML
ZA		NPN open collector 2 outputs	With ZSE30A-01-A-ML
ZB		PNP open collector 2 outputs	With ZSE30A-01-B-ML

Note 1) Two plug nuts are mounted.
Note 2) Pressure gauge accuracy: Within ±3% of full scale
Note 3) Plug nut and gauge nut are included. (For details, refer to back page 3 in CAT.ES60-20.) Accessories are included in the same container.

Accessory ① Note 1)

Nil	None
B	With bracket
L	With bottom bracket

Note 1) Accessories are shipped together.

Bracket

Bottom bracket

Single sided connections

10-IRV 20 A - □ C08 □ □

Clean series

Body size

10	Max. flow 140 L/min (ANR)
20	Max. flow 240 L/min (ANR)

Single sided connections

A	Single sided connections

Fittings

Nil	Straight
L	Elbow

Elbow

Straight

Connection tubing O.D.

Symbol	Tubing O.D.		10-IRV10A	10-IRV20A
C06	Metric	ø6	●	●
C08		ø8	●	●
C10		ø10	—	●
N07	Inch	ø1/4"	●	●
N09		ø5/16"	●	●
N11		ø3/8"	—	●

Accessory ②

Nil	None Note 1)		
G	With pressure gauge Note 2) Note 3) (10-IRV10A: With GZ33-K-01-X5, 10-IRV20A: With GZ43-K-01-X5)		
ZN	With digital pressure switch Note 3)	NPN open collector 1 output	With ZSE30A-01-N-ML
ZP		PNP open collector 1 output	With ZSE30A-01-P-ML
ZA		NPN open collector 2 outputs	With ZSE30A-01-A-ML
ZB		PNP open collector 2 outputs	With ZSE30A-01-B-ML

Note 1) A plug nut is mounted.
Note 2) Pressure gauge accuracy: Within ±3% of full scale
Note 3) Gauge nut is included. Accessories are included in the same container.

Accessory ① Note 1)

Nil	None
B	With bracket
L	With bottom bracket

Note 1) Accessories are shipped together.

Bracket

Bottom bracket

Standard Specifications

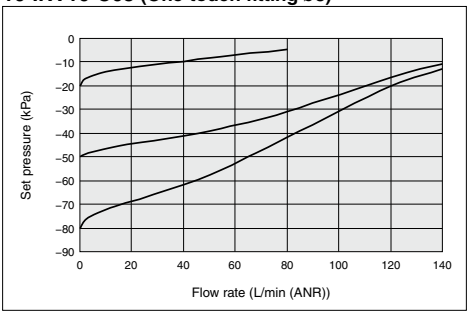
Model		10-IRV10	10-IRV20
Fluid		Air	
Set pressure range Note 1)		−100 to −1.3 kPa	
Atmospheric intake consumption Note 2)		0.6 L/min (ANR) or less	
Knob resolution		0.13 kPa or less	
Ambient and fluid temperature		5 to 60°C	
VAC side tubing O.D.		ø6, ø8 ø1/4", ø5/16"	ø6, ø8, ø10 ø1/4", ø5/16", ø3/8"
SET side tubing O.D.			
Weight (Without accessories)	**Standard connections**	135 g (10-IRV10-C08)	250 g (10-IRV20-C10)
	Single sided connections	125 g (10-IRV10A-C08)	250 g (10-IRV20A-C10)

Note 1) Use caution it varies depending on the pressure in vacuum pump side.
Note 2) Taking air from atmosphere all the time.

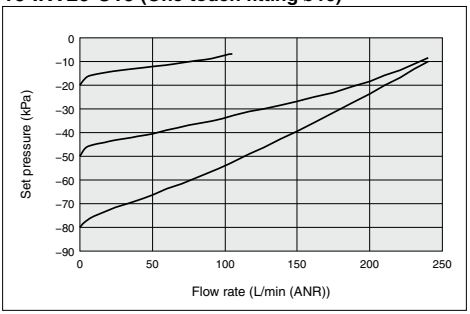
Flow Rate Characteristics (Representative Value)

Conditions:
Vacuum pump exhaust speed: 2500 L/min
VAC side pressure: −101 kPa (At initial setting)

10-IRV10-C08 (One-touch fitting ø8)

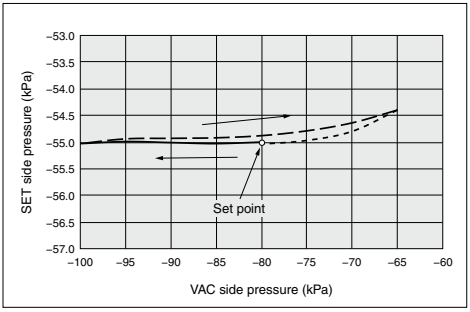


10-IRV20-C10 (One-touch fitting ø10)

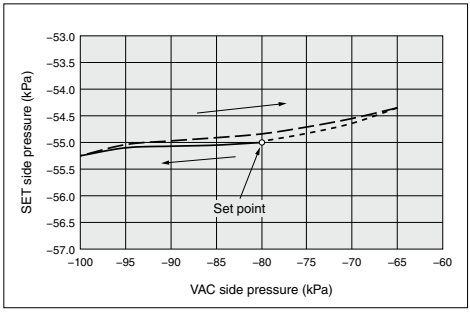


Pressure Characteristics (Representative Value)

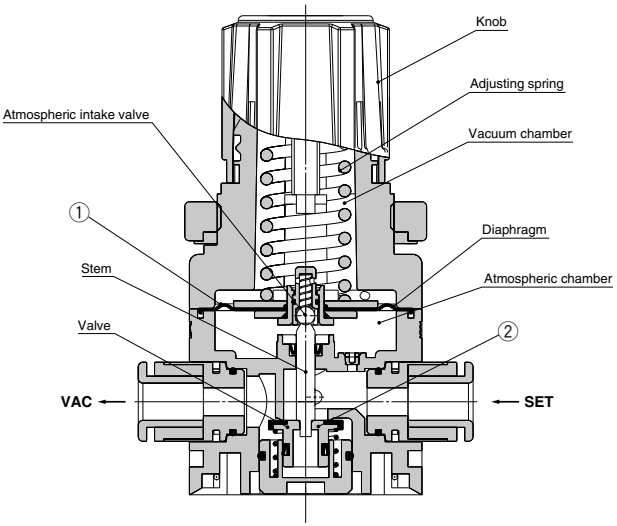
10-IRV10



10-IRV20



Construction



Working principle

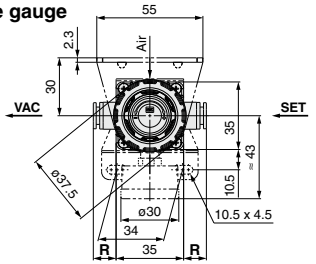
When the knob is turned to the right (clockwise), the adjusting spring's generated force pushes down the diaphragm and the valve. This connects the VAC side and SET side, and the degree of vacuum on the SET side increases (becomes closer to an absolute vacuum). Furthermore, the SET side vacuum pressure moves through the air passage into the vacuum chamber, where it is applied to the top side of the diaphragm and counters the adjusting spring's compression force; and this adjusts the SET side pressure. When the degree of vacuum on the SET side is higher than the designated setting value (becomes closer to an absolute vacuum), the balance between the adjusting spring and the SET side pressure in the vacuum chamber is lost, and the diaphragm is pushed up. This causes the valve to close and the atmospheric intake valve to open, which lets atmospheric air into the SET side. When the adjusting spring's compression force and the SET side pressure are balanced, the SET side pressure is set. Also, when the degree of vacuum of the SET side pressure is lower than the designated setting value (becomes closer to the atmosphere), the balance between the adjusting spring and the vacuum chamber is lost, and the diaphragm is pushed down. This causes the atmospheric intake valve to close and the valve to open, which lets air into the VAC side. When the adjusting spring's compression force and the SET side pressure are balanced, the SET side pressure is set.

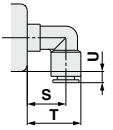
Replacement Parts

No.	Description	Material	Part no.	
			10-IRV10	**10-IRV20**
1	**Diaphragm assembly**	HNBR, etc.	P601010-2	P601020-2
2	**Valve assembly**	HNBR, etc.	P601010-3	P601020-3

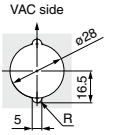
Dimensions/10-IRV10: Standard Connections

10-IRV10-□□□G: With pressure gauge

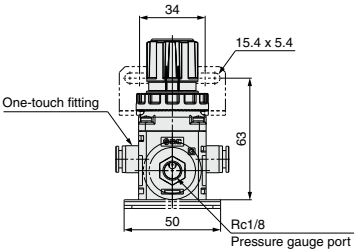


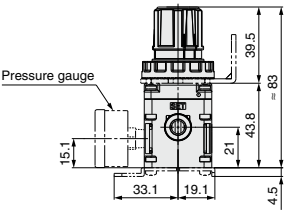


Elbow fitting



Panel cut
Panel plate thickness: Max. 3

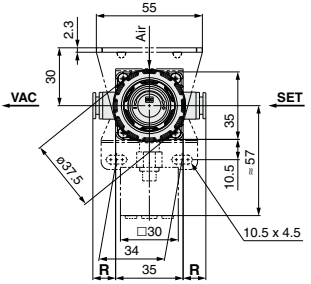


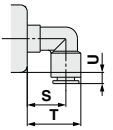


Fitting Part Dimensions (mm)

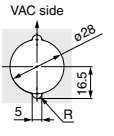
Fitting size	VAC/SET			
	Straight	Elbow	Elbow	Elbow
	R	**S**	**T**	**U**
ø6, ø1/4"	10	19	26	3
ø8, ø5/16"	12	20	28	6

10-IRV10-□□□Z $^{N}_{P}$ $^{A}_{B}$: With digital pressure switch

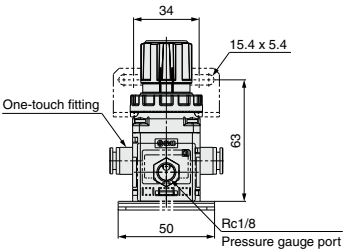


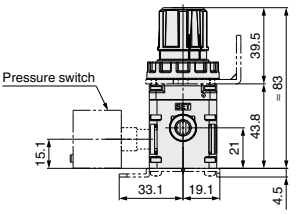


Elbow fitting



Panel cut
Panel plate thickness: Max. 3



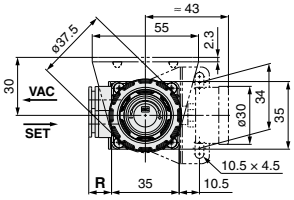


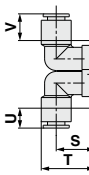
Fitting Part Dimensions (mm)

Fitting size	VAC/SET			
	Straight	Elbow	Elbow	Elbow
	R	**S**	**T**	**U**
ø6, ø1/4"	10	19	26	3
ø8, ø5/16"	12	20	28	6

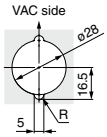
Dimensions/10-IRV10A: Single Sided Connections

10-IRV10A-□□□G: With pressure gauge

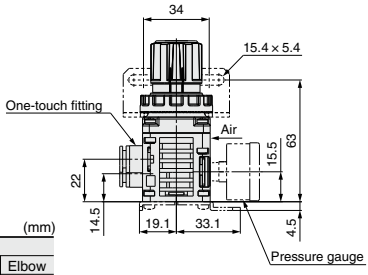


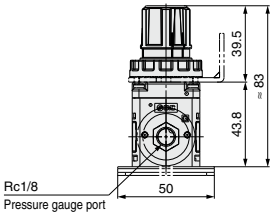


Elbow fitting



Panel cut
Panel plate thickness: Max. 3

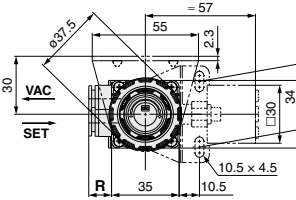


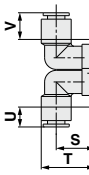


Fitting Part Dimensions (mm)

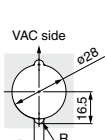
Fitting size	VAC/SET				
	Straight	Elbow	Elbow	Elbow	Elbow
	R	**S**	**T**	**U**	**V**
ø6, ø1/4"	10	19	26	7.5	11
ø8, ø5/16"	12	20	28	10.5	14

10-IRV10A-□□□Z$^{NPA}_{B}$: With digital pressure switch

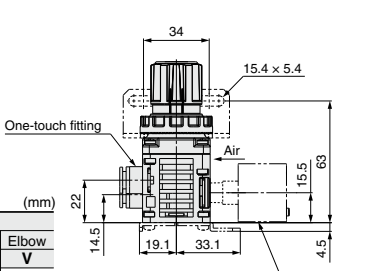


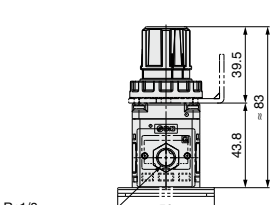


Elbow fitting



Panel cut
Panel plate thickness: Max. 3



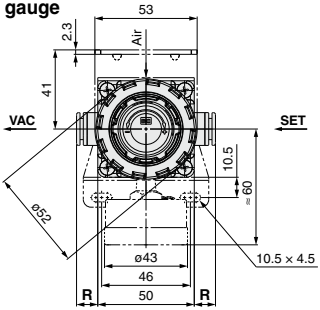


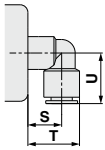
Fitting Part Dimensions (mm)

Fitting size	VAC/SET				
	Straight	Elbow	Elbow	Elbow	Elbow
	R	**S**	**T**	**U**	**V**
ø6, ø1/4"	10	19	26	7.5	11
ø8, ø5/16"	12	20	28	10.5	14

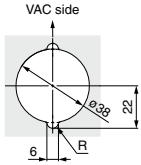
Dimensions/10-IRV20: Standard Connections

10-IRV20-□□□G: With pressure gauge

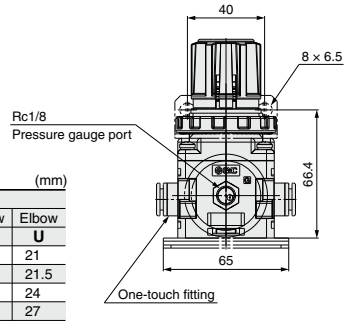


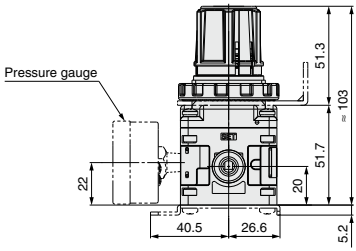


Elbow fitting



Panel cut
Panel plate thickness: Max. 4

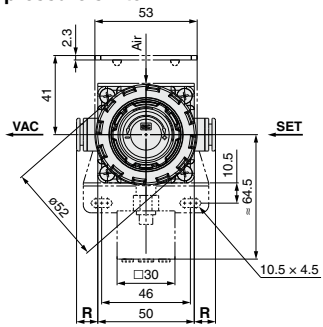


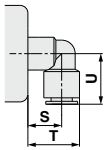


Fitting Part Dimensions (mm)

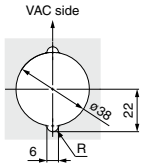
Fitting size	VAC/SET			
	Straight	Elbow	Elbow	Elbow
	R	S	T	U
ø6	10.5	21	27.5	21
ø1/4"	10.5	21	27.5	21.5
ø8, ø5/16"	10.5	21	28.5	24
ø10, ø3/8"	11	21	30.5	27

10-IRV20-□□□Z$^{N}_{P}$$_{A}$$_{B}$: With digital pressure switch

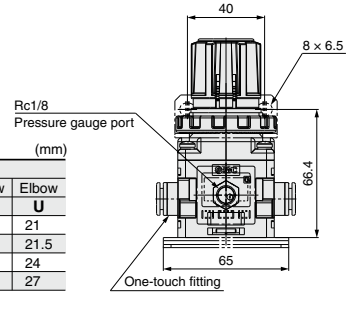


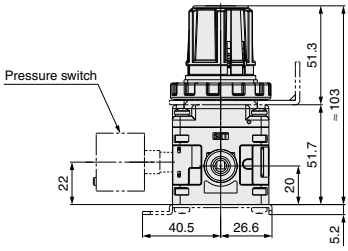


Elbow fitting



Panel cut
Panel plate thickness: Max. 4



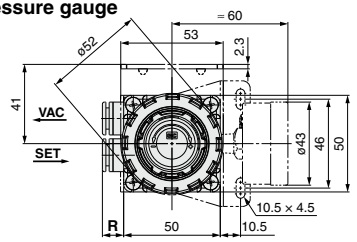


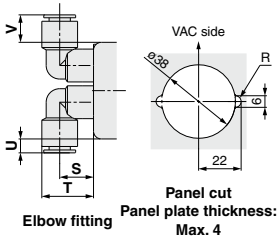
Fitting Part Dimensions (mm)

Fitting size	VAC/SET			
	Straight	Elbow	Elbow	Elbow
	R	S	T	U
ø6	10.5	21	27.5	21
ø1/4"	10.5	21	27.5	21.5
ø8, ø5/16"	10.5	21	28.5	24
ø10, ø3/8"	11	21	30.5	27

Dimensions/10-IRV20A: Single Sided Connections

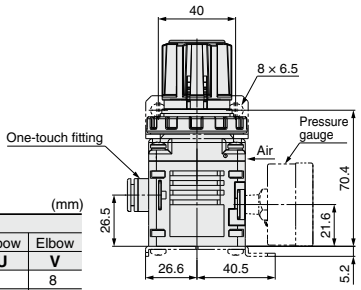
10-IRV20A-□□□G: With pressure gauge

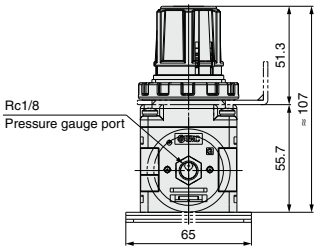




Elbow fitting

Panel cut
Panel plate thickness: Max. 4

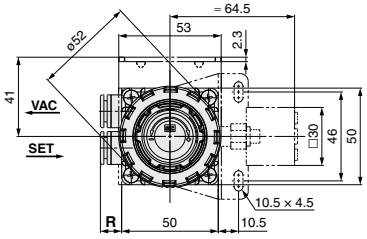


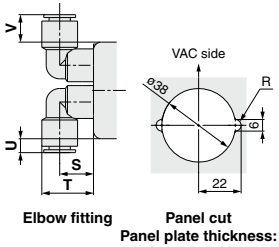


Fitting Part Dimensions (mm)

Fitting size	VAC/SET				
	Straight	Elbow	Elbow	Elbow	Elbow
	R	S	T	U	V
ø6	10.5	21	27.5	1	8
ø1/4"	10.5	21	27.5	1.5	8.5
ø8, ø5/16"	10.5	21	28.5	4	11
ø10, ø3/8"	11	21	30.5	7	14

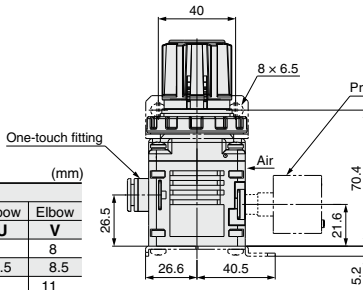
10-IRV20A-□□□Z$^{N}_{P}$$_{B}$: With digital pressure switch

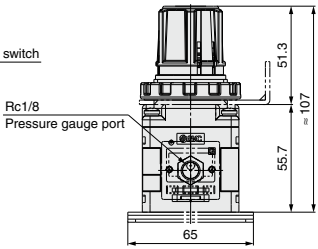




Elbow fitting

Panel cut
Panel plate thickness: Max. 4





Fitting Part Dimensions (mm)

Fitting size	VAC/SET				
	Straight	Elbow	Elbow	Elbow	Elbow
	R	S	T	U	V
ø6	10.5	21	27.5	1	8
ø1/4"	10.5	21	27.5	1.5	8.5
ø8, ø5/16"	10.5	21	28.5	4	11
ø10, ø3/8"	11	21	30.5	7	14

Series 10-IRV10/20
Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions.

Handling

⚠Warning

1. When a system hazard can be expected due to a drop in vacuum pressure caused by power loss or vacuum pump trouble, install a safety circuit and configure the system so that it can avoid the danger.
2. When a system hazard can be expected with trouble with the vacuum regulator, install a safety circuit and configure the system so that it can avoid the danger.

Operating Environment

⚠Warning

1. Do not use in an atmosphere having corrosive gases, chemicals, sea water, water, water steam, or where there is direct contact with any of these.
2. Do not use in locations influenced by vibrations or impacts.
3. This vacuum regulator always uses atmospheric air, therefore, do not use in dusty environments.
4. In locations which receive direct sunlight, provide a protective cover etc.
5. In locations near heat sources, block off any radiated heat.

Vacuum Supply

⚠Caution

1. This vacuum regulator is not to be used for adjusting vacuum pump pressures.
2. Note that an ejector's flow rate is smaller than that of the vacuum regulator, and therefore, it is not suitable as a "vacuum supply".

Air Supply

⚠Caution

1. These products are designed for use with air. Please contact SMC if any other fluid will be used.
2. Do not use air which includes chemicals, synthetic oils containing organic solvents, salt, or corrosive gases, etc., as this can cause malfunction.

Precautions

⚠Caution

1. Connect piping to the port with "VAC" indication for connection to the vacuum pump.
2. To adjust the pressure, turn the knob to the right (clockwise) for changing "atmospheric pressure to vacuum pressure" and to the left (counterclockwise) for changing "vacuum pressure to atmospheric pressure".
3. When adjusting pressure, do not touch the lateral hole (atmospheric intake hole) of the body.
4. When locking the knob after setting the pressure, press down the knob until the orange band is hidden and a click is heard. On the other hand, when unlocking the knob, pull it up until the orange band is visible and a click is heard.
5. This vacuum regulator is for use with vacuum pressure only. Be sure that positive pressure is not applied instead. In the event that positive pressure is applied, the vacuum regulator will not be damaged. However, the main valve of the pressure adjustment valve will open and positive pressure will enter the vacuum pump. This may cause trouble with the vacuum pump.
6. When the vacuum pump capacity is relatively small or when the inside diameter of the piping is small, a change in the set pressure (the pressure difference between the non-flow and flow conditions) may be large. In this case, change the vacuum pump or the inside diameter of the piping. When changing the vacuum pump is not possible, add a capacity tank (the capacity depends on the operating conditions) to the VAC side.
7. The pressure response time after opening and closing of valves (such as solenoid valves) is influenced in large and small measures by the internal capacity (includes piping capacity) of the set side. Since the vacuum pump capacity also affects the response time, consider all these points before operations.
8. When using a pressure gauge upside down like Fig. 1, it may result in a shifting of the zero point reading. Make sure to use it in the direction like Fig. 2.

10-IRV10

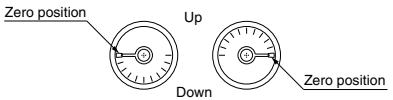


Fig. 1 Fig. 2

10-IRV20

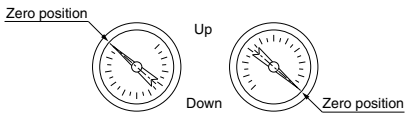


Fig. 1 Fig. 2

Series SRH Clean Regulator

How to Order

SRH 3 0 0 0 — 02 — R

Body size

3	1/4
4	3/8

Washing grade

0	Grade A
1	Grade B

Set pressure

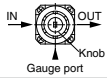
0	0.02 to 0.2 MPa
1	0.05 to 0.7 MPa

Relief mechanism

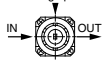
0	Non-relief
1	Relief

Gauge port orientation

Nil: Standard



R: R Specification



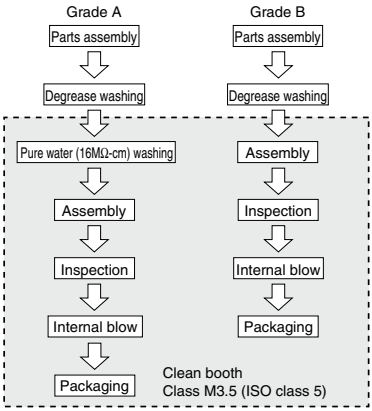
* There is only one gauge port.

Port size

Symbol	Port size	SRH3000	SRH4000
01	Rc1/8	●	—
02	Rc1/4	●	●
03	Rc3/8	—	●
04	Rc1/2	—	●
A2	With metal gasket seal fitting	URJF1/4	—
A3	With metal gasket seal fitting	—	URJF3/8

Note) Refer to option specifications for pressure gauges.

Production process

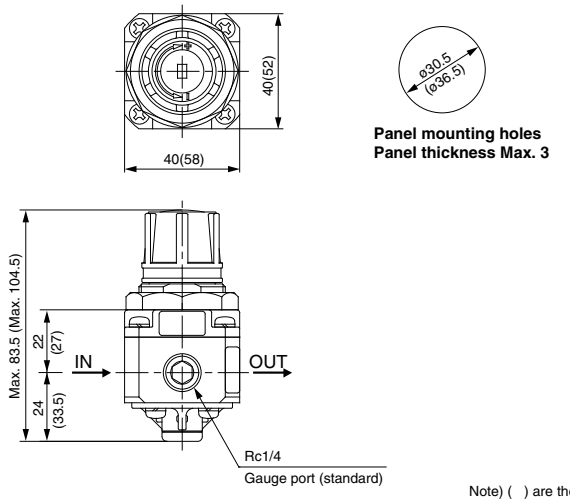


Specifications

Model		SRH3□□0	SRH4□□0	SRH3□□1	SRH4□□1
Relief mechanism		Non-relief		Relief	
Port size		Rc1/8, 1/4 URJF1/4	Rc1/4, 3/8, 1/2 URJF3/8	Rc1/8, 1/4	Rc1/4, 3/8, 1/2
Fluid	Grade A	Clean air, N_2, Ar, CO_2, Pure water		Clean air, N_2	
	Grade B	Air, N_2, Ar, CO_2, Water		Air, N_2	
Proof pressure		1.5 MPa			
Max. operating pressure		1 MPa			
Set pressure	Low pressure type	0.02 to 0.2 MPa			
	High pressure type	0.05 to 0.7 MPa			
Ambient and fluid temperature		0 to 60°C (with no freezing)			
Wetted part material (metal)		Stainless steel 316 (Body: Stainless steel 316L)			
Diaphragm material	Grade A	PTFE			
	Grade B	Fluororubber			
Weight		360 g	730 g	360 g	730 g
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		Class 3			

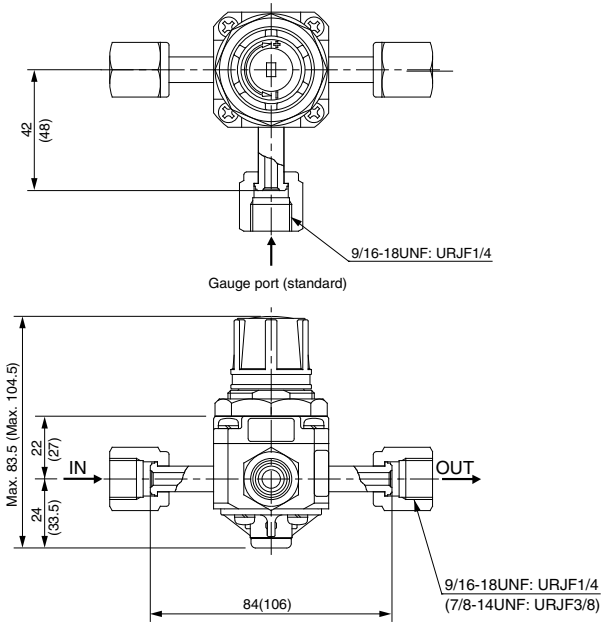
Dimensions

Rc thread type



Note) ( ) are the dimensions of SRH4000.

Metal gasket seal fitting type

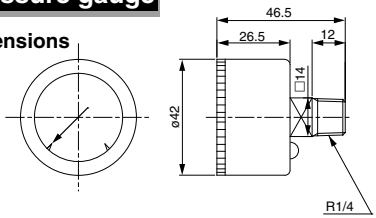


Note) ( ) are the dimensions of SRH4000.

Options

Pressure gauge

Dimensions



Specifications

Item \ Model		G46-□-02-SRA	G46-□-02-SRB
Port size		R1/4	
Operating temperature range		0 to 60°C (with no freezing)	
Accuracy		±3% F.S.	
Scale range		270°	
Parts washing (wetted parts)		Precision washing	General degreasing
Assembly & adjustment environment		Clean room	General production line
Oil free / Water free		Oil free / Water free	
Materials	Wetted parts	Stainless steel 316	
	Case	Stainless steel 304 (Black melamine coating)	
	Clear cover	Polycarbonate (Hard coated) Part No. G46-00-00-2	
	Internal parts	Brass	
Weight		80 g	

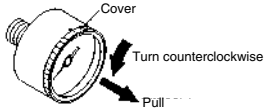
Note) Please consult with SMC for the supply of models with fitting of metal gasket seal.

Model

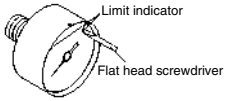
Model	Pressure range MPa	Display unit
G46-2-02-SRA	0 to 0.2	MPa
G46-2-02-SRB		
G46-4-02-SRA	0 to 0.4	
G46-4-02-SRB		
G46-7-02-SRA	0 to 0.7	
G46-7-02-SRB		
G46-10-02-SRA	0 to 1.0	
G46-10-02-SRB		

Procedure for setting the limit gauge indicator

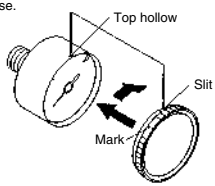
1) Before setting the limit indicator (green), turn the cover counterclockwise (approximately 6 to 7 mm) until it stops. Then, pull the cover and remove it.



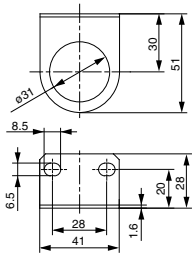
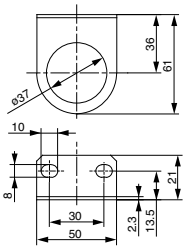
2) Use a flat head screwdriver (with a 2.9 mm blade width) to set the limit indicator.
Be careful not to bend other needle or damage the dial plate.



3) After completing the setting, fit the cover as before.
Fit the cover by aligning the cutout in the cover to the groove on the top of the black case. Turn the cover clockwise (approximately 6 to 7 mm) and make sure that the matching mark on the cover is aligned with the groove on the top of the case.



Bracket

	For SRH3000	For SRH4000
Part no.	B21-1-T1	1350112-T1
Materials	Rolled steel plate (Electroless nickel plated)	
Dimensions		

⚠ Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Design / Selection

⚠ Warning

1. Confirm the fluid.
Because the fluid to be used differs depending on the product, be certain to check the specifications. If an incompatible fluid is used, characteristics may change, which will cause malfunction.

2. Residual pressure relief is not possible without inlet side pressure.
For SRH series, if the inlet side pressure is cut off while pressure still remains on the outlet side, it is not possible to release the outlet side pressure (residual pressure relief). If pressure release from the outlet side is required, a circuit should be provided for residual pressure relief.

⚠ Caution

1. Vibrations (noise) may be generated due to the operating conditions, etc., even if the regulator is used within the catalog specification range. If noise is generated, please consult with SMC.

Pressure gauge

1. Avoid use in locations subject to strong pulsation or vibration.
2. Please consult with SMC regarding the operation at high frequency.

Mounting

⚠ Caution

1. Open the sealed package in a clean room.
These products are packaged in airtight double packaging in a clean room. It is recommended that the inside packaging be opened in a clean room or other clean environment.

2. Flush the piping.
Connect these products to piping only after it has been flushed and cleaned properly. If debris or scale etc. remains in the piping, this can cause malfunction or failure.

3. Be certain that sealing material does not get inside the piping.
When screwing in pipes and joints etc., take care that cutting dust from the pipe threads, sealing material, and the like do not get inside the piping. If debris or scale etc. remains in the piping, this can cause malfunction or failure. Also, when sealant tape is used, leave 1.5 or 2 threads exposed at the end of the pipe.

4. Confirm the mounting orientation of the product.
The side marked with an "IN" is the fluid supply port, and that marked with an "OUT" is the fluid exhaust port. If mounted backwards, the device will not operate properly.

Mounting

⚠ Caution

Pressure gauge

1. Do not apply impacts to the regulator by dropping or hitting it during transfer or installation.
It may cause inaccuracy in indication.

2. Do not install the regulator in an environment where it is exposed to high temperature or humidity.
It may cause malfunction or failure.

3. When screwing in the pressure gauge, be sure to apply the wrench to the square wrench flats. If it is applied to other parts, it may cause air leakage or damage.

Pressure adjustment

⚠ Warning

1. Do not use tools when handling the pressure adjustment knob.
The pressure adjustment knob may be damaged if handled with tools. Handle this knob only by hand.

⚠ Caution

1. Release the lock to adjust the pressure.
When the pressure adjustment knob will not turn, it is locked. Pull the pressure adjustment knob to release the lock. The knob may be damaged when it is turned by force.
Push the knob to lock again after adjusting the pressure.

2. Adjust the pressure in an upward direction.
A correct pressure setting cannot be achieved by adjusting the pressure downward. The outlet side pressure increases when turning the knob clockwise, and decreases when turning it counterclockwise.

3. In the case of non-relief type, the pressure cannot be reduced by turning the knob counterclockwise.
In the case of the non-relief type regulator, the outlet side pressure will not decrease even if the knob is turned counterclockwise unless outlet side fluid is consumed. The knob will be damaged if it is turned by force.
In case the pressure setting is too high, reduce the pressure on the outlet side to less than the desired setting pressure by consuming fluid on the outlet side, and then reset to the desired pressure.

4. Confirm the inlet side pressure.
Set the outlet side pressure to no more than 85% of the inlet side pressure. If the supply pressure is too low, a correct setting pressure cannot be obtained.

5. Do not use fluid containing solid matter.
This will cause malfunction.

Series SRP Precision Clean Regulator

How to Order

SRP 1 1 0 1 — 01 — R

Set pressure

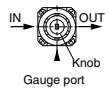
0	0.005 to 0.2 MPa
1	0.01 to 0.4 MPa

Port size

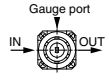
Symbol	Port size
M5	M5 x 0.8
01	Rc1/8

Gauge port orientation

Nil: Standard



R: R Specification



* The gauge port position is indicated with the knob on top.

Note) The pressure gauge is optional. Please refer to "option specifications".

Production process

Parts assembly
↓
Degrease washing
↓
Assembly
↓
Inspection
↓
Internal blow
↓
Packaging

Class M5.5 (ISO class 7)

Options

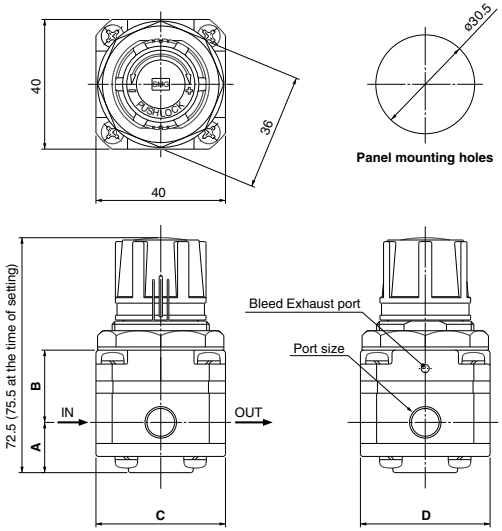
Description	Part no.	Material
Bracket	B21-1-T1	Rolled steel plate (Electroless nickel plated)

Specifications

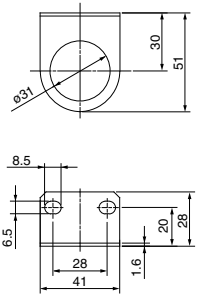
Port sizes		M5, Rc1/8
Fluid		Air, N_2, CO_2, Ar
Proof pressure (MPa)		1.5
Max. operating pressure (MPa)		1
Set pressure range (MPa)	**Low pressure type**	0.005 to 0.2
	High pressure type	0.01 to 0.4
Ambient & fluid temperature (°C)		0 to 60°C (with no freezing)
Fluid consumption L/min (ANR) Note 1)		0.5 or less
Sensitivity		Within 0.3% of full span
Repeatability		Within ±1% of full span
Wetted part material	**Metal**	Stainless steel 316
	Resin	Fluoro resin
	Rubber	Fluororubber
	Other	Ceramics
Assembly environment		Clean room class 10000
Parts washing (wetted parts)		General degreasing
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		Class 5

Note 1) At set pressure of 0.2 MPa

Dimensions



Bracket (B21-1-T1)

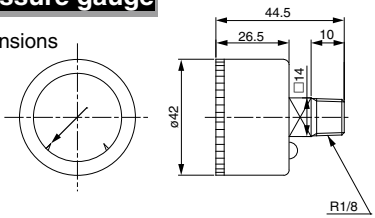


Model	Port size	A	B	C	D
SRP11□1-M5	M5 x 0.8	14	23.5	30	30
SRP11□1-01	Rc1/8	15	22.5	40	40

Options

Pressure gauge

Dimensions



Specifications

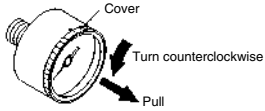
Item \ Model		G46-□-01-SRA	G46-□-01-SRB
Port size		R1/8	
Operating temperature range		0 to 60°C (with no freezing)	
Accuracy		±6% F.S.	
Scale range		270°	
Parts washing (wetted parts)		Precision wash	General degrease
Assembly & adjustment environment		Clean room	General production line
Oil free / Water free		Oil free / Water free	
Materials	Wetted parts	Stainless steel 316	
	Case	Stainless steel 304 (Black melamine coating)	
	Clear cover	Polycarbonate	
	Internal parts	Brass	
Weight		80g	

Model

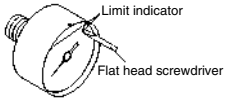
Model	Pressure range MPa	Display unit
G46-2-01-SRA	0 to 0.2	MPa
G46-2-01-SRB		
G46-4-01-SRA	0 to 0.4	
G46-4-01-SRB		

Procedure for setting the limit gauge indicator

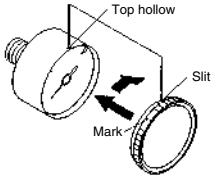
1) Before setting the limit indicator, turn the cover counterclockwise (approximately 6 to 7 mm) until it stops. Then, pull the cover and remove it.



2) Use a flat head screwdriver (with a 2.9 mm blade width) to set the limit indicator. Be careful not to bend other needle or damage the dial plate.



3) After completing the setting, mount the cover as before.
Fit the cover by aligning the cutout in the cover to the groove on the top of the black case. Turn the cover clockwise (approximately 6 to 7 mm) and make sure that the matching mark on the cover is aligned with the groove on the top of the case.



⚠ Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling.

Design / Selection

⚠ Warning

1. **Types of fluid**
   Use with air, N_2, CO_2 or Ar as fluids. Please consult with SMC if the product is to be used with other fluids.
   Do not use toxic or corrosive gases because the bleed mechanism is adopted to discharge fluids from the bleed port.
2. **Do not use fluid containing solid matter.**
   To prevent malfunction caused by such substances, install a mist separator on the upstream side of the regulator.
3. **When using air containing a large amount of drainage, install an air dryer or after cooler upstream of the regulator.**
   It will cause malfunction or failure.
4. **Do not use in a place subject to heavy vibrations and/or shocks.**
5. **Install a protection cover if the product is exposed to direct sunlight.**
6. **Block off heat radiation with a cover if there is a heat source in close proximity.**

⚠ Caution

1. **SMC recommends the outlet side pressure be set within a 25 to 85% range of the inlet side pressure.**
2. **Vibrations (noise) may be generated due to the operating conditions, etc., even if the regulator is used within the catalog specification range. If noise is generated, please consult with SMC.**

Pressure gauge

1. Avoid use in an environment where the regulator is exposed to strong pulsation or vibration.
2. Please consult with SMC regarding the operation at high frequency.

Mounting

⚠ Caution

1. **Open the sealed package in a clean room.**
   These products are packaged in airtight double packaging in a clean room. It is recommended that the inside packaging be opened in a clean room or other clean environment.
2. **Flush the piping.**
   Connect these products to piping only after it has been flushed and cleaned properly. If debris or scale etc. remains in the piping, this can cause malfunction or failure.
3. **Be certain that sealing material does not get inside the piping.**
   When screwing in pipes and joints etc., take care that cutting dust from the pipe threads, sealing material, and the like do not get inside the piping. If debris or scale etc. remains in the piping, this can cause malfunction or failure. Also, when sealant tape is used, leave 1.5 or 2 threads exposed at the end of the pipe.
4. **Confirm the mounting orientation of the product.**
   The side marked with an "IN" is the fluid supply port, and the side marked with an "OUT" is the fluid exhaust port. If mounted backwards, the device will not operate properly.

Mounting

⚠ Caution

5. **Do not plug the bleed port.**
   If it is plugged, the product will not operate properly.

Pressure gauge

1. Do not apply impacts to the regulator by dropping or hitting it during transfer or installation.
   It can cause inaccuracy in indication.
2. Do not install the regulator in an environment where it is exposed to high pressure or humidity.
   It will cause malfunction or failure.
3. When screwing in the pressure gauge, be sure to apply the wrench to the square wrench flats. If it is applied to other parts, it may cause air leakage or damage.

Pressure Adjustment

⚠ Warning

1. **Do not use tools when handling the pressure adjustment knob.**
   The pressure adjustment knob may be damaged if handled with tools. Handle this knob only by hand.
2. **Set up the regulator while checking the pressure that is indicated on both of inlet and outlet sides pressure gauges.**
   If the knob is turned excessively, it may damage the internal parts.

⚠ Caution

1. **Release the lock to adjust the pressure.**
   When the pressure adjustment knob will not turn, it is locked. Pull the pressure adjustment knob to release the lock. The knob may be damaged when it is turned by force.
   Push the knob to lock again after adjusting the pressure.
2. **Adjust the pressure in an upward direction.**
   A correct pressure setting cannot be achieved by adjusting the pressure downward. The outlet side pressure increases when turning the knob clockwise, and decreases when turning it counterclockwise.
3. **Confirm the inlet side pressure.**
   Set the outlet side pressure to no more than 85% of the inlet side pressure. If the inlet side pressure is too low, a correct setting pressure cannot be obtained.
4. **A small amount of fluid is consumed from the bleed port.**
   The bleed mechanism is adopted to achieve high precision pressure adjustment. Therefore, a small amount of fluid is constantly consumed from the bleed port but this is not abnormality.

For Clean Room

Fittings & Tubing

Contents	Series	Page
One-touch Fittings	**10-KQ2**	P.1124
Insert Fittings	**10-KF**	P.1190
Miniature Fittings	**10-M**	P.1196
Rectangular Multi-connector	**10-KDM**	P.1202
Stainless One-touch Fittings	**10-KG**	P.1206
Stainless Miniature Fittings	**10-MS**	P.1217
Clean One-touch Fittings for Blowing	**KP**	P.1221
Clean One-touch Fittings for Driving Air Piping	**KPQ/KPG**	P.1225
Polyurethane Tubing	**10-TU**	P.1232
Polyurethane Coil Tubing	**10-TCU**	P.1233
Polyurethane Flat Tubing	**10-TFU**	P.1234
Clean Tubing: Polyolefin	**TPH**	P.1235
Clean Tubing: Soft Polyolefin	**TPS**	P.1236
Precautions		P.1237

Series 10-KQ2

Metric Size One-touch Fittings
Applicable Tubing: Metric Size, Connection Thread: M, R, Rc

RoHS

Guide

Chuck

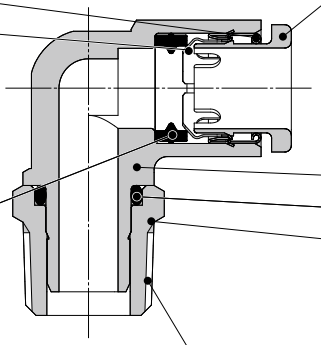
Large retaining force

The chuck provides secure retention and the collet increases the holding force on the tube.

Seal

Can be used for a wide range of pressures from a low vacuum up to a pressure of 1 MPa.

The use of a special profile ensures sealing and reduces resistance when the tube is inserted.



Release Button (White)

Requires little force for removal.

Releases the chuck collet to remove the tube as well as to prevent the chuck from biting too deeply into the tubing.

Body

O-ring

Stud

Effective when piping in a confined space.

Body part rotates allowing for positioning.

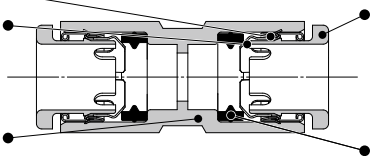
Connection Thread

M, R, Rc

Guide

Chuck

Body



Release Button (White)

Seal

∗ Fittings without thread portion, and with all resin body material are copper free specification.

One-touch IN/OUT connection. Possible to use in vacuum to –100 kPa

- **Applicable tubing—Metric size**
- **Applicable tubing material**
  PFA, Polyurethane

Applicable Tubing

Tubing material Note)	PFA, Polyurethane
Tubing O.D.	ø2, ø3.2, ø4, ø6, ø8, ø10, ø12, ø16

Note) FEP, nylon and soft nylon tubing can also be used. However, the degree of clean performance will be reduced.

Color

Series	Body	Release button
Series 10-KQ2	White	White

Specifications

Fluid		Air, Water Note 1, 2)
Operating pressure range Note 3)		–100 kPa to 1 MPa
Proof pressure (at 23°C)		3 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature		–5 to 60°C, Water: 0 to 40°C (No freezing)
Thread	**Mounting section**	JIS B0203 (Taper thread for piping) JIS B0205 (Metric coarse thread)
	Nut section	JIS B0205 (Metric fine thread)
Seal on the threads		With seal or none
Grease		Fluorine based grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		Class 5

Note 1) The surge pressure must be under the maximum operating pressure.
Note 2) Deionized water is not recommended for use as it may affect the material used in the fittings. In addition, it is known to degrade the water quality.
Note 3) Do not use the fittings with a leak tester or for vacuum retention because they are not guaranteed for zero leakage.

Principal Parts Material

Body	C3604 Electroless nickel plated, PBT, PP, Stainless steel 303
Stud	C3604 (Thread portion) Electroless nickel plated, Stainless steel 303 (Thread portion)
Chuck	Stainless steel 304
Guide	Stainless steel 304
Release button	POM
Seal, O-ring	NBR
Gasket	Stainless steel 304, NBR

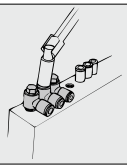
Metric Size One-touch Fittings

Variations

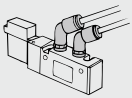
Hexagon socket head male connector
10-KQ2S P.1129

Internal hexagon socket allows tightening with a hexagon wrench in confined spaces.

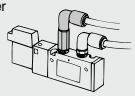

Universal male elbow
10-KQ2V P.1134

Hexagon head of the body allows tightening with a box wrench in confined spaces.


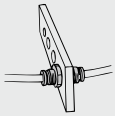
45° male elbow
10-KQ2K P.1133

Use to pipe a female thread at a 45° angle. The model between the male connector and male elbow.


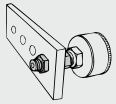
Extended male elbow
10-KQ2W P.1140

Basically, it is used together with male elbow. Different point is that it is used for fittings to avoid interfering with each other by making the piping multi-level.


Bulkhead union
10-KQ2E P.1150

Use to connect tubing through a panel, etc.


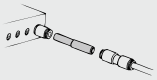
Bulkhead connector
10-KQ2E P.1150

Use to connect male thread and tubing through a panel, etc.


Nipple
10-KQN P.1152

Use to connect One-touch fittings.


Reducer nipple
10-KQN P.1152

Use to connect One-touch fittings of different sizes.


Universal female elbow
10-KQ2VF P.1135

Use to branch a male or female thread at a 90° angle. Multiple connections possible.

Branch universal female elbow
10-KQ2ZF P.1137

Use to two-branch a male or female thread at a 90° angle. Multiple connections possible.

Male connector
10-KQ2H P.1127

Use to pipe a female thread. Most general model.

Cross
10-KQ2TW P.1143

Use to four-branch line.

Reducer elbow
10-KQ2L P.1131

Use to change the tube direction from One-touch fittings by 90° and to reduce size.

Female connector
10-KQ2F P.1128

Use to pipe a male thread of a pressure gauge, etc.

Male elbow
10-KQ2L P.1130

Use to pipe a female thread at right angles. Most general model.

Different diameter cross
10-KQ2TX P.1143

Use to branch tubing with size reduced at both 90° angles.

Straight union
10-KQ2H P.1127

Use to connect tubing in the same direction.

Union elbow
10-KQ2L P.1131

Use to connect tubing at right angles.

Male branch tee
10-KQ2T P.1141

Use to branch a female thread at both 90° angles.

Different diameter straight
10-KQ2H P.1128

Use to connect tubing of different sizes.

Plug-in elbow
10-KQ2L P.1131

Use to change the tube direction from One-touch fittings by 90°.

Union tee
10-KQ2T P.1142

Use to branch tubing at both 90° angles.

Different diameter tee
10-KQ2T P.1142

Use to connect tubing for branching at both 90° angles with size reduced.

Different diameter tee
10-KQ2T P.1142

Use to connect tubing for branching at 90° angle with size reduced from the same piping.

Different diameter cross
10-KQ2TY P.1143

Use to connect tubing for branching in three directions with size reduced.

Hexagon socket head universal male elbow
10-KQ2VS P.1134

Hexagon socket on the top allows tightening with a hexagon wrench in confined spaces.

Male branch connector
10-KQ2LU P.1132

Use to branch a female thread at right angles.

Female elbow
10-KQ2LF P.1139

Use to pipe a male thread at right angles.

Double universal male elbow
10-KQ2VD P.1136

Use to branch a female thread at right angles. Two individual parts rotate 360°.

Triple universal male elbow
10-KQ2VT P.1136

Use to three-branch a female thread at right angles. Three individual parts rotate 360°.

Branch universal male elbow
10-KQ2Z P.1137

Hexagon head of the body allows tightening with a box wrench. Use for branch connections.

Double branch universal male elbow
10-KQ2ZD P.1138

Use to four-branch a female thread at right angles. Two individual parts rotate 360°.

Male run tee
10-KQ2Y P.1144

Use to branch a female thread at a 90° angle.

Triple branch universal male elbow
10-KQ2ZT P.1138

Use to six-branch a female thread at right angles. Three individual parts rotate 360°.

Branch union elbow
10-KQ2LU P.1131

Use to branch tubing at right angles.

Extended plug-in elbow
10-KQ2W P.1139

Use to change the tube direction of One-touch fittings by 90°. Multi-level piping is also possible with the plug-in elbow.

Male delta union
10-KQ2D P.1145

Use to branch a female thread at two right angles.

Delta union
10-KQ2D P.1146

Use to branch tubing at three right angles.

Double branch "Y"
10-KQ2UD P.1148

Use to four-branch a female thread.

Different diameter double union "Y"
10-KQ2UD P.1148

Use to four-branch tubing with size reduced.

Different diameter plug-in "Y"
10-KQ2X P.1149

Use to branch One-touch fittings with size reduced.

Double plug-in "Y"
10-KQ2XD P.1149

Use to four-branch One-touch fittings.

Union "Y"
10-KQ2U P.1147

Use to branch tubing in the same direction.

Different diameter union "Y"
10-KQ2U P.1147

Use to connect tubing for branching with size reduced.

Plug-in "Y"
10-KQ2U P.1147

Use to branch One-touch fittings.

Branch "Y"
10-KQ2U P.1146

Use to branch a female thread.

Plug-in reducer
10-KQ2R P.1150

Use to change size of One-touch fittings.

Bulkhead male elbow
10-KQ2LE P.1151

Use to connect tubing through a panel, etc. and to change the tube direction by 90°.

Adapter
10-KQ2N P.1151

Use to connect One-touch fittings and R female thread.

Tube cap
10-KQ2C P.1152

Use to plug unused tubing.

Color cap
10-KQ2C P.1152

Mount onto the release button and use different colors for piping according to applications.

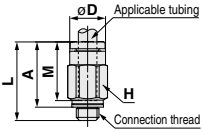
Plug
10-KQP P.1151

Use to plug unused One-touch fittings.

Dimensions

Male Connector: 10-KQ2H (Gasket seal)

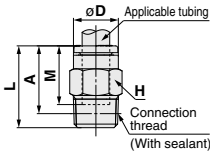
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread M	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø2	M3 x 0.5	**10-KQ2H02-M3G**	7	5.5	15.6	13	11.9	0.9	1.2	1.5
	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2H02-M5N**	7	5.5	13.8	10.8	11.9	0.9	1.4	2
ø3.2	M3 x 0.5	**10-KQ2H23-M3G**	7	6.7	17	14.4	13.3	0.9	1.2	2.4
	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2H23-M5N**	7	6.7	17.3	14.3	13.3	2.5	2.5	2.7
ø4	M3 x 0.5	**10-KQ2H04-M3G**	8	7.7	17.1	14.5	13.3	0.9	1.2	2.9
	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2H04-M5N**	8	7.7	17.7	14.7	13.3	4	2.5	3.3
	M6 x 1.0	**10-KQ2H04-M6N**	8	7.7	18.7	14.7	13.3	5.6	3	3.6
ø6	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2H06-M5N**	10	9.7	17.7	14.7	13.3	4	2.5	4.1
	M6 x 1.0	**10-KQ2H06-M6N**	10	9.7	18.8	14.8	13.3	5.6	3	4.4



Male Connector: 10-KQ2H (Sealant)

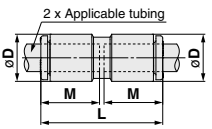
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø3.2	1/8	**10-KQ2H23-01NS**	10	6.7	14	10.9	13.3	2.9	2.5	6
	1/4	**10-KQ2H23-02NS**	14	6.7	16.7	12	13.3	2.9	2.5	15.3
ø4	1/8	**10-KQ2H04-01NS**	10	7.7	14.3	11.2	13.3	4	3	5.6
	1/4	**10-KQ2H04-02NS**	14	7.7	16.7	12	13.3	4	3	14.6
ø6	1/8	**10-KQ2H06-01NS**	10	9.7	18.4	15.3	13.3	10.4	4.5	5.8
	1/4	**10-KQ2H06-02NS**	14	9.7	16.7	12	13.3	10.4	4.5	12.5
	3/8	**10-KQ2H06-03NS**	17	9.7	18.1	13	13.3	10.4	4.5	24.5
ø8	1/8	**10-KQ2H08-01NS**	14	13	22.5	19.4	14.2	18	6	11.9
	1/4	**10-KQ2H08-02NS**	14	13	22	17.3	14.2	18	6	13.9
	3/8	**10-KQ2H08-03NS**	17	13	18.1	13	14.2	18	6	21
ø10	1/8	**10-KQ2H10-01NS**	17	15.6	23.8	20.7	15.6	26.1	6	16.9
	1/4	**10-KQ2H10-02NS**	17	15.6	27.3	22.6	15.6	29.5	7.5	22.1
	3/8	**10-KQ2H10-03NS**	17	15.6	23.5	18.4	15.6	29.5	7.5	22.5
	1/2	**10-KQ2H10-04NS**	22	15.6	22.3	15.9	15.6	29.5	7.5	44.7
ø12	1/4	**10-KQ2H12-02NS**	19	18.2	28.7	24	17	46.1	9	24.3
	3/8	**10-KQ2H12-03NS**	19	18.2	25.9	20.8	17	46.1	9	25.2
	1/2	**10-KQ2H12-04NS**	22	18.2	22.3	15.9	17	46.1	9	37.7
ø16	New 1/4	**10-KQ2H16-02NS**	24	23.6	32.5	27.8	20.6	58.3	9	37.4
	3/8	**10-KQ2H16-03NS**	24	23.6	33.1	28	20.6	67	11	42.4
	1/2	**10-KQ2H16-04NS**	24	23.6	32.1	25.7	20.6	67	13	44.6

* Reference dimensions after installation of R thread



Straight Union: 10-KQ2H

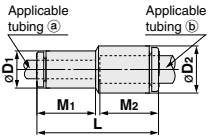
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	øD	L	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø2	**10-KQ2H02-00A**	5.8	24.8	11.9	0.9	1.4	0.8
ø3.2	**10-KQ2H23-00A**	7.1	27.6	13.3	2.9	2.5	1.4
ø4	**10-KQ2H04-00A**	8.2	27.6	13.3	4	3	1.6
ø6	**10-KQ2H06-00A**	10.4	27.6	13.3	10.4	4.5	2.1
ø8	**10-KQ2H08-00A**	13.2	29.4	14.2	18	6	3.7
ø10	**10-KQ2H10-00A**	15.9	32.2	15.6	29.5	7.5	5.5
ø12	**10-KQ2H12-00A**	18.5	35	17	46.1	9	8.2
ø16	**10-KQ2H16-00A**	23.8	42.2	20.6	67	13	15.2



Dimensions

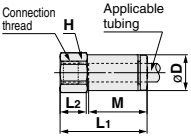
Different Diameter Straight: 10-KQ2H

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm) ⓐ	Applicable tubing O.D. (mm) ⓑ	Model	øD1	øD2	L	M1	M2	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø2	ø3.2	10-KQ2H02-23A	5.8	7.1	26.2	11.9	13.3	0.9	1.4	1.1
ø2	ø4	10-KQ2H02-04A	5.8	8.2	26.2	11.9	13.3	0.9	1.4	1.2
ø3.2	ø4	10-KQ2H23-04A	7.1	8.2	27.6	13.3	13.3	2.9	2.5	1.5
ø3.2	ø6	10-KQ2H23-06A	7.1	10.4	27.6	13.3	13.3	2.9	2.5	1.8
ø4	ø6	10-KQ2H04-06A	8.2	10.4	27.6	13.3	13.3	5.6	3	2
ø6	ø8	10-KQ2H06-08A	10.4	13.2	28.5	13.3	14.2	10.4	4.5	2.9
ø8	ø10	10-KQ2H08-10A	13.2	15.9	30.8	14.2	15.6	18	6	4.9
ø10	ø12	10-KQ2H10-12A	15.9	18.5	33.6	15.6	17	29.5	7.5	7.2
ø12	ø16	10-KQ2H12-16A	18.5	23.8	38.6	17	20.6	46.1	9	12.4



Female Connector: 10-KQ2F

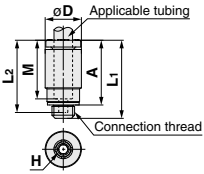
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread Rc	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L1	L2	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø3.2	M3 x 0.5	10-KQ2F23-M3N	7	6.9	17.3	5.7	13.3	2.5	2.5	3.1
	M5 x 0.8	10-KQ2F23-M5N	7	6.9	19.7	5.7	13.3	2.5	2.5	3.3
ø4	M3 x 0.5	10-KQ2F04-M3N	8	7.9	16.5	5.7	13.3	4	2.5	4.1
	M5 x 0.8	10-KQ2F04-M5N	8	7.9	19.6	5.7	13.3	4	3	4.5
	1/8	10-KQ2F04-01N	14	7.9	24.1	8.5	13.3	4	3	12
	1/4	10-KQ2F04-02N	17	7.9	29	12.9	13.3	4	3	21.5
ø6	M5 x 0.8	10-KQ2F06-M5N	10	9.9	17.6	5.7	13.3	10	4.1	5.5
	1/8	10-KQ2F06-01N	14	9.9	23.6	8.5	13.3	10.4	4.5	12.2
	1/4	10-KQ2F06-02N	17	9.9	28.5	12.9	13.3	10.4	4.5	21.6
	3/8	10-KQ2F06-03N	19	9.9	29.9	13.4	13.3	10.4	4.5	22.7
ø8	1/8	10-KQ2F08-01N	14	13	24.1	8.5	14.2	18	6	12.9
	1/4	10-KQ2F08-02N	17	13	29	12.2	14.2	18	6	22.1
	3/8	10-KQ2F08-03N	19	13	30.4	13.4	14.2	18	6	30.7
ø10	1/4	10-KQ2F10-02N	17	15.6	30	12.9	15.6	29.5	7.5	24.2
	3/8	10-KQ2F10-03N	19	15.6	31.3	13.3	15.6	29.5	7.5	25.5
ø12	1/4	10-KQ2F12-02N	19	18.2	30.9	12.1	17	46.1	9	32.6
	3/8	10-KQ2F12-03N	19	18.2	32.3	13.3	17	46.1	9	27.6
	1/2	10-KQ2F12-04N	24	18.2	36.3	15.9	17	46.1	9	46.3
ø16	3/8	10-KQ2F16-03N	24	23.6	34.7	12.6	20.6	67	13	53.8
	1/2	10-KQ2F16-04N	24	23.6	38.7	15.9	20.6	67	13	51.6



Dimensions

Hexagon Socket Head Male Connector: 10-KQ2S (Gasket seal)

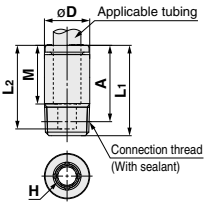
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread M	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L1	L2	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø2	M3 x 0.5	**10-KQ2S02-M3G**	1.5	6	15.7	14.7	13.1	11.9	0.9	1.5	1.7
ø3.2	M3 x 0.5	**10-KQ2S23-M3G**	1.5	7	17.1	16.1	14.5	13.3	1.4	1.5	2.2
	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2S23-M5N**	2	7	17.5	16.3	14.5	13.3	2.5	2	2.6
ø4	M3 x 0.5	**10-KQ2S04-M3G**	1.5	8	17.1	16.1	14.5	13.3	1.4	1.5	2.3
	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2S04-M5N**	2.5	8	18.6	17.8	15.6	13.3	4	2.5	3
	M6 x 1.0	**10-KQ2S04-M6N**	3	8	18.5	17.8	14.5	13.3	4	3.1	4.1
ø6	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2S06-M5N**	2.5	10	19.5	17.8	16.5	13.3	4	2.5	3.5
	M6 x 1.0	**10-KQ2S06-M6N**	3	10	19.1	18.1	15.1	13.3	4	3.1	5.1



Hexagon Socket Head Male Connector: 10-KQ2S (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	1/8	**10-KQ2S04-01NS**	3	9.8	19.7	19.6	17.5	13.3	3.6	3.1	8.1
ø6	1/8	**10-KQ2S06-01NS**	4	10	20	18.8	17.2	13.3	9.9	4.1	6.5
	1/4	**10-KQ2S06-02NS**	4	13.8	19.8	18.8	15.1	13.3	10	4.1	13.4
ø8	1/8	**10-KQ2S08-01NS**	5	13	22.9	19.7	19.8	14.2	16.2	5.1	10.2
	1/4	**10-KQ2S08-02NS**	6	14	23.2	19.5	18.5	14.2	16.2	6.1	14.3
	3/8	**10-KQ2S08-03NS**	6	17	20.7	19.7	15.6	14.2	16.2	6.1	21.1
ø10	1/8	**10-KQ2S10-01NS**	5	15.6	24.3	21.1	21.2	15.6	16.2	5.1	12
	1/4	**10-KQ2S10-02NS**	8	15.6	24.6	20.1	19.9	15.6	26.6	8.1	12.4
	3/8	**10-KQ2S10-03NS**	8	17	25.1	20.1	20	15.6	26.6	8.1	23.2
	1/2	**10-KQ2S10-04NS**	8	22	21.1	20.1	14.7	15.6	26.6	8.1	37.4
ø12	1/4	**10-KQ2S12-02NS**	8	18.2	29	21.5	24.3	17	44.5	8.1	21
	3/8	**10-KQ2S12-03NS**	10	18.2	26.4	21.8	21.3	17	44.5	10.1	21.2
	1/2	**10-KQ2S12-04NS**	10	22	22.8	21.8	16.4	17	44.5	10.1	30.5
ø16	New 1/4	**10-KQ2S16-02NS**	8	23.6	32.5	25.1	27.8	20.6	46	8.1	25.7
	3/8	**10-KQ2S16-03NS**	10	23.6	33.5	25.4	28.4	20.6	67	10.1	38.3
	1/2	**10-KQ2S16-04NS**	12	23.6	33.4	26.1	27	20.6	67	12.1	43.5

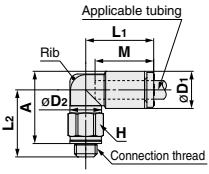
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread



Dimensions

Male Elbow: 10-KQ2L (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread M	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)	With a rib
ø2	M3 x 0.5	**10-KQ2L02-M3G**	5.5	5.8	5.5	12.6	12.5	12.8	11.9	0.8	1.2	1.6	●
	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2L02-M5N**	7	5.8	5.5	12.6	13	12.9	11.9	0.8	1.4	2.7	●
ø3.2	M3 x 0.5	**10-KQ2L23-M3G**	7	7.1	7	15.3	13.8	14.8	13.3	0.8	1.2	2.7	●
	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2L23-M5N**	7	7.1	7	15.3	14.3	14.9	13.3	2.2	2.5	3.1	●
ø4	M3 x 0.5	**10-KQ2L04-M3G**	7	8.2	7	15.4	14.3	15.8	13.3	0.8	1.2	2.7	●
	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2L04-M5N**	7	8.2	7	15.4	14.8	15.9	13.3	3.5	2.5	3.1	●
	M6 x 1.0	**10-KQ2L04-M6N**	8	8.2	7	15.4	15.8	15.9	13.3	3.5	2.5	4.2	●
ø6	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2L06-M5N**	7	10.4	7	14.5	16.5	18.7	13.3	3.5	2.5	3.2	●
	M6 x 1.0	**10-KQ2L06-M6N**	8	10.4	7	14.5	17.5	18.7	13.3	3.5	2.5	4.3	●

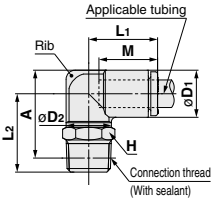


Male Elbow: 10-KQ2L (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)	With a rib
ø3.2	1/8	**10-KQ2L23-01NS**	10	7.1	10	14.5	16.7	17.2	13.3	2.5	2.5	4.6	—
	1/4	**10-KQ2L23-02NS**	14	7.1	10	14.5	21.2	20.1	13.3	2.5	2.5	14.1	—
ø4	1/8	**10-KQ2L04-01NS**	10	8.2	10	14.8	16.2	17.2	13.3	3.3	3	4.8	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2L04-02NS**	14	8.2	10	14.8	21.7	21.1	13.3	3.3	3	14.3	●
ø6	1/8	**10-KQ2L06-01NS**	10	10.4	10	15.5	17.3	19.4	13.3	9	4.5	5.2	—
	1/4	**10-KQ2L06-02NS**	14	10.4	10	15.5	22.8	23.3	13.3	9	4.5	14.7	—
	3/8	**10-KQ2L06-03NS**	17	10.4	10	15.5	24.1	24.2	13.3	9	4.5	26.5	—
ø8	1/8	**10-KQ2L08-01NS**	10	13.2	10	16.4	18.7	22.2	14.2	11.4	4.5	6.1	●
		10-KQ2L08-01NQS Note)	12	13.2	12	17.2	23.5	27.0	14.2	14.9	6	9.3	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2L08-02NS**	14	13.2	12	17.2	25.4	27.3	14.2	14.9	6	17.7	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2L08-03NS**	17	13.2	12	17.2	25.5	27.0	14.2	14.9	6	24.7	●
ø10	1/8	**10-KQ2L10-01NS**	12	15.9	12	18.6	23.6	28.4	15.6	14.9	6	11.1	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2L10-02NS**	17	15.9	17	19.3	28.7	31.9	15.6	25	7.5	21.7	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2L10-03NS**	17	15.9	17	19.3	29.6	32.4	15.6	25	7.5	22.2	●
	1/2	**10-KQ2L10-04NS**	22	15.9	17	19.3	33.6	35.1	15.6	25	7.5	44.6	●
ø12	1/4	**10-KQ2L12-02NS**	17	18.5	17	21.5	30.0	34.5	17	39.7	9	23.5	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2L12-03NS**	17	18.5	17	21.5	30.9	35.0	17	39.7	9	24.1	●
	1/2	**10-KQ2L12-04NS**	22	18.5	17	21.5	34.9	37.7	17	39.7	9	46.5	●
ø16	New 1/4	**10-KQ2L16-02NS**	17	23.8	17	25.1	32.6	39.8	20.6	50.2	9	27.8	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2L16-03NS**	22	23.8	21	27.1	35.4	42.2	20.6	58.9	11	40.8	—
	1/2	**10-KQ2L16-04NS**	22	23.8	21	27.1	34.1	39.6	20.6	58.9	13	44.5	—

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread

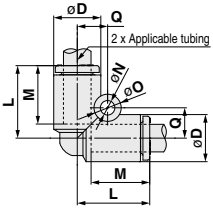
Note) Refer to page 1153 for details.



Dimensions

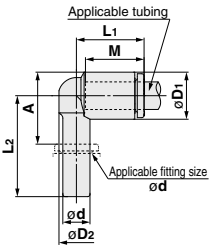
Union Elbow: 10-KQ2L

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	øD	L	Q	M	Mounting hole			Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
						øO	øN	Thickness	Urethane		
ø3.2	10-KQ2L23-00A	7.1	14.9	5.4	13.3	6	3.2	7.1	2.5	2.5	1.6
ø4	10-KQ2L04-00A	8.2	15.3	5.7	13.3	6	3.2	8.2	4.2	3	1.9
ø6	10-KQ2L06-00A	10.4	16.3	6.8	13.3	6	3.2	10.4	9	4.5	2.7
ø8	10-KQ2L08-00A	13.2	18.2	8.4	14.2	8	4.2	13.2	14.9	6	4.7
ø10	10-KQ2L10-00A	15.9	20.6	9.6	15.6	8	4.2	15.9	25	7.5	7.1
ø12	10-KQ2L12-00A	18.5	23	10.7	17	8	4.2	18.5	39.7	9	10.3
ø16	10-KQ2L16-00A	23.8	28.6	13.4	20.6	8	4.2	23.8	58.9	13	19.7



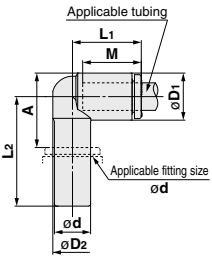
Plug-in Elbow: 10-KQ2L

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Applicable fitting size ød	Model	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A	M	Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
									Urethane		
ø3.2	ø3.2	10-KQ2L23-99A	7.1	6.4	14.4	20.9	11.1	13.3	2.5	2.2	0.9
ø4	ø4	10-KQ2L04-99A	8.2	7.2	14.5	21.1	11.9	13.3	4.2	2.5	1.2
ø6	ø6	10-KQ2L06-99A	10.4	8	15.3	22.3	14.2	13.3	9	4	1.8
ø8	ø8	10-KQ2L08-99A	13.2	10	17.2	26.2	18.6	14.2	14.9	6	3
ø10	ø10	10-KQ2L10-99A	15.9	12	19.3	28.2	20.5	15.6	25	7.5	4.7
ø12	ø12	10-KQ2L12-99A	18.5	14	21.5	31	23.2	17	39.7	9	7
ø16	ø16	10-KQ2L16-99A	23.8	20	27.1	36.8	28.1	20.6	58.9	13	13.7



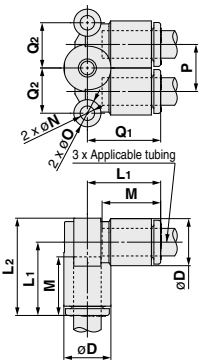
Reducer Elbow: 10-KQ2L

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Applicable fitting size ød	Model	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A	M	Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
									Urethane		
ø3.2	ø4	10-KQ2L23-04A	7.1	6.4	14.5	23.9	14.1	13.3	2.5	2.5	1.1
	ø6	10-KQ2L23-06A	7.1	6.4	14.5	24.1	14.3	13.3	2.5	2.5	1.3
ø4	ø6	10-KQ2L04-06A	8.2	7.2	14.8	24.6	15.4	13.3	4.2	3	1.5
	ø8	10-KQ2L04-08A	8.2	7.2	14.8	29.5	19.4	13.3	4.2	3	1.8
ø6	ø8	10-KQ2L06-08A	10.4	9	15.5	24.2	15.2	13.3	9	4.5	2.1
	ø10	10-KQ2L06-10A	10.4	9	15.5	31.6	21.2	13.3	9	4.5	2.7
ø8	ø10	10-KQ2L08-10A	13.2	10	18.8	27.1	18.1	14.2	14.9	6	3.5
	ø12	10-KQ2L08-12A	13.2	10	18.8	34	23.6	14.2	14.9	6	4.9
ø10	ø12	10-KQ2L10-12A	15.9	12	19.3	35.6	26.5	15.6	25	7.5	5.6
ø12	ø16	10-KQ2L12-16A	18.5	14	21.5	42.6	31.2	17	39.7	9	8.7



Branch Union Elbow: 10-KQ2LU

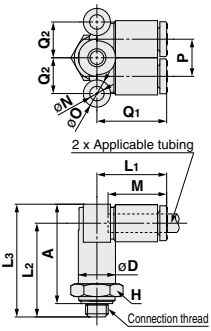
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	øD	L1	L2	Q1	Q2	M	P	Mounting hole			Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
									øO	øN	Thickness	Urethane		
ø4	10-KQ2LU04-00A	8.2	15.8	19.9	15.8	7.9	13.3	8.2	6	3.2	8.2	4.1	3	3.1
ø6	10-KQ2LU06-00A	10.4	16.5	21.7	16.5	10	13.3	10.4	6	3.2	10.4	11	4.5	4.4
ø8	10-KQ2LU08-00A	13.2	18.2	24.8	18.2	13.1	14.2	13.2	8	4.2	13.2	18.2	6	8
ø10	10-KQ2LU10-00A	15.9	20.3	28.3	20.3	15.9	15.6	15.9	8	4.2	15.9	29	7.5	12.2
ø12	10-KQ2LU12-00A	18.5	22.5	31.7	22.5	17.9	17	18.5	8	4.2	18.5	45.2	9	18.1



Dimensions

Male Branch Connector: 10-KQ2LU (Gasket seal)

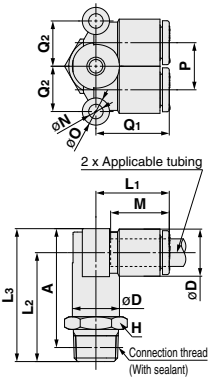
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread M	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L1	L2	L3	A	M	P	Mounting hole øO	Mounting hole øN	Mounting hole Thickness	Q1	Q2	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	M5 x 0.8	10-KQ2LU04-M5N	10	8.2	15.8	20.7	24.8	21.8	13.3	8.2	6	3.2	8.2	15.8	7.9	4.1	1.8	6.9
	M6 x 1.0	10-KQ2LU04-M6N	10	8.2	15.8	21.7	25.8	21.8	13.3	8.2	6	3.2	8.2	15.8	7.9	4.1	3	6.8
ø6	M5 x 0.8	10-KQ2LU06-M5N	12	10.4	16.5	21.4	26.6	23.6	13.3	10.4	6	3.2	10.4	16.5	10	4.3	1.8	10.3
	M6 x 1.0	10-KQ2LU06-M6N	12	10.4	16.5	22.4	27.6	23.6	13.3	10.4	6	3.2	10.4	16.5	10	4.3	3	10.3



Male Branch Connector: 10-KQ2LU (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L1	L2	L3	A*	M	P	Mounting hole øO	Mounting hole øN	Mounting hole Thickness	Q1	Q2	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	1/8	10-KQ2LU04-01NS	10	8.2	15.8	23.3	27.4	24.3	13.3	8.2	6	3.2	8.2	15.8	7.9	4.1	3	9.5
	1/4	10-KQ2LU04-02NS	14	8.2	15.8	27.7	31.8	27.1	13.3	8.2	6	3.2	8.2	15.8	7.9	4.1	3	19.3
ø6	1/8	10-KQ2LU06-01NS	12	10.4	16.5	24	29.2	26.1	13.3	10.4	6	3.2	10.4	16.5	10	11	4.5	10.6
	1/4	10-KQ2LU06-02NS	14	10.4	16.5	28.4	33.6	28.9	13.3	10.4	6	3.2	10.4	16.5	10	11	4.5	19.5
	3/8	10-KQ2LU06-03NS	17	10.4	16.5	29.8	35	29.9	13.3	10.4	6	3.2	10.4	16.5	10	11	4.5	31.5
ø8	1/8	10-KQ2LU08-01NS	14	13.2	18.2	25.7	32.3	29.2	14.2	13.2	8	4.2	13.2	18.2	13.1	18.2	6	16.4
	1/4	10-KQ2LU08-02NS	14	13.2	18.2	30.1	36.7	32	14.2	13.2	8	4.2	13.2	18.2	13.1	18.2	6	21.5
	3/8	10-KQ2LU08-03NS	17	13.2	18.2	31.5	38.1	33	14.2	13.2	8	4.2	13.2	18.2	13.1	18.2	6	33.3
ø10	1/4	10-KQ2LU10-02NS	17	15.9	20.3	32.2	40.2	35.5	15.6	15.9	8	4.2	15.9	20.3	15.9	29	7.5	26.6
	3/8	10-KQ2LU10-03NS	17	15.9	20.3	33.6	41.6	36.5	15.6	15.9	8	4.2	15.9	20.3	15.9	29	7.5	34.4
	1/2	10-KQ2LU10-04NS	22	15.9	20.3	37.8	45.8	39.4	15.6	15.9	8	4.2	15.9	20.3	15.9	29	7.5	62.3
ø12	1/4	10-KQ2LU12-02NS	19	18.5	22.5	34.4	43.6	38.9	17	18.5	8	4.2	18.5	22.5	17.9	45.2	9	37.7
	3/8	10-KQ2LU12-03NS	19	18.5	22.5	35.8	45	39.9	17	18.5	8	4.2	18.5	22.5	17.9	45.2	9	40.6
	1/2	10-KQ2LU12-04NS	22	18.5	22.5	40	49.2	42.8	17	18.5	8	4.2	18.5	22.5	17.9	45.2	9	62.7

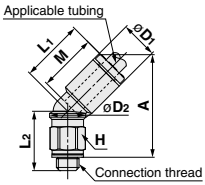
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread



Dimensions

45° Male Elbow: 10-KQ2K (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread M	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2K04-M5N**	7	8.2	7	14.4	13.1	22.8	13.3	3.4	2.5	3
	M6 x 1.0	**10-KQ2K04-M6N**	8	8.2	7	14.4	14.1	22.8	13.3	3.4	2.5	4.1
ø6	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2K06-M5N**	7	10.4	7	14.4	17	27.4	13.3	3.4	2.5	3.5
	M6 x 1.0	**10-KQ2K06-M6N**	8	10.4	7	14.4	18	27.4	13.3	3.4	2.5	4.5

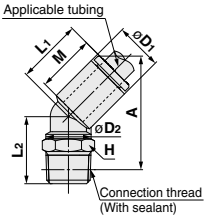


45° Male Elbow: 10-KQ2K (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	1/8	**10-KQ2K04-01NS**	10	8.2	10	14.4	12.7	22.3	13.3	3.4	3	4.6
	1/4	**10-KQ2K04-02NS**	14	8.2	10	14.4	17.2	25.2	13.3	3.4	3	14.1
ø6	1/8	**10-KQ2K06-01NS**	10	10.4	10	14.7	14.8	25.3	13.3	6.9	4.5	5
	1/4	**10-KQ2K06-02NS**	14	10.4	10	14.7	19.3	28.2	13.3	6.9	4.5	14.5
	3/8	**10-KQ2K06-03NS**	17	10.4	10	14.7	20.6	29.1	13.3	6.9	4.5	26.2
ø8	1/8	**10-KQ2K08-01NS**	10	13.2	10	16	15.7	28	14.2	8.7	4.5	6
		Note) **10-KQ2K08-01NQS**	12	13.2	12	16	20.5	32.8	14.2	19.7	6	9.1
	1/4	**10-KQ2K08-02NS**	14	13.2	12	16	22.4	33.1	14.2	19.7	6	17.5
	3/8	**10-KQ2K08-03NS**	17	13.2	12	16	22.5	32.8	14.2	19.7	6	24.5
ø10	1/8	**10-KQ2K10-01NS**	12	15.9	12	18.2	21.5	36.2	15.6	23.2	6	11.1
	1/4	**10-KQ2K10-02NS**	17	15.9	17	17.6	29.1	41.8	15.6	23.2	7.5	21.8
	3/8	**10-KQ2K10-03NS**	17	15.9	17	17.6	24.3	36.6	15.6	23.2	7.5	21.7
	1/2	**10-KQ2K10-04NS**	22	15.9	17	17.6	28.3	39.3	15.6	23.2	7.5	44.1
ø12	1/4	**10-KQ2K12-02NS**	17	18.5	17	19.4	29	43.8	17	35.1	9	23.3
	3/8	**10-KQ2K12-03NS**	17	18.5	17	19.4	24.2	38.6	17	35.1	9	23.2
	1/2	**10-KQ2K12-04NS**	22	18.5	17	19.4	28.2	41.3	17	35.1	9	45.7
ø16	New 1/4	**10-KQ2K16-02NS**	17	23.8	17	24.3	29.6	49.2	20.6	44.5	9	27.7
	3/8	**10-KQ2K16-03NS**	22	23.8	21	23.8	31.4	50.2	20.6	58	11	39.2
	1/2	**10-KQ2K16-04NS**	22	23.8	21	23.8	30.1	47.6	20.6	58	13	42.9

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread

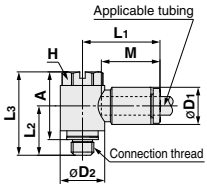
Note) Refer to page 1153 for details.



Dimensions

Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2V (Gasket seal)

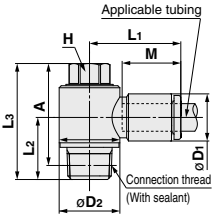
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread M	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2V04-M5N**	8	8.2	9.8	17.5	10.9	18.4	14.9	13.3	2.9	2.5	5.4
ø6	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2V06-M5N**	8	10.4	9.8	18.3	10.9	18.4	15.4	13.3	3.8	2.5	5.7



Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2V (Sealant)

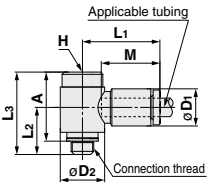
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	1/8	**10-KQ2V04-01NS**	8	8.2	13.4	19.3	13.7	25.6	22.5	13.3	2.9	3	13.2
ø6	1/8	**10-KQ2V06-01NS**	8	10.4	13.4	20.5	13.7	25.6	22.5	13.3	5.9	4.5	13.5
	1/4	**10-KQ2V06-02NS**	10	10.4	15.3	19.9	17.9	30.5	25.8	13.3	5.9	4.5	24.9
ø8	1/8	**10-KQ2V08-01NS**	12	13.2	17.6	23.5	15.1	27.6	24.5	14.2	11.2	6	22.6
	1/4	**10-KQ2V08-02NS**	12	13.2	17.6	23.5	18.5	31	26.3	14.2	11.2	6	29.1
	3/8	**10-KQ2V08-03NS**	14	13.2	20.6	23.1	19.5	35.3	30.2	14.2	11.2	6	44.4
ø10	1/4	**10-KQ2V10-02NS**	14	15.9	20.6	25.9	19.9	34.9	30.2	15.6	20.3	7.5	38.1
	3/8	**10-KQ2V10-03NS**	14	15.9	20.6	25.9	20.3	35.3	30.2	15.6	20.3	7.5	45.7
ø12	3/8	**10-KQ2V12-03NS**	17	18.5	25.2	28.5	21.4	37.6	32.5	17	30.8	9	59.6
	1/2	**10-KQ2V12-04NS**	17	18.5	25.2	28.5	24.6	40.8	34.4	17	30.8	9	78.2
ø16	3/8	**10-KQ2V16-03NS**	21	23.8	32.3	34.2	25.1	45.4	40.3	20.6	46	11	99.5
	1/2	**10-KQ2V16-04NS**	21	23.8	32.3	34.2	28.3	48.6	42.2	20.6	46	13	107.9

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread



Hexagon Socket Head Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2VS (Gasket seal)

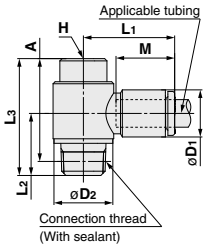
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread M	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2VS04-M5N**	4	8.2	9.8	17.5	10.4	18.2	15.2	13.3	2.9	2.5	5.3
ø6	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2VS06-M5N**	4	10.4	9.8	18.3	10.4	18.2	15.2	13.3	3.8	2.5	5.6



Hexagon Socket Head Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2VS (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	1/8	**10-KQ2VS04-01NS**	6	8.2	13.4	19.3	13.7	25.8	22.7	13.3	2.9	3	13.2
ø6	1/8	**10-KQ2VS06-01NS**	6	10.4	13.4	20.5	13.7	25.8	22.7	13.3	5.9	4.5	13.5
	1/4	**10-KQ2VS06-02NS**	6	10.4	15.3	19.9	17.9	26.5	21.8	13.3	5.9	4.5	20.8
ø8	1/8	**10-KQ2VS08-01NS**	8	13.2	17.6	23.5	15.1	26	22.9	14.2	11.2	6	19.2
	1/4	**10-KQ2VS08-02NS**	8	13.2	17.6	23.5	18.5	29.5	24.8	14.2	11.2	6	25.7
	3/8	**10-KQ2VS08-03NS**	8	13.2	20.6	23.1	19.5	31.4	26.3	14.2	11.2	6	37
ø10	1/4	**10-KQ2VS10-02NS**	8	15.9	20.6	25.9	19.7	30.8	26.1	15.6	20.3	7.5	30.4
	3/8	**10-KQ2VS10-03NS**	8	15.9	20.6	25.9	20.3	31.4	26.3	15.6	20.3	7.5	38.3
ø12	3/8	**10-KQ2VS12-03NS**	10	18.5	25.2	28.5	21.4	35.1	30	17	30.8	9	51.4
	1/2	**10-KQ2VS12-04NS**	10	18.5	25.2	28.5	24.6	38.3	31.9	17	30.8	9	70

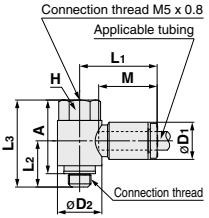
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread



Dimensions

Universal Female Elbow: 10-KQ2VF (Gasket seal)

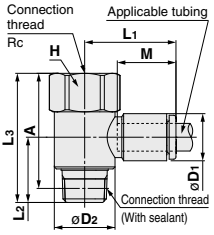
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread M	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD_1	øD_2	L_1	L_2	L_3	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2VF04-M5N**	8	8.2	9.8	17.5	10.2	19.2	16.2	13.3	2.9	2.5	5.5
ø6	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2VF06-M5N**	8	10.4	9.8	18.3	10.2	19.2	16.2	13.3	3.8	2.5	5.8



Universal Female Elbow: 10-KQ2VF (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R, Rc	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD_1	øD_2	L_1	L_2	L_3	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	1/8	**10-KQ2VF04-01NS**	14	8.2	13.4	19.3	14.4	28.5	25.4	13.3	2.9	3	17.3
ø6	1/8	**10-KQ2VF06-01NS**	14	10.4	13.4	20.5	14.4	28.5	25.4	13.3	5.9	4.5	17.6
	1/4	**10-KQ2VF06-02NS**	17	10.4	17.6	21.2	19.4	37.9	33.2	13.3	5.9	4.5	37
ø8	1/8	**10-KQ2VF08-01NS**	17	13.2	17.6	23.5	15.5	30	26.9	14.2	11.2	6	27.5
	1/4	**10-KQ2VF08-02NS**	17	13.2	17.6	23.5	18.9	37.9	33.2	14.2	11.2	6	38.1
	3/8	**10-KQ2VF08-03NS**	22	13.2	25.2	24.9	24	44	38.9	14.2	11.2	6	64.5
ø10	1/4	**10-KQ2VF10-02NS**	19	15.9	20.6	25.9	20.4	40.3	35.6	15.6	20.3	7.5	46.4
	3/8	**10-KQ2VF10-03NS**	22	15.9	25.2	26.3	23.2	44	38.9	15.6	20.3	7.5	65.3
ø12	3/8	**10-KQ2VF12-03NS**	22	18.5	25.2	28.5	22.5	44	38.9	17	30.8	9	67.2
	1/2	**10-KQ2VF12-04NS**	24	18.5	27	29.9	24.4	48.9	42.5	17	30.8	9	95.6

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread

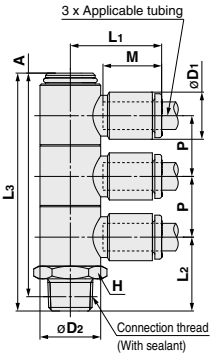


Dimensions

Triple Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2VT (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A*	M	P	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	1/8	10-KQ2VT04-01NS	14	8.2	13.4	19.3	16.3	52.5	49.4	13.3	13.4	2.9	3	25.3
	1/4	10-KQ2VT04-02NS	14	8.2	13.4	19.3	20.7	56.9	52.2	13.3	13.4	2.9	3	32.9
	3/8	10-KQ2VT04-03NS	17	8.2	13.4	19.3	22.1	58.3	53.2	13.3	13.4	2.9	3	44.8
ø6	1/8	10-KQ2VT06-01NS	14	10.4	13.4	20.5	16.3	52.5	49.4	13.3	13.4	5.9	4.5	26.2
	1/4	10-KQ2VT06-02NS	14	10.4	13.4	20.5	20.7	56.9	52.2	13.3	13.4	5.9	4.5	33.9
	3/8	10-KQ2VT06-03NS	17	10.4	13.4	20.5	22.1	58.3	53.2	13.3	13.4	5.9	4.5	45.8
ø8	1/8	10-KQ2VT08-01NS	19	13.2	17.6	23.7	19	61.8	58.7	14.2	15.9	11.2	6	59.6
	1/4	10-KQ2VT08-02NS	19	13.2	17.6	23.7	22.4	65.2	60.5	14.2	15.9	11.2	6	56.8
	3/8	10-KQ2VT08-03NS	19	13.2	17.6	23.7	23	65.8	60.7	14.2	15.9	11.2	6	64.9
	1/2	10-KQ2VT08-04NS	22	13.2	17.6	23.7	27.2	70	63.6	14.2	15.9	11.2	6	91.5
ø10	1/4	10-KQ2VT10-02NS	21	15.9	20.6	25.7	24.3	75.5	70.8	15.6	19.2	20.3	7.5	82
	3/8	10-KQ2VT10-03NS	21	15.9	20.6	25.7	24.7	75.9	70.8	15.6	19.2	20.3	7.5	81.9
	1/2	10-KQ2VT10-04NS	22	15.9	20.6	25.7	28.7	79.9	73.5	15.6	19.2	20.3	7.5	103.9
ø12	1/4	10-KQ2VT12-02NS	26	18.5	25.2	28.9	26.5	84.1	79.4	17	21.6	30.8	9	139.3
	3/8	10-KQ2VT12-03NS	26	18.5	25.2	28.9	26.9	84.5	79.4	17	21.6	30.8	9	129.7
	1/2	10-KQ2VT12-04NS	26	18.5	25.2	28.9	30.1	87.7	81.3	17	21.6	30.8	9	142.2

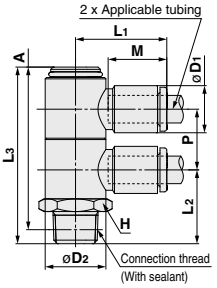
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread



Double Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2VD (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A*	M	P	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	1/8	10-KQ2VD04-01NS	14	8.2	13.4	19.3	16.3	39	35.9	13.3	13.4	2.9	3	19.7
	1/4	10-KQ2VD04-02NS	14	8.2	13.4	19.3	20.7	43.4	38.7	13.3	13.4	2.9	3	27.4
	3/8	10-KQ2VD04-03NS	17	8.2	13.4	19.3	22.1	44.8	39.7	13.3	13.4	2.9	3	39.3
ø6	1/8	10-KQ2VD06-01NS	14	10.4	13.4	20.5	16.3	39	35.9	13.3	13.4	5.9	4.5	20.3
	1/4	10-KQ2VD06-02NS	14	10.4	13.4	20.5	20.7	43.4	38.7	13.3	13.4	5.9	4.5	28
	3/8	10-KQ2VD06-03NS	17	10.4	13.4	20.5	22.1	44.8	39.7	13.3	13.4	5.9	4.5	39.9
ø8	1/8	10-KQ2VD08-01NS	19	13.2	17.6	23.7	19	45.8	42.7	14.2	15.9	11.2	6	45.1
	1/4	10-KQ2VD08-02NS	19	13.2	17.6	23.7	22.4	49.2	44.5	14.2	15.9	11.2	6	44.3
	3/8	10-KQ2VD08-03NS	19	13.2	17.6	23.7	23	49.8	44.7	14.2	15.9	11.2	6	52.3
	1/2	10-KQ2VD08-04NS	22	13.2	17.6	23.7	27.2	54	47.6	14.2	15.9	11.2	6	78.4
ø10	1/4	10-KQ2VD10-02NS	21	15.9	20.6	25.7	24.3	56.2	51.5	15.6	19.2	20.3	7.5	63.1
	3/8	10-KQ2VD10-03NS	21	15.9	20.6	25.7	24.7	56.6	51.5	15.6	19.2	20.3	7.5	65.1
	1/2	10-KQ2VD10-04NS	22	15.9	20.6	25.7	28.7	60	53.6	15.6	19.2	20.3	7.5	87
ø12	1/4	10-KQ2VD12-02NS	26	18.5	25.2	28.9	26.5	62.4	57.7	17	21.6	30.8	9	107
	3/8	10-KQ2VD12-03NS	26	18.5	25.2	28.9	26.9	62.8	57.7	17	21.6	30.8	9	102.1
	1/2	10-KQ2VD12-04NS	26	18.5	25.2	28.9	30.1	66	59.6	17	21.6	30.8	9	116.1

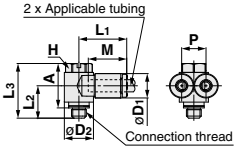
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread



Dimensions

Branch Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2Z (Gasket seal)

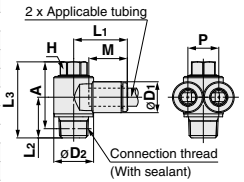
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread M	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A	M	P	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	M5 x 0.8	10-KQ2Z04-M5N	8	8.2	9.8	16.5	11.4	18.4	14.9	13.3	8.2	3.4	2.5	6.2



Branch Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2Z (Sealant)

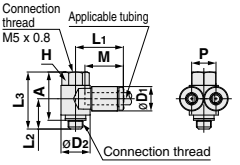
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A*	M	P	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	1/8	10-KQ2Z04-01NS	8	8.2	13.4	18.5	13.7	25.6	22.5	13.3	8.2	4.7	3	14
ø6	1/8	10-KQ2Z06-01NS	8	10.4	13.4	18.4	13.7	25.6	22.5	13.3	10.4	8.6	4.5	14.6
	1/4	10-KQ2Z06-02NS	14	10.4	20.6	21.5	19.1	34.9	30.2	13.3	10.4	8.6	4.5	37
	3/8	10-KQ2Z06-03NS	14	10.4	20.6	21.5	19.5	35.3	30.2	13.3	10.4	8.6	4.5	44.6
ø8	1/8	10-KQ2Z08-01NS	12	13.2	17.6	21.2	15.1	27.6	24.5	14.2	13.2	14.2	6	24.3
	1/4	10-KQ2Z08-02NS	12	13.2	17.6	21.2	18.5	31	26.3	14.2	13.2	14.2	6	30.8
	3/8	10-KQ2Z08-03NS	14	13.2	20.6	22.3	19.5	35.3	30.2	14.2	13.2	14.2	6	46.3
ø10	1/4	10-KQ2Z10-02NS	14	15.9	21.6	23.6	19.9	34.9	30.2	15.6	15.9	22.6	7.5	41.7
	3/8	10-KQ2Z10-03NS	14	15.9	21.6	23.6	20.3	35.3	30.2	15.6	15.9	22.6	7.5	49.3
ø12	3/8	10-KQ2Z12-03NS	17	18.5	24.1	26.9	21.2	37.6	32.5	17	18.5	35.3	9	63.4
	1/2	10-KQ2Z12-04NS	17	18.5	24.1	26.9	24.4	40.8	34.4	17	18.5	35.3	9	82

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread



Branch Universal Female Elbow: 10-KQ2ZF (Gasket seal)

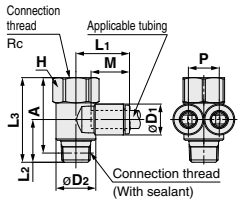
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread M	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A	M	P	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	M5 x 0.8	10-KQ2ZF04-M5N	8	8.2	9.8	16.5	10.2	19.2	16.2	13.3	8.2	3.4	2.5	6.3



Branch Universal Female Elbow: 10-KQ2ZF (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R, Rc	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A*	M	P	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	1/8	10-KQ2ZF04-01NS	14	8.2	13.4	18.5	14.4	28.5	25.4	13.3	8.2	4.7	3	18.1
ø6	1/8	10-KQ2ZF06-01NS	14	10.4	13.4	18.4	14.4	28.5	25.4	13.3	10.4	8.6	4.5	18.7
	1/4	10-KQ2ZF06-02NS	19	10.4	20.6	21.5	21.2	40.3	35.6	13.3	10.4	8.6	4.5	45.3
ø8	1/8	10-KQ2ZF08-01NS	17	13.2	17.6	21.2	15.5	30	26.9	14.2	13.2	14.2	6	29.3
	1/4	10-KQ2ZF08-02NS	19	13.2	20.6	22.3	21.2	40.3	35.6	14.2	13.2	14.2	6	47
ø10	1/4	10-KQ2ZF10-02NS	19	15.9	21.6	23.6	20.4	40.3	35.6	15.6	15.9	22.6	7.5	49.9
	3/8	10-KQ2ZF10-03NS	22	15.9	25.2	25.5	23.2	44	38.9	15.6	15.9	22.6	7.5	68.4
ø12	3/8	10-KQ2ZF12-03NS	22	18.5	24.1	26.9	22.7	44	38.9	17	18.5	35.3	9	71
	1/2	10-KQ2ZF12-04NS	24	18.5	27	29.9	24.4	48.9	42.5	17	18.5	35.3	9	100.5

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread

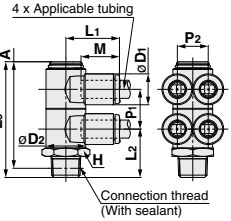


Dimensions

Double Branch Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2ZD (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A*	M	P1	P2	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	1/8	10-KQ2ZD04-01NS	14	8.2	13.4	18.5	16.3	39	35.9	13.3	13.4	8.2	4.7	3	21.3
	1/4	10-KQ2ZD04-02NS	14	8.2	13.4	18.5	20.7	43.4	38.7	13.3	13.4	8.2	4.7	3	29
	3/8	10-KQ2ZD04-03NS	17	8.2	13.4	18.5	22.1	44.8	39.7	13.3	13.4	8.2	4.7	3	40.9
ø6	1/8	10-KQ2ZD06-01NS	14	10.4	13.4	18.4	16.3	39	35.9	13.3	13.4	10.4	8.6	4.5	22.5
	1/4	10-KQ2ZD06-02NS	14	10.4	13.4	18.4	20.7	43.4	38.7	13.3	13.4	10.4	8.6	4.5	30.2
	3/8	10-KQ2ZD06-03NS	17	10.4	13.4	18.4	22.1	44.8	39.7	13.3	13.4	10.4	8.6	4.5	42.1
ø8	1/8	10-KQ2ZD08-01NS	19	13.2	17.6	21.2	19	45.8	42.7	14.2	15.9	13.2	14.2	6	48.7
	1/4	10-KQ2ZD08-02NS	19	13.2	17.6	21.2	22.4	49.2	44.5	14.2	15.9	13.2	14.2	6	48
	3/8	10-KQ2ZD08-03NS	19	13.2	17.6	21.2	23	49.8	44.7	14.2	15.9	13.2	14.2	6	55.9
	1/2	10-KQ2ZD08-04NS	22	13.2	17.6	21.2	27.2	54	47.6	14.2	15.9	13.2	14.2	6	82.1
ø10	1/4	10-KQ2ZD10-02NS	21	15.9	20.6	23.6	24.3	56.2	51.5	15.6	19.2	15.9	21.6	7.5	69
	3/8	10-KQ2ZD10-03NS	21	15.9	20.6	23.6	24.7	56.6	51.5	15.6	19.2	15.9	21.6	7.5	71
	1/2	10-KQ2ZD10-04NS	22	15.9	20.6	23.6	28.7	60	53.6	15.6	19.2	15.9	21.6	7.5	92.9
ø12	1/4	10-KQ2ZD12-02NS	26	18.5	25.2	26.8	26.5	62.4	57.7	17	21.6	18.5	35.3	9	115.6
	3/8	10-KQ2ZD12-03NS	26	18.5	25.2	26.8	26.9	62.8	57.7	17	21.6	18.5	35.3	9	110.7
	1/2	10-KQ2ZD12-04NS	26	18.5	25.2	26.8	30.1	66	59.6	17	21.6	18.5	35.3	9	124.7

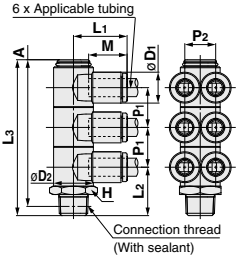
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread



Triple Branch Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2ZT (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A*	M	P1	P2	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	1/8	10-KQ2ZT04-01NS	14	8.2	13.4	18.5	16.3	52.5	49.4	13.3	13.4	8.2	4.7	3	27.7
	1/4	10-KQ2ZT04-02NS	14	8.2	13.4	18.5	20.7	56.9	52.2	13.3	13.4	8.2	4.7	3	35.3
	3/8	10-KQ2ZT04-03NS	17	8.2	13.4	18.5	22.1	58.3	53.2	13.3	13.4	8.2	4.7	3	47.2
ø6	1/8	10-KQ2ZT06-01NS	14	10.4	13.4	18.4	16.3	52.5	49.4	13.3	13.4	10.4	8.6	4.5	29.5
	1/4	10-KQ2ZT06-02NS	14	10.4	13.4	18.4	20.7	56.9	52.2	13.3	13.4	10.4	8.6	4.5	37.2
	3/8	10-KQ2ZT06-03NS	17	10.4	13.4	18.4	22.1	58.3	53.2	13.3	13.4	10.4	8.6	4.5	49.1
ø8	1/8	10-KQ2ZT08-01NS	19	13.2	17.6	21.2	19	61.8	58.7	14.2	15.9	13.2	14.2	6	65.1
	1/4	10-KQ2ZT08-02NS	19	13.2	17.6	21.2	22.4	65.2	60.5	14.2	15.9	13.2	14.2	6	62.3
	3/8	10-KQ2ZT08-03NS	19	13.2	17.6	21.2	23	65.8	60.7	14.2	15.9	13.2	14.2	6	70.4
	1/2	10-KQ2ZT08-04NS	22	13.2	17.6	21.2	27.2	70	63.6	14.2	15.9	13.2	14.2	6	97
ø10	1/4	10-KQ2ZT10-02NS	21	15.9	20.6	23.6	24.3	75.5	70.8	15.6	19.2	15.9	21.6	7.5	90.9
	3/8	10-KQ2ZT10-03NS	21	15.9	20.6	23.6	24.7	75.9	70.8	15.6	19.2	15.9	21.6	7.5	90.7
	1/2	10-KQ2ZT10-04NS	22	15.9	20.6	23.6	28.7	79.9	73.5	15.6	19.2	15.9	21.6	7.5	112.7
ø12	1/4	10-KQ2ZT12-02NS	26	18.5	25.2	26.8	26.5	84.1	79.4	17	21.6	18.5	35.3	9	152.2
	3/8	10-KQ2ZT12-03NS	26	18.5	25.2	26.8	26.9	84.5	79.4	17	21.6	18.5	35.3	9	142.6
	1/2	10-KQ2ZT12-04NS	26	18.5	25.2	26.8	30.1	87.7	81.3	17	21.6	18.5	35.3	9	155.1

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread

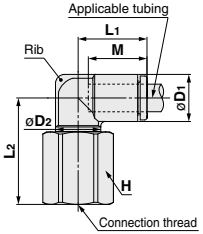


Dimensions

Female Elbow: 10-KQ2LF

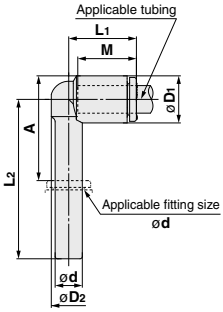
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread M, Rc	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)	With a rib
ø4	M5 x 0.8	10-KQ2LF04-M5N	8	8.2	7	15.4	15.3	13.3	3.5	2.5	4.7	●
	M6 x 1.0	10-KQ2LF04-M6N	8	8.2	7	15.4	16.1	13.3	3.5	2.5	4.6	●
	1/8	10-KQ2LF04-01N	14	8.2	10	14.8	22.4	13.3	4.2	3	17.6	●
	1/4	10-KQ2LF04-02N	17	8.2	10	14.8	26.9	13.3	4.2	3	29.6	●
ø6	M5 x 0.8	10-KQ2LF06-M5N	8	10.4	7	14.5	17	13.3	3.5	2.5	4.8	●
	M6 x 1.0	10-KQ2LF06-M6N	8	10.4	7	14.5	17.8	13.3	3.5	2.5	4.7	●
	1/8	10-KQ2LF06-01N	14	10.4	10	15.5	23.5	13.3	9	4.5	18	—
	1/4	10-KQ2LF06-02N	17	10.4	10	15.5	28	13.3	9	4.5	30.1	—
	3/8	10-KQ2LF06-03N	19	10.4	10	15.5	28.5	13.3	9	4.5	34	—
ø8	1/8	10-KQ2LF08-01N	14	13.2	10	16.4	24.9	14.2	11.4	4.5	18.8	●
		Note) 10-KQ2LF08-01NQ	14	13.2	12	17.2	23	14.2	14.9	6	14.6	●
	1/4	10-KQ2LF08-02N	17	13.2	12	17.2	28.8	14.2	14.9	6	28.7	●
	3/8	10-KQ2LF08-03N	19	13.2	12	17.2	29.3	14.2	14.9	6	32.3	●
ø10	1/4	10-KQ2LF10-02N	17	15.9	17	19.3	27.4	15.6	14.9	7.5	26.4	●
	3/8	10-KQ2LF10-03N	19	15.9	17	19.3	33.5	15.6	25	7.5	31	●
	1/2	10-KQ2LF10-04N	24	15.9	17	19.3	36.5	15.6	25	7.5	57.6	●
ø12	1/4	10-KQ2LF12-02N	17	18.5	17	21.5	28.7	17	39.7	9	28.2	●
	3/8	10-KQ2LF12-03N	19	18.5	17	21.5	34.8	17	39.7	9	32.9	●
	1/2	10-KQ2LF12-04N	24	18.5	17	21.5	37.8	17	39.7	9	59.5	●

Note) Refer to page 1153 for details.



Extended Plug-in Elbow: 10-KQ2W

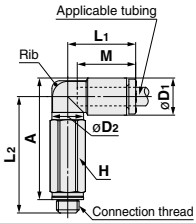
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Applicable fitting size ød	Model	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø3.2	ø3.2	10-KQ2W23-99A	7.1	6.4	14.4	30.5	20.8	13.3	2.5	2.5	1
ø4	ø4	10-KQ2W04-99A	8.2	7.2	14.5	31.8	22.6	13.3	4.2	3	1.3
ø6	ø6	10-KQ2W06-99A	10.4	8	15.3	35.2	27.1	13.3	9	4	2
ø8	ø8	10-KQ2W08-99A	13.2	10	17.2	41.9	34.3	14.2	14.9	6	3.5
ø10	ø10	10-KQ2W10-99A	15.9	12	19.3	46.6	38.9	15.6	25	7.5	5.5
ø12	ø12	10-KQ2W12-99A	18.5	14	21.5	52	44.2	17	39.7	9	8.4



Dimensions

Extended Male Elbow: 10-KQ2W (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread M	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)	With a rib
ø2	M3 x 0.5	**10-KQ2W02-M3G**	5.5	5.8	5.5	12.6	18.8	19.1	11.9	0.8	1.2	2.6	●
	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2W02-M5N**	7	5.8	5.5	12.6	19.3	19.2	11.9	0.8	1.2	4.6	●
ø3.2	M3 x 0.5	**10-KQ2W23-M3G**	7	7.1	7	15.3	22.5	23.4	13.3	0.8	1.2	4.8	●
	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2W23-M5N**	7	7.1	7	15.3	25.2	25.7	13.3	2.4	2.5	5.8	●
ø4	M3 x 0.5	**10-KQ2W04-M3G**	7	8.2	7	15.4	23	24.5	13.3	0.8	1.2	4.9	●
	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2W04-M5N**	7	8.2	7	15.4	25.7	26.8	13.3	3	2.5	5.8	●
ø6	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2W06-M5N**	7	10.4	7	14.5	27.4	29.6	13.3	3	2.5	5.9	●

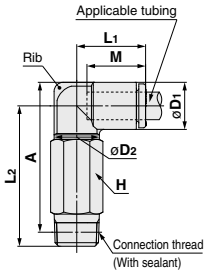


Extended Male Elbow: 10-KQ2W (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)	With a rib
ø3.2	1/8	**10-KQ2W23-01NS**	10	7.1	10	14.5	30.3	30.8	13.3	2.4	2.5	10.8	—
	1/4	**10-KQ2W23-02NS**	14	7.1	10	14.5	32.8	31.7	13.3	2.4	2.5	27.3	—
ø4	1/8	**10-KQ2W04-01NS**	10	8.2	10	14.8	29.9	30.9	13.3	4	3	11	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2W04-02NS**	14	8.2	10	14.8	33.3	32.7	13.3	4	3	27.5	●
ø6	1/8	**10-KQ2W06-01NS**	10	10.4	10	15.5	31	33.1	13.3	8.6	4.5	11.4	—
	1/4	**10-KQ2W06-02NS**	14	10.4	10	15.5	34.4	34.9	13.3	8.6	4.5	28	—
	3/8	**10-KQ2W06-03NS**	17	10.4	10	15.5	35.7	35.8	13.3	8.6	4.5	47.4	—
ø8	1/8	**10-KQ2W08-01NS**	10	13.2	10	16.4	32.4	35.9	14.2	10.9	4.5	12.2	●
		Note) **10-KQ2W08-01NQS**	12	13.2	12	17.2	42.4	45.9	14.2	14.2	6	23.7	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2W08-02NS**	14	13.2	12	17.2	39.1	41	14.2	14.2	6	40	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2W08-03NS**	17	13.2	12	17.2	39.2	40.7	14.2	14.2	6	47	●
ø10	1/4	**10-KQ2W10-02NS**	17	15.9	17	19.3	52.9	56.2	15.6	23.8	7.5	59	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2W10-03NS**	17	15.9	17	19.3	48.5	51.4	15.6	23.8	7.5	51.3	●
	1/2	**10-KQ2W10-04NS**	22	15.9	17	19.3	52.5	54.1	15.6	23.8	7.5	92	●
ø12	1/4	**10-KQ2W12-02NS**	17	18.5	17	21.5	54.2	58.8	17	37.7	9	60.7	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2W12-03NS**	17	18.5	17	21.5	49.8	54	17	37.7	9	53.2	●
	1/2	**10-KQ2W12-04NS**	22	18.5	17	21.5	53.8	56.7	17	37.7	9	93.9	●
ø16	New 1/4	**10-KQ2W16-02NS**	17	23.8	17	25.1	56.9	64.1	20.6	47.7	9	67.4	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2W16-03NS**	22	23.8	21	27.1	59.7	66.5	20.6	58.9	11	105.5	—
	1/2	**10-KQ2W16-04NS**	22	23.8	21	27.1	58.4	63.9	20.6	58.9	13	101.7	—

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread

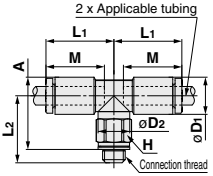
Note) Refer to page 1153 for details.



Dimensions

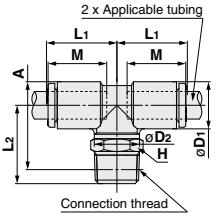
Male Branch Tee: 10-KQ2T (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread M	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø2	M3 x 0.5	**10-KQ2T02-M3G**	5.5	5.8	5.5	12.6	12.5	12.8	11.9	0.9	1.2	1.9
	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2T02-M5N**	7	5.8	5.5	12.6	13	12.9	11.9	0.9	1.4	3
ø3.2	M3 x 0.5	**10-KQ2T23-M3G**	7	7.1	7	15.3	13.8	14.7	13.3	0.9	1.2	3.1
	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2T23-M5N**	7	7.1	7	15.3	14.3	14.8	13.3	2.7	2.5	3.5
ø4	M3 x 0.5	**10-KQ2T04-M3G**	7	8.2	7	15.4	14.3	15.8	13.3	0.9	1.2	3.4
	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2T04-M5N**	7	8.2	7	15.4	14.8	15.9	13.3	4.5	2.5	3.9
	M6 x 1.0	**10-KQ2T04-M6N**	8	8.2	7	15.4	15.8	15.9	13.3	4.5	2.5	4.9
ø6	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2T06-M5N**	7	10.4	7	14.5	16.5	18.7	13.3	4.5	2.5	4.4
	M6 x 1.0	**10-KQ2T06-M6N**	8	10.4	7	14.5	17.5	18.7	13.3	4.5	2.5	5.4



Male Branch Tee: 10-KQ2T (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø3.2	1/8	**10-KQ2T23-01NS**	10	7.1	10	14.5	16.6	17.1	13.3	2.9	2.5	5.2
	1/4	**10-KQ2T23-02NS**	14	7.1	10	14.5	21.1	20	13.3	2.9	2.5	14.7
ø4	1/8	**10-KQ2T04-01NS**	10	8.2	10	14.8	16.2	17.2	13.3	4.1	3	5.5
	1/4	**10-KQ2T04-02NS**	14	8.2	10	14.8	21.7	21.1	13.3	4.1	3	15
ø6	1/8	**10-KQ2T06-01NS**	10	10.4	10	15.5	17.3	19.4	13.3	11	4.5	6.1
	1/4	**10-KQ2T06-02NS**	14	10.4	10	15.5	22.8	23.3	13.3	11	4.5	15.6
	3/8	**10-KQ2T06-03NS**	17	10.4	10	15.5	24.1	24.2	13.3	11	4.5	27.4
ø8	1/8	**10-KQ2T08-01NS**	10	13.2	10	16.4	18.7	22.2	14.2	14	4.5	7.9
		10-KQ2T08-01NQS Note)	12	13.2	12	17.2	23.5	27	14.2	18.2	6	11
	1/4	**10-KQ2T08-02NS**	14	13.2	12	17.2	25.4	27.3	14.2	18.2	6	19.4
	3/8	**10-KQ2T08-03NS**	17	13.2	12	17.2	25.5	27	14.2	18.2	6	26.5
ø10	1/8	**10-KQ2T10-01NS**	12	15.9	12	18.6	23.5	28.4	15.6	14.9	6	13.9
	1/4	**10-KQ2T10-02NS**	17	15.9	17	19.3	28.6	31.9	15.6	25	7.5	24.3
	3/8	**10-KQ2T10-03NS**	17	15.9	17	19.3	29.5	32.4	15.6	25	7.5	24.8
	1/2	**10-KQ2T10-04NS**	22	15.9	17	19.3	33.5	35.1	15.6	25	7.5	47.3
ø12	1/4	**10-KQ2T12-02NS**	17	18.5	17	21.5	29.9	34.5	17	45.2	9	27.3
	3/8	**10-KQ2T12-03NS**	17	18.5	17	21.5	30.8	35	17	45.2	9	28
	1/2	**10-KQ2T12-04NS**	22	18.5	17	21.5	34.8	37.7	17	45.2	9	50.4
ø16	New 1/4	**10-KQ2T16-02NS**	17	23.8	17	25.1	32.6	39.8	20.6	57.2	9	35.5
	3/8	**10-KQ2T16-03NS**	22	23.8	21	27.1	35.4	42.2	20.6	58.9	11	47.7
	1/2	**10-KQ2T16-04NS**	22	23.8	21	27.1	34.1	39.6	20.6	58.9	13	51.4

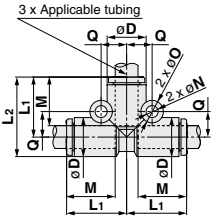


∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread
Note) Refer to page 1153 for details.

Dimensions

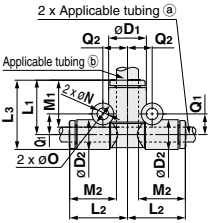
Union Tee: 10-KQ2T

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	øD	L1	L2	M	Q	Mounting hole			Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
							øO	øN	Thickness	Urethane		
ø2	10-KQ2T02-00A	5.8	12.9	15.8	11.9	4.5	6	3.2	5.8	0.9	1.4	1.4
ø3.2	10-KQ2T23-00A	7.1	14.9	18.5	13.3	5.4	6	3.2	7.1	2.9	2.5	2.3
ø4	10-KQ2T04-00A	8.2	15.3	19.4	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	4.4	3	2.8
ø6	10-KQ2T06-00A	10.4	16.3	21.5	13.3	6.8	6	3.2	10.4	10.6	4.5	3.8
ø8	10-KQ2T08-00A	13.2	18.2	24.8	14.2	8.4	8	4.2	13.2	17.7	6	7
ø10	10-KQ2T10-00A	15.9	20.6	28.6	15.6	9.6	8	4.2	15.9	28.4	7.5	11
ø12	10-KQ2T12-00A	18.5	23	32.3	17	10.7	8	4.2	18.5	45.4	9	15.7
ø16	10-KQ2T16-00A	23.8	28.6	40.5	20.6	13.4	8	4.2	23.8	58.9	13	29.8



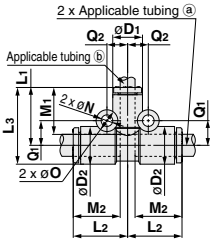
Different Diameter Tee: 10-KQ2T

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)		Model	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	M1	M2	Q1	Q2	Mounting hole			Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ⓐ	ⓑ											øO	øN	Thickness	Urethane		
ø3.2	ø4	10-KQ2T23-04A	8.2	7.1	14.9	15.3	18.5	13.3	13.3	5.4	5.8	6	3.2	8.2	3.5	2.5	2.6
ø4	ø6	10-KQ2T04-06A	10.4	8.2	15.3	16.3	19.4	13.3	13.3	5.7	6.8	6	3.2	10.4	6.6	3	3.3
ø6	ø8	10-KQ2T06-08A	13.2	10.4	17.2	17.3	22.4	14.2	13.3	7.3	8.4	8	4.2	13.2	16.4	4.5	5.3
ø8	ø10	10-KQ2T08-10A	15.9	13.2	19.6	19.2	26.2	15.6	14.2	8.4	9.6	8	4.2	15.9	27.2	6	8.3
ø10	ø12	10-KQ2T10-12A	18.5	15.9	22	21.6	30	17	15.6	9.6	10.7	8	4.2	18.5	44.5	7.5	12.2
ø12	ø16	10-KQ2T12-16A	23.8	18.5	26.6	25	35.9	20.6	17	10.7	13.4	8	4.2	23.8	74	9	20.1



Different Diameter Tee: 10-KQ2T

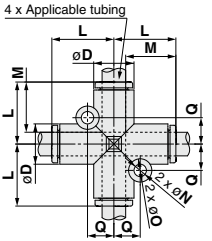
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)		Model	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	M1	M2	Q1	Q2	Mounting hole			Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ⓐ	ⓑ											øO	øN	Thickness	Urethane		
ø6	ø4	10-KQ2T06-04A	8.2	10.4	16.3	15.3	21.5	13.3	13.3	6.8	5.7	6	3.2	10.4	4.4	3	3.5
ø8	ø6	10-KQ2T08-06A	10.4	13.2	17.3	17.2	23.9	13.3	14.2	8.4	7.3	8	4.2	13.2	10.6	4.5	6
ø10	ø8	10-KQ2T10-08A	13.2	15.9	19.2	19.6	27.2	14.2	15.6	9.6	8.4	8	4.2	15.9	17.7	6	9.5
ø12	ø10	10-KQ2T12-10A	15.9	18.5	21.6	22	30.9	15.6	17	10.7	9.6	8	4.2	18.5	28.4	7.5	13.4



Dimensions

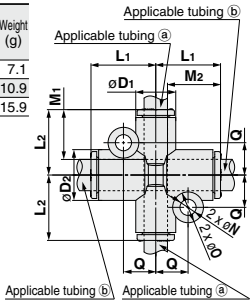
Cross: 10-KQ2TW

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	øD	L	Q	M	Mounting hole			Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
						øO	øN	Thickness	Urethane		
ø4	10-KQ2TW04-00A	8.2	15.3	5.7	13.3	6	3.2	8.2	4.4	3	3.5
ø6	10-KQ2TW06-00A	10.4	16.3	6.8	13.3	6	3.2	10.4	10.6	4.5	4.9
ø8	10-KQ2TW08-00A	13.2	18.2	8.4	14.2	8	4.2	13.2	17.7	6	8.5
ø10	10-KQ2TW10-00A	15.9	20.6	9.6	15.6	8	4.2	15.9	28.4	7.5	12.7
ø12	10-KQ2TW12-00A	18.5	23	10.7	17	8	4.2	18.5	45.4	9	18.4



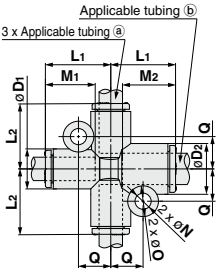
Different Diameter Cross: 10-KQ2TX

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)		Model	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	Q	M1	M2	Mounting hole			Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ⓐ	ⓑ									øO	øN	Thickness	Urethane		
ø6	ø8	10-KQ2TX06-08A	10.4	13.2	17.2	17.3	8.4	13.3	14.2	8	4.2	13.2	10.6	4.5	7.1
ø8	ø10	10-KQ2TX08-10A	13.2	15.9	19.6	19.2	9.6	14.2	15.6	8	4.2	15.9	17.7	6	10.9
ø10	ø12	10-KQ2TX10-12A	15.9	18.5	22	21.6	10.7	15.6	17	8	4.2	18.5	28.4	7.5	15.9



Different Diameter Cross: 10-KQ2TY

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)		Model	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	Q	M1	M2	Mounting hole			Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ⓐ	ⓑ									øO	øN	Thickness	Urethane		
ø6	ø8	10-KQ2TY06-08A	10.4	13.2	17.3	17.2	8.4	13.3	14.2	8	4.2	13.2	10.6	4.5	6.5
ø8	ø10	10-KQ2TY08-10A	13.2	15.9	19.2	19.6	9.6	14.2	15.6	8	4.2	15.9	17.7	6	10.2
ø10	ø12	10-KQ2TY10-12A	15.9	18.5	21.6	22	10.7	15.6	17	8	4.2	18.5	28.4	7.5	14.9

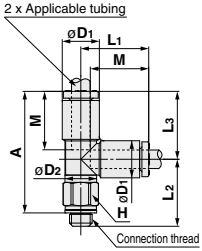


Dimensions

Male Run Tee: 10-KQ2Y (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread M	Model	H (Width across flats)	Note) øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø2	M3 x 0.5	**10-KQ2Y02-M3G**	5.5	5.8	5.5	12.9	12.5	12.9	22.8	11.9	0.9	1.2	2
	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2Y02-M5N**	7	5.8	5.5	12.9	13	12.9	22.9	11.9	0.9	1.4	3.1
ø3.2	M3 x 0.5	**10-KQ2Y23-M3G**	7	7.1	7	15.3	13.8	15.3	26.5	13.3	0.9	1.2	3.1
	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2Y23-M5N**	7	7.1	7	15.3	14.3	15.3	26.6	13.3	2.7	2.5	3.5
ø4	M3 x 0.5	**10-KQ2Y04-M3G**	7	8.2	7	15.4	14.3	15.4	27.1	13.3	0.9	1.2	3.4
	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2Y04-M5N**	7	8.2	7	15.4	14.8	15.4	27.2	13.3	4.5	2.5	3.9
	M6 x 1.0	**10-KQ2Y04-M6N**	8	8.2	7	15.4	15.8	15.4	27.2	13.3	4.5	2.5	4.9
ø6	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2Y06-M5N**	7	10.4	7	16.3	16.5	16.3	29.8	13.3	4.5	2.5	4.6
	M6 x 1.0	**10-KQ2Y06-M6N**	8	10.4	7	16.3	17.5	16.3	29.8	13.3	4.5	2.5	5.7

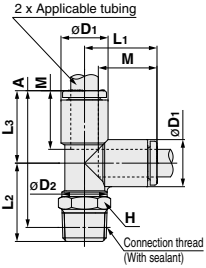
Note) øD1 is maximum diameter.



Male Run Tee: 10-KQ2Y (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	Note 1) øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø3.2	1/8	**10-KQ2Y23-01NS**	10	7.1	10	14.9	16.6	14.9	28.5	13.3	2.9	2.5	5.3
	1/4	**10-KQ2Y23-02NS**	14	7.1	10	14.9	21.1	14.9	31.4	13.3	2.9	2.5	14.7
ø4	1/8	**10-KQ2Y04-01NS**	10	8.2	10	15.3	16.2	15.3	28.4	13.3	4.4	3	5.6
	1/4	**10-KQ2Y04-02NS**	14	8.2	10	15.3	21.7	15.3	32.3	13.3	4.4	3	15
ø6	1/8	**10-KQ2Y06-01NS**	10	10.4	10	16.3	17.3	16.3	30.5	13.3	10.6	4.5	6.2
	1/4	**10-KQ2Y06-02NS**	14	10.4	10	16.3	22.8	16.3	34.4	13.3	10.6	4.5	15.8
	3/8	**10-KQ2Y06-03NS**	17	10.4	10	16.3	24.1	16.3	35.3	13.3	10.6	4.5	27.5
ø8	1/8	**10-KQ2Y08-01NS**	10	13.2	10	18.2	18.7	18.2	33.8	14.2	13.4	4.5	8
		Note 2) **10-KQ2Y08-01NQS**	12	13.2	12	18.2	23.5	18.2	38.7	14.2	17.7	6	11.1
	1/4	**10-KQ2Y08-02NS**	14	13.2	12	18.2	25.4	18.2	38.9	14.2	17.7	6	19.5
	3/8	**10-KQ2Y08-03NS**	17	13.2	12	18.2	25.5	18.2	38.6	14.2	17.7	6	26.5
ø10	1/8	**10-KQ2Y10-01NS**	12	15.9	12	20.6	23.5	20.6	41.1	15.6	28.4	6	14
	1/4	**10-KQ2Y10-02NS**	17	15.9	17	20.6	28.6	20.6	44.6	15.6	28.4	7.5	24.5
	3/8	**10-KQ2Y10-03NS**	17	15.9	17	20.6	29.5	20.6	45.1	15.6	28.4	7.5	25
	1/2	**10-KQ2Y10-04NS**	22	15.9	17	20.6	33.5	20.6	47.8	15.6	28.4	7.5	47.4
ø12	1/4	**10-KQ2Y12-02NS**	17	18.5	17	23	29.9	23	48.3	17	45.4	9	27.6
	3/8	**10-KQ2Y12-03NS**	17	18.5	17	23	30.8	23	48.8	17	45.4	9	28.2
	1/2	**10-KQ2Y12-04NS**	22	18.5	17	23	34.8	23	51.5	17	45.4	9	50.7
ø16	New 1/4	**10-KQ2Y16-02NS**	17	23.8	17	28.6	32.6	28.6	56.5	20.6	57.4	9	36
	3/8	**10-KQ2Y16-03NS**	22	23.8	21	28.6	35.4	28.6	58.9	20.6	60	11	48.3
	1/2	**10-KQ2Y16-04NS**	22	23.8	21	28.6	34.1	28.6	56.3	20.6	60	13	52

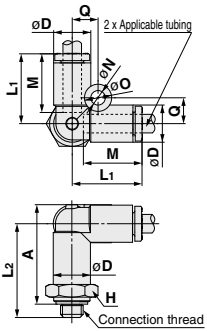
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread
Note 1) øD1 is maximum diameter.
Note 2) Refer to page 1153 for details.



Dimensions

Male Delta Union: 10-KQ2D (Gasket seal)

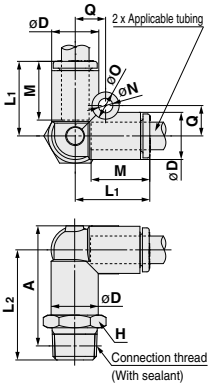
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread M	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L1	L2	A	M	Q	Mounting hole øO	Mounting hole øN	Mounting hole Thickness	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2D04-M5N**	10	8.2	15.8	20.7	21.8	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	2.2	1.8	6.6
	M6 x 1.0	**10-KQ2D04-M6N**	10	8.2	15.8	21.7	21.8	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	4.3	3	6.4
ø6	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2D06-M5N**	12	10.4	16.8	21.7	23.9	13.3	6.7	6	3.2	10.4	4.3	1.8	9.8
	M6 x 1.0	**10-KQ2D06-M6N**	12	10.4	16.8	22.7	23.9	13.3	6.7	6	3.2	10.4	4.3	3	9.7



Male Delta Union: 10-KQ2D (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L1	L2	A*	M	Q	Mounting hole øO	Mounting hole øN	Mounting hole Thickness	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	1/8	**10-KQ2D04-01NS**	10	8.2	15.8	23.3	24.3	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	6	3.6	9.2
	1/4	**10-KQ2D04-02NS**	14	8.2	15.8	27.7	27.1	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	6	3.6	19
ø6	1/8	**10-KQ2D06-01NS**	12	10.4	16.8	24.3	26.4	13.3	6.7	6	3.2	10.4	11	5.4	10.2
	1/4	**10-KQ2D06-02NS**	14	10.4	16.8	28.7	29.2	13.3	6.7	6	3.2	10.4	11	5.4	19.1
	3/8	**10-KQ2D06-03NS**	17	10.4	16.8	30.1	30.2	13.3	6.7	6	3.2	10.4	11	5.4	31
ø8	1/8	**10-KQ2D08-01NS**	14	13.2	18.8	26.3	29.8	14.2	8.4	8	4.2	13.2	18.2	6	15.3
	1/4	**10-KQ2D08-02NS**	14	13.2	18.8	30.7	32.6	14.2	8.4	8	4.2	13.2	18.2	7.3	20.4
	3/8	**10-KQ2D08-03NS**	17	13.2	18.8	32.1	33.6	14.2	8.4	8	4.2	13.2	18.2	7.3	32.1
ø10	1/4	**10-KQ2D10-02NS**	17	15.9	21.2	33.1	36.3	15.6	9.6	8	4.2	15.9	29	9	24.9
	3/8	**10-KQ2D10-03NS**	17	15.9	21.2	34.5	37.3	15.6	9.6	8	4.2	15.9	29	9.4	32.7
	1/2	**10-KQ2D10-04NS**	22	15.9	21.2	38.7	40.2	15.6	9.6	8	4.2	15.9	29	9.4	60.6
ø12	1/4	**10-KQ2D12-02NS**	19	18.5	23.6	35.5	40	17	10.7	8	4.2	18.5	45.2	9	35
	3/8	**10-KQ2D12-03NS**	19	18.5	23.6	36.9	41	17	10.7	8	4.2	18.5	45.2	11	38
	1/2	**10-KQ2D12-04NS**	22	18.5	23.6	41.1	43.9	17	10.7	8	4.2	18.5	45.2	11.6	60

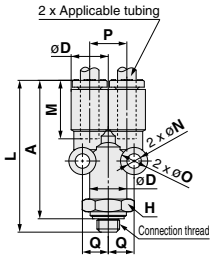
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread



Dimensions

Branch "Y": 10-KQ2U (Gasket seal)

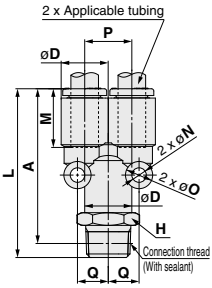
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread M	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L	A	M	P	Q	Mounting hole øO	Mounting hole øN	Mounting hole Thickness	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø3.2	M5 x 0.8	10-KQ2U23-M5N	10	7.1	33.8	30.8	13.3	7.1	5.2	6	3.2	7.1	2.2	1.8	5.8
ø4	M5 x 0.8	10-KQ2U04-M5N	10	8.2	33.9	30.9	13.3	8.2	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	2.2	1.8	6.7
	M6 x 1.0	10-KQ2U04-M6N	10	8.2	34.9	30.9	13.3	8.2	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	2.2	3	6.6
ø6	M5 x 0.8	10-KQ2U06-M5N	12	10.4	35	32	13.3	10.4	6.8	6	3.2	10.4	2.2	1.8	10
	M6 x 1.0	10-KQ2U06-M6N	12	10.4	36	32	13.3	10.4	6.8	6	3.2	10.4	2.2	3	9.8



Branch "Y": 10-KQ2U (Sealant)

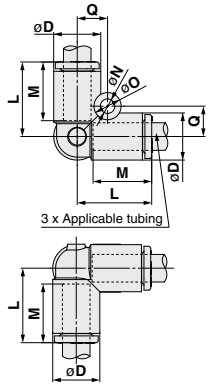
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L	A*	M	P	Q	Mounting hole øO	Mounting hole øN	Mounting hole Thickness	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø3.2	1/8	10-KQ2U23-01NS	10	7.1	36.4	33.3	13.3	7.1	5.2	6	3.2	7.1	2.9	2.7	8.6
	1/4	10-KQ2U23-02NS	14	7.1	40.8	36.1	13.3	7.1	5.2	6	3.2	7.1	2.9	2.7	19
ø4	1/8	10-KQ2U04-01NS	10	8.2	36.5	33.4	13.3	8.2	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	4.2	3.6	9.3
	1/4	10-KQ2U04-02NS	14	8.2	40.9	36.2	13.3	8.2	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	4.2	3.6	19.1
ø6	1/8	10-KQ2U06-01NS	12	10.4	37.6	34.5	13.3	10.4	6.8	6	3.2	10.4	10.6	5.4	10.3
	1/4	10-KQ2U06-02NS	14	10.4	42	37.3	13.3	10.4	6.8	6	3.2	10.4	10.6	5.4	19.2
	3/8	10-KQ2U06-03NS	17	10.4	43.4	38.3	13.3	10.4	6.8	6	3.2	10.4	10.6	5.4	31.2
ø8	1/8	10-KQ2U08-01NS	14	13.2	40.7	37.6	14.2	13.2	8.7	8	4.2	13.2	17.7	6	15.8
	1/4	10-KQ2U08-02NS	14	13.2	45.1	40.4	14.2	13.2	8.7	8	4.2	13.2	17.7	7.3	20.9
	3/8	10-KQ2U08-03NS	17	13.2	46.5	41.4	14.2	13.2	8.7	8	4.2	13.2	17.7	7.3	32.7
ø10	1/4	10-KQ2U10-02NS	17	15.9	49	44.3	15.6	15.9	10.1	8	4.2	15.9	28.4	9	25.6
	3/8	10-KQ2U10-03NS	17	15.9	50.4	45.3	15.6	15.9	10.1	8	4.2	15.9	28.4	9.4	33.4
	1/2	10-KQ2U10-04NS	22	15.9	54.6	48.2	15.6	15.9	10.1	8	4.2	15.9	28.4	9.4	61.3
ø12	1/4	10-KQ2U12-02NS	19	18.5	53	48.3	17	18.5	11.4	8	4.2	18.5	45.4	9	36
	3/8	10-KQ2U12-03NS	19	18.5	54.4	49.3	17	18.5	11.4	8	4.2	18.5	45.4	11	38.9
	1/2	10-KQ2U12-04NS	22	18.5	58.6	52.2	17	18.5	11.4	8	4.2	18.5	45.4	11.6	61
ø16	New 1/4	10-KQ2U16-02NS	24	23.8	62.4	57.7	20.6	23.8	14	8	4.2	23.8	45.4	9	67.6
	3/8	10-KQ2U16-03NS	24	23.8	63.8	58.7	20.6	23.8	14	8	4.2	23.8	60	11	71.5
	1/2	10-KQ2U16-04NS	24	23.8	68	61.6	20.6	23.8	14	8	4.2	23.8	60	13	82.6

* Reference dimensions after installation of R thread



Delta Union: 10-KQ2D

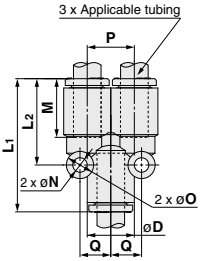
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	øD	L	M	Q	Mounting hole øO	Mounting hole øN	Mounting hole Thickness	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	10-KQ2D04-00A	8.2	15.8	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	4.1	3	2.7
ø6	10-KQ2D06-00A	10.4	16.8	13.3	6.7	6	3.2	10.4	11	4.5	3.8
ø8	10-KQ2D08-00A	13.2	18.8	14.2	8.4	8	4.2	13.2	18.2	6	6.8
ø10	10-KQ2D10-00A	15.9	21.2	15.6	9.6	8	4.2	15.9	29	7.5	10.3
ø12	10-KQ2D12-00A	18.5	23.6	17	10.7	8	4.2	18.5	45.2	9	15.2



Dimensions

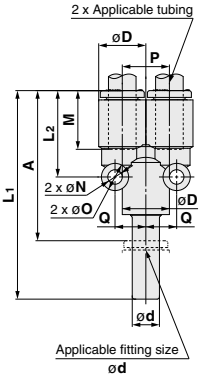
Union "Y": 10-KQ2U

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	øD	L1	L2	P	M	Q	Mounting hole			Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
								øO	øN	Thickness	Urethane		
ø2	10-KQ2U02-00A	5.8	25.8	16.1	5.8	11.9	4.5	6	3.2	5.8	0.9	1.2	1.6
ø3.2	10-KQ2U23-00A	7.1	28.9	18	7.1	13.3	5.2	6	3.2	7.1	2.9	2.5	2.4
ø4	10-KQ2U04-00A	8.2	29	18.2	8.2	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	4.2	3	2.9
ø6	10-KQ2U06-00A	10.4	30.1	19.4	10.4	13.3	6.8	6	3.2	10.4	10.6	4.5	4.1
ø8	10-KQ2U08-00A	13.2	33.2	22.3	13.2	14.2	8.7	8	4.2	13.2	17.7	6	7.4
ø10	10-KQ2U10-00A	15.9	37.1	25	15.9	15.6	10.1	8	4.2	15.9	28.4	7.5	11.2
ø12	10-KQ2U12-00A	18.5	41.1	27.8	18.5	17	11.4	8	4.2	18.5	45.4	9	16.4
ø16	10-KQ2U16-00A	23.8	51.5	35	23.8	20.6	14	8	4.2	23.8	60	13	30.6



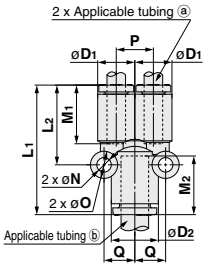
Plug-in "Y": 10-KQ2U

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Applicable fitting size ød	Model	øD	L1	L2	P	A	M	Q	Mounting hole			Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
										øO	øN	Thickness	Urethane		
ø3.2	ø3.2	10-KQ2U23-99A	7.1	45.1	18	7.1	31.8	13.3	5.2	6	3.2	7.1	2.9	2	2.5
ø4	ø4	10-KQ2U04-99A	8.2	44.8	18.2	8.2	31.5	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	4.2	2.5	3.1
ø6	ø6	10-KQ2U06-99A	10.4	46.3	19.4	10.4	33	13.3	6.8	6	3.2	10.4	10.6	4	4.5
ø8	ø8	10-KQ2U08-99A	13.2	52.1	22.3	13.2	37.9	14.2	8.7	8	4.2	13.2	17.7	6	8
ø10	ø10	10-KQ2U10-99A	15.9	57.3	25	15.9	41.7	15.6	10.1	8	4.2	15.9	28.4	7.5	12.3
ø12	ø12	10-KQ2U12-99A	18.5	63	27.8	18.5	46	17	11.4	8	4.2	18.5	45.4	9	18.3
ø16	ø16	10-KQ2U16-99A	23.8	75.9	35	23.8	55.3	20.6	14	8	4.2	23.8	60	13	33.5



Different Diameter Union "Y": 10-KQ2U

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm) ⓐ	Applicable tubing O.D. (mm) ⓑ	Model	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	P	M1	M2	Q	Mounting hole			Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
											øO	øN	Thickness	Urethane		
ø2	ø3.2	10-KQ2U02-23A	5.8	7.1	28.2	16.6	5.8	11.9	13.3	5.2	6	3.2	7.1	0.9	1.2	1.9
ø2	ø4	10-KQ2U02-04A	5.8	8.2	27.6	15.7	5.8	11.9	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	0.9	1.2	2.1
ø3.2	ø4	10-KQ2U23-04A	7.1	8.2	28.9	18	7.1	13.3	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	2.7	2.5	2.7
ø4	ø6	10-KQ2U04-06A	8.2	10.4	29	18	8.2	13.3	13.3	6.8	6	3.2	10.4	4.2	3	3.3
ø6	ø8	10-KQ2U06-08A	10.4	13.2	31	19.3	10.4	13.3	14.2	8.2	6	3.2	13.2	10.6	4.5	5
ø8	ø10	10-KQ2U08-10A	13.2	15.9	34.6	22.3	13.2	14.2	15.6	10.1	8	4.2	15.9	17.7	6	8.6
ø10	ø12	10-KQ2U10-12A	15.9	18.5	38.5	25	15.9	15.6	17	11.4	8	4.2	18.5	28.4	7.5	12.7
ø12	ø16	10-KQ2U12-16A	18.5	23.8	47.9	31	18.5	17	20.6	14	8	4.2	23.8	45.4	9	21.2

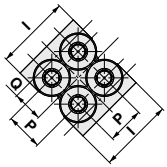


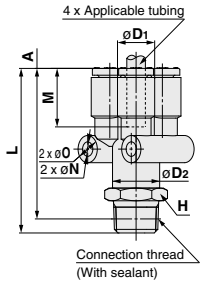
Dimensions

Double Branch "Y": 10-KQ2UD (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L	I	A*	M	P	Q	øO	øN	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	1/8	10-KQ2UD04-01NS	12	8.2	10.4	36.7	16.6	33.6	13.3	8.2	6.8	6	3.2	4.2	5.4	11.7
	1/4	10-KQ2UD04-02NS	14	8.2	10.4	41.1	16.6	36.4	13.3	8.2	6.8	6	3.2	4.2	5.4	20.6
ø6	1/8	10-KQ2UD06-01NS	14	10.4	13.2	39.5	21	36.4	13.3	10.4	8.2	6	3.2	10.6	6	16.4
	1/4	10-KQ2UD06-02NS	14	10.4	13.2	43.9	21	39.2	13.3	10.4	8.2	6	3.2	10.6	7.3	21.6

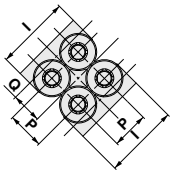
* Reference dimensions after installation of R thread

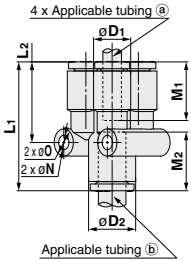




Different Diameter Double Union "Y": 10-KQ2UD

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm) ⓐ	Applicable tubing O.D. (mm) ⓑ	Model	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	P	I	M1	M2	Q	øO	øN	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	ø6	10-KQ2UD04-06A	8.2	10.4	29.2	18.2	8.2	16.6	13.3	13.3	6.8	6	3.2	4.2	3	5.4
ø6	ø8	10-KQ2UD06-08A	10.4	13.2	32	20.5	10.4	21	13.3	14.2	8.2	6	3.2	10.6	4.5	8.1

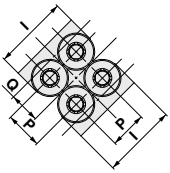


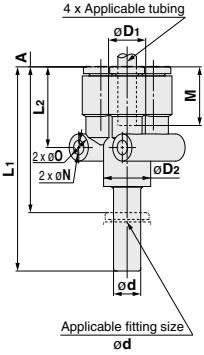


Dimensions

Double Plug-in "Y": 10-KQ2XD

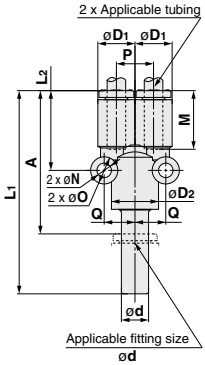
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Applicable fitting size ø**d**	Model	øD_1	øD_2	L_1	L_2	A	I	P	M	Q	ø**O**	ø**N**	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø**4**	ø**6**	**10-KQ2XD04-06A**	8.2	10.4	45.4	18.2	32.1	16.6	8.2	13.3	6.8	6	3.2	4.2	3	5.9
ø**6**	ø**8**	**10-KQ2XD06-08A**	10.4	13.2	50.9	20.5	36.7	21	10.4	13.3	8.2	6	3.2	10.6	4.5	8.6





Different Diameter Plug-in "Y": 10-KQ2X

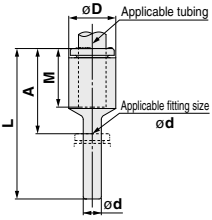
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Applicable fitting size ø**d**	Model	øD_1	øD_2	L_1	L_2	A	P	M	Q	Mounting hole ø**O**	Mounting hole ø**N**	Mounting hole Thickness	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø**3.2**	ø**4**	**10-KQ2X23-04A**	7.1	8.2	44.7	18	31.4	7.1	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	2.7	2.5	2.8
ø**4**	ø**6**	**10-KQ2X04-06A**	8.2	10.4	45.2	18	31.9	8.2	13.3	6.8	6	3.2	10.4	4.2	3	3.8
ø**6**	ø**8**	**10-KQ2X06-08A**	10.4	13.2	49.9	19.3	35.7	10.4	13.3	8.2	6	3.2	13.2	10.6	4.5	5.5
ø**8**	ø**10**	**10-KQ2X08-10A**	13.2	15.9	54.8	22.3	39.2	13.2	14.2	10.1	8	4.2	15.9	17.7	6	9.8
ø**10**	ø**12**	**10-KQ2X10-12A**	15.9	18.5	60.4	25	43.4	15.9	15.6	11.4	8	4.2	18.5	28.4	7.5	14.6



Dimensions

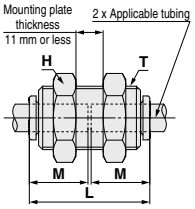
Plug-in Reducer: 10-KQ2R

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Applicable fitting size ød	Model	øD	L	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø2	ø4	10-KQ2R02-04A	5.8	27.8	14.5	11.9	0.9	1.4	0.6
ø3.2	ø4	10-KQ2R23-04A	7.1	28.6	15.3	13.3	2.9	2.5	0.8
	ø6	10-KQ2R23-06A	7.1	29.1	15.8	13.3	2.9	2.5	1
ø4	ø6	10-KQ2R04-06A	8.2	28.6	15.3	13.3	4	3	1.1
	ø8	10-KQ2R04-08A	8.2	29.6	15.4	13.3	4	3	1.3
	ø10	10-KQ2R04-10A	10.4	31.7	16.1	13.3	4	3	2.2
ø6	ø4	10-KQ2R06-04A	10.4	33.6	20.3	13.3	4	2.5	1.4
	ø8	10-KQ2R06-08A	10.4	31.6	17.4	13.3	10.4	4.5	1.7
	ø10	10-KQ2R06-10A	10.4	33.9	18.3	13.3	10.4	4.5	2.1
	ø12	10-KQ2R06-12A	12	35.7	18.7	13.3	10.4	4.5	3.2
ø8	ø10	10-KQ2R08-10A	13.2	35.1	19.5	14.2	18	6	2.9
	ø12	10-KQ2R08-12A	13.2	36.5	19.5	14.2	18	6	3.4
ø10	ø12	10-KQ2R10-12A	15.9	39.2	22.2	15.6	32.8	7.5	4.5
	ø16	10-KQ2R10-16A	16	44.7	24.1	15.6	32.8	7.5	6
ø12	ø16	10-KQ2R12-16A	18.5	45.7	25.1	17	46.1	9	7



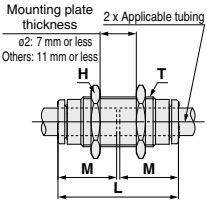
Bulkhead Union: 10-KQ2E (Interchangeable with KQ)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	T (M)	H (Width across flats)	L	Mounting hole	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø3.2	10-KQ2E23-00N	M12 x 1	14	27.3	13	13.3	2.9	2.5	24.1
ø4	10-KQ2E04-00N	M12 x 1	14	27.3	13	13.3	4	3	22.9
ø6	10-KQ2E06-00N	M14 x 1	17	27.3	15	13.3	10.4	4.5	28
ø8	10-KQ2E08-00N	M16 x 1	19	29.1	17	14.2	18	6	34
ø10	10-KQ2E10-00N	M20 x 1	24	31.9	21	15.6	29.5	7.5	64.4
ø12	10-KQ2E12-00N	M22 x 1	27	34.7	23	17	46.1	9	63.8
ø16	10-KQ2E16-00N	M28 x 1.5	32	41.9	29	20.6	67	13	120.1



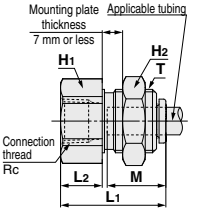
Bulkhead Union: 10-KQ2E (Interchangeable with KJ)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	T (M)	H (Width across flats)	L	Mounting hole	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø2	10-KQ2E02-00NJ	M7 x 0.75	9	24.5	8	11.9	0.9	1.4	5.2
ø3.2	10-KQ2E23-00NJ	M8 x 0.75	10	27.3	9	13.3	2.5	2.5	6.9
ø4	10-KQ2E04-00NJ	M9 x 0.75	11	27.3	10	13.3	4	3	8.3
ø6	10-KQ2E06-00NJ	M11 x 0.75	14	27.3	12	13.3	10	4.5	11.2



Bulkhead Connector: 10-KQ2E

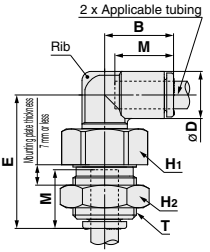
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread Rc	Model	T (M)	H1 (Width across flats)	H2 (Width across flats)	L1	L2	Mounting hole	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø3.2	1/4	10-KQ2E23-02N	M12 x 1	17	14	28.7	14.3	13	13.3	2.9	2.5	31.2
ø4	1/8	10-KQ2E04-01N	M12 x 1	14	14	24.4	10	13	13.3	4	3	21.2
	1/4	10-KQ2E04-02N	M12 x 1	17	14	29	14.6	13	13.3	4	3	30.9
ø6	1/8	10-KQ2E06-01N	M14 x 1	17	17	23.6	9.2	15	13.3	10.4	4.5	28.9
	1/4	10-KQ2E06-02N	M14 x 1	17	17	28.4	14	15	13.3	10.4	4.5	32.4
	3/8	10-KQ2E06-03N	M14 x 1	19	17	30.7	16.3	15	13.3	10.4	4.5	35.9
ø8	1/8	10-KQ2E08-01N	M16 x 1	17	19	24.1	6.7	17	14.2	18	6	30.5
	1/4	10-KQ2E08-02N	M16 x 1	17	19	28.4	11	17	14.2	18	6	33.1
	3/8	10-KQ2E08-03N	M16 x 1	19	19	31.7	14.3	17	14.2	18	6	37.4
ø10	1/4	10-KQ2E10-02N	M20 x 1	22	24	29.3	9.9	21	15.6	29.5	7.5	63.8
	3/8	10-KQ2E10-03N	M20 x 1	22	24	31.4	12	21	15.6	29.5	7.5	71.6
ø12	3/8	10-KQ2E12-03N	M22 x 1	24	27	32.3	11.9	23	17	46.1	9	69.3
	1/2	10-KQ2E12-04N	M22 x 1	24	27	37.7	17.3	23	17	46.1	9	72.7
ø16	3/8	10-KQ2E16-03N	M28 x 1.5	30	32	34.4	11.5	29	20.6	67	13	122.2
	1/2	10-KQ2E16-04N	M28 x 1.5	30	32	38.8	15.9	29	20.6	67	13	132.1



Dimensions

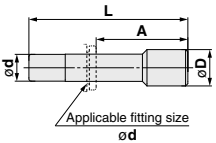
Bulkhead Male Elbow: 10-KQ2LE

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	T (M)	H_1 (Width across flats)	H_2 (Width across flats)	B	E	øD	Mounting hole	M	Effective area (mm^2) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)	With a rib
ø4	**10-KQ2LE04-00N**	M12 x 1	14	14	14.8	28.5	8.2	13	13.3	4.2	3	21.2	●
ø6	**10-KQ2LE06-00N**	M14 x 1	17	17	15.5	29.6	10.4	15	13.3	9	4.5	29.4	—
ø8	**10-KQ2LE08-00N**	M16 x 1	17	19	17.2	32.3	13.2	17	14.2	14.9	6	30.4	●
ø10	**10-KQ2LE10-00N**	M20 x 1	22	24	19.3	37.9	15.9	21	15.6	25	7.5	53.5	●
ø12	**10-KQ2LE12-00N**	M22 x 1	24	27	21.5	40.8	18.5	23	17	39.7	9	61	●



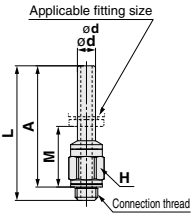
Plug: 10-KQP

Applicable fitting size ød	Model	øD	L	A	Weight (g)
ø2	**10-KJP-02**	3	17	5.1	0.1
ø3.2	**10-KQP-23**	5	31.5	18.2	1
ø4	**10-KQP-04**	6	32	18.7	1
ø6	**10-KQP-06**	8	35	21.7	1
ø8	**10-KQP-08**	10	39	24.8	2
ø10	**10-KQP-10**	12	43	27.4	3.5
ø12	**10-KQP-12**	14	45.5	28.5	5
ø16	**10-KQP-16**	20.9	47	26.4	8



Adapter: 10-KQ2N (Gasket seal)

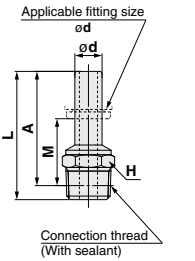
Applicable fitting size ød	Connection thread M	Model	H (Width across flats)	L	A	M	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2N04-M5N**	7	29.7	26.7	13.4	2.5	2.4
ø6	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2N06-M5N**	7	29.7	26.7	13.4	2.5	2.6



Adapter: 10-KQ2N (Sealant)

Applicable fitting size ød	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	L	A*	M	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	1/8	**10-KQ2N04-01NS**	10	28.3	25.2	11.9	2.5	4
ø6	1/8	**10-KQ2N06-01NS**	10	28.3	25.2	11.9	4	4.1
	1/4	**10-KQ2N06-02NS**	14	32.8	28.1	14.8	4	13.6
ø8	1/4	**10-KQ2N08-02NS**	14	35.9	31.2	17	6	15.7
	3/8	**10-KQ2N08-03NS**	17	36	30.9	16.7	6	22.7
ø10	3/8	**10-KQ2N10-03NS**	17	40.6	35.5	19.9	7.5	19.1

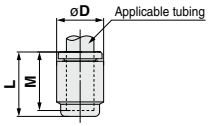
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread



Dimensions

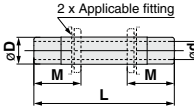
Tube Cap: 10-KQ2C

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	øD	L	M	Weight (g)
ø4	10-KQ2C04-00A	8.2	14.5	13.3	0.8
ø6	10-KQ2C06-00A	10.4	14.6	13.3	1.1
ø8	10-KQ2C08-00A	13.2	15.7	14.2	2
ø10	10-KQ2C10-00A	15.9	17.3	15.6	2.9
ø12	10-KQ2C12-00A	18.5	18.9	17	4.5
ø16	10-KQ2C16-00A	23.8	23	20.6	8.4



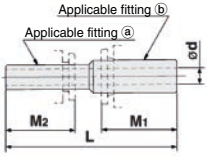
Nipple: 10-KQN

Applicable fitting øD	Model	L	M	ød	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	10-KQN04-99	37	13.3	2.5	2.5	1
ø6	10-KQN06-99	39	13.3	4	4	2
ø8	10-KQN08-99	43	14.2	6	6	2
ø10	10-KQN10-99	49	15.6	7.5	7.5	4
ø12	10-KQN12-99	52	17	9	9	3.3
ø16	10-KQN16-99	57	20.6	13	13	4.8

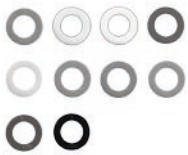


Reducer Nipple: 10-KQN

Applicable fitting ⓐ	Applicable fitting ⓑ	Model	L	M1	M2	ød Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	ø6	10-KQN04-06	38	13.3	13.3	2.5	2
ø6	ø8	10-KQN06-08	42	14.2	13.3	4	2
ø8	ø10	10-KQN08-10	47	15.6	14.2	6	2
ø10	ø12	10-KQN10-12	51	17	15.6	7.5	3.1
ø12	ø16	10-KQN12-16	55	20.6	17	9	4.9

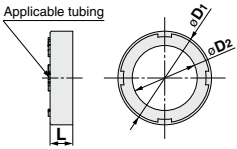


Color Cap: 10-KQ2C



Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	øD1	øD2	L	Weight (g)	Note
ø2	10-KQ2C-02□A	6.1	3.2	2.6	0.1	—
ø3.2	10-KQ2C-23□A	7.3	4.3	2.6	0.1	
ø4	10-KQ2C-04□A	8.3	5.2	2.6	0.1	
ø6	10-KQ2C-06□A	10.3	7.2	2.6	0.1	
ø8	10-KQ2C-08□B	13.6	9.2	2.6	0.1	Applicable for products with enlarged outside diameter of release button
ø10	10-KQ2C-10□B	16.2	11.2	2.7	0.1	
ø12	10-KQ2C-12□B	18.8	13.2	2.7	0.2	
ø16	10-KQ2C-16□B	24.2	17.2	3.2	0.3	

□: B (Black), R (Red), YR (Orange), BR (Brown), Y (Yellow), G (Green), CB (Sky blue), GR (Gray), W (White), BU (Blue)



In order to improve the operability, the outside diameter of the release button has been enlarged for the New KQ2 series. Along with this change, the usable color caps differ before and after the change. For details, refer to "Notes when Ordering Color Caps" in the standard products KQ2 series (WEB catalog). Additionally, when ordering the color cap, add "10-" at the beginning of the part number. Example) 10-KQ2C-06BA

Series 10-KQ2
Made to Order

Please contact SMC for detailed dimensions, specifications, and lead times.

1 Made to Order

Symbol	Specifications
10-KQ2□08-01□**Q**□	Effective area is interchangeable with the current product (KQ series). Applicable model: Male elbow, 45° male elbow, Female elbow, Extended male elbow, Male branch tee, Male run tee Applicable tubing O.D./Port size: ø8/R1/8 Thread material/Surface treatment: Brass + Electroless nickel plating Example) **10-KQ2L08-01AQS**

Series 10-KQ2

Inch Size One-touch Fittings
Applicable Tubing: Inch Size, Connection Thread: UNF, NPT

RoHS

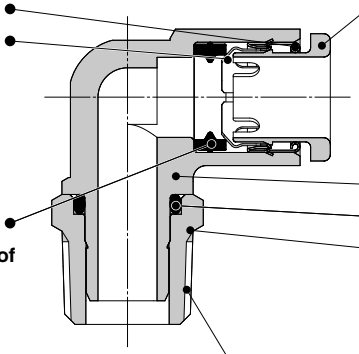
Guide

Chuck

Large retaining force
The chuck provides secure retention and the collet increases the holding force on the tube.

Seal

Can be used for a wide range of pressures from a low vacuum up to a pressure of 1 MPa.
The use of a special profile ensures sealing and reduces resistance when the tube is inserted.



Release Button (White)

Requires little force for removal.
Releases the chuck collet to remove the tube as well as to prevent the chuck from biting too deeply into the tubing.

Body

O-ring

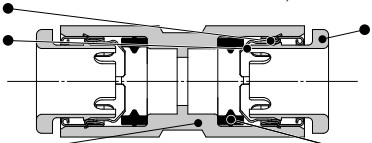
Stud

Effective when piping in a confined space.
Body part rotates allowing for positioning.

Connection Thread
UNF, NPT

Guide

Chuck



Release Button (White)

Body

Seal

∗ Fittings without thread portion, and with all resin body material are copper free specification.

One-touch IN/OUT connection. Possible to use in vacuum to −100 kPa

- **Applicable tubing—Inch size**
- **Applicable tubing material**
  PFA, Polyurethane

Applicable Tubing

Tubing material Note)	PFA, Polyurethane
Tubing O.D.	ø1/8", ø5/32", ø3/16", ø1/4", ø5/16", ø3/8", ø1/2"

Note) FEP, nylon and soft nylon tubing can also be used. However, the degree of clean performance will be reduced.

Color

Series	Body	Release button
Series 10-KQ2	White	White

Specifications

Fluid		Air, Water Note 1, 2)
Operating pressure range Note 3)		−100 kPa to 1 MPa
Proof pressure (at 23°C)		3 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature		−5 to 60°C, Water: 0 to 40°C (No freezing)
Thread	**Mounting section**	ANSI/ASME1.20.1 (NPT thread) JIS B0208 (UNF thread)
	Nut section	JIS B0208 (UNF thread)
Seal on the threads		With seal or none
Grease		Fluorine based grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		Class 5

Note 1) The surge pressure must be under the maximum operating pressure.
Note 2) Deionized water is not recommended for use as it may affect the material used in the fittings. In addition, it is known to degrade the water quality.
Note 3) Do not use the fittings with a leak tester or for vacuum retention because they are not guaranteed for zero leakage.

Principal Parts Material

Body	C3604 Electroless nickel plated, PBT, PP
Stud	C3604 (Thread portion) Electroless nickel plated
Chuck	Stainless steel 304
Guide	Stainless steel 304
Release button	POM
Seal, O-ring	NBR
Gasket	Stainless steel 304, NBR

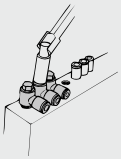
Inch Size One-touch Fittings

Variations

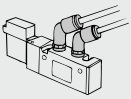
Hexagon socket head male connector
10-KQ2S P.1159

Internal hexagon socket allows tightening with a hexagon wrench in confined spaces.

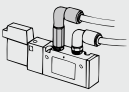

Universal male elbow
10-KQ2V P.1162

Hexagon head of the body allows tightening with a box wrench in confined spaces.


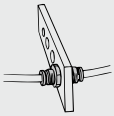
45° male elbow
10-KQ2K P.1162

Use to pipe a female thread at a 45° angle. The model between the male connector and male elbow.


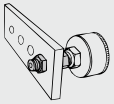
Extended male elbow
10-KQ2W P.1167

Basically, it is used together with male elbow. Different point is that it is used for fittings to avoid interfering with each other by making the piping multi-level.


Bulkhead union
10-KQ2E P.1173

Use to connect tubing through a panel, etc.


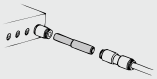
Bulkhead connector
10-KQ2E P.1174

Use to connect male thread and tubing through a panel, etc.


Nipple
10-KQN P.1175

Use to connect One-touch fittings.


Reducer nipple
10-KQN P.1175

Use to connect One-touch fittings of different sizes.


Male connector
10-KQ2H P.1157

Use to pipe a female thread. Most general model.

Hexagon socket head universal male elbow
10-KQ2VS P.1163

Hexagon socket on the top allows tightening with a hexagon wrench in confined spaces.

Branch universal male elbow
10-KQ2Z P.1166

Hexagon head of the body allows tightening with a box wrench. Use for branch connections.

Female connector
10-KQ2F P.1158

Use to pipe a male thread of a pressure gauge, etc.

Universal female elbow
10-KQ2VF P.1163

Use to branch a male or female thread at a 90° angle. Multiple connections possible.

Double branch universal male elbow
10-KQ2ZD P.1166

Use to four-branch a female thread at right angles. Two individual parts rotate 360°.

Straight union
10-KQ2H P.1158

Use to connect tubing in the same direction.

Female elbow
10-KQ2LF P.1161

Use to pipe a male thread at right angles.

Triple branch universal male elbow
10-KQ2ZT P.1167

Use to six-branch a female thread at right angles. Three individual parts rotate 360°.

Different diameter straight
10-KQ2H P.1158

Use to connect tubing of different sizes.

Double universal male elbow
10-KQ2VD P.1164

Use to branch a female thread at right angles. Two individual parts rotate 360°.

Union elbow
10-KQ2L P.1161

Use to connect tubing at right angles.

Male elbow
10-KQ2L P.1160

Use to pipe a female thread at right angles. Most general model.

Triple universal male elbow
10-KQ2VT P.1165

Use to three-branch a female thread at right angles. Three individual parts rotate 360°.

Plug-in elbow
10-KQ2L P.1161

Use to change the tube direction from One-touch fittings by 90°.

Reducer elbow
10-KQ2L P.1161

Use to change the tube direction from One-touch fittings by 90° and to reduce size.

Male branch tee
10-KQ2T P.1168

Use to branch a female thread at both 90° angles.

Union tee
10-KQ2T P.1169

Use to branch tubing at both 90° angles.

Different diameter tee
10-KQ2T P.1169

Use to connect tubing for branching at 90° angle with size reduced from the same piping.

Cross
10-KQ2TW P.1169

Use to four-branch line.

Male run tee
10-KQ2Y P.1170

Use to branch a female thread at a 90° angle.

Branch "Y"
10-KQ2U P.1171

Use to branch a female thread.

Union "Y"
10-KQ2U P.1172

Use to branch tubing in the same direction.

Different diameter union "Y"
10-KQ2U P.1172

Use to connect tubing for branching with size reduced.

Plug-in "Y"
10-KQ2U P.1172

Use to branch One-touch fittings.

Different diameter plug-in "Y"
10-KQ2X P.1173

Use to branch One-touch fittings with size reduced.

Plug-in reducer
10-KQ2R P.1173

Use to change size of One-touch fittings.

Bulkhead male elbow
10-KQ2LE P.1174

Use to connect tubing through a panel, etc. and to change the tube direction by 90°.

Tube cap
10-KQ2C P.1175

Use to plug unused tubing.

Plug
10-KQP P.1174

Use to plug unused One-touch fittings.

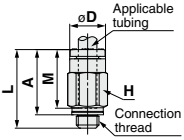
Color cap
10-KQ2C P.1175

Mount onto the release button and use different colors for piping according to applications.

Dimensions

Male Connector: 10-KQ2H (Gasket seal)

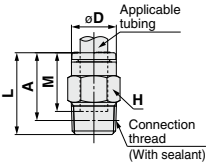
Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread UNF	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2H01-32N**	7	6.7	17.4	14.4	13.3	2.5	2.3	2.7
ø5/32	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2H03-32N**	8	7.7	17.6	14.6	13.3	3.3	2.3	3.3
ø3/16	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2H05-32N**	8	8.3	17.7	14.7	13.3	3.4	2.3	3.4
ø1/4	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2H07-32N**	11.11	10.9	18	15	13.3	3.4	2.3	5.2



Male Connector: 10-KQ2H (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread NPT	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	1/16	**10-KQ2H01-33NS**	9.5	6.7	19.3	15.2	13.3	2.5	2.5	6
	1/8	**10-KQ2H01-34NS**	11.11	6.7	14	10.8	13.3	2.5	2.5	7.1
	1/4	**10-KQ2H01-35NS**	14.29	6.7	16.7	12.3	13.3	2.9	2.5	16.2
ø5/32	1/16	**10-KQ2H03-33NS**	9.5	7.7	20	15.9	13.3	3.4	3	6.1
	1/8	**10-KQ2H03-34NS**	11.11	7.7	14	10.8	13.3	3.4	3	6.5
	1/4	**10-KQ2H03-35NS**	14.29	7.7	16.7	12.3	13.3	3.4	3	15.6
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2H05-34NS**	11.11	8.3	17.4	14.2	13.3	6.5	3.5	7.4
	1/4	**10-KQ2H05-35NS**	14.29	8.3	16.7	12.3	13.3	6.5	3.5	14.9
ø1/4	1/16	**10-KQ2H07-33NS**	11.11	10.9	22.5	18.4	13.3	11.5	4.6	7.6
	1/8	**10-KQ2H07-34NS**	11.11	10.9	18	14.8	13.3	11.5	4.6	6.5
	1/4	**10-KQ2H07-35NS**	14.29	10.9	16.7	12.3	13.3	11.5	4.6	13.1
	3/8	**10-KQ2H07-36NS**	17.46	10.9	18.1	13.4	13.3	11.5	4.6	25.7
ø5/16	1/8	**10-KQ2H09-34NS**	14.29	13	22.2	19	14.2	18	6	12.6
	1/4	**10-KQ2H09-35NS**	14.29	13	22.1	17.7	14.2	18	6	15.2
	3/8	**10-KQ2H09-36NS**	17.46	13	18.1	13.4	14.2	18	6	22.5
ø3/8	1/8	**10-KQ2H11-34NS**	17.46	15.1	24.1	20.9	15.6	26	6	19.5
	1/4	**10-KQ2H11-35NS**	17.46	15.1	25.1	20.7	15.6	29.1	7	21
	3/8	**10-KQ2H11-36NS**	17.46	15.1	22.7	18	15.6	29.1	7	23.5
	1/2	**10-KQ2H11-37NS**	22.23	15.1	22.3	15.9	15.6	29.1	7	49.1
ø1/2	1/4	**10-KQ2H13-35NS**	22.23	19	28.8	24.4	17	51.7	9	34.4
	3/8	**10-KQ2H13-36NS**	22.23	19	27.5	22.8	17	51.7	9.6	36.2
	1/2	**10-KQ2H13-37NS**	22.23	19	28	21.6	17	51.7	9.6	47.1

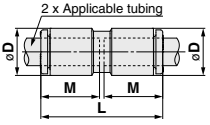
* Reference dimensions after installation of NPT thread



Dimensions

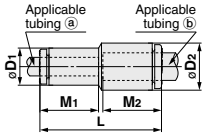
Straight Union: 10-KQ2H

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Model	øD	L	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	**10-KQ2H01-00A**	7.1	27.6	13.3	2.9	2.5	1.4
ø5/32	**10-KQ2H03-00A**	8.2	27.6	13.3	4	3	1.6
ø3/16	**10-KQ2H05-00A**	9.1	27.6	13.3	6.5	3.5	1.9
ø1/4	**10-KQ2H07-00A**	11.1	27.6	13.3	11.5	4.6	2.4
ø5/16	**10-KQ2H09-00A**	13.2	29.4	14.2	18	6	3.7
ø3/8	**10-KQ2H11-00A**	15.4	32.2	15.6	29.1	7	5.2
ø1/2	**10-KQ2H13-00A**	19.3	35	17	51.7	9.6	8.7



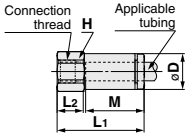
Different Diameter Straight: 10-KQ2H

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch) ⓐ	Applicable tubing O.D. (inch) ⓑ	Model	øD1	øD2	L	M1	M2	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	ø5/32	**10-KQ2H01-03A**	7.1	8.2	27.6	13.3	13.3	2.9	2.5	1.5
	ø1/4	**10-KQ2H01-07A**	7.1	11.1	27.6	13.3	13.3	2.9	2.5	2
ø5/32	ø3/16	**10-KQ2H03-05A**	8.2	9.1	27.6	13.3	13.3	5.6	3	1.8
	ø1/4	**10-KQ2H03-07A**	8.2	11.1	27.6	13.3	13.3	5.6	3	2.1
ø3/16	ø1/4	**10-KQ2H05-07A**	9.1	11.1	27.6	13.3	13.3	6.5	3.5	2.2
ø1/4	ø5/16	**10-KQ2H07-09A**	11.1	13.2	28.5	13.3	14.2	11.5	4.6	3.2
	ø3/8	**10-KQ2H07-11A**	11.1	15.4	29.9	13.3	15.6	11.5	4.6	4.1
ø5/16	ø3/8	**10-KQ2H09-11A**	13.2	15.4	30.8	14.2	15.6	18	6	4.7
	ø1/2	**10-KQ2H09-13A**	13.2	19.3	32.2	14.2	17	18	6	6.6
ø3/8	ø1/2	**10-KQ2H11-13A**	15.4	19.3	33.6	15.6	17	29.1	7	7.3



Female Connector: 10-KQ2F

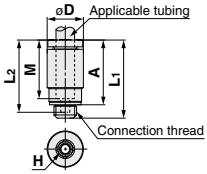
Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread UNF, NPT	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L1	L2	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2F01-32N**	7	6.9	19.7	5.7	13.3	2.5	2.5	3.4
	1/8	**10-KQ2F01-34N**	14.29	6.9	25	9.5	13.3	2.5	2.5	13.4
	1/4	**10-KQ2F01-35N**	17.46	6.9	29.8	13.3	13.3	2.5	2.5	24.4
ø5/32	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2F03-32N**	8	7.9	19.5	5.7	13.3	4	3	4.5
	1/8	**10-KQ2F03-34N**	14.29	7.9	24.8	9.5	13.3	4	3	13.7
	1/4	**10-KQ2F03-35N**	17.46	7.9	29.7	13.3	13.3	4	3	24.7
ø1/4	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2F07-32N**	11.11	10.9	17.7	5.5	13.3	10.1	3.9	6.7
	1/8	**10-KQ2F07-34N**	14.29	10.9	24.4	9.5	13.3	11.5	4.6	14.2
	1/4	**10-KQ2F07-35N**	17.46	10.9	29.2	13.3	13.3	11.5	4.6	25.1
	3/8	**10-KQ2F07-36N**	22.23	10.9	30.5	13.2	13.3	11.5	4.6	38.7
ø5/16	1/8	**10-KQ2F09-34N**	14.29	13	24.8	9.2	14.2	18	6	15.2
	1/4	**10-KQ2F09-35N**	17.46	13	29.7	11.8	14.2	18	6	26.2
	3/8	**10-KQ2F09-36N**	22.23	13	31	12.4	14.2	18	6	39.8
ø3/8	1/4	**10-KQ2F11-35N**	17.46	15.1	30.5	11.8	15.6	29.1	8	27.2
	3/8	**10-KQ2F11-36N**	22.23	15.1	31.8	12.4	15.6	29.1	8	40.7
	1/2	**10-KQ2F11-37N**	23.81	15.1	34.9	15.8	15.6	29.1	8	45.6
ø1/2	3/8	**10-KQ2F13-36N**	22.23	19	32.6	12.4	17	51.7	10	43.8
	1/2	**10-KQ2F13-37N**	23.81	19	35.7	15.8	17	51.7	10	48.6



Dimensions

Hexagon Socket Head Male Connector: 10-KQ2S (Gasket seal)

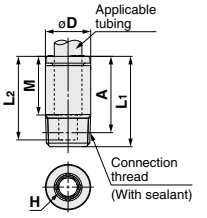
Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread UNF	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L1	L2	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2S01-32N**	2	7	17.5	16.3	14.5	13.3	2.5	2	2.6
ø5/32	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2S03-32N**	2.5	8	18.6	17.8	15.6	13.3	4	2.5	3
ø1/4	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2S07-32N**	2.5	10.3	19	17.8	16	13.3	4	2.5	3.7



Hexagon Socket Head Male Connector: 10-KQ2S (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread NPT	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø5/32	1/16	**10-KQ2S03-33NS**	2.78	8	19.8	18.8	15.7	13.3	3.6	2.8	4.5
	1/8	**10-KQ2S03-34NS**	2.78	10.3	17.3	16.3	14.1	13.3	3.6	2.8	6
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2S05-34NS**	3.57	11	19.8	18.8	16.6	13.3	6.5	3.6	7.5
ø1/4	1/16	**10-KQ2S07-33NS**	3.57	10.3	20.9	18.8	16.8	13.3	8.4	3.6	6.3
	1/8	**10-KQ2S07-34NS**	4.76	10.3	19.8	18.8	16.6	13.3	11.5	4.8	7.4
	1/4	**10-KQ2S07-35NS**	4.76	13.8	19.8	18.8	15.4	13.3	11.5	4.8	13.2
	3/8	**10-KQ2S07-36NS**	4.76	17	20.8	19.8	16.1	13.3	11.5	4.8	24
ø5/16	1/8	**10-KQ2S09-34NS**	5.56	13	22.3	19.7	19.1	14.2	16.2	5.6	9.7
	1/4	**10-KQ2S09-35NS**	6.35	14	21.2	20.1	16.8	14.2	16.2	6.4	12.6
	3/8	**10-KQ2S09-36NS**	6.35	17.5	20.7	19.7	16	14.2	16.2	6.4	21
ø3/8	1/8	**10-KQ2S11-34NS**	5.56	15.1	23.7	21.1	20.5	15.6	22.7	5.6	12.1
	1/4	**10-KQ2S11-35NS**	6.35	15.1	24.4	21.1	20	15.6	29.1	6.4	15.2
	3/8	**10-KQ2S11-36NS**	6.35	18	22.1	21.1	17.4	15.6	29.1	6.4	22.7
	1/2	**10-KQ2S11-37NS**	6.35	21.3	22.1	21.1	15.7	15.6	29.1	6.4	40.6
ø1/2	1/4	**10-KQ2S13-35NS**	8	19	28.5	22.5	24.1	17	48	8.1	18.9
	3/8	**10-KQ2S13-36NS**	9.53	19	26.3	22.5	21.6	17	51.7	9.6	20.7
	1/2	**10-KQ2S13-37NS**	9.53	22	23.5	22.5	17.1	17	51.7	9.6	33.3

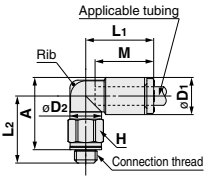
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of NPT thread



Dimensions

Male Elbow: 10-KQ2L (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread UNF	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)	With a rib
ø1/8	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2L01-32N**	7	7.1	7	15.3	14.2	14.8	13.3	2.2	2.5	3	●
ø5/32	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2L03-32N**	7	8.2	7	15.4	14.7	15.8	13.3	3.5	2.5	3.1	●
ø3/16	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2L05-32N**	7	9.1	7	14.5	15.8	17.4	13.3	3.5	2.5	3.2	●
ø1/4	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2L07-32N**	7	11.1	7	15.4	16	18.6	13.3	3.5	2.5	3.5	●

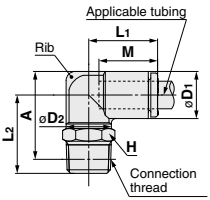


Male Elbow: 10-KQ2L (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread NPT	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)	With a rib
ø1/8	1/16	**10-KQ2L01-33NS**	11.11	7.1	10	14.5	24.3	23.8	13.3	2.5	2.5	9.1	—
	1/8	**10-KQ2L01-34NS**	11.11	7.1	10	14.5	16.7	17.1	13.3	2.5	2.5	5.5	—
	1/4	**10-KQ2L01-35NS**	14.29	7.1	10	14.5	21.1	20.3	13.3	2.5	2.5	15	—
ø5/32	1/16	**10-KQ2L03-33NS**	11.11	8.2	10	14.8	23.8	23.8	13.3	3.3	3	9.3	●
	1/8	**10-KQ2L03-34NS**	11.11	8.2	10	14.8	16.2	17.1	13.3	3.3	3	5.6	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2L03-35NS**	14.29	8.2	10	14.8	21.6	21.3	13.3	3.3	3	15.2	●
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2L05-34NS**	11.11	9.1	10	15	16.7	18.1	13.3	5.6	3.5	5.8	—
	1/4	**10-KQ2L05-35NS**	14.29	9.1	10	15	22.1	22.3	13.3	5.6	3.5	15.4	—
ø1/4	1/16	**10-KQ2L07-33NS**	11.11	11.1	10	15.6	25.3	26.8	13.3	6.8	3.5	9.8	●
	1/8	**10-KQ2L07-34NS**	11.11	11.1	10	15.6	17.7	20.1	13.3	10	4.5	6.1	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2L07-35NS**	14.29	11.1	10	15.6	23.1	24.3	13.3	10	4.5	15.7	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2L07-36NS**	17.46	11.1	10	15.6	24.5	25.4	13.3	10	4.5	28	●
ø5/16	1/8	**10-KQ2L09-34NS**	11.11	13.2	10	16.4	18.7	22.1	14.2	11.4	4.5	6.9	●
		Note) **10-KQ2L09-34NQS**	12.7	13.2	12	17.2	23.5	26.9	14.2	14.9	6	9.9	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2L09-35NS**	14.29	13.2	12	17.2	24.1	26.3	14.2	14.9	6	14.1	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2L09-36NS**	17.46	13.2	12	17.2	25.5	27.4	14.2	14.9	6	26.2	●
ø3/8	1/8	**10-KQ2L11-34NS**	12.7	15.4	12	18.6	23.2	27.7	15.6	21.2	6	11.8	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2L11-35NS**	17.46	15.4	17	19.3	28.6	31.9	15.6	23.8	7.5	21.7	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2L11-36NS**	17.46	15.4	17	19.3	29.2	32.2	15.6	23.8	7.5	19.8	●
	1/2	**10-KQ2L11-37NS**	22.23	15.4	17	19.3	33.4	34.7	15.6	23.8	7.5	46.2	●
ø1/2	1/4	**10-KQ2L13-35NS**	17.46	19.3	17	21.5	30.5	35.7	17	44.4	9	24	—
	3/8	**10-KQ2L13-36NS**	17.46	19.3	17	21.8	26.3	31.2	17	44.4	9.5	20.3	—
	1/2	**10-KQ2L13-37NS**	22.23	19.3	17	21.8	30.5	33.7	17	44.4	9.5	46.3	—

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of NPT thread

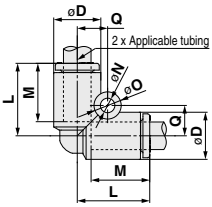
Note) Refer to page 1175-1 for details.



Dimensions

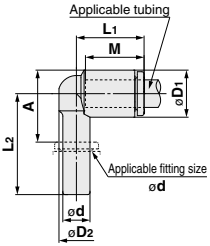
Union Elbow: 10-KQ2L

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Model	øD	L	Q	M	Mounting hole			Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
						øO	øN	Thickness	Urethane		
ø1/8	**10-KQ2L01-00A**	7.1	14.9	5.4	13.3	6	3.2	7.1	2.5	2.5	1.6
ø5/32	**10-KQ2L03-00A**	8.2	15.3	5.7	13.3	6	3.2	8.2	4.2	3	1.9
ø3/16	**10-KQ2L05-00A**	9.1	15.7	6.2	13.3	6	3.2	9.1	5.6	3.5	2.2
ø1/4	**10-KQ2L07-00A**	11.1	16.5	7.2	13.3	6	3.2	11.1	10	4.6	2.9
ø5/16	**10-KQ2L09-00A**	13.2	18.2	8.4	14.2	8	4.2	13.2	14.9	6	4.7
ø3/8	**10-KQ2L11-00A**	15.4	20.4	9.9	15.6	8	4.2	15.4	23.8	7	6.7
ø1/2	**10-KQ2L13-00A**	19.3	23.4	11.8	17	8	4.2	19.3	44.4	9.6	10.8



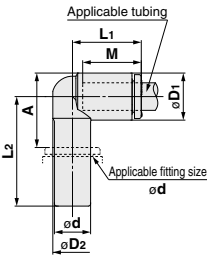
Plug-in Elbow: 10-KQ2L

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Applicable fitting size ød (inch)	Model	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A	M	Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
									Urethane		
ø1/8	ø1/8	**10-KQ2L01-99A**	7.1	6.4	14.5	20.9	11.1	13.3	2.5	2.2	0.9
ø5/32	ø5/32	**10-KQ2L03-99A**	8.2	7.2	14.5	21.1	11.9	13.3	4.2	2.5	1.2
ø3/16	ø3/16	**10-KQ2L05-99A**	9.1	8	15	22.2	13.4	13.3	5.6	3.5	1.4
ø1/4	ø1/4	**10-KQ2L07-99A**	11.1	8	15.6	22.8	15	13.3	10	4.6	1.9
ø5/16	ø5/16	**10-KQ2L09-99A**	13.2	10	17.2	26.2	18.6	14.2	14.9	6	3
ø3/8	ø3/8	**10-KQ2L11-99A**	15.4	12	19.1	28	20.1	15.6	23.8	7	4.5
ø1/2	ø1/2	**10-KQ2L13-99A**	19.3	14	21.8	38.7	31.3	17	44.4	9.6	7.8



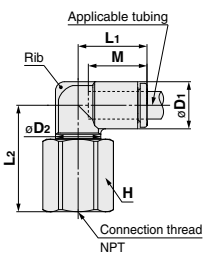
Reducer Elbow: 10-KQ2L

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Applicable fitting size ød (inch)	Model	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A	M	Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
									Urethane		
ø1/8	ø5/32	**10-KQ2L01-03A**	7.1	6.4	14.5	23.9	14.1	13.3	2.5	2.5	1.1
	ø3/16	**10-KQ2L01-05A**	7.1	6.4	14.5	28.4	18.6	13.3	2.5	2.5	1.1
	ø1/4	**10-KQ2L01-07A**	7.1	6.4	14.5	24.5	14.7	13.3	2.5	2.5	1.3
ø5/32	ø3/16	**10-KQ2L03-05A**	8.2	7.2	14.8	29.1	19.9	13.3	4.2	3	1.3
	ø1/4	**10-KQ2L03-07A**	8.2	7.2	14.8	21.1	11.9	13.3	4.2	3	1.4
ø3/16	ø1/4	**10-KQ2L05-07A**	9.1	8	15	21.6	12.8	13.3	5.6	3.5	1.5
	ø5/16	**10-KQ2L05-09A**	9.1	8	15	30	20.3	13.3	5.6	3.5	1.9
ø1/4	ø5/16	**10-KQ2L07-09A**	11.1	8	15.6	30.7	22	13.3	10	4.6	2.3
	ø3/8	**10-KQ2L07-11A**	11.1	8	15.6	31.1	21	13.3	10	4.6	3
ø5/16	ø3/8	**10-KQ2L09-11A**	13.2	10	18.8	34.1	25.1	14.2	14.9	6	3.7
	ø1/2	**10-KQ2L09-13A**	13.2	10	18.8	35.6	25.2	14.2	14.9	6	4.6
ø3/8	ø1/2	**10-KQ2L11-13A**	15.4	12	19.1	36.5	27.2	15.6	23.8	7	5.6



Female Elbow: 10-KQ2LF

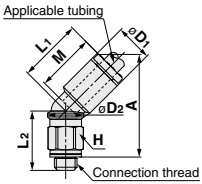
Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread NPT	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	M	Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)	With a rib
									Urethane			
ø1/8	1/8	**10-KQ2LF01-34N**	14.29	7.1	10	14.5	22.8	13.3	2.5	2.5	18.2	—
	1/4	**10-KQ2LF01-35N**	17.46	7.1	10	14.5	26.3	13.3	2.5	2.5	31.7	—
ø5/32	1/8	**10-KQ2LF03-34N**	14.29	8.2	10	14.8	22.4	13.3	4.2	3	18.3	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2LF03-35N**	17.46	8.2	10	14.8	26.9	13.3	4.2	3	31.9	●
ø1/4	1/8	**10-KQ2LF07-34N**	14.29	11.1	10	15.6	23.9	13.3	10	4.5	18.9	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2LF07-35N**	17.46	11.1	10	15.6	28.4	13.3	10	4.5	32.4	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2LF07-36N**	22.23	11.1	10	15.6	28.9	13.3	10	4.5	53.1	●
ø3/8	1/4	**10-KQ2LF11-35N**	17.46	15.4	17	19.3	27.1	15.6	23.8	7	28	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2LF11-36N**	22.23	15.4	17	19.3	33.3	15.6	23.8	7	49.6	●
	1/2	**10-KQ2LF11-37N**	23.81	15.4	17	19.3	36.3	15.6	23.8	7	56.9	●
ø1/2	3/8	**10-KQ2LF13-36N**	22.23	19.3	17	21.8	30.4	17	44.4	9.5	51.4	—
	1/2	**10-KQ2LF13-37N**	23.81	19.3	17	21.8	33.4	17	44.4	9.5	58	—



Dimensions

45° Male Elbow: 10-KQ2K (Gasket seal)

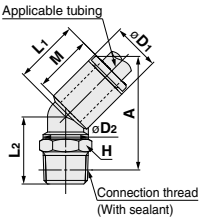
Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread UNF	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2K01-32N**	7	7.1	7	14.4	13	21.9	13.3	2.5	2.5	2.8
ø5/32	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2K03-32N**	7	8.2	7	14.4	13	22.2	13.3	3.4	2.5	3
ø1/4	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2K07-32N**	7	11.1	7	14.9	16.5	26.8	13.3	3.5	2.5	3.6



45° Male Elbow: 10-KQ2K (Sealant)

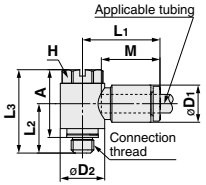
Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread NPT	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	1/8	**10-KQ2K01-34NS**	11.11	7.1	10	14.3	12.7	21.8	13.3	2.5	2.5	5.3
ø5/32	1/8	**10-KQ2K03-34NS**	11.11	8.2	10	14.4	12.7	22.2	13.3	4.2	3	5.5
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2K05-34NS**	11.11	9.1	10	14.5	13.2	23.1	13.3	5.6	3.5	5.6
ø1/4	1/8	**10-KQ2K07-34NS**	11.11	11.1	10	14.8	15.2	25.8	13.3	10	4.5	6
	1/4	**10-KQ2K07-35NS**	14.29	11.1	10	14.8	19.6	29	13.3	10	4.5	15.6
	3/8	**10-KQ2K07-36NS**	17.46	11.1	10	14.8	21	30.1	13.3	10	4.5	27.8
ø5/16	1/8	**10-KQ2K09-34NS**	11.11	13.2	10	16	15.7	27.9	14.2	11.3	4.5	6.8
		Note) **10-KQ2K09-34NQS**	12.7	13.2	12	16	20.5	32.7	14.2	19.7	6	9.7
	1/4	**10-KQ2K09-35NS**	14.29	13.2	12	16	21.1	32.1	14.2	19.7	6	13.9
	3/8	**10-KQ2K09-36NS**	17.46	13.2	12	16	22.5	33.2	14.2	19.7	6	26
ø3/8	1/8	**10-KQ2K11-34NS**	12.7	15.4	12	18.1	21.1	35.5	15.6	21.2	6	11.7
	1/4	**10-KQ2K11-35NS**	17.46	15.4	17	17.7	28.6	41.5	15.6	23.8	7	21.8
	3/8	**10-KQ2K11-36NS**	17.46	15.4	17	17.7	23.5	36.1	15.6	23.8	7	19.2
	1/2	**10-KQ2K11-37NS**	22.23	15.4	17	17.7	27.7	38.6	15.6	23.8	7	45.7
ø1/2	1/4	**10-KQ2K13-35NS**	17.46	19.3	17	19.4	28.7	44.1	17	44.4	9	23.8
	3/8	**10-KQ2K13-36NS**	17.46	19.3	17	19.4	23.6	38.7	17	44.4	9.5	19.9
	1/2	**10-KQ2K13-37NS**	22.23	19.3	17	19.4	27.8	41.2	17	44.4	9.5	46

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of NPT thread
Note) Refer to page 1175-1 for details.



Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2V (Gasket seal)

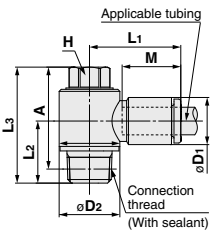
Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread UNF	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2V01-32N**	8	7.1	9.8	17.5	10.4	17.9	14.9	13.3	1.9	2.5	5.2
ø5/32	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2V03-32N**	8	8.2	9.8	17.5	10.4	17.9	14.9	13.3	2.9	2.5	5.3
ø1/4	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2V07-32N**	8	11.1	13.4	20.6	12.1	24	20.5	13.3	2.9	2.5	12.2



Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2V (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread NPT	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	1/8	**10-KQ2V01-34NS**	8	7.1	13.4	19.3	13.7	25.6	22.4	13.3	1.9	2.5	13.5
ø5/32	1/8	**10-KQ2V03-34NS**	8	8.2	13.4	19.3	13.7	25.6	22.4	13.3	2.9	3	13.6
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2V05-34NS**	8	9.1	13.4	19.6	13.7	25.6	22.4	13.3	3.7	3.5	13.7
ø1/4	1/8	**10-KQ2V07-34NS**	8	11.1	13.4	20.6	13.7	25.6	22.4	13.3	6.6	4.5	14.1
	1/4	**10-KQ2V07-35NS**	8	11.1	15.3	19.9	18.7	32.1	27.7	13.3	6.6	4.5	25.6
ø5/16	1/8	**10-KQ2V09-34NS**	11.11	13.2	17.6	23.5	15.1	27.6	24.4	14.2	11.2	6	22.3
	1/4	**10-KQ2V09-35NS**	11.11	13.2	17.6	23.5	18.5	31	26.6	14.2	11.2	6	29.2
	3/8	**10-KQ2V09-36NS**	12.7	13.2	20.6	23.1	19.5	35.3	30.6	14.2	11.2	6	44.1
ø3/8	1/4	**10-KQ2V11-35NS**	12.7	15.4	20.6	25.8	19.6	34.9	30.5	15.6	19.3	7	37.5
	3/8	**10-KQ2V11-36NS**	12.7	15.4	20.6	25.8	20	35.3	30.6	15.6	19.3	7	45.2
ø1/2	3/8	**10-KQ2V13-36NS**	17.46	19.3	27	30.5	20.2	35.1	30.4	17	34.3	9	64
	1/2	**10-KQ2V13-37NS**	17.46	19.3	27	30.5	23.4	38.3	31.9	17	34.3	9	82.6

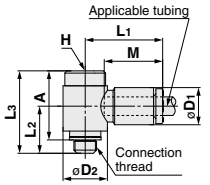
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of NPT thread



Dimensions

Hexagon Socket Head Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2VS (Gasket seal)

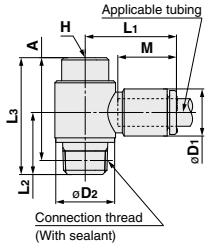
Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread UNF	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD_1	øD_2	L_1	L_2	L_3	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2VS01-32N**	4	7.1	9.8	17.5	10.4	18.2	15.2	13.3	1.9	2.3	5.3
ø5/32	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2VS03-32N**	4	8.2	9.8	17.5	10.4	18.2	15.2	13.3	2.9	2.3	5.4
ø1/4	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2VS07-32N**	6.35	11.1	13.4	20.6	11.1	23.2	20.2	13.3	2.9	2.5	11.3



Hexagon Socket Head Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2VS (Sealant)

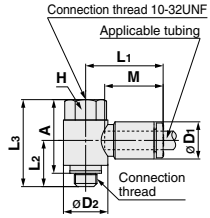
Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread NPT	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD_1	øD_2	L_1	L_2	L_3	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	1/8	**10-KQ2VS01-34NS**	6.35	7.1	13.4	19.3	13.7	25.8	22.6	13.3	1.9	2.5	13.1
ø5/32	1/8	**10-KQ2VS03-34NS**	6.35	8.2	13.4	19.3	13.7	25.8	22.6	13.3	2.9	3	13.2
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2VS05-34NS**	6.35	9.1	13.4	19.6	13.7	25.8	22.6	13.3	3.7	3.5	13.3
ø1/4	1/8	**10-KQ2VS07-34NS**	6.35	11.1	13.4	20.6	13.7	25.8	22.6	13.3	6.6	4.6	13.7
	1/4	**10-KQ2VS07-35NS**	6.35	11.1	15.3	19.9	18.7	28.1	23.7	13.3	6.6	4.6	20.8
ø5/16	1/8	**10-KQ2VS09-34NS**	8	13.2	17.6	23.5	15.1	26	22.8	14.2	11.2	6	19.3
	1/4	**10-KQ2VS09-35NS**	8	13.2	17.6	23.5	18.5	29.5	25.1	14.2	11.2	6	24.6
	3/8	**10-KQ2VS09-36NS**	8	13.2	20.6	23.1	19.5	31.4	26.7	14.2	11.2	6	37.6
ø3/8	1/4	**10-KQ2VS11-35NS**	8	15.4	20.6	25.8	19.6	30.8	26.4	15.6	19.3	7	29
	3/8	**10-KQ2VS11-36NS**	8	15.4	20.6	25.8	20	31.4	26.7	15.6	19.3	7	38.6
ø1/2	3/8	**10-KQ2VS13-36NS**	9.53	19.3	27	30.5	20.2	33.6	28.9	17	34.3	9	59.2
	1/2	**10-KQ2VS13-37NS**	9.53	19.3	27	30.5	23.4	36.8	30.4	17	34.3	9	78.3

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of NPT thread



Universal Female Elbow: 10-KQ2VF (Gasket seal)

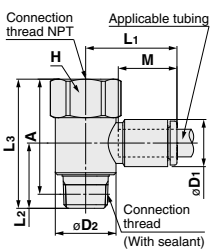
Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread UNF	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD_1	øD_2	L_1	L_2	L_3	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2VF01-32N**	8	7.1	9.8	17.5	10.4	19.4	16.4	13.3	1.9	2.5	5.4
ø5/32	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2VF03-32N**	8	8.2	9.8	17.5	10.4	19.4	16.4	13.3	2.9	2.5	5.5
ø1/4	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2VF07-32N**	14.29	11.1	13.4	20.6	12.8	22.4	19.4	13.3	2.9	2.5	14.2



Universal Female Elbow: 10-KQ2VF (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread NPT	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD_1	øD_2	L_1	L_2	L_3	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	1/8	**10-KQ2VF01-34NS**	14.29	7.1	13.4	19.3	14.4	28.5	25.3	13.3	1.9	2.5	18
ø5/32	1/8	**10-KQ2VF03-34NS**	14.29	8.2	13.4	19.3	14.4	28.5	25.3	13.3	2.9	3	18.1
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2VF05-34NS**	14.29	9.1	13.4	19.6	14.4	28.5	25.3	13.3	3.7	3.5	18.2
ø1/4	1/8	**10-KQ2VF07-34NS**	14.29	11.1	13.4	20.6	14.4	28.5	25.3	13.3	6.6	4.6	18.5
	1/4	**10-KQ2VF07-35NS**	17.46	11.1	17.6	21.3	19.4	37.9	33.5	13.3	6.6	4.6	38.4
ø5/16	1/8	**10-KQ2VF09-34NS**	17.46	13.2	17.6	23.5	15.5	30	26.8	14.2	11.2	6	28.7
	1/4	**10-KQ2VF09-35NS**	17.46	13.2	17.6	23.5	18.9	37.9	33.5	14.2	11.2	6	39.3
	3/8	**10-KQ2VF09-36NS**	22.23	13.2	25.2	24.9	24	44	39.3	14.2	11.2	6	67.2
ø3/8	1/4	**10-KQ2VF11-35NS**	22.23	15.4	20.6	25.8	20.7	40.3	35.9	15.6	19.3	7	58.7
	3/8	**10-KQ2VF11-36NS**	22.23	15.4	25.2	26.3	23.2	44	39.3	15.6	19.3	7	67.9
ø1/2	3/8	**10-KQ2VF13-36NS**	25.4	19.3	27	30.5	21.2	40.7	36	17	34.3	9	69.8
	1/2	**10-KQ2VF13-37NS**	25.4	19.3	27	30.5	24.4	48.9	42.5	17	34.3	9	105.7

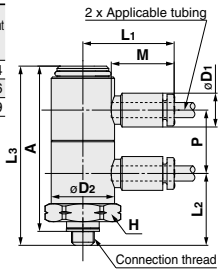
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of NPT thread



Dimensions

Double Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2VD (Gasket seal)

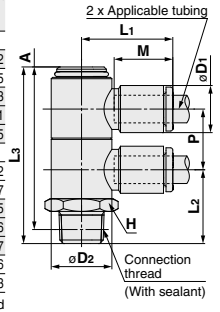
Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread UNF	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A	M	P	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2VD01-32N**	14.29	7.1	13.4	19.3	15.2	37.9	34.9	13.3	13.4	1.9	2.3	24.4
ø5/32	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2VD03-32N**	14.29	8.2	13.4	19.3	15.2	37.9	34.9	13.3	13.4	2.5	2.3	24.6
ø1/4	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2VD07-32N**	14.29	11.1	13.4	20.6	15.6	38.7	35.7	13.3	13.8	2.5	2.3	26.9



Double Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2VD (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread NPT	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A*	M	P	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	1/8	**10-KQ2VD01-34NS**	14.29	7.1	13.4	19.3	16.3	39	35.8	13.3	13.4	1.9	2.5	20
ø5/32	1/8	**10-KQ2VD03-34NS**	14.29	8.2	13.4	19.3	16.3	39	35.8	13.3	13.4	2.9	3	20.2
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2VD05-34NS**	14.29	9.1	13.4	19.6	16.3	39	35.8	13.3	13.4	3.7	3.5	20.5
ø1/4	1/8	**10-KQ2VD07-34NS**	14.29	11.1	13.4	20.6	17.7	40.8	37.6	13.3	13.8	6.6	4.6	23.3
	1/4	**10-KQ2VD07-35NS**	14.29	11.1	13.4	20.6	21.1	44.2	39.8	13.3	13.8	6.6	4.6	30.1
	3/8	**10-KQ2VD07-36NS**	17.46	11.1	13.4	20.6	22.5	45.6	40.9	13.3	13.8	6.6	4.6	42.5
ø5/16	1/4	**10-KQ2VD09-35NS**	19	13.2	17.6	23.7	22.4	49.2	44.8	14.2	15.9	11.2	6	45
	3/8	**10-KQ2VD09-36NS**	19	13.2	17.6	23.7	23	49.8	45.1	14.2	15.9	11.2	6	53.2
	1/2	**10-KQ2VD09-37NS**	22.23	13.2	17.6	23.7	27.2	54	47.6	14.2	15.9	11.2	6	79.7
ø3/8	1/4	**10-KQ2VD11-35NS**	22.23	15.4	20.6	25.3	24.4	56.3	51.9	15.6	19.2	19.3	7	65.5
	3/8	**10-KQ2VD11-36NS**	22.23	15.4	20.6	25.3	24.8	56.7	52	15.6	19.2	19.3	7	67.6
	1/2	**10-KQ2VD11-37NS**	22.23	15.4	20.6	25.3	28.7	60.6	54.2	15.6	19.2	19.3	7	87.7
ø1/2	3/8	**10-KQ2VD13-36NS**	25.4	19.3	27	30.5	29.6	64.4	59.7	17	22.3	34.3	9.6	128.6
	1/2	**10-KQ2VD13-37NS**	25.4	19.3	27	30.5	32.8	67.6	61.2	17	22.3	34.3	9.6	146.3

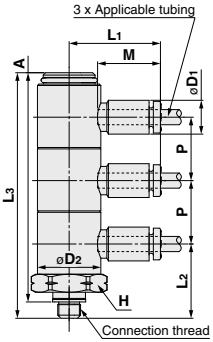
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of NPT thread



Dimensions

Triple Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2VT (Gasket seal)

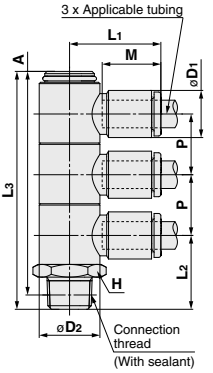
Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread UNF	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A	M	P	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2VT01-32N**	14.29	7.1	13.4	19.3	15.7	51.9	48.4	13.3	13.4	1.9	2.5	32.4
ø5/32	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2VT03-32N**	14.29	8.2	13.4	19.3	15.7	51.9	48.4	13.3	13.4	2.9	2.5	32.7
ø1/4	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2VT07-32N**	14.29	11.1	13.4	20.6	16.1	53	49.5	13.3	13.8	2.3	2.5	35.4



Triple Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2VT (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread NPT	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A*	M	P	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	1/8	**10-KQ2VT01-34NS**	14.29	7.1	13.4	19.3	16.3	52.5	49.3	13.3	13.4	1.9	2.5	25.5
ø5/32	1/8	**10-KQ2VT03-34NS**	14.29	8.2	13.4	19.3	16.3	52.5	49.3	13.3	13.4	2.9	3	25.8
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2VT05-34NS**	14.29	9.1	13.4	19.6	16.3	52.5	49.3	13.3	13.4	3.7	3.5	26.2
ø1/4	1/8	**10-KQ2VT07-34NS**	14.29	11.1	13.4	20.6	17.7	54.6	51.4	13.3	13.8	6.6	4.6	29.7
	1/4	**10-KQ2VT07-35NS**	14.29	11.1	13.4	20.6	21.1	58	53.6	13.3	13.8	6.6	4.6	36.6
	3/8	**10-KQ2VT07-36NS**	17.46	11.1	13.4	20.6	22.5	59.4	54.7	13.3	13.8	6.6	4.6	49
ø5/16	1/4	**10-KQ2VT09-35NS**	17.46	13.2	17.6	23.7	22.4	65.2	60.8	14.2	15.9	11.2	6	55.4
	3/8	**10-KQ2VT09-36NS**	19	13.2	17.6	23.7	23	65.8	61.1	14.2	15.9	11.2	6	65.3
	1/2	**10-KQ2VT09-37NS**	22.23	13.2	17.6	23.7	27.2	70	63.6	14.2	15.9	11.2	6	91.8
ø3/8	1/4	**10-KQ2VT11-35NS**	22.23	15.4	20.6	25.3	24.4	75.6	71.2	15.6	19.2	19.3	7	84.2
	3/8	**10-KQ2VT11-36NS**	22.23	15.4	20.6	25.3	24.8	76	71.3	15.6	19.2	19.3	7	91.8
	1/2	**10-KQ2VT11-37NS**	22.23	15.4	20.6	25.3	28.7	79.9	73.5	15.6	19.2	19.3	7	104.4
ø1/2	3/8	**10-KQ2VT13-36NS**	25.4	19.3	27	30.5	29.6	86.8	82.1	17	22.3	34.3	9.6	169.3
	1/2	**10-KQ2VT13-37NS**	25.4	19.3	27	30.5	32.8	90	83.6	17	22.3	34.3	9.6	187

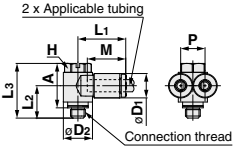
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of NPT thread



Dimensions

Branch Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2Z (Gasket seal)

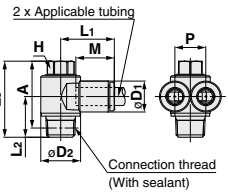
Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread UNF	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A	M	P	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2Z01-32N**	8	7.1	9.8	16.5	10.4	17.9	14.9	13.3	7.1	1.9	2.5	5.9
ø5/32	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2Z03-32N**	8	8.2	9.8	16.5	10.4	17.9	14.9	13.3	8.2	2.9	2.5	6.2
ø1/4	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2Z07-32N**	8	11.1	13.4	18.4	12.1	24	20.5	13.3	11.1	2.9	2.5	13.4



Branch Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2Z (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread NPT	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A*	M	P	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	1/8	**10-KQ2Z01-34NS**	8	7.1	13.4	18.5	13.7	25.6	22.4	13.3	7.1	1.9	2.5	14.1
ø5/32	1/8	**10-KQ2Z03-34NS**	8	8.2	13.4	18.5	13.7	25.6	22.4	13.3	8.2	2.9	3	14.4
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2Z05-34NS**	8	9.1	13.4	18.4	13.7	25.6	22.4	13.3	9.1	3.7	3.5	14.7
ø1/4	1/8	**10-KQ2Z07-34NS**	8	11.1	13.4	18.4	13.7	25.6	22.4	13.3	11.1	6.6	4.5	15.2
	1/4	**10-KQ2Z07-35NS**	11.11	11.1	17.6	20.4	18	31	26.6	13.3	11.1	6.6	4.5	29.5
ø5/16	1/8	**10-KQ2Z09-34NS**	11.11	13.2	17.6	21.2	15.1	27.6	24.4	14.2	13.2	14.2	6	24.1
	1/4	**10-KQ2Z09-35NS**	11.11	13.2	17.6	21.2	18.5	31	26.6	14.2	13.2	14.2	6	31
	3/8	**10-KQ2Z09-36NS**	12.7	13.2	20.6	22.3	19.5	35.3	30.6	14.2	13.2	14.2	6	46
ø3/8	1/4	**10-KQ2Z11-35NS**	12.7	15.4	20.6	25.9	19.1	34.9	30.5	15.6	15.4	19.3	7	40.7
	3/8	**10-KQ2Z11-36NS**	12.7	15.4	20.6	25.9	19.5	35.3	30.6	15.6	15.4	19.3	7	48.4
ø1/2	3/8	**10-KQ2Z13-36NS**	17.46	19.3	27	30.1	20.2	35.1	30.4	17	19.3	34.3	9	69.5
	1/2	**10-KQ2Z13-37NS**	17.46	19.3	27	30.1	23.4	38.3	31.9	17	19.3	34.3	9	88.1

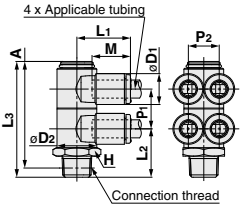
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of NPT thread



Double Branch Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2ZD (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread NPT	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A*	M	P1	P2	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	1/8	**10-KQ2ZD01-34NS**	14.29	7.1	13.4	18.5	16.3	39	35.8	13.3	13.4	7.1	1.9	2.5	21.2
ø5/32	1/8	**10-KQ2ZD03-34NS**	14.29	8.2	13.4	18.5	16.3	39	35.8	13.3	13.4	8.2	2.9	3	21.8
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2ZD05-34NS**	14.29	9.1	13.4	18.4	16.3	39	35.8	13.3	13.4	9.1	3.7	3.5	22.4
ø1/4	1/8	**10-KQ2ZD07-34NS**	14.29	11.1	13.4	18.3	17.7	40.8	37.6	13.3	13.8	11.1	6.6	4.6	25.5
	1/4	**10-KQ2ZD07-35NS**	14.29	11.1	13.4	18.3	21.1	44.2	39.8	13.3	13.8	11.1	6.6	4.6	32.4
	3/8	**10-KQ2ZD07-36NS**	17.46	11.1	13.4	18.3	22.5	45.6	40.9	13.3	13.8	11.1	6.6	4.6	44.8
ø5/16	1/4	**10-KQ2ZD09-35NS**	19	13.2	17.6	21.95	22.4	49.2	44.8	14.2	15.9	13.2	14.2	6	48.7
	3/8	**10-KQ2ZD09-36NS**	19	13.2	17.6	21.95	23	49.8	45.1	14.2	15.9	13.2	14.2	6	56.8
	1/2	**10-KQ2ZD09-37NS**	22.23	13.2	17.6	21.95	27.2	54	47.6	14.2	15.9	13.2	14.2	6	83.3
ø3/8	1/4	**10-KQ2ZD11-35NS**	22.23	15.4	20.6	23.6	24.4	56.3	51.9	15.6	19.2	15.4	19.3	7	71.1
	3/8	**10-KQ2ZD11-36NS**	22.23	15.4	20.6	23.6	24.8	56.7	52	15.6	19.2	15.4	19.3	7	73.2
	1/2	**10-KQ2ZD11-37NS**	22.23	15.4	20.6	23.6	28.7	60.6	54.2	15.6	19.2	15.4	19.3	7	93.3
ø1/2	3/8	**10-KQ2ZD13-36NS**	25.4	19.3	27	27.9	29.6	64.4	59.7	17	22.3	19.3	34.3	9.6	137.2
	1/2	**10-KQ2ZD13-37NS**	25.4	19.3	27	27.9	32.8	67.6	61.2	17	22.3	19.3	34.3	9.6	155

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of NPT thread

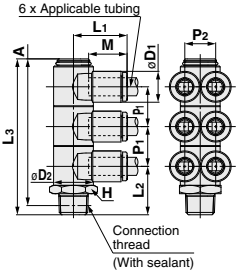


Dimensions

Triple Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2ZT (Sealant)

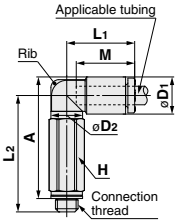
Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread NPT	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A*	M	P1	P2	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	1/8	**10-KQ2ZT01-34NS**	14.29	7.1	13.4	18.5	16.3	52.5	49.3	13.3	13.4	7.1	1.9	2.5	27.3
ø5/32	1/8	**10-KQ2ZT03-34NS**	14.29	8.2	13.4	18.5	16.3	52.5	49.3	13.3	13.4	8.2	2.9	3	28.2
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2ZT05-34NS**	14.29	9.1	13.4	18.4	16.3	52.5	49.3	13.3	13.4	9.1	3.7	3.5	29
ø1/4	1/8	**10-KQ2ZT07-34NS**	14.29	11.1	13.4	18.3	17.7	54.6	51.4	13.3	13.8	11.1	6.6	4.6	33.1
	1/4	**10-KQ2ZT07-35NS**	14.29	11.1	13.4	18.3	21.1	58	53.6	13.3	13.8	11.1	6.6	4.6	40
	3/8	**10-KQ2ZT07-36NS**	17.46	11.1	13.4	18.3	22.5	59.4	54.7	13.3	13.8	11.1	6.6	4.6	52.4
ø5/16	1/4	**10-KQ2ZT09-35NS**	17.46	13.2	17.6	21.2	22.4	65.2	60.8	14.2	15.9	13.2	14.2	6	60.9
	3/8	**10-KQ2ZT09-36NS**	19	13.2	17.6	21.2	23	65.8	61.1	14.2	15.9	13.2	14.2	6	70.8
	1/2	**10-KQ2ZT09-37NS**	22.23	13.2	17.6	21.2	27.2	70	63.6	14.2	15.9	13.2	14.2	6	97.3
ø3/8	1/4	**10-KQ2ZT11-35NS**	22.23	15.4	20.6	23.6	24.4	75.6	71.2	15.6	19.2	15.4	19.3	7	100.2
	3/8	**10-KQ2ZT11-36NS**	22.23	15.4	20.6	23.6	24.8	76	71.3	15.6	19.2	15.4	19.3	7	100.2
	1/2	**10-KQ2ZT11-37NS**	22.23	15.4	20.6	23.6	28.7	79.9	73.5	15.6	19.2	15.4	19.3	7	100.2
ø1/2	3/8	**10-KQ2ZT13-36NS**	25.4	19.3	27	27.9	29.6	86.8	82.1	17	22.3	19.3	34.3	9.6	182.3
	1/2	**10-KQ2ZT13-37NS**	25.4	19.3	27	27.9	32.8	90	83.6	17	22.3	19.3	34.3	9.6	200

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of NPT thread



Extended Male Elbow: 10-KQ2W (Gasket seal)

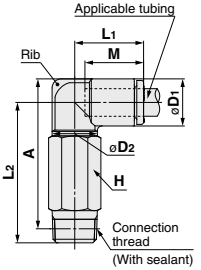
Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread UNF	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)	With a rib
ø1/8	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2W01-32N**	7	7.1	7	15.3	25.8	26.4	13.3	2.4	2.5	5.9	●
ø5/32	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2W03-32N**	7	8.2	7	15.4	26.3	27.5	13.3	3	2.5	6	●
ø1/4	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2W07-32N**	7	11.1	7	15.4	27.6	30.2	13.3	3.5	2.5	6.4	●



Extended Male Elbow: 10-KQ2W (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread NPT	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)	With a rib
ø1/8	1/16	**10-KQ2W01-33NS**	11.11	7.1	10	14.5	35.9	35.4	13.3	2.4	2.5	16.6	—
	1/8	**10-KQ2W01-34NS**	11.11	7.1	10	14.5	30.3	30.7	13.3	2.4	2.5	13.9	—
	1/4	**10-KQ2W01-35NS**	14.29	7.1	10	14.5	32.7	31.9	13.3	2.4	2.5	27.3	—
ø5/32	1/16	**10-KQ2W03-33NS**	11.11	8.2	10	14.8	35.4	35.4	13.3	4	3	16.7	●
	1/8	**10-KQ2W03-34NS**	11.11	8.2	10	14.8	29.9	30.8	13.3	4	3	14.1	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2W03-35NS**	14.29	8.2	10	14.8	33.2	32.9	13.3	4	3	27.5	●
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2W05-34NS**	11.11	9.1	10	15	30.4	31.7	13.3	5.6	3.5	14.3	—
	1/4	**10-KQ2W05-35NS**	14.29	9.1	10	15	33.7	33.9	13.3	5.6	3.5	27.7	—
ø1/4	1/16	**10-KQ2W07-33NS**	11.11	11.1	10	15.6	36.9	38.4	13.3	6.8	3.5	17.3	●
	1/8	**10-KQ2W07-34NS**	11.11	11.1	10	15.6	31.4	33.7	13.3	10	4.5	14.6	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2W07-35NS**	14.29	11.1	10	15.6	34.7	35.9	13.3	10	4.5	28	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2W07-36NS**	17.46	11.1	10	15.6	36.1	37	13.3	10	4.5	50.2	●
ø5/16	1/8	**10-KQ2W09-34NS**	11.11	13.2	10	16.4	32.4	35.8	14.2	11.3	4.5	15.4	●
		10-KQ2W09-34NQS Note)	12.7	13.2	12	17.2	42.4	45.8	14.2	14.2	6	26.4	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2W09-35NS**	14.29	13.2	12	17.2	37.8	40	14.2	14.2	6	26.5	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2W09-36NS**	17.46	13.2	12	17.2	39.2	41.1	14.2	14.2	6	50	●
ø3/8	1/4	**10-KQ2W11-35NS**	17.46	15.4	17	19.3	48.3	51.6	15.6	23.8	7.5	54.3	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2W11-36NS**	17.46	15.4	17	19.3	45.1	48.1	15.6	23.8	7.5	37.8	●
	1/2	**10-KQ2W11-37NS**	22.23	15.4	17	19.3	49.3	50.6	15.6	23.8	7.5	86.5	●
ø1/2	1/4	**10-KQ2W13-35NS**	17.46	19.3	17	21.5	50.2	55.5	17	44.4	9	56.6	—
	3/8	**10-KQ2W13-36NS**	17.46	19.3	17	21.8	46	51	17	44.4	9.5	42.8	—
	1/2	**10-KQ2W13-37NS**	22.23	19.3	17	21.8	50.2	53.5	17	44.4	9.5	95.5	—

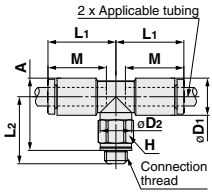
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of NPT thread
Note) Refer to page 1175-1 for details.



Dimensions

Male Branch Tee: 10-KQ2T (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread UNF	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2T01-32N**	7	7.1	7	15.3	14.2	14.8	13.3	2.7	2.5	3.5
ø5/32	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2T03-32N**	7	8.2	7	15.4	14.7	15.8	13.3	4.5	2.5	3.8
ø1/4	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2T07-32N**	7	11.1	7	15.4	16	18.6	13.3	4.5	2.5	4.7

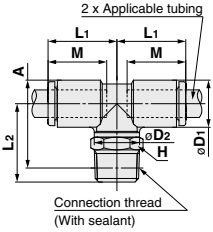


Male Branch Tee: 10-KQ2T (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread NPT	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	1/16	**10-KQ2T01-33NS**	11.11	7.1	10	14.5	24.2	23.7	13.3	2.9	2.5	9.7
	1/8	**10-KQ2T01-34NS**	11.11	7.1	10	14.5	16.6	17	13.3	2.9	2.5	6
	1/4	**10-KQ2T01-35NS**	14.29	7.1	10	14.5	21	20.2	13.3	2.9	2.5	15.6
ø5/32	1/16	**10-KQ2T03-33NS**	11.11	8.2	10	14.8	23.8	23.8	13.3	4.1	3	10
	1/8	**10-KQ2T03-34NS**	11.11	8.2	10	14.8	16.2	17.1	13.3	4.1	3	6.3
	1/4	**10-KQ2T03-35NS**	14.29	8.2	10	14.8	21.6	21.3	13.3	4.1	3	15.9
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2T05-34NS**	11.11	9.1	10	15	16.7	18	13.3	7	3.5	6.6
	1/4	**10-KQ2T05-35NS**	14.29	9.1	10	15	22.1	22.2	13.3	7	3.5	16.2
ø1/4	1/16	**10-KQ2T07-33NS**	11.11	11.1	10	15.6	25.3	26.8	13.3	8.5	3.5	11
	1/8	**10-KQ2T07-34NS**	11.11	11.1	10	15.6	17.7	20	13.3	12.4	4.5	7.3
	1/4	**10-KQ2T07-35NS**	14.29	11.1	10	15.6	23.1	24.2	13.3	12.4	4.5	16.9
	3/8	**10-KQ2T07-36NS**	17.46	11.1	10	15.6	24.5	25.3	13.3	12.4	4.5	29.2
ø5/16	1/8	**10-KQ2T09-34NS**	11.11	13.2	10	16.4	18.7	22.1	14.2	14	4.5	8.7
		10-KQ2T09-34NQS Note)	12.7	13.2	12	17.2	23.5	26.9	14.2	18.2	6	11.7
	1/4	**10-KQ2T09-35NS**	14.29	13.2	12	17.2	24.1	26.3	14.2	18.2	6	15.9
	3/8	**10-KQ2T09-36NS**	17.46	13.2	12	17.2	25.5	27.4	14.2	18.2	6	27.9
ø3/8	1/8	**10-KQ2T11-34NS**	12.7	15.4	12	18.6	23.1	27.6	15.6	21.2	6	14.4
	1/4	**10-KQ2T11-35NS**	17.46	15.4	17	19.3	28.5	31.8	15.6	23.8	7.5	24.1
	3/8	**10-KQ2T11-36NS**	17.46	15.4	17	19.3	29.1	32.1	15.6	23.8	7.5	22.2
	1/2	**10-KQ2T11-37NS**	22.23	15.4	17	19.3	33.3	34.6	15.6	23.8	7.5	48.7
ø1/2	1/4	**10-KQ2T13-35NS**	17.46	19.3	17	21.5	30.4	35.7	17	50.6	9	28.1
	3/8	**10-KQ2T13-36NS**	17.46	19.3	17	21.8	26.2	31.2	17	50.6	9.5	24.4
	1/2	**10-KQ2T13-37NS**	22.23	19.3	17	21.8	30.4	33.7	17	50.6	9.5	50.5

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of NPT thread

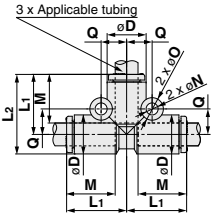
Note) Refer to page 1175-1 for details.



Dimensions

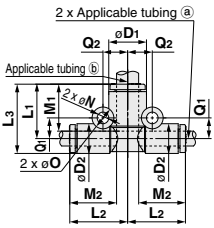
Union Tee: 10-KQ2T

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Model	øD	L1	L2	M	Q	Mounting hole			Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
							øO	øN	Thickness	Urethane		
ø1/8	**10-KQ2T01-00A**	7.1	14.9	18.5	13.3	5.4	6	3.2	7.1	2.9	2.5	2.3
ø5/32	**10-KQ2T03-00A**	8.2	15.3	19.4	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	4.4	3	2.8
ø3/16	**10-KQ2T05-00A**	9.1	15.7	20.3	13.3	6.2	6	3.2	9.1	7	3.5	3.2
ø1/4	**10-KQ2T07-00A**	11.1	16.5	22.1	13.3	7.2	6	3.2	11.1	12.4	4.6	4.3
ø5/16	**10-KQ2T09-00A**	13.2	18.2	24.8	14.2	8.4	8	4.2	13.2	17.7	6	7
ø3/8	**10-KQ2T11-00A**	15.4	20.4	28.1	15.6	9.9	8	4.2	15.4	23.8	7	10.2
ø1/2	**10-KQ2T13-00A**	19.3	23.4	33	17	11.8	8	4.2	19.3	50.6	9.6	16.9



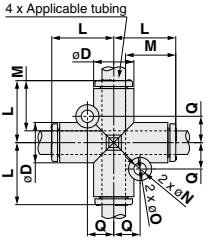
Different Diameter Tee: 10-KQ2T

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)		Model	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	M1	M2	Q1	Q2	Mounting hole			Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ⓐ	ⓑ											øO	øN	Thickness	Urethane		
ø1/8	ø5/32	**10-KQ2T01-03A**	8.2	7.1	14.9	15.3	18.5	13.3	13.3	5.4	5.8	6	3.2	8.2	3.5	3	2.6
	ø1/4	**10-KQ2T01-07A**	11.1	7.1	14.9	16.5	18.5	13.3	13.3	5.3	7.2	6	3.2	11.1	3.5	3.2	2.8
ø5/32	ø3/16	**10-KQ2T03-05A**	9.1	8.2	15.3	15.7	19.4	13.3	13.3	5.7	6.2	6	3.2	9.1	6.6	3.5	2.6
	ø1/4	**10-KQ2T03-07A**	11.1	8.2	15.3	16.5	19.4	13.3	13.3	5.7	7.2	6	3.2	11.1	6.6	4.1	3
ø3/16	ø1/4	**10-KQ2T05-07A**	11.1	9.1	15.7	16.5	20.3	13.3	13.3	6.2	7.2	6	3.2	11.1	7	4.6	3.7
ø1/4	ø5/16	**10-KQ2T07-09A**	13.2	11.1	17.4	17.3	23	14.2	13.3	7.4	8.4	8	4.2	13.2	12.4	6	5.6
	ø3/8	**10-KQ2T07-11A**	15.4	11.1	18.8	18.1	24.4	15.6	13.3	7.7	9.9	8	4.2	15.4	12.4	6.4	6.8
ø5/16	ø3/8	**10-KQ2T09-11A**	15.4	13.2	19.6	19	26.2	15.6	14.2	8.7	9.9	8	4.2	15.4	18.3	7	8.2
	ø1/2	**10-KQ2T09-13A**	19.3	13.2	21	20.6	27.6	17	14.2	8.7	11.8	8	4.2	19.3	18.3	8.1	10.6
ø3/8	ø1/2	**10-KQ2T11-13A**	19.3	15.4	21.8	22	29.5	17	15.6	9.9	11.8	8	4.2	19.3	23.8	9.6	12.4



Cross: 10-KQ2TW

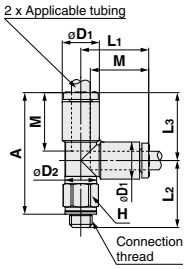
Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Model	øD	L	Q	M	Mounting hole			Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
						øO	øN	Thickness	Urethane		
ø5/32	**10-KQ2TW03-00A**	8.2	15.3	5.7	13.3	6	3.2	8.2	4.4	3	3.5
ø1/4	**10-KQ2TW07-00A**	11.1	16.5	7.2	13.3	6	3.2	11.1	12.4	4.6	5.4
ø5/16	**10-KQ2TW09-00A**	13.2	18.2	8.4	14.2	8	4.2	13.2	17.7	6	8.5
ø3/8	**10-KQ2TW11-00A**	15.4	20.4	9.9	15.6	8	4.2	15.4	23.8	7	12
ø1/2	**10-KQ2TW13-00A**	19.3	23.4	11.8	17	8	4.2	19.3	50.6	9.6	19.7



Dimensions

Male Run Tee: 10-KQ2Y (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread UNF	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2Y01-32N**	7	7.1	7	15.3	14.2	15.3	26.5	13.3	2.7	2.5	3.5
ø5/32	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2Y03-32N**	7	8.2	7	15.4	14.7	15.4	27.1	13.3	4.5	2.5	3.8
ø1/4	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2Y07-32N**	7	11.1	7	16.5	16	16.5	29.5	13.3	4.5	2.5	4.7

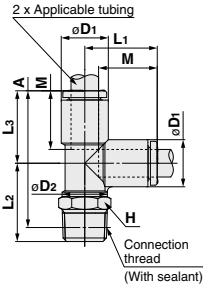


Male Run Tee: 10-KQ2Y (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread NPT	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	1/16	**10-KQ2Y01-33NS**	11.11	7.1	10	14.9	24.2	14.9	35.1	13.3	2.9	2.5	9.8
	1/8	**10-KQ2Y01-34NS**	11.11	7.1	10	14.9	16.6	14.9	28.4	13.3	2.9	2.5	6.1
	1/4	**10-KQ2Y01-35NS**	14.29	7.1	10	14.9	21	14.9	31.6	13.3	2.9	2.5	15.6
ø5/32	1/16	**10-KQ2Y03-33NS**	11.11	8.2	10	15.3	23.8	15.3	35	13.3	4.4	3	10.1
	1/8	**10-KQ2Y03-34NS**	11.11	8.2	10	15.3	16.2	15.3	28.3	13.3	4.4	3	6.4
	1/4	**10-KQ2Y03-35NS**	14.29	8.2	10	15.3	21.6	15.3	32.5	13.3	4.4	3	15.9
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2Y05-34NS**	11.11	9.1	10	15.7	16.7	15.7	29.2	13.3	7	3.5	6.7
	1/4	**10-KQ2Y05-35NS**	14.29	9.1	10	15.7	22.1	15.7	33.4	13.3	7	3.5	16.3
ø1/4	1/16	**10-KQ2Y07-33NS**	11.11	11.1	10	16.5	25.3	16.5	37.7	13.3	8.5	3.5	11
	1/8	**10-KQ2Y07-34NS**	11.11	11.1	10	16.5	17.7	16.5	31	13.3	12.4	4.5	7.3
	1/4	**10-KQ2Y07-35NS**	14.29	11.1	10	16.5	23.1	16.5	35.2	13.3	12.4	4.5	16.9
	3/8	**10-KQ2Y07-36NS**	17.46	11.1	10	16.5	24.5	16.5	36.3	13.3	12.4	4.5	29.2
ø5/16	1/8	**10-KQ2Y09-34NS**	11.11	13.2	10	18.2	18.7	18.2	33.7	14.2	14	4.5	8.8
		Note) **10-KQ2Y09-34NQS**	12.7	13.2	12	18.2	23.5	18.2	38.6	14.2	17.7	6	11.7
	1/4	**10-KQ2Y09-35NS**	14.29	13.2	12	18.2	24.1	18.2	37.9	14.2	17.7	6	16
	3/8	**10-KQ2Y09-36NS**	17.46	13.2	12	18.2	25.5	18.2	39	14.2	17.7	6	28
ø3/8	1/4	**10-KQ2Y11-35NS**	17.46	15.4	17	20.4	28.5	20.4	44.5	15.6	23.8	7.5	24.3
	3/8	**10-KQ2Y11-36NS**	17.46	15.4	17	20.4	29.1	20.4	44.8	15.6	23.8	7.5	22.3
	1/2	**10-KQ2Y11-37NS**	22.23	15.4	17	20.4	33.3	20.4	47.3	15.6	23.8	7.5	48.8
ø1/2	1/4	**10-KQ2Y13-35NS**	17.46	19.3	17	23.4	30.4	23.4	49.4	17	50.6	9	28.5
	3/8	**10-KQ2Y13-36NS**	17.46	19.3	17	23.4	26.2	23.4	44.9	17	50.6	9.5	24.7
	1/2	**10-KQ2Y13-37NS**	22.23	19.3	17	23.4	30.4	23.4	47.4	17	50.6	9.5	50.7

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of NPT thread

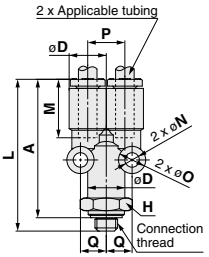
Note) Refer to page 1175-1 for details.



Dimensions

Branch "Y": 10-KQ2U (Gasket seal)

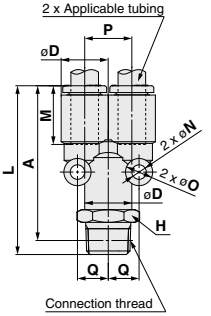
Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread UNF	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L	P	A	M	Q	Mounting hole øO	Mounting hole øN	Mounting hole Thickness	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2U01-32N**	8	7.1	33.8	7.1	30.3	13.3	5.2	6	3.2	7.1	2.2	1.8	5
ø5/32	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2U03-32N**	10	8.2	33.9	8.2	30.4	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	2.2	1.8	6.6
ø1/4	10-32UNF	**10-KQ2U07-32N**	12	11.1	35.2	11.1	31.7	13.3	7.6	8	4	11.1	2.2	1.8	11.2



Branch "Y": 10-KQ2U (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread NPT	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L	P	A*	M	Q	Mounting hole øO	Mounting hole øN	Mounting hole Thickness	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	1/16	**10-KQ2U01-33NS**	9	7.1	37.3	7.1	33.2	13.3	5.2	6	3.2	7.1	2.9	2.5	7.1
	1/8	**10-KQ2U01-34NS**	11.11	7.1	36.4	7.1	33.2	13.3	5.2	6	3.2	7.1	2.9	2.7	9.5
	1/4	**10-KQ2U01-35NS**	14.29	7.1	40.8	7.1	36.4	13.3	5.2	6	3.2	7.1	2.9	2.7	20
ø5/32	1/16	**10-KQ2U03-33NS**	9	8.2	37.4	8.2	33.3	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	4.2	3.6	7.3
	1/8	**10-KQ2U03-34NS**	11.11	8.2	36.5	8.2	33.3	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	4.2	3.6	9.8
	1/4	**10-KQ2U03-35NS**	14.29	8.2	40.9	8.2	36.5	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	4.2	3.6	20.1
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2U05-34NS**	11.11	9.1	37.1	9.1	33.9	13.3	6.2	6	3.2	9.1	7	4.1	10.2
	1/4	**10-KQ2U05-35NS**	14.29	9.1	41.5	9.1	37.1	13.3	6.2	6	3.2	9.1	7	4.1	20.5
ø1/4	1/16	**10-KQ2U07-33NS**	12.7	11.1	38.7	11.1	34.6	13.3	7.6	8	4	11.1	12.4	4.6	11.6
	1/8	**10-KQ2U07-34NS**	12.7	11.1	37.8	11.1	34.6	13.3	7.6	8	4	11.1	12.4	5.6	12
	1/4	**10-KQ2U07-35NS**	14.29	11.1	42.2	11.1	37.8	13.3	7.6	8	4	11.1	12.4	5.6	21.1
	3/8	**10-KQ2U07-36NS**	17.46	11.1	43.6	11.1	38.9	13.3	7.6	8	4	11.1	12.4	5.6	33.5
ø5/16	1/8	**10-KQ2U09-34NS**	14.29	13.2	40.7	13.2	37.5	14.2	8.7	8	4.2	13.2	17.7	6	16.4
	1/4	**10-KQ2U09-35NS**	14.29	13.2	45.1	13.2	40.7	14.2	8.7	8	4.2	13.2	17.7	7.3	21.9
	3/8	**10-KQ2U09-36NS**	17.46	13.2	46.5	13.2	41.8	14.2	8.7	8	4.2	13.2	17.7	7.3	34.1
ø3/8	1/4	**10-KQ2U11-35NS**	17.46	15.4	48.6	15.4	44.2	15.6	9.9	8	4.2	15.4	23.8	8.9	25.7
	3/8	**10-KQ2U11-36NS**	17.46	15.4	50	15.4	45.3	15.6	9.9	8	4.2	15.4	23.8	8.9	35
	1/2	**10-KQ2U11-37NS**	22.23	15.4	54.2	15.4	47.8	15.6	9.9	8	4.2	15.4	23.8	8.9	62.8
ø1/2	1/4	**10-KQ2U13-35NS**	22	19.3	53.4	19.3	49	17	11.8	8	4.2	19.3	50.6	9	42
	3/8	**10-KQ2U13-36NS**	22	19.3	54.8	19.3	50.1	17	11.8	8	4.2	19.3	50.6	11	45.8
	1/2	**10-KQ2U13-37NS**	22.23	19.3	59	19.3	52.6	17	11.8	8	4.2	19.3	50.6	12.1	62.1

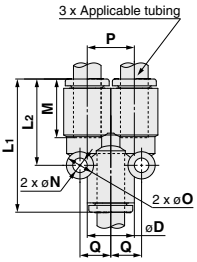
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of NPT thread



Dimensions

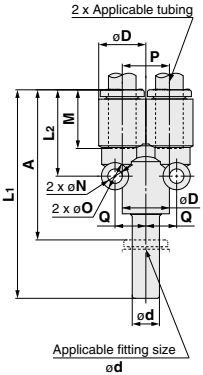
Union "Y": 10-KQ2U

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Model	øD	L1	L2	P	M	Q	Mounting hole			Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
								øO	øN	Thickness	Urethane		
ø1/8	**10-KQ2U01-00A**	7.1	28.9	18	7.1	13.3	5.2	6	3.2	7.1	2.9	3.2	2.4
ø5/32	**10-KQ2U03-00A**	8.2	29	18.2	8.2	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	4.2	4.1	2.9
ø3/16	**10-KQ2U05-00A**	9.1	29.6	18.9	9.1	13.3	6.2	6	3.2	9.1	7	4.8	3.5
ø1/4	**10-KQ2U07-00A**	11.1	30.3	20.2	11.1	13.3	7.6	8	4	11.1	12.4	6.4	5
ø5/16	**10-KQ2U09-00A**	13.2	33.2	22.3	13.2	14.2	8.7	8	4.2	13.2	17.7	8.1	7.4
ø3/8	**10-KQ2U11-00A**	15.4	36.7	24.6	15.4	15.6	9.9	8	4.2	15.4	23.8	9.6	10.4



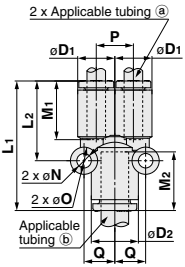
Plug-in "Y": 10-KQ2U

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Applicable fitting size ød (inch)	Model	øD	L1	L2	P	A	M	Q	Mounting hole			Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
										øO	øN	Thickness	Urethane		
ø1/8	ø1/8	**10-KQ2U01-99A**	7.1	45.1	18	7.1	31.8	13.3	5.2	6	3.2	7.1	2.9	2	2.5
ø5/32	ø5/32	**10-KQ2U03-99A**	8.2	44.8	18.2	8.2	31.5	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	4.2	2.5	3.1
ø3/16	ø3/16	**10-KQ2U05-99A**	9.1	46.1	18.9	9.1	32.8	13.3	6.2	6	3.2	9.1	7	3.5	3.6
ø1/4	ø1/4	**10-KQ2U07-99A**	11.1	46.8	20.2	11.1	33.5	13.3	7.6	8	4	11.1	12.4	4.6	5.5
ø5/16	ø5/16	**10-KQ2U09-99A**	13.2	52.1	22.3	13.2	37.9	14.2	8.7	8	4.2	13.2	17.7	6	8



Different Diameter Union "Y": 10-KQ2U

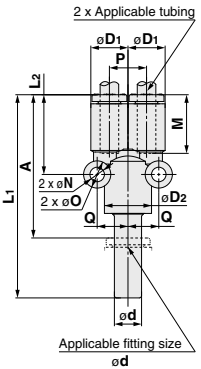
Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)		Model	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	P	M1	M2	Q	Mounting hole			Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ⓐ	ⓑ										øO	øN	Thickness	Urethane		
ø1/8	ø5/32	**10-KQ2U01-03A**	7.1	8.2	28.9	18	7.1	13.3	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	2.7	3.3	2.7
	ø1/4	**10-KQ2U01-07A**	7.1	11.1	30.3	18.5	7.1	13.3	13.3	7.2	6	3.2	11.1	2.7	3.3	3.3
ø5/32	ø3/16	**10-KQ2U03-05A**	8.2	9.1	29.6	18.8	8.2	13.3	13.3	6.2	6	3.2	9.1	4.2	4.1	3.2
	ø1/4	**10-KQ2U03-07A**	8.2	11.1	30.3	19	8.2	13.3	13.3	7.2	6	3.2	11.1	4.2	4.1	3.6
ø3/16	ø1/4	**10-KQ2U05-07A**	9.1	11.1	30.6	19.8	9.1	13.3	13.3	7.2	6	3.2	11.1	7	4.8	3.9
ø1/4	ø5/16	**10-KQ2U07-09A**	11.1	13.2	32.3	21.3	11.1	13.3	14.2	8.6	8	4	13.2	12.4	6.4	6
	ø3/8	**10-KQ2U07-11A**	11.1	15.4	34.4	21.7	11.1	13.3	15.6	9.8	8	4	15.4	12.4	6.4	7.2
ø5/16	ø3/8	**10-KQ2U09-11A**	13.2	15.4	35.3	23	13.2	14.2	15.6	9.9	8	4.2	15.4	18.3	8.1	8.5
	ø1/2	**10-KQ2U09-13A**	13.2	19.3	38.7	24.2	13.2	14.2	17	11.8	8	4.2	19.3	18.3	8.1	11.2
ø3/8	ø1/2	**10-KQ2U11-13A**	15.4	19.3	40.1	26.6	15.4	15.6	17	11.8	8	4.2	19.3	23.8	9.6	13



Dimensions

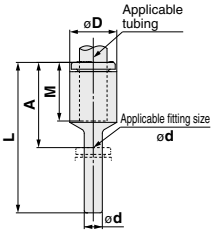
Different Diameter Plug-in "Y": 10-KQ2X

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Applicable fitting size ød (inch)	Model	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A	P	M	Q	Mounting hole			Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
											øO	øN	Thickness	Urethane		
ø1/8	ø5/32	**10-KQ2X01-03A**	7.1	8.2	44.7	18	42.2	7.1	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	2.7	2.5	2.8
ø5/32	ø3/16	**10-KQ2X03-05A**	8.2	9.1	46.1	18.8	42.6	8.2	13.3	6.2	6	3.2	9.1	2.9	3.5	3.3
	ø1/4	**10-KQ2X03-07A**	8.2	11.1	46.8	19	42.2	8.2	13.3	7.2	6	3.2	11.1	2.9	4.1	4
ø3/16	ø1/4	**10-KQ2X05-07A**	9.1	11.1	47.1	19.8	42.5	9.1	13.3	7.2	6	3.2	11.1	7	4.6	4.4
ø1/4	ø5/16	**10-KQ2X07-09A**	11.1	13.2	51.2	21.3	45.2	11.1	13.3	8.6	8	4	13.2	12.4	6	6.5



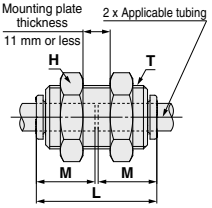
Plug-in Reducer: 10-KQ2R

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Applicable fitting size ød (inch)	Model	øD	L	A	M	Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
							Urethane		
ø1/8	ø5/32	**10-KQ2R01-03A**	7.1	28.6	15.3	13.3	2.9	2.5	0.8
	ø3/16	**10-KQ2R01-05A**	7.1	28.7	15.4	13.3	2.9	2.5	0.8
	ø1/4	**10-KQ2R01-07A**	7.1	28.4	15.1	13.3	2.9	2.5	1
ø5/32	ø3/16	**10-KQ2R03-05A**	8.2	28.7	15.4	13.3	4	3	1
	ø1/4	**10-KQ2R03-07A**	8.2	31.8	18.5	13.3	4	3	1.2
ø3/16	ø1/4	**10-KQ2R05-07A**	9.1	31.4	18.1	13.3	6.5	3.5	1.3
	ø5/16	**10-KQ2R05-09A**	9.1	33.4	19.2	13.3	6.5	3.5	1.5
ø1/4	ø5/16	**10-KQ2R07-09A**	11.1	33.3	19.1	13.3	11.5	4.6	1.7
	ø3/8	**10-KQ2R07-11A**	11.1	35.9	20.3	13.3	11.5	4.6	2.2
ø5/16	ø3/8	**10-KQ2R09-11A**	13.2	36.2	20.6	14.2	18.1	6	2.8
	ø1/2	**10-KQ2R09-13A**	13.2	37.2	20.2	14.2	18.1	6	3.5
ø3/8	ø1/2	**10-KQ2R11-13A**	15.4	39.5	22.5	15.6	29.1	7	4.2



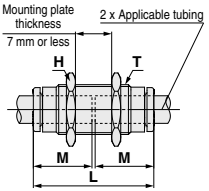
Bulkhead Union: 10-KQ2E (Interchangeable with KQ)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Model	T (UNF)	H (Width across flats)	L	Mounting hole	M	Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
							Urethane		
ø1/8	**10-KQ2E01-00N**	1/2-20UNF	17.46	27.8	13.5	13.3	2.9	2.5	26.9
ø5/32	**10-KQ2E03-00N**	1/2-20UNF	17.46	27.8	13.5	13.3	4	3	25.7
ø3/16	**10-KQ2E05-00N**	9/16-18UNF	17.46	29.8	15	13.3	6.5	3.5	40.3
ø1/4	**10-KQ2E07-00N**	9/16-18UNF	17.46	29.8	15	13.3	11.5	4.6	36.9
ø5/16	**10-KQ2E09-00N**	3/4-16UNF	22.23	31.8	20	14.2	18	6	61.2
ø3/8	**10-KQ2E11-00N**	7/8-14UNF	25.4	33.8	23	15.6	29.1	7	83.4
ø1/2	**10-KQ2E13-00N**	1-12UNF	28.57	37.8	26	17	51.7	9.6	109.2



Bulkhead Union: 10-KQ2E (Interchangeable with KJ)

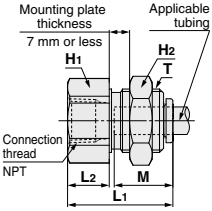
Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Model	T (UNF)	H (Width across flats)	L	Mounting hole	M	Effective area (mm²)	Min. port size	Weight (g)
							Urethane		
ø1/8	**10-KQ2E01-00NJ**	3/8-24UNF	12.7	27.3	10.5	13.3	2.5	2.5	12.6
ø5/32	**10-KQ2E03-00NJ**	3/8-24UNF	12.7	27.3	10.5	13.3	4	3	11.9
ø1/4	**10-KQ2E07-00NJ**	1/2-20UNF	15.88	27.3	14	13.3	11.5	4.6	19.2



Dimensions

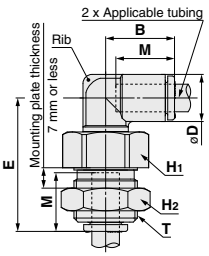
Bulkhead Connector: 10-KQ2E

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread NPT	Model	T (UNF)	H1 (Width across flats)	H2 (Width across flats)	L1	L2	Mounting hole	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	1/4	**10-KQ2E01-35N**	1/2-20UNF	17.46	17.46	28.7	13.3	13.5	13.3	2.9	2.5	33.3
ø5/32	1/4	**10-KQ2E03-35N**	1/2-20UNF	17.46	17.46	29	13.6	13.5	13.3	4	3	33.3
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2E05-34N**	9/16-18UNF	17.46	17.46	25.6	9.2	15	13.3	6.5	3.5	36.6
ø1/4	1/4	**10-KQ2E07-35N**	9/16-18UNF	17.46	17.46	29.9	13.5	15	13.3	11.5	4.6	38.8
ø5/16	3/8	**10-KQ2E09-36N**	3/4-16UNF	22.23	22.23	31	13.6	20	14.2	18	6	61.8
ø3/8	3/8	**10-KQ2E11-36N**	7/8-14UNF	25.4	25.4	31.4	12	23	15.6	29.1	7	83.8
ø1/2	3/8	**10-KQ2E13-36N**	1-12UNF	28.57	28.57	32	11.6	26	17	51.7	9.6	106.6
	1/2	**10-KQ2E13-37N**	1-12UNF	28.57	28.57	36.1	15.7	26	17	51.7	9.6	114.3



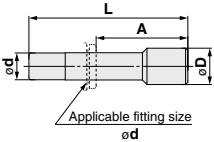
Bulkhead Male Elbow: 10-KQ2LE

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Model	T (UNF)	H1 (Width across flats)	H2 (Width across flats)	B	E	øD	Mounting hole	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)	With a rib
ø1/8	**10-KQ2LE01-00N**	1/2-20UNF	17.46	17.46	14.5	28.9	7.1	13.5	13.3	2.5	2.5	27.5	—
ø5/32	**10-KQ2LE03-00N**	1/2-20UNF	17.46	17.46	14.8	28.5	8.2	13.5	13.3	4.2	3	27.1	●
ø3/16	**10-KQ2LE05-00N**	9/16-18UNF	17.46	17.46	15	29.7	9.1	15	13.3	5.6	3.5	34.1	—
ø1/4	**10-KQ2LE07-00N**	9/16-18UNF	17.46	17.46	15.6	30.7	11.1	15	13.3	10	4.5	32.8	●
ø5/16	**10-KQ2LE09-00N**	3/4-16UNF	22.23	22.23	17.2	34.2	13.2	20	14.2	14.9	6	55.6	●
ø3/8	**10-KQ2LE11-00N**	7/8-14UNF	25.4	25.4	19.3	32.6	15.4	23	15.6	23.8	7	67.7	●
ø1/2	**10-KQ2LE13-00N**	1-12UNF	28.57	28.57	21.8	43.2	19.3	26	17	44.4	9.5	121.5	—



Plug: 10-KQP

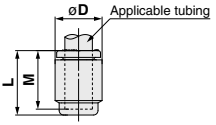
Applicable fitting size ød (inch)	Model	øD	L	A	Weight (g)
ø1/8	**10-KQP-01**	5	31.5	18.2	1
ø5/32	**10-KQP-03**	6	32	18.7	1
ø3/16	**10-KQP-05**	6.8	34	20.7	1
ø1/4	**10-KQP-07**	8.5	35	21.7	1
ø5/16	**10-KQP-09**	10	39	24.8	2
ø3/8	**10-KQP-11**	11.5	43	27.4	3.5
ø1/2	**10-KQP-13**	15	45.5	28.5	5



Dimensions

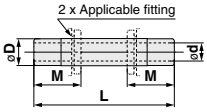
Tube Cap: 10-KQ2C

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Model	øD	L	M	Weight (g)
ø5/32	**10-KQ2C03-00A**	8.2	14.5	13.3	0.8
ø1/4	**10-KQ2C07-00A**	11.1	14.8	13.3	1.3
ø5/16	**10-KQ2C09-00A**	13.2	15.7	14.2	2
ø3/8	**10-KQ2C11-00A**	15.4	17.3	15.6	2.8



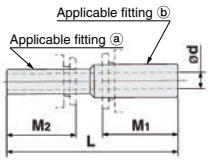
Nipple: 10-KQN

Applicable fitting øD	Model	L	M	ød Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	**10-KQN01-99**	36	13.3	2.1	0.2
ø3/16	**10-KQN05-99**	38	13.3	3.4	0.4
ø1/4	**10-KQN07-99**	39	13.3	4.6	1
ø3/8	**10-KQN11-99**	49	15.6	7	2
ø1/2	**10-KQN13-99**	51	17	9.5	3.5

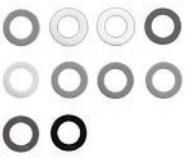


Reducer Nipple: 10-KQN

Applicable fitting ⓐ	Applicable fitting ⓑ	Model	L	M_1	M_2	ød Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	ø5/32	**10-KQN01-03**	36.5	13.3	13.3	2.1	0.2
	ø3/16	**10-KQN01-05**	37	13.3	13.3	2.1	0.4
ø5/32	ø3/16	**10-KQN03-05**	37.5	13.3	13.3	2.5	0.4
	ø1/4	**10-KQN03-07**	38	13.3	13.3	2.5	0.6
ø3/16	ø1/4	**10-KQN05-07**	38.5	13.3	13.3	3.4	0.6
	ø5/16	**10-KQN05-09**	41	13.3	13.3	3.4	1
ø1/4	ø5/16	**10-KQN07-09**	41.5	13.3	13.3	4.6	1
	ø3/8	**10-KQN07-11**	45	15.6	13.3	4.6	1
ø5/16	ø3/8	**10-KQN09-11**	46.5	15.6	14.2	6	1.8
	ø1/2	**10-KQN09-13**	47.5	17	14.2	6	2.6
ø3/8	ø1/2	**10-KQN11-13**	50	17	15.6	7	3.2

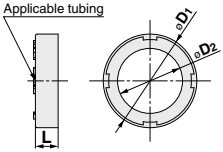


Color Cap: 10-KQ2C



Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Model	øD1	øD2	L	Weight (g)	Note
ø1/8	**10-KQ2C-01□A**	7.3	4.3	2.6	0.1	—
ø3/16	**10-KQ2C-05□A**	9	5.9	2.6	0.1	
ø1/4	**10-KQ2C-07□B**	11.5	7.5	2.6	0.1	Applicable for products with enlarged outside diameter of release button
ø3/8	**10-KQ2C-11□B**	15.7	10.7	2.7	0.1	
ø1/2	**10-KQ2C-13□B**	19.6	13.9	2.7	0.2	

□: B (Black), R (Red), YR (Orange), BR (Brown), Y (Yellow), G (Green), CB (Sky blue), GR (Gray), W (White), BU (Blue)



In order to improve the operability, the outside diameter of the release button has been enlarged for the New KQ2 series. Along with this change, the usable color caps differ before and after the change. For details, refer to "Notes when Ordering Color Caps" in the standard products KQ2 series (WEB catalog). Additionally, when ordering the color cap, add "10-" at the beginning of the part number. Example) 10-KQ2C-05BA

Series 10-KQ2
Made to Order

Please contact SMC for detailed dimensions, specifications, and lead times.

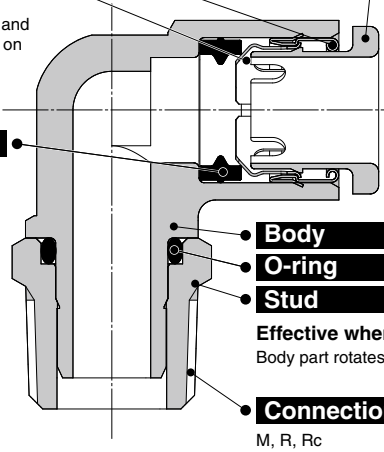
1 Made to Order

Symbol	Specifications
10-KQ2□09-34□**Q**□	Effective area is interchangeable with the current product (KQ series). Applicable model: Male elbow, 45° male elbow, Extended male elbow, Male branch tee, Male run tee Applicable tubing O.D./Port size: ø5/16"/NPT1/8 Thread material/Surface treatment: Brass + Electroless nickel plating Example) **10-KQ2L09-34AQS**

Series 10-KQ2

Inch Size One-touch Fittings
Applicable Tubing: Inch Size, Connection Thread: M, R, Rc

RoHS



Guide

Chuck

Large retaining force

The chuck provides secure retention and the collet increases the holding force on the tube.

Seal

Can be used for a wide range of pressures from a low vacuum up to a pressure of 1 MPa.

The use of a special profile ensures sealing and reduces resistance when the tube is inserted.

Release Button (White)

Requires little force for removal.

Releases the chuck collet to remove the tube as well as to prevent the chuck from biting too deeply into the tubing.

Body

O-ring

Stud

Effective when piping in a confined space.

Body part rotates allowing for positioning.

Connection Thread

M, R, Rc

One-touch IN/OUT connection. Possible to use in vacuum to –100 kPa

- **Applicable tubing—Inch size**
- **Applicable tubing material**
  PFA, Polyurethane

Applicable Tubing

Tubing material Note)	PFA, Polyurethane
Tubing O.D.	ø1/8", ø3/16", ø1/4", ø5/16", ø3/8", ø1/2"

Note) FEP, nylon and soft nylon tubing can also be used. However, the degree of clean performance will be reduced.

Color

Series	Body	Release button
Series 10-KQ2	White	White

Specifications

Fluid		Air, Water Note 1, 2)
Operating pressure range Note 3)		–100 kPa to 1 MPa
Proof pressure (at 23°C)		3 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature		–5 to 60°C, Water: 0 to 40°C (No freezing)
Thread	**Mounting section**	JIS B0203 (Taper thread for piping) JIS B0205 (Metric coarse thread)
	Nut section	JIS B0205 (Metric fine thread)
Seal on the threads		With seal or none
Grease		Fluorine based grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		Class 5

Note 1) The surge pressure must be under the maximum operating pressure.
Note 2) Deionized water is not recommended for use as it may affect the material used in the fittings. In addition, it is known to degrade the water quality.
Note 3) Do not use the fittings with a leak tester or for vacuum retention because they are not guaranteed for zero leakage.

Principal Parts Material

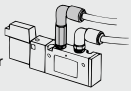
Body	C3604 Electroless nickel plated, PBT, PP, Stainless steel 303
Stud	C3604 (Thread portion) Electroless nickel plated, Stainless steel 303 (Thread portion)
Chuck	Stainless steel 304
Guide	Stainless steel 304
Release button	POM
Seal, O-ring	NBR
Gasket	Stainless steel 304, NBR

Inch Size One-touch Fittings

Variations

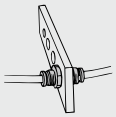
Extended male elbow
10-KQ2W P.1179

Basically, it is used together with male elbow. Different point is that it is used for fittings to avoid interfering with each other by making the piping multi-level.



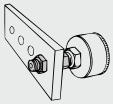
Bulkhead union
10-KQ2E P.1180

Use to connect tubing through a panel, etc.



Bulkhead connector
10-KQ2E P.1180

Use to connect male thread and tubing through a panel, etc.



Male connector
10-KQ2H P.1178

Use to pipe a female thread. Most general model.

Male branch tee
10-KQ2T P.1179

Use to branch a female thread at both 90° angles.

Branch "Y"
10-KQ2U P.1180

Use to branch a female thread.

Male elbow
10-KQ2L P.1178

Use to pipe a female thread at right angles. Most general model.

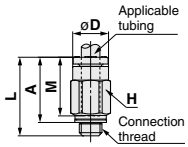
Male run tee
10-KQ2Y P.1179

Use to branch a female thread at a 90° angle.

Dimensions

Male Connector: 10-KQ2H (Gasket seal)

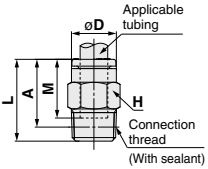
Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread M	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2H01-M5N**	7	6.7	17.3	14.3	13.3	2.5	2.5	2.7
ø3/16	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2H05-M5N**	10	8.3	17.6	14.6	13.3	4.0	2.5	4.6
ø1/4	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2H07-M5N**	11	10.9	18.4	15.4	13.3	4.0	2.5	6.5



Male Connector: 10-KQ2H (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	1/8	**10-KQ2H01-01NS**	10	6.7	14	10.9	13.3	2.9	2.5	6
	1/4	**10-KQ2H01-02NS**	14	6.7	16.7	12	13.3	2.9	2.5	15.3
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2H05-01NS**	10	8.3	17.9	14.8	13.3	6.5	3.5	6.4
	1/4	**10-KQ2H05-02NS**	14	8.3	16.7	12	13.3	6.5	3.5	13.9
ø1/4	1/8	**10-KQ2H07-01NS**	12	10.9	18.2	15.1	13.3	11.5	4.6	7.1
	1/4	**10-KQ2H07-02NS**	14	10.9	16.7	12	13.3	11.5	4.6	12.1
	3/8	**10-KQ2H07-03NS**	17	10.9	18.1	13	13.3	11.5	4.6	24
ø5/16	1/8	**10-KQ2H09-01NS**	14	13	22.5	19.4	14.2	18	6	11.9
	1/4	**10-KQ2H09-02NS**	14	13	22	17.3	14.2	18	6	13.9
	3/8	**10-KQ2H09-03NS**	17	13	18.1	13	14.2	18	6	21
ø3/8	1/4	**10-KQ2H11-02NS**	17	15.1	26.9	22.2	15.6	29.1	7	22.5
	3/8	**10-KQ2H11-03NS**	17	15.1	23.2	18.1	15.6	29.1	7	22.9
	1/2	**10-KQ2H11-04NS**	22	15.1	22.3	15.9	15.6	29.1	7	45.9
ø1/2	1/4	**10-KQ2H13-02NS**	19	19	28.7	24	17	51.7	9	23.3
	3/8	**10-KQ2H13-03NS**	19	19	27.2	22.1	17	51.7	9.6	26.2
	1/2	**10-KQ2H13-04NS**	22	19	22.3	15.9	17	51.7	9.6	35.4

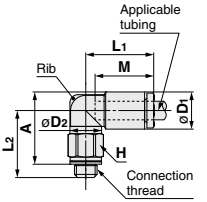
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread



Male Elbow: 10-KQ2L (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread M	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)	With a rib
ø1/8	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2L01-M5N**	7	7.1	7	15.3	14.3	14.9	13.3	2.2	2.5	3.1	●
ø1/4	M5 x 0.8	**10-KQ2L07-M5N**	7	11.1	7	15.4	16.1	18.7	13.3	3.5	2.5	3.6	●

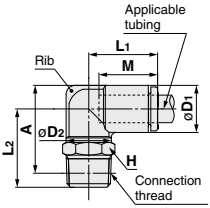
Note) Refer to page 1180-1 for details.



Male Elbow: 10-KQ2L (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)	With a rib
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2L05-01NS**	10	9.1	10	15	16.7	18.2	13.3	5.6	3.5	5	—
	1/4	**10-KQ2L05-02NS**	14	9.1	10	15	22.2	22.1	13.3	5.6	3.5	14.5	—
ø1/4	1/8	**10-KQ2L07-01NS**	10	11.1	10	15.6	17.7	20.2	13.3	10	4.5	5.3	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2L07-02NS**	14	11.1	10	15.6	23.2	24.1	13.3	10	4.5	14.8	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2L07-03NS**	17	11.1	10	15.6	24.5	25.0	13.3	10	4.5	26.5	●
ø5/16	1/8	**10-KQ2L09-01NS**	10	13.2	10	16.4	18.7	22.2	14.2	11.4	4.5	6.1	●
		Note) **10-KQ2L09-01NQS**	12	13.2	12	17.2	23.5	27.0	14.2	14.9	6	9.3	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2L09-02NS**	14	13.2	12	17.2	25.4	27.3	14.2	14.9	6	17.7	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2L09-03NS**	17	13.2	12	17.2	25.5	27.0	14.2	14.9	6	24.7	●
ø3/8	1/4	**10-KQ2L11-02NS**	17	15.4	17	19.3	28.5	31.5	15.6	23.8	7.5	21.5	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2L11-03NS**	17	15.4	17	19.3	29.4	32.0	15.6	23.8	7.5	22	●
	1/2	**10-KQ2L11-04NS**	22	15.4	17	19.3	33.4	34.7	15.6	23.8	7.5	44.4	●
ø1/2	1/4	**10-KQ2L13-02NS**	17	19.3	17	21.5	30.4	35.3	17	44.4	9	23.8	—
	3/8	**10-KQ2L13-03NS**	17	19.3	17	21.8	28.5	33.0	17	44.4	9.5	23.2	—
	1/2	**10-KQ2L13-04NS**	22	19.3	17	21.8	30.5	33.7	17	44.4	9.5	44.6	—

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread
Note) Refer to page 1180-1 for details.

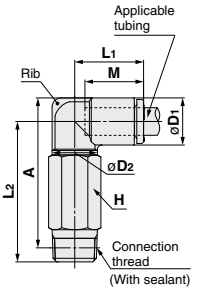


Dimensions

Extended Male Elbow: 10-KQ2W (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)	With a rib
ø3/16	1/8	10-KQ2W05-01NS	10	9.1	10	15	30.4	31.8	13.3	5.6	3.5	11.2	—
	1/4	10-KQ2W05-02NS	14	9.1	10	15	33.8	33.7	13.3	5.6	3.5	27.7	—
ø1/4	1/8	10-KQ2W07-01NS	10	11.1	10	15.6	31.4	33.8	13.3	10.0	4.5	11.5	●
	1/4	10-KQ2W07-02NS	14	11.1	10	15.6	34.8	35.7	13.3	10.0	4.5	28	●
	3/8	10-KQ2W07-03NS	17	11.1	10	15.6	36.1	36.6	13.3	10.0	4.5	47.4	●
ø5/16	1/8	10-KQ2W09-01NS	10	13.2	10	16.4	32.4	35.9	14.2	11.6	4.5	12.2	●
		Note) 10-KQ2W09-01NQS	12	13.2	12	17.2	42.4	45.9	14.2	14.9	6	23.7	●
	1/4	10-KQ2W09-02NS	14	13.2	12	17.2	39.1	41	14.2	14.9	6	40	●
	3/8	10-KQ2W09-03NS	17	13.2	12	17.2	39.2	40.7	14.2	14.9	6	47	●
ø3/8	1/4	10-KQ2W11-02NS	17	15.4	17	19.3	52.7	55.7	15.6	23.8	7	58.8	●
	3/8	10-KQ2W11-03NS	17	15.4	17	19.3	48.3	50.9	15.6	23.8	7	51.1	●
	1/2	10-KQ2W11-04NS	22	15.4	17	19.3	52.3	53.6	15.6	23.8	7	91.8	●
ø1/2	1/4	10-KQ2W13-02NS	17	19.3	17	21.5	54.6	59.6	17	44.4	9	61	—
	3/8	10-KQ2W13-03NS	17	19.3	17	21.8	48.2	52.8	17	44.4	9.5	48.4	—
	1/2	10-KQ2W13-04NS	22	19.3	17	21.8	50.2	53.5	17	44.4	9.5	92.3	—

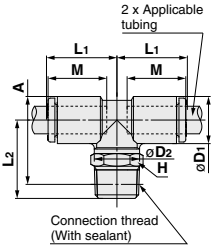
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread
Note) Refer to page 1180-1 for details.



Male Branch Tee: 10-KQ2T (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø3/16	1/8	10-KQ2T05-01NS	10	9.1	10	15	16.7	18.1	13.3	7.0	3.5	5.8
	1/4	10-KQ2T05-02NS	14	9.1	10	15	22.2	22	13.3	7.0	3.5	15.3
ø1/4	1/8	10-KQ2T07-01NS	10	11.1	10	15.6	17.7	20.1	13.3	12.4	4.5	6.5
	1/4	10-KQ2T07-02NS	14	11.1	10	15.6	23.2	24	13.3	12.4	4.5	16
	3/8	10-KQ2T07-03NS	17	11.1	10	15.6	24.5	24.9	13.3	12.4	4.5	27.7
ø5/16	1/8	10-KQ2T09-01NS	10	13.2	10	16.4	18.7	22.2	14.2	14.4	4.5	7.9
		Note) 10-KQ2T09-01NQS	12	13.2	12	17.2	23.5	27	14.2	18.2	6	11
	1/4	10-KQ2T09-02NS	14	13.2	12	17.2	25.4	27.3	14.2	18.2	6	19.4
	3/8	10-KQ2T09-03NS	17	13.2	12	17.2	25.5	27	14.2	18.2	6	26.5
ø3/8	1/4	10-KQ2T11-02NS	17	15.4	17	19.3	28.4	31.4	15.6	23.8	7.5	23.9
	3/8	10-KQ2T11-03NS	17	15.4	17	19.3	29.3	31.9	15.6	23.8	7.5	24.4
	1/2	10-KQ2T11-04NS	22	15.4	17	19.3	33.3	34.6	15.6	23.8	7.5	46.9
ø1/2	1/4	10-KQ2T13-02NS	17	19.3	17	21.5	30.3	35.3	17	50.6	9	27.9
	3/8	10-KQ2T13-03NS	17	19.3	17	21.8	28.4	33	17	50.6	9.5	27.4
	1/2	10-KQ2T13-04NS	22	19.3	17	21.8	30.4	33.7	17	50.6	9.5	48.8

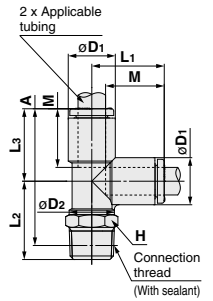
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread
Note) Refer to page 1180-1 for details.



Male Run Tee: 10-KQ2Y (Sealant)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø3/16	1/8	10-KQ2Y05-01NS	10	9.1	10	15.7	16.7	15.7	29.3	13.3	7.0	3.5	5.9
	1/4	10-KQ2Y05-02NS	14	9.1	10	15.7	22.2	15.7	33.2	13.3	7.0	3.5	15.4
ø1/4	1/8	10-KQ2Y07-01NS	10	11.1	10	16.5	17.7	16.5	31.1	13.3	12.4	4.5	6.5
	1/4	10-KQ2Y07-02NS	14	11.1	10	16.5	23.2	16.5	35	13.3	12.4	4.5	16
	3/8	10-KQ2Y07-03NS	17	11.1	10	16.5	24.5	16.5	35.9	13.3	12.4	4.5	27.7
ø5/16	1/8	10-KQ2Y09-01NS	10	13.2	10	18.2	18.7	18.2	33.8	14.2	14.0	4.5	8
		Note) 10-KQ2Y09-01NQS	12	13.2	12	18.2	23.5	18.2	38.7	14.2	18.3	6	11.1
	1/4	10-KQ2Y09-02NS	14	13.2	12	18.2	25.4	18.2	38.9	14.2	18.3	6	19.5
	3/8	10-KQ2Y09-03NS	17	13.2	12	18.2	25.5	18.2	38.6	14.2	18.3	6	26.5
ø3/8	1/4	10-KQ2Y11-02NS	17	15.4	17	20.4	28.4	20.4	44.1	15.6	23.8	7.5	24.1
	3/8	10-KQ2Y11-03NS	17	15.4	17	20.4	29.3	20.4	44.6	15.6	23.8	7.5	24.5
	1/2	10-KQ2Y11-04NS	22	15.4	17	20.4	33.3	20.4	47.3	15.6	23.8	7.5	47
ø1/2	1/4	10-KQ2Y13-02NS	17	19.3	17	23.4	30.3	23.4	49	17	50.6	9	28.3
	3/8	10-KQ2Y13-03NS	17	19.3	17	23.4	28.4	23.4	46.7	17	50.6	9.5	27.6
	1/2	10-KQ2Y13-04NS	22	19.3	17	23.4	30.4	23.4	47.4	17	50.6	9.5	49

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread
Note) Refer to page 1180-1 for details.

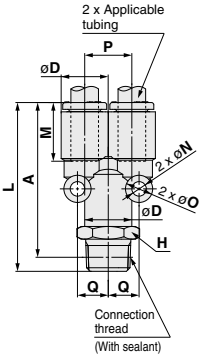


Dimensions

Branch "Y": 10-KQ2U (Sealant)

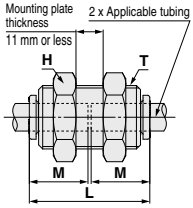
Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread R	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L	P	A*	M	Q	Mounting hole øO	Mounting hole øN	Mounting hole Thickness	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2U05-01NS**	12	9.1	37.1	9.1	34	13.3	6.2	6	3.2	9.1	7.0	3.5	10.3
	1/4	**10-KQ2U05-02NS**	14	9.1	41.5	9.1	36.8	13.3	6.2	6	3.2	9.1	7.0	3.5	19.5
ø1/4	1/8	**10-KQ2U07-01NS**	12	11.1	37.8	11.1	34.7	13.3	7.6	8	4	11.1	12.4	4.6	11.3
	1/4	**10-KQ2U07-02NS**	14	11.1	42.2	11.1	37.5	13.3	7.6	8	4	11.1	12.4	4.6	20.1
	3/8	**10-KQ2U07-03NS**	17	11.1	43.6	11.1	38.5	13.3	7.6	8	4	11.1	12.4	4.6	32
ø5/16	1/8	**10-KQ2U09-01NS**	14	13.2	40.7	13.2	37.6	14.2	8.7	8	4.2	13.2	18.3	6	15.8
	1/4	**10-KQ2U09-02NS**	14	13.2	45.1	13.2	40.4	14.2	8.7	8	4.2	13.2	18.3	6	20.9
	3/8	**10-KQ2U09-03NS**	17	13.2	46.5	13.2	41.4	14.2	8.7	8	4.2	13.2	18.3	6	32.7
ø3/8	1/4	**10-KQ2U11-02NS**	17	15.4	48.6	15.4	43.9	15.6	9.9	8	4.2	15.4	23.8	7	24.5
	3/8	**10-KQ2U11-03NS**	17	15.4	50	15.4	44.9	15.6	9.9	8	4.2	15.4	23.8	7	33.5
	1/2	**10-KQ2U11-04NS**	22	15.4	54.2	15.4	47.8	15.6	9.9	8	4.2	15.4	23.8	7	61.6
ø1/2	1/4	**10-KQ2U13-02NS**	21	19.3	53.4	19.3	48.7	17	11.8	8	4.2	19.3	50.6	9	40.4
	3/8	**10-KQ2U13-03NS**	21	19.3	54.8	19.3	49.7	17	11.8	8	4.2	19.3	50.6	9.6	43.9
	1/2	**10-KQ2U13-04NS**	22	19.3	59	19.3	52.6	17	11.8	8	4.2	19.3	50.6	9.6	61

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of R thread



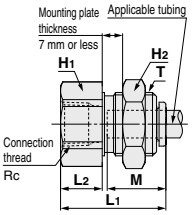
Bulkhead Union: 10-KQ2E

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Model	T (M)	H (Width across flats)	L	Mounting hole	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø3/16	**10-KQ2E05-00MN**	M14 x 1	17	27.3	15	13.3	6.5	3.5	30.5
ø1/4	**10-KQ2E07-00MN**	M14 x 1	17	27.3	15	13.3	11.5	4.6	27.2
ø5/16	**10-KQ2E09-00MN**	M16 x 1	19	29.1	17	14.2	18	6	34
ø3/8	**10-KQ2E11-00MN**	M20 x 1	24	31.9	21	15.6	29.1	7	66.1
ø1/2	**10-KQ2E13-00MN**	M22 x 1	27	34.7	23	17	51.7	9.6	59.9



Bulkhead Connector: 10-KQ2E

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread Rc	Model	T (M)	H1 (Width across flats)	H2 (Width across flats)	L1	L2	Mounting hole	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2E05-01N**	M14 x 1	17	17	23.9	9.5	15	13.3	6.5	3.5	30.8
ø1/4	1/4	**10-KQ2E07-02N**	M14 x 1	17	17	28.4	14	15	13.3	11.5	4.6	32
ø5/16	3/8	**10-KQ2E09-03N**	M16 x 1	19	19	31.7	14.3	17	14.2	18	6	59.2
ø3/8	3/8	**10-KQ2E11-03N**	M20 x 1	22	24	31.5	12.1	21	15.6	29.1	7	62.7
ø1/2	3/8	**10-KQ2E13-03N**	M22 x 1	24	27	32.1	11.7	23	17	51.7	9.6	66.7
	1/2	**10-KQ2E13-04N**	M22 x 1	24	27	37.7	17.3	23	17	51.7	9.6	70.6



Series 10-KQ2
Made to Order

Please contact SMC for detailed dimensions, specifications, and lead times.

1 Made to Order

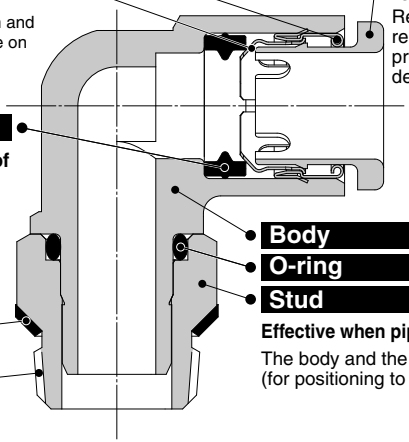
Symbol	Specifications
10-KQ2□09-01□**Q**□	Effective area is interchangeable with the current product (KQ series). Applicable model: Male elbow, Extended male elbow, Male branch tee, Male run tee Applicable tubing O.D./Port size: ø5/16"/R1/8 Thread material/Surface treatment: Brass + Electroless nickel plating Example) **10-KQ2L09-01AQS**

Series 10-KQ2

Metric Size Uni One-touch Fittings
Applicable Tubing: Metric Size, Connection Thread*: Rc, G, NPT, NPTF

RoHS

* A ridge shape has been created as a Uni thread for common applications for Rc, G, NPT and NPTF.



Guide

Chuck

Large retaining force

The chuck provides secure retention and the collet increases the holding force on the tube.

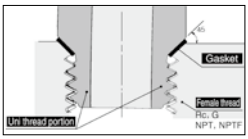
Seal

Can be used for a wide range of pressures from a low vacuum up to a pressure of 1 MPa.

The use of a special profile ensures sealing and reduces resistance when the tube is inserted.

Gasket

Uni Thread



Uni thread ridge shape

A gasket made of a stainless sheet covered with laminated NBR on both sides is seated on the chamfer of a female thread for a perfect sealing construction irrespective of the difference in thread diameters due to the difference in the types of female threads, variation in tolerance, or difference in the size of chamfer. (It is applicable to any female thread with an ordinary chamfer.)

Release Button (White)

Requires little force for removal.

Releases the chuck collet to remove the tube as well as to prevent the chuck from biting too deeply into the tubing.

Body

O-ring

Stud

Effective when piping in a confined space.

The body and the threaded portion can rotate (for positioning to some extent).

One-touch IN/OUT connection.
Possible to use in vacuum to –100 kPa

- **Applicable tubing—Metric size**
- **Applicable tubing material**
  PFA, Polyurethane
- **The male thread for piping drastically cuts piping work-hours.**

Applicable Tubing

Tubing material Note)	PFA, Polyurethane
Tubing O.D.	ø4, ø6, ø8, ø10, ø12, ø16

Note) FEP, nylon and soft nylon tubing can also be used. However, the degree of clean performance will be reduced.

Specifications

Fluid	Air, Water Note 1, 2)
Operating pressure range Note 3)	–100 kPa to 1 MPa
Proof pressure (at 23°C)	3 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C, Water: 0 to 40°C (No freezing)
Grease	Fluorine based grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5

Note 1) The surge pressure must be under the maximum operating pressure.
Note 2) Deionized water is not recommended for use as it may affect the material used in the fittings. In addition, it is known to degrade the water quality.
Note 3) Do not use the fittings with a leak tester or for vacuum retention because they are not guaranteed for zero leakage.

Principal Parts Material

Body	C3604 Electroless nickel plated, PBT
Stud	C3604 (Thread portion) Electroless nickel plated
Chuck	Stainless steel 304
Guide	Stainless steel 304
Release button	POM
Seal, O-ring	NBR
Gasket	Stainless steel 304, NBR

Metric Size Uni One-touch Fittings

Variations

Hexagon socket head male connector

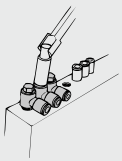
10-KQ2S P.1183

Internal hexagon socket allows tightening with a hexagon wrench in confined spaces.

Universal male elbow

10-KQ2V P.1184

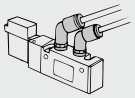
Hexagon head of the body allows tightening with a box wrench in confined spaces.



45° male elbow

10-KQ2K P.1184

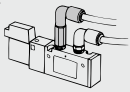
Use to pipe a female thread at a 45° angle. The model between the male connector and male elbow.



Extended male elbow

10-KQ2W P.1184

Basically, it is used together with male elbow. Different point is that it is used for fittings to avoid interfering with each other by making the piping multi-level.



Male connector

10-KQ2H P.1183

Use to pipe a female thread. Most general model.

Male elbow

10-KQ2L P.1183

Use to pipe a female thread at right angles. Most general model.

Male branch tee

10-KQ2T P.1185

Use to branch a female thread at both 90° angles.

Branch "Y"

10-KQ2U P.1185

Use to branch a female thread.

Male run tee

10-KQ2Y P.1185

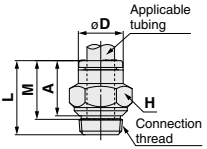
Use to branch a female thread at a 90° angle.

Dimensions

Male Connector: 10-KQ2H (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread Uni	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	1/8	**10-KQ2H04-U01N**	10	7.7	15.9	11.1	13.3	3.4	3	6.6
	1/4	**10-KQ2H04-U02N**	14	7.7	15.3	8.9	13.3	3.4	3	12.7
ø6	1/8	**10-KQ2H06-U01N**	12	9.7	16.7	11.9	13.3	10.4	4.5	6.2
	1/4	**10-KQ2H06-U02N**	14	9.7	17	10.6	13.3	10.4	4.5	12.8
	3/8	**10-KQ2H06-U03N**	17	9.7	14.9	8.5	13.3	10.4	4.5	18.1
ø8	1/8	**10-KQ2H08-U01N**	14	13	20.6	15.8	14.2	18	6	7
	1/4	**10-KQ2H08-U02N**	14	13	18.5	12.1	14.2	18	6	10.1
	3/8	**10-KQ2H08-U03N**	17	13	14.9	8.5	14.2	18	6	15
ø10	1/8	**10-KQ2H10-U01N**	17	15.6	22.4	17.6	15.6	18	6	13.9
	1/4	**10-KQ2H10-U02N**	17	15.6	23.7	17.3	15.6	29.5	7.5	17.6
	3/8	**10-KQ2H10-U03N**	17	15.6	19.5	13.1	15.6	29.5	7.5	15.6
	1/2	**10-KQ2H10-U04N**	22	15.6	17	8.4	15.6	29.5	7.5	29.5
ø12	1/4	**10-KQ2H12-U02N**	19	18.2	24.8	18.4	17	46.1	9	13.8
	3/8	**10-KQ2H12-U03N**	19	18.2	21.8	15.4	17	46.1	9	17.9
	1/2	**10-KQ2H12-U04N**	22	18.2	17.7	9.1	17	46.1	9	25.4
ø16	3/8	**10-KQ2H16-U03N**	24	23.6	29.2	22.8	20.6	67	11	33.9
	1/2	**10-KQ2H16-U04N**	24	23.6	26.8	18.2	20.6	67	13	31.5

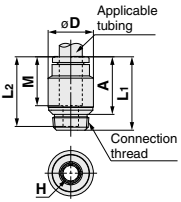
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of Uni thread



Hexagon Socket Head Male Connector: 10-KQ2S (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread Uni	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	1/8	**10-KQ2S04-U01N**	3	10	20.6	19.6	15.8	13.3	3.6	3.1	8
ø6	1/8	**10-KQ2S06-U01N**	4	12	19.8	18.8	15	13.3	9.9	4.1	8.2
	1/4	**10-KQ2S06-U02N**	4	14	19.8	18.8	13.4	13.3	10	4.1	12.3
ø8	1/8	**10-KQ2S08-U01N**	5	14	20.7	19.7	15.9	14.2	16.2	5.1	9.4
	1/4	**10-KQ2S08-U02N**	6	14	20.5	19.5	14.1	14.2	16.2	6.1	10.9
	3/8	**10-KQ2S08-U03N**	6	17	20.7	19.7	14.3	14.2	16.2	6.1	19.8
ø10	1/8	**10-KQ2S10-U01N**	5	15.6	22.4	21.1	17.6	15.6	16.2	5.1	10.5
	1/4	**10-KQ2S10-U02N**	8	17	23.7	20.1	17.3	15.6	26.6	8.1	15.4
	3/8	**10-KQ2S10-U03N**	8	17	21.1	20.1	14.7	15.6	26.6	8.1	16.4
	1/2	**10-KQ2S10-U04N**	8	21	21.1	20.1	12.5	15.6	26.6	8.1	29.7
ø12	1/4	**10-KQ2S12-U02N**	8	18.2	27.8	21.5	21.4	17	44.5	8.1	20.7
	3/8	**10-KQ2S12-U03N**	10	18.2	22.8	21.8	16.4	17	44.5	10.1	16.1
	1/2	**10-KQ2S12-U04N**	10	21	22.8	21.8	14.2	17	44.5	10.1	28.1

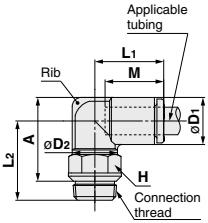
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of Uni thread



Male Elbow: 10-KQ2L (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread Uni	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)	With a rib
ø4	1/8	**10-KQ2L04-U01N**	10	8.2	10	14.8	16.4	15.7	13.3	4.2	3	4.8	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2L04-U02N**	14	8.2	10	14.8	19.2	16.9	13.3	4.2	3	11.5	●
ø6	1/8	**10-KQ2L06-U01N**	10	10.4	10	15.5	17.5	17.9	13.3	9	4.5	5.3	—
	1/4	**10-KQ2L06-U02N**	14	10.4	10	15.5	20.3	19.1	13.3	9	4.5	12	—
	3/8	**10-KQ2L06-U03N**	17	10.4	10	15.5	21.4	20.2	13.3	9	4.5	21.4	—
ø8	1/8	**10-KQ2L08-U01N**	10	13.2	10	16.4	18.9	20.7	14.2	11.4	4.5	6.1	●
		Note) **10-KQ2L08-U01NQ**	12	13.2	12	17.2	22.7	25.0	14.2	14.9	6	8.6	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2L08-U02N**	14	13.2	12	17.2	21.7	21.9	14.2	14.9	6	10.9	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2L08-U03N**	17	13.2	12	17.2	22.8	23.0	14.2	14.9	6	20.2	●
ø10	1/8	**10-KQ2L10-U01N**	14	15.9	12	18.6	21.5	24.6	15.6	14.9	6	12.3	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2L10-U02N**	17	15.9	17	19.3	24.3	25.8	15.6	25	7.5	16.9	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2L10-U03N**	17	15.9	17	19.3	26.9	28.4	15.6	25	7.5	17.9	●
	1/2	**10-KQ2L10-U04N**	22	15.9	17	19.3	34.5	33.8	15.6	25	7.5	48.2	●
ø12	1/4	**10-KQ2L12-U02N**	17	18.5	17	21.5	25.6	28.4	17	39.7	9	18.7	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2L12-U03N**	17	18.5	17	21.5	28.2	31.0	17	39.7	9	19.8	●
	1/2	**10-KQ2L12-U04N**	22	18.5	17	21.5	35.8	36.4	17	39.7	9	50	●
ø16	3/8	**10-KQ2L16-U03N**	22	23.8	21	27.1	32.4	37.9	20.6	58.9	11	37.4	—
	1/2	**10-KQ2L16-U04N**	22	23.8	21	27.1	35.0	38.3	20.6	58.9	13	47.9	—

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of Uni thread
Note) Refer to page 1185-1 for details.

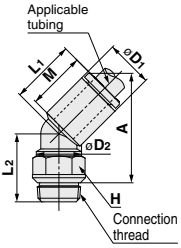


Dimensions

45° Male Elbow: 10-KQ2K (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread Uni	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	1/8	10-KQ2K04-U01N	10	8.2	10	14.4	12.9	20.8	13.3	3.4	4.5	4.7
	1/4	10-KQ2K04-U02N	14	8.2	10	14.4	14.7	21	13.3	3.4	4.5	11.3
ø6	1/8	10-KQ2K06-U01N	10	10.4	10	14.7	15	23.8	13.3	6.9	4.5	5.1
	1/4	10-KQ2K06-U02N	14	10.4	10	14.7	16.8	24	13.3	6.9	4.5	11.7
	3/8	10-KQ2K06-U03N	17	10.4	10	14.7	17.9	25.1	13.3	6.9	4.5	21.2
ø8	1/8	10-KQ2K08-U01N	10	13.2	10	16	15.9	26.5	14.2	8.7	4.5	6
	1/4	10-KQ2K08-U02N	14	13.2	12	16	18.7	27.7	14.2	19.7	6	10.7
	3/8	10-KQ2K08-U03N	17	13.2	12	16	19.8	28.8	14.2	19.7	6	20
ø10	1/8	10-KQ2K10-U01N	14	15.9	12	18.2	19.4	32.4	15.6	23.2	6	12.2
	1/4	10-KQ2K10-U02N	17	15.9	17	17.6	24.7	35.7	15.6	23.2	7.5	17
	3/8	10-KQ2K10-U03N	17	15.9	17	17.6	21.6	32.6	15.6	23.2	7.5	17.4
	1/2	10-KQ2K10-U04N	22	15.9	17	17.6	29.2	38	15.6	23.2	7.5	47.7
ø12	1/4	10-KQ2K12-U02N	17	18.5	17	19.4	24.6	37.7	17	35.1	9	18.5
	3/8	10-KQ2K12-U03N	17	18.5	17	19.4	21.5	34.6	17	35.1	9	18.9
	1/2	10-KQ2K12-U04N	22	18.5	17	19.4	29.1	40	17	35.1	9	49.2

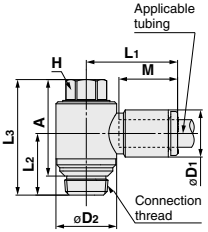
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of Uni thread



Universal Male Elbow: 10-KQ2V (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread Uni	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	1/8	10-KQ2V04-U01N	8	8.2	13.4	19.3	13.6	25.5	20.7	13.3	2.9	4.5	13.5
ø6	1/8	10-KQ2V06-U01N	8	10.4	13.4	20.5	13.6	25.5	20.7	13.3	5.9	4.5	13.9
	1/4	10-KQ2V06-U02N	10	10.4	15.3	19.9	15.4	28	21.6	13.3	5.9	4.5	21.8
ø8	1/8	10-KQ2V08-U01N	12	13.2	17.6	23.5	15	27.5	22.7	14.2	11.2	6	23.7
	1/4	10-KQ2V08-U02N	12	13.2	17.6	23.5	17	29.5	23.1	14.2	11.2	6	28
	3/8	10-KQ2V08-U03N	14	13.2	20.6	23.1	18.2	34	27.6	14.2	14.3	7.5	43.1
ø10	1/4	10-KQ2V10-U02N	14	15.9	20.6	25.9	19	34	27.6	15.6	20.3	7.5	38.9
	3/8	10-KQ2V10-U03N	14	15.9	20.6	25.9	19	34	27.6	15.6	20.3	7.5	44.4
ø12	3/8	10-KQ2V12-U03N	17	18.5	25.2	28.5	20.2	36.4	30	17	30.8	9	60.5
	1/2	10-KQ2V12-U04N	17	18.5	25.2	28.5	22.9	39.1	30.5	17	30.8	9	74.5

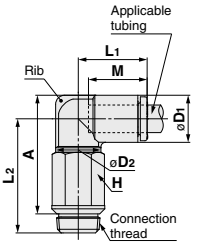
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of Uni thread



Extended Male Elbow: 10-KQ2W (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread Uni	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)	With a rib
ø4	1/8	10-KQ2W04-U01N	10	8.2	10	14.8	24.1	23.4	13.3	4	3	8.3	●
	1/4	10-KQ2W04-U02N	14	8.2	10	14.8	30.1	27.8	13.3	4	3	23.9	●
ø6	1/8	10-KQ2W06-U01N	10	10.4	10	15.5	31.2	31.6	13.3	8.6	4.5	11.5	—
	1/4	10-KQ2W06-U02N	14	10.4	10	15.5	31.2	30	13.3	8.6	4.5	24.3	—
	3/8	10-KQ2W06-U03N	17	10.4	10	15.5	32.3	31.1	13.3	8.6	4.5	41	—
ø8	1/8	10-KQ2W08-U01N	10	13.2	10	16.4	32.6	34.4	14.2	10.9	4.5	12.3	●
		10-KQ2W08-U01NQ Note)	12	13.2	12	17.2	43.6	45.4	14.2	14.2	6	24.7	●
	1/4	10-KQ2W08-U02N	14	13.2	12	17.2	35.4	35.6	14.2	14.2	6	24.1	●
	3/8	10-KQ2W08-U03N	17	13.2	12	17.2	36.5	36.7	14.2	14.2	6	42.5	●
ø10	1/4	10-KQ2W10-U02N	17	15.9	17	19.3	48.5	50.1	15.6	23.8	7.5	54.2	●
	3/8	10-KQ2W10-U03N	17	15.9	17	19.3	45.8	47.4	15.6	23.8	7.5	47	●
	1/2	10-KQ2W10-U04N	22	15.9	17	19.3	53.4	52.8	15.6	23.8	7.5	95.5	●
ø12	1/4	10-KQ2W12-U02N	17	18.5	17	21.5	49.8	52.7	17	37.7	9	55.9	●
	3/8	10-KQ2W12-U03N	17	18.5	17	21.5	47.1	50	17	37.7	9	48.9	●
	1/2	10-KQ2W12-U04N	22	18.5	17	21.5	54.7	55.4	17	37.7	9	97.4	●

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of Uni thread
Note) Refer to page 1185-1 for details.

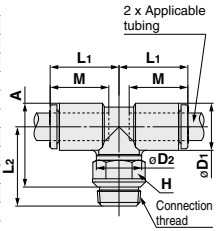


Dimensions

Male Branch Tee: 10-KQ2T (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread Uni	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	1/8	10-KQ2T04-U01N	10	8.2	10	14.8	16.4	15.7	13.3	4.1	3	5.5
	1/4	10-KQ2T04-U02N	14	8.2	10	14.8	19.2	16.9	13.3	4.1	3	12.2
ø6	1/8	10-KQ2T06-U01N	10	10.4	10	15.5	17.5	17.9	13.3	11	4.5	6.2
	1/4	10-KQ2T06-U02N	14	10.4	10	15.5	20.3	19.1	13.3	11	4.5	12.9
	3/8	10-KQ2T06-U03N	17	10.4	10	15.5	21.4	20.2	13.3	11	4.5	22.3
ø8	1/8	10-KQ2T08-U01N	10	13.2	10	16.4	18.9	20.7	14.2	13.9	4.5	7.9
	1/4	10-KQ2T08-U02N	14	13.2	12	17.2	21.7	21.9	14.2	18.2	6	12.6
	3/8	10-KQ2T08-U03N	17	13.2	12	17.2	22.8	23	14.2	18.2	6	21.9
ø10	1/8	10-KQ2T10-U01N	14	15.9	12	18.6	21.4	24.6	15.6	14.9	6	15.1
	1/4	10-KQ2T10-U02N	17	15.9	17	19.3	24.2	25.8	15.6	25	7.5	19.5
	3/8	10-KQ2T10-U03N	17	15.9	17	19.3	26.8	28.4	15.6	25	7.5	20.5
	1/2	10-KQ2T10-U04N	22	15.9	17	19.3	34.4	33.8	15.6	25	7.5	50.8
ø12	1/4	10-KQ2T12-U02N	17	18.5	17	21.5	25.5	28.4	17	45.2	9	22.5
	3/8	10-KQ2T12-U03N	17	18.5	17	21.5	28.1	31	17	45.2	9	23.6
	1/2	10-KQ2T12-U04N	22	18.5	17	21.5	35.7	36.4	17	45.2	9	53.9
ø16	3/8	10-KQ2T16-U03N	22	23.8	21	27.1	32.4	37.9	20.6	58.9	11	44.3
	1/2	10-KQ2T16-U04N	22	23.8	21	27.1	35	38.3	20.6	58.9	13	54.8

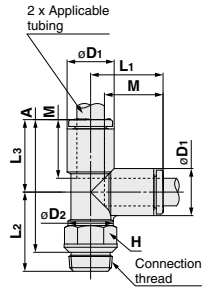
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of Uni thread



Male Run Tee: 10-KQ2Y (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread Uni	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	1/8	10-KQ2Y04-U01N	10	8.2	10	15.3	16.4	15.3	26.9	13.3	4	3	5.6
	1/4	10-KQ2Y04-U02N	14	8.2	10	15.3	19.2	15.3	28.1	13.3	4	3	12.2
ø6	1/8	10-KQ2Y06-U01N	10	10.4	10	16.3	17.5	16.3	29	13.3	10.6	4.5	6.3
	1/4	10-KQ2Y06-U02N	14	10.4	10	16.3	20.3	16.3	30.2	13.3	10.6	4.5	13
	3/8	10-KQ2Y06-U03N	17	10.4	10	16.3	21.4	16.3	31.3	13.3	10.6	4.5	22.5
ø8	1/8	10-KQ2Y08-U01N	10	13.2	10	18.2	18.9	18.2	32.3	14.2	13.4	4.5	8
	1/4	10-KQ2Y08-U02N	14	13.2	12	18.2	21.7	18.2	33.5	14.2	17.7	6	12.7
	3/8	10-KQ2Y08-U03N	17	13.2	12	18.2	22.8	18.2	34.6	14.2	17.7	6	22
ø10	1/8	10-KQ2Y10-U01N	14	15.9	12	20.6	21.4	20.6	37.3	15.6	28.4	6	15.2
	1/4	10-KQ2Y10-U02N	17	15.9	17	20.6	24.2	20.6	38.5	15.6	28.4	7.5	19.7
	3/8	10-KQ2Y10-U03N	17	15.9	17	20.6	26.8	20.6	41.1	15.6	28.4	7.5	20.7
	1/2	10-KQ2Y10-U04N	22	15.9	17	20.6	34.4	20.6	46.5	15.6	28.4	7.5	50.9
ø12	1/4	10-KQ2Y12-U02N	17	18.5	17	23	25.5	23	42.2	17	45.4	9	22.8
	3/8	10-KQ2Y12-U03N	17	18.5	17	23	28.1	23	44.8	17	45.4	9	23.9
	1/2	10-KQ2Y12-U04N	22	18.5	17	23	35.7	23	50.2	17	45.4	9	54.2
ø16	3/8	10-KQ2Y16-U03N	22	23.8	21	28.6	32.4	28.6	54.6	20.6	60	11	44.9
	1/2	10-KQ2Y16-U04N	22	23.8	21	28.6	35	28.6	55	20.6	60	13	55.4

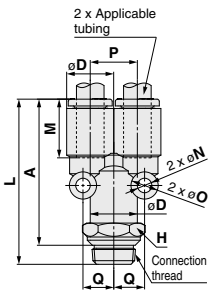
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of Uni thread



Branch "Y": 10-KQ2U (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread Uni	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L	P	A*	M	Q	Mounting hole øO	Mounting hole øN	Mounting hole Thickness	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø4	1/8	10-KQ2U04-U01N	11	8.2	35.4	8.2	30.6	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	4.2	3.6	8.6
	1/4	10-KQ2U04-U02N	14	8.2	37.4	8.2	31	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	4.2	3.6	14.6
ø6	1/8	10-KQ2U06-U01N	12	10.4	36.8	10.4	32	13.3	6.8	6	3.2	10.4	10.6	5.4	10
	1/4	10-KQ2U06-U02N	14	10.4	38.5	10.4	32.1	13.3	6.8	6	3.2	10.4	10.6	5.4	15
	3/8	10-KQ2U06-U03N	17	10.4	39.3	10.4	32.9	13.3	6.8	6	3.2	10.4	10.6	5.4	23.3
ø8	1/8	10-KQ2U08-U01N	14	13.2	41.6	13.2	36.8	14.2	8.7	8	4.2	13.2	17.7	6	17.6
	1/4	10-KQ2U08-U02N	14	13.2	42.6	13.2	36.2	14.2	8.7	8	4.2	13.2	17.7	7.3	18.3
	3/8	10-KQ2U08-U03N	17	13.2	42.4	13.2	36	14.2	8.7	8	4.2	13.2	17.7	7.3	25.5
ø10	1/4	10-KQ2U10-U02N	17	15.9	47.6	15.9	41.2	15.6	10.1	8	4.2	15.9	28.4	9	25.3
	3/8	10-KQ2U10-U03N	19	15.9	47.5	15.9	41.1	15.6	10.1	8	4.2	15.9	28.4	9.4	31.6
	1/2	10-KQ2U10-U04N	22	15.9	49.4	15.9	40.8	15.6	10.1	8	4.2	15.9	28.4	9.4	47.6
ø12	1/4	10-KQ2U12-U02N	22	18.5	52.1	18.5	45.7	17	11.4	8	4.2	18.5	45.4	9	42.6
	3/8	10-KQ2U12-U03N	22	18.5	52	18.5	45.6	17	11.4	8	4.2	18.5	45.4	11	41.2
	1/2	10-KQ2U12-U04N	22	18.5	53.4	18.5	44.8	17	11.4	8	4.2	18.5	45.4	11.6	48.8

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of Uni thread



Made to Order

Please contact SMC for detailed dimensions, specifications, and lead times.

1 Made to Order

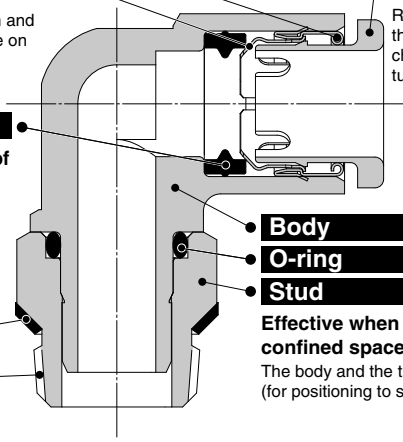
Symbol	Specifications
10-KQ2□09-U01□**Q**	Effective area is interchangeable with the current product (KQ series). Applicable model: Male elbow, 45° male elbow, Extended male elbow, Male branch tee, Male run tee Applicable tubing O.D./Port size: ø5/16"/Uni1/8 Thread material/Surface treatment: Brass + Electroless nickel plating Example) **10-KQ2L09-U01AQ**

Series 10-KQ2

Inch Size Uni One-touch Fittings
Applicable Tubing: Inch Size, Connection Thread*: Rc, G, NPT, NPTF

RoHS

* A ridge shape has been created as a Uni thread for common applications for Rc, G, NPT and NPTF.



Guide

Chuck

Large retaining force
The chuck provides secure retention and the collet increases the holding force on the tube.

Seal

Can be used for a wide range of pressures from a low vacuum up to a pressure of 1 MPa.
The use of a special profile ensures sealing and reduces resistance when the tube is inserted.

Gasket

Uni Thread

Release Button (White)

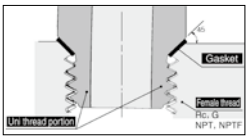
Requires little force for removal.
Releases the chuck collet to remove the tube as well as to prevent the chuck from biting too deeply into the tubing.

Body

O-ring

Stud

Effective when piping in a confined space.
The body and the threaded portion can rotate (for positioning to some extent).



Uni thread ridge shape
A gasket made of a stainless sheet covered with laminated NBR on both sides is seated on the chamfer of a female thread for a perfect sealing construction irrespective of the difference in thread diameters due to the difference in the types of female threads, variation in tolerance, or difference in the size of chamfer. (It is applicable to any female thread with an ordinary chamfer.)

One-touch IN/OUT connection.
Possible to use in vacuum to –100 kPa

- **Applicable tubing—Inch size**
- **Applicable tubing material**
  PFA, Polyurethane
- **The male thread for piping drastically cuts piping work-hours.**

Applicable Tubing

Tubing material Note)	PFA, Polyurethane
Tubing O.D.	ø1/8", ø5/32", ø3/16", ø1/4", ø5/16", ø3/8", ø1/2"

Note) FEP, nylon and soft nylon tubing can also be used. However, the degree of clean performance will be reduced.

Specifications

Fluid	Air, Water Note 1, 2)
Operating pressure range Note 3)	–100 kPa to 1 MPa
Proof pressure (at 23°C)	3 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C, Water: 0 to 40°C (No freezing)
Grease	Fluorine based grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5

Note 1) The surge pressure must be under the maximum operating pressure.
Note 2) Deionized water is not recommended for use as it may affect the material used in the fittings. In addition, it is known to degrade the water quality.
Note 3) Do not use the fittings with a leak tester or for vacuum retention because they are not guaranteed for zero leakage.

Principal Parts Material

Body	C3604 Electroless nickel plated, PBT
Stud	C3604 (Thread portion) Electroless nickel plated
Chuck	Stainless steel 304
Guide	Stainless steel 304
Release button	POM
Seal, O-ring	NBR
Gasket	Stainless steel 304, NBR

Variations

Male connector
10-KQ2H P.1188

Use to pipe a female thread. Most general model.

Male elbow
10-KQ2L P.1188

Use to pipe a female thread at right angles. Most general model.

Male branch tee
10-KQ2T P.1189

Use to branch a female thread at both 90° angles.

Male run tee
10-KQ2Y P.1189

Use to branch a female thread at a 90° angle.

Branch "Y"
10-KQ2U P.1189

Use to branch a female thread.

Extended male elbow
10-KQ2W P.1188

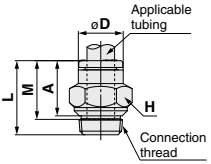
Basically, it is used together with male elbow. Different point is that it is used for fittings to avoid interfering with each other by making the piping multi-level.

Dimensions

Male Connector: 10-KQ2H (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread Uni	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	1/8	**10-KQ2H01-U01N**	11.11	6.7	15.2	10.4	13.3	2.9	2.5	7.9
	1/4	**10-KQ2H01-U02N**	14.29	6.7	15.3	8.9	13.3	2.9	2.5	13.7
ø5/32	1/8	**10-KQ2H03-U01N**	11.11	7.7	15.7	10.9	13.3	3.4	3	7.7
	1/4	**10-KQ2H03-U02N**	14.29	7.7	15.3	8.9	13.3	3.4	3	13
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2H05-U01N**	12.7	8.3	16	11.2	13.3	5.6	3.5	7.7
	1/4	**10-KQ2H05-U02N**	14.29	8.3	15.3	8.9	13.3	5.6	3.5	12.4
ø1/4	1/8	**10-KQ2H07-U01N**	12.7	10.9	18.9	14.1	13.3	10	4.6	8.7
	1/4	**10-KQ2H07-U02N**	14.29	10.9	15.3	8.9	13.3	10	4.6	10.7
	3/8	**10-KQ2H07-U03N**	17.46	10.9	14.9	8.5	13.3	10	4.6	18.4
ø5/16	1/8	**10-KQ2H09-U01N**	14.29	13	20.6	15.8	14.2	18	6	10.5
	1/4	**10-KQ2H09-U02N**	14.29	13	18.5	12.1	14.2	18	6	10.7
	3/8	**10-KQ2H09-U03N**	17.46	13	14.9	8.5	14.2	18	6	15.5
ø3/8	1/4	**10-KQ2H11-U02N**	17.46	15.1	22.2	15.8	15.6	23.8	7	16.6
	3/8	**10-KQ2H11-U03N**	17.46	15.1	18.9	12.5	15.6	23.8	7	16.2
	1/2	**10-KQ2H11-U04N**	22.23	15.1	17	8.4	15.6	23.8	7	30.9
ø1/2	1/4	**10-KQ2H13-U02N**	22.23	19	25.2	18.8	17	44.4	9	24.9
	3/8	**10-KQ2H13-U03N**	22.23	19	23.5	17.1	17	44.4	9.6	27
	1/2	**10-KQ2H13-U04N**	22.23	19	21.7	13.1	17	44.4	9.6	29.8

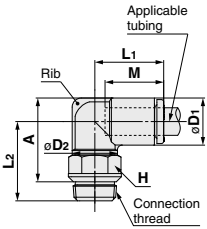
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of Uni thread



Male Elbow: 10-KQ2L (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread Uni	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)	With a rib
ø1/8	1/8	**10-KQ2L01-U01N**	11.11	7.1	10	14.5	17.9	16.7	13.3	2.5	2.5	6	—
	1/4	**10-KQ2L01-U02N**	14.29	7.1	10	14.5	19.2	16.4	13.3	2.5	2.5	12.1	—
ø5/32	1/8	**10-KQ2L03-U01N**	11.11	8.2	10	14.8	17.4	16.7	13.3	4.2	3	6.2	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2L03-U02N**	14.29	8.2	10	14.8	19.7	17.4	13.3	4.2	3	12.3	●
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2L05-U01N**	11.11	9.1	10	15	17.9	17.7	13.3	5.6	3.5	6.4	—
	1/4	**10-KQ2L05-U02N**	14.29	9.1	10	15	20.2	18.4	13.3	5.6	3.5	12.5	—
ø1/4	1/8	**10-KQ2L07-U01N**	11.11	11.1	10	15.6	18.9	19.7	13.3	10	4.5	6.7	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2L07-U02N**	14.29	11.1	10	15.6	21.2	20.4	13.3	10	4.5	12.9	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2L07-U03N**	17.46	11.1	10	15.6	22.3	21.5	13.3	10	4.5	23.1	●
ø5/16	1/8	**10-KQ2L09-U01N**	11.11	13.2	10	16.4	19.9	21.7	14.2	11.4	4.5	7.4	●
		Note) **10-KQ2L09-U01NQ**	12.7	13.2	12	17.2	22.7	25.0	14.2	14.9	6	9.2	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2L09-U02N**	14.29	13.2	12	17.2	22.2	22.4	14.2	14.9	6	11.6	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2L09-U03N**	17.46	13.2	12	17.2	23.3	23.5	14.2	14.9	6	21.7	●
ø3/8	1/4	**10-KQ2L11-U02N**	17.46	15.4	17	19.3	24.4	25.7	15.6	23.8	7.5	18	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2L11-U03N**	17.46	15.4	17	19.3	27.0	28.3	15.6	23.8	7.5	18.7	●
	1/2	**10-KQ2L11-U04N**	22.23	15.4	17	19.3	34.8	33.9	15.6	23.8	7.5	50	●
ø1/2	1/4	**10-KQ2L13-U02N**	17.46	19.3	17	21.5	26.3	29.5	17	44.4	9	20.3	—
	3/8	**10-KQ2L13-U03N**	17.46	19.3	17	21.8	28.9	32.1	17	44.4	9.5	25.1	—
	1/2	**10-KQ2L13-U04N**	22.23	19.3	17	21.8	31.9	32.9	17	44.4	9.5	56	—

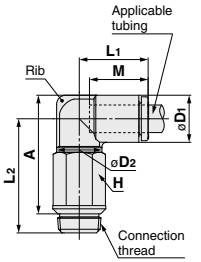
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of Uni thread
Note) Refer to page 1189-1 for details.



Extended Male Elbow: 10-KQ2W (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread Uni	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)	With a rib
ø1/8	1/8	**10-KQ2W01-U01N**	11.11	7.1	10	14.5	31.5	30.3	13.3	2.4	2.5	14.5	—
	1/4	**10-KQ2W01-U02N**	14.29	7.1	10	14.5	30.8	28	13.3	2.4	2.5	26	—
ø5/32	1/8	**10-KQ2W03-U01N**	11.11	8.2	10	14.8	31.1	30.4	13.3	4	3	14.6	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2W03-U02N**	14.29	8.2	10	14.8	31.3	29	13.3	4	3	26.2	●
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2W05-U01N**	11.11	9.1	10	15	31.6	31.3	13.3	5.6	3.5	14.8	—
	1/4	**10-KQ2W05-U02N**	14.29	9.1	10	15	31.8	30	13.3	5.6	3.5	26.4	—
ø1/4	1/8	**10-KQ2W07-U01N**	11.11	11.1	10	15.6	32.6	33.3	13.3	10	4.5	15.1	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2W07-U02N**	14.29	11.1	10	15.6	32.8	32	13.3	10	4.5	26.8	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2W07-U03N**	17.46	11.1	10	15.6	33.9	33.1	13.3	10	4.5	45.3	●
ø5/16	1/8	**10-KQ2W09-U01N**	11.11	13.2	10	16.4	33.6	35.4	14.2	11.3	4.5	15.9	●
		Note) **10-KQ2W09-U01NQ**	12.7	13.2	12	17.2	39.5	41.3	14.2	14.2	6	24.0	●
	1/4	**10-KQ2W09-U02N**	14.29	13.2	12	17.2	35.9	36.1	14.2	14.2	6	25.7	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2W09-U03N**	17.46	13.2	12	17.2	37	37.2	14.2	14.2	6	45.5	●
ø3/8	1/4	**10-KQ2W11-U02N**	17.46	15.4	17	19.3	44.1	45.4	15.6	23.8	7.5	50.6	●
	3/8	**10-KQ2W11-U03N**	17.46	15.4	17	19.3	42.9	44.2	15.6	23.8	7.5	45	●
	1/2	**10-KQ2W11-U04N**	22.23	15.4	17	19.3	50.7	49.8	15.6	23.8	7.5	90.9	●
ø1/2	1/4	**10-KQ2W13-U02N**	17.46	19.3	17	21.5	46	49.3	17	44.4	9	52.9	—
	3/8	**10-KQ2W13-U03N**	17.46	19.3	17	21.8	48.6	51.9	17	44.4	9.5	52.6	—
	1/2	**10-KQ2W13-U04N**	22.23	19.3	17	21.8	51.6	52.7	17	44.4	9.5	114.1	—

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of Uni thread
Note) Refer to page 1189-1 for details.

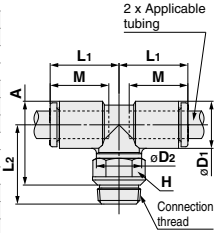


Dimensions

Male Branch Tee: 10-KQ2T (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread Uni	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	1/8	**10-KQ2T01-U01N**	11.11	7.1	10	14.5	17.8	16.6	13.3	2.9	2.5	6.6
	1/4	**10-KQ2T01-U02N**	14.29	7.1	10	14.5	19.1	16.3	13.3	2.9	2.5	12.7
ø5/32	1/8	**10-KQ2T03-U01N**	11.11	8.2	10	14.8	17.4	16.7	13.3	4.1	3	6.9
	1/4	**10-KQ2T03-U02N**	14.29	8.2	10	14.8	19.7	17.4	13.3	4.1	3	13
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2T05-U01N**	11.11	9.1	10	15	17.9	17.6	13.3	5.6	3.5	7.1
	1/4	**10-KQ2T05-U02N**	14.29	9.1	10	15	20.2	18.3	13.3	5.6	3.5	13.3
ø1/4	1/8	**10-KQ2T07-U01N**	11.11	11.1	10	15.6	18.9	19.6	13.3	10	4.5	7.8
	1/4	**10-KQ2T07-U02N**	14.29	11.1	10	15.6	21.2	20.3	13.3	10	4.5	14.1
	3/8	**10-KQ2T07-U03N**	17.46	11.1	10	15.6	22.3	21.4	13.3	10	4.5	24.3
ø5/16	1/8	**10-KQ2T09-U01N**	11.11	13.2	10	16.4	19.9	21.7	14.2	13.9	4.5	9.3
	1/4	**10-KQ2T09-U02N**	14.29	13.2	12	17.2	22.2	22.4	14.2	18.2	6	13.4
	3/8	**10-KQ2T09-U03N**	17.46	13.2	12	17.2	23.3	23.5	14.2	18.2	6	23.4
ø3/8	1/4	**10-KQ2T11-U02N**	17.46	15.4	17	19.3	24.3	25.6	15.6	23.8	7.5	20.4
	3/8	**10-KQ2T11-U03N**	17.46	15.4	17	19.3	26.9	28.2	15.6	23.8	7.5	21.2
	1/2	**10-KQ2T11-U04N**	22.23	15.4	17	19.3	34.7	33.8	15.6	23.8	7.5	52.5
ø1/2	1/4	**10-KQ2T13-U02N**	17.46	19.3	17	21.5	26.2	29.5	17	44.4	9	24.4
	3/8	**10-KQ2T13-U03N**	17.46	19.3	17	21.8	28.8	32.1	17	44.4	9.5	29.3
	1/2	**10-KQ2T13-U04N**	22.23	19.3	17	21.8	31.8	32.9	17	44.4	9.5	60.2

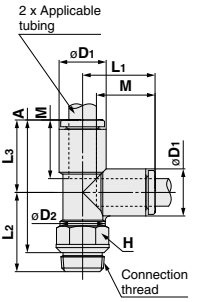
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of Uni thread



Male Run Tee: 10-KQ2Y (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread Uni	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	1/8	**10-KQ2Y01-U01N**	11.11	7.1	10	14.9	17.8	14.9	28	13.3	2.9	2.5	6.6
	1/4	**10-KQ2Y01-U02N**	14.29	7.1	10	14.9	19.1	14.9	27.7	13.3	2.9	2.5	12.8
ø5/32	1/8	**10-KQ2Y03-U01N**	11.11	8.2	10	15.3	17.4	15.3	27.9	13.3	4.4	3	6.9
	1/4	**10-KQ2Y03-U02N**	14.29	8.2	10	15.3	19.7	15.3	28.6	13.3	4.4	3	13.1
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2Y05-U01N**	11.11	9.1	10	15.7	17.9	15.7	28.8	13.3	5.6	3.5	7.2
	1/4	**10-KQ2Y05-U02N**	14.29	9.1	10	15.7	20.2	15.7	29.5	13.3	5.6	3.5	13.4
ø1/4	1/8	**10-KQ2Y07-U01N**	11.11	11.1	10	16.5	18.9	16.5	30.6	13.3	10	4.5	7.9
	1/4	**10-KQ2Y07-U02N**	14.29	11.1	10	16.5	21.2	16.5	31.3	13.3	10	4.5	14.1
	3/8	**10-KQ2Y07-U03N**	17.46	11.1	10	16.5	22.3	16.5	32.4	13.3	10	4.5	24.3
ø5/16	1/8	**10-KQ2Y09-U01N**	11.11	13.2	10	18.2	19.9	18.2	33.3	14.2	13.4	4.5	9.3
	1/4	**10-KQ2Y09-U02N**	14.29	13.2	12	18.2	22.2	18.2	34	14.2	17.7	6	13.4
	3/8	**10-KQ2Y09-U03N**	17.46	13.2	12	18.2	23.3	18.2	35.1	14.2	17.7	6	23.5
ø3/8	1/4	**10-KQ2Y11-U02N**	17.46	15.4	17	20.4	24.3	20.4	38.3	15.6	23.8	7.5	20.5
	3/8	**10-KQ2Y11-U03N**	17.46	15.4	17	20.4	26.9	20.4	40.9	15.6	23.8	7.5	21.3
	1/2	**10-KQ2Y11-U04N**	22.23	15.4	17	20.4	34.7	20.4	46.5	15.6	23.8	7.5	52.6
ø1/2	1/4	**10-KQ2Y13-U02N**	17.46	19.3	17	23.4	26.2	23.4	43.2	17	44.4	9	24.7
	3/8	**10-KQ2Y13-U03N**	17.46	19.3	17	23.4	28.8	23.4	45.8	17	44.4	9.5	29.5
	1/2	**10-KQ2Y13-U04N**	22.23	19.3	17	23.4	31.8	23.4	46.6	17	44.4	9.5	60.4

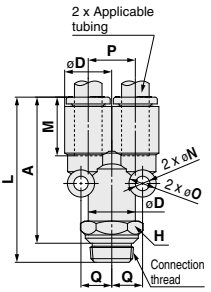
∗ Reference dimensions after installation of Uni thread



Branch "Y": 10-KQ2U (Gasket seal)

Applicable tubing O.D. (inch)	Connection thread Uni	Model	H (Width across flats)	øD	L	P	A*	M	Q	Mounting hole øO	Mounting hole øN	Mounting hole Thickness	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Min. port size	Weight (g)
ø1/8	1/8	**10-KQ2U01-U01N**	11.11	7.1	35.1	7.1	30.3	13.3	5.2	6	3.2	7.1	2.9	2.7	8.2
	1/4	**10-KQ2U01-U02N**	14.29	7.1	37.4	7.1	31	13.3	5.2	6	3.2	7.1	2.9	2.7	14.6
ø5/32	1/8	**10-KQ2U03-U01N**	11.11	8.2	35.4	8.2	30.6	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	4.2	3.6	8.7
	1/4	**10-KQ2U03-U02N**	14.29	8.2	37.4	8.2	31	13.3	5.7	6	3.2	8.2	4.2	3.6	14.8
ø3/16	1/8	**10-KQ2U05-U01N**	11.11	9.1	35.8	9.1	31	13.3	6.2	6	3.2	9.1	5.6	4.1	9
	1/4	**10-KQ2U05-U02N**	14.29	9.1	38.1	9.1	31.7	13.3	6.2	6	3.2	9.1	5.6	4.1	15.3
ø1/4	1/8	**10-KQ2U07-U01N**	12.7	11.1	37.7	11.1	32.9	13.3	7.6	8	4	11.1	10	5.6	12
	1/4	**10-KQ2U07-U02N**	14.29	11.1	38.8	11.1	32.4	13.3	7.6	8	4	11.1	10	5.6	16.3
	3/8	**10-KQ2U07-U03N**	17.46	11.1	39.7	11.1	33.3	13.3	7.6	8	4	11.1	10	5.6	25.1
ø5/16	1/8	**10-KQ2U09-U01N**	14.29	13.2	41.6	13.2	36.8	14.2	8.7	8	4.2	13.2	17.7	6	17.9
	1/4	**10-KQ2U09-U02N**	14.29	13.2	42.6	13.2	36.2	14.2	8.7	8	4.2	13.2	17.7	7.3	18.6
	3/8	**10-KQ2U09-U03N**	17.46	13.2	42.4	13.2	36	14.2	8.7	8	4.2	13.2	17.7	7.3	26.1
ø3/8	1/4	**10-KQ2U11-U02N**	17.46	15.4	47.2	15.4	40.8	15.6	9.9	8	4.2	15.4	23.8	8.9	24.8
	3/8	**10-KQ2U11-U03N**	19	15.4	47.1	15.4	40.7	15.6	9.9	8	4.2	15.4	23.8	8.9	31.5
	1/2	**10-KQ2U11-U04N**	22.23	15.4	49.3	15.4	40.7	15.6	9.9	8	4.2	15.4	23.8	8.9	48.9
ø1/2	1/4	**10-KQ2U13-U02N**	22.23	19.3	52.5	19.3	46.1	17	11.8	8	4.2	19.3	50.6	9	44.3
	3/8	**10-KQ2U13-U03N**	22.23	19.3	52.4	19.3	46	17	11.8	8	4.2	19.3	50.6	11	43
	1/2	**10-KQ2U13-U04N**	22.23	19.3	54	19.3	45.4	17	11.8	8	4.2	19.3	50.6	12.1	50

∗ Reference dimensions after installation of Uni thread



Made to Order

Please contact SMC for detailed dimensions, specifications, and lead times.

1 Made to Order

Symbol	Specifications
10-KQ2□08-U01□**Q**	Effective area is interchangeable with the current product (KQ series). Applicable model: Male elbow, 45° male elbow, Extended male elbow, Male branch tee, Male run tee Applicable tubing O.D./Port size: ø8/Uni1/8 Thread material/Surface treatment: Brass + Electroless nickel plating Example) **10-KQ2L08-U01AQ**

Series 10-KF Insert Fittings

Construction

RoHS

Insert

Large retaining force

Insert mechanism can provide reliable retaining force on both sides of the tube, inside and outside.

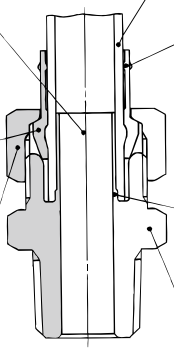
Ferrule

Low tightening torque

The resin ferrule permits the low tightening torque of the nut but provides a large retaining force.

Can be used for a wide range of pressures from medium vacuum up to a pressure of 1.0 MPa.

Union Nut



Tubing

Tubing Grip

Slip prevention

Tubing grip retains the tube in position.

Tubing Support

Tubing sliding prevented during installation

The tubing support mechanism gives a strong feeling when inserting tubing, and prevents tubing from sliding when screwing in the tubing.

Body

Specifications

Fluid	Air, N_2, Water Note 3, 4)
Operating pressure range Note 1)	–101.3 kPa to 1.0 MPa
Proof pressure	7.0 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C (No freezing) Water: 0 to 60°C (No freezing)
Seal (Thread portion) Note 2)	None or with sealant
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3

Note 1) Do not use the fittings with a leak tester or for vacuum retention because they are not guaranteed for zero leakage.
Note 2) Male elbow, Male branch tee and Male run tee with seal are manufactured upon receipt of order.
Note 3) Swivel type is not compatible with water.
Note 4) Deionized water is not recommended for use as it may affect the material used in the fittings. In addition, it is known to degrade the water quality.

Applicable Tubing

Tubing size		4	6	8	10	12
	O.D.					
	I.D.	2.5	4	5	6.5	8
Material	Polyurethane tubing	●	●	●	●	●

Principal Parts Material

Body	Electroless nickel plated C3371BE, C3604
Nut	Electroless nickel plated C3604
Ferrule	Nylon 66

Model

Male connector
10-KFH

Use to connect tubes in the same direction from female thread.
Most general model.

Female connector
10-KFF

Use to pipe from male thread such as pressure gauge.

Straight union
10-KFH

Use to connect tubes in the same direction.

Bulkhead connector
10-KFE

Use to connect male thread and tube through a panel.

Male elbow
10-KFL

Use to pipe at right angles to female thread.
Most general model.

Bulkhead union
10-KFE

Use to connect tubes through a panel.

Union tee
10-KFT

Use to connect tubes in both 90° directions.

Male run tee
10-KFY

Use to branch line in the same direction from female thread and in 90° direction.

Male branch tee
10-KFT

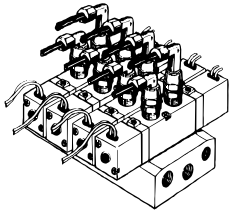
Use to branch line from female thread in both 90° directions.

Plug
10-KFP

Use to plug unused fittings.

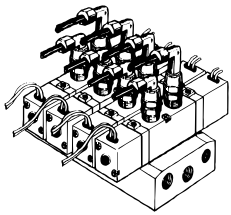
Swivel elbow
10-KFV

Use to pipe at right angles to female thread.
Swiveled at any direction.

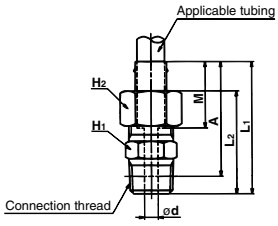


Swivel extended elbow
10-KFW

Use to pipe at right angles to female thread.
Swiveled at any direction.
Solid piece moves fittings up from workpiece.



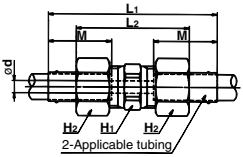
Male Connector: 10-KFH



Applicable tubing size (mm) O.D.	Applicable tubing size (mm) I.D.	Connection thread R	Model	H1 (width across flats)	H2 (width across flats)	L1	L2	M	d	A *	Effective area (mm²)	Weight (g)
4	2.5	1/8	**10-KFH04-01**	10	10	29.6	22.9	15.5	1.5	26.5	1.6	13
		1/4	**10-KFH04-02**	14		34	27.3			28.5		23
6	4	1/8	**10-KFH06-01**	10	12	29.3	22.6	15.2	3	26.2	6	14
		1/4	**10-KFH06-02**	14		33.7	27			28.2		25
		3/8	**10-KFH06-03**	17		34.1	27.4			28.9		36
8	5	1/8	**10-KFH08U-01**	12	14	29.3	22.6	16.2	4	26.2	11	16
		1/4	**10-KFH08U-02**	14		33.7	27			28.2		25
		3/8	**10-KFH08U-03**	17		34.1	27.4			28.9		37
10	6.5	1/4	**10-KFH10U-02**	17	17	35.3	28	18.8	5.5	29.8	21	32
		3/8	**10-KFH10U-03**			35.7	28.4			30.5		40
		1/2	**10-KFH10U-04**	22		38.9	31.6			31.6		65
12	8	1/4	**10-KFH12U-02**	17	19	35.8	29	19.3	7	30.3	35	33
		3/8	**10-KFH12U-03**			36.2	29.4			31		41
		1/2	**10-KFH12U-04**	22		39.4	32.6			32.1		65

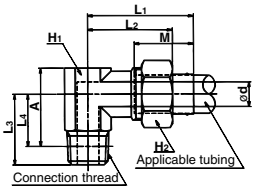
∗ Reference dimensions after R thread installation.

Straight Union: 10-KFH



Applicable tubing size (mm) O.D.	Applicable tubing size (mm) I.D.	Model	H1 (width across flats)	H2 (width across flats)	L1	L2	M	d	Effective area (mm²)	Weight (g)
4	2.5	**10-KFH04-00**	8	10	40.9	27.6	15.5	1.5	1.6	13
6	4	**10-KFH06-00**	10	12	40.3	27	15.2	3	6	17
8	5	**10-KFH08U-00**	12	14	41.3	28	16.2	4	11	23
10	6.5	**10-KFH10U-00**	17	17	44.6	30	18.8	5.5	21	36
12	8	**10-KFH12U-00**	17	19	45.5	32	19.3	7	35	42

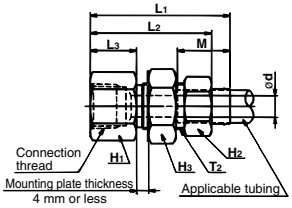
Male Elbow: 10-KFL



Applicable tubing size (mm) O.D.	Applicable tubing size (mm) I.D.	Connection thread R	Model	H1 (width across flats)	H2 (width across flats)	L1	L2	L3	L4 *	M	d	A *	Effective area (mm²)	Weight (g)
4	2.5	1/8	**10-KFL04-01**	10	10	27.5	20.8	17	13	15.5	1.5	19.3	1.6	21
		1/4	**10-KFL04-02**					19						25
6	4	1/8	**10-KFL06-01**	10	12	27.2	20.5	17	13	15.2	3	19.3	6	22
		1/4	**10-KFL06-02**					19						27
		3/8	**10-KFL06-03**	12		30.2	23.5	20	13.7			21		38
8	5	1/8	**10-KFL08U-01**	12	14	28.2	21.5	18	14	16.2	4	21.3	9.5	30
		1/4	**10-KFL08U-02**					21	15			22.3	11	32
		3/8	**10-KFL08U-03**			30.2	23.5	20	13.7			21		39
10	6.5	1/4	**10-KFL10U-02**	12	17	31.8	24.5	22	16	18.8	5.5	23.3	18	38
		3/8	**10-KFL10U-03**					21	14.7			22	20	44
		1/2	**10-KFL10U-04**	14		33.8	26.5	25	16.8			25.3		66
12	8	1/4	**10-KFL12U-02**	14	19	34.3	27.5	23	17	19.3	7	25.5	24	53
		3/8	**10-KFL12U-03**					22	15.7			24.2	30	53
		1/2	**10-KFL12U-04**					25	16.8			25.3		68

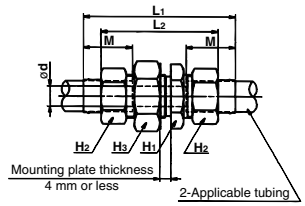
∗ Reference dimensions after R thread installation.

Bulkhead Connector: 10-KFE



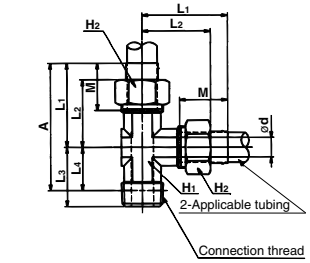
Applicable tubing size (mm) O.D.	I.D.	Connection thread Rc	Model	H1 (width across flats)	H2 (width across flats)	H3 (width across flats)	L1	L2	L3	M	d	T2	Mounting hole	Effective area (mm²)	Weight (g)
6	4	1/4	**10-KFE06-02**	17	12	17	44.2	37.5	16	15.2	3	M10 x 1	11	6	41
8	5	3/8	**10-KFE08U-03**	19	14	19	46.2	39.5	17	16.2	4	M12 x 1	13	11	49
10	6.5	3/8	**10-KFE10U-03**	19	17	22	48.8	41.5	17	18.8	5.5	M15 x 1	16	21	63
12	8	3/8	**10-KFE12U-03**	22	19	24	51.3	44.5	17	19.3	7	M17 x 1	18	35	93

Bulkhead Union: 10-KFE



Applicable tubing size (mm) O.D.	I.D.	Model	H1 (width across flats)	H2 (width across flats)	H3 (width across flats)	L1	L2	M	d	Mounting hole	Effective area (mm²)	Weight (g)
4	2.5	**10-KFE04-00**	12	10	13	50.9	37.6	15.5	1.5	9	1.6	23
6	4	**10-KFE06-00**	14	12	17	51.3	38	15.2	3	11	6	34
8	5	**10-KFE08U-00**	17	14	19	52.3	39	16.2	4	13	11	47
10	6.5	**10-KFE10U-00**	19	17	22	56.6	42	18.8	5.5	16	21	67
12	8	**10-KFE12U-00**	22	19	24	59.5	46	19.3	7	18	35	87

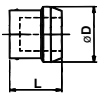
Male Run Tee: 10-KFY



Applicable tubing size (mm) O.D.	I.D.	Connection thread R	Model	H1 (width across flats)	H2 (width across flats)	L1	L2	L3	L4 *	M	d	A *	Effective area (mm²)	Weight (g)
4	2.5	1/8	**10-KFY04-01**	10	10	27.5	20.8	17	13	15.5	1.5	40.5	3.5	28
		1/4	**10-KFY04-02**					19						32
6	4	1/8	**10-KFY06-01**	10	12	27.2	20.5	17	13	15.2	3	40.2	11	31
		1/4	**10-KFY06-02**					19						37
		3/8	**10-KFY06-03**	12		30.2	23.5	22	15.7			45.8	13	51
8	5	1/8	**10-KFY08U-01**	12	14	30.2	23.5	20	16	16.2	4	46.2	15	48
		1/4	**10-KFY08U-02**					23	17			47.2	21	50
		3/8	**10-KFY08U-03**					22	15.7			45.8		55
10	6.5	1/4	**10-KFY10U-02**	12	17	31.8	24.5	23	17	18.8	5.5	48.8	30	58
		3/8	**10-KFY10U-03**					22	15.7			47.4		63
		1/2	**10-KFY10U-04**	14		33.8	26.5	27	18.8			52.6	38	89
12	8	1/4	**10-KFY12U-02**	14	19	34.3	27.5	25	19	19.3	7	53.3	34	79
		3/8	**10-KFY12U-03**					24	17.7			51.9	49	79
		1/2	**10-KFY12U-04**					27	18.8			53.1		93

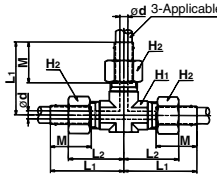
* Reference dimensions after R thread installation.

Plug: 10-KFP



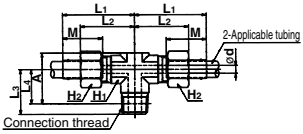
Applicable fitting size (mm)	Model	L	D	Weight (g)
4	**10-KFP-04**	12	6.5	0.3
6	**10-KFP-06**	12	8.5	0.5
8	**10-KFP-08**	12	10.4	0.7
10	**10-KFP-10**	13.5	13	1.0
12	**10-KFP-12**	14	15	1.4

Union Tee: 10-KFT



Applicable tubing size (mm) O.D.	I.D.	Model	H1 (width across flats)	H2 (width across flats)	L1	L2	M	d	Effective area (mm²)	Weight (g)
4	2.5	**10-KFT04-00**	10	10	27.5	20.8	15.5	1.5	1.6	33
6	4	**10-KFT06-00**		12	27.2	20.5	15.2	3	6	37
8	5	**10-KFT08U-00**	12	14	30.2	23.5	16.2	4	11	54
10	6.5	**10-KFT10U-00**	12	17	31.8	24.5	18.8	5.5	21	65
12	8	**10-KFT12U-00**	14	19	34.3	27.5	19.3	7	35	89

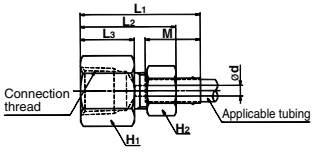
Male Branch Tee: 10-KFT



Applicable tubing size (mm) O.D.	I.D.	Connection thread R	Model	H1 (width across flats)	H2 (width across flats)	L1	L2	L3	L4 *	M	d	A *	Effective area (mm²)	Weight (g)
4	2.5	1/8	**10-KFT04-01**	10	10	27.5	20.8	17	13	15.5	1.5	19.3	3	29
		1/4	**10-KFT04-02**					19						34
6	4	1/8	**10-KFT06-01**	10	12	27.2	20.5	17	13	15.2	3	19.3	10	32
		1/4	**10-KFT06-02**					19						37
		3/8	**10-KFT06-03**	12		30.2	23.5	22	15.7			23	12	53
8	5	1/8	**10-KFT08U-01**	12	14	30.2	23.5	20	16	16.2	4	23.3	14	49
		1/4	**10-KFT08U-02**					23	17			24.3	19	50
		3/8	**10-KFT08U-03**			30.2	23.5	22	15.7			23		56
10	6.5	1/4	**10-KFT10U-02**	12	17	31.8	24.5	23	17	18.8	5.5	24.3	27	46
		3/8	**10-KFT10U-03**					22	15.7			23	34	63
		1/2	**10-KFT10U-04**	14		33.8	26.5	27	18.8			27.3		90
12	8	1/4	**10-KFT12U-02**	14	19	34.3	27.5	25	19	19.3	7	27.5	31	79
		3/8	**10-KFT12U-03**					24	17.7			26.2	44	81
		1/2	**10-KFT12U-04**					27	18.8			27.3		94

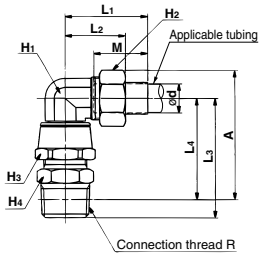
* Reference dimensions after R thread installation.

Female Connector: 10-KFF



Applicable tubing size (mm) O.D.	I.D.	Connection thread Rc	Model	H1 (width across flats)	H2 (width across flats)	L1	L2	L3	M	d	Effective area (mm²)	Weight (g)
4	2.5	1/4	**10-KFF04-02**	17	10	33.5	26.8	15	15.5	1.5	1.6	25
6	4	1/4	**10-KFF06-02**	17	12	33.2	26.5	15	15.2	3	6	27
		3/8	**10-KFF06-03**	19		35.2	28.5	17				30
8	5	1/4	**10-KFF08U-02**	17	14	33.2	26.5	15	16.2	4	11	28
10	6.5	1/4	**10-KFF10U-02**	17	17	34.8	27.5	15	18.8	5.5	21	32
12	8	1/4	**10-KFF12U-02**	17	19	35.3	28.5	15	19.3	7	35	35

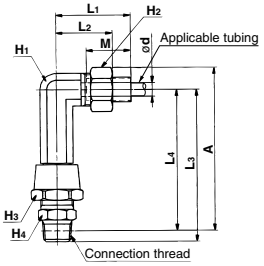
Swivel Elbow: 10-KFV



Applicable tubing size (mm) O.D.	I.D.	Connection thread R	Model	H1 (width across flats)	H2 (width across flats)	H3 (width across flats)	H4 (width across flats)	L1	L2	L3	L4 *	M	d	A *	Effective area (mm²)	Weight (g)
4	2.5	1/8	**10-KFV04-01**	10	10	14	10	26	19.3	32.8	29.7	15.5	1.5	35.5	1.4	40
		1/4	**10-KFV04-02**				14			37.2	31.7			37.5		50
6	4	1/8	**10-KFV06-01**	10	12	14	10	25.7	19	32.8	29.7	15.2	3	36.6	5	42
		1/4	**10-KFV06-02**				14			37.2	31.7			38.6		52
		3/8	**10-KFV06-03**				17			37.6	32.4			39.3		64
8	5	1/8	**10-KFV08U-01**	12	14	17	12	27.2	20.5	33.8	30.7	16.2	4	38.8	9.4	52
		1/4	**10-KFV08U-02**				14			38.2	32.7			40.8		61
		3/8	**10-KFV08U-03**				17			38.6	33.4			41.5		73
10	6.5	1/4	**10-KFV10U-02**	14	17	19	17	28.8	21.5	40.2	34.7	18.8	5.5	44.5	18	73
		3/8	**10-KFV10U-03**							40.6	35.4			45.2		81
		1/2	**10-KFV10U-04**				22			43.8	36.5			46.3		104
12	8	1/4	**10-KFV12U-02**	17	19	22	17	30.3	23.5	41.2	35.7	19.3	7	46.7	30	92
		3/8	**10-KFV12U-03**							41.6	36.4			47.4		100
		1/2	**10-KFV12U-04**				22			44.8	37.5			48.5		124

∗ Reference dimensions after R thread installation.

Swivel Extended Elbow: 10-KFW



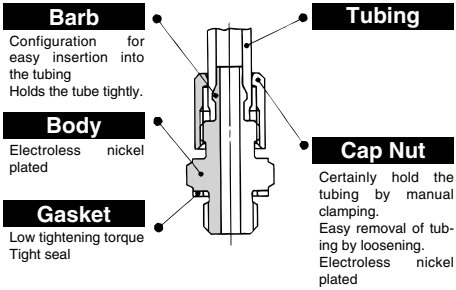
Applicable tubing size (mm) O.D.	I.D.	Connection thread R	Model	H1 (width across flats)	H2 (width across flats)	H3 (width across flats)	H4 (width across flats)	L1	L2	L3	L4 *	M	d	A *	Effective area (mm²)	Weight (g)
4	2.5	1/8	**10-KFW04-01**	10	10	14	10	26	19.3	52.8	49.7	15.5	1.5	55.5	1.4	58
		1/4	**10-KFW04-02**				14			57.2	51.7			57.5		63
6	4	1/8	**10-KFW06-01**	10	12	14	10	25.7	19	53.8	50.7	15.2	3	57.6	5	61
		1/4	**10-KFW06-02**				14			58.2	52.7			59.6		66
		3/8	**10-KFW06-03**				17			58.6	53.4			60.3		77
8	5	1/8	**10-KFW08U-01**	12	14	17	12	27.2	20.5	54.8	51.7	16.2	4	59.8	9.4	81
		1/4	**10-KFW08U-02**				14			59.2	53.7			61.8		83
		3/8	**10-KFW08U-03**				17			59.6	54.4			62.5		90
10	6.5	1/4	**10-KFW10U-02**	14	17	19	17	28.8	21.5	61.2	55.7	18.8	5.5	65.5	18	100
		3/8	**10-KFW10U-03**							61.6	56.4			66.2		106
		1/2	**10-KFW10U-04**				22			64.8	57.5			67.3		128
12	8	1/4	**10-KFW12U-02**	17	19	22	17	30.3	23.5	64.2	58.7	19.3	7	69.7	30	146
		3/8	**10-KFW12U-03**							64.6	59.4			70.4		146
		1/2	**10-KFW12U-04**				22			67.8	60.5			71.5		161

∗ Reference dimensions after R thread installation.

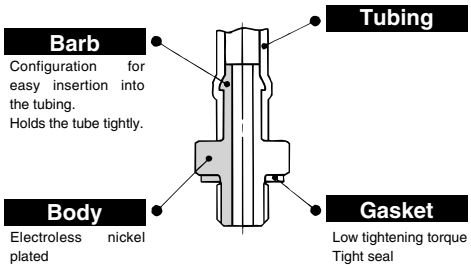
RoHS

Construction

Hose nipple



Barb fitting



Specifications

Tubing material		Polyurethane
Fluid		Air, N_2, Water Note 1, 2, 3)
Applicable tubing	**M3**	ø3.18/ø2, ø4/ø2.5
	M5-R1/8	ø3.18/ø2 ø4/ø2.5, ø6/ø4
Max. operating pressure (at 20°C)		0.8 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature		–5 to 60°C, Water: 0 to 40°C (No freezing)
Connection size		M3, M5, R1/8
Grease		Fluorine grease (10-M-5UN only)
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		Class 3

Note 1) Barb fitting, barb elbow, barb elbow (H) are not compatible with water.
Note 2) Deionized water is not recommended for use as it may affect the material used in the fittings. In addition, it is known to degrade the water quality.
Note 3) As the universal nipple comes with grease, it cannot be used when N_2 is used as clean, dry air.

Principal Parts Materials

Material	Body	Electroless nickel plated C3604 (Nipple 10-M-3N, 10-M-5N: Stainless steel 303)
	Gasket	Nylon 66, GF30%, Stainless steel 304 + NBR

Series M3, R1/8

Series	Model	Description	Application		Note
M3	10-M-3AU-3	Barb fitting for polyurethane tubing 	For piping polyurethane tubing		ø3.18/2 x M3
	10-M-3AU-4				ø4/2.5 x M3
	10-M-3ALU-3	Barb elbow for polyurethane tubing 	Body rotates at 360° around the stud axis.	For piping polyurethane tubing	ø3.18/2 x M3
	10-M-3ALU-4				ø4/2.5 x M3
	10-M-3UL	Universal elbow 	Body rotates at 360° around the stud axis.		M3 female x M3 male
	10-M-3UT	Universal tee 	Body rotates at 360° around the stud axis.		M3 female x M3 female x M3 male
	10-M-3N	Nipple 	Connection for fitting to workpiece and fitting to fitting		M3 male x M3 male
	10-M-3P	Plug 	Use to plug unused M3 port		
	10-M-3G2	Gasket 	To seal M3 thread		Material: Stainless steel 304 + NBR

Series	Model	Description	Application	Note
R 1/8	10-M-01AU-4	Barb fitting for polyurethane tubing 	For polyurethane tubing	ø4/2.5 x R1/8
	10-M-01AU-6			ø6/4 x R1/8
	10-M-01H-4	Hose nipple 		ø4/2.5 x R1/8
	10-M-01H-6			ø6/4 x R1/8

Series M5

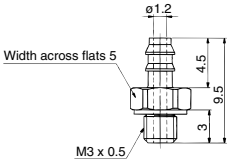
Series	Model	Description	Application		Note
M5	10-M-5AU-3	Barb fitting for polyurethane tubing 	For piping polyurethane tubing		ø3.18/2 x M5
	10-M-5AU-4				ø4/2.5 x M5
	10-M-5AU-6				ø6/4 x M5
	10-M-5ALU-3	Barb elbow for polyurethane tubing 	Body rotates at 360° around the stud axis.	For piping polyurethane tubing	ø3.18/2 x M5
	10-M-5ALU-4				ø4/2.5 x M5
	10-M-5ALU-6				ø6/4 x M5
	10-M-5ALHU-3	Barb elbow (H) for polyurethane tubing 	Body rotates at 360° around the stud axis.	For piping polyurethane tubing	ø3.18/2 x M5
	10-M-5ALHU-4				ø4/2.5 x M5
	10-M-5ALHU-6				ø6/4 x M5
	10-M-5H-4	Hose nipple 	For piping polyurethane tubing		ø4/2.5 x M5
	10-M-5H-6				ø6/4 x M5
	10-M-5HL-4	Hose elbow 	· For piping polyurethane tubing · Body rotates at 360° around the stud axis.		ø4/2.5 x M5
	10-M-5HL-6				ø6/4 x M5
	10-M-5HLH-4	Hose elbow (H) 			ø4/2.5 x M5
	10-M-5HLH-6				ø6/4 x M5
	10-M-5L	Elbow 	One-sided 90° elbow		M5 female x M5 female

Series	Model	Description	Application	Note
M5	10-M-5T	Tee 	Both sides allow 90° connection	M5 female x M5 female x M5 female
	10-M-5UL	Universal elbow 	Body rotates at 360° around the stud axis.	M5 female x M5 male
	10-M-5UT	Universal tee 	Body rotates at 360° around the stud axis.	M5 female x M5 female x M5 male
	10-M-5J	Extension fitting 	Solid piece moves fitting up from workpiece	M5 male x M5 female
	10-M-5N	Nipple 	Connection for fitting to workpiece and fitting to fitting	M5 male x M5 male
	10-M-5UN	Universal nipple 	Body rotates at 360° around the center of axis.	M5 male x M5 male PAT.
	10-M-5B	Bushing 	For reducing R1/8 female to M5	R1/8 x M5 female
	10-M-5P	Plug 	Use to plug unused M5 port	
	10-M-5G2	Gasket 	To seal M5 thread	Material: Stainless steel 304 + NBR
	10-M-5GH	Gasket (H) 	10-M-5ALU-6 10-M-5ALHU-6 10-M-5HL-4, 6 10-M-5HLH-4, 6	Material: Nylon 66, GF30%

Series M3

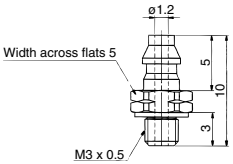
Barb Fitting for Polyurethane Tubing: 10-M-3AU-3

Effective area: 0.9 mm²
Weight: 0.6 g



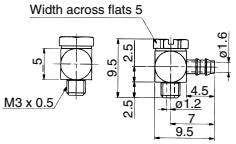
Barb Fitting for Polyurethane Tubing: 10-M-3AU-4

Effective area: 0.9 mm²
Weight: 0.7 g



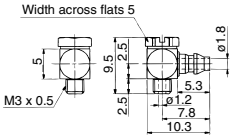
Barb Elbow for Polyurethane Tubing: 10-M-3ALU-3

Effective area: 0.6 mm²
Weight: 0.8 g



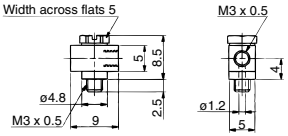
Barb Elbow for Polyurethane Tubing: 10-M-3ALU-4

Effective area: 0.6 mm²
Weight: 0.9 g



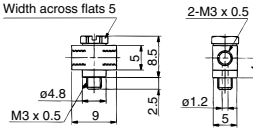
Universal Elbow: 10-M-3UL

Effective area: 0.6 mm²
Weight: 1.6 g



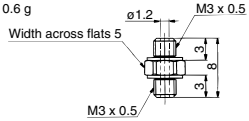
Universal Tee: 10-M-3UT

Effective area: 0.6 mm²
Weight: 1.4 g



Nipple: 10-M-3N

Effective area: 0.9 mm²
Weight: 0.6 g

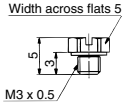


Gasket: 10-M-3G2

Weight: 0.03 g

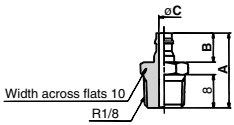
Plug: 10-M-3P

Weight: 0.5 g



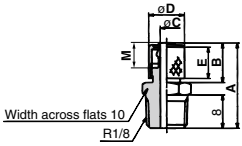
Series R1/8

Barb Fitting for Polyurethane Tubing: 10-M-01AU-4, -6



Model	A	B	C	Effective area (mm²)	Weight (g)
10-M-01AU-4	15.1	5	1.8	2.1	6.5
10-M-01AU-6	17.1	7	2.5	4.0	6.7

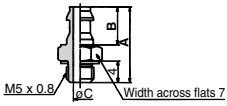
Hose Nipple: 10-M-01H-4, -6



Model	A	B	C	D	E	M	Effective area (mm²)	Weight (g)
10-M-01H-4	18.6	8.5	1.8	6.5	7	5	2.1	7.1
10-M-01H-6	19.6	9.5	3	8.5	8	6	5.5	7.7

Series M5

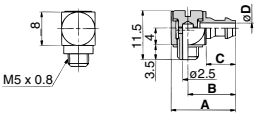
Barb Fitting for Polyurethane Tubing: 10-M-5AU-3, -4, -6



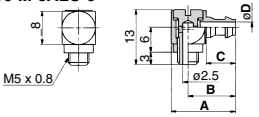
Model	A	B	C	Effective area (mm^2)	Weight (g)
10-M-5AU-3	11.5	4.5	1.6	1.7	1.5
10-M-5AU-4	12	5	1.8	2.1	1.6
10-M-5AU-6	14	7	2.5	4.0	1.8

Barb Elbow for Polyurethane Tubing: 10-M-5ALU-3, -4, -6

10-M-5ALU-3,-4



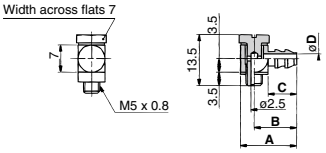
10-M-5ALU-6



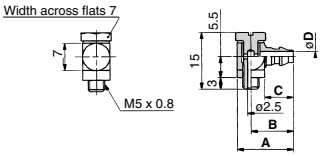
Model	A	B	C	D	Effective area (mm^2)	Weight (g)
10-M-5ALU-3	13	9	4.5	1.6	1.1	4.0
10-M-5ALU-4	13.5	9.5	5	1.8	1.4	4.1
10-M-5ALU-6	15.5	11.5	7	2.5	2.4	4.5

Barb Elbow for Polyurethane Tubing: 10-M-5ALHU-3, -4, -6

10-M-5ALHU-3,-4

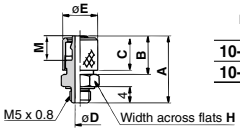


10-M-5ALHU-6



Model	A	B	C	D	Effective area (mm^2)	Weight (g)
10-M-5ALHU-3	12	8.5	4.5	1.6	1.1	3.2
10-M-5ALHU-4	12.5	9	5	1.8	1.4	3.3
10-M-5ALHU-6	14.5	11	7	2.5	2.4	3.9

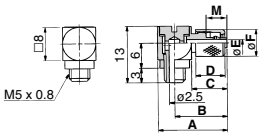
Hose Nipple: 10-M-5H-4, -6



Model	A	B	C	D	E	H	M	Effective area (mm^2)	Weight (g)
10-M-5H-4	15.5	8.5	7	1.8	6.5	7	5	2.1	2.7
10-M-5H-6	16.5	9.5	8	2.5	8.5	8	6	4.0	3.9

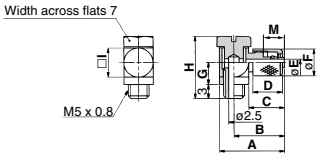
Series M5

Hose Elbow: 10-M-5HL-4, -6



Model	A	B	C	D	E	F	M	Effective area (mm²)	Weight (g)
10-M-5HL-4	16.5	12.5	8.5	7	1.8	6.5	5	1.4	4.4
10-M-5HL-6	17.5	13.5	9.5	8	2.5	8.5	6	2.4	5.2

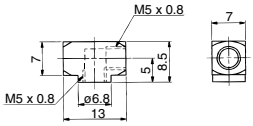
Hose Elbow: 10-M-5HLH-4, -6



Model	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	M	Effective area (mm²)	Weight (g)
10-M-5HLH-4	15.5	12	8.5	7	1.8	6.5	5.5	15	7	5	1.4	4.5
10-M-5HLH-6	17.5	13.5	9.5	8	2.5	8.5	6	16	8	6	2.4	6.6

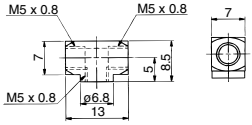
Elbow: 10-M-5L

Weight: 4.2 g



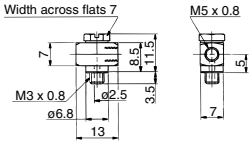
Tee: 10-M-5T

Weight: 3.5 g



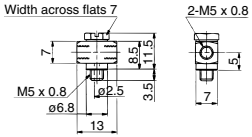
Universal Elbow: 10-M-5UL

Effective area: 2.4 mm²
Weight: 5.3 g



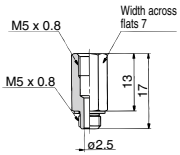
Universal Tee: 10-M-5UT

Effective area: 2.4 mm²
Weight: 4.8 g



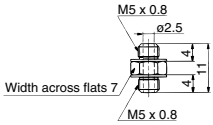
Extension Fitting: 10-M-5J

Effective area: 4.0 mm²
Weight: 3.6 g



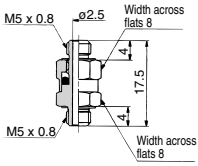
Nipple: 10-M-5N

Effective area: 4.0 mm²
Weight: 1.5 g



Universal Nipple: 10-M-5UN

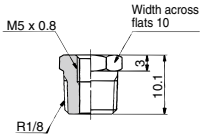
Effective area: 4.0 mm²
Weight: 3.9 g



Series M5

Bushing: 10-M-5B

Weight: 5.8 g



Plug: 10-M-5P

Weight: 1.3 g

Gasket: 10-M-5G2

Weight: 0.04 g

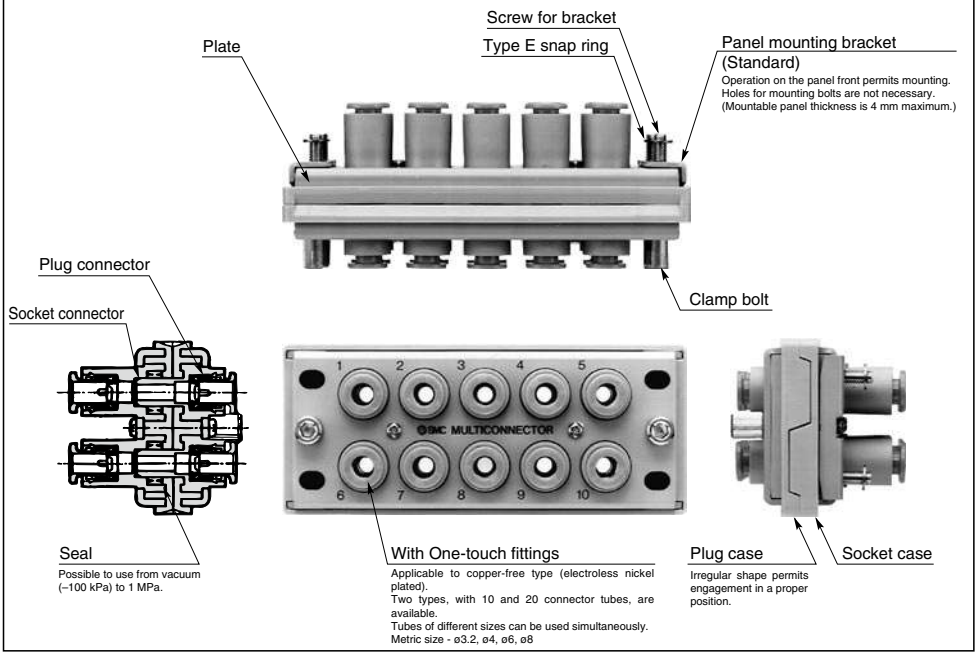
Gasket: 10-M-5GH

Weight: 0.04 g

Series 10-KDM

Rectangular Multi-connector
Number of Connecting Tubes: 10, 20

RoHS



Model

Number of connecting tubes	Tubing O.D.		Model	Weight	Color of release button
10	Metric size	ø3.2	**10-KDM10-23**	300 g	White
		ø4	**10-KDM10-04**		
		ø6	**10-KDM10-06**		
		ø8	**10-KDM10-08**	520 g	
20	Metric size	ø3.2	**10-KDM20-23**	520 g	White
		ø4	**10-KDM20-04**		
		ø6	**10-KDM20-06**		
		ø8	**10-KDM20-08**	950 g	

Applicable Tubing Material

Tubing material		Polyurethane
Tubing O.D.	Metric size	ø3.2, ø4, ø6, ø8

Specifications

Fluid	Air
Operating pressure range Note)	–100 kPa to 1 MPa
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5

Note) Do not use the S couplers with a leak tester or for vacuum retention because they are not guaranteed for zero leakage.

Principal Parts Material

Plug case, socket case		POM
Plate, bracket		SPCC plated
Plug connector, socket connector	Body	PBT, C3604BD electroless nickel plated (ø8, ø5/16)
	Chuck	Stainless steel 304
	Guide	PBT (ø8, ø5/16), Stainless steel 304
	Collet, Release button	POM
	Seal	NBR
Clamp bolt, Screw for bracket, Cross-recessed round head screw		SWRM nickel plated
Type E snap ring		Stainless steel 304

Part No.

Number of connection tubes	Tubing O.D.	Part no.		Color of release button
		Plug	Socket	
10	ø3.2	**10-KDM10P-23**	**10-KDM10S-23**	White
	ø4	**10-KDM10P-04**	**10-KDM10S-04**	
	ø6	**10-KDM10P-06**	**10-KDM10S-06**	
	ø8	**10-KDM10P-08**	**10-KDM10S-08**	
20	ø3.2	**10-KDM20P-23**	**10-KDM20S-23**	
	ø4	**10-KDM20P-04**	**10-KDM20S-04**	
	ø6	**10-KDM20P-06**	**10-KDM20S-06**	
	ø8	**10-KDM20P-08**	**10-KDM20S-08**	

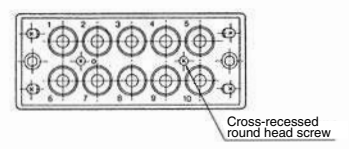
Mixed Sizes of Plug Connectors and Socket Connectors

The rectangular multi-connector permits connector exchange in any desired position, thus allowing use of different sizes of tubes.

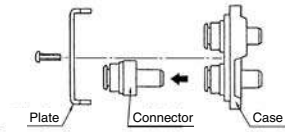
Part No.

Connector	Tubing O.D.	Part no.	Color of release button
Plug connector	ø3.2	**10-KDMP-23**	White
	ø4	**10-KDMP-04**	
	ø6	**10-KDMP-06**	
	ø8	**10-KDMP-08**	
Socket connector (with seal)	ø3.2	**10-KDMS-23**	
	ø4	**10-KDMS-04**	
	ø6	**10-KDMS-06**	
	ø8	**10-KDMS-08**	

(1) Loosen the cross-recessed round head screws using a Phillips screwdriver to remove the plate from the case.



(2) After exchanging connectors in desired places, fix the plate to the case by using a Phillips screwdriver.



⚠ Specific Product Precautions

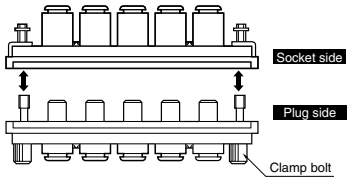
Be sure to read this before handling.

How to Use

⚠ Caution

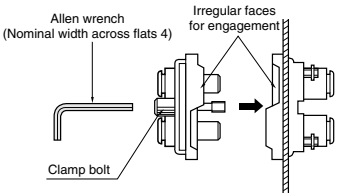
1. Separation

Loosen the clamp bolt to separate the plug side from the socket side.



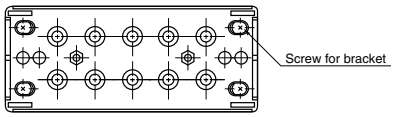
2. Connection

Put together the irregular faces for engagement and connect the plug case to the socket. After tightening the clamp bolt by hand, tighten it further with an Allen wrench (nominal width across flats: 4).

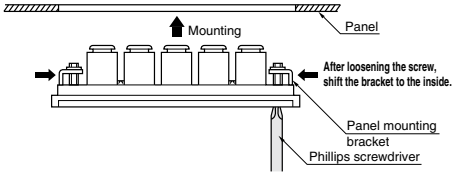


3. Panel mounting

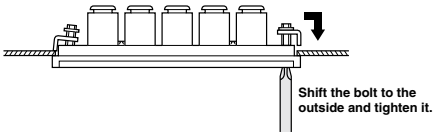
1) Loosen 4 screws for bracket on the socket side using a Phillips screwdriver (JIS nominal No. 2) until the bracket touches the snap ring.



2) Shift the panel mounting bracket to the inside (move the screw for bracket in the longitudinal direction of the slot) and put the connector in the panel mounting hole. (Please refer to the panel mounting hole "Dimensions".)



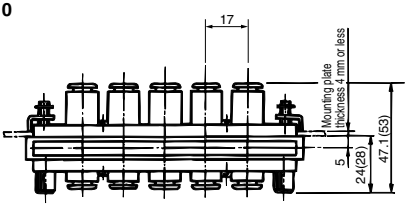
3) After shifting the bolt for bracket to the outside, tighten the bolt by a Phillips screwdriver to fix the socket case.

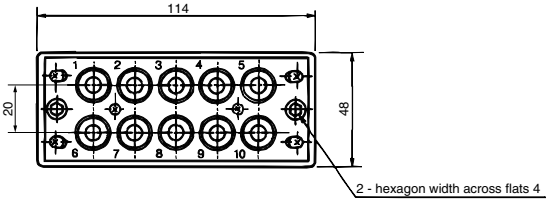


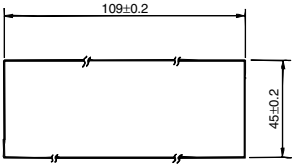
4) Loosen the screw for bracket until the bracket touches the snap ring and shift the bracket to the inside to remove the connector from the panel.

Dimensions

10-KDM10



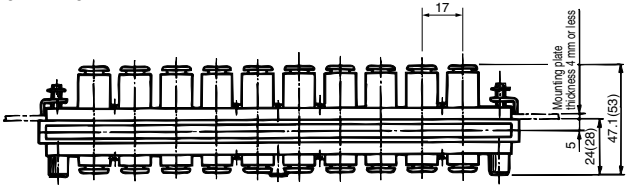


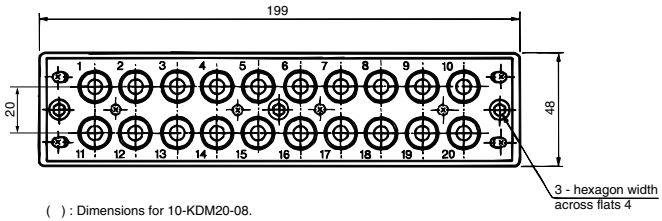


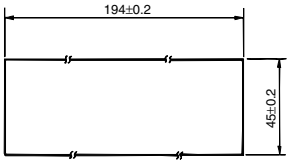
Panel mounting hole

( ) : Dimensions for 10-KDM10-08.

10-KDM20







Panel mounting hole

( ) : Dimensions for 10-KDM20-08.

Made to Order

Please contact SMC for specifications in detail, dimensions and delivery.

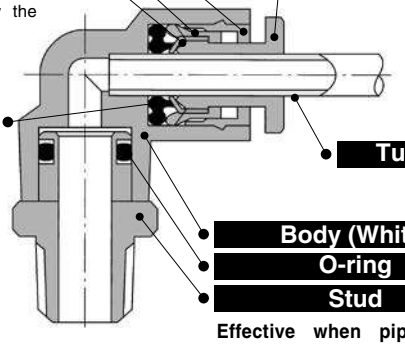
■ **Mixed tubing sizes**

Please contact SMC when mixed tube size manifolds are required since it is Made to Order.

Series 10-KG Stainless One-touch Fittings

RoHS

Construction



Guide

Collet

Chuck

Large retaining force
Has large retaining force while holding force is increased by the collet.

Release Button (White)

Light force for removal
When the fitting is removed from the tubing, the chuck and collet are released, thus preventing them from biting into the tube excessively.

Seal

Can be used for a wide range of pressures from a low vacuum up to a pressure of 1.0 MPa
The use of a special profile ensures sealing and reduces resistance when the tube is inserted.

Tubing

Body (White)

O-ring

Stud

Effective when piping in a confined space
The body and threaded portion can rotate.

Stainless specifications applicable to corrosive environments

Stainless steel 303 adopted for metal elements

Suitable for use in CRT production lines where contact with copper must be avoided, food processing machines where water or salt water splashes and clean room where discoloration of copper material and corrosion must be avoided.

Applicable Tubing

Tubing material	Polyurethane
Tubing O.D.	ø4, ø6, ø8, ø10, ø12, ø16

Specifications

Fluid		Air, Water Note 1, 2)
Maximum operating pressure		1.0 MPa
Operating vacuum pressure		–100 kPa
Proof pressure		3.0 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature		–5 to 60°C, Water: 0 to 40°C (No freezing)
Thread	Mounting section	JIS B0203 (Taper thread for piping)
	Nut section	JIS B0211 Class 2 (Metric fine thread)
Seal (Thread portion)		With seal or none Note 3)
Grease		Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		Class 5

Note 1) Applicable for general industrial water. Please consult with SMC if using for other kinds of fluid. Also, the surge pressure must be under the maximum operating pressure.
Note 2) Deionized water is not recommended for use as it may affect the material used in the fittings. In addition, it is known to degrade the water quality.
Note 3) Suffix "S" to the part number, if w/ seal is desired.

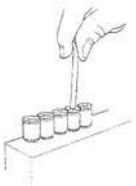
Principal Parts Material

Body	Stainless steel 303, PBT
Stud	Stainless steel 303 (Thread portion)
Chuck	Stainless steel 304
Guide	Stainless steel 304, POM
Collet, Release button	POM
Seal, O-ring	NBR

Model

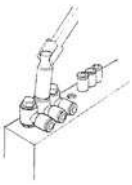
Hex. socket head male connector
10-KGS

Internal hex. allows thread connection by using an allen wrench for confined spaces.



Universal male elbow
10-KGV

Universal male elbow allows thread connection by using a socket wrench for confined spaces.

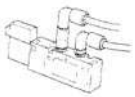


Bulkhead union
10-KGE

Use to connect tubes through a panel.

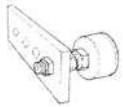
Extended male elbow
10-KGW

Basically, it is used together with male elbow. Different point is that it is used for fittings to avoid from interfering with each other by making the piping two-level.



Bulkhead connector
10-KGE

Use to connect male thread and tube through a panel.



Male connector
10-KGH

Use to pipe in the same direction from female thread. Most general model.

Female connector
10-KGF

Use to pipe from male thread such as pressure gauge.

Straight union
10-KGH

Use to connect tubes in the same direction.

Different diameter straight
10-KGH

Use to connect different size tubes.

Male branch connector
10-KGLU

Use to branch line at right angles to female thread.

Branch union elbow
10-KGLU

Use to branch line at right angles.

Male elbow
10-KGL

Use to pipe at right angles to female thread. Most general model.

Union elbow
10-KGL

Use to connect tubes at right angles.

Plug-in elbow
10-KGL

Use to change by 90° in a tube fetching direction from One-touch fittings.

Male delta union
10-KGD

Use to branch line in 90° direction from female thread.

Delta union
10-KGD

Use to branch line in triple 90° direction.

Double branch "Y"
10-KGUD

Use to four-branch line in the same direction from female thread.

Male branch tee
10-KGT

Use to branch line from female thread in both 90° directions.

Union tee
10-KGT

Use to connect tubes in both 90° directions.

Different diameter tee
10-KGT

Use to connect tubes with size down in both 90° directions.

Male run tee
10-KGY

Use to branch line in the same direction from female thread and in 90° direction.

Different diameter double union "Y"
10-KGUD

Use to four-branch line in the same direction.

Union "Y"
10-KGU

Use to branch line in the same direction.

Model

Different diameter union "Y"
10-KGU

Use to connect tubes in the same direction, reducing the size of tubes.

Plug-in reducer
10-KGR

Use to change size of One-touch fittings.

Tube cap
10-KGC

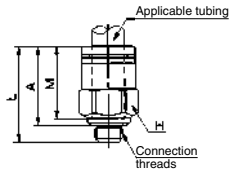
Use to plug unused tubing.

Branch "Y"
10-KGU

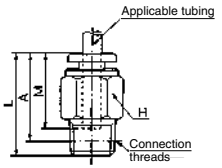
Use to branch line in the same direction from the female thread.

Male Connector: 10-KGH

M5



R

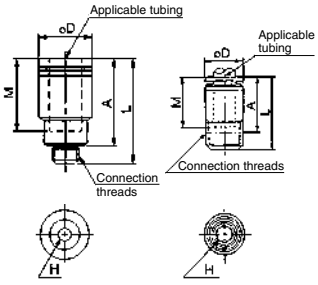


Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (width across flats)	L	A *	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	M5 x 0.8	**10-KGH04-M5**	8	17	13.9	12.7	4	2.4
	1/8	**10-KGH04-01**	10	21.1	18	16	4	9
	1/4	**10-KGH04-02**	14	19	13.5			16
6	M5 x 0.8	**10-KGH06-M5**	10	17.8	14.7	13.5	4	3.4
	1/8	**10-KGH06-01**	12	21.6	18.5	17	10.4	16
	1/4	**10-KGH06-02**	14	22.5	17			14
	3/8	**10-KGH06-03**	17	20.9	15.5			27
8	1/8	**10-KGH08-01**	14	27.1	24	18.5	18.0	21
	1/4	**10-KGH08-02**		26	20.5			19
	3/8	**10-KGH08-03**	17	20.9	15.5			26
10	1/8	**10-KGH10-01**	17	29.1	26	21	29.5	19
	1/4	**10-KGH10-02**		33	27.5			30
	3/8	**10-KGH10-03**		27.9	22.5			30
	1/2	**10-KGH10-04**	22	26.1	19			53
12	1/4	**10-KGH12-02**	19	34	28.5	22	46.1	42
	3/8	**10-KGH12-03**		28.9	23.5			34
	1/2	**10-KGH12-04**	22	29.1	22			51
16	3/8	**10-KGH16-03**	24	38.4	33	25	68	61
	1/2	**10-KGH16-04**		34.6	27.5		80.6	47

* Reference dimensions after R thread installation.

Hexagon Socket Head Male Connector: 10-KGS

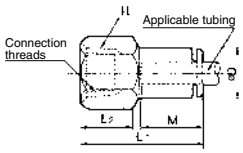
M5 **R**



Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (width across flats)	øD	L	A *	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	M5 x 0.8	**10-KGS04-M5**	2.5	8	18.7	15.6	12.7	4	2.6
	1/8	**10-KGS04-01**	3	9.8	23	19	16	3.6	8
6	M5 x 0.8	**10-KGS06-M5**	2.5	10	19.5	16.4	13.5	4	3.2
	1/8	**10-KGS06-01**	4	11.8	24	20	17	9.9	9
	1/4	**10-KGS06-02**		13.8		18		10.0	15
8	1/8	**10-KGS08-01**	5	14	28	24	18.5	16.2	12
	1/4	**10-KGS08-02**	6		25.5	19.5			11
	3/8	**10-KGS08-03**			27.5	21.5			24
10	1/8	**10-KGS10-01**	5	17	30	26	21	16.2	18
	1/4	**10-KGS10-02**	8		27.5	21.5		26.6	12
	3/8	**10-KGS10-03**				21			19
	1/2	**10-KGS10-04**		22	28	20			35
12	1/4	**10-KGS12-02**	8	19	33.5	27.5	22	44.5	23
	3/8	**10-KGS12-03**	10		29	22.5			18
	1/2	**10-KGS12-04**		22	28	20			30

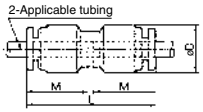
* Reference dimensions after R thread installation.

Female Connector: 10-KGF



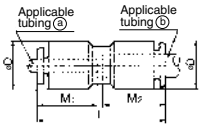
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread Rc	Model	H (width across flats)	øD	L_1	L_2	M	Effective area (mm^2) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	1/8	10-KGF04-01	14	10	27	11	16	4	15
	1/4	10-KGF04-02	17		31	14			23
6	1/8	10-KGF06-01	14	12	27.5	11	17	10.4	15
	1/4	10-KGF06-02	17		31	13			22
	3/8	10-KGF06-03	19		33.5	15			25
8	1/8	10-KGF08-01	14	14	29	11	18.5	18.0	17
	1/4	10-KGF08-02	17		32.5	13			24
	3/8	10-KGF08-03	19		33.5	14			24
10	1/4	10-KGF10-02	17	17	34.5	14	21	29.5	27
	3/8	10-KGF10-03	19		36.5	15			30
12	1/4	10-KGF12-02	19	19	35	14	22	46.1	36
	3/8	10-KGF12-03			37				31
	1/2	10-KGF12-04	24		41	18			52

Straight Union: 10-KGH



Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	øD	L	M	Effective area (mm^2) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	10-KGH04-00	10.4	32.5	16	4	3
6	10-KGH06-00	12.8	34.5	17	10.4	4
8	10-KGH08-00	15.2	38.5	18.5	18.0	6
10	10-KGH10-00	18.5	42.5	21	29.5	11
12	10-KGH12-00	20.9	44.5	22	46.1	14

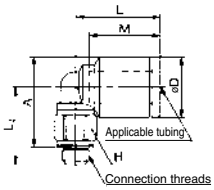
Different Diameter Straight: 10-KGH



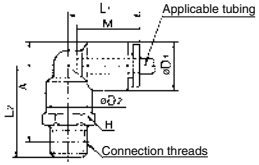
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm) ⓐ	Applicable tubing O.D. (mm) ⓑ	Model	øD	L	M_1	M_2	Effective area (mm^2) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	6	10-KGH04-06	12.8	34.5	16	17	4	5
6	8	10-KGH06-08	15.2	38.5	17	18.5	10.4	6
8	10	10-KGH08-10	18.5	42	18.5	21	18.0	11
10	12	10-KGH10-12	20.9	44.5	21	22	29.5	14

Male Elbow: 10-KGL

M5



R

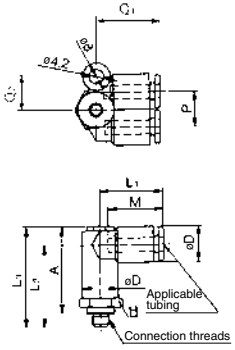


Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (width across flats)	$øD_1$ Note 1)	$øD_2$	L_1	L_2	A *	M	Effective area (mm^2) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	M5 x 0.8	10-KGL04-M5	7	9.3	–	15.6	13.7	15.3	12.7	3.5	2.7
	1/8	10-KGL04-01	10	10.4	10	18	21.1	23	16	4.2	10
	1/4	10-KGL04-02	14				25.5	25			19
6	M5 x 0.8	10-KGL06-M5	7	11.6	–	16.1	14.7	17.4	13.5	3.5	3.1
	1/8	10-KGL06-01	10	12.8	10	20	22.1	25.5	17	9.0	12
	1/4	10-KGL06-02	14				26.5	27.5			10
	3/8	10-KGL06-03	17				27.9	29			33
8	1/8	10-KGL08-01	12	15.2	12	23	23.6	28	18.5	14.9	13
	1/4	10-KGL08-02	14				28	30			21
	3/8	10-KGL08-03	17				29.4	31.5			35
10	1/8	10-KGL10-01	17	18.5	17	26.5	26.1	32	21	14.9	25
	1/4	10-KGL10-02					29.5	33		25.0	26
	3/8	10-KGL10-03					30.9	34.5			36
	1/2	10-KGL10-04	22				35.1	37			63
12	1/4	10-KGL12-02	17	20.9	17	28.5	30.5	35.5	22	39.7	28
	3/8	10-KGL12-03					31.9	37			38
	1/2	10-KGL12-04	22				36.1	39.5			65
16	3/8	10-KGL16-03	22	26.5	20.9	34	36.9	44.5	25	59.6	101
	1/2	10-KGL16-04					40.1	46		70.6	105

* Reference dimensions after R thread installation.
Note 1) For the ø16, this dimension refers to the O.D. of the release button.

Male Branch Connector: 10-KGLU

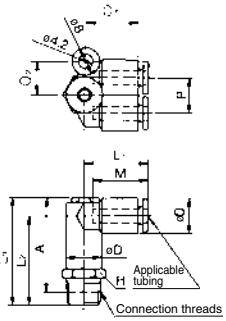
M5



Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (width across flats)	øD	L1	L2	L3	A *	M	P	Q1	Q2	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	M5 x 0.8	**10-KGLU04-M5**	11	10.4	18.5	24	29.5	25.5	16	10.4	18.5	10	4.1	10
	1/8	**10-KGLU04-01**				25.6	31.1	27.5					4.1	12
	1/4	**10-KGLU04-02**	14			30	35.5	30						21
6	M5 x 0.8	**10-KGLU06-M5**	13	12.8	21	26.5	33	29.5	17	12.8	20.5	12	4.3	13
	1/8	**10-KGLU06-01**				28.6	35.1	32					11.0	15
	1/4	**10-KGLU06-02**	14			32.5	39	33.5						22
	3/8	**10-KGLU06-03**	17			33.9	40.4	35						35
8	1/8	**10-KGLU08-01**	17	15.2	24	33.1	40.6	38	18.5	15.2	24.5	14	18.2	27
	1/4	**10-KGLU08-02**				36.5	44	38.5						
	3/8	**10-KGLU08-03**				36.9	44.4	39						35
10	1/4	**10-KGLU10-02**	19	18.5	27	39.5	49	43.5	21	18.5	28	16	29.0	41
	3/8	**10-KGLU10-03**				39.9	49.4	44						42
	1/2	**10-KGLU10-04**	22			43.6	53.1	45.5						64
12	1/4	**10-KGLU12-02**	22	20.9	29	42	52.5	47	22	20.9	30	18	45.2	57
	3/8	**10-KGLU12-03**				42.4	52.9	47.5						58
	1/2	**10-KGLU12-04**				45.6	56.1	49						65

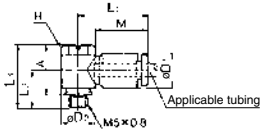
* Reference dimensions after R thread installation.

R



Universal Male Elbow: 10-KGV

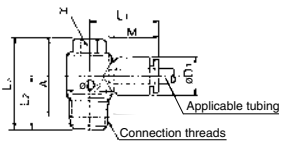
M5



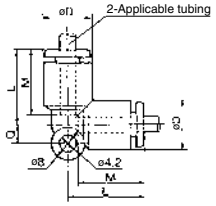
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A *	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	M5 x 0.8	**10-KGV04-M5**	8	10.4	9.8	20.5	11	18.5	15	16	2.9	6
	1/8	**10-KGV04-01**			13.4	22	13.6	25.6	22.5			14
6	M5 x 0.8	**10-KGV06-M5**	8	12.8	9.8	23.5	12	18.5	15	17	3.8	7
	1/8	**10-KGV06-01**			13.4	24	13.6	25.6	22.5		5.9	15
	1/4	**10-KGV06-02**	10		15.3	23.5	18	30.5	25			26
8	1/8	**10-KGV08-01**	12	15.2	17.6	28.5	14.6	27.6	24.5	18.5	11.2	24
	1/4	**10-KGV08-02**					18	31	25.5			30
	3/8	**10-KGV08-03**	14		20.6	27.5	19.4	35.4	30		14.3	47
10	1/4	**10-KGV10-02**	14	18.5	20.6	31	19	35	29.5	21	20.3	40
	3/8	**10-KGV10-03**					19.4	35.4	30			49
12	3/8	**10-KGV12-03**	17	20.9	25.2	34	20.9	37.4	32	22	30.8	63
	1/2	**10-KGV12-04**					24.1	40.6	33.5			80

* Reference dimensions after R thread installation.

R



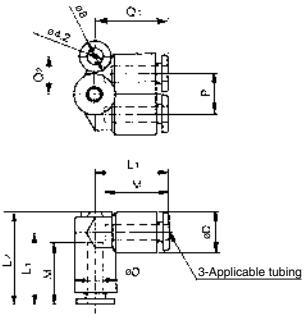
Union Elbow: 10-KGL



Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	øD Note 1)	L	Q	M2	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	10-KGL04-00	10.4	18	4.5	16	4.2	6
6	10-KGL06-00	12.8	20	5.3	17	9.0	6
8	10-KGL08-00	15.2	23	6	18.5	14.9	10
10	10-KGL10-00	18.2	26.5	6.8	21	25.0	17
12	10-KGL12-00	20.9	28.5	7.5	22	39.7	21
16	10-KGL16-00	26.5	34	10	25	70.6	29

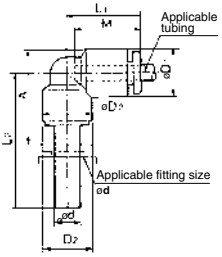
Note 1) For the ø16, this dimension refers to the O.D. of the release button.

Branch Union Elbow: 10-KGLU



Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	øD	L1	L2	Q1	Q2	M	P	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	10-KGLU04-00	10.4	18.5	24	18.5	10	16	10.4	4.1	6
6	10-KGLU06-00	12.8	21	27.5	20.5	12	17	12.8	11.0	8
8	10-KGLU08-00	15.2	24	32	24.5	14	18.5	15.2	18.2	15
10	10-KGLU10-00	18.5	27	36.5	28	16	21	18.5	29.0	25
12	10-KGLU12-00	20.9	29	40	30	18	22	20.9	45.2	32

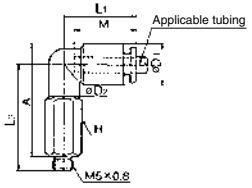
Plug-in Elbow: 10-KGL



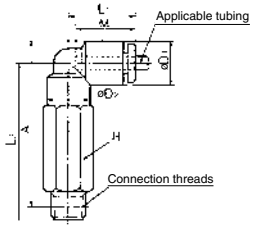
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Applicable fitting size ød	Model	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	4	10-KGL04-99	10.4	8	18	25	14.5	16	4.2	8
6	6	10-KGL06-99	12.8	10	20	27.5	17	17	9.0	10
8	8	10-KGL08-99	15.2	12	22.5	31.5	21	18.5	14.9	14
10	10	10-KGL10-99	18.5	14	25.5	35.5	23.5	21	25.0	25
12	12	10-KGL12-99	20.9	16	27	37.5	26	22	39.7	28

Extended Male Elbow: 10-KGW

M5



R

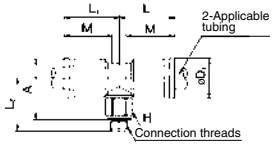


Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A *	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	M5 x 0.8	10-KGW04-M5	8	10.4	8	18	30	32	16	3.0	11
	1/8	10-KGW04-01	10		10		36.6	38.5		4.0	23
	1/4	10-KGW04-02	14				43	42.5			38
6	M5 x 0.8	10-KGW06-M5	8	12.8	8	20	30.5	33.5	17	3.0	11
	1/8	10-KGW06-01	10		10		39.1	42.5		8.6	26
	1/4	10-KGW06-02	14				45.5	46.5			41
	3/8	10-KGW06-03	17				46.9	48			67
8	1/8	10-KGW08-01	12	15.2	12	23	42.6	47	18.5	14.2	30
	1/4	10-KGW08-02	14				49	51			47
	3/8	10-KGW08-03	17				50.4	52.5			74
10	1/4	10-KGW10-02	17	18.5	17	26.5	56	59.5	21	23.8	66
	3/8	10-KGW10-03					57.4	61			76
	1/2	10-KGW10-04	22				64.1	66			145
12	1/4	10-KGW12-02	17	20.9	17	28.5	57	62	22	37.7	68
	3/8	10-KGW12-03					58.4	63.5			78
	1/2	10-KGW12-04	22				65.1	68.5			147

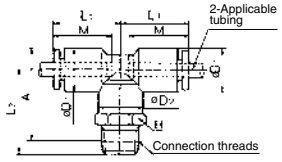
* Reference dimensions after R thread installation.

Male Branch Tee: 10-KGT

M5



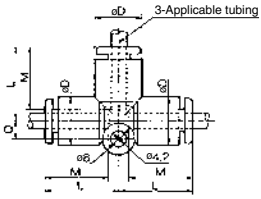
R



Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (width across flats)	øD1 Note 1)	øD2	L1	L2	A *	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	M5 x 0.8	10-KGT04-M5	7	9.3	—	15.6	13.7	15.3	12.7	4.5	3.5
	1/8	10-KGT04-01	10	10.4	10	18	21.1	23	16	4.1	13
	1/4	10-KGT04-02	14				25.5	25			19
6	M5 x 0.8	10-KGT06-M5	7	11.6	—	16.1	14.7	17.4	13.5	4.5	4.4
	1/8	10-KGT06-01	10	12.8	10	20	22.1	25.5	17	11.0	12
	1/4	10-KGT06-02	14				26.5	27.5			20
	3/8	10-KGT06-03	17				27.9	29			34
8	1/8	10-KGT08-01	12	15.2	12	23	23.6	28	18.5	18.2	14
	1/4	10-KGT08-02	14				28	30			22
	3/8	10-KGT08-03	17				29.4	31.5			36
10	1/8	10-KGT10-01	17	18.5	17	26.5	26.1	32	21	29.0	31
	1/4	10-KGT10-02					29.5	33			29
	3/8	10-KGT10-03					30.9	34.5			39
	1/2	10-KGT10-04	22				35.1	37			66
12	1/4	10-KGT12-02	17	20.9	17	28.5	30.5	35.5	22	45.2	31
	3/8	10-KGT12-03					31.9	37			41
	1/2	10-KGT12-04	22				36.1	39.5			68
16	3/8	10-KGT16-03	22	26.5	20.9	34	36.9	44.5	25	59.6	112
	1/2	10-KGT16-04					39.6	46		84	116

* Reference dimensions after R thread installation.
Note 1) For the ø16, this dimension refers to the O.D. of the release button.

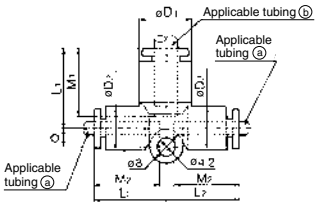
Union Tee: 10-KGT



Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	øD Note 1)	L	Q	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	10-KGT04-00	10.4	18	4.5	16	4.4	7
6	10-KGT06-00	12.8	20	5.3	17	10.6	10
8	10-KGT08-00	15.2	23	6	18.5	17.7	15
10	10-KGT10-00	18.5	26.5	6.8	21	28.4	25
12	10-KGT12-00	20.9	28.5	7.5	22	45.4	29
16	10-KGT16-00	26.5	34	10	25	70.6	40

Note 1) For the ø16, this dimension refers to the O.D. of the release button.

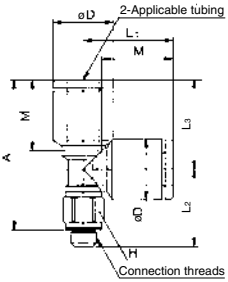
Different Diameter Tee: 10-KGT



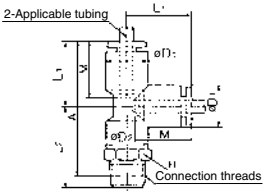
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm) ⓐ	ⓑ	Model	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	Q	M1	M2	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	6	10-KGT04-06	12.8	10.4	19.5	18	4.5	17	16	6.5	5
6	8	10-KGT06-08	15.2	12.8	22.5	20	5.3	18.5	17	16.4	8
8	10	10-KGT08-10	18.5	15.2	26.5	23	6	21	18.5	27.2	14
10	12	10-KGT10-12	20.9	18.5	28.5	26.5	6.8	22	21	44.5	21

Male Run Tee: 10-KGY

M5



R

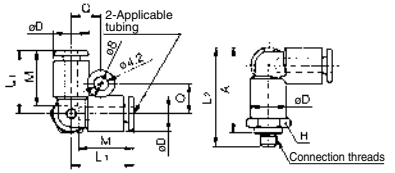


Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (width across flats)	øD1 Note 1)	øD2	L1	L2	L3	A *	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	M5 x 0.8	10-KGY04-M5	7	9.3	—	15.6	13.7	14.8	25.4	12.7	4.5	3.5
	1/8	10-KGY04-01	10	10.4	10	18	21.1	—	36	16	4.4	13
	1/4	10-KGY04-02	14				25.5		38			19
6	M5 x 0.8	10-KGY06-M5	7	11.6	—	17.1	14.7	17.1	28.7	13.5	4.5	4.3
	1/8	10-KGY06-01	10	12.8	10	20	22.1		39	17	10.6	12
	1/4	10-KGY06-02	14				26.5		41			20
	3/8	10-KGY06-03	17				27.9		42.5			34
8	1/8	10-KGY08-01	12	15.2	12	23	23.6		43.5	17	10.6	14
	1/4	10-KGY08-02	14				28		45.5	18.5	17.7	22
	3/8	10-KGY08-03	17				29.4		47			36
10	1/8	10-KGY10-01	17	18.5	17	26.5	26.1		49.5	21	28.4	31
	1/4	10-KGY10-02					29.5	—	50.5			29
	3/8	10-KGY10-03					30.9		52			39
	1/2	10-KGY10-04	22				35.1		54.5			66
12	1/4	10-KGY12-02	17	20.9	17	28.5	30.5		53.5	22	45.4	31
	3/8	10-KGY12-03					31.9		55			41
	1/2	10-KGY12-04	22				36.1		57.5			68
16	3/8	10-KGY16-03	22	26.5	20.9	34	36.9		65.5	25	68	112
	1/2	10-KGY16-04					40.1		67		94.9	116

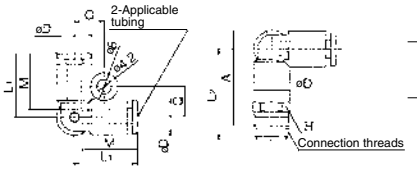
* Reference dimensions after R thread installation.
Note 1) For the ø16, this dimension refers to the O.D. of the release button.

Male Delta Union: 10-KGD

M5



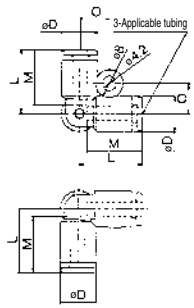
R



Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (width across flats)	øD	L1	L2	A *	M	Q	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	M5 x 0.8	10-KGD04-M5	11	10.4	18.5	24	25.5	16	8.7	4.3	10
	1/8	10-KGD04-01				25.6	27.5			6.0	12
	1/4	10-KGD04-02	14			30	30				21
6	M5 x 0.8	10-KGD06-M5	13	12.8	20.5	26	28.5	17	9.9	4.3	12
	1/8	10-KGD06-01				28.1	31.5			11.0	14
	1/4	10-KGD06-02	14			32	33				21
	3/8	10-KGD06-03	17			33.4	34.5				34
8	1/8	10-KGD08-01	17	15.2	23.5	32.6	37	18.5	11.1	18.2	26
	1/4	10-KGD08-02				36	38				
	3/8	10-KGD08-03				36.4	38.5				35
10	1/4	10-KGD10-02	19	18.5	26.5	39	43	21	12.8	29.0	39
	3/8	10-KGD10-03				39.4	43.5				40
	1/2	10-KGD10-04	22			43.1	45				62
12	1/4	10-KGD12-02	22	20.9	28.5	41.5	46.5	22	13.9	45.2	55
	3/8	10-KGD12-03				41.9	47				56
	1/2	10-KGD12-04				45.1	48.5				63

* Reference dimensions after R thread installation.

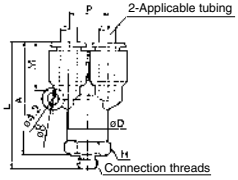
Delta Union: 10-KGD



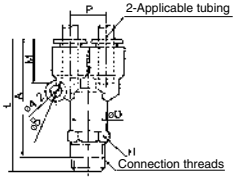
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	øD	L	Q	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	10-KGD04-00	10.4	18.5	8.7	16	4.1	5
6	10-KGD06-00	12.8	20.5	9.9	17	11.0	7
8	10-KGD08-00	15.2	23.5	11.1	18.5	18.2	11
10	10-KGD10-00	18.5	26.5	12.8	21	29.0	19
12	10-KGD12-00	20.9	28.5	13.9	22	45.2	24

Branch "Y": 10-KGU

M5



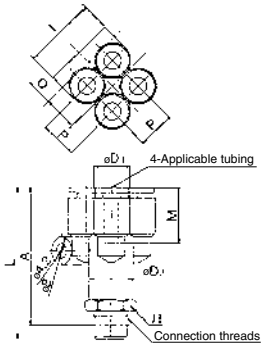
R



Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (width across flats)	øD	L	P	A *	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	M5 x 0.8	10-KGU04-M5	11	10.4	39.5	10.4	36	16	2.2	4
	1/8	10-KGU04-01			41.1		38		4.2	11
	1/4	10-KGU04-02	14		45.5		40			20
6	M5 x 0.8	10-KGU06-M5	13	12.8	42.5	12.8	39	17	2.2	12
	1/8	10-KGU06-01			44.6		41.5		10.6	11
	1/4	10-KGU06-02	14		48.5		43			21
	3/8	10-KGU06-03	17		49.9		44.5			34
8	1/8	10-KGU08-01	17	15.2	51.6	15.2	48.5	18.5	17.7	15
	1/4	10-KGU08-02			55		49.5			23
	3/8	10-KGU08-03			55.4		50			35
10	1/4	10-KGU10-02	19	18.5	60.5	18.5	55	21	28.4	30
	3/8	10-KGU10-03			60.9		55.5			40
	1/2	10-KGU10-04	22		64.1		57			65
12	1/4	10-KGU12-02	22	20.9	64	20.9	58.5	22	45.4	32
	3/8	10-KGU12-03			64.4		59			40
	1/2	10-KGU12-04			67.6		60.5			65

* Reference dimensions after R thread installation.

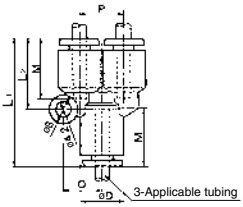
Double Branch "Y": 10-KGUD



Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (width across flats)	øD1	øD2	L	I	A *	Q	M	P	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	1/8	10-KGUD04-01	13	10.4	12.8	42.6	21	39.5	9.7	16	10.4	4.2	17
	1/4	10-KGUD04-02	14			46.5		41					25
6	1/8	10-KGUD06-01	17	12.8	15.2	49.6	26	46.5	11.7	17	12.8	10.6	29
	1/4	10-KGUD06-02				53		47.5					

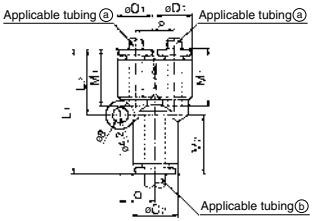
* Reference dimensions after R thread installation.

Union "Y": 10-KGU



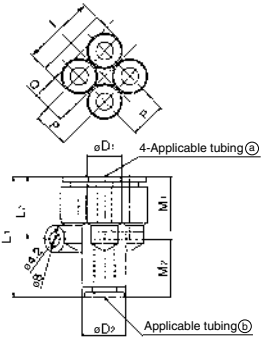
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	øD	L1	L2	P	Q	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	10-KGU04-00	10.4	34	18	10.4	9.7	16	4.2	7
6	10-KGU06-00	12.8	37	20	12.8	11.7	17	10.6	9
8	10-KGU08-00	15.2	42.5	24.5	15.2	13.7	18.5	17.7	11
10	10-KGU10-00	18.5	48	27.5	18.5	16.1	21	28.4	16
12	10-KGU12-00	20.9	51	30	20.9	18.1	22	45.4	23

Different Diameter Union "Y": 10-KGU



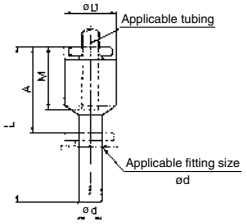
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm) ⓐ	ⓑ	Model	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	P	Q	M1	M2	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	6	10-KGU04-06	10.4	12.8	35	18	10.4	9.7	16	17	4.2	6
6	8	10-KGU06-08	12.8	15.2	39.5	20	12.8	11.7	17	18.5	10.6	11
8	10	10-KGU08-10	15.2	18.5	45	24.5	15.2	13.7	18.5	21	17.7	18
10	12	10-KGU10-12	18.5	20.9	49	27.5	18.5	16.1	21	22	28.4	27

Different Diameter Double Union "Y": 10-KGUD



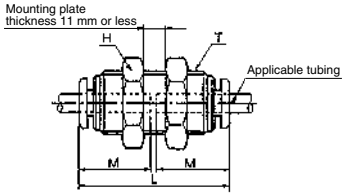
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm) ⓐ	ⓑ	Model	øD1	øD2	L1	L2	P	I	Q	M1	M2	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	6	10-KGUD04-06	10.4	12.8	35.5	18.2	10.4	21	9.7	16	17	4.2	10
6	8	10-KGUD06-08	12.8	15.2	40.5	20.3	12.8	26	11.7	17	18.5	10.6	17

Plug-in Reducer: 10-KGR



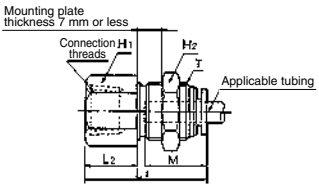
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Applicable fitting size ød	Model	øD	L	A	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	6	10-KGR04-06	10.4	34.5	17.5	16	4	1.8
	8	10-KGR04-08		36.5	18			2.0
	10	10-KGR04-10	12.8	39.5	18.5			3.3
6	4	10-KGR06-04	12.8	37	21	17	4	3
	8	10-KGR06-08		37	18.5		10.4	2.5
	10	10-KGR06-10		39.5				3
	12	10-KGR06-12	15.2	42	20			4.7
8	10	10-KGR08-10	15.2	41	20	18.5	18.0	4.0
	12	10-KGR08-12		42				4.6
10	12	10-KGR10-12	18.5	44.5	23	21	32.8	33
	16	10-KGR10-16	20.9	50.5	25.5		24.8	42
12	16	10-KGR12-16	20.9	50.5	25.5	22	38.7	37

Bulkhead Union: 10-KGE



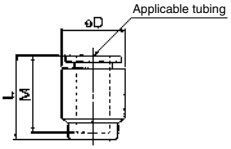
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	T (M)	H (width across flats)	L	Mounting hole	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	**10-KGE04-00**	M12 x 1	14	32.5	13	16	4	26
6	**10-KGE06-00**	M14 x 1	17	34.5	15	17	10.4	33
8	**10-KGE08-00**	M16 x 1	19	38	17	18.5	18.0	52
10	**10-KGE10-00**	M20 x 1	24	42.5	21	21	29.5	70
12	**10-KGE12-00**	M22 x 1	27	44	23	22	46.1	90
16	**10-KGE16-00**	M28 x 1.5	32	51	29	25	80.6	115

Bulkhead Connector: 10-KGE



Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread Rc	Model	T (M)	H1 (width across flats)	H2 (width across flats)	L1	L2	Mounting hole	M	Effective area (mm²) Urethane	Weight (g)
4	1/8	**10-KGE04-01**	M12 x 1	14	14	27.5	11	13	16	4	16
	1/4	**10-KGE04-02**		17		31	15				35
6	1/8	**10-KGE06-01**	M14 x 1	17	17	28	11	15	17	10.4	30
	1/4	**10-KGE06-02**				31.5	15				
	3/8	**10-KGE06-03**		19		33.5	17				29
8	1/8	**10-KGE08-01**	M16 x 1	17	19	27.5	7.5	17	18.5	18.0	28
	1/4	**10-KGE08-02**				33	13				27
	3/8	**10-KGE08-03**		19		35	15				48
10	1/4	**10-KGE10-02**	M20 x 1	22	24	34.5	12.5	21	21	29.5	53
	3/8	**10-KGE10-03**				36.5	14				67
12	3/8	**10-KGE12-03**	M22 x 1	24	27	37	14	23	22	46.1	92
	1/2	**10-KGE12-04**				41	18				59
16	3/8	**10-KGE16-03**	M28 x 1.5	30	32	40	14	29	25	80.6	127
	1/2	**10-KGE16-04**				44	18				132

Tube Cap: 10-KGC



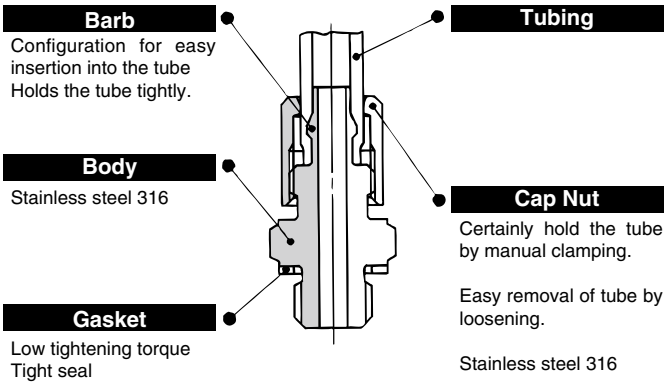
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	Note) øD	L	M	Weight (g)
4	**10-KGC04-00**	10.4	17	16	3
6	**10-KGC06-00**	12.8	18.5	17	3
8	**10-KGC08-00**	15.2	20.5	18.5	4
10	**10-KGC10-00**	18.5	23	21	6
12	**10-KGC12-00**	20.9	24	22	8
16	**10-KGC16-00**	26.5	28	25	13

Note) For the ø16, this dimension refers to the O.D. of the release button.

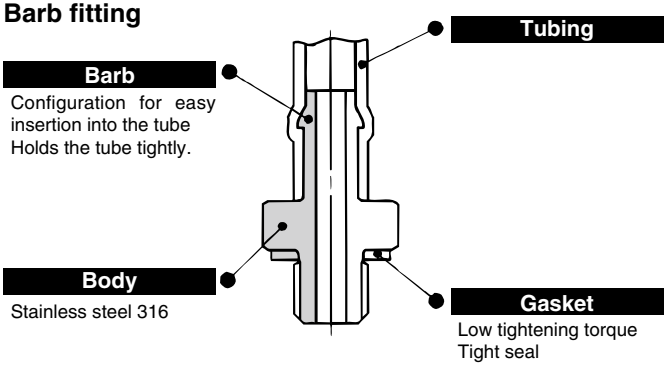
Construction

RoHS

Hose nipple



Barb fitting



Specifications

Applicable tubing material		Polyurethane
Applicable tubing diameter		ø3.18/ø2, ø4/ø2.5, ø6/ø4
Fluid		Air, N_2, Water Note 1, 2, 3)
Max. operating pressure (at 20°C)		0.8 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature		–5 to 60°C, Water: 0 to 40°C (No freezing)
Connection size		M5
Material	Body	Stainless steel 316
	Gasket	PVC, Nylon 66, GF30%
Grease		Fluorine grease (10-MS-5UN only)
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		Class 3

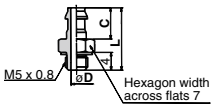
Note 1) Barb fitting, barb elbow and barb tee are not compatible with water.
Note 2) Deionized water is not recommended for use as it may affect the material used in the fittings. In addition, it is known to degrade the water quality.
Note 3) As the universal nipple comes with grease, it cannot be used when N_2 is used as clean, dry air.

Model

Model	Description	Application	Note
10-MS-5AU-3	Barb fittings for polyurethane tube	For polyurethane tube	ø3.18/ø2 x M5
10-MS-5AU-4			ø4/ø2.5 x M5
10-MS-5AU-6			ø6/ø4 x M5
10-MS-5ALHU-3	Barb elbow for polyurethane tube	· For polyurethane tube · Body rotates at 360° around the stud axis.	ø3.18/ø2 x M5
10-MS-5ALHU-4			ø4/ø2.5 x M5
10-MS-5ALHU-6			ø6/ø4 x M5
10-MS-5H-4	Hose nipple	For polyurethane tube	ø4/ø2.5 x M5
10-MS-5H-6			ø6/ø4 x M5
10-MS-5HLH-4	Hose elbow	· For polyurethane tube · Body rotates at 360° around the stud axis.	ø4/ø2.5 x M5
10-MS-5HLH-6			ø6/ø4 x M5
10-M-5G1	Gasket 	To seal M5 thread	Material: PVC

Model	Description	Application	Note
10-MS-5UL	Universal elbow 	Body rotates at 360° around the stud axis.	M5 female x M5 male
10-MS-5UT	Universal tee 	Body rotates at 360° around the stud axis.	M5 female x M5 female x M5 male
10-MS-5B	Bushing 	For reducing R (PT) 1/8 to M5	R1/8 x M5 female
10-MS-5P	Plug 	Use to plug unused M5 port	
10-MS-5J	Extension fitting 	Solid piece moves fitting up from workpiece.	M5 male x M5 female
10-MS-5N	Nipple 	For fitting to workpiece or fitting to fitting connection	M5 male x M5 male
10-MS-5UN	Universal nipple 	Body rotates at 360° around the stud axis.	M5 male x M5 male PAT.
10-MS-5ATHU-3	Barb tee for polyurethane tube	· For polyurethane tube · Body rotates at 360° around the stud axis.	ø3.18/ø2 x M5
10-MS-5ATHU-4			ø4/ø2.5 x M5
10-MS-5ATHU-6			ø6/ø4 x M5
10-M-5GH	Gasket (H) 	To seal M5 thread 10-MS-5ALHU-6 10-MS-5ALH-4 10-MS-5ALH-6 10-MS-5ATHU-6 only	Material: Nylon 66, GF30%

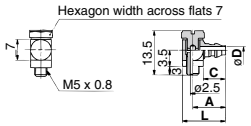
Barb Fittings for Polyurethane Tube: 10-MS-5AU-3, -4, -6



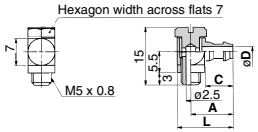
Model	C	D	L	Effective area (mm²)	Weight (g)
10-MS-5AU-3	4.5	1.6	11.5	1.7	1.4
10-MS-5AU-4	5	1.8	12	2.1	1.5
10-MS-5AU-6	7	2.5	14	4.0	1.7

Barb Elbow for Polyurethane Tube: 10-MS-5ALHU-3, -4, -6

10-MS-5ALHU-3,-4

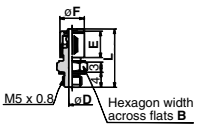


10-MS-5ALHU-6



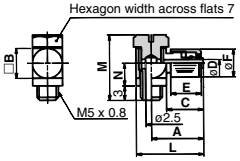
Model	A	C	D	L	Effective area (mm²)	Weight (g)
10-MS-5ALHU-3	8	4.5	1.6	11.8	1.1	3.0
10-MS-5ALHU-4	8.8	5.0	1.8	12.6	1.4	3.1
10-MS-5ALHU-6	10.8	7.0	2.5	14.6	2.4	3.7

Hose Nipple: 10-MS-5H-4, -6



Model	B	D	L	E	F	Effective area (mm²)	Weight (g)
10-MS-5H-4	7	1.8	15.5	7	6.5	2.1	2.5
10-MS-5H-6	8	2.5	16.5	8	8.5	4.0	3.7

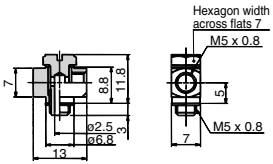
Hose Elbow: 10-MS-5HLH-4, -6



Model	A	B	C	D	E	F	L	M	N	Effective area (mm²)	Weight (g)
10-MS-5HLH-4	12	7	8.5	1.8	7	6.5	15.8	15	5.5	1.4	4.2
10-MS-5HLH-6	13.5	8	9.5	2.5	8	8.5	17.8	16	6	2.4	6.2

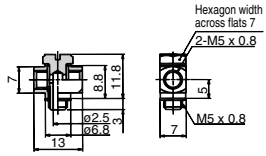
Universal Elbow: 10-MS-5UL

Effective area: 2.4 mm²
Weight: 4.5 g



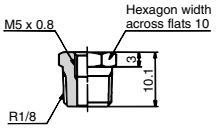
Universal Tee: 10-MS-5UT

Effective area: 2.4 mm²
Weight: 4.5 g



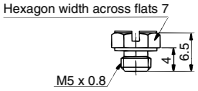
Bushing: 10-MS-5B

Effective area: 12 mm²
Weight: 5.5 g



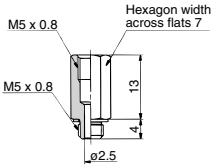
Plug: 10-MS-5P

Weight: 1.2 g



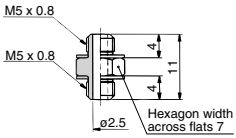
Extension Fitting: 10-MS-5J

Effective area: 4.0 mm²
Weight: 3.4 g



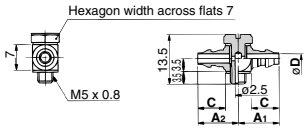
Nipple: 10-MS-5N

Effective area: 4.0 mm
Weight: 1.4 g

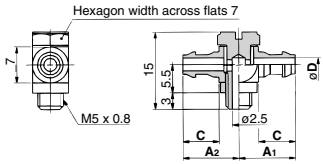


Barb Tee for Polyurethane Tube: 10-MS-5ATHU-3, -4, -6

10-MS-5ATHU-3, -4



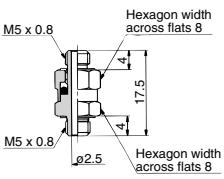
10-MS-5ATHU-6



Model	A_1	A_2	C	D	Effective area (mm^2)	Weight (g)
10-MS-5ATHU-3	8	8.3	4.5	1.6	1.1	3.4
10-MS-5ATHU-4	8.8	8.8	5.0	1.8	1.4	3.6
10-MS-5ATHU-6	10.8	10.8	7.0	2.5	2.4	4.2

Universal Nipple: 10-MS-5UN

Effective area: 4.0 mm²
Weight: 3.7 g



Gasket: 10-M-5G1, 10-M-5GH

Weight: 0.01 g

Weight: 0.04 g

Series KP

Clean One-touch Fittings For Blowing

RoHS

⚠ Caution

The KP series is a line of special One-touch fittings for use in clean room blowing and washing lines.
Please consult with SMC regarding other types of applications.

Seal material: The durability of EPDM with respect to mineral oils is inferior, which makes it unsuitable for piping in general pneumatic equipment.

Applicable Tubing

Tubing material	PFA, Polyolefin Soft polyolefin, Polyurethane
Tubing O.D.	ø4, ø6, ø8, ø10, ø12

Note 1) FEP, nylon and soft nylon tubing, and tubing not compatible with the clean series can also be used. However, the degree of clean performance will be reduced.
Note 2) Due to the softness of polyurethane tubing, it may fold when being inserted. Hold the end of the tubing and insert it all the way in.

Specifications

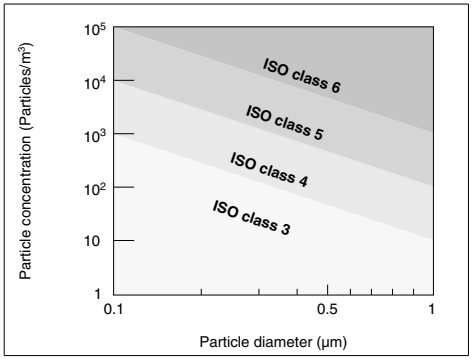
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3 Note 1)
Fluid	Air, Nitrogen gas, Water, Deionized water (Pure water) Note 2)
Maximum operating pressure (20°C)	1 MPa Note 3)
Operating vacuum pressure	–100 kPa {10 Torr}
Proof pressure (20°C)	3 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	– 20°C to 80°C
Threads	JIS B0203 (Taper thread for piping)

Note 1) Refer to particle generation classifications.
Note 2) The surge pressure must be under the maximum operating pressure.
Note 3) The maximum operating pressure is the value at 20°C. Refer to the operating pressure curve for other temperatures.
Note 4) Do not use the fittings with a leak tester or for vacuum retention because they are not guaranteed for zero leakage.

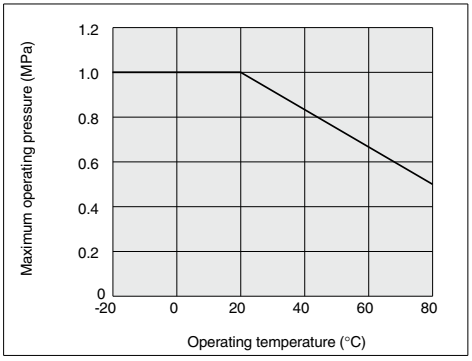
Made to Order

Made to Order
(Refer to page 1222 for details.)

Particulate Generation Classifications



Relation between Operating Temperature and Maximum Operating Pressure



Note) Refer to page 17 for details.

SMC

How to Order

KP H 06 – 01 – ☐

Clean One-touch fittings (for blowing)

Model

H	Male connector, Straight union
L	Union elbow, Male elbow
T	Male branch tee, Union tee
Y	Male run tee
U	Male branch, Union "Y"
R	Plug-in reducer

Applicable tubing O.D.

04	ø4
06	ø6
08	ø8
10	ø10
12	ø12

Port size/Applicable tubing O.D.

Thread connection	**01**	R1/8	
	02	R1/4	
	03	R3/8	
	04	R1/2	
Tubing (rod) connection	**00**	Same dia. tubing	
	04	ø4	Different dia. tubing (plug-in reducer)
	06	ø6	
	08	ø8	
	10	ø10	
	12	ø12	

Made to Order

X53	With sealant tape

KP P 08

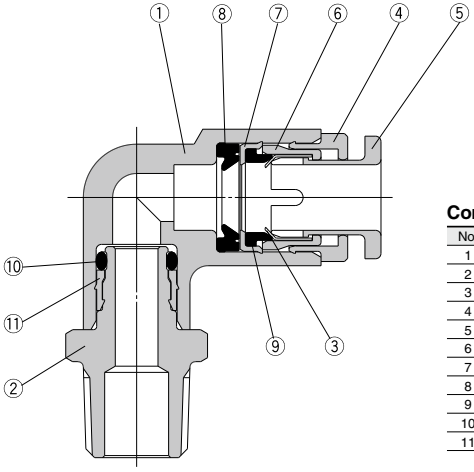
Applicable fitting size

04	ø4
06	ø6
08	ø8
10	ø10
12	ø12

Plug

Clean One-touch fittings

Construction



Component Parts

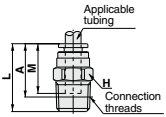
No.	Description	Material
1	**Body**	PP
2	**Stud**	PP
3	**Chuck**	Stainless steel 304
4	**Guide**	Stainless steel 304
5	**Release button**	PP (Color: Light green)
6	**Collet**	PP
7	**Stopper**	Stainless steel 304
8	**Seal**	EPDM (Fluorine-coated)
9	**Bumper**	EPDM (Fluorine-coated)
10	**O-ring**	EPDM (Fluorine-coated)
11	**Drive bushing**	Stainless steel 304

Dimensions

Male Connector: KPH

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (width across flats)	L	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) TPH	Effective area (mm²) TPS	Weight (g)
4	1/8	KPH04-01	12	24.4	20.5	17	4	4	3
	1/4	KPH04-02			18.5				4
6	1/8	KPH06-01	14	24.9	21	18.5	10	10	4
	1/4	KPH06-02		25.4	19.5				5
8	1/8	KPH08-01	17	31.3	27.5	20.5	26	18	6
	1/4	KPH08-02		29.3	23.5				7
10	1/4	KPH10-02	19	36.5	31	23	41	29	10
	3/8	KPH10-03		32	26				11
12	3/8	KPH12-03	22	33	27	24	58	46	12
	1/2	KPH12-04		33.5	26				13

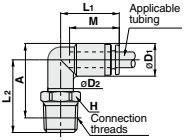
∗ Reference dimension for R threads after installation



Male Elbow: KPL

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (width across flats)	Note 1) øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) TPH	Effective area (mm²) TPS	Weight (g)
4	1/8	KPL04-01	12	10.4	10	19.7	23.2	24.5	17	3.5	3.5	4
	1/4	KPL04-02	14				27.2	26.5				5
6	1/8	KPL06-01	12	12.8		21.8	24.4	27	18.5	9	9	5
	1/4	KPL06-02	14				28.4	29				6
8	1/8	KPL08-01	14	15.2	12	25.3	26.6	30	20.5	22	15	8
	1/4	KPL08-02					29.4	31.5				9
10	1/4	KPL10-02	17	18.5	17	28.4	32.1	35.5	23	35	25	13
	3/8	KPL10-03					33.1	36.5				14
12	3/8	KPL12-03	22	20.9	22	30.4	34.3	38.5	24	50	40	15
	1/2	KPL12-04					38.3	41.5				18

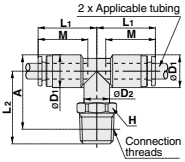
∗ Reference dimension for R threads after installation Note 1) ø**D1** indicates the maximum diameter.



Male Branch Tee: KPT

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (width across flats)	Note 1) øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) TPH	Effective area (mm²) TPS	Weight (g)
4	1/8	KPT04-01	12	10.4	10	19.7	23.2	24.5	17	4.1	4.1	6
	1/4	KPT04-02	14				27.2	26.5				7
6	1/8	KPT06-01	12	12.8		21.8	24.4	27	18.5	11	11	8
	1/4	KPT06-02	14				28.4	29				9
8	1/8	KPT08-01	14	15.2	12	25.3	26.6	30	20.5	26.3	18.2	12
	1/4	KPT08-02					29.4	31.5				13
10	1/4	KPT10-02	17	18.5	17	28.4	32.1	35.5	23	40.8	29	20
	3/8	KPT10-03					33.1	36.5				21
12	3/8	KPT12-03	22	20.9	22	30.4	34.3	38.5	24	57.2	45.2	24
	1/2	KPT12-04					38.3	41.5				27

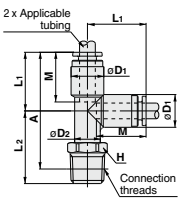
∗ Reference dimension for R threads after installation Note 1) ø**D1** indicates the maximum diameter.



Male Run Tee: KPY

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (width across flats)	Note 1) øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) TPH	Effective area (mm²) TPS	Weight (g)
4	1/8	KPY04-01	12	10.4	10	19.7	23.2	39	17	7.5	7.5	6
	1/4	KPY04-02	14				27.2	41				7
6	1/8	KPY06-01	12	12.8		21.8	24.4	42	18.5	11	11	8
	1/4	KPY06-02	14				28.4	44.5				9
8	1/8	KPY08-01	14	15.2	12	25.3	26.6	48	20.5	21	21	12
	1/4	KPY08-02					29.4	49				13
10	1/4	KPY10-02	17	18.5	17	28.4	32.1	55	23	45	45	19
	3/8	KPY10-03					33.1	55.5		57	52	20
12	3/8	KPY12-03	22	20.9	22	30.4	34.3	58.5	24	57	57	21
	1/2	KPY12-04					38.3	61.5				24

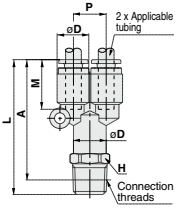
∗Reference dimension for R threads after installation Note 1) ø**D1** indicates the maximum diameter.



Male Branch "Y": KPU

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R	Model	H (width across flats)	Note 1) øD	L	P	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) TPH	Effective area (mm²) TPS	Weight (g)
4	1/8	KPU04-01	12	10.4	44.4	10.4	40.5	17	7.5	7.5	7
	1/4	KPU04-02			48.4		42.5				8
6	1/8	KPU06-01	14	12.8	48.6	12.8	44.5	18.5	18	18	9
	1/4	KPU06-02			51.4		45.5				10
8	1/8	KPU08-01	17	15.2	55.7	15.2	51.5	20.5	26	26	15
	1/4	KPU08-02	19		60.3		54.5		45	35	17
10	1/4	KPU10-02		18.5	63.5	18.5	58	23	45	45	23
	3/8	KPU10-03			66.5		60.5		70	55	25
12	3/8	KPU12-03	22	20.9	68.7	20.9	62.5	24	70	70	29
	1/2	KPU12-04			71.7		64.5		100	90	30

∗ Reference dimension for R threads after installation Note 1) ø**D** indicates the maximum diameter.

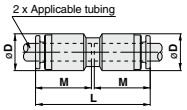


Dimensions

Straight Union: KPH

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	Note 1) øD	L	M	Effective area (mm²)		Weight (g)
					TPH	TPS	
4	KPH04-00	10.4	35.4	17	4	4	4
6	KPH06-00	12.8	37.6	18.5	10	10	6
8	KPH08-00	15.2	42.4	20.5	26	18	10
10	KPH10-00	18.5	46.6	23	41	29	15
12	KPH12-00	20.9	48.6	24	58	46	18

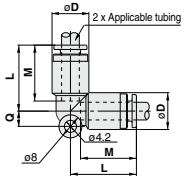
Note 1) ø**D** indicates the maximum diameter.



Union Elbow: KPL

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	Note 1) øD	L	Q	M	Effective area (mm²)		Weight (g)
						TPH	TPS	
4	KPL04-00	10.4	19.7	4.5	17	3.5	3.5	3
6	KPL06-00	12.8	21.8	5.3	18.5	9	9	7
8	KPL08-00	15.2	25.3	6	20.5	22	15	11
10	KPL10-00	18.5	28.4	6.8	23	35	25	16
12	KPL12-00	20.9	30.4	7.5	24	50	40	20

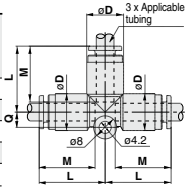
Note 1) ø**D** indicates the maximum diameter.



Union Tee: KPT

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	Note 1) øD	L	Q	M	Effective area (mm²)		Weight (g)
						TPH	TPS	
4	KPT04-00	10.4	19.7	4.5	17	4	4	7
6	KPT06-00	12.8	21.8	5.3	18.5	10	10	9
8	KPT08-00	15.2	25.3	6	20.5	26	18	16
10	KPT10-00	18.5	28.4	6.8	23	41	29	25
12	KPT12-00	20.9	30.4	7.5	24	58	46	29

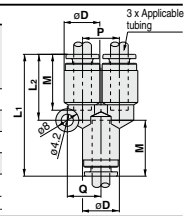
Note 1) ø**D** indicates the maximum diameter.



Union "Y": KPU

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model	Note 1) øD	L1	L2	P	Q	M	Effective area (mm²)		Weight (g)
								TPH	TPS	
4	KPU04-00	10.4	36.8	19.6	10.4	9.7	17	4	4	7
6	KPU06-00	12.8	40.1	21.8	12.8	11.7	18.5	10	10	10
8	KPU08-00	15.2	46.7	26.5	15.2	13.7	20.5	26	18	17
10	KPU10-00	18.5	52	29.7	18.5	16.1	23	41	29	26
12	KPU12-00	20.9	55.2	31.9	20.9	18.1	24	58	46	32

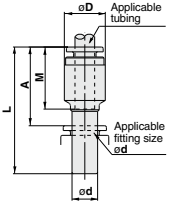
Note 1) ø**D** indicates the maximum diameter.



Plug-in Reducer: KPR

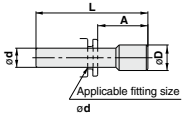
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Applicable fitting size ød	Model	Note 1) øD	L	A	M	Effective area (mm²)		Weight (g)
							TPH	TPS	
4	6	KPR04-06	10.4	38.4	19.1	17	4	4	3
	8	KPR04-08		40.9	19.2				4
6		KPR06-08	12.8	41.5	19.8	18.5	10	10	4
	10	KPR06-10		44	20.2				5
8		KPR08-10	15.2	46	22.2	20.5	26	18	5
	12	KPR08-12		47					6
10		KPR10-12	18.5	49.5	24.7	23	41	29	9

Note 1) ø**D** indicates the maximum diameter.



Plug: KPP

Applicable fitting size ød	Model	øD	L	A	Weight (g)
4	KPP-04	6	32	13.8	0.4
6	KPP-06	8	35	15.7	0.7
8	KPP-08	10	39	17.3	1.1
10	KPP-10	12	43	19.2	1.7
12	KPP-12	14	45.5	20.7	2.5



Series KPQ/KPG

Clean One-touch Fittings For Driving Air Piping

RoHS

Series KPQ
Brass (electroless nickel plated)
Release button: Light gray

Series KPG
Stainless steel 304
Release button: Light blue

Made to Order

Made to Order
(Refer to page 1226 for details.)

Applicable Tubing

Tubing material	PFA, Polyurethane
Tubing O.D.	ø4, ø6, ø8, ø10, ø12

FEP, nylon and soft nylon tubing, and tubing not compatible with the clean series can also be used. However, the degree of clean performance will be reduced.

Specifications

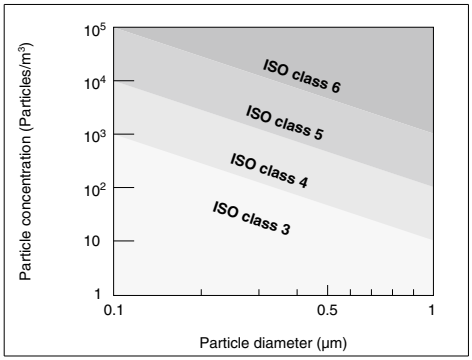
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3 Note 1)
Fluid	Air
Maximum operating pressure (20°C)	1 MPa Note 2)
Operating vacuum pressure	–100 kPa
Proof pressure (20°C)	3 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5°C to 60°C
Threads	JIS B0203 (Taper thread for piping)
Oil	Fluorine-based grease

Note 1) Refer to particle generation classifications
This falls outside of the grade because fluorine grease is applied to the internal seal materials.

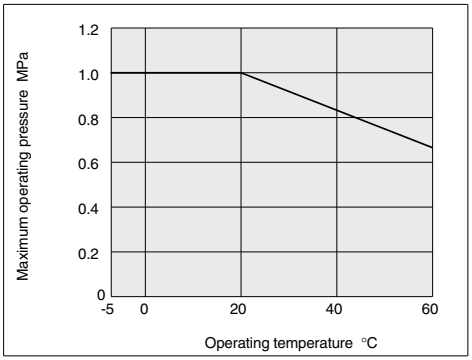
Note 2) The maximum operating pressure is the value at 20°C. Refer to the operating pressure curve for other temperatures.

Note 3) Do not use the fittings with a leak tester or for vacuum retention because they are not guaranteed for zero leakage.

Particulate Generation Classifications



Relation between Operating Temperature and Maximum Operating Pressure



Note) Refer to page 17 for details.

SMC

How to Order

KP Q H 06 – 01 – ☐

Clean One-touch fittings

Specifications

Symbol	Specifications (metal part materials)
Q	Brass (electroless nickel plated)
G	Stainless steel 304

Model

H	Male connector, Straight union
L	Union elbow, Male elbow
T	Male branch tee, Union tee
Y	Male run tee
U	Male branch, Union "Y"
R	Plug-in reducer

Applicable tubing O.D.

04	ø4
06	ø6
08	ø8
10	ø10
12	ø12

Made to Order

X53	With sealant tape
X193 Note 1)	Grease-free Rubber material: EPDM (Fluorine-coated) Gasket: M-5G3 (Stainless steel 316, Special FKM) Note 2) Release button guide color: Natural

Note 1) Series KPG: Compatible with products with threads only
Note 2) M5 thread

Port size/Applicable tubing O.D.

Thread connection	M5	M5 x 0.8	
	01	R1/8	
	02	R1/4	
	03	R3/8	
	04	R1/2	
Tubing (rod) connection	00	Same dia. tubing	
	04	ø4	Different dia. tubing (plug-in reducer)
	06	ø6	
	08	ø8	
	10	ø10	
	12	ø12	

KP P 08

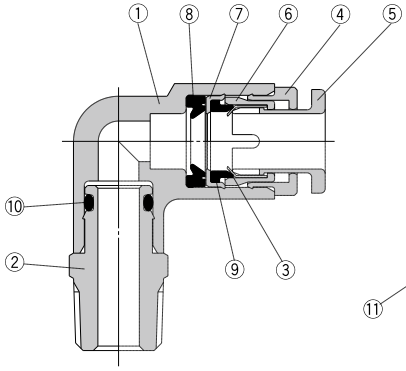
Applicable fitting size

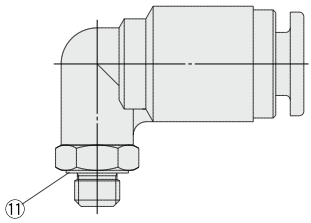
04	ø4
06	ø6
08	ø8
10	ø10
12	ø12

Plug

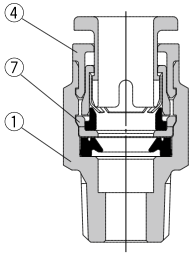
Clean One-touch fittings

Construction





M5 type



Male connector

Component Parts

No.	Description		Material	
			Series KPQ	Series KPG
1	Body		PP	
		With male connector	C3604 (Electroless nickel plated)	Stainless steel 304
2	Stud		C3604 (Electroless nickel plated)	Stainless steel 304
3	Chuck		Stainless steel 304	
4	Guide		C3604 (Electroless nickel plated)	Stainless steel 304
		With male connector	PP	
5	Release button		PP (Color: Light gray)	PP (Color: Light blue)
6	Collet		PP	
7	Stopper		Stainless steel 304	
		With male connector	PP	
8	Seal		NBR	
9	Bumper		NBR	
10	O-ring		NBR	
11	Gasket		Stainless steel 304, NBR	

Dimensions

Male Connector: KPQH, KPGH

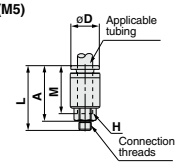
(M5)

(R)

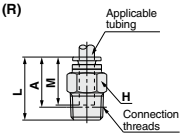
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R M	Model		H (width across flats)	øD	L	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) TPH	Effective area (mm²) TPS	Weight (g)
4	M5 x 0.8	KPQH04-M5	—	8	10	24.4	21.5	17	4	4	4
	—		KPGH04-M5			24.9					
	1/8	KPQH04-01	KPGH04-01	10	—	23.5	18.5				7
	1/4	KPQH04-02	KPGH04-02	14	—	21.4	16				12
6	M5 x 0.8	KPQH06-M5	—	8	12	25.3	22	18.5	10	10	5
	—		KPGH06-M5			25.8					
	1/8	KPQH06-01	KPGH06-01	12	—	23.7	18.5				7
	1/4	KPQH06-02	KPGH06-02	14	—	24.6	19				14
8	1/8	KPQH08-01	KPGH08-01	14	—	30.7	25.5	20.5	26	18	14
	1/4	KPQH08-02	KPGH08-02		—	29.1	23.5				13
10	1/4	KPQH10-02	KPGH10-02	17	—	36.1	30.5	23	41	29	24
	3/8	KPQH10-03	KPGH10-03		—	30.9	25.5				23
12	3/8	KPQH12-03	KPGH12-03	19	—	32	26.5	24	58	46	23
	1/2	KPQH12-04	KPGH12-04	22	—	32.2	25				46

* Reference dimension for R threads after installation

(M5)



(R)



Male Elbow: KPQL, KPGL

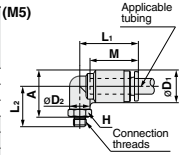
(M5)

(R)

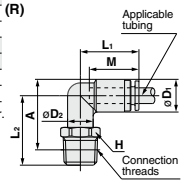
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R M	Model		H (width across flats)	Note 1) øD₁	øD₂	L₁	L₂	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) TPH	Effective area (mm²) TPS	Weight (g)
4	M5 x 0.8	KPQL04-M5	KPGL04-M5	8	10.4	8	19.7	15.3	17	17	4	4	4
	1/8	KPQL04-01	KPGL04-01	10		10		21.1	21				10
	1/4	KPQL04-02	KPGL04-02	14				25.5	25				19
6	M5 x 0.8	KPQL06-M5	KPGL06-M5	8	12.8	8	21.8	15.8	18.5	18.5	10	10	6
	1/8	KPQL06-01	KPGL06-01	10		10		22.3	23.5				12
	1/4	KPQL06-02	KPGL06-02	14				26.7	27.5				20
8	1/8	KPQL08-01	KPGL08-01	12	15.2	12	25.3	23.5	26	20.5	26	18	13
	1/4	KPQL08-02	KPGL08-02	14				27.9	30				21
10	1/4	KPQL10-02	KPGL10-02	17	18.5	17	28.4	29.4	33	23	41	29	26
	3/8	KPQL10-03	KPGL10-03					30.8	34.5				36
12	3/8	KPQL12-03	KPGL12-03		20.9		30.4	32	37	24	58	46	38
	1/2	KPQL12-04	KPGL12-04	22				36.2	39.5				65

* Reference dimension for R threads after installation Note 1) øD₁ indicates the maximum diameter.

(M5)



(R)



Union Tee: KPQT, KPGT

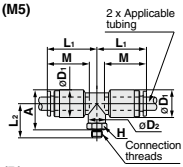
(M5)

(R)

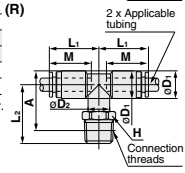
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R M	Model		H (width across flats)	Note 1) øD₁	øD₂	L₁	L₂	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) TPH	Effective area (mm²) TPS	Weight (g)
4	M5 x 0.8	KPQT04-M5	KPGT04-M5	8	10.4	8	19.7	15.3	17	17	4	4	6
	1/8	KPQT04-01	KPGT04-01	10		10		21.1	21				13
	1/4	KPQT04-02	KPGT04-02	14				25.5	25				19
6	M5 x 0.8	KPQT06-M5	KPGT06-M5	8	12.8	8	21.8	15.8	18.5	18.5	10	10	7
	1/8	KPQT06-01	KPGT06-01	10		10		22.3	23.5				14
	1/4	KPQT06-02	KPGT06-02	14				26.7	27.5				20
8	1/8	KPQT08-01	KPGT08-01	12	15.2	12	25.3	23.5	26	20.5	26	18	14
	1/4	KPQT08-02	KPGT08-02	14				27.9	30				22
10	1/4	KPQT10-02	KPGT10-02	17	18.5	17	28.4	29.4	33	23	41	29	29
	3/8	KPQT10-03	KPGT10-03					30.8	34.5				39
12	3/8	KPQT12-03	KPGT12-03		20.9		30.4	32	37	24	58	46	41
	1/2	KPQT12-04	KPGT12-04	22				36.2	39.5				38

* Reference dimension for R threads after installation Note 1) øD₁ indicates the maximum diameter.

(M5)



(R)



Dimensions

Male Run Tee: KPQY, KPGY

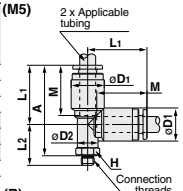
(M5)

(R)

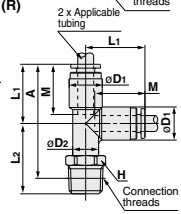
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R M	Model		H (width across flats)	Note1) øD1	øD2	L1	L2	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) TPH	Effective area (mm²) TPS	Weight (g)
4	M5 x 0.8	KPQY04-M5	KPGY04-M5	8	10.4	8	19.7	15.3	31.5	17	4	4	6
	1/8	KPQY04-01	KPGY04-01	10		10		21.1	35.5				13
	1/4	KPQY04-02	KPGY04-02	14				25.5	39.5				19
6	M5 x 0.8	KPQY06-M5	KPGY06-M5	8	12.8	8	21.8	15.8	34	18.5	10	10	7
	1/8	KPQY06-01	KPGY06-01	10		10		22.3	39				14
	1/4	KPQY06-02	KPGY06-02	14				26.7	43				20
8	1/8	KPQY08-01	KPGY08-01	12	15.2	12	25.3	23.5	43.5	20.5	26	18	14
	1/4	KPQY08-02	KPGY08-02	14				27.9	47.5				22
10	1/4	KPQY10-02	KPGY10-02	17	18.5	17	28.4	29.4	52.5	23	41	29	29
	3/8	KPQY10-03	KPGY10-03					30.8	54				39
12	3/8	KPQY12-03	KPGY12-03		20.9		30.4	32	57	24	58	46	41
	1/2	KPQY12-04	KPGY12-04	22				36.2	59.5				68

∗ Reference dimension for R threads after installation Note 1) **øD**₁ indicates the maximum diameter.

(M5)



(R)



Male Branch: KPQU, KPGU

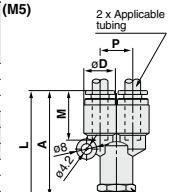
(M5)

(R)

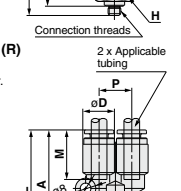
Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Connection thread R M	Model		H (width across flats)	Note1) øD	L	P	A*	M	Effective area (mm²) TPH	Effective area (mm²) TPS	Weight (g)
4	M5 x 0.8	KPQU04-M5	KPGU04-M5	11	10.4	40.7	10.4	37	17	4	4	10
	1/8	KPQU04-01	KPGU04-01			42.3						11
	1/4	KPQU04-02	KPGU04-02	14		46.7		41				20
6	M5 x 0.8	KPQU06-M5	KPGU06-M5	13	12.8	43.9	12.8	40.5	18.5	10	10	12
	1/8	KPQU06-01	KPGU06-01			45.5						11
	1/4	KPQU06-02	KPGU06-02	14		49.9		44.5				21
8	1/8	KPQU08-01	KPGU08-01	17	15.2	53.6	15.2	48.5	20.5	26	18	15
	1/4	KPQU08-02	KPGU08-02			59.1		53.5				23
10	1/4	KPQU10-02	KPGU10-02	19	18.5	62.3	18.5	57	23	41	29	30
	3/8	KPQU10-03	KPGU10-03			59.2		54				40
12	3/8	KPQU12-03	KPGU12-03	22	20.9	64.9	20.9	59.5	24	58	46	40
	1/2	KPQU12-04	KPGU12-04			69.5		62.5				65

∗ Reference dimension for R threads after installation Note 1) **øD** indicates the maximum diameter.

(M5)



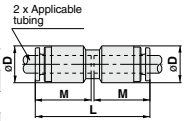
(R)



Straight Union: KPQH, KPGH

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model		Note 1) øD	L	M	Effective area (mm²) TPH	Effective area (mm²) TPS	Weight (g)
4	KPQH04-00	KPGH04-00	10.4	35.4	17	4	4	4
6	KPQH06-00	KPGH06-00	12.8	37.6	18.5	10	10	6
8	KPQH08-00	KPGH08-00	15.2	42.4	20.5	26	18	10
10	KPQH10-00	KPGH10-00	18.5	46.6	23	41	29	15
12	KPQH12-00	KPGH12-00	20.9	48.6	24	58	46	18

Note 1) **øD** indicates the maximum diameter.

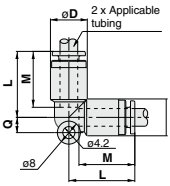


Dimensions

Union Elbow: KPQL, KPGL

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model		Note 1) øD	L	Q	M	Effective area (mm²)		Weight (g)
							TPH	TPS	
4	KPQL04-00	KPGL04-00	10.4	19.7	4.5	17	3.5	3.5	3
6	KPQL06-00	KPGL06-00	12.8	21.8	5.3	18.5	9	9	7
8	KPQL08-00	KPGL08-00	15.2	25.3	6	20.5	22	15	11
10	KPQL10-00	KPGL10-00	18.5	28.4	6.8	23	35	25	16
12	KPQL12-00	KPGL12-00	20.9	30.4	7.5	24	50	40	20

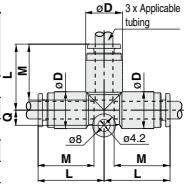
Note 1) ø**D** indicates the maximum diameter.



Union Tee: KPQT, KPGT

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model		Note 1) øD	L	Q	M	Effective area (mm²)		Weight (g)
							TPH	TPS	
4	KPQT04-00	KPGT04-00	10.4	19.7	4.5	17	4	4	7
6	KPQT06-00	KPGT06-00	12.8	21.8	5.3	18.5	10	10	9
8	KPQT08-00	KPGT08-00	15.2	25.3	6	20.5	26	18	16
10	KPQT10-00	KPGT10-00	18.5	28.4	6.8	23	41	29	25
12	KPQT12-00	KPGT12-00	20.9	30.4	7.5	24	58	46	29

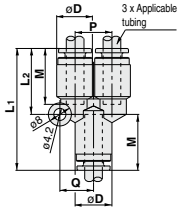
Note 1) ø**D** indicates the maximum diameter.



Union "Y": KPQU, KPGU

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Model		Note 1) øD	L_1	L_2	P	Q	M	Effective area (mm²)		Weight (g)
									TPH	TPS	
4	KPQU04-00	KPGU04-00	10.4	36.8	19.6	10.4	9.7	17	4	4	7
6	KPQU06-00	KPGU06-00	12.8	40.1	21.8	12.8	11.7	18.5	10	10	10
8	KPQU08-00	KPGU08-00	15.2	46.7	26.5	15.2	13.7	20.5	26	18	17
10	KPQU10-00	KPGU10-00	18.5	52	29.7	18.5	16.1	23	41	29	26
12	KPQU12-00	KPGU12-00	20.9	55.2	31.9	20.9	18.1	24	58	46	32

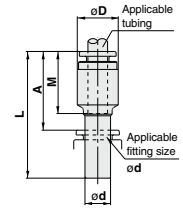
Note 1) ø**D** indicates the maximum diameter.



Plug-in Reducer: KPQR, KPGR

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)	Applicable fitting size ød	Model		Note 1) øD	L	A	M	Effective area (mm²)		Weight (g)
								TPH	TPS	
4	6	KPQR04-06	KPGR04-06	10.4	38.4	19.1	17	4	4	3
	8	KPQR04-08	KPGR04-08		40.9	19.2				4
6	8	KPQR06-08	KPGR06-08	12.8	41.5	19.8	18.5	10	10	4
	10	KPQR06-10	KPGR06-10		44	20.2				5
8	10	KPQR08-10	KPGR08-10	15.2	46	22.2	20.5	26	18	5
	12	KPQR08-12	KPGR08-12		47					6
10	12	KPQR10-12	KPGR10-12	18.5	49.5	24.7	23	41	29	9

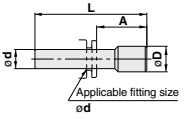
Note 1) ø**D** indicates the maximum diameter.



Plug: KPP

Applicable fitting size ød	Model	øD	L	A	Weight (g)
4	KPP-04	6	32	13.8	0.4
6	KPP-06	8	35	15.7	0.7
8	KPP-08	10	39	17.3	1.1
10	KPP-10	12	43	19.2	1.7
12	KPP-12	14	45.5	20.7	2.5

∗ The plug is common for series KPQ, KPG and KP.



Series KP/KPQ/KPG
Specific Product Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1237 to 1240 for Fittings and Tubing Precautions.

Selection

⚠Caution

1. Please consult with SMC regarding fluids other than air, water and nitrogen gas.

Handling

⚠Caution

1. Store away from direct sunlight at 40°C or less.

2. Open the inner package of double packaging in a clean room or other clean environment.

Installation of Threads

⚠Caution

Be sure to wind sealant tape around the taper threads for both resin and metal threads.
If used without sealant tape, air leakage can occur.

1. Series KP (with resin thread)

1) Winding of sealant tape
Wind the sealant tape 2 to 3 times around the threads, leaving 1.5 to 2 thread ridges exposed at the end of the threads.

2) Tightening
After tightening by hand, tighten an additional 2 to 3 turns using a tightening tool.

2. Series KPQ/KPG (with metal thread)

1) For M5
After tightening by hand, tighten approximately 1/6 turn further using a tightening tool. Reference values for the tightening torque are 1 to 1.5 N·m. Excessive tightening can cause air leakage due to thread damage or deformation of the gasket, etc. Insufficient tightening can cause loose threads and air leakage, etc.

Installation of Threads

⚠Caution

2) Taper thread

(1) Winding of sealant tape
Wind the sealant tape 2 to 3 times around the threads, leaving 1 thread ridges exposed at the end of the threads.

(2) When installing, tighten with the proper torque shown in the table below. As a rule, this corresponds to two or three turns with a tool after tightening by hand.

Connection thread size	Proper tightening torque (N·m)
R1/8	7 to 9
R1/4	12 to 14
R3/8	22 to 24
R1/2	28 to 30

3. Tightening tools

Tighten with an appropriate wrench using the hexagon wrench flats on the body.
Position the wrench on the base as close as possible to the threads. If the size of the wrench is not suitable for the hexagon wrench flats, the wrench flats may be crushed.

Installation and Removal of Tubing

⚠Caution

1. Installation of tubing

1) Grease is not used due to the KP series oil-free specifications. For this reason, greater insertion force is required when tubing is installed. In particular, polyurethane tubing may fold when inserted due to its softness. Hold the end of the tubing, and insert it all the way in slowly and securely. Refer to dimension "M" in the dimension drawings for guidance on the insertion depth of tubing.

2. Removal of tubing

1) The outside diameter of tubes that have been used at high temperatures or for long periods of time will expand, and in some cases pipe fittings cannot be reattached. Tubes that cannot be attached should be discarded and replaced with new ones.

Series KP/KPQ/KPG
Specific Product Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling.
Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1237 to 1240 for Fittings and Tubing Precautions.

Operating Environment

⚠Warning

1. Do not use in environments or locations where there is a danger of damage to fittings and tubing.
For fitting and tubing materials, refer to specifications and construction drawings, etc.

2. Provide shade in locations which receive direct sunlight.

⚠Caution

1. The KP series are special One-touch fittings for use on clean blowing and washing lines.
Please consult with SMC regarding other types of applications.

Seal material: The durability of EPDM with respect to mineral oils is inferior, making it unsuitable for piping in general pneumatic equipment.
Use the KPQ and KPG series for piping to general pneumatic equipment.

Maintenance

⚠Caution

1. Tightening of blow fittings (resin taper threads for piping)
Since the KP series taper threads are made of resin, minute leakage may gradually occur due to stress relaxation. Perform periodic inspections, and if leakage is detected correct the problem by further tightening. If additional tightening becomes ineffective, replace the fitting with a new product.

2. Check for the following during regular maintenance, and replace components as necessary.
a) Scratches, gouges, abrasion, corrosion
b) Leakage, refer to item 3 regarding taper thread leakage.
c) Twisting, flattening or distortion of tubing
d) Hardening, deterioration or softness of tubing

3. Do not repair or patch the replaced tubing or fittings for reuse.

Series 10-TU Polyurethane Tubing

RoHS

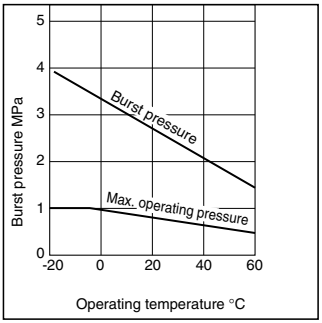
How to Order

For general pneumatic tubing
Flexible
Polyurethane tubing

10 - TU0425 BU - 20

- **10** — Clean series
- **TU0425** — Tubing model
- **BU** — Color
  - **B** — Black
  - **W** — White
  - **R** — Red
  - **BU** — Blue
  - **Y** — Yellow
  - **G** — Green
  - **C** — Clear
  - **YR** — Orange
- **20** — Length per roll
  - **20** — 20 m roll

Burst Pressure Characteristics Curve and Operating pressure



Model

● – 20 m roll

	Tubing size						
	Inch size (Series TIUB)	Metric size (Series TU)					
Model	10-TIUB01	10-TU0212	10-TU0425	10-TU0604	10-TU0805	10-TU1065	10-TU1208
O.D. (mm)	3.2	2	4	6	8	10	12
I.D. (mm)	2	1.2	2.5	4	5	6.5	8
Black (B)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
White (W)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Red (R)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Blue (BU)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Yellow (Y)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Green (G)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Clear (C)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Orange (YR)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Specifications

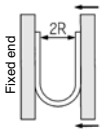
Fluid	Air, Water						
Max. operating pressure (20°C)	0.8 MPa						
Burst pressure	Refer to the burst pressure characteristics curve.						
Recommended fittings	Clean series fittings 10-KQ2, 10-KF, 10-KDM, 10-KG 10-M, 10-MS, KP, KPQ, KPG						
Min. bending radius (mm)	10	4	15	20	27	35	
Operating temperature	–20 to 60°C, Water: 0 to 40°C (No freezing)						
Material	Polyurethane						
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3						

⚠Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1237 to 1240 for Fittings and Tubing Precautions.

⚠Caution

1. Applicable for general industrial water. Please consult with SMC if using for the other kind of fluid. Also, the surge voltage pressure must be under the maximum operating pressure. If the surge pressure exceeds the maximum operating pressure, it will result in damage to fittings and tubes.
2. The value of the max. operating pressure is at a temperature of 20°C. Refer to the burst pressure characteristics curve for other temperatures. Furthermore, abnormal temperature rises caused by adiabatic compression may result in the burst of the tube.
3. The value of the minimum bending radius is measured at the temperature of 20°C as shown in the figure on the right.



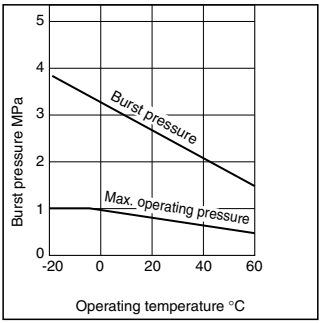
Bend the tube into U-form at a temperature of 20°C. Fix one end and close loop gradually. Measure 2R when the tube breaks or is crushed.

Series 10-TCU Polyurethane Coil Tubing

RoHS

For flexible tubing
Compact piping possible

Burst Pressure Characteristics Curve and Operating Pressure



Specifications

Model	10-TCU 0425B-1	10-TCU 0425B-2	10-TCU 0425B-3	10-TCU 0604B-1	10-TCU 0604B-2	10-TCU 0604B-3	10-TCU 0805B-1
Number of cores	1	2	3	1	2	3	1
Tubing O.D. (mm)	4			6			8
Tubing I.D. (mm)	2.5			4			5
Fluid	Air						
Max. operating pressure (20°C)	0.8 MPa						
Burst pressure	Refer to the burst pressure characteristics curve.						
Recommended fittings	Clean series fittings 10-KQ2, 10-KF, 10-KDM, 10-KG 10-M, 10-MS, KP, KPQ, KPG						
Operating temperature	–20 to 60°C						
Material	Polyurethane						
Color	Black						
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3						

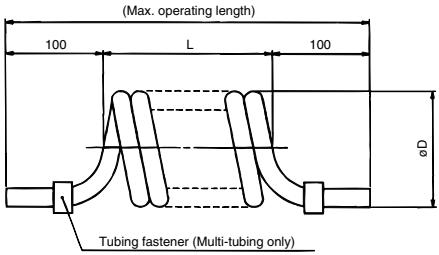
⚠ Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1237 to 1240 for Fittings and Tubing Precautions.

⚠Caution

1. Please consult with SMC regarding use with any fluids other than air.
2. The value of the max. operating pressure is at a temperature of 20°C. Refer to the burst pressure characteristics curve for other temperatures.
   Furthermore, abnormal temperature rises caused by adiabatic compression may result in the burst of the tube.
3. Please do not cut the coil and insert it into the fitting. This may cause air leakage, or tubing to come out after installation.

Dimensions



Model \ Specifications	Tubing size (mm) O.D.	Tubing size (mm) I.D.	Coil (mm) L	Coil (mm) D	Number of cores	No. of coil windings per tubing length	Max. operating length (m)
10-TCU0425B-1	4	2.5	210	18	1	52±2	1.5
10-TCU0425B-2			280	28	2	35±1	
10-TCU0425B-3			265		3	22±1	1
10-TCU0604B-1	6	4	325	24	1	54±2	2
10-TCU0604B-2				37	2	27±1	1.5
10-TCU0604B-3			305		3	17±1	1
10-TCU0805B-1	8	5	330	31	1	41±2	2

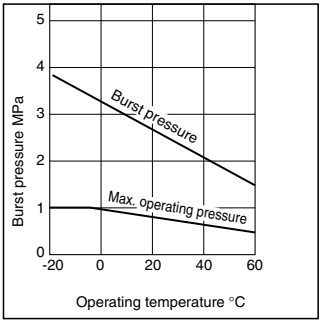
∗ The number of coil windings per tube length and dimensions are changeable due to material.

Series 10-TFU Polyurethane Flat Tubing

RoHS

Compact piping possible

Burst Pressure Characteristics Curve and Operating Pressure



Specifications

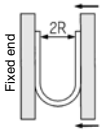
Model	10-TFU 0425B-2	10-TFU 0425B-3	10-TFU 0604B-2	10-TFU 0604B-3	10-TCU 0805B-2	10-TCU 0805B-3
Number of cores	2	3	2	3	2	3
Tubing O.D. (mm)	4		6		8	
Tubing I.D. (mm)	2.5		4		5	
Fluid	Air					
Max. operating pressure (20°C)	0.8 MPa					
Burst pressure	Refer to the burst pressure characteristics curve.					
Recommended fittings	Clean series fittings 10-KQ2, 10-KF, 10-KDM, 10-KG 10-M, 10-MS, KP, KPQ, KPG					
Operating temperature	–20 to 60°C					
Material	Polyurethane					
Color	Black					
Min. bending radius (mm)	10		15		20	
Tubing length per roll (m)	10					
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3					

⚠Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1237 to 1240 for Fittings and Tubing Precautions.

⚠Caution

1. Please consult with SMC regarding use with any fluids other than air.
2. The value of the max. operating pressure is at a temperature of 20°C. Refer to the burst pressure characteristics curve for other temperatures.
   Furthermore, abnormal temperature rises caused by adiabatic compression may result in the burst of the tube.
3. The value of the minimum bending radius is measured at the temperature of 20°C as shown in the figure on the right.
4. As a result of product design characteristics, there are cases of very slight leakage.



Bend the tube into U-form at a temperature of 20°C. Fix one end and close loop gradually. Measure 2R when the tube breaks or is crushed.

Series TPH

Clean Tubing
Polyolefin Tubing

RoHS

How to Order

TPH0604 B – 20

Tubing model

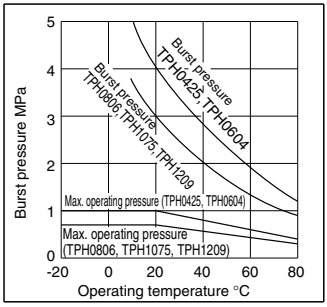
Color

Symbol	Color
W	White
B	Black
R	Red
BU	Blue
Y	Yellow
G	Green

Length per roll

Symbol	Length
20	20 m roll
100	100 m reel

Burst Pressure Characteristics Curve and Operating Pressure



Model

●–20 m roll □–100 m reel

Model	TPH0425	TPH0604	TPH0806	TPH1075	TPH1209
O.D. (mm)	4	6	8	10	12
I.D. (mm)	2.5	4	6	7.5	9
White (W)	●	●	●	●	●
Black (B)	●	●	●	●	●
Red (R)	●	●	●	●	●
Blue (BU)	●	●	●	●	●
Yellow (Y)	●	●	●	●	●
Green (G)	●	●	●	●	●

Specifications

Fluid	Air, Nitrogen gas, Water (Deionized water) Note 1)				
Max. operating pressure (20°C)	1.0 MPa Note 2)		0.7 MPa Note 2)		
Min. bending radius (mm)	15	25	35	45	55
Burst pressure	Refer to the burst pressure characteristics curve.				
Operating temperature	–20 to 80°C, for water 5 to 80°C (No freezing)				
Material	Polyolefin resin				
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3				

Note 1) Please consult with SMC regarding other fluids.

Note 2) The maximum operating pressure is the value at 20°C. Refer to the burst pressure characteristics curve for other temperatures. Furthermore, an abnormal temperature rise due to adiabatic compression can cause tubing to burst.

Note 3) The minimum bending radius indicates the value at a temperature of 20°C with an outside diameter change rate of 10% or less. At higher temperatures, the outside diameter change rate may exceed 10% within the minimum bending radius.

⚠ Caution

The TPH series was specially designed for clean blowing and washing lines. Please consult with SMC for use in other applications.
Materials: The durability of polyolefin resin against mineral oils is inferior. Because of this, it is unsuitable for general pneumatic equipment lines.

SMC

Series TPS

Clean Tubing
Soft Polyolefin Tubing

RoHS

How to Order

TPS0604 B – 20

Tubing model

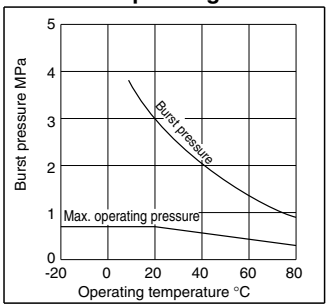
Color

Symbol	Color
W	White
B	Black
R	Red
BU	Blue
Y	Yellow
G	Green

Length per roll

Symbol	Length
20	20 m roll
100	100 m reel

Burst Pressure Characteristics Curve and Operating Pressure



Model

●–20 m roll □–100 m reel

Model	TPS0425	TPS0604	TPS0805	TPS1065	TPS1208
O.D. (mm)	4	6	8	10	12
I.D. (mm)	2.5	4	5	6.5	8
White (W)	●	●	●	●	●
Black (B)	●	●	●	●	●
Red (R)	●	●	●	●	●
Blue (BU)	●	●	●	●	●
Yellow (Y)	●	●	●	●	●
Green (G)	●	●	●	●	●

Specifications

Fluid	Air, Nitrogen gas, Water (Deionized water) Note 1)				
Max. operating pressure (20°C)	0.7 MPa Note 2)				
Min. bending radius (mm)	10	20	25	30	40
Burst pressure	Refer to the burst pressure characteristics curve.				
Operating temperature	–20 to 80°C, for water 0 to 80°C (No freezing)				
Material	Polyolefin resin				
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3				

Note 1) Please consult with SMC regarding other fluids.
Note 2) The maximum operating pressure is the value at 20°C. Refer to the burst pressure characteristics curve for other temperatures. Furthermore, an abnormal temperature rise due to adiabatic compression can cause tubing to burst.
Note 3) The minimum bending radius indicates the value at a temperature of 20°C with an outside diameter change rate of 10% or less. At higher temperatures, the outside diameter change rate may exceed 10% within the minimum bending radius.

⚠ Caution

The TPS series was specially designed for clean blowing and washing lines. Please consult with SMC for use in other applications.
Materials: The durability of polyolefin resin against mineral oils is inferior. Because of this, it is unsuitable for general pneumatic equipment lines.

Fittings & Tubing Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling.

Design / Selection

⚠Warning

1. Check the specifications.

The products in this catalog are designed to be used in compressed air systems (including vacuum) only.
If the products are used in an environment where pressure or temperature is out of the specified range, damage and/or malfunction may result. Do not use under such conditions. (Refer to the specifications.)
Please consult with SMC when using a fluid other than compressed air (including vacuum).
We do not guarantee against any damage if the product is used outside of the specification range.

2. Do not disassemble the product or make any modifications, including additional machining.

It may cause human injury and/or an accident.

3. Check if PTFE can be used in application.

PTFE powder (Polytetrafluoroethylene resin) is included in the seal material. Confirm that the use of it will not cause any adverse affect on the system.

⚠Caution

1. Keep the connection part of fittings and tubing from rotating or oscillating movement. Use Rotary One-touch Fittings Series KS or KX in these cases.

The fittings may be damaged if they are used in the above manner.

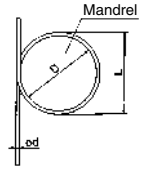
2. The tubing bending radius in the vicinity of the fitting should be at least the minimum bending radius of the tubing.

If the bending radius is less than the min. value, fittings may damage, or tubing may crack or be crushed. The minimum bending radius of the FR soft nylon tubing (Series TRS), FR double layer tubing (Series TRB), antistatic soft nylon tubing (Series TAS), polyolefin tubing (Series TPH), soft polyolefin tubing (Series TPS) is measured as following in accordance with JIS B8381.
Tubing deformation ratio at the minimum bending radius is obtained through the following formula, based on tubing diameter and mandrel diameter by wrapping the same radius mandrel tube.

Tube deformation ratio at the minimum bending radius

$$\eta = \left(1 - \frac{L - D}{2d}\right) \times 100$$

Here, η : Deformation ratio (%)
d : Tubing diameter (mm)
L : Measured length (mm)
D : Mandrel diameter (mm)
(Twice against the minimum bending radius)
Test temperature: 20 ±5°C
Relative humidity: 65 ±5%



3. Do not use fluids other than listed on the specifications.

Applicable fluids are air and water. Please consult with SMC if using other fluids.

4. When it is used with water, the fittings or tubing may be damaged depending on the surge pressure.

Mounting / Piping

⚠Warning

1. Operation manual

Install the products and operate them only after reading the operation manual carefully and understanding its contents. Also, keep the manual where it can be referred to as necessary.

2. Ensure sufficient space for maintenance activities.

When installing the products, allow access for maintenance.

3. Tightening the threaded portion of the thread.

When installing the products, refer to "Tightening the threaded portion of the connection thread".

4. There may be cases of the tubing detaching from the fitting and thrashing around uncontrollably due to tubing degradation or fitting breakage.

To prevent the situation from becoming uncontrollable, fit the tubing with a protective cover or fix it in place.

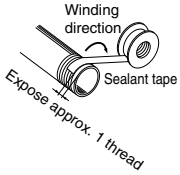
⚠Caution

1. Preparation before piping

Before piping is connected, it should be thoroughly blown out with air (flushing) or washed to remove chips, cutting oil and other debris from inside the pipe.

2. Winding of sealant tape

When screwing together pipes and fittings, etc., be certain that chips from the pipe threads and sealing material do not get inside the pipe. Also, when the sealant tape is used, leave approx. 1 thread ridge exposed at the end of the threads.



3. Check the model, type and size before installation. Also, confirm that there is no scratches, gouges or cracks on the product.

4. When connecting the tubing, take pressure or possible changes to the tubing length into account, and allow a sufficient margin.

Failure to do so may result in fitting breakage or detachment of the tubing. Refer to the recommended piping conditions.

5. Do not apply unnecessary forces such as twisting, pulling, moment loads, vibration and impact, etc. on fittings or tubing.

This will cause damage to fittings and will crush, burst or release tubing.

6. Tubing, with the exception of coiled tubing, requires stationary installation. Do not use standard tubing (non-coiled) in applications where tubing is required to travel inside the flexible protection tube. Tubing that travels may sustain abrasion, extension, or severance due to tensile force, or may result in removal of tubing from fitting. Use caution prior to use for proper application.

7. To install the fitting, screw the fitting into the hexagonal face of the body, and tighten with an appropriate wrench.

Affix the wrench at the base of the thread. If the size of hexagonal face and wrench do not match, or tightening takes place near the tube side, it may cause collapse or deformation of the hexagonal face, or damage to the equipment. After installing, confirm that there is no damage to the fitting, etc.

Fittings & Tubing Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling.

Air Supply

⚠Warning

1. Type of fluids
Please consult with SMC when using the product in applications other than compressed air.
Regarding products for general fluids, please contact SMC concerning applicable fluids.

2. When there is a large amount of drainage.
Compressed air containing a large amount of drainage can cause malfunction of pneumatic equipment. An air dryer or water separator should be installed upstream from filters.

3. Drain flushing
If condensation in the drain bowl is not emptied on a regular basis, the bowl will overflow and allow the condensation to enter the compressed air lines. It causes malfunction of pneumatic equipment.
If the drain bowl is difficult to check and remove, installation of a drain bowl with an auto drain option is recommended.

For details on the above compressed air quality, refer to SMC Best Pneumatics catalog.

4. Use clean air.
Do not use compressed air that contains chemicals, synthetic oils including organic solvents, salt or corrosive gases, etc., as it can cause damage or malfunction.

⚠Caution

1. Install an air filter.
Install an air filter at the upstream side of valve.
Select an air filter with a filtration degree of 5 µm or finer.

2. Install an after-cooler, air dryer or water droplet separator, etc.
Compressed air that contains a large amount of drainage can cause malfunction of pneumatic equipment. Therefore, take appropriate measures to ensure air quality, such as by providing an aftercooler, air dryer, or water droplet separator.

3. Ensure that the fluid and ambient temperature are within the specified range.
If the fluid temperature is 5°C or less, the moisture in the circuit could freeze, causing damage to the seals and leading to equipment malfunction. Therefore, take appropriate measures to prevent freezing.

For details on the above compressed air quality, refer to SMC Best Pneumatics catalog.

Operating Environment

⚠Warning

1. Do not use in an atmosphere having corrosive gases, chemicals, sea water, water, water steam, or where there is direct contact with any of these.
Refer to each construction drawing on the fittings and tubing material.

2. Do not expose the product to direct sunlight for an extended period of time.

3. Do not use in a place subject to heavy vibration and/or shock.

4. Do not mount the product in locations where it is exposed to radiant heat.

Operating Environment

⚠Warning

5. Do not use the ordinary fittings and tubing in locations where static electricity would be problematic.
It may result in the system failure and trouble. In such places, use of antistatic fittings (Series KA) and antistatic tubing (Series TA) are recommended.

6. Do not use the ordinary fittings and tubing in locations where spatter is generated.
Spattering may result in a fire hazard. In such a place, use of flame resistant fittings (Series KR/KRM) and flame resistant tubing (Series TRS/TRB/TRBU/TRTU) are recommended.

7. Do not use in an environment where the product is directly exposed to cutting oil, lubricant, coolant oil, etc.
Please contact SMC if using for an environment exposed to cutting oil, lubricant or coolant oil, etc.

8. Take note that if nylon tubing, soft nylon tubing and antistatic tubing are used in a clean room.
The antioxidant on the surface of the soft nylon tubing may come off, thereby lowering the cleanness level.

9. Do not use in environments where foreign matter may stick to the product or get mixed in the product's interior.
This may cause leakage or disconnection of the tubing.

Maintenance

⚠Warning

1. Perform maintenance inspection according to the procedures indicated in the operation manual.
If handled improperly, malfunction and damage of machinery or equipment may occur.

2. Maintenance work
If handled improperly, compressed air can be dangerous. Assembly, handling, repair and element replacement of pneumatic systems should be performed by a knowledgeable and experienced person.

3. Drain flushing
Remove drainage from air filters regularly.

4. Removal of equipment, and supply/exhaust of compressed air
When components are removed, first confirm that measures are in place to prevent workpieces from dropping, run-away equipment, etc. Then, cut off the supply pressure and electric power, and exhaust all compressed air from the system using the residual pressure release function.
When machinery is restarted, proceed with caution after confirming that appropriate measures are in place to prevent cylinders from sudden movement.

Fittings & Tubing Precautions 3

Be sure to read this before handling.

Maintenance

⚠Caution

1. Be certain to wear safety glasses at all times during periodical inspections.

2. Replace fittings or tubing having the following problems.

1) Cracks, gouges, wearing, corrosion
2) Air leakage
3) Twists or crushing of tubing
4) Hardening, deterioration, softening of tubing

3. When replacing tubes or fittings, do not try to mend or repair and then reuse them.

One-touch Fittings
Mounting / Piping

⚠Caution

1. Installation and removal of tubing for One-touch fittings

1) Installation of tubing

(1) Cut the tubing perpendicularly, being careful not to damage the outside surface. Use an SMC tube cutter "TK-1", "TK-2" or "TK-3". Do not cut the tubing with pliers, nippers, scissors, etc., otherwise, the tubing will be deformed and trouble may result.

(2) The outside diameter of the polyurethane tubing swells when internal pressure is applied to it. Therefore, it may be possible that the tubing cannot be re-inserted into the One-touch fitting. Check the tubing outside diameter, and when the accuracy of the outside diameter is +0.07 mm or larger for ø2, +0.15 mm or larger for other sizes, insert into the One-touch fitting again, without cutting the tubing to use it. When the tubing is re-inserted into the One-touch fitting, confirm that the tubing goes through the release button smoothly.

(3) Grasp the tubing, slowly push it straight (0 to 5°) into the One-touch fitting until it comes to a stop.

(4) Pull the tubing back gently to make sure it has a positive seal. Insufficient installation may cause air to leak or the tubing to release.

2) Removal of tubing

(1) Push the release button flange evenly and sufficiently to release the tube.

(2) Pull out the tubing while keeping the release button depressed. If the release button is not held down sufficiently, the tubing cannot be withdrawn.

(3) To reuse the tubing, remove the previously lodged portion of the tubing. If the lodged portion is left on without being removed, it may result in air leakage and removal of the tubing difficult.

2. Connecting products with metal rods

Products with metal rods (Series KC, old Series KQ, Series KN, and Series KM, etc.) cannot be connected to Series KQ2 One-touch fittings. If connected, the metal rod cannot be retained by the chuck of the One-touch fitting and products with metal rods may project during pressurization, causing serious personal injury or accident.

Even when products with metal rods can be connected to other One-touch fittings, do not use any tube, resin plug, or reducer after connection. This may cause releasing.

For details about One-touch fittings that can connect products with metal rods, contact SMC.

One-touch Fittings
Mounting / Piping

⚠Caution

3. When mounting tubes, resin plugs, reducers etc., do not press the release button.

Also, do not press the release button unnecessarily before mounting them. This may cause those parts to come off.

In particular, when piping products, such as plug-in elbows or reducers, etc. the release button may be pressed easily due to product handling during piping work.

Tightening the threaded portion of the connection thread

1. Connection thread: M3

First, tighten by hand, then use a wrench appropriate for the hexagon flats of the body to tighten an additional 1/4 turn.
A reference value for the tightening torque is 0.4 to 0.5 N·m.

2. Connection thread: M5 and 10-32UNF

First, tighten by hand, then use a wrench appropriate for the hexagon flats of the body to tighten an additional 1/6 to 1/4 turn.
A reference value for the tightening torque is 1 to 1.5 N·m.

3. M6

First, tighten by hand, then use a wrench appropriate for the hexagon flats of the body to tighten an additional 1/6 to 1/4 turn.
Note) Excessive tightening may damage the thread portion or deform the gasket and cause air leakage.
Insufficient tightening may loosen the threads, or cause air leakage.

4. Fittings with sealant: R, NPT

1. First, tighten the fitting by hand, then use a wrench appropriate for the hexagon flats of the body to tighten it a further two or three turns. For a tightening torque guide, see the table below.

Connection thread size (R, NPT)	Tightening torque (N·m)
1/16, 1/8	3 to 5
1/4	8 to 12
3/8	15 to 20
1/2	20 to 25

2. If the fitting is tightened with excessive torque, a large amount of sealant will seep out. Remove the excess sealant.
3. Insufficient tightening may cause seal failure, or loosen the threads.
4. Reuse
   1) Normally, fittings with a sealant can be reused 2 to 3 times.
   2) To prevent air leakage through the sealant, remove any loose sealant stuck to the fitting by blowing air over the threaded portion.
   3) If the sealant no longer provides effective sealing, wrap sealing tape over the sealant before reusing. Do not use the sealant in any form other than a tape type.
   4) Once the fitting has been tightened, backing it out to its original position often causes the sealant to become defective. Air leakage will occur.

Fittings & Tubing Precautions 4

Be sure to read this before handling.

Tightening the threaded portion of the connection thread

5. Uni Thread Fittings

1) First, tighten the threaded portion by hand, then use a proper wrench, which could be suitable for the width across flats of the hexagon body, to tighten it further at a wrench tightening angle shown below. As a reference value for the tightening torque, refer to the table below.

Connection Female Thread: Rc, NPT, NPTF

Uni thread size	Wrench tightening angle after tightened by hand (deg)	Tightening torque (N·m)
1/8	30 to 60	3 to 5
1/4	30 to 60	8 to 12
3/8	15 to 45	14 to 16
1/2	15 to 30	20 to 22

Connection Female Thread: G

Uni thread size	Wrench tightening angle after tightened by hand (deg)	Tightening torque (N·m)
1/8	30 to 45	3 to 4
1/4	15 to 30	4 to 5
3/8	15 to 30	8 to 9
1/2	15 to 30	14 to 15

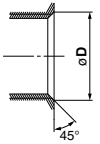
2) The gasket can be recycled up to 6 to 10 times. It can be replaced easily when it has sustained damage. A broken gasket can be removed by holding it and then turning it in the same direction as loosening the thread. If gasket is difficult to remove, cut it with nippers, etc. In such a case, use caution not to scratch the seat face because the seat face of 45° gasket of fitting is the sealing face.

Chamfer Dimension for Female Thread

⚠Caution

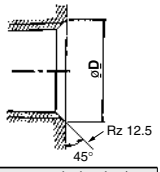
1. Chamfer dimension for female thread of the connection thread M3, M5, 10-32UNF

Confirming to ISO 16030 (air pressure fluid dynamics – connection – ports and stud ends), the chamfer dimensions shown below are recommended. By chamfering as shown in the following table, machining of threads is easier and effective for burr prevention.



Connection thread size	Chamfer dimension ø**D** (Recommended value) (mm)
M3	3.1 to 3.4
M5	5.1 to 5.4
10-32UNF	5.0 to 5.3

2. Chamfer dimension of R and NPT thread with sealant, and Uni thread



Connection thread size	Chamfer dimension ø**D** (Recommended value)		
	G	Rc	NPT, NPTF
1/16	—	—	8.2 to 8.4
1/8	10.2 to 10.6	10.2 to 10.4	10.5 to 10.7
1/4	13.6 to 14.0	13.6 to 13.8	14.1 to 14.3
3/8	17.1 to 17.5	17.1 to 17.3	17.4 to 17.6
1/2	21.4 to 21.8	21.4 to 21.6	21.7 to 21.9

∗ For Uni thread, Rz 12.5 is necessary for sealing at the chamfered part.

Recommended Piping Conditions

1. When connecting piping to the One-touch fitting, use pipe length with sufficient margin, in accordance with the piping conditions shown in Fig. 1.

Also, when using a tying band, etc., to bind the piping together, make sure that external force does not come to bear on the fitting. (See Fig. 2.)

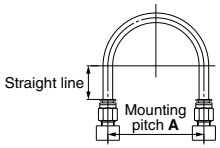


Fig. 1 Recommended piping

Unit: mm

Tubing size	Mounting pitch **A**			Straight line length
	Nylon tubing	Soft nylon tubing	Polyurethane tubing	
ø2	—	—	13 or more	10 or more
ø3.2, 1/8"	44 or more	35 or more	25 or more	16 or more
ø4, 5/32"	56 or more	44 or more	26 or more	20 or more
ø3/16"	67 or more	52 or more	38 or more	24 or more
ø6	84 or more	66 or more	39 or more	30 or more
ø1/4"	89 or more	70 or more	57 or more	32 or more
ø8, 5/16"	112 or more	88 or more	52 or more	40 or more
ø10	140 or more	110 or more	69 or more	50 or more
ø3/8"	134 or more	105 or more	69 or more	48 or more
ø12	168 or more	132 or more	88 or more	60 or more
ø1/2"	178 or more	140 or more	93 or more	64 or more
ø16	224 or more	176 or more	114 or more	80 or more

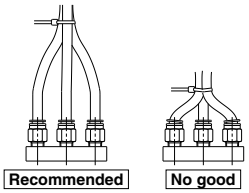


Fig. 2 When using a tying band to bind the piping together

Tubing
Design / Selection

⚠Caution

1. When using a tubing other than from SMC, be careful of the tolerance of the tubing O.D. and tubing material.

1) Nylon tubing Within ±0.1 mm
2) Soft nylon tubing Within ±0.1 mm
3) Polyurethane tubing Within +0.15 mm, Within –0.2 mm

Do not use the tubing which does not satisfy the specified tubing O.D. accuracy, or if the tubing has a different I.D., material, hardness, or surface roughness from those of SMC's tubing. Please consult SMC if there is anything unclear. It may cause difficulty in connecting the tubing, leakage, disconnection of the tubing, or fitting damage.
When used with tubing other than those from SMC, due to their properties, the products listed below are not subject to warranty.
KQG2, KQB2, KFG2, KF, ø2M

2. When using fittings other than those from SMC, be certain to confirm that operating conditions are such that no problems will arise.

For Clean Room

Flow Control Equipment

Contents	Series	Page
Push-lock Type Speed Controller with One-touch Fitting: Elbow Type/Universal Type	**10-AS-F**	P.1243
Push-lock Type Speed Controller with Indicator: Elbow Type	**10-AS-FS**	P.1249
Speed Controller with One-touch Fitting: Elbow Type/Universal Type	**10-AS-F**	P.1253
Speed Controller with One-touch Fitting: In-line Type	**10-AS**	P.1257
Dual Speed Controller with One-touch Fitting	**10-ASD**	P.1261
Push-lock Type Speed Controller with One-touch Fitting: Stainless Steel Type (Elbow/Universal)	**10-AS-FG**	P.1265
Push-lock Type Speed Controller with Indicator: Stainless Steel Type (Elbow)	**10-AS-FSG**	P.1271
Stainless Steel Speed Controller with One-touch Fittings (Elbow/Universal Type)	**10-AS-FG**	P.1275
Stainless Steel Speed Controller with One-touch Fittings (In-line Type)	**10-AS-FG**	P.1279
Stainless Steel Dual Speed Controller with One-touch Fittings	**10-ASD-FG**	P.1282
Speed Controller: Cylinder Direct Mount Type/Metal Elbow Type	**10-AS1200 to 4200**	P.1286
Speed Controller: In-line Type	**10-AS1000 to 5000**	P.1288
Clean Speed Controller with One-touch Fittings: Elbow Type	**(21-)AS-FPQ/FPG**	P.1291
Speed Controller for Low Speed Operation with One-touch Fittings: Elbow Type/Universal Type	**10-AS-FM**	P.1294
Speed Controller for Low Speed Operation with One-touch Fittings: In-line Type	**10-AS-FM**	P.1298
Dual Speed Controller for Low Speed Operation	**10-ASD-FM**	P.1301
Precautions		P.1305

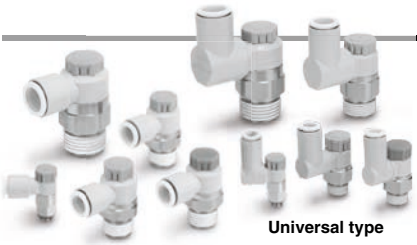
Series 10-AS-F

Push-lock Type

RoHS

Speed Controller with One-touch Fitting
Elbow Type/Universal Type

How to Order



Elbow type

Universal type

Width across flats (H)

E	8 mm
Nil	9 mm

Applicable tubing O.D. Note 1)

Metric size		Inch size	
02	ø2	01	ø1/8"
23	ø3.2 Note 2)	03	ø5/32"
04	ø4	07	ø1/4"
06	ø6		

Note 1) For selecting applicable tubing O.D., refer to the "Model" on the table below.
Metric size and inch size types can be visually identified by color of the release button.
Metric size: Light gray
Inch size: Orange
Note 2) Use ø1/8" tube.

Body size

1	M5 x 0.8 10-32UNF

Port size

M5	M5 x 0.8
U10/32	10-32UNF

Body size 1

10 – AS 1 2 0 1F – M5 E – 06 A

Body size 2/3/4

10 – AS 2 2 0 1F – □ 01 – 06 S A

Clean series

Body size

2	1/8, 1/4
3	3/8
4	1/2

Type

2	Elbow
3	Universal

Thread type

Nil	R
N	NPT

Control type Note)

0	Meter-out
1	Meter-in

Note) Meter-out and meter-in types can be visually identified by color of the knob.
Meter-out: Gray
Meter-in: Light blue

Port size

01	1/8
02	1/4
03	3/8
04	1/2

Push-lock type

Seal method

Nil	Without sealant
S	With sealant

Applicable tubing O.D. Note 1)

Metric size		Inch size	
23	ø3.2 Note 2)	01	ø1/8"
04	ø4	03	ø5/32"
06	ø6	07	ø1/4"
08	ø8	09	ø5/16"
10	ø10	11	ø3/8"
12	ø12	13	ø1/2"
16	ø16		

Note 1) For selecting applicable tubing O.D., refer to the "Model" on page 5.
Note 2) Use ø1/8" tube.

Model

Model		Port size		Seal method	Applicable tubing O.D.													
					Metric size								Inch size					
Elbow type	Universal type				2 Note 2)	3.2	4	6	8	10	12	16	1/8"	5/32"	1/4"	5/16"	3/8"	1/2"
10-AS12□1F-M5□	10-AS13□1F-M5□	M5 x 0.8		Gasket seal	● Note 3)	●	●	●					●	●	●			
10-AS12□1F-U10/32□	10-AS13□1F-U10/32□	10-32UNF			● Note 3)	●	●	●					●	●	●			
10-AS22□1F-□01	10-AS23□1F-□01	R NPT	1/8	Note 1) Sealant		●	●	●	●	● Note 3)			●	●	●	●		
10-AS22□1F-□02	10-AS23□1F-□02		1/4			● Note 3)	●	●	●	●			● Note 3)	●	●	●	●	
10-AS32□1F-□02	10-AS33□1F-□02		1/4					●	●	●	●				●	●	●	
10-AS32□1F-□03	10-AS33□1F-□03		3/8					●	●	●	●				●	●	●	
10-AS42□1F-□04	10-AS43□1F-□04		1/2							●	●	● Note 3)					●	●

Note 1) "Without sealant" type can be selected as a standard option.
Note 2) Only polyurethane tubing is applicable for ø2.
Note 3) Universal type is not available.

Specifications

Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Max. operating pressure	1 MPa
Min. operating pressure	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)
Applicable tubing material	Polyurethane Note 1)
Option Note 2)	With seal
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5

Note 1) Use caution at the max. operating pressure when using polyurethane tubing. (Refer to the **WEB catalog** for details.)
Note 2) M5 type port is not available with seal.

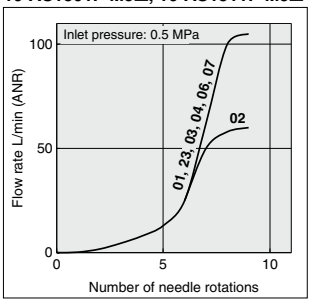
Flow Rate and Sonic Conductance

Model		10-AS12□1F-M5□ 10-AS13□1F-M5□		10-AS22□1F-□01 10-AS23□1F-□01			10-AS22□1F-□02 10-AS23□1F-□02				10-AS32□1F 10-AS33□1F			10-AS42□1F 10-AS43□1F	
Tubing O.D.	Metric size	ø2	ø3.2 ø4 ø6	ø3.2	ø4	ø6 ø8 ø10	ø3.2	ø4	ø6	ø8 ø10	ø6	ø8	ø10 ø12	ø10	ø12 ø16
	Inch size	—	ø1/8" ø1/4" ø5/32"	ø1/8"	ø5/32"	ø1/4" ø5/16"	ø1/8"	ø5/32"	—	ø1/4" ø5/16" ø3/8"	ø1/4"	ø5/16"	ø3/8"	ø3/8"	ø1/2"
C values: Sonic conductance dm³/(s·bar)	Free flow	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.7	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.7	2.5	4.4	4.8
	Controlled flow	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.9	1.3		2.1	2.4	3.3	4.4	4.9
b values: Critical pressure ratio	Free flow	0.3	0.4	0.2		0.3	0.3		0.4		0.4		0.3	0.3	
	Controlled flow	0.2		0.2		0.3	0.3				0.3			0.3	

Note 1) 10-32UNF has the same specification as M5.
Note 2) C and b values are for controlled flow with the needle fully open and free flow with the needle fully closed.

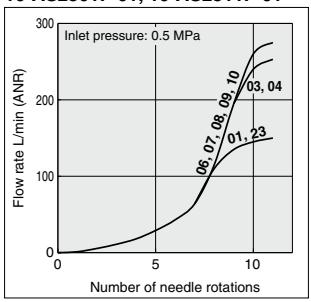
Needle Valve/Flow Rate Characteristics

10-AS1201F-M5□, 10-AS1211F-M5□
10-AS1301F-M5□, 10-AS1311F-M5□

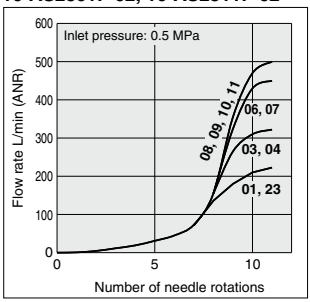


Note) -U10/32 has the same specification as M5.

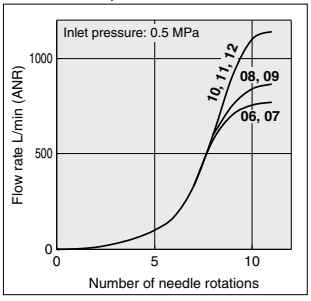
10-AS2201F-01, 10-AS2211F-01
10-AS2301F-01, 10-AS2311F-01



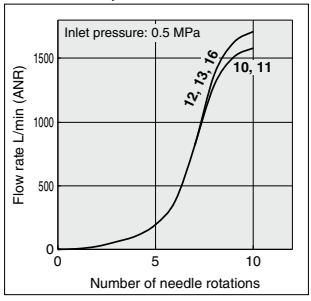
10-AS2201F-02, 10-AS2211F-02
10-AS2301F-02, 10-AS2311F-02



10-AS3201F, 10-AS3211F
10-AS3301F, 10-AS3311F



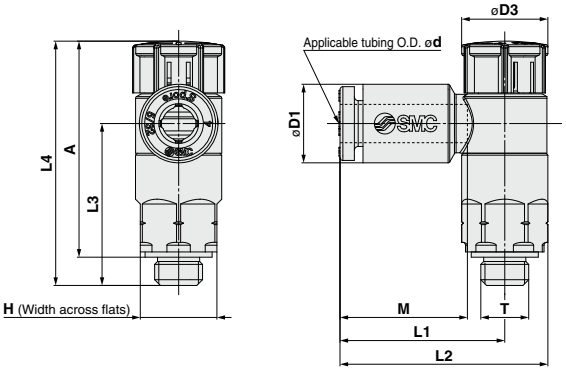
10-AS4201F, 10-AS4211F
10-AS4301F, 10-AS4311F



Note) The numbers above the flow rate characteristic curves in the charts show the applicable tubing outside diameter as defined by the product number.

Dimensions/ Elbow type

Seal method: Gasket seal
For M5, 10-32UNF



Metric Size

[mm]

Model	d	T	H Note 1)	D1	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4 Note 2)		A Note 3)		M	Weight [g]
									Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked		
10-AS12□1F-M5E-02A	2	M5 x 0.8 10/32UNF	8 (9)	5.8	9.4	15.8	20.3	16.9	26.5	25.4	23.5	22.4	11.9	5
10-AS12□1F-U10/32E-02A														
10-AS12□1F-M5E-23A	3.2			7.2		17.2	21.7						13.3	
10-AS12□1F-U10/32E-23A														
10-AS12□1F-M5E-04A	4			8.2										
10-AS12□1F-U10/32E-04A														
10-AS12□1F-M5E-06A	6			10.4		18.6	23.1	16.5						6
10-AS12□1F-U10/32E-06A														

Note 1) The value in ( ) indicates that the dimension for the width across flats is 9 mm.
Note 2) Reference dimensions
Note 3) Reference dimensions of threads after installation

Inch Size

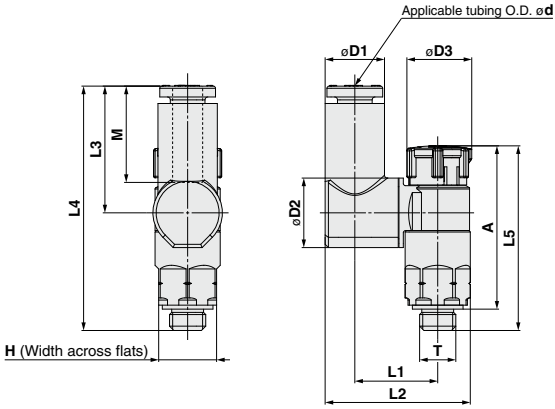
[mm]

Model	d	T	H Note 1)	D1	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4 Note 2)		A Note 3)		M	Weight [g]
									Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked		
10-AS12□1F-M5E-01A	1/8"	M5 x 0.8 10/32UNF	8 (9)	7.2	9.4	17.2	21.7	16.9	26.5	25.4	23.5	22.4	13.3	5
10-AS12□1F-U10/32E-01A														
10-AS12□1F-M5E-03A	5/32"			8.2										
10-AS12□1F-U10/32E-03A														
10-AS12□1F-M5E-07A	1/4"			11.2		18.6	23.1	16.5						6
10-AS12□1F-U10/32E-07A														

Note 1) The value in ( ) indicates that the dimension for the width across flats is 9 mm.
Note 2) Reference dimensions
Note 3) Reference dimensions of threads after installation

Dimensions/ Universal type

Seal method: Gasket seal
For M5, 10-32UNF



Metric Size

[mm]

Model	d	T	H Note 1)	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5 Note 2)		A Note 3)		M	Weight [g]
											Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked		
10-AS13□1F-M5E-23A	3.2	M5 x 0.8 10/32UNF	8 (9)	7.2	9.6	9.4	11.6	19.4	17.5	33.8	26.5	25.4	23.5	22.4	13.3	6
10-AS13□1F-U10/32E-23A																
10-AS13□1F-M5E-04A	4			8.2			11.5	19.8								
10-AS13□1F-U10/32E-04A																
10-AS13□1F-M5E-06A	6			10.4				20.9	20.4	36.6						
10-AS13□1F-U10/32E-06A																

Note 1) The value in ( ) indicates that the dimension for the width across flats is 9 mm.
Note 2) Reference dimensions
Note 3) Reference dimensions of threads after installation

Inch Size

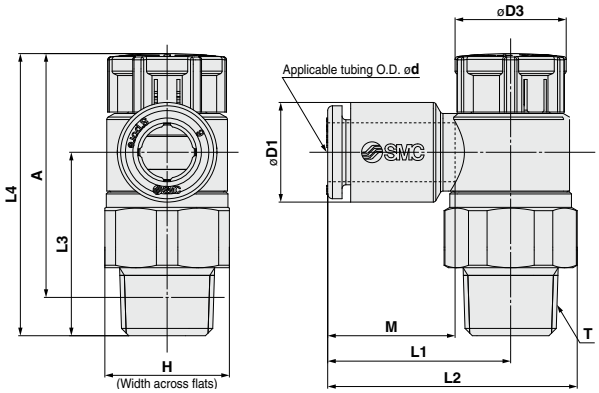
[mm]

Model	d	T	H Note 1)	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5 Note 2)		A Note 3)		M	Weight [g]
											Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked		
10-AS13□1F-M5E-01A	1/8"	M5 x 0.8 10/32UNF	8 (9)	7.2	9.6	9.4	11.6	19.4	17.5	33.8	26.5	25.4	23.5	22.4	13.3	6
10-AS13□1F-U10/32E-01A																
10-AS13□1F-M5E-03A	5/32"			8.2			11.5	19.8								
10-AS13□1F-U10/32E-03A																
10-AS13□1F-M5E-07A	1/4"			11.2				21.3	20.2	36.5						
10-AS13□1F-U10/32E-07A																

Note 1) The value in ( ) indicates that the dimension for the width across flats is 9 mm.
Note 2) Reference dimensions
Note 3) Reference dimensions of threads after installation

Dimensions/ Elbow type

Seal method: Sealant
For R, NPT thread



Metric Size

[mm]

Model	d	T	H	D1	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4 Note 1)		A Note 2)		M	Weight [g]
									Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked		
10-AS22□1F-01-23(S)A	3.2	1/8	13 (12.7)	7.2	12	19.1	26.2	19.1	30.6	29.2	27.5	26.1	13.3	9 (9)
10-AS22□1F-01-04(S)A	4			8.2										
10-AS22□1F-01-06(S)A	6			10.4										10 (9)
10-AS22□1F-01-08(S)A	8			13.2		22.4	29.5						14.2	11 (10)
10-AS22□1F-01-10(S)A	10			15.9		25.3	32.4						15.6	12 (11)
10-AS22□1F-02-23(S)A	3.2	1/4	17 (17.5)	7.2	13	20.9	30.2 (30.3)	22.6	36.6	35	31.1	29.5	13.3	18 (19)
10-AS22□1F-02-04(S)A	4			8.2										
10-AS22□1F-02-06(S)A	6			10.4		23.4	32.7 (32.8)							
10-AS22□1F-02-08(S)A	8			13.2		23.9	33.2 (33.3)						14.2	19 (20)
10-AS22□1F-02-10(S)A	10			15.9		26.9	36.2 (36.3)						15.6	20 (21)
10-AS32□1F-02-06(S)A	6	1/4	19	10.4	16.6	21.8	32.1	36.4	50	48.4	44.5	42.9	13.3	40 (40)
10-AS32□1F-02-08(S)A	8			13.2		22.7	33						14.2	41 (41)
10-AS32□1F-02-10(S)A	10			15.9		26.7	37	35.7					15.6	42 (42)
10-AS32□1F-02-12(S)A	12			18.5		29.7	40	34.5					17	43 (43)
10-AS32□1F-03-06(S)A	6	3/8	19	10.4	16.6	21.8	32.1	28.7	42.3	40.7	37.1	35.5	13.3	31 (32)
10-AS32□1F-03-08(S)A	8			13.2		22.7	33						14.2	
10-AS32□1F-03-10(S)A	10			15.9		26.7	37	28					15.6	32 (33)
10-AS32□1F-03-12(S)A	12			18.5		29.7	40	26.8					17	34 (35)
10-AS42□1F-04-10(S)A	10	1/2	24 (23.8)	15.9	18.8	27.4	40.3 (40.2)	36.2	50.8	49.2	43.7	42.1	15.6	54 (53)
10-AS42□1F-04-12(S)A	12			18.5		30.8	43.7 (43.6)	35.1					17	56 (55)
10-AS42□1F-04-16(S)A	16			23.8		34.8	47.7 (47.6)	32.7					20.6	60 (59)

Note 1) Reference dimensions Note 2) Reference dimensions of threads after installation Note 3) The values in ( ) are for NPT thread.

Inch Size

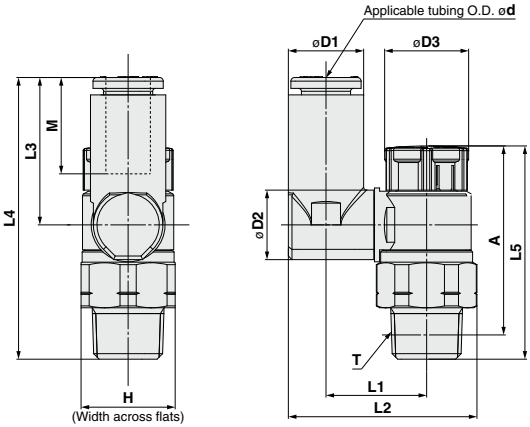
[mm]

Model	d	T	H	D1	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4 Note 1)		A Note 2)		M	Weight [g]
									Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked		
10-AS22□1F-01-01(S)A	1/8"	1/8	13 (12.7)	7.2	12	19.1	26.2	19.1	30.6	29.2	27.5	26.1	13.3	9 (9)
10-AS22□1F-01-03(S)A	5/32"			8.2										
10-AS22□1F-01-07(S)A	1/4"			11.2		20.8	27.9							10 (9)
10-AS22□1F-01-09(S)A	5/16"			13.2		22.4	29.5						14.2	11 (10)
10-AS22□1F-02-01(S)A	1/8"	1/4	17 (17.5)	7.2	13	20.9	30.2 (30.3)	22.6	36.6	35	31.1	29.5	13.3	18 (19)
10-AS22□1F-02-03(S)A	5/32"			8.2										
10-AS22□1F-02-07(S)A	1/4"			11.2		23.4	32.7 (32.8)							19 (19)
10-AS22□1F-02-09(S)A	5/16"			13.2		23.9	33.2 (33.3)						14.2	19 (20)
10-AS22□1F-02-11(S)A	3/8"			15.5		26.4	35.7 (35.8)						15.6	20 (21)
10-AS32□1F-02-07(S)A	1/4"	1/4	19	11.2	16.6	21.8	32.1	36.4	50	48.4	44.5	42.9	13.3	40 (40)
10-AS32□1F-02-09(S)A	5/16"			13.2		22.7	33						14.2	41 (41)
10-AS32□1F-02-11(S)A	3/8"			15.5		26.7	37	35.9					15.6	
10-AS32□1F-03-07(S)A	1/4"	3/8	19	11.2	16.6	21.8	32.1	28.7	42.3	40.7	37.1	35.5	13.3	31 (32)
10-AS32□1F-03-09(S)A	5/16"			13.2		22.7	33						14.2	
10-AS32□1F-03-11(S)A	3/8"			15.5		26.7	37	28.2					15.6	32 (33)
10-AS42□1F-04-11(S)A	3/8"	1/2	24 (23.8)	15.5	18.8	27.4	40.3 (40.2)	36.2	50.8	49.2	43.7	42.1	15.6	54 (53)
10-AS42□1F-04-13(S)A	1/2"			19.3		30.9	43.8 (43.7)	34.7					17	56 (55)

Note 1) Reference dimensions Note 2) Reference dimensions of threads after installation Note 3) The values in ( ) are for NPT thread.

Dimensions/ Universal type

Seal method: Sealant
For R, NPT thread



Metric Size

[mm]

Model	d	T	H	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5 Note 1)		A Note 2)		M	Weight [g]
											Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked		
10-AS23□1F-01-23(S)A	3.2	1/8	13 (12.7)	7.2	9.6	12	13.3	24	17.5	36	30.6	29.2	27.5	26.1	13.3	10 (10)
10-AS23□1F-01-04(S)A	4			8.2			13.9	25.1								
10-AS23□1F-01-06(S)A	6			10.4				26.2	20.4	38.8						11 (10)
10-AS23□1F-01-08(S)A	8			13.2	10.2		16.4	30.1	21.5	40					14.2	12 (12)
10-AS23□1F-02-04(S)A	4	1/4	17 (17.5)	8.2	12.9	13	16.5	29.9 (30)	17.5	40.1	36.6	35	31.1	29.5	13.3	19 (20)
10-AS23□1F-02-06(S)A	6			11.2			19	33.8 (33.9)	21.4	43.9						21 (22)
10-AS23□1F-02-08(S)A	8			13.2				34.9 (35)	23.5	46					14.2	22 (22)
10-AS23□1F-02-10(S)A	10			15.9			20.9	38.1 (38.2)	24.7	47.3					15.6	23 (24)
10-AS33□1F-02-06(S)A	6	1/4	19	11.2	12.9	16.6	20.2	36	21.4	57.8	50	48.4	44.5	42.9	13.3	42 (42)
10-AS33□1F-02-08(S)A	8			13.2				37.1	23.5	59.9					14.2	43 (43)
10-AS33□1F-02-10(S)A	10			15.9	17.4		23	41.2	26.1	62.5					15.6	46 (46)
10-AS33□1F-02-12(S)A	12			18.5				42.5	28.3	64.7					17	48 (48)
10-AS33□1F-03-06(S)A	6	3/8	19	11.2	12.9	16.6	20.2	36	21.4	50.1	42.3	40.7	37.1	35.5	13.3	34 (35)
10-AS33□1F-03-08(S)A	8			13.2				37.1	23.5	52.2					14.2	35 (36)
10-AS33□1F-03-10(S)A	10			15.9	17.4		23	41.2	26.1	54.8					15.6	38 (39)
10-AS33□1F-03-12(S)A	12			18.5				42.5	28.3	57					17	40 (41)
10-AS43□1F-04-10(S)A	10	1/2	24 (23.8)	15.9	17.4	18.8	25.6	46.4 (46.3)	26.1	61.2	50.8	49.2	43.7	42.1	15.6	61 (59)
10-AS43□1F-04-12(S)A	12			18.5	21		26.2	48.3 (48.2)	28.3	63.4					17	64 (63)

Note 1) Reference dimensions Note 2) Reference dimensions of threads after installation Note 3) The values in ( ) are for NPT thread.

Inch Size

[mm]

Model	d	T	H	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5 Note 1)		A Note 2)		M	Weight [g]
											Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked		
10-AS23□1F-01-01(S)A	1/8"	1/8	13 (12.7)	7.2	9.6	12	13.3	24	17.5	36	30.6	29.2	27.5	26.1	13.3	10 (10)
10-AS23□1F-01-03(S)A	5/32"			8.2			13.9	25.1								
10-AS23□1F-01-07(S)A	1/4"			11.2	10.2		16.4	29.1	20.2	38.7						11 (10)
10-AS23□1F-01-09(S)A	5/16"			13.2				30.1	21.5	40					14.2	12 (12)
10-AS23□1F-02-03(S)A	5/32"	1/4	17 (17.5)	8.2	12.9	13	16.5	29.9 (30)	17.5	40.1	36.6	35	31.1	29.5	13.3	19 (20)
10-AS23□1F-02-07(S)A	1/4"			11.2			19	33.8 (33.9)	21.4	43.9						21 (22)
10-AS23□1F-02-09(S)A	5/16"			13.2				34.9 (35)	23.5	46					14.2	22 (22)
10-AS23□1F-02-11(S)A	3/8"			15.9			20.9	38.1 (38.2)	24.7	47.3					15.6	23 (24)
10-AS33□1F-02-07(S)A	1/4"	3/8	19	11.2	12.9	16.6	20.2	36	21.4	57.8	50	48.4	44.5	42.9	13.3	42 (42)
10-AS33□1F-02-09(S)A	5/16"			13.2				37.1	23.5	59.9					14.2	43 (43)
10-AS33□1F-02-11(S)A	3/8"			15.9	17.4		23	41.2	26.1	62.5					15.6	46 (46)
10-AS33□1F-03-07(S)A	1/4"	3/8	19	11.2	12.9	16.6	20.2	36	21.4	50.1	42.3	40.7	37.1	35.5	13.3	34 (35)
10-AS33□1F-03-09(S)A	5/16"			13.2				37.1	23.5	52.2					14.2	35 (36)
10-AS33□1F-03-11(S)A	3/8"			15.9	17.4		23	41.2	26.1	54.8					15.6	38 (39)
10-AS43□1F-04-11(S)A	3/8"	1/2	24 (23.8)	15.9	17.4	18.8	25.6	46.4 (46.3)	26.1	61.2	50.8	49.2	43.7	42.1	15.6	61 (59)
10-AS43□1F-04-13(S)A	1/2"			18.5	21		26.2	48.3 (48.2)	28.3	63.4					17	64 (63)

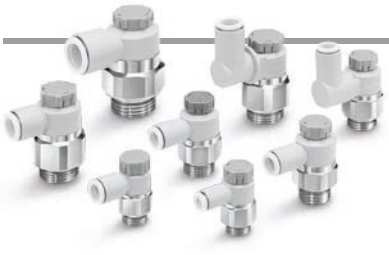
Note 1) Reference dimensions Note 2) Reference dimensions of threads after installation Note 3) The values in ( ) are for NPT thread.

Series 10-AS-F

Push-lock Type

RoHS

Speed Controller with One-touch Fitting
Face seal



How to Order

G thread **10 – AS 2 2 0 1F – G 01 – 06 A**

Clean series

Body size

2	1/8, 1/4
3	3/8
4	1/2

Type

2	Elbow
3	Universal

Control type

0	Meter-out
1	Meter-in

Thread type

G	G

Port size

01	1/8
02	1/4
03	3/8
04	1/2

Push-lock type

Applicable tubing O.D. Note 1)

Metric size

23	ø3.2 Note 2)
04	ø4
06	ø6
08	ø8
10	ø10
12	ø12
16	ø16

Note 1) For selecting applicable tubing O.D., refer to the "Model" on the table below.
Note 2) Use ø1/8" tube.

Model

Model		Port size		Seal method	Applicable tubing O.D.						
					Metric size						
Elbow type	Universal type				3.2	4	6	8	10	12	16
10-AS22□1F-G01	10-AS23□1F-G01	G	1/8	Face seal	●	●	●	●	● Note)		
10-AS22□1F-G02	10-AS23□1F-G02		1/4		● Note)	●	●	●	●		
10-AS32□1F-G02	10-AS33□1F-G02		1/4				●	●	●	●	
10-AS32□1F-G03	10-AS33□1F-G03		3/8				●	●	●	●	
10-AS42□1F-G04	10-AS43□1F-G04		1/2						●	●	● Note)

Note) Universal type is not available.

Specifications

Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Max. operating pressure	1 MPa
Min. operating pressure	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)
Applicable tubing material	Polyurethane Note 1)
Option Note 2)	With seal
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5

Note 1) Use caution at the max. operating pressure when using polyurethane tubing. (Refer to the **Web Catalog** for details.)
Note 2) M5 type port is not available with seal.

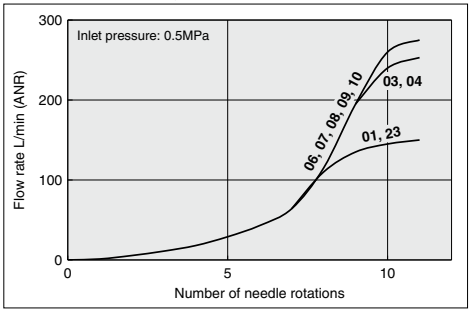
Flow Rate and Sonic Conductance

Model		10-AS2□□1F-G01			10-AS2□□1F-G02				10-AS3□□1F-G02/03			10-AS4□□1F-G04	
Tubing O.D.	Metric size	ø3.2	ø4	ø6 ø8 ø10	ø3.2	ø4	ø6	ø8 ø10	ø6	ø8	ø10 ø12	ø10	ø12 ø16
	Note 2) Inch size	ø1/8"	ø5/32"	ø1/4" ø5/16"	ø1/8"	ø5/32"	—	ø1/4" ø5/16" ø3/8"	ø1/4"	ø5/16"	ø3/8"	ø3/8"	ø1/2"
C values: Sonic conductance dm³/(s·bar)	Free flow	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.7	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.7	2.5	4.4	4.8
	Controlled flow	0.4	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.9	1.3		2.1	2.4	3.3	4.4	4.9
b values: Critical pressure ratio	Free flow	0.2		0.3	0.3		0.4		0.4		0.3	0.3	
	Controlled flow	0.2		0.3	0.3				0.3			0.3	

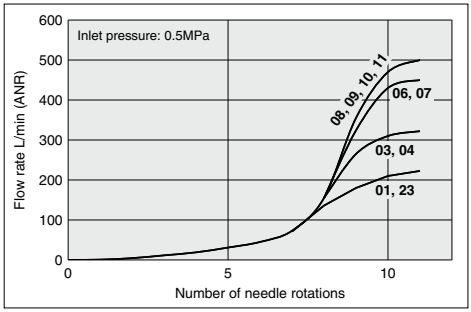
Note 1) C and b values are for controlled flow with the needle fully open and free flow with the needle fully closed.
Note 2) G thread is not available.

Needle Valve/Flow Rate Characteristics

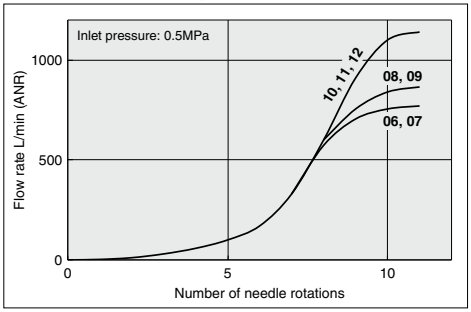
10-AS2201F-G01-□, 10-AS2211F-G01-□
10-AS2301F-G01-□, 10-AS2311F-G01-□



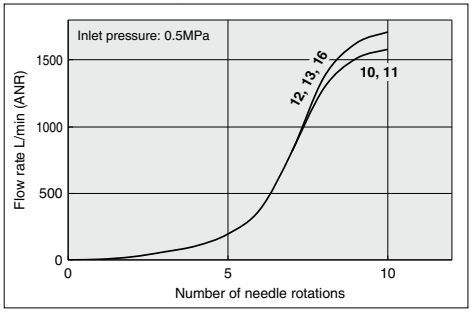
10-AS2201F-G02-□, 10-AS2211F-G02-□
10-AS2301F-G02-□, 10-AS2311F-G02-□



10-AS3201F-G02/03-□, 10-AS3211F-G02/03-□
10-AS3301F-G02/03-□, 10-AS3311F-G02/03-□



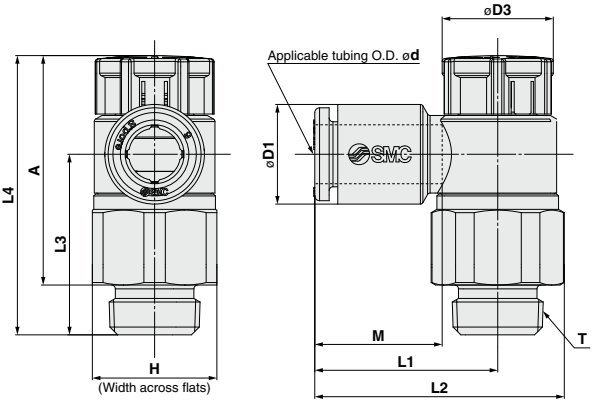
10-AS4201F-G04-□, 10-AS4211F-G04-□
10-AS4301F-G04-□, 10-AS4311F-G04-□



Note) The numbers above the flow rate characteristic curves in the charts show the applicable tubing outside diameter as defined by the product number.

Dimensions/ Elbow type

Seal method: Face seal
For G thread

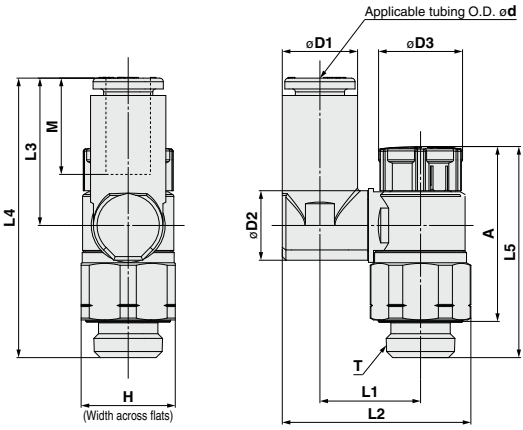


Metric Size [mm]

Model	d	T	H	D1	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4		A		M	Weight [g]
									Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked		
10-AS22□1F-G01-23A	3.2	1/8	13	7.2	12	19.1	26.2	18.8	30.3	28.9	24.8	23.4	13.3	10
10-AS22□1F-G01-04A	4			8.2										
10-AS22□1F-G01-06A	6			10.4										
10-AS22□1F-G01-08A	8			13.2		22.4	29.5						14.2	11
10-AS22□1F-G01-10A	10			15.9		25.3	32.4						15.6	12
10-AS22□1F-G02-23A	3.2	1/4	17	7.2	13	20.9	30.2	22.6	36.6	35	30.1	28.5	13.3	21
10-AS22□1F-G02-04A	4			8.2										
10-AS22□1F-G02-06A	6			10.4		23.4	32.7							
10-AS22□1F-G02-08A	8			13.2		23.9	33.2						14.2	22
10-AS22□1F-G02-10A	10			15.9		26.9	36.2						15.6	23
10-AS32□1F-G02-06A	6	1/4	21	10.4	16.6	21.8	33	36.4	50	48.4	43.5	41.9	13.3	50
10-AS32□1F-G02-08A	8			13.2		22.7	33.9						14.2	
10-AS32□1F-G02-10A	10			15.9		26.7	37.9	35.7					15.6	52
10-AS32□1F-G02-12A	12			18.5		29.7	40.9	34.5					17	53
10-AS32□1F-G03-06A	6	3/8	21	10.4	16.6	21.8	33	28.7	42.3	40.7	34.8	33.2	13.3	38
10-AS32□1F-G03-08A	8			13.2		22.7	33.9						14.2	39
10-AS32□1F-G03-10A	10			15.9		26.7	37.9	28					15.6	40
10-AS32□1F-G03-12A	12			18.5		29.7	40.9	26.8					17	42
10-AS42□1F-G04-10A	10	1/2	27	15.9	18.8	27.4	41.8	36.2	50.8	49.2	41.8	40.2	15.6	72
10-AS42□1F-G04-12A	12			18.5		30.8	45.2	35.1					17	74
10-AS42□1F-G04-16A	16			23.8		34.8	49.2	32.7					20.6	78

Dimensions/ Universal type

Seal method: Face seal
For G thread



Metric Size [mm]

Model	d	T	H	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5		A		M	Weight [g]
											Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked		
10-AS23□1F-G01-23A	3.2	1/8	13	7.2	9.6	12	13.3	24.0	17.5	35.7	30.3	28.9	24.8	23.4	13.3	10
10-AS23□1F-G01-04A	4			8.2			13.9	25.1								11
10-AS23□1F-G01-06A	6			10.4				26.2	20.4	38.5						11
10-AS23□1F-G01-08A	8			13.2	10.2		16.4	30.1	21.5	39.7					14.2	12
10-AS23□1F-G02-04A	4	1/4	17	8.2	12.9	13	16.5	29.9	17.5	40.1	36.6	35	30.1	28.5	13.3	22
10-AS23□1F-G02-06A	6			10.4			19	33.8	21.4	43.9						24
10-AS23□1F-G02-08A	8			13.2				34.9	23.5	46.0					14.2	25
10-AS23□1F-G02-10A	10			15.9			20.9	38.1	24.7	47.3					15.6	26
10-AS33□1F-G02-06A	6	1/4	21	10.4	12.9	16.6	20.2	36.6	21.4	57.8	50	48.4	43.5	41.9	13.3	51
10-AS33□1F-G02-08A	8			13.2				38.0	23.5	59.9					14.2	52
10-AS33□1F-G02-10A	10			15.9	17.4		23	42.2	26.1	58.0					15.6	55
10-AS33□1F-G02-12A	12			18.5				43.5	28.3	59.9					17	57
10-AS33□1F-G03-06A	6	3/8	21	10.4	12.9	16.6	20.2	36.6	21.4	50.1	42.3	40.7	34.8	33.2	13.3	41
10-AS33□1F-G03-08A	8			13.2				38.0	23.5	52.2					14.2	42
10-AS33□1F-G03-10A	10			15.9	17.4		23	42.2	26.1	50.3					15.6	46
10-AS33□1F-G03-12A	12			18.5				43.5	28.3	52.2					17	47
10-AS43□1F-G04-10A	10	1/2	27	15.9	17.4	18.8	25.6	47.9	26.1	61.2	50.8	49.2	41.8	40.2	15.6	78
10-AS43□1F-G04-12A	12			18.5	21		26.2	49.8	28.3	63.4					17	82

Series 10-AS-FS

Push-lock Type

RoHS

Speed Controller with Indicator Elbow Type/Universal Type

How to Order

Applicable tubing O.D. Note 1)

Metric size		Inch size	
02	ø2	01	ø1/8"
23	ø3.2 Note 2)	03	ø5/32"
04	ø4	07	ø1/4"
06	ø6		

Note 1) For selecting applicable tubing O.D., refer to the "Model" on the table below. Metric size and inch size types can be visually identified by color of the release button. Metric size: Light gray Inch size: Orange

Note 2) Use ø1/8" tube.

Width across flats (H)

E	8 mm
Nil	9 mm

Type

2	Elbow
3	Universal

Body size

1	M5 x 0.8 10-32UNF

Port size

M5	M5 x 0.8
U10/32	10-32UNF

Body size 1

10 – AS 1 2 0 1F S □ – M5 E – 06

Body size 2/3/4

10 – AS 2 2 0 1F S □ – □ 01 – 06 S

Clean series

Body size

2	1/8, 1/4
3	3/8
4	1/2

With indicator

Control type Note)

0	Meter-out
1	Meter-in

Note) Meter-out and meter-in types can be visually identified by color of the handle. Meter-out: Gray Meter-in: Light blue

Indicator window direction

		Elbow	Universal
Nil	0° Indicator window	●	—
1	180° Indicator window	●	●
2	90° Indicator window	●	—
3	270° Indicator window	●	—

Note) Orientation of indicator direction is fixed when manufacturing, and cannot be changed by the user. In addition, the universal type is only available with 180° setting.

Applicable tubing O.D. Note 1)

Metric size		Inch size	
23	ø3.2 Note 2)	01	ø1/8"
04	ø4	03	ø5/32"
06	ø6	07	ø1/4"
08	ø8	09	ø5/16"
10	ø10	11	ø3/8"
12	ø12	13	ø1/2"
16	ø16		

Note 1) For selecting applicable tubing O.D., refer to the "Model" on the table below.

Note 2) Use ø1/8" tube.

Port size

01	1/8
02	1/4
03	3/8
04	1/2

Seal method

Nil	Without sealant
S	With sealant

Note) Face seal type is used for the G thread type. Select "Nil/Without sealant". Example) 10-AS2201FS-G01-06

Thread type

Nil	R
N	NPT
G	G

Model

Model (Elbow type)	Port size		Seal method	Applicable tubing O.D.														Note 3) Max. number of rotations
				Metric size								Inch size						
				2 Note 2)	3.2	4	6	8	10	12	16	1/8"	5/32"	1/4"	5/16"	3/8"	1/2"	
10-AS1□□1FS□-M5□	M5 x 0.8		Gasket seal	● Note 4)	●	●	●					●	●	●				8
10-AS1□□1FS□-U10/32□	10-32UNF			● Note 4)	●	●	●					●	●	●				
10-AS2□□1FS□-□01	R NPT	1/8	Sealant Note 1)		●	●	●	●	● Note 4)			●	●	●	●			10
10-AS2□□1FS□-□02		1/4			● Note 4)	●	●	●	●			● Note 4)	●	●	●	●		
10-AS3□□1FS□-□02		1/4					●	●	●	●				●	●	●		
10-AS3□□1FS□-□03		3/8					●	●	●	●				●	●	●		
10-AS4□□1FS□-□04		1/2							●	●	● Note 4)					●	●	
10-AS2□□1FS□-G01	G	1/8	Face seal		●	●	●	●	● Note 4)									
10-AS2□□1FS□-G02		1/4			● Note 4)	●	●	●	●									
10-AS3□□1FS□-G02		1/4					●	●	●	●								
10-AS3□□1FS□-G03		3/8					●	●	●	●								
10-AS4□□1FS□-G04		1/2							●	●	● Note 4)							

Note 1) "Without sealant" type can be selected as a standard option.

Note 2) Only polyurethane tubing is applicable for ø2.

Note 3) There are differences in actual rate as by the indicator window over the maximum number of rotations depending on the individual product.

Note 4) Universal type is not available.

Specifications

Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Max. operating pressure	1 MPa
Min. operating pressure	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)
Applicable tubing material	Polyurethane Note 1)
Option Note 2)	With seal
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5

Note 1) Use caution at the max. operating pressure when using polyurethane tubing. (Refer to the **WEB catalog** for details.)
Note 2) M5 type port is not available with seal.

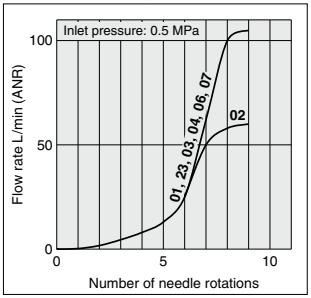
Flow Rate and Sonic Conductance

Model		10-AS1□□1FS-M5□		10-AS2□□1FS-01			10-AS2□□1FS-02				10-AS3□□1FS			10-AS4□□1FS	
Tubing O.D.	Metric size	ø2	ø3.2 ø4 ø6	ø3.2	ø4	ø6 ø8 ø10	ø3.2	ø4	ø6	ø8 ø10	ø6	ø8	ø10 ø12	ø10	ø12 ø16
	Inch size	—	ø1/8" ø1/4" ø5/32"	ø1/8"	ø5/32"	ø1/4" ø5/16"	ø1/8"	ø5/32"	—	ø1/4" ø5/16" ø3/8"	ø1/4"	ø5/16"	ø3/8"	ø3/8"	ø1/2"
C values: Sonic conductance dm³/(s·bar)	Free flow	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.7	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.7	2.5	4.4	4.8
	Controlled flow	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.9	1.3		2.1	2.4	3.3	4.4	4.9
b values: Critical pressure ratio	Free flow	0.3	0.4	0.2		0.3	0.3		0.4		0.4		0.3	0.3	
	Controlled flow	0.2		0.2		0.3	0.3				0.3			0.3	

Note 1) 10-32UNF has the same specification as M5.
Note 2) C and b values are for controlled flow with the needle fully open and free flow with the needle fully closed.

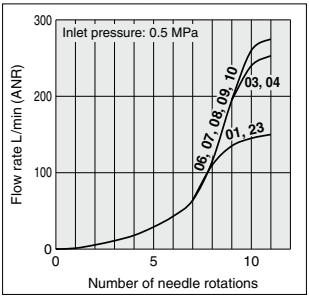
Needle Valve/Flow Rate Characteristics

10-AS1□01FS□-M5□, 10-AS1□11FS□-M5□

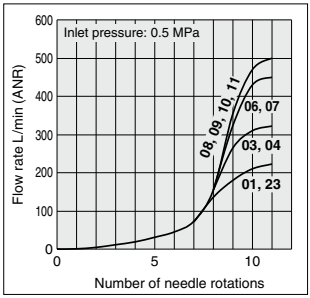


Note) -U10/32 has the same specification as M5.

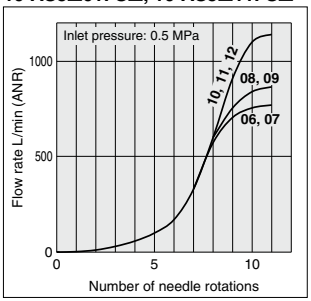
10-AS2□01FS□-01, 10-AS2□11FS□-01



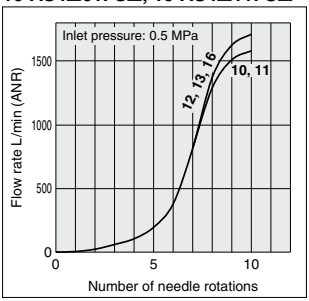
10-AS2□01FS□-02, 10-AS2□11FS□-02



10-AS3□01FS□, 10-AS3□11FS□



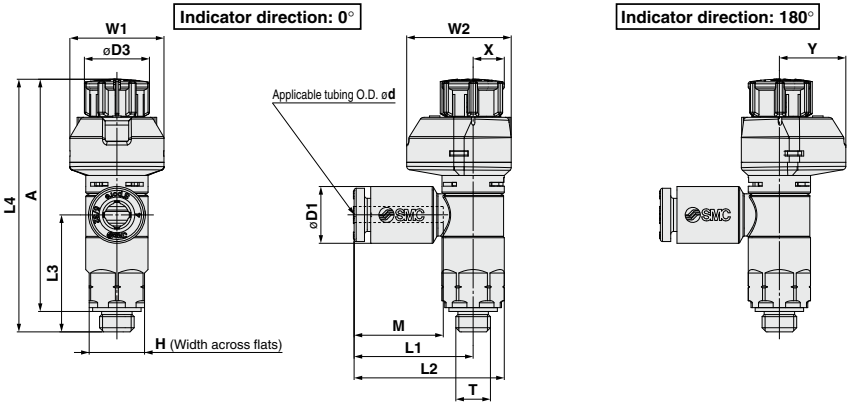
10-AS4□01FS□, 10-AS4□11FS□



Note) The numbers above the flow rate characteristic curves in the charts show the applicable tubing outside diameter as defined by the product number.

Dimensions: Elbow Type

Seal method: Gasket seal
For M5, 10-32UNF



Metric Size

(mm)

Model	d	T	H Note 1)	D1	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4 Note 2)		A Note 3)		M	W1	W2	X	Y	Weight (g)
									Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked						
10-AS12□1FS□-M5E-02	2	M5 x 0.8 10/32UNF	8 (9)	5.8	9.4	15.8	20.3	16.9	39	36.5	35	33.5	11.9	13.6	15.1	5.5	9.6	7
10-AS12□1FS□-U10/32E-02																		
10-AS12□1FS□-M5E-23	3.2			7.2		17.2	21.7						13.3					
10-AS12□1FS□-U10/32E-23																		
10-AS12□1FS□-M5E-04	4			8.2														
10-AS12□1FS□-U10/32E-04																		
10-AS12□1FS□-M5E-06	6			10.4		18.6	23.1	16.5										8
10-AS12□1FS□-U10/32E-06																		

Note 1) The value in ( ) indicates that the dimension for the width across flats is 9 mm.
Note 2) Reference dimensions
Note 3) Reference dimensions of threads after installation

Inch Size

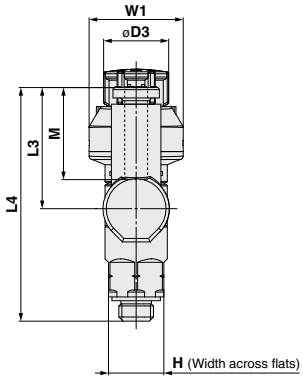
(mm)

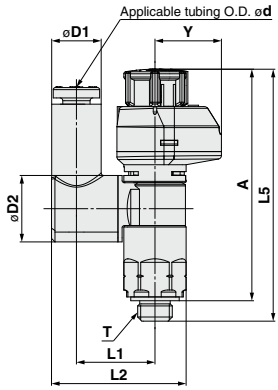
Model	d	T	H Note 1)	D1	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4 Note 2)		A Note 3)		M	W1	W2	X	Y	Weight (g)
									Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked						
10-AS12□1FS□-M5E-01	1/8"	M5 x 0.8 10/32UNF	8 (9)	7.2	9.4	17.2	21.7	16.9	39.0	36.5	35	33.5	13.3	13.6	15.1	5.5	9.6	7
10-AS12□1FS□-U10/32E-01																		
10-AS12□1FS□-M5E-03	5/32"			8.2														
10-AS12□1FS□-U10/32E-03																		
10-AS12□1FS□-M5E-07	1/4"			11.2		18.6	23.1	16.5										8
10-AS12□1FS□-U10/32E-07																		

Note 1) The value in ( ) indicates that the dimension for the width across flats is 9 mm.
Note 2) Reference dimensions
Note 3) Reference dimensions of threads after installation

Dimensions: Universal Type

Seal method: Gasket seal
For M5, 10-32UNF





Metric Size

[mm]

Model	d	T	H Note 1)	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5 Note 2)		A Note 3)		M	W1	Y	Weight [g]
											Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked				
10-AS13□1FS1-M5E-23	3.2	M5 x 0.8 10/32UNF	8 (9)	7.2	9.6	9.4	11.6	19.4	17.5	33.8	39	36.5	35	33.5	13.3	13.6	9.6	7
10-AS13□1FS1-U10-32/23																		
10-AS13□1FS1-M5E-04	4			8.2			11.5	19.8										
10-AS13□1FS1-U10/32-04																		
10-AS13□1FS1-M5E-06	6			10.4				20.9	20.4	36.6								8
10-AS13□1FS1-U10/32-06																		

Note 1) The value in ( ) indicates that the dimension for the width across flats is 9 mm.
Note 2) Reference dimensions
Note 3) Reference dimensions of threads after installation

Inch Size

[mm]

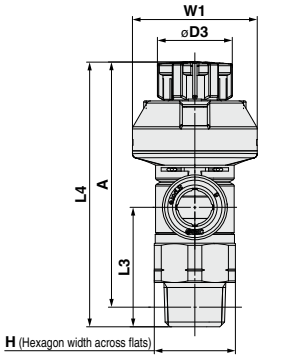
Model	d	T	H Note 1)	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5 Note 2)		A Note 3)		M	W1	Y	Weight [g]
											Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked				
10-AS13□1FS1-M5E-01	1/8	M5 x 0.8 10/32UNF	8 (9)	7.2	9.4	9	17.2	19.8	17.5	33.8	39	36.5	35	33.5	13.3	13.6	9.6	7
10-AS13□1FS1-U10/32-01																		
10-AS13□1FS1-M5E-03	5/32			8.2														
10-AS13□1FS1-U10/32-03																		
10-AS13□1FS1-M5E-07	1/4			11.2			18.6	20.9	20.4	36.6								8
10-AS13□1FS1-U10/32-07																		

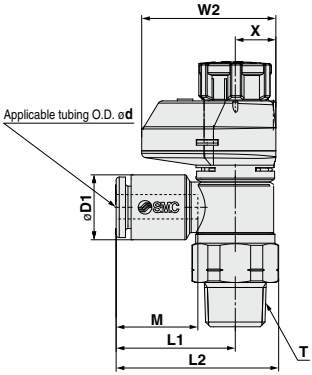
Note 1) The value in ( ) indicates that the dimension for the width across flats is 9 mm.
Note 2) Reference dimensions
Note 3) Reference dimensions of threads after installation

Dimensions: Elbow Type

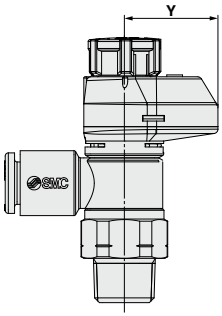
Seal method: Sealant
For R, NPT thread

Indicator direction: 0°





Indicator direction: 180°



Metric Size

(mm)

Model	d	T (R, NPT)	H	D1	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4 Note 1) Unlocked	L4 Note 1) Locked	A Note 2) Unlocked	A Note 2) Locked	M	W1	W2	X	Y	Weight (g)
10-AS22□1FS□-01-23(S)	3.2	1/8	13 (12.7)	7.2	12	19.1	26.1 (26)	19.1	43.9	42.4	40.8	39.3	13.3	20	21.5	6.5	15	13 (13)
10-AS22□1FS□-01-04(S)	4			8.2														
10-AS22□1FS□-01-06(S)	6			10.4														14 (13)
10-AS22□1FS□-01-08(S)	8			13.2		22.4	29.4 (29.3)						14.2					15 (14)
10-AS22□1FS□-01-10(S)	10			15.9		25.3	32.3 (32.2)						15.6					16 (15)
10-AS22□1FS□-02-23(S)	3.2	1/4	17 (17.5)	7.2	13	20.9	30 (30.3)	22.6	49.7	48.3	44.2	42.8	13.3	21.5	24	7.8	16.2	23 (24)
10-AS22□1FS□-02-04(S)	4			8.2														
10-AS22□1FS□-02-06(S)	6			10.4		23.4	32.5 (32.8)											
10-AS22□1FS□-02-08(S)	8			13.2		23.9	33 (33.3)						14.2					24 (25)
10-AS22□1FS□-02-10(S)	10			15.9		26.9	36 (36.3)						15.6					25 (26)
10-AS32□1FS□-02-06(S)	6	1/4	19	10.4	16.6	21.8	32.1	36.4	63.1	61.7	57.9	56.5	13.3	24.5	28.5	9.3	19.2	47 (48)
10-AS32□1FS□-02-08(S)	8			13.2		22.7	33						14.2					
10-AS32□1FS□-02-10(S)	10			15.9		26.7	37	35.7					15.6					38 (39)
10-AS32□1FS□-02-12(S)	12			18.5		29.7	40	34.5					17					50 (51)
10-AS32□1FS□-03-06(S)	6	3/8	19	10.4	16.6	21.8	32.1	28.7	55.4	54	50.2	48.8	13.3	24.5	28.5	9.3	19.2	38 (39)
10-AS32□1FS□-03-08(S)	8			13.2		22.7	33						14.2					
10-AS32□1FS□-03-10(S)	10			15.9		26.7	37	28					15.6					39 (40)
10-AS32□1FS□-03-12(S)	12			18.5		29.7	40	26.8					17					41 (42)
10-AS42□1FS□-04-10(S)	10	1/2	24 (23.8)	15.9	18.8	27.4	40.3 (40.2)	36.2	64.1	62.5	57	55.4	15.6	26	29	10	19	62 (61)
10-AS42□1FS□-04-12(S)	12			18.5		30.8	43.7 (43.6)	35.1					17					64 (63)
10-AS42□1FS□-04-16(S)	16			23.8		34.8	47.7 (47.6)	32.7					20.6					68 (67)

Note 1) Reference dimensions Note 2) Reference dimensions of threads after installation Note 3) ( ) are the dimensions of NPT thread.

Inch Size

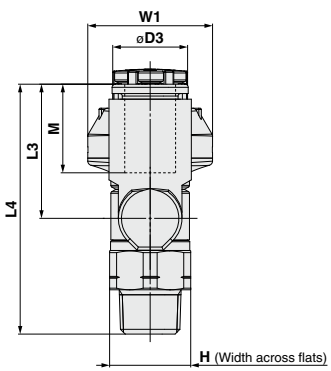
(mm)

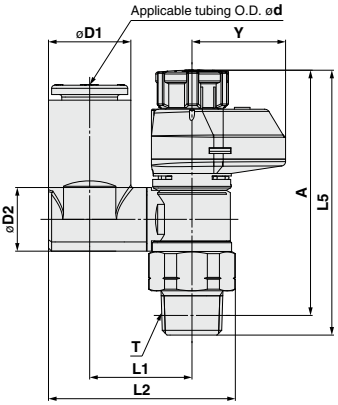
Model	d	T (R, NPT)	H	D1	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4 Note 1) Unlocked	L4 Note 1) Locked	A Note 2) Unlocked	A Note 2) Locked	M	W1	W2	X	Y	Weight (g)
10-AS22□1FS□-01-01(S)	1/8"	1/8	13 (12.7)	7.2	12	19.1	26.1 (26)	19.1	43.8	42.4	40.7	39.3	13.3	20	21.5	6.5	15	13 (13)
10-AS22□1FS□-01-03(S)	5/32"			8.2														
10-AS22□1FS□-01-07(S)	1/4"			11.2		20.8	27.8 (27.7)											14 (13)
10-AS22□1FS□-01-09(S)	5/16"			13.2		22.4	29.4 (29.3)						14.2					15 (14)
10-AS22□1FS□-02-01(S)	1/8"	1/4	17 (17.5)	7.2	13	20.9	30 (30.3)	22.6	49.7	48.3	44.2	42.8	13.3	21.5	24	7.8	16.2	23 (24)
10-AS22□1FS□-02-03(S)	5/32"			8.2														
10-AS22□1FS□-02-07(S)	1/4"			11.2		23.4	32.5 (32.8)											24 (24)
10-AS22□1FS□-02-09(S)	5/16"			13.2		23.9	33 (33.3)						14.2					24 (25)
10-AS22□1FS□-02-11(S)	3/8"			15.5		26.4	35.5 (35.8)						15.6					25 (26)
10-AS32□1FS□-02-07(S)	1/4"	1/4	19	11.2	16.6	21.8	32.1	28.7	63.1	61.7	57.9	56.5	13.3	24.5	28.5	9.3	19.2	47 (48)
10-AS32□1FS□-02-09(S)	5/16"			13.2		22.7	33						14.2					
10-AS32□1FS□-02-11(S)	3/8"			15.5		26.7	37	28.2					15.6					48 (49)
10-AS32□1FS□-03-07(S)	1/4"	3/8	19	11.2	16.6	21.8	32.1	28.7	55.4	54	50.2	48.8	13.3	24.5	28.5	9.3	19.2	38 (39)
10-AS32□1FS□-03-09(S)	5/16"			13.2		22.7	33						14.2					
10-AS32□1FS□-03-11(S)	3/8"			15.5		26.7	37	28.2					15.6					39 (40)
10-AS42□1FS□-04-11(S)	3/8"	1/2	24 (23.8)	15.5	18.8	27.4	40.3 (40.2)	36.2	64.1	62.5	57	55.4	15.6	26	29	10	19	62 (61)
10-AS42□1FS□-04-13(S)	1/2"			19.3		30.9	43.8 (43.7)	34.7					17					64 (63)

Note 1) Reference dimensions Note 2) Reference dimensions of threads after installation Note 3) ( ) are the dimensions of NPT thread.

Dimensions: Universal Type

Seal method: Sealant
For R, NPT thread





Metric Size

[mm]

Model	d	T	H	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5		A		M	W1	Y	Weight [g]
											Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked				
10-AS23□1FS1-01-23 (S)	3.2	1/8	13 (12.7)	7.2	9.6	12	13.3	24	17.5	36	43.9	42.4	40.8	39.3	13.3	20	15	14
10-AS23□1FS1-01-04 (S)	4			8.2			13.9	25.1										
10-AS23□1FS1-01-06 (S)	6			10.4				26.2	20.4	38.8								15
10-AS23□1FS1-01-08 (S)	8			13.2	10.2		16.4	30.1	21.5	40					14.2			16
10-AS23□1FS1-02-04 (S)	4	1/4	17 (17.5)	8.2	12.9	13	16.5	29.9	17.5	40.1	49.7	48.3	44.2	42.8	13.3	21.5	16.2	24
10-AS23□1FS1-02-06 (S)	6			11.2			19	33.8	21.4	43.9					14.2			26
10-AS23□1FS1-02-08 (S)	8			13.2				34.9	23.5	46					15.6			27
10-AS23□1FS1-02-10 (S)	10			15.9			20.9	38.1	24.7	47.3					17			28
10-AS33□1FS1-02-06 (S)	6	1/4	19	11.2	12.9	16.6	20.2	36	21.4	57.8	63.1	61.7	57.9	56.5	13.3	24.5	19.2	49
10-AS33□1FS1-02-08 (S)	8			13.2				37.1	23.5	59.9					14.2			50
10-AS33□1FS1-02-10 (S)	10			15.9	17.4		23	41.2	26.1	62.5					15.6			53
10-AS33□1FS1-02-12 (S)	12			18.5				42.5	28.3	64.7					17			55
10-AS33□1FS1-03-06 (S)	6	3/8	19	10.4	12.9	16.6	20.2	36	21.4	50.1	55.4	54	50.2	48.8	13.3	24.5	19.2	41
10-AS33□1FS1-03-08 (S)	8			13.2				37.1	23.5	52.2					14.2			42
10-AS33□1FS1-03-10 (S)	10			15.9	17.4		23	41.2	26.1	54.8					15.6			45
10-AS33□1FS1-03-12 (S)	12			18.5				42.5	28.3	57					17			47
10-AS43□1FS1-04-10 (S)	10	1/2	24 (23.8)	15.9	17.4	18.8	25.6	46.4	26.1	61.2	64.1	62.5	57	55.4	15.6	26	19	69
10-AS43□1FS1-04-12 (S)	12			18.5	21		26.2	48.3	28.3	63.4					17			72

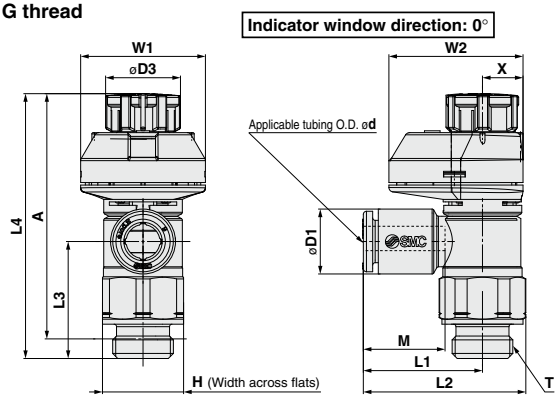
Inch Size

[mm]

Model	d	T	H	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5		A		M	W1	Y	Weight [g]
											Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked				
10-AS23□1FS1-01-01 (S)	1/8	1/8	13 (12.7)	7.2	9.6	12	13.3	24	17.5	36	43.9	42.4	40.8	39.3	13.3	20	15	14
10-AS23□1FS1-01-03 (S)	5/32			8.2			13.9	25.1										
10-AS23□1FS1-01-07 (S)	1/4			11.2	10.2		16.4	29.1	20.2	38.7								15
10-AS23□1FS1-01-09 (S)	5/16			13.2				30.1	21.5	40					14.2			16
10-AS23□1FS1-02-03 (S)	5/32	1/4	17 (17.5)	8.2	12.9	13	16.5	29.9	17.5	40.1	49.7	48.3	44.2	42.8	13.3	21.5	16.2	24
10-AS23□1FS1-02-07 (S)	1/4			11.2			19	33.8	21.4	43.9								26
10-AS23□1FS1-02-09 (S)	5/16			13.2				34.9	23.5	46					14.2			27
10-AS23□1FS1-02-11 (S)	3/8			15.9			20.9	38.1	24.7	47.3					15.6			28
10-AS33□1FS1-02-07 (S)	1/4	3/8	19	11.2	12.9	16.6	20.2	36	21.4	57.8	63.1	61.7	57.9	56.5	13.3	24.5	19.2	49
10-AS33□1FS1-02-09 (S)	5/16			13.2				37.1	23.5	59.9					14.2			50
10-AS33□1FS1-02-11 (S)	3/8			15.9	17.4		23	41.2	26.1	62.5					15.6			53
10-AS33□1FS1-03-07 (S)	1/4	3/8	19	11.2	12.9	16.6	20.2	36	21.4	50.1	55.4	54	50.2	48.8	13.3	24.5	19.2	41
10-AS33□1FS1-03-09 (S)	5/16			13.2				37.1	23.5	52.2					14.2			42
10-AS33□1FS1-03-11 (S)	3/8			15.9	17.4		23	41.2	26.1	54.8					15.6			45
10-AS43□1FS1-04-11 (S)	3/8	1/2	24 (23.8)	15.9	17.4	18.8	25.6	46.4	26.1	61.2	64.1	62.5	57	55.4	15.6	26	19	69
10-AS43□1FS1-04-13 (S)	1/2			18.5	21		26.2	48.3	28.3	63.4					17			72

Dimensions: Elbow Type

Seal method: Face seal
For G thread



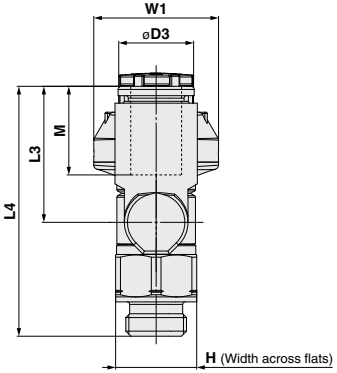
Metric Size [mm]

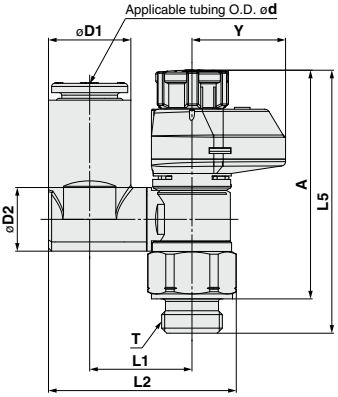
Model	d	T	H	D1	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4 Note 1)		A Note 2)		M	W1	W2	X	Y	Weight [g]
									Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked						
10-AS22□1FS□-G01-23	3.2	1/8	13	7.2	12	19.1	26.2	18.8	43.8	42.4	38.3	36.9	13.3	20	21.5	6.5	15	14
10-AS22□1FS□-G01-04	4			8.2														
10-AS22□1FS□-G01-06	6			10.4														
10-AS22□1FS□-G01-08	8			13.2		22.4	29.5						14.2					15
10-AS22□1FS□-G01-10	10			15.9		25.3	32.4						15.6					16
10-AS22□1FS□-G02-23	3.2	1/4	17	7.2	13	20.9	30.2	22.6	49.7	48.3	43.2	41.8	13.3	21.5	24	7.8	16.2	26
10-AS22□1FS□-G02-04	4			8.2														
10-AS22□1FS□-G02-06	6			10.4		23.4	32.7											
10-AS22□1FS□-G02-08	8			13.2		23.9	33.2						14.2					27
10-AS22□1FS□-G02-10	10			15.9		26.9	36.2						15.6					28
10-AS32□1FS□-G02-06	6	1/4	21	10.4	16.6	21.8	33	36.4	63.1	61.7	54.6	53.2	13.3	24.5	28.5	9.3	19.2	55
10-AS32□1FS□-G02-08	8			13.2		22.7	33.9						14.2					
10-AS32□1FS□-G02-10	10			15.9		26.7	37.9	35.7					15.6					57
10-AS32□1FS□-G02-12	12			18.5		29.7	40.9	34.5					17					59
10-AS32□1FS□-G03-06	6	3/8	21	10.4	16.6	21.8	33	28.7	55.4	54	47.9	46.5	13.3	24.5	28.5	9.3	19.2	45
10-AS32□1FS□-G03-08	8			13.2		22.7	33.9						14.2					46
10-AS32□1FS□-G03-10	10			15.9		26.7	37.9	28					15.6					47
10-AS32□1FS□-G03-12	12			18.5		29.7	40.9	26.8					17					49
10-AS42□1FS□-G04-10	10	1/2	27	15.9	18.8	27.4	41.8	36.2	64.1	62.5	55.1	53.5	15.6	26	29	10	19	80
10-AS42□1FS□-G04-12	12			18.5		30.8	45.2	35.1					17					82
10-AS42□1FS□-G04-16	16			23.8		34.8	49.2	32.7					20.6					86

Note 1) Reference dimensions
Note 2) Reference dimensions of threads after installation

Dimensions: Universal Type

Seal method: Face seal
For G thread





Metric Size

[mm]

Model	d	T	H	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5		A		M	W1	Y	Weight [g]
											Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked				
10-AS23□1FS1-G01-23	3.2	1/8	13	7.2	9.6	12	13.2	24	17.5	35.7	43.8	42.4	38.3	36.9	13.3	20	15	14
10-AS23□1FS1-G01-04	4			8.2			13.9	25.1										15
10-AS23□1FS1-G01-06	6			10.4				26.2	20.4	38.5								15
10-AS23□1FS1-G01-08	8			13.2	10.2		16.4	30.1	21.5	39.7					14.2			16
10-AS23□1FS1-G02-04	4	1/4	17	8.2	12.9	13	16.5	29.9	17.5	40.1	49.7	48.3	43.2	41.8	13.3	21.5	16.2	26
10-AS23□1FS1-G02-06	6			10.4			19	33.8	21.4	43.9								28
10-AS23□1FS1-G02-08	8			13.2				34.9	23.5	46					14.2			29
10-AS23□1FS1-G02-10	10			15.9			20.9	38.1	24.7	47.3					15.6			32
10-AS33□1FS1-G02-06	6	1/4	21	10.4	12.9	16.6	20.2	36.1	21.4	57.8	63.1	61.7	54.6	53.2	13.3	24.5	19.2	55
10-AS33□1FS1-G02-08	8			13.2				38	23.5	59.9					14.2			56
10-AS33□1FS1-G02-10	10			15.9	17.4		23	42.2	26.1	58					15.6			59
10-AS33□1FS1-G02-12	12			18.5				43.5	28.3	59.9					17			61
10-AS33□1FS1-G03-06	6	3/8	21	10.4	12.9	16.6	20.2	36.6	21.4	50.1	55.4	54	47.9	46.5	13.3	24.5	19.2	45
10-AS33□1FS1-G03-08	8			13.2				38	23.5	52.2					14.2			46
10-AS33□1FS1-G03-10	10			15.9	17.4		23	42.2	28.1	50.3					15.6			47
10-AS33□1FS1-G03-12	12			18.5				43.5	28.3	52.2					17			49
10-AS43□1FS1-G04-10	10	1/2	27	15.9	17.4	18.8	25.6	47.9	26.1	61.2	64.1	62.5	55.1	53.5	15.6	26	19	80
10-AS43□1FS1-G04-12	12			18.5	21		26.2	49.8	28.3	63.4					17			82

Series 10-AS-F

Speed Controller with One-touch Fitting (Elbow type/Universal type)

RoHS

How to Order

Elbow

Universal

Clean series

Body size
1 — M3, M5 standard
2 — 1/8, 1/4 standard
3 — 3/8 standard
4 — 1/2 standard

Type
2 — Elbow
3 — Universal

Control type
0 — Meter-out
1 — Meter-in

With One-touch fittings

10 - AS [2] [2] [1] 1 F - [01] - [06] [ ] [(N)] - [ ]

Port size
M3 — M3 x 0.5
M5 — M5 x 0.8
01 — R1/8
02 — R1/4
03 — R3/8
04 — R1/2

Applicable tubing O.D. Note)
Metric size
02 — ø2
23 — ø3.2 *
04 — ø4
06 — ø6
08 — ø8
10 — ø10
12 — ø12

Note) Refer to the following Model list for selection of applicable tubing O.D.
* Use ø1/8" tubing.

Option
Nil — None
S — With seal

Nickel plated specification
Add "N" only for piping port size of R1/2.
"N" is not necessary for M3, M5, R1/8, R1/4, and R3/8.

Lock nut option
Nil — Hexagon lock nut
J — Round lock nut

Model

Elbow type	Universal type	Bore size	Applicable tubing O.D.						
			Metric size						
			2	3.2	4	6	8	10	12
10-AS12□1F-M3	**10-AS13□1F-M3**	M3 x 0.5	●Note 1)	●	●				
10-AS12□1F-M5	**10-AS13□1F-M5**	M5 x 0.8	●Note 1)	●	●	●			
10-AS22□1F-01	**10-AS23□1F-01**	R1/8		●	●	●	●	●Note 1)	
10-AS22□1F-02	**10-AS23□1F-02**	R1/4			●	●	●	●	
10-AS32□1F-02	**10-AS33□1F-02**	R1/4				●	●	●	●
10-AS32□1F-03	**10-AS33□1F-03**	R3/8				●	●	●	●
10-AS42□1F-04	**10-AS42□1F-04**	R1/2						●	●

Note 1) Elbow type only
Note 2) Applicable tubing I.D. of 10-AS12□1F-M5-02 is 2.5, 4 and 6.
Note 3) Visual distinction between meter-out and meter-in types.
Meter-out and meter-in types can be visually differentiated by the lock nut.
The hexagon lock nut on the meter-out type is zinc chromated, while the meter-in type is black zinc chromated.
The round lock nut (-J) on the meter-out type is electroless nickel plated, while the meter-in type is black zinc chromated.

Specifications

Proof pressure	1.5 MPa (1.05 MPa Note 1))
Max. operating pressure	1 MPa (0.7 MPa Note 1))
Min. operating pressure	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5 to 60 °C (No freezing)
Applicable tubing material	Polyurethane Note 2)
Option Note 3)	With seal, round lock nut
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5

Note 1) 10-AS12□1F-M3-02 and 10-AS12□1F-M5-02 types
Note 2) The maximum operating pressure for polyurethane is 0.8 MPa (at 20°C). (Refer to the **WEB catalog** for details.)
Note 3) M3 and M5 type ports are not available with seal.

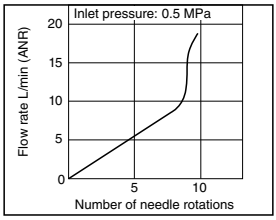
Flow Rate and Sonic Conductance

Model		10-AS12□1F-M3 10-AS13□1F-M3 10-AS12□1F-M5-02	10-AS12□1F-M5 10-AS13□1F-M5	10-AS22□1F-01 10-AS23□1F-01		10-AS22□1F-02 10-AS23□1F-02			10-AS32□1F 10-AS33□1F			10-AS42□1F 10-AS43□1F	
Tubing O.D.	Metric size	ø2, ø3.2, ø4	ø3.2, ø4, ø6	ø3.2, ø4	ø6, ø8, ø10	ø4	ø6	ø8, ø10	ø6	ø8	ø10, ø12	ø10	ø12
Controlled flow Free flow	Flow rate L/min (ANR)	20	100	180	230	260	390	460	660	790	920	1580	1710
	Sonic conductance dm³/(s·bar)	0.06	0.28	0.5	0.64	0.72	1.1	1.3	1.8	2.2	2.6	4.4	4.8
Critical pressure ratio	Controlled flow	0.2	0.2	0.25		0.3			0.25			0.25	
	Free flow	0.4	0.4	0.2		0.3			0.2			0.3	

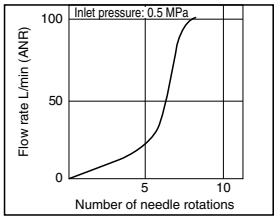
Note 1) Flow rate values are measured at 0.5 MPa and 20°C.
Note 2) U10/32 has the same specification as M5.

Needle Valve / Flow Rate Characteristics

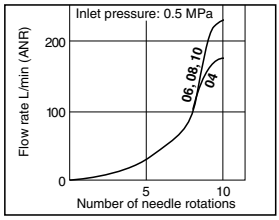
10-AS1201F-M3, 10-AS1211F-M3
10-AS1201F-M5-02, 10-AS1211F-M5-02
10-AS1301F-M3, 10-AS1311F-M3



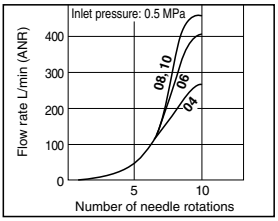
10-AS1201F-M5, 10-AS1211F-M5
10-AS1301F-M5, 10-AS1311F-M5



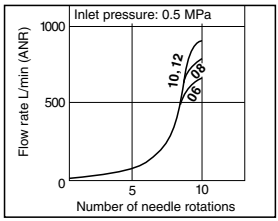
10-AS2201F-01, 10-AS2211F-01
10-AS2301F-01, 10-AS2311F-01



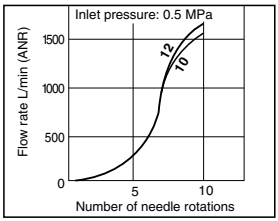
10-AS2201F-02, 10-AS2211F-02
10-AS2301F-02, 10-AS2311F-02



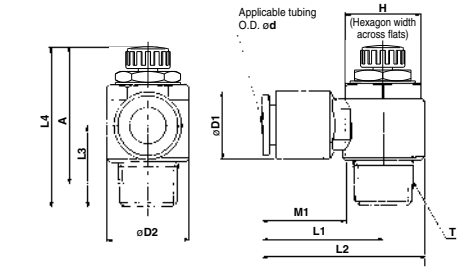
10-AS3201F, 10-AS3211F
10-AS3301F, 10-AS3311F



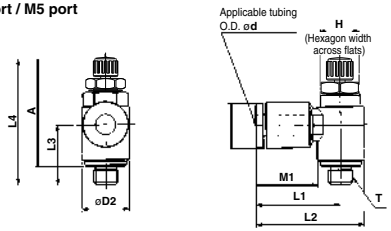
10-AS4201F, 10-AS4211F
10-AS4301F, 10-AS4311F



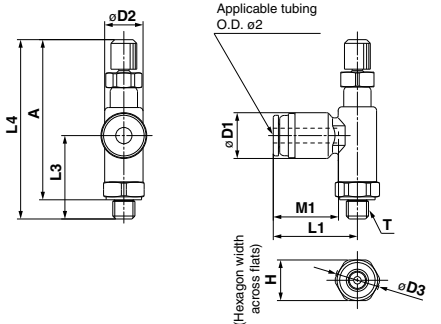
Elbow type



M3 port / M5 port



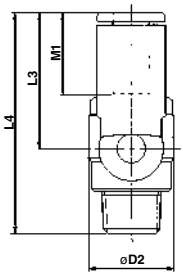
ø2 tubing type
10-AS12□1F-M3-02
10-AS12□1F-M5-02

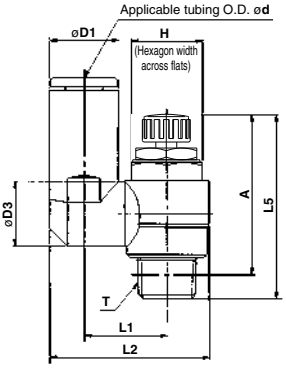


Model	Applicable tubing O.D. ød	T	H	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4		A *		M1	Weight (g)
										MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.		
10-AS12□1F-M3-02	2	M3 x 0.5	5.5	6	5.2	6	11.4	—	11	26.8	24.3	24.3	21.8	8.8	2.4
10-AS12□1F-M3-23	3.2			8.4	7.2	—	16.1	19.7	10.5	26.6	24.1	24	21.5	12.7	4
10-AS12□1F-M3-04	4			9.3					10						
10-AS12□1F-M5-02	2	M5 x 0.8	7	6	5.2	7.5	11.4	—	11.5	27.3	24.8	24.3	21.8	8.8	3
10-AS12□1F-M5-23	3.2		8	8.4	9.6	—	17.3	22.1	12.3	28.6	25.8	25	22.2	12.7	7
10-AS12□1F-M5-04	4			9.3											
10-AS12□1F-M5-06	6			11.6			18.1	22.9	11.7					13.5	
10-AS22□1F-01-23	3.2	R1/8	12	9.3	14.2	—	20.4	27.5	14.3	36.1	31.1	32.1	27.1	12.7	16
10-AS22□1F-01-04	4														17
10-AS22□1F-01-06	6			11.6										13.5	
10-AS22□1F-01-08	8			15.2			25.3	32.4						18.5	19
10-AS22□1F-01-10	10			18.5			33.1	40.2	15					21	21
10-AS22□1F-02-04	4	R1/4	17	10.4	18.5	—	25.2	34.4	18.2	40.4	35.4	34.4	29.4	16	32
10-AS22□1F-02-06	6			12.8										17	
10-AS22□1F-02-08	8			15.2			27.2	36.4						18.5	34
10-AS22□1F-02-10	10			18.5			35.3	44.5	20					21	36
10-AS32□1F-02-06	6		19	12.8	23	—	27.8	39.3	21.8	48.8	43.8	42.8	37.8	17	60
10-AS32□1F-02-08	8			15.2			29.5	41						18.5	63
10-AS32□1F-02-10	10			18.5			31.8	43.3						21	67
10-AS32□1F-02-12	12			20.9			32.8	44.3						22	69
10-AS32□1F-03-06	6	R3/8		12.8			27.8	39.3	20.9	46.5	41.5	40.2	35.2	17	55
10-AS32□1F-03-08	8			15.2			29.5	41						18.5	57
10-AS32□1F-03-10	10			18.5			31.8	43.3						21	59
10-AS32□1F-03-12	12			20.9			32.8	44.3						22	61
10-AS42□1F-04-10	10	R1/2	24	18.5	28.6	—	33.6	47.9	25.4	57.6	50.1	49.6	42.1	21	100
10-AS42□1F-04-12	12			21.7			34.6	48.9						22	101

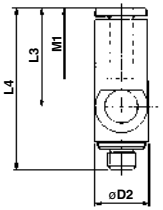
∗ Reference thread dimensions after installation.

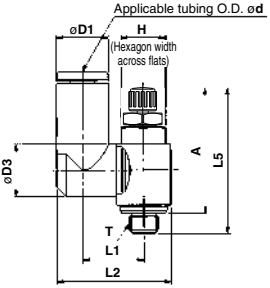
Universal type





M3 port / M5 port





Model	Applicable tubing O.D. ød	T	H	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5		A *		M1	Weight (g)
											MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.		
10-AS13□1F-M3-23	3.2	M3 x 0.5	5.5	8.4	7.2	7.2	10.1	17.9	17.6	28.3	26.6	24.1	24	21.5	12.7	4
10-AS13□1F-M3-04	4			9.3				18.3	17.9	28.6						5
10-AS13□1F-M5-23	3.2	M5 x 0.8	8	8.4	9.6	9.3	10.8	19.8	17.5	28.7	28.6	25.8	25	22.2		7
10-AS13□1F-M5-04	4			9.3				20.3								
10-AS13□1F-M5-06	6			11.6				21.4	20.6						13.5	
10-AS23□1F-01-23	3.2	R1/8	12	8.4	14.2		13.1	24.4	17.5	31.8	36.1	31.1	32.1	27.1	12.7	17
10-AS23□1F-01-04	4			9.3				24.9								18
10-AS23□1F-01-06	6			11.6		10.9	14	26.9	22.9	37.2					13.5	
10-AS23□1F-01-08	8			15.2		12.9	16.2	30.9	28.2	41.7					18.5	21
10-AS23□1F-02-04	4	R1/4	17	10.4	18.5	10.9		30.6	21.9	40.1	40.4	35.4	34.4	29.4	16	32
10-AS23□1F-02-06	6			12.8			18.4	34	25.2	42.6					17	33
10-AS23□1F-02-08	8			15.2			18.3	35.2	28.2	45.6					18.5	36
10-AS23□1F-02-10	10			18.5		12.9	20.2	38.7	31	48.4					21	40
10-AS33□1F-02-06	6		19	12.8	23		20.6	38.5	25.2	47	48.8	43.8	42.8	37.8	17	60
10-AS33□1F-02-08	8			15.2				39.7	28.2	50					18.5	63
10-AS33□1F-02-10	10			18.5		16.2	23	43.7	32.6	54.4					21	67
10-AS33□1F-02-12	12			20.9				44.9	34.4	56.2					22	69
10-AS33□1F-03-06	6	R3/8		12.8		12.9	20.6	38.5	25.2	46.1	46.5	41.5	40.2	35.2	17	56
10-AS33□1F-03-08	8			15.2				39.7	28.2	49.1					18.5	59
10-AS33□1F-03-10	10			18.5		16.2	23	43.7	32.6	53.5					21	63
10-AS33□1F-03-12	12			20.9				44.9	34.4	55.3					22	65
10-AS43□1F-04-10	10	R1/2	24	18.5	28.6		25.8	49.4	32.6	58	57.6	50.1	49.6	42.1	21	104
10-AS43□1F-04-12	12			21.7		19.4	26.8	52	36.3	61.7					22	106

∗ Reference thread dimensions after installation.

Series 10-AS

Speed Controller with One-touch Fitting (In-line type)

Series

Series	Applicable tube O.D. Metric size						
	2	3.2	4	6	8	10	12
10-AS1002F	◉	◉	◉	◉			
10-AS2002F			◉	◉			
10-AS2052F				◉	◉		
10-AS3002F				◉	◉	◉	◉
10-AS4002F						◉	◉

Specifications

Fluid	Air
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa (1.05 MPa Note 1))
Max. operating pressure	1 MPa (0.7 MPa Note 1))
Min. operating pressure	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)
Applicable tube material	Polyurethane Note 2)
Option	Round lock nut
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5

Note 1) In case of 10-AS1002F-02

Note 2) The maximum operating pressure for polyurethane is 0.8 MPa (at 20°C). (Refer to the **WEB catalog**.)

Note 3) Brass parts are all electroless nickel plated.

Flow Rate and Sonic Conductance

Model		10-AS1002F		10-AS2002F		10-AS2052F		10-AS3002F			10-AS4002F	
Tubing O.D.	Metric size	ø2	ø3.2, ø4, ø6	ø4	ø6	ø6	ø8	ø6	ø8	ø10, ø12	ø10	ø12
Controlled flow	Flow rate L/min (ANR)	20	100	130	230	290	460	390	660	920	920	1390
Free flow	Sonic conductance dm³/(s·bar)	0.06	0.28	0.36	0.64	0.81	1.3	1.1	1.8	2.6	2.6	3.9
Critical pressure ratio	Controlled flow	0.2										
	Free flow	0.25										

Note) Flow rate values are measured at 0.5 MPa and 20°C.

RoHS

How to Order

10 – AS 400 2F – 12 – ☐

Clean series

Body size

100	M3, M5 standard
200	1/8 standard
205	1/4 standard
300	3/8 standard
400	1/2 standard

With One-touch fittings

Applicable tube O.D. Metric size

02	ø2
23	ø3.2*
04	ø4
06	ø6
08	ø8
10	ø10
12	ø12

* Use ø1/8" tube.

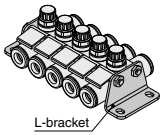
Lock nut option

Nil	Hexagon lock nut
-J	Round lock nut

Options

L-bracket

Part no.	Applicable series
AS-12L	10-AS1002F-02
AS-10L	10-AS1002F
AS-20L	10-AS2002F
AS-25L	10-AS2052F
AS-30L	10-AS3002F
AS-40L	10-AS4002F

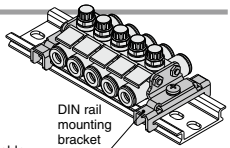


L-bracket

DIN rail mounting bracket

Part no.	Applicable series
AS-10D	10-AS1002F
AS-20D	10-AS2002F
AS-25D	10-AS2052F
AS-30D	10-AS3002F
AS-40D	10-AS4002F

* Bracket for 10-AS1002F-02 is not available.



* Prepare DIN rail by user.

Part no. list of threaded stud kit for manifold

Model / Metric size	4 stations	6 stations	8 stations	10 stations
10-AS1002F-02	AS-31B	AS-32B	AS-33B	AS-34B
10-AS1002F-23	AS-32B	AS-33B	AS-34B	AS-36B
10-AS1002F-04			AS-35B	
10-AS1002F-06		AS-34B	AS-36B	AS-37B
—				
10-AS2002F-04	AS-32B	AS-34B	AS-35B	
10-AS2002F-06			AS-36B	
—				
10-AS2052F-06	AS-41B	AS-42B	AS-44B	AS-45B
—				
10-AS2052F-08				
10-AS3002F-06	AS-42B	AS-44B	AS-45B	AS-47B
—				
10-AS3002F-08				
10-AS3002F-10				
—			AS-46B	
10-AS3002F-12				
10-AS4002F-10	AS-43B	AS-45B	AS-47B	AS-48B
—				
10-AS4002F-12				
—				

Details of threaded stud kit for manifold

Part no.	Threaded stud		Accessories			
	Length	pcs.	Hexagon nut	Pcs.	Flat washer	Pcs.
AS-31B	38	2	M3	4	M3	4
AS-32B	62	2				
AS-33B	72	2				
AS-34B	90	2				
AS-35B	104	2				
AS-36B	114	2				
AS-37B	135	2				
AS-38B	140	2				
AS-41B	78	2	M4	4	M4	4
AS-42B	111	2				
AS-43B	119	2				
AS-44B	147	2				
AS-45B	179	2				
AS-46B	191	2				
AS-47B	236	2				
AS-48B	277	2				

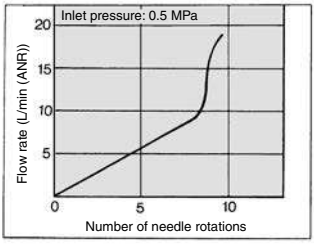
* Precautions when options are ordered
Threaded studs for manifold are not included when L-bracket and DIN rail mounting bracket are ordered. Please order them according to the number of stations.

Ex.) 10-AS2002F-04 **When connecting 4 pcs. and mounting L-brackets on both sides**
- Speed controller **10-AS2002F-04** ·····4 pcs.
- L-bracket **AS-20L** ·····2 pcs.
- Threaded stud kit for manifold **AS-32B** ·····1 pc.

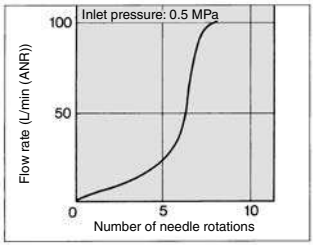
SMC

Needle Valve/Flow Rate Characteristics

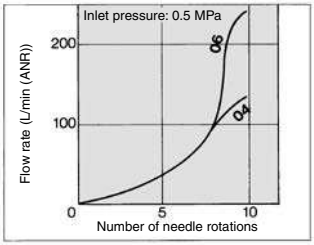
10-AS1002F-02



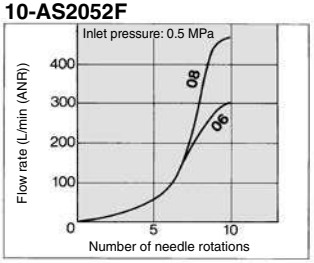
10-AS1002F



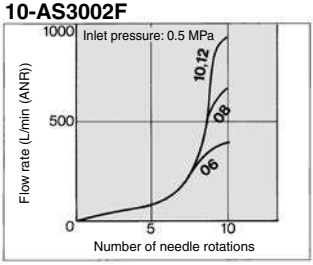
10-AS2002F



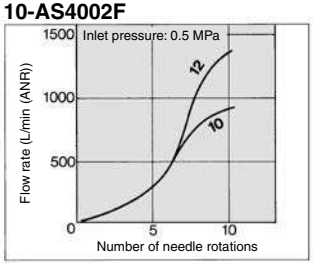
10-AS2052F



10-AS3002F

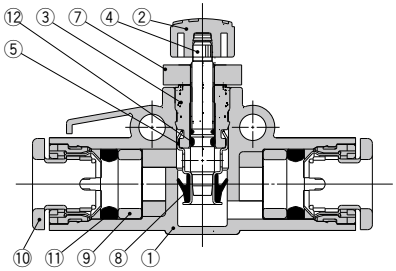


10-AS4002F

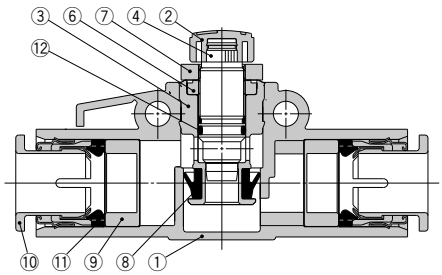


Construction

10-AS1002F, AS2002F, AS2052F



10-AS1002F-02, AS3002F, AS4002F



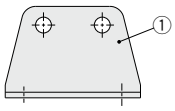
Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Body A**	PBT	
2	**Handle**	PBT	
3	**Body B**	Brass	Electroless nickel plated
4	**Needle**	Brass	Electroless nickel plated
5	**Seat ring**	Brass	Electroless nickel plated
6	**Needle guide**	Brass	Electroless nickel plated

No.	Description	Material	Note
7	**Lock nut**	Steel wire	Zinc chromated
8	**U-seal**	HNBR	
9	**Spacer**	POM Note)	
10	**Cassette**	—	
11	**Seal**	NBR	
12	**O-ring**	NBR	

Note) AS2052F, AS3002F, AS4002F are made of PBT.

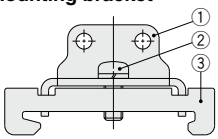
L-bracket



Component Part

No.	Description	Material
1	**Bracket**	Steel strip

DIN rail mounting bracket



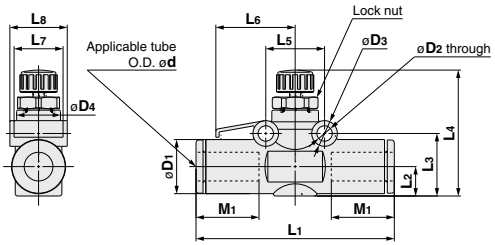
Component Parts

No.	Description	Material
1	**Bracket**	Steel strip
2	**Cross recessed round head screw**	Steel wire
3	**Clasp**	Steel strip

⚠Caution

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1305 to 1308 for Flow Control Equipment Precautions.

Dimensions



Metric Size

Model	Applicable tube O.D. ø**d**	**D1**	**D2**	**D3**	**D4**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**	**L4** Note) MAX.	**L4** Note) MIN.	**L5**	**L6**	**L7**	**L8**	**M1**	Weight (g)
10-AS1002F-02	2	6	3.2	5	6	25.4	3.4	7.9	20.9	18.4	11	9.8	5	6.7	8.8	3
10-AS1002F-23	3.2	8.4	3.3	5.5	9.1	36	4.4	11.1	23.8	21	11	15.4	8.8	9.8	12.7	5
10-AS1002F-04	4	9.3				37	5.1	11.8	24.5	21.7				10.1		5.5
10-AS1002F-06	6	11.6				39.5	6.1	12.8	25.5	22.7				12.3	13.5	6.5
10-AS2002F-04	4	9.3	3.3	5.5	10	40.7	5.2	12.3	28.9	25.4	12.6	17	10.5	11.5	12.7	8.5
10-AS2002F-06	6	11.6				42.5	6.3	13.4	30	26.5				12.3	13.5	9.5
10-AS2052F-06	6	12.8	4.3	7.8	14	53.2	6.7	16.3	34.5	29.5	17	22.8	12	15.7	17	19
10-AS2052F-08	8	15.2				57.2	8	17.6	35.8	30.8				16.1	18	22
10-AS3002F-06	6	13.2	4.3	8	19.3	59	7.4	19.3	38.6	33.6	22	25	12	20.5	17	36
10-AS3002F-08	8	15.2				65	8.2	20.1	39.4	34.4					18	38
10-AS3002F-10	10	18.5				70.8	9.8	21.7	41	36					21	42
10-AS3002F-12	12	20.9				76	10.9	22.8	42.1	37.1				22.1	22	44
10-AS4002F-10	10	18.5	4.3	8	25	76.9	10.3	22.7	51.6	44.1	28	33	14	26.2	21	76
10-AS4002F-12	12	21.7				81.3	11.3	23.7	52.6	45.1					22	82

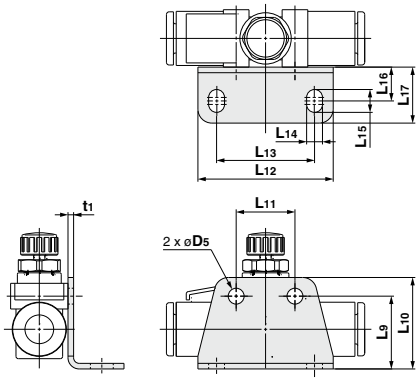
Note) Reference dimensions

The hexagon lock nut can be fastened by hand. When stronger tightening is required, please retighten using a tool. The recommended tightening torques for tools are shown in the table below. For standard installation, turn 15 to 30° using tool, after fastening by hand.
Pay attention not to over torque the product.

Model	Recommended tightening torque (N·m)	Lock nut Hexagon width across flats
10-AS1002F-02	0.07	4.5
10-AS1002F	0.2	7
10-AS2002F	0.3	9
10-AS2052F	1	12
10-AS3002F	2	14
10-AS4002F	4	17

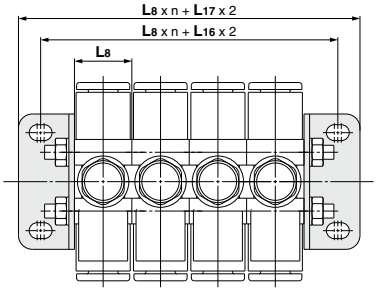
L-bracket

Bracket on a single side



Part no.	Applicable series	D_5	L_9	L_{10}	L_{11}	L_{12}	L_{13}	L_{14}	L_{15}	L_{16}	L_{17}	t_1
AS-12L	10-AS1002F-02		9.9	13.4	11	27.5	19.5	3.4	4.9	7.3	12	1
AS-10L	10-AS1002F	3.4	14.8	18.3								
AS-20L	10-AS2002F		15.6	19.6	12.6	29	21					1.2
AS-25L	10-AS2052F		19.6	24.6	17	38	28					
AS-30L	10-AS3002F	4.5	24.8	29.8	22	43	33	4.5	6.5	9.5	15.5	1.4
AS-40L	10-AS4002F		25.7	30.7	28	49	39					

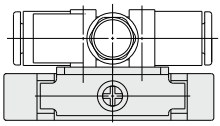
Brackets on both sides



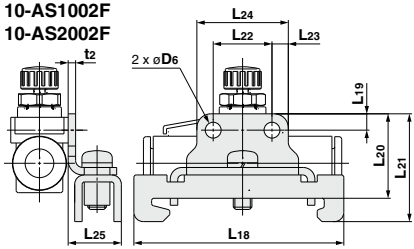
∗1 Refer to page 1259 for L_8.
∗2 The above figure shows the manifold with controllers connected using two L-brackets and a threaded stud kit for manifold.
Refer to page 1257 for threaded stud kits for manifold.

DIN rail mounting bracket

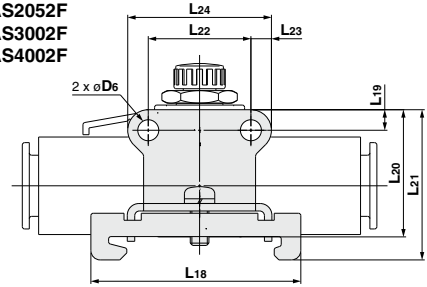
Bracket on a single side



10-AS1002F
10-AS2002F

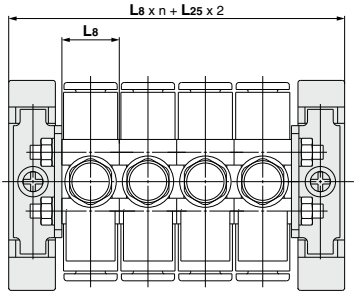


10-AS2052F
10-AS3002F
10-AS4002F



Part no.	Applicable series	D_6	L_{18}	L_{19}	L_{20}	L_{21}	L_{22}	L_{23}	L_{24}	L_{25}	t_2
AS-10D	10-AS1002F	3.4	45	3.5	18.2	23.2	11	3.5	18	11.2	1.6
AS-20D	10-AS2002F				18.6	23.6	12.6		19.6		
AS-25D	10-AS2052F				22	27	17		25.8		
AS-30D	10-AS3002F	4.5		4.4	27.2	32.2	22	4.4	30.8		
AS-40D	10-AS4002F				28.1	33.1	28		36.8		

Brackets on both sides



∗1 Refer to page 1259 for L_8.
∗2 The above figure shows the manifold with controllers connected using two DIN rail mounting brackets and a threaded stud kit for manifold.
Refer to page 1257 for threaded stud kits for manifold.

Series 10-ASD

Dual Speed Controller with One-touch Fitting

RoHS

How to Order

10 – ASD [3] [3] 0 F – [01] – [06] S – [ ]

Clean series

Body size

2	M5 standard
3	1/8 standard
4	1/4 standard
5	3/8 standard
6	1/2 standard

Type

3	Universal

With One-touch fittings

Port size

M5	M5 x 0.8
01	R1/8
02	R1/4
03	R3/8
04	R1/2

Applicable tubing O.D. Note)
Metric size

04	ø4
06	ø6
08	ø8
10	ø10
12	ø12

Note) Refer to the following Model list for selection of applicable tubing O.D.

With sealant

Lock nut option

Nil	Hexagon lock nut
J	Round lock nut

Model

Model	Port size	Applicable tubing O.D. Metric size				
		ø4	**ø6**	**ø8**	**ø10**	**ø12**
10-ASD230F-M5	M5 x 0.8	●	●			
10-ASD330F-01	R1/8		●	●		
10-ASD430F-02	R1/4		●	●	●	
10-ASD530F-02	R1/4		●	●	●	●
10-ASD530F-03	R3/8		●	●	●	●
10-ASD630F-04	R1/2				●	●

Specifications

Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Max. operating pressure	1 MPa
Min. operating pressure	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)
Applicable tubing material	Polyurethane Note 1)
Option	Round lock nut
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5

Note 1) The maximum operating pressure for polyurethane (at 20°C) is 0.8 MPa.
(Refer to the **WEB catalog** for details.)

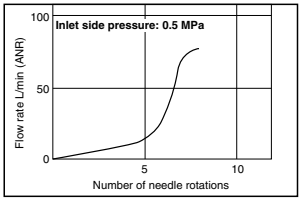
Flow Rate and Sonic Conductance

Model		10-ASD230F	10-ASD330F	10-ASD430F		10-ASD530F			10-ASD630F	
Tubing O.D.	Metric size	ø4, ø6	ø6, ø8	ø6	ø8, ø10	ø6	ø8	ø10, ø12	ø10	ø12
Controlled flow Free flow	Flow rate L/min (ANR)	75	175	295	350	500	600	700	1200	1300
	Sonic conductance $dm^3/(s \cdot bar)$	0.21	0.49	0.82	0.97	1.4	1.7	1.9	3.3	3.6
Critical pressure ratio	Controlled flow	0.25	0.2	0.2		0.2			0.2	
	Free flow	0.3	0.15	0.15		0.15			0.15	

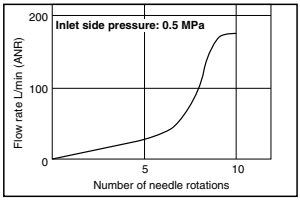
Note) Supply pressure: 0.5 MPa, Temperature: 20°C.

Needle Valve / Flow Rate Characteristics

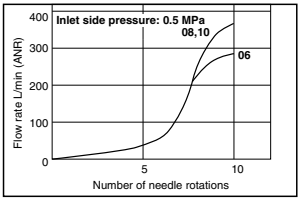
10-ASD230F



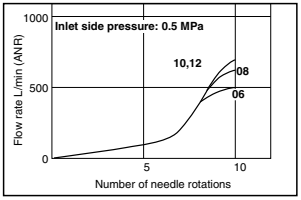
10-ASD330F



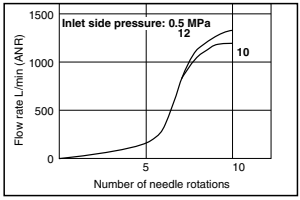
10-ASD430F



10-ASD530F

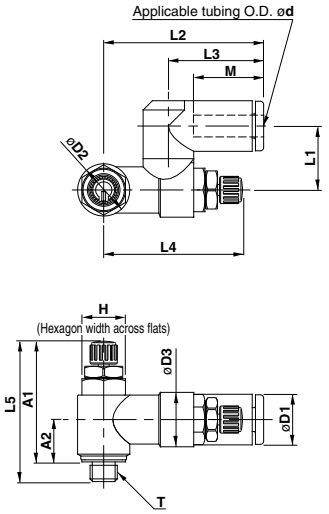


10-ASD630F

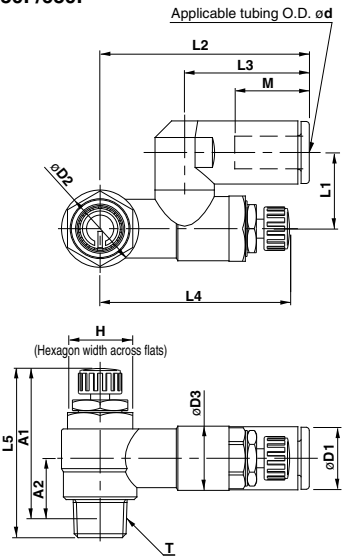


Dimensions

10-ASD230F



10-ASD330F/430F
10-ASD530F/630F



Model	d	T	H	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4		L5		A1 *		A2 *	M	Weight (g)
										MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.			
10-ASD230F-M5-04	4	M5 x 0.8	8	9.3	9.6	10	11.7	29.4	17.5	28.3	25.5	28.6	25.8	25	22.2	7.8	12.7	12
10-ASD230F-M5-06	6							32.5	20.6								13.5	13
10-ASD330F-01-06S	6	R1/8	12	11.6	14.2	11.8	14	38.5	22.9	39.6	34.6	36.1	31.1	32.1	27.1	10.6		29
10-ASD330F-01-08S	8			15.2			15.8	44.8	28.2	38.9	33.9						18.5	31
10-ASD430F-02-06S	6	R1/4	17	12.8	18.5	15	18	43.5	25.2	41.7	36.7	40.4	35.4	34.4	29.4	11	17	53
10-ASD430F-02-08S	8			15.2				46.5	28.2								18.5	55
10-ASD430F-02-10S	10			18.5			19.7	49.3	31								21	58
10-ASD530F-02-06S	6		19	12.8	23	19.8	20.3	48.3	25.2	46.9	41.9	48.8	43.8	42.8	37.8	15.4	17	74
10-ASD530F-02-08S	8			15.2				51.3	28.2								18.5	76
10-ASD530F-02-10S	10			18.5			23.1	54.1	32.6								21	80
10-ASD530F-02-12S	12			20.9				55.9	34.4								22	83
10-ASD530F-03-06S	6	R3/8		12.8			20.3	48.3	25.2			46.5	41.5	40	35	14	17	74
10-ASD530F-03-08S	8			15.2				51.3	28.2								18.5	93
10-ASD530F-03-10S	10			18.5			23.1	54.1	32.6								21	98
10-ASD530F-03-12S	12			20.9				55.9	34.4								22	101
10-ASD630F-04-10S	10	R1/2	24	18.5	28.6	26.5	25.9	64.3	32.6	64.8	57.3	57.6	50.1	49.6	42.1	18.6	21	177
10-ASD630F-04-12S	12			20.9				66.1	34.4								22	179

* Reference dimensions of after M5 x 0.8, R thread being screwed in.

Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1305 to 1308 for Flow Control Equipment Precautions.

Design / Selection

⚠Caution

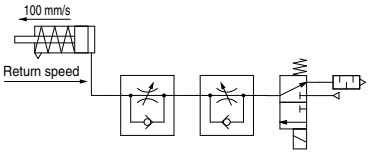
1. Single acting cylinder

When controlling a single acting cylinder, the cylinder's return speed will differ depending on the operating conditions. Operate referring to the maximum return speed shown in the table below.

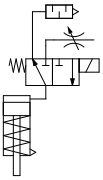
Speed Controller	Cylinder	Solenoid valve	Tubing	Silencer	Maximum return speed (mm/s) 100 200 300
ASD230F	CJ2	SYJ500	TU0604 1m	AN110-01	ø6, ø10, ø16, Cylinder size
ASD330F	CM2	SYJ700	TU0604 1m	AN110-01	ø20, ø25, ø32, Cylinder size

∗ Values at 0.5 MPa and 20°C.

<Operating conditions>
- Cylinder extension speed: 100 mm/s
- Meter-out needle fully open



(Reference) Recommended circuit for high return speed
When low extension speed and high return speed are desired, the following circuit using 3-port is recommended.



Note) Use the AS-F series with -X214 for the throttle valve.

Series 10-AS-FG

Push-lock Type

RoHS

Speed Controller with One-touch Fitting
Stainless Steel Type (Elbow/Universal)

How to Order

Elbow type　　Universal type

Applicable tubing O.D. Note1)

Metric size		Inch size	
02	ø2	01	ø1/8"
23	ø3.2 Note 2)	03	ø5/32"
04	ø4	07	ø1/4"
06	ø6		

Note 1) For selecting applicable tubing O.D., refer to the "Model" on the table below.
The color of the release button is white (metric, inch).
Note 2) Use ø1/8" tube.

Body size

1	M5 x 0.8 10-32UNF

Port size

M5	M5 x 0.8
U10/32	10-32UNF

Body size 1　10 – AS 1 2 0 1 F G – M5 – 06 A

Body size 2/3/4　10 – AS 2 2 0 1 F G – □ 01 – 06 S A

Clean series

Body size

2	1/8, 1/4
3	3/8
4	1/2

Type

2	Elbow
3	Universal

Control type Note)

0	Meter-out
1	Meter-in

Note) Meter-out and meter-in types can be visually identified by color of the knob.
Meter-out: Gray
Meter-in: Light blue

Stainless steel type (Stainless steel 303)

Note 1) The material can be visually identified by color of the release button.
Stainless steel type: White
Note 2) White is also used for inch size.

Thread type

Nil	R
N	NPT

Port size

01	1/8
02	1/4
03	3/8
04	1/2

Applicable tubing O.D. Note1)

Metric size		Inch size	
23	ø3.2 Note 2)	01	ø1/8"
04	ø4	03	ø5/32"
06	ø6	07	ø1/4"
08	ø8	09	ø5/16"
10	ø10	11	ø3/8"
12	ø12	13	ø1/2"
16	ø16		

Note 1) For selecting applicable tubing O.D., refer to the "Model" on the table below.
The color of the release button is white (metric, inch).
Note 2) Use ø1/8" tube.

Push-lock type

Seal method

Nil	Without sealant
S	With sealant

Model

Model		Port size		Seal method	Applicable tubing O.D.													
					Metric size								Inch size					
Elbow type	Universal type				2 Note 2)	3.2	4	6	8	10	12	16	1/8"	5/32"	1/4"	5/16"	3/8"	1/2"
10-AS12□1FG-M5	10-AS13□1FG-M5	M5 x 0.8		Gasket seal	● Note 3)	●	●	●					●	●	●			
10-AS12□1FG-U10/32	10-AS13□1FG-U10/32	10-32UNF			● Note 3)	●	●	●					●	●	●			
10-AS22□1FG-□01	10-AS23□1FG-□01	R NPT	1/8	Sealant Note 1)		●	●	●	●	● Note 3)			●	●	●	●		
10-AS22□1FG-□02	10-AS23□1FG-□02		1/4			● Note 3)	●	●	●	●			● Note 3)	●	●	●	●	
10-AS32□1FG-□02	10-AS33□1FG-□02		1/4					●	●	●	●				●	●	●	
10-AS32□1FG-□03	10-AS33□1FG-□03		3/8					●	●	●	●				●	●	●	
10-AS42□1FG-□04	10-AS43□1FG-□04		1/2							●	●	● Note 3)					●	●

Note 1) "Without sealant" type can be selected as a standard option.
Note 2) Only polyurethane tubing is applicable for ø2.
Note 3) Universal type is not available.

Specifications

Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Max. operating pressure	1 MPa
Min. operating pressure	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)
Applicable tubing material	Polyurethane Note)
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5

Note) Use caution at the max. operating pressure when using polyurethane tubing. (Refer to the **WEB catalog** for details.)

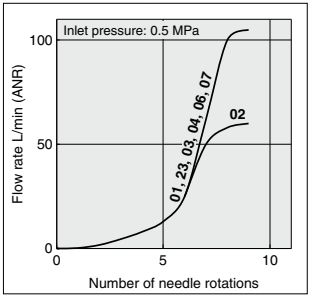
Flow Rate and Sonic Conductance

Model		10-AS12□1FG-M5 10-AS13□1FG-M5		10-AS22□1FG-□01 10-AS23□1FG-□01			10-AS22□1FG-□02 10-AS23□1FG-□02				10-AS32□1FG 10-AS33□1FG			10-AS42□1FG 10-AS43□1FG	
Tubing O.D.	Metric size	ø2	ø3.2 ø4 ø6	ø3.2	ø4	ø6 ø8 ø10	ø3.2	ø4	ø6	ø8 ø10	ø6	ø8	ø10 ø12	ø10	ø12 ø16
	Inch size	—	ø1/8" ø1/4" ø5/32"	ø1/8"	ø5/32"	ø1/4" ø5/16"	ø1/8"	ø5/32"	—	ø1/4" ø5/16" ø3/8"	ø1/4"	ø5/16"	ø3/8"	ø3/8"	ø1/2"
C values: Sonic conductance dm³/(s·bar)	Free flow	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.7	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.7	2.5	4.4	4.8
	Controlled flow	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.9	1.3		2.1	2.4	3.3	4.4	4.9
b values: Critical pressure ratio	Free flow	0.3	0.4	0.2		0.3	0.3		0.4		0.4		0.3	0.3	
	Controlled flow	0.2		0.2		0.3	0.3				0.3			0.3	

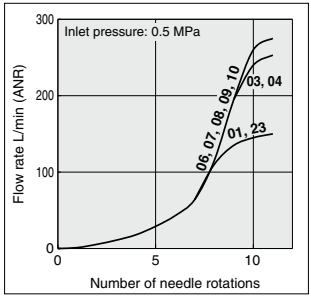
Note 1) 10-32UNF has the same specification as M5.
Note 2) C and b values are for controlled flow with the needle fully open and free flow with the needle fully closed.

Needle Valve/Flow Rate Characteristics

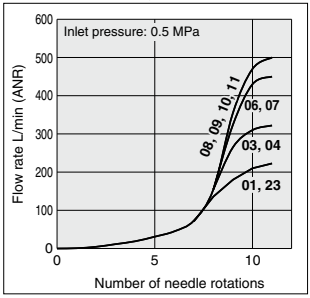
10-AS1201FG-M5, 10-AS1211FG-M5
10-AS1301FG-M5, 10-AS1311FG-M5



10-AS2201FG-01, 10-AS2211FG-01
10-AS2301FG-01, 10-AS2311FG-01

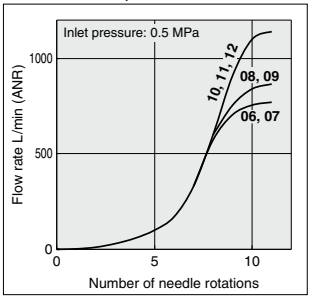


10-AS2201FG-02, 10-AS2211FG-02
10-AS2301FG-02, 10-AS2311FG-02

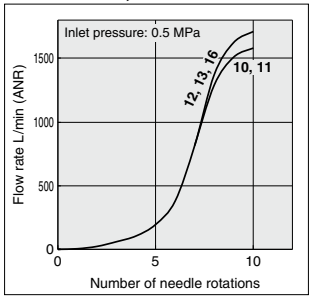


Note) -U10/32 has the same specification as M5.

10-AS3201FG, 10-AS3211FG
10-AS3301FG, 10-AS3311FG



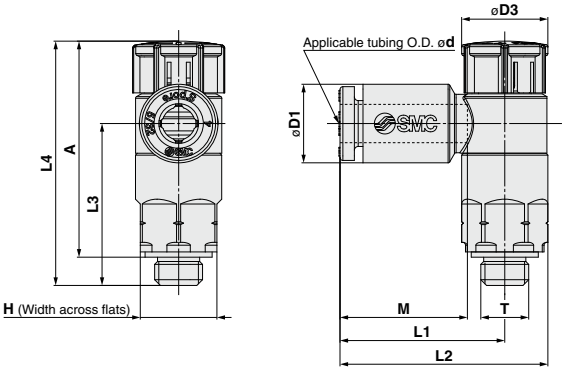
10-AS4201FG, 10-AS4211FG
10-AS4301FG, 10-AS4311FG



Note) The numbers above the flow rate characteristic curves in the charts show the applicable tubing outside diameter as defined by the product number.

Dimensions/ Elbow type

Seal method: Gasket seal
For M5, 10-32UNF



Metric Size [mm]

Model	d	T	H	D1	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4 Note 1)		A Note 2)		M	Weight [g]
									Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked		
10-AS12□1FG-M5-02A	2	M5 x 0.8 10/32UNF	8	5.8	9.4	15.8	20.3	16.9	26.5	25.4	23.5	22.4	11.9	5
10-AS12□1FG-U10/32-02A														
10-AS12□1FG-M5-23A	3.2			7.2		17.2	21.7						13.3	
10-AS12□1FG-U10/32-23A														
10-AS12□1FG-M5-04A	4			8.2										
10-AS12□1FG-U10/32-04A														
10-AS12□1FG-M5-06A	6			10.4		18.6	23.1	16.5						6
10-AS12□1FG-U10/32-06A														

Note 1) Reference dimensions
Note 2) Reference dimensions of threads after installation

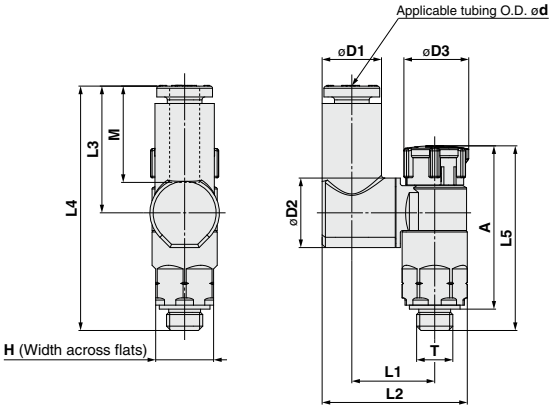
Inch Size [mm]

Model	d	T	H	D1	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4 Note 1)		A Note 2)		M	Weight [g]
									Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked		
10-AS12□1FG-M5-01A	1/8"	M5 x 0.8 10/32UNF	8	7.2	9.4	17.2	21.7	16.9	26.5	25.4	23.5	22.4	13.3	5
10-AS12□1FG-U10/32-01A														
10-AS12□1FG-M5-03A	5/32"			8.2										
10-AS12□1FG-U10/32-03A														
10-AS12□1FG-M5-07A	1/4"			11.2		18.6	23.1	16.5						6
10-AS12□1FG-U10/32-07A														

Note 1) Reference dimensions
Note 2) Reference dimensions of threads after installation

Dimensions/ Universal type

Seal method: Gasket seal
For M5, 10-32UNF



Metric Size

[mm]

Model	d	T	H	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5 Note 1)		A Note 2)		M	Weight [g]
											Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked		
10-AS13□1FG-M5-23A	3.2	M5 x 0.8 10/32UNF	8	7.2	9.6	9.4	11.6	19.7	17.5	33.8	26.5	25.4	23.5	22.4	13.3	6
10-AS13□1FG-U10/32-23A																
10-AS13□1FG-M5-04A	4			8.2			11.5	20.1								
10-AS13□1FG-U10/32-04A																
10-AS13□1FG-M5-06A	6			10.4				21.2	20.4	36.6						
10-AS13□1FG-U10/32-06A																

Note 1) Reference dimensions
Note 2) Reference dimensions of threads after installation

Inch Size

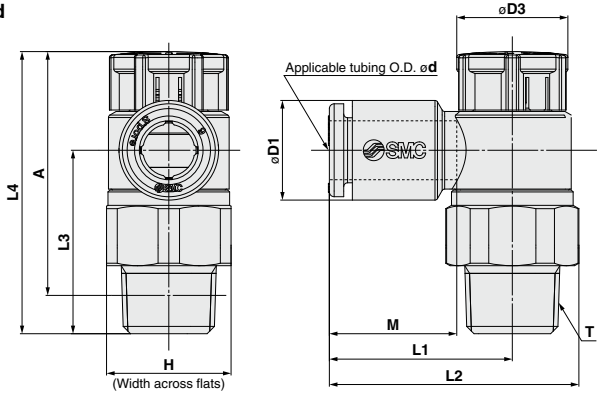
[mm]

Model	d	T	H	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5 Note 1)		A Note 2)		M	Weight [g]
											Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked		
10-AS13□1FG-M5-01A	1/8"	M5 x 0.8 10/32UNF	8	7.2	9.6	9.4	11.6	19.7	17.5	33.8	26.5	25.4	23.5	22.4	13.3	6
10-AS13□1FG-U10/32-01A																
10-AS13□1FG-M5-03A	5/32"			8.2			11.5	20.1								
10-AS13□1FG-U10/32-03A																
10-AS13□1FG-M5-07A	1/4"			11.2				21.6	20.2	36.5						
10-AS13□1FG-U10/32-07A																

Note 1) Reference dimensions
Note 2) Reference dimensions of threads after installation

Dimensions/ Elbow type

Seal method: Sealant
For R, NPT thread



Metric Size [mm]

Model	d	T	H	D1	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4 Note 1)		A Note 1)		M	Weight [g]
									Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked		
10-AS22□1FG-01-23(S)A	3.2	1/8	13 (12.7)	7.2	12	19.1	26.2	19.1	30.6	29.2	27.5	26.1	13.3	9 (9)
10-AS22□1FG-01-04(S)A	4			8.2										
10-AS22□1FG-01-06(S)A	6			10.4										10 (9)
10-AS22□1FG-01-08(S)A	8			13.2		22.4	29.5						14.2	11 (10)
10-AS22□1FG-01-10(S)A	10			15.9		25.3	32.4						15.6	12 (11)
10-AS22□1FG-02-23(S)A	3.2	1/4	17 (17.5)	7.2	13	20.9	30.2 (30.3)	22.6	36.6	35	31.1	29.5	13.3	17 (18)
10-AS22□1FG-02-04(S)A	4			8.2										
10-AS22□1FG-02-06(S)A	6			10.4		23.4	32.7 (32.8)							
10-AS22□1FG-02-08(S)A	8			13.2		23.9	33.2 (33.3)						14.2	18 (19)
10-AS22□1FG-02-10(S)A	10			15.9		26.9	36.2 (36.3)						15.6	19 (20)
10-AS32□1FG-02-06(S)A	6	1/4	19	10.4	16.6	21.8	32.1	36.4	50	48.4	44.5	42.9	13.3	40 (40)
10-AS32□1FG-02-08(S)A	8			13.2		22.7	33						14.2	41 (41)
10-AS32□1FG-02-10(S)A	10			15.9		26.7	37	35.7					15.6	42 (42)
10-AS32□1FG-02-12(S)A	12			18.5		29.7	40	34.5					17	43 (43)
10-AS32□1FG-03-06(S)A	6	3/8	19	10.4	16.6	21.8	32.1	28.7	42.3	40.7	37.1	35.5	13.3	29 (30)
10-AS32□1FG-03-08(S)A	8			13.2		22.7	33						14.2	
10-AS32□1FG-03-10(S)A	10			15.9		26.7	37	28					15.6	30 (31)
10-AS32□1FG-03-12(S)A	12			18.5		29.7	40	26.8					17	32 (33)
10-AS42□1FG-04-10(S)A	10	1/2	24 (23.8)	15.9	18.8	27.4	40.3 (40.2)	36.2	50.8	49.2	43.7	42.1	15.6	52 (51)
10-AS42□1FG-04-12(S)A	12			18.5		30.8	43.7 (43.6)	35.1					17	54 (53)
10-AS42□1FG-04-16(S)A	16			23.8		34.8	47.7 (47.6)	32.7					20.6	58 (57)

Note 1) Reference dimensions Note 2) Reference dimensions of threads after installation Note 3) The values in ( ) are for NPT thread.

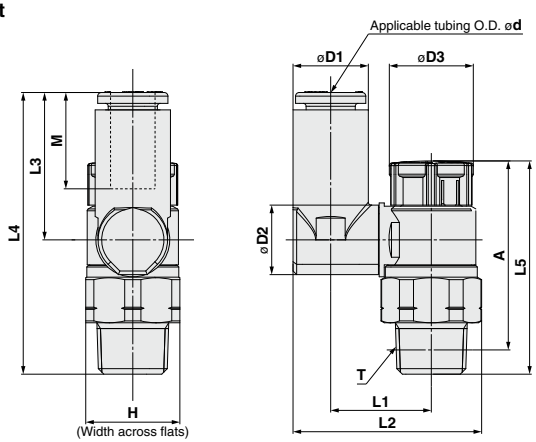
Inch Size [mm]

Model	d	T	H	D1	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4 Note 1)		A Note 2)		M	Weight [g]
									Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked		
10-AS22□1FG-01-01(S)A	1/8"	1/8	13 (12.7)	7.2	12	19.1	26.2	19.1	30.6	29.2	27.5	26.1	13.3	9 (9)
10-AS22□1FG-01-03(S)A	5/32"			8.2										
10-AS22□1FG-01-07(S)A	1/4"			11.2		20.8	27.9							10 (9)
10-AS22□1FG-01-09(S)A	5/16"			13.2		22.4	29.5						14.2	11 (10)
10-AS22□1FG-02-01(S)A	1/8"	1/4	17 (17.5)	7.2	13	20.9	30.2 (30.3)	22.6	36.6	35	31.1	29.5	13.3	17 (18)
10-AS22□1FG-02-03(S)A	5/32"			8.2										
10-AS22□1FG-02-07(S)A	1/4"			11.2		23.4	32.7 (32.8)							18 (18)
10-AS22□1FG-02-09(S)A	5/16"			13.2		23.9	33.2 (33.3)						14.2	18 (19)
10-AS22□1FG-02-11(S)A	3/8"			15.5		26.4	35.7 (35.8)						15.6	19 (20)
10-AS32□1FG-02-07(S)A	1/4"	1/4	19	11.2	16.6	21.8	32.1	36.4	50	48.4	44.5	42.9	13.3	40 (40)
10-AS32□1FG-02-09(S)A	5/16"			13.2		22.7	33						14.2	41 (41)
10-AS32□1FG-02-11(S)A	3/8"			15.5		26.7	37	35.9					15.6	
10-AS32□1FG-03-07(S)A	1/4"	3/8	19	11.2	16.6	21.8	32.1	28.7	42.3	40.7	37.1	35.5	13.3	29 (30)
10-AS32□1FG-03-09(S)A	5/16"			13.2		22.7	33						14.2	
10-AS32□1FG-03-11(S)A	3/8"			15.5		26.7	37	28.2					15.6	30 (31)
10-AS42□1FG-04-11(S)A	3/8"	1/2	24 (23.8)	15.5	18.8	27.4	40.3 (40.2)	36.2	50.8	49.2	43.7	42.1	15.6	52 (51)
10-AS42□1FG-04-13(S)A	1/2"			19.3		30.9	43.8 (43.7)	34.7					17	54 (53)

Note 1) Reference dimensions Note 2) Reference dimensions of threads after installation Note 3) The values in ( ) are for NPT thread.

Dimensions/ Universal type

Seal method: Sealant
For R, NPT thread



Metric Size

[mm]

Model	d	T	H	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5 Note 1) Unlocked	L5 Note 1) Locked	A Note 2) Unlocked	A Note 2) Locked	M	Weight [g]
10-AS23□1FG-01-23(S)A	3.2	1/8	13 (12.7)	7.2	9.6	12	13.3	24	17.5	36	30.6	29.2	27.5	26.1	13.3	10 (9)
10-AS23□1FG-01-04(S)A	4			8.2			13.9	25.1								10 (10)
10-AS23□1FG-01-06(S)A	6			10.4				26.2	20.4	38.8						
10-AS23□1FG-01-08(S)A	8			13.2	10.2		16.4	30.1	21.5	40					14.2	12 (11)
10-AS23□1FG-02-04(S)A	4	1/4	17 (17.5)	8.2	12.9	13	16.5	29.9 (30)	17.5	40.1	36.6	35	31.1	29.5	13.3	18 (19)
10-AS23□1FG-02-06(S)A	6			11.2			19	33.8 (33.9)	21.4	43.9						20 (21)
10-AS23□1FG-02-08(S)A	8			13.2				34.9 (35)	23.5	46					14.2	21 (22)
10-AS23□1FG-02-10(S)A	10			15.9			20.9	38.1 (38.2)	24.7	47.3					15.6	23 (23)
10-AS33□1FG-02-06(S)A	6	1/4	19	11.2	12.9	16.6	20.2	36	21.4	57.8	50	48.4	44.5	42.9	13.3	42 (42)
10-AS33□1FG-02-08(S)A	8			13.2				37.1	23.5	59.9					14.2	43 (43)
10-AS33□1FG-02-10(S)A	10			15.9	17.4		23	41.2	26.1	62.5					15.6	46 (46)
10-AS33□1FG-02-12(S)A	12			18.5				42.5	28.3	64.7					17	48 (48)
10-AS33□1FG-03-06(S)A	6	3/8	19	11.2	12.9	16.6	20.2	36	21.4	50.1	42.3	40.7	37.1	35.5	13.3	32 (33)
10-AS33□1FG-03-08(S)A	8			13.2				37.1	23.5	52.2					14.2	33 (34)
10-AS33□1FG-03-10(S)A	10			15.9	17.4		23	41.2	26.1	54.8					15.6	37 (38)
10-AS33□1FG-03-12(S)A	12			18.5				42.5	28.3	57					17	38 (39)
10-AS43□1FG-04-10(S)A	10	1/2	24 (23.8)	15.9	17.4	18.8	25.6	46.4 (46.3)	26.1	61.2	50.8	49.2	43.7	42.1	15.6	58 (57)
10-AS43□1FG-04-12(S)A	12			18.5	21		26.2	48.3 (48.2)	28.3	63.4					17	62 (61)

Note 1) Reference dimensions Note 2) Reference dimensions of threads after installation Note 3) The values in ( ) are for NPT thread.

Inch Size

[mm]

Model	d	T	H	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5 Note 1) Unlocked	L5 Note 1) Locked	A Note 2) Unlocked	A Note 2) Locked	M	Weight [g]
10-AS23□1FG-01-01(S)A	1/8"	1/8	13 (12.7)	7.2	9.6	12	13.3	24	17.5	36	30.6	29.2	27.5	26.1	13.3	10 (9)
10-AS23□1FG-01-03(S)A	5/32"			8.2			13.9	25.1								10 (10)
10-AS23□1FG-01-07(S)A	1/4"			11.2	10.2		16.4	29.1	20.2	38.7						11 (10)
10-AS23□1FG-01-09(S)A	5/16"			13.2				30.1	21.5	40					14.2	12 (11)
10-AS23□1FG-02-03(S)A	5/32"	1/4	17 (17.5)	8.2	12.9	13	16.5	29.9 (30)	17.5	40.1	36.6	35	31.1	29.5	13.3	18 (19)
10-AS23□1FG-02-07(S)A	1/4"			11.2			19	33.8 (33.9)	21.4	43.9						20 (21)
10-AS23□1FG-02-09(S)A	5/16"			13.2				34.9 (35)	23.5	46					14.2	21 (22)
10-AS23□1FG-02-11(S)A	3/8"			15.9			20.9	38.1 (38.2)	24.7	47.3					15.6	23 (23)
10-AS33□1FG-02-07(S)A	1/4"	3/8	19	11.2	12.9	16.6	20.2	36	21.4	57.8	50	48.4	44.5	42.9	13.3	42 (42)
10-AS33□1FG-02-09(S)A	5/16"			13.2				37.1	23.5	59.9					14.2	43 (43)
10-AS33□1FG-02-11(S)A	3/8"			15.9	17.4		23	41.2	26.1	62.5					15.6	46 (46)
10-AS33□1FG-03-07(S)A	1/4"	3/8	19	11.2	12.9	16.6	20.2	36	21.4	50.1	42.3	40.7	37.1	35.5	13.3	32 (33)
10-AS33□1FG-03-09(S)A	5/16"			13.2				37.1	23.5	52.2					14.2	33 (34)
10-AS33□1FG-03-11(S)A	3/8"			15.9	17.4		23	41.2	26.1	54.8					15.6	37 (38)
10-AS43□1FG-04-11(S)A	3/8"	1/2	24 (23.8)	15.9	17.4	18.8	25.6	46.4 (46.3)	26.1	61.2	50.8	49.2	43.7	42.1	15.6	58 (57)
10-AS43□1FG-04-13(S)A	1/2"			18.5	21		26.2	48.3 (48.2)	28.3	63.4					17	61 (60)

Note 1) Reference dimensions Note 2) Reference dimensions of threads after installation Note 3) The values in ( ) are for NPT thread.

Series 10-AS-FSG

Push-lock Type

RoHS

Speed Controller with Indicator
Stainless Steel Type (Elbow/Universal)

How to Order

Port size

M5	M5 x 0.8
U10/32	10-32UNF

Applicable tubing O.D. Note 1)

Metric size

02	ø2
23	ø3.2 Note 2)
04	ø4
06	ø6

Inch size

01	ø1/8"
03	ø5/32"
07	ø1/4"

Note 1) For selecting applicable tubing O.D., refer to the "Model" on the table below.
Metric size and inch size types can be visually identified by color of the release button.
Stainless steel type: White
White is also used for inch size.
Note 2) Use ø1/8" tubing.

Type

2	Elbow
3	Universal

Stainless steel type

Note 1) Metric size and inch size types can be visually identified by color of the release button.
Stainless steel type: White
Note 2) White is also used for inch size.

Body size

1	M5 x 0.8 10-32UNF

Body size 1

10 – AS 1 2 0 1F S G □ – M5 – 06

Body size 2/3/4

10 – AS 2 2 0 1F S G □ – □ 01 – 06 S

Clean series

Body size

2	1/8, 1/4
3	3/8
4	1/2

With indicator

Indicator window direction

		Elbow	Universal
Nil	0° Indicator window	●	—
1	180° Indicator window	●	●
2	90° Indicator window	●	—
3	270° Indicator window	●	—

Note) Orientation of indicator direction is fixed when manufacturing, and cannot be changed by the user. In addition, the universal type is only available with 180° setting.

Control type Note)

0	Meter-out
1	Meter-in

Note) Meter-out and meter-in types can be visually identified by color of the knob.
Meter-out: Gray
Meter-in: Light blue

Applicable tubing O.D. Note 1)

Metric size

23	ø3.2 Note 2)
04	ø4
06	ø6
08	ø8
10	ø10
12	ø12
16	ø16

Inch size Note 3)

01	ø1/8"
03	ø5/32"
07	ø1/4"
09	ø5/16"
11	ø3/8"
13	ø1/2"

Note 1) For selecting applicable tubing O.D., refer to the "Model" on the table below.
Note 2) Use ø1/8" tubing.
Note 3) Only the metric size is available for the G thread type.

Port size

01	1/8
02	1/4
03	3/8
04	1/2

Thread type

Nil	R
N	NPT
G	G

Seal method

Nil	Without sealant
S	With sealant

Note) Face seal type is used for the G thread type. Select "Nil/Without sealant".
Example) 10-AS2201FSG-G01-06

Model

Model	Port size		Seal method	Applicable tubing O.D.														Note 3) Max. number of rotations
				Metric size								Inch size						
				2 Note 2)	3.2	4	6	8	10	12	16	1/8"	5/32"	1/4"	5/16"	3/8"	1/2"	
10-AS1□□1FSG□-M5	M5 x 0.8		Gasket seal	● Note 4)	●	●	●					●	●	●				8
10-AS1□□1FSG□-U10/32	10-32UNF			● Note 4)	●	●	●					●	●	●				
10-AS2□□1FSG□-□01	R NPT	1/8	Sealant Note 1)		●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●			10
10-AS2□□1FSG□-□02		1/4			● Note 4)	●	●	●	● Note 4)			● Note 4)	●	●	●	●		
10-AS3□□1FSG□-□02		1/4					●	●	●	●				●	●	●		
10-AS3□□1FSG□-□03		3/8					●	●	●	●				●	●	●		
10-AS4□□1FSG□-□04		1/2							●	●	● Note 4)					●	●	
10-AS2□□1FSG□-G01	G	1/8	Face seal		●	●	●	●	● Note 4)									
10-AS2□□1FSG□-G02		1/4			● Note 4)	●	●	●	●									
10-AS3□□1FSG□-G02		1/4					●	●	●	●								
10-AS3□□1FSG□-G03		3/8					●	●	●	●								
10-AS4□□1FSG□-G04		1/2							●	●	● Note 4)							

Note 1) "Without sealant" type can be selected as a standard option.
Note 2) Only polyurethane tubing is applicable for ø2.
Note 3) There are differences in actual rate as by the indicator window over the maximum number of rotations depending on the individual product.
Note 4) Universal type is not available.

Specifications

Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Max. operating pressure	1 MPa
Min. operating pressure	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)
Applicable tubing material	Polyurethane Note)
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5

Note) Use caution at the max. operating pressure when using polyurethane tubing. (Refer to the **WEB catalog** for details.)

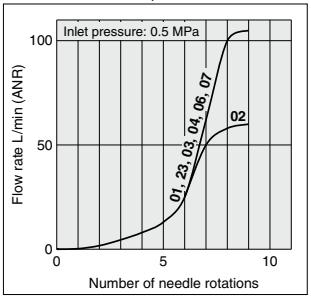
Flow Rate and Sonic Conductance

Model		10-AS1□□1FSG□-M5		10-AS2□□1FSG□-01			10-AS2□□1FSG□-02				10-AS3□□1FSG□			10-AS4□□1FSG□	
Tubing O.D.	Metric size	ø2	ø3.2 ø4 ø6	ø3.2	ø4	ø6 ø8 ø10	ø3.2	ø4	ø6	ø8 ø10	ø6	ø8	ø10 ø12	ø10	ø12 ø16
	Inch size	—	ø1/8" ø1/4" ø5/32"	ø1/8"	ø5/32"	ø1/4" ø5/16"	ø1/8"	ø5/32"	—	ø1/4" ø5/16" ø3/8"	ø1/4"	ø5/16"	ø3/8"	ø3/8"	ø1/2"
C values: Sonic conductance dm³/(s·bar)	Free flow	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.7	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.7	2.5	4.4	4.8
	Controlled flow	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.9	1.3		2.1	2.4	3.3	4.4	4.9
b values: Critical pressure ratio	Free flow	0.3	0.4	0.2		0.3	0.3		0.4		0.4		0.3	0.3	
	Controlled flow	0.2		0.2		0.3	0.3				0.3			0.3	

Note 1) 10-32UNF has the same specification as M5.
Note 2) C and b values are for controlled flow with the needle fully open and free flow with the needle fully closed.

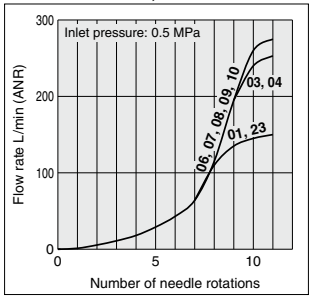
Needle Valve/Flow Rate Characteristics

10-AS1□01FSG□-M5, 10-AS1□11FSG□-M5

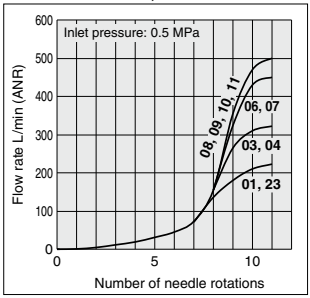


Note) -U10/32 has the same specification as M5.

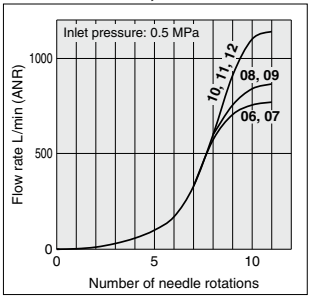
10-AS2□01FSG□-01, 10-AS2□11FSG□-01



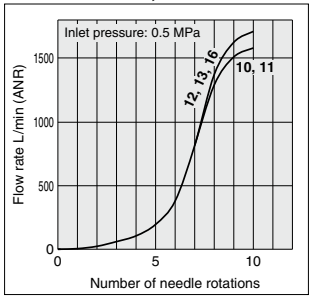
10-AS2□01FSG□-02, 10-AS2□11FSG□-02



10-AS3□01FSG□, 10-AS3□11FSG□



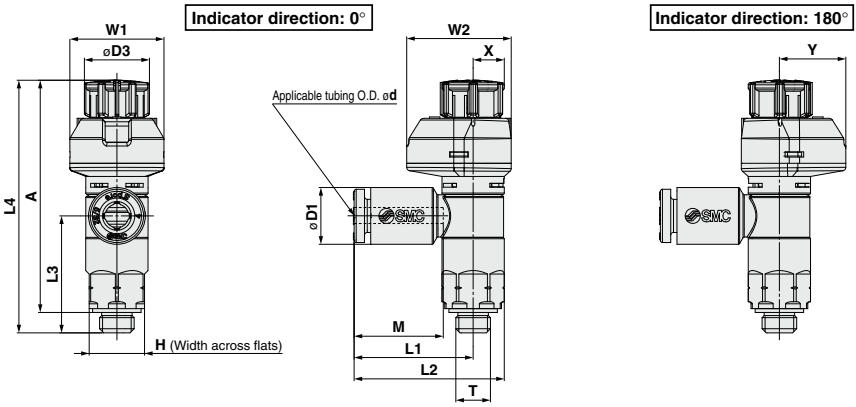
10-AS4□01FSG□, 10-AS4□11FSG□



Note) The numbers above the flow rate characteristic curves in the charts show the applicable tubing outside diameter as defined by the product number.

Dimensions

Seal method: Gasket seal
For M5, 10-32UNF



Metric Size (mm)

Model	d	T	H	D1	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4 Note 1)		A Note 2)		M	W1	W2	X	Y	Weight (g)
									Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked						
10-AS12□1FSG□-M5-02	2	M5 x 0.8 10/32UNF	8	5.8	9.4	15.8	20.3	16.9	39	36.5	35	33.5	11.9	13.6	15.1	5.5	9.6	7
10-AS12□1FSG□-U10/32-02																		
10-AS12□1FSG□-M5-23	3.2			7.2		17.2	21.7						13.3					
10-AS12□1FSG□-U10/32-23																		
10-AS12□1FSG□-M5-04	4			8.2														
10-AS12□1FSG□-U10/32-04																		
10-AS12□1FSG□-M5-06	6			10.4		18.6	23.1	16.5										8
10-AS12□1FSG□-U10/32-06																		

Note 1) Reference dimensions
Note 2) Reference dimensions of threads after installation

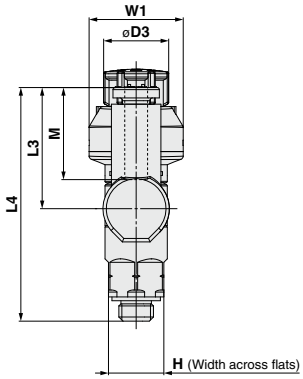
Inch Size (mm)

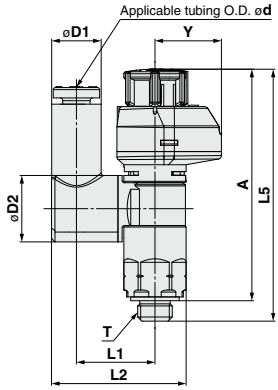
Model	d	T	H	D1	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4 Note 1)		A Note 2)		M	W1	W2	X	Y	Weight (g)
									Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked						
10-AS12□1FSG□-M5-01	1/8"	M5 x 0.8 10/32UNF	8	7.2	9.4	17.2	21.7	16.9	39.0	36.5	35	33.5	13.3	13.6	15.1	5.5	9.6	7
10-AS12□1FSG□-U10/32-01																		
10-AS12□1FSG□-M5-03	5/32"			8.2														
10-AS12□1FSG□-U10/32-03																		
10-AS12□1FSG□-M5-07	1/4"			11.2		18.6	23.1	16.5										8
10-AS12□1FSG□-U10/32-07																		

Note 1) Reference dimensions
Note 2) Reference dimensions of threads after installation

Dimensions: Universal Type

Seal method: Gasket seal
For M5, 10-32UNF





Metric Size

[mm]

Model	d	T	H	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5 Note 1)		A Note 2)		M	W1	Y	Weight [g]
											Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked				
10-AS13□1FSG1-M5-23	3.2	M5 x 0.8 10/32UNF	8	7.2	9.6	9.4	11.6	19.4	17.5	33.8	39	36.5	35	33.5	13.3	13.6	9.6	7
10-AS13□1FSG1-U10-32/23																		
10-AS13□1FSG1-M5-04	4			8.2			11.5	19.8										
10-AS13□1FSG1-U10/32-04																		
10-AS13□1FSG1-M5-06	6			10.4				20.9	20.4	36.6								8
10-AS13□1FSG1-U10/32-06																		

Note 1) Reference dimensions
Note 2) Reference dimensions of threads after installation

Inch Size

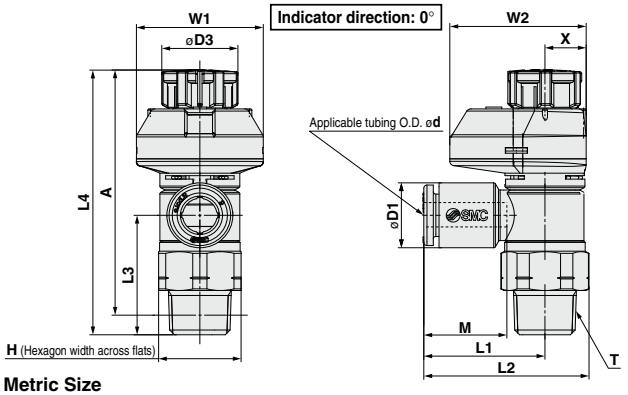
[mm]

Model	d	T	H	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5 Note 1)		A Note 2)		M	W1	Y	Weight [g]
											Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked				
10-AS13□1FSG1-M5-01	1/8	M5 x 0.8 10/32UNF	8	7.2	9.4	9.4	11.6	19.4	17.5	33.8	39	36.5	35	33.5	13.3	13.6	9.6	7
10-AS13□1FSG1-U10/32-01																		
10-AS13□1FSG1-M5-03	5/32			8.2				19.8										
10-AS13□1FSG1-U10/32-03																		
10-AS13□1FSG1-M5-07	1/4			11.2			11.5	20.9	20.4	36.6								8
10-AS13□1FSG1-U10/32-07																		

Note 1) Reference dimensions
Note 2) Reference dimensions of threads after installation

Dimensions

Seal method: Sealant
For R, NPT thread



Metric Size

(mm)

Model	d	T (R, NPT)	H	D1	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4 Note 1) Unlocked	L4 Note 1) Locked	A Note 2) Unlocked	A Note 2) Locked	M	W1	W2	X	Y	Weight (g)
10-AS22□1FSG□-01-23(S)	3.2	1/8	13 (12.7)	7.2	12	19.1	26.1 (26)	19.1	43.9	42.4	40.8	39.3	13.3	20	21.5	6.5	15	13 (13)
10-AS22□1FSG□-01-04(S)	4			8.2														
10-AS22□1FSG□-01-06(S)	6			10.4														14 (13)
10-AS22□1FSG□-01-08(S)	8			13.2		22.4	29.4 (29.3)						14.2					15 (14)
10-AS22□1FSG□-01-10(S)	10			15.9		25.3	32.3 (32.2)						15.6					16 (15)
10-AS22□1FSG□-02-23(S)	3.2	1/4	17 (17.5)	7.2	13	20.9	30 (30.3)	22.6	49.7	48.3	44.2	42.8	13.3	21.5	24	7.8	16.2	23 (24)
10-AS22□1FSG□-02-04(S)	4			8.2														
10-AS22□1FSG□-02-06(S)	6			10.4		23.4	32.5 (32.8)											24 (25)
10-AS22□1FSG□-02-08(S)	8			13.2		23.9	33 (33.3)						14.2					25 (26)
10-AS22□1FSG□-02-10(S)	10			15.9		26.9	36 (36.3)						15.6					
10-AS32□1FSG□-02-06(S)	6	1/4	19	10.4	16.6	21.8	32.1	36.4	63.1	61.7	57.9	56.5	13.3	24.5	28.5	9.3	19.2	47 (48)
10-AS32□1FSG□-02-08(S)	8			13.2		22.7	33						14.2					
10-AS32□1FSG□-02-10(S)	10			15.9		26.7	37	35.7					15.6					38 (39)
10-AS32□1FSG□-02-12(S)	12			18.5		29.7	40	34.5					17					50 (51)
10-AS32□1FSG□-03-06(S)	6	3/8	19	10.4	16.6	21.8	32.1	28.7	55.4	54	50.2	48.8	13.3	24.5	28.5	9.3	19.2	38 (39)
10-AS32□1FSG□-03-08(S)	8			13.2		22.7	33						14.2					
10-AS32□1FSG□-03-10(S)	10			15.9		26.7	37	28					15.6					29 (40)
10-AS32□1FSG□-03-12(S)	12			18.5		29.7	40	26.8					17					41 (42)
10-AS42□1FSG□-04-10(S)	10	1/2	24 (23.8)	15.9	18.8	27.4	40.3 (40.2)	36.2	64.1	62.5	57	55.4	15.6	26	29	10	19	62 (61)
10-AS42□1FSG□-04-12(S)	12			18.5		30.8	43.7 (43.6)	35.1					17					64 (63)
10-AS42□1FSG□-04-16(S)	16			23.8		34.8	47.7 (47.6)	32.7					20.6					68 (67)

Note 1) Reference dimensions Note 2) Reference dimensions of threads after installation Note 3) ( ) are the dimensions of NPT thread.

Inch Size

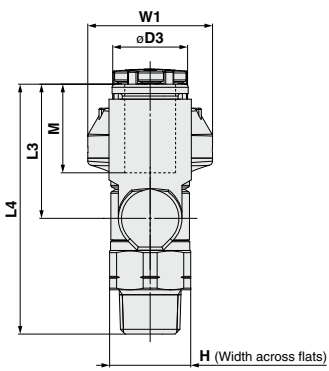
(mm)

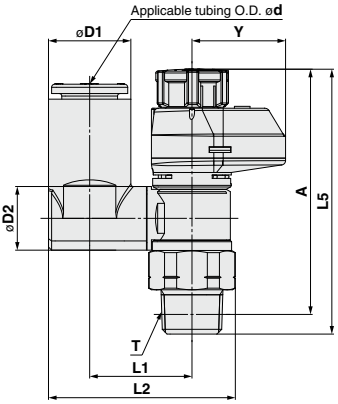
Model	d	T (R, NPT)	H	D1	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4 Note 1) Unlocked	L4 Note 1) Locked	A Note 2) Unlocked	A Note 2) Locked	M	W1	W2	X	Y	Weight (g)
10-AS22□1FSG□-01-01(S)	1/8"	1/8	13 (12.7)	7.2	12	19.1	26.1 (26)	19.1	43.8	42.4	40.7	39.3	13.3	20	21.5	6.5	15	13 (13)
10-AS22□1FSG□-01-03(S)	5/32"			8.2														
10-AS22□1FSG□-01-07(S)	1/4"			11.2		20.8	27.8 (27.7)											14 (13)
10-AS22□1FSG□-01-09(S)	5/16"			13.2		22.4	29.4 (29.3)						14.2					15 (14)
10-AS22□1FSG□-02-01(S)	1/8"	1/4	17 (17.5)	7.2	13	20.9	30 (30.3)	22.6	49.7	48.3	44.2	42.8	13.3	21.5	24	7.8	16.2	23 (24)
10-AS22□1FSG□-02-03(S)	5/32"			8.2														
10-AS22□1FSG□-02-07(S)	1/4"			11.2		23.4	32.5 (32.8)											24 (24)
10-AS22□1FSG□-02-09(S)	5/16"			13.2		23.9	33 (33.3)						14.2					24 (25)
10-AS22□1FSG□-02-11(S)	3/8"			15.5		26.4	35.5 (35.8)						15.6					25 (26)
10-AS32□1FSG□-02-07(S)	1/4"	3/8	19	11.2	16.6	21.8	32.1	28.7	63.1	61.7	57.9	56.5	13.3	24.5	28.5	9.3	19.2	47 (48)
10-AS32□1FSG□-02-09(S)	5/16"			13.2		22.7	33						14.2					
10-AS32□1FSG□-02-11(S)	3/8"			15.5		26.7	37	28.2					15.6					48 (49)
10-AS32□1FSG□-03-07(S)	1/4"	3/8	19	11.2	16.6	21.8	32.1	28.7	55.4	54	50.2	48.8	13.3	24.5	28.5	9.3	19.2	38 (39)
10-AS32□1FSG□-03-09(S)	5/16"			13.2		22.7	33						14.2					
10-AS32□1FSG□-03-11(S)	3/8"			15.5		26.7	37	28.2					15.6					39 (40)
10-AS42□1FSG□-04-11(S)	3/8"	1/2	24 (23.8)	15.5	18.8	27.4	40.3 (40.2)	36.2	64.1	62.5	57	55.4	15.6	26	29	10	19	62 (61)
10-AS42□1FSG□-04-13(S)	1/2"			19.3		30.9	43.8 (43.7)	34.7					17					64 (63)

Note 1) Reference dimensions Note 2) Reference dimensions of threads after installation Note 3) ( ) are the dimensions of NPT thread.

Dimensions: Universal Type

Seal method: Sealant
For R, NPT thread





Metric Size

[mm]

Model	d	T	H	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5		A		M	W1	Y	Weight [g]
											Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked				
10-AS23□1FSG1-01-23 (S)	3.2	1/8	13 (12.7)	7.2	9.6	12	13.3	24	17.5	36	43.9	42.4	40.8	39.3	13.3	21.5	16.2	14
10-AS23□1FSG1-01-04 (S)	4			8.2			13.9	25.1										
10-AS23□1FSG1-01-06 (S)	6			10.4				26.2	20.4	38.8								15
10-AS23□1FSG1-01-08 (S)	8			13.2	10.2		16.4	30.1	21.5	40					14.2			16
10-AS23□1FSG1-02-04 (S)	4	1/4	17 (17.5)	8.2	12.9	13	16.5	29.9	17.5	40.1	49.7	48.3	44.2	42.8	13.3	24.5	19.2	24
10-AS23□1FSG1-02-06 (S)	6			11.2			19	33.8	21.4	43.9					14.2			26
10-AS23□1FSG1-02-08 (S)	8			13.2				34.9	23.5	46					15.6			27
10-AS23□1FSG1-02-10 (S)	10			15.9			20.9	38.1	24.7	47.3					17			28
10-AS33□1FSG1-02-06 (S)	6	1/4	19	11.2	12.9	16.6	20.2	36	21.4	57.8	63.1	61.7	57.9	56.5	13.3	24.5	19.2	49
10-AS33□1FSG1-02-08 (S)	8			13.2				37.1	23.5	59.9					14.2			50
10-AS33□1FSG1-02-10 (S)	10			15.9	17.4		23	41.2	26.1	62.5					15.6			53
10-AS33□1FSG1-02-12 (S)	12			18.5				42.5	28.3	64.7					17			55
10-AS33□1FSG1-03-06 (S)	6	3/8	19	10.4	12.9	16.6	20.2	36	21.4	50.1	55.4	54	50.2	48.8	13.3	24.5	19.2	41
10-AS33□1FSG1-03-08 (S)	8			13.2				37.1	23.5	52.2					14.2			42
10-AS33□1FSG1-03-10 (S)	10			15.9	17.4		23	41.2	26.1	54.8					15.6			45
10-AS33□1FSG1-03-12 (S)	12			18.5				42.5	28.3	57					17			47
10-AS43□1FSG1-04-10 (S)	10	1/2	24 (23.8)	15.9	17.4	18.8	25.6	46.4	26.1	61.2	64.1	62.5	57	55.4	15.6	26	19	69
10-AS43□1FSG1-04-12 (S)	12			18.5	21		26.2	48.3	28.3	63.4					17			72

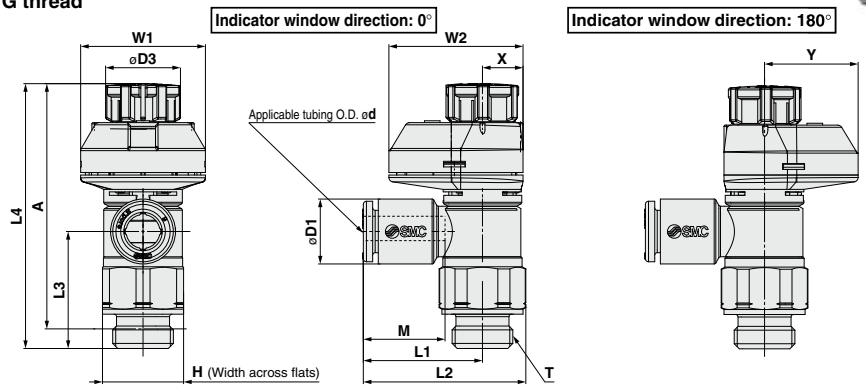
Inch Size

[mm]

Model	d	T	H	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5		A		M	W1	Y	Weight [g]
											Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked				
10-AS23□1FSG1-01-01 (S)	1/8	1/8	13 (12.7)	7.2	9.6	12	13.3	24	17.5	36	43.9	42.4	40.8	39.3	13.3	21.5	16.2	14
10-AS23□1FSG1-01-03 (S)	5/32			8.2			13.9	25.1										
10-AS23□1FSG1-01-07 (S)	1/4			11.2	10.2		16.4	29.1	20.2	38.7								15
10-AS23□1FSG1-01-09 (S)	5/16			13.2				30.1	21.5	40					14.2			16
10-AS23□1FSG1-02-03 (S)	5/32	1/4	17 (17.5)	8.2	12.9	13	16.5	29.9	17.5	40.1	49.3	48.3	44.2	42.8	13.3	24.5	19.2	24
10-AS23□1FSG1-02-07 (S)	1/4			11.2			19	33.8	21.4	43.9								26
10-AS23□1FSG1-02-09 (S)	5/16			13.2				34.9	23.5	46					14.2			27
10-AS23□1FSG1-02-11 (S)	3/8			15.9			20.9	38.1	24.7	47.3					15.6			28
10-AS33□1FSG1-02-07 (S)	1/4	3/8	19	11.2	12.9	16.6	20.2	36	21.4	57.8	63.1	61.7	57.9	56.5	13.3	24.5	19.2	49
10-AS33□1FSG1-02-09 (S)	5/16			13.2				37.1	23.5	59.9					14.2			50
10-AS33□1FSG1-02-11 (S)	3/8			15.9	17.4		23	41.2	26.1	62.5					15.6			53
10-AS33□1FSG1-03-07 (S)	1/4	3/8	19	11.2	12.9	16.6	20.2	36	21.4	50.1	55.4	54	50.2	48.8	13.3	24.5	19.2	41
10-AS33□1FSG1-03-09 (S)	5/16			13.2				37.1	23.5	52.2					14.2			42
10-AS33□1FSG1-03-11 (S)	3/8			15.9	17.4		23	41.2	26.1	54.8					15.6			45
10-AS43□1FSG1-04-11 (S)	3/8	1/2	24 (23.8)	15.9	17.4	18.8	25.6	46.4	26.1	61.2	64.1	62.5	57	55.4	15.6	26	19	69
10-AS43□1FSG1-04-13 (S)	1/2			18.5	21		26.2	48.3	28.3	63.4					17			72

Dimensions: Elbow Type

Seal method: Face seal
For G thread



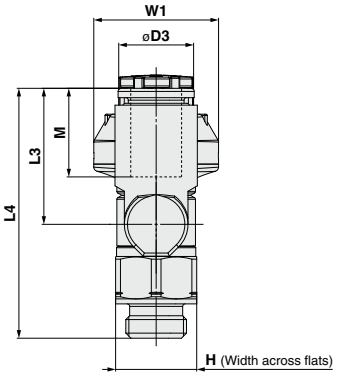
Metric Size [mm]

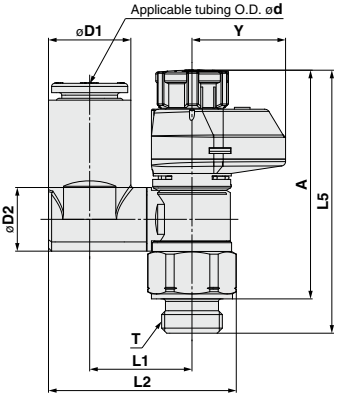
Model	d	T	H	D1	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4 Note 1)		A Note 2)		M	W1	W2	X	Y	Weight [g]
									Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked						
10-AS22□1FSG□-G01-23	3.2	1/8	13	7.2	12	19.1	26.1	18.8	43.8	42.4	38.3	36.9	13.3	20	21.5	6.5	15	14
10-AS22□1FSG□-G01-04	4			8.2														
10-AS22□1FSG□-G01-06	6			10.4														
10-AS22□1FSG□-G01-08	8			13.2		22.4	29.4						14.2					15
10-AS22□1FSG□-G01-10	10			15.9		25.3	32.3						15.6					16
10-AS22□1FSG□-G02-23	3.2	1/4	17	7.2	13	20.9	30	22.6	49.7	48.3	43.2	41.8	13.3	21.5	24	7.8	16.2	26
10-AS22□1FSG□-G02-04	4			8.2														
10-AS22□1FSG□-G02-06	6			10.4		23.4	32.5											
10-AS22□1FSG□-G02-08	8			13.2		23.9	32.6						14.2					27
10-AS22□1FSG□-G02-10	10			15.9		26.9	36						15.6					28
10-AS32□1FSG□-G02-06	6	1/4	21	10.4	16.6	21.8	33	36.4	63.1	61.7	54.6	53.2	13.3	24.5	28.5	9.3	19.2	55
10-AS32□1FSG□-G02-08	8			13.2		22.7	33.9						14.2					
10-AS32□1FSG□-G02-10	10			15.9		26.7	37.9	35.7					15.6					57
10-AS32□1FSG□-G02-12	12			18.5		29.7	40.9	34.5					17					59
10-AS32□1FSG□-G03-06	6	3/8	21	10.4	16.6	21.8	33	28.7	55.4	54	47.9	46.5	13.3	24.5	28.5	9.3	19.2	45
10-AS32□1FSG□-G03-08	8			13.2		22.7	33.9						14.2					46
10-AS32□1FSG□-G03-10	10			15.9		26.7	37.9	28					15.6					47
10-AS32□1FSG□-G03-12	12			18.5		29.7	40.9	26.8					17					49
10-AS42□1FSG□-G04-10	10	1/2	27	15.9	18.8	27.4	41.8	36.2	64.1	62.5	55.1	53.5	15.6	26	29	10	19	80
10-AS42□1FSG□-G04-12	12			18.5		30.8	45.2	35.1					17					82
10-AS42□1FSG□-G04-16	16			23.8		34.8	49.2	32.7					20.6					86

Note 1) Reference dimensions
Note 2) Reference dimensions of threads after installation

Dimensions: Universal Type

Seal method: Face seal
For G thread





Metric Size

[mm]

Model	d	T	H	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5		A		M	W1	Y	Weight [g]
											Unlocked	Locked	Unlocked	Locked				
10-AS23□1FSG1-G01-23	3.2	1/8	13	7.2	9.6	12	13.2	24	17.5	35.7	43.8	42.4	38.3	36.9	13.3	21.5	16.2	14
10-AS23□1FSG1-G01-04	4			8.2			13.9	25.1										15
10-AS23□1FSG1-G01-06	6			10.4				26.2	20.4	38.5								15
10-AS23□1FSG1-G01-08	8			13.2	10.2		16.4	30.1	21.5	39.7					14.2			16
10-AS23□1FSG1-G02-04	4	1/4	17	8.2	12.9	13	16.5	29.9	17.5	40.1	49.7	48.3	43.2	41.8	13.3	24.5	19.2	27
10-AS23□1FSG1-G02-06	6			10.4			19	33.8	21.4	43.9								29
10-AS23□1FSG1-G02-08	8			13.2				34.9	23.5	46					14.2			30
10-AS23□1FSG1-G02-10	10			15.9			20.9	38.1	24.7	47.3					15.6			31
10-AS33□1FSG1-G02-06	6	1/4	21	10.4	12.9	16.6	20.2	36.1	21.4	57.8	63.1	61.7	54.6	53.2	13.3	24.5	19.2	56
10-AS33□1FSG1-G02-08	8			13.2				38	23.5	59.9					14.2			57
10-AS33□1FSG1-G02-10	10			15.9	17.4		23	42.2	26.1	58					15.6			60
10-AS33□1FSG1-G02-12	12			18.5				43.5	28.3	59.9					17			63
10-AS33□1FSG1-G03-06	6	3/8	21	10.4	12.9	16.6	20.2	36.6	21.4	50.1	55.4	54	47.9	46.5	13.3	24.5	19.2	48
10-AS33□1FSG1-G03-08	8			13.2				38	23.5	52.2					14.2			49
10-AS33□1FSG1-G03-10	10			15.9	17.4		23	42.2	28.1	50.3					15.6			53
10-AS33□1FSG1-G03-12	12			18.5				43.5	28.3	52.2					17			54
10-AS43□1FSG1-G04-10	10	1/2	27	15.9	17.4	18.8	25.6	47.9	26.1	61.2	64.1	62.5	55.1	53.5	15.6	26	19	86
10-AS43□1FSG1-G04-12	12			18.5	21		26.2	49.8	28.3	63.4					17			90

Series 10-AS-FG

Stainless Steel Speed Controller with One-touch Fittings (Elbow/Universal type)

RoHS

How to Order

10 − AS 2 3 1 1 F G − 01 − 06 −

Clean series

Body size

1	M5 standard
2	1/8, 1/4 standard
3	3/8 standard
4	1/2 standard

Type

2	Elbow
3	Universal

Control type

0	Meter-out
1	Meter-in

With One-touch fitting

Stainless steel specifications (Stainless steel 303)

Port size

M5	M5 x 0.8
01	R1/8
02	R1/4
03	R3/8
04	R1/2

Applicable tubing O.D. Note)

Metric size

23	ø3.2 *
04	ø4
06	ø6
08	ø8
10	ø10
12	ø12

Note) Refer to the following Model list for selection of applicable tubing O.D.
* ø1/8" tubing should be used.

Lock nut option

Nil	Hexagon lock nut
J	Round lock nut

Elbow type

Universal type

Model

Elbow type	Universal type	Port size	Applicable tubing O.D. Metric size					
			3.2	4	6	8	10	12
10-AS12□1FG-M5	**10-AS13□1FG-M5**	M5 x 0.8	●	●	●			
10-AS22□1FG-01	**10-AS23□1FG-01**	R1/8	●	●	●	●	●*	
10-AS22□1FG-02	**10-AS23□1FG-02**	R1/4		●	●	●	●	
10-AS32□1FG-02	**10-AS33□1FG-02**	R1/4			●	●	●	●
10-AS32□1FG-03	**10-AS33□1FG-03**	R3/8			●	●	●	●
10-AS42□1FG-04	**10-AS43□1FG-04**	R1/2					●	●

Note 1) The meter-out and meter-in types can be visually determined by the flow direction symbol on the resin body.
Note 2) * Elbow type only.

Specifications

Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Max. operating pressure	1 MPa
Min. operating pressure	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	−5 to 60°C (No freezing)
Applicable tubing material	Polyurethane Note 1)
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5

Note 1) The maximum operating pressure for polyurethane (at 20 °C) is 0.8 MPa.
(Refer to the **WEB catalog** for details.)

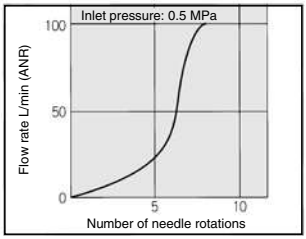
Flow Rate and Sonic Conductance

Model		10-AS12□1FG 10-AS13□1FG	10-AS22□1FG-□01 10-AS23□1FG-□01		10-AS22□1FG-□02 10-AS23□1FG-□02			10-AS32□1FG 10-AS33□1FG			10-AS42□1FG 10-AS43□1FG	
Tubing O.D.	Metric size	ø3.2 ø4 ø6	ø3.2 ø4	ø6 ø8 ø10	ø4	ø6	ø8 ø10	ø6	ø8	ø10 ø12	ø10	ø12
Controlled flow Free flow	Flow rate L/min (ANR)	100	180	230	260	390	460	660	790	920	1580	1710
	Sonic conductance dm³/(s·bar)	0.28	0.50	0.64	0.72	1.1	1.3	1.8	2.2	2.6	4.4	4.8
Critical pressure ratio	Controlled flow	0.2	0.25		0.3			0.25			0.25	
	Free flow	0.4	0.2		0.3			0.2			0.3	

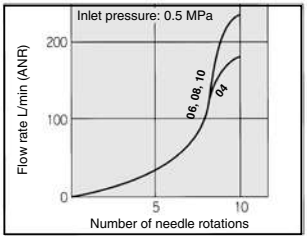
Note) Supply pressure: 0.5 MPa, Temperature: 20°C.

Needle Valve / Flow Rate Characteristics

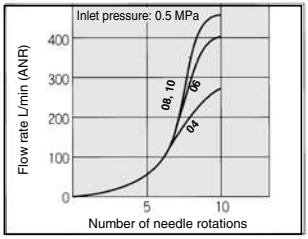
10-AS12□1FG
10-AS13□1FG



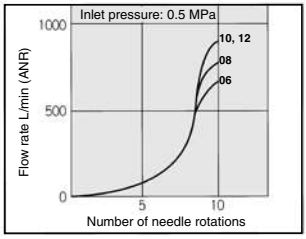
10-AS22□1FG-01
10-AS23□1FG-01



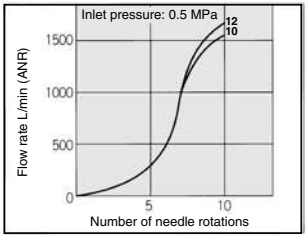
10-AS22□1FG-02
10-AS23□1FG-02



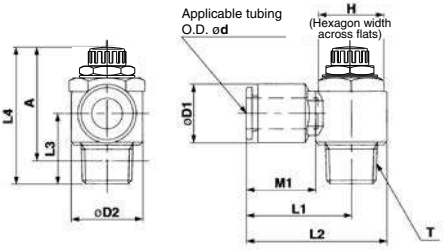
10-AS32□1FG
10-AS33□1FG



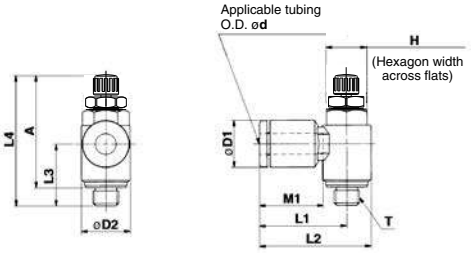
10-AS42□1FG
10-AS43□1FG



Dimensions / Elbow Type



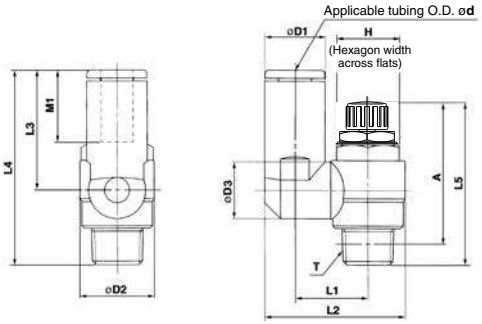
M5 type



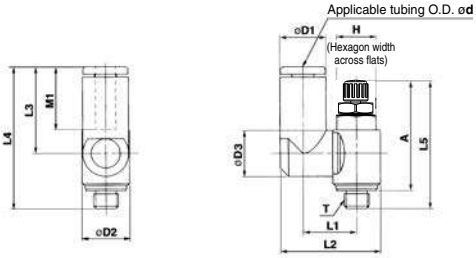
Model	d	T	H	D1	D2	L1	L2	L3	L4		A *		M1	Weight (g)
									MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.		
10-AS12□1FG-M5-23	3.2	M5 x 0.8	8	8.4	9.6	17.3	22.1	12.3	28.6	25.8	25	22.2	12.7	7
10-AS12□1FG-M5-04	4			9.3										
10-AS12□1FG-M5-06	6			11.6		18.1	22.9	11.7					13.5	
10-AS22□1FG-01-23	3.2	R1/8	12	9.3	14.2	20.4	27.5	14.3	36.1	31.1	32.1	27.1	12.7	16
10-AS22□1FG-01-04	4													17
10-AS22□1FG-01-06	6			11.6									13.5	
10-AS22□1FG-01-08	8			15.2		25.3	32.4						18.5	19
10-AS22□1FG-01-10	10			18.5		33.1	40.2	15					21	21
10-AS22□1FG-02-04	4	R1/4	17	10.4	18.5	25.2	34.4	18.2	40.4	35.4	34.4	29.4	16	32
10-AS22□1FG-02-06	6			12.8									17	
10-AS22□1FG-02-08	8			15.2		27.2	36.4						18.5	34
10-AS22□1FG-02-10	10			18.5		35.3	44.5	20					21	36
10-AS32□1FG-02-06	6		19	12.8	23	27.8	39.3	21.8	48.8	43.8	42.8	37.8	17	60
10-AS32□1FG-02-08	8			15.2		29.5	41						18.5	63
10-AS32□1FG-02-10	10			18.5		31.8	43.3						21	67
10-AS32□1FG-02-12	12			20.9		32.8	44.3						22	69
10-AS32□1FG-03-06	6	R3/8		12.8		27.8	39.3	20.9	46.5	41.5	40.2	35.2	17	55
10-AS32□1FG-03-08	8			15.2		29.5	41						18.5	57
10-AS32□1FG-03-10	10			18.5		31.8	43.3						21	59
10-AS32□1FG-03-12	12			20.9		32.8	44.3						22	61
10-AS42□1FG-04-10	10	R1/2	24	18.5	28.6	33.6	47.9	25.4	57.6	50.1	49.6	42.1	21	100
10-AS42□1FG-04-12	12			20.9		34.6	48.9						22	101

* Reference thread dimensions after being screwed in.

Dimensions / Universal Type



M5 type



Model	d	T	H	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5		A *		M1	Weight (g)
											MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.		
10-AS13□1FG-M5-23	3.2	M5 x 0.8	8	8.4	9.6	9.3	10.8	19.8	17.5	28.7	28.6	25.8	25	22.2	12.7	7
10-AS13□1FG-M5-04	4			9.3				20.3								
10-AS13□1FG-M5-06	6			11.6				21.4	20.6	31.8					13.5	
10-AS23□1FG-01-23	3.2	R1/8	12	8.4	14.2		13.1	24.4	17.5		36.1	31.1	32.1	27.1	12.7	17
10-AS23□1FG-01-04	4			9.3				24.9								18
10-AS23□1FG-01-06	6			11.6		10.9	14	26.9	22.9	37.2					13.5	
10-AS23□1FG-01-08	8			15.2		12.9	16.2	30.9	28.2	41.7					18.5	21
10-AS23□1FG-02-04	4	R1/4	17	10.4	18.5	10.9		30.6	21.9	40.1	40.4	35.4	34.4	29.4	16	32
10-AS23□1FG-02-06	6			12.8		12.9	18.4	34	25.2	42.6					17	33
10-AS23□1FG-02-08	8			15.2			18.3	35.2	28.2	45.6					18.5	36
10-AS23□1FG-02-10	10			18.5			20.2	38.7	31	48.4					21	40
10-AS33□1FG-02-06	6		19	12.8	23		20.6	38.5	25.2	47	48.8	43.8	42.8	37.8	17	60
10-AS33□1FG-02-08	8			15.2				39.7	28.2	50					18.5	63
10-AS33□1FG-02-10	10			18.5		16.2	23	43.7	32.6	54.4					21	67
10-AS33□1FG-02-12	12			20.9				44.9	34.4	56.2					22	69
10-AS33□1FG-03-06	6	R3/8		12.8		12.9	20.6	38.5	25.2	46.1	46.5	41.5	40.2	35.2	17	56
10-AS33□1FG-03-08	8			15.2				39.7	28.2	49.1					18.5	59
10-AS33□1FG-03-10	10			18.5		16.2	23	43.7	32.6	53.5					21	63
10-AS33□1FG-03-12	12			20.9				44.9	34.4	55.3					22	65
10-AS43□1FG-04-10	10	R1/2	24	18.5	28.6	16.2	25.8	49.4	32.6	58	57.6	50.1	49.6	42.1	21	104
10-AS43□1FG-04-12	12			20.9		19.4	26.8	52	36.3	61.7					22	105

* Reference thread dimensions after M5 x 0.8, R thread being screwed in.

Series 10-AS-FG

Stainless Steel Speed Controller with One-touch Fittings (Inline type)

How to Order

10 – AS 200 1 F G – 06 –

Clean series

Body size

100	M5 standard
200	1/8 standard
205	1/4 standard
300	3/8 standard
400	1/2 standard

With One-touch fitting

Stainless steel specifications (Stainless steel 303)

Applicable tubing O.D. Note)
Metric size

23	ø3.2*
04	ø4
06	ø6
08	ø8
10	ø10
12	ø12

Note) Refer to the following Model list for selection of applicable tubing O.D.
* ø1/8" tubing should be used.

Lock nut option

Nil	Hexagon lock nut
J	Round lock nut

Model

Model	Applicable tubing O.D.					
	Metric size					
	3.2	4	6	8	10	12
10-AS1001FG	●	●	●			
10-AS2001FG		●	●			
10-AS2051FG			●	●		
10-AS3001FG			●	●	●	●
10-AS4001FG					●	●

Specifications

Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Max. operating pressure	1 MPa
Min. operating pressure	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)
Applicable tubing material	Polyurethane Note 1)
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5

Note 1) The maximum operating pressure for polyurethane (at 20°C) is 0.8 MPa.
(Refer to the **WEB catalog** for details.)

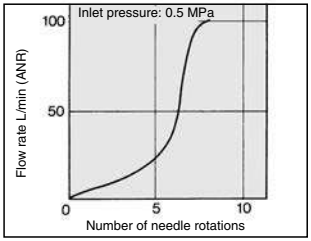
Flow Rate and Sonic Conductance

Model		10-AS1001FG	10-AS2001FG		10-AS2051FG		10-AS3001FG			10-AS4001FG	
Tubing O.D.	Metric size	ø3.2 ø4 ø6	ø4	ø6	ø6	ø8	ø6	ø8	ø10 ø12	ø10	ø12
Controlled flow Free flow	Flow rate L/min (ANR)	100	130	230	290	460	420	660	920	1050	1390
	Sonic conductance dm³/(s·bar)	0.28	0.36	0.64	0.8	1.3	1.2	1.8	2.6	2.9	3.9
Critical pressure ratio	Controlled flow	0.2	0.2		0.2		0.2			0.2	
	Free flow	0.25	0.25		0.25		0.25			0.25	

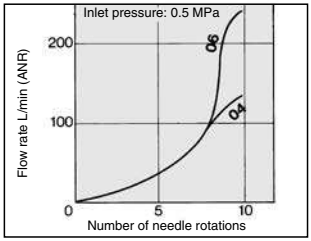
Note) Supply pressure: 0.5 MPa, Temperature: 20°C.

Needle Valve / Flow Rate Characteristics

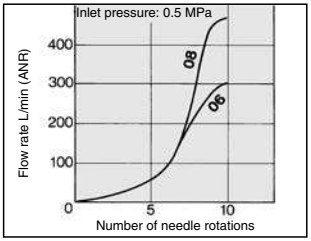
10-AS1001FG



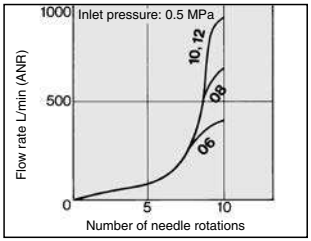
10-AS2001FG



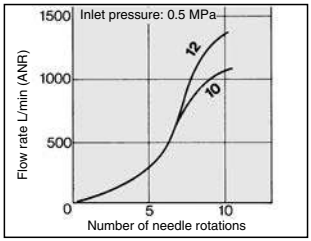
10-AS2051FG



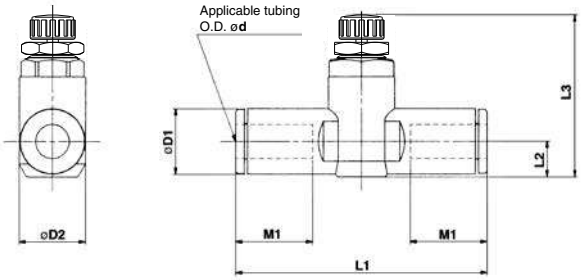
10-AS3001FG



10-AS4001FG



Dimensions



Model	d	D1	D2	L1	L2	L3		M1	Weight (g)
						MAX.	MIN.		
10-AS1001FG-23	3.2	8.4	10	38	4.5	23.5	20.7	12.7	6
10-AS1001FG-04	4	9.3		39.2	5.2	24.2	21.4		7
10-AS1001FG-06	6	11.6		40.7	6.2	25.2	22.4	13.5	8
10-AS2001FG-04	4	9.3	11.8		5.2	32.6	27.6	12.7	12
10-AS2001FG-06	6	11.6		44.8	6.3	33.7	28.7	13.5	13
10-AS2051FG-06		12.8	14.8	53.2	6.7	35.2	30.2	17	26
10-AS2051FG-08	8	15.2		59.8	8.1	32.6	27.6	18	31
10-AS3001FG-06	6	12.8	19.8	59	7.4	38.3	33.3	17	18
10-AS3001FG-08	8	15.2		64.4	8.2	39.1	34.1	18	21
10-AS3001FG-10	10	18.5		71.6	9.8	40.6	35.6	21	32
10-AS3001FG-12	12	20.9		76	11	41.8	36.8	22	33
10-AS4001FG-10	10	18.5	26.5	82	11.3	51.1	43.6	21	36
10-AS4001FG-12	12	20.9				52.1	44.6	22	40

Series 10-ASD-FG

Stainless Steel Dual Speed Controller with One-touch Fittings

RoHS

How to Order

10 – ASD [3] [3] 0 F G – [01] – [06] S – [ ]

Clean series

Body size

2	M5 standard
3	1/8 standard
4	1/4 standard
5	3/8 standard
6	1/2 standard

Type

3	Universal

With One-touch fitting

Stainless steel specifications (Stainless steel 303)

Port size

M5	M5 x 0.8
01	1/8
02	1/4
03	3/8
04	1/2

Applicable tubing O.D. Note)
Metric size

04	ø4
06	ø6
08	ø8
10	ø10
12	ø12

Note) Refer to the following Model list for selection of applicable tubing O.D.
∗ ø1/8" tubing should be used.

With sealant
∗ Sealant is not available with the M5 type.

Lock nut option

Nil	Hexagon lock nut
J	Round lock nut

Model

Model	Port size	Applicable tubing O.D. Metric size				
		4	6	8	10	12
10-ASD230FG-M5	M5 x 0.8	●	●			
10-ASD330FG-01	R1/8		●	●		
10-ASD430FG-02	R1/4		●	●	●	
10-ASD530FG-02	R1/4		●	●	●	●
10-ASD530FG-03	R3/8		●	●	●	●
10-ASD630FG-04	R1/2				●	●

Specifications

Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Max. operating pressure	1 MPa
Min. operating pressure	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)
Applicable tubing material	Polyurethane Note 1)
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5

Note 1) The maximum operating pressure for polyurethane (at 20°C) is 0.8 MPa.
(Refer to the **WEB catalog** for details.)

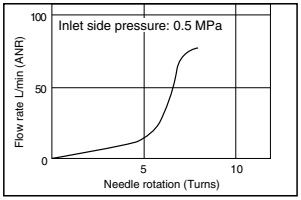
Flow Rate and Sonic Conductance

Model		10-ASD230FG	10-ASD330FG	10-ASD430FG		10-ASD530FG			10-ASD630FG	
Tubing O.D.	Metric size	ø4, ø6	ø6, ø8	ø6	ø8, ø10	ø6	ø8	ø10, ø12	ø10	ø12
Controlled flow Free flow	Flow rate L/min (ANR)	75	175	295	350	500	600	700	1200	1300
	Sonic conductance $dm^3/(s \cdot bar)$	0.21	0.49	0.82	0.97	1.4	1.7	1.9	3.3	3.6
Critical pressure ratio	Controlled flow	0.25	0.2	0.2		0.2			0.2	
	Free flow	0.3	0.15	0.15		0.15			0.15	

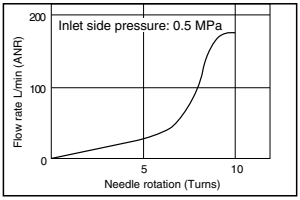
Note) Supply pressure: 0.5 MPa, Temperature: 20°C.

Needle Valve / Flow Rate Characteristics

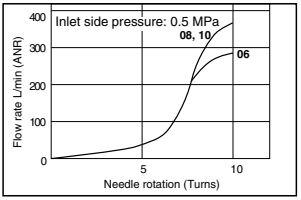
10-ASD230FG



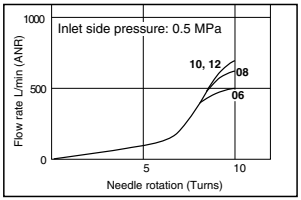
10-ASD330FG



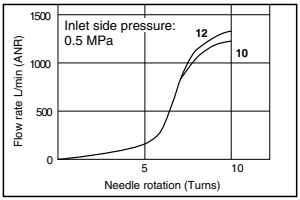
10-ASD430FG



10-ASD530FG

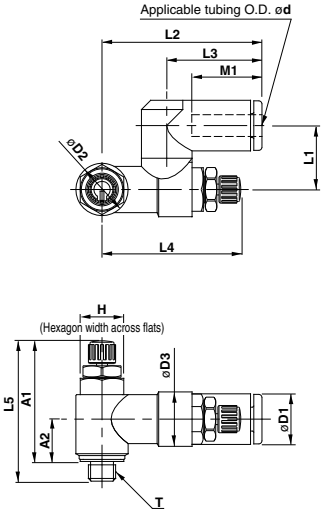


10-ASD630FG

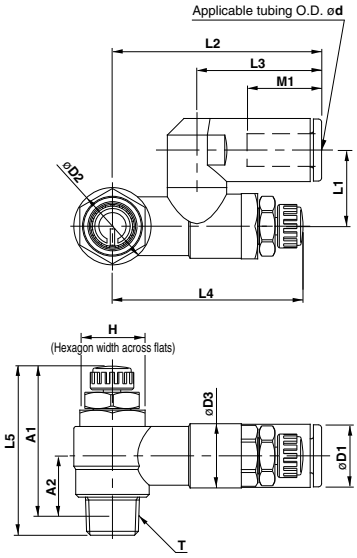


Dimensions

10-ASD230FG



10-ASD330FG/430FG
10-ASD530FG/630FG



Model	d	T	H	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4		L5		A1 *		A2 *	M1
										MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.		
10-ASD230FG-M5-04	4	M5 x 0.8	8	9.3	9.6	10	11.7	29.4	17.5	28.3	25.5	28.6	25.8	25	22.2	7.8	12.7
10-ASD230FG-M5-06	6			11.6				32.5	20.6								13.5
10-ASD330FG-01-06S	6	R1/8	12		14.2	11.8	14	38.5	22.9	39.6	34.6	36.1	31.1	32.1	27.1	10.6	
10-ASD330FG-01-08S	8			15.2			15.8	44.8	28.2	38.9	33.9						18.5
10-ASD430FG-02-06S	6	R1/4	17	12.8	18.5	15	18	43.5	25.2	41.7	36.7	40.4	35.4	34.4	29.4	11	17
10-ASD430FG-02-08S	8			15.2				46.5	28.2								18.5
10-ASD430FG-02-10S	10			18.5			19.7	49.3	31								21
10-ASD530FG-02-06S	6		19	12.8	23	19.8	20.3	48.3	25.2	46.9	41.9	48.8	43.8	42.8	37.8	15.4	17
10-ASD530FG-02-08S	8			15.2				51.3	28.2								18.5
10-ASD530FG-02-10S	10			18.5			23.1	54.1	32.6								21
10-ASD530FG-02-12S	12			20.9				55.9	34.4								22
10-ASD530FG-03-06S	6	R3/8		12.8			20.3	48.3	25.2					40	35	14	17
10-ASD530FG-03-08S	8			15.2				51.3	28.2								18.5
10-ASD530FG-03-10S	10			18.5			23.1	54.1	32.6								21
10-ASD530FG-03-12S	12			20.9				55.9	34.4								22
10-ASD630FG-04-10S	10	R1/2	24	18.5	28.6	26.5	25.9	64.3	32.6	64.8	57.3	57.6	50.1	49.6	42.1	18.6	21
10-ASD630FG-04-12S	12			20.9				66.1	34.4								22

* Reference thread dimensions after R thread being screwed in.

Series ASD-FG
Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1305 to 1308 for Flow Control Equipment Precautions.

Design / Selection

⚠Caution

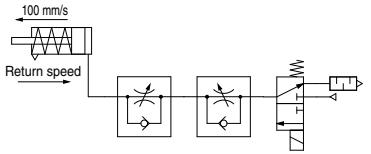
1. Single acting cylinder

When controlling a single acting cylinder, the cylinder's return speed will differ depending on the operating conditions. Operate after confirming the maximum return speeds shown in the table below.

Speed Controller	Cylinder	Solenoid valve	Tubing	Silencer	Maximum return speed (mm/s) 100 200 300
ASD230FG	CJ2	SYJ500	TU0604 1 m	AN110-01	ø6 / ø10 / ø16 / Cylinder size
ASD330FG	CM2	SYJ700	TU0604 1 m	AN110-01	ø20 / ø25 / ø32 / Cylinder size

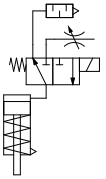
∗ Values at 0.5 MPa and 20°C.

<Operating conditions>
- Cylinder extension speed: 100 mm/s
- Meter-out needle fully open



(Reference) Recommended circuit for high return speed

When low extension speed and high return speed are desired, the following circuit using 3-port is recommended.



Note) Use the AS-FG series with -X214 for the throttle valve.

Series 10-AS

Speed Controller
Cylinder Direct Mount Type/Metal Elbow Type
10-AS1200, 2200, 3200, 4200

RoHS

How to Order

Clean series

Body size
1 — M3, M5 standard
2 — 1/8, 1/4 standard
3 — 3/8 standard
4 — 1/2 standard

Elbow

10 - AS 2 2 0 0 - 02 - S (N) -

Control Type
0 — Meter-out
1 — Meter-in

Port size
M3 — M3 x 0.5
M5 — M5 x 0.8
01 — R1/8
02 — R1/4
03 — R3/8
04 — R1/2

Option
S — With sealant

Nickel plated specification
Add "N" only for piping port size of R1/2.
"N" is not necessary for M3, M5, R1/8, R1/4, and R3/8.

Lock nut option
Nil — Hexagon lock nut
J — Round lock nut

Specifications

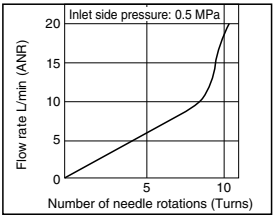
Model	10-AS1200-M3	10-AS12□0-M5	10-AS22□0-01	10-AS22□0-02	10-AS32□0-03	10-AS42□0-04
Port size	M3 x 0.5	M5 x 0.8	R1/8, Rc1/8	R1/4, Rc1/4	R3/8, Rc3/8	R1/2, Rc1/2
Proof pressure	1.05 MPa	1.5 MPa				
Max. operating pressure	0.7 MPa	1 MPa				
Min. operating pressure	0.1 MPa	0.1 MPa				
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)					
Option	Round lock nut		With sealant, round lock nut, nickel plated type			
Weight (g)	3	10	29	64	106	181
Grease	Fluorine grease					
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3					

Controlled flow Free flow	**Flow rate L/min (ANR)**	20	105	230	460	920	1700
	Sonic conductance $dm^3/(s \cdot bar)$	0.06	0.32	0.7	1.4	2.8	5.2
Critical pressure ratio	**Controlled flow**	0.2	0.2	0.25	0.3	0.25	0.25
	Free flow	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3

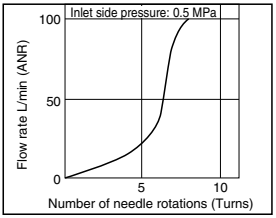
Note 1) Supply pressure: 0.5 MPa, Temperature: 20°C.
Note 2) A meter-in type is not available with AS1200-M3.
Note 3) Visual distinction between meter-out and meter-in types
The meter-out and meter-in types can be visually determined by the lock nut.
The hexagon lock nut on the meter-out type is zinc chromated, while the meter-in type is black zinc chromated.
The round lock nut on the meter-out type is electroless nickel plated, while the meter-in type is black zinc chromated.

Needle Valve / Flow Rate Characteristics

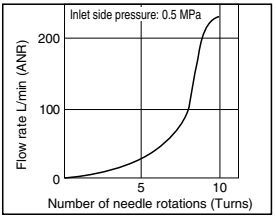
10-AS1200-M3



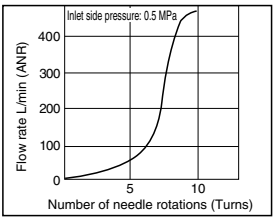
10-AS12□0-M5



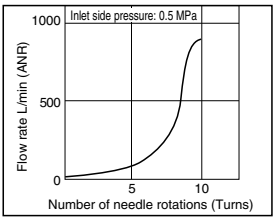
10-AS22□0-01



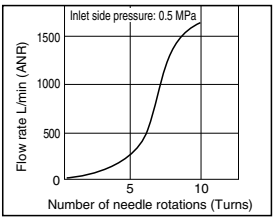
10-AS22□0-02



10-AS32□0

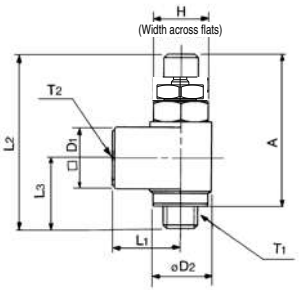


10-AS42□0

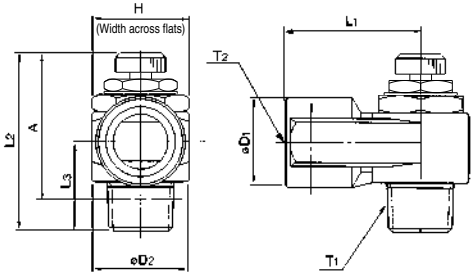


Dimensions

10-AS1200-M3
10-AS12□0-M5



10-AS22□0/32□0/42□0



Dimensions

Model	T1	T2	H	L1	L2		L3	D1	D2	A	
					MAX.	MIN.				MAX.	MIN.
10-AS1200-M3	M3 x 0.5	M3 x 0.5	4.5	6.6	23.5	21.5	8	5	5	20.5	18.5
10-AS12□0-M5	M5 x 0.8	M5 x 0.8	8	10	28.3	25.5	10.3	9	9	25	22.2
10-AS22□0-01	R1/8	Rc1/8	12	18	36.4	31.4	14.1	14.3	14.6	32.4	27.4
10-AS22□0-02	R1/4	Rc1/4	17	27.2	40.8	35.8	18	18	19.5	34.8	29.8
10-AS32□0-03	R3/8	Rc3/8	19	30	46.9	41.9	20.8	22.5	24.3	40.6	35.6
10-AS42□0-04	R1/2	Rc1/2	24	38.5	55.6	50.6	26.7	27.5	28.5	47.4	42.4

Series 10-AS

Speed Controller/In-line Type
10-AS1000, 2000, 3000, 4000, 5000

RoHS

How to Order

Clean series

Body size

1	M3, M5 standard
2	1/8, 1/4 standard
3	3/8 standard
4	1/2 standard
5	1/2 standard

In-line type

10 - AS [1] 000 - [M5] - [ ]

Port size

Port size		Applicable series
M3	M3 x 0.5	10-AS1000
M5	M5 x 0.8	10-AS1000
01	Rc1/8	10-AS2000
02	Rc1/4	10-AS2000, 3000, 4000, 5000
03	Rc3/8	10-AS3000, 4000, 5000
04	Rc1/2	10-AS4000, 5000

Lock nut option

Nil	Hexagon lock nut
J	Round lock nut

Note) The round lock nut option is only for AS1000.

Model/Flow Rate and Sonic Conductance

Model	Port size	Free flow			Controlled flow			Weight (g)
		Flow rate L/min (ANR)	Sonic conductance dm³/(s·bar)	Critical pressure ratio	Flow rate L/min (ANR)	Sonic conductance dm³/(s·bar)	Critical pressure ratio	
10-AS1000-M3	M3 x 0.5	20	0.06	0.15	20	0.06	0.2	4.7
10-AS1000-M5	M5 x 0.8	90	0.25		80	0.22		33
10-AS2000-01	1/8	340	0.94	0.35	250	0.7		90
10-AS2000-02	1/4	340	0.94		250	0.7		115
10-AS3000-02	1/4	810	2.3		810	2.3		130
10-AS3000-03	3/8	810	2.3		810	2.3		124
10-AS4000-02	1/4	1,670	4.6		1,670	4.6		221
10-AS4000-03	3/8	1,670	4.6		1,670	4.6		214
10-AS4000-04	1/2	1,670	4.6		1,670	4.6		205
10-AS5000-02	1/4	2,840	7.9		2,840	7.9		242
10-AS5000-03	3/8	4,270	11.9		4,270	11.9		233
10-AS5000-04	1/2	4,270	11.9		4,270	11.9		224

Note) Supply pressure: 0.5 MPa, Temperature: 20°C.

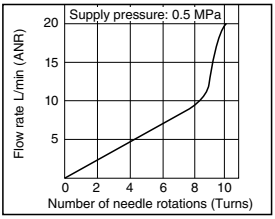
Specifications

Proof pressure Note)	1.5 MPa (1.05 MPa)
Operating pressure range Note)	0.05 to 1.0 MPa (0.1 to 0.7 MPa)
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3

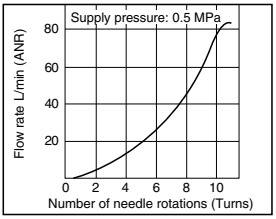
Note) Descriptions in parentheses are for 10-AS1000.

Needle Valve / Flow Rate Characteristics

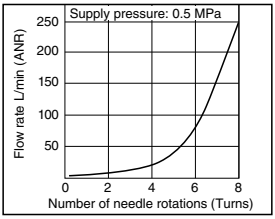
10-AS1000-M3



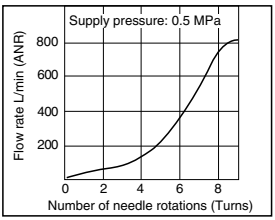
10-AS1000-M5



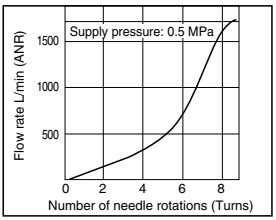
10-AS2000



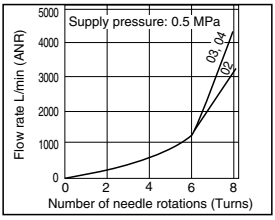
10-AS3000



10-AS4000

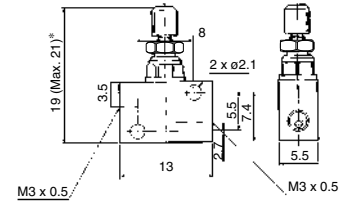


10-AS5000



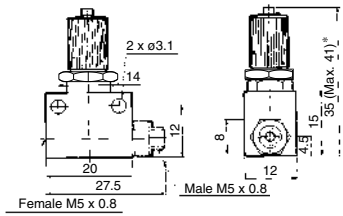
Dimensions

10-AS1000-M3



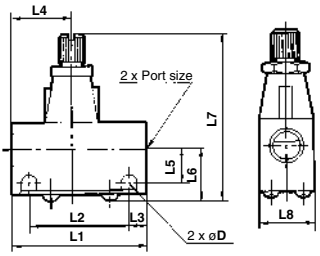
∗ Reference dimensions

10-AS1000-M5

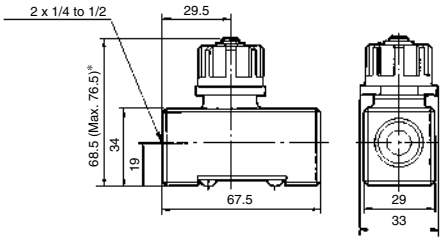


∗ Reference dimensions

10-AS2000/3000

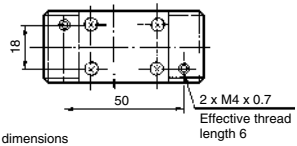


10-AS4000



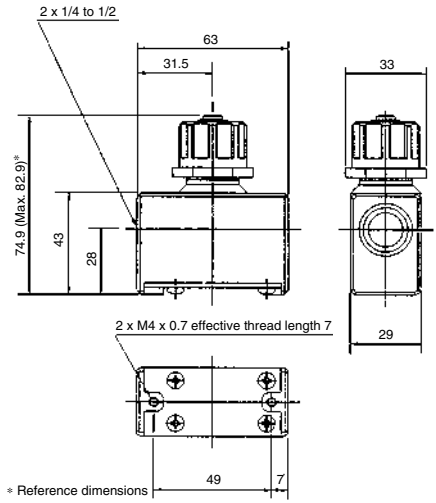
Dimensions

Model	Port size	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5	L6	L7 MAX.	L7 MIN.	L8	D
10-AS2000-01	1/8	40	30	5	17	10	15.5	54.5	50	16	4.5
10-AS2000-02	1/4				23	11.5	17	56	51.5	20	
10-AS3000-02/03	1/4, 3/8	56	45.5	5.25	25	13.2	20.6	68	61	26	5.5



∗ Reference dimensions

10-AS5000



∗ Reference dimensions

Series (21-)AS-FPQ/FPG

Clean Speed Controller with One-touch Fittings (Elbow type)

RoHS

How to Order

Metal part material

Q	Brass (Electroless nickel plated)
G	Stainless steel (Stainless steel 304)

AS 2 2 1 1 F P G – 01 – 06 –

21 – AS 2 2 1 1 F P Q – 01 – 06 –

Copper, fluorine and silicone-free + Low particle generation

Body size

1	M5 standard
2	1/8, 1/4 standard
3	3/8 standard
4	1/2 standard

Type

2	Elbow

Control type

0	Meter-out
1	Meter-in

With One-touch fittings

Clean specification

Lock nut option

Nil	Hexagon lock nut
J	Round lock nut

Applicable tubing O.D. (mm) Note)

Metric size

04	ø4
06	ø6
08	ø8
10	ø10
12	ø12

Note) Refer to the following Model list for selection of applicable tubing O.D.

Connection port size

M5	M5 x 0.8
01	R1/8
02	R1/4
03	R3/8
04	R1/2

Metal part material

Q	Brass (Electroless nickel plated)

AS-FPQ / Brass (Electroless nickel plated)
Release button color: Light gray

AS-FPG / Stainless steel (Stainless steel 304)
Release button color: Light blue

Model

Elbow type	Connection port size	Applicable tubing O.D. (mm)				
		4	6	8	10	12
(21-) AS12□1FP□-M5	M5 x 0.8	●	●			
(21-) AS22□1FP□-01	R1/8	●	●	●		
(21-) AS22□1FP□-02	R1/4	●	●	●	●	
(21-) AS32□1FP□-03	R3/8		●	●	●	●
(21-) AS42□1FP□-04	R1/2				●	●

Specifications

Proof pressure (20°C)	1.5 MPa
Max. operating pressure (20°C)	1 MPa[Note 1)]
Min. operating pressure	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)
Grease	Fluorine grease 21-: Lithium soap based grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 3

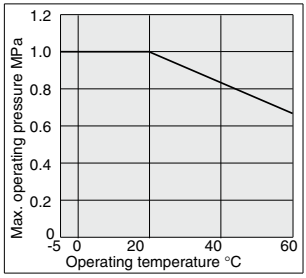
Note 1) The maximum operating pressure is the value at 20°C. Refer to operating pressure curve for values at other temperatures.

Flow Rate and Sonic Conductance

Model		(21-)AS12□1FP□-M5	(21-)AS22□1FP□-01		(21-)AS22□1FP□-02			(21-)AS32□1FP□-03			(21-)AS42□1FP□-04	
Tubing O.D.	Metric size	ø4 ø6	ø4	ø6 ø8	ø4	ø6	ø8 ø10	ø6	ø8	ø10 ø12	ø10	ø12
Controlled flow	Flow rate L/min (ANR)	100	180	230	260	390	460	660	790	920	1580	1710
Free flow	Sonic conductance dm³/(s·bar)	0.28	0.5	0.64	0.72	1.1	1.3	1.8	2.2	2.6	4.4	4.8
Critical pressure ratio	Controlled flow	0.2	0.25		0.3			0.25			0.25	
	Free flow	0.4	0.2		0.3			0.2			0.3	

Note) Flow rate values are measured at 0.5 MPa and 20°C.

Relationship Between Operating Temperature and Maximum Operating Pressure



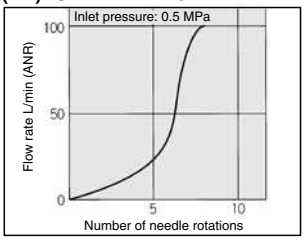
Recommended Applicable Tubing

Tubing material	Clean series polyurethane tubing: 10-series
Tubing O.D.	ø4, ø6, ø8, ø10, ø12

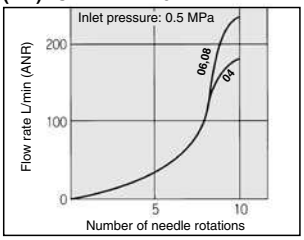
Polyurethane tubing: TU series, Nylon tubing: T series
Soft nylon tubing TS series can also be used. However, the degree of cleanliness will decline.

Needle Valve / Flow Rate Characteristics

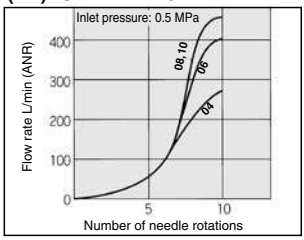
(21-)AS12□1FP□-M5



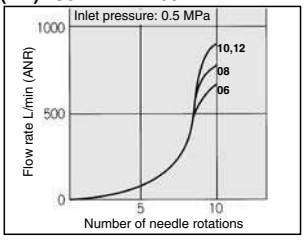
(21-)AS22□1FP□-01



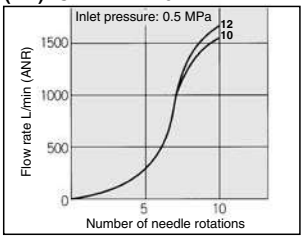
(21-)AS22□1FP□-02



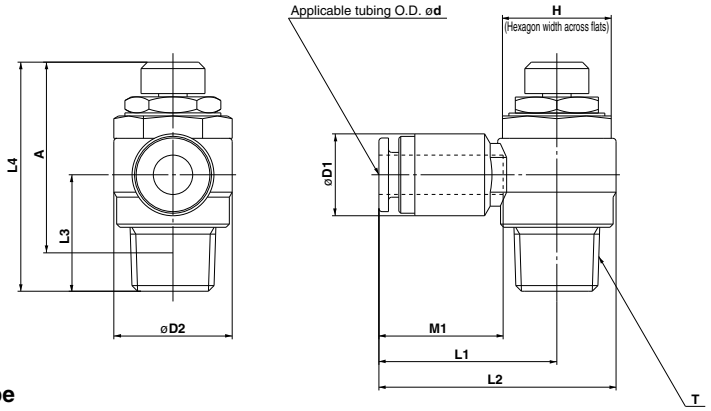
(21-)AS32□1FP□-03



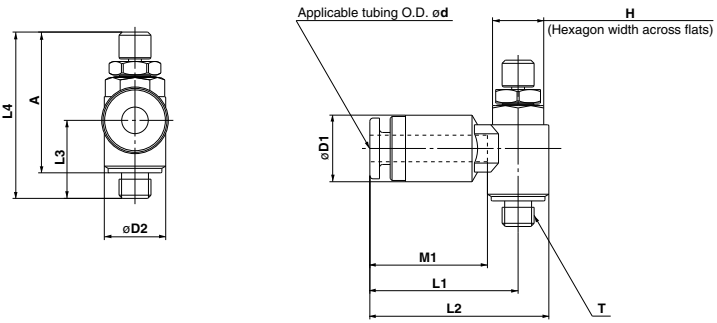
(21-)AS42□1FP□-04



Dimensions



M5 type



Model	Tubing O.D. d	T	H	D1	D2	L1	L2	L3	L4 MAX.	L4 MIN.	A Note 1) MAX.	A Note 1) MIN.	M1	Weight (g) Note 2) ∗1	Weight (g) Note 2) ∗2
(21-) AS12□1FP□-M5-04	4	M5 x 0.8	8	10.4	9.6	23.2	28	12.2	28.3	25.5	25	22.2	18.4	7	7
(21-) AS12□1FP□-M5-06	6			12.8		24.2	29						19.4	8	8
(21-) AS22□1FP□-01-04	4	R1/8	12	10.4	14.2	25.3	32.4	14.3	36.4	31.4	32.4	27.4	18.4	17	17
(21-) AS22□1FP□-01-06	6			12.8		26.3	33.4						19.4	18	18
(21-) AS22□1FP□-01-08	8			15.2		28.5	35.6						21.9	20	20
(21-) AS22□1FP□-02-04	4	R1/4	17	10.4	18.5	27.8	37	18.2	40.8	35.8	34.8	29.8	18.4	33	33
(21-) AS22□1FP□-02-06	6			12.8									19.4		
(21-) AS22□1FP□-02-08	8			15.2		30.4	39.6						21.9	35	35
(21-) AS22□1FP□-02-10	10			18.5		38.3	47.5	20					23.8	38	38
(21-) AS32□1FP□-03-06	6	R3/8	19	12.8	23	30.4	41.9	20.9	46.9	41.9	40.6	35.6	19.4	59	55
(21-) AS32□1FP□-03-08	8			15.2		32.9	44.4						21.9	61	57
(21-) AS32□1FP□-03-10	10			18.5		34.6	46.1						23.8	63	59
(21-) AS32□1FP□-03-12	12			20.9		35.8	47.3						25	65	61
(21-) AS42□1FP□-04-10	10	R1/2	24	18.5	28.6	36.6	50.9	25.4	55.6	50.6	47.4	42.4	23.8	107	100
(21-) AS42□1FP□-04-12	12			21.7		38.2	52.5						25	109	102

Note 1) Reference dimensions of threads after installation.

Note 2) ∗1 is the weight of type (21-)AS□2□1FPQ (Brass + Electroless nickel plated). ∗2 is the weight of type AS□2□1FPG (SUS304).

Series 10-AS-FM

Speed Controller for Low Speed Operation with One-touch Fittings (Elbow type/Universal type)

RoHS

How to Order

10 – AS [2] [2] [1] 1 F M – [01] – [06] [ ] – [ ]

Clean series

Body size

1	M5 standard
2	1/8, 1/4 standard

Type

2	Elbow
3	Universal

Control type

0	Meter-out
1	Meter-in

With One-touch fitting

For low speed operation

Port size

M5	M5 x 0.8
01	R1/8
02	R1/4

Applicable tubing O.D. Note)
Metric size

23	ø3.2 *
04	ø4
06	ø6
08	ø8
10	ø10

Note) Refer to the following Model list for selection of applicable tubing O.D.
* ø1/8" tubing should be used.

Option

Nil	None
S	With sealant

* Sealant is not available with the M5 type.

Lock nut option

Nil	Hexagon lock nut
J	Round lock nut

Model

Elbow type	Universal type	Port size	Applicable tubing O.D. Metric size				
			3.2	4	6	8	10
10-AS12□1FM-M5	10-AS13□1FM-M5	M5 x 0.8	●	●	●		
10-AS22□1FM-01	10-AS23□1FM-01	R1/8	●	●	●	●	
10-AS22□1FM-02	10-AS23□1FM-02	R1/4		●	●	●	●

Specifications

Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Max. operating pressure	1.0 MPa
Min. operating pressure	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)
Applicable tubing material	Polyurethane Note 1)
Option Note 2)	With sealant
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5

Note 1) The maximum operating pressure for polyurethane (at 20 °C) is 0.8 MPa.
(Refer to the **WEB catalog** for details.)
Note 2) Sealant is not available in case of types with M5 port.
- Brass parts are all electroless nickel plated.
- The knob of the M5 type and the lock nut of the meter-in type are black zinc chromated.

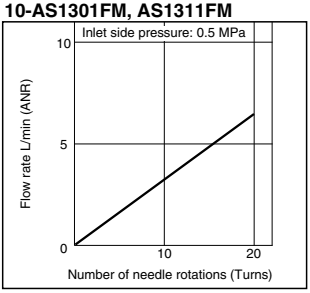
Flow Rate and Sonic Conductance

Model		10-AS12□1FM 10-AS13□1FM	10-AS22□1FM-□01 10-AS23□1FM-□01		10-AS22□1FM-□02 10-AS23□1FM-□02		
Tubing O.D.	Metric size	ø3.2, ø4, ø6	ø3.2, ø4	ø6, ø8	ø4	ø6	ø8, ø10
Controlled flow	Flow rate L/min (ANR)	7	12		38		
	Sonic conductance dm³/(s·bar)	0.02	0.04		0.12		
	Critical pressure ratio	0.2	0.25		0.3		
Free flow	Flow rate L/min (ANR)	100	180	230	260	390	460
	Sonic conductance dm³/(s·bar)	0.3	0.54	0.7	0.8	1.2	1.4
	Critical pressure ratio	0.4	0.2		0.3		

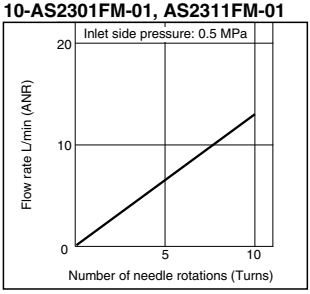
Note) Supply pressure: 0.5 MPa, Temperature: 20°C.

Needle Valve / Flow Rate Characteristics

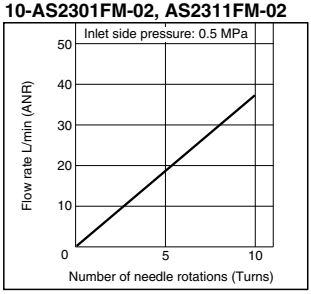
10-AS1201FM, AS1211FM
10-AS1301FM, AS1311FM



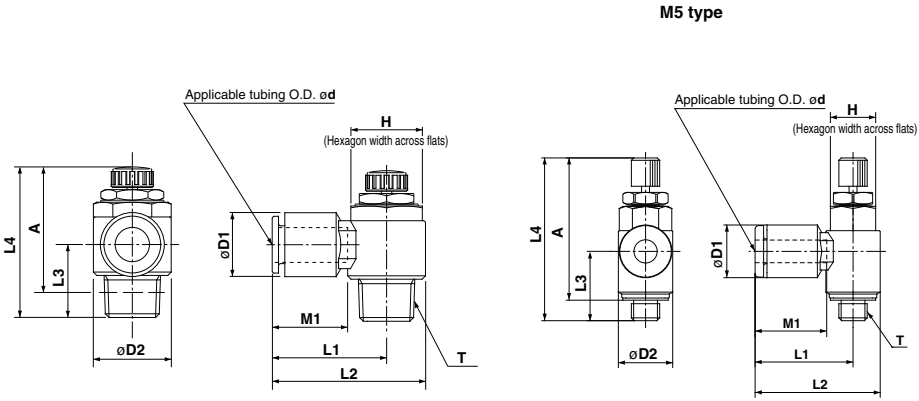
10-AS2201FM-01, AS2211FM-01
10-AS2301FM-01, AS2311FM-01



10-AS2201FM-02, AS2211FM-02
10-AS2301FM-02, AS2311FM-02



Dimensions / Elbow Type

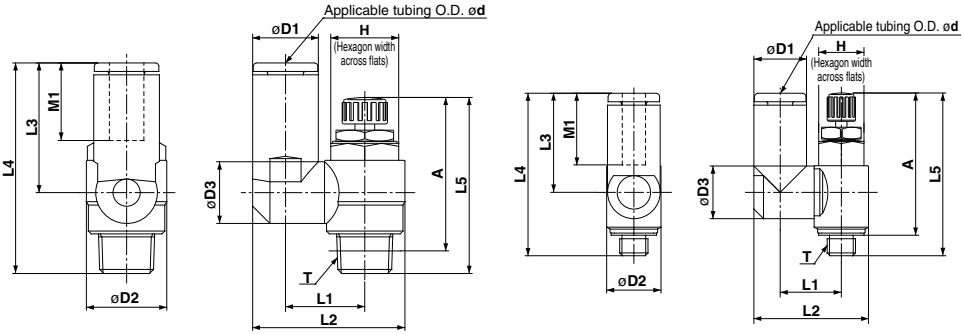


Model	d	T	H	D1	D2	L1	L2	L3	L4		A *		M1	Weight (g)
									MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.		
10-AS12□1FM-M5-23	3.2	M5 x 0.8	8	8.4	9.6	17.3	22.1	12.3	33.8	28.8	30.1	25.1	12.7	7
10-AS12□1FM-M5-04	4			9.3										
10-AS12□1FM-M5-06	6			11.6		18.1	22.9	11.7					13.5	
10-AS22□1FM-01-23	3.2	R1/8	12	9.3	14.2	20.4	27.5	14.3	36.1	31.1	32.1	27.1	12.7	17
10-AS22□1FM-01-04	4													
10-AS22□1FM-01-06	6			11.6									13.5	
10-AS22□1FM-01-08	8			15.2		25.3	32.4						18.5	19
10-AS22□1FM-02-04	4	R1/4	17	10.4	18.5	25.2	34.4	18.2	40.4	35.4	34.4	29.4	16	32
10-AS22□1FM-02-06	6			12.8									17	
10-AS22□1FM-02-08	8			15.2		27.2	36.4						18.5	34
10-AS22□1FM-02-10	10			18.5		35.3	44.5	20.0					21.0	36

* Reference threaded dimensions after being screwed in.

Dimensions / Universal Type

M5 type



Model	d	T	H	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5		A *		M1	Weight (g)
											MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.		
10-AS13□1FM-M5-23	3.2	M5 x 0.8	8	8.4	9.6	9.3	10.8	19.8	17.5	28.7	33.8	28.8	30.1	25.1	12.7	8
10-AS13□1FM-M5-04	4			9.3				20.3								
10-AS13□1FM-M5-06	6			11.6				21.4	20.6						13.5	
10-AS23□1FM-01-23	3.2	R1/8	12	8.4	14.2		13.1	24.4	17.5	31.8	36.1	31.1	32.1	27.1	12.7	17
10-AS23□1FM-01-04	4			9.3				24.9								
10-AS23□1FM-01-06	6			11.6		10.9	14	26.9	22.9	37.2					13.5	18
10-AS23□1FM-01-08	8			15.2		12.9	16.2	30.9	28.2	41.7					18.5	21
10-AS23□1FM-02-04	4	R1/4	17	10.4	18.5	10.9		30.6	21.9	40.1	40.4	35.4	34.4	29.4	16	33
10-AS23□1FM-02-06	6			12.8		12.9	18.4	34	25.2	42.6					17	
10-AS23□1FM-02-08	8			15.2			18.3	35.2	28.2	45.6					18.5	36
10-AS23□1FM-02-10	10			18.5			20.2	38.7	31	48.4					21	40

* Reference thread dimensions after being screwed in.

Series 10-AS-FM

Speed Controller for Low Speed Operation with One-touch Fittings (In-line type)

How to Order

10 − AS 200 1 F M − 06 −

Clean series

Body size

100	M5 standard
200	1/8 standard
205	1/4 standard

With One-touch fittings

For low speed control

Applicable tubing O.D. Note)
Metric size

23	ø3.2 *
04	ø4
06	ø6
08	ø8

Note) Refer to the following Model list for selection of applicable tubing O.D.
* ø1/8 tubing should be used.

Lock nut option

Nil	Hexagon lock nut
J	Round lock nut

Model

Model	Applicable tubing O.D			
	Metric size			
	3.2	4	6	8
10-AS1001FM	●	●	●	
10-AS2001FM		●	●	
10-AS2051FM			●	●

Specifications

Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Max. operating pressure	1 MPa
Min. operating pressure	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)
Applicable tubing material	Polyurethane Note 1)
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5

Note 1) The maximum operating pressure for polyurethane (at 20 °C) is 0.8 MPa.
(Refer to the **WEB catalog** for details.)

- Brass parts are all electroless nickel plated.
- The knob of the M5 type is black zinc chromated.

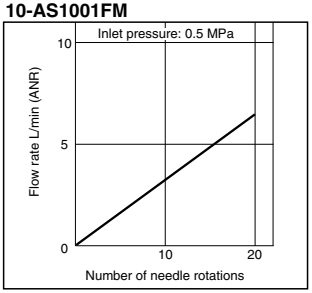
Flow Rate and Sonic Conductance

Model		10-AS1001FM	10-AS2001FM		10-AS2051FM	
Tubing O.D.	Metric size	ø3.2, ø4, ø6	ø4	ø6	ø6	ø8
Controlled flow	Flow rate L/min (ANR)	7	12		38	
	Sonic conductance $dm^3/(s \cdot bar)$	0.02	0.04		0.12	
	Critical pressure ratio	0.2	0.2		0.2	
Free flow	Flow rate L/min (ANR)	100	130	230	290	460
	Sonic conductance $dm^3/(s \cdot bar)$	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.9	1.4
	Critical pressure ratio	0.25				

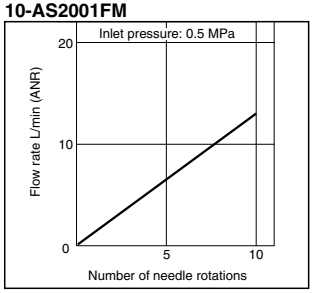
Note) Supply pressure: 0.5 MPa, Temperature: 20°C.

Needle Valve / Flow Rate Characteristics

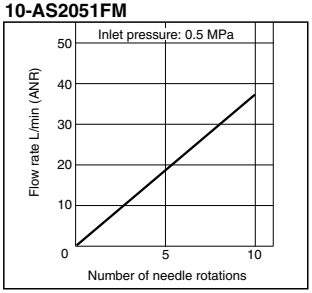
10-AS1001FM



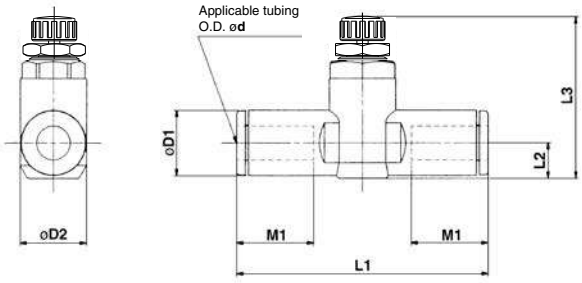
10-AS2001FM



10-AS2051FM



Dimensions



Model	d	D1	D2	L1	L2	L3		M1	Weight (g)
						MAX.	MIN.		
10-AS1001FM-23	3.2	8.4	10	38	4.5	27.7	24.9	12.7	6
10-AS1001FM-04	4	9.3		39.2	5.2	28.5	25.5		7
10-AS1001FM-06	6	11.6		40.7	6.2	29.8	26.6	13.5	8
10-AS2001FM-04	4	9.3	11.8		5.2	32.6	27.6	12.7	12
10-AS2001FM-06	6	11.6		44.8	6.3	33.7	28.7	13.5	13
10-AS2051FM-06		12.8	14.8	53.2	6.7	35.2	30.2	17	26
10-AS2051FM-08	8	15.2		59.8	8.1	36.5	31.5	18	31

Series 10-ASD-FM

Dual Speed Controller for Low Speed Operation

RoHS

How to Order

10 – ASD [3] [3] 0 F M – [01] – [06] S – [ ]

Clean series

Body size

2	M5 standard
3	1/8 standard
4	1/4 standard

Type

3	Universal

With One-touch fittings

For low speed control

Port size

M5	M5 x 0.8
01	R1/8
02	R1/4

Applicable tubing O.D. Note)
Metric size

04	ø4
06	ø6
08	ø8
10	ø10

Note) Refer to the following Model list for selection of applicable tubing O.D.

With sealant

∗ S is not necessary in case of M5 types, which are not provided with sealant.

Lock nut option

Nil	Hexagon lock nut
J	Round lock nut

Model

Model	Applicable tubing			
	Metric size			
	4	6	8	10
10-ASD230FM-M5	●	●		
10-ASD330FM-01		●	●	
10-ASD430FM-02		●	●	●

Specifications

Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Max. operating pressure	1 MPa
Min. operating pressure	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperature	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)
Applicable tubing material	Polyurethane Note 1)
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5

Note 1) The maximum operating pressure for polyurethane (at 20 °C) is 0.8 MPa.
(Refer to the **WEB catalog** for details.)

∗ The knob of the M5 type and the lock nut of the meter-in type are black zinc chromated.

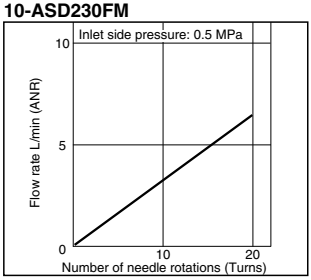
Flow Rate and Sonic Conductance

Model		10-ASD230FM	10-ASD330FM	10-ASD430FM
Tubing O.D.	Metric size	ø4, ø6	ø6, ø8	ø6, ø8, ø10
Controlled flow	Flow rate L/min (ANR)	7	12	38
	Sonic conductance dm³/(s·bar)	0.02	0.04	0.12
	Critical pressure ratio	0.25	0.2	0.2
Free flow	Flow rate L/min (ANR)	7	12	38
	Sonic conductance dm³/(s·bar)	0.02	0.04	0.12
	Critical pressure ratio	0.3	0.15	0.15

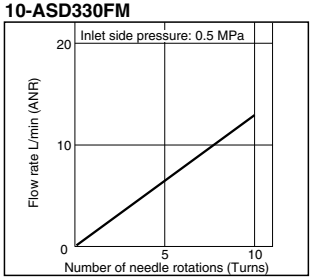
Note 1) Supply pressure: 0.5 MPa, Temperature: 20°C.

Needle Valve / Flow Rate Characteristics

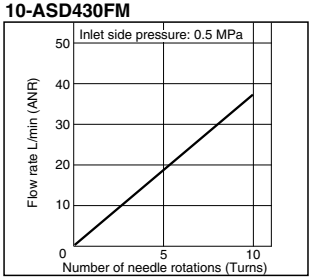
10-ASD230FM



10-ASD330FM

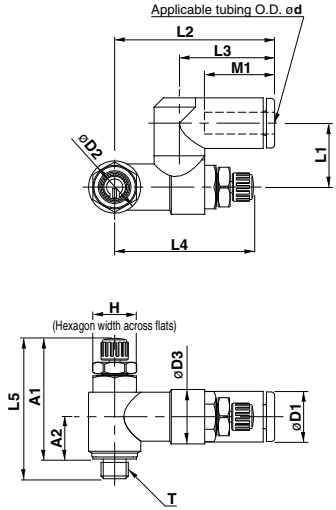


10-ASD430FM

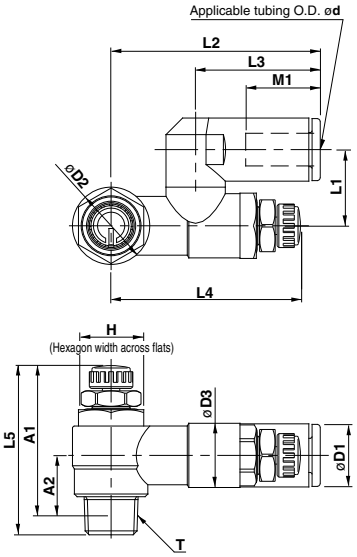


Dimensions

10-ASD230FM



10-ASD330FM/430FM



Model	d	T	H	D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	L4		L5		A1 *		A2 *	M1	Weight (g)
										MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.			
10-ASD230FM-M5-04	4	M5 x 0.8	8	9.3	9.6	10	11.7	29.4	17.5	34.6	29.6	33.8	28.8	30.1	25.1	7.8	12.7	12
10-ASD230FM-M5-06	6			11.6				32.5	20.6								13.5	13
10-ASD330FM-01-06S		R1/8	12		14.2	11.8	14	38.5	22.9	39.6	34.6	36.1	31.1	32.1	27.1	10.6		29
10-ASD330FM-01-08S	8			15.2			15.8	44.8	28.2	38.9	33.9						18.5	31
10-ASD430FM-02-06S	6	R1/4	17	12.8	18.5	15	18	43.5	25.2	41.8	36.8	40.4	35.4	34.4	29.4	11	17	53
10-ASD430FM-02-08S	8			15.2				46.5	28.2								18.5	55
10-ASD430FM-02-10S	10			18.5			19.7	49.3	31								21	58

* Reference threaded dimensions after being screwed in.

Series ASD-FM
Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to page 1382 for Safety Instructions and pages 1305 to 1308 for Flow Control Equipment Precautions.

Design / Selection

⚠Caution

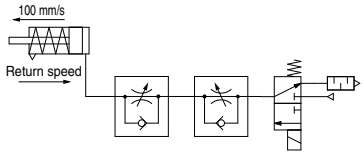
1. Single acting cylinder

When controlling a single acting cylinder, the cylinder's return speed will differ depending on the operating conditions. Operate after confirming the maximum return speeds shown in the table below.

Speed Controller	Cylinder	Solenoid valve	Tubing	Silencer	Max. return speed (mm/s) 10 20 30
ASD230FM	CJ2	SYJ500	TU0604 1 m	AN110-01	ø6 ø10 ø16 Cylinder size
ASD330FM	CM2	SYJ700	TU0604 1 m	AN110-01	ø20 ø25 ø32 Cylinder size

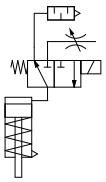
∗ Values are measured at 0.5 MPa and 20°C.

<Operating conditions>
- Cylinder extension speed: 100 mm/s
- Meter-out needle fully open



(Reference) Recommended circuit for high return speed

When low extension speed and high return speed are desired, the following circuit using 3-port is recommended.



Note) Use the AS-FM series with -X214 for the throttle valve.

Flow Control Equipment Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling.

Design / Selection

⚠Warning

1. Check the specifications.

Products represented in this catalog are designed only for use in compressed air systems (including vacuum).
Do not operate at pressures or temperatures, etc., beyond the range of specifications, as this can cause damage or malfunction. (Refer to the specifications.)
Please contact SMC when using a fluid other than compressed air (including vacuum).
We do not guarantee against any damage if the product is used outside of the specification range.

2. Products mentioned in this catalog are not designed for the use as stop valve with zero air leakage.

A certain amount of leakage is allowed in the product's specifications. Tightening the needle to reduce leakage to zero may result in equipment damage.

3. Do not disassemble the product or make any modifications, including additional machining.

It may cause human injury and/or an accident.

4. The flow rate characteristics for each product are representative values.

The flow rate characteristics are characteristics of each individual product. Actual values may differ depending on the piping, circuitry, pressure conditions, etc. Also, there are variations in the zero needle rotations position of the flow rate characteristics, depending on product specifications.

5. Sonic conductance (C) and critical pressure ratio (b) values for products are representative values.

For controlled flow direction values the needle is fully open. For free flow direction values the needle is fully closed.

6. Check if that PTFE can be used in application.

PTFE powder (Polytetrafluoroethylene resin) is included in the seal material for piping taper thread of male thread type. Confirm that the use of it will not cause any adverse effect on the system. Please contact SMC if the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) is required.

7. Speed controller is designed to control the speed of the actuator.

When it is used for adjusting the flow rate of the air blow, use a restrictor without check valve function (X214 or X21).

Mounting

⚠Warning

1. Operation manual

Install the product and operate it only after reading the operation manual carefully and understanding its contents. Also, keep the manual where it can be referred to as necessary.

2. Ensure sufficient space for maintenance activities.

When installing the products, allow access for maintenance.

3. Tighten threads with the proper tightening torque.

When installing the products, follow the listed torque specifications.

Mounting

⚠Warning

4. Screw the R screw into the Rc thread and NPT screw into the NPT thread.

5. Confirm that the lock nut is tightened.

A loose lock nut may cause speed changes in the actuator.

6. Check the degree of rotation of the needle valve.

Products mentioned in this catalog are retainer type so that the needle is not removed completely. Over rotation will cause damage.

7. Do not use tools such as pliers to rotate the knob.

It can cause idle rotation of the knob or damage.

8. Verify the air flow direction.

Mounting backwards is dangerous, because the speed adjustment needle will not work and the actuator may lurch suddenly.

9. Adjust the needle by opening the needle slowly after having closed it completely.

Loose needle valves may cause unexpected sudden actuator extension. When a needle valve is turned clockwise, it is closed and cylinder speed decreases. When a needle valve is turned counterclockwise, it is open and cylinder speed increases.

10. Do not apply excessive force or shock to the body or fittings with an impact tool.

It can cause damage or air leakage.

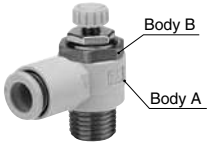
11. Refer to the Fittings and Tubing Precautions (pages 1237 to 1240) for handling One-touch fittings.

12. Tubing O.D. ø2

Tubing other than that from SMC cannot be used, because it may result in inability to connect the tube, air leakage after connecting the tube or disconnection of the tube.

13. To install/remove the flow control equipment, use an appropriate wrench to tighten/loosen at the supplied nut are on body B, and as close to the thread as possible.

Do not apply torque at other points as the product may be damaged. Rotate body A manually for positioning after installation.



14. Do not use body A and universal type fittings for applications involving continuous rotation.

Body A and the fitting section may be damaged.

Flow Control Equipment Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling.

Mounting

⚠Caution

1. Tightening the threaded portion of the connection thread M3, M5, 10-32 UNF

1) M3

First, tighten it by hand, then give it an additional 1/4 turn with a wrench. A reference value for the tightening torque is 0.4 to 0.5 N·m.

Note) AS12□1F-M3-02 should be given an approx. 1/6 turn after tightening by hand (reference value: 0.4 to 0.5 N·m).

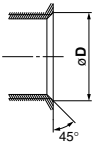
2) M5 and 10-32UNF

First, tighten it by hand, then give it an additional 1/6 turn to 1/4 turn with a wrench. A reference value for the tightening torque is 1 to 1.5 N·m.

Note) Excessive tightening may damage the thread portion or deform the gasket and cause air leakage.
If the screw is too shallowly screwed in, it may come loose or air may leak.

2. Chamfered female thread size of the connection thread M3, M5, 10-32UNF

Confirming to ISO16030 (air pressure fluid dynamics – connection – boards and stud ends), the chamfered thread sizes shown below are recommended.



Female thread size	Chamfered port size ø**D** (Recommended value)
M3	3.1 to 3.4
M5	5.1 to 5.4
10-32UNF	5.0 to 5.3

3. Proper tightening torque for a hexagon lock nut is shown in the table below. For standard installation, turn 15 to 30° using tool, after fastening by hand. Pay attention not to over torque the product. Check the dimensions for each product for the hexagonal width across flats.

Body size	Proper tightening torque (N·m)	Lock nut width across flats
M3	0.07	5 Note 1)
M5	0.3 Note 2)	7 Note 1)
1/8	1 Note 3)	10 Note 4)
1/4	1.2 Note 3)	12 Note 5)
3/8	2	14
1/2	6	17

Note 1) 4.5 for AS12□1F-M3-02, AS12□1F-M5-02 and AS1200-M3.
Note 2) 0.07 N·m for AS12□1F-M5-02, AS1□□1FM, AS12□0M and ASD230FM.
Note 3) 2 N·m for AS22□1FE-01 and AS22□1FE-02.
Note 4) 9 for AS2001F-□-3 and 12 for AS22□1FE-01.
Note 5) 14 for AS22□1FE-02.

UNI Thread Type

Mounting

⚠Caution

1. First, tighten the threaded portion by hand, then use a proper wrench, which could be suitable for the width across flats of the hexagon body, to tighten it further at a wrench tightening angle shown below. As a reference value for the tightening torque, refer to the table below.

Connection Female Thread: Rc, NPT, NPTF

Nominal size of UNI thread	Approx. wrench tightening angle after tightened by hand (deg)	Proper tightening torque (N·m)
1/8	30 to 60	3 to 5
1/4	30 to 60	8 to 12
3/8	15 to 45	14 to 16
1/2	15 to 30	20 to 22

Connection Female Thread: G

Nominal size of UNI thread	Approx. wrench tightening angle after tightened by hand (deg)	Proper tightening torque (N·m)
1/8	30 to 45	3 to 4
1/4	15 to 30	4 to 5
3/8	15 to 30	8 to 9
1/2	15 to 30	14 to 15

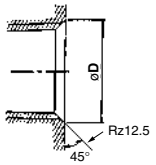
2. The gasket can be recycled up to 6 to 10 times. It can be replaced easily when it has sustained damage. A broken gasket can be removed by holding it and then turning it in the same direction as loosening the thread. If gasket is difficult to remove, cut it with nippers, etc. In such a case, use caution not to scratch the seat face because the seat face of 45° gasket of fitting is the sealing face.

3. Please consult with SMC if using for other fluids than air.

4. Other precautions on handling, etc. are the same as those for One-touch fittings.

Chamfered area for female thread (Recommended value)

By chamfering as shown in the following table, machining of threads is easier and effective for burr prevention.



Nominal thread size	Chamfered port size ø**D** (Recommended value)					
	G		Rc		NPT, NPTF	
	min	max	min	max	min	max
1/16	—	—	—	—	8.2	8.4
1/8	10.2	10.6	10.2	10.4	10.5	10.7
1/4	13.6	14.0	13.6	13.8	14.1	14.3
3/8	17.1	17.5	17.1	17.3	17.4	17.6
1/2	21.4	21.8	21.4	21.6	21.7	21.9

Flow Control Equipment Precautions 3

Be sure to read this before handling.

With Sealant Type

Piping

⚠Caution

1. First, tighten the fitting by hand, then use a wrench appropriate for the hexagon flats of the body to tighten it a further two or three turns. As a reference value for the tightening torque, refer to the table below. Check the dimensions of each product for the hexagon width across flats.

Connection thread size (R, NPT)	[Reference value] Tightening torque (N·m)
1/8	3 to 5
1/4	8 to 12
3/8	15 to 20
1/2	20 to 25

2. If the fitting is tightened with excessive torque, a large amount of sealant will seep out. Remove the excess sealant.

3. Insufficient tightening may loosen the threads, or cause air leakage.

4. Reuse

1) Normally, fittings with a sealant can be reused 2 to 3 times.
2) To prevent air leakage through the sealant, remove any loose sealant stuck to the fitting by blowing air over the threaded portion.
3) If the sealant no longer provides effective sealing, wrap sealing tape over the sealant before reusing. Do not use the sealant in any form other than a tape type.

5. Once the fitting has been tightened, backing it out to its original position often causes the sealant to become defective. Air leakage will occur.

Piping

⚠Caution

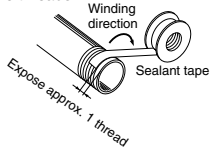
1. Refer to the Fittings and Tubing Precautions (pages 1237 to 1240) for handling One-touch fittings.

2. Preparation before piping

Before piping is connected, it should be thoroughly blown out with air (flushing) or washed to remove chips, cutting oil and other debris from inside the pipe.

3. Winding of sealant tape

When screwing piping or fittings into ports, ensure that chips from the pipe threads or sealing material do not enter the piping. Also, if sealant tape is used, leave 1 thread ridge exposed at the end of the threads.



Air Supply

⚠Warning

1. Type of fluids

Please consult with SMC when using the product in applications other than compressed air.

2. When there is a large amount of drainage.

Compressed air containing a large amount of drainage can cause malfunction of pneumatic equipment. An air dryer or water separator should be installed upstream from filters.

3. Drain flushing

If condensation in the drain bowl is not emptied on a regular basis, the bowl will overflow and allow the condensation to enter the compressed air lines. It causes malfunction of pneumatic equipment.
If the drain bowl is difficult to check and remove, installation of a drain bowl with an auto drain option is recommended.

For compressed air quality, refer to SMC Best Pneumatics catalog.

4. Use clean air.

Do not use compressed air that contains chemicals, synthetic oils including organic solvents, salt or corrosive gases, etc., as it can cause damage or malfunction.

⚠Caution

1. Install an air filter.

Install an air filter upstream near the valve. Select an air filter with a filtration size of 5 μm or smaller.

2. Take measures to ensure air quality, such as by installing an aftercooler, air dryer, or water separator.

Compressed air that contains a large amount of drainage can cause malfunction of pneumatic equipment such as flow control equipment. Therefore, take appropriate measures to ensure air quality, such as by providing an aftercooler, air dryer, or water separator.

3. Ensure that the fluid and ambient temperature are within the specified range.

If the fluid temperature is 5°C or less, the moisture in the circuit could freeze, causing damage to the seals and leading to equipment malfunction. Therefore, take appropriate measures to prevent freezing.

For compressed air quality, refer to SMC Best Pneumatics catalog.

Flow Control Equipment Precautions 4

Be sure to read this before handling.

Operating Environment

⚠Warning

1. Do not use in an atmosphere having corrosive gases, chemicals, sea water, water, water steam, or where there is direct contact with any of these.

Refer to each construction drawing on the flow control equipment material.

2. Do not expose the product to direct sunlight for an extended period of time.

3. Do not use in a place subject to heavy vibration and/or shock.

4. Do not mount the product in locations where it is exposed to radiant heat.

5. Using a flat blade screwdriver adjustable type tamper proof speed controller in locations where vibrations or impacts occur could lead to loosening of the needle. So please use a hexagon lock nut adjustable type speed controller.

For reference, SMC has conducted vibration tests in 25G for 200 operations, and we have confirmed no loosening of the needle.

Maintenance

⚠Warning

1. Perform maintenance inspection according to the procedures indicated in the operation manual.

If handled improperly, malfunction and damage of machinery or equipment may occur.

2. Maintenance work

If handled improperly, compressed air can be dangerous. Assembly, handling, repair and element replacement of pneumatic systems should be performed by a knowledgeable and experienced person.

3. Drain flushing

Remove drainage from air filters regularly.

4. Removal of equipment, and supply/exhaust of compressed air

When components are removed, first confirm that measures are in place to prevent workpieces from dropping, run-away equipment, etc. Then, cut off the supply pressure and electric power, and exhaust all compressed air from the system using the residual pressure release function.

When machinery is restarted, proceed with caution after confirming that appropriate measures are in place to prevent cylinders from sudden movement.

For Clean Room

Pressure Switches/Pressure Sensors

Contents	Series	Page
3-Screen Display High-Precision Digital Pressure Switch	**10-ZSE20(F)/ISE20**	P.1311
3-Screen Display High Precision Digital Pressure Switch	**10-ZSE20A(F)/ISE20A**	P.1311-2
3-Screen Display High Precision Digital Pressure Switch	**10-ZSE20B(F)/ISE20B**	P.1311-4
3-Screen Display High Precision Digital Pressure Switch for General Fluids	**10-ZSE20C/ISE20C**	P.1311-13
Remote Type Pressure Sensor/For Compact Pneumatic Pressure	**10-PSE530**	P.1353
Remote Type Pressure Sensor/For Compact Pneumatic Pressure	**10-PSE540**	P.1355
Remote Type Pressure Sensor/For Low Differential Pressure	**10-PSE550**	P.1357
Remote Type Pressure Sensor/For General Fluids	**10-PSE560**	P.1359
3-Screen Display Multi-channel Digital Sensor Monitor	**10-PSE200A**	P.1361
Remote Type 2-Color Display Digital Pressure Sensor Controller	**10-PSE300**	P.1366
Precautions		P.1374

10-ZSE20(F)/10-ISE20 series

1 Output 3-Screen Display IP40
High-Precision Digital Pressure Switch

How to Order

Rated pressure range

ISE20	−0.1 to 1 MPa

For Positive Pressure	10 −	ISE20	−	N	−	M	−	M5	−
For Vacuum/ Compound Pressure	10 −	ZSE20	−	N	−	M	−	M5	−
		❶		❷		❸		❹	❺ ❻ ❼

❶ Rated pressure range

10-ZSE20	0 to −101 kPa
10-ZSE20F	−100 to 100 kPa

❷ Output specification

Symbol	Description
N	NPN open collector 1 output
P	PNP open collector 1 output

❸ Unit specification

Symbol	Description
Nil	Units selection function*1
M	SI units only*2
P	Units selection function (Initial value psi)*1

*1 Under the New Measurement Act, switches with the units selection function are no longer allowed for use in Japan.
*2 Fixed units: kPa, MPa

❹ Piping specification

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description	
M5	M5 female thread (Piping port)	**C4H**	One-touch fitting ø4 mm	Straight type
		C6H	One-touch fitting ø6 mm	
		N7H	One-touch fitting ø1/4 inch	
01	R1/8 (R1/8 Piping adapter)	**C4L**	One-touch fitting ø4 mm	Elbow type
		C6L	One-touch fitting ø6 mm	
		N7L	One-touch fitting ø1/4 inch	
N01	NPT1/8 (NPT1/8 Piping adapter)			

* One-touch fitting is shipped together with the product.

❺ Option 1

Symbol	Description
Nil	Without lead wire
L	Lead wire with connector (3-core, 2 m lead wire) (Without waterproof cover)

❼ Option 3

Symbol	Operation manual*1	Calibration certificate*1
Nil	○	—
Y	—	—
K	○	○
T	—	○

*1 All texts are in both English and Japanese.

❻ Option 2

Symbol	Description	
Nil	None	
A1	Bracket A (Vertical mounting)	
A2	Bracket B (Horizontal mounting)	
B	Panel mount adapter	
D	Panel mount adapter + Front protection cover	

⚠Caution

1. **This product is blown with air and double packed in a Class M3.5 (ISO Class 5) clean room.**
2. **The clean specification part of the model number (10-) is not printed on the product body.**

Series 10-ZSE30A(F)/10-ISE30A

2-Color Display
High-Precision Digital Pressure Switch

How to Order

Output

N	NPN open collector 1 output
P	PNP open collector 1 output
A	NPN open collector 2 outputs
B	PNP open collector 2 outputs
C*	NPN open collector 1 output + Analog voltage output
D*	NPN open collector 1 output + Analog current output
E*	PNP open collector 1 output + Analog voltage output
F*	PNP open collector 1 output + Analog current output

* Made to Order

Clean series

Rated pressure range

ISE30A	–0.1 to 1 MPa

For positive pressure **10 – ISE30A – 01 – N – M** □ □ □

For vacuum/ compound pressure **10 – ZSE30A – 01 – N – M** □ □ □

Rated pressure range

ZSE30A	0 to –101 kPa
ZSE30AF	–100 to 100 kPa

Piping

01	R1/8 (M5 female thread)	
N01*	NPT1/8 (M5 female thread)	
C4H	One-touch fitting ø4 mm, ø5/32 inch	Straight type
C6H	One-touch fitting ø6 mm	
N7H	One-touch fitting ø1/4 inch	
C4L	One-touch fitting ø4 mm, ø5/32 inch	Elbow type
C6L	One-touch fitting ø6 mm	
N7L	One-touch fitting ø1/4 inch	

* Made to Order

Option 3

Symbol	Operating manual Booklet	Calibration certificate
Nil	○	—
Y	—	—
K	○	○
T	—	○

Option 2

Nil	None
A1	Bracket A
A2	Bracket B
A3	Bracket C
B	Panel mount adapter
D	Panel mount adapter + Front protection cover

Display unit

Nil	With unit switching function Note 1)
M	Fixed SI unit Note 2)
P*	With unit switching function Note 1) (Initial value psi)

* Made to Order

Note 1) Under the New Measurement Law, sales of switches with the unit switching function are not allowed for use in Japan.

Note 2) Fixed unit kPa, MPa

Option 1

Nil	Without lead wire
L	Lead wire with connector (Lead wire length 2 m) Note)
G	Lead wire with connector (Lead wire length 2 m) Note) With connector cover

Connector cover

Note) For output types N and P, the number of core of lead wires will be 3, and for other types, it will be 4.

⚠Caution

This product is 10-ZSE30A(F)/ISE30A series blown with air and double packed in a Class M3.5 (ISO Class 5) clean room.

Refer to the SMC website for Pressure Switches Precautions (M-E03-3) and Specific Product Precautions (Operation Manual).

Specifications

Model			**10-ZSE30A** (Vacuum pressure)	**10-ZSE30AF** (Compound pressure)	**10-ISE30A** (Positive pressure)
Rated pressure range			0.0 to –101.0 kPa	–100.0 to 100.0 kPa	–0.100 to 1.000 MPa
Display/Set pressure range			10.0 to –105.0 kPa	–105.0 to 105.0 kPa	–0.105 to 1.050 MPa
Withstand pressure			500 kPa	500 kPa	1.5 MPa
Display/Smallest settable increment			0.1 kPa	0.1 kPa	0.001 MPa
Applicable fluid			Air, Non-corrosive gas, Non-flammable gas		
Power supply voltage			12 to 24 VDC ±10%, Ripple (p-p) 10% or less (with power supply polarity protection)		
Current consumption			40 mA or less		
Switch output			NPN or PNP open collector 1 output, NPN or PNP open collector 2 outputs (selectable)		
	Maximum load current		80 mA		
	Maximum applied voltage		28 V (at NPN output)		
	Residual voltage		1 V or less (with load current of 80 mA)		
	Response time		2.5 ms or less (with anti-chattering function: 20, 100, 500, 1000, 2000 ms)		
	Short circuit protection		Yes		
Repeatability			±0.2% F.S. ±1 digit		
Hysteresis	**Hysteresis mode**		Variable (0 or above) Note 1)		
	Window comparator mode				
Analog output	Note 2) **Voltage output**	Output voltage (Rated pressure range)	1 to 5V ±2.5% F.S.		0.6 to 5 V ±2.5% F.S.
		Linearity	±1% F.S.		
		Output impedance	Approx. 1 kΩ		
	Note 3) **Current output**	Output current (Rated pressure range)	4 to 20 mA ±2.5% F.S.		2.4 to 20 mA ±2.5% F.S.
		Linearity	±1% F.S.		
		Load impedance	Maximum load impedance: Power supply voltage 12 V: 300 Ω, Power supply voltage 24 V: 600 Ω Minimum load impedance: 50 Ω		
Display			4-digit, 7-segment, 2-color LCD (Red/Green)		
Display accuracy			±2% F.S. ±1 digit (Ambient temperature of 25 ±3°C)		
Indicator light			Lights up when switch output is turned ON. OUT1: Green, OUT2: Red		
Environment resistance	**Enclosure**		IP40		
	Operating temperature range		Operating: 0 to 50°C, Stored: –10 to 60°C (No freezing or condensation)		
	Operating humidity range		Operating/Stored: 35 to 85% RH (No condensation)		
	Withstand voltage		1000 VAC for 1 minute between live parts and case		
	Insulation resistance		50 MΩ or more between live parts and case (at 500 VDC Mega)		
Temperature characteristics			±2% F.S. (Based on 25°C)		
Lead wire			Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cable, 3 cores ø3.5, 2 m 4 cores Conductor area: 0.15 mm² (AWG26), Insulator O.D.: 1.0 mm		
Standards			CE UL/CSA(E216656) RoHS		
Cleanliness class (ISO class)			Class 4		

Note 1) If applied pressure fluctuates near the set value, set the hysteresis above the fluctuation range to prevent chattering.
Note 2) When analog voltage output is selected, analog current output cannot be used together.
Note 3) When analog current output is selected, analog voltage output cannot be used together.

Piping Specifications

Model		**01**	**N01**	**C4H**	**C6H**	**N7H**	**C4L**	**C6L**	**N7L**
Port size		R1/8 M5 x 0.8	NPT1/8 M5 x 0.8	—	—	—	—	—	—
	One-touch fitting, Straight type	—	—	ø4 mm ø5/32 inch	ø6 mm	ø1/4 inch	—	—	—
	One-touch fitting, Elbow type	—	—	—	—	—	ø4 mm ø5/32 inch	ø6 mm	ø1/4 inch
Wetted parts material	**Sensor pressure receiving area**	Sensor pressure receiving area: Silicon							
	Piping port	C3602 (electroless nickel plated) O-ring: HNBR		PBT, POM, Stainless steel 304, C3604 (electroless nickel plated) O-ring: HNBR					
Weight	**Including lead wire with connector (3 cores, 2 m)**	81 g		70 g	71 g	73 g	75 g	73 g	75 g
	Including lead wire with connector (4 cores, 2 m)	85 g		74 g	75 g	77 g	79 g	77 g	79 g
	Excluding lead wire with connector	43 g		32 g	33 g	35 g	37 g	35 g	37 g

Options/Part No.

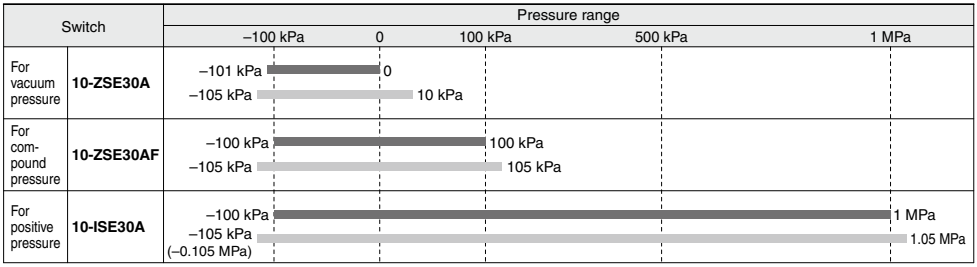
When optional parts are required separately, use the following part numbers to place an order.

Part no.	Option	Note
10-ZS-38-A1	Bracket A	Mounting screw (with 2 pcs. of M3 x 5L)
10-ZS-38-A2	Bracket B	Mounting screw (with 2 pcs. of M3 x 5L)
10-ZS-38-A3	Bracket C	Mounting screw (with 2 pcs. of M3 x 5L)
10-ZS-27-C	Panel mount adapter	Mounting screw (with 2 pcs. of M3 x 8L)
10-ZS-27-D	Panel mount adapter + Front protection cover	Mounting screw (with 2 pcs. of M3 x 8L)
10-ZS-27-01	Front protection cover	
10-ZS-38-3L	Lead wire with connector	3 cores, for 1 output, 2 m
10-ZS-38-4L	Lead wire with connector	4 cores, for 2 outputs, 2 m
10-ZS-38-3G	Lead wire with connector (with connector cover)	3 cores, for 1 output, 2 m

Part no.	Option	Note
10-ZS-38-4G	Lead wire with connector (with connector cover)	4 cores, for 2 outputs, 2 m
10-ZS-38-5L	Lead wire with a connector for copying	3 cores, copy function, 1 m
10-ZS-38-U	Lead wire unit with a connector for copying	Copy function (up to 10 slaves)
10-ZS-38-C4H	One-touch fittings ø4 mm straight	O-ring, one-touch clip included
10-ZS-38-C6H	One-touch fittings ø6 mm straight	O-ring, one-touch clip included
10-ZS-38-N7H	One-touch fittings ø1/4 inch straight	O-ring, one-touch clip included
10-ZS-38-C4L	One-touch fittings ø4 mm elbow	O-ring, one-touch clip included
10-ZS-38-C6L	One-touch fittings ø6 mm elbow	O-ring, one-touch clip included
10-ZS-38-N7L	One-touch fittings ø1/4 inch elbow	O-ring, one-touch clip included

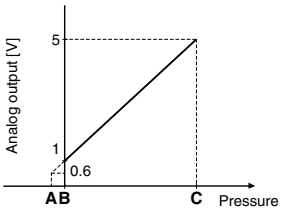
Set Pressure Range and Rated Pressure Range

Set the pressure within the rated pressure range.
The set pressure range is the range of pressure that is possible in setting.
The rated pressure range is the range of pressure that satisfies the specifications (accuracy, linearity, etc.) on the switch.
Although it is possible to set a value outside the rated pressure range, the specifications will not be guaranteed even if the value stays within the set pressure range.

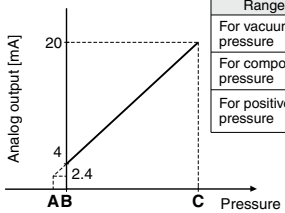


Analog Output

Voltage output



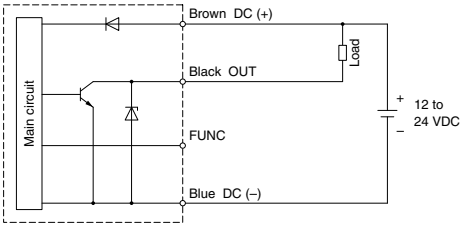
Current output



Range	Rated pressure range	A	B	C
For vacuum pressure	0.0 to –101.0 kPa	—	0	–101 kPa
For compound pressure	–100.0 to 100.0 kPa	—	–100 kPa	100 kPa
For positive pressure	–0.100 to 1.000 MPa	–0.1 MPa	0	1 MPa

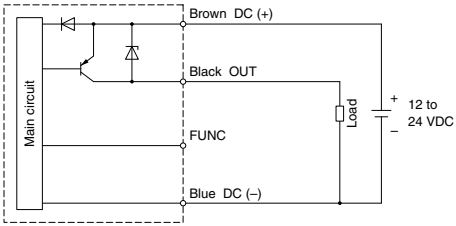
Internal Circuits and Wiring Examples

-N
NPN (1 output)



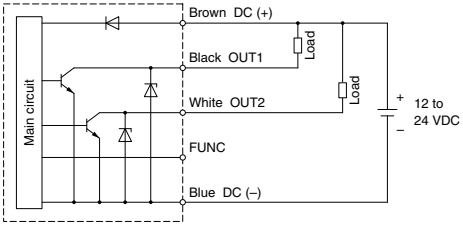
Max. 28 V, 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less

-P
PNP (1 output)



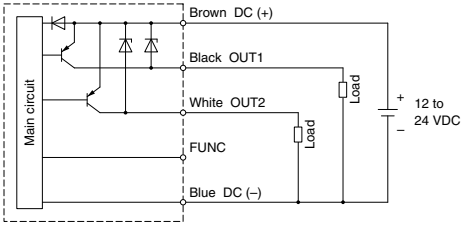
Max. 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less

-A
NPN (2 outputs)



Max. 28 V, 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less

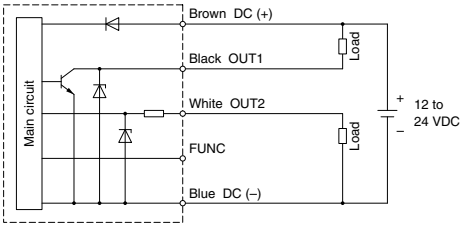
-B
PNP (2 outputs)



Max. 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less

∗ The FUNC terminal is connected using a dedicated lead wire (10-ZS-38-5L or 10-ZS-38-U) when the copy function is used. (Refer to “Copy function” on page 1321.)

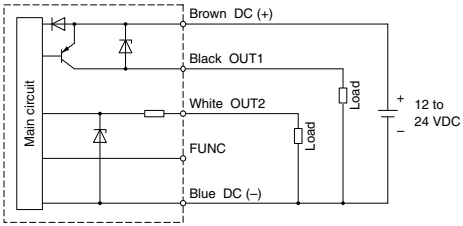
-C
NPN (1 output) + Analog voltage output



Max. 28 V, 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less

Analog voltage output
Output impedance: Approx. 1 kΩ

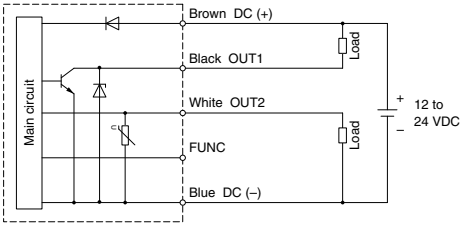
-E
PNP (1 output) + Analog voltage output



Max. 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less

Analog voltage output
Output impedance: Approx. 1 kΩ

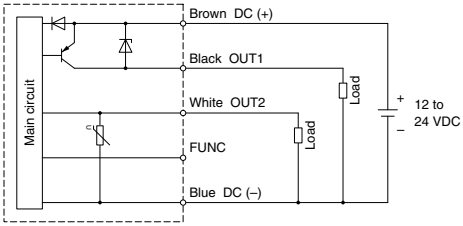
-D
NPN (1 output) + Analog current output



Max. 28 V, 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less

Analog current output
Max. load impedance:
Power supply voltage 12 V: 300 Ω
Power supply voltage 24 V: 600 Ω
Min. load impedance: 50 Ω

-F
PNP (1 output) + Analog current output



Max. 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less

Analog current output
Max. load impedance:
Power supply voltage 12 V: 300 Ω
Power supply voltage 24 V: 600 Ω
Min. load impedance: 50 Ω

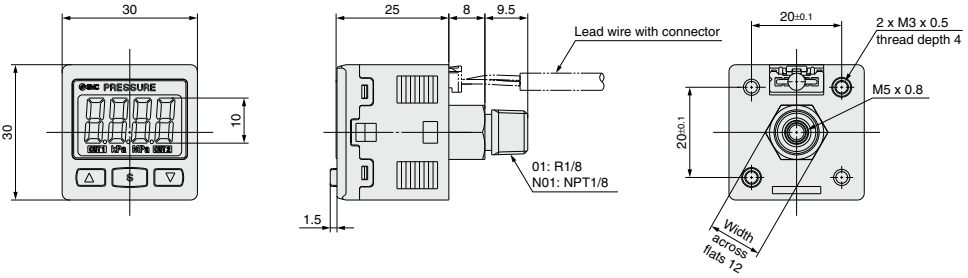
∗ The FUNC terminal is connected using a dedicated lead wire (10-ZS-38-5L or 10-ZS-38-U) when the copy function is used. (Refer to "Copy function" on page 1321.)

Dimensions (For details about lead wires, refer to the product specifications.)

10-ZSE30A(F)/10-ISE30A – □ – □ – □□□□

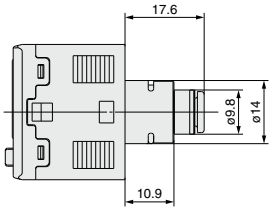
Piping

01 / N01



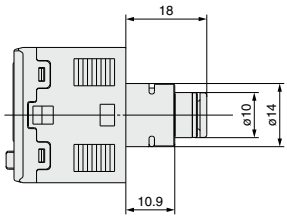
C4H

One-touch fitting ø4 mm ø5/32 inch straight



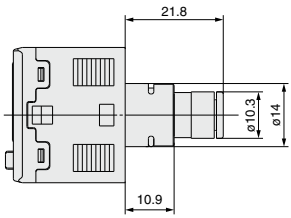
C6H

One-touch fitting ø6 mm straight



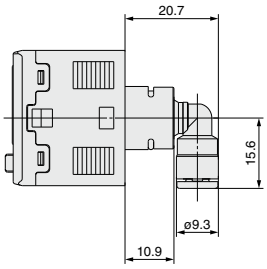
N7H

One-touch fitting ø1/4 inch straight



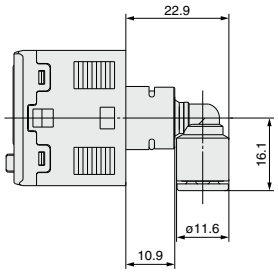
C4L

One-touch fitting ø4 mm ø5/32 inch elbow



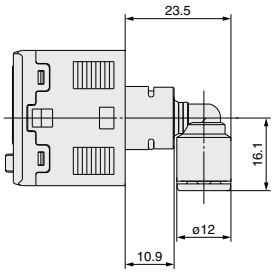
C6L

One-touch fitting ø6 mm elbow



N7L

One-touch fitting ø1/4 inch elbow



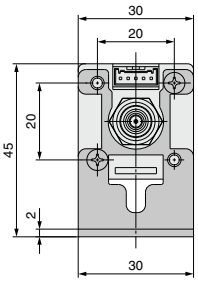
With bracket

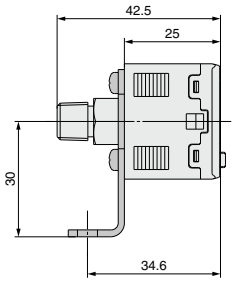
10-ZSE30A(F)/10-ISE30A –□–□–□□□□

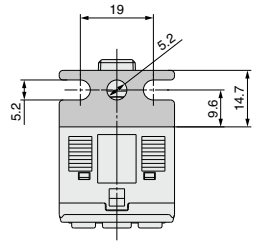
Option 2

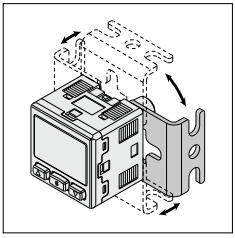
A1

Bracket A
(Option unit part no.: 10-ZS-38-A1)





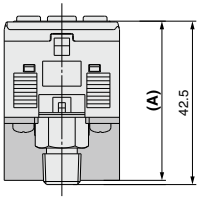


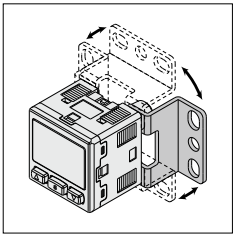


∗ Bracket configuration allows mounting in four orientations.

A2

Bracket B
(Option unit part no.: 10-ZS-38-A2)

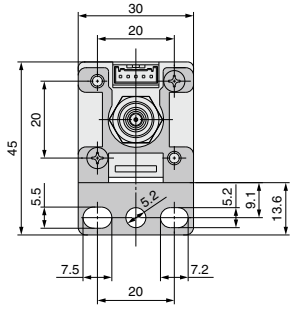


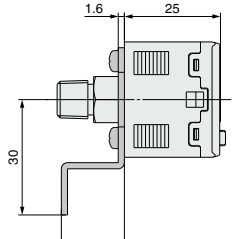


∗ Bracket configuration allows mounting in four orientations.

A3

Bracket C
(Option unit part no.: 10-ZS-38-A3)





	A	B
Bracket B	41.4	16.4
Bracket C	53	28

Dimensions

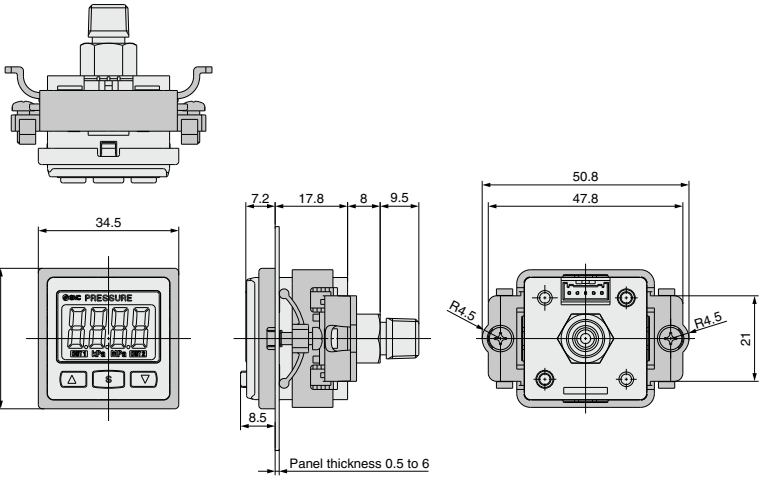
Panel mount

10-ZSE30A(F)/10-ISE30A −□−□−□□□□

Option 2

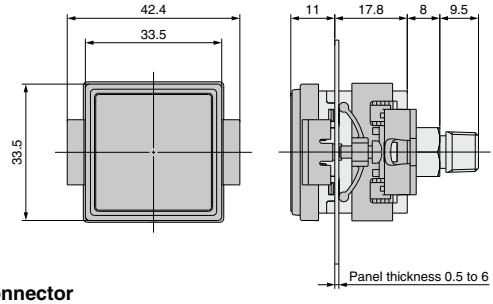
B

Panel mount adapter
(Option unit part no.: 10-ZS-27-C)

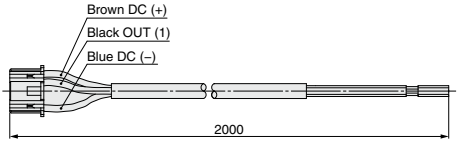


D

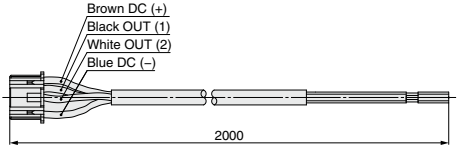
Panel mount adapter + Front protection cover
(Option unit part no.: 10-ZS-27-D)



Lead wire with connector
(Option unit part no.: 10-ZS-38-3L)

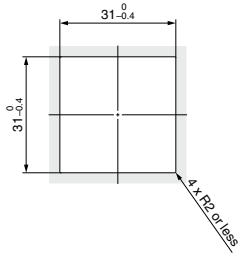


(Option unit part no.: 10-ZS-38-4L)

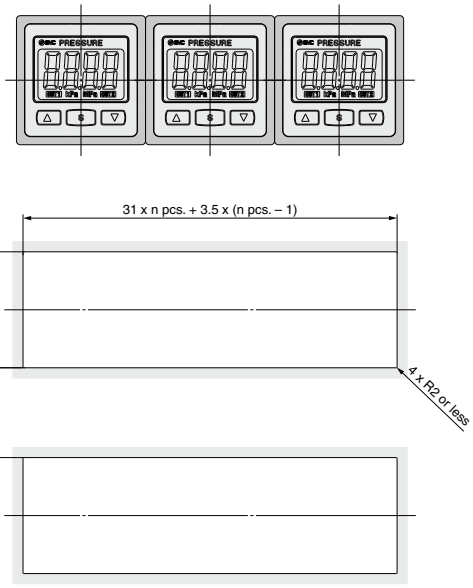


Panel-cut dimensions

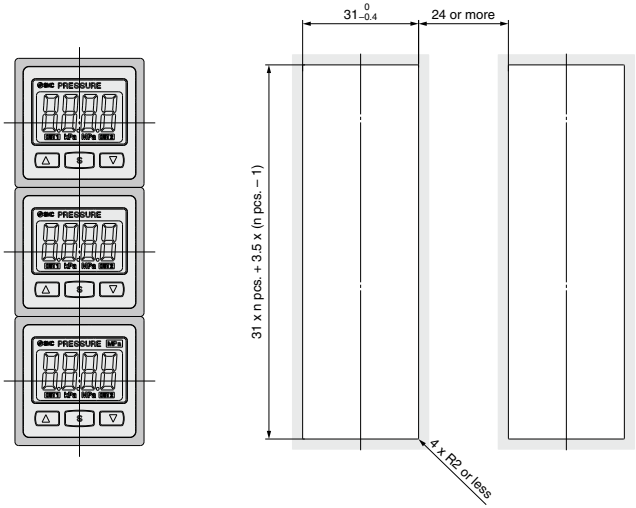
1 pc. mounting



Multiple (2 pcs. or more) horizontal mounting



Multiple (2 pcs. or more) vertical mounting

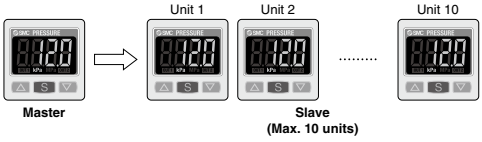


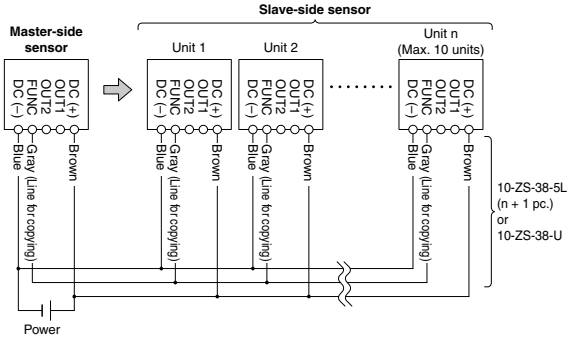
Function Details

A Copy function (F97)

The settings of the master sensor can be copied to the slave sensors.
It is to reduce the time taken for setting and prevent the input of wrong values.

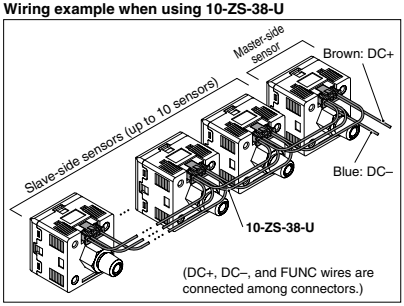
Settings can be copied to up to 10 slave sensors at once.
(Max. transmission distance: 4 m)





1) The sensors are connected by a dedicated lead wire (10-ZS-38-5L (for master and one slave) or 10-ZS-38-U (for master and up to 10 slaves)). Copying is performed through a dedicated communication line.
2) Make the slave sensor which needs to be the master into the master by button operation. (Initially all sensors are set as slaves.)
3) Press the [S] button on the master sensor to start copying.

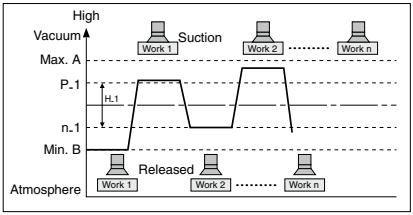
Wiring example when using 10-ZS-38-U



B Auto-preset function (F5)

Auto-preset function, when selected in the setting, calculates and stores the set-value from the measured pressure.
The optimum set-value is determined automatically by repeating vacuum and break with the target workpiece several times.

Suction Verification

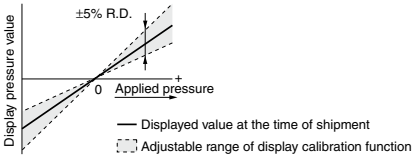


Formula for Obtaining the Set-Value

P_1 or P_2	H_1 or H_2
P_1 (P_2) = A – (A-B)/4 n_1 (n_2) = B + (A-B)/2	H_1 (H_2) = (A-B)/2

C Precision indicator setting function (F6)

Fine adjustment of the indicated value of the pressure sensor can be made within the range of ±5% of the read value. The scattering of the indicated value can be eliminated.



Note) When the precision indicator setting function is used, the set pressure value may change ±1 digit.

D Peak and bottom display function

This function constantly detects and updates the maximum (minimum) value and allows to hold the maximum (minimum) pressure value.
When the [△] [▽] buttons are simultaneously pressed for 1 second or longer, while "holding", the held value will be reset.

E Key lock function

This function prevents incorrect operations such as accidentally changing the set-value.

F Zero-out function

This function clears and resets the zero value on the display of measured pressure.
For the pressure switch with analog output, the analog output shifts according to the indication. A displayed value can be adjusted within ±7% F.S. of the pressure when ex-factory. (±3.5% F.S. for 10-ZSE30AF (compound pressure))

F□ in brackets stand for the function codes. Refer to the operating manual for how to operate and function codes in detail.

G Error indication function

Error name	Error code	Description	Solution
Overcurrent error	Er 1	Load current of switch output (OUT1) exceeds 80 mA.	Shut off the power supply. After eliminating the output factor that caused the excess current, turn the power supply back on.
	Er2	Load current of switch output (OUT2) exceeds 80 mA.	
Residual pressure error	Er3	A pressure of ±7% F.S. of atmospheric pressure is applied in the zero-out function. (±3.5% F.S. or more for 10-ZSE30AF (compound pressure)) The switch will automatically return to measuring mode in 1 second, however. Due to individual product differences, the setting range of the zero-out function varies within ±1% F.S.	Bring the pressure back to atmospheric pressure and try using the zero-out function.
Applied pressure error	HHH	Supply pressure exceeds the maximum set pressure.	Bring the pressure back to within the set pressure range.
	LLL	Supply pressure is below the minimum set pressure.	
System error	Er0	Internal data error	Shut off the power supply. Turn the power supply back on. If the switch will not recover to normal, consult SMC for investigation.
	Er4		
	Er6		
	Er7		
	Er8		
	Er9		

If the switch will not recover to normal even after all of the above-mentioned solutions have been applied, consult SMC for investigation.

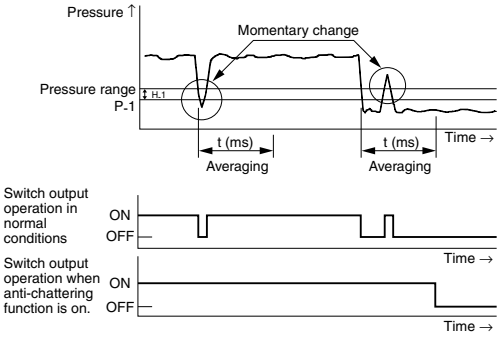
H Anti-chattering function (F3)

A large bore cylinder or ejector consumes a large volume of air in operation and may experience a temporary drop in the supply pressure. This function prevents detection of such temporary drops in the supply pressure as an error.

Available response time settings
20 ms, 100 ms, 500 ms, 1000 ms, 2000 ms

Principle

This function averages pressure values measured during the response time set by the user and then compares the average pressure value with the pressure set point value to output the result on the switch.



I Display unit switching function (F0)

Display units can be switched with this function.

Display unit / Smallest settable increment	PA		GF	bAr	PSi	inH	mmH
	kPa	MPa*	kgf/cm²	bar	psi	inHg	mmHg
10-ZSE30A (Vacuum pressure)	0.1	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.01	0.1	1
10-ZSE30AF (Compound pressure)	0.1	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.01	0.1	1
10-ISE30A (Positive pressure)	1	0.001	0.01	0.01	0.1		

* For the 10-ZSE30A (vacuum pressure) and 10-ZSE30AF (compound pressure), when the display unit is MPa, setting and display resolutions are changed.

J Power-saving mode (F7)

Power-saving mode can be selected.

It shifts to the power-saving mode without button operation for 30 seconds. It is set to the normal mode (Power-saving mode is OFF.) when ex-factory. (Decimal points and operation indicator light (only when the switch output is turned ON.) blink in the power-saving mode.)

K Secret code setting (F8)

It can be set whether code number input is required or not when key is locked. It is set to input no code number when ex-factory.

For pressure switch precautions and specific product precautions, refer to the "Operation Manual" on the SMC website.

Specifications

Model			10-ZSE20 (Vacuum pressure)	10-ZSE20F (Compound pressure)	10-ISE20 (Positive pressure)
Applicable fluid			Air, Non-corrosive gas, Non-flammable gas		
Pressure	Rated pressure range		0.0 to −101.0 kPa	−100.0 to 100.0 kPa	−0.100 to 1.000 MPa
	Display/Set pressure range		10.0 to −105.0 kPa	−105.0 to 105.0 kPa	−0.105 to 1.050 MPa
	Display/Smallest settable increment		0.1 kPa		0.001 MPa
	Withstand pressure		500 kPa		1.5 MPa
Power supply	Power supply voltage		12 to 24 VDC ±10%, Ripple (p-p) 10% or less		
	Current consumption		25 mA or less		
	Protection		Polarity protection		
Accuracy	Display accuracy		±2% F.S. ±1 digit (Ambient temperature of 25 ±3°C)		
	Repeatability		±0.2% F.S. ±1 digit		
	Temperature characteristics		±2% F.S. (25°C standard)		
Switch output	Output type		NPN or PNP open collector 1 output		
	Output mode		Hysteresis mode, Window comparator mode, Error output, Output OFF		
	Switch operation		Normal output, Reversed output		
	Max. load current		80 mA		
	Max. applied voltage (NPN only)		28 V		
	Internal voltage drop (Residual voltage)		1 V or less (at load current of 80 mA)		
	Delay time*1		1.5 ms or less (with anti-chattering function: 20, 100, 500, 1000, 2000, 5000 ms)		
	Hysteresis	Hysteresis mode	Variable from 0*2		
		Window comparator mode			
	Short circuit protection		Yes		
Display	Unit*3		MPa, kPa, kgf/cm², bar, psi, inHg, mmHg		MPa, kPa, kgf/cm², bar, psi
	Display type		LCD		
	Number of screens		3-screen display (Main screen, Sub screen x 2)		
	Display color		1) Main screen: Red/Green 2) Sub screen: Orange		
	Number of display digits		1) Main screen: 4 digits (7 segments) 2) Sub screen: 4 digits (Upper 1 digit 11 segments, 7 segments for other)		
	Indicator light		Lights up when switch output is turned ON. OUT1: Orange		
Digital filter*4			0, 10, 50, 100, 500, 1000, 5000 ms		
Environmental resistance	Enclosure		IP40		
	Withstand voltage		1000 VAC for 1 minute between terminals and housing		
	Insulation resistance		50 MΩ or more (500 VDC measured via megohmmeter) between terminals and housing		
	Operating temperature range		Operating: −5 to 50°C, Stored: −10 to 60°C (No condensation or freezing)		
	Operating humidity range		Operating/Stored: 35 to 85% RH (No condensation)		
Standards			UL/CSA (E216656), CE marking (EMC directive/RoHS directive)		
Length of lead wire with connector			2 m		
Cleanliness class (ISO class)			Class 4		

*1 Value without digital filter (at 0 ms)
*2 If the applied pressure fluctuates around the set value, the hysteresis must be set to a value greater than the amount of fluctuation, or chattering will occur.
*3 Setting is only possible for models with the units selection function. Only MPa or kPa is available for models without this function.
*4 The response time indicates when the set value is 90% in relation to the step input.
* Products with tiny scratches, marks, or display color or brightness variations which do not affect the performance of the product are verified as conforming products.

Piping Specifications and Weights

Model		M5	01	N01	C4H	C6H	N7H	C4L	C6L	N7L
Port size		M5 x 0.8	R1/8	NPT1/8	—	—	—	—	—	—
	One-touch fitting Straight type	—	—	—	ø4 mm ø5/32 inch	ø6 mm	ø1/4 inch	—	—	—
	One-touch fitting Elbow type	—	—	—	—	—	—	ø4 mm ø5/32 inch	ø6 mm	ø1/4 inch
Materials of parts in contact with fluid	Sensor pressure receiving area	Silicon								
	Piping port (Common)	PBT, CB156, Heat-resistant PPS, O-ring: HNBR								
	Piping port	—	C3604 (Electroless nickel plating), Stainless steel 304, NBR		POM, Stainless steel 304, NBR (Fluoro coated), C3604					
Weight	Body	22 g	32 g	34 g	25 g	26 g	26 g	28 g	29 g	35 g
	Lead wire with connector	+35 g								

Cable Specifications

Conductor cross section		0.15 mm² (AWG26)
Insulator	O.D.	1.0 mm
	Color	Brown, Blue, Black (3-core)
Sheath	Finished O.D.	ø3.4

"Set Pressure Range and Rated Pressure Range," "Functions" ➡ p. 1311-6
"Internal Circuits and Wiring Examples" ➡ From p. 1311-7 "Dimensions" ➡ From p. 1311-9

10-ZSE20A(F)/10-ISE20A series

2 Outputs + Analog Output (Voltage/Current) | IP40

3-Screen Display High-Precision Digital Pressure Switch

How to Order

Rated pressure range

ISE20A	−0.1 to 1 MPa

For Positive Pressure 10 − **ISE20A** − **X** − **M** − **M5** − ❺ ❻ ❼

For Vacuum/ Compound Pressure 10 − **ZSE20A** − **X** − **M** − **M5** − ❺ ❻ ❼

❶ ❷ ❸ ❹

❶ Rated pressure range

10-ZSE20A	0 to −101 kPa
10-ZSE20AF	−100 to 100 kPa

❷ Output specification

Symbol	Description
R	NPN open collector 2 outputs + Analog voltage output ∗1
S	NPN open collector 2 outputs + Analog current output ∗1
T	PNP open collector 2 outputs + Analog voltage output ∗1
V	PNP open collector 2 outputs + Analog current output ∗1
X	NPN open collector 2 outputs + Copy function
Y	PNP open collector 2 outputs + Copy function

∗1 Can be switched to auto-shift or copy function

❸ Unit specification

Symbol	Description
Nil	Units selection function∗1
M	SI units only∗2
P	Units selection function (Initial value psi)∗1

∗1 Under the New Measurement Act, switches with the units selection function are no longer allowed for use in Japan.

∗2 Fixed units: kPa, MPa

❹ Piping specification

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description	
M5	M5 female thread (Piping port)	C4H	One-touch fitting ø4 mm	Straight type
		C6H	One-touch fitting ø6 mm	
		N7H	One-touch fitting ø1/4 inch	
01	R1/8 (R1/8 Piping adapter)	C4L	One-touch fitting ø4 mm	Elbow type
		C6L	One-touch fitting ø6 mm	
		N7L	One-touch fitting ø1/4 inch	
N01	NPT1/8 (NPT1/8 Piping adapter)			

∗ One-touch fitting is shipped together with the product.

❺ Option 1

Symbol	Description
Nil	Without lead wire
J	Lead wire with connector (5-core, 2 m lead wire) (Without waterproof cover)

❼ Option 3

Symbol	Operation manual∗1	Calibration certificate∗1
Nil	○	—
Y	—	—
K	○	○
T	—	○

∗1 All texts are in both English and Japanese.

❻ Option 2

Symbol	Description	
Nil	None	
A1	Bracket A (Vertical mounting)	
A2	Bracket B (Horizontal mounting)	
B	Panel mount adapter	
D	Panel mount adapter + Front protection cover	

⚠Caution

1. **This product is blown with air and double packed in a Class M3.5 (ISO Class 5) clean room.**
2. **The clean specification part of the model number (10-) is not printed on the product body.**

For pressure switch precautions and specific product precautions, refer to the "Operation Manual" on the SMC website.

Specifications

Model			10-ZSE20A (Vacuum pressure)	10-ZSE20AF (Compound pressure)	10-ISE20A (Positive pressure)
Applicable fluid			Air, Non-corrosive gas, Non-flammable gas		
Pressure	Rated pressure range		0.0 to –101.0 kPa	–100.0 to 100.0 kPa	–0.100 to 1.000 MPa
	Display/Set pressure range		10.0 to –105.0 kPa	–105.0 to 105.0 kPa	–0.105 to 1.050 MPa
	Display/Smallest settable increment		0.1 kPa		0.001 MPa
	Withstand pressure		500 kPa		1.5 MPa
Power supply	Power supply voltage		12 to 24 VDC ±10%, Ripple (p-p) 10% or less		
	Current consumption		35 mA or less		
	Protection		Polarity protection		
Accuracy	Display accuracy		±2% F.S. ±1 digit (Ambient temperature of 25 ±3°C)		
	Repeatability		±0.2% F.S. ±1 digit		
	Analog output accuracy		±2.5% F.S. (Ambient temperature of 25 ±3°C)		
	Analog output linearity		±1% F.S.		
	Temperature characteristics		±2% F.S. (25°C standard)		
Switch output	Output type		NPN or PNP open collector 2 outputs		
	Output mode		Hysteresis mode, Window comparator mode, Error output, Output OFF		
	Switch operation		Normal output, Reversed output		
	Max. load current		80 mA		
	Max. applied voltage (NPN only)		28 V		
	Internal voltage drop (Residual voltage)		1 V or less (at load current of 80 mA)		
	Delay time*1		1.5 ms or less (with anti-chattering function: 20, 100, 500, 1000, 2000, 5000 ms)		
	Hysteresis	Hysteresis mode	Variable from 0*2		
		Window comparator mode			
	Short circuit protection		Yes		
Analog output	Voltage output	Output type	Voltage output: 1 to 5 V		Voltage output: 0.6 to 5 V
		Output impedance	Approx. 1 kΩ		
	Current output	Output type	Current output: 4 to 20 mA		Current output: 2.4 to 20 mA
		Load impedance	Maximum load impedance at power supply voltage of 12 V: 300 Ω at power supply voltage of 24 V: 600 Ω Minimum load impedance: 50 Ω		
Auto-shift input	Input type		Non-voltage input: 0.4 V or less		
	Input mode		Select from Auto-shift or Auto-shift zero.		
	Input time		5 ms or more		
Display	Unit*3		MPa, kPa, kgf/cm², bar, psi, inHg, mmHg		MPa, kPa, kgf/cm², bar, psi
	Display type		LCD		
	Number of screens		3-screen display (Main screen, Sub screen x 2)		
	Display color		1) Main screen: Red/Green 2) Sub screen: Orange		
	Number of display digits		1) Main screen: 4 digits (7 segments) 2) Sub screen: 4 digits (Upper 1 digit 11 segments, 7 segments for other)		
	Indicator light		Lights up when switch output is turned ON. OUT1, OUT2: Orange		
Digital filter*4			0, 10, 50, 100, 500, 1000, 5000 ms		
Environmental resistance	Enclosure		IP40		
	Withstand voltage		1000 VAC for 1 minute between terminals and housing		
	Insulation resistance		50 MΩ or more (500 VDC measured via megohmmeter) between terminals and housing		
	Operating temperature range		Operating: –5 to 50°C, Stored: –10 to 60°C (No condensation or freezing)		
	Operating humidity range		Operating/Stored: 35 to 85% RH (No condensation)		
Standards			UL/CSA (E216656), CE marking (EMC directive/RoHS directive)		
Length of lead wire with connector			2 m		
Cleanliness class (ISO class)			Class 4		

*1 Value without digital filter (at 0 ms)
*2 If the applied pressure fluctuates around the set value, the hysteresis must be set to a value greater than the amount of fluctuation, or chattering will occur.
*3 Setting is only possible for models with the units selection function. Only MPa or kPa is available for models without this function.
*4 The response time indicates when the set value is 90% in relation to the step input.
* Products with tiny scratches, marks, or display color or brightness variations which do not affect the performance of the product are verified as conforming products.

Piping Specifications and Weights

Model		M5	01	N01	C4H	C6H	N7H	C4L	C6L	N7L
Port size		M5 x 0.8	R1/8	NPT1/8	—	—	—	—	—	—
	One-touch fitting Straight type	—	—	—	ø4 mm ø5/32 inch	ø6 mm	ø1/4 inch	—	—	—
	One-touch fitting Elbow type	—	—	—	—	—	—	ø4 mm ø5/32 inch	ø6 mm	ø1/4 inch
Materials of parts in contact with fluid	Sensor pressure receiving area	Silicon								
	Piping port (Common)	PBT, CB156, Heat-resistant PPS, O-ring: HNBR								
	Piping port	—	C3604 (Electroless nickel plating), Stainless steel 304, NBR		POM, Stainless steel 304, NBR (Fluoro coated), C3604					
Weight	Body	24 g	34 g	36 g	27 g	28 g	28 g	30 g	31 g	37 g
	Lead wire with connector	+39 g								

Cable Specifications

Conductor cross section		0.15 mm² (AWG26)
Insulator	O.D.	1.0 mm
	Color	Brown, Blue, Black, White, Gray (5-core)
Sheath	Finished O.D.	ø3.5

"Set Pressure Range and Rated Pressure Range," "Functions" ➡ p. 1311-6
"Internal Circuits and Wiring Examples" ➡ From p. 1311-6 "Dimensions" ➡ From p. 1311-9

10-ZSE20B(F)/10-ISE20B series

2 Outputs + Analog Output (Voltage/Current) | IP65

3-Screen Display High-Precision Digital Pressure Switch

How to Order

Rated pressure range

ISE20B	−0.1 to 1 MPa

For Positive Pressure	10 −	ISE20B	− X	− M	− M5	−			
For Vacuum/ Compound Pressure	10 −	ZSE20B	− X	− M	− M5	−			
		❶	❷	❸	❹	❺	❻	❼	

❶ Rated pressure range

10-ZSE20B	0 to −101 kPa
10-ZSE20BF	−100 to 100 kPa

❷ Output specification

Symbol	Description
R	NPN open collector 2 outputs + Analog voltage output ∗1
S	NPN open collector 2 outputs + Analog current output ∗1
T	PNP open collector 2 outputs + Analog voltage output ∗1
V	PNP open collector 2 outputs + Analog current output ∗1
X	NPN open collector 2 outputs + Copy function
Y	PNP open collector 2 outputs + Copy function

∗1 Can be switched to auto-shift or copy function

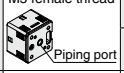
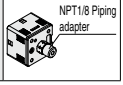
❸ Unit specification

Symbol	Description
Nil	Units selection function∗1
M	SI units only∗2
P	Units selection function (Initial value psi)∗1

∗1 Under the New Measurement Act, switches with the units selection function are no longer allowed for use in Japan.

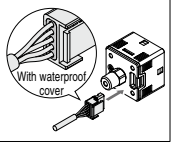
∗2 Fixed units: kPa, MPa

❹ Piping specification

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description	
M5	M5 female thread 	C4L	One-touch fitting ø4 mm	Elbow type 
		C6L	One-touch fitting ø6 mm	
01	R1/8 			
N01	NPT1/8 			

∗ One-touch fitting is shipped together with the product.

❺ Option 1

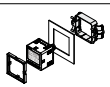
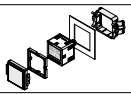
Symbol	Description	
Nil	Without lead wire	
W	Lead wire with connector (5-core, 2 m lead wire, With waterproof cover)	

❼ Option 3

Symbol	Operation manual∗1	Calibration certificate∗1
Nil	○	—
Y	—	—
K	○	○
T	—	○

∗1 All texts are in both English and Japanese.

❻ Option 2

Symbol	Description	
Nil	None	
A1	Bracket A (Vertical mounting)	
A2	Bracket B (Horizontal mounting)	
B	Panel mount adapter	
D	Panel mount adapter + Front protection cover	

⚠Caution

1. **This product is blown with air and double packed in a Class M3.5 (ISO Class 5) clean room.**
2. **The clean specification part of the model number (10-) is not printed on the product body.**

For pressure switch precautions and specific product precautions, refer to the "Operation Manual" on the SMC website.

Specifications

Model			10-ZSE20B (Vacuum pressure)	10-ZSE20BF (Compound pressure)	10-ISE20B (Positive pressure)
Applicable fluid			Air, Non-corrosive gas, Non-flammable gas		
Pressure	Rated pressure range		0.0 to −101.0 kPa	−100.0 to 100.0 kPa	−0.100 to 1.000 MPa
	Display/Set pressure range		10.0 to −105.0 kPa	−105.0 to 105.0 kPa	−0.105 to 1.050 MPa
	Display/Smallest settable increment		0.1 kPa		0.001 MPa
	Withstand pressure		500 kPa		1.5 MPa
Power supply	Power supply voltage		12 to 24 VDC ±10%, Ripple (p-p) 10% or less		
	Current consumption		35 mA or less		
	Protection		Polarity protection		
Accuracy	Display accuracy		±2% F.S. ±1 digit (Ambient temperature of 25 ±3°C)		
	Repeatability		±0.2% F.S. ±1 digit		
	Analog output accuracy		±2.5% F.S. (Ambient temperature of 25 ±3°C)		
	Analog output linearity		±1% F.S.		
	Temperature characteristics		±2% F.S. (25°C standard)		
Switch output	Output type		NPN or PNP open collector 2 outputs		
	Output mode		Hysteresis mode, Window comparator mode, Error output, Output OFF		
	Switch operation		Normal output, Reversed output		
	Max. load current		80 mA		
	Max. applied voltage (NPN only)		28 V		
	Internal voltage drop (Residual voltage)		1 V or less (at load current of 80 mA)		
	Delay time*1		1.5 ms or less (with anti-chattering function: 20, 100, 500, 1000, 2000, 5000 ms)		
	Hysteresis	Hysteresis mode	Variable from 0*2		
		Window comparator mode			
	Short circuit protection		Yes		
Analog output	Voltage output	Output type	Voltage output: 1 to 5 V		Voltage output: 0.6 to 5 V
		Output impedance	Approx. 1 kΩ		
	Current output	Output type	Current output: 4 to 20 mA		Current output: 2.4 to 20 mA
		Load impedance	Maximum load impedance at power supply voltage of 12 V: 300 Ω at power supply voltage of 24 V: 600 Ω Minimum load impedance: 50 Ω		
Auto-shift input	Input type		Non-voltage input: 0.4 V or less		
	Input mode		Select from Auto-shift or Auto-shift zero.		
	Input time		5 ms or more		
Display	Unit*3		MPa, kPa, kgf/cm², bar, psi, inHg, mmHg		MPa, kPa, kgf/cm², bar, psi
	Display type		LCD		
	Number of screens		3-screen display (Main screen, Sub screen x 2)		
	Display color		1) Main screen: Red/Green 2) Sub screen: Orange		
	Number of display digits		1) Main screen: 4 digits (7 segments) 2) Sub screen: 4 digits (Upper 1 digit 11 segments, 7 segments for other)		
	Indicator light		Lights up when switch output is turned ON. OUT1, OUT2: Orange		
Digital filter*4			0, 10, 50, 100, 500, 1000, 5000 ms		
Environmental resistance	Enclosure		IP65		
	Withstand voltage		1000 VAC for 1 minute between terminals and housing		
	Insulation resistance		50 MΩ or more (500 VDC measured via megohmmeter) between terminals and housing		
	Operating temperature range		Operating: −5 to 50°C, Stored: −10 to 60°C (No condensation or freezing)		
	Operating humidity range		Operating/Stored: 35 to 85% RH (No condensation)		
Standards			UL/CSA (E216656), CE marking (EMC directive/RoHS directive)		
Length of lead wire with connector			2 m		
Cleanliness class (ISO class)			Class 4		

*1 Value without digital filter (at 0 ms)
*2 If the applied pressure fluctuates around the set value, the hysteresis must be set to a value greater than the amount of fluctuation, or chattering will occur.
*3 Setting is only possible for models with the units selection function. Only MPa or kPa is available for models without this function.
*4 The response time indicates when the set value is 90% in relation to the step input.
* Products with tiny scratches, marks, or display color or brightness variations which do not affect the performance of the product are verified as conforming products.

Piping Specifications and Weights

Model		M5	01	N01	C4L	C6L
Port size		M5 x 0.8	R1/8	NPT1/8	—	—
	One-touch fitting Straight type	—	—	—	—	—
	One-touch fitting Elbow type	—	—	—	ø4 mm ø5/32 inch	ø6 mm
Materials of parts in contact with fluid	Sensor pressure receiving area	Silicon				
	Piping port (Common)	PBT, CB156, Heat-resistant PPS, O-ring: HNBR				
	Piping port	—	C3604 (Electroless nickel plating), Stainless steel 304, NBR		POM, Stainless steel 304, NBR (Fluoro coated), C3604	
Weight	Body	24 g	34 g	36 g	30 g	31 g
	Lead wire with connector	+39 g				

Cable Specifications

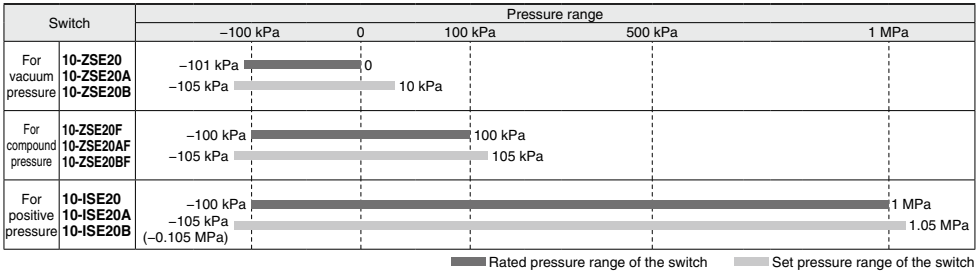
Conductor cross section		0.15 mm² (AWG26)
Insulator	O.D.	1.0 mm
	Color	Brown, Blue, Black, White, Gray (5-core)
Sheath	Finished O.D.	ø3.5

"Set Pressure Range and Rated Pressure Range," "Functions" ➡ p. 1311-6
"Internal Circuits and Wiring Examples" ➡ From p. 1311-7 "Dimensions" ➡ From p. 1311-9

Set Pressure Range and Rated Pressure Range

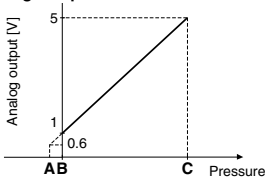
Set the pressure within the rated pressure range.

The set pressure range is the range of pressure within which setting is possible. The rated pressure range is the range of pressure that satisfies the specifications (accuracy, linearity, etc.) of the switch. Although it is possible to set a value outside the rated pressure range, the specifications cannot be guaranteed even if the value stays within the set pressure range.

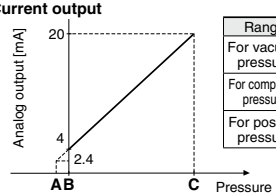


Analog Output*1

Voltage output



Current output



Range	Rated pressure range	A	B	C
For vacuum pressure	0.0 to −101.0 kPa	10.1 kPa	0	−101.0 kPa
For compound pressure	−100.0 to 100.0 kPa	—	−100.0 kPa	100.0 kPa
For positive pressure	−0.100 to 1.000 MPa	−0.100 MPa	0	1.000 MPa

*1 Excluding the 20 type

Functions

Sub screen setting function	The display of the sub screen can be selected.
Auto-preset function	This function calculates a rough set value automatically based on the on-going operation.
Display value fine adjustment function	Evens out deviations in the displayed value
Peak value indication function	Can retain the maximum pressure value displayed during measurement
Bottom value indication function	Can retain the minimum pressure value displayed during measurement
Key-lock function (Selectable security code)	The keyboard can be locked to prevent the accidental operation of the operation switch.
Zero-clear function	The pressure display can be set to zero when the pressure is open to the atmosphere.
Error indication function	This function displays the error location and content when a problem or error has occurred.
Anti-chattering function	Prevents possible malfunctions due to sudden fluctuations in the primary pressure by adjusting the delay time
Units selection function	Can convert the display value
Power saving mode	Reduces power consumption
Display resolution switch function	Converts the display resolution from the normal value of 1/1000 to 1/100 Can reduce flickering of the monitor
kPa ↔ MPa switch function	Converts the unit between kPa and MPa
Copy function*1	The settings of the copy source can be copied to the copy destination.
Auto-shift function*1	Measures the pressure at the time of external input and uses it as a reference to correct the set value of the switch

*1 Not available for the 20 type

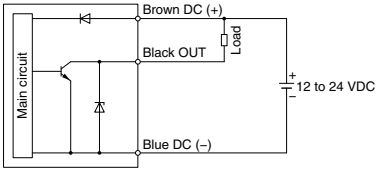
Internal Circuits and Wiring Examples

10-ZSE20(F)
10-ISE20

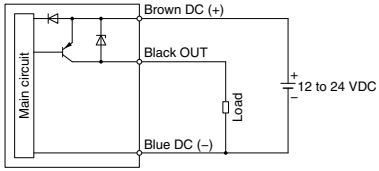
– □ – □ – □ □ □

Output specification

-N
NPN (1 output)



-P
PNP (1 output)

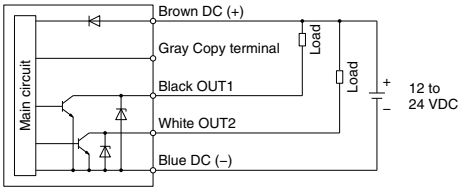


10-ZSE20A(F)
10-ZSE20B(F)
10-ISE20A
10-ISE20B

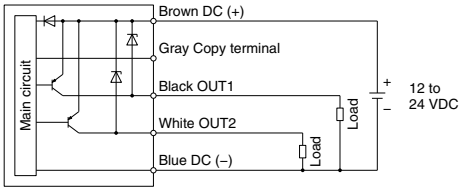
– □ – □ – □ □ □

Output specification

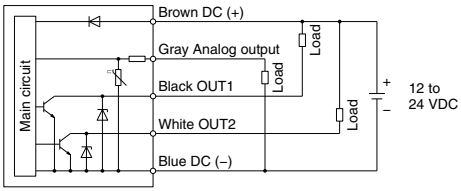
-X
NPN (2 outputs) + Copy function



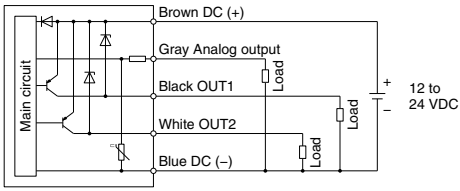
-Y
PNP (2 outputs) + Copy function



-R: NPN (2 outputs) + Analog voltage output
-S: NPN (2 outputs) + Analog current output



-T: PNP (2 outputs) + Analog voltage output
-V: PNP (2 outputs) + Analog current output



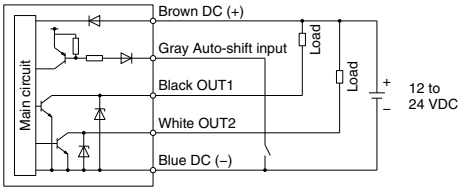
Internal Circuits and Wiring Examples

10-ZSE20A(F)
10-ZSE20B(F)
10-ISE20A
10-ISE20B

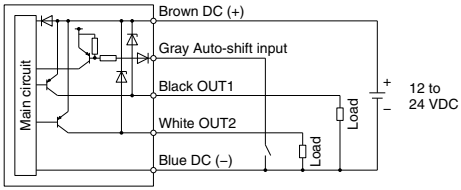
– □ – □ – □ – □□□

Output specification

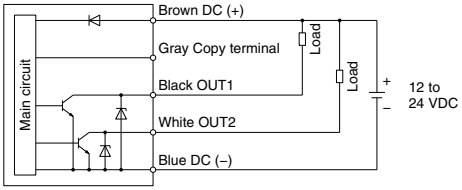
-R: NPN (2 outputs) + Auto-shift input
-S: NPN (2 outputs) + Auto-shift input



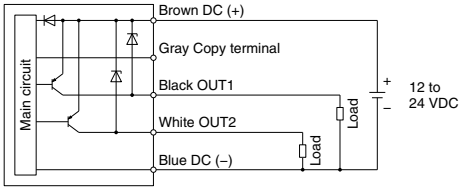
-T: PNP (2 outputs) + Auto-shift input
-V: PNP (2 outputs) + Auto-shift input



-R: NPN (2 outputs) + Copy function
-S: NPN (2 outputs) + Copy function



-T: PNP (2 outputs) + Copy function
-V: PNP (2 outputs) + Copy function



Dimensions

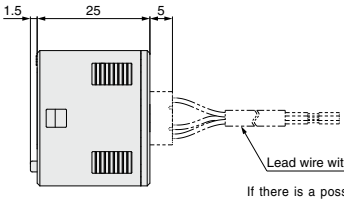
10-ZSE20□(F)
10-ISE20□ –□–□–□–□□□

●Piping specification

M5

M5 female thread

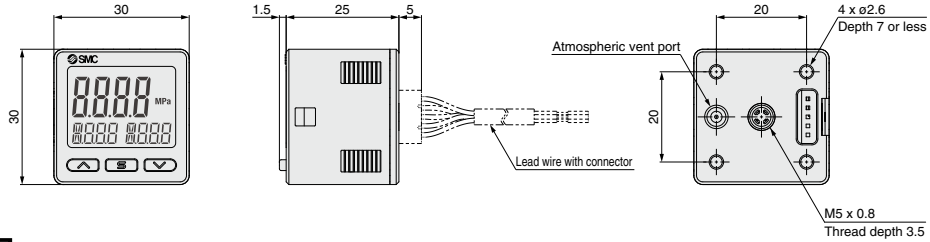
For 20



If there is a possibility that the atmospheric vent port of the switch will be exposed to water or dust, insert a tube into the atmospheric vent port and route the other end of the tube to a safe place away from water or dust. (10-Z/ISE20B)

∗ For tubing, please use the SMC TU0425 (polyurethane, O.D. ø4, I.D. ø2.5) for the pressure switch.

For 20A/20B

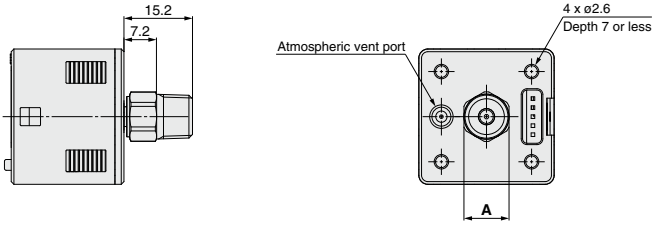


01

R1/8

N01

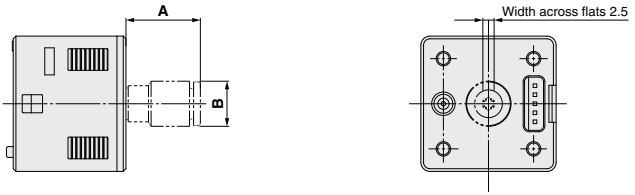
NPT1/8



Piping specification	Port size	A
01	R1/8	Width across flats 10
N01	NPT1/8	Width across flats 12

C4H, C6H, N7H

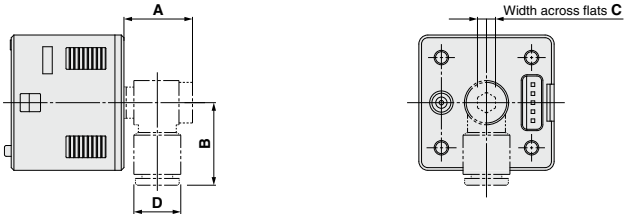
One-touch fitting Straight type
ø4 mm, ø6 mm, ø1/4 inch



Piping specification	A	B
C4H	15.6	ø8
C6H	16.5	ø10
N7H	16.5	ø10.3

C4L, C6L, N7L

One-touch fitting Elbow type
ø4 mm, ø6 mm, ø1/4 inch



Piping specification	A	B	C	D
C4L	15.2	17.5	4	ø8.2
C6L	15.2	18.3	4	ø10.4
N7L	20.5	24.2	6	ø13.2

Dimensions

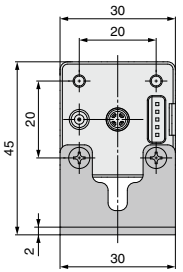
With bracket

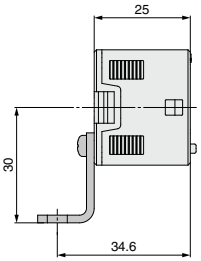
10-ZSE20□(F) –□–□–□–□□□
10-ISE20□

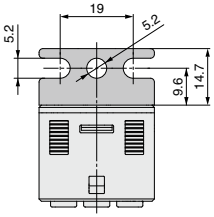
Option 2

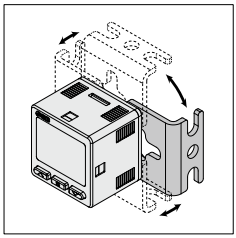
A1

Bracket A





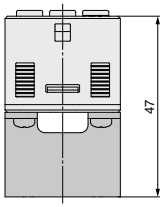


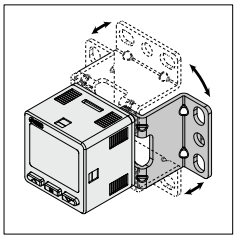


∗ The bracket configuration allows for mounting in four orientations.

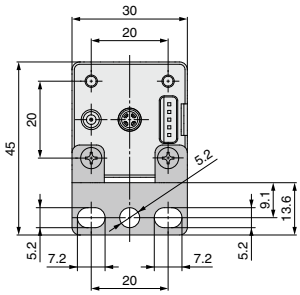
A2

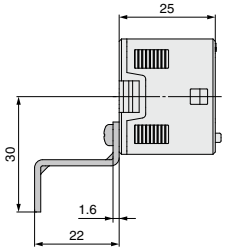
Bracket B





∗ The bracket configuration allows for mounting in four orientations.





∗ When using the bracket B, install it by taking the dimensions of the piping part into consideration.

Dimensions

Panel mount adapter

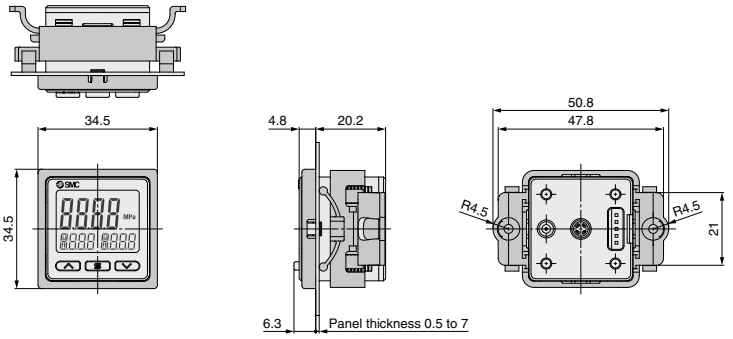
10-ZSE20□(F)
10-ISE20□

–□–□–□–□□□

Option 2

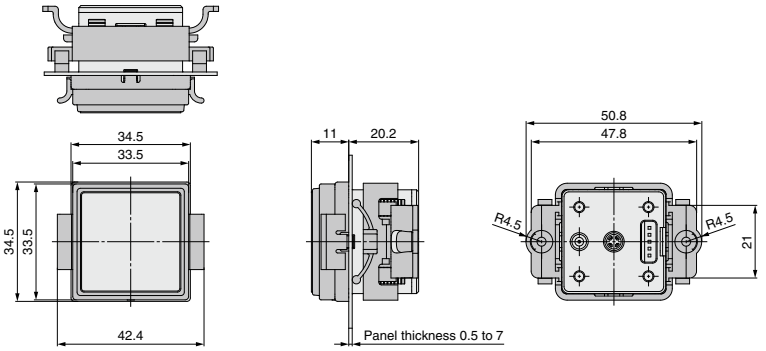
B

Panel mount adapter



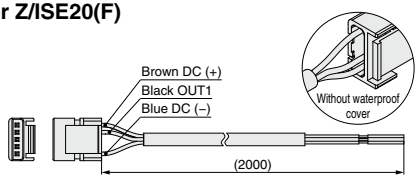
D

Panel mount adapter + Front protection cover

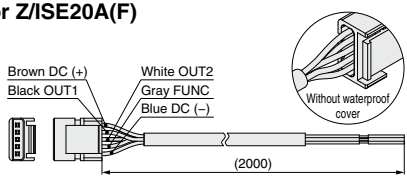


Lead wire with connector

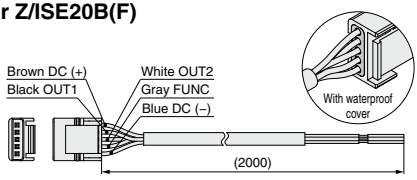
For Z/ISE20(F)



For Z/ISE20A(F)



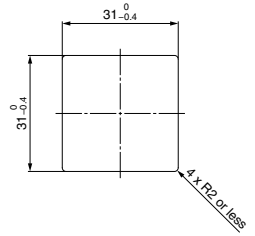
For Z/ISE20B(F)



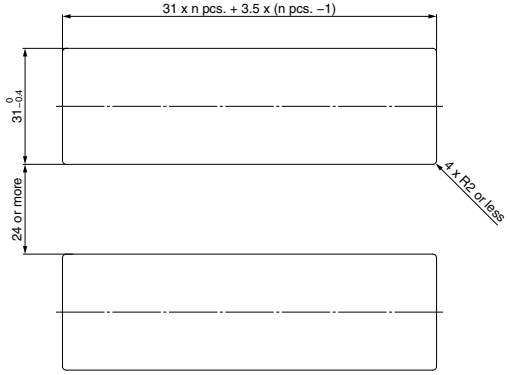
Dimensions

Panel fitting dimensions

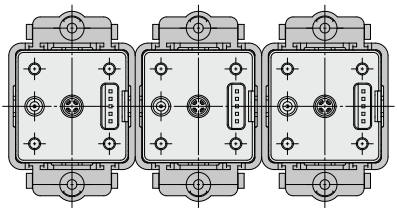
Individual mounting



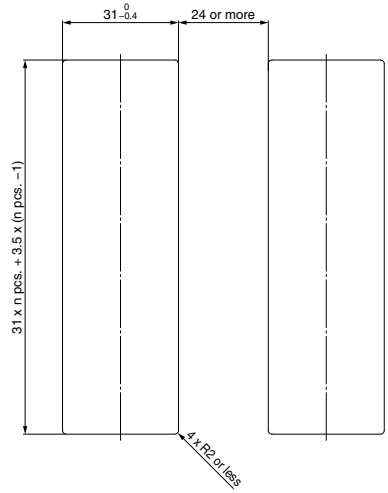
Multiple (2 pcs. or more) secure mounting
<Horizontal>



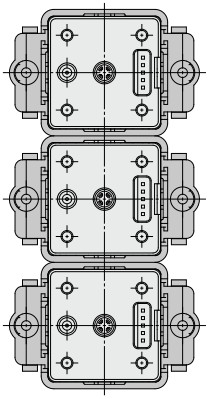
Panel mount example
<Horizontal>



<Vertical>



Panel mount example
<Vertical>



10-ZSE20C(F)/10-ISE20C(H) series

2 Outputs + Analog Output (Voltage/Current) **3-Screen Display**
High-Precision Digital Pressure Switch for General Fluids

RoHS IP65

How to Order

Rated pressure range

10-ISE20C	–0.1 to 1 MPa
10-ISE20CH	–0.1 to 2 MPa

For Positive Pressure **10 – ISE20C – X – M – 02 □ – □ □ □**

For Vacuum/ Compound Pressure **10 – ZSE20C – X – M – 02 □ – □ □ □**

❶ ❷ ❸ ❹ ❺ ❻ ❼ ❽

❶ Rated pressure range

10-ZSE20C	0 to –101 kPa
10-ZSE20CF	–100 to 100 kPa

❷ Output specification

Symbol	Description
R	NPN open collector 2 outputs + Analog voltage output*1
S	NPN open collector 2 outputs + Analog current output*1
T	PNP open collector 2 outputs + Analog voltage output*1
V	PNP open collector 2 outputs + Analog current output*1
X	NPN open collector 2 outputs + Copy function
Y	PNP open collector 2 outputs + Copy function

*1 Can be switched to auto-shift or copy function

❸ Unit specification

Symbol	Description
Nil	Units selection function*2
M	SI units only*3
P	Units selection function (Initial value psi)*3

*2 Under the New Measurement Act, switches with the units selection function are no longer allowed for use in Japan.
*3 Fixed units: kPa, MPa

❹ Piping specification

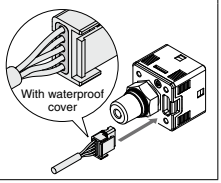
Symbol	Description
02	R1/4 (M5 female threaded)
N02	NPT1/4 (M5 female threaded)
F02	G1/4 (M5 female threaded)
C01	Rc1/8
A2	URJ1/4 (Face seal fitting)
B2	TSJ1/4 (Compression fitting)

❺ Piping direction

Nil	Rear ported
L	Bottom ported

❻ Option 1

Symbol	Description
Nil	Without lead wire
W	Lead wire with connector, 5-core (2 m lead wire, With waterproof cover)

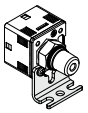
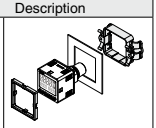
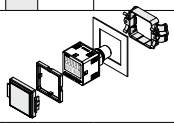


❼ Option 2

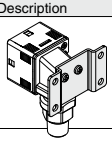
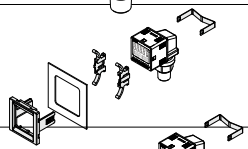
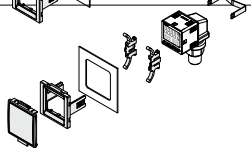
* Note that the optional parts that can be used vary depending on the piping direction.

Symbol	Description
Nil	None

Rear ported (❺ Piping direction: Nil)

Symbol	Description		Symbol	Description	
A1	Bracket A		**B**	Panel mount adapter	
D	Panel mount adapter + Front protection cover				

Bottom ported (❺ Piping direction: L)

Symbol	Description	
A3	Bracket C	
E	Panel mount adapter	
F	Panel mount adapter + Front protection cover	

❽ Option 3

Symbol	Operation manual*4	Calibration certificate*4
Nil	○	—
Y	—	—
K	○	○
T	—	○

*4 All texts are in both English and Japanese.

⚠Caution

1. This product is blown with air and double packed in a Class M3.5 (ISO Class 5) clean room.
2. The clean specification part of the model number (10-) is not printed on the product body.

For pressure switch precautions and specific product precautions, refer to the "Operation Manual" on the SMC website.

Specifications

Model			10-ZSE20C (Vacuum pressure)	10-ZSE20CF (Compound pressure)	10-ISE20C (Positive pressure)	10-ISE20CH (Positive pressure)
Applicable fluid			Liquids and gases that do not corrode stainless steel 630 and 304			
Pressure	**Rated pressure range**		0.0 to −101.0 kPa	−100.0 to 100.0 kPa	−0.100 to 1.000 MPa	−0.100 to 2.000 MPa
	Display/Set pressure range		10.0 to −105.0 kPa	−105.0 to 105.0 kPa	−0.105 to 1.050 MPa	−0.105 to 2.100 MPa
	Display/Smallest settable increment		0.1 kPa		0.001 MPa	
	Withstand pressure		500 kPa		2 MPa	4 MPa
Power supply	**Power supply voltage**		12 to 24 VDC ±10% with 10% voltage ripple or less			
	Current consumption		35 mA or less			
	Protection		Polarity protection			
Accuracy	**Display accuracy**		±2% F.S. ±1 digit (Ambient temperature of 25 ±3°C)			
	Repeatability		±0.2% F.S. ±1 digit			
	Analog output accuracy		±2.5% F.S. (Ambient temperature of 25 ±3°C)			
	Analog output linearity		±1% F.S.			
	Temperature characteristics		±3% F.S. (25°C standard)			
Switch output	**Output type**		NPN or PNP open collector 2 outputs			
	Output mode		Hysteresis mode, Window comparator mode, Error output, Output OFF			
	Switch operation		Normal output, Reversed output			
	Max. load current		80 mA			
	Max. applied voltage (NPN only)		28 V			
	Internal voltage drop (Residual voltage)		1 V or less (at load current of 80 mA)			
	Delay time*1		1.5 ms or less (with anti-chattering function: 20, 100, 500, 1000, 2000, 5000 ms)			
	Hysteresis	**Hysteresis mode**	Variable from 0*2			
		Window comparator mode				
	Short circuit protection		Yes			
Analog output	**Voltage output**	**Output type**	Voltage output: 1 to 5 V		Voltage output: 0.6 to 5 V	Voltage output: 0.8 to 5 V
		Output impedance	Approx. 1 kΩ			
	Current output	**Output type**	Current output: 4 to 20 mA		Current output: 2.4 to 20 mA	Current output: 3.2 to 20 mA
		Load impedance	Maximum load impedance at power supply voltage of 12 V: 300 Ω at power supply voltage of 24 V: 600 Ω Minimum load impedance: 50 Ω			
Auto-shift input	**Input type**		Non-voltage input: 0.4 V or less			
	Input mode		Select from Auto-shift or Auto-shift zero.			
	Input time		5 ms or more			
Display	**Unit***3		MPa, kPa, kgf/cm², bar, psi, inHg, mmHg		MPa, kPa, kgf/cm², bar, psi	
	Display type		LCD			
	Number of screens		3-screen display (Main screen, Sub screen x 2)			
	Display color		1) Main screen: Red/Green 2) Sub screen: Orange			
	Number of display digits		1) Main screen: 4 digits (7 segments) 2) Sub screen: 4 digits (Upper 1 digit 11 segments, 7 segments for other)			
	Indicator light		Lights up when switch output is turned ON (OUT1, OUT2: Orange)			
Digital filter*4			0, 10, 50, 100, 500, 1000, 5000 ms			
Environmental resistance	**Enclosure**		IP65			
	Withstand voltage		250 VAC for 1 minute between terminals and housing			
	Insulation resistance		2 MΩ or more (50 VDC measured via megohmmeter) between terminals and housing			
	Operating temperature range		Operating: −5 to 50°C, Stored: −10 to 60°C (No condensation or freezing)			
	Operating humidity range		Operating/Stored: 35 to 85% RH (No condensation)			
Standards			UL/CSA (E216656), CE marking (EMC directive/RoHS directive)			
Length of lead wire with connector			2 m			
Cleanliness class (ISO class)			Class 4			

*1 Value without digital filter (at 0 ms)
*2 If the applied pressure fluctuates around the set value, the hysteresis must be set to a value greater than the amount of fluctuation, or chattering will occur.
*3 Setting is only possible for models with the units selection function. Only MPa or kPa is available for models without this function.
*4 The response time indicates when the set value is 90% in relation to the step input.
* Products with tiny scratches, marks, or display color or brightness variations which do not affect the performance of the product are verified as conforming products.

Piping Specifications and Weights

Model		02	N02	F02	C01	A2	B2
Port size		R1/4	NPT1/4	G1/4	Rc1/8	URJ1/4	TSJ1/4
Materials of parts in contact with fluid		Pressure sensor: Stainless steel 630, Fitting: Stainless steel 304					
Weight	**Body (Rear ported)**	51 g	51 g	48 g	47 g	54 g	46 g
	Body (Bottom ported)	77 g	78 g	74 g	65 g	81 g	72 g
	Lead wire with connector	+39 g					

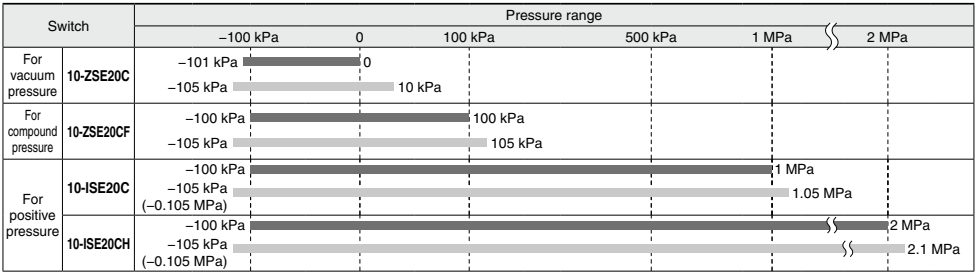
Cable Specifications

Conductor cross section		0.15 mm² (AWG26)
Insulator	**O.D.**	1.0 mm
	Color	Brown, Blue, Black, White, Gray (5-core)
Sheath	**Finished O.D.**	ø3.5

Set Pressure Range and Rated Pressure Range

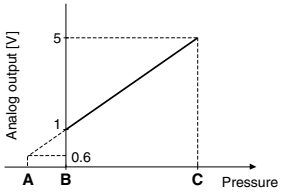
Set the pressure within the rated pressure range.

The set pressure range is the range of pressure within which setting is possible. The rated pressure range is the range of pressure that satisfies the specifications (accuracy, linearity, etc.) of the switch. Although it is possible to set a value outside the rated pressure range, the specifications cannot be guaranteed even if the value stays within the set pressure range.

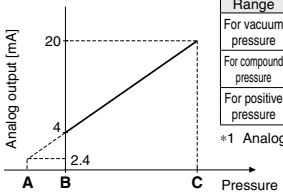


Analog Output

Voltage output



Current output



Range	Rated pressure range	A	B	C
For vacuum pressure	0.0 to −101.0 kPa	10.1 kPa	0	−101.0 kPa
For compound pressure	−100.0 to 100.0 kPa	—	−100.0 kPa	100.0 kPa
For positive pressure	−0.100 to 1.000 MPa	−0.100 MPa	0	1.000 MPa
	−0.100 to 2.00 MPa	−0.100 MPa*1	0	2.00 MPa

*1 Analog output is 0.8 [V] or 3.2 [mA] at the pressure A.

Functions

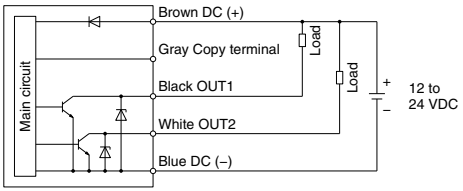
Sub screen setting function	The display of the sub screen can be selected.
Auto-preset function	This function calculates a rough set value automatically based on the on-going operation.
Display value fine adjustment function	Evens out deviations in the displayed value
Peak value indication function	Can retain the maximum pressure value displayed during measurement
Bottom value indication function	Can retain the minimum pressure value displayed during measurement
Key-lock function (Selectable security code)	The keyboard can be locked to prevent the accidental operation of the operation switch.
Zero-clear function	The pressure display can be set to zero when the pressure is open to the atmosphere.
Error indication function	This function displays the error location and content when a problem or error has occurred.
Anti-chattering function	Prevents possible malfunctions due to sudden fluctuations in the primary pressure by adjusting the delay time
Units selection function	Can convert the display value
Power saving mode	Reduces power consumption
Display resolution switch function	Converts the display resolution from the normal value of 1/1000 to 1/100 Can reduce flickering of the monitor
kPa ↔ MPa switch function	Converts the unit between kPa and MPa
Copy function	The settings of the copy source can be copied to the copy destination.
Auto-shift function	Measures the pressure at the time of external input and uses it as a reference to correct the set value of the switch

Internal Circuits and Wiring Examples

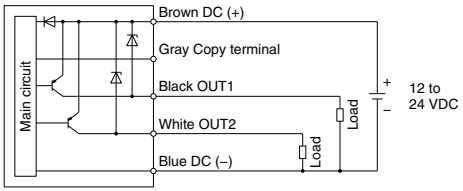
10-ZSE20C(F)
10-ISE20C(H) – □ – □ – □ □ □ – □□□

Output specification • Piping specification • Piping direction

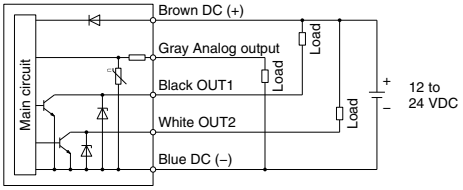
-X
NPN (2 outputs) + Copy function



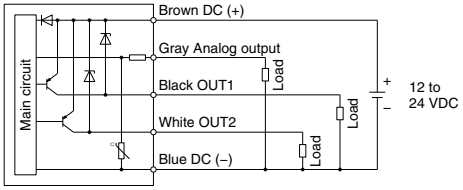
-Y
PNP (2 outputs) + Copy function



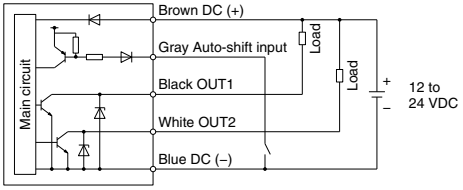
-R: NPN (2 outputs) + Analog voltage output
-S: NPN (2 outputs) + Analog current output



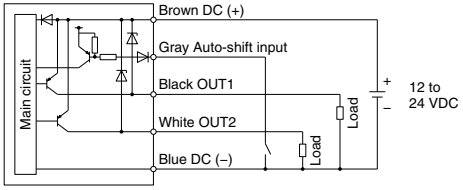
-T: PNP (2 outputs) + Analog voltage output
-V: PNP (2 outputs) + Analog current output



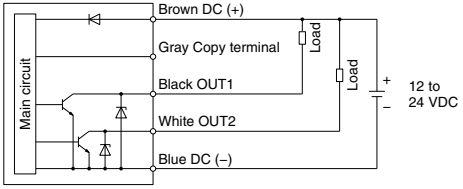
-R: NPN (2 outputs) + Auto-shift input
-S: NPN (2 outputs) + Auto-shift input



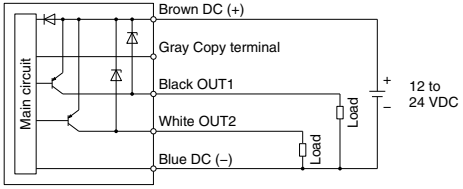
-T: PNP (2 outputs) + Auto-shift input
-V: PNP (2 outputs) + Auto-shift input



-R: NPN (2 outputs) + Copy function
-S: NPN (2 outputs) + Copy function



-T: PNP (2 outputs) + Copy function
-V: PNP (2 outputs) + Copy function

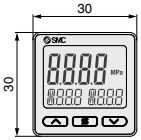


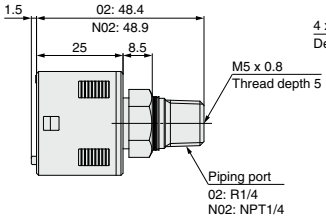
Dimensions

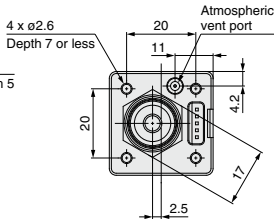
10-ZSE20C(F)
10-ISE20C(H) – □ – □ – ■■ – □□□

Piping specification ● ● Piping direction

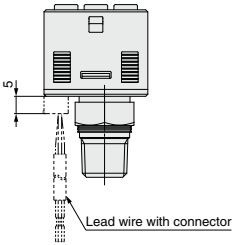
02
R1/4







N02
NPT1/4

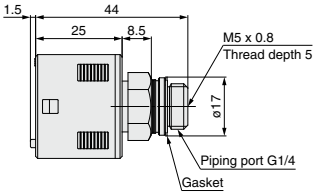


If there is a possibility that the atmospheric vent port of the switch will be exposed to water or dust, insert a tube into the atmospheric vent port and route the other end of the tube to a safe place away from water or dust.

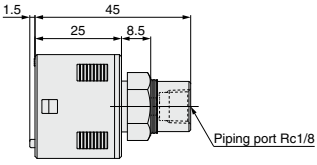
* For tubing, please use the SMC TU0425 (polyurethane, O.D. ø4, I.D. ø2.5) for the pressure switch.

* If it is expected that the pressure, such as water hammer or surge pressure, will fluctuate rapidly, refer to the precautions in the Operation Manual on the SMC website,

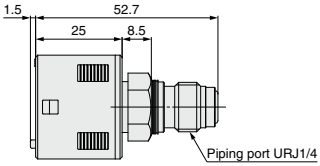
F02
G1/4



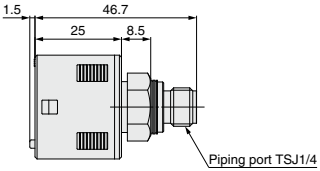
C01
Rc1/8



A2
URJ1/4

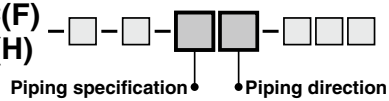


B2
TSJ1/4



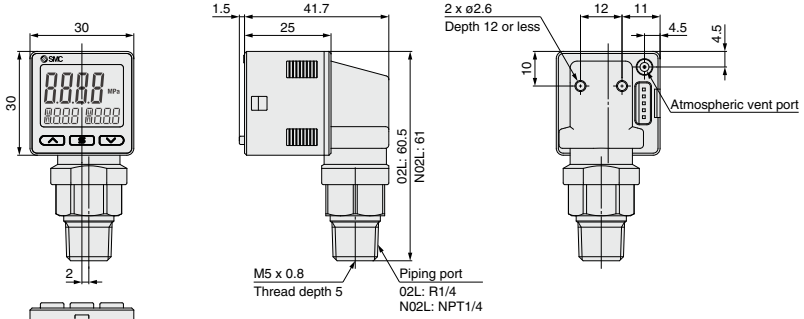
Dimensions

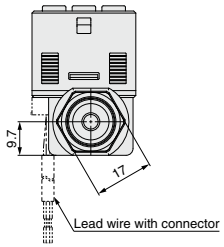
10-ZSE20C(F)
10-ISE20C(H)



02L
R1/4

N02L
NPT1/4



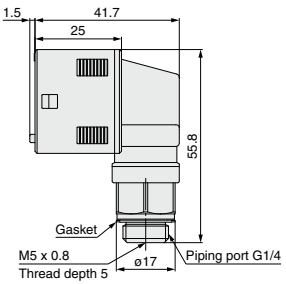


If there is a possibility that the atmospheric vent port of the switch will be exposed to water or dust, insert a tube into the atmospheric vent port and route the other end of the tube to a safe place away from water or dust.

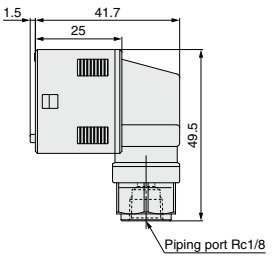
* For tubing, please use the SMC TU0425 (polyurethane, O.D. ø4, I.D. ø2.5) for the pressure switch.

* If it is expected that the pressure, such as water hammer or surge pressure, will fluctuate rapidly, refer to the precautions in the Operation Manual on the SMC website,

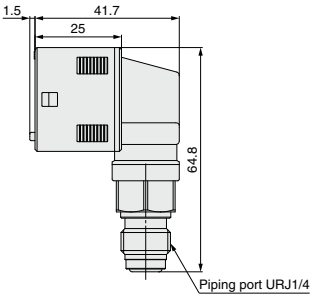
F02L
G1/4



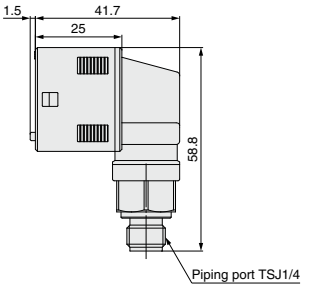
C01L
Rc1/8



A2L
URJ1/4



B2L
TSJ1/4



Dimensions

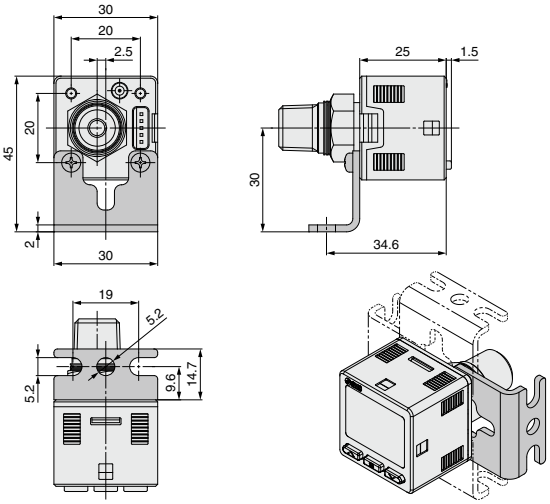
With bracket

10-ZSE20C(F)
10-ISE20C(H) –□–□–□□–□□□

Option 2

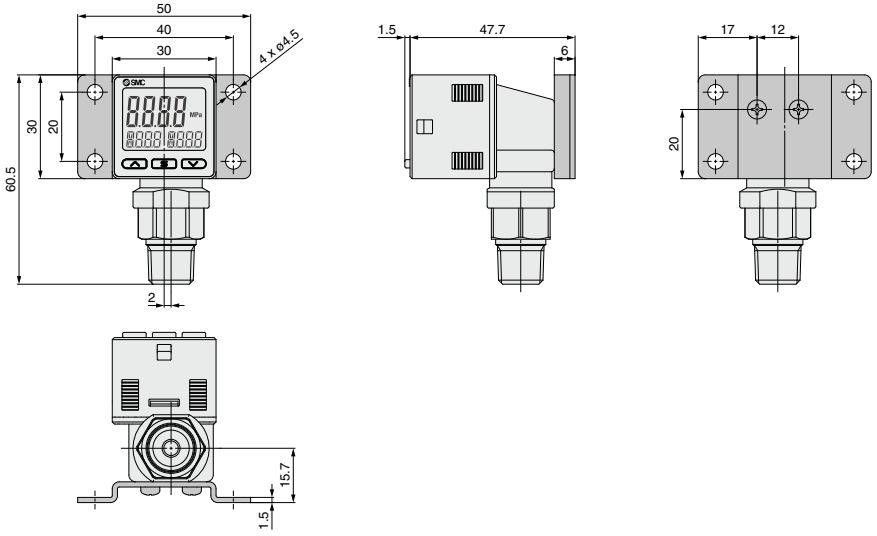
A1

Bracket A (Rear ported)



A3

Bracket C (Bottom ported)



Dimensions

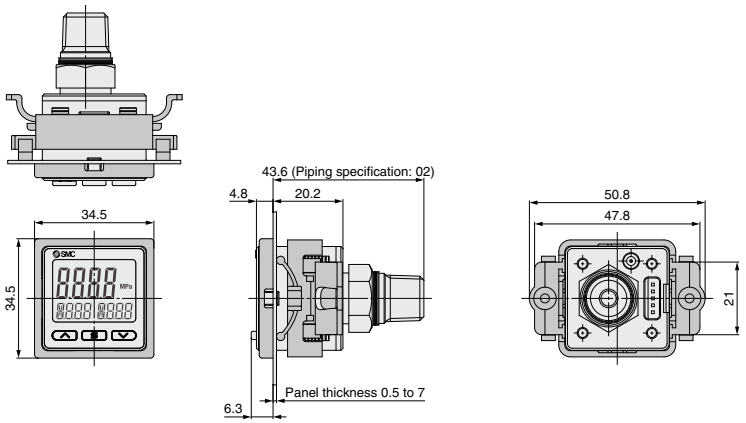
Panel mount adapter

10-ZSE20C(F)
10-ISE20C(H) –□–□–□□–□□□

Option 2

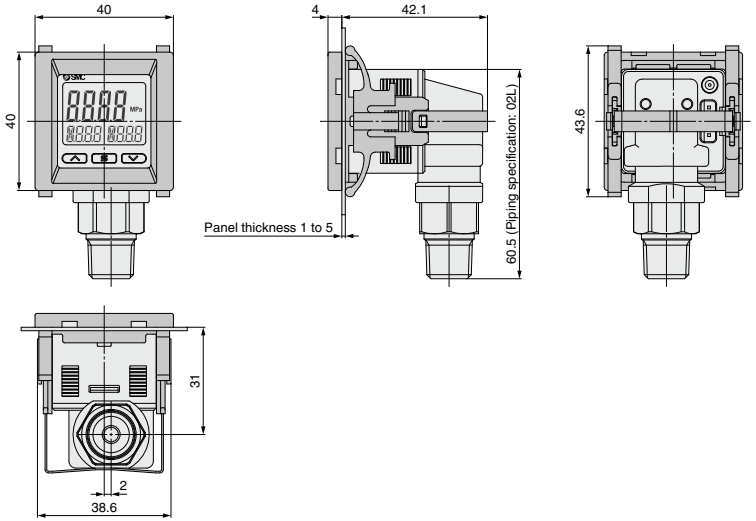
B

Panel mount adapter (Rear ported)



E

Panel mount adapter (Bottom ported)



Dimensions

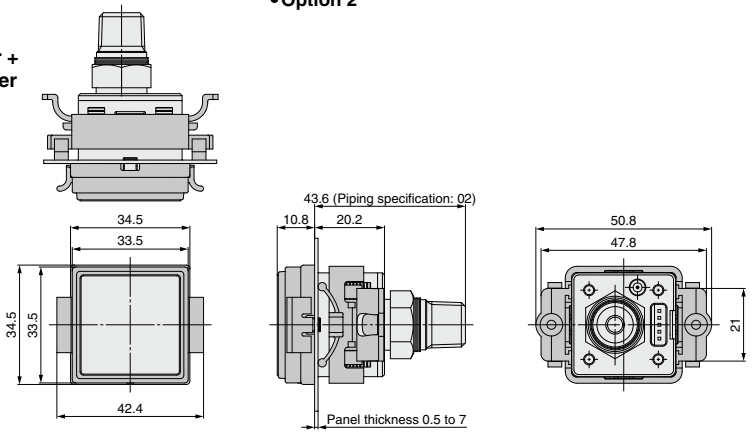
Panel mount adapter

10-ZSE20C(F)
10-ISE20C(H) –□–□–□□–□□

Option 2

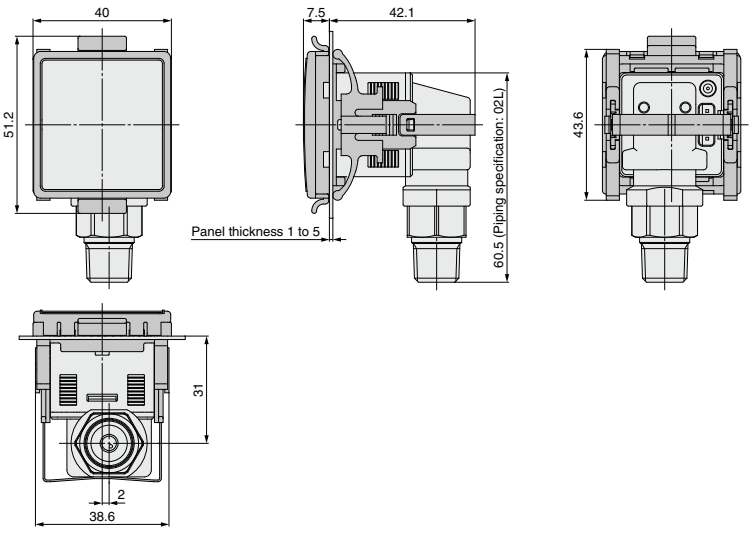
D

Panel mount adapter +
Front protection cover
(Rear ported)

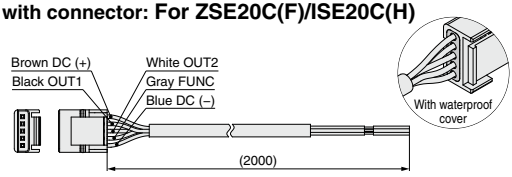


F

Panel mount adapter +
Front protection cover
(Bottom ported)



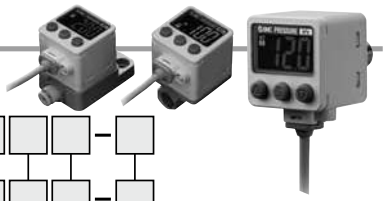
Lead wire with connector: For ZSE20C(F)/ISE20C(H)



Series 10-ZSE40A(F)/10-ISE40A

2-Color Display
High Precision Digital Pressure Switch

How to Order



Clean series

Rated pressure range

ISE40A	–0.1 to 1.000 MPa

For positive pressure

10 – ISE40A – 01 – X – M □□ – □

For vacuum/ compound pressure

10 – ZSE40A – 01 – Y – M □□ – □

Rated pressure range

ZSE40A	0.0 to –101.3 kPa
ZSE40AF	–100.0 to 100 kPa

Piping specifications

01	R1/8 (With M5 female thread)	R1/8, NPT1/8 M5 x 0.8
N01	NPT1/8 (With M5 female thread)	
W1	Rc1/8	Rc1/8, G1/8 Rc1/8, G1/8
WF1*	G1/8	
M5*	M5 x 0.8 (Female thread)	M5 x 0.8
C4*	ø4 One-touch fitting	ø4, ø6 one-touch fitting
C6*	ø6 One-touch fitting	

* Made to Order

Combination of piping specifications with option 1 and part numbers of options

Option 1			Piping						
Description	Symbol	Part no.	01	N01	W1	WF1	M5	C4	C6
Bracket A	A	10-ZS-24-A	○	○	○	○	×	×	×
Bracket B	B	10-ZS-24-B	×	×	○	○	×	×	×
Bracket D	D	10-ZS-24-D	○	○	○	○	×	×	×
Panel mount adapter	E	10-ZS-35-C	○	○	×	×	×	×	×
		10-ZS-35-D	×	×	○	○	○	○	○
Panel mount adapter + Front protective cover	F	10-ZS-35-F	○	○	×	×	×	×	×
		10-ZS-35-G	×	×	○	○	○	○	○

Output specifications

R	NPN open collector 2 outputs + Analog voltage/Auto-shift switching
T	PNP open collector 2 outputs + Analog voltage/Auto-shift switching
S	NPN open collector 2 outputs + Analog current/Auto-shift switching
V	PNP open collector 2 outputs + Analog current/Auto-shift switching
X	NPN open collector 2 outputs + Copy function
Y	PNP open collector 2 outputs + Copy function

Options/Part No.

When optional parts are required separately, use the following part numbers to place an order.

Part no.	Option
10-ZS-24-A	Bracket A With 2 mounting screws each of M3 x 5L, M4 x 5L
10-ZS-24-B	Bracket B With 2 mounting screws M4 x 5L
10-ZS-24-D	Bracket D With 2 mounting screws each of M3 x 5L, M4 x 5L
10-ZS-35-C	Panel mount adapter (Piping: For 01/N01)
10-ZS-35-D	Panel mount adapter (Piping: For W1/WF1/M5/C4/C6)
10-ZS-35-F	Panel mount adapter + Front protective cover (Piping: For 01/N01)
10-ZS-35-G	Panel mount adapter + Front protective cover (Piping: For W1/WF1/M5/C4/C6)

Unit specifications

Nil	With unit switching function Note 1)
M	Fixed SI unit Note 2)
P	With unit switching function Note 1) (Initial value psi)

Note 1) Under the New Measurement Law, sales of switches with the unit switching function are not allowed for use in Japan.

Note 2) Fixed unit:
For vacuum/compound pressure: kPa
For positive pressure: MPa

Made to Order

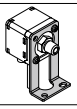
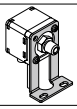
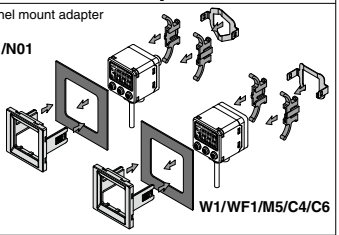
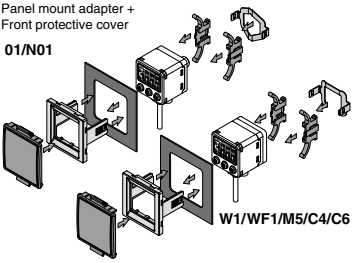
Symbol	Specifications/Description
X501	Lead wire length 3 m

Refer to page 1339 for details.

Option 2

Symbol	Calibration certificate
Nil	—
K	○

Option 1*

Nil	None
A	Bracket A 
B	Bracket B 
D	Bracket D 
E	Panel mount adapter **01/N01**  **W1/WF1/M5/C4/C6**
F	Panel mount adapter + Front protective cover **01/N01**  **W1/WF1/M5/C4/C6**

* Some options are unavailable depending on the piping specifications. Refer to "Combination of piping specifications with option 1 and part numbers of options".

⚠Caution

This product is 10-ZSE40A(F)/ISE40A series blown with air and double packed in a Class M3.5 (ISO Class 5) clean room.

SMC

Specifications

Refer to the SMC website for Pressure Switches Precautions (M-E03-3) and Specific Product Precautions (Operation Manual).

Model			**10-ZSE40A** (Vacuum pressure)	**10-ZSE40AF** (Compound pressure)	**10-ISE40A** (Positive pressure)
Rated pressure range			0.0 to –101.3 kPa	–100.0 to 100.0 kPa	–0.100 to 1.000 MPa
Display/Set pressure range			10.0 to –105.0 kPa	–105.0 to 105.0 kPa	–0.105 to 1.050 MPa
Withstand pressure			500 kPa	500 kPa	1.5 MPa
Display/Smallest settable increment			0.1 kPa	0.1 kPa	0.001 MPa
Applicable fluid			Air, Non-corrosive gas, Non-flammable gas		
Power supply voltage			12 to 24 VDC ±10%, Ripple (p-p) 10% or less (with power supply polarity protection)		
Current consumption			45 mA or less		
Switch output			NPN or PNP open collector 2 outputs (Selectable)		
	Maximum load current		80 mA		
	Maximum applied voltage		28 V (at NPN output)		
	Residual voltage		1 V or less		
	Response time		2.5 ms (with anti-chattering function: 20, 100, 500, 1000, 2000 ms)		
	Short circuit protection		Yes		
Repeat accuracy			±0.2% F.S. ±1 digit		
Hysteresis	**Hysteresis mode**		Variable (0 or above) Note 1)		
	Window comparator mode				
Analog output	**Voltage output** Note 2)	**Output voltage (Rated pressure range)**	1 to 5 V ±2.5% F.S.		0.6 to 5 V ±2.5% F.S.
		Linearity	±1% F.S. or less		
		Output impedance	Approx. 1 kΩ		
	Current output Note 3)	**Output current (Rated pressure range)**	4 to 20 mA ±2.5% F.S.		2.4 to 20 mA ±2.5% F.S.
		Linearity	±1% F.S. or less		
		Load impedance	Maximum load impedance: 300 Ω (Power supply voltage 12 V) 600 Ω (Power supply voltage 24 V) Minimum load impedance: 50 Ω		
Auto-shift input			Non-voltage input (Reed or Solid state), Low level: 0.4 V or less, 5 ms or longer input		
Display			3 1/2-digit, 7-segment, 2-color LCD (Red/Green)		
Display accuracy			±2% F.S. ±1 digit (Ambient temperature of 25 ±3°C)		
Indicator light			Lights up when output is turned ON. OUT1, OUT2: Orange		
Environment resistance	**Enclosure**		IP65		
	Operating temperature range		Operating: –5 to 50°C, Stored: –10 to 60°C (No freezing or condensation)		
	Operating humidity range		Operating/Stored: 35 to 85% RH (No condensation)		
	Withstand voltage		1000 VAC for 1 minute between live parts and case		
	Insulation resistance		50 MΩ or more between live parts and case (at 500 VDC Mega)		
Temperature characteristics			±2% F.S. (Based on 25°C)		
Lead wire			Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cable ø3.5, 2 m Conductor area: 0.15 mm^2 (AWG26) Insulator O.D.: 0.95 mm		
Standards			CE UL/CSA (E216656) RoHS		
Cleanliness class (ISO class)			Class 4		

Note 1) If the applied voltage fluctuates around the set-value, the hysteresis must be set to a value more than the fluctuating width, otherwise chattering will occur.
Note 2) When the analog voltage output is selected, the analog current output cannot be selected.
Note 3) When the analog current output is selected, the analog voltage output cannot be selected.

Piping Specifications

Model		**01**	**N01**	**W1**	**WF1**	**M5**	**C4**	**C6**
Port size		R1/8 (With M5 female thread)	NPT1/8 (With M5 female thread)	Rc1/8	G1/8	M5 x 0.8 female thread	ø4 One-touch fitting	ø6 One-touch fitting
Wetted parts material	**Sensor pressure receiving area**	Silicon						
	Piping port	C3602 (Electroless nickel plated) O-ring: HNBR		ZDC2 O-ring: HNBR			ZDC2, POM, Stainless steel 304, C3604 (Electroless nickel plated) O-ring: HNBR	
Weight		78 g	79 g	97 g		104 g	101 g	

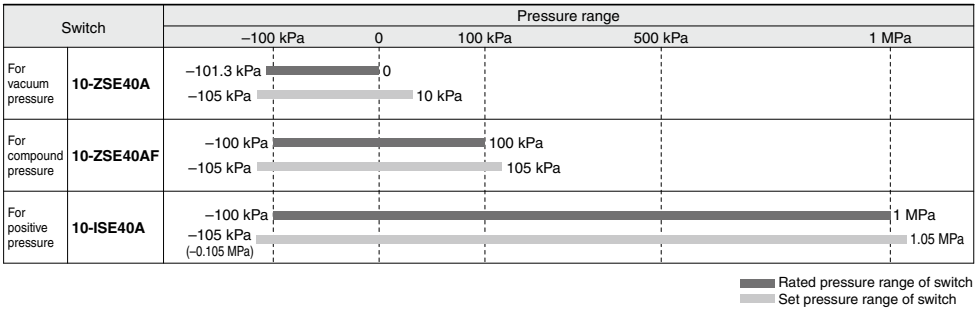
Set Pressure Range and Rated Pressure Range

Set the pressure within the rated pressure range.

The set pressure range is the range of pressure that is possible in setting.

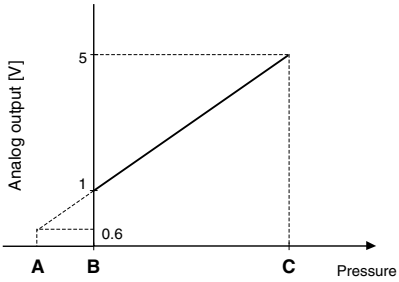
The rated pressure range is the range of pressure that satisfies the specifications (accuracy, linearity, etc.) on the switch.

Although it is possible to set a value outside the rated pressure range, the specifications will not be guaranteed even if the value stays within the set pressure range.

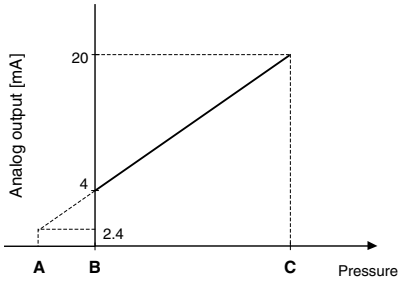


Analog Output

Voltage output



Current output

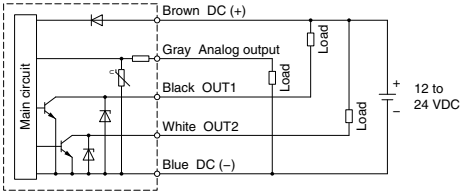


Range	Rated pressure range	A	B	C
For vacuum pressure	0.0 to –101.3 kPa	10.1 kPa	0	–101.3 kPa
For compound pressure	–100.0 to 100.0 kPa	—	–100.0 kPa	100.0 kPa
For positive pressure	–0.100 to 1.000 MPa	–0.100 MPa	0	1.000 MPa

Internal Circuit and Wiring Example

-R, -S

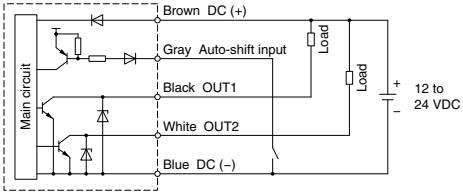
R: NPN (2 outputs) + Analog voltage output
S: NPN (2 outputs) + Analog current output



Max. 28 V, 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less

-R/-S

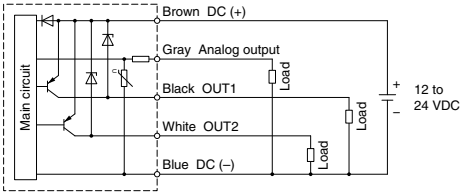
NPN (2 outputs) + Auto-shift input



Max. 28 V, 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less

-T, -V

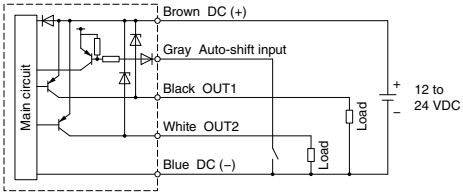
T: PNP (2 outputs) + Analog voltage output
V: PNP (2 outputs) + Analog current output



Max. 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less

-T/-V

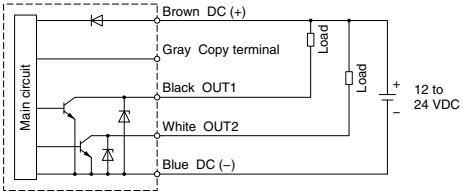
PNP (2 outputs) + Auto-shift input



Max. 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less

-X

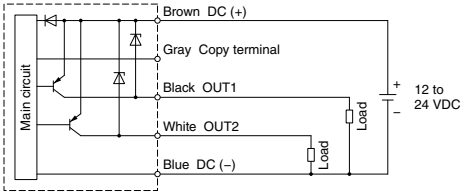
NPN (2 outputs) + Copy function



Max. 28 V, 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less

-Y

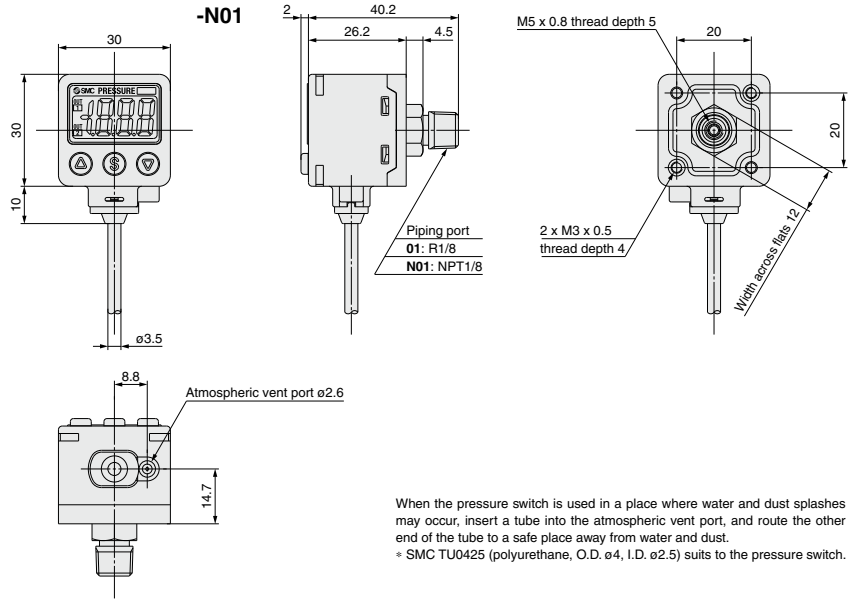
PNP (2 outputs) + Copy function



Max. 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less

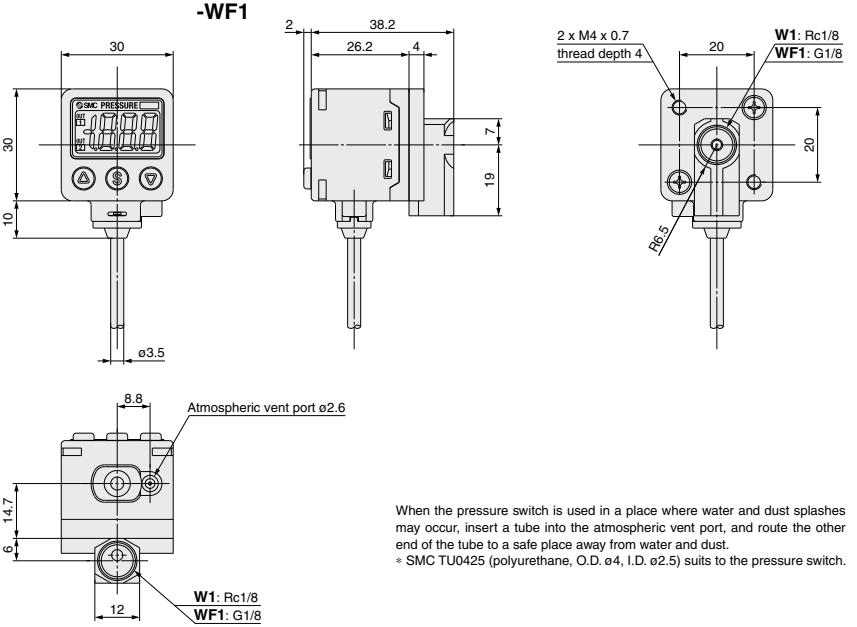
Dimensions (For details about lead wires, refer to the product specifications.)

10-ZSE40A(F)/10-ISE40A-01
-N01



When the pressure switch is used in a place where water and dust splashes may occur, insert a tube into the atmospheric vent port, and route the other end of the tube to a safe place away from water and dust.
∗ SMC TU0425 (polyurethane, O.D. ø4, I.D. ø2.5) suits to the pressure switch.

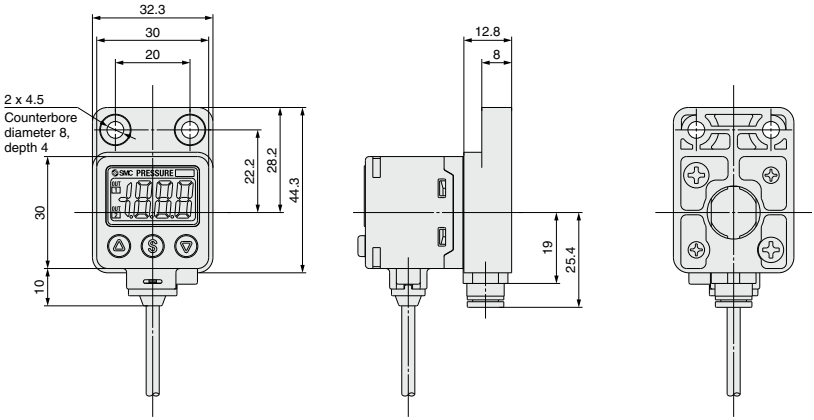
10-ZSE40A(F)/10-ISE40A-W1
-WF1

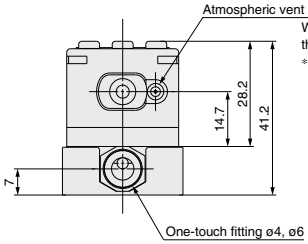


When the pressure switch is used in a place where water and dust splashes may occur, insert a tube into the atmospheric vent port, and route the other end of the tube to a safe place away from water and dust.
∗ SMC TU0425 (polyurethane, O.D. ø4, I.D. ø2.5) suits to the pressure switch.

Dimensions (For details about lead wires, refer to the product specifications.)

10-ZSE40A(F)/10-ISE40A-C4
-C6

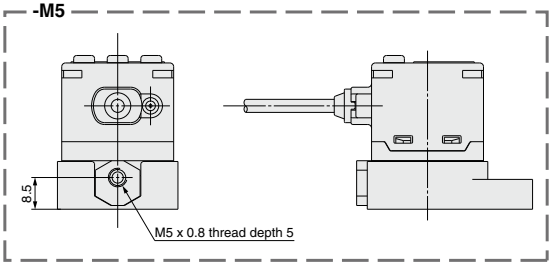




When the pressure switch is used in a place where water and dust splashes may occur, insert a tube into the atmospheric vent port, and route the other end of the tube to a safe place away from water and dust.

∗ SMC TU0425 (polyurethane, O.D. ø4, I.D. ø2.5) suits to the pressure switch.

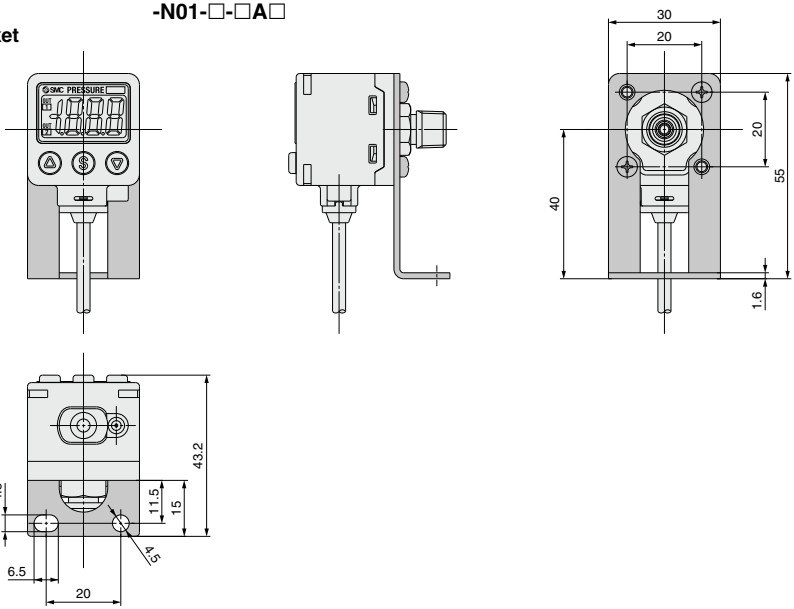
-M5



Dimensions (For details about lead wires, refer to the product specifications.)

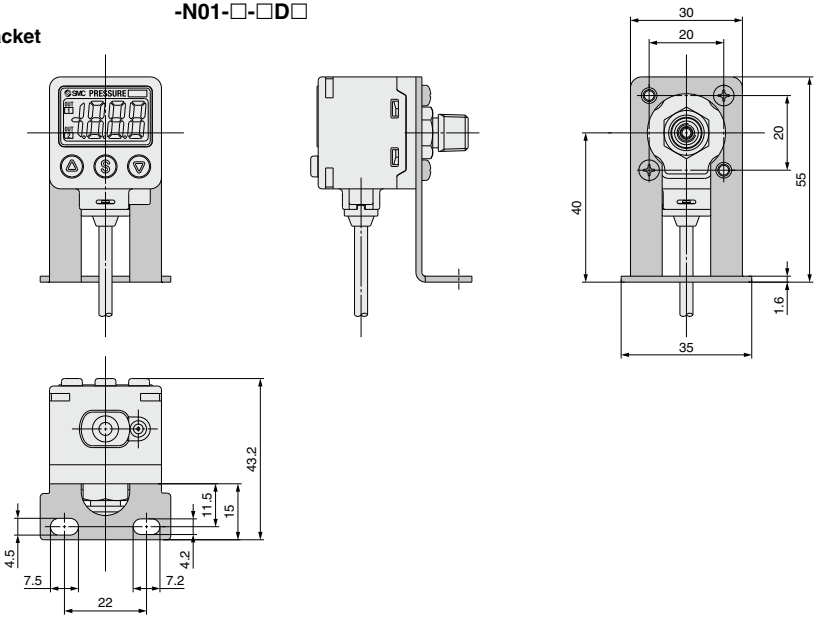
10-ZSE40A(F)/10-ISE40A-01-□-□A□
-N01-□-□A□

With bracket



10-ZSE40A(F)/10-ISE40A-01-□-□D□
-N01-□-□D□

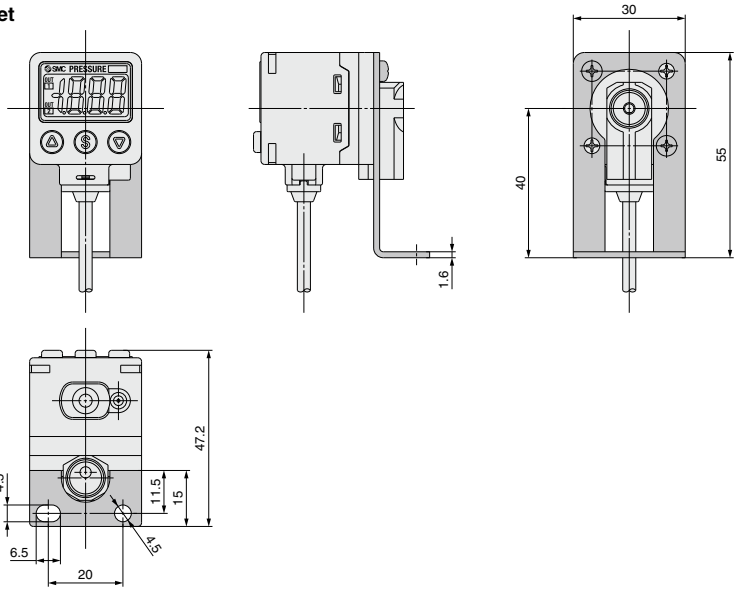
With bracket



Dimensions (For details about lead wires, refer to the product specifications.)

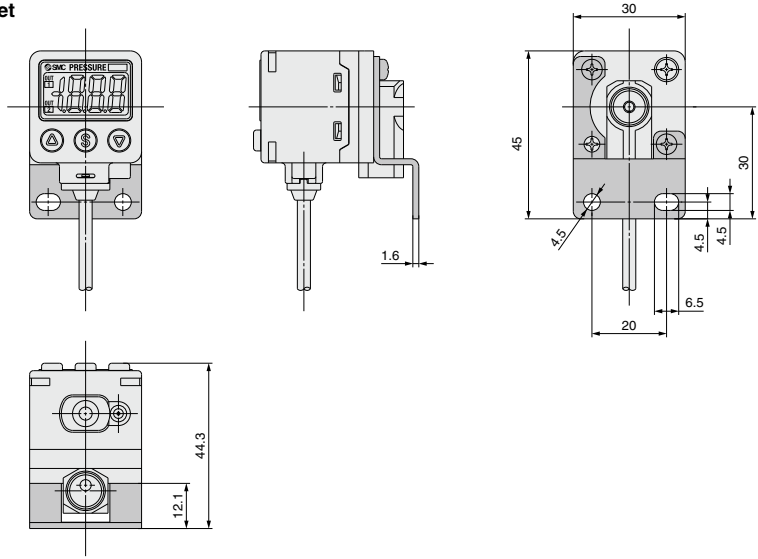
10-ZSE40A(F)/10-ISE40A-W1-□-□A□
-WF1-□-□A□

With bracket



10-ZSE40A(F)/10-ISE40A-W1-□-□B□
-WF1-□-□B□

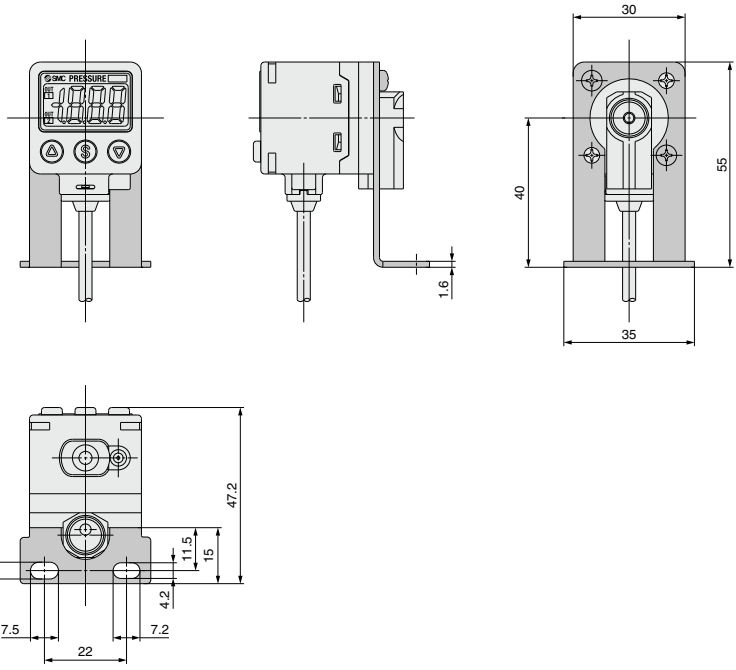
With bracket



Dimensions (For details about lead wires, refer to the product specifications.)

10-ZSE40A(F)/10-ISE40A-W1-□-□D□
-WF1-□-□D□

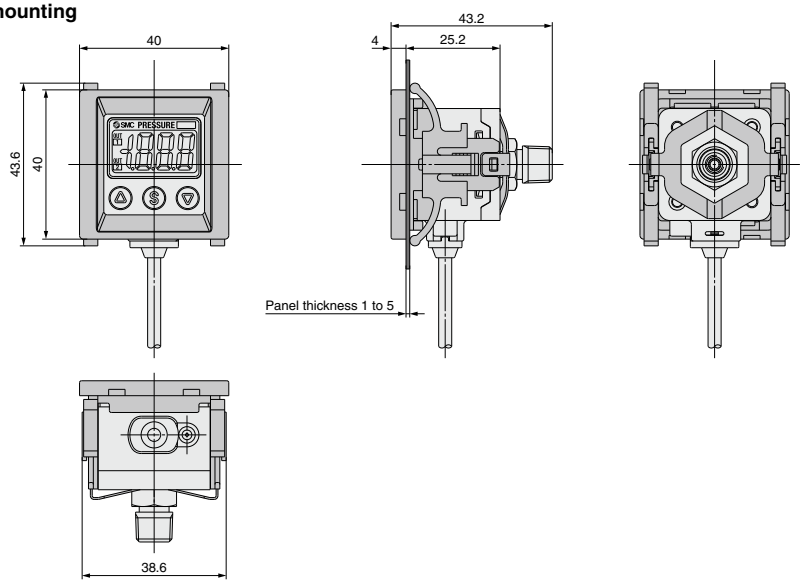
With bracket



Dimensions (For details about lead wires, refer to the product specifications.)

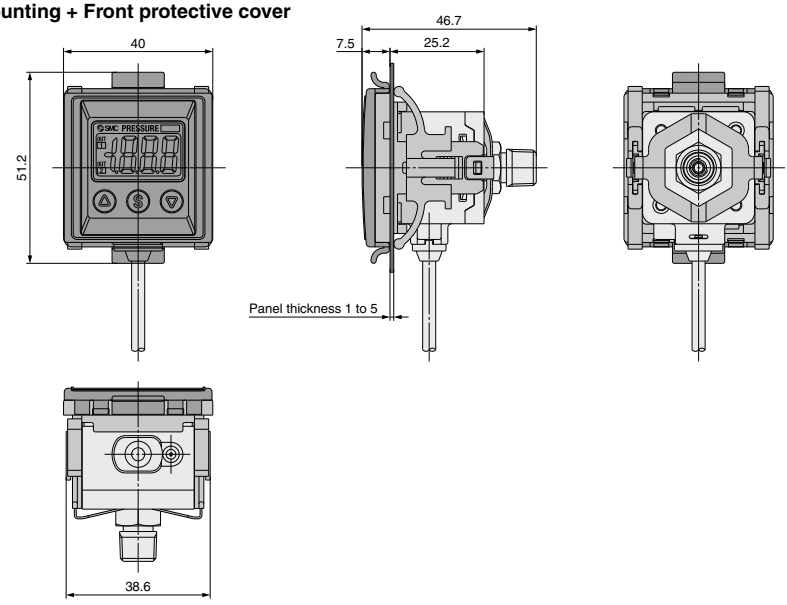
10-ZSE40A(F)/10-ISE40A-01-□-□E□
A-N01-□-□E□

Panel mounting



10-ZSE40A(F)/10-ISE40A-01-□-□F□
-N01-□-□F□

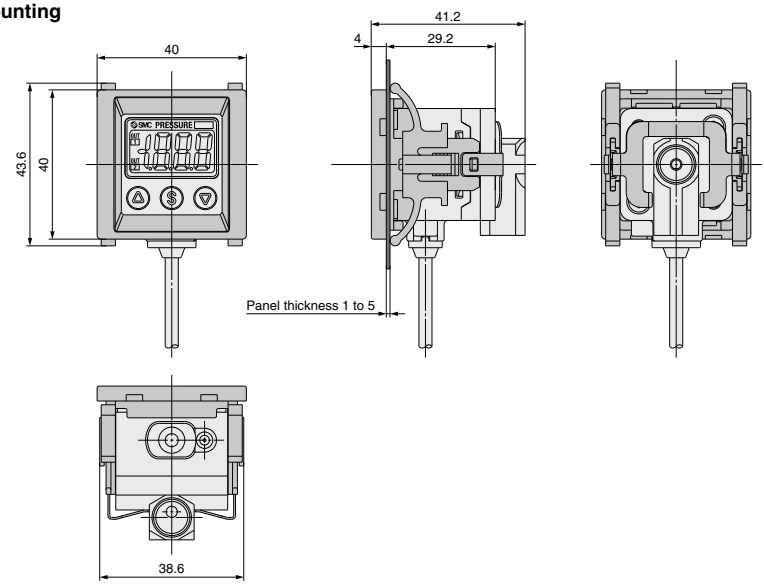
Panel mounting + Front protective cover



Dimensions (For details about lead wires, refer to the product specifications.)

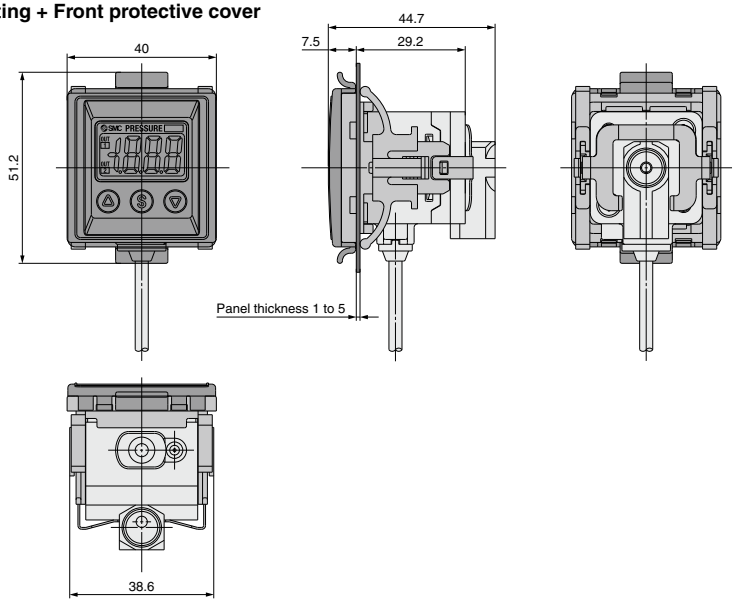
10-ZSE40A(F)/10-ISE40A-W1-□-□E□
-WF1-□-□E□

Panel mounting



10-ZSE40A(F)/10-ISE40A-W1-□-□F□
-WF1-□-□F□

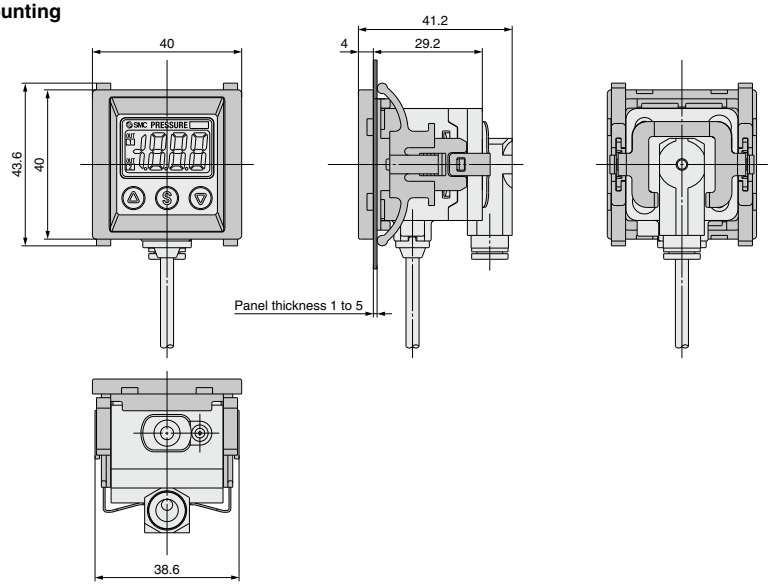
Panel mounting + Front protective cover



Dimensions (For details about lead wires, refer to the product specifications.)

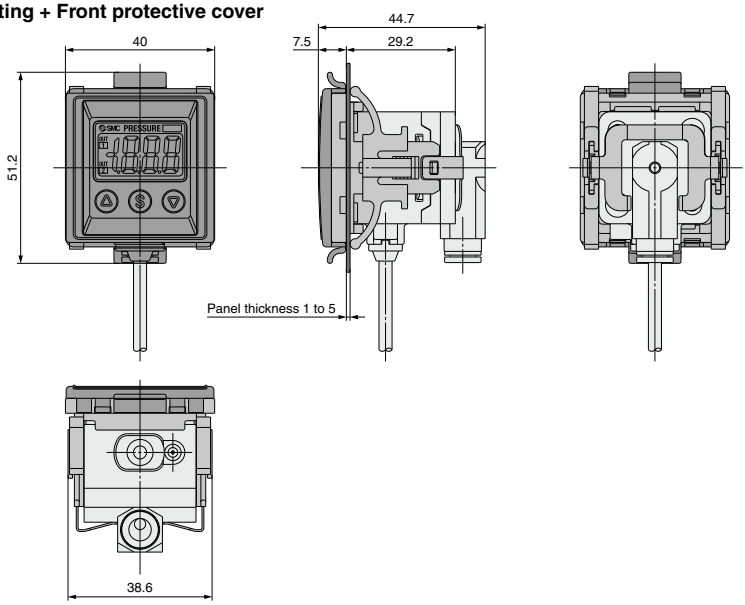
10-ZSE40A(F)/10-ISE40A-C4-□E□
-C6-□E□

Panel mounting



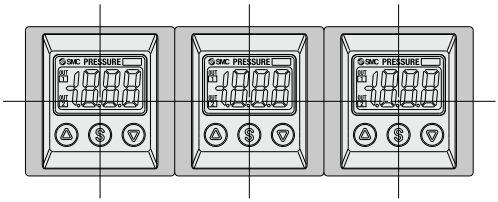
10-ZSE40A(F)/10-ISE40A-C4-□F□
-C6-□F□

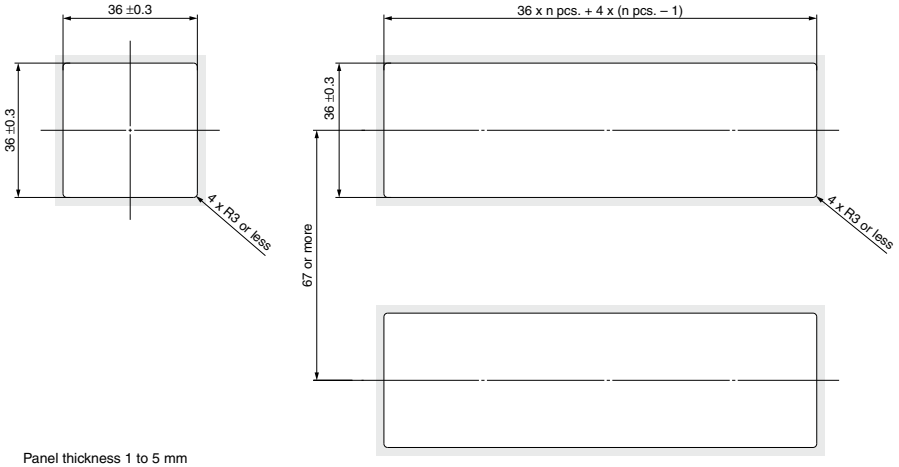
Panel mounting + Front protective cover



Dimensions

Panel fitting dimensions





Panel thickness 1 to 5 mm

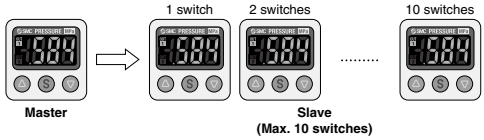
Note) This is the minimum value for the piping method 01 or N01.
Take the piping material and tubing into account for design. When the corner is to have radius, it must be R3 or less.

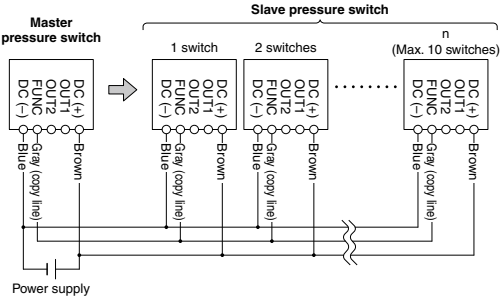
The F□ in ( ) shows the function code number. Refer to the Operation Manual for the details of operation procedures and function codes.

Function Details

A Copy function (F97)

The settings of the master pressure switch can be copied to the slave pressure switches.
This can reduce the labor for setting and prevent the entry of incorrect set-values.
The set-value can be copied to up to 10 switches simultaneously.
(Maximum communication distance 4 m)



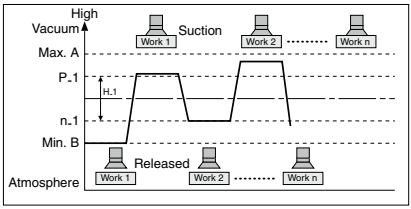


1) Wire as shown in the left figure.
2) Select the slave switch which is to be the master, and change it into a master using the buttons. (In the default setting, all switches are set as slaves.)
3) Press the (S) button of the master switch to start copying.

B Auto-preset function (F4)

Auto-preset function, when selected in the initial setting, calculates and stores the set-value from the measured pressure.
The optimum set-value is determined automatically by repeating vacuum and break with the target work piece several times.

Suction Verification

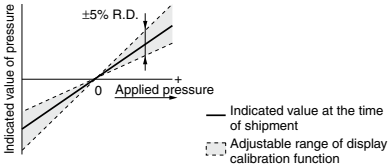


Formula for Obtaining the Set-Value

P_1 or P_2	H_1 or H_2
P_1 (P_2) = A – (A-B)/4 n_1 (n_2) = B + (A-B)/4	H_1 (H_2) = (A-B)/2

C Display calibration function (F6)

Fine adjustment of the indicated value of the pressure sensor can be made within the range of ±5% of the read value.
(The scattering of the indicated value can be eliminated.)



Note) When the display calibration function is used, the set pressure value may change ±1 digit.

D Peak and bottom display function

This function constantly detects and updates the maximum (minimum) value and allows to hold the maximum (minimum) pressure value.
When the (△)(▽) buttons are simultaneously pressed for 1 second or longer, while "holding", the hold value will be reset.

E Key lock function

This function prevents incorrect operations such as accidentally changing the set-value.

F Zero-clear function

This function clears and resets the zero value on the display of measured pressure.
For the pressure switch with analog output, the analog output shifts according to the indication. The indicated value can be adjusted within ±7% F.S. of the pressure when ex-factory. (ZSE40AF (for compound pressure) ±3.5% F.S.)

Function Details

G Error indication function

Error name	Error code	Description	Remedy
Overcurrent error	Er1	Load current of switch output (OUT1) exceeds 80 mA.	Turn the power off and remove the output factor for the overcurrent. Then, turn the power on.
	Er2	Load current of switch output (OUT2) exceeds 80 mA.	
Residual pressure error	Er3	During zero-clear operation, pressure over ±7% F.S. is applied. (10-ZSE40AF (compound) ±3.5% F.S.) After 1 second, the mode will reset to measurement mode. ±1% F.S. of the zero-clear range varies between individual products.	Perform zero-clear operation again after restoring the applied pressure to an atmospheric pressure condition.
Applied pressure error	HHH	Supply pressure exceeds the maximum set pressure.	Reset applied pressure to a level within the set pressure range.
	LLL	Supply pressure is below the minimum set pressure.	
Auto-shift error	or	The value measured at the time of auto-shift input is outside the set pressure range. ∗ After displaying the error code for about 1 second, the switch returns to the measuring mode.	The controller does not respond to the auto-shift signal. Check the equipment and machinery for this point.
System error	Er0	Internal data error	Turn the power off and turn it on again. If the failure cannot be solved, ask SMC for repair.
	Er4		
	Er6		
	Er7		
	Er8		
	Er9		

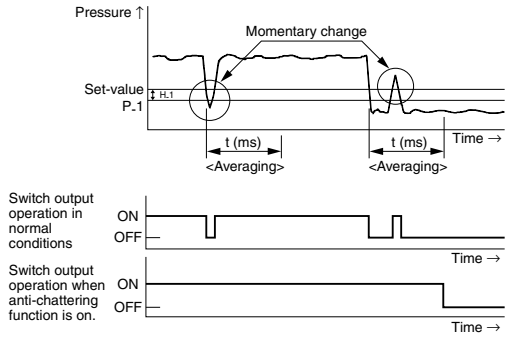
If the above remedy cannot recover the operation, ask SMC for repair.

H Anti-chattering function (F3)

A large bore cylinder or ejector consumes a large volume of air in operation and may experience a temporary drop in the supply pressure. This function prevents detection of such temporary drops in the supply pressure as an error.

Available response time settings
20 ms, 100 ms, 500 ms, 1000 ms, 2000 ms

<Principle>
This function averages pressure values measured during the response time set by the user and then compares the average pressure value with the pressure set point value to output the result on the switch.



I Display unit switching function (F0)

Display units can be switched with this function.

Display unit / Smallest settable increment	PR kPa	PR MPa∗	GF kgf/cm²	bAr bar	PSI psi	inH inHg	mmH mmHg
10-ZSE40A (vacuum pressure)	0.1	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.01	0.1	1
10-ZSE40AF (compound pressure)	0.1	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.02	0.1	1
10-ISE40A (positive pressure)	1	0.001	0.01	0.01	0.1		

∗ The 10-ZSE40A (vacuum pressure) and 10-ZSE40AF (compound pressure) will have different setting and display resolution when the unit is set to MPa.

The F□ in ( ) shows the function code number. Refer to the Operation Manual for the details of operation procedures and function codes.

J Power-saving mode (F80)

Power-saving mode can be selected.
It shifts to the power-saving mode without button operation for 30 seconds. It is set to the normal mode (Power-saving mode is OFF.) when ex-factory. (Decimal points and operation indicator light (only when the switch output is turned ON.) blink in the power-saving mode.)

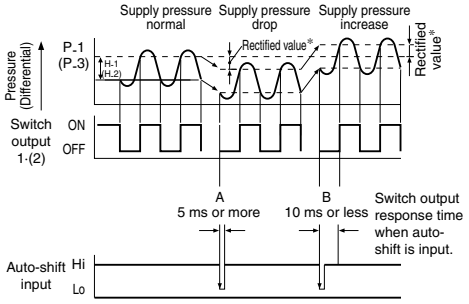
K Secret code setting (F81)

It can be set whether secret code input is required or not when key is locked. It is set to input no secret code when ex-factory.

L Auto-shift function (F5)

When there are large fluctuations in the supply pressure, the switch may fail to operate correctly. The auto-shift function compensates such supply pressure fluctuations. It measures the pressure at the time of auto-shift signal input and uses it as the reference pressure to correct the set-value on the switch.

Set-value correction by auto-shift function



∗ Rectified value
When the auto-shift is selected, "oOO" will be displayed for about 1 second, and the pressure value at that point will be saved as a rectified value "C-5". Based on the saved rectified values, the set-value Note) of "P-1", "H-1", "P-2", and "H-2" will likewise be rectified.

Note) When an output is reversed, "n-1", "H-1", "n-2", "H-2" will be rectified.

Possible Set Range for Auto-Shift Input

	Regulating pressure range	Possible set range
Compound pressure	–105.0 to 105.0 kPa	–210 to 210 kPa
Vacuum pressure	10.0 to –105.0 kPa	115.0 to –115.0 kPa
Positive pressure	–0.105 to 1.050 MPa	–1.155 to 1.155 MPa

Auto-shift zero
The basic function of auto-shift zero is the same as the function for auto-shift. Also, it corrects values on the display, based on a pressure value of "0", when the auto-shift is selected.

Made to Order

Please contact SMC for detailed dimensions, specifications, and lead times.

Made to Order

Symbol

Lead wire length 3 m — -X501

It has a lead wire extended to 3 meters.

How to Order

* Refer to How to Order on page 1323 for standard specifications.

10-ZSE40A(F)/10-ISE40A – □ – □ – □ – X501

- Piping specification*
- Output specification*
- Option*

Series 10-ZSE80/10-ISE80

2-Color Display
Digital Pressure Switch For General Fluids

How to Order

Clean series

Rated pressure range

80	–0.1 to 1 MPa
80H	–0.1 to 2 MPa

Made to Order
Refer to Table 1 below.

For positive pressure 10- ISE 80 - 02 □ - N - M □ □ - □

For vacuum/ compound pressure 10- ZSE 80 - 02 □ - N - M □ □ - □

Rated pressure range

80	0 to –101 kPa
80F	–100 to 100 kPa

Piping

02	R1/4 (M5 female thread)
N02	NPT1/4 (M5 female thread)
F02*	G1/4 (M5 female thread)
C01	Rc1/8
A2	URJ1/4
B2	TSJ1/4

* Piping direction "L" (bottom ported) is not available.

Piping direction

Nil	Rear ported
L*	Bottom ported

* Piping specification "F2" (G 1/4) is not available.

Input/Output

N	NPN open collector 1 output
P	PNP open collector 1 output
A	NPN open collector 2 outputs
B	PNP open collector 2 outputs
R	NPN open collector 2 outputs + Analog voltage output/Auto-shift switching
T	PNP open collector 2 outputs + Analog voltage output/Auto-shift switching
S	NPN open collector 2 outputs + Analog current output/Auto-shift switching
V	PNP open collector 2 outputs + Analog current output/Auto-shift switching

Option 1

Nil	With unit switching function Note 1)
M	Fixed SI unit Note 2)
P	Initial value psi

Option 2

Nil	None
A	With bracket 10-ZS-24-A (Rear ported) 10-ZS-35-A (Bottom ported)
B	With bracket Note) 10-ZS-24-D
C	Panel mount 10-ZS-35-C 10-ZS-35-B Rear ported / Bottom ported
D	Panel mount + Front protection cover 10-ZS-35-F 10-ZS-35-E Rear ported / Bottom ported

Note) Rear ported only

Option 3

Symbol	Operating manual Note)	Calibration certificate
Nil	● (Booklet)	—
Y	—	—
K	● (Booklet)	●
T	—	●

Note) All texts in both English and Japanese

Note 1) Under the New Measurement Law, sales of switches with the unit switching function are not allowed for use in Japan.
Note 2) Fixed unit 10-ISE80H : MPa
Others : MPa, kPa

Made to Order

Table 1 Made to Order

Symbol	Specifications
-X501	Lead wire length 3 m

Note) Refer to page 1351 for detail.

Option

Option	Piping direction	Part no.
Bracket	Rear ported	10-ZS-24-A
	Rear ported	10-ZS-24-D
	Bottom ported	10-ZS-35-A
Panel mount	Rear ported	10-ZS-35-C
	Bottom ported	10-ZS-35-B
Panel mount + Front protection cover	Rear ported	10-ZS-35-F
	Bottom ported	10-ZS-35-E

⚠Caution

This product is the 10-ZSE80/ISE80 series blown with air and double packed in a Class M3.5 (ISO Class 5) clean room.

Specifications

Refer to the SMC website for Pressure Switches Precautions (M-E03-3) and Specific Product Precautions (Operation Manual).

Model			10-ZSE80 (Vacuum pressure)	10-ZSE80F (Compound pressure)	10-ISE80 (Positive pressure)	10-ISE80H (Positive pressure)
Rated pressure range			0.0 to –101.0 kPa	–100.0 to 100.0 kPa	–0.100 to 1.000 MPa	–0.100 to 2.00 MPa
Display/Set pressure range			10.0 to –111.1 kPa	–110.0 to 110.0 kPa	–0.105 to 1.100 MPa	–0.105 to 2.20 MPa
Withstand pressure			500 kPa		2 MPa	4 MPa
Wetted parts material			Pressure sensor: Stainless steel 630, Fitting: Stainless steel 304			
Display/Smallest settable increment			0.1 kPa	0.1 kPa	0.001 MPa	0.001 MPa (to 1.999) 0.01 MPa (2.00 to)
Applicable fluid			Fluids do not corrode stainless steel 630 and 304			
Power supply voltage			12 to 24 VDC ±10%, Ripple (p-p) 10% or less (with power supply polarity protection)			
Current consumption			45 mA or less			
Switch output			NPN 1 output, NPN 2 outputs, PNP 1 output, PNP 2 outputs			
	Maximum load current		80 mA			
	Maximum load voltage		28 V (at NPN output)			
	Residual voltage		1 V or less (with load current of 80 mA)			
	Response time		2.5 ms (with anti-chattering function: 20, 100, 500, 1000, 2000 ms)			
	Short circuit protection		Yes			
Repeatability			±0.2% F.S. ±1 digit			
Hysteresis	**Hysteresis mode**		Variable (0 or above)			
	Window comparator mode					
Analog output	**Voltage output**	**Output voltage (Rated pressure range)**	1 to 5 V ±2.5% F.S.		0.6 to 5 V ±2.5% F.S.	0.8 to 5 V ±2.5% F.S.
		Linearity	±1% F.S. or less			
		Output impedance	Approx. 1 kΩ			
	Current output	**Output current (Rated pressure range)**	4 to 20 mA ±2.5% F.S.		2.4 to 20 mA ±2.5% F.S.	3.2 to 20 mA ±2.5% F.S.
		Linearity	±1% F.S. or less			
		Load impedance	Maximum load impedance: 300 Ω (Power supply voltage 12 V) 600 Ω (Power supply voltage 24 V) Minimum load impedance: 50 Ω			
Auto-shift input			Non-voltage input (Reed or Solid state), Low level: 0.4 V or less, 5 ms or longer input			
Display			3 1/2-digit, 7-segment, 2-color LCD (Red/Green)			
Display accuracy			±2% F.S. ±1 digit (Ambient temperature of 25 ±3°C)			
Indicator light			Lights up when output is turned ON. OUT1, OUT2: Orange			
Environment resistance	**Enclosure**		IP65			
	Operating temperature range		Operating: 0 to 50°C, Stored: –10 to 60°C (No freezing or condensation)			
	Operating humidity range		Operating/Stored: 35 to 85% RH (No condensation)			
	Withstand voltage		250 VAC for 1 minute between live parts and case			
	Insulation resistance		2 MΩ or more between live parts and case (at 50 VDC Mega)			
Temperature characteristics			±3% F.S. (Based on 25°C, within operating temperature range)			
Lead wire			Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cable, 3 cores (N.P) ø3.5, 2 m 4 cores (A.B) Conductor area: 0.15 mm² (AWG26) 5 cores (R.T.S.V) Insulator O.D.: 0.95 mm			
Standards			CE UL/CSA (E216656) RoHS			
Cleanliness class (ISO class)			Class 4			

Piping Specifications

Model	02	N02	F02	C01	A2	B2
Port size	R1/4	NPT1/4	G1/4	Rc1/8	URJ1/4	TSJ1/4
Weight (Bottom ported)	117 g	118 g	—	114 g	120 g	111 g
Weight (Rear ported)	89 g	90 g	86 g	86 g	92 g	83 g
Leakage	1 x 10^{-5} Pa·m³/s				1 x 10^{-10} Pa·m³/s	

Set Pressure Range and Rated Pressure Range

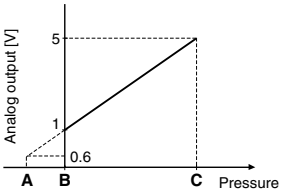
Set the pressure within the rated pressure range.
The set pressure range is the range of pressure that is possible in setting.
The rated pressure range is the range of pressure that satisfies the specifications (accuracy, linearity, etc.) on the switch.
Although it is possible to set a value outside the rated pressure range, the specifications will not be guaranteed even if the value stays within the set pressure range.

Switch		Pressure range
		–100 kPa 0 100 kPa 1 MPa 2 MPa
For vacuum pressure	**10-ZSE80**	–101 kPa 0 –111 kPa 10 kPa
For compound pressure	**10-ZSE80F**	–100 kPa 100 kPa –110 kPa 110 kPa
For positive pressure	**10-ISE80**	–0.1 MPa 1 MPa –0.105 MPa 1.1 MPa
	10-ISE80H	–0.1 MPa 2 MPa –0.105 MPa 2.2 MPa

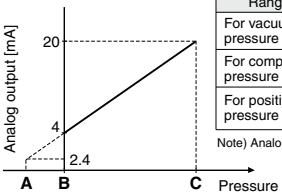
Rated pressure range of switch
Set pressure range of switch

Analog Output

Voltage output



Current output

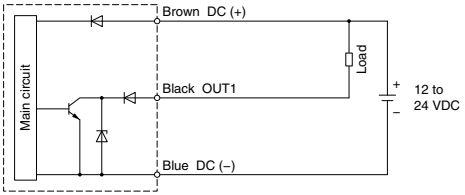


Range	Rated pressure range	A	B	C
For vacuum pressure	0.0 to –101.0 kPa	10.1 kPa	0	–101.0 kPa
For compound pressure	–100.0 to 100.0 kPa	—	–100.0 kPa	100.0 kPa
For positive pressure	–0.100 to 1.000 MPa	–0.100 MPa	0	1.000 MPa
	–0.100 to 2.00 MPa	–0.100 MPa Note)	0	2.00 MPa

Note) Analog output is 0.8 [V] or 3.2 [mA] at the pressure A.

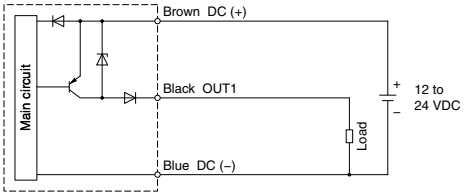
Internal Circuit and Wiring Example

-N
NPN (1 outputs)



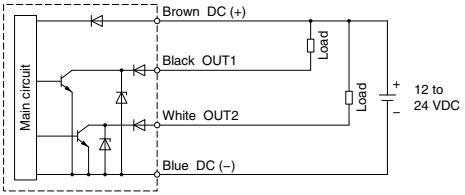
Max. 28 V, 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less

-P
PNP (1 outputs)



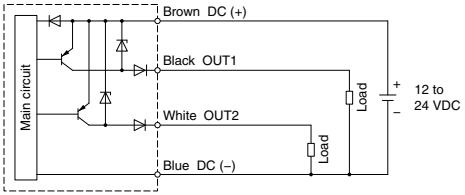
Max. 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less

-A
NPN (2 outputs)



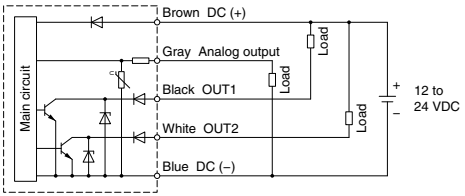
Max. 28 V, 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less

-B
PNP (2 outputs)



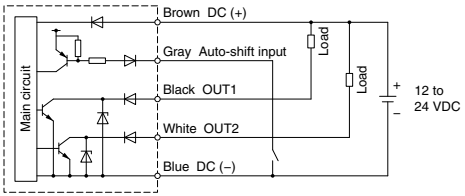
Max. 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less

-R, -S
R: NPN (2 outputs) + Analog voltage output
S: NPN (2 outputs) + Analog current output



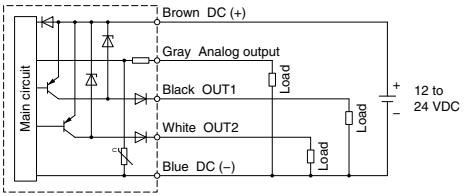
Max. 28 V, 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less

-R/-S
NPN (2 outputs) + Auto-shift input



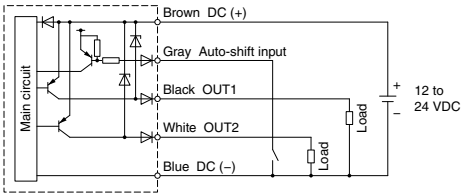
Max. 28 V, 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less

-T, -V
T: PNP (2 outputs) + Analog voltage output
V: PNP (2 outputs) + Analog current output



Max. 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less

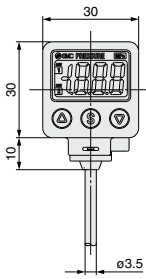
-T/-V
PNP (2 outputs) + Auto-shift input

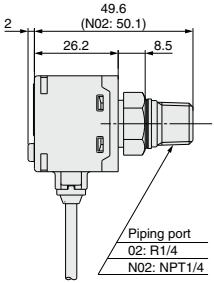


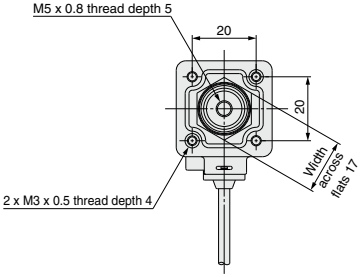
Max. 80 mA
Residual voltage 1 V or less

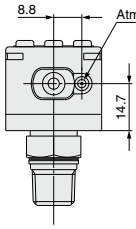
Dimensions (For details about lead wires, refer to the product specifications.)

10-ZSE80/10-ISE80- 02 N02 F02 C01 A2 B2





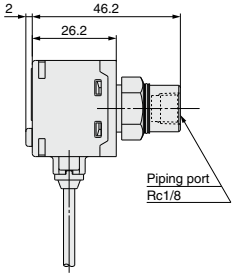




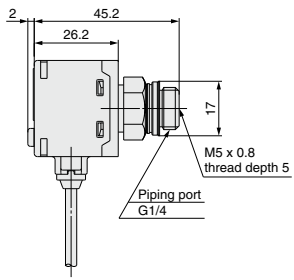
When the pressure switch is used in a place where water and dust splashes may occur, insert a tube into the atmospheric vent port, and route the other end of the tube to a safe place away from water and dust.

* SMC TU0425 (polyurethane, O.D. ø4, I.D. ø2.5) suits to the pressure switch.

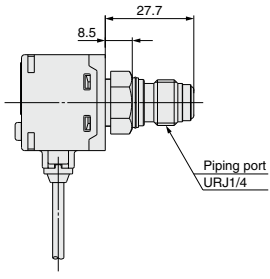
Note) If it is predicted that the pressure, such as the water hammer or surge pressure fluctuates rapidly, refer to the Handling Precautions stated in the Operation Manual at SMC website



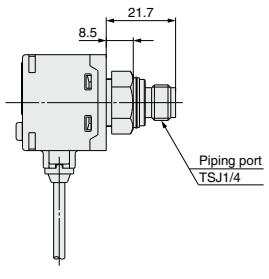
-C01: Rc1/8



-F02: G1/4



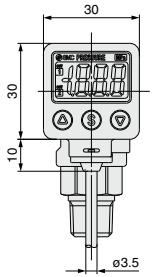
-A2: URJ1/4

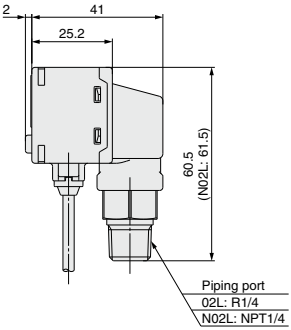


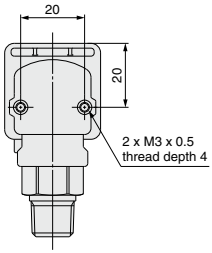
-B2: TSJ1/4

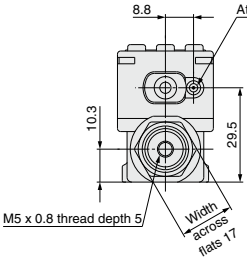
Dimensions (For details about lead wires, refer to the product specifications.)

10-ZSE80/10-ISE80- 02L / N02L / C01L / A2L / B2L





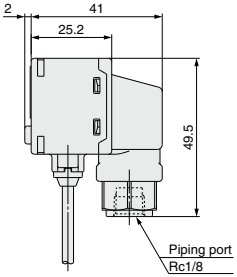




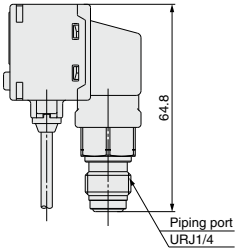
When the pressure switch is used in a place where water and dust splashes may occur, insert a tube into the atmospheric vent port, and route the other end of the tube to a safe place away from water and dust.

* SMC TU0425 (polyurethane, O.D. ø4, I.D. ø2.5) suits to the pressure switch.

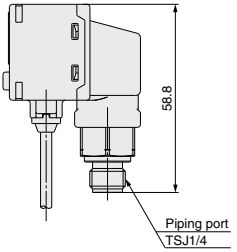
Note) If it is predicted that the pressure, such as the water hammer or surge pressure fluctuates rapidly, refer to the Handling Precautions stated in the Operation Manual at SMC website



-C01L: Rc1/8



-A2L: URJ1/4

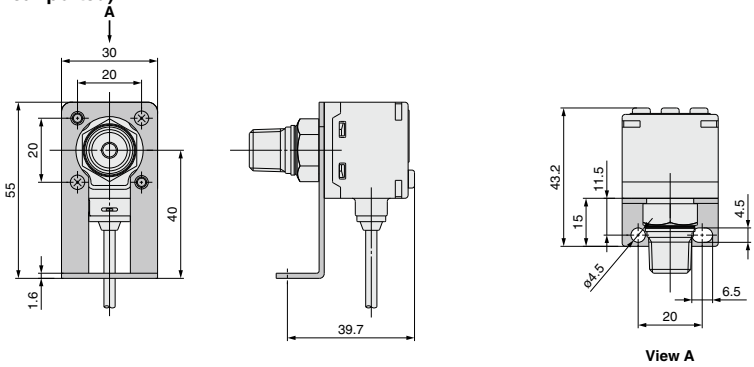


-B2L: TSJ1/4

Dimensions (For details about lead wires, refer to the product specifications.)

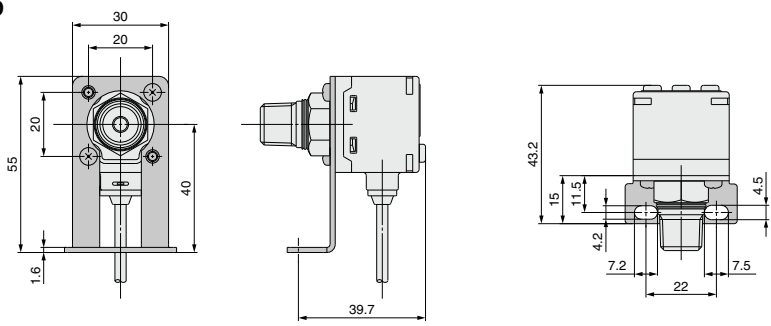
With bracket (Rear ported)

• 10-ZS-24-A

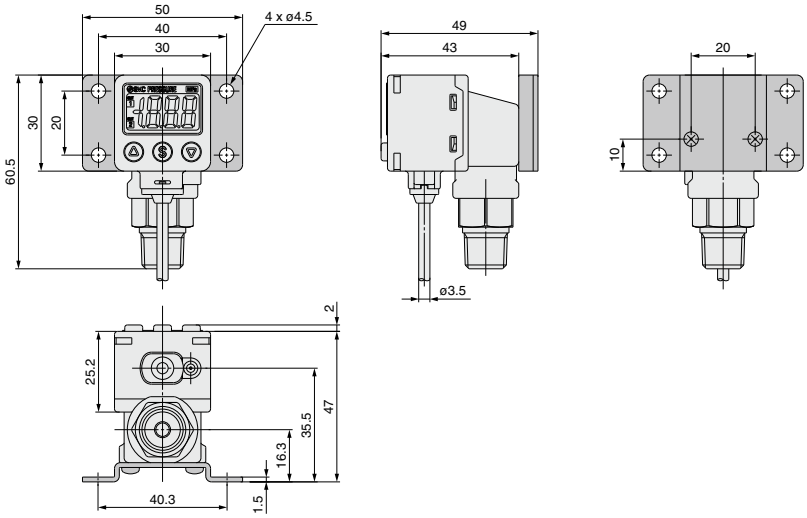


With bracket (Rear ported)

• 10-ZS-24-D

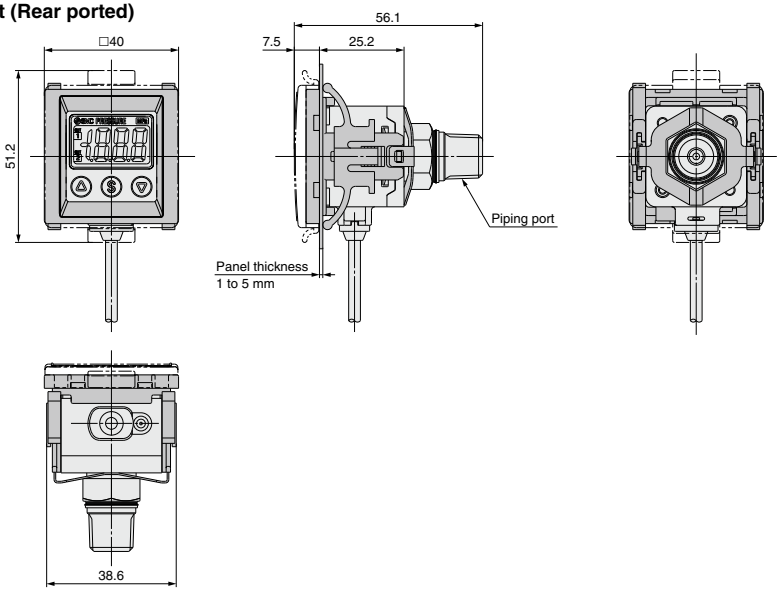


With bracket (Bottom ported)

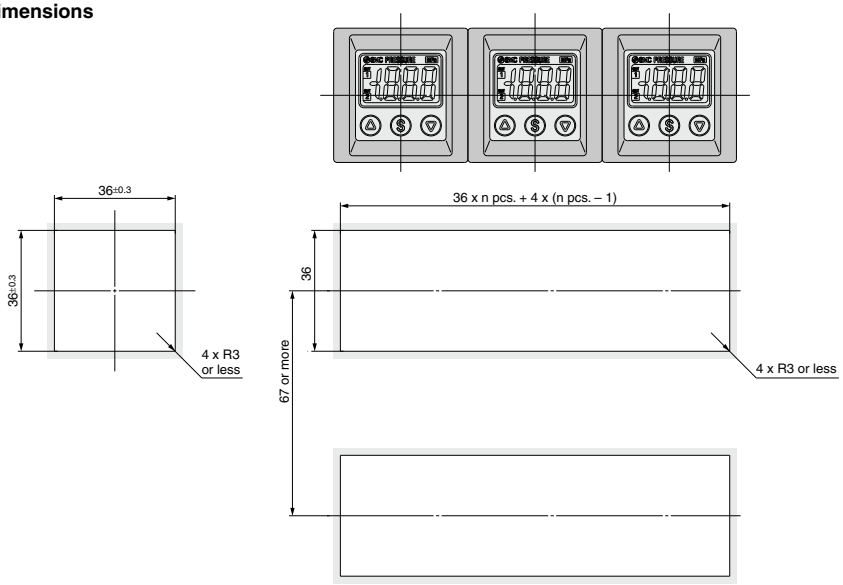


Dimensions (For details about lead wires, refer to the product specifications.)

Panel mount (Rear ported)

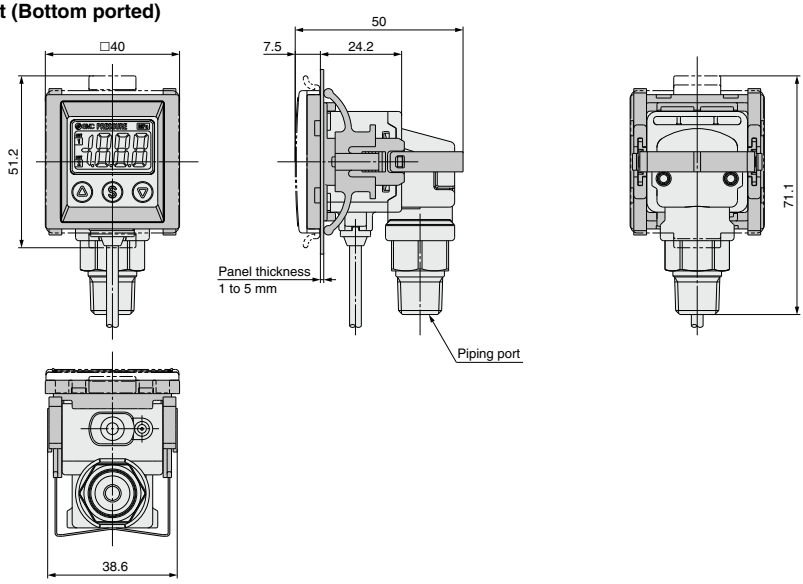


Panel-cut dimensions

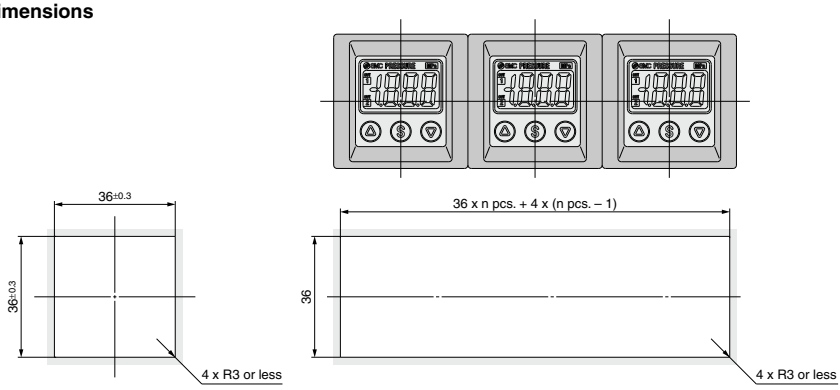


Dimensions (For details about lead wires, refer to the product specifications.)

Panel mount (Bottom ported)



Panel-cut dimensions



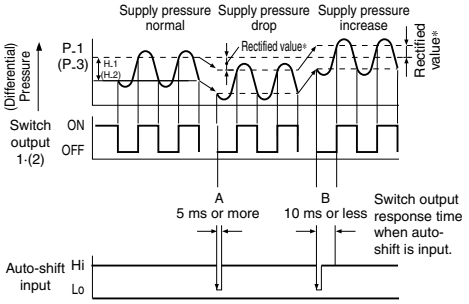
Function Details

F□ in brackets stand for the function codes. Refer to the operating manual for how to operate and function codes in detail.

A Auto-shift function (F4)

When there are large fluctuations in the supply pressure, the switch may fail to operate correctly. The auto-shift function compensates such supply pressure fluctuations. It measures the pressure at the time of auto-shift signal input and uses it as the reference pressure to correct the set-value on the switch.

Set-value correction by auto-shift function



∗ Rectified value
When the auto-shift is selected, "ooo" will be displayed for approximately 1 second, and the pressure value at that point will be saved as a rectified value "C_5". Based on the saved rectified values, the set-value Note) of "P_1", "H_1", "P_2", and "H_2" will likewise be rectified.

Note) When an output is reversed, "n_1", "H_1", "n_2", "H_2" will be rectified.

Possible Set Range for Auto-Shift Input

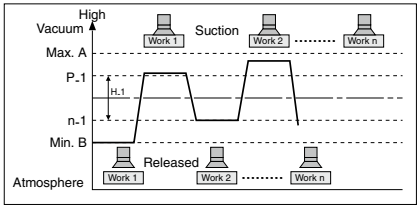
	Regulating pressure range	Possible set range
Compound pressure	–110.0 to 110.0 kPa	–220 to 220 kPa
Vacuum pressure	10.0 to –111.0 kPa	121.0 to –121.0 kPa
Positive pressure	–0.105 to 1.100 MPa	–1.205 to 1.205 MPa
	–0.105 to 2.20 MPa	–2.31 to 2.31 MPa

Auto-shift zero
The basic function of auto-shift zero is the same as the function for auto-shift. Also, it corrects values on the display, based on a pressure value of 0, when the auto-shift is selected.

B Auto-preset function (F8)

Auto-preset function, when selected in the initial setting, calculates and stores the set-value from the measured pressure.
The optimum set-value is determined automatically by repeating vacuum and break with the target workpiece several times.

Suction Verification

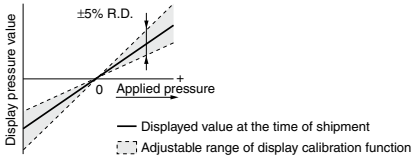


Formula for Obtaining the Set-Value

P_1 or P_2	H_1 or H_2
P_1 (P_2) = A – (A-B)/4 n_1 (n_2) = B + (A-B)/4	H_1 (H_2) = (A-B)/2

C Precision indicator setting function (F7)

Fine adjustment of the indicated value can be made within the range of ±5% of the read value. The scattering of the indicated value can be eliminated.



Note) When the precision indicator setting function is used, the set pressure value may change ±1 digit.

D Peak and bottom display function

This function constantly detects and updates the maximum (minimum) value and allows to hold the maximum (minimum) pressure value.
When the ⓐ ⓥ buttons are simultaneously pressed for 1 second or longer, while "holding", the hold value will be reset.

E Key lock function

This function prevents incorrect operations such as accidentally changing the set-value.

F Zero-out function

This function clears and resets the zero value on the display of measured pressure.
For the pressure switch with analog output, the analog output shifts according to the indication. A displayed value can be adjusted within ±10% F.S. of the pressure when ex-factory.

Function Details

G Error indication function

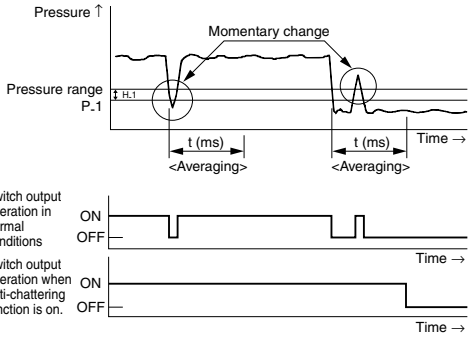
Error name	Error code	Description
Overcurrent error	Er 1	Load current of switch output (OUT1) exceeds 80 mA.
	Er2	Load current of switch output (OUT2) exceeds 80 mA.
Residual pressure error	Er3	It is still applied with pressure that is ±10% over the atmospheric pressure and the upper limit of the rated pressure range when it is cleared to zero. ∗ After displaying the error code for 1 second, the switch automatically returns to the measuring mode. Due to individual product differences, the setting range varies ±1 digits.
Applied pressure error	HHH	Supply pressure exceeds the maximum set pressure.
	LLL	Supply pressure is below the minimum set pressure.
Auto-shift error	or	The value measured at the time of auto-shift input is outside the set pressure range. ∗ After displaying the error code for one second, the switch returns to the measuring mode.
System error	Er0	Internal data error
	Er4	Internal data error
	Er7	Internal data error

H Anti-chattering function (F3)

A large bore cylinder or ejector consumes a large volume of air in operation and may experience a temporary drop in the supply pressure. This function prevents detection of such temporary drops in the supply pressure as an error.

Available response time settings
20 ms, 100 ms, 500 ms, 1000 ms, 2000 ms

<Principle>
This function averages pressure values measured during the response time set by the user and then compares the average pressure value with the pressure set point value to output the result on the switch.



I Display unit switching function (F0)

Display units can be switched with this function.

Pressure range		For compound pressure	For vacuum pressure	For positive pressure	
Applicable pressure sensor		**10-ZSE80F**	**10-ZSE80**	**10-ISE80**	**10-ISE80H**∗
Set pressure range		–110 to 110 kPa	10 to –111 kPa	–0.1 to 1.1 MPa	–0.1 to 2.2 MPa
PR	kPa	0.1	0.1	1	1
	MPa	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
GF	kgf/cm²	0.001	0.001	0.01	0.01
bAr	bar	0.001	0.001	0.01	0.01
PSI	psi	0.02	0.02	0.1	1
inH	inHg	0.1	0.1	—	—
mmH	mmHg	1	1	—	—

∗ 10-ISE80H: Does not indicate the last digit when the pressure is 2.000 MPa or higher.

J Power-saving mode (F9)

The numerical value disappears and the decimal points blink.

Power-saving mode can be selected.
It shifts to the power-saving mode without button operation for 30 seconds. It is set to the normal mode (Power-saving mode is OFF.) when ex-factory. (Decimal points and operation indicator light (only when the switch output is turned ON.) blink in the power-saving mode.)

K Secret code setting (F10)

Input an arbitrary three-digit value.

∗ The set-value can be confirmed when the key is locked.

It can be set whether code number input is required or not when key is locked. It is set to input no code number when ex-factory.

Made to Order

Please contact SMC for detailed dimensions, specifications, and lead times.

Made to Order

Symbol

Lead wire length 3 m — -X501

It has a lead wire extended to 3 meters.

How to Order

* Refer to How to Order on page 1340 for standard specifications.

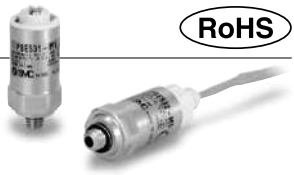
10-ZSE80(F)/10-ISE80(H) – □ – □ – □ – X501

- Piping*
- Output*
- Option*

Series 10-PSE530

Remote Type Pressure Sensor/For Compact Pneumatic Pressure

RoHS



How to Order

Clean series

10– PSE53 0 –M5 □

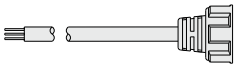
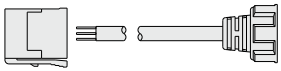
Pressure sensing range

0	High pressure [0 to 1 MPa]
1	Vacuum [0 to –101 kPa]
2	Low pressure [0 to 101 kPa]
3	Compound pressure [–101 to 101 kPa]

Port size

M5	M5 x 0.8
R06	ø6 reducer
R07	1/4-inch reducer

Option

Nil	Without cable
L	Sensor cable (3 m) 
C2L	Connector for pressure sensor controller connection (1 pc.) + Cable for sensor (3 m) 

Note) At the factory, the connector is not connected to the cable, but packed together with it for shipment.

Option

When only optional parts are required, order using the part numbers listed below.

Description	Part no.	Note
Connector	10-ZS-28-C	1 pc. per set
Sensor cable	10-ZS-26-F	Cable length: 3 m
Connector for pressure sensor controller connection + Sensor cable	10-ZS-26-J	Cable length: 3 m The connector is not connected to the cable at the time of shipment.

Specifications

Refer to the SMC website for Pressure Switches Precautions (M-E03-3) and Specific Product Precautions (Operation Manual).

Model		**10-PSE530** (Positive pressure)	**10-PSE531** (Vacuum)	**10-PSE532** (Low pressure)	**10-PSE533** (Compound pressure)
Rated pressure range		0 to 1 MPa	0 to –101 kPa	0 to 101 kPa	–101 to 101 kPa
Extension analog output range		–0.1 to 0 MPa	10.1 to 0 kPa	–10.1 to 0 kPa	—
Proof pressure		1.5 MPa	500 kPa		
Applicable fluid		Air/Non-corrosive gas/Non-flammable gas			
Power supply voltage		12 to 24 VDC ±10%, Ripple (p-p) 10% or less (with power supply polarity protection)			
Current consumption		15 mA or less (with no load)			
Output specification		Analog output 1 to 5 V (with rated pressure range), 0.6 to 1 V (with extension analog output range), Output impedance: Approx. 1 kΩ			
Accuracy (Ambient temperature at 25°C)		±2% F.S. (with rated pressure range), ±5% F.S. (with extension analog output range)			
Linearity		±1% F.S.			
Repeatability		±1% F.S.			
Power supply voltage effect		±1% F.S. based on the analog output at 18 V ranging from 12 to 24 VDC			
Environment	**Enclosure**	IP40			
	Temperature range	Operating: 0 to 50°C; Stored: –10 to 70°C (No freezing or condensation)			
	Withstand voltage	1000 VAC (in 50/60 Hz) for 1 minute between terminals and housing			
	Insulation resistance	5 MΩ or more (500 VDC measured via megohmmeter) between terminals and housing			
Temperature characteristics		±2% F.S. (25°C reference)			
Sensor cable/Option		Halogen-free heavy-duty cable, 3 cores, ø2.7, 3 m, Conductor area: 0.15 mm², Insulator O.D.: 0.8 mm			
Standards		CE, RoHS			
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		Class 4			

Piping Specifications

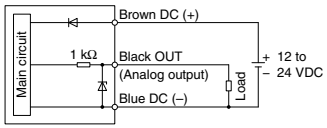
Model		**M5**	**R06**	**R07**
Port size		M5 x 0.8 male	ø6 reducer type	1/4-inch reducer type
Wetted parts material		Pressure sensor: Silicon, O-ring: FKM		
		Body: Stainless steel 304	Body: PBT	
Weight	**With sensor cable (3 m)**	41 g	38 g	
	Without sensor cable	7 g	3.8 g	

⚠ Caution

This product is blown with air and double packed in a Class M3.5 (ISO Class 5) clean room.

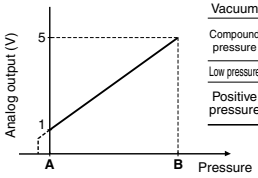
Internal Circuit

10-PSE53□
Voltage output type
1 to 5 V
Output impedance
Approx.1 kΩ



Analog Output

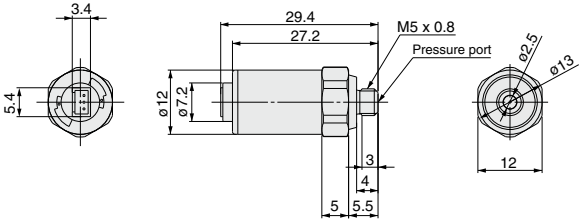
1 to 5 VDC



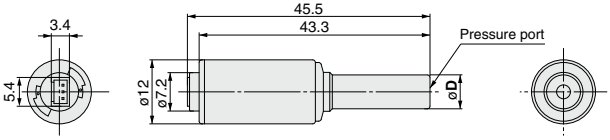
Range	Rated pressure range	A	B
Vacuum	0 to –101 kPa	0	–101 kPa
Compound pressure	–101 kPa to 101 kPa	–101 kPa	101 kPa
Low pressure	0 to 101 kPa	0	101 kPa
Positive pressure	0 to 1 MPa	0	1 MPa
	0 to 500 kPa	0	500 kPa

Dimensions

10-PSE53□-M5



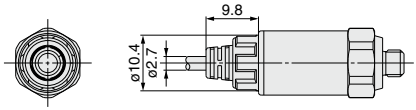
10-PSE53□-R06
R07



(mm)

Model	Applicable fitting size (D)
10-PSE53□-R06	6
10-PSE53□-R07	1/4"

With sensor cable



Series 10-PSE540

Remote Type Pressure Sensor/For Compact Pneumatic Pressure

How to Order

Pressure sensing range

0	Positive pressure [0 to 1 MPa]
1	Vacuum [0 to –101 kPa]
3	Compound pressure [–100 to 100 kPa]

Accuracy

Nil	±2% F.S.
A	±1% F.S.

10 – PSE54 [1] [ ] – [M3] [ ]

- **10**: Clean series
- **Port size**:

M3	M3 x 0.5		IM5	M5 female thread, through type	
M5	M5 x 0.8		IM5H	M5 female thread, through type (with mounting hole)	
01	R 1/8 (with M5 female thread)				
N01	NPT 1/8 (with M5 female thread)				
R04	ø4 reducer				
R06	ø6 reducer				

- **Option (connector)**

Nil	C2
Without connector	Connector for pressure sensor controller 1 pc.

Note) At the factory, the connector is not connected to the cable, but packed together with it for shipment.

Option/Part No.

Description	Part no.	Note
Connector for pressure sensor controller	10-ZS-28-C	1 pc.

Refer to the SMC website for Pressure Switches Precautions (M-E03-3) and Specific Product Precautions (Operation Manual).

Specifications

Model		10-PSE540	10-PSE541	10-PSE543
Rated pressure range		0 to 1 MPa	0 to –101 kPa	–100 to 100 kPa
Extension analog output range		–0.1 to 0 MPa	10.1 to 0 kPa	—
Proof pressure		1.5 MPa	500 kPa	
Applicable fluid		Air/Non-corrosive gas/Non-flammable gas		
Power supply voltage		12 to 24 VDC±10%, Ripple (p-p) 10% or less (with power supply polarity protection)		
Current consumption		15 mA or less		
Output specification		Analog output 1 to 5 V (with rated pressure range), 0.6 to 1 V (with extension analog output range), Output impedance: Approx. 1 kΩ		
Accuracy (Ambient temperature at 25°C)		10-PSE54□: ±2% F.S. (with rated pressure range), ±5% F.S. (with extension analog output range) 10-PSE54□A: 1% F.S. (with rated pressure range), ±3% F.S. (with extension analog output range)		
Linearity		±0.7% F.S. or less	±0.4% F.S.	
Repeatability		±0.2% F.S.		
Power supply voltage effect		±0.8% F.S.		
Environment	Enclosure	IP40		
	Operating temperature range	Operating: 0 to 50°C, Stored: –20 to 70°C (No freezing or condensation)		
	Operating humidity range	Operating/Stored: 35 to 85% RH (No condensation)		
	Withstand voltage	1000 VAC (in 50/60 Hz) for 1 minute between terminals and housing		
	Insulation resistance	50 MΩ or more (500 VDC measured via megohmmeter) between terminals and housing		
Temperature characteristics		±2% F.S. (Based on 25°C)		
Sensor cable		Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cable (ellipse), 3 cores, 2.7 x 3.2, 3 m, Conductor area: 0.15 mm², Insulator O.D.: 0.9 mm		
Standards		CE, UL/CSA (E216656), RoHS		
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		Class 4		

Piping Specifications

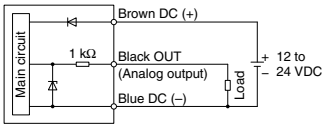
Model		M3	M5	1	N01	R04	R06	IM5	IM5H
Port size		M3 x 0.5	M5 x 0.8	R 1/8 M5 x 0.8	NPT 1/8 M5 x 0.8	ø4 plug-in reducer	ø6 plug-in reducer	M5 female thread, through type	M5 female thread, through type with mounting hole
Material	Case	Resin case: PBT Fitting: Stainless steel 303		Resin case: PBT Fitting: C3604BD		PBT		Resin case: PBT Fitting: A6063S-T5	
	Pressure sensing section	Pressure sensor: Silicon, O-ring: FKM							
Sensor cable		3-wire oval cable (0.15 mm²)							
Weight	With sensor cable	42.4 g	42.7 g	49.3 g		41.4 g	41.6 g	43.3 g	44.1 g
	Without sensor cable	2.9 g	3.2 g	9.8 g		1.9 g	2.1 g	3.8 g	4.6 g

⚠ Caution This product is blown with air and double packed in a Class M3.5 (ISO Class 5) clean room.

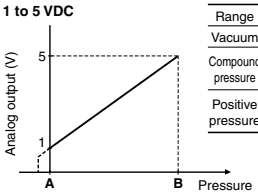
SMC

Internal Circuit

10-PSE54□
Voltage output type
1 to 5 V
Output impedance
Approx.1 kΩ



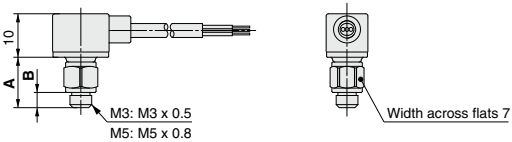
Analog Output



Range	Rated pressure range	A	B
Vacuum	0 to –101 kPa	0	–101 kPa
Compound pressure	–100 kPa to 100 kPa	–100 kPa	100 kPa
Positive pressure	0 to 1 MPa	0	1 MPa

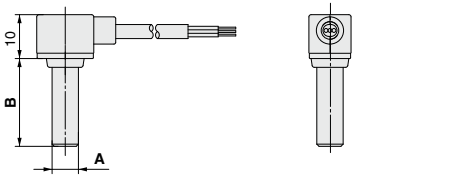
Dimensions

10-PSE54□-M3
M5



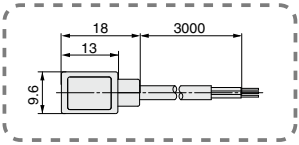
	10-PSE54□-M3	10-PSE54□-M5
A	10.8	11.5
B	3	3.5

10-PSE54□-R04
R06

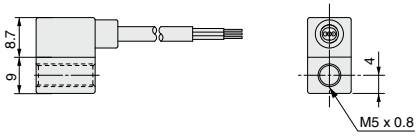


	10-PSE54□-R04	10-PSE54□-R06
A	ø4	ø6
B	18	20

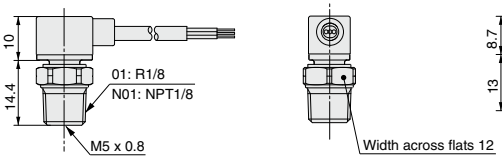
Common dimensions



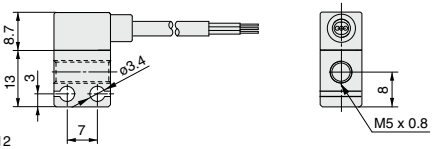
10-PSE54□-IM5



10-PSE54□-01
N01



10-PSE54□-IM5H



Series 10-PSE550

Remote Type Pressure Sensor/For Low Differential Pressure

How to Order

10 — PSE550 — □ — □ □

Clean series

Output specifications

Nil	1 to 5 V voltage output type
28	4 to 20 mA current output type

Option 1 (Bracket)

Nil	Without bracket
A	Bracket 

Note) Brackets are packed together without being assembled.

Option 2 (Connector)

Nil	Without connector
C2	Connector for PSE300, pressure sensor monitor: 1 pc. 

Note 1) The current output type cannot be connected to series PSE300.
Note 2) Connector is packed together without being connected to the cable.

Options/Part No.

Description	Part no.	Note
Bracket	10-ZS-30-A	With M3 x 5L (2 pcs.)
Connector for PSE300 pressure sensor monitor	10-ZS-28-C	1 pc.

Refer to the SMC website for Pressure Switches Precautions (M-E03-3) and Specific Product Precautions (Operation Manual).

Specifications

Model		10-PSE550	10-PSE550-28
Rated differential pressure range		0 to 2 kPa	
Operating pressure range		–50 to 50 kPa Note)	
Extension analog output range		–0.2 to 0 kPa	—
Proof pressure		65 kPa	
Applicable fluid		Air/Non-corrosive gas/Non-flammable gas	
Power supply voltage		12 to 24 VDC±10%, Ripple (p-p) 10% or less (with power supply polarity protection)	
Current consumption		15 mA or less	—
Output specification		Analog output: 1 to 5 VDC (within rated differential pressure range) 0.6 to 1 VDC (with extension analog output range) Output impedance: Approx. 1 kΩ	Analog output: 4 to 20 mA DC (within rated differential pressure range) Allowable load impedance: 500 Ω or less (at 24 VDC) 100 Ω or less (at 12 VDC)
Accuracy (Operating temperature at 25°C)		±1% F.S. (with rated pressure range), ±3% F.S. (with extension analog output range)	
Linearity		±0.5% F.S.	
Repeatability		±0.3% F.S.	
Indicator light		Orange light is turned on. (When energized)	
Environment	**Enclosure**	IP40	
	Operating temperature range	Operating: 0 to 50°C, Stored: –20 to 70°C (No freezing or condensation)	
	Operating humidity range	Operating/Stored: 35 to 85% RH (No condensation)	
	Withstand voltage	1000 VAC (in 50/60 Hz) for 1 minute between terminals and housing	
	Insulation resistance	50 MΩ or more (500 VDC measured via megohmmeter) between terminals and housing	
Temperature characteristics		±3% F.S. (25°C reference)	
Port size		ø4.8 (ø4.4 in the end) resin piping (Applicable to I.D. ø4 air tubing)	
Wetted parts material		Resin pipe: Nylon, Piston area of sensor: Silicon	
Sensor cable		Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cable (ellipse), 3 cores, 2.7 x 3.2, 3 m Conductor area: 0.15 mm², Insulator O.D.: 0.9 mm	Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cable (ellipse), 2 cores, 2.7 x 3.2, 3 m Conductor area: 0.15 mm², Insulator O.D.: 0.9 mm
Weight	**With sensor cable**	75 g	
	Without sensor cable	35 g	
Standards		CE, UL/CSA (E216656), RoHS	
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		Class 4	

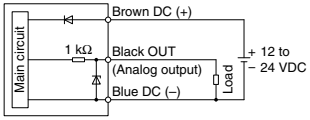
Note) The differential pressure of 0 to 2 kPa can be detected within the range of –50 to 50 kPa.

⚠ Caution

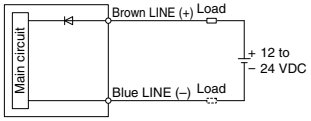
This product is blown with air and double packed in a Class M3.5 (ISO Class 5) clean room.

Internal Circuit

10-PSE550
Voltage output type
1 to 5 V
Output impedance
Approx.1 kΩ

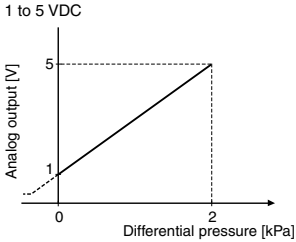


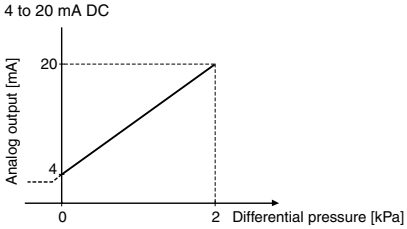
10-PSE550-28
Current output type
4 to 20 mA
Allowable load impedance
500 Ω or less (at 24 VDC)
100 Ω or less (at 12 VDC)



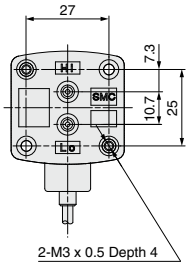
∗ Install the load either on the LINE (+) or LINE (–) side.

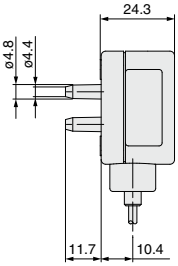
Analog Output

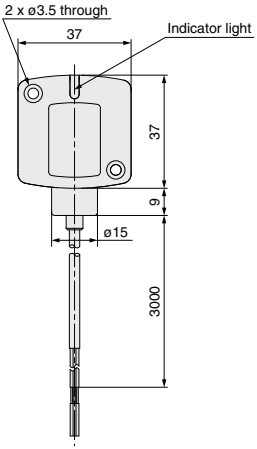




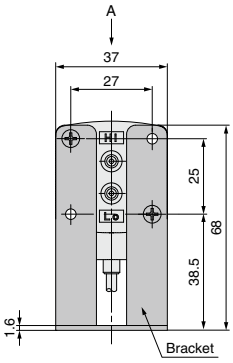
Dimensions

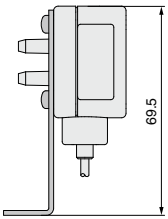


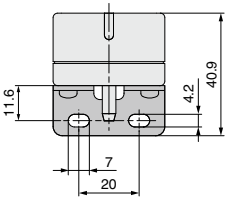




With bracket



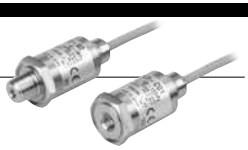




View A

Series 10-PSE560

Remote Type Pressure Sensor/For General Fluids



How to Order

10—PSE56 0 — 01 — □ — □

- **Clean series**
- **Sensor range**

0	For positive pressure (0 to 1 MPa)
1	For vacuum pressure (0 to –101 kPa)
3	For compound pressure (–100 to 100 kPa)
4	For positive pressure (0 to 500 kPa)

- **Port size**

01	R1/8 (with M5 female thread)
02	R1/4 (with M5 female thread)
C01	Rc1/8
N01	NPT1/8 (with M5 female thread)
N02	NPT1/4 (with M5 female thread)
A2	URJ1/4
B2	TSJ1/4

- **Output specifications**

Nil	1 to 5 V voltage output type
28	4 to 20 mA current output type

- **Option (Connector)**

Nil	**C2**
Without connector	Connector for pressure sensor monitor 1 pc. 

Note 1) Current output type cannot be connected to PSE20□ and PSE30□.
Note 2) At the factory, the connector is not connected to the cable, but packed together with it for shipment.

Option/Part No.

Description	Part no.	Note
Connector for pressure sensor monitor	10-ZS-28-C	1 pc.

Refer to the SMC website for Pressure Switches Precautions (M-E03-3) and Specific Product Precautions (Operation Manual).

Specifications

Model	**10-PSE560** (Positive pressure)	**10-PSE561** (Vacuum)	**10-PSE563** (Compound pressure)	**10-PSE564** (Positive pressure)
Rated pressure range	0 to 1 MPa	0 to –101 kPa	–100 to 100 kPa	0 to 500 kPa
Extension analog output range	–0.1 to 0 MPa	10.1 to 0 kPa	—	–50 to 0 kPa
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa	500 kPa	500 kPa	750 kPa

Model		**10-PSE56□-□**	**10-PSE56□-□-28**
Applicable fluid		Liquid or gas that will not corrode stainless steel 316L	
Power supply voltage		12 to 24 VDC ±10%, Ripple (p-p) 10% or less (with power supply polarity protection)	
Current consumption		10 mA or less	—
Output specifications		Analog output: 1 to 5 V (within rated differential pressure range) 0.6 to 1 V (with extension analog output range) Output impedance: Approx. 1 kΩ	Analog output: 4 to 20 mA DC (within rated differential pressure range) Allowable load impedance: 500 Ω or less (at 24 VDC) 100 Ω or less (at 12 VDC)
Accuracy (Ambient temperature at 25°C)		±1% F.S. (with rated pressure range), ±3% F.S. (with extension analog output range)	
Linearity		±0.5% F.S.	
Repeatability		±0.2% F.S.	
Power supply voltage effect		±0.3% F.S.	
Environment	**Enclosure**	IP65	
	Operating temperature range	Operating: –10 to 60°C, Stored: –20 to 70°C (No freezing or condensation)	
	Operating humidity range	Operating/Stored: 35 to 85% RH (No condensation)	
	Withstand voltage	250 VAC for 1 minute between terminals and housing	
	Insulation resistance	50 MΩ or more (50 VDC measured via megohmmeter) between terminals and housing	
Temperature characteristics		±2% F.S. (0 to 50°C: Based on 25°C), ±3% F.S. (–10 to 60°C: Based on 25°C)	
Sensor cable		10-PSE56□-□: Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cable with air tubing, 3 cores, ø5.1, 3 m, Conductor area: 0.2 mm², Insulator O.D.: 1.12 mm 10-PSE56□-□-28: Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cable with air tubing, 2 cores, ø5.1, 3 m, Conductor area: 0.2 mm², Insulator O.D.: 1.12 mm	
Standards		CE, UL/CSA (E216656), RoHS	
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		Class 4	

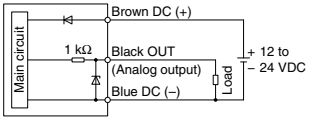
Piping Specifications

Model		**01**	**02**	**N01**	**N02**	**C01**	**A2**	**B2**
Port size		R1/8 M5 x 0.8	R1/4 M5 x 0.8	NPT1/8 M5 x 0.8	NPT1/4 M5 x 0.8	Rc1/8	URJ1/4	TSJ1/4
Material		Case: C3604 + Nickel-plated, Piping port and pressure sensor: stainless steel SUS 316L						
Weight	**Sensor cable included**	193 g	200 g	194 g	201 g	187 g	203 g	193 g
	Sensor cable not included	101 g	108 g	102 g	109 g	95 g	111 g	101 g

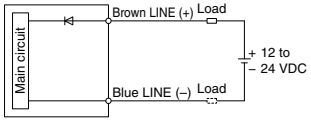
⚠ Caution This product is blown with air and double packed in a Class M3.5 (ISO Class 5) clean room.

Internal Circuit

10-PSE56□-□
Voltage output type
1 to 5 V
Output impedance
Approx.1 kΩ



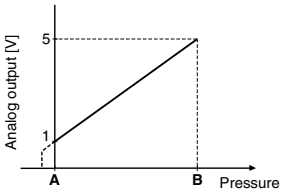
10-PSE56□-□-28
Current output type
4 to 20 mA
Allowable load impedance
500 Ω or less (at 24 VDC)
100 Ω or less (at 12 VDC)



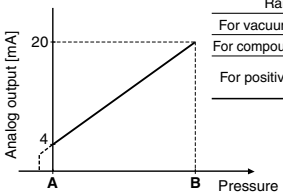
∗ Install the load either on the LINE (+) or LINE (–) side.

Analog Output

1 to 5 VDC



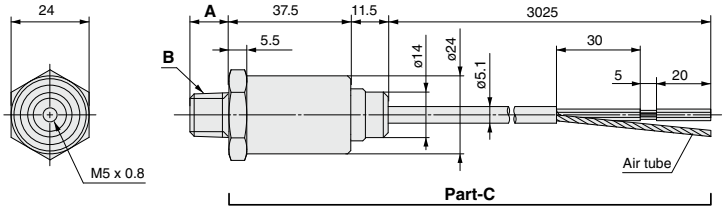
4 to 20 mA DC



Range	Rated pressure range	A	B
For vacuum pressure	0 to –101 kPa	0	–101 kPa
For compound pressure	–100 kPa to 100 kPa	–100 kPa	100 kPa
For positive pressure	0 to 1 MPa	0	1 MPa
	0 to 500 kPa	0	500 kPa

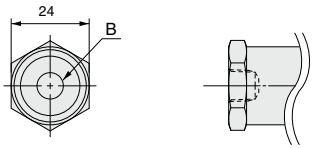
Dimensions

10-PSE56□-$^{01}_{02}$ / 10-PSE56□-$^{N01}_{N02}$

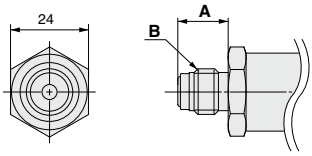


∗ Dimensions and size of part **C** are all common.

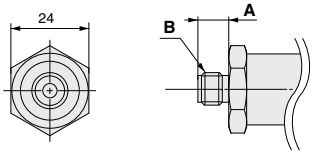
10-PSE56□-C01



10-PSE56□-A2



10-PSE56□-B2



Part no.	A	B
10-PSE56□-01	8.2	R1/8
10-PSE56□-02	12	R1/4
10-PSE56□-N01	9.2	NPT1/8
10-PSE56□-N02	12.2	NPT1/4
10-PSE56□-C01	—	Rc1/8
10-PSE56□-A2	15.5	URJ1/4
10-PSE56□-B2	9.5	TSJ1/4

10-PSE200A series

3-Screen Display
Multi-channel Digital Sensor Monitor

How to Order

PSE20 0 A – M

Input/Output specification

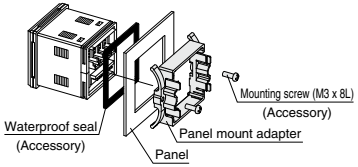
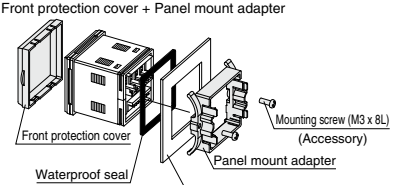
0	NPN 5 outputs + Auto-shift input
1	PNP 5 outputs + Auto-shift input

Unit specification

Nil	With unit selection function*1
M	SI units only*2

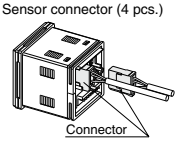
*1 Under the New Measurement Act, switches with the unit selection function are no longer allowed for use in Japan.
*2 Fixed unit: kPa, MPa, Pa

Option 1

Nil	None
A	Panel mount adapter 
B	Front protection cover + Panel mount adapter 

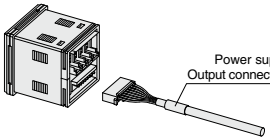
* Options are not assembled, but shipped together.

Option 2

Nil	None
4C	Sensor connector (4 pcs.) 

* Connector is not connected, but shipped together.
* This connector cannot be used with the PSE570 series.

Option 3

Nil	Power supply/Output connection cable (2 m) 
N	None

* Cable is shipped together, but not connected.

⚠Caution

1. This product is blown with air and double packed in a Class M3.5 (ISO Class 5) clean room.
2. The clean specification part of the model number (10-) is not printed on the product body.

For pressure switch precautions and specific product precautions, refer to the "Operation Manual" on the SMC website. Click here for details.

Specifications

Series		PSE200A					
Applicable SMC pressure sensor		10-PSE550	10-PSE531 10-PSE541 10-PSE561	10-PSE533 10-PSE543 10-PSE563	10-PSE532	10-PSE564	10-PSE530 10-PSE540 10-PSE560
Rated pressure range		0 to 2 kPa	0 to –101 kPa	–100 to 100 kPa	0 to 100 kPa	0 to 500 kPa	0 to 1 MPa
Display/Set pressure range		–0.2 to 2.1 kPa	10 to –105 kPa	–105 to 105 kPa	–10 to 105 kPa	–50 to 525 kPa	–0.105 to 1.05 MPa
Display/Smallest settable increment		0.001 kPa	0.1 kPa	0.1 kPa	0.1 kPa	1 kPa	0.001 MPa
Electrical	**Power supply voltage** When used as a switch output device	12 to 24 VDC ±10% with 10% ripple (p-p) or less					
	Current consumption	55 mA or less					
	Protection	Polarity protection					
	Power supply voltage for sensor*1	[Power supply voltage] –1.5 V					
	Power supply current for sensor*2	Max. 50 mA (However, the total current for the 4 inputs is 200 mA maximum or less.)					
Accuracy	**Display accuracy**	±0.5% F.S. ±1 digit (Ambient temperature of 25 ±3°C)					
	Repeatability	±0.1% F.S. ±1 digit					
	Temperature characteristics	±0.5% F.S. (Reference: 25°C)					
Switch output	**Output type**	NPN or PNP open collector output: 5 outputs					
	Output mode	Hysteresis mode, Window comparator mode, Error output, Output OFF					
	Switch operation	Normal output, Reversed output					
	Max. load current	80 mA					
	Max. applied voltage (NPN only)	30 VDC					
	Internal voltage drop (Residual voltage)	1.5 V or less (at load current of 80 mA)					
	Delay time*3	5 ms or less, variable from 0 to 60 s/0.01 s increments					
	Hysteresis	Variable from 0*4					
	Protection	Over current protection					
Sensor input	**Input type**	Voltage input: 1 to 5 VDC (Input impedance: 1 MΩ)					
	Number of inputs	4 inputs					
	Connection method	e-CON					
	Protection	Over voltage protection (up to a voltage of 26.4 VDC)					
Auto-shift input*5		Voltage free input (Reed or Solid state), input for 5 ms or longer, Independently controllable auto-shift function ON/OFF					
Display	**Unit***6	MPa, kPa, Pa, kgf/cm^2, bar, mbar, psi, inHg, mmHg, mmH$_2$O (depends on selected range)					
	Display type	LCD					
	Number of screens	3-screen display (Main screen, Sub screen x 2)					
	Display color	Main screen: Red/Green, Sub screen: Orange					
	Number of display digits	Main screen: 4 digits (7 segments), Sub screen (Left): 4 digits (some digits are 11-segments, 7 segments for other), Sub screen (Right): 5 digits (some digits are 11-segments, 7 segments for other)					
	Indicator light	Lights up when switch output is turned ON. OUT1, OUT2: Orange					
Digital filter*7		Variable from 0 to 30 s/0.01 s increments					
Environment	**Enclosure**	Front face: IP65 (when panel-mounted), Others: IP40*8					
	Withstand voltage	1000 VAC for 1 minute between terminals and housing					
	Insulation resistance	50 MΩ or more (500 VDC measured via megohmmeter) between terminals and housing					
	Operating temperature range	Operating: 0 to 50°C, Stored: –10 to 60°C (No condensation)					
	Operating humidity range	Operating/Stored: 35 to 85% RH (No condensation)					
Standards		CE marking (EMC Directive, RoHS Directive)					
Weight	**Body**	51 g (Excludes power supply and output cable)					
	Power supply/Output cable	60 g					
	e-CON (1 pc.)	2 g					
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		Class 3					

∗1 Check the power supply voltage range of the connected sensor.
∗2 Over current on DC (+) side and DC (–) side of the sensor input connector results in breakage of the product.
∗3 Value without digital filter (at 0 ms)
∗4 If the applied pressure fluctuates around the set value, the hysteresis must be set to a value more than the amount of fluctuation, or chattering will occur.
∗5 This setting is only possible for the PSE200A/PSE201A.
∗6 This setting is only possible for models with the unit selection function. Only MPa, kPa, or Pa is available for models without this function.
∗7 The response time indicates when the set value is 90% in relation to the step input.
∗8 If □48 conversion adapter is used, it meets IP40.
∗ Products with tiny scratches, marks, or display color or brightness variations which do not affect the performance of the product are verified as conforming products.

Cable Specifications

Conductor area		0.15 mm^2 (AWG26)
Insulator	**O.D.**	0.9 mm
Sheath	**Finished O.D.**	ø4.8

Applicable Pressure Sensors

Applicable SMC pressure sensor				Rated pressure range
10-PSE53□	**10-PSE54□**	**10-PSE550**	**10-PSE56□**	−100 kPa 0 100 kPa 500 kPa 1 MPa 2 MPa 5 MPa 10 MPa
PSE531	**PSE541**	—	**PSE561**	**−101 kPa** **0**
PSE533	**PSE543**	—	**PSE563**	**−100 kPa** **100 kPa**
PSE532	—	—	—	**0** **100 kPa**
—	—	—	**PSE564**	**0** **500 kPa**
PSE530	**PSE540**	—	**PSE560**	**0** **1 MPa**
—	—	**PSE550**	—	**0** **2 kPa**

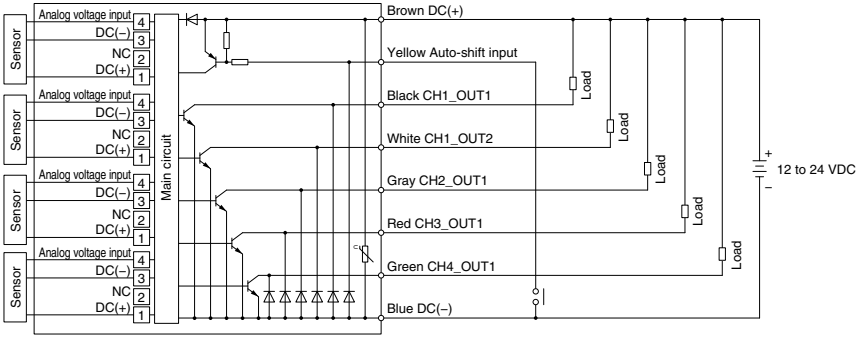
Internal Circuits and Wiring Examples

10 − PSE20□A − □□□□

Input/Output specifications

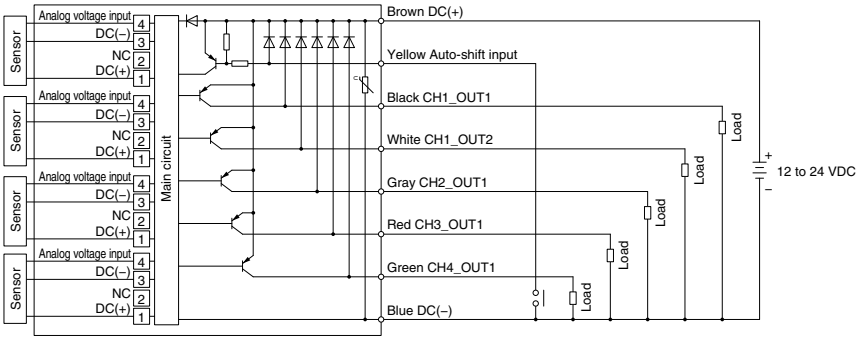
0

· NPN open collector 5 outputs + Auto-shift 1 input

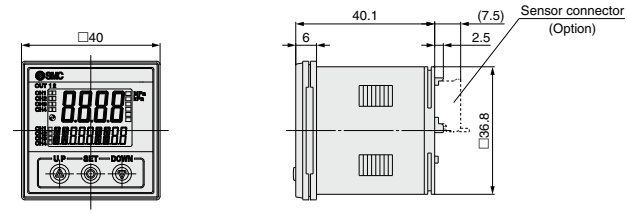


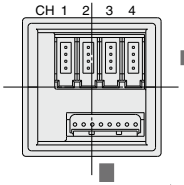
1

· PNP open collector 5 outputs + Auto-shift 1 input



Dimensions

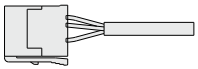




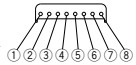
Sensor connector (4P x 4)

Pin no.	Terminal
①	DC (+)
②	N.C
③	DC (–)
④	IN (1 to 5 V)

Connector (Option)

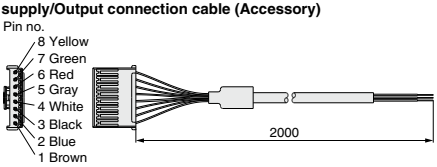


Power supply/Output connector (8P)

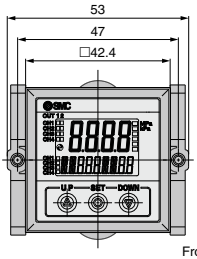


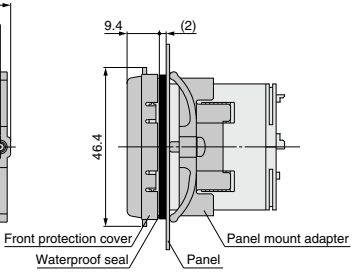
Pin no.	Terminal
	PSE200A/PSE201A
①	DC (+)
②	DC (–)
③	CH1_OUT1
④	CH1_OUT2
⑤	CH2_OUT1
⑥	CH3_OUT1
⑦	CH4_OUT1
⑧	Auto-shift input

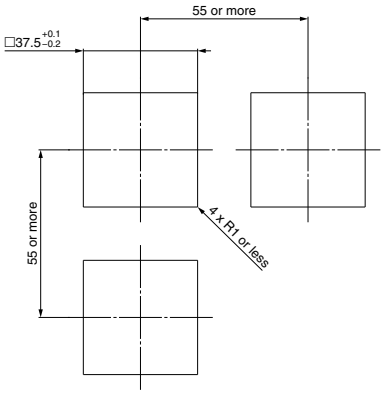
Power supply/Output connection cable (Accessory)



Front protection cover + Panel mount adapter

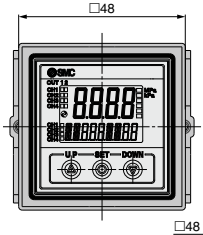


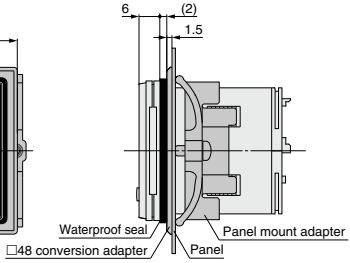




Panel fitting dimensions
Applicable panel thickness:
0.5 to 8 mm

□48 conversion adapter + Panel mount adapter





Series 10-PSE300

Remote Type
2-Color Display Digital Pressure Sensor Controller

How to Order

Input/Output specifications

0	NPN2 output + 1 to 5 V output
1	NPN2 output + 4 to 20 mA output
2	NPN2 output + Auto shift input
3	PNP2 output + 1 to 5 V output
4	PNP2 output + 4 to 20 mA output
5	PNP2 output + Auto shift input

Unit specifications

Nil	With unit switching function Note 1)
M	Fixed SI unit Note 2)

Note 1) Under the New Measurement Law, sales of switches with the unit switching function are not allowed for use in Japan.

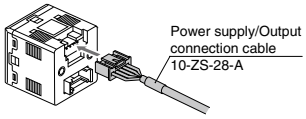
Note 2) Fixed unit
For vacuum/low pressure/low differential pressure/compound pressure: kPa
For positive pressure: MPa (for 1 MPa)
kPa (for 500 kPa)

10— **PSE30** **0**—**M** □ □ □

10: Clean series

Option 1

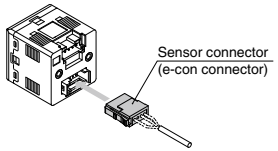
Nil	Without cable
L	Power supply / Output connection cable



Note) At the factory, the cable is packed together without being connected.

Option 3

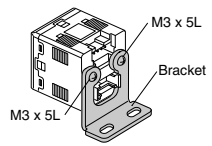
Nil	Without connector
C	With sensor connector



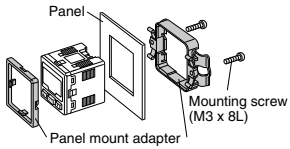
Note) At the factory, the connector is packed together without being connected.

Option 2

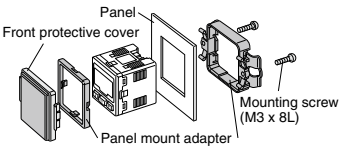
Nil	None
A	Bracket



B	Panel mount adapter



D	Panel mount adapter + Front protective cover



Note) These options are unassembled in the factory, but are included with the shipment.

Options/Part No.

Description	Part no.	Note
Power supply / Output connection cable (2 m)	10-ZS-28-A	
Bracket	10-ZS-28-B	With M3 x 5L (2 pcs.)
Sensor connector	10-ZS-28-C	1 pc.
Panel mount adapter	10-ZS-27-C	With M3 x 8L (2 pcs.)
Panel mount adapter + Front protective cover	10-ZS-27-D	With M3 x 8L (2 pcs.)

Specifications

Refer to the SMC website for Pressure Switches Precautions (M-E03-3) and Specific Product Precautions (Operation Manual).

Model		10-PSE30□					
Set (differential) pressure range		–101 to 101 kPa	10 to –101 kPa	–10 to 100 kPa	–0.1 to 1 MPa	–50 to 500 kPa	–0.2 to 2 kPa
Pressure range Note 1)		For compound pressure	For vacuum pressure	For low pressure	For positive pressure		For low differential pressure
Rated (differential) pressure range		–100 to 100 kPa	0 to –101 kPa	0 to 100k Pa	0 to 1 MPa	0 to 500 kPa	0 to 2k Pa
Power supply voltage		12 to 24 VDC, Ripple (p-p) 10% or less (with power supply polarity protection)					
Current consumption		50 mA or less (Current consumption for sensor is not included.)					
Sensor input		1 to 5 VDC (Input impedance: Approx. 1 MΩ)					
	Number of inputs	1 input					
	Input protection	With excess voltage protection (up to 26.4 V)					
Hysteresis		Hysteresis mode: Variable, Window comparator mode: Variable					
Switch output		NPN or PNP open collector output: 2 outputs					
	Maximum load current	80 mA					
	Maximum load voltage	30 VDC (at NPN output)					
	Residual voltage	1 V or less (with load current of 80 mA)					
	Output protection	With short-circuit protection					
Response time		1 ms or less					
	Anti-chattering function	Response time selections with anti-chattering function: 20 ms, 160 ms, 640 ms, 1280 ms					
Repeatability		±0.1% F.S. or less					
Analog output	**Voltage output** Note 2)	Output voltage: 1 to 5 V (within rated (differential) pressure range), 0.6 to 1 V (within extension analog output range); Output impedance: Approx. 1 kΩ Linearity: ±0.2% F.S. or less (not including sensor accuracy); Response time: 150 ms or less					
	Accuracy (to display value) (25°C)	±0.6% F.S. or less				±1.0% F.S. or less	±1.5% F.S. or less
	Current output Note 2)	Output current: 4 to 20 mA (within rated (differential) pressure range), 2.4 to 4 mA (within extension analog output range) Maximum load impedance: 300 Ω (12 VDC), 600 Ω (24 VDC), Minimum load impedance: 50 Ω Linearity: ±0.2% F.S. or less (not including sensor accuracy), Response time: 150 ms or less					
	Accuracy (to display value) (25°C)	±1.0% F.S. or less				±1.5% F.S. or less	±2.0% F.S. or less
Display accuracy (ambient temperature 25°C)		±0.5% F.S. ±2 digits or less	±0.5% F.S. ±1 digit or less				
Display		3+1/2 digit, 7 segment indicator, 2 color display (red/green), Sampling cycle: 5 times/sec					
Indicator light		OUT1: Lights up when ON (green), OUT2: Lights up when ON (red)					
Auto shift input Note 2)		No-voltage input (reed or solid state), Low level input: 5 ms or more, Low level: 0.4V or less					
Environment resistance	**Enclosure**	IP40					
	Operating temperature range	Operating: 0 to 50°C; Stored: –10 to 60°C (with no freezing or condensation)					
	Operating humidity range	Operating and stored: 35 to 85% RH (with no condensation)					
	Withstand voltage	1000 VAC for 1 min. between live parts and case					
	Insulation resistance	50 MΩ or more (measured by 500 VDC mega meter) between live parts and case					
Temperature characteristics		±0.5% F.S. or less (based on 25°C)					
Connection		Power supply/Output connection: 5P connector, Sensor connection: 4P connector					
Material		Front case: PBT; Rear case: PBT					
Weight	With power supply and output connection cable	85 g					
	Without power supply and output connection cable	30 g					
Power supply/Output connection cable		Oilproof heavy-duty vinyl cable, 5 cores, ø4.1, 2 m, Conductor area: 0.2 mm² Insulator O.D.: 1.12 mm					
Standards		CE, UL/CSA (E216656), RoHS					
Cleanliness class (ISO class)		Class 3					

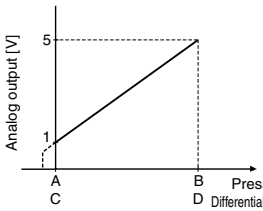
Note 1) Pressure range can be selected during initial setting.
Note 2) Auto shift function can not be selected when analog output option is selected.
Also, analog output option can not be selected when auto shift function is selected.
Note 3) The following units can be selected with unit conversion function:
For vacuum/compound pressure: KPa·kgf/cm²·bar·psi·mmHg·inHg
For positive/low pressure: MPa·kPa·kgf/cm²·bar·psi
For low differential pressure: KPa·mmH₂O

⚠ Caution

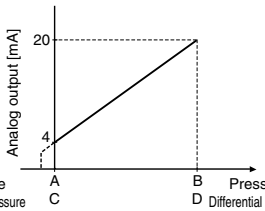
This product is blown with air and double packed in a Class M3.5 (ISO Class 5) clean room.

Analog Output

1 to 5 V DC



4 to 20 mA DC



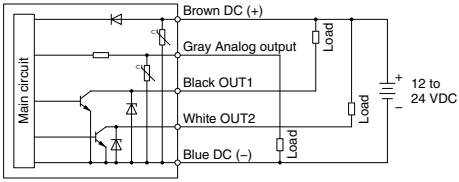
Range	Rated pressure range	A	B
For vacuum pressure	0 to –101 kPa	0	–101 kPa
For compound pressure	–100 kPa to 100 kPa	–100 kPa	100 kPa
For low pressure	0 to 100 kPa	0	100 kPa
For positive pressure	0 to 1 MPa	0	1 MPa
	0 to 500 kPa	0	500 kPa

Range	Rated differential pressure range	C	D
For low differential pressure	0 to 2 kPa	0	2 kPa

Internal Circuit

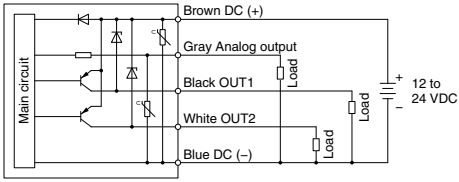
10-PSE300

NPN open collector output: 2 outputs,
Maximum 30 V, 80 mA, Residual voltage: 1 V or less
Analog output: 1 to 5 V
Output impedance: Approx. 1 kΩ



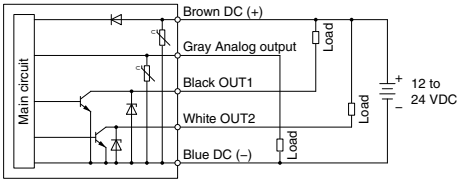
10-PSE303

PNP open collector output: 2 outputs,
Maximum 80 mA, Residual voltage: 1 V or less
Analog output: 1 to 5 V
Output impedance: Approx. 1 kΩ



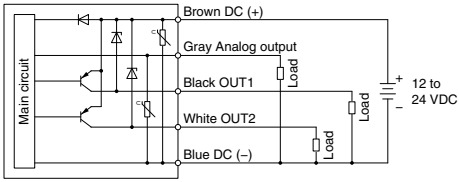
10-PSE301

NPN open collector output: 2 outputs,
Maximum 30 V, 80 mA, Residual voltage: 1 V or less
Analog output: 4 to 20 mA
Maximum load impedance: 300 Ω (12 VDC) 600 Ω (24 VDC)
Minimum load impedance: 50 Ω



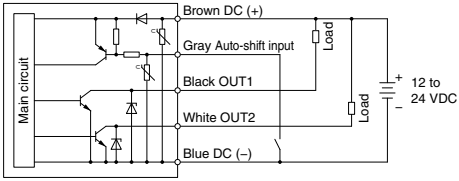
10-PSE304

PNP open collector output: 2 outputs,
Maximum 80 mA, Residual voltage: 1 V or less
Analog output: 4 to 20 mA
Maximum load impedance: 300 Ω (12 VDC) 600 Ω (24 VDC)
Minimum load impedance: 50 Ω



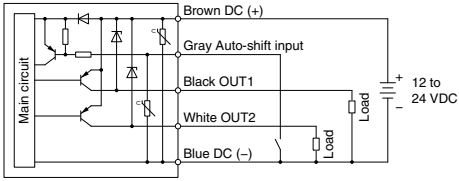
10-PSE302

NPN open collector output with auto shift input: 2 outputs,
Maximum 30 V, 80 mA, Residual voltage: 1 V or less

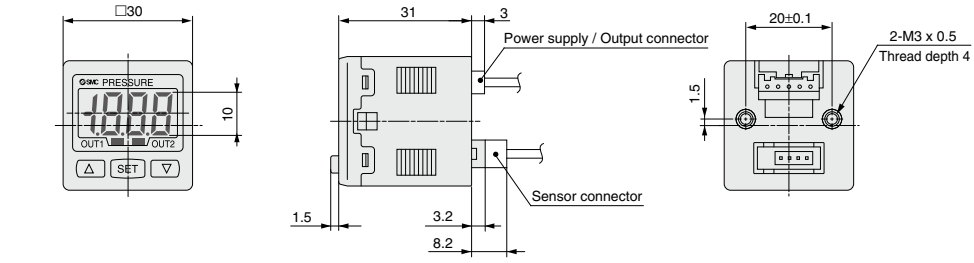


10-PSE305

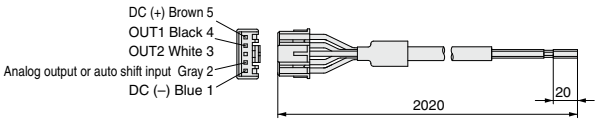
PNP open collector output with auto shift input: 2 outputs,
Maximum 80 mA, Residual voltage: 1 V or less



Dimensions

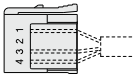


Power supply / Output connection cable (10-ZS-28-A)

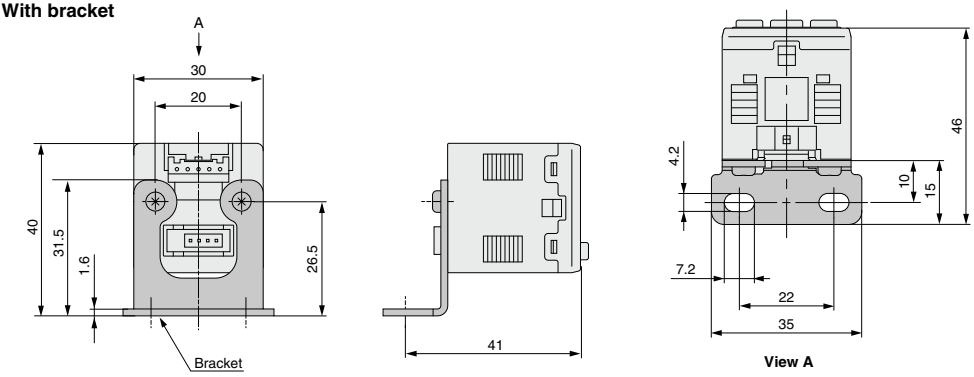


Sensor connector

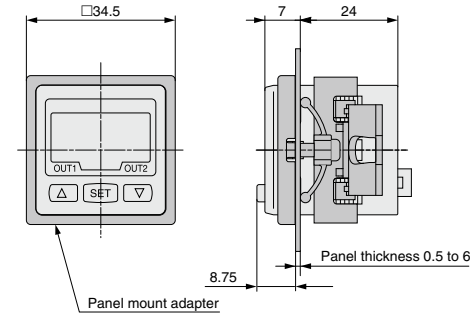
PIN no.	Terminal
1	DC (+)
2	N.C.
3	DC (–)
4	IN (1 to 5V)



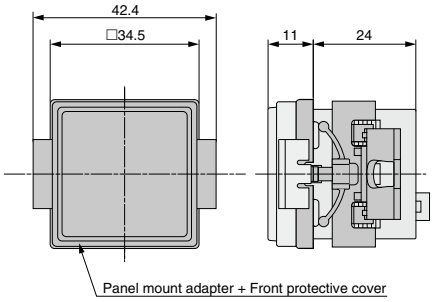
With bracket



With panel mount adapter



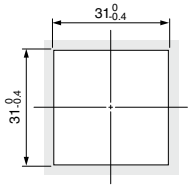
With panel mount adapter + Front protective cover



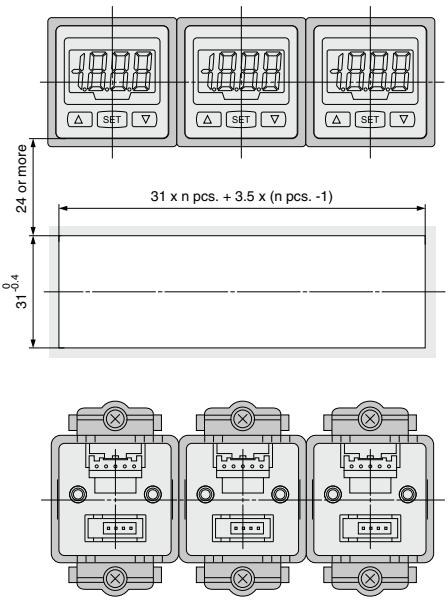
Dimensions

Panel fitting dimensions

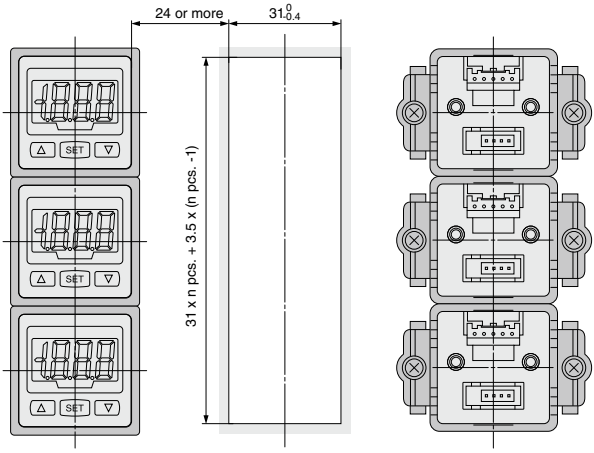
1 pc. mounting



Stacking mount of multiple units (n pcs.) (horizontal)



Stacking mounting of multiple units (n pcs.) (vertical)

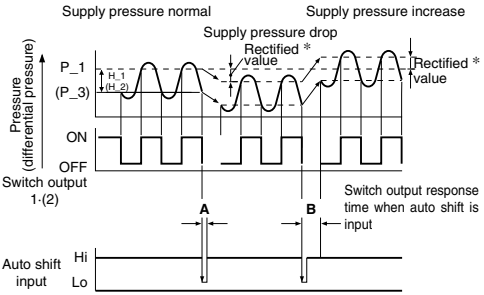


Functions

A Auto shift function

When there are large fluctuations in the supply pressure, the switch may fail to operate correctly.
The auto shift function rectifies such supply pressure fluctuations. It measures the differential pressure at the time of auto shift signal input and uses it as the reference (differential) pressure to correct the set value on the switch.

Set value correction by auto shift function



	A	B
10-PSE200	10 ms or more	15 ms or less
10-PSE300	5 ms or more	10 ms or less

∗ Rectified value
When the auto shift is input, "ooo" will be displayed for approx. 1 second, and the pressure value at that point will be saved as a rectified value "C_5"(CH1 for 10-PSE200 and 10-PSE300) or "C_3" (CH2 to CH4 for 10-PSE200). Based on the saved rectified values, the set value Note) "P_1" to "P_4" (10-PSE200) or "P_1", "H_1", "P_3", and "H_2" (10-PSE300) will be rectified.

Note) Upon reverse output, "n_1" to "n_4" (10-PSE200) or "n_1", "H_1", "n_3", and "H_2" (10-PSE300) are rectified.

Possible set range for auto shift input

10-PSE200	Set (differential) pressure range	Possible set range
Compound pressure	–101.0 to 101.0 kPa	–101.0 to 101.0 kPa
Vacuum pressure	10.0 to –101.0 kPa	–101.0 to 101.0 kPa
Low pressure	–10.0 to 101.0 kPa	–100.0 to 101.0 kPa
Positive pressure	–0.1 to 1.000 MPa	–1.000 to 1.000 MPa
	-	-
Low differential pressure	-	-

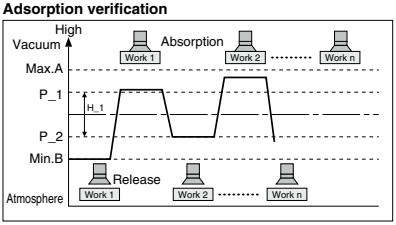
10-PSE300	Set (differential) pressure range	Possible set range
Compound pressure	–101.0 to 101.0 kPa	–101.0 to 101.0 kPa
Vacuum pressure	10.0 to –101.0 kPa	–101.0 to 101.0 kPa
Low pressure	–10 to 100.0 kPa	–100.0 to 100.0 kPa
Positive pressure	–0.1 to 1.000 MPa	–1.000 to 1.000 MPa
	–50 to 500 kPa	–500 to 500 kPa
Low differential pressure	–0.2 to 2.00 kPa	–2.00 to 2.00 kPa

Auto shift zero (10-PSE300 only)
Basic function of auto shift zero is the same as the auto shift function. The only difference is that assuming the pressure value when an auto shift is input to be "0", display value is also rectified .

B Auto preset function

When auto preset function is selected in the initial setting, it calculates and stores the set value from the measured (differential) pressure.
The optimum set value is determined automatically by repeating vacuum and release with the target workpiece several times.

Adsorption verification

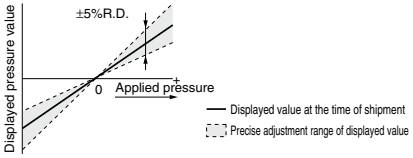


Formula for calculating the set value

	P_1 or P_3	P_2(H_1) or P_4(H_2)
10-PSE200	P_1(P_3)=A–(A–B)/4	P_2(P_4) = B + (A–B)/4
10-PSE300		H_1(H_2) = (A–B)/2

C Display calibration function

This function eliminates slight differences in the output values and allows uniformity in the numbers displayed. Displayed values of the pressure sensors can be adjusted to within ±5%.



Note) When the precision indicator setting function is used, the set (differential) pressure value may change ±1 digit.

D Peak/Bottom hold display function

This function constantly detects and updates the maximum and minimum values and allows to hold the display value.
Series 10-PSE300 allows the hold value to be reset by pressing ↑ and ↓ at the same time for one second or more while holding the display value.

E Key lock function

This function prevents incorrect operations such as accidentally changing the set value.

F Reset function

This function clears and resets the zero value on the display of measured (differential) pressure.
It is possible to rectify within ±7%F.S. from the factory-set value.

Functions

G Error indication function

Error name	Error indication function 10-PSE200	10-PSE300	Description
Overcurrent error	Er 1	Er1	Current exceeding 80 mA is applied to switch output (OUT1).
	Er 2	Er2	Current exceeding 80 mA is applied to switch output OUT2.
Residual pressure error	Er 3	Er3	Pressure exceeding ±7%F.S. is applied during the zero reset operation. ∗ After displaying the error code for 3 seconds, the switch automatically returns to the measuring mode. Due to individual product differences, the setting range varies ±4 digits.
Applied pressure error	---	HHH	Supply pressure exceeds the maximum set (differential) pressure or upper limit of the display pressure.
	----	LLL	A sensor may not be unconnected or miswired. Or, supply pressure is below the minimum set (differential) pressure or lower limit of the display pressure.
Auto shift error		or	The value measured at the time of auto shift input is outside the set (differential) pressure range. ∗ After displaying the error code for approx. 1 second, the switch returns to the measuring mode.
System error	Er 5	Er4	Displayed when internal data error has occurred.
	Er 6	Er6	Displayed when internal data error has occurred.
	Er 7	Er7	Displayed when internal data error has occurred.
	Er 8	Er8	Displayed when internal data error has occurred.

H Copy function (10-PSE200 only)

Information that can be copied includes the following: (1)Pressure set values (2)Range settings (3)Display units (4)Output modes (5)Response times.

- When CH1 is copied to CH2, CH3, and CH4, information of OUT1 in CH1 will be copied.
- When CH2, CH3, or CH4 is copied to CH1, information of OUT1 in CH2,CH3, or CH4 will be copied only to OUT1 in CH1.

Note 1) When the copy function is used, the regulating pressure value of the copied channel may change ±1 digit.

I Auto identification function (10-PSE200 only)

This function automatically identifies the pressure range of the pressure sensor that is connected to the multi-channel pressure sensor monitor, thus eliminating the need of having to reset the range again after replacing the sensor.

This function will be activated either when "Aon" is set in the auto identification mode or when the power is turned back on in that condition. However, this function only works in conjunction with specific pressure sensors (SMC: Series PSE53□).

When other pressure sensors are used, this function will not work. When using other types of pressure sensors, first set the auto identification mode to "AoF" and then proceed to the range setting.

Turning the power back on while in the "Aon" setting can cause a malfunction.

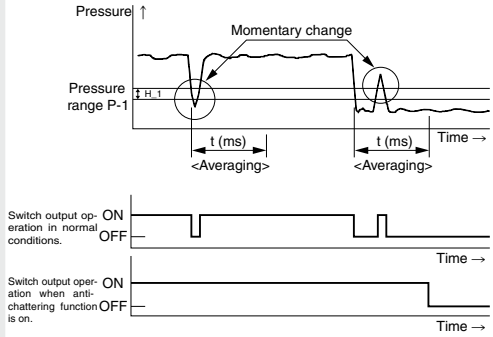
J Anti-chattering function

Devices such as large bore cylinders and high-flow vacuum ejectors consume a large volume of air when they operate, and this may cause a momentary drop in the supply pressure. This function prevents such momentary drops from being detected as abnormal pressures by changing the response time setting.

	Possible response time settings
10-PSE200	20 ms, 160 ms, 640 ms
10-PSE300	20 ms, 160 ms, 640 ms, 1280 ms

<Principle>

The pressure values measured within the response time that are selected by the user are averaged. By comparing this average pressure value with the set pressure value, switch output (ON/OFF) is determined.



K Channel selection function (10-PSE200 only)

This function displays the measured pressure of any channel.

L Channel scan function (10-PSE200 only)

This function displays measured pressure for each channel in order at approx. 2-second intervals.

Functions

M Display unit switching function

Display units can be switched with this function.
Units that can be set vary depending on the range of the pressure sensors connected to the controller.

10-PSE200

Pressure range		For compound pressure	For vacuum pressure	For low pressure	For positive pressure
Applicable pressure sensor		**10-PSE533 10-PSE543 10-PSE563**	**10-PSE531 10-PSE541 10-PSE561**	**10-PSE532**	**10-PSE530 10-PSE540 10-PSE560**
Set (differential) pressure range		–101 to 101 kPa	10 to –101 kPa	–10 to 100 kPa	–0.1 to 1 MPa
PA	kPa	0.1	0.1	0.1	—
	MPa	—	—	—	0.001
GF	kgf/cm²	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.01
bAr	bar	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.01
PSI	psi	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.1
inH	inHg	0.1	0.1	—	—
mmH	mmHg	1	1	—	—

10-PSE300

Pressure range		For compound pressure	For vacuum pressure	For low pressure	For positive pressure		For low differential pressure
Applicable pressure sensor		**10-PSE533 10-PSE543 10-PSE563**	**10-PSE531 10-PSE541 10-PSE561**	**10-PSE532**	**10-PSE530 10-PSE540 10-PSE560**	**10-PSE564**	**10-PSE550**
Set (differential) pressure range		–101 to 101 kPa	10 to –101 kPa	–10 to 100 kPa	–0.1 to 1 MPa	–50 to 500 kPa	–0.2 to 2.00 kPa
PA	kPa	0.2	0.1	0.1	—	1	0.01
	MPa	—	—	—	0.001	—	—
GF	kgf/cm²	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.01	0.01	—
bAr	bar	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.01	0.01	—
PSI	psi	0.05	0.02	0.02	0.2	0.1	—
inH	inHg	0.1	0.1	—	—	—	—
mmH	mmHg	2	1	—	—	—	1 mmH₂O

Pressure Switches/Flow Switches Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling.

⚠Warning

1. Check the product specifications before use.

If the product is used outside of the specifications, it may cause malfunction, failure or damage to the product, leading to an electric shock, explosion or fire.

2. Do not modify the product.

Do not disassemble, modify (including changing the printed circuit board) or repair the product. An injury or failure can result.

3. The product should be mounted correctly.

If the product is not mounted correctly, malfunction, failure or damage may occur.
For the handling of fittings (including One-touch fittings), refer to the Precautions for Fittings and Tubing.
Refer to the operation manual for the products in item 3 below.
- ·Use the appropriate tool.
- ·Tighten with the required torque.
- ·If the mounting direction is specified, mount the product in accordance with the direction.

4. Perform regular maintenance and confirm normal operation.

If maintenance is not performed, malfunction or failure may occur.
Turn off the power supply and stop the fluid supply before performing maintenance.
Otherwise, it may cause an injury.
After maintenance is complete, perform appropriate functional inspections and leak tests.
Safety cannot be assured in the case of unexpected malfunction.
Cut off the power supply and stop supplying fluid if the equipment does not function properly or there is leakage of fluid.

5. Do not apply vibration, impact or loads.

If vibration, impact or loads are applied, malfunction, failure or damage may occur.
In particular, never mount a product in a location that will be used as a foothold.

6. Do not expose the product to direct sunlight.

If the product is exposed to direct sunlight, malfunction, failure or damage may occur.
If the product is exposed to direct sunlight, provide a suitable protective cover.

7. Do not use the product in an environment where the product may be corroded.

If the product is used in a corrosive environment, malfunction, failure or damage may occur.
Check the product materials before use.

8. Do not use products other than ATEX compliant products in an environment where the product is exposed to explosive or flammable gas or dust.

ATEX (explosion proof) compliant products should be used in an environment which is correspondent to ATEX compliance.
If products other than ATEX compliant products are used in an explosive or flammable environment, an explosion or fire may occur.

9. Ensure that the product is used within the enclosure specifications.

If the product is used outside of the specifications, malfunction or failure may occur.
Use the product in accordance with the protection level with reference to IEC60529.

10. Use the product within the operating temperature, humidity and fluid temperature.

Do not use the product outside of these specifications.
Even when the product is used within the specifications, do not use in a location where there are rapid temperature changes, or in a location where there are heating/cooling cycles, or in a location where there is freezing or condensation.
It may result in malfunction or failure.
If the product is to be used in under low temperature, protection against freezing is necessary.

11. Do not use fluids other than applicable fluids.

If fluids other than applicable fluids are used, malfunction, failure or breakage may occur.

12. Do not use for flammable or poisonous fluids.

If flammable or poisonous fluids are used, an explosion or fire may occur.

13. Do not let foreign matter or condensate get inside the piping of the product.

If foreign matter or condensate enters the product, malfunction, failure or damage may occur.
Mount an appropriate filter on the fluid inlet side (IN side).

14. Use the product within the specified operating pressure range.

If the product is used outside of the rated pressure range, malfunction may occur.

15. Do not apply pressure which exceeds the proof pressure.

If pressure exceeding the proof pressure is applied, malfunction, failure or damage may occur.

16. Ensure that the product is used within the power supply specifications.

If the product is used outside of the specifications, malfunction or failure may occur, leading to an electric shock or fire.

17. Ensure that the FG terminal is connected to ground when using a commercially available switch-mode power supply.

When a switch-mode power supply is connected to the product, switching noise will be superimposed and the product specification can no longer be met.
This can be prevented by inserting a noise filter, such as a line noise filter and ferrite core, between the switch-mode power supply and the product, or by using a series power supply instead of a switch-mode power supply.

18. Do not use a load exceeding the maximum load voltage or current.

If the product is used outside of the specifications, it may cause malfunction or damage, leading to a reduction in the life of the product.

19. Wire the product correctly.

Incorrect wiring could cause malfunction or failure, leading to an electric shock or fire.

Pressure Switches/Flow Switches Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling.

⚠Warning

20. Avoid repeatedly bending, stretching or applying load to the cable.

Applying repeated bending, tensile stress or load to the cable can damage the wire.
The recommended bend radius of the cable is 6 times the outside diameter of the sheath, or 33 times the outside diameter of the insulation material, whichever is larger.

21. Do not perform wiring while the power is ON.

Touching the terminal or connector while the power is ON may cause an electric shock.
Performing wiring while the power is ON may result in malfunction or failure.

22. Use appropriate countermeasures against surge when using a load which generates a surge voltage.

If surge voltages are repeatedly applied, this may cause malfunction or failure.

23. Do not use in an area where surges are generated.

If the product is used in an environment where surges are generated (solenoid lifter, high frequency induction furnace, motor, etc.), malfunction or failure may occur.
Take appropriate measures before using the product.

24. Route the wires of the product separately from power or high voltage cables.

If the wires of the product are routed with power or high voltage cables, malfunction or failure may occur due to noise.

25. Confirm proper insulation of the wiring.

If there is insulation failure (short circuits, faulty ground connection, improper insulation between terminals, etc.), malfunction or failure may occur.

26. Do not use the product in a place where static electricity is a problem.

It may result in system failure or malfunction.

⚠Caution

1. Slight scratches or dirt on the display or the product body will not cause a problem. Please continue to use the product.

2. Ensure sufficient space for installation and maintenance.

3. Install the product while taking into consideration the internal voltage drop. (Electrical type only)

Verify the equation below is satisfied after checking the operating voltage of the load.
Power supply voltage - Product internal voltage drop > Minimum operating voltage
Even though the product operates normally, if the operating voltage is not satisfied, the load may not operate.

4. Pay attention to the write limit of the input data. (Electrical type only)

The input data (the set value, etc.) is written into memory, so if the power supply is cut, the data will not be lost. However, there is a limit to the number of write operations.
Refer to the operation manual for the write limit.

5. Do not use solvents such as benzene, thinner etc. to clean the product.

They could damage the surface of the body and erase the markings on the body.
Use a soft cloth to remove stains. For heavy stains, use a cloth lightly dampened with diluted neutral detergent, then wipe up any residue with a dry cloth.

Fluoropolymer Products (Clean Wet Series)

For details about the clean wet series, refer to the **WEB catalog** or Best Pneumatics No. 7.

Air Operated Chemical Liquid Valve/Integrated Fitting Type *LVC*

- Body material: New PFA
- Same configuration N.C./N.O./Double acting
- Able to handle fluid temperatures up to 100°C
- Manifold type No.: LLC2, LLC3, LLC4, LLC5

Series	Type	Actuation	Applicable tubing O.D.	Orifice diameter (mm ø)
LVC	Integrated fitting	N.C./N.O./Double acting	Metric size: 3 to 25 Inch size: 1/8 to 1	4 to 22

Air Operated Chemical Liquid Valve/Threaded Type *LVA*

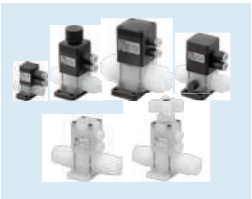
- Body material: New PFA/Stainless steel/PPS
- Diaphragm material: PTFE, EPR, NBR available.
- Manifold type No.: LLA2, LLA3, LLA4, LLA5

Series	Type	Actuation	Port size	Orifice diameter (mm ø)
LVA	Threaded type	N.C./N.O./Double acting	1/8 to 1	2 to 22

Manually Operated Chemical Liquid Valve (Integrated Fitting/Threaded Type) *LVH*

- Body material: New PFA/Stainless steel/PPS
- Compatible with locking and non-locking types
- Manifold type No.: LLH2, LLH3, LLH4

Series	Type	Actuation	Port size (Applicable tubing O.D.)	Orifice diameter (mm ø)
LVH	Manual type (Integrated fitting/ Threaded type)	N.C.	Threaded type 1/8 to 1/2 (Metric size: ø3 to ø12, Inch size: 1/8 to 1/2)	4 to 12



Air Operated Chemical Liquid Valve/Compact Type *LVD*

- Compact and space-saving lineup. Up to 29% reduction in dimensions on piping side.
- Body material: New PFA
- Diaphragm material: PTFE
- Actuator material: PPS

Series	Type	Actuation	Applicable tubing O.D. Note)		Orifice diameter (mm ø)
			Metric size	Inch size	
LVD	Integrated fitting	N.C./N.O./Double acting	3 to 19	1/8 to 3/4	2 to 16
	Tube extension		6 to 19	1/4 to 3/4	4 to 16

Note) Tubing O.D. for tube extension type.

Chemical Liquid Valve/Non-Metallic Exterior *LVQ*

- No screws, all-in-one integrated design. Non-metallic structure. No metal screws used to fasten the actuator portion and body portion.
- Body material: New PFA
- Diaphragm material: PTFE
- Actuator material: PVDF

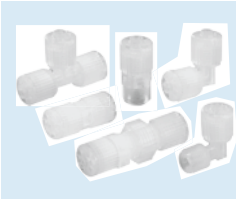
Series	Type	Actuation	Applicable tubing O.D.		Orifice diameter (mm ø)
			Metric size	Inch size	
LVQ	Integrated fitting	N.C./N.O./Double acting	3 to 25	1/8 to 1	4 to 22
	Space-saving type		Fitting size: 2 to 6	Fitting size: 2 to 6	
	Tube extension		6 to 25 Note)	1/4 to 1 Note)	

Note) Tubing size

Clean Regulator/Fluororesin Type *SRF*

- Wetted part materials Body: New PFA, Diaphragm: PTFE
- Recommended maximum flow rate: 20 L/min (SRF50) (Inlet pressure: 0.3 MPa, Fluid: Water)

Series	Model	Applicable tubing O.D.		Set pressure (MPa)
		Metric size	Inch size	
SRF	Integrated fitting	ø4 to ø19	ø1/8 to ø3/4	0.02 to 0.4
	With nut	Fitting size: 2 to 6	Fitting size: 2 to 6	
	Tube extension	—	Tubing O.D. ø1/4 to ø3/4	



Fluoropolymer Fittings Hyper Fittings/Insert Bushing Type *LQ1*

- Material: New PFA
- 4-layer seal construction
- Reducer allows tube size to be changed with no change in the body required.

Series	Maximum operating pressure	Operating temperature (°C)
LQ1	1.0 MPa	0 to 200

Fluoropolymer Fittings Hyper Fittings/Flare Type *LQ3*

- Material: New PFA
- 3-layer seal construction
- Easy installation

Series	Maximum operating pressure	Operating temperature (°C)
LQ3	1.0 MPa	Nut material PVDF: 0 to 150 Nut material PFA: 0 to 200

Fluoropolymer Needle Valve *LVN*

- Material: New PFA
- Fitting integrated, all-in-one structure. Hyper fitting/LQ2 series used.
- 3-layer seal construction

Series	Applicable tubing O.D.		Flow adjustment range (L/min)	Orifice diameter (mm ø)
	Metric size	Inch size		
LVN	4 to 12	1/8" to 1/2"	0 to 12	4.4 to 10

Fluoropolymer Bore Through Connector *LQHB*

- Freely choose tube positioning. As the tube runs through the fitting itself, the fitting can be set at any location.
- Can be used in pressure feed of chemical liquids, etc., in the production process of semiconductors.
- Applicable to chemical liquids such as acid, alkali and deionized water.
- Material: New PFA (Body, nut), PTFE (Collet)

Series	Applicable tubing O.D.		Operating temperature (°C)
	Metric size	Inch size	
LQHB	ø3 to ø25	ø1/8" to ø1"	0 to 200

Fluoropolymer Tubing *TL/TIL*

- Material: Super PFA
- Maximum operating temperature: 260°C (Can vary according to operating conditions.)

Series	Tubing O.D.		Color
	Metric size	Inch size	
TL/TIL	4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 19	1/8", 3/16", 1/4", 3/8" 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1 1/2"*	Translucent

* Made to Order

Fluoropolymer Tubing (PFA) *TLM/TILM*

- Maximum operating temperature: 260°C (Can vary according to operating conditions.)
- Complies with Food Sanitation Law.
- Complies with FDA (Food and Drug Administration) §177-1550 dissolution test.

Series	Tubing O.D.		Color
	Metric size	Inch size	
TLM/TILM	ø2, ø3, ø4, ø6 ø8, ø10, ø12, ø16 ø19, ø25	ø1/8", ø3/16", ø1/4" ø3/8", ø1/2", ø3/4", ø1" ø1 1/4"	Translucent, Black, Red, Blue

Soft Fluoropolymer Tubing *TD/TID*

- Maximum operating pressure 1.6 MPa or less (at 20°C)*
- Complies with Food Sanitation Law.
- Complies with FDA (Food and Drug Administration) §177-1550 dissolution test.
- Maximum operating temperature: 260°C (Can vary according to operating conditions.)

* Varies according to size.

Series	Tubing O.D.		Color
	Metric size	Inch size	
TD/TID	ø4, ø6, ø8, ø10, ø12	ø1/8", ø3/16", ø1/4" ø3/8", ø1/2"	Translucent

FEP Tubing (Fluoropolymer) *TH/TIH*

- Maximum operating pressure 2.3 MPa or less (at 20°C)*
- Complies with Food Sanitation Law.
- Complies with FDA (Food and Drug Administration) §177-1550 dissolution test.
- Maximum operating temperature: 200°C (Can vary according to operating conditions.)

* Varies according to size.

Series	Tubing O.D.		Color
	Metric size	Inch size	
TH/TIH	ø4, ø6, ø8, ø10, ø12	ø1/8", ø3/16", ø1/4" ø3/8", ø1/2", ø3/4"	Translucent, Black, Red, Blue

Process Pump/Double Acting Pump *PAP*

Series	Action	Discharge rate (L/min)	Wetted part material
PAP3310	Automatically operated type	1 to 13	New PFA (Fluororesin)
PAP3313	Air operated type	0.1 to 9	

Process Pump/Single Acting Pump *PB*

Series	Action	Discharge rate (mL/min)	Wetted part material
PB1313A	Air operated type	8 to 1000	New PFA (Fluororesin)

Non-Metallic Pump/Double Acting Pump *PAF*

Series	Action	Discharge rate (L/min)	Wetted part material
PAF3410	Automatically operated type	1 to 20	New PFA (Fluororesin)
PAF3413	Air operated type	1 to 15	
PAF3410-X68*	Automatically operated type	1 to 20	
PAF5410	Automatically operated type	5 to 45	
PAF5413	Air operated type	5 to 38	

* Tightening bolt, Air switching valve: Stainless steel
Use the PAF series standard products when a metal-free pump is necessary for hydrofluoric acid, etc.

Digital Flow Switch for Deionized Water and Chemical Liquids *PF2D*

- Body sensor: New PFA, Tube: Super PFA
- Low-particle generation, excellent flow-through characteristics

Series	Rated flow range (L/min)
PF2D	0.4 to 4 1.8 to 20 4.0 to 40

Electric Actuators (Clean Room Specification)

ISO Class 4* (ISO14644-1)

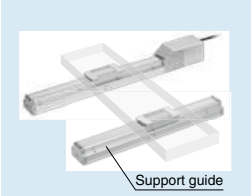
- Built-in vacuum piping
- Mount the main body without removing the external cover etc.
- Body-integrated linear guide specification

* Changes depending on the suction flow rate.

For details, refer to the **WEB catalog** or the Electric Actuators catalog (CAT.E102).

Electric Actuator/Slider Type Ball Screw Drive *11-LEFS*

Specification	Series	Stroke (mm)	Work load (kg) Horizontal	Speed (mm/s)	Screw lead (mm)
Step motor (Servo/24 VDC)	11-LEFS16	50 to 500	Max. 14	Max. 500	5, 10
Step motor (Servo/24 VDC)	11-LEFS25	50 to 600	Max. 25	Max. 500	6, 12
Step motor (Servo/24 VDC)	11-LEFS32	50 to 800	Max. 45	Max. 500	8, 16
Step motor (Servo/24 VDC)	11-LEFS40	150 to 1000	Max. 55	Max. 500	10, 20
Servo motor (24 VDC)	11-LEFS16A	50 to 500	Max. 10	Max. 500	5, 10
Servo motor (24 VDC)	11-LEFS25A	50 to 600	Max. 18	Max. 500	6, 12
AC servo motor (100/200/400 W)	11-LEFS25S	50 to 600	Max. 20	Max. 900	6, 12
AC servo motor (100/200/400 W)	11-LEFS32S	50 to 800	Max. 45	Max. 1000	8, 16
AC servo motor (100/200/400 W)	11-LEFS40S	150 to 1000	Max. 60	Max. 1000	10, 20



Electric Actuator/Series LEF Support Guide *11-LEFG*

Actuation type	Model	Stroke (mm)
Ball screw drive/S	11-LEFG16-S	50 to 500
Ball screw drive/S	11-LEFG25-S	50 to 600
Ball screw drive/S	11-LEFG32-S	50 to 800
Ball screw drive/S	11-LEFG40-S	150 to 1000

Electric Actuator/High Rigidity Slider Type Ball Screw Drive *11-LEJS*

Specification	Series	Stroke (mm)	Work load (kg) Horizontal	Speed (mm/s)	Screw lead (mm)
AC servo motor	11-LEJS40	200 to 1200	Max. 55	Max. 1200	8, 16
AC servo motor	11-LEJS63	300 to 1500	Max. 85	Max. 1200	10, 20

⚠ Safety Instructions

These safety instructions are intended to prevent hazardous situations and/or equipment damage. These instructions indicate the level of potential hazard with the labels of **"Caution," "Warning"** or **"Danger."** They are all important notes for safety and must be followed in addition to International Standards (ISO/IEC)*1), and other safety regulations.

⚠ Caution: **Caution** indicates a hazard with a low level of risk which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury.

⚠ Warning: **Warning** indicates a hazard with a medium level of risk which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

⚠ Danger : **Danger** indicates a hazard with a high level of risk which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.

*1) ISO 4414: Pneumatic fluid power – General rules relating to systems.
ISO 4413: Hydraulic fluid power – General rules relating to systems.
IEC 60204-1: Safety of machinery – Electrical equipment of machines. (Part 1: General requirements)
ISO 10218-1: Manipulating industrial robots – Safety.
etc.

⚠ Warning

1. The compatibility of the product is the responsibility of the person who designs the equipment or decides its specifications.

Since the product specified here is used under various operating conditions, its compatibility with specific equipment must be decided by the person who designs the equipment or decides its specifications based on necessary analysis and test results. The expected performance and safety assurance of the equipment will be the responsibility of the person who has determined its compatibility with the product. This person should also continuously review all specifications of the product referring to its latest catalog information, with a view to giving due consideration to any possibility of equipment failure when configuring the equipment.

2. Only personnel with appropriate training should operate machinery and equipment.

The product specified here may become unsafe if handled incorrectly. The assembly, operation and maintenance of machines or equipment including our products must be performed by an operator who is appropriately trained and experienced.

3. Do not service or attempt to remove product and machinery/ equipment until safety is confirmed.

1. The inspection and maintenance of machinery/equipment should only be performed after measures to prevent falling or runaway of the driven objects have been confirmed.
2. When the product is to be removed, confirm that the safety measures as mentioned above are implemented and the power from any appropriate source is cut, and read and understand the specific product precautions of all relevant products carefully.
3. Before machinery/equipment is restarted, take measures to prevent unexpected operation and malfunction.

4. Contact SMC beforehand and take special consideration of safety measures if the product is to be used in any of the following conditions.

1. Conditions and environments outside of the given specifications, or use outdoors or in a place exposed to direct sunlight.
2. Installation on equipment in conjunction with atomic energy, railways, air navigation, space, shipping, vehicles, military, medical treatment, combustion and recreation, or equipment in contact with food and beverages, emergency stop circuits, clutch and brake circuits in press applications, safety equipment or other applications unsuitable for the standard specifications described in the product catalog.
3. An application which could have negative effects on people, property, or animals requiring special safety analysis.
4. Use in an interlock circuit, which requires the provision of double interlock for possible failure by using a mechanical protective function, and periodical checks to confirm proper operation.

⚠ Caution

1. The product is provided for use in manufacturing industries.

The product herein described is basically provided for peaceful use in manufacturing industries.
If considering using the product in other industries, consult SMC beforehand and exchange specifications or a contract if necessary.
If anything is unclear, contact your nearest sales branch.

Limited warranty and Disclaimer/ Compliance Requirements

The product used is subject to the following "Limited warranty and Disclaimer" and "Compliance Requirements".
Read and accept them before using the product.

Limited warranty and Disclaimer

1. The warranty period of the product is 1 year in service or 1.5 years after the product is delivered, whichever is first.*2)
   Also, the product may have specified durability, running distance or replacement parts. Please consult your nearest sales branch.
2. For any failure or damage reported within the warranty period which is clearly our responsibility, a replacement product or necessary parts will be provided.
   This limited warranty applies only to our product independently, and not to any other damage incurred due to the failure of the product.
3. Prior to using SMC products, please read and understand the warranty terms and disclaimers noted in the specified catalog for the particular products.

*2) **Vacuum pads are excluded from this 1 year warranty.**
A vacuum pad is a consumable part, so it is warranted for a year after it is delivered.
Also, even within the warranty period, the wear of a product due to the use of the vacuum pad or failure due to the deterioration of rubber material are not covered by the limited warranty.

Compliance Requirements

1. The use of SMC products with production equipment for the manufacture of weapons of mass destruction (WMD) or any other weapon is strictly prohibited.
2. The exports of SMC products or technology from one country to another are governed by the relevant security laws and regulations of the countries involved in the transaction. Prior to the shipment of a SMC product to another country, assure that all local rules governing that export are known and followed.

⚠ Caution

SMC products are not intended for use as instruments for legal metrology.

Measurement instruments that SMC manufactures or sells have not been qualified by type approval tests relevant to the metrology (measurement) laws of each country. Therefore, SMC products cannot be used for business or certification ordained by the metrology (measurement) laws of each country.

Clean Series Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling products.
Refer to the main text for detailed precautions for every series.

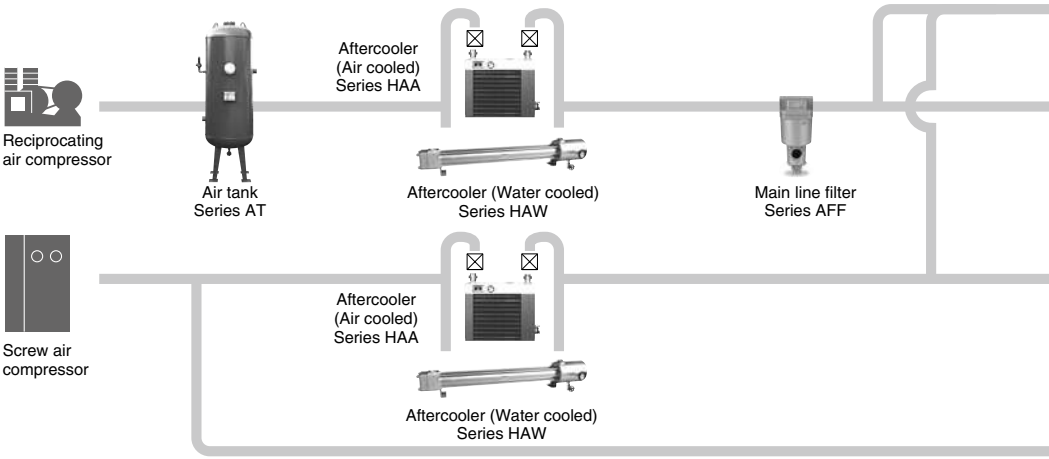
Air Supply

⚠Caution

System Configuration

Refer to the "Air Preparation System" below for the quality of compressed air before configuring the system.

Main line **Sub-line**



Piping

1. Provide an inclination of 1 cm per meter in the direction of the air flow to the main piping.

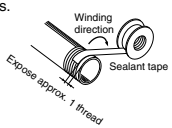
2. If there is a line branching from the main piping, provide an outlet of compressed air on top using a tee so that drainage accumulated in the piping will not flow out.

3. Provide a drainage mechanism at every recessed point or dead end to prevent drain accumulation.

4. For future piping extensions, plug the end of the piping with a tee.

5. Before piping
Before piping, the piping should be thoroughly flushed out with air or washed to remove chips, cutting oil and other debris from inside the pipe.

6. Winding of sealant tape
When screwing piping or fittings into ports, ensure that chips from the pipe threads or sealing material do not get inside the valve.
Also, when sealant tape is used, leave approx. 1 thread ridge exposed at the end of the threads.



7. After piping
After piping, the piping should be thoroughly flushed out with air, and dust generated when piping should be removed.

8. If air with a low dew point (–40°C or less) is required, do not use nylon tubes or resin fittings (except for fluorine resin) for the outlet side of the membrane air dryer or heatless air dryer. Nylon tubing could be affected by the ambient air and thus may not be able to achieve the prescribed low dew point at the end of the tube. Therefore, for low dew point air, use stainless steel or fluorine tubes and fittings.

Maintenance

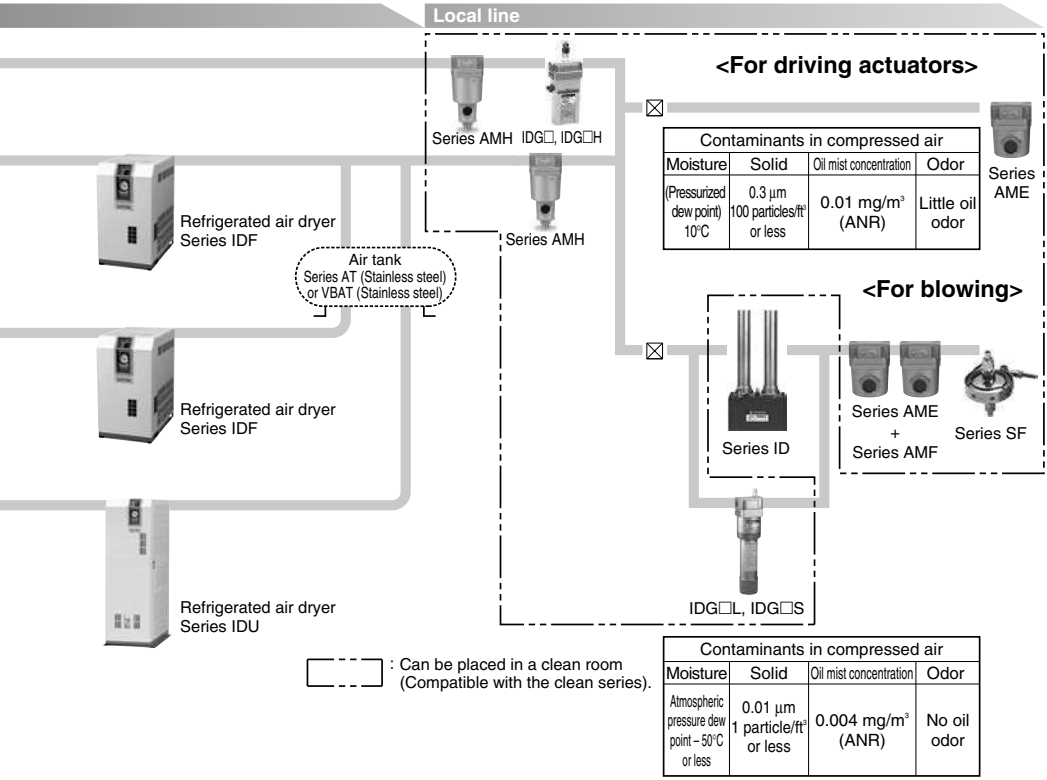
1. If the heatless air dryer Series ID is left unused for a long period, the absorbent may become moist. Prior to use, close the valve on the outlet side of the dryer for regeneration and drying.

Design

Employ a safe design, so that the following unexpected conditions will not occur.

⚠Warning

1. Provide a design that prevents high-temperature compressed air from flowing into the outlet side of the cooling equipment.
If the flow of the coolant water in a water-cooled aftercooler is stopped or if the fan motor of an air cooled aftercooler is stopped, the high-temperature compressed air will flow to the outlet side of the cooling equipment, causing the equipment on the outlet side (such as the AFF, AM, AD, or IDF series) to be damaged or to malfunction.



2. Provide a design in which interruptions in the supply of compressed air are taken into consideration.

There are cases in which compressed air cannot flow due to freezing of the refrigerated air dryer or a malfunction (heatless dryer) in the switching valve.

⚠Caution

3. Design a layout in which the leakage of the coolant water and the dripping of condensation are taken into consideration.

A water-cooled aftercooler that uses coolant water could lead to water leakage due to freezing. Depending on the operating conditions, the refrigerated air dryer and its downstream pipes could create water droplets due to condensation formed by supercooling.

4. Provide a design that prevents back pressure and backflow.

The generation of back pressure and backflow could lead to equipment damage.

Take appropriate safety measures, including the proper installation methods.

5. When super dry air is used as the fluid, equipment reliability (service life) may be adversely affected due to deteriorating lubrication properties inside the equipment.

Please consult SMC in such cases.

6. Blowing system

Even a small amount of dust can be a problem for blowing systems.

Install Clean Gas Filter or Clean Air Filter Series SF to the end of the blowing line.

Clean Series Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling products.
Refer to the main text for detailed precautions for every series.

Piping: Inside of Clean Room

⚠Caution

1. Do not make the piping for the air cylinder relief port and regulator breathing tube common with solenoid valve exhaust piping.
This can cause malfunctions in the air cylinder or regulator pressure change.
Do not apply pressure to the air cylinder relief port.

2. Arrange the piping so that the exhaust air of the solenoid valves is exhausted outside of the clean room.

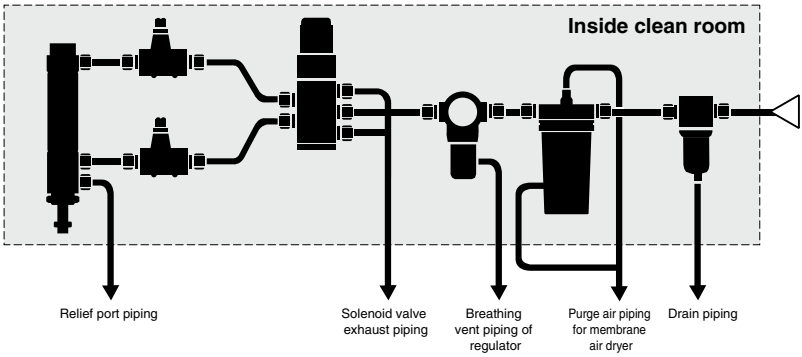
3. Air filter drain piping
Exhaust drainage outside the clean room through piping from the drain guide of the air filter.

4. Arrange the membrane dryer air purge piping using standard size tubing so that air is exhausted outside the clean room.

5. Take precautions so that the threaded portion of the piping connection or the tubing connection will not be loosened.
Take sufficient precautions against piping shaking along with vibration of the equipment.

6. Use polyurethane tubing containing no plasticizer.

7. In case of the One-touch fitting 10-KQ (that includes built-in One-touch fitting solenoid valve manifolds, and speed controllers with One-touch fittings), changes in internal pressure may cause the collet chuck to slide very slightly. This may result in particle generation, so please avoid using this item in ISO Class 3 or ISO Class 4 areas.
However, there is no need for similar caution in the case of insert fittings (KF), miniature fittings (M/MS), clean One-touch fittings (KP/KPQ/KPG), or speed controllers with clean One-touch fittings (AS-FPQ/FPG).



Handling

⚠Caution

1. The inner bag of a double-packed clean series package should be opened in a clean room or clean environment.

2. When standard pneumatic equipment is brought into a clean room, spray high-purity air onto it and remove dust thoroughly by wiping the external surfaces of the cylinder tube, solenoid valves and air line equipment with alcohol.

3. To replace parts or disassemble the product in a clean room, first exhaust the compressed air inside the piping to the outside of the clean room before the work.

4. Do not use rotation type mounting brackets such as clevises, trunnions, etc. They will generate a considerable amount of particulate matter due to the sliding friction between the metal parts.

Lubrication for Actuators

⚠Warning

Be sure to wash your hands after handling fluororesin grease.
The grease itself is not hazardous but it can produce a hazardous gas at temperatures exceeding 260°C.

Clean Series Precautions 3

Be sure to read this before handling products.
Refer to the main text for detailed precautions for every series.

Lubrication for Actuators

⚠Caution

1. Do not use any greases but those specified by SMC.
Use of greases not specified will cause malfunctions or particle generation.

2. Do not lubricate the products since they are of a non-lubricant type.
As the clean series actuators are lubricated at the factory with fluororesin grease, the product specifications may not be satisfied if turbine oil or other such lubricants are applied.

Piston Speed

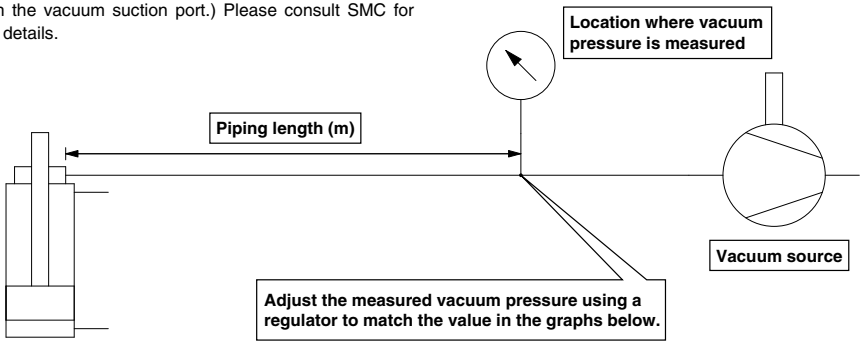
⚠Caution

The air cylinder speed upper limit that retains the particle generation grade is 400 mm/s. When the maximum operating speed for the standard type is 400 mm/s or slower, operate the series within the operating speed range.

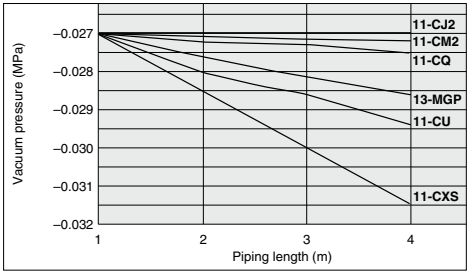
Suction Flow Rate of Vacuum Suction Types

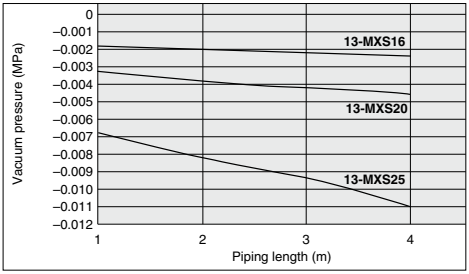
⚠Caution

For vacuum suction types (11-/13-/22-Series), perform vacuum suction at the vacuum port to retain the particle generation grade.
The optimum suction flow rate varies depending on the series and size. Refer to "Suction flow rate of vacuum suction type (Reference values)" for each series. (The vacuum pressure will be approximately –27 kPa at around 1 m from the vacuum suction port.) Please consult SMC for further details.



∗ The symbol for the cylinder is an SMC original symbol.





Revision history

2nd Edition

● **Series Added**
- **Actuator**
  Series 10-CBM2, $^{09}_{11}$-REC, $^{11}_{12}$-CXSL, $^{12}_{13}$-MGPL, 10-MGF, 12-CY1B, 12-CY1R, 12-REA, 11-MSQ, 11-MHR2/3, 11-MHL2
- **Directional Control Valve**
  Series 10-SYJ, 10-SY100, 10-VQ100, 10-VQD1000
- **Air Line Equipment**
  Series 10-AFM, 10-AFD, 10-ARP, 10-AWM, 10-AWD
- **Air Purification Equipment**
  Series 10-AMD, 10-IDG
- **Pressure Switch**
  Series 10-PSE, 10-ZSE/ISE
- **Clean Regulator**
  Series SR
- **Clean Gas Filter**
  Series SF

● **Addition of Safety Instructions**

● **Series Removed**
- **Directional Control Valve**
  Series 10-VZ

AY

3rd Edition

● **Series Added**
- **Actuator**
  Series $^{10}_{11}$-CUJ, $^{11}_{12}$-CXSJ, 11-MXP, 11-MXPJ6, 13-MXQ, 13-MXS, CYP, $^{10}_{11}$-CQSX, $^{10}_{11}$-CQ2X, $^{10}_{11}$-CM2X, 11-MHZ2
- **Directional Control Valve**
  Series 10-SZ3000, 10-SQ1000/2000
- **Air Line Equipment**
  <Speed controller>
  Series AS-FPG/FPQ, 10-AS/FG(Universal/In-line type), 10-ASD, 10-AS/FM, 10-ASD/FM
  <Regulator>
  Series 10-IR1000/2000/3000
  <Fittings & Tubing>
  Series KP-KPQ/KPG, TPH, TPS
- **Air Purification Equipment**
  Series AMP220/320/420
- **Pressure Switch**
  Series 10-ZSE40/ISE40
- **Clean Regulator**
  Series SRH3000/4000, SRP1000

● **Series Removed**
- **Pressure Switch**
  Series 10-ZSE4E/ISE4E
- **Clean Regulator**
  Series SRE1000/3000/4000

EZ

CAT. E02-23 A

● **Addition of Series for Copper, Fluorine, and Silicone Free + Low Particle Generation (Series 21-/22-)**
- **Actuator**
  Change of auto switch D-F9 type → D-M9 type
  Addition of ø80 and ø100 of series CG1
  Addition of series CA2
  Addition of ø80 and ø100 of series CQ2
  Addition of series 10- of series CXS
  Change of series CY1B/CY1R ø15/20/25/32/40 → CY3B/CY3R ø15/20/25/32/40
  Addition of ø50 and ø63 of series CQ2X
  Addition of size 1, 2, 3 and 7 of series MSQ
  Addition of size 40 of series MHL2
  Change of dimensions of series MXS
- **Directional Control Valve**
  Addition of series SV1000/2000/3000/4000
  Addition of series V100
  Replacement of series new SY3000/5000/7000/9000
  Replacement of series new SYJ3000/5000/7000
  Replacement of series new SYJ300/500/700
- **Flow Control Equipment**
  Addition of inline type with One-touch fittings
  Addition of inline type for low speed operation
- **Filter/Pressure Control Equipment**
  Replacement of series new AF/AR/AW/AWM/AWD
- **Air Preparation Equipment**
  Addition of series AFF
  Addition of series AMH
  Addition of series IDG1 to 5 and 20 to 100
  Addition of series IDG3H to 100H
  Addition of series IDG30L to 100L
  Addition of series IDG60S to 100S
- **Pressure Switch**
  Addition of series ZSE/ISE30 and 50
  Change of series PSE510 → PSE530/540/550/560
  Change of series PSE100 → PSE200/300

MT

CAT. E02-23 B

● Cleanliness Class Notation: Changed to ISO Classes

● **Series Added**
  Series 10-S0700, 10-S070
  Series 11-MXJ
  Addition of ø6, ø10, ø50 and ø63 of series 12-CY3B/12-CY3R
  Series SFD, LLB, SFE
  Series 10-AS-F (Push-lock),
  10-AS-FS (With indicator), 10-AS-FG (Push-lock),
  10-AS-FSG (With indicator), 10-AS (In-line)

● **Change to Remodeled Products**
  Series $^{10}_{21}$-VQ1000/2000, 10-SQ1000/2000
  Series $^{10-/11}_{21-/22}$-CJ2-Z, $^{10-/11}_{21-/22}$-CM2-Z, $^{10-/11}_{21-/22}$-CG1-Z, $^{10-/11}_{21-/22}$-CQ2-Z, $^{10}_{11}$-CM2X-Z, $^{12}_{13}$-MGPL-Z
  Series 11-CRA1-Z
  Series 10-IDG□A, 10-AFF, 10-AM, 10-AMD, 10-AMH, 10-AME, 10-AMF
  Series 10-IRV10/20
  Series 10-KQ2
  Series 10-ZSE30A(F)/ISE30A, 10-ZSE40A(F)/ISE40A, 10-ZSE80(F)/ISE80(H)

UR

Pneumatic Clean Series



SMC Corporation

D-G 1st printing MT printing UR 12000DN Printed in Japan.

Speed Controller with Indicator (In-line Type)

10-AS-FS Series

RoHS

Model

Model	Applicable tubing O.D.											
	Metric size						Inch size					
	3.2	4	6	8	10	12	1/8"	5/32"	1/4"	5/16"	3/8"	1/2"
10-AS1002FS□	●	●	●				●	●	●			
10-AS2002FS□		●	●					●	●			
10-AS2052FS□			●	●					●	●		
10-AS3002FS□			●	●	●	●			●	●	●	
10-AS4002FS□					●	●					●	●

Specifications

Fluid	Air
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Max. operating pressure	1 MPa
Min. operating pressure	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperatures	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)
Applicable tubing material	Nylon, Soft nylon, Polyurethane*1, FEP, PFA
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5

*1 Use caution at the max. operating pressure when using soft nylon or polyurethane tubing. (Refer to the **Web Catalog** for details.)

Flow Rate and Sonic Conductance

Model		**10-AS1002FS□**			**10-AS2002FS□**		**10-AS2052FS□**		**10-AS3002FS□**				**10-AS4002FS□**	
Tubing O.D.	Metric size	ø3.2	ø4	ø6	ø4	ø6	ø6	ø8	ø6	ø8	ø10	ø12	ø10	ø12
	Inch size	ø1/8"	ø5/32"	ø1/4"	ø5/32"	ø1/4"	ø1/4"	ø5/16"	ø1/4"	ø5/16"	ø3/8"	—	ø3/8"	ø1/2"
C values: Sonic conductance dm³/(s·bar)	Free flow	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.6	1.0	1.2	1.1	1.6	2.2	2.6	2.4	3.5
	Controlled flow	0.3			0.4	0.6	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.9	2.7	3.3	2.8	4.1
b values: Critical pressure ratio	Free flow	0.3	0.2		0.3	0.1	0.2		0.2				0.3	0.2
	Controlled flow	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.2		0.2	0.3	0.1		0.2		0.1	0.2

Flow Direction Symbol on Body

Symbol


* C and b values are for controlled flow with the needle fully open and free flow with the needle fully closed.
* The same specifications also apply to the 10-AS-FSG series (stainless steel type).

How to Order

10 – AS [200] 2 F S [1] – [06]

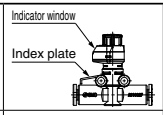
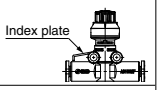
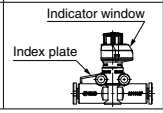
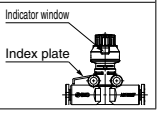
Body size

100	M5 standard
200	1/8 standard
205	1/4 standard
300	3/8 standard
400	1/2 standard

With One-touch fittings

With indicator

Indicator window direction

Nil	0°		**2**	90°	
1	180°		**3**	270°	

Applicable tubing O.D.*1

Metric size		Inch size	
23	ø3.2*2	**01**	ø1/8"
04	ø4	**03**	ø5/32"
06	ø6	**07**	ø1/4"
08	ø8	**09**	ø5/16"
10	ø10	**11**	ø3/8"
12	ø12	**13**	ø1/2"

*1 For selecting applicable tubing O.D., refer to the "Model" shown above.
*2 Use ø1/8" tubing.

⚠ Caution

Be sure to read this before handling the products. Refer to the back cover for safety instructions. For flow control equipment precautions, refer to the "Handling Precautions for SMC Products" and the "Operation Manual" on the SMC website:

SMC

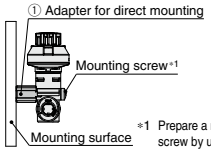
Options

①Adapter for Direct Mounting

∗ For use when the mounting surface interferes with the bonnet.

Part no.	Applicable model
AS-10A1	10-AS1002FS□
AS-20A1	10-AS2002FS□
AS-25A1	10-AS2052FS□
AS-30A1	10-AS3002FS□

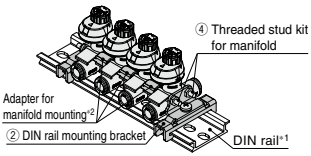
∗ The 10-AS4002FS□ can be mounted without the adapter.



∗1 Prepare a mounting screw by user.

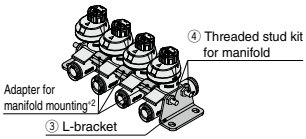
②DIN Rail Mounting Bracket

Part no.	Applicable model
AS-10D	10-AS1002FS□
AS-20D	10-AS2002FS□
AS-25D	10-AS2052FS□
AS-30D	10-AS3002FS□
AS-40D	10-AS4002FS□



③L-Bracket

Part no.	Applicable model
AS-10L	10-AS1002FS□
AS-20L	10-AS2002FS□
AS-25L	10-AS2052FS□
AS-30L	10-AS3002FS□
AS-40L	10-AS4002FS□



∗1 Prepare DIN rail by user.
∗2 It is included in the threaded stud kit for manifold (excluding the 10-AS4002FS□). Refer to the following details of the kit.

④Threaded Stud Kit for Manifold

Part number				Applicable model	
4 stations	6 stations	8 stations	10 stations	Metric size	Inch size
AS-1AB	**AS-3AB**	**AS-5AB**	**AS-7AB**	10-AS1002FS□-23	10-AS1002FS□-01
				10-AS1002FS□-04	10-AS1002FS□-03
	AS-4AB	**AS-6AB**	**AS-8AB**	10-AS1002FS□-06	—
AS-2AB			**AS-23AB**	—	10-AS1002FS□-07
AS-9AB	**AS-10AB**	**AS-11AB**	**AS-12AB**	10-AS2002FS□-04	10-AS2002FS□-03
				10-AS2002FS□-06	—
				—	10-AS2002FS□-07
AS-13AB	**AS-14AB**	**AS-15AB**	**AS-16AB**	10-AS2052FS□-06	—
				—	10-AS2052FS□-07
				10-AS2052FS□-08	10-AS2052FS□-09
AS-17AB	**AS-19AB**	**AS-20AB**	**AS-22AB**	10-AS3002FS□-06	—
				—	10-AS3002FS□-07
				10-AS3002FS□-08	10-AS3002FS□-09
				10-AS3002FS□-10	—
				—	10-AS3002FS□-11
AS-24AB			**AS-25AB**	10-AS3002FS□-12	—
AS-43B	**AS-45B**	**AS-47B**	**AS-48B**	10-AS4002FS□-10	—
				—	10-AS4002FS□-11
				10-AS4002FS□-12	—
				—	10-AS4002FS□-13

Details of Threaded Stud Kit for Manifold

Part no.	Adapter for manifold mounting		Threaded stud		Accessories			
	Part no.	Quantity	Length	Quantity	Hexagon nut	Quantity	Flat washer	Quantity
AS-1AB	AS-10A	3	72	2	M3	4	M3	4
AS-2AB			90	2				
AS-3AB		5	104	2				
AS-4AB			114	2				
AS-5AB		7	135	2				
AS-6AB			143	2				
AS-7AB		9	167	2				
AS-8AB			170	2				
AS-23AB			180	2				
AS-9AB	AS-20A	3	90	2				
AS-10AB		5	135	2				
AS-11AB		7	180	2				
AS-12AB		9	220	2				
AS-13AB	AS-25A	3	111	2	M4	4	M4	4
AS-14AB		5	147	2				
AS-15AB		7	191	2				
AS-16AB		9	236	2				
AS-17AB	AS-30A	3	111	2				
AS-24AB		3	119	2				
AS-19AB		5	179	2				
AS-20AB		7	236	2				
AS-21AB		9	258	2				
AS-22AB		9	277	2				
AS-25AB		9	293	2				
AS-43B	—		119	2				
AS-45B			179	2				
AS-47B			236	2				
AS-48B			277	2				

∗ 10-AS4002FS□ type can be mounted with the threaded stud kit only (Adapter for manifold mounting is not required).

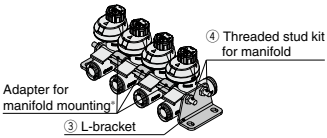
Ordering Example

Threaded studs for manifold are not included when L-bracket and DIN rail mounting bracket are ordered. Please order them according to the number of stations.

Ex.) 10-AS2002FS-06

When connecting 4 pcs. and mounting L-brackets on both sides

- Speed controller **10-AS2002FS-06** ··· 4 pcs.
- L-bracket **AS-20L** ····· 2 pcs.
- Threaded stud kit for manifold **AS-9AB** ····· 1 set
  (Adapter for manifold mounting is included.)

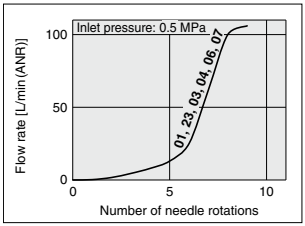


∗ It is included in the threaded stud kit for manifold (excluding the 10-AS4002FS□). Refer to the details of the kit shown on the left.

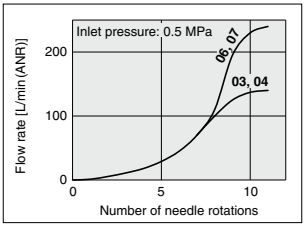
Needle Valve: Flow Rate Characteristics

∗ The flow rate characteristics are representative values.

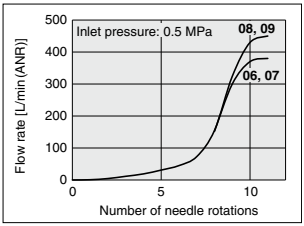
10-AS1002FS□



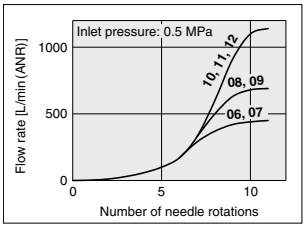
10-AS2002FS□



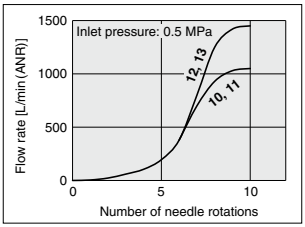
10-AS2052FS□



10-AS3002FS□

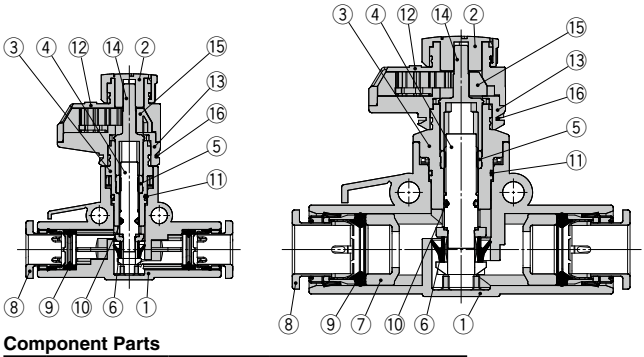


10-AS4002FS□



∗ The numbers above the flow rate characteristic curves in the charts show the applicable tubing outside diameter as defined by the product number.

Construction

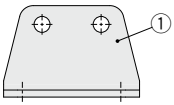


Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Body A**	PBT	
2	**Knob**	POM	
3	**Body B**	PBT	
4	**Needle**	PBT	
5	**Needle guide**	Brass	Electroless nickel plating
6	**U-seal**	HNBR	
7	**Spacer**	PBT∗1	
8	**Cassette**	—	
9	**Seal**	NBR	
10	**O-ring**	NBR	
11	**O-ring**	NBR	
12	**Bonnet A**	POM	
13	**Bonnet B**	POM	
14	**Gear**	PPS	
15	**Indicator gear**	POM	
16	**Clip**	Stainless steel	

∗1 The 10-AS3002FS□-11, 10-AS4002FS□-11, 10-AS4002FS□-13 are made of electroless nickel plated brass.

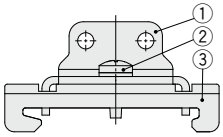
L-Bracket



Component Parts

No.	Description	Material
1	**Bracket**	Steel strip

DIN Rail Mounting Bracket

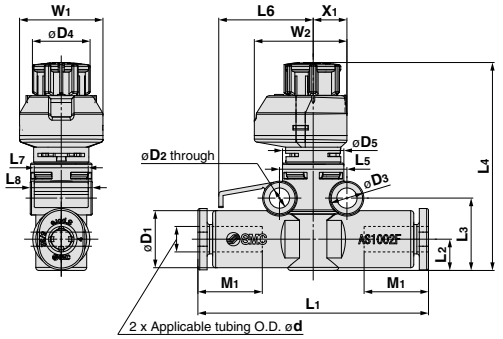


Component Parts

No.	Description	Material
1	**Bracket**	Steel strip
2	Cross recessed round head screw	Steel wire
3	**Clasp**	Steel strip

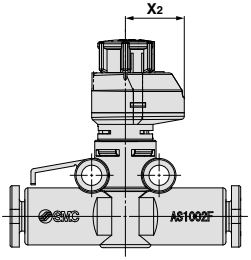
Dimensions

Indicator window direction: 0°

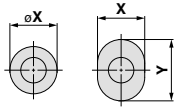


Front view **Right side view**

Indicator window direction: 180°



Release button dimensions



Applicable tubing
O.D.: ø3.2, ø4, ø6
ø1/8", ø5/32"

Metric Size

Model	Applicable tubing O.D. ød	D1	Release button		D2	D3	D4	D5	L1	L2	L3	L4*1		L5	L6	L7	L8	M1	W1	W2	X1	X2	Weight [g]
			øX(X)	Y								Max.	Min.										
10-AS1002FS□-23	3.2	8.4	6.7	9.5	3.3	5.5	9.4	10	36.6	5.1	11.8	36.4	33.9	11	15.4	8.8	10.1	13.5	13.6	15.1	5.5	9.6	5.2
10-AS1002FS□-04	4	9.3	7.7	10					37.6									13					5.5
10-AS1002FS□-06	6	11.6	9.7	12					40.1	6.1	12.8	37.4	34.9				12.3						6.6
10-AS2002FS□-04	4	9.3	7.7	10	3.3	5.5	12	12	41.3	6.3	13.4	44.5	43	12.6	17	10.5	12.3	13	20	21.5	6.5	15	9.5
10-AS2002FS□-06	6	11.6	9.7	12					43.1														10.4
10-AS2052FS□-06	6	12.8	11.5	—	4.3	7.8	13	16	54.2	7.6	17.2	49	47.6	17	22.5	12	16.1	17	21.5	24	7.8	16.2	16
10-AS2052FS□-08	8	15.2	13.5	—					57.2	8.5	18.1	49.9	48.5					19					18.4
10-AS3002FS□-06	6	13.2	11.5	—	4.5	8	16.6	20	60	9.8	21.7	55.7	54.3	21.8	25	12	20.5	17	24.5	28.5	9.3	19.2	23.8
10-AS3002FS□-08	8	15.2	13.5	—					65									19					26
10-AS3002FS□-10	10	18.5	16.5	—					70.4									21					30.6
10-AS3002FS□-12	12	20.9	18.5	—					76	10.9	22.8	56.8	55.4				22.1	22					34.2
10-AS4002FS□-10	10	18.5	16.5	—	4.3	8	18.8	26	76.9	11.3	23.7	64.3	62.7	28	33	14	26.2	21	26	29	10	19	42.5
10-AS4002FS□-12	12	21.7	18.5	—					81.3									22					47.9

*1 Reference dimensions

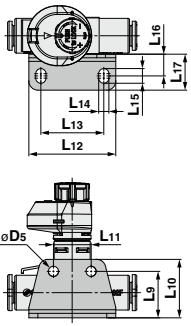
Inch Size

Model	Applicable tubing O.D. ød	D1	Release button		D2	D3	D4	D5	L1	L2	L3	L4*1		L5	L6	L7	L8	M1	W1	W2	X1	X2	Weight [g]
			øX(X)	Y								Max.	Min.										
10-AS1002FS□-01	1/8"	8.4	6.7	9.5	3.3	5.5	9.4	10	36.6	5.1	11.8	36.4	33.9	11	15.4	8.8	10.1	13.5	13.6	15.1	5.5	9.6	5.2
10-AS1002FS□-03	5/32"	9.3	7.7	10					37.6									13					5.5
10-AS1002FS□-07	1/4"	12	10.9	—					40.1	6.2	12.9	37.5	35				12.8	13.5					6.7
10-AS2002FS□-03	5/32"	9.3	7.7	10	3.3	5.5	12	12	41.3	6.3	13.4	44.5	43	12.6	17	10.5	12.3	13	20	21.5	6.5	15	9.5
10-AS2002FS□-07	1/4"	12	10.9	—					43.2	6.5	13.6	44.7	43.2				12.8	13.5					10.6
10-AS2052FS□-07	1/4"	13.2	12	—	4.3	7.8	13	16	53.4	7.6	17.2	49	47.6	17	22.5	12	16.1	17	21.5	24	7.8	16.2	16.4
10-AS2052FS□-09	5/16"	15.2	13.5	—					57.2	8.5	18.1	49.9	48.5					19					18.4
10-AS3002FS□-07	1/4"	13.2	12	—	4.5	8	16.6	20	59	9.8	21.7	55.7	54.3	21.8	25	12	20.5	17	24.5	28.5	9.3	19.2	23.6
10-AS3002FS□-09	5/16"	15.2	13.5	—					65									19					26
10-AS3002FS□-11	3/8"	18.5	16	—					69.8									21					38.1
10-AS4002FS□-11	3/8"	18.5	16	—	4.3	8	18.8	26	76.9	11.3	23.7	64.3	62.7	28	33	14	26.2	21	26	29	10	19	50.2
10-AS4002FS□-13	1/2"	21.7	20	—					81.3									22					57.4

*1 Reference dimensions

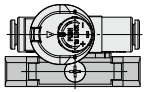
Dimensions

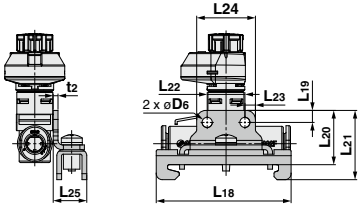
L-Bracket
Bracket on a single side



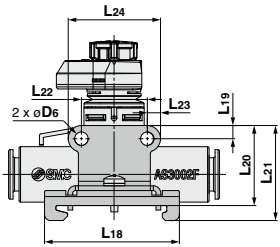
DIN Rail Mounting Bracket
Bracket on a single side

10-AS1002FS□
10-AS2002FS□





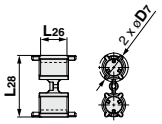
10-AS2052FS□
10-AS3002FS□
10-AS4002FS□



Part no.	Applicable model	D5	L9	L10	L11	L12	L13	L14	L15	L16	L17	t1
AS-10L	**10-AS1002FS□**	3.4	14.8	18.3	11	27.5	19.5	3.4	4.9	7.3	12	1
AS-20L	**10-AS2002FS□**		15.6	19.6	12.6	29	21					1.2
AS-25L	**10-AS2052FS□**		19.6	24.6	17	38	28					
AS-30L	**10-AS3002FS□**	4.5	24.8	29.8	22	43	33	4.5	6.5	9.5	15.5	
AS-40L	**10-AS4002FS□**		25.7	30.7	28	49	39					1.4

Part no.	Applicable model	D6	L18	L19	L20	L21	L22	L23	L24	L25	t2
AS-10D	**10-AS1002FS□**	3.4	45	3.5	18.2	23.2	11	3.5	18	11.3	1.6
AS-20D	**10-AS2002FS□**				18.6	23.6	12.6		19.6		
AS-25D	**10-AS2052FS□**				22	27	17		25.8		
AS-30D	**10-AS3002FS□**	4.5		4.4	27.2	32.2	22	4.4	30.8		
AS-40D	**10-AS4002FS□**				28.1	33.1	28		36.8		

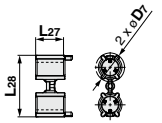
Adapter for Manifold Mounting
Part no.: AS-□□A



Part no.	Applicable model	D7	L26	L28
AS-10A	**10-AS1002FS□**	9.2	4	18.7
AS-20A	**10-AS2002FS□**	9.4	8.8	20.4
AS-25A	**10-AS2052FS□**	11.4	6.3	27
AS-30A	**10-AS3002FS□**	11.8	5.9	32.1

∗ The 10-AS4002FS□ can be mounted without the adapter.

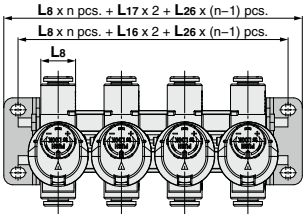
Adapter for Direct Mounting
Part no.: AS-□□A1



Part no.	Applicable model	D7	L27	L28
AS-10A1	**10-AS1002FS□**	9.2	4.5	18.7
AS-20A1	**10-AS2002FS□**	9.4	9.3	20.4
AS-25A1	**10-AS2052FS□**	11.4	7.1	27
AS-30A1	**10-AS3002FS□**	11.8	6.4	32.1

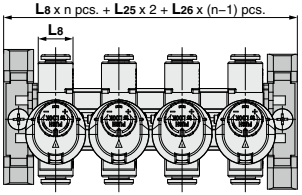
∗ The 10-AS4002FS□ can be mounted without the adapter.

L-Bracket
Brackets on both sides



∗ Refer to page 6 for L8.
∗ The figure above shows the manifold with speed controllers connected using two L-brackets, adapters and a threaded stud kit for manifold. Refer to page 4 for threaded stud kits for manifold.
∗ Cannot connect the speed controller when the indicator window direction is 90° or 270°.

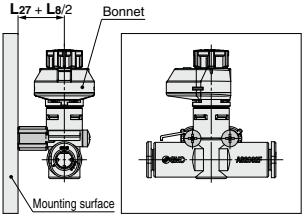
DIN Rail Mounting Bracket
Brackets on both sides



∗ Refer to page 6 for L8.
∗ The figure above shows the manifold with speed controllers connected using two DIN rail mounting brackets, adapters and a threaded stud kit for manifold. Refer to page 4 for threaded stud kits for manifold.
∗ Cannot connect the speed controller when the indicator window direction is 90° or 270°.

Adapter
Direct mounting

∗ For use when the mounting surface interferes with the bonnet.



∗ Refer to page 6 for L8.
∗ The 10-AS4002FS can be mounted directly without the adapter.

Stainless Steel Type Speed Controller with Indicator (In-line Type)

10-AS-FSG Series

RoHS

Model

Model	Applicable tubing O.D.											
	Metric size						Inch size					
	3.2	4	6	8	10	12	1/8"	5/32"	1/4"	5/16"	3/8"	1/2"
10-AS1002FSG	●	●	●				●	●	●			
10-AS2002FSG		●	●					●	●			
10-AS2052FSG			●	●					●	●		
10-AS3002FSG			●	●	●	●			●	●	●	
10-AS4002FSG					●	●					●	●

Specifications

Fluid	Air
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Max. operating pressure	1 MPa
Min. operating pressure	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperatures	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)
Applicable tubing material	Nylon, Soft nylon, Polyurethane*1, FEP, PFA
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5

*1 Use caution at the max. operating pressure when using soft nylon or polyurethane tubing. (Refer to the **Web Catalog** for details.)

Flow Rate and Sonic Conductance

Model		10-AS1002FSG□			10-AS2002FSG□		10-AS2052FSG□		10-AS3002FSG□				10-AS4002FSG□	
Tubing O.D.	Metric size	ø3.2	ø4	ø6	ø4	ø6	ø6	ø8	ø6	ø8	ø10	ø12	ø10	ø12
	Inch size	ø1/8"	ø5/32"	ø1/4"	ø5/32"	ø1/4"	ø1/4"	ø5/16"	ø1/4"	ø5/16"	ø3/8"	—	ø3/8"	ø1/2"
C values: Sonic conductance $dm^3/(s \cdot bar)$	Free flow	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.6	1.0	1.2	1.1	1.6	2.2	2.6	2.4	3.5
	Controlled flow	0.3			0.4	0.6	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.9	2.7	3.3	2.8	4.1
b values: Critical pressure ratio	Free flow	0.3	0.2		0.3	0.1	0.2		0.2				0.3	0.2
	Controlled flow	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.2		0.2	0.3	0.1	0.2			0.1	0.2

∗ C and b values are for controlled flow with the needle fully open and free flow with the needle fully closed.

Flow Direction Symbol on Body

Symbol


How to Order

10 – AS 200 2 F S G 1 – 06

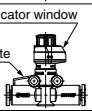
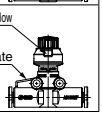
Body size

100	M5 standard
200	1/8 standard
205	1/4 standard
300	3/8 standard
400	1/2 standard

With indicator

Stainless steel type (Stainless steel 303)

Indicator direction

Nil	0°	Indicator window, Index plate 	**2**	90°	Index plate 
1	180°	Indicator window, Index plate 	**3**	270°	Indicator window, Index plate 

Applicable tubing O.D.*1

Metric size		Inch size	
23	ø3.2*2	**01**	ø1/8"
04	ø4	**03**	ø5/32"
06	ø6	**07**	ø1/4"
08	ø8	**09**	ø5/16"
10	ø10	**11**	ø3/8"
12	ø12	**13**	ø1/2"

*1 For selecting applicable tubing O.D., refer to the "Model" shown above.
*2 Use ø1/8" tubing.

Dimensions and flow rate characteristics are the same as standard product (pages 5 to 7). Refer to page 4 for the manifolds (DIN rail bracket mounting/L-bracket mounting).

Speed Controller with One-touch Fittings (In-line Type)

10-AS Series

RoHS

Model

Model	Applicable tubing O.D.											
	Metric size						Inch size					
	3.2	4	6	8	10	12	1/8"	5/32"	1/4"	5/16"	3/8"	1/2"
10-AS1002F	●	●	●				●	●	●			
10-AS2002F		●	●					●	●			
10-AS2052F			●	●					●	●		
10-AS3002F			●	●	●	●			●	●	●	
10-AS4002F					●	●					●	●

Specifications

Fluid	Air
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Max. operating pressure	1 MPa
Min. operating pressure	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperatures	−5 to 60°C (No freezing)
Applicable tubing material	Nylon, Soft nylon, Polyurethane*1, FEP, PFA
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5

*1 Use caution at the max. operating pressure when using soft nylon or polyurethane tubing. (Refer to the **Web Catalog** for details.)

Flow Rate and Sonic Conductance

Model		**10-AS1002F-□A**			**10-AS2002F-□A**		**10-AS2052F-□A**		**10-AS3002F-□A**				**10-AS4002F-□A**	
Tubing O.D.	Metric size	ø3.2	ø4	ø6	ø4	ø6	ø6	ø8	ø6	ø8	ø10	ø12	ø10	ø12
	Inch size	ø1/8"	ø5/32"	ø1/4"	ø5/32"	ø1/4"	ø1/4"	ø5/16"	ø1/4"	ø5/16"	ø3/8"	—	ø3/8"	ø1/2"
C values: Sonic conductance $dm^3/(s \cdot bar)$	Free flow	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.6	1.0	1.2	1.1	1.6	2.2	2.6	2.4	3.5
	Controlled flow	0.3			0.4	0.6	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.9	2.7	3.3	2.8	4.1
b values: Critical pressure ratio	Free flow	0.3	0.2		0.3	0.1	0.2		0.2				0.3	0.2
	Controlled flow	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.2		0.2	0.3	0.1		0.2		0.1	0.2

∗ C and b values are for controlled flow with the needle fully open and free flow with the needle fully closed.
∗ The same specifications also apply to the 10-AS-FG series (stainless steel type).

Flow Direction Symbol on Body

Symbol


How to Order

10 − AS 200 2 F − 06 A

Body size

100	M5 standard
200	1/8 standard
205	1/4 standard
300	3/8 standard
400	1/2 standard

With One-touch fittings

Push-lock type

Applicable tubing O.D.∗1

Metric size		Inch size	
23	ø3.2∗2	**01**	ø1/8"
04	ø4	**03**	ø5/32"
06	ø6	**07**	ø1/4"
08	ø8	**09**	ø5/16"
10	ø10	**11**	ø3/8"
12	ø12	**13**	ø1/2"

∗1 For selecting applicable tubing O.D., refer to the "Model" shown above.
∗2 Use ø1/8" tubing.

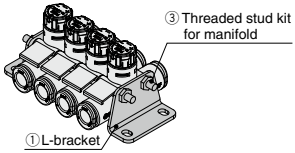
⚠ Caution

Be sure to read this before handling the products. Refer to the back cover for safety instructions. For flow control equipment precautions, refer to the "Handling Precautions for SMC Products" and the "Operation Manual" on the SMC website:

Options

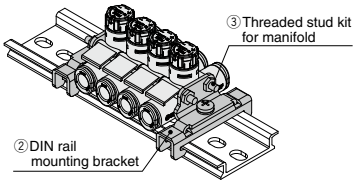
① L-Bracket

Part no.	Applicable model
AS-10L	10-AS1002F□
AS-20L	10-AS2002F□
AS-25L	10-AS2052F□
AS-30L	10-AS3002F□
AS-40L	10-AS4002F□



② DIN Rail Mounting Bracket

Part no.	Applicable model
AS-10D	10-AS1002F□
AS-20D	10-AS2002F□
AS-25D	10-AS2052F□
AS-30D	10-AS3002F□
AS-40D	10-AS4002F□



∗ Prepare DIN rail by user.

③ Threaded Stud Kit for Manifold: Metric Size

Part number				Applicable model
4 stations	6 stations	8 stations	10 stations	
AS-32B	**AS-33B**	**AS-35B**	**AS-36B**	10-AS1002F□-23A
				10-AS1002F□-04A
	AS-34B	**AS-36B**	**AS-37B**	10-AS1002F□-06A
			AS-38B	—
AS-32B	**AS-34B**	**AS-36B**	**AS-37B**	10-AS2002F□-04A
				10-AS2002F□-06A
			AS-38B	—
AS-41B	**AS-42B**	**AS-44B**	**AS-45B**	10-AS2052F□-06A
				—
				10-AS2052F□-08A
AS-42B	**AS-44B**	**AS-45B**	**AS-47B**	10-AS3002F□-06A
				—
				10-AS3002F□-08A
				10-AS3002F□-10A
		AS-46B		—
				10-AS3002F□-12A
AS-43B	**AS-45B**	**AS-47B**	**AS-48B**	10-AS4002F□-10A
				—
				10-AS4002F□-12A
				—

③ Threaded Stud Kit for Manifold: Inch Size

Part number				Applicable model
4 stations	6 stations	8 stations	10 stations	
AS-32B	**AS-33B**	**AS-35B**	**AS-36B**	10-AS1002F□-01A
				10-AS1002F□-03A
	AS-34B	**AS-36B**	**AS-37B**	—
			AS-38B	10-AS1002F□-07A
AS-32B	**AS-34B**	**AS-36B**	**AS-37B**	10-AS2002F□-03A
				—
			AS-38B	10-AS2002F□-07A
AS-41B	**AS-42B**	**AS-44B**	**AS-45B**	—
				10-AS2052F□-07A
				10-AS2052F□-09A
AS-42B	**AS-44B**	**AS-45B**	**AS-47B**	—
				10-AS3002F□-07A
				10-AS3002F□-09A
				—
		AS-46B		10-AS3002F□-11A
				—
AS-43B	**AS-45B**	**AS-47B**	**AS-48B**	—
				10-AS4002F□-11A
				—
				10-AS4002F□-13A

Details of Threaded Stud Kit for Manifold

Threaded stud			Accessories			
Part no.	Length	Quantity	Hexagon nut	Quantity	Flat washer	Quantity
AS-32B	62	2	M3	4	M3	4
AS-33B	72	2				
AS-34B	90	2				
AS-35B	104	2				
AS-36B	114	2				
AS-37B	135	2				
AS-38B	140	2				
AS-41B	78	2	M4	4	M4	4
AS-42B	111	2				
AS-43B	119	2				
AS-44B	147	2				
AS-45B	179	2				
AS-46B	191	2				
AS-47B	236	2				
AS-48B	277	2				

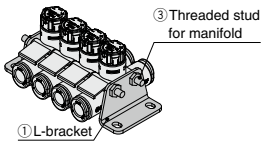
Ordering Example

Threaded studs for manifold are not included when L-bracket and DIN rail mounting bracket are ordered. Please order them according to the number of stations.

Ex.) 10-AS2002F-04A

When connecting 4 pcs. and mounting L-brackets on both sides

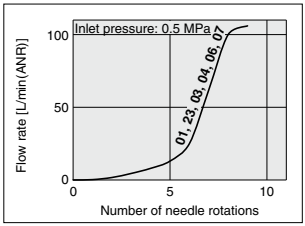
- Speed controller
  10-AS2002F-04A ..... 4 pcs.
- L-bracket
  AS-20L ..... 2 pcs.
- Threaded stud kit for manifold
  AS-32B ..... 1 set



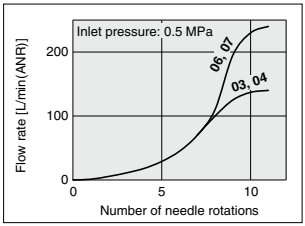
Needle Valve: Flow Rate Characteristics

∗ The flow rate characteristics are representative values.

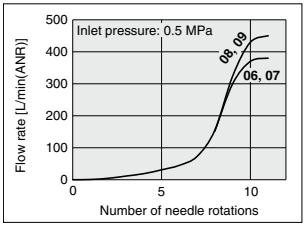
10-AS1002F-□A



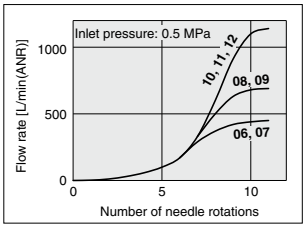
10-AS2002F-□A



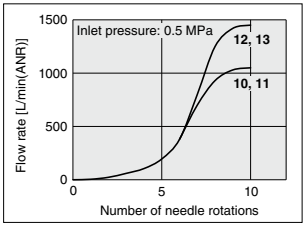
10-AS2052F-□A



10-AS3002F-□A

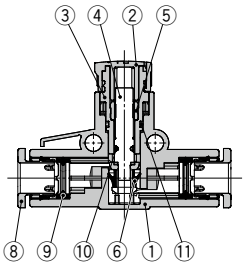


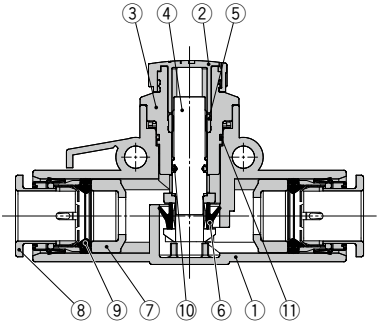
10-AS4002F-□A



∗ The numbers above the flow rate characteristic curves in the charts show the applicable tubing outside diameter as defined by the product number.

Construction



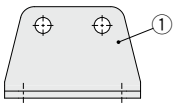


Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	**Body A**	PBT	
2	**Knob**	POM	
3	**Body B**	PBT	
4	**Needle**	PBT	
5	**Needle guide**	Brass	Electroless nickel plating
6	**U-seal**	HNBR	
7	**Spacer**	PBT∗1	
8	**Cassette**	—	
9	**Seal**	NBR	
10	**O-ring**	NBR	
11	**O-ring**	NBR	

∗1 The 10-AS3002F-11A, 10-AS4002F-11A, 10-AS4002F-13A are made of electroless nickel plated brass.

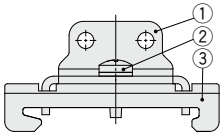
L-Bracket



Component Parts

No.	Description	Material
1	**Bracket**	Steel strip

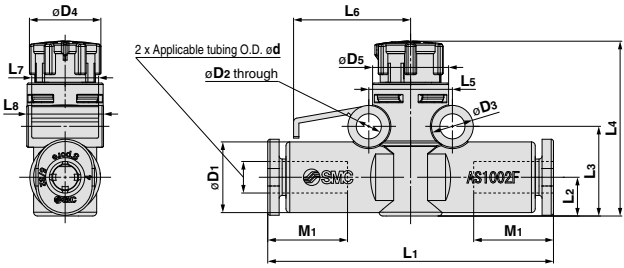
DIN Rail Mounting Bracket



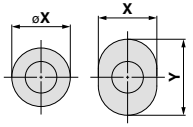
Component Parts

No.	Description	Material
1	**Bracket**	Steel strip
2	Cross recessed round head screw	Steel wire
3	**Clasp**	Steel strip

Dimensions



Release button dimensions



Applicable tubing
O.D.: ø3.2, ø4, ø6
ø1/8", ø5/32"

Metric Size

Model	Applicable tubing O.D.ød	øD1	Release button		øD2	øD3	øD4	øD5	L1	L2	L3	L4*1		L5	L6	L7	L8	M1	Weight
			øX(X)	Y								Max.	Min.						[g]
10-AS1002F□-23A	3.2	8.4	6.7	9.5	3.3	5.5	9.4	10	36.6	5.1	11.8	24.1	23	11	15.4	8.8	10.1	13	3.7
10-AS1002F□-04A	4	9.3	7.7	10					37.6										4
10-AS1002F□-06A	6	11.6	9.7	12					40.1	6.1	12.8	25.1	24				12.3		5
10-AS2002F□-04A	4	9.3	7.7	10	3.3	5.5	12	12	41.3	6.3	13.4	31.4	30	12.6	17	10.5	12.3	13	6.1
10-AS2002F□-06A	6	11.6	9.7	12					43.1										6.9
10-AS2052F□-06A	6	12.8	11.5	—	4.3	7.8	13	16	52	7.6	17.2	36.2	34.6	17	22.5	12	16.1	17	11.8
10-AS2052F□-08A	8	15.2	13.5	—					56	8.5	18.1	37.1	35.5					19	13.8
10-AS3002F□-06A	6	13.2	11.5	—	4.5	8	16.6	20	57.8	9.8	21.7	42.9	41.3	21.8	25	12	20.5	17	18.1
10-AS3002F□-08A	8	15.2	13.5	—					63.8									19	20
10-AS3002F□-10A	10	18.5	16.5	—					68.6									21	24.8
10-AS3002F□-12A	12	20.9	18.5	—					73.8	10.9	22.8	44	42.4				22.1	22	29.1
10-AS4002F□-10A	10	18.5	16.5	—	4.3	8	18.8	26	74.7	11.3	23.7	51.3	49.7	28	33	14	26.2	21	36.3
10-AS4002F□-12A	12	21.7	18.5	—					79.1									22	42

*1 Reference dimensions

Inch Size

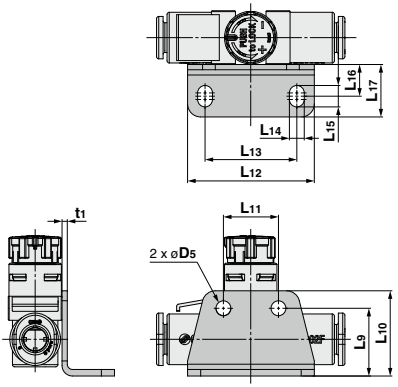
Model	Applicable tubing O.D.ød	øD1	Release button		øD2	øD3	øD4	øD5	L1	L2	L3	L4*1		L5	L6	L7	L8	M1	Weight
			øX(X)	Y								Max.	Min.						[g]
10-AS1002F□-01A	1/8"	8.4	6.7	9.5	3.3	5.5	9.4	10	36.6	5.1	11.8	24.1	23	11	15.4	8.8	10.1	13.5	3.7
10-AS1002F□-03A	5/32"	9.3	7.7	10					37.6									13	4
10-AS1002F□-07A	1/4"	12	10.9	—					40.1	6.2	12.9	25.2	24.1				12.8	13.5	5.2
10-AS2002F□-03A	5/32"	9.3	7.7	10	3.3	5.5	12	12	41.3	6.3	13.4	31.4	30	12.6	17	10.5	12.3	13	6.1
10-AS2002F□-07A	1/4"	12	10.9	—					43.2	6.5	13.6	31.6	30.2				12.8	13.5	7.1
10-AS2052F□-07A	1/4"	13.2	12	—	4.3	7.8	13	16	52.2	7.6	17.2	36.2	34.6	17	22.5	12	16.1	17	12.1
10-AS2052F□-09A	5/16"	15.2	13.5	—					56	8.5	18.1	37.1	35.5					19	13.8
10-AS3002F□-07A	1/4"	13.2	12	—	4.5	8	16.6	20	57.8	9.8	21.7	42.9	41.3	21.8	25	12	20.5	17	17.9
10-AS3002F□-09A	5/16"	15.2	13.5	—					63.8									19	20
10-AS3002F□-11A	3/8"	18.5	16	—					67.6									21	25
10-AS4002F□-11A	3/8"	18.5	16	—	4.3	8	18.8	26	74.7	11.3	23.7	51.3	49.7	28	33	14	26.2	21	36.7
10-AS4002F□-13A	1/2"	21.7	20	—					79.1									22	40.4

*1 Reference dimensions

Dimensions

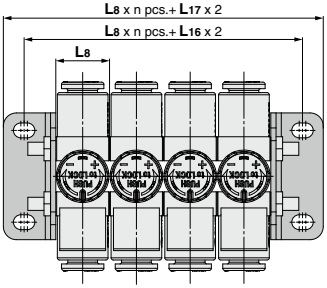
L-Bracket

Bracket on a single side



Part no.	Applicable model	D5	L9	L10	L11	L12	L13	L14	L15	L16	L17	t1
AS-10L	10-AS1002F□	3.4	14.8	18.3	11	27.5	19.5	3.4	4.9	7.3	12	1
AS-20L	10-AS2002F□		15.6	19.6	12.6	29	21					1.2
AS-25L	10-AS2052F□		19.6	24.6	17	38	28					
AS-30L	10-AS3002F□	4.5	24.8	29.8	22	43	33	4.5	6.5	9.5	15.5	1.4
AS-40L	10-AS4002F□		25.7	30.7	28	49	39					

Brackets on both sides

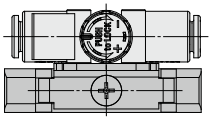


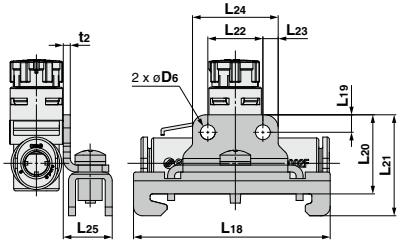
∗ Refer to page 6 for L8.
∗ The figure above shows the manifold with speed controllers connected using two L-brackets and a threaded stud kit for manifold. Refer to page 4 for threaded stud kits for manifold.

DIN Rail Mounting Bracket

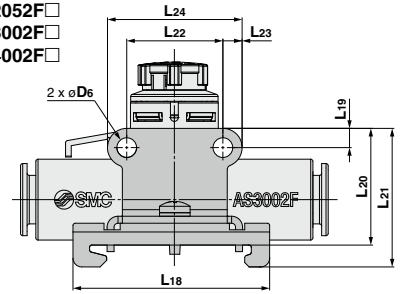
Bracket on a single side

10-AS1002F□
10-AS2002F□



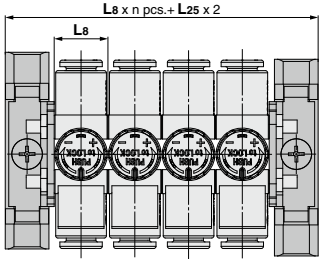


10-AS2052F□
10-AS3002F□
10-AS4002F□



Part no.	Applicable model	D6	L18	L19	L20	L21	L22	L23	L24	L25	t2
AS-10D	10-AS1002F□	3.4	45	3.5	18.2	23.2	11	3.5	18	11.3	1.6
AS-20D	10-AS2002F□				18.6	23.6	12.6		19.6		
AS-25D	10-AS2052F□	4.5		4.4	22	27	17	4.4	25.8		
AS-30D	10-AS3002F□				27.2	32.2	22		30.8		
AS-40D	10-AS4002F□				28.1	33.1	28		36.8		

Brackets on both sides



∗ Refer to page 6 for L8.
∗ The figure above shows the manifold with speed controllers connected using two DIN rail mounting brackets and a threaded stud kit for manifold. Refer to page 4 for threaded stud kits for manifold.

Stainless Steel Type
Speed Controller with One-touch Fittings (In-line Type)
10-AS-FG Series

RoHS

Model

Model	Applicable tubing O.D.											
	Metric size						Inch size					
	3.2	4	6	8	10	12	1/8"	5/32"	1/4"	5/16"	3/8"	1/2"
10-AS1002FG	●	●	●				●	●	●			
10-AS2002FG		●	●					●	●			
10-AS2052FG			●	●					●	●		
10-AS3002FG			●	●	●	●			●	●	●	
10-AS4002FG					●	●					●	●

Specifications

Fluid	Air
Proof pressure	1.5 MPa
Max. operating pressure	1 MPa
Min. operating pressure	0.1 MPa
Ambient and fluid temperatures	–5 to 60°C (No freezing)
Applicable tubing material	Nylon, Soft nylon, Polyurethane*1, FEP, PFA
Grease	Fluorine grease
Cleanliness class (ISO class)	Class 5

*1 Use caution at the max. operating pressure when using soft nylon or polyurethane tubing. (Refer to the **Web Catalog** for details.)

Flow Rate and Sonic Conductance

Model		10-AS1002FG-□A			10-AS2002FG-□A		10-AS2052FG-□A		10-AS3002FG-□A				10-AS4002FG-□A	
Tubing O.D.	Metric size	ø3.2	ø4	ø6	ø4	ø6	ø6	ø8	ø6	ø8	ø10	ø12	ø10	ø12
	Inch size	ø1/8"	ø5/32"	ø1/4"	ø5/32"	ø1/4"	ø1/4"	ø5/16"	ø1/4"	ø5/16"	ø3/8"	—	ø3/8"	ø1/2"
C values: Sonic conductance dm³/(s·bar)	Free flow	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.6	1.0	1.2	1.1	1.6	2.2	2.6	2.4	3.5
	Controlled flow	0.3			0.4	0.6	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.9	2.7	3.3	2.8	4.1
b values: Critical pressure ratio	Free flow	0.3	0.2		0.3	0.1	0.2		0.2				0.3	0.2
	Controlled flow	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.2		0.2	0.3	0.1		0.2		0.1	0.2

Flow Direction Symbol on Body

Symbol


* C and b values are for controlled flow with the needle fully open and free flow with the needle fully closed.

How to Order

10 – AS 200 2 F G – 06 A

Body size

100	M5 standard
200	1/8 standard
205	1/4 standard
300	3/8 standard
400	1/2 standard

With One-touch fittings

Stainless steel type (Stainless steel 303)

Push-lock type

Applicable tubing O.D.*1

Metric size		Inch size	
23	ø3.2*2	**01**	ø1/8"
04	ø4	**03**	ø5/32"
06	ø6	**07**	ø1/4"
08	ø8	**09**	ø5/16"
10	ø10	**11**	ø3/8"
12	ø12	**13**	ø1/2"

*1 For selecting applicable tubing O.D., refer to the "Model" shown above.
*2 Use ø1/8" tubing.

Dimensions and flow rate characteristics are the same as standard product (pages 5 to 7).